

**CENTRAL SECRETARIAT  
LIBRARY.**

Govt. of India, New Delhi.

Class No. \_\_\_\_\_

Book No. \_\_\_\_\_



ڈاکٹر ذاکر حسین لائبریری

**DR. ZAKIR HUSAIN LIBRARY**

JAMIA MILLIA ISLAMIA  
JAMIA NAGAR

NEW DELHI

CALL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Accession No. \_\_\_\_\_

Ra-me.

018-1

Call No.....

Acc. No...

38464

D8.2-1



IMPERIAL LIBRARY.

---

# CATALOGUE.

---

PART II.

---

SUBJECT-INDEX TO THE AUTHOR  
CATALOGUE.

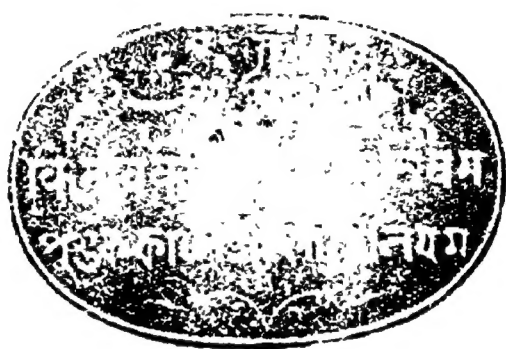
VOL. I, A—L.



CALCUTTA  
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA  
1902

*Price Rs. 2-8.*

# College of Fort William



1337

12.5.09.

## PREFATORY NOTE.

---

**T**HE present volume is the first of the two which form the Subject-Index Catalogue of all the books acquired by the Imperial Library up to the year 1906.

The books have been arranged in chronological sequence under general subject-headings, according to the system adopted in the British Museum Subject-Index Catalogue.

CALCUTTA :  
December 1908 }

HARINATH DE,  
*Librarian.*

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

## IMPERIAL LIBRARY.

### PART II.

#### ABINGDON.

ABINGDON. *Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon.*  
2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 111. A. 10.

#### ABKARI. See EXCISE

#### ABYSSINIA

GEDDES (M.) *The Church-History of Ethiopia Wherein ... the two ... Roman Missions into that Empire are placed in their true light* *London*, 1696. 8°.

160 I. 1.

LOBO (J.) *Voyage historique d'Abissinie ...*  
*Paris*, 1728. 4°. 92. C. 4.

VALENTIA, *Viscount* *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt.* 3 vols. *London*, 1809. 4°. 17 I.

— — — 4 vols. *London*, 1811. 8°. & *obl. fol.*  
61. F. 121.

SALT (H.) *A Voyage to Abyssinia, and Travels into the interior of that country*  
*London*, 1814. 4°. 92 C. 2

PEARCE (N.) *The Life and Adventures of Nathaniel Pearce, written by himself, during a residence in Abyssinia Together with Mr. Coffin's account of his visit to Gondar* 2 vols.  
*London*, 1831. 8°. 121. C. 9.

BLIZEN (A. H. L.) *Historical Researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians* 3 vols.  
*Oxford*, 1834. 8°. 121 B. 65.

THE ETHIOPIA DULCITALIA; or, the Ethiopic version of the Apostolical Constitutions, received in the Church of Abyssinia With an English translation. *London*, 1834. 4°.

160 I. 2.

HARRIS (Sir W. C.) *The Highlands of Ethiopia.* 3 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°.

92. C. 9.

JOHNSTON (C.) *M.R.C.S. Travels in Southern Abyssinia, through the country of Adal to the Kingdom of Shoa.* 2 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°.

92. C. 11.

VOYAGE en Abyssinie exécuté pendant les années 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843 par une commission scientifique 6 tom.  
*Paris*, [1845-48] 8°.

92. C. 21

HOBSON (C. P.) *El Ydsiour. [Notes of travel in Egypt, Abyssinia, Arabia and Ceylon.]*  
*London*, 1849. 8°. 61. B. 159.

PARKYNS (M.) *Life in Abyssinia.* 2 vols.  
*London*, 1868. 8°. 92. C. 3.

#### ABYSSINIA—*contd.*

VARTHEMA (L. DE) *The Travels of Ludovico di Varthema, A. D. 1503 to 1508.*  
*London*, 1863. 8°. 17. B. 6.

BEKE (C. T.) *The British Captives in Abyssinia.*  
*London*, 1867. 8°. 121. C. 3.

COOK (Lieut.-Col. A. C.) *Routes in Abyssinia.*  
*Simla*, 1867. 8°. 65. A. 29 (1).

DURTON (H.) *Narrative of a Journey through Abyssinia in 1862-63.* *London*, 1867. 8°.

92. C. 23.

FITZGERALD (W. E. A.) *The Suez Canal, the Eastern Question, and Abyssinia.*  
*London*, 1867. 8°. 92. E. 3.

WREWETHER (Lieut.-Col. W. L.) [Supplement to the notes and correspondence on Abyssinia  
*Aden*, 1867.] 8°. 162 A. 319 (1).

ROUTES in Abyssinia. [*Simla*, 1867.] 8°. 92 C. 33.

ACTON (R.) *The Abyssinian Expedition and the life and reign of king Theodore.*  
*London*, 1868. fol. 207. H. 7.

BARKER (Capt. J. D.) *Narrative of a journey to Shoa and of an attempt to visit Harrar.*  
*Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 65. A. 67.

BEANT (H.) *A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia* *London*, 1868. 8°. 92. C. 35.

GILBERT ( ) *Translation of M. Glibert's Notes on Abyssinia.* *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 92. C. 13.

HENRE (G. A.) *The March to Magdala.*  
*London*, 1868. 8°. 92 C. 17.

HOFER (J. C.) *Abyssinia and its people.*  
*London*, 1868. 8°. 92. C. 1.

SEMPER (A. F.) *The Campaign in Abyssinia.*  
*Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 121. C. 5.

STEAN (Rev. H. A.) *The Captive Missionary: being an account of the country and people of Abyssinia.* *London*, [1868.] 8°. 160. M. 35.

FLAD (J. M.) *The Falashas—Jews—of Abyssinia.* *London*, 1869. 8°. 92. C. 29.

MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) *A History of the Abyssinian Expedition.* *London*, 1869. 8°. 121. C. 7.

RASSAM (H.) *Narrative of the British Mission to Theodore, King of Abyssinia.* 2 vols.  
*London*, 1869. 8°. 92. C. 25.

HOLLAND (Maj. T. J.) and HOFER (Capt. H.) *Record of the Expedition to Abyssinia* 3 vols.  
*London*, 1870. 4°. 121. C. 4.

ABYSSINIA—*concl'd.*

WILKINS (*Lieut.-Gen. H. St. C.*) Reconnoitring in Abyssinia. *London*, 1870. 8°. 92 C. 7.

STANLEY (*Sir H. M.*) Coomassie and Magdala: the story of two British campaigns in Africa. *London*, 1874. 8°. 121. D. 9.

ALVAREZ (*F.*) Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia during the years 1520-1527. *London*, 1881. 8°. 17. D. 1.

VARTHEMA (*L. Di*) The Navigation and Voyages [*sic*] of Lewis Wertomannus, to the regions of Arabia, Egypt, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia, and East India in 1503. *Edinburgh*, 1884. 8°. 65. A. 61.

WYLDE (*A. R.*) '83 to '87 in the Soudan: with an account of Sir William Hewett's Mission to King John of Abyssinia, 2 vols. *London*, 1888. 8°. 121. B. 41.

CASTANHOSO (*M. de*) The Portuguese Expedition to Abyssinia in 1541-1543. [With a bibliography of Abyssinia.] *London*, 1902. 8°. 18. B.

SWAYNE (*Maj. H. G. C.*) Seventeen Trips through Somaliland and a visit to Abyssinia. *London*, 1903. 8°. 16. A.

## ACCIDENTS.

BAGOT (*A.*) Accidents in Mines. *London*, 1878. 8°. 131. F. 21.

SAWYER (*A. R.*) Accidents in Mines, in the North Staffordshire Coalfield, arising from falls of roof and sides. *London*, 1886. 8°. 131. F. 2.

MOORE (*Sir W.*) The Immediate and general treatment of Accidents and Injuries. *London*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 3.

BLACK (*G.*) Everyday Ailments and accidents and their treatment at home. *London*, 1892. 8°. 132. G. 21.

STEFFTON (*C. E.*) Safe Railway Working: a popular treatise on railway accidents. *London*, 1895. 8°. 130. E. 15.

CALDER (*J.*) The prevention of Factory Accidents. *London*, 1899. 8°. 135. G. 171.

ACCOUNTING. *See* BOOK-KEEPING.

## ACETYLENE.

LEWIS (*V. B.*) Acetylene. *Westminster*, 1900. 8°. 185. G. 261.

## ACHINESE LANGUAGE.

BIKKERS (*A. J. W.*) Malay, Achinese, French and English Vocabulary. *London*, 1882. 8°. 159. A. 5.

## ACIDS.

WYATT (*F.*) The Phosphates of America ... With practical treatises on the manufacture of Sulphuric Acid ... Second edition. *New York*, 1891. 8°. 135. G. 135.

## ACOUSTICS.

*See also* MUSIC. SCIENCE & PHYSICS.

DONKIN (*W. G.*) Acoustics Theoretical. Ft. 1. *Oxford*, 1884. 8°. 153. D. 19.

ACROSTICS. *See* RIDDLES & ACROSTICS.

## ACTIONS (AT LAW).

PETERSDORFF (*C.*) A Supplement to the third volume of Blackstone's Commentaries; containing a practical exposition of the law of personal and mixed actions. *London*, 1827. 8°. 145. E. 151.

ADALAT SYSTEM. *See* INDIA.—*Law.*

## ADAM, John.

WESTWACOTT (*R.*) Description and Representation of the Mural Monument, erected in the cathedral of Calcutta, to the memory of John Adam, etc. *London*, 1827. 4°. 174. A. 44.

ADDINGTON. (*Right Hon. Henry.*)

PELLEW (*Hon. G.*) Life and Correspondence of the Rt. Hon. Henry Addington, first Viscount Sidmouth. 3 vols. *London*, 1847. 8°. 124. D. 169.

## ADDISCOMBE.

VIBART (*Col. H. M.*) Addiscombe: its heroes and men of note. *Westminster*, 1894. 4°. 129. C. 55.

## ADDISON, Joseph.

AIKIN (*L.*) The Life of Joseph Addison. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 159. F. 77.

## ADEN.

ADEN. [A. View of the City. Copperplate. 16x0.] fol.

PLAYFAIR (*Lieut.-Col. Sir R. L.*) Memorandum on the Trade of Aden, for 1855-59. *Aden*, 1859. 8°. 173. B. 9 (2).

HUNTER (*Capt. F. M.*) An Account of the British Settlement of Aden in Arabia. *London*, 1877. 9°. 17. F.

CORNISH (*H.*) Under the Southern Cross. [Notes on Aden and Australia.] *Madras*, 1879. 8°. 104. A. 127.

THREE HOURS IN ADEN; a short descriptive account to the settlement. *Bombay*, 1891. 8°. Pam. 1.

ADOPTION. *Law of.* *See* SUCCESSION.ADULTERY. *See* MARRIAGE.

## ADVERTISING.

SAMPSON (*H.*) A History of Advertising. *London*, 1874. 5°. 147. E. 103.

MORAN (*C.*) The Business of Advertising. *London*, [1905.] 8°. 147. K. 207.

AERIAL NAVIGATION. *See* BALLOONS.

## ÆSCHYLUS.

BURNEY (*C.*) Tentamen de metris ab Æschylo in choriæis cantibus adhibitæ. *Cambridge*, 1809. 8°. 156. G. 106.

ENCHIRIDION ÆSCHYLEUM: sive notæ in Æschylî Tragœdiis. *Cambridge*, 1882. 8°. 156. G. 59.

BOYES (*J. F.*) Illustrations of the Tragedies of Æschylus and Sophocles, from the Greek, Latin and English Poets. *Oxford*, 1844. 8°. 156. G. 33.

ÆSTHETICS.

AN INQUIRY into the Original of our ideas of Beauty and Virtue. [By F. Hutcheson.] London, 1788. 8°. 150. E. 27.

LETTERS concerning Taste. The fourth edition ... By the author of The Life of Socrates [J. G. Cooper]. London, 1771. 8°. 150. B. 79.

HOGARTH (W.) The Analysis of Beauty. Written with a view of fixing the fluctuating ideas of taste. London, 1772. 4°. 219. G. 8.

LONGINUS (D.) Dionysii Longini de Sublimitate commentarius, quem nova versione donavit ... Z. Pearce. London, 1794. 8°. 156. G. 165.

BURKE (Right Hon E.) A Philosophical Enquiry into the origin of our ideas of the Sublime and Beautiful. With an introductory discourse concerning Taste. London, 1798. 8°. 137. A. 97.

LONGINUS (D.) Dionysius Longinus on the Sublime: translated from the Greek. By W. Smith, D.D. London, 1800. 8°. 187. A. 23.

KNIGHT (R. P.) An Analytical Inquiry into the principles of Taste. London, 1808. 8°. 150. B. 119.

ARISON (Sir A.) Essays on the nature and principles of Taste. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1811. 8°. 137. A. 57.

The FIRST CLASS of the Course of Education, pursued at the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford comprehending Ethics, Metaphysics and the principles of Taste and Judgment in the Belles Lettres and Fine Arts; to which are prefixed, the Oxford elements of Logic. Translated into English, &c. 3 vols. London, 1816-18. 8°. 148. G. 4.

BUCKE (C.) On the beauties, harmonies, and sublimities of nature. 3 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 152. A. 57.

HAY (D. R.) The Natural Principles and Analogy of the Harmony of Colour. Edinburgh, 1842. 4°. 217. G. 4.

HAY (D. R.) Proportion, or the Geometric Principle of Beauty, analysed. Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. 217. G. 5.

BELL (Sir C.) The Anatomy and Philosophy of Expression, as connected with the Fine Arts. London, 1844. 8°. 137. A. 31.

HAY (D. R.) The Science of Beauty, as developed in nature and applied in art. Edinburgh, 1856. 8°. 137. A. 9.

HAWKES (Mrs H. E.) The Art of Beauty. London, 1878. 8°. 137. A. 7.

KNIGHT (W.) The Philosophy of the Beautiful: being outlines of the history of Æsthetics. London, 1891. 8°. 137. A. 41.

BOSCHQERT (B.) A History of Æsthetic. London, 1892. 8°. 23. F. 11.

KNIGHT (W.) The Philosophy of the Beautiful: being a contribution to its theory, and a discussion of the arts. London, 1893. 8°. 137. A. 89.

GOD the Beautiful. An Artist's Creed. By E. P. B. London, 1901. 8°. 137. A. 99.

AFGHAN LANGUAGE. See PUSHTU LANGUAGE.

AFGHAN LITERATURE.

DARMESTETER (J.) Chants populaires des Afghans. Paris, 1888-90. 8°. 174. D. 17.

AFGHANISTAN. See also ASIA, Central.

Administration.

FALSIFICATION of diplomatic documents. The Afghan papers. Report and petition of the Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association, &c. London, 1860. 8°. 166. C. 81 (3).

SULTAN MUHAMMAD KHÂN Mir Munshi. The Constitution and Laws of Afghanistan. London, 1900. 8°. Pam. 10.

Antiquities.

WILSON (H. H.) Ariana Antiqua. A descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan: with a memoir on the buildings called topes, by C. Masson. London, 1841. 4°. 155. G. 24.

Geography & Travels.

KLAPROTH (J. VON) Über die Sprache und den Ursprung der Aghem oder Afghanen. St. Petersburg, 1819. 4°. 177. H. 6.

CONOLLY (Lieut. A.) Journey to the north of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Afghanistan. 2 vols. London, 1834. 8°. 162. C. 6.

FRASER (J. B.) An Historical and Descriptive Account of ... Afghanistan &c. Edinburgh, 1834. 8°. 67. A. 29.

MOHAN LÄL, Munshi. Journal of a Tour through the Punjab, Afghanistan, Türkistán, Khorassan, and part of Persia, in Company with Lieut. Pernes and Dr Gerard. Calcutta, 1844. 8°. 162. G. 93.

CONOLLY (Lieut. A.) Journey to the North of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Afghanistan. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 162. C. 7.

LEPAGE (Maj. R.) Vocabularies of seven languages spoken in the countries west of the Indus ... With remarks on the origin of the Afghans. Bombay, [1836]. 8°. 177. H. 9.

JACKSON (Sir K. A.) Berl. Views in Afghanistan. London, [1840?]. 4°. 239. B. 25.

ALLEN (Maj. W.) Sketches in Afghanistan. London, 1842. fol. 219. I. 2.

MASSON (C.) Narrative of various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Punjab, including a residence in those countries from 1826 to 1838. 3 vols. London, 1842. 8°. 67. C. 9.

NOTES to (Mr. J. WYLD's) Map of Afghanistan, the Punjab, &c. &c. London [1842]. 8°. Pam. 1.

PERRIN (N.) L'Afghanistan ou description géographique du pays théâtre de la guerre. Paris, 1842. 9. 67. D. 27.

TAYLOR (W.) Scenes and Adventures in Afghanistan. London, 1842. 8°. 67. D. 9.

HART (Capt. L. W.) Character and costumes of Afghanistan. London, 1843. fol. 219. I. 26.

AFGHANISTAN.—Geography and Travels—*contd.*

- VIGNE (G. T.) A Personal Narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the Court of Dost Mohamed: with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. *London*, 1848. 8°. 67. D. 15.
- THORNTON (E.) *Capt., R.N.* A Gazetteer of the countries adjacent to India on the North-West; including Sindh, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab, and the neighbouring states. *London*, 1844. 8°. 162. A. 345.
- GRIFFITH (Dr. W.) Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan *Calcutta*, 1847. 8°. 164. A. 31.
- ROSE (*Right Hon. Sir G. H.*) The Afghans, the Ten Tribes, and the Kings of the East. [*London*, 1852.] 8°. 179. A. 17.
- BAVERTY (*Maj. H. G.*) A Grammar of the Pukhto Pushto, and remarks on the language, literature and descent of the Afghan tribes. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1855. 8°. 177. H. 392.
- FERRIER (*Adj. Gen. J. P.*) Caravan Journey and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkestan, and Beloochistan. *London*, 1856. 8°. 67. A. 61.
- FERRIER (*Adj. Gen. J. P.*) Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkestan, and Beloochistan. *London*, 1857. 8°. 67. A. 63.
- BELLEVUE (*Surg.-Gen. H. W.*) Journal of a political Mission to Afghanistan, in 1857 under Major—now Colonel Lumsden; with an account of the country and people. *London*, 1862. 8°. 67. D. 3.
- CAMPBELL (J.) called FERINGHEE BACHA. Lost among the Afghans: being the adventures of John Campbell . . . among the wild tribes of Central Asia. *London*, 1862. 8°. 67. P. 11.
- BELLEVUE (*Surg.-Gen. H. W.*) From the Indus to the Tigris: a narrative of a journey through the countries of Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran, in 1872. *London*, 1874. 8°. 65. F. 65.
- MABSB (*Capt. H. C.*) A Ride through Islam: being an overland journey to India *via* Khorassan, Herat, and Afghanistan. *Allahabad*, 1874. 8°. 162. A. 347 (5).
- MUHAMMAD HAYAT KHAN, *Sardar, C.S.I.* Afghanistan and its inhabitants. Translated by H. Priestley *Lahore*, 1874. 8°. 114. F. 17.
- ROBINSON (P.) Kabul, or, Afghanistan the seat of the Anglo-Russian Question, being a pamphlet of facts about the country, the Ameer and the people. *London*, 1878. 8°. 67. D. 23.
- BELLEVUE (*Surg.-Gen. H. W.*) Afghanistan and the Afghans: being a brief review of the history of the country, and account of its people with special reference to the present crisis and war with the Amir Sher Ali Khan. *London*, 1879. 6°. 114. F. 11.
- CAMPBELL (*Sir G.*) *Bart.* The Afghan Frontier. *London*, 1879. 8°. Pam. 19.
- CHAYANOV (*Dr. J.*) Afghanistan. Mit Rück-sicht auf den englisch-afghanischen Krieg. *Wien*, 1879. 8°. 67. D. 25.

AFGHANISTAN.—Geography and Travels—*contd.*

- MITFORD (E. L.) A Land March from England to Ceylon forty years ago, through Dalmatia, Asia Minor, Persia, Afghanistan, Scinde, and India. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 162. C. 8.
- YATE (*Lieut.-Col. C. E.*) Northern Afghanistan, or letters from the Afghan Boundary Commission. *Edinburgh*, 1888. 8°. 67. D. 1.
- WEIR (*Surg.-Lieut.-Col. T. S.*) From India to the Caspian, or journeys with and after the Afghan Mission. *Bombay*, 1898. 8°. 65. F. 81.
- GRAY (*Dr. J. A.*) At the Court of the Amir, a narrative. *London*, 1895. 8°. 67. D. 21.
- SIDI ALI REIS. The Travels and adventures of the Turkish Admiral Sidi Ali Reis in India, Afghanistan, Central Asia, and Persia, during the years 1853-56. *London*, 1899. 8°. 162. B. 7.
- WILLCOCKS (*Brig.-Gen. Sir J.*) From Kabul to Kumassi: twenty-four years of soldiering and sport. *London*, 1904. 8°. 169. C. 315.

## History.

- ELPHINSTONE (*Hon. M.*) An Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary and India; comprising a view of the Afghan Nation, and a history of the Durranee Monarchy. *London*, 1815. 4°. 67. D. 4.
- NI'AMAT-ULLAH History of the Afghans: translated by B. Doon. 2 pts. *London*, 1829. 4°. 166. C. 2.
- ANALYTICAL NARRATIVE of the events relating to the correspondence on the affairs of Persia and Afghanistan. *London*, 1839. 8°. 67. A. 59.
- ELPHINSTONE (*Hon. M.*) An Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary and India; comprising a view of the Afghan nation, and a history of the Durranee Monarchy. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 114. F. 9.
- HAVELOCK (*Sir H.*) Narrative of the War in Afghanistan, in 1838-39. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 166. C. 41.
- HOUGH (*Maj. W.*) A Narrative of the March and Operations of the Army of the Indus, in the expedition into Afghanistan in the years 1838-1839, under the command of Sir John (now Lord) Keane, also the history of the Durrance Empire. *Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 166. C. 18.
- LEECH (*Maj. R.*) An account of the early Abdalees. *Calcutta*, [1840?] 8°. 114. F. 19.
- OUTRAM (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir J.*) Rough Notes of the Campaign in Sindh and Afghanistan, in 1838-39; being extracts from a personal journal kept while on the staff of the Army of the Indus. *Bombay*, 1840. 8°. 166. E. 45.
- JERVIS (*Lieut.-Col. T. B.*) Review of a Narrative of the campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sindh and Kabul, in 1838, 1839. By R. H. Kennedy. *Bombay*, 1841. 8°. 171. A. 41.

AFGHANISTAN.—History—contd.

- ASHB (Maj. W.)** The Expedition into Afghanistan: notes and sketches descriptive of the country, contained in a personal narrative during the Campaign of 1839 and 1840, up to the surrender of Dost Mahomed Khan. *London*, 1842. 8°. 166. C. 23.
- COLONIAL SOCIETY.** Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the causes and consequences of the Afghan War. Second edition. *London*, 1842. 8°. 166. C. 77.
- FANE (H. E.)** Five years in India; comprising ... an account of the late expedition to Cabul and Afghanistan. 2 vols. *London*, 1842. 8°. 162. A. 135.
- HARLAN (J.)** A Memoir of India and Afghanistan, with observations on the present ... critical state and future prospects of those countries, etc. *Philadelphia*, 1842. 8°. 165. H. 33.
- HOBHOUSE (Sir J.)** The Afghan War. Substance of the Speech of the Right Hon Sir John Hobhouse in the House of Commons, on the 23rd of June, 1842. *London*, 1842. 8°. 166. C. 81 (2).
- PORTRAITS** of the Cabul Prisoners. [Mostly drawn on stone by Lowes Dickinson.] [1842] 8°. 203. A. 16.
- SALE (Maj.-Gen. Sir R. H.)** The Defence of Jellalabad. *London*, [1842] fol. 219. I. 17.
- ALLEN (Rev. J. M.)** Diary of a March through Sindh and Afghanistan, with the troops under the command of General Sir William Knott. *London*, 1843. 8°. 166 C. 31.
- DENNIE (Col. W. H.)** Personal Narrative of the campaigns in Afghanistan, Sindh, Beluchistan, ... with an appendix, containing Col Dennie's correspondence with Lord Keane, Sir H. Fane, etc. *Dublin*, 1843. 8°. 114. F. 7.
- EYRE (Maj.-Gen. Sir V.)** The Military Operations at Kabul which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British Army. January 1842. With a journal of imprisonment in Afghanistan. *London*, 1843. 8°. 166. C. 35; 166 C. 37.
- HISTORY** of the War in Afghanistan. From the journal and letters of an Officer high in rank. Edited by C. Nash. *London*, 1843. 8°. 166. C. 29.
- SALE (F.)** *Lady Sale*. A Journal of the Disasters in Afghanistan, 1841-2. *London*, 1843. 8°. 166. C. 55.
- STOCQUELEE (J. H.)** Memorials of Afghanistan: being state papers, official documents, despatches, authentic narratives, &c., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. *Calcutta*, 1843. 8°. 166. C. 11.
- UNGUHART (D.)** The Edinburgh Review and the Afghan War. *London*, 1843. 8°. 32. A. 9 (2).

AFGHANISTAN.—History—contd.

- BARR (Lieut. W.)** Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur and from thence to Cabul, with the Mission of Lt.-Col. Sir C. M. Wade, including travels in the Punjab, a visit to the city of Lahore, and a narrative of operation in the Khyber Pass, undertaken in 1839. *London*, 1844. 8°. 67. D. 19.
- GREYWOOD (Lieut. J.)** Narrative of the late victorious Campaign in Afghanistan, under Genl. Pollock. *London*, 1844. 8°. 166. C. 25.
- LUSHINGTON (H.)** A Great Country's Little Wars; or, England, Afghanistan, and Sindh. *London*, 1844. 8°. 114. F. 5.
- PRINSEP (H. T.)** Note on the historical results, deducible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. *London*, 1844. 8°. 114. F. 23.
- SALE (F.)** *Lady Sale*. A Journal of the disasters in Afghanistan, 1841-2. *London*, 1844. 8°. 15. D.
- STACY (Col. L. R.)** Extract from the narrative of Lieut. Col. L. R. Stacy, whilst in the Prahooce camp, inducing the submission of Nasseeer Khan, only son of the late Meer Meerab Khan, Khan of Khelat; and in the subsequent operations of General Nott's Army in its march to and its return from Cabul. *Serampore*, 1844. 8°. 166 C. 33.
- NELL (J. M. B.)** Recollections of four years' service in the East with H. M. 40th Regiment: comprising an account of the Candahar Division of "the Young Army of Afghanistan" in 1841 and 1842 under Major-General Sir W. Nott. *London*, 1845. 8°. 165. H. 41.
- RECOLLECTIONS** of the first campaign west of the Indus, and of the subsequent operations of the Candahar force under Major-Gen. Sir W. Nott, G.C.B. By a Bengal officer. *London*, 1845. 8°. 166. C. 47.
- CLIBB (Rev. G. R.)** Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an account of the seizure and defence of Jellalabad. *London*, 1846. 8°. 166. C. 53.
- MOHAMMAD, Munshi.** Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan, of Cabul: with his political proceedings towards the English, Russian, and Persian Governments, including the victory and disasters of the British Army in Afghanistan. 2 vols. *London*, 1846. 8°. 12. F.
- SHAHAMAT ALI** The Sikhs and Afghans, in connection with India and Persia, immediately before and after the death of Ranjeet Singh: from the journal of an expedition to Kabul, through the Punjab and the Khaibar Pass. *London*, 1847. 8°. 67. D. 17.
- SHAHAMAT ALI** The History of Bahawalpur, with notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan and the West of India. *London*, 1848. 8°. 168. A. 25.
- STACY (Col. L. R.)** Narrative of services in Beloochistan and Afghanistan in the years 1840, 1841, and 1842. *London*, 1844. 8°. 166. C. 17.
- HUGH (Maj. W.)** A Review of the Operations of the British Force at Cabool, during the outbreak in November, 1841, and during the retreat of the above force in January, 1842. *Calcutta*, 1849. 8°. 166. C. 67.



AFGHANISTAN.—History.—*contd.*

KAYE (Sir J. W.) History of the War in Afghanistan, etc. 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 166. C. 75.

BIRMINGHAM CONFERENCE. Report on the Afghan War. London, 1855. 8°. 32. A. 9 (3).

KAYE (Sir J. W.) History of the War in Afghanistan. 3 vols. London, 1857-58. 8°. 166. C. 49.

FERRIER (Adjt.-Genl. J. P.) History of the Afghans. London, 1858. 8°. 114. F. 15.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.—Newcastle Foreign Affairs Association. The Afghan Papers. Petition ... to the ... Commons. [London, 1860.] 8°. 32. 9 (4).

— — — Falsification of diplomatic documents. The Afghan Papers. Report and Petition, etc. London, 1860. 8°. 32. A. 9 (5).

WHEELER (J. T.) Memorandum on Afghan-Turkistan. Calcutta, 1860. fol. 166. C. 6.

WILTON (J. H.) Scenes in a Soldier's Life, being a connected narrative of the principal military events in Scinde, Beloochistan, and Afghanistan, during 1839, 1840, 1842, and 1843. London, 1860. 8°. 165. H. 51.

ADYE (Gen. Sir J.) Sitana: a mountain campaign on the borders of Afghanistan in 1863. London, 1867. 8°. 166. B. 11.

EYRE (Maj.-Gen. Sir V.) A Retrospect of the Afghan War, with reference to passing events in Central Asia. London, 1869. 8°. 165. V. 15 (1).

WHEELER (J. T.) Memorandum on Afghanistan Affairs, from A.D. 1740. Calcutta, 1869. fol. 163. C. 10.

HUGHES (Rev. T. P.) The Afghans. [A short history of Afghanistan.] [Calcutta, 1874.] 8°. 114. F. 21 (1).

LAWRENCE (Lieut.-Gen. Sir G.) Reminiscences of forty three years in India, including the Cabul disasters, captivities in Afghanistan and the Poonjaub. London, 1875. 8°. 169. C. 79.

AFGHANISTAN; its possession necessary for England. By the author of "Cyprus". London, 1878. 8°. Pam. 19.

FISHER (F. H.) Afghanistan and the Central Asian Question. London, 1878. 8°. 67. D. 5.

MALLESON (Col. G. B.) History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the War of 1878. London, 1878. 8°. 114. F. 13.

MORRIS (M.) The First Afghan War. London, 1878. 8°. 114. F. 3.

DUBAND (Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M.) The First Afghan War and its causes. London, 1879. 8°. 166. C. 79.

EASTWICK (Capt. W. J.) Lord Lytton and the Afghan War. London, 1879. 8°. 166. C. 15.

EYRE (Maj.-Gen. Sir V.) The Kabul Insurrection of 1841-42. London, 1879. 8°. 166. C. 39.

AFGHANISTAN.—History.—*contd.*

HAMILTON (T. O.) Diary of the March of the 16th, "The King's Hussars," to Kandahar: October 1878 to April 1879. Meerut, 1879. 12°. 166. C. 51.

HAUGHTON (Col. J. C.) Char-ee-kar and Service there with the 4th Goorkha Regiment (Shah Shooja's Force), in 1841. London, 1879. 8°. 166. C. 19.

LE MAROCHAND (G.) Campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan, 1878-1879. Récit des opérations militaires accompagné de notions historiques et géographiques sur le pays. Paris, 1879. 8°. 114. F. 27.

LOW (C. R.) The Afghan War, 1838-1842, from the journal and correspondence of the late Major-General Augustus Abbott. London, 1879. 8°. 166. C. 1.

COOPER (H.) of the 5th Fusiliers. What the Fusiliers did. An account of the part taken by the 1st Battalion, 5th Northumberland Fusiliers, in the Afghan Campaign of 1878-79 and 1879-80. Lahore, 1880. 16°. Pam. 21.

LE MESSURIER (Col. A.) Kandahar in 1879; being the diary of Major Le Messurier. London, 1880. 8°. 166. C. 27.

NOTT'S Brigade in Afghanistan, 1838-42, being the private diary of an officer who served in it from first to last. Bombay, 1880. 8°. 166. C. 57.

ASHER (Maj. W.) Personal Records of the Kandahar Campaign, by Officers engaged therein. London, 1881. 8°. 166. C. 3.

COLQUHOUN (Maj. J. A. S.) With the Kurram Field Force, 1878-79. London, 1881. 8°. 166. C. 7.

HENSMAN (H.) The Afghan War of 1879-80. London, 1881. 8°. 166. C. 9.

KALI PRASANNA DE. Life and Career of Major Sir Louis Cavagnari, British Envoy at Cabul, together with a brief outline of the second Afghan War. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 169. C. 107.

KANDAHAR, the Indian Empire and the Turcomans: containing the opinions of Lord Napier of Magdala, Sir Henry Green, Sir Edward Hamley [and others] in favour of the occupation of Kandahar. With a special map of the annexations of Russia, the Kabul Correspondence, &c. London, [1881.] fol. 166. C. 8.

MITIORD (Maj.-Gen. R. C. W. R.) To Cabul with the Cavalry Brigade. A narrative of personal experiences with the force under General Sir F. S. Roberts. London, 1881. 8°. 166. C. 5.

ROBERTSON (Lieut. C. G.) Kurum, Kabul & Kandahar, being a brief record of impressions in three campaigns under General Roberts. Edinburgh, 1881. 8°. 166. C. 43.

SAVILLE (Rev. B. W.) How India was won by England under Clive and Hastings. With a chapter on Afghanistan. London, 1881. 8°. 165. G. 9.

SHADBOLT (S. H.) The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-1880. 2 vols. London, 1882. 4°. 166. C. 4.

**AFGHANISTAN.—History—*conold.***

DUXE (*Surg.-Maj. J.*) *Recollections of the Kabul Campaign, 1879 & 1880.*  
London, 1888. 8°. 166. C. 61.

GILLHAM-THOMSETT (*Lieut.-Col R.*) *I M S. Kohat, Kuram, and Khost, or, experiences and adventures in the late Afghan war.*  
London, 1884. 8°. 166. C. 59

BOULGER (*D. C.*) *Central Asian Questions: essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia.*  
London, 1885. 8°. 115. A. 11.

WALKER (*Lieut. R.*) *Private Diary of Lieut. Walker, Bengal Artillery, written during the Kabul War of 1839-42.* Simla, 1885. fol.  
18611 (2).

AFGHANISTAN, 1878-79. *Battery History.*  
Lahore, 1886. 8°. 129. A. 89.

BROADFOOT (*Maj. W.*) *The Career of Major George Broadfoot, C.B. (Governor-General's Agent, N. W. Frontier, 1844-5) in Afghanistan and the Punjab.* London, 1888. 8°. 169. C. 31.

BARTHELOT (*W. G.*) *The Life of Edmond Musgrave Bartelot: ... being an account of his services for the relief of Kandahar, of Gordon, and of Emin.* London, 1890. 8°  
124. E 103

FORBES (*A.*) *The Afghan Wars, 1839-42 and 1878-80.* London, 1892. 8°. 166. C. 21.

HISTORICUS, *pseud.* *The Afghan Dilemma.* [London, 1894?] 8°. Pam. 19.

WHEELER (*S.*) *The Ameer Abdur Rahman.* London, 1895. 8°. 166. C. 63.

HANNA (*Col. H. B.*) *The Second Afghan War, 1878-79-80: its causes its conduct and its consequences.* Westminster, 1899, etc. 8°  
166. C. 65

*In progress.*

'ABDUR RAHMAN, *Amir of Afghanistan.* The Life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan, etc. 2 vols. London, 1900. 8°. 114 N 26.

IMMANUEL (*F.*) *Afghanistan. Eine politisch militärische Studie.* Berlin, 1902 8°. Pam. 19.

NOYON (*F.*) *England, India, and Afghanistan. An essay upon the relations, past and future, between Afghanistan and the British Empire in India, etc.* London. 1902 8°. 166. C. 71.

TERS (*E.*) *The Siege of Jellalabad. 1841-1842.* London, [1904.] 8°. 166. C. 73.

HAMILTON (*A.*) *Afghanistan .. With a map and ... illustrations.* London, 1906. 8°. 114. F. 31.

**Trade.**

AITCHISON (*Dr. J. E. T.*) *Notes on the Products of Western Afghanistan and of North-Eastern Persia.* Reprinted.  
Edinburgh, 1890. 8°. 185. G. 81.

**AFRICA.**

*See also* ASHANTI; CONGO; ENGLAND; Colonies, Missions; NIGER; SIERRA LEONE, etc.

**AFRICA—*contd.***

**Bibliography.**

TERNAUX-COMANS (*H.*) *Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique qui ont paru depuis la découverte de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1709.* Paris. 1841. 8°. 161. P. 15.

LUTZAO (*C. G.*) *Bibliographical list of books on Africa and the East, published in England.* 2 vols. London, 1892-94 12°. 161. P. 3.

**Botany.**

CHEVALIER (*A.*) *Les végétaux utiles de l'Afrique tropicale française.* [With plates.] Paris, 1905, etc. 8°. 185. B. 75.

*In progress*

**Colonisation.**

KELTIE (*J. S.*) *The Partition of Africa.* London, 1893. 8°. 121. A. 1.

— *The Partition of Africa*  
London, 1895. 8°. 121. A. 3

JOHNSTON (*Sir H. H.*) *A History of the Colonization of Africa* Cambridge, 1899. 8°. 121. A. 5

**Geography and Travels.**

ASIATISCHE und Africanische Denkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Königreiche Herrschaften und Länder des Grossen Mogols, des Grossen Neguz, ... des Königreichs von Angier, und der Länder Barbaria und Mauritania, neben dem Africanischen Judenthum, etc. Nurnberg, 1676 4°. 202 D. 27.

HERBERT (*Sir T.*) *Some years' Travels into diverse parts of Africa, and Asia the Great, etc.* London, 1677. fol 204. B. 9.

HEYDT (*J. W.*) *Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schau-Platz von Africa und Ost-Indien.* Willhemsdorf, 1744. obl. fol 239. E. 1.

MACINTOSH (*W.*) *Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.* 2 vols. London, 1782. 8°. 61 B. 109.

FLUCIDATIONS of the African Geography; from the communications of Major Houghton, and Sir Magra, 1791, etc. London 1793 4°  
61 A. 5 (3).

THUNBERG (*C. P.*) *Travels in Europe, Africa and Asia, made between the years 1770 and 1779 .. Second edition [With plates]* 4 vols London, 1795 8°. 61. B 277

DAMBERGER (*C. F.*) *Travels through the interior of Africa, from the Cape of Good Hope to Morocco .. And thence through the desert of Sahara and the north of Barbary to Morocco Between the years 1781 and 1797* London, 1801 8°. 93. B. 9.

ABU TALIB KHAN, Mirza *The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan, in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself, in the Persian language* 2 vols. London, 1810 8°  
61. B 233

FORBES (*J.*) *Oriental Memoirs.* 4 vols. London, 1818. 4°. 17. I.

**AFRICA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*concl.*

**PETITS VOYAGES** pittoresques dans l'Asie, l'Afrique, l'Amérique, la Polynésie et les terres Australes ... Avec planches colorées. Par M. le baron de M. ... 2 vols. Paris, 1818. 8°. 61. B. 105.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 2.*

**MURRAY (H.)** Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Africa, by the late John Leyden, M.D. 2 vols. London, 1817. 8°. 92. A. 9.

**MURRAY (H.)** Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Africa, by the late John Leyden. Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. 92. A. 13.

**LANDER (R.)** Records of Capt. Clapperton's Last Expedition to Africa with the subsequent adventures of the author. London, 1830. 8°. 92. A. 5.

**BOTELER (Capt. T.)** Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia, performed in H. M. S. Leven and ... Barracuta, from 1821 to 26, etc. 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 94. A. 1.

**HEAD (Sir F. B.)** The Life of Bruce, the African traveller, etc. London, 1836. 16°. 124. D. 399.

**DENHAM (Maj. D.)** and **CLAPPERTON (Capt. H.)** Narrative of travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa in the years 1822, 1823, and 1824, by Maj. Denham, Capt. Clapperton and the late Dr. Oudney, extending across the Great Desert to the 10th degree of Northern latitude, and from Kouka in Bornou, to Sackatoo, the capital of the Fellatah Empire. London, 1862. 4°. 92. A. 4.

**BENJAMIN (J. J.)** Eight years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1855. Hannover, 1863. 8°. 61. B. 41.

**READE (W. W.)** Savage Africa: being the narrative of a tour in equatorial, south-western and north-western Africa. London, 1863. 8°. 92. A. 11.

**GRANT (J. A.)** A Walk across Africa; or, domestic scenes from my Nile Journal. Edinburgh, 1864. 8°. 96. B. 37.

**CAMERON (Commander V. L.)** Across Africa. 2 vols. London, 1877. 8°. 96. B. 19.

**JOHNSON (K.)** Africa. With ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane ... Maps and illustrations. London, 1878. 8°. 92. A. 15.

**PINTO (Maj. S.)** How I crossed Africa. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 96. B. 45.

**JOHNSTON (K.)** Africa. Third edition by E. G. Ravenstein. London, 1884. 8°. 92. A. 17.

**JUNKER (W.)** Travels in Africa during the years 1856-1878. Illustrated. London, 1890. 8°. 92. A. 7.

**STANLEY (Sir H. M.)** In Darkest Africa, or the quest, rescue and retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria. 2 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 96. B. 55.

**TROUP (J. R.)** With Stanley's Rear Column. London, 1890. 8°. 96. B. 15.

**WHITE (A. S.)** The Development of Africa. London, 1890. 8°. 92. A. 1.

**AFRICA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*concl.*

**CASATI (Maj. G.)** Ten years in Equatoria, and the return with Emin Pasha, etc. 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 94. A. 19.

**AFRIKANISCHE und indische Reisebriefe der Hermannsbürger Missionsdirectoren.** Hermannsburg, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 431.

**KEANE (A. H.)** Africa. 2 vols. London, 1895. 8°. 16. G.

**LEO, A.** The History and Description of Africa and of the notable things therein contained. Done into English in the year 1600, by John Pory. 3 vols. London, 1896. 8°. 18. A. 9.

**SMITH (Dr. A. D.)** Through Unknown African Countries: the first expedition from Somaliland to Lake Rudolf. London, 1897. 8°. 94. A. 2.

**LEOYD (A. B.)** In Dwarf Land and Cannibal Country: a record of travel and discovery in Central Africa. London, 1899. 8°. 16. E.

**History.**

**RUSSELL (W.) LL.D.** The History of Ancient Europe, with a view of the Revolutions in Asia and Africa. 2 vols. London, 1793. 8°. 108. C. 29.

**Religion.**

**ROWLEY (Rev. H.)** The Religion of the Africans. London, [1877]. 8°. 160. P. 1.

**AFRICA.—Central.****Geography and Travels.**

**CALLIE (R.)** Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and across the Great Desert, to Morocco, performed in the years 1821-1828. 2 vols. London, 1830. 8°. 93. A. 3.

**LAIRD (M.)** and **OLDFIELD (R. A. K.)** Narrative of an Expedition into the interior of Africa, by the river Niger. 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 96. B. 3.

**WERNE (F.)** Expedition to discover the sources of the White Nile. 2 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 96. B. 53.

**COOLEY (W. D.)** Inner Africa laid open, in an attempt to trace the chief lines of communication across that Continent south of the Equator with the Routes to the Murope and the Cazembe, Moenemoezi and Lake Nyassa, the journeys of the Rev. Dr. Krapf and the Rev. J. Rebmann on the eastern coast and the discoveries of Messrs. Oswell and Livingstone in the heart of the Continent. London, 1852. 8°. 96. B. 38.

**SPEKE (Capt. J. H.)** Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. 96. B. 27.

**STANLEY (H. M.)** How I found Livingstone; travels, adventures, and discoveries in Central Africa. London, 1872. 8°. 96. B. 13.

**A POPULAR ACCOUNT** of Dr. Livingstone's expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries; and of the discovery of Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-1864. London, 1875. 8°. 96. B. 7.

**AFRICA.—Central—Geography and Travels—contd.**

YOUNG (E. D.) *R.N. Nyassa*; a journal of adventures, whilst exploring Lake Nyassa, Central Africa, and establishing the settlement of "Livingstonia". *London*, 1877. 8°. 96. B. 31.

STANLEY (Sir H. M.) *Through the Dark Continent*, or, the sources of the Nile around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°. 96. B. 21.

PRINGLE (M. A.) *Towards the Mountains of the Moon*; a journey in East Africa. *Edinburgh*, 1884. 8°. 94. A. 39.

THOMSON (J.) *Through Masai Land*: a journey of exploration among the snowclad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of Eastern Equatorial Africa. *London*, 1885. 8°. 94. A. 23.

KERR (W. M.) *The Far Interior*: a narrative of travel and adventure from the Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the Lake Regions of Central Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 96. B. 17.

**Central and East.**

See also **MASAI LAND**; **MISSIONS**; **SLAVERY**; **SOMALILAND**; **SOUDAN**; **SPORT**; **UGANDA**; **ZAMBESI**, etc.

BRUCE (J.) *of Kinnaird*. *Travels to discover the source of the Nile*, in the years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773. 5 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1790. 4°. 92. B. 6.

SALT (H.) *A Voyage to Abyssinia*, in which are included an account of the Portuguese Settlements on the East Coast of Africa, and some particulars respecting the aboriginal African Tribes, extending from Mozambique to the borders of Egypt; together with vocabularies of their respective languages. *London*, 1814. 4°. 92. C. 2.

ALEXANDER (Major-General Sir J. E.) *An Expedition of Discovery into the interior of Africa*, through the hitherto undescribed countries of the Great Namaqua, Boschmans and Hill Damaras, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 96. B. 29.

WEBER (F.) *Expedition to discover the sources of the White Nile*, in the years 1840, 1841. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 96. B. 53.

PREL (Capt W.) *A Ride through the Nubian Desert*. *London*, 1852. 8°. 92. D. 1.

RICHARDSON (J.) *Narrative of a Mission to Central Africa performed in the years 1850-51*. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 96. B. 35.

BARBOSA (D.) *A description of the coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the 16th century*. *London*, 1856. 8°. 17. B. 8.

BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) *First Footsteps in East Africa*; or, an exploration of Harar. *London*, 1856. 8°. 94. A. 13.

BARTH (H.) *Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa*; being a journal of an expedition undertaken under the auspices of H. B. M.'s Government, in the years 1849-1855. 5 vols. *London*, 1857-58. 8°. 96. B. 39.

**AFRICA.—Central and East.—contd.**

BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) *The Lake Regions of Central Africa*: a picture of exploration. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 8°. 96. B. 5.

KRAFF (Rev. J. L.) *Travels, Researches and Missionary Labours*, during an eighteen years' residence in Eastern Africa. *London*, 1860. 8°. 94. A. 3.

LIVINGSTONE (D.) *Cambridge Lectures*, together with a prefatory letter by the Rev. Professor Sedgwick. *Cambridge*, 1860. 8°. 95. A. 29.

MACLEOD (L.) *Travels in Eastern Africa*; with the narrative of a residence in Mozambique. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 8°. 94. A. 31.

DU CHAILLU (P. B.) *Explorations and adventures in Equatorial Africa*. *London*, 1861. 8°. 96. B. 21.

PETHERICK (J.) *Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa*. With explorations from Khartoum on the White Nile to the region of the Equator. *Edinburgh*, 1861. 8°. 92. A. 23.

SPEER (Capt J. H.) *What led to the discovery of the source of the Nile*. *Edinburgh*, 1864. 8°. 90. B. 25.

LEYLAND (J.) *Naturalist*. *Adventures in the far interior of South Africa*, including a journey to Lake Nagmi and rambles in Honduras, etc. *London*, 1866. 8°. 95. A. 27.

DU CHAILLU (P. B.) *A Journey to Ashango land*; and further penetration into Equatorial Africa. *London*, 1867. 8°. 97. A. 1.

FLOWDEN (W. C.) *Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country*. With an account of a mission to Ras Ali in 1848. *London*, 1868. 8°. 92. C. 5.

YOUNG (E. D.) *R.N. The Search after Livingstone*. A diary kept during the investigation of his reported murder. *London*, 1868. 8°. 94. A. 35.

DEVEREUX (W. C.) *A Cruise in the "Gorgon," or eighteen months on H. M. S. "Gorgon," engaged in the suppression of the slave trade on the East coast of Africa*. Including a trip up the Zambesi with Dr. Livingstone. *London*, 1869. 8°. 94. A. 9.

PETHERICK (J.) and Mrs. (J.) *Travels in Central Africa*, and explorations of the Western Nile Tributaries. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 96. B. 57.

SULLIVAN (Capt. G. L.) *Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters and on the Eastern Coast of Africa*. *London*, 1873. 8°. 94. B. 5.

BAKER (Sir S. W.) *Ismailia*. A narrative of the expedition to Central Africa for the suppression of the Slave Trade organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt. *London*, 1874. 8°. 121. B. 11.

LIVINGSTONE (D.) *The Last Journals of David Livingstone in Central Africa*, from 1865 to his death. 2 vols. *London*, 1875. 8°. 96. B. 9.

LONG (Col. C. C.) *Central Africa: naked truths of naked people*. An account of expeditions to the Lake Victoria Nyanza and the Makraka Niam-Niam. *London*, 1876. 8°. 96. B. 43.

AFRICA.—Central and East—*contd.*

- OATES (F.) Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls; a naturalist's wanderings in the interior of South Africa, *etc.* London, 1881. 8°. 95. A. 33.
- BUCHANAN (J.) The Shire Highlands — East Central Africa, — as colony and mission. Edinburgh, 1885. 8°. 96. B. 57.
- FARINI (G. A.) Through the Kalahari Desert; a narrative of a journey with gun, camera and note-book, to Lake N'Gami and back. London, 1886. 8°. 96. B. 41.
- JOHNSTON (Sir H. H.) The Kilima-njaro Expedition. A record of scientific exploration. London, 1886. 8°. 94. A. 5.
- DRUMMOND, (H.) Tropical Africa. London, 1888. 8°. 94. A. 7.
- PETERS (Dr. C.) New Light on Dark Africa: being the narrative of the German Emin Pasha Expedition, its journeyings, and adventures, among the native tribes of Eastern Equatorial Africa, the Gallas, Massais, Wasukuma, &c., &c., on the Lake Baringo and the Victoria Nyanza. London, 1891. 8°. 94. A. 23.
- BENT (J. T.) The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland. London, 1892. 8°. 96. B. 47.
- FRENCH-SHELDON (M.) Sultan to Sultan Adventures among the Masai and other tribes of East Africa. London, 1892. 8°. 94. A. 37.
- HOBBS (E. C.) Tanganyika: eleven years in Central Africa. London, 1892. 8°. 96. B. 23.
- CHAPMAN (Lieut. Gen E. F.) Handbook of British East Africa, including Zanzibar, Uganda, and the territory of the Imperial British East Africa Company. London, 1893. 8°. 94. A. 21.
- LUGARD (Gen. Sir F. D.) The Rise of Our East African Empire: early efforts in Nyassaland and Uganda. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. 121. E. 3.
- RANKIN (D. J.) The Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. 94. A. 27.
- HORNEL (Lieut. L. V.) Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie. A narrative of Count Samuel Teleki's exploring and hunting expedition in Eastern Equatorial Africa in 1887 and 1888. 2 vols. London, 1894. 8°. 94. A. 11.
- JOHNSTON (Sir H. H.) British Central Africa: an attempt to give some account of a portion of the territories under British influence north of the Zambezi. London, 1897. 4°. 16. E.
- MACDONALD (Maj. J. R. L.) Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa. London, 1897. 8°. 94. A. 25.
- GREGORY (J. W.) The Foundation of British East Africa. London, 1901. 8°. 121. E. 5.
- WILCOCKES (Brig.-Gen. Sir J.) From Kabul to Kismayu: twenty-four years of soldiering and sport. London, 1904. 8°. 169. C. 315.
- BLAIR (Sir C.) The East Africa Protectorate... London, 1905. 8°. 16. E.
- HOLLIS (A. C.) The Masai: their Language and Folklore. Oxford, 1905. 8°. 159. B. 13.

AFRICA.—Central and East—*contd.*

- LYNE (R. D.) Zanzibar in contemporary times. A short history of the Southern East in the nineteenth century. London, 1906. 8°. 16. F.
- AFRICA.—The Nile.
- BRUCE (J.) of Kinnaird. Travels to discover the source of the Nile, in the years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772 and 1773. 5 vols. Edinburgh, 1790. 4°. 92. B. 6.
- AFRICA.—North Africa.
- See also ABYSSINIA; ALGERIA; CARTHAGE; EGYPT; MEDITERRANEAN; MOROCCO; SAHARA; TRIPOLI; TUNIS.
- SHAW (Dr. T.) Travels, or observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. Oxford, 1738. fol. 93. C. 2.
- CHATEAUBRIAND (F. A. DE) *Vicomte*. Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt and Barbary. 2 vols. London, 1812. 8°. 61. B. 87.
- BEECHER (Capt. F. W.) and (H. W.) Proceedings of the expedition to explore the Northern Coast of Africa, from Tripoli eastward. London, 1828. 4°. 93. E. 2.
- A CRITICAL ESSAY on various Manuscript Works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain. Translated by J. C. from a Persian manuscript. London, 1832. 8°. 174. H. 1.
- HOSKINS (G. A.) Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libian Desert; with an account, ancient and modern, of the Oasis of Amun, and the other oases now under the dominion of the Pasha of Egypt. London, 1837. 8°. 92. B. 88.
- DAVIS (Rev. N.) Evenings in my tent; or wanderings in Balad Ejjareed. Illustrating the moral, religious, social, and political conditions of various Arab tribes of the African Sahara. 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 93. A. 7.
- HAMILTON (J.) Wanderings in North Africa. London, 1856. 12°. 93. A. 9.
- BARTH (H.) Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa. 5 vols. London, 1857-58. 8°. 96. B. 89.
- COOKE (G. W.) Conquest and Colonisation in North Africa. Edinburgh, 1860. 8°. 93. A. 15.
- DAVIS (Rev. N.) Ruined Cities within Numidian and Carthaginian Territories. London, 1862. 8°. 92. A. 5.
- DENHAM (Maj. D.) and CLAPPERTON (Capt. H.) Narrative of travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in the years 1822, 1823, and 1824, by Maj. Denham, Capt. Clapperton, and the late Dr. Oudney, extending across the Great Desert to the 10th degree of Northern latitude, and from Kouka in Bornou, to Sackatoo, the capital of the Fellatah Empire. London, 1803. 4°. 92. A. 4.
- SMITH (Sir R. M.) and POMERET (Commander E. A.) History of the recent Discoveries at Cyrene, made during an expedition to the Cyrenaica. London, 1864. fol. 224. H. 7.

**AFRICA.—North Africa—*contd.***

HARRIS (W. B.) *Taflet. The narrative of a journey of exploration in the Atlas Mountains and the Oasis of the North-West Sahara. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. 93. B. 5.*

BOISSIER (G.) *A Roman Africa. Archaeological Walks in Algeria and Tunis. New York and London, 1899. 8°. 155. G. 33.*

**AFRICA.—South Africa.**

*See also CAPE OF GOOD HOPE; ENGLAND; Colonies; MISSIONS; NATAL; ORANGE RIVER COLONY; RHODESIA; SPORT; TRANSVAAL, etc.*

**Administration.**

LABOUR and other questions in South Africa. Being mainly considerations on the national and profitable treatment of the coloured races living there. By "Indicus." *London, 1902. 8°. 147. B. 63.*

STOW (G. W.) *The Native Races of South Africa. A history of the intrusion of the Hottentots and Bantu into the hunting grounds of the Bushmen, the aborigines of the country. With ... illustrations, etc. Edited by G. McC. Thea! London, 1905. 8°. 155. E. 131.*

**Geography and Travels.**

SPARKMAN (A.) *A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Polar Circle, and round the World; but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffres. 2 vols. London, 1785. 4°. 95. C. 2.*

LEVAILLANT (F.) *Voyage de F. le Vaillant, dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance. 2 tom. Paris, An VI. [1799.] 8°. 95. C. 13.*

HARROW (Sir. J.) *Bart. Travels into the interior of Southern Africa, in which are described the character and the condition of the Dutch Colonists of the Cape of Good Hope and of the several tribes of natives beyond its limits. 2 vols. London, 1806. 4°. 95. C. 4.*

— *A Voyage to Cochih, China, to which is annexed an account of a journey made in the years 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the Chief of the Hooahuna Nation, being the remotest point in the interior of Southern Africa to which Europeans have hitherto penetrated. London, 1806. 4°. 115. D. 2.*

SALT (H.) *Twenty-four Views in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Ceylon, etc. London, 1809. fol. 229. A. 7.*

TOMBS (C. F.) *Voyage aux Indes Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1803, 1804. 1805 et 1806. 3 vols. Paris, 1810. 8°. fol. 70. A. 4.*

BURCHELL (W. J.) *Travels in the interior of Southern Africa. 2 vols. London, 1824. 4°. 95. A. 4.*

THOMPSON (G.) *Travels and adventures in Southern Africa ... Comprising a view of the present state of the Cape Colony. London, 1827. 4°. 95. A. 2.*

**THE SOUTH AFRICAN ALMANAC and Directory, for 1829 (1831, 1833). Cape Town, 1829 [-33]. 8°. P. F. 189**

**AFRICA.—South Africa—Geography and Travels—*contd.***

STREEDMAN (A.) *Wanderings and Adventures in the interior of Southern Africa. 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 95. A. 21.*

HARRIS (Sir W. C.) *Narrative of an expedition into Southern Africa, during the years 1836 and 1837, from the Cape of Good Hope, through the territories of the chief Moselakats, to the Tropic of Capricorn, with a sketch of the recent emigration of the border colonists. Bombay, 1838. 8°. 102. A. 7.*

PHILIP (Rev. J.) *Researches in South Africa; illustrating the civil, moral, and religious condition of the Native Tribes. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 95. A. 43.*

METHUEN (H. H.) *Life in the Wilderness; or wanderings in South Africa. London, 1846. 8°. 95. A. 61.*

SUTHERLAND (Lieut.-Col. J.) *Original Matter contained in Lt.-Col. Sutherland's Memoir on the Kaffers, Hottentots, and Nijemans of South Africa, Heads 1st and 2nd. Commentaries and notes on the text used in the compilation of the Memoirs. Cape-Town, 1847. 8°. 95. A. 45.*

RITCHIE (J.) *A History of the Indian Empire, and the East India Company. Together with accounts of Beloochistan, South Africa, &c. 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 165. A. 11.*

RITCHIE (L.) *A History of the Oriental Nations, chiefly possessions of Great Britain, comprising India, China, Australia, South Africa, and her other dependencies. 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 112. D. 15.*

WARD (H.) *Five Years in Kaffirland. 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 95. C. 19.*

NAPIER (Maj.-Gen. E.) *Excursions in Southern Africa, including a history of the Cape Colony. 2 vols. London, 1850, 49. 8°. 95. C. 15.*

FREEMAN (J. J.) *A Tour in South Africa, with notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, Ceylon, Egypt and Palestine. London, 1851. 8°. 95. A. 18.*

COLY (A. W.) *The Cape and the Kaffirs; or, notes of five years' residence in South Africa. London, 1852. 8°. 95. A. 11.*

FIRMING (Rev. F.) *Kaffraria and its inhabitants. London, 1853. 8°. 95. C. 7.*

GALTON (F.) *The Narrative of an Explorer in Tropical South Africa. London, 1853. 8°. 95. A. 5.*

DEARSON (Maj.-Gen. A. W.) *Tales at the Out-pan, or adventures in the wild regions of Southern Africa. London, 1862. 8°. 95. A. 23.*

MACKENZIE (I.) *Ten Years North of the Orange River: a story of everyday life and work among the South-African tribes. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. 95. A. 31.*

HOYLE (F.) *To the Cape for Diamonds. A story of digging experience in South Africa. London, 1873. 8°. 95. C. 3.*

AYLEWARD (A.) *The Transvaal of to-day. War, witchcraft, sport, and spoils in South Africa. Edinburgh, 1878. 8°. 95. D. 7.*

**AFRICA.—South Africa—Geography and Travels—*conold.***

- GILLMORE (P.) *The Great Thirst Land: a ride through Natal, Orange Free State, Transvaal, and Kalahari Desert, etc.* London, 1878. 8°. 96. A. 7.
- ROCHE (H. A.) *On Trek in the Transvaal; over Berg and Veldt in South Africa.* London, 1878. 8°. 95. D. 5.
- TROLLOPE (A.) *South Africa.* London, 1878. 8°. 95. A. 35.
- CUNYNGHAME (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir. A. F.*) *My Command in South Africa, 1874-1878, comprising experiences of travel in the Colonies of South Africa and the Independent States ... With maps.* London, 1879. 8°. 121. F. 21.
- PROUDE (J. A.) *Two Lectures on South Africa, etc.* London, 1880. 8°. 95. A. 1.
- DOBBS (*Maj.-Gen. R. S.*) *Reminiscences of life in Mysore, South Africa and Burmah.* Dublin, 1882. 8°. 168. D. 137.
- LITTLE (J. S.) *South Africa, a sketch book.* 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 95. A. 25.
- GRESWELL (W.) *Our South African Empire.* 2 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 95. A. 9.
- MACKENZIE (J.) *Austral Africa. Losing it or ruling it. Being incidents and experiences in Bechuanaland, Cape colony, and England.* 2 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 121. F. 5.
- CHURCHILL (*Lord R. S.*) *Men, Mince, and Animals to South Africa.* London, 1892. 8°. 95. A. 3.
- SELOUS (F. C.) *Travel and Adventure in South Africa, being the narrative of the last eleven years spent by the author on the Zambesi and its tributaries; with an account of the colonisation of Mashunaland and the progress of the gold industry in that country.* London, 1893. 8°. 94. A. 21.
- PURVIS (W. F.) and BIGGS (L. V.) *South Africa: its people, progress, and problems.* London, 1896. 8°. 95. A. 55.
- TANGLE (H. L.) *In New South Africa: travels in the Transvaal and Rhodesia.* London, 1896. 8°. 95. D. 8.
- BYCE (*Right Hon. J.*) *Impressions of South Africa.* London, 1897. 8°. 95. A. 65.
- STANLEY (*Sir H. M.*) *Through South Africa. By H. M. Stanley. Being an account of his recent visit to Rhodesia, the Transvaal, Cape Colony, and Natal.* London, 1898. 8°. 95. A. 49.
- YOUNGHUSBAND (*Maj F E.*) *South Africa of to-day.* London, 1899. 8°. 95. A. 37.
- JESSETT (M. G.) *The Key to South Africa: Delagoa Bay.* London, 1899. 8°. 95. A. 39.
- HAYES (*Capt. H. M.*) *Among Horses in South Africa.* London, 1900. 8°. 95. A. 47.
- KEANE (A. H.) *Africa. Vol. 11. South Africa.* London, 1904. 8°. 16. G.

**History.**

- BOOKS (*Maj. H.*) *Travels to the coast of Arabia Felix. Containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope.* London, 1788. 8°. 160. A. 39 (2).

**AFRICA.—South Africa—History—*contd.***

- KING (*Lt.-Col. W. B.*) *Campaigning in Kaffirland; or, scenes and adventures in the Kaffir War of 1851-52 ... With illustrations.* London, 1858. 8°. 121. F. 9.
- WILMOT (A.) *History of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. From its discovery to the year 1819 by A. Wilmot, from 1820 to 1886 by the Hon. J. C. Chase.* Cape-Town, 1869. 8°. 95. C. 17.
- ATLWARD (A.) *The Transvaal of to-day. War, witchcraft, sport and spoils in South Africa.* Edinburgh, 1878. 8°. 95. D. 7.
- FENN (*Lieut. T. E.*) *How I volunteered for "The Cape" and what I did there. Being a short history of eight months' service with the Frontier Light Horse operating against the Kafirs, etc.* London, 1879. 8°. 124. E. 167.
- STREATFIELD (F. N.) *Kaffirland: a ten months' campaign.* London, 1879. 8°. 121. F. 19.
- MACKINNON (J. P.) and SHADROLT (S.) *The African Campaign, 1879, a memorial volume, containing photographs ... and separate records of every British officer who was engaged.* London, 1880. 8°. 121. F. 2.
- MONTAGUE (*Capt. W. E.*) *Campaigning in South Africa. Reminiscences of an officer in 1879.* Edinburgh, 1880. 8°. 121. F. 23.
- HAGGARD (H. R.) *Cetywayo and his White Neighbours; or, Remarks on recent events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal.* London, 1882. 8°. 121. F. 11.
- BELLAIRES (R.) *The Transvaal War, 1880-81.* Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. 121. F. 7.
- THEAL (G. M.) *History of the emigrant Boers in South Africa; or, the wanderings and wars of the emigrant farmers, from their leaving the Cape Colony, to the acknowledgment of their independence by Great Britain.* London, 1888. 8°. 121. F. 15.
- *History of South Africa—1486-1807—(1872).* 5 vols. London, 1888-89. 8°. 7 H.
- LAING (*Maj. D. T.*) *The Matabele Rebellion, 1896. With the Helingwe Field Force.* London, [1896.] 8°. 121. F. 11.
- MARTINEAU (J.) *The Transvaal Trouble: how it arose: being an extract from the biography of the late Sir Bartle Frere.* London, 1896. 8°. 121. F. 49.
- MOLYNEUX (*Maj.-Gen. W. C. F.*) *Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt.* London, 1896. 8°. 121. F. 45.
- BADEN-POWELL (*Maj.-Gen. R. S. S.*) *The Matabele Campaign: 1896.* London, 1897. 8°. 121. F. 47.
- THEAL (G. M.) *History of South Africa under the administration of the Dutch East India Company (1652 to 1795).* 2 vols. London, 1897. 8°. 7. G.
- *The Portuguese in South Africa, with a description of the Native races between the river Zambesi and the Cape of Good Hope during the sixteenth century.* London, 1898. 8°. 7. D.

**AFRICA.—South Africa—History—**  
*contd.*

HENDRY (H.) Majuba, Bronkerspruit, Ingogo, Lang's Nek, Krugersdorp. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. F. 9.

PRATT (E. A.) Leading points in South African History, 1486 to March 30, 1900, etc. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. F. 5.

VINDEK, *pseud.* Cecil Rhodes: his political life and speeches, 1881-1900. *London*, 1900. 8°. 11. G.

KRUGER (P.) sometime *President of the South African Republic*. The Memories of Paul Kruger. *London*, 1902. 8°. 121. F. 51.

RHODES (C. J.) The Last Will and Testament of Cecil John Rhodes. *London*, 1902. 8°. 124. D. 495.

THEAL (G. M.) The Beginning of South African History. *London*, 1902. 8°. 7. G.

**History.—Boer War.**

ANDREE (A. W.) Illustrations of Life in the Boer Camp (Diyatalawa). [*Colombo*, 1891.] obl. 8°. 69. E. 51.

CARTER (T. F.) A Narrative of the Boer War: its causes and results. *London*, 1896. 8°. 121. F. 3.

ASHE (E. C.) Besieged by the Boers. A diary of life and events in Kimberley during the siege. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 11.

ATKINS (J. B.) The Relief of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 5.

BENNETT (E. N.) With Methuen's column on an Ambulance Train. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 8.

BURKIGH (B.) The Natal Campaign. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 23.

CHURCHILL (W. S.) Ian Hamilton's March . . . Together with extracts from the Diary of Lieut. H. Franckland, a prisoner of war at Pieter'sburg. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 37.

COATES (T. F. G.) Sir George White, V.C., the Hero of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 8°. 169. C. 339.

HALLOWES (F. S.) The Wedge of War. A story of the Siege of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 15.

HOBBON (J. A.) The War in South Africa: its causes and effects. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 13.

MACHUGH (R. J.) The Siege of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 9.

MAHAN (Capt. A. T.) The Story of the War in South Africa, 1899-1900. With map, etc. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 31.

NORRIS (Maj. S. L.) The South African War, 1899-1900. A military retrospect up to the relief of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 1.

PEARSE (H. H. S.) Four Months Besieged. The story of Ladysmith. *London*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 3.

STEVENS (G. W.) From Capetown to Ladysmith. An unfinished record of the South African War. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°. 121. G. 25.

**Africa.—South Africa—History—**  
**Boer War—contd.**

The TIMES History of the War in South Africa, 1899-1900. *London*, 1900, etc. 8°. 7. H.  
*In progress.*

BRITISH COMMANDERS in the Transvaal War, 1899-1900. *Bristol*, [1901.] 8°. 124. K. 247.

CHEVILLON (A.) Études anglaises. L'opinion anglaise et la guerre du Transvaal. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 155. E. 499.

COOK (E. T.) Rights and Wrongs of the Transvaal War. *London*, 1901. 8°. 7. E.

HALES (A. G.) Campaign Pictures of the War in South Africa, 1899-1900. Letters from the front. *London*, 1901. 8°. 121. G. 39.

MAYDON (J. G.) French's Cavalry Campaign. *London*, 1901. 8°. 121. G. 43.

ABBOTT (J. H. M.) Tommy Cornstalk: being some account of the less notable features of the South African War from the point of view of the Australian Rank. *London*, 1902. 8°. 124. G. 33.

BURNE (Lieut. C. R. N.) With the Naval Brigade in Natal, 1899-1900. Journal of active service, kept during the relief of Ladysmith and subsequent operations in Northern Natal and the Transvaal. *London*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 21.

DEFENDER, *pseud.* Sir Charles Warren and Spion Kop: a vindication . . . With a biographical sketch, portrait and map. *London*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 35.

GILBERT (Capt. G.) La Guerre sud-africaine. *Paris*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 41.

GOLDMANN (C. S.) With Generals' French and the Cavalry in South Africa. [With plates.] *London*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 45.

HORROUSE (E.) The Brunt of the War and where it fell. *London*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 49.

LINESMAN, *pseud.* [i.e., Capt. M. G.] Words of an Eyewitness. The Struggle in Natal, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 19.

On the Heels of De Wet. By the Intelligence Officer. Fifth impression. *Edinburgh and London*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 47.

PHILLIPS (L. M.) With Rimington. *London*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 17.

VILJOEN (Gen. E. J.) My Reminiscences of the Anglo-Boer War, etc. *London*, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 25.

PEARSE (H. H. S.) The History of Lumaden's Horse, a complete record of the corps. *London*, 1903. 4°. 170. A. 53.

RICHARDSON (Sir W.) With the Army Service Corps in South Africa. *London*, 1903. 8°. 121. G. 51.

DETAILED HISTORY of the Railways in the South African War, 1899-1902. With maps, letter press and illustrations. 2 vols. *Chatham*, 1904. fol. 225. F. 1.

**Religion.**

HAHN (T.) Tsuni-Iloam the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. *London*, 1881. 8°. 80. H. 7.



**AFRICA.—West Africa,****Administration.**

**BEAVER** (*Capt. P.*) African Memoranda: relative to an attempt to establish a British settlement on the Island of Bulama, on the western coast of Africa, in the year 1792. London, 1805. 8°. 121. D. 2.

**Antiquities.**

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Antiquities from the City of Benin and from other parts of West Africa in the British Museum. By C. H. Read and O. M. Dalton. London, 1899. fol. 220. I. 18.

**Geography and Travels.**

**TUCKER** (*Capt. J. H.*) Narrative of an expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo in South Africa in 1816. London, 1818. 4°. 97. B. 2.

**LAING** (*Maj. A. G.*) Travels in the Timannee, Fooranko and Soolima Countries in Western Africa. London, 1825. 8°. 97. A. 5.

**ALEXANDER** (*Maj.-Gen. Sir J.*) Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa ... and of a Campaign in Kaffir-Land. 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 97. A. 15.

**DUNCAN** (*J.*) Travels in Western Africa, in 1845 and 1846, comprising a journey from Whydah, through the Kingdom of Dahomey, to Adofoodia, in the interior. 2 vols. London, 1847. 8°. 97. A. 17.

**HUNTLEY** (*Sir H.*) Seven years' service on the Slave Coast of Western Africa. 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 97. A. 7.

**POOL** (*Rev. T. E.*) Life Scenery and Customs in Sierra Leone and the Gambia. London, 1850. 12°. 97. C. 1.

**HUTCHINSON** (*T. J.*) Narrative of the Niger Tihad, & Pinne Exploration. London, 1855. 8°. 92. D. 27.

**BAIKIE** (*W. B.*) Narrative of an Exploring Voyage up the rivers Kwóra and Bínne—commonly known as the Niger and Tádéa. London, 1856. 8°. 97. A. 11.

**HUTCHINSON** (*f. J.*) Ten Years' Wandering among the Ethiopians; with sketches of the manners and customs of the civilized and uncivilized tribes, from Senegal to Gaboon. London, 1861. 8°. 93. A.

**BURTON** (*Capt. Sir R. F.*) Abeokuta and the Cameroons Mountains. 2 vols. London, 1863. 8°. 97. A. 25.

**BURTON** (*Sir R. F.*) Wanderings in West Africa from Liverpool to Fernando Po. 2 vols. London, 1863. 8°. 97. A. 23.

**BALFAS** (*T.*) *F.R.G.S.* Explorations in South-West Africa. Being an account of a journey in the years 1861 and 1862 from Walvisch Bay, on the Western Coast, to Lake Nyomi and the Victoria Falls. London, 1864. 8°. 95. A. 41.

**BURTON** (*Capt. Sir R. F.*) Wit and Wisdom from West Africa; or, a book of proverbial philosophy, idioms, enigmas, and laconisms. London, 1865. 8°. 167. P. 1.

**AFRICA.—West Africa—Geography and Travels—contd.**

**BRACKENBURY** (*Sir H.*) and **HUTCHES** (*Capt. G. L.*) Fanti and Ashanti. Edinburgh, 1878. 8°. 97. D. 1.

**BUTLER** (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. F.*) Akimfoo: the history of a failure. London, 1875. 8°. 121. D. 17.

**MONTEIRO** (*J. J.*) Angola and the River Congo. 2 vols. London, 1875. 8°. 97. B. 7.

**ELLIS** (*Lieut.-Col. A. B.*) The Tshi-speaking People of the Gold Coast of West Africa. London, 1887. 8°. 97. E. 5.

— The Ewe-speaking People of the Slave Coast of West Africa. London, 1890. 8°. 97. A. 27.

— A History of the Gold Coast of West Africa. London, 1893. 8°. 121. D. 13.

— The Yoruba-speaking People of the Slave Coast of West Africa: with an appendix containing a comparison of the Tshi, Ga, Ewe, and Yoruba languages. London, 1894. 97. A. 29.

**KINGSLEY** (*M. H.*) Travels in West Africa, Congo Français, Coriace and Cameroons, &c. London, 1897. 8°. 97. A. 3.

— West African Studies. London, 1899. 8°. 16. K.

**BATTELL** (*A.*) The Strange Adventures of Andrew Battell of Leigh, in Angola and the adjoining regions. Edited, with ... a concise history of Kongo and Angola, by F. G. Ravenstein. London, 1901. 8°. 18. B. 6.

**Trade.**

**KNIGHT** (*Rev. W.*) Memoir of the Rev. H. Venn. The Missionary Secretary of Henry Venn ... With an introductory biographical chapter and a notice of West African Commerce by ... Rev. J. Venn and ... Rev. H. Venn. London, 1880. 8°. 160. M. 85.

**HENRY** (*Y.*) Le Coton dans l'Afrique occidentale française. Paris, 1904. 8°. 184. F. 31.

**AFRICAN LANGUAGES.**

**CURT** (*R. N.*) A Sketch of the Modern Language of Africa. Accompanied by a language-map. 2 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 80. G. 7.

**ELLIS** (*Lieut.-Col. A. B.*) The Tshi-speaking People of the Gold Coast of West Africa. London, 1887. 8°. 97. E. 5.

— The Yoruba-speaking People of the Slave Coast of West Africa: with an appendix containing a comparison of the Tshi, Ga, Ewe, and Yoruba languages. London, 1894. 8°. 97. A. 29.

**AFRIDIS.** See INDIA: Northern Frontiers

**AFZAL KHAN.**

**KARKARIA** (*R. P.*) Pratappad Fort and the episode of Shivaji and Afzal Khan, told from the original Mahratta chronicles. Poona, 1896. 8°. Pam. 19.

**AGA KHAN.**

**NAOROJI M. DUMASIA.** A Brief History of the Aga Khan, &c. Bombay, 1903. 8°. 169. D. 105.

**AGATES.** See GEMA.

**AGAVE.** See **HEMP.**

**AGENCY, Law of.**

**SUEDEN** (Sir E. B.) A Practical Treatise of Powers. *London*, 1831. 8°. 145. B. 61.

**STORY** (J.) Commentaries on the Law of Agency as a branch of Commercial and Maritime Jurisprudence. *Boston*, 1851. 8°. 145. B. 49.

**MACCOSH** (J.) Criteria of diverse kinds of Truth as opposed to Agnosticism, being a treatise on applied Logic. *New York*, 1832. 8°. 159. C. 17.

**PEARSON** (T. A.) The Law of Agency in British India. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 22. A.

**STEPHEN** (L.) An Agnostic's Apology and other essays. *London*, 1893. 8°. 50 A. 68.

**FLINT** (R.) Agnosticism. *Edinburgh*, 1903. 8°. 23 K.

**WARD** (J.) Naturalism and Agnosticism. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. 8°. 20. A.

**AGRA.**

**MUNRO** (Lieut W.) Hortus Agriensis or catalogue of all plants found wild or cultivated in the neighbourhood of Agra and the surrounding country. *Agra*, 1844. 4°. 173. D. 18.

**JACKSON** (C. C.) Statistics of Agra. *Agra*, 1840. 8°. 162 G. 31.

**COOPLAND** (R. M.) A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and life in the Fort of Agra during the Mutinies of 1857. *London*, 1859. 8°. 166 D. 93.

**IMPEY** (Capt. F. C.) Delhi, Agra and Rajpootana. *London*, 1865. fol. 207. H. 28.

**GUIDE** to the Taj at Agra. Translated from a Persian MS. *Lahore*, 1869. 8°. 162. A. 321 (2).

**COLL** (Maj. H. H.) Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. Prepared at the Indian Museum ... from photographs, plans and drawings taken by H. H. Coll. *London*, 1873. fol. 10 C.

**KERNE** (H. G.) The Agra Guide. [1873?] 8°. 162. A. 153 (2).

**KERNE** (H. G.) A Hand-book for visitors to Agra and its neighbourhood. *Calcutta*, 1874. 16°. 162. G. 519.

**COLL** (Maj. F. H.) Preservation of National monuments, India Agra and Gwalior. 1885. fol. 228. D. 22.

**KERNE** (H. G.) A Hand-book for visitors to Agra, etc. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 162. G. 87.

**MUHAMMAD LATIF**, Sayid. Agra, historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his Court and of the modern city of Agra. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 162. G. 3.

**KERNE** (H. G.) A Hand-book for visitors to Agra, etc. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 162. G. 78.

**SMITH** (E. W.) Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra. *Allahabad*, 1901, etc. 4°. 9 B.  
*In progress.*

**AGRA—contd.**

**HAVELL** (R. B.) A Hand-book to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur-Sikri and the neighbourhood. *London*, 1904. 8°. 17. HH.

**NEVILL** (H. R.) Agra: a gazetteer, being volume VIII. of the District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1905. 8°. 162. G. 187.

**AGREEMENTS.**

**PLATT** (T.) Practical Treatise on the Law of Covenants. *London*, 1829. 8°. 145. E. 119.

**AGRICULTURE.—**

**Agricultural Banks.**

See **BANKING.**

**Agricultural Chemistry.**

See **CHEMISTRY, Applied.**

**Bibliography.**

**LONDON—Patent Office Library.** Subject list of works on Agriculture, Rural Economy and allied Sciences in the Library of the Patent Office. *London*, 1905. 12°. 161. D. 41.

**Dairy Farming.**

See **DAIRY MANAGEMENT.**

**Education.**

**TECHNICAL EDUCATION** in Agriculture. [I.] Technical Education in Agriculture. By W. Fream. [II.] Reports of the Education Committee of the Royal Agricultural Society of England on Technical Education in Agriculture. Reprinted from the Journal of the ... Society ... Second edition. *London* 1891. 8°. Pam. 23.

**Africa.**

**TRANSVAAL AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL.** [Quarterly.] January, 1903. Vol. 1, no. 2. [Pretoria, 1903.] 8°. 0575.

**Asia.**

**BELFOUT** (Surgeon-Gen. F.) The Agricultural Pests of India, and of Eastern and Southern Asia, vegetable and animal, etc. *London*, 1887. 8°. 134. D. 77.

**Australia.**

**WALLACE** (R.) The Rural Economy and Agriculture of Australia. *London*, 1891. 8°. 134. C. 25.

**Bihar.**

**MORRISON** (M. B.) My Experience of Agricultural Bihar and Behares and some thought on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 134. D. 11 (5).

**Belgium.**

**BRUSSELS—Cercle d'étude des agronomes de l'Etat.** Bibliographie agricole belge. pt. 1. *Brussels*, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 47.

**Bengal.**

The CASE of the Cultivators of Bengal. [Petition of certain Protestant missionaries residing in or near Calcutta.] [Calcutta, 1856.] 6°. 169. A. 57 (2).

AGRICULTURE.—Education—*contd.*

NOVERRE (Lieut. W. L.) A Series of Photographs of the Bengal Agricultural Exhibition, held at Alipore, in January, 1864, etc. *Calcutta*, 1864. fol. 239. D. 16.

KISORI CHAND MITRA. Agriculture and Agricultural Exhibitions in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 29 (7).

BEVERIDGE (H.) Statistics of Agriculture in Bengal. Being an abstract of the return made to the enquiries of the Bengal Social Science Association, etc. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 134. D. 11 (1).

PYARI CHAND MITRA. Agriculture in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 134. D. 11 (4).

AGRICULTURAL and Administrative Reform in Bengal. By a Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 20.

*Bombay.*

AGRICULTURAL and HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN INDIA Transactions, etc., 1839-42. *Bombay*, 1842. 8°

P. P. 595. A.

BOMBAY.—*Agri-Horticultural Society* Report of ... the ... Society for the years 1863 (1864, 1865 and 1868). *Bombay*, 1864-69. 8°

P. P. 983.

GIBSON (J. R.) Konkan Agriculture ... Written for the Bombay Gazetteer. *Bombay*, [1896] 8°. Pam. 23.

*Burma.*

MARTINI (F.) Hand-book of Agriculture of Burma. *Rangoon*, 1881. 16°. Pam. 23.

RUPMA — *Agri-Horticultural Society of Burma*. Annual Report. *Rangoon*, 1882, etc. 8°

P. P. 935.

*In progress.*

*Ceylon*

BIRIOLACCI (A.) A View of the Agricultural, Commercial and Financial Interests of Ceylon. *London*, 1817. 8°. 69. E. 31.

DEARIN (A.) Irrigated India: an Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture. *London*, 1893. 8°. 132. A. 45.

PIONEERS of the Planting Enterprise in Ceylon: from 1830 onwards Biographical Notices and Portraits. Edited by J. Ferguson. *London*, 1894, etc. 8°. 134. E. 10.

*In progress.*

*Egypt.*

ANNUAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Journal Vol. I no. 4 [*Cairo*], 1899. 8°. 0577.

*England.*

MAREHAM (G.) The Enrichment of the World of Kent, or, a direction to the husbandman. *London*, 1625. 4°. 202. D. 17 (4).

THREE ESSAYS on Taxation of Income with remarks ... on the present state of agriculture in Great Britain, etc. *London*, 1799. 8°. 147. F. 23.

AGRICULTURE.—Education—*contd.*

ELSAM (R.) Hints for Improving the Condition of the Peasantry in all parts of the United Kingdom, by promoting comfort in their habitations. *London*, 1816. fol. 184. C. 6.

RICARDO (D.) On Protection to Agriculture. *London*, 1822. 8°. 147. A. 123 (2).

LOWE (J.) The Present State of England, in regard to Agriculture, Trade and Finance; with a comparison of the prospects of England and France. *London*, 1823. 8°. 134. C. 93 (1).

SINCLAIR (Sir J.) The Correspondence of the Rt. Hon. Sir John Sinclair, Bart. 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 124. D. 227.

THE CONDITION of the Agricultural Classes of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols. *London*, 1842. 8°. 134. C. 91.

CAIRD (Sir J.) The Plantation Scheme; or, the West of Ireland as a field for investment. *Edinburgh*, 1850. 8°. 134. C. 95.

OLMSTED (F. L.) Walks and Talks of an American farmer in England. *London*, 1852. 8°. 62. D. 57.

ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ENGLAND Journal. Vols. 1-25. 1840-1864. *London*, 1855-1861. 8°.

— — — Index ... to vols. 1-16. [*London*. 1857.] 8°. P. P. 323.

MECHI (J. J.) How to farm profitably. *London*, [1864] 8°. 134. C. 41.

ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ENGLAND. Journal. Second Series. Vols. 1-23. *London*, 1865-67. 8°.

— — — Index ... to vols. 1-10. *London*, 1875. 8°. P. P. 323. Imperfect, wanting vols. 8, 16; vol. 9, pt. 1; vol. 15, pt. 2, vol. 20, pt. 1. and vol. 23, pt. 1.

NASHE (E.) On the Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages, and inclosures of the sixteenth century in England. *London*, 1871. 8°. 147. D. 5.

ROGERS (J. E. T.) A History of Agriculture and Prices in England, from 1250 to 1793. 7 vols. *Oxford*, 1886-1902. 8°. 21. A.

STEPHEN (H.) The Book of the Farm ... Fourth edition, revised, etc. [With illustrations.] 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1891. 8°. 9. A.

STUBBS (C. W.) *Dean of Ely* The Land and the Labourers. Facts and experiments in cottage, farming and co-operative agriculture. *London*, 1891. 8°. 147. D. 9.

HALL (A. D.) The Book of the Rothamsted Experiments. [With plates] *London*, 1905. 8°. 134. C. 19.

*Europe.*

BURN (R. S.) Notes of an Agricultural Tour in Belgium, Holland, and the Rhine, etc. *London*, 1862. 8°. 63. B. 13.

*France.*

RICHARDSON (G. G.) The Corn and Cattle producing districts of France. *London*, [1880?] 8°. 134. C. 103.

AGRICULTURE.—Education—contd.

Gujrat.

BEYTS (N. B.) *Gujarat Agriculture ...*  
Written for the "Bombay Gazetteer."  
[Bombay, 1876.] 8°. Pam. 23.

Hyderabad.

FARIDUNJI JAMSHEDJI. Notes on the Agriculture of the District of Aurangabad, His Highness the Nizam's Dominions,  
Bombay, 1879. 8°. 134. D. 35.

India.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. Transactions, etc. Vols. 1-8.  
Serampore, 1829-41. 8°. P. P. 329.

PIDDINGTON (H.) On the scientific principles of Agriculture considered as a branch of public education in India.  
Calcutta, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 71 (6).

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. Journal, etc. Vols. 1-14. Aug. 1842-Dec. 1866. Calcutta, 1842-1867. 8°. P. P. 595.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 6.*

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN INDIA. Transactions, etc. 1839-42. Bombay, 1842. 8°. P. P. 595. A.

GOER (M.) Lecture on the products and resources of British India, etc.  
London, 1855. 8°. Pam. 14.

The Case of the Cultivators of Bengal. [Petition of certain Protestant missionaries residing in or near Calcutta] [Calcutta, 1856] 8°. 169. A. 57 (2)

COWPER (Capt. T. A.) Letter on Mr Warden's Evidence before the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Colonisation and Settlement in India together with the opinion of the Governor of Bombay in Council upon it. [Bombay, 1859] 8°. 172. A. 329

PRATT (H.) Bengal Planters and Ryots  
[London, 1862. 8°. I 18.

AYTON (Capt. A.) The Origin and distribution of the Black Cotton Soils of the Indian Peninsula. Edinburgh, [1865?] 8°. 136. D. 51.

LEES (W. N.) Tea Cultivation, Cotton and other agricultural experiments in India.  
London, 1863. 5°. 132. F. 69.

BENGAL AGRICULTURAL SHOW, 1864. Rough list of Live Stock, Machinery, and Implements, and Agricultural Produce to be exhibited at the Bengal Agricultural Show, 1864. [Calcutta.] 1864. 8°. Pam. 23.

BOMBAY.—*Agri-Horticultural Society* Reports of the ... Society for the years 1863 (1864, 1865 and 1866). Bombay, 1864-69. 8°. P. P. 533.

AGRA.—*Agra Agricultural Association.* Report of the Committee, 1865 [Agra,] 1865. 8°. 134. D. 3.

KISOBI CHAND MITRA. Agriculture and Agricultural Exhibitions in Bengal.  
Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 29 (7).

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. Journal ... Index ... to vols. 1-14. Calcutta, 1867. 8°. P. P. 595.

AGRICULTURE.—Education—contd.

BEVERIDGE (H.) Statistics of Agriculture in Bengal. Being an abstract of the returns made to the enquiries of the Bengal Social Science Association, etc. Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 134. D. 11 (1).

CORBETT (Lieut.-Col. A. F.) Notes on Agriculture and Sanitation, etc.  
Allahabad, 1868. 8°. 134. D. 11 (2).

PUNJAB AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Select papers of the Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab. From its commencement to 1862. Lahore, 1868. 8°. P. P. 693.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. JOURNAL ... Index (New series.) Vols. 1-11. 1867-1897  
Calcutta, 1869 1897. 8°. P. P. 595. A.  
*Imperfect, wanting vol. 8, pts 1, 2, 4; vol. 10, pt. 3; vol. 11, pts. 1-3.*

PUNJAB AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Reports of the ... Society. Jan-Dec. 1869. Lahore, [1869.] 8°. 134. D. 87.

The AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE OF INDIA. Edited by R. Knight. Vols. 2-5. Aug. 15, 1870. March 31, 1875.  
Bombay, Calcutta, 1870-75. fol. P. P. 186

BEYTS (N. B.) *Gujrat Agriculture ...*  
Written for the "Bombay Gazetteer"  
[Bombay, 1876.] 8°. Pam. 23.

The INDIAN AGRICULTURIST. Vols. 1-8  
Calcutta, 1876-83. fol. P. P. 42.  
*Imperfect, wanting vols 4 & 16.*

SCHROETKY (E. C.) The Principles of Rational Agriculture applied to India and its staple products. Bombay, 1876. 8°. 134. D. 17.

HARMAN (F. E.) The Agricultural Condition of Mysore, prior to the Famine of 1876-77  
Madras, 1877. 8°. 134. D. 11 (3).

BENSON (C.) The Sandpet Experimental Farm manual and guide. Madras, 1879. 8°. 134. D. 21.

FARIDUNJI JAMSHEDJI. Notes on the Agriculture of the district of Aurangabad, His Highness the Nizam's Dominions.  
Bombay, London, 1879. 8°. 134. D. 35.

HUAT (A. O.) Hints on Agricultural Reform in India. Calcutta, 1879. 8°. 134. D. 19.

HENDERSON (W. R.) An Agricultural Class-Book for the use of schools in South India.  
Madras, 1880. 16°. 131. C. 53.

LUCKNOW.—*Canning College.* Talukdars Agricultural Meeting and Exhibition of 1881. Papers and Proceedings of the Talukdars' Agricultural Meeting and Exhibition, etc. Lucknow, 1881. fol. 9387.

PYARI CHAND MITRA. Agriculture in Bengal.  
Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 134. D. 11. (4).

ROBERTSON (W. E.) Agriculture in Madras.  
Madras, 1881. 8°. Pam. 23.

BIJNAUR — *Bijnaur Agricultural Society.* Report on the ... Society for the year 1881. 62 (—1886-87). Agra, [1882-] 1887. 8°. P. P. 983.

*Imperfect, wanting the reports for the years 1884-85 and 1885-86.*

## AGRICULTURE.—Education.—contd.

**RAM SANKAR LAL, Lala.** A Scheme for the improvement of Agriculture, and a few suggestions in connection with the Land Revenue policy of Government.  
*Lucknow, 1882. 8°. Pam. 23.*

**AGRICULTURAL and Administrative Reform in Bengal.** By a Bengal Civilian.  
*London, 1883. 8°. Pam. 20.*

**CALCUTTA.—International Exhibition of 1883-84.** Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore ... Compiled by G. Bidie. *Madras, 1883. 8°. 135. F. 13 (2).*

**POGSON (Lieut. F.)** A Manual of Agriculture for India. *Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 134 D. 13.*

**TRAILOKYA NATH MUKHOPADHYAYA.** Classified List of Indian Produce contributed to the Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883.  
*Calcutta, 1883. fol. 9350.*

**CALCUTTA.—International Exhibition of 1883-84.** Catalogue of Agricultural Implements. *Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 134. C. 59 (2).*

**MORRISON (M. B.)** My Experience of Agricultural Behar and Beharees and some thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill.  
*Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 134. D. 11 (5).*

**MADRAS.—Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.** Catalogue of Plants in the Agri-Horticultural Society's Gardens, Madras. By J. M. Gleeson. *Madras, 1884. 8°. 134. D. 31 (7).*

**TRAILAKYA NATH MUKHOPADHYAYA.** Catalogue of Agricultural Implements collected for the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. *Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 134 C. 59 (2).*

— List of Raw Products collected for the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. *Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 135. F. 13 (4).*

**The INDIAN AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE.** Vols. 1-4, April 1885—March 1889.  
*Calcutta, 1885-1889. fol. P. P. 260.*

**ON the Use of Insectivorous Birds to the agriculturists.** *Madras, 1885. 4°. Pam. 23.*

**WEDDERBURN (Sir W.) Bart.** Agricultural Banks for India. *Bombay, [1885?] 8°. 134. D. 31 (8).*

**CHURCH (A. H.)** Food Grains of India.  
*London, 1886, 1901. 8°. 135. F. 8.*

**The INDIAN PLANTERS' GAZETTE AND SPORTING NEWS.** Published weekly. Vols. 5-14. *Calcutta, 1886-90. fol. P. P. 406.*  
*Imperfect, wanting vols. 8 and 9.*

**MOTILAL KUSHALCHAND SHIH.** The Principles of Agriculture in India, etc.  
*Ahmedabad, 1888. 8°. 134. D. 23.*

**SHORTT (J.)** A Manual of Indian Agriculture.  
*Madras, 1889. 8°. 134. D. 15.*

**COSSIPORE.—Cossipore Practical Institutions of Horticulture, Floriculture, and Agriculture.** Annual report. *Calcutta, 1890, 93. P. P. 986.*

## AGRICULTURE.—Education.—contd.

**The AGRICULTURAL LEDGER.** (Edited by Dr. G. Watt). No. 1., etc.  
*Calcutta, 1892, etc. 8°. P. P. 847, 1892-99. In progress, Imperfect, wanting no. 12 of 1896, and no. 18 of 1898.*

**AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA.** Code of Bye-laws.  
*Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 134. D. 11 (7).*

**BHUPAL CHANDRA BASU.** Notes on Indian Agriculture. *Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 134. D. 7.*

**DEAKIN (A.)** Irrigated India: an Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture. *London, 1898. 8°. 132. A. 45.*

**ROBERTSON (W. R.)** Modern Agriculture and what Modern Agriculture can do for the Indian Farmer. *Madras 1893. 8°. Pam. 23.*

**GIBSON (J. R.)** Konkan Agriculture ... Written for the Bombay Gazetteer.  
*Bombay, [1896.] 8°. Pam. 23.*

**SUKHDER, Pandit, Rao Bahadur.** A Brief Note on Agricultural Indebtedness, etc.  
*Allahabad, 1896. 8°. 134. D. 43.*

**AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA.** Proceedings (and Journals) ... for July-Nov. 1891 to Dec. 1901.  
*Calcutta, 1899-1902. 8°. P. P. 595.*

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for July-Sept. 1892; April-June 1896; Oct-Dec. 1897 and 1899; Jan-Mar. 1899.*

**BENSON (C.)** The Care and management of Farm-Manure in South India.  
*Madras, 1899. 8°. 10199.*

**HUME (A. O.)** Agricultural Reform in India.  
*London, 1899. 8°. 134. D. 55.*

**AKALKOTE.—Agricultural Syndicate.** Second Annual Report *Bombay, [1900] fol. 102.*

**NRITTA GOPAL MUKHOPADHYAYA** Hand-book of Indian Agriculture.  
*Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 23 D.*

**WILLIAMS (Maj. A C) and MEAGHER (Maj. D. J.)** The Farm Manual.  
*Calcutta, 1903. 8°. 24. I.*

**AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN INDIA** Bulletins, etc. *Poona, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 1135.*

*In progress.*

— Journal. *Poona, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 1131.*

*In progress.*

**VOSSION (L.)** L'Institut d'agriculture de Pusa.—Inde anglaise. *Paris, [1905] 8°. Pam. 23.*

**PUSA.—Agricultural Research Institute** Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India, etc. *Calcutta, 1906, etc. 4°. P. P. 1137.*

*In progress.*

*Madras.*

**ROBERTSON (W. R.)** Agriculture in Madras.  
*Madras, 1881. 8°. Pam. 32.*

**CALCUTTA.—International Exhibition of 1883-84.** Catalogue of articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore ... Compiled by G. Bidie. *Madras, 1883. 8°. 135. F. 13 (2).*

## AGRICULTURE

### AGRICULTURE.—Education—contd.

**MADRAS.—Agricultural Exhibition, 1883.**  
Reports on the ... Exhibition, etc.  
*Madras*, 1883. 8°. 134. C. 59 (1).

**MADRAS.—Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.** Proceedings. . . New series. vol. 4. 1883-87. *Madras*, 1888. 8°. P. P. 595. B.

— The Annual Meeting 26th March 1892, etc. [*Madras*, 1892, etc.] 8°. P. P. 595. B.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1893, 94, 96-02.*

**PLANTERS' CONFERENCE.** Proceedings of the Planters' Conference. *Madras*, 1893. 8°. 134. D. 79

**MADRAS.—Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.** Proceedings, April 1894, etc. [*Madras*, 1894, etc.] 8°.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for July-Dec. 1894; April-Dec. 1895; Jan-June 1896; Jan-Dec. 1897; Jan-Mar. 1898; July 1898-Dec. 1901.*

#### Mysore.

**HARMAN (F. E.)** The Agricultural Condition of Mysore, prior to the Famine of 1876-77. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 134. D. 11 (3)

#### New Zealand.

**WALLACE (R.)** The Rural Economy and Agriculture of Australia and New Zealand. *London*, 1891. 8°. 134. C. 25

#### Oudh.

**LUCKNOW.—Talukdars' Agricultural Meeting and Exhibition of 1881** Papers and Proceedings. *Lucknow*, 1881. fol. 9387.

#### Straits Settlements

**LOW (Capt J.)** A Dissertation on the soil and agriculture of the British settlement of Pinang, or Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca; including Province of Wellesley on the Malay Peninsula. With brief references to the settlements of Singapore and Malacca, etc. *Singapore*, 1836. 8°. 70. E. 11.

#### United States.

**WALL (Major E. G.)** Wall's Manual of Agriculture, for the Southern United States. *Memphis*, 1870. 12°. 134. C. 105.

**DUN (F.)** American Farming and Food. *London*, 1881. 8°. 134. C. 67

**BENTLEY (A. F.)** The Condition of the Western Farmer as illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township, etc. *Baltimore*, 1899. 8°. P. P. 1031.

**MEAR (E.)** Irrigation Institutions. A Discussion of the economic and legal questions created by the growth of irrigated agriculture in the West. *New York*, 1903. 8°. 182. A. 133

**AQUAINTANCE (H. W.)** The influence of Farm Machinery on Production and Labor. *New York*, 1904. 8°. 134. C. 97.

## AGRICULTURE

19

### AGRICULTURE.—Education—contd.

**WILCOX (E. V.) and SMITH (C. B.)** Farmer's Cyclopaedia of Agriculture. A compendium of agricultural science and practice . . . in the United States and Canada. *New York*, 1904. 2°. 21. K.

(NOT REPORTER, vol. 7, no. 3, [etc]. *Washington*, 1905, etc. 4°. P. P. 464.

*In progress.*

**OREGON—Agricultural College.** Annual Catalogue . . . for 1904-1905, [etc], and announcements for 1905-1906, etc. *Corvallis*, 1905, etc. 8°. 134. C. 471.

*In progress.*

#### Land Tenures.

*See LAND.*

**MORTON (J. C.)** A Cyclopaedia of Agriculture, practical and scientific, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. 8°. 134. C. 5.

**STEPHENS (H.)** The Book of the Farm. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1871-77. 8°. 134. C. 27.

**BODDAM (Col. E. T.)** Elementary Agricultural Class Book, with Kannaree translation. *Bangalore*, 1871. 16°. 134. D. 39.

**SIMMONDS (P. L.)** Tropical Agriculture: a treatise on the culture, preparation, commerce, and consumption of the principal product of the vegetable kingdom. *London*, 1877. 8°. 134. C. 63.

**FULLER (J. B.)** First Lessons in the Science of Agriculture, etc. *Calcutta*, 1879. 16°. Pam. 23.

**HALLMAN (F. E.)** Elementary Agricultural Class Book. *Bangalore*, 1879. 8°. 134. C. 11.

**TANFEL (H.)** First Principles of Agriculture. *London*, 1879. 16°. 134. C. 107

**FULLER (J. B.)** An Agricultural Primer, for use in Indian elementary schools or classes. *Madras*, 1881. 8°. 134. C. 197

**MADRAS—Agricultural College** Question papers of Class I of 1860 and Class II of 1878. *Madras*, 1882. 8°. 134. D. 1.

**WALDMAN (R. C.)** Subtropical Cultivations and Climates, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1886. 8°. 134. C. 71

**SIMMONDS (P. L.)** Tropical Agriculture: a treatise on the culture, preparation commerce and consumption of the principal product of the vegetable kingdom. *London*, 1889. 8°. 134. C. 63

**AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF ILLINOIS.** Annual Report for 1891. [*Chicago*, 1892.] 8°. 0704

**JOURNAL OF THE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE,** etc. vols. 1-5. *London*, 1896-99. 8°. P. P. 987.

**COOPER (S.)** The Foundations of Scientific Agriculture. *London*, 1897. 6°. 134. C. 37

**KROPOTKIN (P.)** Prince Fields, factories and workshops. *London*, 1899. 8°. 147. A. 47

**AGRICULTURE.—Land Tenures—**  
*conold.*

**PARIS.**—*Exhibition of 1900. Congrès international d'agriculture* [Tom. 1.] Organisation-Règlement et programme-Rapports et travaux préliminaires [tom. 2.] Compte rendu des travaux du Congrès. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 134. C. 23.

**DYNOWSKI (J.)** *Traité pratique de cultures tropicales, etc.* [With illustrations.] *Paris*, 1902, etc. 8°. 135. B. 11.

*In progress.*

**FRANCE.**—*Agriculture* L'Agriculture pratique des pays chauds. Bulletin du jardin colonial et des jardins d'essai des colonies françaises. 1ère Année, no. 4, etc. [With plates.] *Paris*, 1902, etc. 8°. F. D. II. 52.

*In progress.*

**ROGERS (A. G. L.)** *The Business Side of Agriculture.* *London*, [1904] 8°. 29. B.

**The JOURNAL of AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.** *Cambridge*, 1905, etc. 8°. R. R. & P. P. 1033.

*In progress.*

**MANN (H. H.)** *Agriculture as a science* [*Calcutta*, 1905?] 8°. Pam 23.

**NICHOLSON (J. S.)** *Rates and Taxes as affecting Agriculture.* *London*, 1905. 8°. 117 F 269

**AGRIPPA (Cornelius)**

**MORLEY (H.)** *The Life of Henry Cornelius Agrippa von Nettesheim, doctor and knight, commonly known as a Magician.* 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 152. A. 109.

**AHIRS**

**BROCKLEY (Capt. A. H.)** *Jais, Gajais & Ahirs* [*Calcutta*, 1904] 8°. 173 H. 100.

**AHMADNAGAR.**

**SINCLAIR (W. F.)** *Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Pinner, Sangamner, Akole and Kopergaon, forming the charge of the 2nd Asst. Collector, Ahmadnagar, by W. F. Sinclair; with revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna Thana, Kaladgi Zillas, by J. Burgess.* *Bombay*, 1877. 4°. 227. D. 13.

**AHMED KHAN, Syed.**

**GEHAM (Lieut.-Col. G. F. I.)** *The Life and Work of Syed Ahmed Khan, C.S.I.* *Edinburgh*, 1885. 8°. 169. D. 51.

**AHMEDABAD.**

**BIGGS (Col. T.)** *Architecture at Ahmedabad, capital of Guzerat, photographed by Col. Biggs with an historical and descriptive sketch by T. C. Hope, and architectural notes by J. Fergusson.* *London*, 1866. 4°. 137. C. 38.

**CRAWLEY-BOEVER (A. W.)** *Scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the City of Ahmedabad.* *Bombay*, 1860. fol. 174. A. 41.

**BURGESS (J.)** *Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank.* *Bombay*, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 6.

**AHMEDABAD—conold.**

**BURGESS (J.)** *The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad. Pt. I.—A.D. 1412 to 1520. With ... plates.* *London*, 1900. 4°. 227. A. 24.

**AINOS.**

**MACBETHIE (D.)** *The Ainos.*

*Leiden*, 1892. 4°. 207. A. 1

**LANDOR (A. H. S.)** *Alone with the Hairy Ainu. Or, 3,800 miles on a pack saddle in Yezo and a cruise to the Kurile Islands.*

*London*, 1893. 8°. 69. A. 51.

**AIR.** See also METEOROLOGY.

**TYNDALL (J.)** *Essays on the Floating-Matters of the Air, in relation to putrefaction and infection.* *London*, 1881. 8°. 153. H. 37.

**AITCHISON COLLEGE.**

**GODFREY (J. C.)** *A Record of the Aitchison College at Lahore, 1887-1901* *Lahore*, 1901. 4°. 148. G. 2.

**BAJANTA.**

**BURGESS (J.)** *Notes on the Buddha Rock temples of Ajanta, their paintings and sculptures, and on the paintings of the Bagh Caves, Modern Buddha Mythology, etc.* *Bombay*, 1879. 4°. 227. D. 5.

**AJMERE.**

**IBVINE (Dr. R. H.)** *Some Account of the general and medical topography of Ajmer.* *Calcutta*, 1841. 8°. 162. H. 18.

**PANK (Lieut.-Col. P. D.)** *A Medico-topographical Account of Ajmere, Rajputana. With additional notes by Lt.-Col. D. French-Mullen.* *Calcutta*, 1900. 4°. 162. H. 35.

**KIELHORN (F.)** *Bruchstücke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmere* *Berlin*, 1901. 4°. 174. E. 10.

**AJMERE-MERWARA.**

**LATOURE (Sir J. J. D.)** *Gazetteer of Ajmere-Merwara in Rajputana.* *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 162. H. 37.

**WATSON (C. C.)** *Ajmer-Merwara.* 2 vols. *Ajmer*, 1904. 8°. 0594.

**AKA LANGUAGE.**

**ANDERSON (J. D.)** *A Short Vocabulary of the Aka Language.* *Shillong*, 1896. 8°. 177. E. 31.

**AKBAR.**

**NOVE (F. A. von) Count.** *Kaiser Akbar.* *Leiden* 1580-85. 8°. 169. D. 7.

**The EMPEROR AKBAR.** 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. 12. G.

**MALLESON (Col. G. B.)** *Akbar.* *Oxford*, 1891. 8°. 12. C. 21.

**ABUL FAZL, Allam.** *Akbar. The Akbarnāma* ... Translated ... by H. Beveridge *Calcutta*, 1897, etc. 8°. B. 1.

**ALABAMA, Ship.**

See UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.—History.

**ALASKA.**

**ELLIOTT (H. W.)** *An Arctic Province. Alaska and the Seal Islands.* *London*, 1886. 8°. 98. C. 51.

**ALASKA—concl'd.**

Ogilvie (W.) *The Klondike: official guide, etc. Toronto, 1898.* 8°. 98. G. 2.

Heilprin (A.) *Alaska and the Klondike. London, 1899.* 8°. 98. D. 1.

Baedeker (K.) *The Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska. Leipzig, 1900.* 8°. 16. E.

**ALBANIA.**

Holland (Sir H.) *Travels in the Ionian Isles, Albania, Thessaly, Macedonia.* 2 vols. *London, 1819.* 8°. 64. F. 13.

Leah (E.) *Journals of a Landscape Painter in Albania. London, 1851.* 8°. 64. F. 3.

Knigat (E. F.) *Albania: a narrative of recent travel. London, 1880.* 8°. 64. F. 1.

**ALBERT, Prince Consort.**

Gosha Behari Mallik. *Life and Character of Prince Albert. Calcutta, 1870.* 8°. 124. C. 107.

Martin (Sir T.) *The Life of ... the Prince Consort.* 5 vols. *London, 1875-80.* 8°. 124. C. 87.

— *The Life of His Royal Highness the Prince Consort. London, 1882.* fol. 124. C. 2

**ALBIGENSES**

Maitland (Rev. S. R.) *A Letter to the Rev. W. H. Mill, D.D., ... containing some strictures on Mr. Faber's recent work, entitled, "The Ancient Vallenses and Albigenes." London, 1839.* 8°. 122. B. 35 (3)

**ALBUQUERQUE.**

Stephens (H. M.) *Albuquerque. Oxford, 1892.* 8°. 12. C. 11

**ALCHEMY.**

Mackay (C.) *Memoirs of extraordinary popular delusions.* 3 vols. *London, 1841.* 8°. 106 D. 77

Stapleton (H. E.) and Azoo (R. F.) *Alchemical Equipment in the eleventh century. D., etc. Calcutta, 1905.* 1°. 27. I.

**ALCOCK (Sir R.)**

Michie (A.) *The Englishman in China during the Victoria era as illustrated in the career of Sir Rutherford Alcock.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh, 1900.* 8°. 18. F.

**ALCOHOL. See also: LICENSING LAWS—Temperance.**

Richardson (Sir B. W.) *On Alcohol. London, 1875.* 8°. 134. B. 13.

Reade (A. A.) *Study and Stimulants. Manchester, 1883.* 8°. 132. F. 71.

Herri (Dr. P.) *Moral and Physical Effects of Alcohol. Bombay, 1890.* 8°. 132 D. 67 (4)

Warden (Dr. C. J. H.) *Rules for the Estimation of Alcohol in Imported Spirits. With tables. Calcutta, 1892.* 8°. 153. G. 43

Matthews (C. G.) *Manual of Alcoholic Fermentation and the allied industries. London, [1902]* 8°. 153 G. 27

Jacquet (L.) *La fabrication des eaux-de-vie. Paris, [1905?] 8°. 135. G. 145*

**ALCOHOL—concl'd.**

Montgomery (R. M.) *The Licensing Laws relating to the sale of intoxicating liquors and to theatres, music, dancing and billiards. London, 1905.* 8°. 147. E. 175.

**AKBAR.**

Goldie (F.) *The First Christian Mission to the Great Mogul; or, the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four Companions. Dublin, 1897.* 8°. 179. B. 97.

Jivansi Jambuji Modi. *The Parsees at the Court of Akbar. Bombay, 1903.* 15. C.

**ALDERNEY.**

See also CHANNEL ISLANDS.

**ALEPPO.**

*The Modern Syrians; or, Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo, and the Mountains of the Druses. By an Oriental Student [A. A. Eaton.] London, 1844.* 8°. 66. C. 25.

**ALEXANDER II, Czar of Russia.**

*Life of Alexander II, Emperor of all the Russians. By the author of ... Life and times of Alexander I. London, 1883.* 8°. 118. F. 121.

Alexandra. *Queen Consort of King Edward VII. Memoir of H. R. H. the Princess Alexandra of Denmark, with historical sketches of the House of Schleswig-Holstein-Sonderburg Gluckberg. London, [1863]* 8°. 113. D. 147.

**ALEXANDER THE GREAT.**

Arrian (F.) *Arriani ... Expeditionis Alexandri libri septem et Historia Indica ... Opera J. Gronovii. Gr. & Lat. Lugduni Batavorum, 1704.* fol. 107. C. 6.

Boutainville (J. P. de) *Essai parallèle de l'expédition d'Alexandre dans les Indes avec la conquête des mêmes contrées par Tahmas-Kouli Khan. [Paris?] 1772.* 8°. 202 D. 32.

Saint-Croix (de) Baron. *A Critical Inquiry into the life of Alexander the Great, by the ancient historians. Bath, 1793.* 4°. 107 C. 4.

Arrian (F.) *Histoire des expéditions d'Alexandre ... Traduction nouvelle par P. Chausard. Paris, 1802.* 4°. 107 C. 9.

Clarke (E. D.) *The Tomb of Alexander. A Dissertation on the Sarcophagus brought from Alexandria and now in the British Museum. Cambridge, 1805.* 4°. 155 G. 21.

Arrian (F.) *Arrian's history of the Expedition of Alexander the Great, and conquest of Persia. Translated by Mr. Rooke. London, 1613.* 8°. 113. G. 101 (2).

— [ *De Expeditione Alexandri* ] Arriani Nicomedensis de Expeditione Alexandri libri septem. Rec. suit J. E. Eltenut. 2 tom. Regimontii Prussorum, 1835. 8°. 107. C. 3.

— [Another edition] Emendatum et explicatum auct. J. G. Kruger. Volumen prius scriptoris libros cum scripturæ discrepantiis continens. (Additamenta critica ad Arriani Anabasin ab C. G. Krugero editam [By J. Pfugk.] 3 pts. Berolini, 1835.) 8°. 107. C. 11.



# ALEXANDER THE GREAT— conold.

GEIER (R.) *Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores ætate suppres. Vitas enarravit, librorum fragmenta collegit, disposuit, commentariis et prolegomenis illustravit Dr. R. Geier.* Lipsia, 1844. 8°. 107. C. 7.

ARRIAN (F.) [*De Expeditione Alexandri and Indica*] Arriani Anabasis et Indica ex optimo codice Parisino emendavit et varietatem ejus libri retulit Fr. Dubner. Reliqua Arriani, et scriptorum de rebus Alexandri M. fragmenta collegit, pseudo-Callisthenis Historiam fabulosam edidit, itinerarium Alexandri adjecit C. Müller. Parisii, 1816. 5°. 107. C. 2.

MILFIE (L.) *Numismatique d'Alexandre le Grand.* Copenhagen, 1855. 8. A P°. 155. H. 23

ARRIAN (F.) [*Indica*] The India of Arrian Translated and annotated by J. W. McCrindle Bombay, 1876. 8°. 162. A 347 (9)

SAILLET (A. VON) Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. Berlin, 1879. 8°. 156. A. 113.

MĪʾAMUḌ-DIN ABU MUHAMMAD ʿĪLĀS called *Nizāmī Ganjavi*. The Sikandar Nāma—Bārā, or Book of Alexander the Great, written A.D. 1200. Translated by Captain H. W. Clarke. London, 1881. 8°. 23 D.

ARRIAN (F.) Arrian's Anabasis of Alexander and Indica. Translated by E. J. Chinnock. London, 1893. 8°. 15. A.

BECKER (H.) Zur Alexandersage Der Brief über die Wunder Indiens bei Johannes Hartlieb und Sebastian Munster. Königsberg, 1896. 8°. Pam 19

HODGKIN (D. G.) Philip and Alexander of Macedon. London, 1900. 8°. 106. C. 5.

WHITTIER (B. F.) Alexander the Great. The merging of East and West in universal history. New York, 1900. 8°. 12. D.

ANSBACH (ARU. ED.) De Alexandri Magni expeditione Indica. Leipzig, 1901, etc. 8°. 107. C. 15.

BERNOULLI (J. J.) Die erhaltenen Darstellungen Alexanders des Grossen. Ein Nachtrag zur griechischen Ikonographie. München, 1905. 8°. 107. C. 10.

## ALEXANDRIA.

UTRICHUS, *Pa. March of Alexandria.* Euty-chii Egyptii patriarchæ orthodoxorum Alexandrinæ . . . et origines E. ejusdem Asiaco . . . edidit ac versione . . . auxit J. Seldenus. Londini, 1632. 8°. 160. C. 7.

HOGG (D. F.) Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the successful campaign of Ibrahim Pasha. 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 61 B 105

KINGELEY (Rev. C.) Alexandria and her schools. Cambridge, 1854. 8°. 161 B. 15.

## ALFIERI, Vittorio.

CORRING (K.) Alfieri and Goldoni, their lives and adventures. London, 1857. 8°. 157. C. 7.

## ALFRED, the great.

ALFRED, King of England The Will of King Alfred. Oxford, 1768. 4°. 124. C. 16.

## ALFRED, the great—conold.

PAULI (R.) The Life of King Alfred. London, 1852. 8°. 124. C. 75.

PAULI (R.) The Life of Alfred the Great . . . To which is appended Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of Orosius. With a literal translation . . . by R. Thorpe. London, 1853. 8°. 124. C. 18.

PLUMMER (C.) The Life and Times of Alfred the Great, being the Ford Lectures for 1901, etc. Oxford, 1902. 8°. 124. C. 117

## ALGEBRA See also . EQUATIONS : MATHEMATICS.

EMERSON (W.) The Doctrine of Combinations, Permutations, and Compositions of Quantities, clearly and succinctly demonstrated. London, 1770. 8°. 152. D. 27.

— A Treatise of Algebra. London, 1808. 8°. 152. F. 9

BRĀHMA GUPTA and BHĀSKARA. Algebra, with Arithmetic and Mensuration, from the Sanskrit . . . Translated by H. T. Colebrooke. London, 1817. 4°. 152. D. 2.

MASTERS (W.) Polynomial Theorem, or a comprehensive method of involving Algebraic Quantities consisting of an unlimited number of terms, to given power. Calcutta, 1829. 8°. 152. F. 33.

MUHAMMAD BIN MUSĀ. The Algebra of Mohammed Bin Musa. Edited and translated by F. Rosen. London, 1831. 8°. 152. F. 1.

DE MORGAN (ARTHUR) The Elements of Algebra preliminary to the Differential Calculus, etc. London, 1835. 8°. 152. F. 25.

LACROIX (S. F.) Elements of Algebra. Calcutta, 1838. 8°. 152. F. 43.

PRACE (G.) *Dean of Ely.* A Treatise on Algebra. 2 vols. Cambridge, 1842-45. 8°. 152. F. 3.

WOOD (J.) The Elements of Algebra. London, 1857. 8°. 152. F. 55.

SMITH (J. H.) Elementary Algebra. London, 1870. 8°. 152. F. 19.

— Exercises on Algebra. London, 1870. 8°. 152. F. 19

SHĪNIRĪSĀ AĪYAR (S.) Key to "The Rudiments of Algebra." Madras, 1885. 8°. 152. F. 18.

CHOTĀIL KĀLIDĀS GANDHI. Solutions of the Bombay University Matriculation Examination Papers in Algebra, from 1859 to 1886. Ahmedabad, 1887. 8°. 152. F. 39.

PANCHANAN [afterwards PATRICK] GHOSH. Key to Algebra. Pt. I. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 152. F. 81.

SATIS CHANDRA BASU. An Elementary Treatise on Algebra. Pt. I. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 152. F. 17

CHUNĪ LĀL SIL. The Student's Algebra, based on the labour of John Hind. 2 Pts. Calcutta, 1889, 87. 8°. 152. F. 29.

LĪLĀVĀTI. Colebrooke's Translation of the Līlāvati [of Bhāskara-chāryya]. With notes by Harar Chandra Banerji. Eng. & Sans. Calcutta, 1838. 8°. 152. D. 17.

**ALGEBRA—concl'd.**

ELLIOTT (K. B.) An Introduction to the Algebra of Quantics. *Oxford*, 1895. 8°. 153. F. 50.

CHEYSTAL (G.) Introduction to Algebra. *London*, 1902. 8°. 152. F. 51.

— Algebra. 2 pts. *London*, 1904, 1900. 8°. 152. F. 53.

**ALGERIA. See also AFRICA, North: FRANCE—Colonies.**

CAMPBELL (T.) Letters from the South: written during a journey to Algiers, etc. *Philadelphia*, 1833. 8°. 93. B. 17.

BLAKESLEY (Rev J W.) Four Months in Algiers. *Cambridge*, 1859. 8°. 93. C. 3.

ABDUL QADIR. The Life of Abdul Kader, ex-Sultan of the Arabs of Algeria, written from his own dictation... by Col. Churchill. *London*, 1867. 8°. 169. D. 53.

KNOX (A. A.) The New Playground or, wanderings in Algeria. *London*, 1881. 8°. 93. C. 1.

PLATEAUX (Sir R. L.) The Scourge of Christendom: annals of British relations with Algiers prior to the French Conquest. *London*, 1884. 8°. 121. A. 3.

CASTELLANE (DE) *Court. Souvenirs of Military Life in Algeria* 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 93. B. 15.

BLACKBURN (H.) Artistic Travel in Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain, and Algeria. *London*, 1892. 8°. 62. B. 1.

CORPUS DES INSCRIPTIONS arabes et turques de l'Algérie, etc. *Paris*, 1901. etc. 8°. 144. G. 81.

*In progress.*

**ALGIERS.**

RUSSELL (Rev. M.) History and present condition of the Barbary States. *Edinburgh*, 1835. 8°. 93. A. 17.

**AL HAJJAJ-IBN-YUSUF.**

PERIER (J.) Vie d'Al-Hadjdadj-ibn Yusuf 41-95 del'Hégire. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 14. C. 13.

**ALHAMBRA.**

CALVERT (A. F.) The Alhambra. *London* 1904. 4°. 16. H.

**ALIGARH.**

HUTCHINSON (T. R.) Allypurrh Statistics. being a report on the general administration of that district from a.d. 1803 to the present time. *Roorkh*, 1856. 4°. 172. C. 8.

ALIGARH.—*Muhammadan Anglo-Oriental College.* Addresses and Speeches relating to the College. "from its foundation in 1875 up to 1898. [Original texts in English, Urdu, Persian, and Arabic, with an Urdu translation of those in the two last languages Edited] by Nawab Mohsin-ul-Mulk, &c. *Aligarh*, 1898. fol. 172. H. 20.

**ALI KHAN, Vizier.**

DAVIES (Sir J. F.) Vizier Ali Khan or the Massacre of Benares: a chapter in British Indian history. *Benares*, 1881. 8°. 165. G. 17.

**ALI KHAN, Subah of the Deccan.**

HOLLINGBERRY (W.) A History of His late Highness, Nizam Alee Khau, Soobah of the Dekhan . . . I.—Geographical and historical observations, on the present and former state of the Dekhan II.—Memoirs of Nizam Alee Khau's predecessors, etc. *Calcutta*, 1805. 4°. 167. G. 10.

**ALI PASHA.**

DAVENPORT (R. A.) The Life of Ali Pasha, of Topeleni, Vizier of Epirus; surnamed, Asian, or, the Lion. *London*, 1837. 114. A. 55.

**ALKALI.**

KINGZETT (C. T.) The History, Products, and Processes of the Alkali Trade with . . . Illustrations. *London*, 1877. 8°. 135. G. 137.

LUNEF (G.) Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid and Alkali 3 vols. *London*, 1903. 8°. 153. G. 65.

**ALLAHABAD.**

GRIFFIN (Capt. J. G. B.) Late Allahabad Slanders, exposed in a letter to the officers of the Third Madras European Regiment . . . With notes and appendix. *Allahabad*, [1860]. 8°. 170. A. 77.

ALLAHABAD. A Concise description of the city moral and social condition of its inhabitants and its progressive improvement. *Allahabad*, 1865. 3°. 162. G. 85.

KEENE (H. G.) A Hand-book for visitors to Lucknow with preliminary notes on Allahabad and Cawnpore. *Calcutta*, 1875. 16°. 162. G. 129.

— A Hand-book for visitors to Lucknow Allahabad, and Cawnpore. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 162. G. 61.

— Keene's Handbook for visitors. Allahabad, Cawnpore and Lucknow. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 162. G. 115.

GOVERNOR (V. C. S.) Note on the Allahabad Municipal Accounts. *Benares*, 1898. fol. 18503 (6).

**Allahabad University.**

ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY Calendar.

*Allahabad*, 1898. etc. 8°

P. P. 289 I. E.

*In progress*

ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY Minutes for . . . 1893-94 (1900-01)

*Allahabad*, 1894-1901. 8°. P. I. 201

*Impress et, wait ng the Minutes for 1894-95*

**ALMORA.**

SHERATON (C. A.) Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garwal. *Calcutta*, 1906. 4°. 27. L.

**ALPHABET. See also LANGUAGE.**

FRY (E.) Pantographia; containing accurate copies of all the known alphabets in the world; together with an English explanation of the peculiar force or power of each letter: to which are added specimens of all well-authenticated oral languages. *London*, 1799. 8°. 203. A. 3.

**ALPHABET—concl'd.**

**VOLNEY (C. F. C. DR.)** *Count. L'Alphabet européen appliqué aux langues asiatiques, etc.* Paris, 1818. 8°. 161. A. 40.

**SHAW (H.)** *The Handbook of Mediæval Alphabets and Devices.* London, 1853. fol. 161. A. 6.

**LEPSIUS (C. R.)** *Standard Alphabet for reducing unwritten languages and foreign graphic systems to a uniform orthography in European letters.* London, 1803. 8°. 158. A. 97.

**FRANCKE (Rev. A. H.)** *The Similarity of the Tibetan to the Kashgar-Brahmi alphabet ... With ... plates.* Calcutta, 1905. 4°. 27. L.

**ALPS.**

**SAUSSURE (H. B. DR.)** *Voyages dans les Alpes 2 tom. A Neuchâtel, 1779, 86 4°. 63. C. 12.*

**GILLY (Rev. W. S.)** *Narrative of an excursion to the Mountains of Piemont, and researches among the Vaudois, or Waldenses, Protestant inhabitants of the Cottian Alps.* London, 1824. 4°. 63. C. 2.

— *Waldensian Researches during a second visit to the Vaudois of Piemont.* London, 1831. 8°. 63 C. 5.

**FORBES (J. D.)** *Travels through the Alps of Savoy and other parts of the Pennine Chain, with observations on the phenomena of glaciers.* Edinburgh, 1843. 4°. 63. C. 1.

— *Norway and its Glaciers visited in 1851, followed by journals of excursions in the high Alps of Dauphiné, Berne, and Savoy.* Edinburgh, 1853. 8°. 64 A 25.

**WILLS (A.)** *Wanderings among the High Alps* London, 1856. 8°. 63. C. 41.

**PEAKS, Passes and Glaciers.** A series of excursions by members of the Alpine Club Edited by J. Ball. London, 1859. 8°. 136. D. 65.

**TYNDALL (J.)** *The Glaciers of the Alps.* London, 1860. 8°. 153. B. 41.

**WILLS (A.)** "The Eagle's Nest" in the Valley of Sixt; with some excursions among the great Glaciers. London, 1860. 8°. 63. C. 39.

**PEAKS, Passes and Glaciers.** A series of excursions by members of the Alpine Club Second series. Edited by E. S. Kennedy. 2 vols. London, 1862. 8°. 136. D. 63.

**GILBERT (J.) and CHURCHILL (G. C.)** *The Dolomite Mountains. Excursions through Tyrol, Carinthia, Carniola, and Friuli.* London, 1864. 8°. 64 D 1.

**MACMILLAN (Rev. H.)** *Holidays on High Lands; or rambles and incidents in search of Alpine plants.* London, 1869. 8°. 155 D 35.

**TYNDALL (J.)** *Hours of Exercise in the Alps* London, 1871. 8°. 63 C 7.

**WHIMPER (E.)** *Scrambles amongst the Alps* Edinburgh, [1871] 8°. 63. C. 35.

**FRESHFIELD (D. W.)** *Italian Alps, sketches in the mountains of Ticino, Lombardy, the Trentino, and Venetia.* London, 1875. 8°. 63 C. 15.

**ALPS—concl'd.**

**DENT (C. T.)** *Above the Snow Line. Mountaineering sketches, between 1870 and 1880.* London, 1885. 8°. 186. D. 77.

**The MARITIME ALPS and their Seaboard.** By the author of "Véra" [C. L. H. Dempster]. London, 1885. 8. 63. A. 27.

**BARDEKER (K.)** *The Eastern Alps including the Bavarian Highlands, Tyrol, Salzburg, Upper and Lower Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola.* Leipzig, 1899. 8°. 16. E.

**KEANE (A. H.)** *Le Figure preistoriche del Monte Bego, Alpi marittime.* Roma, 1904. 8°. Pam. 8.

**ALTDORFER (Albrecht)**

**SCOTT (W. B.)** *The Little Masters. Albrecht Altdorfer, of Ratisbon.* London, 1879. 8°. 137. B. 85.

**ALUM.**

**GESCHWIND (L.)** *The Manufacture of Alum and the Sulphates and other salts of Alumina and Iron: their uses and applications as mordants in dyeing and calico-printing, and their other applications.* London, 1901. 8°. 195. G. 225.

**ALUMINIUM.**

**RICHARDS (J. W.)** *Aluminium: its history, occurrence, properties, metallurgy, and applications, including its alloys.* Philadelphia, 1896. 8°. 136. A. 39.

**MADRAS.—School of Arts.** *Aluminium Department. Price list of Aluminium Manufactures.* Madras, 1900. 8°. Pam. 14.

**MINET (A.)** *The Production of Aluminium and its industrial use ... Translated, with additions by L. Walde.* New York, 1905. 8°. 136 A. 5.

**AMARAVATI.**

**BURGESS (J.)** *The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta.* London, 1837. 4°. 227. A. 6.

**AMAZON.**

See BRAZIL.—*Geography and Travels.*

**AMBALA DISTRICT.**

**KENSINGTON (A.)** *Customary Law of the Ambala District.* Lahore, 1893. 8°. 171. A. 26.

**AMBOYNA.**

**A TRUE** relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous proceedings against the English at Amboyna in the East-Indies, by the Netherlandish Governor and Council there. London, 1651. 16°. 203. A. 12.

**AMBULANCE.** See also MEDICINE, Military.

**HOPPER-DIXON (A. L.)** *A Manual of Stretcher-bearer Drill. Illustrated, etc.* Madras, 1888. 16°. 170. B. 115.

**MACCARTIE (Lieut. Col. C. J.)** *A New System of Field Hospitals and Ambulance for Hill Warfare.* Calcutta, 1898. 8°. 184. A 5(6).

## AMERICA.

**MOORE (F.)** American eloquence: a collection of speeches and addresses, by the most eminent orators of America; with biographical sketches and illustrative notes ... With ... portraits, etc. 2 vols. *New York*, 1858. 8°. 122. D. 17.

## Discovery.

**IRVING (W.)** A History of the life and voyages of Christopher Columbus. 4 vols. *London*, 1828. 8°. 61. E. 21.

— Voyages and Discoveries of the companions of Columbus. *London*, 1831. 8°. 68. A. 3.

**COLUMBUS (C.)** Select letters of C. Columbus, with other original documents, relating to his four voyages to the New World. *London*, 1847. 8°. 17. A. 2.

**IRVING (W.)** The Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus; together with the voyages of his companions. 8 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 61. E. 2.

**EICHTHAL (G. D')** Étude sur les origines bouddhiques de la civilisation américaine. 1 t. 1. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 178. D. 19.

**COLUMBUS (C.)** Select letter of C. Columbus, with other original documents, relating to the four voyages to the New World. *London*, 1870. 8°. 17. B. 15.

**LELAND (C. G.)** Fusang, or the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist priests in the fifth Century. *London*, 1875. 8°. 28. B. 1.

**COLUMBUS (C.)** The Journal of C. Columbus (during his First Voyage 1492-93), and documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. *London*, 1893. 8°. 18. A. 5.

**EDEN (R.)** The First three English books on America, [? 1511-] 1575 A.D. Being chiefly translations, compilations, &c., ... from the writings, maps, &c., of Pietro Martire ... Sebastian Munster ... Sebastian Cabot. *Westminster*, 1895. 4°. 63. A. 4.

**VIGNAUD (H.)** La Lettre et la carte de Toscanelli sur la route des Indes par l'ouest adressées en 1474 au portugais Fernam Martins et transmises plus tard à Christophe Colomb. Étude critique sur l'authenticité et la valeur de ces documents et sur les sources des idées cosmographiques de Colomb. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 98. A. 6.

## Geography and Travels.

**WELLS (I.)** Travels through the State of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. 2 vols. *London*, 1800. 98. B. 5.

**PETITS VOYAGES pittoresques dans l'Asie l'Afrique, l'Amérique, la Polynésie et les terres Australes** ... Par M. le baron de M. .... 2 vols. *Paris*, 1818. 8°. 61. B. 105. Imperfect, wanting vol. 2.

**MURRAY (H.)** Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America, including the United States, Canada, the shores of the Polar Sea, and the voyages in search of a North-West Passage. *London*, 1829. 8°. 98. B. 11.

## AMERICA.— Geography and Travels —concld.

**ORBIGNY (A. D')** Voyage pittoresque dans les deux Amériques. Résumé général de tous les voyages de Colomb, Las-Casas, Oviedo, ... etc. ... par les rédacteurs du Voyage pittoresque autour du monde. *Paris*, 1836. fol. 98. A. 2.

**LYELL (Sir C.)** *Barl Travels* in North America; with geological observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 8°. 98. B. 7.

**VINCENT (Mrs. H.)** Forty Thousand Miles over Land and Water, the journal of a tour through the British Empire and America. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 8°. 61. B. 189.

**O'REIL (M.)** A Frenchman in America—the Anglo-Saxon race revisited. With ... illustrations, etc. *Bristol*, [1890?] 8°. 98. B. 13.

**DAWSON (S. E.)** North America. Vol. I—Canada and Newfoundland, by S. E. Dawson. Vol. II. The United States, by H. Gannett. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. 94. 8°. 16. G.

**RUSSET (I. C.)** North America. *London*, 1901. 8°. 98. B. 25.

## AMERICA, Central.

**PIM (Commander B.)** The Gate of the Pacific [Central America]. *London*, 1833. 8°. 101. A. 3.

**BATES (H. W.)** Central America the West Indies and South America. With ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane. *London*, 1878. 8°. 101. A. 1.

**BAGGE (A. J.)** Sport and Travel in India and Central America. *London*, 1897. 8°. 102. A. 413.

## Ethnology.

**SIOTTE (O.)** Die Ethnologie der Indianerstämme von Guatemala. *Leiden*, 1889. 4°. 207. A. 1.

## Language.

**REJIE DE MONTOYA (A.)** Gramática y diccionario—arte, vocabulario y tesoro—de la lengua Tz'ut'ul Guaní. *Panama*, 1876. 8°. 159. C. 13.

## AMERICA, South.

**LA COMMANDE (C. M. D')** Relation abrégée d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale. *Paris*, 1745. 8°. 102. A. 3.

**JEAN Y SANTACILLA (J.)** Voyage historique de l'Amérique méridionale fait par ordre du Roi d'Espagne par Don George Juan ... et par Don Antonio de Ulloa, etc. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1762. 8°. 103. B. 1.

**FORBES (J.)** Oriental Memoirs, including observations on parts of South America, 4 vols. *London*, 1813. 4°. 17. I.

**NARRATIVE of the Surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships "Adventure" and "Beagle" between 1826 and 1836.** Describing their examination of the Southern Shores of South America and the "Beagle's" circumnavigation of the globe. 4 vols. (Appendix to vol. II). *London*, 1839. 8°. 102. A. 1.

**AMERICA, South—concl'd.**

**HEAD** (Sir F. B.) *Rough Notes taken during some rapid journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes.* Fourth edition. *London*, 1846. 8°. 103. A. 1.

**MARKHAM** (Sir C. R.) *Expeditions into the valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639.* Edited by C. R. Markham. *London*, 1859. 8°. 17 A. 21.

**SIMON** (P.) *The Expedition of Pedro de Ursin and Lope de Aguirre in search of El Dorado and Omagua in 1560-1.* *London*, 1861. 8°. 17. B. 2.

**ANDAGOYA** (P. DE) *Adelantado.* Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in the Provinces of Tierra Firme or Castilla del Oro, and of the discovery of the South Sea and the coasts of Peru and Nicaragua. *London*, 1865. 8°. 17. B. 9.

**BATES** (H. W.) *Central America, the West Indies and South America.* With ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane. *London*, 1878. 8°. 101. A. 2.

**WATERBON** (C.) *Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles.* *London*, 1880. 8°. 102. A. 5.

**KNIGHT** (E. F.) *The Cruise of the "Falcon" A voyage to South America.* 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 61. B. 163.

**WELLS** (J. W.) *Exploring and travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil from Rio de Janeiro to Maranhao.* 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 102. D. 1.

**WHYMPER** (F.) *Travel among the Great Andes of the Equator.* *London*, 1892, 91. 8°. 16 F.

**SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA** (P.) *Narratives of the Voyages of Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa to the Straits of Magellan.* *London*, 1895. 8°. 18. A. 8.

**History.**

**HELPS** (Sir A.) *The Conquerors of the New World and their Bondsmen: being a narrative of the principal events which led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies and America.* 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 52. 8°. 148. A. 1.

— *The Spanish Conquest in America and its relation to the history of Slavery and to the government of Colonies.* 3 vols. *London*, 1857. 8°. 122. G. 5.

**SCHMIDT** (U.) *The Conquest of the River Plate (1535-1555). I—Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the rios La Plata and Paraguai from the original German edition, 1567. II—The Commentaries of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, from the original Spanish edition, 1555.* *London*, 1851. 8°. 61. C. 275.

*The History of South America.* By an American. Translated from the Spanish. *London, New York*, 1899. 8°. 122. H. 15.

**AMERICAN DIALECTS.**

**DE VEEB** (S.) *Americanisms; the English of the New World.* *London*, 1872. 8°. 159. C. 9.

**AMERICAN LITERATURE.** See also: **ENGLISH LITERATURE; DRAMA.**

**DUYCKINCK** (E. A.) and (G. L.) *Cyclopædia of American Literature*, 2 vols. *New York*, 1856. 8°. 25. F.

**ALLIBONE** (S. A.) *A Critical Dictionary of English Literature, and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the middle of the nineteenth century, etc.* 3 vols. *Philadelphia*, 1859-72. 8°. 2. H.

**IRVINGIANA**: a memorial of Washington Irving. *New York*, 1860. 4°. 157. B. 7.

**LINTON** (W. J.) *Poetry of America; selections from one hundred American Poets from 1776 to 1876.* With an introductory review of colonial poetry, and some specimens of Negro Melody. *London*, 1878. 8°. 157. A. 38.

**IRFLAND** (A.) *In Memoriam. Ralph Waldo Emerson: recollections of his visits to England in 1833, 1847-8, 1872-3, and extracts from unpublished letters.* *London*, 1882. 8°. 157. A. 5.

**MORRIS** (H.) *Half-hours with the best American Authors.* 4 vols. *London*, [1882.] 8°. 175. A. 55.

**NICHOL** (J.) *American Literature; an historical sketch, 1620-1880.* *Edinburgh*, 1882. 8°. 157. A. 45.

**STEFMAN** (E. C.) *Poets of America.* *London*, [1885.] 8°. 157. A. 71.

**SLADEN** (D.) *Younger American Poets 1830-1890.* With an appendix of younger Canadian poets. *London*, 1891. 8°. 157. A. 78.

**ALLIBONE** (S. A.) *A Critical Dictionary of English Literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the middle of the nineteenth century, etc.* 2 vols. *Philadelphia*, 1896. 8°. 2. H.

**ISBROWER** (Rev. E. C.) *The Reader's Handbook of famous names in fiction allusions, reference, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. Together with an English and American bibliography.* *London*, 1898. 8°. 25. F.

**ADAMS** (O. F.) *A Dictionary of American Authors.* *Boston*, 1901. 8°. 2. G.

**THE ANNUAL AMERICAN CATALOGUE**, cumulated, 1900-1901 [etc.] containing a record, under author, title, subject and series of the books published in the United States. *New York*, 1902, etc. 8°. P. P. 266 & 2. F.

*In progress.*

**THE ANNUAL LITERARY INDEX**, 1901 [etc.] including periodicals, American and English essays, book-chapters, etc.; with author-index, bibliographies, and necrology. *New York*, 1902, etc. 8°. 2. H.

*In progress.*

**AMHARIC LANGUAGE.**

**BLUMHARDT** (Rev. C. H.) *Outlines of Amharic.* *Serampore*, 1867. 8°. 159. E. 7.

**AMHERST, Lord.**

**THACKERAY** afterwards **RITCHIE (ANNE)** and **EVANS (RICHARD)** Lord Amherst and the British advance eastwards to Burma. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°. 12. C. 8.

**AMIR ALI, Nawab.**

**ASHRAFUDDIN AHMAD, Sayid.** A Short Sketch of the life of the late Nawab Amir Ali Khan Bahadur, Companion of the Turkish Order of Osmanli [*Hughli*, 1894.] 8°

**AMIR KHAN.**

**MACRAE (G. C.)** Report of the proceedings in the case of Ameer Khan and Hashmatul Khan. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171 B 26

**MENDES (A. L.)** Report of the proceedings in the matters of Ameer Khan and of Hashmatul Khan. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A 213 (1).

**AMIR KHAN, Nawab.**

**BARAWAN LAL.** Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier of Fortune the Nawab Ameer-ud-Doulah Mohammed Ameer Khan, [translated by H. T. Prinsep.] *Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. 169. D. 79.

**AMMONIA.**

**HALFORD (Dr. G. B.)** On the Injection of Ammonia into the Veins. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. Pam. 3.

**LUNCE (G.)** Coal-Tar and Ammonia. *London* 1900. 8°. 153. G. 59.

**VINCENT (C.)** Ammonia and its compounds: their manufacture and uses. *L. J. Lon.* 1903. 8°. 135 G 151

**BROWN (I. L.)** Theoretical and Practical Airmonia Refrigeration. *New York*, 1902. 8°. 155. G. 247

**AMPHIBIA.**

**THURSTON (F.)** Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia and Apoda—Frogs, toads, and Cobelians—of Southern India Illustrated, etc. *Madras*, 1888. 8°. 172 F 109

**INDIAN MUSEUM** List of the Batrachia in the Indian Museum. By W. L. Slater. *London*, 1892. 8°. 173. F. 63.

**INDIAN MUSEUM** A Guide to the Zoological Collections exhibited in the Repine and Amphibia Gallery of the Indian Museum. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 173. E. 85

**AMRITSAR.**

**COLE (Maj. H. H.)** Preservation of National Monuments. India. Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. With plates. 1884 fol. 208. H. 7.

**AMRITSAR DISTRICT.**

**LEWENT (J. A.)** Abstract of the code of Customary Law for the Amritsar District. Drawn up at the revised settlement of 1865. *Lahore*, 1893. 8°. 171. A. 20.

**AMSTERDAM, Island of.**

**MACCORMICK (J.)** Narrative of the Wreck of the 'Lady Munro', on the desolate island of Amsterdam. 1838. *Glasgow*, 1885. 8°. 65. E. 11.

**AMU-DARYA.**

The **RUSSIAN Expedition to the Amu-Darya.** From Dr. Poteremans's "Mittheilungen." *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 65. F. 47 (6).

**AMULETS.**

**MOBERLY (A. N.)** Amulets as agents in the prevention of Disease in Bengal. Compiled under the superintendence of A. N. Moberly. *Calcutta*, 1900. 4°. 27. I.

**AMUR RIVER.** See **ASIA****ANÆMIA** See **BIRIBERI****ANAM.** See **ANNAM.****ANANTAPURAM.**

The **WARS of the Rajas**, being the history of Anantapuram. Written in Telugu; in or about the years 1750-1810. Translated by C. P. Brown. *Madras*, 1854. 8°. 165. G. 25.

**ANATOMY.**

**CAMPBELL (P.)** The Works of the late Professor Campbell on the connexion between the Science of Anatomy and the arts of drawing, painting, statuary, &c. *London*, 1821. 4°. 137. A. 10.

**LIZARS (J.)** A System of Anatomical Plates, (of the Human Body,) accompanied with descriptions and physiological, pathological, and surgical observations. 12 pts. *Edinburgh*, 1821. 26. 8°. 211. K. 5.

**BRETTON (P.) [A.]** Voc. [ab] breviary of the names of [the various] parts of the Human Body and of [Medical and Technical terms in English, Arabic, Persian, Hindoo and Sanscrit], etc. *Calcutta*, 1825. 4°. 132 E. 4.

**JOHN (Sir R.)** On the Anatomy of Vertebrates. 3 vols. *London*, 1860. 68. 8°. 132. E. 3

**WILKS (S.)** and **MOYON (W.)** Lectures on Pathological Anatomy. *London*, 1875. 8°. 132. L. 9.

**PRETOR (Rev. H. J.)** Anatomy, Human and Comparative. *Satara* 1877. 8°. 132 E. 5.

**ANDERSON (J.)** Anatomical and Zoological Researches: comprising an account of the zoological results of the two expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875; and a monograph of the two Cetacean genera Phocaena and Orcella. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 4°. 173. E. 32.

**NIMAI CHARAN BASAK.** Anatomical tables of the muscles, arteries and nerves of the human body. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 132 D 13 (2).

**DASTU GHANISHABADIS** Notes on Human Anatomy. *Ahmedabad*, 1894. 8°. 132 E. 1

**HORNASSI EDALWI SÜK HÄ (N.)** A Manual of Comparative Anatomy of the Domesticated Quadrupeds. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 133. G. 31.

**CUNNINGHAM (D. J.)** Text-book of Anatomy. *Edinburgh*, 1902. 8°. 28. K.

**CALCUTTA—Campbell Medical School.** Catalogue of the Anatomical Museum of the Campbell Medical School. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 132. E. 7.

ANATOMY—*concl.*

DUCKWORTH (W. L.) *Morphology and Anthropology, etc.* Cambridge, 1904. 8°. 155. E. 105

## ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

HUDSON (J.) *D. D. Geographiæ veteris scriptores Græci minores. Cum interpretatione Latina* [of J. Hudson and others], dissertationibus [H. Dodwell], ac annotationibus [Edited by J. Hudson]. 3 vols. Oxonia, 1698-1712. 8°. 64. E. 31

## ANDAMAN ISLAND.

ANDAMANESSE VOCABULARY and Phraseology, [Compiled by J. C. Haughton, S. R. Tickell, and others.] Calcutta, 1862. 8°. 176. A. 7 (1).

MOUAT (Dr. F. J.) *Adventures and researches among the Andaman Islanders.* London, 1863. 8°. 164. C. 3.

ROEPLORFF (F. A. DE) *Vocabulary of dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles, with a short account of the Natives, their customs and habits, and of previous attempts at colonisation.* Calcutta, 1875. 8°. 177. E. 17

LORD'S PRAYER.—The Lord's Prayer, translated into Iôjngijda or South Andaman (Eiâka. beâta) language by E. H. Man. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 177. E. 105.

MAN (E. H.) *On the Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Andaman Island . . . With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman Islands by E. J. Ellis.* London, [1883.] 8°. 164. C. 5

PORTMAN (M. V.) *A Manual of the Andamanese languages* London, 1887. 16°. 177. E. 99.

TURNER (Lieut. C. H.) *Note on the Andaman Islands from existing information. With Index to the sheets of the Andaman topographical survey.* Rangoon, 1897. fol. 15725.

PORTMAN (M. V.) *Notes on the Languages of the South Andaman group of tribes.* Calcutta 1898. 4°. 177. E. 38

— *A History of our Relations with the Andamanese, etc.* 2 vol. Calcutta, 1899. 4°. 15. H.

HEINIG (A. L.) *Forest Manual of the Andamans* [Calcutta.] 1900. 8°. Pam. 7

THE BAY OF BENGAL PILOT: or sailing directions for the coasts of Ceylon, India, and China, from Colombo to Junk-cylon; the North-West Coast of Sumatra, and the Nicobar and Andaman Islands . . . Third edition. London, 1901. 8°. 131. H. 37

KLOSS (B. C.) *In the Andamans and Nicobars: the narrative of a cruise in the Schooner "Terrapin."* London, 1903. 8°. 13. I

ANDEES. See AMERICA, South. PATAGONIA.

## ANDERSON, James.

ANDERSON (Dr. J.) *Correspondence of Dr. Anderson, Physician General of Madras. Since . . . 1796, etc.* [Madras] 1806. 8°. 133. H. 39.

## ANDERSON, Rev. John.

BRADWOOD (Rev. J.) *True Yoke Fellows in the Mission Field: the life and labours of the Rev. John Anderson, and the Rev. Robert Johnston, traced in the rise and development of the Madras Free Church Mission.* London, 1862. 8°. 160. M. 7.

## ANDREWS, Henry.

ROBINSON (Rev. R.) *Quiet Service, In Memoriam Henry Andrews, a sermon preached at Union Chapel, Calcutta, Calcutta, 1897. 8°. Pam. 13.*

ANDES. See AMERICA, South. PATAGONIA.

## ANDUL RAJ.

KISORI MOHAN GANGOPADHYAYA. *A Brief History of the Andul Raj.* Uluberia, 1900. 8°. Pam. 11.

ANGAMI NAGAS. See NAGAS.

## ANGEDIVA.

DACUNHA (J. G.) *The Island of Angudiva.* [Bombay, 1870.] 8°. 162. A. 347 (3).

## ANGELO (Michael)

DUPPA (R.) *Michel Angelo . . . Raffaele, by Quatremère de Quincy.* London, 1846. 8°. 137. B. 117.

CLEMENT (C.) *Michael Angelo.* London, 1880. 8°. 137. B. 93.

## ANGLESEY, Isle of.

ROWLANDS (H.) *Mona Antiqua Restaura.* An archaeological discourse on the antiquities natural and historical, of the Isle of Anglesey, the ancient seat of the British Druids. London, 1766. 4°. 62. D. 10.

ANGLO-SAXONS. See ENGLAND

ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE. See also ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

RASK (Dr. E.) *A Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue from the Danish of E. Rask . . . By R. Thomsen . . . Third edition.* London, 1879. 8°. 158. C. 63.

## ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.

See ENGLISH LITERATURE.

## ANGONLÈME, Duchess cf.

ROMER (Mrs. L. F.) *Filia Dolorosa Memoirs of Marie Thérèse Charlotte, Duchess of Angoulême, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 113. C. 379.

ANIMALS. See also ANATOMY; CATTLE: NATURAL HISTORY; AND ZOOLOGY.

LOW (D.) *The Breeds of the Domestic Animal, of the British Islands.* 2 vols. London, 1842. fol. 207. H. 6.

ALIQUIS, pseud. *The Duty and Advantages of Kindness to Animals, etc.* Calcutta, 1866. 8°. Pam. 16.

GÜBERNATIS (A. DE) *Die Thiere in der indogermanischen Mythologie.* 2 Hefte. Leipzig, 1874. 8°. 155. E. 59.

BURTON (I.), Lady Burton. *Prevention of Cruelty, and Anti-vivisection.* London, 1879. 8°. Pam. 13.

ANIMALS—*conold.*

**HELPS** (Sir A.) *Animals and their Masters.* London, 1888. 8°. 154. D. 81.

**CALCUTTA.**—*Calcutta Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.* Report of the ... Society ... for the year 1888, etc. Calcutta, 1889, etc. 8°. 173. A. 63.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the Reports for 1889 and 1895.*

**HARR** (V.) *Cultivated Plants and Domestic Animals in their migration from Asia to Europe.* London, 1891. 8°. 23. C.

**ROYAL SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.** Report. London, [1892.] 8°. P. P. 361.

**HEHN** (V.) *Kulturpflanzen und Haustiere in ihrem Übergang aus Asien nach Griechenland und Italien sowie in das übrige Europa.* Berlin, 1902. 8°. 155. D. 24.

**MANOMOHAN CHAKRAVARTI.** *Animals in the Inscriptions of Piyadasi.* [With a plate.] Calcutta, 1906. 4°. 27. L.

**ANIMALS, Domestic.** See also CATTLE.

## ANIMAL PRODUCTS.

**WATT** (Sir G.) *Chief Indian Animal Products and Industries.* Provisional list of notes and references. [Simla, 1902.] 8°. Pam. 14.

## ANNADA KRISHNA BASU.

**BINAYA KRISHNA GHOSA.** *A Short Sketch of the life of the late Babu Annada Krishna Basu.* Calcutta, 1898. 8°. Pam. 11.

## ANNAM.

**CHINA**, pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Annam. [By Miss Corner and another.] London, 1853. 8°. 68. V. I.

**DENÉRIA** (C.) *La frontière sino-annamite. Description géographique et ethnographique d'après les documents officiels chinois.* Paris, 1896. 8°. 68. R. 3.

**L'AFFAIRE du Tonkin.** Histoire diplomatique de l'établissement de notre protectorat sur l'Annam et de notre conflit avec la Chine 1882-1885. Par un diplomate. Paris, [1896.] 8°. 115. D. 1.

**CHENEAU** (H.) *Du Protectorat français en Annam, au Tonkin et au Cambodge.* Paris, 1904. 8°. 68. B. 15.

**FREY** (Gen. H.) *Les Egyptiens préhistoriques identifiés avec les Annamites.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 155. F. 73.

## Geography and Travels.

**SMITH** (F. D.) *A Vocabulary of Proper Names in Chinese and English, of places, persons, tribes and sects, in China, Japan, Corea, Annam, etc.* Shanghai, 1870. 8°. 155. H. 19.

## History.

**SCHREINER** (A.) *Les Institutions annamites en Haute-Cochinchine avant la conquête française.* Saigon, 1901, etc. 8°. 115. D. 11.

*In progress.*

## ANNAMESE LANGUAGE.

**PIGNEAUX DE BEHAINE** (P. J. G.) *Bishop of Adranum. Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum, primitus inceptum ab illustrissimo ... P. J. Pigneaux ... Deu absolutum a I. Taberd, Fredericnagori, 1838. 4°. 159. A. 6.*

**TABERD** (I. I.) *Bishop of Icauropolis. Dictionarium Latino-Anamiticum, etc.* Fredericnagori, 1838. 4°. 159. A. 6.

## ANNAMULLAY MOUNTAINS.

**HAMILTON** (Gen. D.) *Report on the high ranges of the Annamullay Mountains.* Madras, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 37 (8).

**ANNE**, *Queen of France.*

**FREIB** (W. W.) *The Married Life of Anne of Austria, Queen of France.* London, 1864. 8°. 113. G. 83.

## ANNEXATION.

**RANDOLPH** (C. F.) *The Law and Policy of Annexation, with special reference to the Philippines together with observations on the status of Cuba.* New York, 1901. 8°. 22. E.

## ANNUITIES.

**MIGNY** (J.) *A Treatise on the valuation of annuities and assurances on lives and Survivorships; on the construction of tables of mortality; and on the probabilities and expectations of life, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1815. 8°. 147. F. 153.

**SCROPE** (G. P.) *The Savings' Banks Bill, Government Annuities and Life Insurance, and the Friendly Societies Bill.* London, 1850. 8°. 32. A. 5 (3).

**DATTA** (G.) *A Reference from the Bengal Civil Fund, with a complete set of new tables for the valuation of its liabilities, and an explanatory report on their construction and application, with practical observations on the state and prospects of the Fund (Addenda).* 2 pts. Calcutta, 1851. 8°. Pam. 24.

**HINDU FAMILY ANNUITY FUND.** *The Third (Fourth, fifth, seventh, thirteenth, sixteenth, eighteenth, twentieth, twenty-sixth) Report of the ... Fund for 1874, etc.* Calcutta, 1875-78. 8°. 172. F. 223.

— *Rules, etc.* Calcutta, 1887. 8°. 172. F. 283 (7).

ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS.  
see BIBLIOGRAPHY

## ANSON, Lord.

**BARROW** (Sir J.) *Barrow. The Life of George Lord Anson.* London, 1833. 8°. 124. F. 16.

## ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

**ROSS** (Rear-Admiral Sir J.) *A Voyage of Discovery, made under the orders of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's Ship Isabella and Alexander, for the purpose of exploring Bathurst Bay and enquiring into the probability of a North-West Passage.* London, 1819. 4°. 65. C. 4.

— *Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a residence in the Arctic Regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833.* 2 pts. London, 1835. 4°. 98. C. 2.



ANTARCTIC REGIONS—*conold.*

WILKES (C.) Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition [to the Southern Ocean] during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. 5 vols., and an atlas. London, 1845. 8°. 61. B. 48

ROSS (*Capt. Sir J. C.*) A Voyage of discovery and research in the Southern and Antarctic Regions. 2 vols. London, 1847. 8°. 105. C. 3.

RICHARDSON (*Sir J.*) The Polar Regions. Edinburgh, 1861. 8°. 98 C. 97

MARKHAM (*Sir C. R.*) Antarctic Explorations. a plea for a national expedition. London, 1898. 8°. Pam. 1.

ARCTOWSKY (H.) Projet d'une exploration systématique des régions polaires. Bruxelles, 1905. 8°. Pam. 2

**ANTHROPOLOGY.** See also ARYANS: ETHNOLOGY. EVOLUTION: FAMILY:—MARRIAGE: RELIGION also under the heading ANTIQUITIES of each country.

SABATHIER (F.) The Institutions, Manners, and Customs of the Ancient Nations. 2 vols. London, 1776. 8°. 107. A. 33.

WILLIAMS (W.) Primitive History, from the Creation to Cadmus. Chichester, 1789. 4°. 107. A. 2

SMITH (*Lieut.-Col. C. H.*) (Natural History of the Human Species) Edinburgh, [1848.] 8°. 155. E. 13.  
*Imperfect, wanting pp. i-iii.*

WILSON (*Sir D.*) Prehistoric Man. Researches into the origin of civilisation in the old and the new world. 2 vols. Cambridge, 1862. 8°. 155. E. 45

WAITZ (T.) Introduction to Anthropology. London, 1863. 8°. 155. E. 11

BLUMENBACH (J. F.) The Anthropological Treatises of J. F. Blumenbach ... With memoirs of him by Marx and Plourens, and an account of his anthropological museum by Prof. R. Wagner; and the inaugural dissertation of John Hunter, M.D., on the varieties of man. London, 1865. 8°. 155. E. 47.

GASTALDI (B.) Lake Habitations and Prehistoric Remains in the turberies and marlbeds of Northern and Central Italy. London, 1865. 8°. 155. E. 53.

WOOD (*Rev. J. G.*) The Natural History of Man; being an account of the manners and customs of the uncivilized races of men. 2 vols. London, 1868, 70. 8°. 155. F. 15

ARGYLL, Duke of [G. D. C.] Primeval Man. An examination of some recent speculations. London, 1869. 8°. 155. E. 49

TYLOR (E. B.) Primitive Culture: researches into the development of mythology, philosophy, religion, art and custom. 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 155. E. 17

SCHLIMMER (J. L.) Terminologie medico-Persian pharmacentique et anthropologique française-persane, avec traductions anglaise et allemande des termes français, etc. Theheran, 1874. fol. 132. D. 2.

ANTHROPOLOGY—*contd.*

TEGE (W.) The Last Act: being the funeral rites of nations and individuals, etc. London, 1876. 8°. 155. E. 79.

DAWSON (*Sir I. W.*) Fossil Men and their Representatives. An attempt to illustrate the characters and condition of pre-historic men in Europe, by those of the American races. London, 1880. 8°. 154. C. 47.

GEIGER (L.) Contributions to the history of the Development of the Human Race. Lectures and dissertations ... Translated from the second German edition, by D. A. He. London, 1880. 8°. 155. E. 23

TYLOR (E. B.) Anthropology: an introduction to the study of man and civilization. London, 1881. 8°. 155. E. 81.

JOLY (N.) Man before Metals. London, 1883. 8°. 155. E. 17.

RIVETT-CARNAC (J. H.) On Stone Implements from the North Western Provinces of India. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. Pam. 5

BOMBAY.—*Anthropological Society of Bombay.* Journal. vol. 1, etc. Bombay, 1886, etc. 8°. F. P. 1037  
*In progress.*

CLODD (E.) The Childhood of the World; a simple account of man in early times. London, 1887. 8°. 155. E. 36.

AVEBURY, Lord [*Sir J. Lubbock*] The Origin of Civilisation and the primitive condition of man. Mental and social condition of savages. London, 1889. 8°. 149. B. 3

TOPINARD (P.) Anthropology. London, 1890. 8°. 24. D.

WOOD MASON (J.) Notice of a Neolithic Cult from Jashpur in the Chota Nagpur District. With plate, xv. Calcutta, [1890.] 8°. Pam. 6

BUCKLAND (A. W.) *psud?* Anthropological Studies. London, 1891. 8°. 155. E. 39

COPRINGTON (R. H.) The Melanesians; studies in their anthropology and folklore. Oxford, 1891. 8°. 155. E. 111.

LATNG (S.) Human Origins. London, 1892. 8°. 155. E. 51.

NADAILLAC (DE) *Marquis* Manners and monuments of prehistoric peoples. New York, 1892. 8°. 155. E. 43.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND Index to the Publications of the ... Institute ... 1843-1891 including the Journal and Transactions of the Ethnological Society of London, 1843-1871; the Journal and Memoirs of the Anthropological Society of London, 1863-1871; and the Anthropological Review. London, 1893. 8°. 6. B

DICIONNAIRE des sciences anthropologiques: anatomie, craniologie, archéologie, préhistorique, ethnographie, mœurs, arts, industrie, démographie, langues, religions. Paris, [1896.] 8°. 9. H

HUTCHINSON (H. N.) Prehistoric Man and Beast. London, 1896. 8°. 146. B. 5.

**ANTHROPOLOGY—contd.**

WORSNOP (T.) *The Prehistoric Arts, Manufactures, Works, Weapons, etc., of the aborigines of Australia.* Adelaide, 1897. 8°. 155. E. 115.

KEANE (A. H.) *Man Past and Present.* Cambridge, 1899. 8°. 155. F. 8.

AYEBURY, Lord. [Sir J. Lubbock] *Prehistoric Times as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages.* London, 1900. 8°. 21. C.

MAN: a monthly record of anthropological science. London, 1901, etc. 8°. P. P. 458  
*In progress.*

PANIAGUA (A. DE) *Les Temps héroïques. Étude préhistorique d'après les origines indoeuropéennes.* Paris, 1901. 8°. 149. B. 2

AYEBURY, Lord [Sir J. Lubbock] *The Origin of civilisation and the primitive condition of man. Mental and social condition of savages.* London, 1902. 8°. 24. D.

BOMBAY.—*Anthropological Society of Bombay.* Rules and Regulations. [Bombay, 1902.] 8°. P. P. 1041.

LANG (A.) *Social Origins.* By A. Lang ... *Primal Law.* By J. J. Atkinson. London, 1903. 8°. 149. D. 87.

TYLOR (E. B.) *Primitive Culture: researches into the development of mythology, philosophy, religion, art, and custom.* 2 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 24. D.

DUCKWORTH (W. L. H.) *Morphology and Anthropology.* Cambridge, 1904. 8°. 155. E. 105.

GENNEP (A. VAN) *Tabou et totémisme à Madagascar. Étude descriptive et historique.* Paris, 1904. 8°. 155. F. 63.

LANG (A.) *Custom and Myth.* London, 1904. 8°. 25. D.

ROSTAGNO (L. A.) *Sulla origine del totemismo. Contributo d'alcune osservazioni e sostegni. della nuova teoria del Dr. J. Pickler.* Torino, 1904. 3°. 155. E. 125.

SARAT CHANDRA MITRA *Not. on Clay-eating as a racial characteristic.* [Bombay, 1904.] 8°. 155. E. 125.

SPEEGH (F.) *The Tribal System in Wales, being part of an inquiry into the structure and methods of tribal society ... Second edition, with an introductory note on the unit of family holding under early tribal custom.* London, 1904. 8°. 21. A.

BRITISH MUSEUM. [Dept. of British and Medieval Antiquities] *A Guide to the Antiquities of the Early Iron Age of Central and Western Europe, including the British Late-Keltic period ... With ... plates and ... illustrations.* [By R. A. Smith.] Oxford, 1905. 8°. 155. G. 19.

JEWES (A. E.) *The Bontoc Igorot [An anthropological and ethnographical study]* Manila, 1905. 4°. A. D. III. 4.

LANG (A.) *The Secret of the Totem.* London, 1905. 8°. 155. E. 121.

**ANTHROPOLOGY—contd.**

BIRDENKAPP (G.) *Der Nordpol als Völkerheimat. Nach den Ergebnissen der prähistorischen, etymologischen und naturwissenschaftlichen sowie insbesondere der Veda- und Avesta-Forschungen Tilaks dargestellt.* Jena, 1906. 8°. 155. E. 155.

**ANTHROPOMETRY.**

KANTHAY (Col. H. M.) *Anthropometry in Bengal, or, identification of criminals by Anthropometric measurement and thumb impressions.* Calcutta, 1895. 8°. 171. E. 59.

**ANTICHRIST.**

TOLD (J. H.) *Discourses of the Prophecies relating to Antichrist in the writings of Daniel and St. Paul.* Dublin, 1840. 8°. 160. F. 37.

ANTILLES. See WEST INDIA.

**ANTIQUITIES.**

BRUNN (T.) *Die persischen Keilschriften. Mit Uebersetzung und Glossar.* Leipzig, 1847. 8°. 177. F. 61.

**ANTOINETTE (M.)**

IMBERT DE SAINT-HILAIRE ( ) *Mario Antoinette, and the end of the Old Régime.* London [1891.] 8°. 113. B. 113.

**ANTS.**

HÜBNER (F.) *Recherches sur les mœurs des fourmis indigènes.* Paris, 1810. 8°. 154. F. 35.

— *The Natural History of Ants.* London, 1820. 8°. 154. F. 27.

AYEBURY, Lord. *Ants, Bees, and Wasps. A record of observations on the habits of the social hymenoptera.* London, 1882. 8°. 154. F. 11.

**ANUGUL CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYAYA.**

MANENDRA NATH MUKHOPADHYAYA. *The Memoir of the late Honourable Justice Anugool Chunder Mukherjee.* Serampore, 1873. 8°. 169. C. 87.

— *Fourth edition.* Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 169. D. 123.

ANURADHAPURA See CEYLON.—*Archæology.*

APES See MONKEY.

APOSTOLIC SUCCESSION. See CHURCH OF ENGLAND Church of.

**ARABIA, Asia**

BR. ADLEY (A. M.) *How we defended Arabi and his friends.* London, 1884. 8°. 107. G. 11.

ARABIA. See also ARABS; YEMEN.

**Geography and Travels.**

VALLÉ (P. D.) *The Travels of Sig. Pietro della Valle, a noble Roman, into East-India and Arabia Deserta.* London, 1665. fol. 163. B. 4.

# ARABIA.—Geography and Travels

—contd.

- ARVIEUX (D.)** The Chevalier D'Arvicux's Travels in Arabia the Desert. To which is added a general description of Arabia, by Sultan Ishmael Abulfeda. London, 1718. 12°. 66. E. 41.
- VALLE (P. D.)** Voyages de Pietro della Valle. 8 tom. Paris, 1745. 12°. 162. B. 13.
- MICHAELIS (J. D.)** Recueil de questions, proposées à une Société de savants, qui par ordre de sa Majesté Danoise font le voyage del' Arabie. Amsterdam, 1774. 4°. 66. E. 6.
- NIEBUHR (C.)** Description de l'Arabie. Amsterdam, 1774. 4°. 66. E. 8.
- Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres pays circonvoisins. 2 tom. Amsterdam, 1776-80 1°. 66. E. 10.
- ROOKE (Maj. H.)** Travels to the coast of Arabia Felix: and from thence by the Red-Sea and Egypt, to Europe. London, 1783. 8°. 169 A. 39 (2).
- SALT (H.)** A Voyage to Abyssinia, in which are included, a concise narrative of late events in Arabia Felix. London, 1814. 4°. 92. C. 2
- BURCKHARDT (J. L.)** Travels in Arabia, comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as sacred, &c. 2 vols. London, 1829. 8°. 68. E. 17.
- ABDŪL KARĪM, Khwāja.** The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkarim, a Cashmian of distinction, who accompanied Nadir Shah, on his return from Hindostan to Persia; from whence he travelled to Bagdad, Damascus, and Aleppo, and after visiting Mecca and Mecca, sailed to Hooghly in Bengal. Translated by F. Gladwin. Calcutta, 1830. 8°. 169. D. 87.
- BUTLER (C.)** Memoir of the Life of Henry Francis d'Aguessau, Chancellor of France; and of his ordinances for consolidating and amending certain portions of the French Law; and an historical and literary account of the Roman and Canon Law. Fourth edition. London, 1839. 8°. 146. G. 17.
- HILLED (D. D'B.)** The Travels of Rabbi David O'Beit Hilled, from Jerusalem, through Arabia, Koordistan, part of Persia, and India, to Madras. Madras, 1832. 8°. 65 A. 19
- CRICHTON (A.)** History of Arabia, ancient and modern. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1834. 8°. 114 C. 9
- MADDOX (J.)** Excursions in the Holy Land, Egypt, Nubia, Syria, &c. including a visit to the unfrequented district of the Hauran. London, 1834. 8°. 66. C. 41.
- BOISLER (Capt. T.)** Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia, performed in H. M. S. Lively and ... Barracouta. 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 94. A. 1.
- LABORNE (J. L.)** Count. Journey through Arabia Petrea, to Mount Sinai, and the excavated city of Petra, the Edom of the prophecies. London, 1836. 8°. 66. E. 9.
- LAMARTINE (A. DE.)** Narrative of the residence of Fatalla Sayeghir among the wandering Arabs of the Great Desert: collected and translated by the care of M. de Lamartine. Philadelphia, 1836. 12°. 65. E. 43.

# ARABIA.—Geography and Travels

—contd.

- STEPHENS (G.)** Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petrea, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 92. B. 5.
- WELLSTED (Lieut. J. R.)** Travels in Arabia. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 66. E. 1.
- FÖRSTER (Rev. C.)** The Historical Geography of Arabia; or, the patriarchal evidences of revealed religion. 2 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 66. E. 11.
- BODE (C. A. DE) Baron.** Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. 2 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 67 A. 19.
- THE OCEAN & the Desert.** By a Madras Officer. 2 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 66. E. 29.
- CASTLEREAGH, Viscount.** A Journey to Damascus, through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia, Petrea, Palestine and Syria. 2 vols. London, 1847. 8°. 66. C. 69.
- HODGSON (C. P.)** El Ydaour. [Notes of travel in Egypt, Abyssinia, Arabia, and Ceylon.] London, 1849. 8°. 61. B. 159.
- YOUNG (Lieut. C. B.)** Overland Sketches. London, [1850?] fol. 230. B. 26.
- HAINES (Capt. S. B.)** A Description of the Arabian Coast, commencing from the entrance of the Red Sea, and continuing as far as Messenat. [Bombay, 1852.] 8°. 175. C. 15 (6).
- LOWIE (G. T.)** The Wanderer in Arabia, or Western Footsteps in Eastern tracks. 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 66. E. 5.
- HAMILTON (J.)** Sinai, the Hedjaz, and Soudan: wanderings around the birth-place of the Prophet, and across the Ethiopian Desert, from Sawakin to Chartum. London, 1857. 8°. 12 D. 5.
- VARTHEMA (L. DE)** The Travels of Ludovic de Varthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia Deserta, &c. London, 1863. 8°. 17. B. 6.
- PAIGRAVE (W. G.)** Narrative of a year's journey through Central and Eastern Arabia. 2 vols. London, 1865. 8°. 66. E. 35.
- 2 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 66. E. 47.
- SADLER (Capt. Lt. F.)** Diary of a Journey across Arabia from El-Khatif in the Persian Gulf, to Yambo in the Red Sea, during the year 1819. Bombay, 1866. 8°. 66. E. 41.
- ARMAD HASAN, Hāfiz** Pilgrimage to the Caaba and Charing Cross. London, [1871?] 8°. 65. A. 1.
- MAUGHAN (W. C.)** The Alps of Arabia. Travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia and the Holy Land. London, 1873. 8°. 66. C. 47.
- WUSTENRIEPE (F.)** Bahrein und Jemāma. Nach Arabischen Geographien beschrieben. Göttingen, 1874. 8°. 66. E. 16.
- FOGG (W. P.)** Arabistan: or the land of "The Arabian Nights" Being travels through Egypt, Arabia, and Persia to Bagdad. London, 1875. 8°. 92. B. 1.
- SPRENGER (Dr. A.)** Die alte Geographie Arabiens als Grundlage der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Semitismus. Mit einer ... Karte. Bern, 1875. 8°. 66. E. 73.

**ARABIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- HAECKEL (E.) Arabische Korallen. Ein Ausflug nach den Korallenbänken des Rothen Meeres und ein Blick in das Leben der Korallenthier. *Berlin*, 1876. 4°. 232. D. 1.
- PALGRAVE (W. G.) Personal Narrative of a year's journey through Central and Eastern Arabia (1862-63). *London*, 1877. 8°. 66. E. 23.
- BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) The Gold-Mines of Midian and the ruined Midianite Cities. A fortnight's tour in North-Western Arabia. *London*, 1878. 8°. 66. E. 19.
- BURTON (I.) *Lady Burton*. Arabia, Egypt, India. *London*, 1879. 8°. 65. A. 23.
- BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) The Land of Midian.—Revisited. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 66. E. 3.
- BLUNT (Lady A.) A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the cradle of the Arab race. A visit to the court of the Arab Emir, and "Our Persian Campaign." *London*, 1881. 8°. 66. E. 13.
- VARTHEM (L.) The Navigation and Voyages [sic] of Lewis Wertomannus, gentleman of the Citie of Rome, to regions of Arabia, Egypte, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1884. 8°. 65. A. 61.
- BERG (L. W. C. VAN DEN) Le Hadramout et les colonies arabes dans l'Archipel indien. *Ratavia*, 1886. 8°. 70. C. 2.
- DOUGHERTY (C. M.) Travels in Arabia Deserta. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1888. 8°. 16. F.
- DEFFLES (A.) Voyage au Yemen Journal d'une excursion botanique faite en 1887 dans les montagnes de l'Arabie heureuse. Suivi d'un catalogue des plantes recueillies, d'une liste des principales espèces cultivées avec leurs noms arabes ... Planches. *Paris*, 1889. 8°. 66. E. 71.
- VALLE (P. DELLA) The Travels of Pietro della Valle in India. *London*, 1892. 8°. 18. A. 3.
- COWPER (H. S.) Through Turkish Arabia A journey from the Mediterranean to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris Valleys and the Persian Gulf. *London*, 1894. 8°. 66. E. 45.
- HAYNES (Capt. A. E.) Man-Hunting in the Desert, being a narrative of the Palmer Search-Expedition, (1882-83) *London*, 1894. 8°. 66. F. 14.
- TWEEDIE (Maj.-Gen. W.) The Arabian Horse, his country and people. *Edinburgh*, 1894. 4°. 154. G. 2.
- LANDBERG (C. de) Count. Die südarabische Expedition der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien und das Vorgehen des Prof. Dr. D. H. Müller actenmässig dargestellt. *München*, 1896. 8°. 66. E. 67.
- MÜLLER (D. H.) Die südarabische Expedition der K. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien und die Demission des Grafen Carlo Landberg actenmässig dargestellt. *Wien*, 1899. 8°. 66. E. 69.
- BENT (J. T.) and (Mrs. J. T.) Southern Arabia. *London*, 1900. 8°. 66. E. 3.
- WACHS (Maj. O.) Arabiens Gegenwart und Zukunft ... Mit ... einer Kartenskizze. *Berlin*, 1902. 8°. 114. C. 2.

**ARABIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- HOGARTH (P. G.) The Penetration of Arabia A record of the development of Western knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula. *London*, 1904. 8°. 18. D. D.
- JUNG (E.) Les Puissances devant la révolte arabe. La crise mahdiale de demain. *Paris*, 1906. 8°. 114. C. 15.

**History.**

- PRICE (Maj. D.) Essay towards the history of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mohammed, arranged from the Tarikh-i-Tebry, and other authentic sources. *London*, 1824. 4°. 114. C. 2.
- SALIL-BEN-KAZIQ. History of the Imams and Seyyids of 'Oman, ... from A.D. 661-1856; translated from the original Arabic and edited by G. P. Badger. *London*, 1871. 8°. 17. B. 16.
- ILAK-EN-NAS Historical tales ... of the time of early Khalifas Translated from the Arabic and annotated by Mrs. Godfrey Clerk. *London*, 1873. 8°. 175. A. 5.
- PALMER (E. H.) Haroun Alraschid, Caliph of Bagdad. *London*, 1881. 8°. 125. G. 3.
- SMITH (W. R.) Knighthip & Marriage in Early Arabia. *London*, 1903. 8°. 155. E. 93.
- PÉRIER (J.) Vie d'Al-Hadjdjadj ibn Yousof 41-95 de l'Hégire. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 114. C. 13.

**Inscriptions.**

- AMADOR DE LOS RIOS Y VILLALTA (R.) Inscripciones árabes de Córdoba. Precedidas de un estudio histórico-crítico de la Mequita-Aljama. *Madrid*, 1880. 8°. 177. G. 51.
- PONS BOQUES (F.) Apuntes sobre las escrituras mozarabes thledanas que se conservan en el Archivo Historico Nacional. *Madrid*, 1887. 8°. 177. G. 53.
- COURTES DE INSCRIPTIONS arabes et turques de l'Algérie, etc. *Paris*, 1901 etc. 8°. 174. G. 51.
- HALÉVY (J.) Nouvelles remarques sur les inscriptions proto-arabes. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 177. G. 14.
- CAIRO.—*Khedivial Library*. Arabie Paléographe. A collection of Arabic Texts [i.e. facsimiles of single pages] from the first century of the Hijra till the year 1000 Edited by B. Moritz. *Cairo*, 1905. fol. 239. A. 35.

**Trade.**

- JACOB (G.) Der nordisch-baltische Handel der Araber im Mittelalter. *Leipzig*, 1887. 8°. 147. E. 233.
- JACOB (G.) Welche Handelsartikel bezogen die Araber des Mittelalters aus den nordisch-baltischen Ländern? *Berlin*, 1891. 8°. 147. E. 235.
- JOUEDAIN (J.) The Journal of John Jourdain 1608-1617, describing his experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago Edited by W. Foster. *Cambridge*, 1905. 8°. 17. B.

## ARABIAN SEA.

BREBNER (C. W.) New Handbook for the Indian Ocean, Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal, with miscellaneous subjects for sail and steam. Mauritius cyclones and currents, moon-observations and sail-making. *Bombay*, 1898. 8°. 181. G. 15.

## ARABIC LANGUAGE.

## Dictionaries.

DOMENICO GERMANO, *de Silesia*. *Fabrica overo dictionario della lingua volgare Arabica, et Italiana, etc.* *Roma*, 1636. 4°. 177. G. 37.

GOLIUS (J.) *Jacobi Golii Lexicon Arabico-Latinum ... Accedit index Latinus copiosissimus, qui lexici Latino-Arabici vicem explere possit.* *Lugdun. Batavorum*, 1653. fol. 204 B. 19.

MESSENIEN MENINSKI (F. A.) *Thesaurus linguarum Orientalium Turcicæ, Arabicæ, Persicæ, præcipuas earum opes à Turcis peculiariter usurpatas continens, etc.* (Complementum, etc.) 4 pt. *Vienne Austria*, 1680-87. fol. 219. H. 4.

WILLMOT (J.) [Lexicon linguæ Arabicæ in Coranum Havirum, et Vitam Timuri] *Lugd. Bat.*, 1784. 4°. 177. G. 31.

RICHARDSON (J.) A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English; with a dissertation on the languages, literature, and manners of Eastern Nations. 2 vols. *London*, 1806-10. 4°. 177. F. 16.

NOBLE (J.) An Arabic Vocabulary and Index for Richardson's Arabic Grammar; in which the derivatives are traced to their originals in the Hebrew, Chaldee, and Syriac languages. *Edinburgh*, 1820. 4°. 177. G. 6.

RICHARDSON (J.) A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English, with a dissertation on the languages, literature, and manners of Eastern Nations. *London*, 1829. 4°. 177. F. 16.

JOHNSON (F.) A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English, etc. *London*, 1852. fol. 6 K.

LANK (E. W.) *مدالاموس* An Arabic English Lexicon, derived from the best and the most copious Eastern sources, etc. Book 1 pts. i-viii. *London*, 1863-93. 4°. 6 H.

*No more published*

DOZY (R. P. A.) and ENGELMANN (W. H.) *Glossaire des mots espagnols et portugais dérivés de l'arabe.* *Leyde*, 1869. 8°. 177. G. 7.

CATAFACO (J.) An English and Arabic Dictionary, in two parts, Arabic and English and English and Arabic. *London*, 1873. 8°. 177. G. 17.

RADGER (Rev. G. F.) An English-Arabic Lexicon, etc. *London*, 1881. 4°. 6. H.

DOZY (R. P. A.) *Supplément aux Dictionnaires arabes.* 2 tom. *Leyde*, 1851. 4°. 6. K.

STEINHAUS (F.) English-Arabic Dictionary for the use of both travellers and students. *London*, 1882. 8°. 177. G. 11.

—The Students' Arabic-English Dictionary. *London*, 1884. 8°. 6. F.

SALMONÉ (H. A.) An Arabic-English Dictionary. 2 vols. *London*, 1890. 8°. 6. E.

## ARABIC LANGUAGE.—Dictionaries—concl'd.

TEZA (E.) Un Piccolo glossario italiano e arabico del quattrocento. *Roma*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 1.

WORTADT (W. T.) Arabic-English Dictionary *Beyrout*, 1893. 8°. 177. G. 1.

SPIRO (S.) An Arabic-English Vocabulary the colloquial Arabic of Egypt, etc. *Cairo*, 1805. fol. 177. G.

## Grammars.

## Hand-Books, etc.

ERPENIUS (T.) *Rudimenta linguæ Arabicæ ... Florilegium sententiarum Arabicarum et clavium dialectorum, ac præsertim Arabicæ adjecti A Schultens* *Lugdun. Batavorum*, 1738. 4°. 177. G. 3.

RICHARDSON (J.) A Grammar of the Arabic Language. *London*, 1776. 4°. 177. G. 4.

ADLER (J. G. C.) *Museum Cusicum Borgianum Velitris Illustravit J. G. C. Adler.* *Roma*, 1782. 4°. 155. H. 20 (1).

ASSEMANI (S.) *Museo Cusico Navianiano illustra dall' abate Simone Assemani.* *Padova*, 1787. 4°. 155. H. 20 (1).

BALLIE (J.) خلاصة تدريس الصرف ... Sixty Tables elucidatory of the first part of course of lectures on the grammar of the Arabic Language delivered in the College Fort William in Bengal, during the first year of its institution. *Calcutta*, 1801. fol. 177. G.

A SERIES of questions on the Grammatical principles of the Arabic, Persian and Hindostanee languages. For the use of the College of Fort William. *Calcutta*, 1808. 8°. 177. G. 1.

LUMSDEN (M.) A Grammar of the Arabic Language, according to the principles taught and maintained in the schools of Arabia, et vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1813. fol. 177. G. 1.

ABUL QÂHIR, *Shah k, Jurjani* The Mi'ut Amil, and Shurhoo Mi'ut Amil: two elementary treatises on Arabic Syntax. Translated by A. Lockett. *Eng. & Arab.* *Calcutta*, 1814. 4°. 177. G. 1.

THE MI'UT AMIL, and Shurhoo Mi'ut Amil, two elementary treatises on Arabic Syntax. Translated by A. Lockett. *Eng. & Arab.* *Calcutta*, 1814. 4°. 177. G. 1.

STEWART (D.) A Practical Arabic Grammar. *London*, 1841. 8°. 177. G. 3.

CASARI (C. P.) A Grammar of the Arabic Language. *London*, 1856. 8°. 177. G.

BRAMONT (W. J.) A Concise Grammar of the Arabic Language, revised by Sheikh Ali Nad el Barrany. *Cambridge*, 1861. 8°. 158. H.

NEWMAN (F. C.) A Handbook of Modern Arabic. *London*, 1866. 8°. 177. G. 2.

FORBES (D.) A Grammar of the Arabic language. *London*, 1868. 8°. 177. G.

PALMER (E. H.) A Grammar of the Arabic Language. *London*, 1874. 8°. 6. I.

**ARABIC LANGUAGE.—Grammars**  
—concl'd.

- CASPARI (C. P.) A Grammar of the Arabic Language. Vol. 2. London, 1875. 8°. 177 G. 29.
- PALMER (E. H.) Simplified Grammar of Hindustani, Persian and Arabic. London, 1882. 8°. 177 B. 45.
- RANKING (Surg.-Lieut.-Col G. S. A.) The Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody. Bombay, 1885. 12°. 177. A. 23.
- SOCIN (A.) Arabic Grammar; paradigms, literature, exercises and glossary. London, Berlin, 1895. 8°. 177. G. 27.
- CASPARI (C. P.) A Grammar of the Arabic Language. 2 vols. Cambridge, 1896, 98. 8°. 6. F.
- BROWNE (E. G.) Report on the Arabic test to which the candidates selected for the Civil Services of Egypt and the Sudan in July, 1903, were subjected in June, 1904. Cambridge. [1904.] 4°. 177. G. 12.
- STERLING (Rev R.) A Grammar of the Arabic Language. London, 1904. 8°. 6 D.
- LANDBERG (C.) Count. La Langue arabe et ses dialectes. Leids, 1905. 8°. 177 G. 57.
- WILLMORI (J. S.) The Spoken Arabic of Egypt. London, 1905. 8°. 177. G. 53.

**ARABIC LITERATURE.**

- BODLEIAN LIBRARY. Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum manuscriptorum Orientalium catalogi partis secundæ volumen primum Arabicos complectens. Confeicit Alexander Nicoll. Oxoni, 1821. fol. 223. C. 3.
- BURCKHARDT (J. L.) Arabic Proverbs, and the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from their proverbial sayings current at Cairo, translated and explained by ... J. L. Burckhardt. London, 1830. 4°. 92. B. 10.
- GRÜNFELDS JR (J.) Scriptorum Arabum de rebus Indiarum loci et opuscula medica. Fasc. 1. Bonnae, 1838. 8°. 162 A. 53.
- WÜSTENFELD (F.) Geschichte der arabischen Aerzte und Naturforscher, etc. Göttingen, 1840. 8°. 132 D. 113.
- TURNBERG (C. J.) Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Lundensis, etc. 2 pts. Lundæ 1850, 53. 4°. 161 M. 6.
- LEYDEN.—Academia Lugduno-Batava. Catalogus codicum Orientalium Bibliothecæ Academicæ Lugduno-Batavæ auctore R. P. A. Dozy (vol. 2; J. le Jong et M. J. de Goeje, vols. 3, 4, M. J. de Goeje, vol. 5). Lugduni Batavorum, 1851-73. 8°. 161. M. 3. Imperfect, wanting vols. 1 & 6.
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Historical Manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian Languages, preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. By W. H. A. Morley. London, 1854. 8°. 161. M. 1.
- VIENNA.—K. K. Hofbibliothek. Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften ... Geordnet und beschrieben vom Prof. Dr. G. Flügel. 3 Bde. Wien, 1865. 4°. 161. M. 8.

**ARABIC LITERATURE.—cont'd.**

- GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.) Rhétorique et prosodie des langues de l'Orient musulman. Paris, 1873. 8°. 176. A. 15.
- INDIA OFFICE. A Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the library of the India Office. By O. Loth. London, 1877. 4°. 161. M. 4.
- STRASBURG.—K. Universitäts und Landesbibliothek. Katalog der hebräischen, arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften. Strassburg, 1881. 6°. 160. I. 4.
- BERLIN.—Kgl. Museen. Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften ... Von W. Ahlwardt. 10 Bde. Berlin, 1887-99. 4°. 161. M. 4.
- LEYDEN.—Academia Lugduno-Batava. Catalogus codicum Arabicorum Bibliothecæ Academicæ Lugduno-Batavæ. Editio secunda auctoribus M. J. de Goeje et M. Th. Houtsma. vol. I. Lugduni Batavorum, 1888. 8°. 161. M. 1.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the British Museum [Catalogus Codicum manuscriptorum Orientalium ... Pars II.] By C. Rien. London, 1891. 1°. 223 B. 8.
- Catalogue of Arabic Books in the British Museum. By A. G. Ellis. 2 vols. London, 1894-1901. 4°. 222. A. 4.
- GINSON (M. D.) Catalogue of the Arabic mss. in the convent of S. Catharine on Mount Sinai. London, 1894. 4°. 161. M. 20.
- PARIS.—Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue de la collection de manuscrits orientaux arabes, persans et turcs. Formée par ... C. Schæfer et acquise par l'État. Publié par F. Blochet. Paris, 1900. 8°. 161. M. 13.
- CAMBRIDGE.—University of Cambridge. A Catalogue of the Muhammadan Manuscripts including all those written in the Arabic character, preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. By E. G. Browne. Cambridge, 1900. 8°. 1. B.
- TUNIS.—Bibliothèque de la Grande Mosquée. Extrait du Catalogue des Manuscrits et des Imprimés de la Bibliothèque de la Grande Mosquée de Tunis. Par B. Roy. Histoire, etc. Tunis, 1900. 4°. 161 M. 18.
- BROCKELMANN (C.) Geschichte der arabischen Literatur. Leipzig, 1901. 8°. 174. G. 67.
- INDIA OFFICE. Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. By E. P. Ross and E. G. Browne. London, 1902. 8°. 161. M. 149.
- BRESLAW.—Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. Verzeichniss der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebräischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. Von C. Brockelmann, etc. Breslau, 1903. 5°. 161 J. 11.
- HUART (C.) A History of Arabic Literature. London, 1903. 8°. 26. B.
- CHARVIN (V.) Les rapports du roi de Sérendap et de l'Émirat d'après l'histoire de l'Inde et le marin. [Lige, 1904.] 8°. 177. G. 59.

ARABIC LITERATURE—*concl'd.*

CALCUTTA.—*Calcutta Madrasah.* Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah. *Calcutta* 1905. 8°. 6. C.

GRAF (G.) Die christlich-arabische Literatur bis zur frankischen Zeit.—Ende des 11. Jahrhunderts. Eine literarhistorische Skizze. *Strassburg*, 1905. 8°. 174. H. 5.

HAFFNER (A.) Texte zur arabischen Lexikographie *Leipzig*, 1905. 8°. 193. B. 13.

KAMĀLUD-DĪN and 'ABDUL-MUQTADIR. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 6. C.

STEINSCHNEIDER (M.) Die europäischen Übersetzungen aus dem Arabischen bis Mitte des 17. Jahrhunderts. 2 pts. *Wien*, 1904, 1905. 8°. 177. G. 63.

## ARABIC VOCABULARY.

BRETTON (P.) [A] Voc [ab] ulary of the names of [the various] parts of the Human Body and of [M] edical and Technical Terms in English, Arab [sic] Pers [ian] Hindoe and Sans [crit], etc. *Calcutta*, 1825. 4°. 132. E. 4.

ARABS. See also AFRICA: North, Central & East: ALGEBRA: ARABIA: ART, Oriental: CREUSAIRES: EGYPT: MOHAMMEDANISM: TUNIS.

For the history of the Arabs in Spain, see GRANADA: SPAIN, History

CUAHO (C. A.) Cæli Augustini Cutionis Sarracenicæ historiæ libri III. His accessit Wolfgangi Diechster, rerum Sarracenicarum Turcicarumq; chronicon, auctum & ad annum MDXXVII usq; perductum, etc. *Basileæ*, 1607 fol. 114. A. 14.

PURCHAS (S.) Purchas his Pilgrimage with three . . . treatises annexed; the third of the Saracenicall Empire, translated out of Arabick by T. Erpenius. 5 pts. *William Stansby* *London* 1626, 26. f. n. 61. B. 14.

STRUEBEN (J.) Syntagma historice Saracenicæ Turcicæ, etc. *Helmstedt*, 1664. 4°. 106. D. 77.

ABYŪŪŪ (D') The Chevalier D'Arvieux's Travels in Arabia the Desert, written by himself . . . Giving . . . account of the religion, rights, customs diversions &c. of the Bedouins, or Arabian Scenites *London*, 1718. 12°. 66. E. 41.

OCKLEY (S.) The History of the Saracens, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1718. 8°. 109. D. 13.

BERGEBON (P.) Voyages faits principalement en Asie dans les VII. XIII. XIV. et XV siècles par Benjamin de Tudèle, Jean du Plan-Carpent, N. Ascelin, Guillaume de Rubruquis, Marc Paul Venicien, Haiton, Jean de Mandeville, et Ambroise Contarini; accompagnés de l'histoire des Sarasins et des Tartares 2 tom. *La Haye*, 1735. 4°. 65. A. 2.

OCKLEY (S.) Histoire des Sarrasins. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1748. 12°. 109. B. 13.

ARABS—*cont'd.*

MARIGNY (F. A. DE) Abbé. The History of the Arabians, under the Government of the Caliphs, from Mahomet their founder, to the death of Mostazem. 4 vols. *London*, 1758. 8°. 114. C. 5.

CARDONNE (D. D.) Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, sous la domination des Arabes. 8 tom. *Paris*, 1765. 12°. 109. B. 9.

BUCKINGHAM (J. S.) Travels among the Arab Tribes inhabiting the countries east of Syria and Palestine, *London*, 1825. 4°. 66. C. 6.

BURCKHARDT (J. L.) Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys. *London* 1830. 4°. 66. E. 4.

— Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 66. E. 15.

A CRITICAL ESSAY on various Manuscript Works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain. Translated by J. C. from a Persian manuscript. *London*, 1832. 8°. 174. H. 1.

OCKLEY (S.) The History of the Saracens, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1813. 8°. 15. A.

CONDÉ (J. A.) History of the Dominion of Arabs in Spain. 3 vols. *London*, 1854-55. 8°. 114. C. 1.

SÉDILLOT (L. A.) Histoire des Arabes. *Paris*, 1854. 8°. 109. B. 7.

WINDHAM (W. G.) Up Among the Arabs in 1860. or, jottings in Algeria and Tunis. *London*, 1860. 8°. 98. C. 5.

ABDUL QĀDIR. The Life of Abdel Kader, ex-Sultan of the Arabs of Algeria; written from his own dictation . . . by Col. Churchill. *London*, 1867. 8°. 169. D. 53.

BAKER (Sir S. W.) The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the sword hunters of the Hamran Arabs. *London*, 1868. 8°. 92. C. 19.

FREEMAN (E. A.) The History and Conquests of the Saracens. *London*, 1870. 8°. 15. A.

BLUNT (Lady A.) Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates . . . with some account of the Arabs and their horses, by W. S. B[unt] 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°. 66. D. 7.

TABARI Geschichte der Perser und Araber zur Zeit der Sasaniden. Aus der arabischen Chronik des Tabari übersetzt und mit Ergänzungen versehen von T. Noldeke. *Leipzig*, 1879. 8°. 114. D. 21.

JALĀLU'D-DĪN A'S SUFŪTĪ. History of the Caliphs. Translated . . . by Major H. S. Jarrett. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 15. A.

MUIR (Sir W.) Annals of the early Caliphate. *London*, 1883. 8°. 15. A.

PELLOW (T.) The Adventures of T. Pellow, of Penryn, Mariuer; . . . three and twenty years in captivity among the Moors. *London*, 1890. 8°. 124. F. 59.

LANE-POOLE (S.) Catalogue of Arabic Glass Weights in the British Museum . . . Edited by R. S. Poole. *London*, 1891. 8°. 22. B. 9.

MONTBARD (G.) Among the Moors: sketches of Oriental Life. *London*, 1894. 8°. 98. B. 5.

**ARABS—concl'd.**

- GILMAN (A.)** The Saracens; from the earliest times to the fall of Bagdad. *London*, 1895. 8°. 15. B.
- AMIE ALI, Sayyad, C.S.I., Judge of the Calcutta High Court.** A Short History of the Saracens ... From the earliest times to the destruction of Bagdad, and the expulsion of the Moors from Spain. *London*, 1899. 8°. 15. A.
- LE STRANGE (G.)** Bagdad during the Abbasid Caliphate. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°. 15. A.
- MEAKIN (B.)** The Moors: a comprehensive description. *London*, 1902. 8°. 16. E.
- FORDER (A.)** Ventures among the Arabs in desert, tent and town. Thirteen years of pioneer missionary life with Ishmaelites of Moab, Edom and Arabia. [With plates.] *Boston*, 1905. 8°. 160. M. 91.
- NAÏM AZUBI.** Le Réveil de la nation arabe dans l'Asie turque. *Paris*, [1905.]. 8°. 109. B. 21.

**ARAKAN.**

- THE NEW CALCUTTA DIRECTORY**, for the town of Calcutta, Bengal, the North-Western Provinces, Punjab, Arakan, Assam, Pegu, Tenasserim. Compiled by A. G. Roussac. *Calcutta*, 1856-63. 8°. P. P. 163.
- ARAKAN:** its present "statu quo" condition, with suggestions for its development and improvement by connection by Railway and also by Government with Chittagong; and its separation from British Burma. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 162. A. 73 (3).
- HUGHES (Maj. W. G.)** The Hill Tracts of Arakan. *Rangoon*, 1881. 8°. 164. B. 55.
- HAY (J. O.)** Arakan, past—present—future. *Edinburgh*, 1892. 8°. 168. C. 1.
- HROON-CHAN.** The Arakanese Calendar, with the corresponding dates in Persian and English, 1820-1918. *Akyab*, 1905. 4°. 165. A. 22.

**ARAL.** See also: **ASIA, Central.**

- WOOD (Maj. H.)** The Shores of Lake Aral. *London*, 1876. 8°. 67. B. 1

**ARABAT.** See **TRANSCAUCASIA****ARBITRATION, Industrial.** See **CAPITAL AND LABOUR.**

- FLETCHER (B. F.)** Arbitrations: a text-book for Surveyors, in tabulated form. *London*, 1893. 8°. 146. C. 9.
- INTERPARLIAMENTARY UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION.** Compte rendu de la XII<sup>e</sup> conférence. *Washington*, 1905. 8°. 145. B. 14.

**ARBORICULTURE.** See **FORESTRY.****ARCHÆOLOGY.** See also: **ANTHROPOLOGY; ART, Christian; BIBLE.**

For the Antiquities of each country see under the country required.

- RECHERCHES** sur l'origine l'esprit et les progrès des arts de la Grèce; sur leurs connexions avec les arts et la religion des plus anciens peuples connus; sur les monuments antiques de l'Inde, de la Perse, du reste de l'Asie, de l'Europe et de l'Égypte. [By P. F. Hugues called d'Hancarville.] 2 tom. *Londres*, 1785. 4°. 187. A. 12.

**ARCHÆOLOGY—concl'd.**

- PERSI** Archæology and its explorers. [Bombay, 1860?] 8°. 160. A.
- BARING-GOULD (S.)** Curiosities of Olden Times. *London*, [1869.]. 8°. 155. G. 41.
- FERGUSON (Dr. J.)** Rude Stone Monuments in all countries. *London*, 1872. 8°. 155. G. 89.
- LUCENOW—Canning College Provincial Museum N. W. P. and Oudh.** Catalogue of the Reference Library. *Allahabad*, 1892. 161. I. 1.
- PETRIE (W. M. F.)** Methods & Aims in Archæology. *London*, 1904. 8°. 26. G.
- BROWN (G. B.)** The Care of Ancient Monuments: an account of the legislative and other measures adopted in European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historical cities. *Cambridge*, 1905. 8°. 155. G. 107.
- MUNRO (R.)** Archæology and false Antiquities. *London*, 1905. 8°. 155. G. 107.
- RATHGEM (F.)** The Preservation of Antiquities. a handbook for curators. *Cambridge*, 1905. 8°. 26. G.
- MORGAN (A. DE)** Les Recherches archéologiques, leur but et leurs procédés. *Paris*, 1906. 8°. 155. G. 127.
- ARCHERY.**
- The Archer's Guide.** *London*, 1833. 8°. 836. B. 57.
- HANSARD (G. A.)** The Book of Archery. *London*, 1840. 8°. 126. B. 101.
- ARCHES.** See **BUILDING**
- ARCHIPELAGO, Eastern** See **ASIA, South-Eastern**
- ARCHITECTURE.**
- ALBERTI (L. B.)** Della Architettura ... libri x. *Londra*, 1723. fol. 61. B. 82.
- GREEN (J.)** A Book of Architecture containing designs of buildings and ornaments. *London*, 1728. fol. 214. I. 2.
- BÉLINDOK (B. F. DE)** La Science des Ingénieurs dans la conduite de travaux de fortification et d'architecture civile, etc. *La Haye*, 1734. 4°. 130. A. 4.
- PALLADIO (A.)** The Architecture of A. Palladio. 2 vols. *London*, 1742. fol. 218. H. 2.
- HALFPEVRY (W.) and (J.)** Rural Architecture in the Chinese taste. 4 pts. *London*, 1755. 8°. 137. C. 3.
- VIGNOLA (G. B.)** Il Vignola illustrato proposto da G. Spampinato, e C. Antonini etc. [With Vignola's text, and plates.] *Roma*, 1770. fol. 216. G. 3.
- THE BUILDER'S MAGAZINE:** or, a Universal Dictionary for Architects, Carpenters, Masons, Bricklayers, &c. *London*, 1788. 4°. 130. G. 4.
- BREWSTER (J. N.)** A Descriptive and Historical Account of various Palaces, and public buildings English and Foreign. *London*, 1810. 4°. 137. C. 40.



ARCHITECTURE—*contd.*

- POPE (T.) An Historical Essay on Architecture. London, 1835. 8°. 137. C. 51.
- BARDWELL (W.) Temples, Ancient and Modern, or notes on Church Architecture. London, 1837. 8°. 137. C. 49.
- THE CIVIL ENGINEER AND ARCHITECTS' JOURNAL. Oct., 1837 (-1866). London, [1837-67.] 4°. P. P. 52.  
*Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1847.*
- BRITTON (J.) A Dictionary of the Architecture and Archaeology of the Middle Ages. London, 1838. 4°. 137. C. 36.
- POPE (T.) An Historical Essay on Architecture. London, 1840. 8°. 137. C. 41.
- PICKETT (W. V.) New System of Architecture founded on the forms of nature, and developing the properties of metals, etc. London, 1845. 8°. 137. C. 11.
- BRANDON (R.) and (J. A.) An Analysis of Gothic Architecture: illustrated by a series of upwards of 700 examples of doorways, windows, &c. 2 vols. London, 1849. 4°. 137. C. 34.
- FREEMAN (E. A.) A History of Architecture. London, 1849. 8°. 137. C. 94.
- RUSKIN (J.) The Seven Lamps of Architecture. London, 1849. 8°. 26. I.
- GOODWIN (Lieut.-Col. H.) Architecture: the classical orders and their appliances to modern purposes; being a lecture, etc. [Calcutta, 1853.] fol. 132 F. S. (3)
- A Lecture on Architecture as a Fine Art; or, history of the only two perfected systems,—the ancient classic or Grecian and the Mediæval or pointed. Calcutta, 1853. 4°. 137. C. 30.
- RUSKIN (J.) Lectures on Architecture and Painting. London, 1854. 8°. 26. G.
- THE DICTIONARY of Architecture, issued by the Architectural Publication Society. London, 1855 [-68.] 4°. 137. C. 3.  
*Imperfect, extending only to letter S.*
- SCOTT (Sir C. G.) Remarks on Secular and Domestic Architecture, present and future. London, 1857. 8°. 137. C. 13.
- FERGUSON (J.) History of the Modern Styles of Architecture: being a sequel to the Handbook of Architecture. London, 1862. 8°. 37. C. 23.
- GILL (Maj. R.) One hundred stereoscopic illustrations of Architecture and Natural History in Western India, photographed by Major Gill and described by J. Fergusson. London, 1864. 8°. 137. A. 85.
- TEXIER (C.) and PUILAN (E. P.) Byzantine Architecture; illustrated by examples of edifices erected in the earliest of the earliest ages of Christianity. London, 1864. fol. 210 K. 11.
- VIOLET-LE-DUC (E. E.) Entretiens d'architecture ... Atlas. Paris, 1864. obl. fol. 239. E. 13.  
*Imperfect, wanting the text.*

ARCHITECTURE—*contd.*

- HUGHES (J. A.) Garden Architecture and Landscape Gardening. London, 1866. 8°. 135. A. 11.
- GAILLHABAUD (J.) L'Architecture du v<sup>e</sup> au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle et les arts qui en dépendent: la sculpture, la peinture murale, la peinture sur verre, la mosaïque, la ferronnerie, etc. 4 vols. Paris, 1869-72. 4°. 211. K. 2.  
— Monuments anciens et modernes. Collection formant une histoire de l'architecture des différents peuples à toutes les époques. 4 vols. Paris, 1870. 4°. 137. C. 2.
- MITCHELL (T.) A Rudimentary Manual of Architecture. London, 1870. 8°. 137. C. 1.
- BABY (E. M.) Lectures on Architecture, etc. London, 1871. 8°. 137. C. 15.
- FERGUSON (J.) History of the Modern style of Architecture. Second edition, forming the fourth volume of the new edition of the "History of Architecture." London, 1873. 8°. 137. C. 2.
- FERGUSON (Jr. J.) A History of Architecture in all countries. Vols. 1 & 2. London, 1874 [-1875?] 8°. 26. F.
- VIOLET-LE-DUC (E. E.) Habitations modernes. Pt. I. Paris, 1875. fol. 211. K. 12.
- EIDLITZ (LOPOLD) The Nature and Functions of Art, more specially of Architecture. London, 1881. 8°. 137. C. 19.
- ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS. Transactions. Session 1880-81—(1893-84.) London, 1881-84. 4°. 137. C. 3.
- VIOLET-LE-DUC (E. E.) Lectures on Architecture. Vol. I. London, 1881. 8°. 137. C. 3.
- ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS. Proceedings. Session 1880-81—(1883-84.) London, 1882-84. 4°. P. P. 60.  
— Calendar 1885-86, etc. London, 1885, etc. 8°. P. P. 589  
*In progress.*
- Proceedings. New series. London, 1885, etc. 4°. P. P. 60.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting vols. 1-5.*
- Transactions. New series. Vols. 1-8. London, 1885-92. 4°. P. P. 58.
- FULLERTON (W.) Architectural Examples in brick, stone, wood and iron. London, 1890. 4°. 136. C. 20.
- FERGUSON (J.) History of the Modern Styles of Architecture. Third edition. 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 26. F.
- TARN (E. W.) The Mechanics of Architecture. A treatise on applied mechanics especially adapted to the use of architects. London, 1892. 8°. 131. B. 75.
- FERRY (J. I.) The Chronology of Mediæval and Renaissance Architecture, a date book of architectural art, from the building of the ancient Basilica of S. Peter's, Rome, to the consecration of the present Church. London, 1893. 8°. 131. C. 17.

ARCHITECTURE—*contd.*

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS.  
Journal. Third Series. Vol. 1 [*etc.*]  
London, 1893, *etc.* 4°. P. P. 62.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the second*  
*quarterly part of vol. iii.*

FLETCHER, B. F. The Influence of Material on  
Architecture. London, 1897. fol. 137. C. 22.

FULLERTON (W.) Architectural examples in  
brick, stone, wood and iron.  
London, 1898. 4°. 26 K.

WAIT (J. C.) Engineering and Architectural  
Jurisprudence. A presentation of the law of  
Construction. New York, 1898. 8°. 130. A. 23.

WILT (W.) An Encyclopædia of Architecture,  
historical, theoretical and practical.  
London, 1899. 8°. 26. F.

LEFÈVRE (L.) Architectural Pottery, Bricks,  
tiles, pipes ... and architectural stoneware.  
London, 1900. 8°. 26. E.

FLETCHER (B.) and (B. F.) A History of  
Architecture on the Comparative Method.  
London, 1901. 8°. 26. F.

STURGIS (R.) A Dictionary of Architecture  
and Building; biographical, historical, and  
descriptive. 3 vols. New York, 1901-02. 8°. 26 G.

SIMPSON (F. M.) A History of Architectural  
Development. London, 1905, *etc.* 8°. 14 E.  
*In progress.*

Asia, Central.

OLUFSEN (O.) The Second Danish Pamir Ex-  
pedition. Old and new Architecture in Khiva,  
Bokhara, and Turkestan, *etc.*  
Copenhagen, 1904. 4°. 10. C.

Assyria.

FERGUSON (Dr. J.) The Palaces of Nineveh  
and Persépolis restored; an essay on ancient  
Assyrian and Persian Architecture.  
London, 1851. 8°. 197. C. 43.

Egypt.

HEBZ (M.) Bay. La Mosquée du Sultan Hassan  
au Caire. Le Caire, 1899. fol. 239 C. 42.

England.

CAMPBELL (C.) Vitruvius Britannicus, or the  
British architect, containing the plans, eleva-  
tions, and sections of the regular buildings,  
both public and private, in Great Britain,  
5 vols. London, 1767-71. fol. 220. 1. 3.

BRITTON (J.) The Architectural Antiquities of  
Great Britain. 6 vols.  
London, 1807-1826. 4°. 26. H.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 6.*

MILLER (G.) A Description of the Cathedral  
Church of Ely; with some account of the  
conventual buildings. London, 1808. 8°. 137. C. 5.

BROOKS (S. H.) Designs for Cottage and Villa  
Architecture, *etc.* London, [1889] 4°. 187. C. 32.

ARCHITECTURE.—England—*conold.*

TURNER (T. H.) Some Account of Domestic  
Architecture in England, from the Conquest to  
the end of the thirteenth century, with ...  
illustrations ... (from Edward I. to Henry  
VIII, by J. H. Parker) I. 3 vols.  
Oxford, 1861-59. 8°. 26. 1.

CUNNINGHAM (A.) The Lives of the most  
eminent British Painters, Sculptors, and Archi-  
tects. 4 vols. London, 1854, 1830-31. 8°. 137. B. 53.

DOLLMAN (F. T.) and JOBBINS (I. B.) An  
Analysis of Ancient Domestic Architecture in  
Great Britain. 2 vols. London, [1861-63.] 4°. 137. C. 6.

VILLA and Cottage Architecture.  
London, 1869. fol. 137. C. 14.

EASTLAKE (C. L.) A History of the Gothic  
Revival; an attempt to show how the taste  
for mediæval architecture which lingered in  
England during the two last centuries  
has since been encouraged and developed.  
London, 1872. 8°. 137. C. 21.

BRIGGS (R. A.) Bungalows and Country  
Residences. London, 1897. 4°. 137. C. 24.

GOTCH (J. A.) Early Renaissance Architecture  
in England. A historical and descriptive  
account of the Tudor, Elizabethan, and  
Jacobean periods, 1500-1625.  
London, 1901. 8°. 26. F.

France

SAUVAGEOT (C.) Palais, châteaux, hôtels et  
maisons de France du XV<sup>e</sup> au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle.  
4 tom. Paris, 1867. fol. 218. H. 5.

RAYOIL (H.) Architecture romane du midi de  
la France, *etc.* 3 tom. Paris, 1868. fol. 239. D. 23.

*Imperfect, wanting the whole of the text, also*  
*plate 22 in vol. 1, plates 21, 47, 49, 54, 59,*  
*60, 61 and 67 in vol. 2, and plates 14, 15, 17,*  
*18, 52, 53, 67, 70 and 71 in vol. 3.*

PALY (C.) L'Architecture privée au XIX<sup>e</sup>  
siècle—Deuxième série.—Nouvelles maisons  
de Paris et des environs. 3 vols.  
Paris, 1872. fol. 224. I. 11.

VIOLETT LE-DUC (E. E.) Dictionnaire rai-  
sonné de l'architecture française du XI<sup>e</sup> au  
XV<sup>e</sup> siècle. 10 tom. Paris, 1876, 74-75. 8°. 137. C. 25.

Greece.

PERROUSE (F. C.) An Investigation of the  
Principles of Athenian Architecture.  
London, 1861. fol. 215. I. 1.

HITTORFF (J.-I.) and ZANITH (L.) Recueil  
des monuments de Ségeste et de Salinonta  
mesurés par J.-I. Hittorff and L. Zanith.  
Suivi de recherches sur l'origine et le déve-  
loppement de l'architecture religieuse chez  
les Grecs par J.-I. Hittorff. Texte avec un  
atlas, *etc.* Paris, 1870. 4°. 137. C. 20.

*Imperfect, wanting the plates*

Greek and Roman.

CARINA (L.) L'Architettura antica descritta  
dimostrata coi monumenti. 9 pts  
Roma, 1834-43. 8°. 137. C. 37.

ARCHITECTURE—*contd.*

## India.

SEELY (Capt. J. B.) *The Wonders of Elora.* London, 1825. 8°. 163. F. 5.

RAM RAJ *Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus.* London, 1834. 4°. 137. C. 10.

KITTOE (M.) *Illustrations of Indian Architecture, from the Muhammadan conquest downwards. Selected from buildings ... in Upper India.* Calcutta, 1838. obl. fol. 239. C. 5.

WILSON (H. H.) *The Oriental Portfolio: picturesque illustrations of the scenery and architecture of India.* London, 1841. fol. 211. K. 13.

FERGUSSON (Dr. J.) *Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India, selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajanta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli and Mahavelipore. From sketches made 1838-1839. [With text to accompany the folio volume of plates.]* London, 1845. 174. A. 75.

*Imperfect, wanting the "Illustrations" and the title-page also*

— *Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan.* London, 1848. fol. 239. D. 17.

HART (Capt. P. D.) *Architectural illustrations of the principal Mahomedan buildings of Bejapoor.* [London,] 1859. fol. 219. I. 7.

BIGGS (Col. T.) *Architecture at Ahmedabad, the capital of Guzerat, photographed by Col. Biggs with an historical and descriptive sketch by T. C. Hope, and architectural notes by J. Fergusson.* London, 1866. 4°. 137. C. 38.

COMMITTEE OF ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF WESTERN INDIA *Architecture at Bejapoor ... With an historical and descriptive memoir by Capt. Meadows Taylor ... and architectural notes by J. Fergusson.* London, 1869. fol. 219. I. 2.

— *Architecture in Dhawar and Mysore ... With an historical and descriptive memoir by Col. M. Taylor ... and architectural notes by J. Fergusson.* London, 1866. fol. 219. I. 24.

CRAWLEY-BOVLEY (A. W.) *Scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the City of Ahmedabad.* Bombay, 1866. fol. 174. A. 41.

COLE (Maj. H. H.) *Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir.* London, 1869. 4°. 283. A. 9.

KASTAMBI MURVANI PATEL. *A Comparison of different styles of architecture in respect of their suitability for public and domestic buildings in India.* Bombay, 1870. 8°. 174. A. 43.

COLE (Maj. H. H.) *The Architecture of Ancient Delhi, especially the buildings around the Kutab Minar.* London, 1872. 4°. 9. C.

ARCHITECTURE.—India—*conold.*

COLE (Maj. H. H.) *Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. Prepared at the Indian Museum ... from photographs, plans and drawings taken by order of the Government of India, by H. H. Cole, Lieutenant, R.E.* London 1873. fol. 10. B.

GROUSE, (F. S.) *Indian Architecture of to-day, as exemplified in new buildings in the Bulandshahr District. Pt. II.* Benares, 1886. 4°. 174. A. 10.

COLE (Maj. H. H.) *European Architecture for India: a note.* [1890?] 8°. Pam. 5.

REA (A.) *South Indian Buddhist Antiquities with notes on dome construction.* Madras, 1894. 8°. 327. A. 15.

SMITH (E. W.) *The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri: described and illustrated in 4 pts.* Allahabad, 1895-96. 4°. A. 227. 18.

BURGESS (J.) *On the Muhammadan architecture of Bhujoch, Camlay, Dhulka, Champna and Mahmudabad in Gujarat.* London, 1896. 4°. 227. A. 28.

GRIGGS (W.) *India. Photographs and drawings of historical buildings. 100 plates.* London, 1897. fol. 9. C.

INDIA. *Photographs and drawings of historical buildings. 100 plates, reproduced by W. Griggs, from the collection in the late office of Curator of ancient monuments in India.* London, 1896. fol. 220. H. 6.

RIA (A.) *Chalukyan Architecture; including examples from the Ballari District, Madras Presidency.* Madras 1896. 4°. 227. A. 21.

SMITH (E. W.) *Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. Pt. I.* London, 1897. fol. 203. H. 26.

BURGESS (J.) *The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad. 2 pts. With ... plates.* London, 1900-05. 4°. 227. A. 24.

— *The Architectural antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State [With plates.]* London, 1903. 4°. 227. A. 32.

## Ireland.

PETRIE (G.) *The Ecclesiastical Architecture of Ireland, anterior to the Anglo-Norman invasion.* Dublin, 1845. 8°. 154. C. 2.

## Italy.

VASAFI (G.) *Lives of the most eminent Painters, Sculptors, and Architects. 5 vols.* London, 1850-52. 8°. 137. B. 39.

ROHAULT DE FLEURY (G.) *Les Monuments de l'Art au Moyen Age.* Paris, 1866. 8°. 137. C. 29.

— — *Atlas.* 211. K. 6.

LOSE (F.) *The Terra-cotta Architecture of North Italy (xiii—xvth centuries) portrayed.* London, 1867. 4°. 211. K. 1.

**ARCHITECTURE Italy—conold.**

- LE TARDUILLY (P.) *Édifices de Rome moderne.*  
Paris, 1868. 4°. 187. C. 42.  
— [Atlas.] 3. tom. Paris, 1869. fol.  
224. I. 8.

**Naval.**

See NAVAL SCIENCE.—*Marine Engineering.*

**Persia.**

- SABRE (F.) *Denkschrift persischer Baukunst.*  
Geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme  
muhammedanischer Backsteinbauten in Vorder-  
asien und Persien, etc. Berlin, 1901. fol.  
239. C. 9

**Rome.**

- DESODREZ (A.) *The Ancient Buildings of*  
*Rome. Vol. I. Fr. and Eng.*  
London, 1771. fol. 214. I. 2.  
PERCIER (C.) and FONTAINE (P. F. L.) *Croix*  
*des plus célèbres maisons de plaisance de Rome*  
*et de ses environs* [With plates.]  
Paris, 1809. fol. 214. I. 8.

**Spain.**

- WYATT (Sir M. D.) *An Architect's Note-book*  
*in Spain.* London, [1872.] 4°. 137. C. 29.

**Switzerland.**

- VARIN (A.) and (E.) *L'Architecture pittoresque*  
*en Suisse ou choix de constructions rustiques*  
*prises dans toutes les parties de la Suisse*  
Paris, 1861. fol. 220. H. 8

**Turkestan.**

- Les MOSQUÉES de Samarcande. *Russ. & Fr.*  
*St. Pétersbourg, 1905 etc.* fol. 231. A. 17.  
*In progress.*

**ARCOOT.**

- GABSTIN (J. H.) *Manual of the South Arcot*  
*District. Madras, 1878* 8°. 163. D. 2.  
COX (A. F.) *A Manual of the North Arcot*  
*District in the Madras Presidency.*  
Madras, 1881. 8°. 163. D. 95.  
— Revised by H. A. Stuart 2 vols.  
Madras, 1895, 34. 8°. 163. D. 22.  
BARBER (C. A.) *The Ground-nut crops growing*  
*near Pandruti in South Arcot Report.*  
Madras, 1900. 5°. 19199.  
— *The Sugarcane in the South Arcot*  
*District. Report Madras, 1900* 8°. 10199.

**ARCTIC REGIONS**

See also FRANKLIN (Sir J.)

- HEARN (S.) *A Journey from Prince of Wales's*  
*Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean.*  
London, 1795. 4°. 98. E. 8.  
HARRINGTON (Hon. D.) *The Possibility of ap-*  
*proaching the North Pole asserted, etc.*  
London, 1818. 8°. 98. C. 99.  
SCOTT (Rev. W.) *An Account of the Arctic*  
*Regions, with a history and description of the*  
*Northern Whale-Fishery.* 3 vols.  
Edinburgh, 1820. 8°. 98. C. 19.  
FISHER (Surg. A.) *A Journal of a Voyage of*  
*Discovery to the Arctic Regions in his*  
*Majesty's ships 'Hecla' and 'Griper'*  
London, 1821. 8°. 98. C. 15.

**ARCTIC REGIONS—conold.**

- KOTZBUE (Lieut. O. von) *A Voyage of Dis-*  
*covery into the South Sea and Beering's Strait*  
*for the purpose of exploring a North-West*  
*passage.* 3 vols. London, 1821. 8°. 61. B. 17.  
PARRY (Admiral Sir W. E.) *Journal of*  
*Voyage for the discovery of a North-West*  
*Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; per-*  
*formed in the years 1819-20, in His Majesty*  
*Ship 'Hecla' and 'Griper,' under the order*  
*of Capt. W. E. Parry.* London, 1821. 4°. 98. C. 1.  
LYON (Capt. G. F.) *The Private Journal of Cap-*  
*tain G. F. Lyon, of H. M. S. 'Hecla,' during the*  
*recent voyage of discovery under Capt. Parry.*  
London, 1821. 8°. 98. C. 6.  
PARRY (Admiral Sir W. E.) *Journal of*  
*Second Voyage for the discovery of a North*  
*West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific*  
*performed in the years 1821-22-23, in His*  
*Majesty's Ships 'Fury' and 'Hecla.'*  
London, 1824. 4°. 98. C. 12-2.  
— A supplement to the appendix of Cap-  
tain Parry's Voyage for the Discovery of a North  
West Passage, in the years 1819-20. Contain-  
ing an account of the subjects of Natural  
History. London, 1824. 4°. 98. C. 1.  
LYON (Capt. G. F.) *A Brief Narrative of a*  
*unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay*  
*through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome,"*  
*His Majesty's Ship 'Griper,' in the year 182*  
London, 1825. 8°. 98. C.  
PARRY (Admiral Sir W. E.) *Journal of a Third*  
*Voyage for the discovery of a North-West*  
*Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; per-*  
*formed in the years 1824-25, in His Majesty*  
*Ships 'Hecla' and 'Fury' under the orders*  
*of Capt. W. E. Parry.* London, 1826. 4°. 98. C. 1.  
— Narrative of an attempt to reach the  
North Pole, in boats fitted for the purpose, and  
attached to His Majesty's Ship 'Hecla,' in the  
year 1827, under the command of Capt. W. E.  
Parry. London, 1828. 4°. 98. C.  
MURRAY (H.) *Historical Account of Discoveries*  
*and Travels in North America, including the*  
*United States, Canada, the shores of the Pol-*  
*ar Sea, and the voyages in search of a North*  
*West Passage.* 2 vols. London, 1820. 8°. 98. B. 1.  
BEECHY (Capt. F. W.) *Narrative of a voyage*  
*to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to co-operate*  
*with the Polar Expeditions performed in His*  
*Majesty's ship 'Bliss,' under the command*  
*of Capt. F. W. Beechey.* 2 vols.  
London, 1831. 8°. 105. B. 1.  
LESLIE (Sir J.) *Narrative of Discovery and*  
*Adventure in the Polar Sea and Region*  
*with illustrations of their climate, geology and*  
*natural history, and an account of the Whale*  
*fishery.* Edinburgh, 1832. 8°. 98. C. 6.  
BACK (Capt. G.) *Narrative of the Arctic Land*  
*Expedition to the mouth of the Great Fi-*  
*River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean*  
London, 1836. 8°. 98. C.  
KING (R.) *Narrative of a journey to the shore*  
*of the Arctic Ocean, in 1833, 1834, and 1835*  
*under the command of Capt. Back, R.N.*  
2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 98. C.

ARCTIC REGIONS—*contd.*

- BACK** (Capt. G.) Narrative of an Expedition in H. M. "Terror," undertaken with a view to geographical discovery of the Arctic shores. *London*, 1838. 8°. 98. C. 43.
- SABINE** (Maj. E.) Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822 and 1823. *London*, 1840. 8°. 98. C. 29.
- WRANGELL** (A. F. V.) Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, commanded by Lieut von Wrangell. *London*, 1840. 8°. 98. C. 17.
- BEECHER** (Capt. F. W.) A Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole, performed in H. M.'s ships "Dorothea" and "Trent," etc. *London*, 1843. 8°. 98. C. 47.
- BARROW** (Sir J.) *Bart.* Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the year 1818. *London*, 1816. 8°. 98. C. 45.
- RUNDALL** (T.) Narratives of voyages towards the North-West in search of a passage to Cathay and India 1496 to 1681. *London*, 1849. 8°. 17. A. 1.
- RAE** (J.) *M.D.* Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846-47. *London*, 1850. 8°. 98. C. 73.
- SHILLINGLAW** (J. J.) A Narrative of the Arctic Discovery, from the earliest period to the present time. *London*, 1850. 8°. 98. C. 25.
- COATS** (Capt. W.) The Geography of Hudson's Bay; being the remarks of Capt. W. Coates in many voyages to that locality, between the years 1727 and 1771. With an Appendix, containing extracts from the log of Capt. Middleton, on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage, in H. M. S. "Furnace," in 1741-2. *London*, 1852. 8°. 17. A. 10.
- SUTHERLAND** (Dr. P. C.) Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, in the years 1850-1851, performed by H. M. ships "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia" ... in search of H. M. ships "Erebus" and "Terror" 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 98. C. 95.
- MACCLURE** (Sir R.) The North-West Passage. Capt. MacClure's dispatches from Her Majesty's discovery ship, "Investigator," off Point Warren and Cape Bathurst. *London*, 1853. 8°. 98. C. 85 (1).
- VEER** (G. DE) A True Description of three voyages by the North-East towards Cathay and China, undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1694, 1695, and 1696. *London*, 1855. 8°. 61. B. 275.
- KANF** (Dr. E. K.) Arctic Explorations in the years 1853, '54, '55. 2 vols. *Philadelphia*, 1856. 8°. 98. C. 1.
- MACCLURE** (Sir R.) The Discovery of the North-West Passage. By H. M. S. "Investigator" *London*, 1856. 8°. 98. C. 93.
- SMUCKER** (S. M.) Arctic Explorations and Discoveries during the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1857. 8°. 98. C. 27.
- HAYES** (I. I.) An Arctic Boat Journey in the autumn of 1854. *London*, 1860. 8°. 98. C. 65.
- RICHARDSON** (Sir J.) The Polar Regions. *Edinburgh*, 1861. 8°. 98. C. 97.

ARCTIC REGIONS—*contd.*

- HALL** (Capt. C. F.) Life with the Esquimaux. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 98. C. 77.
- HAYES** (I. I.) The Open Polar Sea: narrative of a voyage of discovery towards the North Pole in the schooner "United States" *London*, 1867. 8°. 98. C. 81.
- ZENO** (N.) The Voyages of the Venetian Brothers' Nicolo and Antonio Zeno, to the Northern Seas in the 14th century, comprising the latest known accounts of the lost Colony of Greenland; and of the Northmen in America before Columbus. *London*, 1873. 8°. 17. C. 5.
- MARKHAM** (Sir C. R.) The Threshold of the Unknown Region. (North Polar region) *London*, 1876. 8°. 98. C. 71.
- VEER** (G. DE) The Three Voyages of William Baents to Arctic Regions (1594, 1595, and 1596). *London*, 1876. 8°. 17. C. 2.
- LANCASTER** (Sir J.) The Voyages of Sir James Lancaster to the East Indies, ... with the voyage of Captain John Knight—1606—to seek the North-West Passage. *London*, 1877. 8°. 17. C. 10.
- MAREHAM** (Capt. A. H.) The Great Frozen Sea: a personal narrative of the voyage of the "Alert." *London*, 1878. 8°. 98. C. 63.
- NARFS** (A. Sir G. S.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea, during 1875-6, in H. M. Ships "Alert" and "Discovery" 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°. 98. C. 33.
- NORDENSKIÖLD** (A. E.) The Arctic Voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, 1859-79. *London*, 1879. 8°. 98. C. 31.
- METVILL** (G. W.) In the Lena Delta. A narrative of the search for Lieut.-Commander D. Long and his companions followed by an account of the Greely Relief Expedition and a proposed method of reaching the North Pole. *London*, 1885. 8°. 98. C. 79.
- SCHLEY** (W. S.) and **SOLEY** (J. R.) The Rescue of Greely. *London*, [1885.] 8°. 98. C. 87.
- The DAWN of British Trade to the East Indies as recorded in the Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1599-1603, containing an account of the formation of the Company, the first adventure, and Weymouth's voyage in search of the north-west passage. *London*, 1886. 4°. 15. F.
- FOX** (Cap. L.) The Voyages of Capt. Luke Fox of Hull and Capt. Thomas James of Bristol in search of a North-West Passage, in 1631-32; with narratives of the earlier North-West Voyages of Probiisher, Davis, Weymouth, Hall, Knight, Hudson, Buttou, Gibbons, and others. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. 8°. 18. A. 6.
- PLEL** (H.) Polar Gleams: an account of a voyage on the yacht "Blencathra." *London*, 1894. 8°. 98. C. 18.
- DANISH Arctic Expeditions, 1605-1620.** In 2 books: Book I—The Danish Expeditions to Greenland in 1605, 1606, and 1607; to which is added Capt. James Hall's Voyage to Greenland in 1612. Book II—The Expedition of Capt. Jens Munk to Hudson's Bay in search of a North-West Passage in 1610-20. *London*, 1897. 8°. 18. A. 11.

**ARCTIC REGIONS—*consold.***

ANOTOWSKI (H.) *Projet d'une exploration systématique des régions polaires.* *Bruxelles*, 1905. 8°. Pam. 2.

**ARGYLE, Earl.**

ROSE (Right Hon. G.) *Observations on the historical work of the late Right Hon Charles James Fox ... with a narrative of the events which occurred in the enterprise of the Earl of Argyle, in 1685, by Sir Patrick Hume* *London*, 1809. 4°. 111. C. 10.

**ARGYLL, Duke of.**

COLLINS (J. E.) *Canada under the administration of Lord Londonderry.* *Toronto*, 1884. 8°. 122. B. 15.

**ARIANS.—See CHURCH HISTORY.****ARISTOCRACY.—See HERALDRY****ARISTOTLE.**

ANDRONICUS, *Rhodian* The Paraphrase of an anonymous Greek writer,—hitherto published under the name of Andronicus Rhodius—on the Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle. *London*, 1807. 4°. 150 F. 2.

TAYLOR (T.) *A Dissertation on the Philosophy of Aristotle etc.* *London*, 1812. 4°. 151. B. 4.

SCHICK (K.) *Ueber die Epöpe und Tragödie nebst vorangehenden Andeutungen über die Poesie, und die schönen Künste überhaupt. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die von Aristoteles in der Poetik darüber ausgestellten Ideen* *Leipzig*, 1833. 8°. 156. A. 67.

ABEKEN (W.) *De Μπαήσεων apud Platonem et Aristotelem notione dissertation* *Göttingae*, 1836. 8°. 156 to. 1.

DEENTHEI (H.) *Retlung der aristotischen Poetik Ein kritischer Versuch.* *Leipzig*, 1840. 8°. 156 et 57.

LEWIS (G. H.) *Aristotle: a chapter from the history of science.* *London*, 1864. 8°. 51. B. 23.

GRÖBE (G.) *Aristotle and G. Cresson Robertson.* 2 vols. *London*, 1872. 8°. 157. B. 21.

**ARITHMETIC.**

BRĀHMĀGUPTA and BHĀSKARA. *Algebra, with Arithmetic and Mensuration, from the Sanskrit* ... Translated by H. T. Colebrooke. *London*, 1817. 4°. 152. D. 2.

CHAMBER (J. C.) *The Indian Youth's Guide to Arithmetic.* *Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 152. E. 17.

D'CRUZ (C.) *Elements of Arithmetic for the use of Schools.* *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 152. E. 9.

KUPPUSWAMI IYER (C. G.) *Select questions in Arithmetic with solutions* *Madras*, 1879. 8°. 152. E. 7.

BERNARD (H. B.) *Exercises in Arithmetic, Pt. II, for senior classes* *Madras*, 1883. 8°. 152. E. 15.

LAZARUS (D.) *Examination Papers in Arithmetic.* *Madras*, 1883. 8°. 152. E. 13.

**ARITHMETIC—*consold.***

ALYASWAMI PILLAI (C. V.) *Problems in Arithmetic.* *Tanjore*, 1888. 8°. 152. E. 5.

GHOSH (P.) *The Elements of Arithmetic.* *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 152. E. 11.

— — — *Smaller Arithmetic.* *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 152. E. 19.

VILLICUS (F.) *Die Geschichte der Rechenkunst vom Alterthum bis zum XVIII. Jahrhundert ... Dritte vermehrte Auflage.* *Wien*, 1897. 8°. 152. E. D.

**Commercial.**

JACKSON (S.) *The Arithmetic of Commerce and Trade.* *London*, [1905?] 8°. 29. B.

**ARMENIA.**

See also ASIA MINOR.

**Geography and Travels.**

KINNFLE (I. M.) *Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Kurdistan, in the years 1813 and 1814.* *London*, 1818. 8°. 66. A. 21.

PORTER (Sir R. K.) *Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia.* 2 vols. *London*, 1821. 22°. 65. B. 2.

SOUTHCOTE (P. H.) *Narrative of a tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia and Mesopotamia* 2 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 65. A. 53.

AINSWORTH (W. F.) *Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia* 2 vols. *London*, [1842?] 8°. 66. A. 9.

HAMILTON (W. J.) *Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus and Armenia; with some account of their antiquities and geology* 2 vols. *London*, 1842. 8°. 66. A. 1.

CHURTON (Hon. R.) *Armenia, a year at Erzeroum, and on the frontiers of Russia, Turkey and Persia* *London*, 1854. 8°. 66. B. (8).

CHURTON (Major, G. C. G.) *General Gordon's Letters from the Crimea, the Danube, and America, August 13, 1854, to November 17, 1858.* *London*, 1884. 8°. 130. F. 49.

BARCKLEY (H. C.) *A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia* *London*, 1891. 8°. 66. A. 25.

LANCH (H. F. B.) *Armenia, travels and studies.* 2 vols. *London*, 1901. 8°. 15. A.

FORSMAN (M. M.) *The Heart of the Orient: Samtseungs through Georgia, Armenia, Persia, Turkomana, and Turkestan, to the Vale of Paradise.* *New York*, 1904. 8°. 65. F. 99.

**History.**

HISTOIRE générale des royaumes de Chypre, de Judée, de l'Arménie, et d'Égypte 2 ton *Leide*, 1785. 4°. 107. H. 3.

CHAMBER (Re. M.) *History of Armenia . . . From B.C. 2247 to the year of Christ 1780.* 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1827. 8°. 107. H. 5.

ELISABETH *Bishop of the Arminians* The History of Vahan and of the battle of the Armenians Containing an account of the religious wars between the Persians and Armenians ... Translated from the Armenians by C. F. Neumann *London* 1830. 4°. 114. D. 2.

**ARMENIA.—History—conold.**

**SOME** Account of the Armenian Christians in the city of Cabul. [*Simla*, 1873] 8°. 114. F. 21. (3).

**GREGORY** (G. T.) To the Armenian Community of Calcutta. [Rebutting certain accusations made by A. Galstin against the then Warden of the Holy Church of Nazareth.] *Calcutta*, [1876] 8°. 160. A. 159 (7).

**NORMAN** (Capt. C. B.) Armenia, and the Campaign of 1877. *London*, [1878.] 8°. 114. A. 27.

**WILLIAMS** (C.) The Armenian Campaign: a diary of the campaign of 1877, in Armenia and Koordistan. *London*, 1878. 8°. 114. A. 25.

**TEZA** (E.) Armenia. Discorso. *Venezia* 1894. 8°. Pam. 1.

**SETH** (M. J.) History of the Armenians in India, etc. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 168. H. 1.

**GHAZARIAN** (M.) Armenien unter der arabischen Herrschaft bis zur Entstehung des Bagratidenreiches. *Marburg*, 1903. 8°. 114. D. 33.

**Paulician Church.**

**THE KEY OF TRUTH.** A Manual of the Paulician Church of Armenia. The Armenian text edited and translated by F. C. Conybeare. *Oxford*, 1898. 8°. 169. 1. 15.

**ARMENIAN LANGUAGE.**

**WENICH** (J. G.) De uerborum Græcorum, versionibus et commentariis Syriacis, Arabicis, Armeniacis, Persicisque commentatio, etc. *Lipsiae*, 1842. 8°. 174. D. 25.

**HÜBSCHMANN** (H.) Die Umschreibung der iranischen Sprachen und des Armenischen. *Leipzig*, 1862. 8°. 177. D. 21.

— Armenische Studien I Grundzüge der armenischen Etymologie *Leipzig*, 1883. 8°. 177. D. 23.

**TEZA** (E.) Cose Armenic. Discorso. *Venezia*, 1890. 8°. Pam. 17.

**HÜBSCHMANN** (H.) Armenische Grammatik. I Theil. Armenische Etymologie. *Leipzig*, 1897. 8°. 177. D. 13.

**ARMS & ARMOUR.** See **WEAPONS.****ARMY.****Administration**

**BRONSBACH VON SCHELLENDOFF** (Gen.) The Duties of the General Staff 2 vols. *London*, 1877, 1880. 8°. 129. A. 15.

**Burma.**

**DIARY** of the services of the 1st Madras Lancers and a troop each from 3rd and 4th Madras Light Cavalry attached during the operations in Upper Burma in 1886-87 and 1887-88. Compiled by the Officer commanding the Depot. *Madras*, 1889. 8°. 170. A. 67.

**AROGIASAMIA PILLAI, T.**

**EXTRACT** from the "Uncovenanted Civil Service Advocate" . . . espousing the cause of T. Arogiasami Pillai, late Tahsildar and Second Magistrate of the Mannargudi Taluq. *Nagapatam*, 1860. 8°. 172. G. 9 (3).

**ARRAH.**

**HALLS** (J. J.) Two Months in Arrah in 1857. *London*, 1860. 8°. 163. A. 6.

**KAILAS CHANDRA BANDYOPADHYAYA.** An Appeal to my Countrymen [for the improvement of the town of Arrah]. *Arrah*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 1.

**HALLS** (J. J.) Two Months in Arrah, in 1857. [A reprint of the first edition.] *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 163. A. 93.

**ART.**

See also: Aesthetics Anatomy: Architecture: Drawing: Music: Painting: Sculpture.  
See also: **RUSKIN** (J.)

**FILHOL** (A. M.) Galerie du Musée Napoléon. 3 tom. *Paris*, An. XII-1804. 8°. 137. H. 10.

**THE JOURNAL OF LITERATURE AND THE ARTS** vols 1-29. Jany. 1816—June 1830. *London*, 1816-30. 8°. P. P. 645.

**QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY** (A. C.) An Essay on the nature, the end and the means of Imitation in the Fine Arts *London*, 1837. 8°. 137. A. 79.

**BELL** (Sir C.) The Anatomy and Philosophy of Expression, as connected with the Fine Arts. *London*, 1844. 8°. 137. A. 31.

**ENCYCLOPEDIA METROPOLITANA; or General System of Knowledge.** Treatises on the Fine Arts. *London*, [1846?] 4°. 137. A. 6.

**SCHELLING** (T. W. J. VON) The Philosophy of Art; an oration on the relation between the plastic arts and Nature. *London*, 1845. 8°. 137. A.

**HALE** (S. C.) Gems of European Art: the best pictures of the best Schools 2 series. *London*, 1846. fol. 217. H. 6.

**EASTLAKE** (Sir C. L.) Contributions to the Literature of the Fine Arts. *London*, 1848. 8°. 137. A. 25.

**THE ART JOURNAL.** Vol. II, etc. 1849, etc. *London*, [1849, etc.] 4°. P. P. 88.

*In progress*

**AMERICAN ART UNION.** Bulletin of the American Art Union (Dec. 31, 1850. April 1, Sep. 1, Nov. 1, and Dec. 1, 1851). *New York*, 1850-51. 4°. P. P. 224.

**COSMOPOLITAN ART JOURNAL**, vol. 1, nos 3-5, vol. 1, no. 1, and Supplement. *New York*, 1857-58. 4°. P. P. 900.

**MELBOURNE.—Public Library Museums.** Catalogue of the casts, busts, reliefs, and illustrations of the School of Design and Ceramic Art in the Museum of Art. *Melbourne*, 1865. 8°. 137. A. 71.

**HARRIS** (G.) The Theory of the Arts; or, art in relation to nature, civilisation, and man. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 137. A. 29.

**EASTLAKE** (Sir C. L.) Contributions to the Literature of the Fine Arts. Second series. With a memoir compiled by Lady Eastlake. *London*, 1870. 8°. 137. A. 27.

**WYATT** (Sir M. D.) Fine Art; a sketch of history, theory, and practice, and application to industry. *London*, 1870. 8°. 137. A. 4.

## ART—contd.

**CALCUTTA.**—*Fine Art Exhibition.* Fine Art Exhibition, seventh year, etc. [Catalogue.] Calcutta, 1874. 8°. Pam. 26.

**THE PORTFOLIO:** an artistic periodical. Edited by P. G. Hamerton. London, 1876-78. 4°. P. P. 220.

**THE JOURNAL OF INDIAN ARTS.** vols. 1-6. no. 1-52. London, 1883-96. fol.

[Continued as:]

**THE JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART AND INDUSTRY.** vol. 7, etc. no. 54, etc. London, 1896. fol. 13 E.

*In progress.*

**PARIS.**—*Musée des Thermes et de l'Hôtel de Cluny* Catalogue et description des objets d'art de l'antiquité du Moyen Âge et de la Renaissance exposés au Musée. Par E. du Sommerard. Paris, 1883. 8°. A. 123.

**BOMBAY.**—*Sir Jamsetji Jijibhai School of Art.* Catalogue of the Art Collection. Bombay, 1885. 8°. 174 A. 67.

**RUSKIN (J.)** The Eagle's Nest. Ten lectures on the relation of Natural Science to Art. Kent, 1887. 8°. 137 A. 103.

**GOODYEAR (W. H.)** A History of Art. New York, [1889] 8°. 137, A. 11.

**BROWN (G. B.)** The Fine Arts. London, 1891. 8°. 137. A. 17.

**ROYAL ACADEMY PICTURE** Part 1. Being the Royal Academy Supplement of "The Magazine of Art," 1891. London, 1891. 4°. 217. G. 2.

**MURPHY (E.)** Descriptive Zoopraxography or the Science of Animal Locomotion made popular. [Prospectus.] Chicago, 1893. 8°. 154. D. 99.

**ROYAL ACADEMY OF ARTS.** A Catalogue of books added to the Library of the Royal Academy of Arts, London, between 1877 and 1900. London, 1901. 8°. 161. G. 4.

**LONDON.**—*Patent Office Library.* Subject list of works on the Fine and Graphic Arts—including photography, and Art industries, in the Library of the Patent Office. London, 1904. 12°. 161. D. 41.

**LÜBKE (W.)** Outlines of the History of Art. 2 vols. London 1904. 8°. 9 A.

**VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM,** London. The Catalogue of the Constantine Alexander Inlaid Collection. London, 1904. 8°. Pam. 26.

**LIVERPOOL.**—*Public Libraries.* Annual Report of the committee of the Public Libraries, Museums, and Art Gallery. Liverpool, 1905, etc. 8°. 161 F. 27.

*In progress.*

## Ancient Art.

**GERMS** of Ancient Art, or select specimens from the old masters, consisting of forty engravings. London, 1827. 4°. 137. H. 8.

**ANSTICE (J.)** The Influence of Roman conquests upon Literature and the Arts in Rome. Oxford, [1884.] 8°. 156 H. 3.

**MÜLLER (C. C.)** Ancient Art and its Remains; or a manual of the Archaeology of Art. London, 1850. 8°. 137. A. 81.

## ART—contd.

## Ancient Art: Greece.

**WINCKELMANN (J.)** The History of Ancient Art among the Greeks. London, 1850. 8°. 137. A. 53.

**SMITH (C. H.)** Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum Vol. III—Vases of the Finest Period. London, 1896. 4°. 138. A. 5.

**TARBELL (F. P.)** A History of Greek Art, with an introductory chapter on Art in Egypt and Mesopotamia. London, 1896. 8°. 137. A. 119.

## Ancient Art: Rome.

**SPENCE (Rev. J.)** Polymetis; or an enquiry concerning the agreement between the works of the Roman poets, and the remains of the ancient artists. London, 1774. fol. 214. H. 5.

**UNIVERSAL CATALOGUE** The First proofs of the Universal Catalogue of Books on Art. 2 vols. London, 1870. 8°. 161. D. 1.

**SEITZ (O.)** A Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature & Art. From the German. London, 1902. 8°. 26 H.

## Buddhist Art

See also **India.**

**OLDENBURG (S. F.)** Notes on Buddhist Art. [New Haven, 1907] 8°. Pam. 26.

**GRÜNWEDEL (A.)** Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. Berlin 1900. 8°. 137. D. 13.

**FOUCHER (A.)** L'Art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient ... Avec ... illustrations, etc. Paris, 1905, etc. 8°. 174. A. 77.

*In progress.*

## Christian Art.

**JAMESON (Mrs. A.)** Sacred and Legendary Art. 2 vols. London, 1948. 8°. 137 A. 93.

— London, 1850. 8°. 137. A. 75.

— Legends of the Madonna, as represented in the Fine Arts. Forming the third series of Sacred and Legendary Art. London, 1852. 8°. 137. A. 95.

**TWINING (L.)** Symbols and Emblems of Early and Medieval Christian Art. London, 1852. 4°. 137. A. 6.

**HULME (F. E.)** The History Principles and Practice of Symbolism in Christian Art. London, 1891. 8°. 137. A. 73.

## Christian Art and Archaeology.

**JAMESON (Mrs. A.)** The History of Our Lord, as exemplified in Works of Art: with that of His types: St John the Baptist; and other persons of the Old and New Testament. 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 137. A. 85.

**ROSSI (G. B. DE)** Roma Sotterranea; or, some account of the Roman Catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Callisto. London, 1869. 6°. 155. G. 25.



**ART.—Christian Art and Archaeology**  
—concl'd.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of early Christian Antiquities and objects from the Christian East in ... the British Museum. By O. M. Dalton. *London*, 1901. 4°. 222. A. 8.

**LOWRIE (W.)** Christian Art and Archaeology. *New York*, 1901. 8°. 137. A. 59.

**Decorative Art.**

**HAY (D. R.)** Original [Geometrical Designs], etc. *Edinburgh*, [1844]. obl. fol. 239 D. 2.

**The JOURNAL of Design and Manufactures** With ... fabric patterns. Vols 1-5. *London*, 1819-51. 8°. P. P. 679.

**MOORE (G. B.)** The Principles of Colour applied to decorative art. *London*, 1851. 8°. 138 C. 9.

**LARABTE (J.)** Hand-Book of the Arts of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, as applied to the decoration of furniture, arms, jewels, etc. *London*, 1855. 8°. 137. A. 67.

**JONES (O.)** The Grammar of Ornament Illustrated by examples from various styles of ornament. *London*, 1856. 4°. 208. H. 23.

**WORMUM (E. N.)** Analysis of Ornament. The characteristics of styles: an introduction to the study of the history of ornamental art. *London*, 1856. 8°. 137 A. 18.

**DALY (C.)** Motifs historiques d'architecture et de sculpture d'ornement pour la composition et la décoration extérieure des édifices publics et privés. Choix de fragments empruntés à des monuments français du commencement de la Renaissance à la fin de Louis XVI. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1869, 71. fol. 215. I. 18.

**LACROIX (P.)** The Arts in the Middle Ages, and at the period of the Renaissance. *London*, 1870. 8°. 26 F.

**AUDSLEY (W.)** and (G.) Polychromatic Decoration as applied to buildings in the mediæval styles. *London*, 1882. fol. 231. A. 18.

**COLLINOT (E.)** and **BEAUMONT (A. DE)** Encyclopédie des arts décoratifs de l'Orient. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1883. fol. R. R. Desk.

**SAWARD (B. C.)** Decorative Painting: a practical handbook on painting and etching on various objects and materials for the decoration of our homes. *London*, 1885. 8°. 138. C. 5.

**HAYARD (J.)** Dictionnaire de l'ameublement et de la décoration depuis le XI<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours. 4 tom. *Paris*, [1887.] fol. 26 K.

**BLAGROVE (G. H.)** Marble Decoration. *London*, 1847. 8°. 138. C. 17.

**AUDSLEY (G. A.)** and (M. A.) The Practical Decorator and Ornamentist. *Glasgow*, [1892.] fol. 208. H. 19.

**MEYER (F. S.)** A Handbook of Ornament. *London*, 1896. 8°. 26. I.

**GLAZIER (E.)** A Manual of Historic Ornament; treating upon the evolution, tradition and development of architecture and other applied arts. *London*, 1899. 8°. 26. F.

**ART.—Decorative Art—concl'd.**

**DAY (L. F.)** Lettering in ornament. An enquiry into the decorative use of lettering. *London*, 1902. 8°. 161. A. 12.

**Fine Arts.**

**PAYNE (A. H.)** Payne's Royal Dresden Gallery, being a selection of subjects engraved after pictures by the Great Masters. 2 vols. *Dresden*, [1849-52.] 4°. 137 H. 4.

**RUSKIN (J.)** Lectures on Art. *Oxford*, 1870. 8°. 137. A. 15.

**CUST (I.)** Index of Artists represented in the Department of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. Vol. I. Dutch and Flemish Schools. German Schools. *London*, 1894. 8°. 222. D. 4.

**History, Ancient.**

**RUTHFORD (W.)** A View of Ancient History, including the progress of Literature and the Fine Arts. 2 vols. *London*, 1738-91. 8°. 107. A. 23.

**Industrial.**

See also EXHIBITIONS

**GILL (T.)** The Technical Repository; containing practical information on subjects connected with discoveries and improvements in the useful arts. 7 vols. *London*, 1822-25. 8°. 128 A. 5.

**SYMONS (J. C.)** Arts and Artisans, at home and abroad. *Edinburgh*, 1839. 8°. 135. G. 45.

**The ART JOURNAL.** Vol. II, etc 1849, etc. *London*, [1849, etc.] 4°. P. P. 85.  
*In progress*

**The JOURNAL of Design and Manufactures** With ... fabric patterns. Vols. 1-5. *London*, 1819-51. 8°. P. P. 679

[**MADRAS JOURNAL OF SCIENCE, ART AND MANUFACTURES** with copy of the Reports and Proceedings of the Committee of the Madras School of Industrial Arts.] *Madras*, 1850. 8°. P. P. 1073.

**WYATT (Sir M. D.)** The Industrial Arts of the Nineteenth Century. A series of illustrations of the choicest specimens produced by every nation at the Great Exhibitions, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1851-53. fol. 229. A. 11.

**COSMOPOLITAN ART JOURNAL**, vol. I, nos. 3-2. vol. II, no. 1, and Supplement. *New York*, 1857-53. 4°. P. P. 900.

**RUSKIN (J.)** The Two paths; being lectures on Art and its application to decoration and manufacture. *London*, 1859. 8°. 137. A. 105.

**WARING (J. B.)** Masterpieces of Industrial Art and Sculpture at the International Exhibition, 1862. 3 vols. *London*, 1863. fol. 216. I. 4.

**DARCEL (A.)** and **BASILEWSKY (A.)** Collection Basilewsky. Catalogue raisonné précédé d'un essai sur les arts industriels du I<sup>er</sup> au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Paris*, 1874. 4°. 239. A. 4.

**ALCOCK (Sir R.)** Art and Art Industries in Japan. *London*, 1878. 8°. 137. A. 63.

**ART.—Industrial—conold.**

Two letters on the Industrial Arts of India [respectively to and from Sir G. C. M. Birdwood. *London*, 1879. 8°. Pam. 14.

BIRDWOOD (Sir G. C. M.) The Industrial Art of India. *London*, [1880.] 8°. 26. E.

AUDSLEY (G. A.) and BOWES (J. L.) Ceramic Art of Japan. *London*, 1881. 8°. 26. H.

TRAILAKSYA NATH MUKHOPADHYAYA. A Rough list of Indian Art Ware, etc. [*Calcutta*,] 1853. fol. 18341.

THE JOURNAL OF INDIAN ARTS. Vols. 1—6. nos. 1—53. *London*, 1883—96. fol. 1—6. [Continued as:]

THE JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART AND INDUSTRY. Vol. 7, etc., nos. 51, etc. *London*, 1896, etc. fol. 13. E. In progress

PERMANENT PHOTOGRAPHS of Madras and Furruse Art-Ware. *London*, 1856. obl. fol. 239. E. 11.

TRAILAKSYA NATH MUKHOPADHYAYA. Art Manufactures of India. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 135. F. 1.

STEPHENSON (C.) and SUDDARDS (F.) A Text Book dealing with Ornamental Design for Woven Fabrics. *London*, 1897. 8°. 138. C. 9

COLE (A. S.) Ornament in European Silks. *London*, 1899. 4°. 138. C. 4.

PLEYTE (C. M.) Indonesian Art. Selected specimens of ancient and modern art and handicraft from the Dutch Indian Archipelago, *The Hague*, 1901. fol. 219. I. 10.

ILLUSTRATIONS of Indian Industrial Art. ... Reproduced from examples displayed at the Indian Art Exhibition, Delhi, 1903—05. *Calcutta*, 1903. 4°. 9. C.

LONDON—Patent Office Library. Subject list of works on the Fine and Graphic Arts, including photography, and Art Industries, in the Library of the Patent Office *London*, 1904. 12°. 161. D. 41

WAIT (Sir G.) Indian Art at Delhi, 1903. Being the Official Catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition. *Calcutta*, [1904.] 8°. 22. I.

WALLACE COLLECTION, *Hertford House*. Catalogue of the furniture, marbles, bronzes, clock-candelabra, majolica, porcelain, glass, jewellery, goldsmith's and silversmith's work, ivories, modern illuminations, miniatures and objects of art generally, in the Wallace Collection. *London*, 1905. 8°. 137. E. 49.

**Afghanistan.**

AFGHAN BOUNDARY COMMISSION. 18 Plates. [Coloured] of Ornamental Tiles, collected by the Commission. [*London*, 1900?] fol. 239. B. 4.

**Africa.**

SMITH (Sir R. M.) and FOCHER (Commander E. A.) History of the recent Discoveries at Cyrene, made during an expedition to the Cyrenaica in 1860—61. *London*, 1864. fol. 207. H. 18.

**ART—conold.****Arabia and the Arabs.**

BOURGEOIN (J.) Les Arts arabes: architecture menuiserie, bronzes, plafonds, revêtements, marbres, pavements, vitraux, etc. *Paris*, 1873. 4°. 211. K. 3.

**Asia.**

SIMAKOFF (N.) L'Art de l'Asie centrale. *St. Petersburg*, 1883. fol. 204. H. 15.

**Ceylon.**

FOUCHER (A.) Note sur les fresques de Sigiriya—Ceylan. [*Paris*, 1896.] 8°. Pam. 26.

**China.**

DOUGLAS (Sir R. K.) Catalogues of Chinese Printed Books, Manuscripts and Drawings in the Library of the British Museum *London*, 1877. 4°. 223. B. 6.

FOUCHER (A.) Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique d'après des documents nouveaux. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 178. D. 10

BUSHFIELD (S. W.) Chinese Art. *London*, 1904, etc. 8°. 29. B.

In progress.

**England [History.]**

DALLAWAY (J.) Anecdotes of the Arts in England; or comparative remarks on architecture and sculpture, and painting, chiefly illustrated by specimens at Oxford. *London*, 1800. 8°. 137. A. 21.

HOGARTH (W.) Hogarth restored. The whole works of the celebrated W. Hogarth, as originally published ... Re-engraved by T. Cock. *London*, 1802. fol. 208. H. 14.

BRETTON (J.) The Fine Arts of the English School; illustrated by a series of engravings with biographical critical and descriptive notes. *London*, 1812. 4°. 137. H. 12.

KNOWLES (J.) The Life and Writings of Henry Fuseli. 3 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 137. B. 37

HOGARTH (W.) The Works of William Hogarth from the original plates restored by James Heath, to which are prefixed, a biographical essay on the genius and productions of Hogarth, and explanations of the subjects of the plates, by John Nichols. *London*, [1836—37.] fol. 229. A. 10.

REYNOLDS (Sir J.) The Literary Works of Sir J. Reynolds. To which is prefixed, a memoir of the author. By H. W. Beechey. 2 vols. *London*, 1835. 8°. 137. B. 49

PASSAVANT (J. D.) Tour of a German Artist in England, with notices of private galleries and remarks on the state of art. 2 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 62. D. 69.

WAAGEN (G. F.) Works of Art and Artists in England. 2 vols. *London*, 1833. 8°. 137. A. 5.

ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF THE FINE ARTS IN SCOTLAND. [Report.] [*Edinburgh*, 1842.] 8°. 137. A. 13 (1).

**ART.—England [History].—*concl'd.***

- CUNNINGHAM (A.) *The Life of Sir David Wilkie.* 3 vols. *London*, 1843. 8°. 137. B. 106.
- COLLINS (W.) *Memoirs of the Life of William Collins.* 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 137. B. 181.
- HOGARTH (W.) *Hogarth's Frolic. The Five Days' Peregrination, around the isle of Shoppey, of W. Hogarth and his fellow pilgrims, Scott, Tothall, Thornhill, and Forrest. With sketches ... from the original drawings ... by W. Hogarth and S. Scott.* *London*, [1850.] 4°. 137. A. 45.
- WAAGEN (G. F.) *Treasures of Art in Great Britain.* 3 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 137. A. 49.
- THORNBURY (G. W.) *British Artists from Hogarth to Turner.* 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 137. B. 83.
- LESLIE (C. R.) *Life and times of Sir Joshua Reynolds ... with notices of some of his contemporaries.* 2 vols. *London*, 1865. 8°. 137. B. 35.
- GRAHAM (J. M.) *A Historical View of Literature and Art in Great Britain. From the accession of the House of Hanover to the reign of Queen Victoria.* *London*, 1871. 8°. 156. F. 16.
- REDGRAVE (S.) *A Dictionary of Artists of the English School: painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and ornamentists: with notices of their lives and work. New edition revised, etc.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 26. E.
- GRAVES (A.) *A Dictionary of Artists, who have exhibited works in the principal London Exhibitions from 1760 to 1898.* *London*, 1901. 4°. 20. I.

**France [History.]**

- JINGSLEY (R. G.) *A History of French Art, 1100-1899.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 26. F.

**Germany [History.]**

- COTT (W. B.) *The Little Masters, Albrecht Altdorfer, of Ratibon; Hans Sebald Beham of Nürnberg, etc.* *London*, 1879. 8°. 137. B. 85.

**Greece [History.]**

- CRNOVILLI (J. J.) *Die erhaltenen Darstellungen Alexanders des Grossen. Ein Nachtrag zur griechischen Ikonographie.* *München*, 1905. 4°. 107. C. 10.

**Holland.**

- ST (L.) *Index of Artists represented in the Department of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. Vol. 1. Dutch and Flemish Schools (German Schools)* *London* [1894.] 8°. 222. D. 4.

**India.**

- PERSON (J.) *A Catalogue of Indian Idols, Indian Paintings, Urnages, etc., which were collected by Mr. Simpson, during a long residence in India, in the Company's service which will be sold ... by Mr. Christie, etc.* *London*, 1792.] 4°. 202. D. 2 (2).

**ART.—India—*concl'd.***

- DOROW (W.) *Die indische Mythologie erläutert durch drei noch nicht bekannt gewordene Original Gemälde aus Indien; begleitet mit dem Abdrucke eines noch unbekannten bronzenen Götzenbildes und Priesters mit sonderbaren Charakteren.* *Wiesbaden*, 1821. 4°. 178. H. 78.
- FRANK (O.) *Ueber das Bild des Weltbaumeisters, Visvakarman, in einem der Folsentempel bey Illora in Indien.* 2 Abth. [*München*, 1834.] 4°. 174. A. 20.
- THE INDIAN JOURNAL OF ART, SCIENCE AND MANUFACTURE. Second series. vol. 1, nos. 4, 6, 7. *Madras*, [1857-59.] 8°. P. P. 1185.
- HUNTER (A.) *Correspondence on the subject of the extension of Art Education in different parts of the Government of India.* *Madras*, 1867. 8°. 172. H. 45 (2).
- FERGUSON (Dr. J.) *Tree or Serpent Worship, or illustrations of Mythology and Art in India in the 1st and 4th centuries after Christ.* *London*, 1868. 4°. 219. G. 16.
- NAPIER, Lord. *The Fine Arts in India, Pt. II. Painting.* *Madras*, [1871.] 8°. 137. E. 21.
- FERGUSON (Dr. J.) *Tree and Serpent Worship: or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist tope at Sanchi and Amravati.* *London*, 1873. fol. 9. B.
- SIMLA.—*Native Fine and Industrial Art Exhibition held at Kennedy House. Catalogue of the Second ... Exhibition.* *Simla*, 1880. fol. Pau. 14.
- *Native Fine and Industrial Art Exhibition at "Ravenswood."* Fifty-one photographic illustrations of some selected objects shown at the ... Exhibition, etc. *London*, 1883. 4°. 9. C.
- TECHNICAL ART SERIES of Illustrations of Indian Architectural Decorative Work (Indian Metal Work, Carving, Indian Industrial Art, etc.) for 1886-87, etc. *Calcutta*, 1887, etc. 4°. 9. G.
- In progress.*
- INDIAN ART at Marlborough House and at Sandringham. Illustrated by W. Griggs. With an introduction by Sir George Birdwood. *London*, 1892. fol. 282. D. 2.
- MAINTROUV (M.) *L'Art indien.* *Paris*, [1878.] 8°. 137. A. 129.
- FOUCHER (A.) *Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique d'après des documents nouveaux.* *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 178. D. 10.
- GRÜNWEDEL (A.) *Buddhist Art in India, enlarged by James Burgess.* *London*, 1901. 8°. 26. G.
- SMITH (V. A.) *The Jain Stūpa and other antiquities of Mathurā.* *Allahabad*, 1901. 4°. 9. B.
- (E. W.) *Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra: described and illustrated by E. W. Smith.* *Allahabad*, 1901, etc. 4°. 9. B.
- In progress.*

**ART—India—concl'd.**

**THE STUDIO.** An illustrated magazine of fine and applied art. vol. 27. No. 115. London, 1902. 8°. P. P. 411.

**HENDRA PRASAD GHOSA.** Indian Art. [Calcutta, 1903.] 8°. Pam. 5.

**Indo-China [History.]**

**POUVOURVILLE (A. DE)** L'Art indo-chinois. Paris, 1894. 8°. 137. A. 125.

**Italy [History.]**

**CELLINI (B.)** Vita di Benvenuto Cellini 2 vols. Milano, 1806-11. 8°. 137. B. 5.

**DUPPA (R.)** Michel Angelo ... Raffaello, by Quatremere de Quincy. London, 1846. 8°. 137. B. 117.

**DENNISTOUN (J.)** Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino, illustrating the arms, arts, and literature of Italy. From 1440 to 1630. 3 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 11. F. 673.

**HARFORD (J. S.)** The Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti. Also, memoirs of Savonarola. Raphael, and Victoria Colonna. 2 vols. London, 1857. 8°. 137. B. 93.

**RUSKIN (J.)** Val d'Arno Ten lectures on the Tuscan Art, directly antecedent to the Florentine year of victories. London, 1890. 8°. 137. A. 107.

**ROBERTSON (Dr. A.)** The Bible of St. Mark. St. Mark's Church, the Altar & Throne of Venice. London, 1898. 4°. 26. G.

**Japan.**

**BRITISH MUSEUM** A Guide to the Chinese and Japanese illustrated books exhibited in the King's Library. London, 1887. 8°. Pam. 2C.

**DOUGLAS (Sir, R. K.)** Catalogue of Japanese printed books and manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London, 1898. 4°. 223. B. 7.

**FORGERER (A.)** Étude sur Piconographie bouddhique d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris, 1900. 8°. 178. D. 10.

**OKAKURA (K.)** The Ideals of the East, with special reference to the art of Japan. London, 1903. 8°. 137. A. 113.

**STRANGE (E. F.)** Japanese Colour Prints. London, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 2:3.

**JAVA.**

**SAHER (F. A. VAN)** De versierende Kunsten in Nederlandch Oost-Indië Eenige Hindoe-monumenten op Midden-Java. Haarlem, 1900. fol. 239. B. 39.

**Netherlands.**

**RUBENS (Sir P. P.)** Galerie de Rubens dite du Luxembourg. Paris, 1809. 8°. 250. I. 9.

**WEAD (P. R.)** Van Dyck. London, 1879. 8°. 137. B. 20.

**Persia.**

**SMITH (Sir, B. M.) and PORCHER (Commandant F. A.)** Persian Art. London, [1880?] 8°. 137. A. 65.

**ART—Persia—concl'd.**

**MARTIN (F. R.)** Figurale persische Stoffe aus dem Zeitraum 1550-1650. Stockholm, 1809. fol. 239. B. 12.

**Spain.**

**STIRLING** afterwards **STIRLING-MAXWELL (Sir W.)** *Bart.* Annals of the Artists of Spain. 3 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 137. A. 37.

**STIRLING (W.)** *Bart.* Velazquez and his works. London, 1855. 8°. 137. B. 9.

**ARTILLERY.**

See **FORTIFICATION GUNNERY: MILITARY.** SCIENCE, and under the subheading Army of each country.

For **Naval Artillery.** See **NAVAL SCIENCE.**

**ARYA SAMAJ.**

**DAYANANDA SARASWATI, Mahatma.** Mahatma Dayananda Saraswati. Calcutta, [1898.] 10°. 178. C. 179.

**DINANATH GANGULI.** A Short Life of Dayanada Saraswati. Calcutta, 1899. 8°. Pam. 13.

**LILLINGSTON (F.)** The Brahmo Samaj and Arya Samaj in their bearing upon Christianity. London, 1901. 8°. 178. H. 11.

**GRISWOLD (Rev. H. D.)** The Problem of the Arya Samaj. Cawnpore, [1902?] 8°. Pam. 13.

**ARYAN LANGUAGES.**

**PRICHARD (Dr. J. C.)** Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, proved by a comparison of their dialects with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic languages. Forming a supplement to Researches into the Physical History of Mankind. Oxford, 1831. 8°. 158. A. 83.

**SERIALSRI SASIRI (M.)** Notes on Aryan and Dravidian Philology. Vol. 1. Madras, 1864. 8°. 178. A. 25.

**SCHAEFER (O.)** Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples: a manual of comparative philology and the earliest culture, etc. London, 1890. 8°. 24. C.

**ARYAN RACE.**

See also **ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY.** HISTORY, General and Ancient.

**PICTET (A.)** Les Origines indo-européennes ou les Aryas primitifs. Essai de paléontologie linguistique. 2 pts. Paris, 1858-63. 4°. 178. A. 6.

**PHILAR (Sir J. R.)** The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. London, 1880. 8°. 172. B. 3.

**RAJENDRA LIL MITRA, Dr.** Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 24. P.

**RAM CHANDRA GHOSA** The Indo-Aryans, their history, creed, and practice. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 178. C. 45.

**MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. MAX.)** Biographies of Words and the home of the Aryas. London, 1888. 8°. 5. F.

**ARYAN RACE—concl'd.**

**SCHRAEDER (O.)** Prehistoric Antiquities of the Aryan Peoples: a manual of comparative philology and the earliest culture, etc. *London*, 1890. 8°. 24. C.

**TAYLOR (I.)** The Origin of the Aryans. An account of the prehistoric ethnology and civilisation of Europe. *London*, 1892. 8°. 24. B.

**SHERING (R. von)** The Evolution of the Aryan. *London*, 1897. 8°. 24. C.

**AGHÖR CHANDRA CHATTÖPĀDHYĀYA.** The Original Abode of the Indo-European or Aryan Races. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 173. H. 45

**SCHRAEDER (O.)** Reallexikon der indogermatischen Altertums und  
*Strassburg*, 1901, etc. 8°. 26. E  
*In progress.*

**MUCH (M.)** Die Heimat der Indogermanen im Lichte der urgeschichtlichen Forschung  
*Berlin*, 1902. 8°. 173. H. 43

**SERGI (G.)** Gli Ariti in Europa e in Asia.  
*Torino*, 1903. 8°. 173. H. 79.

**RAMĀ PRASĀD CHANDRA.** Earlier and later Indo-Aryan Migrations. *Bombay*, 1904. 8° Pam 8

**HIRT (H.)** Die Indogermanen Ihre Verbreitung, ihre Urheimat und ihre Kultur Mit Abbildungen etc  
*Strassburg*, 1905, etc. 8°. 173. H. 121.  
*In progress*

**ASANSOL.**

The Assensole Outrage Case [Rev Kali Charan Bandyopadhyaya] *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 171. B. 99.

**ASCETICISM.**

**OMAN (J. C.)** The Mystics Ascetics, and Saints of India: a study of Sudhism, with an account of Yogis, Sanyasis, Bhagyas, and other Hindu Sectarisms *London*, 1903. 8°. 20. E.

**ASHANTI.**

**BRACKENBURY (Sir H.)** The Ashanti War. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. 8°. 121. D. 1.

**JOTINGS en route k. Coomassie.** By an Officer. *London*, 1874. 8°. 121 D 7.

**READS (W. W.)** The Story of the Ashantee Campaign *London*, 1874. 8°. 121. D. 3.

**STANLEY (Sir H. M.)** Coomassie and Wagdala, the story of two British campaigns in Africa. *London*, 1874. 8°. 121. D. 9.

**BURLINGH (H.)** Two Campaigns, Madagascar and Ashantee. *London*, 1896. 8°. 121. H. 3.

**ASIA.**

**BANG (T.)** [ ] Cælum Orientis et pres-Mundi triade exercitacionum literiarum representatum, curisque T. Bang .. investigatum, etc. *Havnae*, 1657. 4°. 174. D. 27.

**ASIA—concl'd.**

**OLLEARIUS (A.)** The Voyages and travels of the Ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Holstein, to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia. Begun in the year 1633 and finished in 1639. Containing a complete history of Muscovy, Tartary, Persia, and other adjacent Countries Whereunto are added the Travels of John Albert de Mandelslo, (a Gentleman belonging to the Embassy) from Persia, into the East-Indies. Containing a particular description of Indosthan, the Mogul's Empire, the Oriental Islands, Japan, China, etc. *London*, 1669 fol. 230. E. 28.

**DAPPE (O.)** Asia, of naukeurige beschryving van het rijk des grooten Mogols, en een groot gedeelte van Indien, behelsende de landschappen van Kandhar, Kabul, Multan, Hainan, Bukkar, Soud of Diu, Jesselmeer, Attak, Peniab, Kavinair, Langapore, Bely, Mando, Malva, Chitor, Utrad, Auratte of Kumbaye, Chandich, Navar, Gwalhar, Indostan, Soubat, Bakar Nagrakat, Dekonor, Visipour, Benaffens en volkome beschryving van geheel Persie, Georgie, Mungrelie en andere gebourgewesten. *Amsterdam*, 1672. fol. 204. B. 7.

**HERBERT (Sir T.)** Some years' Travels into divers parts of Africa, and Asia the Great, etc. *London*, 1677. fol. 204. B. 9

**BERGERON (P.)** Voyages faits principalement en Asie dans les xii, xiii, xiv, et xv siècles, par Benjamin de Tudele, Jean du Plan-Carpin, N. Acelin, Guillaume de Rubruquis, Marc Paul Venitien, Haiton, Jean de Mandeville, et Ambrose Contarini, accompagnés de l'histoire des Sarasins et des Tartares 2 tom. *La Haye*, 1735. 4°. 65. A. 2.

**STRAHLBERG (P. J. von)** An Historico-Geographical description of the north and eastern parts of Europe and Asia; but more particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary *London*, 1738. 4°. 63. D. 59.

**POCOCKE (Dr. R.)** A Description of the East, and some other countries. 2 vols. *London*, 1743. 45 fol. 61. B. 40.

The HISTORY of the Life of Nader Shah, King of Persia. With an introduction, containing I. A Description of Asia, according to the oriental geographers, II. — A Short History of Persia By W. Jones. *London*, 1773. 8°. 125 G. 1

**HERBELOT (B. d')** Bibliothèque Orientale, ou dictionnaire universel contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connaissance des peuples de l'Orient, etc. *Mastriacht*, 1776 fol. 218. H. 6.

— — — 4 pts *La Haye*, 1777. 79. 4°. 8. I.

**BARROS (J. de) and CORTO (O. de)** Da Asia (Dos feitos que os Portuguezes fizeram na conquista, e descubrimento das terras, e mares do Oriente) 22 pts. *Lisboa*, 1778-88. 8°. 202. B. 1.

**RICHARDSON (J.)** A Dissertation on the Languages, Literature, and Manners of Eastern Nations. Second edition *Oxford*, 1778. 8°. 177 F. 31,

## ASIA—contd.

MACKINTOSH (W.) *Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.* 2 vols. *London*, 1782. 8°.

61. B. 109.

VON den Leichen der Morgenländer Aus Reiseschreibungen zur Aufklärung einiger Stellen der heiligen Schrift. Aus dem Lateinischen übersezt, und mit Anmerkungen begleitet. [By G. F. Weber.] *Coburg*, 1782. 8°

173 H. 71

ASIATIC RESEARCHES: or transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal for enquiring into the history and antiquities, the art, sciences and literature of Asia. Vols. 1-120

*Calcutta*, 1788-1836. 4° 27. K. & L.

Vol. 19 is imperfect, wanting nine plates

DALLYMPLE (A.) *Oriental Repository*, published at the charge of the East India Company. 2 vols. *London*, 1791. 4° 13. B.

The ORIENTAL Collections: consisting of original essays and dissertations, translation and miscellaneous papers illustrating the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. [By W. Ouseley.] 2 vols. *London*, [1797-98] 4° 20+ A. 18.

ASIATIC RESEARCHES. Vol. 1-12 *London*, 1798-1813. 8° P. P. 853.

PATON (R.) *The Principles of Asiatic Monarchies*, politically and historically investigated and contrasted with those of the Monarchies of Europe; showing the dangerous tendency of confounding them in the administration of the affairs of India. *London*, 1801. 8°.

114 B. 1.

TABLEAU historique de l'Orient, dédié au roi de Suède par le Chevalier M \*\*\* D \*\*\* [I. M. G. Olsson]. 2 tom. *Paris* 1801. 8°.

107 G. 3

ASIATIC RESEARCHES. Recherches antiques, ou mémoires de la société établie au Bengale pour faire des recherches sur l'histoire et les antiquités les arts les sciences et la littérature de l'Asie. 2 tom. *Paris*, An XIV—1805. 4°.

P. P. 262

Abū TAIB KHAN, *Mirza Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803.* 2 vols. *London*, 1810. 8°.

61 B. 233

LEURS VOYAGES pittoresques dans l'Asie, l'Afrique, l'Amérique, la Polynésie et les terres Australes. Par M. le baron de M \*\*\* 2 vols. *Paris* 1813. 8°.

61. B. 105.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 2.*

OLY (J. S.) *The Ancient History of Asia, and remarks on the Atlantis of Plato*; 2 vols. *London*, 1811. 8°.

114. B. 5.

POLO (M.) *The Travels of Marco Polo* translated by W. Marsden. *London*, 1818. 8°.

65. A. 4

WALPOLE (Rev. R.) *Travels in various countries of the East*; being a continuation of memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, &c. Edited by the Rev. R. Walpole. *London*, 1820. 4°.

65 B. 1

MAGASIN ASIATIQUE, ou revue géographique et historique de l'Asie centrale et septentrionale; publiée par J. Klaproth. Vol. 1. *Paris*, 1825. 8°.

P. P. 361.

## ASIA—contd.

KLAPROTH (J. VON) *Tableaux historiques de l'Asie, depuis la monarchie de Cyrus jusqu'à nos jours; accompagnés de recherches historiques et ethnographiques sur cette partie du monde.* *Paris*, 1826. 4°.

114. B. 2.

Atlas 211. K. 14.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY *Transactions, etc.* Vols 1-3. *London*, 1827-35. 4°. P. P. 190.

RICHARDSON (J.) *A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English; with a dissertation on the languages, literature, and manners of Eastern Nations.* *London*, 1829. 4°.

177 F. 16.

WILLIAMS (J.) *archdeacon of Carigan.* Two Essays on the ancient Geography of Asia, intended partly to illustrate the campaigns of Alexander: and the Anabasis of Xenophon. *London*, 1824. 8°.

65. A. 43.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL *Journal* 1832, etc [With maps] *Calcutta*, 1832, etc. 8°.

*In progress.*

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY *Journal* 2 vols. *London*, 1834. 63. 8°.

27 A. & B.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 11. A leather case marked vol. 15 outside, contains 3 maps.*

ASIATIC RESEARCHES *Index to the Asiatic Researches*, vols 1-28. *Calcutta*, 1835. 4°.

27. L.

—Index to vols 19-20 of Asiatic Researches, and vols 1-23. *Journal of A. S. Bengal.* *Calcutta*, 1856. 3°. 27. L.

MAS'ŪDī *مروج الذهب* [Kitāb Marwaj-uz-Zahab] *Al-Mas'ūdī* Historical Encyclopedia, entitled "Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems;" translated by A. Sprenger. Vol. 1. *London*, 1841. 8°.

114. B. 4.

POLO (M.) *The Travels of Marco Polo.* With ... By H. Murray, etc. *Leithburgh*, 1844. 8°.

65 A. 15

POSTANS after YOUNG (M.) *Facts and Fictions: Illustrative of Oriental character* 3 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°.

175 D. 83

MAFFAPELLI (C.) *The Romance of Travel. The East.* 2 vols. *London*, 1846. 47. 16°.

65. A. 17

DEUTSCHE MORGENLANDISCHE GESELLSCHAFT *Zeitschrift, etc.* *Leipzig*, 1847, etc. 8°.

29. L.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting Bd. 14, Bde 15-47. Bd. 45, (except Hft 1) Bd. 46, Bd. 47 (except Hft 1) Bde. 48-52 Bd 53, Hft 2.*

HUTTON (R. N.) *Five Years in the East* 2 vols. *London*, 1847. 8°.

65. A. 47

RICHIE (L.) *A History of the Oriental Nations, chiefly possessions of Great Britain comprising India, China, Australia, etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°.

112 D. 15.

GRANT (C.) *A Series of miscellaneous rough sketches of Oriental Heads* [Descriptive letter-press.] [*Calcutta*, 1850?] 8°.

202. E. 2

FERGUSON (R.) *The Piper of Repose; or recollections of Eastern travel.* *London*, 1851. 12°.

61. B. 139.

ASIA—*contd.*

- ALGER (W. B.) *The Poetry of the East.*  
*London, 1856. 8°. 174. C. 11.*
- ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. *Index to the Journals, vols. 1-28. Calcutta, 1856. 8°. 27. E.-H. & 28. A.-D.*
- THE HOMEWARD MAIL. *India, China and the East., nos. 1-26. London, 1857-58. fol. N. P. 70.*  
*Imperfect, wanting no. 24.*
- SCHRENCK (L. VON) *Reisen und Forschungen. im Amur-Lande. Band 1. St. Petersburg, 1859. 4°. 152. A. 2.*
- ATKINSON (T. W.) *Travels in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China. London, 1860. 8°. 69. B. 27.*
- MARX (F.) *The Pacific and the Amoor. Naval, Military and Diplomatic Operations from 1855 to 1861. London, 1861. 8°. 32. A. 9 (10).*
- BENJAMIN (J. J.) *Eight years in Asia and Africa, from 1846 to 1856. Hanover, 1863. 8°. 61. B. 41.*
- JORDANUS, *Friar.* *Mirabilia Descripta. The Wonders of the East, (Circa 1330). With commentary, by Col. Henry Yule. London, 1868. 8°. 17. B. 5.*
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY *Journal. New series. London, 1865, etc. 8°. 27. B. F.*  
*In progress*
- ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. *Proceedings, etc. Calcutta, 1866, etc. 8°. 28. F.*  
*In progress.*
- FREDERICK, *Prince of Schleswig-Holstein-Noer.* *Altes und Neues aus den Ländern des Ostens ... 2<sup>e</sup> Ausgabe. Hamburg, 1870. 8°. 162. A. 201.*
- KNOX (T. W.) *Overland through Asia: pictures of Siberian, Chinese, and Tartar life. Travels and adventures in Kamchatka, Siberia, China, Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, and European Russia, with full accounts of the Siberian exiles. London, 1871. 8°. 65. A. 9.*
- POLO (M.) *The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East. Translated by Col. Henry Yule. London, 1871. 8°. 65. A. 69.*
- PALGRAVE (W. G.) *Essays on Eastern Questions. London, 1872. 8°. 178. G. 15.*
- JONES (Sir W.) *Eleven Discourses by Sir William Jones ... Containing his anniversary addresses on history, civil and natural, the antiquities, arts, sciences and literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 175. E. 3.*  
*Calcutta, 1875. 8°. 175. E. 1.*
- MA TWAN LIN. *Ethnographie des peuples étrangers à la Chine, ouvrage composé au XII<sup>e</sup> siècle de notre ère. Traduit ... avec un commentaire ... par le marquis de Hervey de Saint Denys. Paris, 1870. 4°. 155. F. 4.*
- FREDERICK, *Prince of Schleswig-Holstein-Noer.* *Extract from "Old and New Jottings about the Countries of the East." Translated for official reference. Simla, 1877. 8°. 165. H. 3 (3).*

ASIA—*contd.*

- FREDERICK (C.) *(Bibliotheca Orientalis, or a complete list of books, papers, ... published in 1877(-1883) in England and the Colonies, Germany and France on the history, geography, religions, antiquities, literature, and languages of the East ... Second (-8th) year. London, [1878-1884.] 8°. 161. O. 1.*  
*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1880 and 1882.*
- OFFERT (G.) *Index to sixty-two ms. volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, containing references to archaeological, historical, geographical, and other subjects. Madras, 1878. 8°. Pam. 15.*
- SCHILTBERGER (J.) *The Bondage and Travels of Johann Schiltberger, a native of Bavaria, in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1396-1427. London, 1879. 8°. 17. C. 12.*
- JOGINDRA CHANDRA GHOSA. *The East and the West. An address, etc. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. Pam. 13.*
- ASIATIC RESEARCHES. *Popular edition. Vols. 1-2. Calcutta, 1884-1885. 8°. P. P. 673.*
- ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal from 1784 to 1883. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. I. E.*
- THE ASIATIC QUARTERLY REVIEW. *Vols. 1-10. nos. 1-20. London, 1886-90. 8°. [Continued as:]*
- THE IMPERIAL AND ASIATIC QUARTERLY REVIEW AND ORIENTAL AND COLONIAL RECORD. *Second series. Vols. 1-10, nos. 1-20. Working, 1891-95. 8°. P. P. 543.*
- KRANF (A. H.) *Asia. London, 1886. 8°. 65. A. 27.*
- SOCIETA ASIATICA ITALIANA. *Giornale, etc. Vols. 1-6. Firenze, 1877-92. 8°. P. P. 857.*
- FREDERICKSON (A. D.) *Ad Orientem. London, 1889. 8°. 65. A. 57.*
- LUZAC & CO. *Luzac & Co's Oriental List.—Monthly List. Vol. 2, etc. London, 1892, etc. 8°. I. A.*  
*In progress.*
- JOGINDRO CHANDRA GHOSA. *The East and the West. An address. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. Pam. 13.*
- ANDERSON (R. E.) *The Story of Extinct Civilisations of the East. London, 1896. 16°. 107. A. 39.*
- THE ASIATIC QUARTERLY REVIEW. *Third series. Vol. 1 [etc.]. Working, 1896, etc. 8°. P. P. 543.*  
*In progress.*
- KRANF (A. H.) *Asia. 2 vols. London, 1896. 8°. 16. G.*
- NABIN CHANDRA DAS. *A Note on the Ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana, with map and index. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 65. F. 83 (7).*
- PEDLER (A.) *Annual Address delivered to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, etc. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. P. P. 931.*

## ASIA—contd.

SCHANZ (M.) *Ein Zug nach Osten, etc.* 2 Bde. Hamburg, 1897. 8°. 162. A. 411.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. *Rules, etc.* Calcutta, 1899. 8°. Pam. 5.

MONTIELIUS (O.) *Der Orient und Europa. Einfluss der orientalischen Cultur auf Europa bis zur Mitte des letzten Jahrtausends v. Chr.* Stockholm, 1899, etc. 4°. 106. D. 10

*In progress.*

CALCUTTA.—*Imperial Library* General Catalogue for India and Southern Asia. By S. C. Hill. Calcutta, 1906. 8°. R. D.

LEHOT-BEAULIEU (P.) *La Rénovation de l'Asie Sibérie-Chine-Japan.* Paris, 1900. 8°. 114. B. 7

MAHAN (Capt. A. F.) *The Problem of Asia and its effect upon international policies.* London, 1900. 8°. 15. A.

HUBBARD (G. DE) *The Journey of William of Rubruck to the Eastern parts of the World, 1253-55, as narrated by himself, with two accounts of the earlier journey of John of Plan de Carpene. Translated from the Latin ... by W. W. Rockhill.* London, 1900. 8°. 18. B.

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY. *Journal*. Vol. 21 etc. New Haven, 1901, etc. 8°. 20. 1.

*In progress.*

PÜTZGER (K.) *Durch Asien. Erfahrungen, Forschungen und Sammlungen während der von Aufmann Dr. Holderer unternommenen Reise ... Herausgegeben von ... K. Pützer ... Mit ... Tafeln, etc.* Berlin, 1901, etc. 8°. 229. A. 2.

*In progress.*

DOMENUS, de Pordenone. *Les Voyages en Asie au [XIV] siècle du bienheureux frère Otton de Pordenone ... Avec notes par H. Cordier.* Paris, 1901. 8°. 65. A. 14.

PACIFIC Line. *Guide Chapters for travellers by sea and by land.* London, [1901]. 4°. 18. F.

TOWNSEND (M.) *Asia and Europe. Studies presenting the conclusions formed by the author in a long life devoted to the subject of the relations between Asia and Europe.* Westminster, 1901. 8°. 65. A. 79.

POLO (M.) *The Book of Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East, translated by Col. Henry Yule. Revised ... by H. Cordier ...* 2 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 18. K.

ROMMEL (K.) *Grundriss der Geographie und Geschichte des alten Orients.* München, 1904, etc. 8°. 65. A. 95.

*In progress.*

ORIENTAL CONGRESS. *Verhandlungen des xii internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses. Hamburg, September 1902.* Leiden, 1904. 8°. P. P. 117.

CORDIER (H.) *Aperçu sur l'histoire de l'Asie en général et de la Chine en particulier.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 114. B. 13.

GONZALEZ (A. DE) *Count. Trois ans en Asie—De 1555 à 1558.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 65. A. 101.

## ASIA—contd.

PENINSULAR & ORIENTAL STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY. *Diary and Almanac.* 1906, etc. Edinburgh, 1906, etc. 16°. P. P. 1175.

*In progress.*

— P. & O. Handbook of information 1905, etc. Calcutta, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 1177.

*In progress.*

VAMBÉRY (A.) *Western Culture in Eastern Lands, a comparison of the methods adopted by England and Russia in the Middle East.* London, 1906. 8°. 21. G.

## Antiquities.

BABELON (E.) *Manual of Oriental Antiquities. Including the Architecture, Sculpture, and Industrial Arts of Chaldaea, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judaea, Phœnicia, and Carthage ...* New edition ... With ... illustrations. London, 1906. 8°. 155. G. 118.

## Bibliography.

TERNAUX-COMMANS (H.) *Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique qui ont paru depuis la découverte de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1700.* Paris, 1841. 8°. 161. P. 15.

LIZAC & Co.—Lizac & Co's Oriental List. Monthly List. Vol. 2, etc. London, 1892, etc. 8°. 1. A.

*In progress.*

## Geography and Travels.

THUNBERG (C. P.) *Travels in Europe, Africa and Asia, made between the years 1770 and 1779.* 4 vols. London, 1795. 8°. 61. B. 277.

MURRAY (H.) *Historical account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia.* 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1820. 8°. 65. A. 39.

ARNOLD (Sir E.) *East and West.* London, 1896. 8°. 65. A. 59.

MONNIER (M.) *Mineiraires à travers l'Asie.* Paris, 1900. 8°. 65. A. 75.

— — — [Atlas.] Paris, [1900.] fol. 207. H. 21.

## History.

CELSIUS, Ulpian. *Cnidii operum reliquias. Fragmenta collegit.* J. C. F. Bachr. Francofurti, 1824. 8°. 107. G. 9.

RITCHIE (L.) *A History of the Indian Empire, and the East India. Together with accounts of Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Cashmere, Thibet, the Burman Empire, Siam, the Malay Peninsula, the Chinese Empire, &c.* 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 165. A. 11.

WHALE (B. L. P.) *The Re-Shaping of the Far East.* London, 1905. 8°. 15. B.

## Trade and Finance.

BALFOUR (Sarg-Maj. E.) *Cyclopædia of India, and of Eastern and Southern Asia. (Second supplement.)* Madras, 1857, 62. 8°. 173. B. 18.

— — — 5 vols. Madras, 1871-73. 8°. 135. F. 15. 17. and 19.

— — — 3 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 17. H.



## ASIA.—Trade and Finance—contd.

DANIELL (C. J.) *The Industrial Competition of Asia. An inquiry into the influence of currency on the commerce of the Empire in the East.* London, 1890 8°. 172. F. 63.

RING (V.) *Asiatische Handelscompagnien Friedrichs des Grossen.* Berlin, 1890 8°. 173. B. 78.

BUSLEY (C.) *Der Kampf um den ostasiatischen Handel.* Berlin, 1897 8°. 147 E. 149.

BRAY (A.-J. DE) *La Belgique et le marché asiatique.* Bruxelles, 1903 8°. 147. E. 145.

## ASIA, Central.

SHARAF UD-DIN ALI. *The History of Timur-Beg, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great—emperor of the Moguls and Tartars: being an historical journal of his Conquests in Asia and Europe.* 2 vols. London, 1723 8°. 115 A. 25.

WITSEN (N.) *Noord en oost Tartarven: behelzende een beschryving van vorscheidene tartersche en naburige tiensien, in de noorder en oostelykste deelen van Azien en Europa.* Amsterdam, 1785 fol. 65 F. 16.

ZIMMERMANN (Lieut. C.) *Memoir on the countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian Expedition against Khiva.* London, 1840 8°. 67 B. 25.

WOOD (Capt. J.) *A Personal Narrative of a journey to the source of the river Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and of Badakhshan.* London, 1811 8°. 65 F. 59.

ABBOTT (Col. J.) *Narrative of a Journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg during the late Russian invasion of Khiva.* 2 vols. London, 1813 8°. 65 F. 87.

LEUNG GIDT (A. VON) *Bar a Asie centrale. Recherches sur les chaînes de montagnes et la climatologie comparée.* 3 tom. Paris, 1843. 8°. 65 F. 25.

*The PI-HAWUE MISSION, and Central Asia.* [Calcutta, 1856?] 8°. 160 A. 35 (3).

SBELL (M. L.) *Early Sketch. Glimpses of the life and manners in Persia. With notes on Russia, Koords, Turkomans, Nestorians, Khiva, and Persia.* London, 1856. 8°. 67 A. 27.

GONZALEZ DE CLAVIJO (R.) *Narrative of the Embassy of Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A.D. 1403-6.* London, 1759 8°. 17 A. 23.

SCHLEGELWEIT (H. VON) (A. VON J. & R. VON) *Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia, undertaken between the years 1851 and 1858.* 4 vols. London, 1861-76 4°. 119. G. 17.

CAMPBELL (Col. J.) and FRISCHER BACHA. *Lessons from the Afghan Campaign: being the adventures of the Campbell's ... amongst the wild tribes of Central Asia.* London, 1862 8°. 67. D. 11.

VAMBERY (A.) *Travels in Central Asia, being an account of a journey from Tehean across the Turkoman Desert on the Eastern shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand, performed in the year 1863.* London, 1864. 8°. 65. F. 59.

## ASIA, Central—contd.

VALIKHANOF (Capt.) *The Russians in Central Asia: their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria: their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara, and Kokan: also descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria.* By Capt. Valikhanof, M. Veniukof and other Russian travellers. London, 1865. 8°. 113 F. 45.

ABBOTT (Col. J.) *Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva.* 2 vols. London, 1867 8°. 65 F. 11.

*THE CENTRAL-ASIAN QUESTION.* A series of letters by ENGLAND published in the "Friend of India." [Calcutta, 1868?] 8°. 148. B. 111 (2).

*Imperfect, wanting all after p. 82.*

HUNTER (Sir W. W.) *A Comparative Dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia.* London, 1868. fol. 176. A. 8.

VAMBERY (A.) *Sketches of Central Asia. Additional chapters on my travels, adventures, and on the ethnology of Central Asia.* London, 1868. 8°. 65. F. 35.

*THE CENTRAL-ASIAN QUESTION.* from an Eastern standpoint. London, 1869 8°. 113. F. 115.

*A reprint of a privately printed work known as the "Blue Pamphlet."*

TRINCH (Capt. F.) *The Russo-Indian Question historically, strategically and politically considered. With a sketch of Central Asiatic politics.* London, 1869 8°. 113. I. 31.

VALIKHANOF (Capt.) *A Journey to Kashgar in 1858.* Calcutta, 1869. fol. 162 A. 64.

SCHIDLER (C. H.) *A Journey from Orskurg to Bokhara in the year 1820.* Calcutta 1870 8°. 65 F. 61 (1).

VAMBERY (A.) *The Turkomans and their position towards Russia.* [Calcutta, 1870?] 8°. 65 I. 69 (3).

MURAVIEV (N. N.) *Journey to Khiva through the Turkoman Country, 1849-50.* Calcutta, 1871 8°. 65 F. 52.

— — — *Muraviev's Visit to the Turkoman Inhabitants of the Eastern Coast of the Caspian Sea.* Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 65. F. 55.

*Another edition of pt. 1 of the heading.*

SHAW (R. B.) *Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand and Kashghar (formerly Chinese Tartary), and return journey over the Katakorum Pass.* London, 1871. 8°. 65 F. 19.

IZZAT HITA, Mir. *Travels in Central Asia by Meer Izzat-Allah in the years 1812-18.* Calcutta, 1872 8°. 65. F. 20.

WOOD (Capt. J.) *A Journey to the Source of the River Oxus. With an essay on the geography of the valley of the Oxus.* By Col. H. Ainslie. London, 1872 8°. 65 A. 51.

GOLDSMID (Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J.) *Central Asia, and its question, etc.* [With a map.] London, 1873. 8°. 65. F. 107.

ASIA, Central—*contd.*

- HENDERSON (D. G.) and HUME (A. O.) Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the route and natural history of the country traversed by the expedition of 1870, under T. D. Forsyth. *London*, 1873. 8°. 162. D. 2.
- HELLWALD (F. von) The Russians in Central Asia. A critical examination down to the present time of the geography and history of Central Asia. *London*, 1874. 8°. 113. F. 67.
- KER (D.) On the Road to Khiva. *London*, 1874. 8°. 65. F. 5.
- YAMUSKY (A.) Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question. *London*, 1874. 8°. 113. F. 79.
- WENJUKOW (Col. M.) Oberst Wenjukow Die russischasiatischen Grenzlande. *Leipzig* 1874. 8°. 65. F. 77.
- HUTTON (J.) Central Asia: from the Arjan to the Caspian. *London*, 1875. 8°. 115. A. 7.
- THE RUSSIAN EXPEDITION TO THE AMU-DARYA FROM DR. PETEYMAN'S "Geographische Mittheilungen." *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 65. F. 47 (6).
- ABDOL KAPIS, Mir, *Bekhârî*. Histoire de l'Asie centrale—Afghanistan, Pouchkara, Khiva Khogand depuis les dernières années du règne de Nadir Chah—1153, jusqu'en 1233 de l'Hégire—1740-1816. *Paris*, 1875. 8°. 115. A. 2.
- ALLEN (V.) *Pasha*. Chronicles in the East: travels and adventures on the Perso-Turkoman frontier. *London*, 1876. 8°. 65. F. 71.
- ALLEN (V.) *Pasha*. The Roof of the World, being the narrative of a journey over the high plateau of Tibet to the Russian Frontier and the Oxn sources on Pamir. *London*, 1876. 8°. 67. D. 2.
- ALLEN (V.) The Province of Ferghana, from Khiva to Kokand. *London*, 1876. 8°. 65. F. 91.
- BARWICK (Sir H. C.) *East England and Russia in the East*. A series of papers on the political and geographical condition of Central Asia. *London*, 1876. 8°. 114. F. 1.
- BARWICK (F.) The Russian Expedition to Khiva in 1873. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 113. F. 17.
- BARWICK (F.) Turkistan: notes of a journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Lushera and Kuldja. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. 8°. 67. B. 3.
- BARWICK (M. A.) Russia and England in Central Asia. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 113. F. 7.
- BARWICK (M.) Extracts from A Brief Survey of the English Dominions in Asia. *London*, 1876. 8°. 113. F. 1.
- BARWICK (H.) The Shores of Lake Amudarya. *London*, 1876. 8°. 67. B. 1.
- BEHN (E.) and WAGNER (H.) Four Extracts from the Population of the Globe—4th annual edition—1. Central Asia; 2. East Turkestan; 3. British India, Nepal, Bhutan, and remaining Frontier States; 4—Foreign Possessions in India. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 47 (10).

ASIA, Central—*contd.*

- HOCHSTETTER (F. von) A Russo-Central-Asian Railway through Western Siberia and Zungaria, or the project of a Russian circular railroad round the Aral-Caspian depression. Being an extract from F. V. Hochstetter's work. "Asia, its future railways and its coal-fields." *Simla*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 47 (12).
- THE RUSSIAN EXPEDITION TO THE ALTAI MOUNTAINS IN 1876. Translated from the "Russische Revue" *Simla*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 83 (3).
- SCHUYLER (F.) Turkistan: notes of a journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. 8°. 67. B. 9.
- VENYUKOV (M.) Recent Russian Travels in Asia. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 47 (9).
- The Small Principalities on the Upper Oxus. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 81 (4).
- BURNABY (Col. F.) A Ride to Khiva: travels and adventures in Central Asia. *London*, 1878. 8°. 65. F. 9.
- FISHBE (F. H.) Afghanistan and the Central Asian Question. *London*, 1878. 8°. 67. D. 5.
- LAKE ZAIKIN and the Pishkittysh. Freely translated from the Russian. *Simla*, 1878. 8°. 65. F. 4 (12).
- VILLEROI (B. DE) A Trip through Central Asia. *Calcutta*, 1878. 16°. Pam. 1.
- ARANDARENKO (G.) Kasatagin A contribution towards the knowledge of Central Asia. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 65. F. 47 (16).
- BOLLER (D. C.) England and Russia in Central Asia. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 113. F. 33.
- MARINIS (I. T.) Russia and England in Central Asia. *London*, 1879. 8°. 113. F. 51.
- POPELTON (Lieut.-Col. N.) From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Loon-Lo. Translated by E. Petow. Morgan. Including notices of the Life of Central Asia. *London*, 1879. 8°. 65. F. 67.
- BOLLER (D. C.) Central Asia Part I: the color, race, and Khanates and the neighbouring states. *London*, 1880. 8°. 113. F. 1.
- MARVIN (C.) Colonel Godecoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat, through Balkh and the Uzbek States of Afghan Turkestan: with his own map of the route from the Oxus to Herat. *London*, 1880. 8°. 65. F. 17.
- UJFALVY (M.) De Pars à Samarcand, Le Ferghana, le Kouldja, et la Sibirie occidentale. *Paris*, 1880. 4°. 65. F. 2.
- MARVIN (C.) Merv, the Queen of the World, and the scourge of the man-stealing Turkomans. With an exposition of the Khorassan question. *London*, 1881. 8°. 65. F. 57.
- ABBOIT (Col. J.) Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 65. F. 45.

ASIA, Central—*contd.*

- BONVALOT (G.) *En Asie centrale. De Moscou en Bactriane.* Paris, 1884. 8°. 65. F. 33.
- GOWAN (Lieut.-Col. W. E.) Alphabetical Index to Mr. C. Marvin's work and translations about Central Asia generally ... No. III. "Eye-witnesses' Account of the disastrous Russian campaign against the Akhál-Tekke Turcomans, etc." Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 65. A. 33 (3).
- BONVALOT (G.) *En Asie centrale. Du Kohistan à la Caspienne.* Paris, 1885. 8°. 65. F. 31.
- BOULGER (D. C.) Central Asian Questions. Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia. London, 1885. 8°. 115. A. 11.
- LANSDALL (D. H.) Russian Central Asia, including Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva and Merv. ... Vol. I. London, 1885. 8°. 18. F.
- MARVIN (C.) Reconnoitring Central Asia: pioneering adventures in the region lying between Russia and India. London, 1885. 8°. 65. F. 27.
- STUMM (Capt. H.) Russia in Central Asia. Historical sketch of Russia's progress in the East up to 1873, and of the incidents which led to the campaign against Khiva; with a description of the military districts of the Caucasus, Orenburg, and Turkestan. London, 1885. 8°. 113. F. 29.
- VAMBÉRY (A.) The Coming struggle for India. Being an account of the encroachments of Russia in Central Asia. London, 1885. 8°. 113. F. 152.
- MARVIN (C.) Reconnoitring Central Asia: pioneering adventures in the region lying between Russia and India. London, 1886. 8°. 65. F. 15.
- LANSDALL (D. H.) Through Central Asia. London, 1887. 8°. 65. F. 23.
- YATE (Maj. A. C.) England and Russia face to face in Asia. Travels with the Afghan Boundary Commission. Edinburgh, 1887. 8°. 65. F. 79.
- BEILSCHNEIDER (E.) Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th Century. 2 vols. London, 1888. 8°. 30. G. 16.
- BONVALOT (G.) Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. 2 vols. London, 1889. 8°. 18. H.
- CURZON, Lord. Russia in Central Asia in 1889, and the Anglo-Russian Question. London, 1889. 8°. 8. F.
- DUTREUIL DE RHINS (J. L.) L'Asie centrale—Thibet et régions limitrophes ... Texte. Paris, 1889. 1°. 17. 1.
- Atlas. Paris, 1889. fol. 207. H. 8.
- DOBSON (G.) Russia's Railway Advance into Central Asia. Notes of a journey from St Petersburg to Samarkand. London, 1890. 8°. 113. F. 37.
- VLOTEN (G. VAN) De Opkomst der Abbasiden in Chorasān. Leiden, 1890. 8°. 114. C. 11.

ASIA, Central—*contd.*

- MARVIN (C.) Marvin's Letters [on India, Russia and Central Asia] to the "Morning Post." Allahabad, 1891. 5°. 118. F. 49.
- SCIENTIFIC Results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of F. Stoliczka. London, 1891, 1878-91. 4°. 152. A. 18.
- BRUNNHOFER (Dr. H.) Vom Aral bis zur Ganga. Historisch-geographische und ethnologische Skizzen zur Urgeschichte der Menschheit. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 162. G. 145.
- LANSDALL (H.) Chinese Central Asia: a ride to Little Tibet. 2 vols. London, 1893. 8°. 18. F.
- POPOWSKI (J.) The Rival Powers in Central Asia, or the struggle between England and Russia in the East. Westminster, 1893. 8°. 115. F. 85.
- The SUPPRESSED Truth: being some sensational revelations regarding the Russian conquest in Asia. Lahore, 1893. 8°. Pam. 19.
- WYIR (Surg.-Lieut.-Col. T. S.) From India to the Caspian, or journeys with and after the Afghan Mission. Bombay, 1893. 8°. 65. F. 81.
- MUHAMMAD HAIDAR, Mirsā, Dughlāt. The Tāikh-i-Rāshidi. A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia. The Translation by E. Denison Ross. London, 1895. 8°. 115. A. 1.
- CURZON, Lord. The Pamirs and the Source of the Oxus. London, 1896. 8°. 18. D.
- DUTREUIL DE RHINS (J. L.) Mission scientifique dans la haute Asie, 1890-1895. 3 pts. Paris, 1897-98. 4°. 65. F. 8.
- Atlas des cartes. Par F. Greuard. Paris, 1898. fol. 207. H. 20.
- HEDIN (S.) Through Asia. 2 vols. London, 1898. 8°. 18. H.
- MUHAMMAD HAIDAR, Mirsā Dughlāt. A History of the Mughuls of Central Asia. An English version by N. Elias, edited by E. Denison Ross. London, 1898. 8°. 15. A.
- PEROWNE (J. T. W.) Russian Hosts and English Guests in Central Asia. London, 1898. 8°. 65. F. 61.
- ADAIR (Capt. F. E. S.) A Summer in High Asia. being a record of sport and travel in Baluchistan and Ladakh. With an appendix on Central Asian Trade by Capt. S. H. Godfrey. London, 1899. 8°. 65. F. 63.
- HOERNLE (A. F. R.) A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 239. C. 7.
- [Another copy of pt. 1.] A Report on the British Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 155. G. 5.
- SIDI ALI REIS The Travels and adventures of the Turkish Admiral Sidi Ali Reis in India, Afghanistan, Central Asia, and Persia, during the years 1553-56. London, 1899. 8°. 162. B. 7.

ASIA, Central—*contd.*

SEKINE (F. H. B.) and ROSS (E. D.) *The Heart of Asia: a history of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian Khanates.* London, 1899. 8°. 18. G.

BOOKWALTER (J. W.) *Siberia and Central Asia.* London, 1900. 8°. 18. G.

HEPIN (S.) *Die geographisch-wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse meiner Reisen in Zentralasien, 1894-1897.* Gotha, 1900. 8°. P. P. 152

YATE (Lieut.-Col. C. E.) *Khuresan and Sistan.* Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. 18. G.

NORMAN (H.) *All the Russias: travels and studies in contemporary European Russia, Finland, Siberia, the Caucasus, & Central Asia.* London, 1902. 8°. 16 F

CENTRAL ASIAN SOCIETY. *Proceedings.* London, 1904. etc. 8°. P. P. 1019  
*In Progress.*

DIDEL (Capt.) *Russes et Anglais en Asie centrale—Extrait de la Revue des Troupes Coloniales.* Paris, [1904] 8°. 113. F. 179.

FRANKE (O.) *Beiträge aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der Turkvölker und Skythen Zentralasiens.* Berlin, 1904. 4°. 115. A. 8.

FRIEDERICHSEN (M.) *Forschungsreise in den zentralen Tien-schan und Usungarischen Altai—russisch Zentral-Asien—in Sommer 1902.* Hamburg, 1904. 8°. 65. F. 97

LE STRANGE (G.) *The lands of the Eastern Caliphate. Mesopotamia, Persia and Central Asia from the Moslem conquest to the time of Timur.* Cambridge, 1905. 8°. 115. A. 27.

MENZBACHER (G.) *The Central Tien-Shan Mountain, 1902-1903.* London, 1905. 8°. 65. F. 75.

See also AFGHANISTAN. KHIVA: RUSSIA: MISERIA, TIBET. TURKESTAN.

## Geography &amp; Travels

VAMBÉRY (H.) *Geschichte Buchara's oder Transoxanien von den frühesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart . . . Deutsche Originalausgabe 2 Bde.* Stuttgart, 1872. 8°. 65 F. 105.

## History.

BELMONT (Col. C. E. DE LA POLE.) *Russian Railways towards India.* London, 1905. 8°. P. P. 1049.

## ASIA, Eastern

EWALD (H.) and others. *Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.* Herausgegeben von H. Ewald [and others], etc. Bd. I. Göttingen, 1887. 8°. 66. A. 31.

ERLKE (J. L.) *Namen- und Sachverzeichnisse zu Carl Ritter's Erdkunde von Asien . . . Erster Band Ost-Asien. Zu Band II, bis VI, des ganzen Werkes.* Berlin, 1841. 8°. 165. A. 87.

ASIA, Eastern—*contd.*

HARRISHAM (Lieut. A. W.) *My Last Cruise or, where we went and what we saw: being an account of visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the Coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, and the Mouth of the Amoor River.* Philadelphia, 1857. 8°. 65. C. 1.

MORGA (A. DE) *The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the 16th century. Translated from the Spanish.* London, 1868. 8°. 61. B. 275.

SPRENGER (Dr. A.) *Mohammed und der Koran. Eine psychologische Studie.* Hamburg, 1889. 8°. 178. G. 13.

WINGFIELD (Hon. L.) *Wanderings of a Globe Trotter in the Far East.* 2 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 68. E. 97.

ORIENTAL CONGRESS. *Actes du onzième Congrès international des Orientalistes.* Paris—1897. 5 pts. Paris, 1899, 98. 8°. P. P. 434.

EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS in the Far East—China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc. With map and illustrations [The preface signed: D. W. S.] London, 1900. 8°. 65. C. 5.

RAQUEZ (A.) *Au Pays des Pagodes. Notes de voyage Hongkong, Macao, Shanghai, le Houpe, le Hounan, le Kouei-Tcheou . . . Ouvrage illustré de . . . gravures, etc.* Paris, 1900. 8°. 68. E. 169.

CALLAHAN (J. M.) *American Relations in the Pacific and the Far East. 1784-1900.* Baltimore, 1901. 8°. P. P. 1031.

ÉCOLE FRANÇAISE D'EXTRÊME-ORIENT. *Bulletin* tom. 2, no 3, etc. Hanoi, 1901, etc. 8°. *In progress.* P. P. 258.

WINDLER (H.) *Die Völker Vorderasiens.* Leipzig, 1903. 8°. 65. D. 3.

LEELAND (A.) *The Far Eastern Tropics. Studies in the Administration of Tropical Dependencies, Hong Kong, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Burma, the Federated Malay States, the Straits Settlements, French Indo-China, Java, the Philippine Islands.* Westminster, 1905. 8°. 18. E.

TOUNG PAO. *Archives pour servir à l'étude de l'histoire, des langues, de la géographie et de l'ethnographie de l'Asie Orientale, etc.* Série 2, vol. 6, n° 1, etc. Leide, 1903, etc. 8°. *In progress.* P. P. 1169.

ZUGMAYER (E.) *Eine Reise durch Vorderasien im Jahre 1904 . . . Mit . . . Tafeln . . . und . . . Kartenskizzen.* Berlin, 1905. 8°. 204. A. 32.

## ASIA, South

SPECULUM ORIENTALIS OCCIDENTALISQUE INDIAE NAVIGATIONUM; quarum una Georgii a Spilbergen classica cum potestate Praefecti, altera Jacobi le Maire auspiciis imperioque directa, Annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18. *Lugdun Batavorum*, 1619. obl. & fol. 202. B. 2.

ASIA. South—*contd.*

THÉVENOT (J. DE.) *The Travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant.* Pt. I. Turkey. Pt. II. Persia. Pt. III. The East-Indies. London, 1687. fol. 204. B. 8.

SCHOUTEN (W.) *Voyage de Gautier Schouten aux Indes orientales, commencé l'an 658 & fini l'an 1665.* 2 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1707. 12°. 61. P. 209.

BROEKE (P. VAN DEN) *Korte historiaal en journalistische aanteekeninge, van al 't geen merkwaardig voorgevallen is, in de langdurige Reizen, zo na Cabo Verde, Angola, &c. als inzonderheid van Oost-Indien, etc.* *Leeuwarden*, 1717. 16°. 70. A. 45.

CHARLES (G. DE) *Journal d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, par une escadre de six vaisseaux commandez par Mr. Duquesne depuis le 24 février 1690, jusqu'au 20 août 1691, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes orientales.* 3 tom. *Rouen*, 1721. 12°. 162. A. 51.

BEHRENS (C. F. DE) *Histoire de l'expédition de trois vaisseaux, envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales des Provinces-Unies, aux terres australes en 1721.* 2 vols. *La Haye*, 1789. 12°. 162. A. 357.

HEEBART (W.) *A New Directory for the East Indies, containing . . . charts for the navigation of those seas, wherein the French Neptune Oriental has been chiefly considered.* *London*, 1778. fol. 215. I. 15.

BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP DER KONSTEN EN WETENSCHAPPEN *Verhandelingen*. Deel 16, 9, 11, 15. *Batavia*, 1779-1839. 8°. P. P. 843.

SONNERAT (P.) *Voyage aux Indes orientales et à la Chine* 2 tom. *Paris*, 1762. 4°. G. C. 8.

STATORINUS (Rear-Admiral J. S.) *Voyages to the East Indies.* The whole comprising a full and accurate account of all the present and late Possessions of the Dutch in India, and at the Cape of Good Hope. 3 vols. *London*, 1798. 8°. 70. C. 7.

PAULINUS, a *Santo Bartholomaeo*. *A Voyage to the East-Indies containing an account of the manners, customs, &c. of the Natives, with a geographical description of the country.* *London*, 1800. 8°. 163. D. 37.

TOMBY (C. F.) *Voyage aux Indes Orientales* 3 vols. *Paris*, 1810. fol. 70. A. 4. *Imperfect, wanting the 2 octavo vols. of text.*

BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP DER KONSTEN EN WETENSCHAPPEN *Tweede deuk*. Deel 24. *Batavia*, 1824. 8°. P. P. 843.

CALENDAR of State Papers, colonial series, East Indies, China and Japan (East Indies and Persia), 1513-1616 (-1630-1634) Edited by W. N. Sainsbury. 5 vols. *London*, 1862-92. 8°. 111. C. 16.

THOMSON (J. T.) *Some glimpses into Life in the Far East.* *London*, 1864. 8°. 70. A. 39.

— *Sequel to some Glimpses into Life in the Far East.* *London*, 1865. 8°. 70. A. 19.

— *Some Glimpses into Life in the Far East.* *London*, 1865. 8°. 70. A. 17.

ASIA, South—*contd.*

ABDUL-LAH ben Abdul Qâdir, Munshi. *Translations from the Hakayit Abdulla-bin Abdul Kadar [sic] Munshi. [An Autobiography.]* With comments by J. T. Thomson. *London*, 1874. 8°. 70. F. 11.

BIRD, afterwards BISHOP (I. L.) *The Golden Chersonese, and the way thither.* *London*, 1883. 8°. 65. E. 3.

LINSCHOTEN (J. H. VAN) *Voyage to the East Indies.* From the old English translation of 1798. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 17. A. 11.

PYRARD (F.) *The Voyages of François Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1887, 90. 8°. 17. D. 6.

RAFTIAN (A.) *Jose Blatter aus Indien.* 7 Bde. *Batavia, Berlin*, 1897, 99. 8°. 70. C. 9.

TOUNG PAO, *Archives pour servir à l'étude de l'histoire, des langues, de la géographie et de l'ethnographie de l'Asie Orientale, etc.* Série 2, vol. 6, no. 1, etc. *Leide*, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 1169.

*In progress.*

## ASIA, Western.

PARSONS (A.) *Travels in Asia and Africa, including a journey from Scanderoon to Aleppo, and over the Desert to Bagdad and Bussora; a voyage from Bussora to Bombay, and along the Western Coast of India; a voyage from Bombay to Mocha and Suez in the Red Sea.* *London*, 1808. 4°. 65. B. 6.

RENNELL (Mag. J.) *A Treatise on the Comparative Geography of Western Asia.* 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 65. B. 3.

*Imperfect, wanting the atlas.*

FRASER (J. B.) *A Winter's Journey (Tatar) from Constantinople to Tehran, with travels through various parts of Persia, &c.* 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 61. B. 119.

RECLUS (É.) *Nouvelle Géographie universelle. La terre et les hommes . . . IX. L'Asie antérieure.* Contenant . . . cartes . . . et vues, etc. *Paris*, 1884. 8°. 65. B. 10.

BRETSCHNEIDER (E.) *Medieval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th century, etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1888. 8°. 30. G. 16.

BRUNNHOFER (Dr. H.) *Vom Aral bis zur Ganga. Historisch-geographische und ethnologische Skizzen zur Uebersicht der Menschheit.* *Leipzig*, 1892. 8°. 162. G. 145.

BIGHAM (C.) *A Ride through Western Asia.* *London*, 1897. 8°. 65. B. 13.

ALBRECHT (M.) *Durch den Daghestan auf der Awarakhetinischen Strasse, im Mai-Juni 1904.* *Hamburg*, 1906. 8°. 66. F. 29.

## ASIA MINOR.

See also ARMENIA; PALESTINE; SYRIA; TURKEY.

CHANDLER (Dr. R.) *Travels in Asia Minor.* *Oxford*, 1775. 4°. 66. A. 8.

MOBIEE (J.) *A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople in the years 1808 and 1809.* *London*, 1812. 4°. 65. C. 2.

ASIA MINOR—*contd.*

- KENNEL (M. J.) Illustrations (chiefly Geographical) of the History of the expedition of Cyrus and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks. *London*, 1816. 4°. 66. A. 2
- KINNEIR (J. M.) Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan, in the years 1813 and 1814, with remarks on the marches of Alexander, and retreat of the Ten Thousand. *London*, 1818. 8°. 66. A. 21.
- MORIER (J.) A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, between the years 1810 and 1816. *London*, 1818. 4°. 65. C. 2.
- RAOUL-ROCHETTE (D) Antiquités grecques du Bosphore Cimmérien. *Paris*, 1822. 8°. 155 G. 79
- BRUNDILL (Rev. F. V. J.) A Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia, with an excursion into Phœnicia. *London*, 1828. 8°. 65. A. 15
- MIGNAN (Capt. R.) Travels in Chaldaea, including a journey from Bussorah to Bagdad, Hilla, and Babylon. *London*, 1829. 8°. 66. C. 27.
- KEPPEL (Hon. G.) Narrative of a journey across the Balacan, by the two passes of Schuino and Pravad; also of a visit to Azam, and other newly discovered ruins in Asia Minor. 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 64 F. 1
- ATTON (T.) Constantinople and the scenery of the Seven Churches of Asia Minor, illustrated. *London*, [1839?] 4°. 64 F. 1
- FELLOWS (Sir C.) A Journal written during an excursion in Asia Minor. *London*, 1839. 8°. 66. A. 6.
- VINSWORTH (W. F.) Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldaea, and Arabia. 2 vols. *London*, [1842?] 8°. 66. A. 9.
- HAMILTON (W. J.) Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia; with some account of their antiquities and geology. 2 vols. *London*, 1842. 8°. 66. A. 1.
- MONK (C. J.) The Golden Horn; and sketches in Asia Minor. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 61 R. 165
- SEALE (F. A.) Eight Years in Syria, Palestine, and Asia Minor, from 1842 to 1850. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 66 C. 55.
- WANDOLF (Hon. F.) The Anasayn, and the Assassins, with Travels in the farther East, 1850-61. Including a visit to Nineveh. 3 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 66. D. 11. *Imperfect, wanting vol. 3.*
- MARKEE (W. B.) Latres and Penates, or Cilicia and its Governors; being a short historical account of that Province from the earliest times to the present day. *London*, 1858. 8°. 114. F. 3
- STUART (Lieut.-Col. C.) Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia and the adjacent provinces of Turkey. *London*, 1854. 8°. 67. A. 89.

ASIA MINOR—*contd.*

- SAYER (Capt. F.) Despatches and papers relative to the Campaign in Turkey, Asia Minor, and the Crimea, during the War with Russia in 1854, 1855, 1856. *London*, 1857. 8°. 111. E. 71
- DUNE (Capt. J. H.) From Calcutta to Peking, being notes taken from the journal of an officer between those places [With a plan] *London*, 1861. 8°. 65. C. 15.
- BEAUFORT (E. A.) Egyptian Sepulchres, and Syrian shrines, including some stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra, and in Western Turkey. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 65. C. 15.
- VANLENNER (Rev. H. J.) Travels in little known parts of Asia Minor. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. 8°. 66 A. 7.
- BURNABY (Col. R.) On Horseback through Asia Minor. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. 8°. 66 A. 3.
- FARLEY (J. L.) Egypt, Cyprus and Asiatic Turkey. *London*, 1878. 8°. 92 B. 7.
- DAVIS (Rev. F. J.) Life in Asiatic Turkey: A journal of travel in Cilicia—Padias and Trachoa, Isauria, and parts of Lycia and Cappadocia. *London*, 1879. 8°. 65. B. 5
- MACLEAN (J. C.) Our New Protectorate Turkey in Asia. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 66 A. 13.
- MURFORD (E. L.) A Land March from England to Ceylon forty years ago, through Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine, Assyria, Persia, Afghanistan, Sindh, and India. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 162 C. 3.
- BARKLEY (H. C.) A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia; giving a sketch of the characters, manners, and customs of both the Mussulman and Christian inhabitants. *London*, 1891. 8°. 66. A. 25
- SCHLAGINIWEIT (M.) Deutsche Kolonisationsbestrebungen in Kleinasien. *München*, 1900. 8°. 65. B. 83
- REBEKER (K.) Konstantinopel und das Westliche Kleinasien. *Leipzig*, 1905. 8°. 62 A. 39
- HANDBOOK for Travellers in Asia Minor, Transcaucasia, Persia, etc. Ed. by Major-General Sir C. Wilson. *London*, 1905. 8°. 18. EE.
- NASIR AZAMI Le Réveil de la nation arabe dans l'Asie turque. Partie asiatique de la question d'Orient et programme de la Ligue de la Patrie arabe, etc. *Paris*, [1905.] 8°. 109. B. 91
- PERNIER (A.) Eine Reise in das Gebiet des Erasmias Dagh—Kleinasien—1902. Mit Beiträgen von Dr. C. Zederbauer und L. Tschamler. Mit . . . Tafeln, etc. *Wien*, 1905. 8°. 66. A. 14.

## ASIATIC RESEARCHES.

- ASIATIC RESEARCHES . . . vols. 1-20 1788-1836  
Calcutta, 1788-1836. 4°. 27. K & L.  
*Vol. 19 is imperfect.*
- Vols. 1-12. 1798-1818  
*London*, 1798-1818. 8°. P. P. 853.  
*A practical reprint.*

ASIATIC RESEARCHES—*concl'd.*

- Recherches Asiatiques, etc. 2 tom.  
*Paris*, An xiv—1805. 4°. P. P. 262.  
 Index to vols. 1-28. *Calcutta*, 1835. 8°. 27. L.  
 — 19-20 of Asiatic Researches, and vols. 1-23.  
 Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.  
*Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 27. L.

## ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

- Journal 1832, etc. [With maps.]  
*Calcutta*, 1832, etc. 8°.

*In progress.*

- Index to the Journals, vols. 1-23.  
*Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 27. L.

- PERRY (Sir E.) Account of the great Hindu  
 Monarch, Asoka, chiefly from "Indische Al-  
 terthumskunde" of Prof. C. Lassen.  
 [Bombay, 1851.] 8°. Pam. 11

- FÉREZ (H. L.) Exercice de langue tibétaine.  
 légende du roi Açoka. Texte tibétain ...  
 Traduction mot-à-mot en français, etc.  
*Paris*, 1865. 8°. 277. E. 175

- CORPUS Inscriptionum Indicarum.  
 Vol. 1. Inscription of Asoka. Prepared by  
 Alex. Cunningham.  
 Vol. 3. Inscriptions of the early Gupta  
 Kings and their successors.  
*Calcutta*, 1879, 88. 4°. 227. B. 5.

- BURGESS (J.) The Buddhist Stupas of Amara-  
 vati and Jaggayapeta in the Krishna Dis-  
 trict, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882  
 With translations of the Asoka Inscriptions  
 at Jaugada and Dhauli, by Dr. George Buhler  
*London*, 1887. 4°. 227. A. 9.

- JOHANSSON (K. F.) Der Dialekt der sogenannten  
 Shāhbāzgarhi-redaktion der vierzehn Edikte  
 des Königs Açoka. *Leide*, 1892. 8°. 171. A. 87

- SMITH (V. A.) Asoka, the Buddhist Emperor of  
 India. *Oxford*, 1901. 8°. 12. C.

- HARDY (E.) Indiens Kultur in der Blutzzeit  
 des Puddhismus. König Asoka.  
*Mainz*, 1902. 8°. 169. D. 14

## ASPHALT.

- LOZÉ (E.) Le Pétrole et l'Asphalte dans les Indes  
 occidentales britanniques: Trinité et Barbade.  
*Bruxelles*, 1905. 8°. Pam. 14.

- RICHARDSON (C.) The Modern Asphalt Pavement.  
*New York*, 1905. 8°. 120. D. 27.

## ASHRAFFPUR.

- GANGA MOHAN LAKSHAN Ashraffpur Copper-  
 plate Grants of Devakhadga ... With ...  
 plate *Calcutta*, 1906. 4°. 27. L.

## ASSAM. See also CACHAR: LUSMAIS NAGAS.

- MACCLELLAND (J.) Report on the physical  
 condition of the Assam tea plant with reference  
 to geological structure, soils and climate.  
 [Serampore,] 1837. 8°. 173. G. 5 (1)

- MACCOSH (Dr. J.) Topography of Assam.  
*Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 162. A. 317 (1).

- MACLEOD (D. A.) A Sketch of the Medical  
 Topography of Bishmath, and its immediate  
 neighbourhood; with an account of the disease  
 generally prevailing in Assam.  
*Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 162. A. 317 (2).

ASSAM—*cont'd.*

- AN ACCOUNT of the Burman Empire, and the  
 Kingdom of Assam; compiled from the work  
 of Hamilton, Symes, etc. *Calcutta*, 1839. 8°. 164. B. 71.

- MURIE (R.) China and its Resources, with a  
 notice of Assam. *London*, 1840. 8°. 6. E. 153.

- GEIFFITH (Dr. W.) Posthumous Papers (Volume  
 1.) Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma,  
 Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring  
 countries. *Calcutta*, 1847. 8°. 164. A. 31.

- BULLER (Maj J.) Travels and Adventures in  
 the Province of Assam. *London*, 1855. 8°. 164. A. 21.

- INDIGO PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION Selections  
 from Correspondence. Subject of Roads.  
 From Jessore (Purneah, Assam)  
*Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 13 (8)

- THE NEW CALCUTTA DIRECTORY, for the town  
 of Calcutta, Bengal, the North Western Pro-  
 vinces, Punjab, Arracan, Assam, Pegu, Tenas-  
 serim, .. for 1856 (-1863) Compiled by A. G.  
 Rousseau. *Calcutta*, 1856-63. 8°. P. P. 163.

- SIMONS (Dr. C. J.) Notes describing the banef-  
 ul effects on the natives of Assam, from the  
 excessive use of Opium. *Calcutta*, 1860. 8°. 132. D. 67 (1).

- MELLIOT (H. B.) The Coal of Assam.  
*Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. Pam. 4.

- JENKINS (Capt. F.) Diary and Notes of Capt.  
 F. Jenkins, Commissioner and Agent to the  
 Governor General for Assam and the north-  
 eastern part of Rungpore. 1837-41.  
*Calcutta*, 1868. fol. 162. A. 58 (3).

- COOPER (T. F.) The Mishmee Hills: an account  
 of a Journey made in an attempt to penetrate  
 Tibet from Assam. *London*, 1873. 8°. 164. A. 25.

- PLAL (S. E.) A Peculiarity of the river names  
 in Assam and some of the countries adjoining  
 [Shillong, 1876.] 8°. 176. A. 21

- HUNTER (Sir W. W.) A Statistical Account of  
 Assam. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 17. F.

- POLLOCK (Lieut.-Col. F. T.) Sport in British  
 Burmah, Assam, and the Cassywh and Jyntiah  
 Hills. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. 8°. 136. B. 13.

- BASTIAN (A.) Völkerstämme am Brahmaputra  
 und verwandtschaftliche Nachbarn. Reise-  
 Ergebnisse und Studien. *Berlin*, 1883. 8°. 173. H. 67.

- BISHOP (S. O.) Sketches in Assam.  
*Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 175. C. 95.

- DARRAH (H. Z.) Notes on Assam Manufactures  
 for the year 1884-85. *Shillong*, 1885. fol. 12603.

- PRABAS CHANDRA DE, Chaudhri. Assam  
 Land and Revenue Regulation; being Regula-  
 tion 1 of 1866. With notes. *Dacca*, 1886. 8°. Pam. 18

- KINNEY (T.) Old Times in Assam.  
*Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 164. A. 15.

- MAHENDRA NATH GHOSA. A Brief Sketch on  
 the religious beliefs of the Assamese people.  
*Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 178. C. 123.

**ASSAM—*concl.***

The COLONIZATION of Waste-lands in Assam. Being a reprint of the official correspondence between the Government of India and the Chief Commissioner of Assam, together with comments and criticisms on the scheme, *etc.* Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 172. F. 119 (3).

DONALD (J.) Monograph on Ivory-Carving in Assam. Shillong, 1900. 8°. Pam. 14.

FOLLOK (Lieut.-Col. F. T.) and THOM (W. S.) Wild Sports of Burma and Assam London, 1900. 8°. 164. B. 37.

MOORE (J. T.) Twenty years in Assam, or leaves from my Journal. Nongong, 1901. 8°. 164. A. 13.

PROPOSED New Bishopric for Assam, North-East India. [Signed: S. Endic.] Tejjpur, 1901. 8°. Pam. 13.

MAJID (A.) Monograph on Wood Carving in Assam. Shillong, 1903. 8°. 135. F. 79.

SHILLONG—Government Library A List of occasional Articles relating to Assam and the countries adjoining, to be found in the journals and books in the Shillong Government library, *etc.* Shillong, 1905. 8°. 2 F.

**Geography and Travels.**

BUTLER (J.) Sketch of Assam. with some account of Hill tribes London, 1847. 8°. 164. A. 7.

SKETCH of the Singphos, or the Kakhyens of Burmah: the position of tribes as regards Bhamo, and the inland trade of the valley of the Irrawaddy with Yunnan and their connection with the North-Eastern Frontier of Assam. Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 164. B. 35.

WARD (Mrs. S. B.) A Glimpse of Assam. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 164. A. 27.

TYEE (C.) Shie Khals. [Sketches and tales of Assam, *etc.*] Calcutta, 1901. 8°. Pam. 1.

**History.**

GAIT (E. A.) A History of Assam. Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 15. F.

**ASSAMESE LANGUAGE.**

ROBINSON (Rev. W.) A Grammar of the Assamese Language Serampore, 1839. 8°. 177. E. 100.

BROWN (N.) Grammatical Notices of the Assamese Language Sibsagor, 1848. 8°. 177. E. 151.

WARD (Mrs. S. B.) Brief Vocabulary in English and Assamese, *etc.* Sibsagor, 1861. 8°. 177. E. 93.

BRUNSON (Rev. M.) A Dictionary in Assamese and English. Sibsagor, 1867. 8°. 177. E. 117.

BROWN (N.) Grammatical Notes on the Assamese Language. Nongong, 1893. 8°. 177. E. 85.

HAM CHANDRA BARUA. অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ কথা বাৰুৱা Kusa or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. [Calcutta,] 1900. 8°. 177. E. 37.

**ASSAMESE LITERATURE.**

GURDON (Capt. P. R.) Some Assamese Proverbs. Shillong, 1896. 8°. 164. A. 1.

**ASSAYING:** See MINERALOGY.

**ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA.**

See also CHALDEA: HISTORY, ANCIENT: PERSIA; PERSIAN LANGUAGE: SEMITIC LANGUAGES.

GOMEZ (A. H.) La Torre de Babilonia. Amsterdam, 1726. fol. 324. H. 6.

SCHROEER (H. I.) Imperium Babylonis et Nini ex monumentis antiquis. Francofurti, 1729. 8°. 107. H. 7.

MAURICE (Rev. T.) Observations connected with Astronomy and Ancient History, sacred and profane, on the Ruins of Babylon, as... visited and described by C. J. Rich. London, 1816. 8°. 155. G. 14.

PORTER (Sir R. K.) Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylon, &c. 2 vols. London, 1821-22. 4°. 65. B. 2.

MIGNAN (Capt. R.) Travels in Chaldaea, including a journey from Bussorah to Bagdad-Hillah and Babylon, 1829, performed on foot in 1827. With observations on the sites and remains of Babel. London, 1829. 8°. 66. C. 27.

AINSWORTH (W.) Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldaea; forming part of the labours of the Euphrates Expedition. London, 1838. 8°. 66. D. 11.

RICH (C. J.) Narrative of a journey to the site of Babylon in 1811... Memoir on the Ruins. Remarks on the topography of ancient Babylon by Major Rennell... second Memoir on the Ruins in reference to Major Rennell's Remarks London, 1839. 8°. 66. C. 111.

LAYARD (Sir A. H.) The Monuments of Nineveh. From drawings made on the spot by A. H. Layard. 2 series. London, 1849, 53. fol & obl fol. 211. 1. 2.

BOLTA (P. F.) M. Botta's Letters on the Discoveries at Nineveh First series. London, 1850. 8°. 114. E. 5.

FLETCHER (Rev. J. P.) Notes from Nineveh, and travels in Mesopotamia, Assyria, and Syria. 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 66. D. 23.

BRITISH MUSEUM [Department of Oriental Antiquities.] Inscriptions in the Cuneiform character from Assyrian Monuments, discovered by A. H. Layard. London, 1851. fol. 224. 1. 9.

LAYARD (Sir A. H.) A Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh... Abridged. London, 1851. 8°. 66. C. 109.

— Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan, and the Desert. being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the Trustees of the British Museum. London, 1853. 8°. 165. G. 37.

RAWLINSON (Sir G.) The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World; or, the history, geography, and antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. 4 vols. London, 1862-67. 9°. 107. A. 17.



# ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA— contd.

**BRITISH MUSEUM** [*Department of Oriental Antiquities.*]—A Selection from the Miscellaneous Inscriptions of Assyria. Prepared for publication . . . by Major-Gen. Sir H. C. Rawlinson, . . . assisted by E. Norris (G. Smith). 3 vols. London, 1866-91. fol. 221 I. 10

**RAWLINSON** (Sir H. C.) A Selection from the Miscellaneous Inscriptions of Assyria. 3 vols. London, 1866-91. fol. 224 I. 10

**SMITH** (G.) Ancient History from the monuments Assyria from the earliest times to the fall of Nineveh. London, [1875.] 8°. 107 H. I.

**LAYARD** (Sir A. H.) Nineveh and its Remains. A narrative of an Expedition to Assyria during the years 1845, 1846, and 1847. Abridged by the author. London, 1876. 8°. 66. C. 115.

The HISTORY of Eashaddon, son of Sennacherib, King of Assyria, B.C. 681-668. Translated from the cuneiform inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection. . . . by E. A. Budge. London, 1880. 8°. 30. G. 21.

**BRITISH MUSEUM** [*Department of Oriental Antiquities.*] Catalogue of the Cuneiform Tablets in the Kouyunjik collection of the British Museum. By C. Bezold. 5 vols. London, 1889-99. 8°. 222 C. 4

**KINNE** (Rev. S.) Carven in the Rock. or, the historical accuracy of the Bible confirmed, by reference to the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments. London, 1891. 8°. 160. F. 63

**SMITH** (G.) The History of Babylonia. . . Edited . . . by Rev. A. H. Sayce, etc. London, 1895. 8°. 107 A. 35

**PETERS** (Rev. J. P.) Nipper or exploration and adventures on the Euphrates. The narrative of the University of Pennsylvania expedition to Babylonia in the years 18-8-90. 2 vols. New York, 1897. 8°. 66. C. 107.

**LAGOSZ** (Z. A.) Media, Babylon and Persia, including a study of the Zend-Avesta or religion of Zoroaster. From the fall of Nineveh to the Persian War. London, 1897. 8°. 15 B.

— Assyria. from the rise of the Empire to the fall of Nineveh—continued from "Chaldea." London, 1898. 8°. 15. B.

— Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria. London, 1900. 8°. 15. B.

**GRAY** (C. D.) The Sumas Religious Texts. Chicago, 1901. 8°. 160 P. 15

**BRITISH MUSEUM** [*Department of Oriental Antiquities.*] Annals of the Kings of Assyria. The cuneiform texts with translations, transliteration, etc. from the original documents in the British Museum. Edited by E. A. W. Budge and L. W. King. London, 1902, etc. 8°. 222. D. 6.

*In progress*

**SAYCE** (A. H.) The Religions of Ancient Egypt and Babylonia. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. 20 H.

# ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA— contd.

**BABELON** (E.) Manual of Oriental Antiquities Including the Architecturo, Sculpture, and Industrial Arts of Chaldea, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judaea, Phenicia, and Carthage . . . New Edition . . . With . . . illustrations. London, 1906. 8°. 155 G. 113.

**BOSCAWEN** (W. St. C.) The First of Empires, "Babylon of the Bible" in the light of latest research. An account of the origin, growth and development of the Empire, civilization, and history of the Babylonian Empire, from the earliest times to the consolidation of the Empire in B.C. 2000. Second edition. [With plates.] London, 1906. 8°. 107. A. 37.

**ASTROLOGY.** See also OCCULT SCIENCE.  
**RASIK MOHAN CHATTOPADHYAYA.** Extracts from works of Astrology or the art of foretelling future events containing a complete system of direction in Genethliacal Astrology Vol. II. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 173 G. 15.

**BENINATH BANDYOPADHYAYA.** Easy Oriental Astrology, or Ramal-Vidya. The beginner's hand-book of Occult Fortune-telling. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 178. C. 141 (2).

**HAND-BOOK** of Hindu Astrology. Calcutta, 1895. 12°. 173. G. 29.

**JATAKACHANDRIKA**, or Moonlight to Astrology. English translation with original text in Devanagari and notes in English by B. Suryanarain Row. Bellary, 1898. 8°. Pam. 2

**SCRYANARAYAN RAO** (B.) Sri. The Year Vikari and its prospects—1899 and 1900—with the general prospects of the years 1901 to 1905. Bellary, 1899. 8°. 173 G. 9.

**THIBAUT** (G.) Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Strassburg, 1899. 8°. 174. A. 19.

**MACDONALD** (Rev. K. S.) Magic, Sorcery, Astrology and kindred superstitious. Calcutta, [1902.] 8°. Pam. 13.

**ASTRONOMY.** See also EARLY GROUNDWORK.  
**MOON NAVIGATION PHYSICS**

**HEAVENSPHERE** of the Southern Sky. Constructed at the Melbourne Observatory etc. Melbourne, [ ] 4°. 214 I. 5

**CADBURY** (J.) An Ephemeris of the Celestial Motions for the years . . . 1680 (1681). etc. 2 pts. London, 1672. 4°. 202. D. 21 (9).

**MANILIUS** (M.) M. Manilii Astronomicon. Interpretatione et notis ac figuris illustravit M. Fayus, etc. Parisius, 1679. fol. 156 H. 16

**KEILL** (J.) An Introduction to the True Astronomy or Astronomical Lectures, etc. London, 1721. 8°. 153. A. 43.

**BAITRY** (J. S.) Histoire de l'astronomie ancienne, depuis son origine jusqu'à l'établissement de l'école d'Alexandrie. Paris, 1775. 8°. 153 A. 9

**BAILLI** (J. S.) Histoire de l'astronomie ancienne, depuis son origine jusqu'à l'établissement de l'école d'Alexandrie. Paris, 1781. 4°. 153. A. 47.

**VINCE** (Rev. S.) A Treatise on Practical Astronomy. Cambridge, 1790. 4°. 153. A. 2.

ASTRONOMY—*contd.*

- LAPLACE (P. S. DE) *Traité de mécanique céleste.* 4 tom. *Paris*, 1799, 1805. 4°. 153. A. 7.
- DELMÈRE (J. B. J.) *Base du système métrique décimal, ou mesure du Parc du méridien compris entre les parallèles de Dunkerque et Barcelone, exécutée en 1792 et années suivantes par M.M. Méchain et Delambre.* Tom 1. *Paris*, 1806. 4°. 153. A. 12
- LAPLACE (P. S. DE) *The System of the World.* 2 vols. *London*, 1808. 8°. 153. A. 35
- MATRICE (Rev. T.) *Observations connected with Astronomy and Ancient History, sacred and profane, on the Ruins of Babylon, as ... visited and described by C. J. Rich.* *London*, 1816. 8°. 155. G. 11
- THE INDIAN FIELD ASTRONOMER, or, Surveyor's Assistant; being a collection of problems and tables to facilitate the methods of ascertaining the latitude and longitude of places on land between the parallels of 10 and 35 degrees of north latitude. *Calcutta*, 1824. 4°. 131. A. 7.
- BENEFY (J.) *A Historical view of the Hindu Astronomy, from the earliest dawn of that science in India, to the present time ... to which are added, 1. Hindu tables of equations, 2. Remarks on the Chinese Astronomy. 3. Translations of certain Hieroglyphics, called the Zodiacs of Dendera.* 2 pts. *London*, 1825. 8°. 153. A. 37.
- CHENE (J.) *On the methods of determining Terrestrial Longitudes by the Moon's right ascension.* *Calcutta*, 1827. 4°. 153. A. 10.
- LANTIER (M.) *M. Manili Astronomicum ... cum notis ... in novum Delphinum, etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1828. 3°. 156. H. 163.
- COMTEVILLE (M.) *Mechanism of the Heavens.* *London*, 1831. 8°. 153. A. 67
- JOHNSON (Lieut. M. J.) *A Catalogue of 606 principal fixed stars in the southern Hemisphere deduced from observations made at the Observatory, St. Helena, from November 1829 to April 1833.* *London*, 1835. 4°. 153. A. 4
- ARAGO (F.) *Lectures on Astronomy.* *Madras*, 1839. 8°. 153. A. 27.
- ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY *Memoirs.* vol. 12, etc. *London*, 1842, etc. 4°. P. P. 180
- DELMÈRE (J. M. F.) *Astronomie indienne d'après la doctrine et les livres anciens et modernes des Brahmes.* [With plates] *Paris*, 1817. 8°. 173. G. 29.
- LANTIER (DE) *Abbe.* *A Catalogue of 9766 Stars in the Southern Hemisphere, for the beginning of the year 1750, from the observations of the Abbé de Lacaille, made at the Cape of Good Hope in the years 1751 and 1752.* *London*, 1847. 8°. 153. A. 51.
- AIRY (Sir G. B.) *Six lectures on Astronomy.* *London*, [1849.] 8°. 159. A. 33.
- HERSCHTEL (Sir J. F. W.) *Outlines of Astronomy.* *London*, 1840. 8°. 153. A. 49
- HERSCHTEL (A. VON) *Baron.* *Cosmos: a sketch of a physical description of the universe.* 5 vols. *London*, 1849-58. 8°. 153. H. 15.

ASTRONOMY—*contd.*

- GRANT (B.) *History of Physical Astronomy.* *London*, 1852. 8°. 153. A. 13.
- ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY *Memoirs.* *Observations of the Total Solar eclipse of July 28, 1851.* Pt. 1 of vol. 21 [of the memoirs] *London*, 1852. 4°. P. P. 180.
- OF the Plurality of Worlds: an essay. [By W. Whewell]. *London*, 1853. 8°. 153. A. 19.
- SMYTH (C. P.) *Teneriffe, an Astronomer's Experiment.* *London*, 1858. 8°. 153. A. 81.
- MULLER (Right Hon. F. MAX) *On Ancient Hindu Astronomy and Chronology.* *Oxford*, 1862. 4°. 173. G. 4
- WHITNEY (W. D.) *On the Views of Biot and Weber respecting the relations of the Hindu and Chinese systems of Asterisms; with an addition, on Muller's views.* [1862?] 8°. 173. G. 1.
- PROCTOR (R. A.) *Saturn and its System.* *London*, 1867. 8°. 153. A. 68.
- SMYTH (C. P.) *On the Antiquity of Intellectual Man, from a practical and astronomical point of view.* *Edinburgh*, 1868. 8°. 155. E. 41
- PROCTOR (R. A.) *The Sun.* *London*, 1871. 8°. 153. A. 69.
- *Essays on Astronomy ... Preceded by a sketch of the life of Sir John Herschel.* *London*, 1872. 8°. 153. A. 21
- *The Orbs around us.* *London*, 1872. 8°. 153. A. 83
- *Other Worlds than ours.* *London*, 1872. 8°. 153. A. 55.
- *The Moon.* *London*, 1873. 8°. 153. A. 87.
- BREWSTER (S. D.) *More Worlds than One; the creed of the philosopher and the hope of the Christian.* *London*, [1874.] 8°. 153. A. 31.
- NASMITH (J.) and CAREWATER (J.) *The Moon: considered as a planet, a world, and a satellite.* *London*, 1874. 4°. 153. A. 8.
- PROCTOR (R. A.) *The Universe and the coming Transits.* *London*, 1874. 8°. 153. A. 61.
- *Science Byways: a series of ... dissertations on life in other worlds; comets and the sun; the north pole.* *London*, 1875. 8°. 152. A. 45.
- HERSCHEL (Mrs J.) *Memoir and Correspondence of Caroline Herschel.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 153. A. 73
- PROCTOR (R. A.) *Half Hours with the Stars.* *London*, 1876. 1°. 153. A. 6.
- *The Expanse of Heaven: A series of essays on the wonders of the Firmament.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 153. A. 17.
- *Myths and Marvels of Astronomy.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 153. A. 53.
- *On Place among Infinities.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 153. A. 65.
- *Flowers of the Sky.* *London*, [1879.] 8°. 153. A. 69.
- *The Poetry of Astronomy.* *London*, 1881. 8°. 153. A. 57.

ASTRONOMY—*contd.*

- BALL (Sir R. H.)** *The Story of the Heavens.*  
London, 1896. 8°. 153. A. 23.
- CLERKE (A. M.)** *A Popular History of Astronomy during the nineteenth century.*  
Edinburgh, 1885. 8°. 153. A. 25.
- CHAMBERS (G. F.)** *A Hand Book of Descriptive and Practical Astronomy.* 3 vols.  
Oxford, 1889-90. 8°. 24. H.
- CRELL (J.)** *Stellar Evolution; and its relation to Geological time.* London, 1899. 8°. 153. A. 39.
- VARAHA MIHIR.** *The Panchasiddhantika.* The text, edited with an original commentary in Sanskrit and an English translation by Dr. G. Thibaut and Mahamahopadhyaya Sudhakara Dvivedi. Benares, 1899. 4°. 173. G. 10.
- WEGG-PROSSER (F. R.)** *Galileo and his judges.* London, 1889. 8°. 152. B. 15.
- BALL (Sir R. H.)** *Star-land. Being talks with young people.* London, 1890. 8°. 153. A. 70.
- DRAYTON, (Maj.-Gen. A. W.)** *Untrodden Ground in Astronomy and Geology, etc.* London, 1890. 8°. 153. A. 15.
- LOCKYER (Sir J. N.)** *The Meteoritic Hypothesis: a statement of the results of a spectroscopic inquiry into the origin of cosmical systems.* London, 1890. 8°. 153. B. 65.
- BALL (Sir R. S.)** *In Starry Realms ... With ... illustrations.* Second edition. London, 1892. 8°. 153. A. 75.
- GORE (J. E.)** *The Visible Universe; chapters on the origin and construction of the heavens.* London, 1893. 8°. 153. A. 11.
- HOPKINS (J. J.)** *Astronomy for every day readers.* London, 1893. 8°. 153. A. 29.
- BRENNAND (W.)** *Hindu Astronomy.* London, 1898. 8°. 23. H.
- ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY**—General Index to vols. XXX. to LII. of the monthly notices of the Society for 1869... 1892. London, 1898. 8°. P. P. 767.
- HIM PRASAD SARMĀ.** *Jyotish Sidhanta.* Sans. & Eng. Patna, 1897. 12°. Pam. 2.
- BERRY (A.)** *A Short History of Astronomy.* London, 1897. 8°. 23. G.
- FRON (A. H.)** *Recent advances in Astronomy.* London, 1898. 8°. 153. A. 1.
- MARTIN (Staff Commander W. R.)** *A Treatise on Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.* London, 1899. fol. 24. G.
- SMITH (C. M.)** *Results of observations of the fixed stars, made with the Madras Meridian Circle, etc.* Madras, 1899. 4°. 173. G. 16.
- THIBAUT (G.)** *Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik.* Strassburg, 1899. 8°. 174. A. 19.
- SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.**—*Astrophysical observatory. Annals.* Washington, 1900, etc. 4°. P. P. 166, A. In progress.
- BALL (Sir R. S.)** *The Story of the Heavens.* London, 1901. 8°. 23. G.

ASTRONOMY—*contd.*

- TAYLOR (T. G.)** *Taylor's General Catalogue of Stars for the Equinox 1835-0, from observations made at the Madras Observatory during the years 1831 to 1842.* Edinburgh, 1901. 4°. 173. G. 14.
- REYNOLDS (O.)** *On an Inversion of Ideas as to the Structure of the Universe.* Cambridge, 1902. 8°. 153. A. 85.
- PLUNKET (Hon. E. M.)** *Ancient Calendars and Constellations.* London, 1903. 8°. 24. G. G.
- WALLACE (A. R.)** *Man's Place in the Universe.* London, 1903. 8°. 24. E.
- GRIMALDI (Rev. A. B.)** *A Catalogue of Zodiacs and Planispheres, originals and copies, ancient and modern, extant and nonexistent, from B.C. 1320 to A.D. 1900. Arranged according to countries and in chronological order.* London, 1905. 8°. 153. A. 93.

## Transit of Venus.

- TENNANT (Maj.-Gen. J. F.)** *Report on the preparations for and observations of the Transit of Venus as seen at Roorkee and Lahore on December 8, 1874.* Calcutta, 1877. 4°. 9248.

## ATHEISM.

- CUDWORTH (R.)** *The True Intellectual System of the Universe: wherein all the reason and philosophy of Atheism is confuted.* 3 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 150. B. 69.

## ATHENS. See also GREECE

- SCUART (J.) and REVETT (N.)** *The Antiquities of Athens.* 4 vols. London, 1762-1816. fol. 215. 1. 8.
- BEDFORD (F.)** *The Holy Land, Egypt, Constantinople, Athens, etc. A series of forty-eight photographs. ... With descriptive text by W. M. Thompson.* London, [1875.] 4°. 61. B. 129.

## ATLANTIC OCEAN.

- THOMSON (Sir C. W.)** *The Voyage of the 'Challenger.' The Atlantic. A preliminary account of the general results of the exploring voyage of H. M. S. 'Challenger.'* 2 vols. London, 1877. 8°. 152. A. 128.
- BENJAMIN (S. G. W.)** *The Atlantic Islands, as resorts of health and pleasure.* London, 1878. 8°. 100. D. 8.

## ATLANTIS.

- BAILLY (J. S.)** *The Ancient History of Asia, and remarks on the Atlantis of Plato.* 2 vols. London, 1814. 8°. 114. B. 5.

## ATOMIC THEORY.

- WURTZ (D.)** *The Atomic Theory.* London, 1888. 8°. 153. C. 13.
- ROSCOE (Sir H. E.) and HARDEN (A.)** *A New View of the origin of Dalton's Atomic Theory. Contribution to chemical history, together with letters and documents concerning the life and labours of John Dalton, etc.* London, 1896. 8°. 153. C. 1.

## ATTANAGALLA.

THE ATTANAGALLU-VANSA, or the history of the Temple of Attanagala; translated from the Pali. By J D'Alwis. *Colombo*, 1866. 8° 178. D 47

## ATTENTION.

HOBBS (T.) The Psychology of Attention. *Chicago*, [1887.] 8° 150 B. 57.

## AUCKLAND.

AUCKLAND, the Capital of New Zealand, and the country adjacent. *London*, 1853. 8° 104 G. 19

AUCKLAND ISLAND. See PACIFIC OCEAN AND ISLANDS.

## AUCKLAND, Lord.

LORD AUCKLAND and Lord Ellenborough. By a Legal Civilian. *London*, 1845. 8° Pam 19

TROUBER (C. J. L. J.) The Earl of Auckland. *Oxford*, 1893. 8° 12 C.

AUCTIONS. See also LANDS—Commercial SALE.

HARVEY The Law relating to Auctioneers, House Agents and Valuers and to Commission. *London*, 1903. 8° 145. B 119.

AUDITORS. See ACCOUNTING.

## AURANGABAD.

FARUKHAT JAMSHEDJI. Notes on the Agriculturists of the District of Aurangabad, His Highness the Nizam's Decisions. *Bombay*, *London*, 1879. 8° 134. D. 35.

BURN SKETCH of Aurangabad [1892?] 8° 162 A. 347 (8)

ACKANGZIB. See also INDIA.—History—Miao and other People.

ACKANGZIB. A tragedy by John Deighton. *London*, 1892. 8° 156. E. 29

ACKANGZIB (S.) Aurangzib. *Oxford*, 1893. 8° 12. C. 22

## AUSTRALIA, etc.

HISTOIRE de l'expédition de trois vaisseaux envoyés par la compagnie des Indes occidentales aux Indes orientales, aux terres australes en 1721. Par M. le baron de M. \* \* \* [Le C. F. de V. \* \* \*] 2 vols. *La Haye*, 1730. 12° 162. A. 257.

VOYAGES pittoresques dans l'Asie, l'Afrique, l'Amérique la Polynésie et les terres Australes. \* \* \* Par M. le baron de M. \* \* \* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1813. 5° 61. B. 103.

JENNINGS (M.) A Voyage to Terra Australis. 2 vols. *London*, 1814. 4° 104. A. 2

JENNINGS (W. C.) A Statistical Account of the British Settlements in Australasia. 2 vols. *London*, 1824. 8° 104 H 111.

McC (Capt. F. F.) Narrative of a Survey of the tropical and western coasts of Australia. 2 vols. *London*, 1827. 8° 104. A. 71

## AUSTRALIA, etc.—contd.

DAWSON (R.) [Present State of Australia] *London*, [1830?] 8° 104. A. 23. Imperfect, wanting all before p 1x.

THE FRIEND of Australia; or, a plan for exploring the interior, and for carrying on a survey of the whole continent of Australia. By a Retired Officer of the Hon. East India Company's service. *London*, 1830. 8° 104. A. 5.

STURT (Capt. C.) Two Expeditions into the interior of Southern Australia, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, and 1831: with observations on the soil, climate and general resources, and of the colony of New South Wales. 2 vols. *London*, 1844. 8° 104 F 1.

TORENS (Col. R.) Colonisation of South Australia. *London*, 1835. 8° 104 F. 3.

MITCHELL (Sir T. L.) Three Expeditions into the interior of Eastern Australia, with descriptions of the recently explored region of Australia Felix, and of the present Colony of New South Wales. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8° 101 A 47

MANN (W.) Six years residence in the Australian Provinces. *London*, 1839. 8° 101 A. 63.

RUSSELL (A.) A Tour through the Australian Colonies in 1839. *Glasgow*, 1840. 8° 104. A. 47.

GREY (Sir G.) Governor of South Australia. Journals of two expeditions of discovery in North-West and Western Australia, during the years 1837-38, and 39. . . . With observations on the moral and physical condition of the aboriginal inhabitants, &c. [With illustrations.] 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8° 101. E. 3.

Imperfect, wanting the title-page and pp 1-211 of vol. 1.

HOOD (J.) Australia and the East: being a journal narrative of a voyage to New South Wales in an emigrant ship with a residence of some months in Sydney and the Bush. *London*, 1843. 8° 104. B. 23.

MYRE (E. J.) Journals of Expeditions of Discovery into Central Australia, and overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 8° 101 A. 27.

MACCOMBIE (T.) Anecdotes of the Adventures of a Colonist in New South Wales, with an essay on the Aborigines of Australia. *London*, 1815. 8° 10. B. 9

DATTONSON (G. F.) Trade and Travel in the Far East; or, recollections of twenty-one years passed in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China. *London*, 1846. 8° 101 B 137.

STOKES (Commander J. L.) Discoveries in Australia, with an account of the coasts and rivers explored and surveyed during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle, in the years 1837-38-39-40-41-42-43. 3 vols. *London*, 1846. 8° 101. A. 105.

ANGAS (G. F.) Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand: being an artist's impressions. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. 8° 104. A. 45.

AUSTRALIA, etc.—*contd.*

- LEICHHARDT (L.) Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington. *London*, 1847. 8°. 104. A. 1.
- HAYGARTH (H. W.) Recollection of Bush Life in Australia. *London*, 1848. 8°. 104. A. 117.
- MITCHELL (Sir T. L.) Journey of an Expedition into the interior of Tropical Australia, in search of a Route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria. *London*, 1848. 8°. 104. A. 39.
- RITCHIE (L.) A History of the Indian Empire, and the East India Company. Together with accounts of Australia, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 165. A. 11.
- A History of the Oriental Nations, chiefly possessions of Great Britain comprising India, China, Australia, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 112. D. 15.
- PERILS, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an Emigrant in Australia, Vancouver's Island and California. [The author's dedication signed: J. W.] *London*, 1848. 8°. 104. A. 33.
- STUART (Capt. C.) Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia performed during the years 1844, 5, and 6. Together with a notice of the province of South Australia, in 1847. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 104. A. 9.
- LANCLOT (F.) Australia as it is. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 104. A. 75.
- HUGHES (W.) The Australian Colonies: their origin and present condition. *London*, 1852. 8°. 104. A. 113.
- LANG (Rev. J. D.) Freedom and Independence for the Golden Lands of Australia; the right of the Colonies and the interest of Britain as of the world. *London*, 1852. 8°. 148. H. 11.
- MUNDY (Lieut.-Col. G. C.) Our Antipodes: or, residence and rambles in the Australasian Colonies. 3 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 104. A. 53.
- SHAW (Dr. J.) A Tram; to the Diggings, being notes of a ramble in Australia and New Zealand in 1852. *London*, 1852. 8°. 104. A. 51.
- SIDNEY (S.) The Three Colonies of Australian New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, their pasture, copper mines, & gold fields. *London*, 1854. 8°. 104. A. 103.
- CLACY (Mrs C.) A Lady's Visit to the Gold Diggings of Australia, in 1852-53, &c. *London*, 1853. 8°. 104. A. 123.
- FAIR (G. R.) What we did in Australia: being the practical experience of three clerks, in the stock-yard and at the gold fields. *London*, 1853. 8°. 104. A. 21.
- JONES (Rev. H. B.) Adventures in Australia in 1852 and 1853. *London*, 1853. 12°. 104. A. 109.
- MOSSMAN (S.) and BANISTER (T.) Australia visited and revisited. A narrative of . . . experiences in Victoria and New South Wales. *London*, 1853. 8°. 104. A. 55.

*Imperfect, wanting the maps.*

AUSTRALIA, etc.—*contd.*

- SIDNEY (S.) Gallops and Gossips in the Bush of Australia: or passages in the life of Alfred Bernard. *London*, 1854. 8°. 104. A. 80.
- HARGRAVES (E. H.) Australia and its Gold Fields. *London*, 1855. 8°. 104. A. 11.
- WATFEN (G. H.) The Golden Colony: or Victoria in 1854, &c. *London*, 1855. 8°. 104. C. 27.
- COOPER (F. DE B.) Wild Adventures in Australia and New South Wales. *London*, 1857. 8°. 104. A. 81.
- PUSELEY (D.) The Rise and progress of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, in which will be found a Colonial Directory. *London*, 1857. 8°. 104. A. 37.
- MINTURN (R. B.) From New York to Delhi by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia, and China. *London*, 1858. 8°. 162. A. 185.
- HORNE (R. H.) Australian Facts and Prospects. *London*, 1859. 8°. 104. A. 493.
- MAJOR (R. H.) Early voyages to Terra Australis now called Australia: a collection of documents and extracts from early manuscript maps. *London*, 1859. 8°. 17. A. 22.
- MEFREWEATHER (Rev. J. D.) Diary of a Working Clergyman in Australia and Tasmania. *London*, 1859. 8°. 104. A. 35.
- JACKSON (A.) Robert O'Hara Burke, and the Australian exploring expedition of 1860. *London*, 1862. 8°. 104. A. 91.
- JESSOP (W. R. H.) Flindersland and Sturtland or, the inside and outside of Australia. 2 vols. *London*, 1862. 8°. 104. A. 69.
- DAVIS (J.) Tracks of Mackinlay and party across Australia. *London*, 1863. 8°. 104. A. 15.
- HEILWOOD (B. A.) A Vacation Tour at the Antipodes, through Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland and New Zealand, in 1861-1862. *London*, 1863. 8°. 104. A. 95.
- HOWITT (W.) The History of discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, 2 vols. *London*, 1865. 8°. 104. A. 65.
- STRAY LEAVES from the Diary of an Indian Officer, and a residence in Australia. *London*, 1865. 8°. 162. A. 352.
- AUSTRALIA as it is: with notices of New Zealand By a Clergyman [John Morison], &c. *London*, 1867. 8°. 104. A. 67.
- MASSARY (I.) Our Cousin in Australia; or reminiscences of Sarah Norris. *Edinburgh*, 1867. 8°. 104. A. 101.
- MORISON (J.) Australia as it is. *London*, 1867. 8°. 104. A. 67.
- BONWICK (J.) Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days. *London*, 1870. 8°. 104. A. 79.
- BADEN-POWELL (Sir G.) New Homes for the Old Country; a personal experience of the political and domestic life, the industries and the natural history of Australia, and New Zealand. *London*, 1872. 8°. 104. A. 41.
- TROLLOPE (A.) Australia and New Zealand. 2 vols. *London*, 1873. 8°. 104. A. 99.

**AUSTRALIA, etc.—*contd.***

- EDEN (C. H.) *The Fifth Continent, with the adjacent islands; being an account of Australia, Tasmania, and New Guinea.* London, 1878. 8°. 104. A. 25.
- AUSTRALASIA. Edited by A. R. Wallace. . . With ethnological appendix, by A. H. Keane. London, 1879. 8°. 104. A. 107.
- CORNIEU (H.) *Under the Southern Cross. [Notes on Aden and Australia]* Madras, 1879. 8°. 104. A. 127.
- HISTORICAL RECORDS of Port Phillip: the first annals of the Colony of Victoria. Edited by J. J. Shillinglaw. Melbourne, 1879. 8°. 104. C. 29.
- CRAWFORD (J. C.) *Recollections of Travel in New Zealand and Australia* London, 1850. 8°. 104. G. 51.
- A CHECKERED CAREER: or, fifteen years in Australia and New Zealand London, 1881. 8°. 104. C. 121.
- STOW (J. P.) *South Australia: its history, productions, and natural resources, etc.* Adelaide, 1883. 8°. 104. F. 9.
- TWO PENY (R. E. N.) *Town Life in Australia.* London, 1883. 8°. 104. A. 115.
- CESARY (Rev. C.) *The Beautiful Countries, or Travels in Australia, New Zealand, and Tasmania.* Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 104. A. 7.
- JOUBERT (J.) *Australia as a field for Indian Emigration* Calcutta, 1884. 8°. Pam. 1.
- TANCY (Sir R.) *Reminiscences of Travel in Australia, America, and Egypt.* London, 1884. 8°. 61. B. 21.
- BARKEE (F. N.) *Lady Barker afterwards Lady Broome. Letters to Guy.* London, 1885. 8°. 104. A. 59.
- FAZLEHOY VISTRAM. *A Khoja's Tour in Australia* Bombay, 1885. 16°. 104. A. 8.
- FINDLAY (Hon. H.) *Advance Australia! An account of eight years' work wandering and amusement in Queensland, New South Wales, and Victoria.* London, 1885. 8°. 104. A. 31.
- PRAED (Mrs. C.) *Australian Life, black and white, etc.* London, 1885. 8°. 104. A. 19.
- HENRY (R.) *Australiana; or, My Early Life* London, 1886. 8°. 104. A. 119.
- KERSHAW (M.) *Colonial Facts and Fictions: humorous Sketches.* London, 1886. 8°. 104. A. 87.
- LONDON.—*Colonial and Indian Exhibition of 1886.* Notes on the aborigines of Western Australia. By the Rev. C. G. Nicolay. London, 1886. 8°. Pam. 8.
- SCRAFFELLY (Maj.-Gen. Sir P.) *Australian Defence and New Guinea.* London New York, 1887. 8°. 123. A. 6.
- BRASSEY (V.) *Lady Brassey. The Last Voyage, 1887. (To India and Australia, in the 'Sunbeam')* London, 1889. 8°. 61. B. 227.
- GILES (E.) *Australia Twice Traversed.* 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 104. V. 17.
- LUMHOLZ (C.) *Among Cannibals. An account of four years' travels in Australia and of camp life with the aborigines of Queensland.* London, 1889. 8°. 104. A. 48.

**AUSTRALIA, etc.—*contd.***

- JENKS (E.) *The Government of Victoria—Australia.* London, 1891. 8°. 148. D. 23.
- AUSTRALASIA Illustrated. Edited by Hou. A. Garrahan. 3 vols. Sydney, 1892. fol. 9. C.
- BADEN-POWELL (Lieut. B. F. S.) *In Savage Isles, and Settled Lands. Malaysia, Australasia, and Polynesia.* 1888, [1891]. London, 1892. 8°. 61. B. 177.
- NANDA LAL DAS. *Reminiscences, English and Australasian, being an account of a visit to England, Australia, New-Zealand [sic], Tasmania, Ceylon, etc.* Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 61. B. 211.
- FORREST (J.) *Explorations in Australia: I.—Explorations in search of Dr. Leichardt and party. II.—From Perth to Adelaide, around the Great Australian Bight. III. From Champion Bay, across the Desert to Telegraph and to Adelaide, etc.* London, 1895. 8°. 104. A. 29.
- CALVERT (A. P.) *The Exploration of Australia from 1844 to 1896.* London, 1896. 4°. 16. F.
- SCHMIDT (K.) *The Gold-fields of Australasia.* London, 1898. 8°. 136. A. 8.
- BECKE (L.) and JEFFERY (W.) *The Naval Pioneers of Australia.* London, 1899. 8°. 104. A. 77.
- SPENCER (B.) and GILLEN (F. J.) *The Native Tribes of Central Australia.* London, 1899. 8°. 104. G. 13.
- COGHILL (T. A.) *Statistics. Six States of Australia and New Zealand, 1861 to 1900 . . . Published by the authority of Government.* Sydney, 1901. 8°. Pam. 1.
- ABBOTT (J. H. M.) *Tommy Cornstalk: being some account of the less notable features of the South African War from the point of view of the Australian Banks.* London, 1902. 8°. 121. G. 33.
- AUSTRALIAN HANDBOOK. Incorporating New Zealand, Fiji and New Guinea shippers, importers and professional directory and business guide. London, [1905. etc.] 8°. I. E.  
*In progress.*
- AUSTRALIA, South. See SOUTH AUSTRALIA.
- AUSTRALIA, Western. See WESTERN AUSTRALIA.
- ETHNOGRAPHY.**
- ROBERTSON (Dr M.) *Report upon certain peculiar habits and customs of the Aborigines of Western Australia. To accompany the collection of weapons, implements, etc., sent to the Exhibition at Sydney, N. S. W., 1879.* Perth, 1879. 8°. 155. F. 41.
- LONDON.—*Colonial and Indian Exhibition of 1886.* Notes on the aborigines of Western Australia. By the Rev. C. G. Nicolay. London, 1886. 8°. Pam. 8.
- SPENCER (B.) and GILLEN (F. J.) *The Native Tribes of Central Australia.* London, 1899. 8°. 104. G. 13.
- HOWITT (A. W.) *The Native Tribes of South East Australia.* London, 1904. 8°. 155. F. 71.

**AUSTRALIA—concl'd.****Geography & Travels.**

- WOOLLEY (T.) *Reminiscences of the life of a Bushman, etc.* London, 1850. 8°. 101. A. 9
- WILLS (W. J.) *A Successful Exploration through the interior of Australia* London, 1863. 8°. 101. A. 73.
- MILNER (Rev. J.) and BRIERLEY (O. W.) *The Cruise of H. M. S. Galatea, Capt. H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh, &c.* London, 1869. 8°. 98 C. 11.
- DENISON (Sir W.) *Varieties of Vice-Regal Life.* 2 vols. London, 1870. 8°. 169. C. 25
- MIRWFATHER (Rev. J. D.) *Diary of a Working Clergyman in Australia and Tasmania.* London, 1859. 8°. 101. A. 35.

**AUSTRIA.****Geography & Travels.**

- BRIGHT (Dr. R.) *Travels from Vienna to Lower Hungary; with some remarks on the state of Vienna during the Congress, in the year 1814.* Edinburgh, 1818. 4°. 61. D. 2.
- ELLIOTT (Rev. C. B.) *Travels in the three great empires of Asia, Russia, Turkey* 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 62. B. 35
- BARDEKER (K.) *The Eastern Alps including the Bavarian Highlands, Tyrol, Salzburg, Upper and Lower Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Cariola.* Leipzig, 1899. 8°. 16. E
- BARDEKER (K.) *Austria, including Hungary, Transylvania, Dalmatia, and Bosnia.* Ninth edition, augmented. Leipzig, 1900. 8°. 16. E.

**History.**

- DUMONT (J.) *Bacon de Chartreuse*, and ROUSSET (J. H.) *The Military History of Prince Eugene of Savoy.* London, 1736. fol. 113. D. 2.
- WRAVALL (Sir N. W.) *Barl. Memoirs of the Courts of Berlin, Dresden, Warsaw, and Vienna, in years 1777, 1778, & 1779.* 2 vols. London, 1739. 8°. 113. D. 157.
- ADAIR (Right Hon. Sir R.) *Historical Memoir of a mission to the Court of Vienna in 1806* London, 1841. 8°. 113. F. 55.
- AULEBACH (B.) *A Narrative of events in Vienna from Latour to Windischgratz—September to November, 1818, etc.* London, 1849. 8°. 113. G. 17.
- MACFADY (Major F. M.) *A Sketch of Suvarov and his last Campaign with observations of Mr. Alison's opinion of the Archduke Charles as a Military critic.* London, 1851. 8°. 113. G. 115
- HISTOR. on the House of Austria, from the accession of Francis I. to the Revolution of 1848. In continuation of the history written by Archdeacon Cox. London, 1853. 8°. 113. G. 95
- COLE (V.) *History of the House of Austria, from the foundation of the Monarchy by Rodolph of Hapsburg, to the death of Leopold the Second.* 3 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 113. G. 93.
- VEHSE (Dr. E.) *Memoirs of the Court, Aristocracy, and Diplomacy of Austria.* 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 113. G. 67.

**AUSTRIA.—History—concl'd.**

- BEUST (F. F. V.) *Count.* *Memoirs of Friedrich Ferdinand, Count von Beust.* Written by himself. With an introduction containing personal reminiscences of Count Beust's career as Prime Minister of Austria and Austrian Ambassador in London by Baron Henry de Worms. 2 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 113. D. 121
- FREDEBICK WILLIAM, *German Emperor.* *The Emperor's Diary of the Austro-German war 1866.* London, 1888. 8°. 113. D. 121
- WALKER (Gen. Sir C. P. B.) *Days of a Soldier's Life, being letters written by General Sir C. P. Beauchamp Walker during active service in the Crimean, Chinese, Austro-Prussian and Franco-German Wars* London, 1894. 8°. 169. C. 19

**Trade and Finance . Statistics.**

- STATISTIK des auswärtigen Handels des Österreichisch-ungarischen Zollgebiet. Wien, 1904, etc. 8°. F. D. xiv. 6. In progress.

**AUSTRIAN COMPANY.**

- HOCKENRITS (J. F.) *Magnificum Academicum rectorem ... adorationem inauguralem ... in vitat atque commercia Belgii Austriaci cum Indis adversus Belgas foederatos es legibus naturæ et gentium defendit J. F. Hocknerus, etc.* Lipsia, [1724.] 4°. 173. B. 65

**AUSTRIAN SUCCESSION, WAR OF.**

- SKRINF (F. H.) *Fontenoy, and Great Britain's share in the War of the Austrian Succession, 1741-48, etc.* London, 1906. 8°. 108. C. 17.

**AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.**

- DEBUCAGAIX (Col. V.) *Conférence sur l'insurrection de la Dalmatie, 1869, etc.* Paris, 1870. 16°. 113. G. 127
- MITFORD (E. L.) *A Land March from England to Ceylon forty years ago, through Dalmatia Montenegro, Turkey.* 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 162. C. 3.
- BUDAPEST.—*Statistisches Bureau.* *Die Hauptstadt Budapest im Jahre, 1901, etc. Resultate der Volkszählung und Volksbeschreibung.* Berlin, 1903, etc. 8°. 119. A. 5. In progress.

**AUTOGRAPHS.**

- BRITISH MUSEUM. *A Guide to the autograph letters, manuscripts, charters, seals, illuminations and bindings exhibited in the Department of Manuscripts and in the Grenville Library.* London, 1890. 8°. 161. G. 23 (1)
- PORTRAITS and Autographs. *An Album for the people.* Edited by W. T. Stead. London, 1891. 8°. 124. D. 16.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. *Facsimiles of Royal, historical, literary and other Autographs in the Department of Manuscripts Series 5-v.* London, 1899. fol. 223. C. 4.
- AVA. See BERMA.
- AVESTA. See ZOROASTRIAN RELIGION.

**AVON, River.**

IRELAND (S.) Picturesque Views on the Upper, or Warwickshire, Avon. London, 1795. 8°. 62. D. 39

**AZIM JAH.**

THE CARNATIC CATCHISM [a pamphlet in support of the claims of Azim Jah] with letters addressed to their Graces the Archbishops, &c., &c., on the Carnatic Question. [London, 1863.] 8°

Résumé and Sequel, no. 1 [=4.] [London, 1863.] 8° 167. H. 7.

**AZORES.**

ROLD (Capt.) A Description of the Azores, or Western Islands. London, 1834. 8°. 63. E. 19.

**BABAR.**

BĀBAR, Emperor of Hindustan. Mémoires de Baber—Zahir-ed-Din-Mohammed — for dateur de la mongole dans l'Hindoustan. Traduit sur le texte djagatai par A. Pavet de Courteilles. 2 tom. Paris, 1871. 8° 115. C. 37.

LAND-POOL (S.) Babar. Oxford 1899. 8°. 12. C. 20.

**BABISM.**

ALI MUHAMMAD, Saqqad. [Known as the BĀB] Le Bēyân arabe, le livre sacré du Bābisme Traduit... par A. L. M. Nicolas. Paris, 1905. 8°. 178. H. 17.

**BABRIUS.**

DISSENTATIO de Babrio, fabularum, Esopiarum scriptorum inseruntur fabulae quaedam & pœtæ nunquam antehac editæ, ex cod. MS. Bodleiano. Accedunt Babrii fragmenta. Londoni, 1776. 8°. 39. A. J. (1)

**BABYLONIA.** See ASSYRIA.

**BACON** See PROSE

**BACON, Francis, Lord Verulam.**

MARTIN (T.) Baconist-ethic (Character of Lord Bacon, his life and works. London, 1835. 16°. 151. D. 7.)

FISCHER (K.) Francis Bacon of Verulam. Realistic Philosophy and its Age. London, 1867. 8°. 151. D. 21.

DIXON (W. H.) Personal History of Lord Bacon. London, 1861. 8°. 151. D. 53.

STEDDING (J.) Reviews and Discussions, literary, political and historical, not relating to Bacon. London, 1879. 8°. 156. P. 217.

FOSTER (T.) Bacon. London, 1881. 8°. 151. D. 73.

NICHOL (J.) Francis Bacon his life and philosophy. 2 pts. Edinburgh, 1888-89. 8°. 151. D. 23.

CHURCH (R. W.) Bacon. London, 1902. 8°. 25. G.

**BACKERGUNGE** See BAKARGANG.

**BACTERIOLOGY.**

TYNDALL (J.) Essays on the Floating-Matters of the Air, in relation to putrefaction and infection. London, 1881. 8°. 153. H. 37.

**BACTERIOLOGY.**

SCIENTIFIC MEMOIRS by Medical Officers of the Army of India. Pts 1-12 Calcutta, 1885-1901. 4°. P. P. 298.

[Continued as]

SCIENTIFIC MEMOIRS by Officers of the Medical and Sanitary Departments of the Government of India. New series. Calcutta, 1902, etc. 1°. P. P. 298.

In progress

VALLÉRY-RABOT (R.) Louis Pasteur. His life and labours. London, 1885. 8°. 152. B. 19.

BARY (A. DE) Lectures on Bacteriology. Second improved edition. Oxford, 1887. 8°. 154. C. 41.

GRIFFITHS (A. B.) Researches on Micro-Organisms: including an account of recent experiments on the destruction of microbes in certain infectious diseases. London, 1891. 8°. 154. A. 7.

WOOHLAD (Dr. G. S.) Bacteria and their products. London, 1891. 8°. 152. C. 43.

LAWRIE (Lieut.-Col. C.) Record of an investigation carried out into the bacteriology of virus found in the floor dust and scrapings of houses infected with plague in Hyderabad. Madras, 1898. fol. 11499. A.

NEWMAN (Dr. C.) Bacteria, especially as they are related to the Economy of Nature, to industrial processes, and to the public health. London, 1899. 8°. 154. C. 53.

CHARLTON (G. A.) A Study of Chronic infection and subinfection by the Colon Bacillus. I.—On the anemia produced by repeated injections of cultures of a Colon Bacillus of low virulence. Boston, [1902.] 8°. 132. D. 115 (1).

HEWLETT (Dr. R. T.) A Manual of Bacteriology, clinical and applied. London, 1902. 8°. 154. C. 79.

MILLER (Dr. R.) and REICHERT (Dr. J.) Manual of Bacteriology. Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. 25. G. 1.

CHARLTON (G. A.) A Study of Chronic Infection and Subinfection by the Colon Bacillus. II.—On the Degeneration of the Spinal Cord produced by the repeated injection of cultures of Colon Bacillus of low virulence. [New York, 1904.] 8°. 132. D. 115 (7).

KROCK (G.) On a Bacillus isolated from water and agglutinated by high dilutions of typhoid serum. [Montreal, 1904.] 8°. 132. D. 115 (8).

— A Hæmorrhagic undoubted Epizootic among rabbits and cats, caused by a flagellate micrococcus. [New York, 1904.] 8°. 132. P. 115 (10).

NICHOLLS (A. G.) A Simple Method of demonstrating the presence of bacteria in the Mesentery of normal Animals. [Montreal, 1904.] 8°. 132. D. 115 (9).

CHRISTOPHERS (Lieut. S. R.) Hemogregarina (Leishmania) Calcutta, 1905. 1°. P. P. 298.

FAITON (Capt. W. S.) On a Parasite found in the white Corpuscles of the Blood of palm squirrels. Calcutta, 1906. 4°. P. P. 298.



## BACTRIA.

SCOTT (C. B.) *The Greek Kingdoms of Bactria and its vicinity, etc.* Cambridge, 1849. 8°. 168. F. 1.

SALLET (A. VON) *Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien.* Berlin, 1879. 8°. 165 A. 143.

## BADAGAS.

JAGOR (F.) *Die Badagas in Nilgiri-Gebirgswald.* [1876.] 8°. Pam. 8.

## BAGHDAD

LE STRANGE (G.) *Baghdad during the Abbasid Caliphate.* Oxford, 1900. 8°. 15. A.

KHATIB BAGHDADI (ABU BAKR AHMAD BIN SABIT.) *L'Introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdadh (تاريخ مدينة السلام)* d'Abou Bakr ... Al-khatib al-Baghdadi ... par G. Salmon. *Arab & Fr. Paris*, 1904. 8°. 66. E. 63.

## BAHAISM.

BAHA-ULLAH [HUSAIN ALI NOBI, Mirza known as BAHÁ-ULLAH.] *Le Livre de la certitude—Kitab-el-Ikan—un des livres sacrés du Bahaïsme.* Traduit ... par H. Dreyfus et Habib-Ullah Chirazi. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 178. H. 49.

## BAHAWALPUR.

BOILEAU (Col A. H. E.) *Personal Narrative of a tour through the Western States of Rajwara, in 1835 comprising Beekaner, Jesulmer, and Jodhpoor, with the passage of the Great Desert, and a brief visit to the Indus and to Bahawalpoor.* Calcutta, 1837. 4°. 17. K.

SEAHMAL ALI. *The History of Bahawalpur, with notices of the adjacent countries.* London, 1848. 8°. 168 A. 25.

NOTES on the Physical Geography of the Bahawalpoore State. *London*, [1870.] 8°. 6335 (14).

## BAHRAMJI M. MALABARI.

DAYARAM GHODMAL Bhamaji M. Malabari a biographical sketch. With introduction by Florence Nightingale. *London*, 1892. 8°. 12 L.

## BAILMENTS.

JONES (Sir W.) *An Essay on the law of Bailments.* London, 1823. 8°. 145. B. 37.

——— *An Essay on the Law of Bailments.* London, 1833. 8°. 145. E. 163.

STORY (J.) *Commentaries on the Law of Bailments.* Boston and London, 1851. 8°. 145 B. 69.

## BAINES, Edward.

BAINES (E.) *Junior.* *The Life of Edward Baines, late M.P. for the Borough of Leeds.* London, 1851. 8°. 124. D. 121.

BAIRD (Sir D.) *Bart.*

*The Life of General the Rt. Hon. Sir David Baird, Bart., G.C.B., K.C.* [By Theodore Hook.] 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 169. C. 113.

## BAKER, Samuel.

PUMPHREY (C. W.) *Samuel Baker of Hoshangabad. A sketch of Friends' missions in India.* London, 1900. 8°. 179. A. 155.

## BAKHARGANJ.

UNDERHILL (E. B.) *The Case of the Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge.* Calcutta, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 57 (5).

BEVERIDGE (H.) *The District of Bakarganj, its history and statistics.* London, 1876. 8°. 163. A. 21.

## BAKU.

FABRITIUS (W.) *Baku as the central point of an Overland Route to India.* Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 66. F. 17.

## BALASORE.

TRILAKSHANATH GHOSA and UPENDRANATH DATTA GUPTA. *A Brief History of the Balasore Raj family.* Balasore, 1900. 18°. Pam. 11.

WILSON (C. R.) *A Note on the English Chiefs at Balasore in the Bay of Bengal, 1683-1650.* [Calcutta,] 1903. 8°. Pam. 19.

## BALBEC.

*The Ruins of Balbec, otherwise Heliopolis in Coelo, Syria.* [By Robert Wood.] London, 1757. fol. 214. I. 12 (2).

## BALEARIC ISLES.

CARR (Sir J.) *Descriptive Travels in the southern and eastern parts of Spain and the Balearic Isles.* London, 1811. 4°. 63. E. 2.

BALKAN PENINSULA. See also ALBANIA: BOSNIA: BULGARIA: MONTENEGRO: ROUMANIA: SERVIA.

KUPPEL (Hon. G.) *Narrative of a journey across the Balacan, by the two passes of Selimno and Pravadi.* 2 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 64. F. 15.

DEMIDOFF (A. DE) *Travels in Southern Russia and the Crimea; through Hungary, Wallachia and Moldavia.* 2 vols. London, 1858. 8°. 63. D. 6.

MINCHIN (J. G. C.) *The Growth of Freedom in the Balkan Peninsula. Notes of a traveller in Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, and Greece.* London, 1886. 8°. 64. F. 25.

LAURENCE (E. DE) *Balkan Peninsula.* London, 1887. 8°. 64. F. 19.

DURHAM (M. E.) *Through the Lands of the Serb.* London, 1904. 8°. 64. F. 75.

MILARI (L.) *The Balkan Question. The present condition of the Balkans and of European responsibilities.* London, 1905. 8°. 16. E.

## BALKANS.

PAUL, of Aleppo, Archdeacon. *The Travels of Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch; written by his attendant, Archdeacon Paul Aleppo, in Arabia.* London, 1829. 4°. 61. B. (12).

## BALLADS.

PERCY (F.) *Bishop of Dromore. Reliques of Ancient English Poetry.* London, 1765. 8°. 156 D. 287.

CROKER (T. C.) *The Popular Songs of Ireland.* London, 1839. 8°. 166. D. 151.

HALL (S. C.) *The Book of British Ballads. Edited by S. C. Hall. (Second Series.)* 2 pts. London, 1842, 44. 4°. 157. H. 1.

**BALLADS—*concl'd.***

- GUTH (J. M.) *The Robin Hood Garlands and Ballads, with the tale of the Lytell Geste—a collection of all the poems, songs and ballads relating to this celebrated yeoman, to which is prefixed his history and character.* 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 156 D. 97.
- HAYES (E.) *The Ballads of Ireland.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 156 D. 203.
- BELL (R.) *Ancient Poems, Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry of England.* London, 1857. 8°. 156 D. 41.
- The Boy's Book of Ballads.* London, 1861. 8°. 156 D. 107.
- MACKAY (C.) *The Jacobite Songs and Ballads of Scotland, from 1688 to 1716. With an appendix of modern Jacobite songs.* London, 1861. 8°. 156 D. 211.
- *The Legendary and Romantic Ballads of Scotland.* Edited by C. Mackay. London, 1861. 8°. 156 D. 207.
- PERCY (T.) *Bishop of Dromore.* Bishop Percy's Folio Manuscript. Ballads and Romances. Edited by J. W. Hales, and F. J. Furnivall, etc. 3 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 156 D. 173.
- VITCH (J.) *The History and Poetry of the Scottish Border.* Glasgow, 1878. 8°. 156 F. 225.
- BARING-GOULD (S.) and SHEPARD (Rev. H. F.) *Songs and Ballads of the West. Harmonised and arranged for voice and pianoforte.* 4 pts. London, [1891.] 8°. 157 H. 6.
- ACWORTH (H. A.) *Ballads of the Marathas rendered into English verse.* London, 1891. 8°. 174 E. 50.

**BALLALA SEN.**

- ANANDA BHATTIN. *Vallāla Charita in Sanskrit.* Edited and translated by ... Haraprasad Sastri. Calcutta, 1901. 3°. 167 A. 17.

**BALLOONS.**

- MOSWENEY (Lt. J.) *An Essay on Aerial Navigation.* Cork, 1812. 12°. 153 F. 5.
- FOUVRIER (W. de) *Adventures in the Air. Being ... experiences of great aeronauts.* London, 1877. 8°. 153 F. 7.
- WALKER (F.) *Aerial Navigation.* London, 1902. 8°. 21 F.
- LONDON—*Patent Office Library.* Subject List of Works on Aerial Navigation and Meteorology. London, 1895. 16°. 161 D. 41.

**BALTISTAN.** See *Asia, Central* KASHMIR

**BALUCHI LANGUAGE.**

- LEACH (Maj. R.) *Epitome of the grammars of the Brahui, the Balochi, and the Panjab languages, with vocabularies of the Barak, the Pash, the Laghman, the Cashgar, the Teerhai, the Deer dialects and of the language of the Moghel Aimaks.* 1838. 8°. 177 H. 15.
- BRUCE (R. I.) *Manual and Vocabulary of the Baluchi Dialect.* Lahore, 1871. 8°. 177 H. 7.
- GLADSTONE (C. E.) *Biluchi Hand-Book.* Lahore, 1874. fol. 1 H. 12.

**BALUCHI LANGUAGE—*cont'd.***

- MARSTON (E. W.) *Grammar and Vocabulary of the Mekranee Beloochee Dialect.* Bombay, 1877. 8°. 177 H. 17.
- MOCKLER (Maj. E.) *A Grammar of the Baloochee Language, ... it is spoken in Makran.* London, 1877. 8°. 177 H. 3.
- DAMIS (M. L.) *A Sketch of the northern Balochi Language, containing a grammar, vocabulary, and specimens of the language.* Calcutta, 1831. 8°. 177 H. 49.
- HETU RĀM, *Rai Bahadur.* Translation of Bilochi-Nama. Compiled by Rai Bahadur Hetu Ram. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 177 H. 33.
- DAMIS (M. L.) *A Text-Book of the Baloch language.* Lahore, 1891. fol. 177 H. 14.
- MAYER (T. J. L.) *An English-Baloch Dictionary, etc.* Fort Munro, 1899, etc. fol. 174 D. 4.
- In progress*
- GHULĀM MUHAMMAD KHĀN and OTHERS. *Baloch Classics.* By Ghulam Mahomed Khan Mu'arriq and various other authors. Edited by T. J. L. Mayer. Fort Munro, 1900, etc. fol. 174 D. 6.
- In progress.*
- DAMIS (M. L.) *Text-Book, Pts. I and II, of the Baluchi Language.* Translated into English by R. S. Diwan Jannat Bāya. Punjab Govt. Press, Lahore, 1904. 8°. 9403.
- BALUCHISTAN.** See also *Asia, Central*.
- POITRELL (Lieut. H.) *Travels in Beloochistan and Sindh.* London, 1816. 4°. 163 F. 2.
- VEREAK (J. R.) *An Historical and Descriptive Account of Persia, including a description of Afghanistan and Beloochistan.* Edinburgh, 1831. 8°. 67 A. 29.
- CARROSS (Lieut. T. G.) *Account of a Journey to Bokhara and Macoir on the Province of Lush.* Calcutta, 1834. 8°. 65 A. 31 (2).
- MASSON (C.) *Narrative of various Journeys in Beloochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, including a residence in those countries from 1826 to 1838.* 3 vols. London, 1842. 8°. 67 C. 9.
- *Narrative of a Journey to Kāh including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840 and a narrative on Eastern Beloochistan.* London, 1843. 8°. 67 C. 3.
- THURSON (Lt.) *Chief R. N.* A Gazetteer of the countries adjacent to India on the North-West, including Sindh, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Panjab, and the neighbouring states. London, 1841. 8°. 162 A. 345.
- STACK (Capt. L. H.) *Narrative of services in Beloochistan and Afghanistan in the years 1840, 1841, and 1842.* London, 1848. 8°. 166 C. 17.
- FERRIS (Adj. Gen. J. P.) *Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan and Beloochistan.* London, 1856. 8°. 67 A. 61.
- *Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan.* London, 1857. 8°. 67 A. 63.

**BALUCHISTAN—concl'd.**

**WILTON (J. H.)** Scenes in a Soldier's Life, being a connected narrative of the principal military events in Scinde, Baloochistan, and Afghanistan, during 1839, 1840, 1842, and 1843. *London*, 1860. 8° 165. II. 51.

**BELLEW (Surg.-Gen. H. W.)** From the Indus to the Tigris: a narrative of a journey through the countries of Baloochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan and Iran, in 1872; together with a synoptical grammar and vocabulary of the Brahoe language. *London*, 1874. 8° 65. F. 65.

**HUGHES (A. W.)** The Country of Baluchistan, its geography, topography, ethnology, and history. With vocabulary of the principal dialects, etc. *London*, 1877. 8°. C. I.

**FLOYER (E. A.)** Unexplored Baluchistan. A survey... of a route through Makran, Bashkurd, Persia, Kurdistan, and Turkey. *London*, 1882. 8°. 18. II.

**LEWIS (Rev. A.)** Bilochi Stories as spoken by the nomad tribes of the Sulaiman Hills. *Allahabad*, 1886. 8°. Pam. 16.

**DE WINDT (H.)** A Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan. *London*, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 537

**RONALDSHAY, Earl of.** Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky. With illustrations. *London*, 1902. 8°. 136 B. 175

**YATE (Col. C. E.)** Baluchistan. *London*, 1906. 8°. P. P. 1049

**DENNIE (Col. W. H.)** Personal Narrative of the campaigns in Afghanistan, Scinde, Beloochistan. *Dublin*, 1843. 8°. 111 F. 7

**MACGREGOR (Maj.-Genl. Sir. C. M.)** Wanderings in Baloochistan. *London*, 1882. 8°. 67 C. 7.

**BALZAC (H. DL)**

**BALZAC (H. DL.)** The Love Letters of Honoré Balzac, 1833-1842. 2 vols. *London*, 1901. 8°. 157. B. 223

**BAMBOO.**

**ROTHLEDGER (T.)** Bamboo, considered as a paper-making material. With remarks upon its cultivation and treatment. *London*, 1875. Pam. 14.

**KURZ (S.)** Bamboo and its use. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 135 F. 161

**SLIMING (E. P.)** A Note on the Preservation of Bamboos from the attacks of the Bamboo Beetle or "She-borer." *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. Pam. 7

**BANANA.**

**HENRY (Y.)** Banane et Ananas. production et commerce en Guinée française. [With plates.] *Tours*, 1905. 8°. 135 G. 343

**BANCA.**

**COLEMAN (Lieut.-Col. M. H.)** An Exposition of the relations of the British Government with the Sultan and State of Palembang, with descriptive account of the Islands of Banca. *London*, 1821. 8°. 70 E. 9

**BANDAR ABBAS.**

**IRVING (F.)** A Voyage from England to India also copy of a letter on the disorders incidental to Europeans at Gombroon. *London*, 1773. 4°. 162. C. 12

**BANKING****BANDEL.**

**RODRIGUES (M. V.)** Historical facts relating to the Augustinian convent of Bandel, Hooghly. *Calcutta*, 1899. 16°. 179. A. 281.

**BANERJEE, Rev. K. M.**

**RAM CHANDRA GHOSA.** A Biographical Sketch of the Rev. K. M. Banerjee. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 179. H. 59

**BANGALORE.**

**THE BANGALORE ALMANAC AND MYSORE DIRECTORY**, for . 1869. *Bangalore*, 1863. 8°. P. P. 135. B.

**MORRIS (J. W.)** A Guide to Bangalore and its neighbourhood. *Bangalore*, 1902. obl. 16°. 163. D. 67.

— A Guide to Bangalore and Mysore Directory, 1905. *Bangalore*, 1905. 8°. 163. D. 130.

**BANKING.****General.**

**CRITCH (J.)** A Practical Treatise on Bills of Exchange, Checks on Bankers, Promissory Notes, Bankers' Cashnotes and Banknotes. *London*, 1809. 8°. 172 F. 89.

**GILBERT (J. W.)** The History and Principles of Banking. *London*, 1834. 8°. 147. F. 201

**LAWSON (W. J.)** The History of Banking. *London*, 1850. 8°. 116. F. 1

**GILBERT (J. W.)** The Logic of Banking. *London*, 1859. 8°. 147. F. 35.

**MARTIN (F.)** Stories of Banks and Bankers. *London*, 1865. 8°. 117. F. 55.

**WALKER (J. D.)** A Treatise on Banking Law. *London*, 1885. 8°. 143. C. 21

**CRUMP (A.)** A Practical Treatise on Banking, Currency and the Exchanges. *London*, 1886. 8°. 147. F. 191.

**MARTIN (F.)** The Theory of Credit. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. 8°. 147. F. 63.

**MACLEOD (H. D.)** The Theory and Practice of Banking. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. 8°. 147. F. 173.

**RAE (G.)** The Country Banker. *London*, 1892. 8°. 147 F. 5.

**CONANT (C. A.)** A History of Modern Bank of issue. *London*, 1896. 8°. 147 F. 119.

**GRANT (J.)** A Treatise on the Law relating to Bankers and Banking Companies. *London*, 1807. 8°. 22. D.

**BIRNELL (R.)** The Merchant's Dictionary, containing an explanation of the technical terms used by merchants and bankers. *London*, New York, [1898.] 8°. 21. B.

**GILBERT (J. W.)** The History, Principles, and Practice of Banking. 2 vols. *London*, 1901. 8°. 21. B.

**GUYOT (Y.) and RAFFAELLOVICH (A.)** Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque. 2 tom. *Paris*, [1901.] 8°. 29. F.

**DENBAR (C. F.)** Chapters on the theory and history of Banking. *New York*, 1902. 8°. 21. L.

**PALGRAVE (H. H. I.)** Bank Rate, and the Money Market in England, France, Germany, Holland, and Belgium, 1844-1900. *London*, 1903. 8°. 21. 11.

**BANKING.—General—contd.**

SCOTT (W. A.) *Money and Banking. An introduction to the study of modern currencies.* London, 1903. 8°. 21 B.

PAGET Sir (J. K.) *Bart The Law of Banking.* London, 1904. 8°. 21 B.

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress. A List of the more important books in the Library of Congress on Banks and Banking.* Washington, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 56.

EASTON (H. T.) *Money, Exchange, and Banking, in their practical, theoretical, and legal aspects, etc.* London, 1905. 8°. 21 G.

**India.**

BOMBAY.—*Bank of Bombay. Report of the Committee of English Shareholders.* London, 1868. 8°. 172 F. 267.

**Banking in Various Countries.***Great Britain and Ireland*

THE CASE of the Bankers and their creditors stated and examined. [By T. Turner.] London, 1874. 8°. 147. E. 23 (1).

THE CASE of the Bankers and their Creditors more fully stated. London, 1875. 8°. 147. E. 25 (1).

THE MYSTERY of the new fashioned Goldsmiths or Bankers. [London, 1876.] 4°. 203 A. 31 (9).

A DISCOURSE on the late funds of the Million Act Lottery Act, and Bank of England By J. Briscoe. London, 1694. 4°. 147. E. 27 (10).

SOME useful reflections upon a pamphlet called "A Brief Account of the intended Bank of England" whereinunto is annexed a short description of Doctor [sic] Chamberlens' Bank. London, 1694. 4°. 203 A. 31 (10).

FORBES (Sir W.) *Bart. Memoirs of a Banking House.* London, 1800. 8°. 147. F. 1.

AITWELL (T.) *The Scotch Banker.* London, 1832. 8°. 147. F. 119.

GILBERT (J. W.) *The History of Banking in Ireland.* London, 1835. 8°. 147. F. 15.

FRANCIS (J.) *History of the Bank of England, its times and traditions.* 2 vols. London, [1847] 8°. 147. F. 89.

LAWSON (W. J.) *The History of Banking, with a comprehensive account of the origin, rise and progress, of the Banks of England, Ireland and Scotland.* London, 1850. 8°. 147. F. 1.

PALGRAVE (R. H. F.) *Notes on Banking, in Great Britain and Ireland, Sweden, Denmark, and Hamburg.* London, 1873. 8°. 147. F. 71.

— *An Analysis of the transactions of the Bank of England, for the years 1841-72 with observations on the relation of the banking Reserve of the Bank of England to the current rate of interest, and an inquiry into some of the causes which have led to the high rates charged in recent years.* London, 1874. 8°. 172. F. 111 (1).

SKINNER (T.) *The London Banks and Kindred Companies and Firms, 1905-06 [etc.]* London, 1905, etc. 8°. 21. C.

**BAKING—Savings Banks.***India.*

REASONS for the establishment of a new Bank in India. London, 1836. 8°. 169. A. 71.

SKETCH of the Commercial Resources and Monetary and Mercantile System of British India, with suggestions for their improvement, by means of banking establishments. London, 1837. 8°. 172. F. 40.

FACTS explanatory of the connection of the late firm of Cockerell & Co. of Calcutta, with the Union Bank of Calcutta. [By A. J. de H. Larpent.] [Calcutta, 1848.] 8°. 172. F. 137 (2).

STEWART (J. C.) *Facts and documents relating to the affairs of the Union Bank of Calcutta, assuming his service as Secretary to that institution, by J. C. Stewart Calcutta, London, 1848. 8°. 172. F. 137 (3).*

TUCKER (H. St. G.) *Papers relative to the establishment of the first Public Bank in Calcutta.* [1860?] 8°. 172. F. 103 (1).

COOK (C. N.) *The Rise, Progress, and Present Condition of Banking in India.* Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 172. F. 88.

REPORT on the trial of the Poona Bank Forgery Case. Poona, [1869] 8°. 171. B. 11.

BOMBAY.—*Bank of Bombay. Report of the Committee of English Shareholders.* London, 1868. 8°. 172. F. 267.

THE LATE Government Bank of Bombay. Its history. London, [1868] 8°. 172. F. 113 (3).

THE BANK of Bombay versus the Oriental Banking Corporation. [Judgment of the suit delivered at the Bombay High Court by Mr J. Wetrop and Sir C. Sargent.] Bombay, 1870. 4°. 18222.

MADRAS.—*Bank of Madras. By-Laws.* [Madras, 1877?] 8°. 172. F. 115 (4).

SPRINGFELLOW (H. P.) *Notes on Banking Practice in India.* Calcutta, 1897. 8°. 172. F. 205.

DEUTSCHEN (R. C.) *The Chartered Bank Case.* Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 147. F. 123.

*Indo-China*

BAUDOU (H.) *La Banque de l'Indo-Chine.* Paris, 1903. 8°. 147. F. 213.

*United States*

BRYAN (A. C.) *History of State Banking in Maryland.* (1780-1861) Baltimore, 1899. 8°. 147. F. 161.

BARRETT (G. E.) *State banking in the United States since the passage of the National Bank Act.* Baltimore, 1902. 8°. 147. F. 95.

**Savings Banks.**

SAVINGS Banks in England, arranged according to counties. [London, 1830] 8°. 147. F. 145.

REMARKS on Savings Banks, with reference to their extension in the Provinces under the Bengal Presidency. Calcutta, [1840] 8°. 172. F. 17 (2).

SCOPE (G. P.) *The Savings Banks Bills, Government Annuities and Life Insurances and their Friendly Societies' Bill considered.* London, 1850. 8°. 82. A. 5 (3).

**BANKING—Savings Banks—concl'd.**

WEDDERBURN (Sir W.) *Bart.* Agricultural Banks for India. *Bombay*, (1835). 8°. 134. D. 31 (8).

ITALY. Casse di Risparmio ... 1885 (=87). Bollettino ... anno II—anno IV., sem. 1 *Roma*, 1886-88. 4°. F. D. V. 16  
*Imperfect, wanting Sem. 2 of 1885.*

— Le Società cooperative di credito e banche popolari, le società ordinarie di Credito, le società ed istituti di Credito Agrario e gli istituti di Credito fondiario nell'anno 1889 (1890). *Roma*, 1892, 93 8°. F. D. V. 18.

MAYET (P.) Agricultural Insurance in organic connection with Savings-Banks, Land-Credit and the Commutation of Debts. *London*, 1893. 8°. 134. C. 57

WOLFE (H. W.) Agricultural Banks: their object and their work. *Westminster*, 1894. 8°. 21. B.

— People's Banks, etc. *London*, 1896. 8°. 21. H.

N. S. WALES. Statements and Returns for the year ended 30th June, 1894 (etc.) *Melburne*, [1898] etc. fol. C. D. vi. 12.  
*In progress.*

WOLFF (H. W.) Village Banks or Agricultural Credit Societies for small occupiers, village tradesmen. *London*, 1898. 8°. 147. F. 235.

DUPRENEZ (H.) People's Banks for Northern India. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 172. F. 207.

PARIS. — *Congrès international du crédit populaire. Procès-verbaux sommaires.* *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

JAGAT CHANDRA BASU. Village Banks in India *Calcutta*, 1901 8°. 172. F. 233 (13)

PARRALI SANKAR CHAUDHURI, *Riya*. Note on Dharma Gola; or, a system of co-operative Corn Bank for prevention of Famine. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 28

MURDOCH (J.) Inadequacy of Agricultural Banks to meet the needs of India. *London and Madras*, 1903 8°. Pam. 20

BEVAN (W.) Agricultural Co-operative-Raiffeisen Banks with special reference to Cyprus *Nicosia*, 1904. 8°. 147. F. 257.

**BANKRUPTCY.**

HARRISON (S. B.) An Analytical Digest of all the reported cases determined in the House of Lords, the several Courts of Common Law, in banc and at nisi prius; and the Court of Bankruptcy; and also the Crown Cases reserved from Mich. term, 1716, to Easter term, 1836. 3 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 145 G. 17.

MILLET (H.) and CLARKE (F.) The Law and practice of insolvency in India. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 171 A. 35.

HYNDMAN (H. M.) The Bankruptcy of India. An enquiry into the administration of India under the Crown, including a chapter on the silver question. *London*, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 69

STEVENS (L. M.) Bankruptcy; including chapter on Private Arrangements. *London*, 1819. 8°. 146. C. 17.

BALDWIN (E. T.) A Treatise upon the Law of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale. *London*, 1904. 8°. 22. C

**BANKRUPTCY—concl'd.**

MANSON (E.) A Short View of the Law of Bankruptcy. *London*, 1904. 8°. 146 C. 33.

**BANKS AND BANKING.**

MACLEOD (H. D.) The Theory and practice of Banking .. Sixth edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1902-1906. 8°. 147. F. 275.

TUEMANN (M.) Les Associations agricoles en Belgique. *Paris*, 1903. 8°. 141. F. 277.

BEVAN (W.) Agricultural Co-operative Raiffeisen Banks .. With special reference to Cyprus *Nicosia*, 1904. 8°. 147. F. 259.

FASTON (H. T.) History and principles of Banks and Banking. *London*, 1904. 8°. 147. F. 277

**BANNISTER, John.**

ADOLPHUS (J.) Memoirs of John Bannister, Comedian. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 157. H. 39.

BANNU. See INDIA — Northern Frontiers.

**BANTAM.**

MIDDLETON (Sir H.) The Voyage of Sir Henry Middleton to Bantam and the Maluco Islands. *London*, 1855. 8°. 17. A. 16

BANTING. See FOOD AND DIET

**BAPTISTS.**

WILLIAMS (Rev. A.) Hand-Book for the use of the Baptist Church .. *Calcutta*, *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 173. A. 187.

**BARA BANKI**

NEVILLE (H. R.) Bara Banki: a gazetteer, being volume XLVIII of the District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1904. 8°. 162 G. 137

BARA LANGUAGE.—See KACHHARI LANGUAGE.

**BARBADOS.**

SCHOMBURGK (Sir R. H.) The History of Barbados. *London*, 1848. 8°. 100. D. 50

BARBAULD. (A. L.) Mrs.

LE BRETON (A. L.) Memoir of Mrs. Barbauld. *London*, 1874. 8°. 121. D. 421.

**BARENTS, William.**

VETÉ (G. DE) The Three Voyages of William Barents, to Arctic Regions (1594, 1595 and 1596). *London*, 1876. 8°. 17. C. 9.

**BARHAM, Rev. R. H.**

BARHAM (Rev. R. H. D.) The Life and Letters of the Rev. R. H. Barham, author of the Ingoldsby Legends. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. 8°. 156. F. 273

**BARISAL.**

BARISAL. Bye-Laws of Barisal Municipality, etc. *Barisal*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 20.

BARLEY. See CORN.

**BARLOW, Sir G. H.**

MARSH (C.) Review of some important passages in the late administration of Sir G. H. Barlow, *Bart.*, at Madras. *London*, 1813. 8°. 165. G. 31.

**BARNUM, P. T.**

**BARNUM (P. T.)** *Struggles and Triumphs; or Forty Years' Recollections of P. T. Barnum.* London, 1869. 8°. 122. E. 119.

**BARODA.**

**REID (L. R.)** Letter to the Editor of the "Daily News," in answer to certain remarks contained in three chapters on Baroda affairs. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 205 (2).

**KLEINATH DHAKJI**, Memorial to ... the Viceroy and Governor General of India in Council, from Cassinath Dhackjee, adopted son of the late Dhackjee Dadajee, formerly Prime Minister to His Highness the Guickwar at Baroda, claiming Restoration of the Enam held by the deceased from His Highness the Guickwar, under the guarantee of the British Government. Bombay, 1861. 8°. 171. A. 1:1 (2).

**MAJIT (A.)** Narrative of the Baroda State. Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 168. A. 19.

**DADABHAI NAROJI** Baroda Administration in 1874. A statement in reply to the remarks in the Baroda Blue Book of 1875 concerning Dadabhai Naroji and his colleagues. London, [1875.] 8°. Pam. 19.

**THE TRIAL and Deposition of Mulhar Rao Gaskwar of Baroda.** Bombay, 1875. 8°. 171. B. 7.

**DINSHAH ABDESHIR TABLEYARKHAN** The Revolution at Baroda, 1874-75. Bombay, [1876?] 8°. 165. A. 79 (2).

**THE RULERS of Baroda.** Bombay, 1879. 8°. 168. A. 33.

**THE GATEWAR'S CONTINGENT** Reprint with additions and references from the Maharatta newspaper. Poona, 1881. 8°. Pam. 21.

**DINSHAH ABDESHIR TABLEYARKHAN.** Latest Memorandum on the Baroda City Drainage Question. [Baroda, 1891.] 8°. Pam. 12.

**BURGESS (J.)** Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the Native States of Baroda, Palanpur, &c. Bombay, 1897. 4°. 227. A. 16.

— **The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat**, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. London, 1903. 4°. 227. A. 32.

**THE GREAT BARODA CASE**, being a full report of the proceedings of the trial and deposition of His Highness Mulhar Rao Gaskwar of Baroda for investigating an attempt to poison the British Resident at his court. Calcutta, 1905. 8°. 171. B. 117.

**BAROMETER.** See METEOROLOGY.**BARRACKPORE.**

**VENTHAM (J.)** Memoirs of the Dead. By one of the Living. 1743 to 1834 "Chanuk," Khubher Stahan." [Being copies of epitaphs in burying grounds at Barrackpore.] To which is added a synopsis of St. Bartholomew's Church, Barrackpore. Barrackpore, [1894.] 8°. 169. C. 293.

**TIDE TABLES.** Chandpaul Ghaut and Barrackpore. From 16th Jany. to 5th April, 1896. [Calcutta, 1896.] 8°. P. P. 695.

**BARROS, J. De**

**BARROS (J. DE) and CONTO (D. DE)** Vida de Joo de Barros por M. S. de Faria. Lisboa, 1778. 8°. 202. B. 1.

**BARRY, Sir Charles.**

**BARRY (A.)** *Bishop of Sydney.* The Life and Works of Sir Charles Barry. London, 1867. 8°. 137. C. 45.

**BARTON, James.**

**TRANSLATIONS** of the Evidence and other papers, in the case of Mr. James Barton, late Collector of Benares. [Calcutta,] 1811. 8°. 171. B. 77.

**BARTTELOT, E. M.**

**BARTTELOT (W. G.)** The Life of Edmond Musgrave Barttelot. London, 1890. 8°. 124. E. 103.

**RASQUE PROVINCES.** See SPAIN.**BASSEIN.**

**DACONHA (J. G.)** Notes on the history and antiquities of Chaul and Bassein. Bombay, 1870. 8°. 163. F. 49.

**BASTILE.**

**DAVENPORT (R. A.)** History of the Bastile and of its principal captives. London, 1892. 8°. 113. A. 5.

**BATAVIA.**

**BENNETT (G.)** Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; being the journal of a naturalist. 2 vols. London 1834. 8°. 104. B. 5.  
See also *ASIA, Southern*, *NETHERLANDS*, *Colonies*, *MALAYSIA*.

**BATH, Order of the**

**ANGLIS (J.)** Observations, introductory to an historical essay upon the Knighthood of the Bath. London, 1725. 4°. 126. A. 8.

**BATHS AND BATHING.**

**CUMMINS (W. J.)** The Turkish Bath. Dublin, 1890. 8°. 132. D. 69 (2).

**TRICKER (J.)** The Reformed Roman or Oriental Baths reviewed as theriac-electrical temples of health, &c. Dublin, 1890. 8°. 32. D. 69 (3).

**BATRACHIA.** See AMPHIBIA.**BATS.** See CHIROPTERA.**BATTERY.** See GUNNERY.**BAUDIN, Admiral.**

**JOURN DE LA GRAYÈRE (E.)** *Admiral.* Les Gloires maritimes de la France. L'Amiral Baudin. Paris, 1836. 2°. 169. G. 21.

**BAUNGSHE.** See CHIN LANGUAGE.**BAYLEY, Sir Stuart.**

**RAJ JAGNESVAR MITRA.** Biography of Sir Stuart Bayley. Calcutta, 1891. 8°. 169. C. 129.

**BEACONSFIELD, Earl of.**

- MALLESON (Col G B)** Disraeli: a lecture  
*Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 29 (10).
- HITCHMAN (F.)** The Public Life of the Earl of Beaconsfield, K G, etc. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1879. 8°. 124. D. 111
- HOME** letters written . . in 1830 and 1831.  
*London*, 1885. 8°. 156. F. 123.
- LORD BEACONSFIELD'S** correspondence with his sister, 1832-1852. etc. *London*, 1896. 8°. 124. D. 113.
- FROUDE (J. A.)** Lord Beaconsfield.  
*London*, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 12
- Part of "The Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria" series.

**BEATON, Cardinal.**

- HICKLIS (J.)** Cardinal Beaton, priest and politician, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1891. 8°. 121. G. 13.

**BEAUMARCHAIS.**

- LOMENIE (L. DE)** Beaumarchais and his times.  
4 vols. *London*, 1856. 8°. 157. B. 33.

**BEAUTY.** See **ESTHETICS****BEAVER**

- MARTIN (H. T.)** Castorologia, or, the history and traditions of the Canadian Beaver  
*London*, 1892. 8°. 155. B. 11.

**BEAVER, Capt. Philip.**

- SMITH (Capt W H)** R.N. The Life and services of Captain Philip Beaver, late of His Majesty's Ship Nisus. *London*, 1829. 8°. 124. F. 77

**BECKET, Thomas A'**

- GILLS (Rev. J. A.)** The Life and letters of Thomas A' Becket, etc. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1846. 8°. 100. L. 169.

**BEDOUINS.** See **ARABS****BEER AND BREWING**

- THAUSING (J. E.)** The Theory and Practice of the Preparation of Malt and the Fabrication of Beer, with especial reference to the Vienna process of Brewing. Translated from the German. Illustrated, etc.  
*Philadelphia*, 1882. 3°. 145. G. 139
- TRIPP (C. H.)** Brewery Management.  
*London*, [1892]. 8°. 137. G. 115
- SYKER (W. J.)** The Principles and Practice of Brewing. *London*, 1902. 8°. 135. G. 221.
- BAKER (L.)** The Brewing Industry.  
*London*, 1905. 8°. 135. F. 207

**BEEES AND BEE-KEEPING.**

- KIRBY (W.)** Monographie Apum Angliae, of an attempt to divide into three natural genera and families such species of the Linnean genus Apis as have been discovered in England.  
2 vols. *Exeter*, 1802. 8°. 151. F. 31
- HUBER (F.)** Nouvelles observations sur les abeilles. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1814. 8°. 154. F. 37.
- Observations on the Natural History of Bees. *London*, 1841. 8°. 164. F. 25

**BEEES AND BEE-KEEPING—concl'd.**

- AVEBURY, Lord.** [Sir J. LUBBOCK] Ants, Bees, and Wasps. A record of observations on the habits of the social hymenoptera.  
*London*, 1882. 8°. 154. F. 11.
- DOUGLAS (J. C.)** Collection of papers on Bee-keeping in India, etc. *Calcutta*, 1883. fol. 136. F. 159.
- A Hand-book of Bee-keeping for India.  
*Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 173. E. 99.
- BEE-KEEPING** English, Greek, Turkish  
*Nicosia*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 10.
- COWAN (T. W.)** British Bee-keeper's Guide Book. *London*, [1903]. 8°. 135. G. 277.
- BEETHOVEN, L. von.**  
The LIFE of Beethoven, including his correspondence with his friends, . . . and remarks on his musical works. [By A. Schindler. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 138. D. 491.
- FURIOSO**; or, passages from the life of Ludwig Von Beethoven From the German.  
*Cambridge*, 1867. 8°. 138. D. 65.
- NOEL (L.)** An Unrequited Love: an episode in the life of Beethoven. *London*, 1876. 8°. 137. B. 113.
- BEEETLES.** See **COLEOPTERA.**
- BEGGING.** See **PAUPERISM**
- BEHAM, Hans Sebald.**  
**SCOTT (W. B.)** The Little Masters: Albrecht Altdorfer, of Ratibon; Hans Sebald Beham of Nurnberg, etc. *London*, 1879. 8°. 137. B. 85.
- BEHAR**
- RENNELL (Maj. J.)** A Description of the Roads in Bengal and Behar, etc.  
*London*, 1778. 16°. 163. A. 2.
- D'OYLEY (Sir C.) Bart.** Behar Amateur Lithographic Scrap Book.  
[Patna, 1828.] fol. 204. A. 24.
- BROADBELY (A. M.)** Ruins of the Nalanda Monasteries at Burgaul, sub-division Bihar Zillah Patna. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 155. G. 59.
- BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION, Behar.** The British Indian Association. Behar. [Papers relating to the formation of the Society and subsequently of a "Scientific Society"]  
*Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 151. A. 121
- MORRISON (M. B.)** My Experience of Agricultural Behar and Beharces and some thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill  
*Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 134. D. 11 (5).
- GRIFFITHSON (G. A.)** Bihar Peasant Life.  
*Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 1. E.
- REMINISCENCES of Behar** By an old Planter.  
*Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 163. A. 35
- HARD (J. R.)** Early English administration of Behar 1781-1785. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 172. C. 25.
- SARAI CHANDRA MIRA.** Bihari Life in Bihari Riddles [Bombay 1904.] 8°. Pam. 8
- BEHARI LANGUAGE.**
- RADHIKA PRASADNA MUKHOPADHYAYA.** Hindi versus Bihari. [Calcutta, 1882.] 8°. Pam. 17.

**BEHARI LANGUAGE—*concl'd.***

- GRIERSON (G. A.) Seven Grammars of the dialects and subdialects of the Bihārī Language Spoken in the Province of Bihār, in the eastern portion of the North-Western Provinces, and in the northern portion of the Central Provinces. 8 pts *Calcutta*, 1883-8. 4. 177 C 7
- HOERNLE (A. F. R.) and GRIERSON (G. A.) A Comparative Dictionary of the Bihārī Language. *Calcutta*, 1885. fol. 177 C 6
- CHRISTIAN (J.) Behar Proverbs *London*, 1891 8°. 30, G 26

**BELGAUM.**

- STOKES (H. J.) An Historical Account of the Belgaum District in the Bombay Presidency *Bombay*, 1870. 8° 163. F. 97.

**BELGIUM.**

- BURN (R. S.) Notes of an Agricultural Tour in Belgium, Holland, & the Rhine, &c *London*, 1862. 8°. 63 B 13.
- MACQUORN (K. S.) In the Ardennes. *London*, 1881 8°. 63. A. 9
- PAPDEKER (K.) Belgium and Holland, including the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg *Leipzig*, 1. 01. 8° 16 E.

**Trade.**

- HOECKHAERTS (J. F.) Magnificum Academiae rectorum adorationem inauguralem invitat atque commercia Belgii Austriaci cum Indis adversus Belgas foederatos ex regibus naturae gentium defendit J. F. Hoekhaerts, &c. [1724] 4° 173 B 65
- WISMAN (M.) La Belgique commerciale sous l'empereur Charles V. La Compagnie d'Ostende *Bruxelles*, 1902 8°. 173 B 71.
- BRAY (A. J. DE) La Belgique et le marché asiatique. *Bruxelles*, 1868 8° 177 B 145

**BELL (Rev. Andrew).**

- SOUTHEY (R.) The Life of the Rev. Andrew Bell, computing the history of the rise and progress of the system of mutual tuition 3 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°. 123 I 33.

**BELL, Sir Charles.**

- FROST (A.) The Life and Labours of Sir Charles Bell, &c *London*, 1860. 8°. 138 B 1

**BELLARY DISTRICT.**

- KELSALE (J.) Manual of the Bellary District. *Madras*, 1872. 8° 163. D. 79

**BELUCHISTAN** See BALUCHISTAN.**BENARES.**

- LECKIE (D. R.) Journal of a route to Nagpore with an account of Nagpore, and a Journal from that place to Benares by the Soohagee Pass *London*, 1869. 4° 162. G. 5.
- PENNER (J.) Benares illustrated Series 2, 3 *Calcutta*, 1881-33. fol. 211 K 1
- DESCRIPTION of a View of the Holy City of Benares, and the Sacred Ganges, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted by ... R. Burford, from drawings taken by Capt. H. Smith. [With an engraved key to the view.] *London*, 1840. 8°. 205. B. 2(1).

**BENARES—*concl'd.***

- The BENARES MAGAZINE Oct-Dec. 1848 (Jan.-Oct. 1849, Jan.-Dec. 1850, Feb.-Dec. 1851, Feb.-June 1852) *Mirzapore*, 1818-52. 8° P. P. 503.
- HASTINGS (A. W.) Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the zemedary of Banaris in the month of August 1781, and of the transactions of the Governor-General in that district. *Calcutta*, 1853. 4° 13. B.
- SHERRING (Rev. M. A.) The Sacred City of the Hindus an account of Benares in ancient and modern times *London*, 1868 8°. 162. G 13.
- Hindu Tribes and Castes, as represented in Benares 3 vols *Calcutta*, 1872-81. 4°. 20 K

- HISTORY of the Province of Benares Pt. 1 *Imwess*, 1873. 8° 167. B. 9.
- SHAKESPEAR (A.) Selections from the Duncan Records. 2 vols *Benares*, 1873 8°. 172. C. 35.

- The BENARES Guide-Book By an Old Resident. *Benares*, 1875 12° Pam 1

- HISTORY of the Province of Benares. [Enlarged edition] *Imwess*, 1875 8°. 167. B 11.

- SHERRING (Rev. M. A.) Hand-book for visitors to Benares *Calcutta*, 1875 8°. 162. A 173. (2)

- DAVIS (Sir J. F.) Vizier Ali Khan or the Massacre of Benares—a chapter in British Indian history *Revels*, 1881 8°. 165 G 17.

- KENNEDY (J.) Life and work in Benares and Kumaon, 1839-77 *London*, 1884 8°. 179. A. 37

- MACDONALD (Rev. K. S.) Patna, Gaya and Benares—Buddhism and Hinduism [*Calcutta*, 1886?] 8°. 172. D. 205 (1).

- COLVIN (Sir A.) Historical notes on the Rajghat Plateau, Benares, &c, &c, (and a description of the engineering, and other records exhibited there, on the occasion of the formal opening of the Dufferin Bridge; together with a guide to the Tablets of Honour displayed in connection therewith) [By A. Colvin, &c; A. Colvin] *Lucknow*, 1887 4°. 167. B. 2

- The DUFFERIN BRIDGE Description of the Gode and Rohilkund Railway Bridge at Benares *Lucknow*, 1887 4° 130 C 42.

- KEENE (H. G.) Keene's Handbook for visitors. Allahabad, Calcutta and Lucknow. Second edition, revised, to which is added a chapter on Benares *Calcutta*, 1890 8° 162 G. 115

- PARKER (Rev. A.) A Hand-Book of Benares *Trivendrum*, 1901. 8° 162 G. 143

- HARRIS (E. B.) Benares Sketches of Hindu life and religion *London*, 1905. 8° 17. D.

**BENGAL.**

- See also BAKARGANJ BEHAR • BURDWAN. (HOTA NAGPHE. INDIA • TIFERRAH.

- VOYAGE au Bengale, suivi de notes critiques et politiques; d'observations, sur elui de Seavorinus ... dans la même contrée; d'une notice sur le Japon; et de la description de la culture du riz, dans l'Asie, etc, etc. Par ... Charpentier Cossigny. 2 vols. *Paris*, an VIII. 8° 163 A. 99.



**BENGAL—contd.**

**FACTS** relating to the Treaty of Commerce ... concluded by Governor Vansittart ... with the Nabob of Bengal, *etc.* London, 1764. 4°. 167. A. 43.

**PARKER** ( ) of *Lincoln's Inn* The History of the War in India, between Surajah Dowla, Nabob of Bengal and the English. With an account of the customs and manners of the inhabitants of India, *etc.* London, 1789. 4°. 167. A. 2.

**Administration.**

See also LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

**PROCEEDINGS** before His Majesty's ... Privy Council, in relation to the appeal, by J. S. Buckingham, Esq., against certain regulations of the Bengal Government, on the subject of the Press within the Presidency of Fort William, in Bengal, and the territories subordinate thereto. London, 1825. 4°. 172. A. 6.

**CORRESPONDENCE** and documents relating to the suspension of W. P. Grant, Esq., from the office of Master in the Supreme Court of Judicature, at Fort William, in Bengal, *etc.* Calcutta, 1848. 8°. 172. F. 137 (4).

**BLUNT** (W.) [W. Blunt's Memorials to the Government of India and to the Hon'ble Court of Directors of the East India Company on his suspension from the office of a Member of the Board of the Customs, Salt, and Opium, by the Government of Bengal.] [Calcutta, 1849-51] fol. 172 G. 4.

**THE SECRETARY-WRITERS** of the Bengal Secretariat Office, being a collection of the letters of "Fiat Justitia," and the editorial comments. Calcutta, 1850. 8°. 169. A. 99 (18).

**BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION** [Petition made to Parliament by the members of the British Indian Association and other native inhabitants of the Bengal Presidency in order that certain grievances may be redressed.] [Calcutta, 1851?] 8°. 169. A. 75 (3).

— Petition [relating to the draft of an Act for the further repression of dacoity and other crimes in the Lower Provinces of Bengal] [Calcutta, 1853.] 8°. 202. D. 19 (12).

— Report of the Association, *etc.* Calcutta, 1853-62. 8°. P. P. 947.

— Rules. Calcutta, 1855. 8°. P. P. 941.

**ARRIENS** (P.) Dagboek eener reis door Bengalen in 1837 en 1838, met eenige vrijmoedige opmerkingen betreffende beginselen van koloniaal bestuur. 's Gravenhage, 1853. 8°. 163. A. 97.

**THE AFFRAY BILL** and the criminal administration of Bengal. (Extracts from the Minute of the Lieut. Govr. on the state of Police and Magistracy) [Calcutta] 1856. 8°. 169. A. 13 (5).

**BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** Public correspondence and petitions. Calcutta, 1858. 8°. Pam. 17.

— Selections no. 11. from the public correspondence, petitions, and memorials of the Association, *etc.* Calcutta, 1858. 8°. P. P. 939.

**BRAHMINS** and Pariahs. An appeal by the Indigo manufacturers of Bengal to the British Government. Parliament and people, for protection against the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal, *etc.* London, 1861. 8°. 171. A. 269.

**BENGAL—Administration—contd.**

**BROWN** (Rev. D.) Crushed Hopes Crowned in Death: memorials of the life, particularly the last days, of Alexander Brown, Bengal Civil Service, *etc.* London, 1861. 8°. 169 C. 267.

**PETITION** of certain Landholders and Residents of the 24-Pergunnahs in Bengal, to the Hon'ble J. P. Grant, Lieut.-Governor, praying for the removal of Mr. E. Latour. Calcutta, 1861. fol. 169. C. 12.

**THE ADMINISTRATION** by the Government of Bengal of the Income Tax Act, XXXII of 1860, compared with the instructions of the Governor General of India in Council. [By G. Ackland.] *Ishera*, 1862. 8°. 169. A. 9.

**A BRIEF NOTICE** of the official career of Sir J. P. Grant ... late Lieutenant Governor of Bengal. Calcutta, 1862. 8°. 169. C. 211.

**A FULL Report** of the Proceedings of the Public Meeting in honor of Sir John Peter Grant, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. Calcutta, 1862. 8°. Pam. 19.

**BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION** [Reports of General Meetings; 2 Sept 1870, 7 June 1871, 14 March 1872, 30 Sept. 1872, 15 Sept. 1873.] Calcutta, 1870-76. fol. 216. G. 5.

*The last Report is imperfect, wanting all after p. 48.*

**CAN WRONG BE RIGHT?** The Indian Council and the Nawab of Bengal Behar, and Orissa, By One who knows India and has served there. London, 1870. 8°. Pam. 19.

**REPORT** of a Public Meeting held in honor of Sir William Grey, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 169. D. 97 (8).

**THE NAWAB NAZIM'S** Memorial of 1860, with a history of the relations of the British Government with the Nizamut and its funds. Calcutta, 1872. 8°. 165. A. 93 (2).

**BOULDERSON** (H. S.) A Short summary of Bengal Civilian's claims to refund of their monies, retained by the Government of India. London, 1873. 8°. Pam. 24.

**SIR GEORGE CAMPBELL'S** Administration. Calcutta, 1874. 8°. Pam. 19.

**BENGAL UNCOVENANTED SERVICE FAMILY PENSION FUND.** The Fortieth (Forty-third, fifty-sixth, fifty-seventh, sixtieth, sixty-third) Report of the ... Fund, *etc.* Calcutta, 1878-95. 8°. 172. F. 221.

**AGRICULTURAL** and Administrative Reform in Bengal. By a Bengal Civilian. London, 1883. 8°. Pam. 20.

**BAYLEY** (Sir S.) Speeches. Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 169. F. 23.

**DAWYERS** (F. C.) Bengal, its chiefs, agents and Governors. [Calcutta,] 1888. 8°. 167. A. 89.

**THE JAMALPUR MELA CASE**, or, the Administration of Criminal Justice by the Executive officers in Bengal. (Containing the proceedings in the High Court and the Resolution of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta, 1888. 4°. 171. B. 20.

**TARA PRASANNA DAS** The Judicial Service in the Lower Provinces. Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 171. A. 167.

**BENGAL.—Administration—concl'd.**

**RAJI JAYNESWAR MITRA.** Biography of Sir Stuart Bayley. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 169. C. 129

**SKRINE (F. H. B.)** Laborious Days. Leaves from the Indian record of Sir Charles Alfred Elliot, .. Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. 172. A. 313.

**SETON-KARR (W. S.)** Grant of Rothiemurchus a memoir of the services of Sir John Peter Grant. *London*, 1899. 8°. 169. C. 105.

**The PARTITION of Bengal.** An open letter to Lord Curzon. [*Dacca*, 1904.] 8°. Pam. 20.

**GHOSH (A. K.)** Partition of Bengal, etc. [*Kolkata*,] 1905. 8°. Pam. 19.

**SCOTT (Maj. J.)** A Short review of the Transactions in Bengal during the last ten years, 1772-1782. [A reprint of the first edition.] See **INDIA TRACTS**, etc. 1905. 8°. 172. C. 63.

**Agriculture.**

See **AGRICULTURE**.

**Antiquities.**

**RAVENSHAW (J. H.)** Gaar: its ruins and inscriptions. *London*, 1873. fol. 9. C.

**CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.)** Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 227. C. 1.

**WILSON (C. R.)** List of Inscriptions on Tombs or Monuments in Bengal possessing historical and archaeological interest. *Calcutta*, 1895. fol. 3825.

**Army.**

See **INDIA.—Army**; **INDIA.—History—Military**.

**LEATHART (J.)** A Narrative of the grievances and illegal treatment suffered by the British officers of the Bengal Military Establishment, from the rigorous and coercive measures of the Governors of Bengal, with an account of the imprisonment and suspension of the author on suspicion of writing an address containing a statement of grievances, together with his correspondence with the Governor General, &c., &c., and a description of the author's voyage to England, during which he was captured and recaptured. *London*, 1810. 8°. 170. A. 75.

**Bibliography.**

**HENLEY (Surq.-Col. T. H.)** Bibliography of Bengal (Being part of the Medico-topographical history of the Province.) *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 2. F.

**Christian Churches.**

See **INDIA.—Christian Churches**; **MISSIONS**.

**Civil Service.**

See **INDIA.—Civil Service**.

**Crops.**

**ROY (D. L.)** The Crops of Bengal, being a practical treatise on the agricultural methods adopted in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 134. D. 83.

**Education.**

See **EDUCATION**.

**BENGAL—concl'd.****Ethnology.**

**DALTON (Col. E. T.)** Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1872. 4°. 239. A. 17.

**RISLEY (H. H.)** The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 9. A.

**PRAMATHA NATH MALLIK.** History of the Vaisyas of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 177.

**ABDUL WALI, Maulavi.** Ethnographical Notes on the Muhammadan Castes of Bengal. [*Bombay*, 1904?] 8°. Pam. 8.

**Famine.**

See **FAMINE**.

**Geography and Travels, etc.**

**PURCHAS (S.)** Purchas his Pilgrimage 5 pts. William Stansby. *London*, 1626, 25. fol. 61. B. 14.

**RENNELL (Maj. J.)** A Description of the Roads in Bengal and Behar, etc. *London*, 1778. 16°. 163. A. 9.

— A Bengal Atlas containing maps of the theatre of war and commerce on that side of Hindustan. 1781. fol. 228. A. 1.

**The BENGAL KALENDAR AND REGISTER** for the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five (1801), etc. *Mirror Press: Calcutta*, [1795-1801] 8°. 203. A. 18.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1796-99.*

*The issue for 1800 has a second title-page reading "Bengal Kalendar and Almanack."*

**The BENGAL DIRECTORY AND ALMANACK**, for 1797 (1798), compiled by H. M'Kenly. *Calcutta*, [1793, 97] 8°. 208. A. 19.

*Imperfect, wanting leaves at the end.*

**The CALCUTTA ALMANACK** for ... 1797. J. Cooper. *Calcutta*, [1796] 5°. 203. A. 23.

**The CALCUTTA REGISTER** for 1799. Press of Ferris and Greenway. *Calcutta*, [1798.] 8°. 203. A. 21.

**GRANDPRE (L. de)** A Voyage in the Indian Ocean and to Bengal in 1719-90. 2 vols. *London*, 1803. 8°. 163. A. 25.

**The CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND ALMANACK (Kalendar)** for M DCCC. V. (-1810). Press of Ferris & Co. *Calcutta*, [1804-1809] 8°. 203. A. 20.

**The BENGAL ALMANAC and Annual Directory** for ... 1813 (1815-1822), etc. P. Cruckton. *Calcutta*, [1812-21] 8°. P. P. 211.

**The CALCUTTA ANNUAL REGISTER AND DIRECTORY**; ... for 1817 (-1840). *Calcutta*, [1816-1839] 8°. P. P. 157.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1819, 1822, 1824-26, 1827-30, 1832, 1834, & 1836-39.*

**SKETCHES** of India; or, observations descriptive of the scenery, &c. in Bengal. *London*, 1810. 8°. 162. A. 105.

**The BENGAL ANNUAL DIRECTORY** for 1819. *Calcutta*, 1819. 8°. P. P. 199. A.

**PARON (Col. J.)** Tables of Routes and Stages through the several Districts under the Presidency of Fort William, and the Territories of His Excellency, the Nawab Vizier, &c., &c., with an Index. *Calcutta*, 1821. 4°. 163. A. 22.

## BENGAL—contd.

The CALCUTTA ANNUAL REGISTER, for 1821 and 1822. *Calcutta*, 1823, 1825. 8°. P. P. 157 A.

The NEW ANNUAL BENGAL DIRECTORY AND CALCUTTA KALENDAR for 1823. *Calcutta*, 1823. 8°. P. P. 199. B.

The BENGAL DIRECTORY AND GENERAL REGISTER for ... 1824 (-1829), etc. *Calcutta*, 1824 [-29]. 8°.

[Continued as ...]

THE BENGAL DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER for 1835 (-1858). *Calcutta*, 1835 [-58]. 8° P. P. 195

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1828, 1830-34, 1843-45, 1848-52*

BRETON (P.) *Medico Topography of the ceded Provinces, South West Frontier* [*Calcutta* ?] 1826. 8° 163 A. 15.

DEVILLE (Capt. F.) *Lettres sur le Bengale écrites des bords du Gange* Paris, 1826. 12°. 165. A. 55.

The BENGAL ANNUAL REGISTER AND DIRECTORY for 1831, etc. *Hindustanee Press* *Calcutta*, [1830.] 8° P. P. 199.

DOYLE (Sir C.) *Sketches of the New Road in a journey from Calcutta to Gwah.* [With plates] *Calcutta*, 1830. obl. fol. 203 A. 2

The CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND FIRST QUARTERLY REGISTER, for ... 1833 (1834). With Almanac. *India Gazette Press* *Calcutta*, [1832, 1833.] 8° P. P. 203.

EDISON (G. A.) *Indian Reminiscences, or the Bengal Mootsahul Miscellany.* *London*, 1837. 8°. 175 C. 3.

FACON (Lieut. T.) *First Impressions and studies from nature in Hindostan, embracing an outline of the voyage to Calcutta, and five years' residence in Bengal and the Doab.* *London*, 1837. 8° 162 G. 81.

The BENGAL DIRECTORY AND ... QUARTERLY REGISTER 1838 (-1842) *Calcutta*, 1838 (-42) 8°. P. P. 197.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1st to 3rd quarter of 1838, 1st quarter of 1839; 1st and 2nd quarters of 1840; 1st and 4th quarters of 1841 and 42.*

ARDEN (Capt. W.) *Revised Tables of Routes and Stages through the territories under the Presidency of Bengal and the Lieutenant-Governorship of Agra, etc* *Calcutta*, 1838. fol. 4719

COTT AND CO'S Legal Directory, and Register with Almanac, etc. *Calcutta*, [1839]-1855. 8° P. P. 137  
*Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1840*

The BENGAL AND AGRA DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER for ... 1841 (-1853) S. Smith & Co. *Calcutta*, [1841-52.] 8°. P. P. 201

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1842, 41 and 49. The issue for 1841 is imperfect, wanting all before p. 49*

BENGAL AND AGRA ANNUAL GUIDE, and Gazetteer for 1841 (-1842), 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1841, 42. 8° P. P. 337.

The BENGAL SPECTATOR. Vols. 1-2. April 1842-Nov. 20, 1843. *Calcutta*, 1842, 43. 8°. P. P. 204.

## BENGAL—contd.

ILLUSTRATION of the roads throughout Bengal, including those to Madras and Bombay 112 coloured plates. Second edition *Calcutta*, [1845?] 8°. 16a. A. 40.

HOOKE (Sir J. D.) *Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himala, and Borneo. being extracts from the private letters of Sir J. D. Hooker. Written during a Government Botanical Mission to those countries. Pt. I.—England to Calcutta. Pt. II.—Calcutta to Darjeeling in Sikkim-Himalayah.* *London*, 1848. 8°. 173 D. 61.

INDIGO PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION. Selection from Correspondence. Subject of Roads. From Jessore (Purneah, Assam). *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 13. (8).

The NEW CALCUTTA DIRECTORY, for the town of Calcutta, Bengal, the North-Western Provinces, Punjab, Arracan, Assam, Pegu, Tenasserim. Compiled by A. G. Rousseau. *Calcutta*, 1856-63. 8°. P. P. 163.

PETITION of the Calcutta Missionaries, for a royal commission to enquire into the condition of the people of Bengal. [Dated 15th Dec. 1856] [*Calcutta*, 1856?] 8°. 169. A. 57

The TIMELY Retreat; or a year in Bengal before the Munies. By Two Sisters (M. & R. Wallace-Dunlop). 2 vols. *London*. 1858. 8°. 163. A. 29

RURAL LIFE in Bengal; illustrative of Anglo-Indian suburban life, more particularly in connection with the planter and peasantry. [By Colesworthy Grant]. *London* 1860. 8°. 133. A. 1.

ROBERTS, Earl. *Routes in the Bengal Presidency, compiled from information in the Office of the Quarter Master General* *Calcutta*, 1865. 4°. 163. A. 2.

The BENGAL DIRECTORY and Tradesman's Guide for 1867. Compiled by T. Young. *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. P. P. 205

BHOLA NATH CHANDRA *The Travel, of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India.* 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 17 G.

MACKENZIE (Sir A.) *Memorandum on the North-East Frontier of Bengal* *Calcutta*, 1869. 4°. 164. A. 10.

BHOLA NATH SEN. *Route Book for Bengal.* *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 163. A. 11.

The BENGAL MAGAZINE Edited by Rev. Lal Behari Das. Nos. 1 to 12. Vols 1-10. *Calcutta*, 1872-82. 8°. P. P. 357.

*Imperfect, wanting nos. 127 and 128*

BLOCHMANN (H.) *Contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal. Muhammadan Period, A. D. 1203 to 1538.* ... With plates, etc. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 163. A. 65

SMITH (G.) *A Fortnight in the faience country of Bengal.* *Serampore*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 24.

HUNTER (Sir W. W.) *A Statistical Account of Bengal.* 20 vols. *London*, 1875-77. 8°. 17. F and G.

LIFE in the Mofussil; or, the Civilian in Lower Bengal. By an Ex-Civilian. 2 vols. *London*, [1878.] 8°. 162. A. 215.

LOCKWOOD (E.) *Natural History, Sport and Travel, chiefly in Bengal.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 136. B. 145.

**BENGAL—contd.**

**SIB CHANDRA BASU.** The Hindoos as they are, a description of the manners, customs, and inner life of Hindoo Society in Bengal. *London*, 1881. 8°. 178 C. 15.

**BALARAM MALIK.** Essays on the Hindu Family in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 178 C. 121.

**EASTWICK (Lieut. R. R.)** Hand-book of the Bengal Presidency. With an account of Calcutta City. *John Murray. London*, 1882. 8°. 163. A. 51.

**HITCHISSON (W. H. F.)** Pen and pencil sketches, being reminiscences during eighteen years' residence in Bengal. *London*, 1883. 8°. 163. A. 23.

**ROWNEY (L. B.)** The Young Zamindar; his erratic wanderings and eventual return being a record of life, manners, and events in Bengal of between forty and fifty years ago. 3 vols. *London*, 1883. 8°. 162 A. 275.

**FORBES (W.)** Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1883. 18. 162 G. 65.

**SIMSON (F. R.)** Letters on Sport in Eastern Bengal. *London*, 1886. 4. 136. B. 10.

**DAKER (E. B.)** Sport in Bengal: and how when and where to seek it. *London*, 1887. 8°. 136. B. 29.

**SAMRAT CHANDRA MIKROPADHYAYA.** Travels and Voyages between Calcutta and Independent Tipperah. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 163 A. 51.

**WOOD (W. H. A.)** A Short Geography of Bengal. *London*, 1895. 8°. 163 A. 43.

**WARNEY (S. J.)** Kashmir: its new silk industry, notes of a visit to the silk-producing districts of Bengal in 1855-6. *London*, 1904. 8°. 162 W. 51.

**History.**

**HOLWELL (J. Z.)** A Genuine Narrative of the deplorable deaths of the English gentlemen, and others, who were suffocated in the Black-Hole at Calcutta ... Second edition. *London*, 1759. 8°. 202 D. 11.

**A NARRATIVE of what happened in Bengal, in the year 1760** [*London*, 1731] 8°. 167 A. 15.

**SCREPTON (LUKE)** Reflections on the Government, etc., of India: with a short sketch of the History of Bengal, from the year 1730 to 1760; and an account of the English affairs to 1768. *London*, 1763. 8°. 167. A. 25.

**A DEFENCE of Mr. Vansittart's conduct in concluding the Treaty of Commerce with Meer Cossim Ali Chawn, at Monghyer.** By a servant of the Company. 1c. *London*, 1764. 4°. 172 C. 20.

**HOLWELL (J. Z.)** An Address to the proprietors of the East India Stock: setting forth the unavoidable necessity and real motives for the Revolution in Bengal, in 1760. *London*, 1764. 4°. 165. G. 26.

**A LETTER from certain gentlemen of the Council at Bengal, to the Honourable the Secret Committee for Affairs of the Honourable United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.** Containing reasons against the Revolution in favour of Meer Cossim Ali Chawn which was brought about by Governor Vansittart, soon after his arrival in that Province. *London*, 1764. 4°. 172. A. 24.

**BENGAL.—History—contd.**

**REFLECTIONS on the present Commotions in Bengal** *London*, 1764. 4°. 172. A. 44.

**HOLWELL (J. Z.)** Interesting Historical events relative to the Provinces of Bengal, and the Empire of Indostan. With a seasonable hint and persuasive to the Hon. the Court of Directors of the East India Company. 2 pts. *London*, 1765. 71. 8°. 167. A. 9.

**ORIGINAL PAPERS** relative to the disturbances in Bengal; containing every material transaction from 1759 to 1764. 2 vols. *London*, 1765. 8°. 167. A. 7.

**VANSITTART (H.)** Narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760 to the year 1764 during the Government of Mr. Henry Vansittart. 3 vols. *London*, 1766. 8°. 165. G. 47.

**BOLTS (W.)** Considerations on India Affairs; particularly respecting the present state of Bengal and its dependencies. To which is prefixed a map of those countries, chiefly from actual surveys. Second edition, with additions. *London*, 1772. 4°. 15 H.

**VREDET (H.)** A View of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal, including a reply to the misrepresentations of Mr. Bolts, and other writers. *London*, 1772. 8°. 172. C. 1.

**IVES (E.)** A Voyage from England to India in the year 1760, and an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India, under the command of Vice Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive, in the years 1755, 1756, 1757, including a correspondence between the Admiral and the Nabob Serajah Dowlah. *London*, 1773. 4°. 162 C. 12.

**HOLWELL (J. Z.)** India Tracts, by John Zephaniah Holwell and friends. Containing: i.—An Address to the Proprietors of East India Stock; setting forth, the unavoidable necessity, and real motives, for the Revolution in Bengal, 1760. ii.—Refutation of a letter from certain gentlemen of the Council at Bengal, to the Hon. the Secret Committee. iii.—Important facts regarding the East India Company's Affairs in Bengal, from the year 1752 to 1760. iv.—A Narrative of the deplorable deaths of the English gentlemen who were suffocated in the Black-Hole. v.—A Defence of Mr. Vansittart's conduct. *London*, 1774. 8°. 208. C. 3.

**STEWART (Lieut. R.)** Narrative of a transaction which passed in Bengal in 1782-3, between James Fraser, Esq., and the executors of the late Intendant-Colonel Maunay. 2 pts. [*London*], 1787. 8°. 172. C. 22.

**A NARRATIVE of the transactions in Bengal during the Sobladaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Siraf-az Khan, and Aly Ardy Khan.** Translated from the original. Persian by Francis Gladwin. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°. 137. A. 11.

**STEWART (Maj. C.)** The History of Bengal from the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English, A.D. 1757. *London*, 1813. 4°. 15. H.

**COMPENDIOUS ecclesiastical, and historical sketches of Bengal since the foundation of Calcutta.** *Calcutta*, 1819. 8°. 167. A. 18.

**BENGAL.—History—contd.**

**HISTORICAL and Ecclesiastical sketches of Bengal,** from the earliest settlement, until the virtual conquest of that country by the English in 1757. *Calcutta*, 1829. 8°. 167. A. 35.

**MONTAGUR (C. J. S.)** A Concise History of Bengal, from the earliest period to the close of Lord William Bentinck's administration. *Calcutta*, 1840. 16°. 167. A. 21.

**MARSHMAN (J. C.)** A Guide to Bengal: being a close translation of Ishwar Chandra Sharma's Bengalee version of that portion of Marshman's History of Bengal, which comprizes the rise and progress of the British Dominion, with notes. By Major G. T. Marshall. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 163. A. 57.

**SITISVAMSA VALICHAARITAM.** *ब्रितीशवंशावली चरित*. A Chronicle of the Family of Rāja Krishṇa-chandra of Navadvīpa, Bengal. Translated by W. Pertsch. *Berlin*, 1852. 8°. 15. E.

**ABSTRACT** observation of the history of Bengal, containing a descriptive table of the rulers, &c., as in J. C. Marshman's History of Bengal, etc. [The author's preface signed: H. L. M.] *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 41 (1)

**SKETCH** of the official career of the Hon. Ashley Eden, [Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.] *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 169. C. 181.

**MANSUR 'ALI, Sayyad.** *Nawab Nazim of Bengal, Orissa, and Behar.* [Correspondence regarding the conduct of His Highness the Nawab Nazim of Bengal, Behar and Orissa and the petitions of His Highness to His Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council, against the proceedings of the Governments of India and Bengal.] *Calcutta*, [1864.] 4°. 172. C. 18.

**HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** The Annals of Rural Bengal. Vol. I. *London*, 1868. 8°. 17 H.

**MARSHMAN (J. C.)** Outline of the History of Bengal. *Serampore*, 1868. 16°. 167. A. 19.

**INDIAN RECORDS,** with a Commercial view of the relations between the British Government and the Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, Behar and Orissa. *London*, 1870. 8°. 165. A. 103.

**BELL (Maj. E.)** The Bengal Reversion, another "exceptional case." *London*, 1872. 8°. 172. C. 21.

**BLOCHMANN (H.)** Contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal. Muhammadan period, A. D. 1203 to 1538. *Calcutta* 1873. 8°. 163 A. 65.

**SKETCH** of the official career of the Hon. Ashley Eden, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. *Calcutta*, [1877.] 8°. 169 C. 245

**HOLWELL (J. Z.)** Holwell's Indian Tracts, pt. IV.—Containing the graphic description of the Massacre of Blackhole ... Edited by Lal Gopal Goswami. *Calcutta*, 1884. 16°. 167. A. 31.

**MACKENZIE (Sir A.)** History of the Relations of the Government with the Hill Tribes of the North-West Frontier of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 167. A. 1.

**BENGAL.—History—contd.**

**SASTI CHANDRA DATTA.** Bengal; an account of the country from the earliest times. *London*, 1884. 8°. 164. A. 37.

**HEDGES (Sir W.)** The Diary of Sir William Hedges during his Agency in Bengal. 3 vols. *London*, 1887-89. 8°. 17. D. 7.

**HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** Bengal ms. Records. A selected list of 14,136 letters in the Board of Revenue, Calcutta, 1782-1807, with an historical dissertation and analytical index. 4 vols. *London*, 1894. 8°. 15. G.

**LUTFUL-KHABIR.** A Short History of Bengal. *Comilla*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 19

**WILSON (C. R.)** The early Annals of the English in Bengal, being the Bengal Public Consultations for the first half of the 18th century, summarised, extracted, and edited. 2 vols. *London*, 1895, 1900. 8°. 15. F.

— List of Inscriptions on Tombs or Monuments in Bengal possessing historical and archaeological interest. *Calcutta*, 1895 fol. 8825.

**BENGAL, BIHAR, AND ORISSA, Nizamat of.** [Official correspondence and letters relating to the Nizamat Family of Moorsshedabad, produced before the Court of the District Judge of Berhampore in the suit no. 253 of 1895, Syed Waḡr Meerza vs. the Secretary of State for India, the Nawab Bahadur of Moorsshedabad and others.] [*Calcutta*,] 1896. fol. 207. H. 22.

**HOLWELL (J. Z.)** Holwell's Indian Tracts, pt. IV.—(Containing the Graphic description of the massacre of Black-Hole ... Edited by Lal Gopal Goswami. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 167. A. 37.

**ANANDA BHATTĀ.** Vallala Charita in Sanskrit ... Edited and translated ... by ... Haraprasad Sastri. *Eng. Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 167. A. 17.

**BUCKLAND (C. E.)** Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors; being a narrative of the principal events and public measures during their periods of office, from 1854 to 1898. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 167. A. 33.

**BOURDILLON (Sir J. A.)** Bengal under the Muhammadans. Brief notes on its geography and history. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 167. A. 23.

**BUCKLAND (C. E.)** Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors; being a narrative of the principal events and public measures during their period of office from 1854 to 1898. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 15 F.

**GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD SALIM.** The Riyazu-s-Salatin a History of Bengal ... Translated ... by Maulavi Abdus Salam. *Calcutta*, 1902-06. 8°. 15. D.

**HILL (S. C.)** List of Europeans and others in the English Factories in Bengal at the time of the Siege of Calcutta in the year 1756. With an appendix containing lists of European sufferers. *Calcutta*, 1902. 4°. 18. A.

**STEWART (Maj. C.)** The History of Bengal. etc. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 167. A. 41.

**WILSON (C. R.)** A Note on the English Chiefs at Balasore in the Bay of Bengal, 1683-1650. [*Calcutta*,] 1903. 8°. Pam. 19.

**BENGAL.—Industries.**

**LAW (T.)** A Sketch of some late arrangements and a view of the rising resources in Bengal. *London*, 1792. 8°. 172. F. 139.

**PRATT (H.)** Bengal Planters and Ryots. [*London*.] 1862. 8°. Pam. A. 18.

**KALY KRISNA DEB, Raja Bahadur.** A General List [in Bengali and English], being a compendium of native implements of arts, articles of industry, local agricultural produce and manufactured goods, for the Nuddea Divisional Committee, agent the Paris Universal Exhibition for 1867. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. Pam. 14.

**Law.**

See also INDIA.—Law : LAW REPORTS.

**HARINGTON (J. H.)** An Elementary Analysis of the Laws and Regulations enacted by the Governor-General in Council at Fort William in Bengal, for the Civil Government of the British Territories under the Presidency. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1805-17 fol. 1466.

The HISTORY of the rise and progress of the Judicial or Adawlut System, as established ... under the Presidency of Bengal. Pt. 2.—An inquiry into the supposed existence of the Trial by Jury in India, with some account of the late proposed alterations in the judicial system, under the Presidency of Fort St. George. *London*, 1820. 8°. 171 A. 313.

**HARINGTON (J. H.)** An Elementary Analysis of the Law and Regulations enacted by the Governor-General in Council at Fort William in Bengal, for the Civil government of the British Territories under the Presidency. Vol. 1. *London*, 1821. fol. 171. A. 4.

The HISTORY of the rise and progress of the Judicial or Adawlut System, as established ... under the Presidency of Bengal. *London*, 1822. 8°. 171. A. 103.

**KEEVERING (F. E.)** A Treatise on Inheritance, gift, Will, Sale and Mortgage; with an introduction on the laws of the Bengal Presidency. *Serampore*, 1844. 8°. 171 A. 37.

**THECBALD (W.)** Barrister The Official Correspondence between the Law Professor of the Presidency College, and the Government of Bengal, with introductory and critical remarks. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 13 (15).

**TEMPLE (O.)** Practice of the Calcutta Court of Small Causes. *Calcutta*, 1860. 8°. 171. A. 275.

**PITPAED (C.)** and **KSETRA MOHAN GAN-GOPADHYAYA.** The Practice of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. A complete manual of the Civil Procedure of the Original and Appellate Branches of the High Court, etc. *Calcutta*, 1863. 8°. 171. A. 143.

**HARINGTON (J. H.)** Extracts from Harington's Analysis of the Bengal Regulations. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 171. A. 56.

**BENGAL Mofussil Law List**; being a list of the pleaders practising in the Civil Courts subordinate to the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 0573.

**BENGAL.—Law—consolid.**

**A TREATISE** on the form of Adoption amongst Sudras in Bengal, being a paper read at the National Society. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. Pam. 10.

**WYMAN (F. F.)** The Presidency Magistrates' Act, with index. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 99.

The **MOFUSSIL LAW LIST** for the Lower Provinces of Bengal and Assam, being a list of civil judicial officers and of practising barristers, attorneys, vakeels, pleaders and mooktars attached to each district, at Head quarters and at out-stations. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 551.

**PRASAD KUMAR SEN.** The Regulations of the Bengal Code prescribed for the B. L., Pleaders and Mukhtaship Examinations, second edition. *Serampore*, 1883. 8°. 171 A. 207 (1).

**HABA PRASAD RAYA.** A Guide to Court Business. *Dacca*, 1888. 8°. 171 A. 285.

The **TRIAL** of Muluk Chand for the murder of his own child. A romance of criminal administration in Bengal. With an introduction by W. A. Hunter. *London*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 157.

**Medicine.**

See MEDICINE.—India.

**Railways.**

See RAILWAYS.

**Religion.**

**LAL BIKARI DE, Rev.** The Desirableness and practicability of organizing a National Church in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. Pam. 13.

**Revenue and Taxation.**

**PATTULLU (H.)** An Essay upon the cultivation of the lands, and improvements of the Revenues of Bengal. *London*, 1772. 4°. 172. F. 10.

**BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** [A Letter to the Secretary to the Board of Revenue asking for a distribution of the instalments of Govt. Revenue.] [*Calcutta* 1850?]. 8°. 202 D. 19 (8).

**PETITION** against the Income-tax of the Zemindars of Bengal, Behar and Orissa to the Imperial Parliament. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 147. F. 93 (1).

**WHINFIELD (E. H.)** The Revenue Law and the practice of the Revenue Department in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 171. A. 267.

**ASTON MUKHOPADHYAYA.** The Annals of British Land revenue Administration in Bengal, from 1698 to 1793, etc. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 172. F. 257.

**WHINFIELD (E. H.)** Manual of the Revenue Sale Law and Certificate Procedure of Lower Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. 172. F. 42.

**Social life**

**HENDERSON (H. B.)** The Bengalee: or Sketches of Society in the East. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1843. 12°. 175. D. 175.

**BENGAL.—Social Life—*contd.***

GRAND MEETING of Brahmins in behalf of Brahminical rights and against the Lex Locī. [A skit.] [Calcutta, 1861.] 8°.

169. A. 79 (4).

HABA CHANDRA DATTA. Bengali Life and Society, a discourse. Calcutta, 1853. 8°.

169. A. 41 (10).

KRISHNA DĀS PĀL, *Rai Bahadur*. Young Bengal vindicated. Calcutta, 1850. 8°.

169. A. 41 (3).

SURES CHANDRA MITRA. A Discourse on the Domestic life and condition of the Bengali, etc. Calcutta, 1856. 8°.

169. A. 41 (11).

GRANT (COLESWORTHY.) Rural Life in Bengal, illustrative of Anglo-Indian Suburban life more particularly in connection with the planter and peasantry ... with ... details of the culture and manufacture of Indigo. London, 1860. 8°.

163. A. 1.

BENGAL SOCIAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Transactions, etc. Vols. 1-3. 1866-1872.

Calcutta, 1867-1873. 8°. P. P. 697.

RAMES CH. DATTA. The Peasantry of Bengal, being a view of their condition under the Hindu, the Mahomedan and the English rulers, and a consideration of the means calculated to improve their future prospects. Calcutta, 1874. 12°.

163. A. 47.

BALABĀM MALLIK. Essays on the Hindu Family in Bengal. Calcutta, 1882. 8°.

178. C. 121.

JĀNAKĪ NĀTH GANGOPĀDEYĀYA. Civilization versus Bengal. Calcutta, [1882.] 8°.

Pam 29

BALABĀM MALLIK. Home Life in Bengal, an account of the everyday life of a Hindu home at the present day. Calcutta, 1885. 8°.

178. C. 137.

LĀL RĪHĀBĪ DE, *Rev.* Bengal Peasant Life. London, 1898. 8°.

17. G.

GOBINDA CHANDRA BASĀK. Caste-System in Bengal, its baneful effects and their remedy. Dacca, [1902.] 8°.

Pam. 13.

SITĀNĀTH TATTABHUSAN. Social Reform in Bengal: a side sketch. Calcutta, 1904. 8°.

173. A. 127.

**Statistics.**

HURCEE (*Sir W. W.*) A Statistical Account of Bengal. [With maps.] 20 vols.

London, 1876-77. 8°. 17. F. & G.

**Trade.**

DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY. A Fresh Complaint lately exhibited to the states of Holland and West-Friesland by the Dutch East India Company; against the servants of the English East India Company in Bengal.

London, 1762. fol. 168. G. 8.

PATTULLO (H.) An Essay upon the Cultivation of the Lands, and improvements of the Revenues of Bengal. London, 1772. 4°.

172. F. 10.

REMARKS on the Husbandry and Internal Commerce of Bengal [By H. T. Colebrooke.] Calcutta, 1806. 8°.

34. D. 55.

**BENGAL.—Trade.—*contd.***

PINSEP (G. A.) Remarks on the External Commerce and Exchanges of Bengal, with appendix of accounts and estimates. London, 1823. 8°.

73. B. 21.

THE CALCUTTA COMMERCIAL GUIDE to imports and exports .. By J. Bell and P. Bonnaud May 1829-Dec. 1863.

Calcutta, 1829-63. 8°. & 4°.

P. P. 715 & P. P. 222.

*Imperfect wanting the issues for March, 1830 and December, 1860.*

REVIEW of the External Commerce of Bengal from 1824-25 to 1829-30 ... By John Bell Calcutta, 1830. 4°. P. P. 270 & P. P. 845.

WILSON (H. H.) A Review of the External Commerce of Bengal from 1813-14 to 1827-28 Calcutta, 1830. 8°.

173. B. 55.

A COMPARATIVE View of the External Commerce of Bengal, during the years 1829-30 & 1830-31 (-1836-37 and 1837-38.) By John Bell (1837-38 and 1838-39 by E. Wilkinson.) Calcutta, 1831-39. 8°. P. P. 270 & P. P. 845.

THE COMMERCIAL ANNUAL: or a tabular statement of the External Commerce of Bengal, during the years 1838-39 and 1839-40 (1876-77 and 1877-78). By E. Wilkinson (N. Campbell, P. Bonnaud). Calcutta, 1840-78. 8°.

P. P. 270 & P. P. 845

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1842-43 & 1843-44.*

NOTE on the External Commerce of Bengal. Calcutta, 1848. 8°.

173. B. 11 (1)

CALCUTTA.—Calcutta Trades Association. Report of the Committee of the Calcutta Trades Association, for the year 1861 (1898). Calcutta, 1862-84. 8°.

P. P. 905.

*Imperfect, wanting the Reports for 1862-67, 1870-73, 1875, 1877, 1879-80, the second-half-year of 1898, and 1884-90.*

REPORTS of the principal Commercial cases heard and determined in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, and the Calcutta Court of Small Causes, from 1st Jan 1851, to 31st Dec., 1860. Calcutta, 1863. 8°.

146. C. 11

KRISHNA MOHAN MALLIK. A Brief History of Bengal Commerce, from the year 1814 to 1870. Calcutta, 1871-72. 8°.

173. B. 9 (3); 173. B. 63.

TO THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS of the United Kingdom ... in Parliament assembled. The humble Petition of the undersigned proprietors of landed estates in Bengal, Behar and Orissa in the East Indies [protesting against the imposition of income-tax in addition to the *Jumma*, as being inconsistent with the Permanent Settlement.]

[Calcutta, 1878?] 8°. 169. A. 9 (4).

REMARKS on the Husbandry and Internal Commerce of Bengal [By H. T. Colebrooke.] Calcutta, 1804. 8°.

184. D. 41.

BENGAL NATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Report for 1887 and 1888.

Calcutta, 1888-89. 8°. P. P. 665.

HILL (S. C.) Three Frenchmen in Bengal, or the Commercial Ruin of the French Settlements in 1757. London, 1903. 8°.

169. G. 23.

**BENGAL.—Trade—conold.**

**INDUSTRIAL and Commercial Bengal.**  
[Calcutta,] 1908, etc. fol. 216. H. 4.  
*In progress.*

Thacker's Calcutta Directory ... 1906 [etc.]  
Together with a directory of the chief industries of Bengal. Calcutta, 1906, etc. 8° 1. C.  
*In progress.*

**BENGAL, Bay of.**

**MEMOIR of a Chart of the Bay of Bengal, etc.**  
[Signed Alexander Dalrymple.]  
London, 1772. 4°. 224 G. 4.

PIDDINGTON (H.) A Letter to the ... Marquis of Dalhousie .. on the Storm-Waves of the cyclones in the Bay of Bengal and their effects in the Sunderbunds.  
Calcutta, 1859. 8° 98. C. 85 (3).

HOCKFORD (N.) Practical sailing directions and coasting guide from the Sand Heads to Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab, and vice versa; with a table for the dangerous Gulf of Martaban sets of current, and description of the land. To which is added, directions for the entire Bay of Bengal. Calcutta, 1862. 8°.  
131. G. 29.

WILLSON (W. C.) The Cyclone in the Bay of Bengal in June 1872. [Calcutta, 1872.] 8°.  
Pam. 2.

REEBNER (C. W.) New Handbook for the Indian Ocean, Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal, with miscellaneous subjects for sail and steam.  
Bombay, 1898. 8° 131. G. 15.

**BENGALI LANGUAGE.**

HALHED (N. B.) A Grammar of the Bengali Language. Hoogly, 1778. 4°. 202. D. 4.

FORSTER (H. P.) A Vocabulary, ... English and Bengalee, and vice versa. 2 pts.  
Calcutta, 1799. 4°. 176. C. 6.

CAREY (Rev. W.) Grammar of the Bengalee Language. Serampore, 1815. 8° 176. C. 3.

HAUGHTON (Sir G. C.) Rudiments Bengali Grammar. London, 1821. 4°. 176. C. 5.

CAREY (Rev. W.) A Dictionary of the Bengalee Language. 2 vols. Serampore, 1825. 4. 6 G

A GLOSSARY, Bengali and English, to explain the *Tôit-Tihâs*, the *Batris Singhâsan*, the history of *Rajâ Krishna Chandra*, the *Parusha-Parikhva*, the *Hutôpadâsa*. Translated by *Mrityunjaya*. [With an introduction, signed G. C. Haughton.] London, 1825. 4°.  
176. C. 12.

RIMMOHAN RAYA. Bengalee Grammar in the English Language. Calcutta, 1826. 8°.  
176. C. 37.

MARSHMAN (J. C.) A Dictionary of the Bengalee Language, etc. [By J. C. Marshman.] 2 vols. Serampore, 1827, 28. 8°. 176. C. 27.

HAUGHTON (Sir G. C.) A Dictionary, Bengali and Sanskrit, explained in English ... to which is added an index serving as a reversed dictionary. London, 1833. 4°. 176. B. 8.

JOHNSON (S.) A Dictionary in English and Bengalee; translated from Todd's edition of Johnson's English Dictionary ... By Ram Comul Sen. 2 vols. Serampore, 1834. fol.  
6. K

**BENGALI LANGUAGE—contd.**

A DICTIONARY in English, Bengali, and Manipuri. Calcutta, 1837. 8°. 177. E. 67.

A DICTIONARY of the principal languages spoken in the Bengal Presidency, viz., English, Bangali, and Hindustani. [By P. S. D'Bozario.] Calcutta, 1837. 8°. 176. C. 31.

PEARSON (J. D.) Bâkyâbali, or Idiomatical Exercises, English and Bengali. Calcutta, 1839. 8°. 176. C. 15.

YATES (Rev. W.) A Bengali Grammar. [Calcutta, 1847.] 4°. 176. C. 73.

—Introduction to the Bengali Language. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 176. C. 45.

—A Bengali Grammar. Calcutta, 1849. 8°. 176. C.

INTRODUCTION to the Bengalee Language adapted to students who know English ... By a Native. Calcutta, 1850. 8°. 176. C. 11.

RAM NÂTH CHAKRABARTI. English, Bengali and Garo Vocabulary. Calcutta, 1867. 8°.  
Pam. 17.

A DICTIONARY in English and Bengalee, for the use of schools. Printed by B. M. Sen. Serampore, 1869. 12°. 176. C. 39.

MARSHMAN (J. C.) A Dictionary of the Bengalee Language. Vol. 1. Bengalee and English Abridged from Dr. Carey's quarto Dictionary [by J. C. Marshman]. Vol. 2. English and Bengalee. Serampore, 1871, 69. 8°.  
176. C. 19.

JOHNSON (S.) Abridgment of Johnson's Dictionary, English and Bengali ... The second, improved edition ... By J. Mendies. Calcutta, 1872. 8°. 176. C. 7.

A DICTIONARY in English and Bengali. For the use of schools. Calcutta, 1873. 8°. 176. C. 17.

DICTIONARY, Bengalee and English. For the use of schools. Calcutta, 1875. 8°.  
176. C. 29.

A DICTIONARY in English and Bengalee, etc. Calcutta 1875. 8°. 176. C. 13.

ATÂLAN KHÂN. A Vocabulary of Words for the Higher Standards in Hindustani, Persian and Bengali. Calcutta, 1876. 16°. Pam. 17.

A DICTIONARY in English and Bengalee, etc. Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 176. C. 5.

JOGENDRA NÂTH MUKHOPADHYÂYA. Sabdasara Mohânidhi, a Bengali-English Dictionary Compiled by Jogendra Nath Mookerjee, Jogendra Nath Chatterjee and Aumbica Charun Biswas. Calcutta, 1876. 8°.  
176. C. 1.

MENDIES (J.) Companion to Johnson's Dictionary, Bengali and English. Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 176. C. 9.

JADUNÂTH CHATTOPADHYÂYA. Introduction to Bengal Grammar. Calcutta 1879. 12°. 176. C. 41.

AN ENLARGED Dictionary in English and Bengali, etc. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 176. C. 23.

GOPÂL CHANDRA BANDYOPADHYÂYA [A Dictionary, English and Bengali 1880. 8°.  
176. U. 21.

GOPÂL CHANDRA MITRA. A Dictionary in Bengalee and English. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 176. C. 33.



**BENGALI LANGUAGE—*conold.***

- BLUMHARDT (J. F.) A Vocabulary of all the words occurring in the text of the Charitāballi of Iśvarachandra Vidyāsāgara. *London*, 1888. 8°. 176. C. 69.
- A DICTIONARY in English and Bengalee .. Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 176. C. 35.
- YATES (Rev. W.) A Bengali Grammar. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 6 E.
- BLUMHARDT (J. F.) Catalogue of Bengali Printed Books in the Library of the British Museum. *London*, 1886. 4°. 222. B. 12.
- NICHOLL (G. F.) Manual of the Bengali Language .. Including an Assamese Grammar. [With plates.] *London*, [1893.] 8°. 6. E.
- BEAMES (J.) Grammar of the Bengali Language, literary and colloquial. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°. 6. E.
- BANGIYA SAHITYA PARISAD. A Report ... on the Introduction of the Bengali Language into the curriculum of the Calcutta University. [Calcutta, 1895.] 8°. 172 H. 6.
- A DICTIONARY in English, Bengali and Manipuri. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 177. E. 147.
- HEM CHANDRA SUB. The Comprehensive English-Bengali Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 176. C. 55.
- CALCUTTA.—*Sahitya Sabha*. *Shahitya Sabha*.—Literary Society. [Rules and list of members.] *Calcutta*, 1901. 4°. 174. E. 18.
- *Sahitya Sabha*. A Synopsis of the Annual Report ... for the Bengali year 1307 [etc.]. [Calcutta, 1901, etc.] 8°. 174 E. 117.

*In progress.*

- HABA PRASAD SASTRI, *Mahamahopādhyāya*. Vernacular Literature of Bengal before the introduction of English Education. *Calcutta*, [1902] 4°. 174. E. 1-9.

**BENGALI LITERATURE.**

- MORTON (Rev. W.) বঙ্গী ভাষার সংগ্রহ or A Collection of Proverbs, Bengali and Sanscrit with their translation and application in English. *Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. 176. C. 51.
- LONG (J.) A Return of the names and writings of 515 persons connected with Bengali Literature ... chiefly during the last fifty years; and a catalogue of Bengali newspapers and periodicals, ... 1818 to 1855, etc. (Correspondence relating to the question whether the Assamese or Bengali language should be taught in the Assam schools.) [Calcutta, 1855.] 8°. 174. C. 77.
- RAMES CHANDRA DATTA The Literature of Bengal, being an attempt to trace the progress of the national mind in its various aspects, as reflected in the nation's literature, from the earliest time to the present day with ... extracts, by Ar 'y Dao [i.e., Rames Chandra Datta]. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 174. E. 203.
- The Literature of Bengal. A biographical and critical history ... Revised edition. With portraits. *London*, 1895. 8°. 26. B.
- BANGIYA SAHITYA PARISAD. Bangiya-Sahitya Parishad. A Record of eleven years' work, etc. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 158. A. 99 (9).
- BENTHAM, Sir Samuel.
- BENTHAM (M. S.) *Lady Bentham*. The Life of Brigadier-General Sir Samuel Bentham, etc. *London*, 1862. 8°. 124. T. 65.

**BENTINCK, George.**

- BEACONSFIELD, *Earl of*. Lord George Bentinck: a political biography. *London*, 1852. 8°. 124. D. 139.

**BENTINCK, Lord George Cavendish.**

- KENT (J.) Rasing Life of Lord George Cavendish Bentinck, M.P., and other reminiscences. *Edinburgh*, 1892. 8°. 136. D. 88.

**BENTINCK, Lord William.**

- BOULGER (D. C.) Lord William Bentinck. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. 12. C. 4.

**BENTLEY, R.**

- JEBB (Sir R. C.) Bentley. *London*, 1882. 8°. 25. 1.

**BERAR.**

- [AN ACCOUNT of Berar.] 4°. 162. H. 2.  
*Imperfect, wanting the title-page and all after page 356.*

- MALTRY (F. N.) Memorial to the Governor-General [Lord Canning, by F. N. Maltry, Commissioner of the Hyderabad Assigned Territories]. [*London*, 1858.] 8°. Pam. 19.

- LYALL (Sir A. C.) Gazetteer for the Hyderabad Assigned District, commonly called Berar, 1870. *Bombay*, 1870. 8°. 163. D. 30.

- COUSSENS (H.) Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. *Calcutta*, 1897. 4°. 227. A. 19.

- GARBETT (Maj. R. V.) Monograph on Cotton Fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. *Hyderabad*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 14.

- FRANCIS (F. W.) Monograph on the Silk Fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. *Hyderabad*, 1899. 8°. 135. F. 95.

**BERI-BERI.**

- MALCOLMSON (Dr. J. G.) Practical Essay on the History and Treatment of Beriberi. *Madras*, 1835. 8°. 132. H. 45.

- LESLIE (Surgn. J. T. W.) On Beri-Beri. *Simla*, 1891. fol. 18507(6)

- PEKELHARING (C. A.) and WINKLER (C.) Beri-Beri. Researches concerning its nature and cause and the means of its arrest. *Edinburgh*, 1893. 8°. 132. H. 17.

- VORDERMAN (A. G.) Onderzoek naar het verband tusschen den aard der rijstvoeding in de gevangenisson of Java en Madoera et het voorkomen van beri-beri onder de geïnterneerden, etc 2 pts. *Batavia*, 1897. 4°. 132. H. 2.

- ROYAL SOCIETY. Reports of the Sleeping Sickness Commission, nos. 1-4. 8°. *London*, 1903. 132. G. 43

- DANGERFIELD (H. V.) Le Bériéri. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 132. H. 87.

**BERKELEY (George) Bishop of Cloyne.**

- ABBOTT (T. K.) Sight and Touch: an attempt to disprove the received, or Berkeleyian, theory of vision. *London*, 1864. 8°. 150. B. 123.

**BERKELEY, Hon. George.**

- SUFFOLK, Countess of. Letters to and from Henrietta, Countess of Suffolk, and her second husband, the Hon. George Berkeley, from 1712 to 1767. 2 vols. *London*, 1824. 8°. 124. D. 277.

**BERLIN.**

See GERMANY.

**BERMUDAS.**

BODDAM-WHETHAM (J. W.) *Roraima and British Guiana, with a glance at Bermuda, the West Indies, and the Spanish Main* London, 1879 8°. 102. C. 1.

The HISTORY of the Bermudas or Summer Islands. [By Captain John Smith?] London, 1882. 8°. 17. D. 2.

**BERNHARDT, Sarah.**

HURET (J.) *Sarah Bernhardt* .. Translated from the French ... With ... illustrations. London, 1899 8°. 157. H. 5.

**BERT, Paul.**

CHAILLEY (J.) *Paul Bert et Tonkin.* Paris, 1887. 8°. 68. A. 25.

**BESANT, Annie.**

THEOSOPHY exposed, or Mrs. Besant and her Gurus. *Madras*, 1893 8°. 179. D. 61.

KĀLIPRASANNA KĀBYARISĀBĀD Mrs. Besant in India. Her stratagem and foolishness exposed. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 13.

MURDOCH (Rev. J.) *The Theosophic Craze, its history; the great Mahatma Hoax; how Mrs. Besant was befooled and deposed.* *Madras*, 1894. 8°. 179. D. 63.

Who is Mrs. Besant? and Why has she come to India? London, 1897. 8°. 179. D. 63.

Pam. 13.

**BETTING, Rain.**

GUIDE to Rain Betting, etc. [By J. Wilton (himself).] *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. Pam. 31.

**BEUGNOT, Count.**

BEUGNOT (J. C.) *Count. Life and Adventures of Count Beugnot, Minister of State under Napoleon I.* 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 1.

**BEUST, Count.**

DIPLOMATIC SKETCHES By an Outsider. (i.e.—Count Beust) London, 1878 8°. 113. D. 129

**BEWICK, William.**

BEWICK (W.) *Life and Letters of W. Bewick*. Edited by T. Landseer. 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 137. E. 137.

**BEYLAH. See BALUCHISTAN.****BHAGALPUR.**

SHERWILL (M<sup>r</sup>. J. L.) *Geographical and statistical report of the District of Bhagalpur.* *Calcutta*, 1854. fol. 163. A. 6.

**BHAGAVAT GITA.**

RĀDHĀ NĀTH PĀSĀK. *Philosophy of the Bhagavadgita.* *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. Pam. 13

BALARAM MALLIK. *The Land-marks of Ethics according to the Gita.* *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 13

SUBBA ROW (T.) *Lectures on the Study of the Bhagavat Gita, etc* Bombay, 1897 16°. 178. C. 289.

**BHAGAVAT GITA—conold.**

STRAY Thoughts on the Bhagavad Gita. By the Dreamer. First series. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 179. E. 201.

DREAMER, pseud. *Studies in the Bhagavad Gita.* By the Dreamer. The Yoga of discrimination. London, 1902. 8°. 179. E. 159.

WILMSHURST (W. L.) *The Chief Scripture of India, the Bhagavad Gita, and its relation to present events.* *Edinburgh*, 1906. 8°. 179. E. 265.

**BHARATA.**

MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) F. Max Müller. *Textes sanscrits découverts au Japon* Y. Yamakuni—O-mi-to-king de Koumariva. P. Regnaud—Le Métrique de Bharata. L. Feer.—Analyse du Kaudjour et du Tandjour. *Lyon*, 1881. 4°. 176. B. 18.

**BHARATPUR.**

ABBOTT (Lieut. G.) *Views of the Forts of Bhurtpore and Weir.* 1827. obl. fol. 239. B. 15;

CREIGHTON (Capt. J. N.) *Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpore, in 1825 and 1826.* London, 1830. 4°. 165. H. 4.

BOILEAU (Col A. H. E.) *Miscellaneous Writings. (Journal of operations against Bhurtpore in 1825-26. Account of Bhurtpore.)* *Calcutta*, 1845 8°. 175. E. 5.

WALTER (Maj. C. K. M.) *A Gazetteer of the Bhurtpore State.* *Agra*, 1868. 8°. 162. H. 21.

JWALA SĀHĀI. *History of Bhurtpore.* *Calcutta*, 1898. 12°. 167. D. 33.

STRATTON (Maj. W.) *The Two Sieges of Bhurtpore in 1805 and 1826.* *Calcutta*, 1902 8°. 167. D. 27.

**BHARHUT.**

CUNNINGHAM (Maj. Gen. Sir A.) *The Stupa of Bharhut, a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history of the third century B.C.* *Simla*, 1877. 8°. 174. A. 5

London, 1879 4°. 9 B.

**BHARPUR SING, Raja**

PROCEEDINGS concerning the death of Raja Bharpur Sing and the murder of Mussumat Mehtah Kaur, held at the Court of Nabha. *Calcutta*, 1856. fol. 14308.

**BHAVANAGAR.**

PRINCE (J. B.) *Report, containing an account of the relations of the Thakores of Bhownaggar with the several governments of the country, and of the claims which they have founded upon them.* *Bombay*, 1860 8°. 169. A. 93

BHAVANAGAR, *Rajah of.* *A Memorial addressed to the Honourable the Court of Directors, in 1852, by the then Rajah of Bhownaggar.* *Bombay*, 1873 8°. 172. A. 281

WATSON (Lieut.-Col. J. W.) *Statistical Account of Bhavnagar Being Bhavnagar contribution to the Kāthiawār portion of the Bombay Gazetteer.* *Bombay*, 1878. 8°. 163. F. 6.

—Bombay, 1883. 8°. 163. F. 16.

**BHILS.**

**GAHAM** (Capt. D. C.) A Brief Sketch of the Bhel Tribes, inhabiting the Province of Khandesh. [1843.] 8°. 173. H. 75.

**BANDINI** (G.) Un Popolo primitivo dell' India centrale. *Roma*, 1904. 8°. Pam. 8.

**BHILSA.**

**CUNNINGHAM** (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.) The Bhilsa Topes; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India: comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism; with an account of the opening of an examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. *London*, 1851. 8°. 178. D. 35.

**BHINGA RAJ.** See INDIA: HISTORY OF FAMILIES.

**BHOPAL.**

**SIKANDAR**, *Begam of Bhopal*. A Pilgrimage to Mecca, by the Nawab Sikandar Begum of Bhopal. Followed by a historical sketch of the reigning family of Bhopal, by Lt.-Col. Willoughby Osborne. *London*, 1870. 8°. 66. E. 25.

**SHAH JAHAN BEGAM**, *Begam of Bhopāl*. The Tāj ul Ikbāl Tārīkh Bhopāl; or, the History of Bhopāl. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 15. C.

**AFFAIRS in Bhopal**. A defence of the Nawab Consort. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. Pam. 19.

**SIDDIQ HUSAIN**, *Sayyad*. Bhopal Affairs. A defence. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 167. D. 15.

**ZIYÄUL-HAQ**, *Shahkh*. The Reign of Terror in the Bhopal State. Most startling disclosures of murders, robbery, oppression and other diabolical acts perpetrated by or at the instigation of the two Mirzas, &c. [*Calcutta*, 1894?] 8°. 165 A. 79 (5).

**BHORE GHAT.**

**BERKLEY** (J. J.) Paper on the Bhore Ghat Incline of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway. *Bombay*, 1863. 8°. 130. F. 29.

**BHOTIAS.**

**SHERRING** (C. A.) Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. *Calcutta*, 1906. 4°. 27. L.

**BHUJ.**

**BURNS** (J.) A Narrative of a visit to the Court of Sindh, and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj. *Edinburgh*, 1831. 8°. 163 F. 47.

**BURNS** (Dr. J.) General Remarks on the Medical Topography of Bhooj. *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 10006 (15).

**BHUMLI.**

**JACOB** (Sur. G. LE G.) An Account of Gumli or more correctly Bhumli, the ancient capital of Jetwar. [*Bombay*, 1838] 8°.

**BURGESS** (J.) Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kuchh, &c. *Bombay*, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 12.

**BHURTPORE.** See BHARATPUR.

**BHUTAN.**

**GRIFFITH** (Dr. W.) Journal of the Mission which visited Bootan, in 1837-38, under Capt. R. B. Pemberton. Pt. 2. [*Calcutta*, 1839?] 8°. 65. A. 33 (1).

**BHUTAN—concl.**

**GRIFFITH** (Dr. W.) Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. *Calcutta*, 1847. 8°. 164. A. 81.

**THE TRUTH** about Bootan. By One who knows it. [1864.] 8°. 169. A. 1 (3).

**EDEN** (Hon. A.) Political Missions to Bootan, comprising the reports of the Hon' Ashley Eden, 1864, Capt. R. B. Pemberton, 1837, 1838, with Dr. W. Griffiths's Journals and the account by Baboo Kishen Kant Bose. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 164. E.

**BEHM** (E.) and **WAGNER** (H.) Four Extracts from the Population of the Globe—4th annual edition. —1.—Central Asia; 2.—East Turkestan; 3.—British India, Nepal, Bhutan, and remaining Frontier States; 4.—Foreign Possessions in India. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 47 (10).

**LOUIS** (J. A. H.) The Gates of Thibet. A bird's eye view of Independent Sikkim, British Bhootan and the Doocars. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 164. E. 12.

**BHUTANESE LANGUAGE.**

**SANDBERG** (Rev. G.) Manual of the Sikkim-Bhuti language; or, Dé-Jong Kó. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 177. E. 75.

**STACK** (E.) Some Tsangla-Bhutanese Sentences. Pt. (II. *Shillong*, 1897. 8°. 177. E. 29.

**BIBEKANANDA, Sbāmi.**

**MURDOCH** (Rev. J.) Swami Bibekananda on Hinduism. An Examination of his address at the Chicago Parliament of Religions. *Madras*, 1895. 8°. 178. C. 103.

**BIBLE.**

[For editions of the Bible or parts of it] See pt. 1 of the Catalogue, s. v. BIBLE.

**ADRICHIOMUS** (C.) Theatrum Ierme Sanctæ et Bibliarum historiarum cum tabulis geographicis ac expressis.

*Coloniæ Agrippina*, 1600. fol. 239. A. 5.

**FULLER** (F.) A Pisgah-Sight of Palestine and the confines thereof, with a history of the Old and New Testament acted thereon. *London*, 1650. fol. 204. B. 15.

**USHER** (J.) *Archbishop of Armagh*. Jacobi Usseri Armachani de Græcâ Septuaginta interpretum versione Syntagma seu libri Estheræ editione originicâ, & vetere Græcâ altera, &c. *Londini*, 1655. 4°. 160. F. 33.

**KENNEDY** (B.) Two Dissertations: the first on the Tree of Life in Paradise, with some observations on the Creation and Fall of Man; the second on the Oblations of Cain and Abel. *Oxford*, 1717. 4°. 160. H. 75.

**BEDFORD** (A.) The Scripture Chronology. *London*, 1730. fol. 217. H. 5.

**SCHUCHZHE** (J. J.) Physique sacrée, ou histoire-naturelle de la Bible. 8 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1732-35. fol. 215. H. 2.

**PARAHURST** (J.) A Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament. *London*, 1794. 4°. 158. B. 2.

**CRUDEN** (A.) A Complete Concordance to the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament. *Edinburgh*, 1804. 4°. 160. F. 2.

BIBLE—*contd.*

BRITISH AND FOREIGN BIBLE SOCIETY. The First, [etc.] Report of the British and Foreign Bible Society, 1805, etc. London, 1805, etc. 8°  
In progress. 160. F. 81.

CALCUTTA.—*Calcutta Auxiliary Bible Society* First (Sixty-eighth) Report of the Calcutta Auxiliary Bible Society . . . With appendix, etc., for 1812 (1880) Calcutta, 1812 81. 8°.  
179. A. 21.

OWN (J.) The History of the origin and first ten years of the British and Foreign Bible Society. 2 vols. London, 1816. 8°.  
160. M. 31.

MATTLAND (Rev. S. R.) A Second Inquiry into the grounds on which the Prophetic period of Daniel and St. John has been supposed to consist of 1,260 years. London, 1829. 9°.  
160. H. 83.

LANDSCAPE Illustrations of the Bible, consisting of views of the most remarkable places mentioned in the Old and New Testaments . . . Engraved by W. and E. Fenden With descriptions by . . . T. H. Houne. [With plates.] 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 66. C. 97.

DAVIDSON (S.) Lectures on Biblical Criticism, exhibiting a systematic view of that science. Edinburgh, 1839. 8°. 160. F. 13.

WILSON (D.) *Bishop of Calcutta*. The Sufficiency of Holy Scripture as the Rule of Faith. Calcutta, 1841. 8°. 160. R. 73.

CHAMBER (J. A.) *Catechism in Sancti Pauli Epistolae, ad Galatas, Ephesios Philippenses Colossenses, The-salonicenses*. Oronis, 1842. 8°. 160. F. 9.

TAYLOR (J.) What is the power of the Greek article, and how may it be expressed in the English version of the New Testament? London, 1842. 8°. 153. B. 9.

TROLLOPE (T. A.) A Greek Grammar to the New Testament, and to the common or Hellenic diction of the later Greek writers. London, 1842. 8°. 158. E. 13.

TROTTER (Rev. W.) *Analecon Phologica: A critical, philological, and exegetical commentary on the New Testament*. 2 vols. London, 1842. 8°. 160. F. 41.

BOBROW (G.) The Bible in Spain, or, the journeys, adventures, and imprisonments of an Englishman, in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the Peninsula. London, 1843. 8°. 160. N. 7.

ELLIS (Rev. E. B.) *Horae Apocalypticae, a Commentary on the Apocalypse, critical and historical, including the examination of the chief Prophecies of Daniel*. 3 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 160. F. 23.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S Greek Concordance of the New Testament [By W. Burgh.] London, 1844. 8°. 160. F. 4.

HENGSTENBERG (E. W.) Egypt and the Books of Moses, or the Books of Moses illustrated by monuments of Egypt. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. 160. F. 27.

WILSON (Rev. D.) Expository lectures on St. Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians. London, 1845. 8°. 160. F. 1.

HENGSTENBERG (E. W.) Commentary on the Psalms. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1846. 8°. 160. F. 25.

BIBLE—*contd.*

MAURICE (Rev. F. D.) The Epistle to the Hebrews, being the substance of three Lectures . . . With a preface containing a review of Mr. Newman's Theory of Development. London, 1846. 8°. 160. F. 31.

BARRETT (Rev. R. A. F.) A Synopsis of criticism upon the passages of the Old Testament in which modern commentators have differed from the authorised version. 2 vols. London, 1847. 4°. 160. F. 1.

BIBLE.—*Gospels*. The Gospel Narrative, according to the authorised text of the Evangelists by Rev. J. Forster. London, 1847. 8°. 160. D. 21.

PRILE (T. W.) Annotations on St. Paul's first Epistle to the Corinthians. London, 1848. 8°. 160. F. 33.

WORDSWORTH (C.) Lectures on the Apocalypse, critical, expository and practical. London, 1852. 8°. 160. F. 43.

BUCKINGHAM (L. A.) The Bible in the Middle Ages. London, 1853. 8°. 160. F. 79.

EADIE (J.) A Commentary on the Greek text of the Epistle of Paul to the Ephesians. London, 1854. 8°. 160. F. 7.

ROBINSON (Rev. E.) Later Biblical Researches in Palestine and the adjacent regions a Journal of travels in the year 1852. London, 1856. 8°. 66. C. 51.

THOMSON (W. M.) The Land and the Book; or Biblical Illustrations drawn from the manners and customs, the scenes and scenery of the Holy Land. London, 1860. 8°. 66. C. 13.

MATHER (C.) Glossary, Hindustani & English, to the New Testament and Psalms. London, 1861. 16°. 177. B. 53.

SERVOZA (B. DE) Tractatus Theologico-Politicus: a critical enquiry into the history, purpose, and authenticity of the Hebrew Scriptures. London, 1862. 8°. 160. Q. 13.

WORDSWORTH (C.) *Bishop of St. Andrews*. On Shakespeare's Knowledge and Use of the Bible. London, 1864. 8°. 156. F. 159.

VATSEYAN (Rev. J.) Fulfilled Prophecy: a pillar and ground of the Faith, with a dissertation on the date, authenticity and genuineness of the Gospels. Calcutta, 1867. 16°. 160. B. 67.

WESCOTT (B. F.) A General View on the history of the English Bible. London, 1868. 8°. 160. F. 67.

LARA CHANDRA DAIRA. Short discourses on Scripture subjects. 2 series. Calcutta, 1870, 71. 8°. 160. F. 71, 73.

JACKSON (Rev. C. W.) Ezekiel XXXIII. [An address explaining the meaning of 'Lent' and suggesting a way in which this season may be best used.] [Calcutta, 1870?] 8°. 179. A. 285 (11).

PAPERS, concerning the Bengali translation of the Gospel of Matthew, by the Rev. K. P. Graves. Calcutta, [1870.] 8°. Pam. 13.

THE TRANSLATORS Preface to the Authorized Version [of the Bible], being an exact reprint of the original edition of 1611. London, 1870. 8°. 179. A. 285 (8).

MACDONALD (Rev. K. S.) Rome's relation to the Bible—With special reference to India. Calcutta, [1870.] 8°. 179. A. 285.

## BIBLE

### BIBLE—*conold.*

- COIN** (Mrs. H.) *Children's Treasury of Bible stories.* 3 pts. *London*, 1879. 8°. 160. E. 3.
- DEN** (A.) *A Complete Concordance to the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments.* *London*, 1880. 8°. 19. F.
- FUTURE** lessons. First course for Sunday or Y-schools. *Madras*, 1880. 8°. 160. F. 35.
- ATAMBI** (J.) *The Future connected with the Present and the Past. With explanatory marks based on the Prophecies of the Bible.* *Madras*, 1884. 12°. 160. F. 53.
- IG** (Rev. J. C. R.) *Lugát-i-Yúnání, jís g wuh sab alfáz hain, jo kí ahd-i-jadíd ke Yúnání nuskhon men paye játe hain, etc.* *Lahabad*, 1887. 8°. 177. B. 51.
- ONALD** (Rev. K. S.) *Papers on the Bible educated men in India.* *Cuttack*, 1888. 8°. 160. F. 51.
- INS** (H. W.) *Modern Criticism, considered in its relation to the Fourth Gospel.* *London*, 1890. 8°. 160. F. 65.
- (Rev. O.) *Gospel-Criticism and Historical istianity. A study of the Gospels and of history of the Gospel-canon during the second century, etc.* *New York*, 1891. 8°. 190. E. 37.
- DEN** (W.) *Who wrote the Bible? A look at the people.* *London*, [1891] 8°. 160. F. 61.
- (Rev. S.) *Graven in the Rock: or, the official accuracy of the Bible confirmed, reference to the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments.* *London*, 1891. 8°. 160. F. 63.
- (R. N.) *Normal Addresses on Bible-lection for the use of the younger clergy.* *London*, 1892. 4°. 160. M. 49.
- marks on the Geographical Distribution of the Bible Translations existing in 1898, continuation to "Languages illustrated Bible-Translation."* *Hertford*, [1897] 8°. 160. M. 41 (5).
- (Rev. A. S.) *Psalm-Mosaics. A biblical and historical commentary on the psalms.* *London*, 1894. 8°. 160. F. 87.
- N** (F. G.) *Our Bible and the Ancient Manuscripts: being a history of the text and translations.* *London*, 1895. 8°. 19. C.
- I** (L. N.) *The Four Gospels harmonised and translated.* 3 pts. *London*, 1895, 96. 8°. 160. E. 9.
- Imperfect, wanting pt. 3.*
- OPEDIA BIBLICA:** a critical dictionary of literary, political and religious history, chronological geography and natural history of the Bible. By the Rev. T. K. ... and J. S. Black. 4 vols. *London*, 1899-1903. 4°. 19. 1.
- WILLIAMS** (Sir M.) *The Holy Bible in Sacred Books of the East.* *London*, 1900. 8°. 178. B. 13.
- CHURCH** (H. U.) *The Urdū New Testament. A history of its language and its versions.* *London*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 13.
- (H. W.) *The Evolution of the English Bible: a historical sketch of the successive versions from 1882 to 1885.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 19. F.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### BIBLE—*conold.*

- HASTINGS** (J.) *A Dictionary of the Bible.* 4 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1903. 4°. 20. K.
- PALLIS** (A.) *A Few Notes on the Gospels according to St. Mark and St. Matthew based chiefly on modern Greek.* *Liverpool*, 1903. 8°. 160. F. 85.
- ANDERSON** (Sir R.) *The Bible and Modern Criticism ... Fifth edition.* *London*, 1905. 8°. 160. F. 95.
- ### BIBLIOGRAPHY.
- See also BOOKSELLING: BOOK-BINDING: LIBRARIES: TYPOGRAPHY.*
- [For the bibliography of a Subject: *See* the name of such Subject.]
- OLDYS** (W.) *The British Librarian: exhibiting a compendious review ... of our most scarce ... and valuable books in all Sciences, as well in manuscript as in print.* *London*, 1738. 8°. 161. C. 15.
- BIBLIOGRAPHIE** instructive ou traité de la connaissance des livres rares et singuliers. 7 vols. *Paris*, 1763-1768. 8°. 161. C. 13.
- A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY**; containing a chronological account ... of ... books, in all departments of literature, which have been published in Latin, Greek, Coptic, Hebrew, Samaritan, Syriac, Chaldean, Aethiopic, Arabic, Persian, Armenian, &c. ... To which is added an essay on bibliography. [By Adam Clarke.] 7 vols. *Liverpool*, 1802-04. 12°. 161. C. 3.
- The ANNUAL REVIEW* and history of literature Edited by Arthur Aikin. Vols. 1-2, 1802-1803. *London*, 1803, 1804. 8°. P. P. 615.
- The BIBLIOGRAPHICAL MISCELLANY, etc.* [By Adam Clark.] 2 vols. *London*, 1806. 12°. 161. C. 4.
- PEIGNOT** (G.) *Dictionnaire critique, littéraire et bibliographique des principaux livres condamnés au feu, supprimés ou censurés, etc.* 2 tom. *Paris*, 1806. 8°. 161. D. 3.
- DELOE** (W.) *Anecdotes of Literature and Scarce Books.* 2 vols. *London*, 1807. 8°. 161. E. 1.
- DIBDIN** (Rev. T. F.) *The Bibliomania or the Book-Madness, etc.* *London*, 1809. 8°. 161. E. 9.
- HORNE** (T. H.) *An Introduction to the study of Bibliography.* 2 vols. *London*, 1814. 8°. 161. C. 1.
- CALCUTTA.**—*Calcutta Sch. & Book Society First (Twentieth) Report.* *Calcutta*, 1818-58. 8°. P. P. 781.
- WATT** (Dr. R.) *Bibliotheca Britannica; or general index to British and Foreign Literature.* 4 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1824. 4°. 2. K.
- HARTSHORNE** (Rev. C. H.) *The Book Rarities in the University of Cambridge.* *London*, 1829. 8°. 161. G. 9.
- HEBER** (R.) *Bibliotheca Heberiana. Catalogue of the library of ... Richard Heber.* 12 pts. *London*, 1834-36. 8°. 161. G. 27.
- MARTIN** (J.) *A Bibliographical Catalogue of books privately printed, etc.* *London*, 1834. 8°. 161. D. 25.
- HARRISON** (F.) *The Choice of Books.* *London*, 1836. 8°. 161. E. 8.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### BIBLIOGRAPHY—*contd.*

- QUÉBARD (J. M.) *Les Auteurs déguisés de la littérature française au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle.* Paris, 1845. 8°. 2. D.
- MERRYWEATHER (F. S.) *Bibliomania in the Middle Ages.* London, 1849. 8°. 161. E. 23.
- DARLING (J.) *Cyclopædia Bibliographica: a library manual of theological and general literature, and guide to books, etc.* London, 1859. 8°. 161. C. 2.
- TAYLOR (I.) *History of the Transmission of ancient Books to modern times; together with the process of historical proof.* London, 1859. 8°. 106. A. 9.
- BRUNET (J. C.) *Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, contenant 1.—un nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique; 2.—une table en forme de catalogue raisonné.* 6 tom. Paris, 1860-65. 8°. 2. D.
- BURTON (J. H.) *The Book-Hunter.* Edinburgh, 1862. 8°. 161. B. 7.
- HAWES (O.) *pseud. [i.e., R. THOMAS] Hand-book of Fictitious Names, etc.* London, 1868. 8°. 1. D.
- QUÉBARD (J. M.) *Les Supercheries littéraires dévoilées... Seconde édition, suivie 1<sup>o</sup> du dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, par A.-A. Barbier, 2<sup>o</sup> d'une table générale des noms réels, etc.* 7 tom. Paris, 1869-70. 2. A.
- REES (J. R.) *The Diversions of a Book-worm.* London, 1886. 8°. 161. E. 7.
- WELLER (E.) *Lexicon Pseudonymorum. Wortbuch der Pseudonymen aller Zeiten und Völker.* Regensburg, 1886. 8°. 2. E.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. *A Subject-Index of the Modern Works added to the Library of British Museum in the years 1880 (-1895).* Compiled by G. K. Fortescue. 3 vols. London, 1886-97. 8°. 161. K. 3.
- CUNNING (W.) *Initials and Pseudonyms: a dictionary of literary disguises.* 2 vols. New York, [1888, 88] 8°. 1. D.
- PSEUDONYMS. *Writers: their real names. Compiled from various sources, by Bibliophilist. Calcutta, 1886 [1890] 8°* Pam. 15.
- SAUNDERS (F.) *The Story of some famous Books.* London, 1887. 8°. 161. E. 5.
- SONNENSCHEIN (W. S.) *The Best Books. A Reader's Guide to the choice of the best available books, etc.* London, 1887. 4°. 2. A.
- ORIENTALISCHES BIBLIOGRAPHIE. Berlin, 1888-1900. 8°.
- [Continued as:]
- *Oriental Bibliography, etc.* Berlin, 1901, etc. 8°. 2. E.
- In progress.*
- BRITISH MUSEUM. *List of Bibliographical works in the Reading Room.* London, 1889. 8°. 161. G. 21 (2).
- *List of the Books of Reference in the Reading Room.* London, 1889. 8°. 222 B. 3.
- QUÉBARD (J. M.) *Les Supercheries littéraires dévoilées... Seconde édition supplément.* Paris, 1889. 8°. 2. A.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. *A Guide to the Printed Books exhibited in the King's Library.* [London,] 1891. 8°. 161. G. 23 (2)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

91

### BIBLIOGRAPHY—*contd.*

- SARGANT (E. B.) and WHISHAW (B.) *A Guide-Book to Books.* London, 1891. 8°. 1. D.
- BOOK-PRICES CURRENT: *a record of the prices at which books have been sold at auction, vol. 5, etc.* London, 1892, etc. 8°. 2. G.
- In progress.*
- BALDWIN (J.) *The Book-Lover; a guide to the best reading.* London, 1893. 8°. 161. E. 21.
- INSTITUT INTERNATIONAL DE BIBLIOGRAPHIE. *Bulletin.* 1895.—no. 1. (1895-96.—nos. 2-3). 2 pts. Bruxelles, [1895, 96.] 8°. 161. C. 10.
- *Decimal classification. Tables générales. General Summaries. Hauptabtheilungen.* Bruxelles, 1895. 8°. Pam. 15.
- BARRETT (F. T.) *On the Selection of Books for a Reference Library.* London, 1896. 8°. Pam. 15.
- CAMPBELL (Rev. F.) *The Theory of National and Inter-national Bibliography, with special reference to the introduction of system in the record of modern literature.* London, 1896. 8°. 161. C. 17.
- INSTITUT INTERNATIONAL DE BIBLIOGRAPHIE. *Publications.* 1. 3. Organisation internationale de la Bibliographie scientifique, etc. Bruxelles, 1896. 5°. 161. C. 8.
- STEIN (H.) *Manuel de Bibliographie générale—Bibliotheca bibliographica nova.* Paris, 1897. 8°. 2. G.
- THE LITERARY YEAR-BOOK and Bookman's Directory, etc. London, 1898, etc. 8°. P. P. 141. B. and 1. F.
- In progress. Imperfect wanting the issues for 1899 and 1900.*
- WEARLEY (H. B.) *Prices of Books: an inquiry into the changes in the price of books which have occurred in England at different periods.* London, 1898. 8°. 2. E.
- GARNETT (R.) *Essays in Librarianship and Bibliography.* London, 1899. 8°. 2. E.
- THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION RECORD. *A monthly magazine of Librarianship and Bibliography.* London, 1899, etc. 5°. P. P. 254.
- In progress.*
- BOOK PRICES CURRENT. *Index to the first ten volumes, etc.* London, 1901. 8°. 2. G.
- THE LIBRARY JOURNAL. *Official organ of the American Library Association, etc.* vol. 26, etc. New York, 1901, etc. 4°. P. P. 256.
- In progress.*
- BLADES (W.) *The Enemies of Books.* London, 1902. 8°. 161. E. 25.
- MINERVA. *Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt.* Strassburg, 1902, etc. 8°. P. P. 745. & 1. C.
- In progress.*
- BRITISH MUSEUM. *Subject Index of the Modern Works added to the Library of the British Museum in the years 1891-1900.* Edited by G. K. Fortescue, etc. 3 vols. London, 1903-03. 8°. 2. A.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**BIBLIOGRAPHY—concl'd.**  
**COURTNEY (W. P.)** *A Register of National Bibliography. With a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries.* 2 vols. *London*, 1905. 8°. 2. C.

**WASHINGTON.**—*Library of Congress Classification. Class Q. Science. Preliminary.* July 1, 1905, etc. *Washington*, 1905, etc. 8°. 161. C. 29.

*In progress.*

## BICYCLES.

**BURY, Viscount and HILLIER (G. L.)** *Cycling.* *London*, 1889. 8°. 24. A.

**BURKE (W. S.)** *Cycling in Bengal, a guide to practical tours.* *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 136. D. 9.

## BIHAR.

**SARAT CHANDEA MITRA.** *On the Bihari Custom of placing expiations on the crossways.* [*Calcutta*, 1903.] 8°. Pam. 8.

— *Sun-Worship in Bihâr.* [*Calcutta*, 1904.] 8°. Pam. 8.

## BIJAPUR.

**HART (Capt. P. D.)** *Architectural illustrations of the principal Mahometan buildings of Bejapoor* [*London*,] 1859. fol. 219. I. 7.

**COUSENS (H.)** *Bijapur, the old capital of the Adil Shahi Kings: a guide to the ruins with historical outline.* *Delhi*, 1863. 8°. 163. D. 109.

**COMMITTEE OF ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF WESTERN INDIA.** *Architecture at Bejapoor, an ancient Mahometan Capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by Capt. P. D. Hart, R.E., A. Cumming, C.E., and native draftsmen; and on the spot by Col. Biggs, ... and Major Loch ... With an historical and descriptive memoir by Capt. Meadows Taylor ... and architectural notes by J. Fergusson.* *London*, 1866. fol. 219. I. 9.

**CANTRELL (A. M.)** *An Account of the Ruins of Bejapoor.* *Bombay*, 1872. 8°. 155. G. 61.

**COUSENS (H.)** *Bijapur, the old capital of the Adil Shahi kings: a guide to the ruins with historical outlines.* *Poona*, 1889. 8°. 163. D. 111.

## BIKANIR.

**POWLETT (Maj. P. W.)** *Gazetteer of the Bikanir State.* *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 162 H. 29.

[**BIKANEER RAJ versus Thakur Bhairon Singh.** *A translation of the proceedings in the case from the vernacular.*] 2 pts. [*Calcutta*, 1898.] fol. 171. B. 32.

**NEILSON (Surge-Maj. W. H.)** *A Medico-Topographical account of Bikanir.* *Allahabad*, 1898. 4°. 162 H. 4.

## BILLAMORE, Major.

**MEMOIR of the First Campaign in the hills north of Cutchee, under Major Billamore, in 1839-40.** By one of his surviving subalterns. *London*, 1852. 12°. 168. A. 35.

## BILLIARDS.

**BENNETT (J.)** *Billiards.* *London*, 1889. 8°. 186. D. 40.

## BILLS OF EXCHANGE. See EXCHANGE.

## BILLS OF LADING.

**SCRUUTTON (T. E.)** *The Contract of Affreightment as expressed in Charterparties and Bills of Lading.* *London*, 1904. 8°. 146. C. 35.

## BILLS OF SALE. See SALE.

## BIMETALLISM. See MONEY.

## BIOGRAPHY.

**NOTE.**—The heading Biography contains only Collective Biographies. Biographies of individuals will be found under various headings, as, for instance, *Statesmen or Soldiers*, under the *History of their native country*; *Artists under Art, Music, Painting, etc.*

**AIKIN (J.)** *General Biography, or Lives, critical and historical of the most eminent persons of all ages, countries, conditions, and professions.* 10 vols. *London*, 1799. 1816. 4°. 124 A. 2.

**CHALMERS (A.)** *The General Biographical Dictionary.* 31 vols. *London*, 1812. 17. 8°. 12. A. B.

**CAULFIELD (J.)** *Portraits, Memoirs, and Characters of Remarkable Persons, from the Revolution in 1688 to the end of the Reign of George II.* 4 vols. *London*, 1819. 20. 8°. 11. D.

**PRESCOTT (W. H.)** *Biographical and Critical Miscellanies.* *New York*, 1845. 8°. 156. F. 441.

**CATES (W. L. R.)** *A Dictionary of General Biography.* *London*, 1867. 8°. 124. A. 79.

**BOOK OF WORTHIES**, gathered from the old histories ... by the author of "The Hour of Redclyffe" [C. M. Yonge]. *London*, 72. 8°. 124. A. 25.

**BECKER (B. H.)** *Adventurous Lives.* 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°. 124. A. 13.

**CAMDEN-PRATT (A. T.)** "People of the Period" being a collection of the biographies of upwards of 6,000 living celebrities. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. 8°. 11. H.

**THOMAS (J.)** *Universal Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology.* *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°. 11. G.

**SCOTT (Sir W.)** *Barl. Biographical Memoirs of Eminent Novelists, and other distinguished persons.* *Edinburgh*, 1834. 8°. 156. B. 33.

**STEPHEN (Right Hon. Sir J.)** *Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography.* 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 160 H. 61.

**LAMARTINE (A. DE)** *Memoirs of celebrated characters.* 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 124. A. 11.

## General.

**GETTINGER (E. M.)** *Bibliographie biographique ou Dictionnaire de 26,000 ouvrages tant anciens que modernes, relatifs à l'histoire de la vie publique et privée des hommes, célèbres de tous les temps et de toutes les nations.* *Leipzig*, 1850. 8°. 161. D. 10.

**ROSE (Rev. H. J.)** *A New General Biographical Dictionary, etc.* 12 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 124. A. 390.

BIOGRAPHY.—General—*contd.*

- HOFER (Dr.)** *Nouvelle Biographie universelle.* 46 tom. *Paris*, 1852-66. 8°. 11 A. C.
- DORAN (J.)** *Monarchs retired from business.* 2 vols. *London*, 1857. 8°. 106. D. 39.
- HARDWICKE'S** *Annual Biography for 1857.* Containing... memoirs of celebrated characters who have died during the year 1856. By E. Walford. *London*, 1857. 8°. 124. A. 21.
- HARWARD (A.)** *Biographical and Critical Essays.* 3 vols. *London*, 1858-74. 8°. 156. E. 521.
- MACAULAY Lord** *Biographies by Lord Macaulay.* Contributed to the *Encyclopædia Britannica.* *Edinburgh*, 1860. 8°. 124 B. 31.
- MEN** who were earnest. The springs of their action and influences. A series of biographical studies. [With illustrations.] *London*, [1860] 8°. 124. D. 425.
- SENIOR (N. W.)** *Biographical Sketches* *London*, 1863. 8°. 124. A. 83.
- TROTTER (Capt. L. J.)** *Studies in Biography.* *London*, 1865. 8°. 124. A. 9.
- KAINES (J.)** *Last Words of eminent persons, comprising, in the majority of instances, a brief account of their last hours.* *London*, 1866. 8°. 124. D. 403.
- REDDING (C.)** *Past Celebrities, whom I have known.* 2 vols. *London*, 1866. 8°. 124. A. 41.
- KNIIGHT (C.)** *Half-Hours with the best letter-writers and autobiographers. Forming a collection of memoirs and anecdotes of eminent persons.* *London*, 1868. 8°. 124. B. 9.
- MARTINHAU (H.)** *Biographical Sketches.* *London*, 1869. 8°. 124. A. 63.
- HAYDN (J.)** *Haydn's Universal Index of Biography.* *London* 1870 8°. 124. A. 37.
- MAUNDER (S.)** *The Biographical Treasury; a Dictionary of Universal Biography.* *London*, 1870. 12°. 124. A. 19.
- PHILLIPS (L. B.)** *The Dictionary of Biographical Reference, containing ... a classified index of biographical literature of Europe and America.* *London*, 1871. 8°. 124. A. 1.
- SANDERS (L. C.)** *Celebrities of the Century. Being a dictionary of Men and Women of the Nineteenth century.* *London*, 1887. 8°. 11. G.
- EMINENT PERSONS.** *Biographies reprinted from the Times' 1870-1891.* 6 vols. *London*, 1892-97. 8°. 124. A. 45.
- HARRISON (F.)** *The New Calendar of Great Men. Biographies of the 558 worthies of all ages and nations, in the Positivist Calendar of Auguste Comte.* *London*, 1892. 8°. 124. A. 49.
- YONGE (C. M.)** *A Book of Worthies, gathered from the old histories.* *London*, 1892. 8°. 124. A. 25.
- VAPREAU (G.)** *Dictionnaire universel des contemporains, contenant toutes les personnes notables de la France et des pays étrangers.* 2 vols. *Paris*, 1893-95. 8°. 11. H.
- LEE (S.)** *National Biography. A lecture.* *London*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 11.
- STEPHEN (L.)** *Studies of a Biographer. (Second series.)* 4 vols. *London*, 1898-1902. 11 D
- Vols. 3 and 4 from the 2nd series.*
- DUFF (Right Hon. Sir Mount Stuart E. G.)** *Out of the Past; some biographical essays.* 2 vols. *London*, 1903. 8°. 11. D. 2

## BIOGRAPHY—

## Oriental Biography

- IBN KHALLIKAN.** *Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic by B. MacGuckin de Slane.* 4 vols. *Paris*, 1822-71. 4°. 13. B.
- BEALE (T. W.)** *The Oriental Biographical Dictionary. Ca'cutta*, 1881. 4°. 169. C. 10.
- BEALE (T. W.)** *The Oriental Biographical Dictionary.* *London*, 1894. 8°. 11. H.

## Canada.

- TAYLOR (F.)** *Portraits of British Americans. With biographical sketches by F. Taylor.* 3 vols. *Montreal*, 1865-68. 8°. 122. B. 13.

## England.

- ANGLORUM SPECULUM, or the Worthies of England, in Church and State.** Alphabetically digested into several shires and counties. . . . [Abridged from Fuller's History of the Worthies of England.] *London*, 1684. 8°. 124. B. 5.

## PUBLIC CHARACTERS of 1799-1800.

- London*, 1799. 8°. 124. B. 1.
- FULLER (T.)** *The History of the Worthies of England, endeavoured by Dr. T. Fuller, first printed in 1662.* 2 vols. *London*, 1811. 4°. 124. A. 4.

- CHAMBERS (R.)** *A Biographical Dictionary of eminent Scotsmen. Embellished with . . . portraits.* 4 vols. *Glasgow*, 1835. 8°. 11. F.

- FULLER (T.)** *The History of the Worthies of England, endeavoured by Dr. T. Fuller, first printed in 1662.* 3 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 124. B. 7.

- PORTRAITS of Public Characters** By the Author of "Random Recollections of the Lords and Commons," etc. [James Grant.] 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 124. B. 11.

- SMITH (G. L.)** *British Biography. Biographies of the most eminent men of our own country from Chaucer to Telford, . . . to whom public monuments have been raised in St. Paul's Cathedral and Westminster Abbey.* etc. 2 pts. *London*, 1843. 8°. 124. B. 19.

- BIOGRAPHIA BRITANNICA** or, the lives of the most eminent persons who have flourished in Great Britain and Ireland. 6 vols. *London*, 1847-49. 1847. fol. 124. B. 4.

- THE MEN of the Time in 1852, or Sketches of Living Notables etc.** *London*, 1852. 8°. 124. A. 29.

- — — — — *London*, 1853. 16°. 124. A. 27.

- DORAN (J.)** *Lives of the Queens of England of the House of Hanover.* 2 vols. *London*, 1855. 8°. 124. C. 9.

- THE MEN of the Time in 1852, or Sketches of Living Notables etc.** Another edition. *London*, 1857. 8°. 124. A. 23.

- BAKERHOT (W.)** *Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen, etc.* *London*, 1858. 8°. 156. F. 187.

- FORSTER (J.)** *Oliver Cromwell, Daniel DeFoe, Sir Richard Steele, Charles Churchill, Samuel Foote. Biographical Essays.* *London*, 1860. 8°. 124. B. 13.



BIOGRAPHY—England—*conold.*

REEVE (L.) Portraits of men of eminence in Literature, Science and Art, with biographical memoirs. 4 vols. *London*, 1868-69. 8°. 124. D. 427.

LUCAS (S.) *MORNING*s of the Recess. 1861-64. A series of biographical and literary papers. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 156. E. 276.

TIMBS (J.) *English Eccentrics and Eccentricities*. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. 8°. 156. F. 505.

WHO'S WHO in 1868 (1869). Edited by W. J. Lawson. *London*, 1868, 69.

[Continued as:]

— WHO'S WHO ... Edited by Douglas Staden. 1897, etc. *London*, 1897, etc. 8°. P. P. 775 & I. C.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting all of the first series after 1869 and the first volume of the second series, 1897.*

ROGERS (J. E. T.) *Historical Gleanings*; a series of Sketches. Montague, Walpole, Adam Smith, Cobbet, (Wicklif, Laud, Wilkes, Horne Tooke). 2 series. *London*, 1869, 70. 8°. 110. A. 37.

THE MEN of the Time in 1852, or Sketches of living Notables, etc. *London*, 1872. 8°. 124. A. 17.

POLITICAL PORTRAITS: Characters of some of our public men. [By F. H. Hill.] *London*, 1873. 8°. 124. D. 131.

TIMBS (J.) *Anecdote Lives of the Later Wits and Humorists, etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1874. 8°. 124. D. 417.

WEBB (A.) *A Compendium of Irish Biography, etc.* *Dublin*, 1875. 8°. 124. H. 15.

EWALD (A. C.) *Representative Statesmen, Political Studies*. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 124. D. 165.

HAYWARD (A.) *Sketches of eminent Statesmen and Writers, with other essays*. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 150. E. 357.

REID (Sir T. W.) *Politicians of to-day: a series of personal sketches*. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 124. A. 31.

BAGENOT (W.) *Biographical Studies*. *London*, 1881. 8°. 124. A. 67.

DICTIONARY of National Biography. Edited by Leslie Stephen (and Sidney Lee). 63 vols. *London*, 1885-1900. 8°. 11. I. & K. and 12. I. & K.

MEN of the Reign: a biographical dictionary of eminent persons of British and Colonial birth who have lived during the reign of Queen Victoria. Edited by T. H. Ward. *London*, 1856. 8°. 11. G.

THE MEN of the Time in 1852, or Sketches of living Notables, etc. *London*, 1891. 8°. 124. A. 3.

— *London*, 1895. 8°. 124. A. 31.

GRIFFITH (G.) *Men who have made the Empire*. *London*, 1897. 8°. 124. E. 31.

DICTIONARY of National Biography. Edited by Leslie Stephen (and Sidney Lee). Supplement 3 vols. *London*, 1901, etc. 8°. 12. K.

— Edited by Leslie Stephen (and Sidney Lee). Index and Epitome. *London*, 1903. 8°. 12. K.

## BIOGRAPHY—France.

MEN and Women of France, during the last century. 3 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 113. B. 107.

PRESSENSÉ (E. DE) *Contemporary Portraits: Thiers, Strauss compared with Voltaire, Arnaud de l'Ariège, Dupanloup, Adolphe Monod, Vinet, Vernet, Robertson*. *London*, 1880. 8°. 124. A. 15.

## Greece and Rome.

PLUTARCH. *Plutarch's Lives*, translated by J. and W. Langhorne. 3 vols. *London*, 1823. 8°. 107. B. 21.

SMITH (Sir W.) *A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology*. 3 vols. *London*, 1890. 8°. 11. H.

## India.

HOLMES AND CO. *The Bengal Obituary, or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth: being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra Presidency. To which is added biographical sketches and memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India, since the formation of the European settlement to the present time.* By Holmes and Co. *London*, 1851. 8°. 12. H.

HOGGINBOTHAM (J. J.) *Men whom India has known: biographies of eminent Indian characters. Second edition. (Supplement.)* *Madras*, 1874-78. 8°. 12. D.

A COLLECTION of Portraits of some of the eminent men of Bengal, with short sketches of their lives. [By Rām Chandra Ghosa.] *Calcutta*, 1876. 16°. 169. D. 131.

PILLARS of the Empire. Sketches of living Indian and Colonial statesmen celebrities and officials. Edited by T. H. S. Escott. *London*, 1879. 8°. 109. D. 49.

RĀM GŌPĀL SĀNYĀL. *A General Biography of Bengal Celebrities, both living and dead. Vol. I.* *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 12. D.

SORAJI JEHANGIR. *Representative Men of India. A collection of memoirs, with portrait* *London*, [1890.] fol. T. C. C.

SOME Noted Indians of modern times, etc. *Madras*, 1892. 8°. 169. D. 145.

RECOLLECTIONS of notable East Indians and other celebrities. By "A Grateful Indian" [Narsing Das Addi]. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. Pam. 11.

RĀM GŌPĀL SĀNYĀL. *Reminiscences and anecdotes of great men of India, both official and non-official for the last one hundred years* 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1894-95. 8°. 169. D. 29.

PĀRAMASWARAN PILLAI (G.) *Representative Men of Southern India. [The author's Introduction signed: G. Paramaswaran Pillai.]* *Madras*, 1896. 8°. 169. D. 38.

— *Representative Indians.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 169. D. 105.

SARVAN LĀL TANDAN. *Selected Men of Hindustan.* *Calcutta*, 1902, etc. 8°. 169. D. 112.

*In progress.*

**BIOGRAPHY—India—concl'd.**

**MEN AND WOMEN OF INDIA.** Edited by S. M. Ratanagar. Vol. 1, no. 1, etc.  
Bombay, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 426.

*In progress*

**Netherlands.**

**AA (A. J. VAN DEN)** Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden, etc. 21 deele.  
Haarlem, 1852-78. 8°. 113. G. 147.

**BIOLOGY.**

**CHAMBERS (R)** Explanations: a sequel to "Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation."  
By R. Chambers. London, 1845. 8°. 145. C. 17.

**ATKINSON (H. G.) and MARTINEAU (H.)** Letters on the laws of Man's Nature and Development. London, 1851. 8°. 150. B. 35.

**VESTIGES of the Natural History of Creation.** [By Robert Chambers.] London, 1853. 8°. 154. C. 13.

**HUXLEY (Right Hon. T. H.)** Evidence as to Man's Place in Nature. London, 1863. 8°. 154. C. 45.

**LYELL (Sir C.) Bart.** The Geological Evidence of the Antiquity of Man, with remarks on theories of the origin of species by variation. London, 1863. 8°. 154. C. 69.

**BROCA (Dr. P.)** On the Phenomena of Hybridity in the Genus Homo. London, 1864. 8°. 155. E. 61.

**BASTIAN (H. C.)** The Modes of Origin of Lowest Organisms. London, 1871. 8°. 154. C. 19.

**HUXLEY (Right Hon. T. H.)** American addresses, with a lecture on the study of Biology. London, 1877. 8°. 154. C. 37.

**WALLACE (A. R.)** Tropical Nature, and other essays. London, 1878. 8°. 153. B. 27.

**SPENCER (H.)** The Principles of Biology. 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 23. I.

**FORBES (H. O.)** A Naturalist's wandering in the Eastern Archipelago, a narrative of travel and exploration from 1878 to 1883. London, 1885. 8°. 18. D.

**WINET (A.)** The Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms. Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 150. B. 111.

**HUXLEY (Right Hon. T. H.)** A Course of elementary instruction in Practical Biology. London, 1889. 8°. 154. C. 5.

**INDIAN MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the books in the library of the Indian Museum. Calcutta, 1889, etc. 8°. 1 B.

*In progress.*

**WEISSMANN (A.)** Essays upon Heredity and kindred Biological Problems. Oxford, 1889. 8°. 154. C. 29.

**MORGAN (C. L.)** Animal Life and Intelligence. London, 1890-91. 8°. 154. D. 9.

**WALLACE (A. R.)** Natural Selection and Tropical Nature. Essays on descriptive and theoretical Biology. London, 1891. 8°. 154. C. 21.

**BIOLOGY—concl'd.**

**HOVENDEN (F.)** What is Life? Or, where are we? What are we? Whence did we come And whither do we go? London, 1897. 8°. 154. C. 59.

**LEHMANN (Surg.-Capt. B. H. F.)** Notes on Micro-Organisms pathogenic to man. Bombay, [1897]. 8°. 154. C. 83.

**JORGENSEN (A.)** Micro-organisms and Fermentation. London, 1900. 8°. 154. A. 5.

**JAGADIS CHANDRA PASU.** Radiation Stimulus inducing molecular changes in matter and concomitant Response in Plants. Calcutta, [1904] fol. 153. C. 2.

**HAECKEL (E.)** The Wonders of Life. A popular study of biological philosophy. Translated by J. McCabe. London, 1905. 8°. 23. F.

**BIRBHUM.**

**SHERWILL (Capt. W. S.)** Geographical and statistical account of the District of Beerbhoom. Calcutta, 1855. 4°. 163. A. 8.

**BIRDS.**

See also **PALAEONTOLOGY: NATURAL HISTORY: ZOOLOGY.**

**WILSON (A.)** American Ornithology. 3 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 155. C. 3.

**WATERTON (C.)** Essays on Natural History chiefly Ornithology. (Third series) London, 1839, 57. 8°. 154. D. 83.

**GOSSE (P. H.)** Birds of Jamaica. London, 1847. 8°. 155. C. 5.

**GOULD (J.)** The Birds of Australia (Supplement) 8 vols. London, 1848, 69. fol. 224. I. 5.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 7.*

— — — An Introduction to the Birds of Australia. London, 1848. 8°. 222. B. 10.

**STRICKLAND (H. E.) and MELVILLE (Dr. A. G.)** The Dodo and its kindred; or the history, affinities, and osteology of the Dodo, Solitaire, and other extinct birds of the islands Mauritius, Rodriguez, and Bourbon. [With plates.] London, 1848. 4°. 155. C. 2.

**HARRING (J. F.)** The Ornithology of Shakespeare critically examined, etc. London, 1871. 8°. 156. F. 279.

**SPURGEON (J. H.) and Co.** Studer's Popular Ornithology. The Birds of North America. New York, 1881. fol. 155. C. 4.

**FOWLER (W. W.)** Tales of the Birds. London, 1888. 8°. 155. C. 7.

**NICOLS (A.)** Snakes, Marsupials, and Birds: a book of anecdotes, adventures, & zoological notes. London, [1888.] 8°. 155. A. 3.

**COCES (Prof. E.)** Hand-book of field and general Ornithology. London, 1890. 8°. 155. C. 1.

**NEWTON (A.)** A Dictionary of Birds. London, 1893-96. 8°. 24. K.

**SHARPE (R. B.)** A Hand-Book to the Birds of Great Britain. 4 vols. London, 1894-97. 8°. 23. B.

BIRDS—*contd.*

- OGILVIE GRANT (W. R.) A Hand-Book to the Game-Birds. 2 vols. *London*, 1895-97. 8°. 23. B.
- DIXON (C.) The Migration of Birds: an attempt to reduce avine season flight to law. *London*, 1897. 8°. 155. C. 9.
- VIENNA.—K. K. Handels-Museum Japanische Vogelstudien. ff. 12. *Wien*, 1895. fol. 239. C. 43
- MACCOW (J.) Catalogue of Canadian Birds. Part 1. Water Birds, Gallinaceous Birds, and Pigeons, etc. *Ottawa*, 1900. 8°. 155 C. 11.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.—Dept. of Zoology Guide to the Gallery of Birds. *London*, 1905. 4°. 155. C. 10.
- MACGREGOR (R. C.) I. Birds from the Islands of Romblon, Sibuyan, and Cresta De Galio. II. Further notes on birds from Ticao, Cuyo, Culion, Celayan, Lubang, and Luzon. [With plates.] *Manilla*, 1905. 8°. 154 C. 97.
- I.—Birds from Mindoro and small adjacent Islands. II.—Notes on three rare Luzon Birds. *Manilla*, 1905. 8°. 154 C. 97.
- and WORCESTER (D. C.) A Handlist of the Birds of the Philippine Islands *Manilla*, 1906. 4°. 154. C. 4
- BIRDS.—India (including Burma & Ceylon.)**
- SMITH (C. W.) The Feathered Game of Hindostan. *Patna*, 1828. obl. fol. 204. A. 9.
- JERDON (T. C.) Illustrations of Indian Ornithology. *Madras*, 1847. 4°. R. R. C. C. b.
- JERDON (Surg.-Maj. T. C.) The Birds of India. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1862-64. 8°. 173 E. 21.
- HUME (A. (A. O.) Catalogue of birds, eggs and nests. (Mr. Allan Hume's Museum Catalogue.) *Calcutta*, 1868. 4°. Pam. 2.
- My Scrap Book: or rough notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology. Pt. I., nos 1-2. *Calcutta*, 1869, 70. 8°. 173. E. 71.
- BAIL (V.) Names of Birds, etc., in four of the aboriginal languages of Western Bengal. [*Calcutta*, 1871.] 8°. 143 A. 63 (2).
- STEAD FEATHERS. A Journal of Ornithology for India and its dependencies. Edited by A. Hume. Vols. I-II [*Calcutta*, 1873 [-88.] 8°. P. P. 315.
- HUME (A. O.) The Indian Ornithological Collector's Vade Mecum: containing brief practical instructions for collecting, preserving, packing and keeping specimens of birds, eggs, nests, feathers, and skeletons. *London*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 2.
- FAIRBANK (Rev. S. B.) A Popular List of the Birds found in the Marathi country. *Bombay*, 1876. 8°. Pam. 2.
- MARSHALL (Maj. G. F. L.) Birds' Nesting in India. A calendar of the breeding seasons and popular guide to the habits and haunts of birds. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 173. E. 56.
- PALINI (H.) The Birds of Cutch. *Bombay*, 1878. 8°. 173. E. 58.

BIRDS—*concl'd.*

- HUME (A. O.) and MARSHALL (C. H. T.) The Game Birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879-81. 8°. 23. C.
- BARNES (Lieut. H. E.) Hand-Book to the Birds of the Bombay Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 173. E. 25.
- MASSON (W. P.) The Game Birds of Darjeeling, British Sikhim. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 173. C. 7 (4)
- ON the Use of Insectivorous Birds to the agriculturists. *Madras*, 1885. 4°. Pam. 23.
- MURRAY (J. A.) The Avifauna of British India and its dependencies. 2 vols. *London*, 1887-90. 8°. 173. D. 98,
- HUME (A. O.) The Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds. *London*, 1889. 8°. 23. C.
- MURRAY (J. A.) The Edible and Game Birds of British India, with its dependencies and Ceylon. *London*, 1889. 8°. 173. E. 5.
- The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon. *London*, 1890. 8°. 173. E. 3.
- The Avifauna of British India. [A series of labels.] *London*, 1892. obl. 4°. 173. D. 69.
- OATES (E. W.) A Manual of Game Birds of India. 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1893-99. 16°. 186 D. 13
- INDIAN MUSEUM A Guide to the Zoological Collections exhibited in the Bird Gallery in the Indian Museum. By F. Finn. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 173. E. 91
- List of the Birds in the Indian Museum. *Calcutta*, 1901, etc. 8°. 173. E. 89.
- In progress.*
- LE MESSURIER (Col. A.) Game, Shore and Water Birds of India. *London* 1904. 8°. 23. C.
- DEWAR (D.) The Indian Crow. his book *Madras*, 1905. 19°. 173. E. 119.
- FINN (F.) Garden and Aviary Birds of India .. With ... illustrations. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 173. E. 125.
- How to know the Indian Waders. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 173. E. 127.
- BIRMINGHAM.**
- HUTTON (W.) The History of Birmingham. *Birmingham*, 1835. 8°. 62. H. 57.
- BISHNU CHANDRA DUTT, Bahadur.**
- HARIS CHANDRA DATTA. A Short Memoir of Rai Bishnu Chander Dutt Bahadur. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 169 D. 27
- BISMARCK, Prince.**
- HERRKIEL (J. G. L.) The Life of Bismarck private and political. *London*, 1870. 8°. 113. D. 89.
- KLACZKO (J.) The Two Chancellors, Prince Gortchakof and Prince Bismarck. *London*, 1876. 9°. 113. D. 81.
- BUSCH (M.) Bismarck in the Franco-German War. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 113. C. 343.
- Our Chancellor: sketches for a historical picture. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 113. D. 143.

**BISMARCK—concl'd.**

**BISMARCK** (O. E. L. VON) Bismarck in time  
*London*, 1890. 8°. 113 D. 91.

**BOSCH** (M.) Bismarck: some secret pages of  
his history 3 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 113 D. 87.

**LOWE** (C.) Prince Bismarck: historical biog-  
raphy. *London*, 1892. 8°. 113 D. 59.

**BISNATH.**

**MACLEOD** (D. A.) A Sketch of the Medical  
Topography of Bisnath, and its immediate  
neighbourhood. *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 162. A. 317 (2).

**BLACK, Adam.**

**NICOLSON** (A.) Memoirs of Adam Black.  
*Edinburgh*, 1835. 8°. 124. D. 307

**BLACK-HOLE MASSACRE.**

See **BENGAL—History**: **CALCUTTA**

**BLACK SEA.**

**ARIAN** (F.) Arian's Voyage round the Euxine  
Sea. *Oxford*, 1805. 4°. 66 A. 4.

**ARNOLD** (R. A.) From the Levant, the Black  
Sea, and the Danube. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1868. 8°. 62. B. 33.

**BLACKIE (J. S.)**

**STOLIBART** (A. M.) John Stuart Blackie  
*Edinburgh*, 1895. 8°. 156. F. 1.

**BLAIR, James.**

**MOTLEY** (D. E.) Life of Commissary  
James Blair, founder of William and Mary  
College. *Baltimore*, 1901. 8. 148. G. 33.

**BLAKE (William)**

**SWINBURNE** (A. C.) William Blake: critical  
essay. *London*, 1898. 8°. 156. F. 401.

**SCOTT** (W. B.) William Blake: Etchings  
from his works by W. B. Scott. With des-  
criptive text. *London*, 1878. fol. 210. A. 17.

**BLARAMBERG, Lieut.-Gen. J. Von.**

Erinnerungen aus dem Leben des Kaiserlichen  
General-Lieutenant J. von Blaramberg.  
*Bielefeld*, 1872. 74. 5°. 113 F. 155

**BLASTING.**

**FOSTER** (J. G.) Submarine Blasting in Port  
Harbour, Massachusetts. Removal of T. C.  
and Crown Rocks. *New York* 1869. 8°. 132. P. 4.

**DAW** (A. W.) and (G. W.) The Blasting of  
Rock in Mines, Quarries, Tunnels.  
*London*, 1898. etc. 8°. 131. P. 3.

*In progress*

**BLAVATSKY, Madame.**

**MADAME BLAVATSKY.** Her Tricks and her  
dupes. *Madras*, 1894. 8. Pam. 13.

**LILLIE** (A.) Madame Blavatsky and her  
"Theosophy." *London*, 1895. 8°. 179. D. 11.

**BLEACHING.**

**DUBER** (G.) Bleaching and Calico-Printing  
*London*, 1896. 8°.

**BLEACHING—concl'd.**

**TAILFER** (L.) Practical Treatise on the Bleaching  
of Linen and Cotton Yarn and fabrics.  
*London*, 1901. 8°. 21. 19.

**BLESSINGTON, Countess of**

**MADDEN** (R. R.) The Literary Life and corre-  
spondence of the Countess of Blessington  
3 vols. *London*, 1855. 2°. 124. A. 77.

**BLIND, The**

**LAWSON** (M. S.) Life and Education of Laura  
Dewey Bridgman, the deaf, dumb and blind  
girl. *London*, 1878. 8°. 132 G. 33.

**ARMITAGE** (T. R.) The Education and Employ-  
ment of the Blind: what it has been, is, and  
ought to be. *London*, 1886. 8°. 148. G. 228.

**ROYAL NORMAL COLLEGE and Academy of  
Music for the Blind.** Report for 1904  
*London*, [1905] 8°. Pam. 25.

**BLINDNESS.** See **EYE.****BLOEMFONTEIN.** See **ORANGE RIVER  
COLONY****BLOOD.**

**HALFORD** (Dr. J. P.) On the Injection of Am-  
monia into the Veins. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. Pam. 3.

**BLOOMFIELD, R. con.**

**RIBER** (K. E.) His op. Bloomfield and  
his times: an historical sketch.  
*London*, 1857. 8°. 160 L. 37.

**BLUE MOUNTAINS, Coimbatore**

See **NILGIRI HILLS**

**BOATING.** See **ROWING.****BOATS**

**EYRE** (J.) On Metallic Boats and Floating  
Waggons for naval and military service, with  
some observations on American life-preserving  
cars. *London* 1856. 8°. 129. A. 16.

**BOAZ, Rev. Thomas.**

**BOAZ** (Rev. Th.) Mission Pastor: memorials of  
the Rev. Thomas Boaz, LL.D., twenty-four  
years' missionary in Calcutta  
*London* 1862. 8. 179 B. 9.

**BOBEILI ZEMINDARI.**

**RANGA AKUTU PAIRUDU** (G.) A Brief  
Account of the Bobbili zemindari chiefly com-  
piled from the Samastan records.  
*Madras*, 1889. 12°. 172 F. 151.

**BODH GAYA MATH.** See **SHODHA-  
GAYA****BOER WAR** See **AFRICA, South.—His-  
tory****BOETHIUS**

**SILVART** (H. F.) Boethius  
*Edinburgh* 1891. 8°. 151. B. 39.

**BOGLE, George.**

**NARRATIVE** of the Mission of George Bogle to  
Tibet, and of the Journey of Thomas Men-  
ning to Lhasa (1811-12). With Notes, an  
introduction, and lives of Mr. Bogle and Mr.  
Manning, by C. R. Markham  
*London*, 1879. 8°. 1867. F. 7.

## BOILERS.

See also MACHINERY: NAVAL SCIENCE: STEAM.

ARMSTRONG (R.) A Rudimentary Treatise on Steam Boilers. *London*, 1850. 12°. 131. C. 31.

The FAIRBAIRN patent Five-Tube Boiler. [1870?] 8°. 180. A. 37 (3).

The BROACH BOILER EXPLOSION CASE, May 1873. The committal, trial, finding and acquittal of D. R. Ellis, Esq., Managing Director of the Anglo-Indian Ginning and Oil Press Company, Broach. *Bombay*, 1874. 8°. 131. C. 61.

WILSON (R.) A Treatise on Steam Boilers. *London*, 1879. 16°. 131. C. 29.

DAY (C.) Indicator Diagrams and Engine and Boiler Testing. *Manchester*, 1898. 8°. 131. C. 27.

BOKHARA. See also ASIA, Central.

GROVER (Capt. J.) The Bokhara Victims. *London*, 1845. 8°. 115. A. 9.

KHANI-KOFF (N.) Bokhara: its Amir and its people. *London*, 1845. 8°. 65. F. 39.

VAMBERY (A.) History of Bokhara from the earliest period down to the present. *London*, 1873. 8°. 115. A. 3.

— Second edition. *London*, 1873. 8°. 115. A. 5.

LE MESSURIER (Col. A.) From London to Bokhara and a Ride through Persia. *London*, 1889. 8°. 65. F. 13.

OLUFSEN (Lieut. O.) A Vocabulary of the Dialect of Bokhara. *Copenhagen*, [1905.] 8°. 177. H. 55.

## BOLARUM.

NARRATIVE of the Mutiny at Bolaram in (Sept. 1855. For the information of Brigadier Colin Mackenzie's family. . . Drawn up by an eye-witness. *London*, 1856. 8°. 160. A. 7 (4).

## BOLEYN, Anne.

DIXON (W. H.) History of two Queens. 1. Catharine of Aragon. 2. Anne Boleyn. 4 vols. *London*, 1873-74. 8°. 111. C. 37.

## BOLINGBROKE, Viscount.

MACKNIGHT (T.) The Life of Henry St. John, Viscount Bolingbroke. *London* 1863. 8°. 124. D. 259.

COLLINE (J. C.) Bolingbroke: a historical study. *London*, 1886. 8°. 124. D. 1<sup>st</sup>.

## BOMBAY.

OVINGTON (J.) A Voyage to Surat in the year 1689, giving a large account of that city, and its inhabitants, and of the English factory there, likewise a description of Malacca, St. Iago. . . St. Helena. . . Bombay, etc. *London*, 1696. 8°. 203. C. 1.

MOSIS (H.) Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay, Elephants, and Salted. *London*, 1750 [1850] 8°. 162. A. 167.

## BOMBAY—contd.

An HISTORICAL Account of the settlement and possession of Bombay, by the English East India Company, and of the rise and progress of the war with the Mahratta nation. [By Samuel Pechel.] *London*, 1781. 8°. 169. A. 39 (1).

The BOMBAY CALENDAR AND DIRECTORY, for 1801 (1804). *Bombay*, 1801, 1804. 8°. P. P. 147 (B).

The BOMBAY REGISTER AND ALMANAC; for the year 1803. *Bombay*, 1803. 8°. P. P. 147 (A).

The BOMBAY CALENDAR AND REGISTER, for the year 1821 (1826) with an almanac, etc. *Bombay*, [1821] 1826. 8°. P. P. 147 (C).

DESCRIPTION of a View of the island and harbour of Bombay, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted by . . . R. Burford. [With an engraved key to the view.] *London*, 1831. 8°. 203. B. 2 (5).

The EAST INDIA SKETCH-BOOK: comprising an account of the present state of society in Calcutta, Bombay, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1832. 8°. 192. A. 165.

The BOMBAY NEW ALMANACK, DIRECTORY AND GENERAL REGISTER for 1844. *Bombay*, [1843]. 8°. P. P. 149. A.

LIFE in Bombay, and the neighbouring out-stations. *London*, 1852. 8°. 163. G. 4.

INDUS, pseud. Bombay Briberies; a tale of the present Charter. Inscribed to the Right Hon'ble Sir Charles Wood . . . By Indus. *London*, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 205 (3).

ANDERSON (P.) The English in Western India; being the early history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western Coast. From the earliest period until the commencement of the 18th century, etc. *Bombay*, 1854. 8°. 168. A. 17.

The BOMBAY ALMANAC AND BOOK OF DIRECTION for 1855 (-1857) *Bombay*, 1851-56. 8°. P. P. 153.

CONYBEARE (H.) Second Report, . . . on the Supply of Water to Bombay, etc. [With plans] *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. Pam. 12.

ANDERSON (P.) The English in Western India; being the early history of the factory at Surat of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western Coast. From the earliest period until the commencement of the 18th century, etc. *London*, 1856. 8°. 168. A. 9.

POSTANS, afterwards YOUNG (W.) The Moslem Noble: his land and people. With some notices of the Parsees or ancient Persians . . . *London*, 1957. 8°. 163. F. 9.

The BOMBAY ALMANACK AND DIRECTORY, for 1862 (-1868), etc. *Bombay*, [1861-1867] 8°. P. P. 149.

CRINGLE (T.) pseud. Tom Cringle's Letters on Practical Subjects, suggested by experiences in Bombay, etc. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 163. G. 15.

BOMBAY—*contd.*

- BOMBAY.—Bombay Association.** Petition from the members of the Bombay Association . . . to the Governor in Council, regarding the Bill no. III of 1868, relating to the survey and settlement of lands in towns and cities in the Bombay Presidency, *etc.*  
*Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 172. F. 181.
- The Late Government Bank of Bombay. Its history. *London*, [1868.] 8°. 172. F. 118 (3).
- TULLOCK (Maj. H.)** Report on a Project for the Drainage of Bombay. Also Report on Mr. Sowerby's memorandum on the drainage of Bombay . . . 1868. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 132. C. 51.
- SOWERBY (W.)** Remarks on the Drainage of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1869. 8°. 130. A. 8 (3).
- PROFESSOR** Wet Docks in the Harbour of Bombay. Considered by A. J. K. [ *Bombay*, 1871. ] 8°. 130. B. 18 (4).
- TULLOCH (Maj. H.)** The Drainage and sewerage of Bombay. *London*, 1872. 8°. 132. C. 47.
- The Water-supply of Bombay. . . Reprinted, *etc.* *Roorkee*, 1873. 8°. 132. A. 53.
- The BOMBAY RIOTS of 1874. *Bombay*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 19.
- The MEMORIAL of the Parsee Inhabitants of the City of Bombay, in the East Indies [concerning the recent riots.] [ *Bombay*, 1874. ] fol. 18149.
- TO THE . . . MARQUIS OF SALISBURY. The Memorial of the Parsee Inhabitants of the city of Bombay in the East Indies (to obtain redress for cruel wrongs suffered by them during the recent Mahomedan Riots)  
*London*, [1874]. fol. 18149.
- MACLEAN (J. M.)** Maclean's Guide to Bombay 1875-77, 1879-88, 1890, 1892, 1895, 1900  
*Bombay*, 1875-1900. 8°. 163. G. 11.
- NARAYANJI BAIKRAMJI.** The Bombay Diary and Ready Reference for 1876, (1877).  
*Bombay*, 1875. 77. 8°. 163. G. 17.
- WILSON (Rev. J.)** Aboriginal Tribes of the Bombay Presidency. (A fragment)  
*Bombay*, 1876. 8°. 173. H. 53 (1)
- TIME TABLES** for the Ports of Bombay and Kurrachee 1877. 8°. P. P. 849
- BOMBAY**, as it was, 1668 and as it is 1878. An appeal for labourers. *London*, [1879.] 8°. Pam. 13.
- RAJENDRA LAL MITRA, Dr.** The Parsees of Bombay. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. Pam. 8.
- EASTWICK (Lieut. E. B.)** Hand-book of the Bombay Presidency. *John Murray* : *London*, 1881. 8°. 163. G. 5.
- DOUGLAS (J.)** A Book of Bombay  
*Bombay*, 1883. 8°. 163. G. 1.
- AUSLEY (D.)** Letters from Bombay.  
*London*, 1884. 8°. 103. F. 21.
- DOUGLAS (J.)** Round about Bombay.  
*Bombay*, 1886. 8°. 163. G. 3.
- RUSTAM PENTANJI JEMANAGIR.** A Short History of the Lives of Bombay Opium Smokers. [ *Bombay*, 1893. ] 8°. 163. G. 13.

BOMBAY—*contd.*

- DOUGLAS (J.)** Glimpses of Old Bombay and Western India with other papers.  
*London*, 1900. 8°. 163. G. 2.
- Bombay and Western India. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1903. 8°. 15. H.
- VOSSION (L.)** Le Port de Bombay. Mouvement commercial et économique en 1902-1903. Part de la France dans ce mouvement et possibilité de l'augmenter. *Paris*, 1904. 12°. 173. R. 97.
- SOUVENIR** of the Royal Visit [of 1905]. Bombay Section. *Bombay*, [1905.] obl. 8°. 239. E. 47.
- DEWAR (D.)** Bombay Ducks: an account of some of the every-day birds and beasts found in a naturalist's Eldorado. With . . . illustrations. *London*, 1906. 8°. 23. B.

## Administration.

- DODWELL, (E.) and MILLS (J. S.)** Alphabetical list of the Honourable East India Company's Bombay Civil Servants, from the year 1798 to the year 1889, *etc.* 2 pts.  
*London*, 1889. 8°. 12. H.
- BOMBAY.—Bombay Association.** Minute of Proceedings, *etc.* 1852. *Bombay*, 1852. 8°. P. P. 6439. A.
- NAUROZZI FARDUNJI.** On the Civil Administration of the Bombay Presidency, *etc.*  
*London*, 1863. 8°. 169. A. 45 (10)
- ELPHINSTONE (Hon. M.)** Selections from the Minutes and other Official Writings of the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone, Governor of Bombay. And Edited by G. W. Forest.  
*London*, 1884. 8°. 169. C. 15.
- The NEW LAND REVENUE Policy of the Bombay Government. Taxation of subsoil water at the forthcoming Revision Settlements in Gujarat, being a reprint of articles and letters chiefly from the Bombay Gazette, with an appendix containing the Resolutions of the Bombay Government dated the 26th March and 15th July 1894.  
*Bombay*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 179 (4)
- IN the Queen's Name, a breach of faith. [On the treatment of witnesses in the case of Mr. Arthur T. Crawford of the Bombay Civil Service.] *London*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 20.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** Bombay 1885 to 1890. A study in Indian Administration.  
*London*, 1892. 8°. 172. C. 9.
- OPINIONS** of the Indian Press on Lord Harris's Administration and the hollowness of the permanent memorial in his honour by his friends and admirers. *Bombay*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 11.
- STRACHEY (Sir A.)** Charge to the jury in the case of the Queen Empress vs. Bal Gangadhar Tilak and Keshav Mahadev Bal in the High Court of Bombay.  
*Bombay*, 1897. 8°. 171. A. 47 (4).

## Antiquities.

- BURGESS (J.)** Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat.  
*Bombay*, 1825. 4°. 227. D. 15.

BOMBAY—*contd.*

## Army.

MARTIN (Surgeon T. E. P.) Sketch of the Medical History of the Native Army of Bombay, for the years 1870 (1871). 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1871-1872 fol. 7268.

HISTORICAL RECORD of the 21st Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry, or Marine Battalion. *Bombay*, 1875. 8°. 170. A. 3.

MILLS (Maj. Gen. Sir J.) The Bombay Field Force, 1880. *London*, 1900. 8°. 165. II. 15.

SPRING (Col. F. W. M.) The Bombay Artillery. List of Officers who have served in the regiment of Bombay Artillery from its formation in 1749 to amalgamation with the Royal Artillery, etc. *London*, 1902. 8°. 14. A.

## History.

MEMOIR of the First Campaign in the hills north of Cutchee, under Major Billamore, 1839-40. By one of his surviving subalterns. *London*, 1852. 12°. 168. A. 35.

COX (E. C.) A Short History of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1887. 16°. 168. B. 1.

FORREST (G. W.) Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat. Home series. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1887. 4°. 172. C. 10.

## Records.

FORREST (G. W.) Alphabetical Catalogue of the contents of the Bombay Secretariat Records, 1530-1790. Edited by G. W. Forrest. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 161. Q. 1.

## Law.

BEJUNJI RATANJI KOLIWAL. The Practice of the Bombay Court of Small Causes. *Bombay*, 1876. 8°. 171. A. 417.

JAYASATYABHURAY TIRMALRAY INAMPAR. Examination papers set at the examinations for the offices of Subordinate Judge and High Court Pleader, and Pleader in the District and Subordinate Courts. *Bombay*, 1877. 8. 171. C. 93 (3).

VENKATRAY RAMCHANDRA. The Mamlattars' Courts Act, 1876. Bombay Act III of 1876. *Poona*, 1883. 8°. 171. C. 57 (5).

ATKINSON (G.) Atkinson's Commentaries on the Laws of British India, as administered in the Bombay Presidency, in four books. Edited by Rastamji Merwanji Patell. Vol. I. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 171. A. 363.

VENKATRAY RAMCHANDRA. The Mamlattars' Courts Act 1876. Bombay Act III of 1876. *Poona*, 1888. 8°. 171. D. 27 (5).

## Trade.

BOMBAY.—Chamber of Commerce Report for the year 1865 &c. *Bombay*, 1867, etc. 8°. P. P. 889.

*In progress.*

BOMBAY—Trade—*concl'd.*

The BOMBAY COMMERCIAL CALENDAR, General Directory for . . . (1845-1849), *Bombay*, [1844-49]. 8°. P. P. I.

DINSHAH ARDESHIR TALEYIRKHAN. A Review of the Bombay Taxation discussion of 18 *Bombay*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 119 (

BONAPARTE (Elizabeth) *Princ. Jerome Bonaparte.*

DIDIER (E. L.) The Life and letters Madame Bonaparte. *London*, 1879. 8°. 113. C. 2.

## BONAPARTE, Family of.

BINGHAM (Commander J. E.) The Marriage of the Bonapartes. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. 8°. 113. C. 1.

## BONAPARTE, Lucien.

MEMOIRS of the private and political life Lucien Bonaparte, Prince of Canino. 2 vols. *London*, 1818. 8°. 113. C. 3.

## BONES.

LAMBERT (T.) Bone Products and Manur. An account of the most recent improvement in the manufacture of fat, glue, animal charcoal, size, gelatine, and manur. *London*, 1901. 8°. 135. G. 7.

## BOOK-BINDING.

CUNDALE (J.) On Ornamental Art, applied ancient and modern book-binding [London,] 1848. 4°. 138. C.

BRITISH MUSEUM. [Dept. of Mss.] A Guide to the autograph letters, . . . and bindings exhibited. *London*, 1890. 8°. 161. G. 23 (1).

— English Book-bindings in the British Museum. With descriptions by W. Y. Fletcher. *London*, 1895. fol. 10.

— Foreign Book-bindings in the British Museum. *London*, 1896. fol. 9.

DAVENPORT (C.) Royal English Book-binding. *London*, 1896. 8°. 26.

FLETCHER (W. Y.) Foreign Book-bindings in the British Museum. *London*, 1896. fol. 9.

DAVENPORT (C.) English Embroidered Book bindings. *London*, 1899. 4°. T. C. 1.

SOCIETY OF ARTS. [Discussions on the question of Book-binding by the Committee appointed by the Society.] *London*, 1900. 8°. P. P. 88.

COCKFRIELL (D.) Book-binding, and the care of books. *London*, 1901. 8°. 1. 1.

HASLUCK (P. N.) Book-binding. *London*, 1902. 8°. 161. A. 2.

HELMÉ (E. W.) and OTHERS. Leather for Libraries. *London*, 1905. 8°. 202. D. 1.

## BOOK-KEEPING.

SMITH (C. P.) Original Bengaloe Zumeendare accounts, accompanied by a translation. *Calcutta*, 1823. 8°. 172. F. 76.

O'BRIEN (W. P.) Double Entry elucidated. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 37 (9).

**BOOK-KEEPING—concl'd.**

- HUNTER (J.) A Practical Compendium of Accounts. *London*, 1867. 8°. 152. E. 3.
- INDIAN ACCOUNT SYSTEM, Civil Department. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 172. F. 45.
- A GENERAL SYSTEM of Book-keeping as newly revised. *Madras*, 1887. 4°. 154 E. 2.
- ISAAC (J.) The Science of Accounts or the Italian method of double entry superseded by the Indian method of Double Entry. *Bangalore*, 1892. 8°. 152 E. 1.
- CUMMINS (C.) Guide to the formation of the Accounts of Limited Liability Companies, etc. *London*, [1894] 8°. 152. E. 29.
- PIXLEY (F. W.) Auditors: their duties and responsibilities. *London*, 1896. 8°. 22 G.
- VAN DE LINDE (G.) The Audit of Banks and Mercantile Firms. *London*, 1897. 8°. 147. F. 230.
- IRFON (F.) A Text Book of Book-keeping. *London*, 1900. 8°. 29. E.
- MACNAUGHTON (J.) Factory Book-keeping for Paper Mills. *London* 1900. F. 152. E. 53.
- GARCKE (B.) and FELLE (J. M.) Factory Accounts. *London*, 1902. 8°. 135 G. 169.
- LISLE (G.) Accounting in theory and practice. *Edinburgh*, 1903. 8°. 29. C.
- STRACHAN (W.) Cost Accounts: the key to economy in manufacture. *London*, 1903. 8°. 151 E. 27.
- ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ACCOUNTING. Edited by A. Lisle. 6 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1903-04. 8°. 21. I.
- ELWORTHY (W. R.) and CUMMING (C. C.) Book-keeping for Traders, Manufacturers and Companies. *London*, 1904. 8°. 152. E. 23.
- DALY (N. R.) Shipping Accounts. *London*, 1905. 8°. 150 E. 23.
- MORS (W.) Cotton Spinning Companies' Accounts. *London*, 1905. 9°. 29. B.
- THOMSON (A. W.) A Text-book of the principles and practice of Book-keeping. With supplemental chapter on estate office work and estate accounts. *London*, 1905. 8°. 152 E. 25.
- BOOKS, Copyright of** See COPYRIGHT.
- BOOK SELLING AND PUBLISHING.**
- KNIGHT (C.) Messages of a Working Life, during half a century. 3 vols. *London*, 1864-65. 8°. 161 R. 3.
- KNIGHT (C.) Shadows of the Old Booksellers. *London*, 1865. 8°. 161 B. 11.
- SMITH (S.) Memoir and Correspondence of the late John Murray, with an account of the origin and progress of the House, 1708-1843. 2 vols. *London*, 1891. 8°. 161. B. 5.
- JACOB (C. T.) Some Notes on Books and Printing. *London*, 1902. 8°. 161 D.
- GOSCHEN, *Viscount* The Life and Times of George Joachim Goschen, publisher and printer of Leipzig, 1752-1828. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. 8°. 161 B. 13.

**BOOTH, Catharine.**

- BOOTH-TUCKER (F. DE L.) The Life of Catharine Booth, the mother of the Salvation Army. 2 vols. *London*, [1892]. 8°. 160. L. 167.

**BOOTMAKING.**

- SUIV (Maj. S. A.) La Chaussure militaires. *Paris*, 1832. 4°. 129. A. 18.
- SWAISTAN (E.) Report on the American methods of Boot and Shoe manufacture. *London*, [1890?] 135. G. 213.
- HILL (H.) and YEOMAN (H.) A Manual of Boot and Shoe manufacture. *London*, 1900. 8°. 135 G. 181.

**BORGIA, Lucrezia, Duchess of Ferrara.**

- GILBERT (W.) Lucrezia Borgia, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 113. E. 65.

**BORNEO** See also MALAYSIA.

- BECKMAN (Capt. D.) A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East-Indies. With a description of the said Island. Together with the re-establishment of the English trade there, Apr. 1714, after our factory had been destroyed by the Bantians some years before. *London*, 1718. 8°. 70 A. 21.
- HARE (A.) Memorial to the Honourable Court of Directors of the East India Company, on the part of Mr. A. Hare late Company's Resident at Banjarmasin, and Commissioner for the Island of Borneo, etc. *London*, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 427.
- KEPPEL (Hon. H.) The Expedition to Borneo of H. M. S. Dido for the suppression of piracy with extracts from the Journal of James Brooke. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. 8°. 70. E. 1.
- BROOK (Sir J.) Raja of Sarawak. Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 70 E. 17.
- GEORGE (Sir J. D.) Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himala, and Borneo. *London*, 1848. 8°. 173. D. 61.
- MARSHALL (F. S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago. *London*, 1848. fol. 70 A. 2.
- MANN (Capt. R.) Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan from the Journals of James Brooke together with a narrative of the operations of H. M. S. Dido. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 70. E. 7.
- HALL (F.) North Borneo: explorations and adventures on the Equator. *London*, 1885. 8°. 70. E. 29.
- CLUTTERBUCK (W.) About Ceylon and Borneo. *London*, 1891. 8°. 69 E. 24.
- MACGREGOR (Surg-Maj. J.) Through the Buffer State, a record of recent travels through Borneo, Siam, and Cambodia. *London*, 1896. 8°. 65 E. 5.
- BOHN (H. L.) The Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo. 2 vols. *London*, 1896. 8°. 70 F. 2.
- THE CHRONICLE & DIRECTORY for China, Japan, Corea, Borneo, &c. *Hongkong*, 1899, etc. 8°. P. 2. 165. A. & 1 F.

Is progress



**BORO BUDUR.** See JAVIA.**BOSNIA.**

HISTORY of the War in Bosnia during the years 1787-8 and 9. Translated from the Turkish by C. Fraser. London, 1830. 8°. 114. A. 16.

ASSBOTH (J. DE.) An Official Tour through Bosnia and Herzegovina. London, 1890. 8°. 64. F. 6.

**BOTANY.** See also AGRICULTURE: CORN: GARDENING: FLOWERS: GRASSES: PHARMACY.

MÜLLER (J. S.) An Illustration of the Sexual System (Termini Botanici) of Linnaeus 2 vols. London, 1779, 89. 8°. 155. D. 43.

WILSON (A.) Some Observations relative to the Influence of Climate on Vegetable and Animal Bodies. London, 1780. 8°. 134. D. 1.

LINNÆUS (C.) A System of Vegetables, according to their classes, orders, genera, species. 2 vols. London, 1783. 8°. 155. D. 51.

ROUSSEAU (J. J.) Letters on the Elements of Botany. London, 1791. 8°. 155. D. 21.

LINNÆAN SOCIETY. Transactions, etc. Vols. 2-18. London, 1794-1837. 4°. P. P. 174. Imperfect, wanting vols. 7, 8

LINNÆUS (C.) A General System of Nature. 7 vols. London, 1806. 8°. 154. D. 73.

THE CLASSES AND ORDERS of the Linnæan System of Botany. Illustrated by select specimens of foreign and indigenous plants. 8 vols. London, 1816. 8°. 155. D. 47.

HOOKE (Sir W. J.) Botanical Miscellany. 8 vols. London, 1830-33. 8°. 155. D. 53.

DON (G.) A General History of the Dicotyledonous Plants. 4 vols. London, 1831-38. 4°. 155. D. 10.

LINDLEY (A. M.) An Introduction to Botany. London, 1835. 8°. 155. D. 7.

LINDLEY (J.) Flora Medica; a botanical account of all the more important plants used in medicine, in different parts of the world. London, 1838. 8°. 135. D. 41.

LINDLEY (A. M.) The Vegetable Kingdom, or the structure, classification, and uses of plants. London, 1847. 8°. 155. D. 49.

A TABULAR view of the Vegetable Kingdom arranged according to the natural orders. London, [1855.] 4°. Pam. 2.

DRURY (Lieut.-Col. H.) The Useful Plants of India alphabetically arranged with botanical descriptions, vernacular synonyms and notices of their economical value in commerce, medicine, and the arts. Madras, 1859. 8°. 173. D. 37.

AVENUEY (Lord) [Sir J. LUBBOCK] Government Central Museum. Catalogue of the Economic Products of the Presidency of Bombay; being a catalogue of the Government Central Museum Division I.—Raw Produce (Vegetable). Compiled by Assistant-Surgeon Birdwood. Bombay, 1862. 8°. 155. F. 137.

DARWIN (C.) The Various Contrivances by which British and foreign Orchids are fertilized by insects, and on the good effects of intercrossing. London, 1862. 8°. 154. F. 15.

**BOTANY—contd.**

CALCUTTA.—Royal Botanic Gardens. Catalogue of seeds collected in the Calcutta Botanical Gardens in 1864. Calcutta, 1864. 8°. 173. C. 5 (1).

DARWIN (C.) The Variation of Animals and Plants under domestication. 2 vols. London, 1869. 8°. 154. C. 33.

PAXTON (Sir J.) Paxton's Botanical Dictionary. London, 1868. 8°. 155. D. 5.

ANALYSIS of some of the natural orders and tribes belonging to the vegetable kingdom. Tranquebar, 1869. 8°. Pam. 2.

CALCUTTA.—Royal Botanical Gardens. Catalogue of Plants in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. By G. Henderson. Calcutta, 1873. 8°. 173. D. 65.

LE MAOUT (E.) and DECAISNE (J.) A General System of Botany, descriptive and analytical. London, 1873. 4°. 155. D. 45.

DARWIN (C.) The Effects of Cross and Self-Fertilization in the Vegetable Kingdom. London, 1876. 8°. 23. D.

LINDLEY (A. M.) and MOORE (T.) The Treasury of Botany: a popular dictionary of the vegetable kingdom 2 pts. London, 1876. 8°. 155. D. 17.

MUELLER (F. V.) Select Plants readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation in Victoria, with indications of their native countries and some of their uses. Melbourne, 1876. 8°. 173. D. 53.

CHRISTY (T.) New Commercial Plants. London, 1878-85. 8°. 173. D. 23.

WILTSTEIN (G. C.) The Organic Constituent of Plants and Vegetable Substances and their Chemical analysis. Melbourne, 1878. 8°. 155. D. 69.

MUELLER (F. V.) Index perfectus ad Caroli Linnæi Species Plantarum nempe earum primam editionem (anno 1753). Melbourne, 1880. 8°. 173. C. 7 (2).

— Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation, with indications of their native countries and some of their uses. Indian edition. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 173. D. 45.

COOKE (M. C.) Freaks and Marvels of Plant Life; or, curiosities of vegetation. London, [1881.] 8°. 155. D. 39.

MURRAY (J. A.) The Plants and Drugs of Sind. London and Bombay, 1881. 8°. 173. D. 17.

MACALPINE (D.) The Botanical Atlas: a guide to the practical study of plants, containing representatives of the leading forms of plant life. Vol. II. Cryptograms. Edinburgh, 1883. 4°. 239. A. 7.

DRURY (Lieut.-Col. H.) A Supplement to "Drury's Useful Plants of India," being a complete list of all the plants mentioned with their various synonyms and the vernacular names of each arranged in parallel columns for convenience of reference, together with vernacular indexes carefully corrected. Madras, 1884. 8°. 173. D. 55.

**BOTANY—contd.**

- GORKOM (K. W. VAN) *De Oost-Indische Cultuur in betrekking tot handel en nijverheid*. 3 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1884-90. 8°. 134. C. 7.
- LONDON.—*International Health Exhibition of 1884* Explanatory Guide to the exhibit [by J. Carter & Co.] of commercial Vegetable Food Supplies, condiments, fibres of the world; also oleaginous and honey-yielding plants. *London*, [1884] 8°. 132. F. 85 (1).
- AVEBURY, Lord (Sir J. LUBBOCK) *Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves*. *London*, 1886. 8°. 155. D. 27.
- VINES (S. H.) *Lectures on the Physiology of Plants*. *Cambridge*, 1886. 8°. 23 D.
- CALCUTTA.—*Royal Botanic Gardens*. *Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta*. *Calcutta*, 1887, etc. fol. 227. B. 2.
- In progress*
- GRAY (A.) *The Botanical Text Book. Part I. Structural Botany or Organography on the basis of Morphology To which is added the principles of Taxonomy and Phytography*. *London*, 1887. 8°. 155. D. 9.
- KEW.—*Royal Gardens*. *Bulletin of miscellaneous information*. 1887, [etc.] *London*, 1887, etc. 8°. 19022.
- In progress* *Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1888-89, and January 1892*
- SACHS (J. VON) *Lectures on the Physiology of Plants*. *Oxford*, 1887. 8°. 23 D.
- DARWIN (C.) *Insectivorous Plants*. *London*, 1838. 8°. 23 D.
- INDIAN MUSEUM [Library.] *Catalogue of the books in the library of the Indian Museum Calcutta*. 1889, etc. 8°. 1 B.
- In progress*
- WARD (F. M.) *Diseases of Plants*. *London*, [1860] 8°. 155. D. 49.
- DARWIN (C.) *The Power of Movements in Plants*. *London*, 1880. 8°. 23 D.
- *The various contrivances by which British and foreign orchids are fertilized by insects, and on the good effects of intercrossing*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 23 D.
- BOWER (Dr F. O.) *A Course of practical instruction in Botany*. *London*, 1891. 8°. 155. D. 13.
- DARWIN (C.) *The Movements and habits of Climbing Plants*. 1891. *London*, 1891. 8°. 23 D.
- HEHN (V.) *Cultivated Plants and Domestic Animals in their migration from Asia to Europe*. *London*, 1891. 8°. 23 C.
- DARWIN (C.) *The Different Forms of Flowers on plants of the same species*. *London*, 1892. 8°. 23 D.
- KEW.—*Royal Gardens*. *Bulletin of Miscellaneous information*. *Appendix I.—1893 [etc.]* *London*, 1892, etc. 8°. 18020.
- In progress* *Imperfect, wanting Appendix II.—1896, II.—1899 and I.—1900.*
- TEZA (E.) *Del vocabolo Babbagigi. Osservazioni*. *Padova*, 1892. 8°. Pam. 17.

**BOTANY—contd.**

- HEUZÉ (G.) *Les Plantes industrielles*. 4 tom. *Paris*, 1893. 8°. 135. G. 149.
- Le MONDE DES PLANTES, revue illustrée et bimensuelle de botanique. No. 31 (36-47). Janvier (mars-septembre) 1894. *Le Mans*, 1894. 8°. P. P. 1053.
- JORFT (C.) *Les Plantes dans l'antiquité et au Moyen Âge. Histoire, usages et symbolism, etc.* *Paris*, 1897, etc. 8°. 135. F. 31.
- In progress.*
- KEW.—*Royal Gardens*. *Bulletin of Miscellaneous information*. *Additional series, II. Selected Papers I.—Vegetable Fibres*. *London*, 1898. 8°. 18022. A.
- DERICK (C. M.) *Notes on the development of the Holdfasts of certain Florideae*. 1899. 8°. Pam. 2.
- HEINIG (R. L.) *Glossary of the Botanic Terms used in describing Flowering Plants*. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 155. D. 1.
- ROSE (J. N.) *Notes on Useful Plants of Mexico*. *Washington*, [1899] 8°. 155 D. 61.
- PARIS.—*Exhibition of 1900—Congrès international de botanique* *Actes du 1<sup>er</sup> congrès international de botanique tenu à Paris 1900*. *Louvain-la-Neuve*, 1900. 8°. 155 D. 3.
- *Exhibition of 1900—Congrès international de botanique* *Compte rendu sommaire*. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 155 D. 20.
- CAMPBELL (D. H.) *A University Text-book of Botany*. *New York*, 1902. 8°. 23 F.
- HEHN (V.) *Kulturpflanzen und Haustiere in ihrem Übergang aus Asien nach Griechenland und Italien sowie in das übrige Europa. Historisch-linguistische Skizzen*. *Berlin*, 1902. 8°. 155. D. 24.
- KRENER VON MARILAU (A.) *The Natural History of Plants: their forms, growth, reproduction and distribution*. 2 vols. *London*, 1902. 8°. 23. K.
- JACOBI CHANDRA BASU. *Radiation Stimulus inducing molecular changes in matter and concomitant Response in Plants*. *Calcutta*, [1904] fol. 153. C. 2.
- CHEVALER (A.) *Les végétaux utiles de l'Afrique tropicale française*. [With plates.] *Paris*, 1905, etc. 8°. 135. B. 75.
- In progress* *Part of the Études scientifiques et agronomiques.*
- TESSEMAN (G. W.) *Die Pflanze im Zauber glauben Ein Katechismus der Zauberbotanik*. pp 252. *Wien*, [1905] 3°. 155. E. 113.
- Afghanistan.**
- ATTCHISON (Dr J. E. T.) *On the Flora of the Karam Valley, &c. Afghanistan*. 2 pts. *London*, 1886. 51. 8°. 173. D. 35 (1-2).
- *The Botany of the Afghan Delimitation Commission*. *London*, 1888. 4°. 173. D. 16.
- From 'The Transactions of the Linnean Society'*
- *Notes on the Products of Western Afghanistan and of North-Eastern Persia*. Reprinted from Vol. XVIII of the 'Transactions of the Botanical Society, Edinburgh'. *Edinburgh*, 1890. 8°. 135. G. 81.

BOTANY—*contd.*

## Alps.

MACMILLAN (Rev. H.) Holidays on High Lands or rambles and incidents in search of Alpine plants. *London*, 1869. 8°. 155. D. 35.

## America.

PENHALLOW (D. P.) Notes on the North American species of *Dadoxylon*. *Montreal*, 1901. 8°. 152. A. 137.

## Arabia.

DELLERS (A.) Voyage au Yemen. Journal d'une excursion botanique faite en 1887 dans les montagnes de l'Arabie heureuse. Suivi du catalogue des plantes recueillies, d'une liste des principales espèces cultivées avec leurs noms arabes... Planches. *Paris*, 1889. 8°. 66 E. 71.

## Asia.

WAILICH (Dr H.) Plantae Asiaticae Rariores; or, descriptions and figures of a select number of unpublished East Indian Plants. 3 vols. *London*, 1830-32. fol. 214. I 10.

GRIFFITH (Dr W.) Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum. *Calcutta*, 1847-51. 4°. 204 B. 18.

— Notulae ad Plantas Asiaticas. 1 pt. *Calcutta*, 1847-51. 8°. 173. D. 31.

WARRBURG (O.) Monsumia. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vegetation des süd und ostasiatischen Monsungebietes. *Leipzig*, 1900, etc. fol. 155 D. 4.

*In progress.*

## Australia.

MUELLER (F. von) The Plants indigenous to the Colony of Victoria. vol. I (Lithogians). *Melbourne*, 1860-65. 4°. 155 D. 6.

— Select Plants readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation in Victoria, with indications of their native countries and some of their uses. *Melbourne*, 1876. 8°. 173 D. 53.

— Introduction to Botanic Teachings at the Schools of Victoria, through references to leading Native Plants. *Melbourne*, 1877. 8°. 173 D. 57.

BROWN (J. E.) The Forest Flora of South Australia. 3 pts. *Adelaide*, 1882. fol. 229 A. 5.

BAILEY (W. M.) A Synopsis of the Queensland flora; containing both the phanerogamous and cryptogamous plants. *Brisbane*, 1883. 8°. 155 D. 11.

## Burma.

KREBZ (S.) Forest Flora of British Burma. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 173 D. 43.

## Canada.

MACOUE (J.) Catalogue of Canadian Plants. Pt. vi.—Musc. *Montreal*, 1892. 8°. 220 G. 5.

*Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada Series*

## Ceylon.

THOMES (H.) A Hand-book to the Flora of Ceylon, etc. pts. 3-5. *London*, 1895-1900. 8°.

BOTANY—*contd.*

— Plates ... 51-100.

*London*, 1895-98. 4°. 155. D. 71.

## China.

SMITH (Rev. F. P.) Contributions towards the Materia Medica and Natural History of China, etc. *Shanghai*, 1871. 8°. 133. E. 45.

## England.

STEPHENSON (Dr J.) and CHURCHILL (J. M.) Medical Botany; or, illustrations and descriptions of the medicinal plants of the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Pharmacopoeias. 4 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 133 E. 51.

SMITH (Sir J. E.) Memoirs and correspondence of Sir James Edward Smith. 2 vols. *London*, 1832. 8°. 133. H. 29.

LODGE (J. C.) Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum; or, the Trees and Shrubs of Britain, native and foreign, pictorially and botanically delineated, and scientifically and popularly described, preceded by a historical and geographical outline of the trees and shrubs of temperate climates throughout the world. (Plates) 8 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 155 D. 19.

— The Ladies' Flower-garden of Ornamental Annuals. *London*, 1844. 4°. 155 D. 14.

LODGE (J. W.) Mrs. British Wild Flowers [With coloured plates] *London*, 1846. 4°. 155 D. 16.

PAXTON (Sir J.) A Pocket Botanical Dictionary; comprising the names, history, and culture of all plants known in Britain. *London*, 1849. 16°. 155. D. 15.

SMITH (S.) Robert Dick, Baker, of Thurso, Geologist and Botanist. With illustrations. Tenth thousand. *London*, 1878. 8°. 153. H. 29.

Kew—*Royal Gardens*. Report on the Progress and Condition of the Royal Gardens at Kew during ... 1881. *London*, 1882. 8°. Pam. 23.

SOWERY (J. E.) British Wild Flowers. *London*, 1890. 8°. 23. D.

SOWERY (J.) English Botany, or coloured figures of British plants. *London*, 1899. 8°. 254. B.

HOOKE (Sir J. D.) A Sketch of the life and labours of Sir William Jackson Hooker... Director of the Royal Gardens of Kew. *Oxford*, 1903. 8°. 155 D. 55.

## India.

NAIRNE (Rev. A. K.) The Flowering Plants of Western India [Prospectus] *London*, 8°. Pam. 2.

ROXBURGH (Dr W.) Flora Indica; or description of Indian Plants. Edited by Dr William Carey. To which are added descriptions of plants more recently discovered by Nathaniel Wallich. 2 vols. *Serampore*, 1820-24. 8°. 173. D. 95.

PIDDINGTON (H.) An English Index to the Plants of India. *Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. 173 D. 6.

**BOTANY.—India—contd.**

- ROXBURGH** (Dr. W.) *Flora Indica*; or description of Indian Plants. Edited by Dr. William Carey. To which are added descriptions of plants more recently discovered by Nathaniel Wallich. 3 vols. *Serampore*, 1832. 8°. 173 D 49.  
*Imperfect, wanting vols. 2, 3.*
- SMITH** (Lady E.) and (H. BABINGTON) *Simla Flowers*. An annotated list of flowers collected in the neighbourhood of Simla and Mashobra. *Simla* 1890. 8°. 173. D 6.
- WIGHT** (Dr. R.) *Splachnum Neilgherrense*, or a selection of Neilgherry Plants. *Madras* [1834.] 4°. 173. D 2.
- ROYLE** (D. J. F.) *Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of the natural history of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere*. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. fol. 239 B 23.
- WIGHT** (Dr. R.) *Icones Plantarum Indiae Orientalis, or figures of Indian plants*. Vols II-VI. *Madras*, 1833-53. 4°. 23. I.
- MUNRO** (Lieut. W.) *Hortus Agrensis* or catalogue of all plants found wild or cultivated in the neighbourhood of Agra and the surrounding country. *Agra*, 1844. 4°. 173. D 18.
- VOUGÉ** (J. O.) *Hortus Suburbanus Calcuttensis*. A catalogue of the plants which have been cultivated in the Hon. East India Company's Botanical Garden, Calcutta, and in the Serampore Botanical Garden, generally known as Dr. Carey's Garden, from the beginning of both establishments (1783 and 1800) to the end of August 1841. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. 23 D.
- GRIFITH** (Dr. W.) *Itinerary notes of plants collected in the Khussah and Boorin Mountains 1827-38*. *Calcutta*, 1848. 8°. 173 D 33.
- HONIGSBACH** (Dr. J. M.) *Thirty-five Years in the East*. Adventures, discoveries, experiments and historical sketches, relating to the Punjab and Cashmere in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, &c. *London*, 1860. 8°. 162 G 83.
- HOOKE** (Dr. J. P.) *Illustrations of Himalayan plants, chiefly selected from drawings made for the late J. E. Cathart, Esq., of the Bengal Civil Service*. The descriptions and analyses by J. D. Hooker. *London*, 1855. fol. 220. I 8.
- HOOKE** (J. D.) and **THOMAS** (J.) *Flora Indica*. Vol. I. *London* 1855. 8°. 173 E. 19.  
*No more published*
- CURRIER** (Dr. H.) *General Index of the Plants described and figured in Dr. Wight's work entitled "Icones Plantarum Indiae Orientalis."* *Madras*, 1856. 4°. 23. I.
- DEURY** (Lieut.-Col. H.) *Hand-book of the Indian flora; being a guide to all the flowering plants hitherto described as indigenous to the continent of India*. 8 vols. *Madras*, 1864-69. 3°. 173. D. 21.

**BOTANY.—India—contd.**

- BEDDOME** (Lieut.-Col. R. H.) *The Flora Sylvatica for Southern India* containing quarto plates of all the principal timber trees in Southern India and Ceylon, accompanied by a Botanical Manual, with descriptions of every known tree and shrub, and analysis of every genus not figured in the plates. 2 vols. *Madras* [1869-73] 4°. 23. I.
- ATCHISON** (Dr. J. E. T.) *A Catalogue of the Plants of the Punjab and Sindh*. To which are added some others that, from their present geographical proximity, may be found hereafter to occur in the Punjab. *London*, 1869. 8°. 173. D. 107.
- HENDERSON** (Dr. G.) *Catalogue of plants in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta*. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 173. D. 65.
- BEDDOME** (Lieut.-Col. R. H.) *Icones Plantarum Indiae Orientalis*. Four plates, and descriptions of new and rare plants, from Southern India and Ceylon. Vol. I. *Madras*, 1874. 4°. 239 E. 19.
- ROXBURGH** (Dr. W.) *Flora Indica* or description of Indian plants. Edited by Dr. William Carey. To which are added descriptions of plants more recently discovered by Nathaniel Wallich. *Calcutta*, 1874. 3°. 23 D.
- HOGGER** (Sir J. D.) *The Flora of British India*. 7 vols. *London*, 1875-97. 8°. 23 A.
- CHAKKI** (C. B.) *Compositae Indicae, descriptae et secus genera Benthami ordinatae*. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 173 D 111.
- REYNOLDS** (Sir F.) *Vegetation and Country from Narkand to Pangli*. *Simla*, 1879. 8°. Pam 7.
- LEWIS** (L.) *Flammulae Indianae Flowers*. *London*, [1879] fol. 173. D. 24.
- MURRAY** (J. A.) *A Hand Book to the Geology, Botany, and Zoology of Sind*. *Kinabees*, 1880. 8°. 173. E. 1.
- MURRAY** (J. A.) *The Plants and Drugs of Sind*, being a systematic account, with descriptions, of the indigenous flora, and notices of the value and uses of their products in commerce, medicine, and the art. *London*, 1881. 8°. 173. D. 17.
- GRIGGS** (Dr. W. H.) *The Text Book of Indian Botany*. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 173. D 71.
- PARCY** (Lieut. Col. H.) *A Supplement to Drury's Forest Plants of India*, being a complete list of all the plants mentioned with their various synonyms and the vernacular names of each arranged in parallel columns for convenience of reference, together with vernacular names carefully corrected. *Madras*, 1884. 8°. 173 D. 55.
- GILSON** (J. M.) *Catalogue of Plants in the Agri-Horticulture Society's Gardens, Madras*. *Madras*, 1884. 8°. 134 D 31 (4).
- WATER** (Sir G.) *Notes on the vegetation, &c. of Chamba State and British Lahoul*, with description of new species. [1885.] 8°. 173. C 7 (3).
- A SHOOK** *ACCOUNT* of Colonel Kyd, the founder of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1893. 4°. 239. A. 25.

## BOTANY—India—concl'd.

FALBOT (W. A.) Systematic lists of the trees, shrubs, and woody-climbers of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. 173. D. 11.

CALCUTTA.—*Royal Botanic Gardens*. A Guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta... With a map. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 155. D. 73.

ING (Sir G.) A Guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 134. D. 31 (9).

LEZZA (E.) Che nomi abbia nell'India la pianta detta Cachi da N. de Conti, etc. *Padova*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 17.

PROTHERUS (V. F.) Contributions to the Bryological Flora of Southern India. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 13736.

COOKE (T.) The Flora of the Presidency of Bombay. *London*, 1901, etc. 8°. 173. D. 103.

*In progress.*

ORET (C.) La Flore de l'Inde d'après les écrivains grecs. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 2.

MONDES (W. P.) Vernacular Names of Plants in the Presidency Proper, Bombay *Bombay*, [1901.] 8°. 173. D. 113.

CALCUTTA.—*Royal Botanic Gardens*. A Guide to the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta With a map. Revised edition, etc. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 173. D. 115.

OLETT (Col. Sir H.) Flora Simlensis: a handbook of the flowering plants of Simla and the neighbourhood. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 23. D.

ALBOT (W. A.) (Second edition) The Trees, Shrubs and Woody Climbers of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1902. 8°. 173. D. 97.

BAIN (Maj. D.) Bengal Plants. A list of the phanerogams, ferns and fern-allies indigenous to, or commonly cultivated in, the Lower Provinces and Chittagong. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 23. C.

—A Sketch of the Life of Francis Hamilton—once Buchanan—sometimes Superintendent of the Hon. Company's Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1905. 4°. 173. D. 28.

—The Vegetation of the Districts of Hughli-Howrah and the 24 Pargunnahs. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 10135.

## Italy.

ZENGA (G.) On the Cultivation of Fumach Rhus Coriaria—in the vicinity of Colli, near Palermo. [*Palermo*, 1868.] 8°. Pam. 2.

## Java.

JUMB (K. L.) Flora Javæ nec non insularum, adjacentium. 2 vols. *Bruxellis*, 1823. fol. 216. I. 1.

## Norway.

ARNARD (Rev. M. R.) Sport in Norway and where to find it. Together with a short account of the vegetable productions of the country. To which is added, a list of the Alpine flora of the Dovre Field and of the Norwegian ferns. *London*, 1864. 8°. 186. B. 105.

## BOTANY—concl'd.

## Papua.

MUELLER (F. von) Baron. Descriptive notes on Papuan Plants. Pt. I. *Melbourne*, 1875. 8°. 173. D. 59.

## Philippines.

MERRILL (E. D.) A Review of the Identifications of the species described in Blanco's Flora de Filipinas. *Manila*, 1905. 8°. 154. C. 97, *Manilla Government Laboratories Bulletin no. 27.*

BOTTOMRY. See INSURANCE.—*Marine Insurance.*

## BOULTON.

SMILES (S.) Lives of Boulton and Watt. Comprising also a history of the steam-engine. *London*, 1865. 8°. 130. H. 31.

BOUNTY ISLAND. See PACIFIC OCEAN AND ISLANDS.

## BOURBON, Isle of.

A VOYAGE to the Island of Mauritius,—or, Isle of France—to the Isle of Bourbon, the Cape of Good Hope, &c. By a French officer. *London*, 1775. 8°. 94. D. 13.

## BOWEN, Lord.

CUNNINGHAM (Sir H. S.) Lord Bowen: a biographical sketch. *London*, 1897. 4°. 146. G. 9.

## BOXING.

EGAN (P.) Boxiana, or, Sketches of ancient and modern Pugilism. 5 vols. *London*, [1820?] 8°. 136. D. 81.

POILOCK (W. H.) and others. Fencing. Boxing. Wrestling. *London*, 1890. 8°. 24. A.

## BRAHÉ, Tycho.

BREWSTER (Sir D.) The Martyrs of Science, etc. *London*, [1885] 8°. 152. B. 31.

## BRAHMAPUTRA.

BASTIAN (A.) Volkerssamme am Brahmaputra und verwandtschaftliche Nachbarn. *Berlin*, 1883. 8°. 173. H. 67.

BRAHMA SAMAJ. See also KESAB CHANDEA SEN: KAM MOHANA RAYA.

The BRAHMO SAMAJ; its position and prospects. A lecture. *Bhowanipore*, 1855. 8°. 178. C. 157 (6).

LECTURE II. on the Theism of the Brahmo Samaj and forms of Indian Infidelity, delivered at the Bhowanipore Samaj, etc. *Bhowanipore*, 1855. 8°. 178. C. 157 (5).

The POSITIVE theology of the Brahmo Samaj. *Bhowanipore*, [1855] 8°. 169. A. 41 (15) & 178. C. 157 (7).

IN REPLY to a tract called "Prayer for the Christian Life" dedicated to the members of the Brahmo Samaj. *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 41 (13).

On the Utility of Public Worship. A lecture. *Calcutta*, 1857. 8°. 178. C. 157 (8).

**BRAHMA SAMAJ—contd.**

- HEM CHANDRA BANDYOPADHYAYA.** *Brahmo Theism in India.* Calcutta, 1869. 8°. Pam. 13.
- POTTER (Rev. W. J.)** *America and India.* [Correspondence between the Rev. W. J. Potter of the Free Religious Association, America, and Babu Kesab Chandra Sen of Brahma Samaj, India.] Calcutta, [1869.] 12°. Pam. 13.
- THE THEISTIC ANNUAL.** Edited by P. C. M[ajumdar]. [Calcutta,] 1872. 8°. 179. A. 285 (10).
- THE BRAHMO SAMAJ.** Philosophy and madness in religion. A lecture. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. Pam. 13.
- BRAHMO PUBLIC OPINION.** vols. 1-3. Calcutta, 1878-1880 fol. P P. 482.
- LEONARD (G. S.)** *A History of the Brahma-samaj from its rise to the present day* Calcutta, 1879. 8°. 178. H. 15
- THE THEISTIC QUARTERLY REVIEW,** edited by P. C. M[ajumdar]. March 1879-May 1880, nos. 1-5. Calcutta, 1879-80 8°. P P. 919.
- TRUE FAITH.** By an Indian Theist. Calcutta, 1879. 16°. Pam. 13.
- THE YEARLY THEISTIC RECORD.** Nos. 2-4. Dacca, 1881-84 8°. P. P. 569.
- PRATAP CHANDRA MAJUMDAR.** *The Faith and Progress of the Brahma Samaj.* Calcutta, 1882. 16°. 178. H. 35
- KESAB CHANDRA SEN.** *The Brahma Samaj, Keshub Chunder Sen's Prayers* Part I. Calcutta, 1884 8°. 178. H. 37.
- PRATAP CHANDRA MAJUMDAR.** *The Crisis in the Brahma Samaj* Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 160. A. 15 (6).
- THE INTERPRETER.** A monthly journal. Edited by P. C. Majumdar. Vols. 1-2 Calcutta, 1885-87. 8°. P. P. 655  
*Imperfect, wanting vol. 1, nos 3, 6, 7, 11; vol. 2, nos. 1-8.*
- KESAB CHANDRA SEN.** *Keshub Chander Sen's Essays, theological and critical.* Calcutta, 1886. 12°. 178. H. 17.
- THE NEW SAMMITA** Or Sacred Laws of the Aryans of the New Dispensation. Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 171. C. 25
- THE INTERPRETER** A monthly journal. Edited by P. C. Majumdar.—New series. Vols. 1-21 Aug. 1892-Aug 1901 Calcutta, 1892-01 8°. P P 655.  
*The title of the periodical is changed into "The Interpreter and the Young Man" from vol. iii, no. 9, of 1895 Imperfect, wanting the issues for Dec 1892; Jan-Dec 1893; June-Nov 1895; March 1896-Feb. 1897; July 1898, June 1899; Aug. 1899, July 1901.*
- MOOKERJEE (N. C.)** *The Views and Prospects of the Brahma Samaj* Calcutta, 1898. 8°. Pam. 13
- PRATUL CHANDRA SOM.** *Keshub Chander Sen as an exponent of Hindu social consciousness.* Calcutta, 1898 8°. Pam. 13.

**BRAHMA SAMAJ—concl'd.**

- UNITY AND THE MINISTER.** (A Weekly Paper) Vol. 9, 1898, etc. Calcutta, 1898, etc. fol. N. P. 78.  
*In progress.*
- DEVENDRANATH THAKUR, Venerable Maharshi.** *Sermons.* Madras, 1900. 12°. Pam. 12.
- SASI BHUSAN DATTA.** *Raison d'être of the New Dispensation Brahmoism of India.* Dacca, [1900?] 8°. Pam. 13.
- KESAB CHANDRA SEN.** *The Brahma Samaj. Keshub Chunder Sen's Lectures in India.* London, 1901. 8°. 178. H. 13.
- LILLINGSTON (F.)** *The Brahma Samaj and Arya Samaj in their bearing upon Christianity. A study in Indian Theism.* London, 1901. 8°. 178. H. 11.
- RAMMOHAN RAYA, Rājā.** *The English Works of Raja Rammohun Roy*, edited by Jogendra Chander Ghose, etc. 3 vols. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 20 E.
- CHANDI CHARAN SEN** *What is Brahmoism?* Sermons, etc. Calcutta, 1902 8°. Pam. 13.

**BRAHMANISM.**

See INDIA.—Religion—Hinduism.

**BRAHUI LANGUAGE.**

- LITCH (Maj R.)** *Epitome of the grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and Panjāb languages.* 1838. 8°. 177. H. 15.
- BELLEW (Surg.-Gen. H. W.)** *From the Indus to the Tigris: a narrative of a journey through the countries of Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan and Iran, in 1872, together with a synoptical grammar and vocabulary of the Brahu language.* London, 1874. 8°. 65. F. 65.
- DUKE (T.)** *An Essay on the Brahu Grammar.* [London, 1887.] 8°. Pam. 17
- BRAIN.** See also INSANITY.
- WINSLOW (Dr F.)** *On Obscure Diseases of the Brain, and Disorders of the Mind.* London, 1861. 8°. 132 H. 47
- FEBERLE (D.)** *The Functions of the Brain.* London, 1876 8°. 134. B. 17.
- *The Croonian Lectures on Cerebral Localisation.* London, 1890 8°. 134. B. 3.
- DONALDSON (H H.)** *The Growth of the Brain: a study of the nervous system in relation to education* London, 1895 8°. 134. B. 9.

**BRAKES.**

- THE VACUUM BRAKE.** [With drawings.] [1878?] 4° 130. E. 18.
- REYNOLDS (M.)** *Continuous Railway Brakes.* London, 1832. 8° 130. E. 35.
- SANDERS (R. D.)** *The Sanders Continuous Automatic Brakes.* [Birmingham? 1893?] fol. 131 C. 10.

**BRANDY.** See ALCOHOL.

**BRASS AND BRASS WORK.**

- GAIT (E. A.)** *Note on the manufacture of Brass and Copper Wares in Assam.* [Shillong,] 1894. fol. 4316.

**BRASS AND BRASS WORK—*concl'd.***

TILLY (H L) Monograph on the Brass and Copper wares of Burma. *Rangoon*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 14.

BROWN (W. N.) The Principles and Practice of dipping, burnishing, lacquering and bronzing brass ware. *London*, 1900. 8°. 29. B.

**BRASSEY, Thomas.**

HELPS (Sir A.) Life and Labours of Mr. Brassey, 1805-1870. *London*, 1872. 8°. 130. E. 123

**BRAZIL**

KINDERSLEY ( ) Mrs Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, and the East Indies. *London*, 1777. 8°. 162. A. 297.

GRAHAM (M) Journal of a residence in Chile, during the year 1822, and a Voyage from Chilo to Brazil in 1823. *London*, 1824. 4°. 103. C. 2.

— Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and residence there. *London*, 1824. 8°. 102. D. 2

WALSH (Rev. R.) Notices of Brazil in 1823 and 1829. 2 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 102. D. 3

WALLACE (A R) A Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro. *London*, 1853. 8°. 103. F. 1.

DUNDONALD, Earl of. Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil, from Spanish and Portuguese domination. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. 8°. 122. H. 17

AGASSIZ (L.) and (Mrs L.) A Journey in Brazil. *Boston* 1868. 8°. 102. D. 9

BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) The Highlands of the Brazil. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 102. D. 5

SOUZA (F. B. DE) Lembranças e curiosidades do Valle do Amazonas. *Pará*, 1873. 8°. 102. D. 13.

STADE (H.) The Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse, in A.D. 1547-1555, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil. Annotated by Richard F. Burton. *London* 1874. 8°. 17. C. 6.

FLETCHER (Rev. J. C.) and KIDDER (Rev. D. P.) Brazil and the Brazilians. *London*, 1879. 8°. 102. D. 7.

WELLS (J. W.) Exploring and travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil from Rio de Janeiro to Maranhão. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 102. D. 1.

PIREARD (F.) The Voyage of Francois Puyard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas, and Brazil. [1619.] 2 vols. *London*, 1897-90. 8°. 17. D. 8

ANNUARIO COMMERCIAL do Estado de São Paulo, etc. São Paulo, 1904, etc. fol. P. P. 440

*In progress*

PAULISH (Sir W.) Buenos Ayres, and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, from their discovery and conquest by the Spaniards to the establishment of their political independence. *London*, 1852. 8°. 122. H. 7.

**BRAZIL—*concl'd.*****History.**

COMMEMORAÇÃO civica do Marechal Floriano Peixoto. (1895-99). [Rio de Janeiro, 1904?] fol. 122. H. 4.

**Trade and Finance.**

Relatoria da Directoria de Estatistica e Archivo publico ... Amazonas. [Mauós, 1901.] fol. F. D. XVI. 8.

Relatorios consulares. Serie annual. 1900 [etc.] Rio de Janeiro, 1901, etc. 8°. F. D. XVI. 5.

*In progress.*

Relatorios diplomaticos. Serie especial [Rio de Janeiro, 1902, etc.] 8°. F. D. XVI. 9

ANNUARIO COMMERCIAL do Estado de São Paulo, etc. São Paulo, 1904, etc. fol. P. P. 440

*In progress.*

**BREAD.**

A REPORT from the Committee appointed to examine the several laws in being relative to the Assize of Bread, etc. *London*, 1772. fol. 207. G. 7 (3).

JAGO (W) An Introduction to the study of the principles of Bread-making. *London*, [1900?] 8°. 135. G. 172.

**BREAKWATERS.**

RENNIE (Sir J) An Historical, Practical and Theoretical Account of the Breakwater in Plymouth Sound. *London*, 1848. fol. 214. I. 113.

MANICO (E.) (Manico's improved method of constructing Embankments, Breakwaters, &c.) *London*, 1867. 8°. 132. B. 8.

**BREDA.**

BARRY (Capt. G.) The Siege of Breda by the Armes of Phillip the Fourth, attended by the conduct of Ambr. Spinola. *London*, 1627. fol. 113. G. 18.

**BRESLAU.**

BRESLAU -- Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebraischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. Von C. Brockelman, etc. *Breslau*, 1903. 8°. 161. J. 11

**BREST.**

ISLAND (J.) Despatches and letters relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803-1805. Edited by J. Leyland. 2 vols. *London*, 1899, 1902. 8°. P. P. 812.

**BREWSTER, Sir David**

GORDON (M. M.) The Home Life of Sir David Brewster, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1869. 8°. 151. D. 41

**BRIBERY.**

AN EXACT COLLECTION of the Debates and Proceedings in Parliament, in 1694 and 1695; upon the inquiry into the bribes and corrupt practices in the Army, the City of London, and more particularly the East India Company, etc. *London*, 1773. 4°. 172. A. 341.

**BRIBERY—concl'd.**

CASE of Mr. [William] Erskine [Master in Equity and Clerk to the Court of Small Causes, Bombay, in the Court of the Recorder on a charge of bribery and corruption].  
[Bombay, 1824.] 8°. 169 A. 47 (7).

WALLACE (J.) Full report of the charge of Bribery and Corruption preferred against D. F. Carmichael in the Presidency Magistrates' Courts of Madras by J. Wallace.  
Madras, 1884. 8°. 172 G. 9 (5).

**BRICKS AND BRICKLAYING.**

STRETT (G. E.) Brick and Marble in the Middle Ages: notes of a tour in the north of Italy. London 1855. 8°. 137. C. 35.

STEFELING (R. S.) Report on two Brick making Machines sent out to India in 1851. ... With a few remarks on Brick-making by machinery generally, with special reference to its successful working in India. 1858. 8°. Pam. 11.

DEGEN (L.) Les Constructions en briques.  
Paris, 1861. fol. 207. II 23.

FATCONNET (Maj. G. P. DE P.) Brick and Tile Manufacture at Allahabad. Roorkee, 1874. 8°. 135. F 3.

HARRIS (H. F.) The Science of Brick-making. London, 1897. 8°. 135. G. 189.

ANSELL (H.) The Manufacture of Glazed Bricks and Glazed Sanitary Ware. London, 1896. 8°. 135 G. 191.

DONSON (E.) A Rudimentary Treatise on the manufacture of Bricks and Tiles. London 1899. 8°. 130 G. 13.

LEFEVRE (L.) Architectural Pottery Bricks, tiles, pipes, ... and architectural stoneware. London, 1900. 8°. 26. F.

BROWN (A. E.) Hard Brickmaking. A short treatise on modern practice for small brick yards. ... With illustrations. London 1902. 8°. 145 G. 311.

**BRIDGES**

See also **ENGINEERING - RAILWAYS.**

HUTTON (Dr. C.) Treatise on Mathematical and Philosophical Subjects; comprising among numerous important articles, the Theory of Bridges. 3 vols. London, 1812. 8°. 152. D. 13.

WAKE (S.) Treatise on Vaults and Bridges. London, 1822. 8°. 330. C. 1.

HANN (J.) Bridges: in theory, practice, and architecture. 3 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 130. C. 13.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 1 (the text)*

THOMSON (Capt. J.) Practical essay on Iron Suspension bridges. Calcutta, 1839. 8°. 130. C. 5.

GOODWYN (Lieut.-Col. H.) Memoir of an improved system of Suspension Bridges on the principle adopted by Mr. Dredge. Calcutta, 1843. fol. 130. C. 32.

**BRIDGES—concl'd.**

WEALE (J.) The Theory, Practice and Architecture of Bridges of stone, iron, timber and wire" [Edited by J. Weale.] Vols. 1-2 (Supplement to the Theory, the Practice, and Architecture of Bridges ... Edited by G. R. Burnell and W. T. Clark.) 3 vols. London, 1843-53. 8°. 130. C. 13.

GOODWYN (Lieut.-Col. H.) Memoir on the Taper-chain Tension Bridge. Calcutta, 1844. 4°. 130. C. 16.

ABBOTT (Lieut.-Col. F.) Practical treatise on permanent Bridges for Indian Rivers. Agra, 1847. 8°. 160. A. 17 (8).

GOODWYN (Lieut.-Col. H.) Details of the construction of the Taper-Chain Tension Bridge at Bulho Khā, near Calcutta, in its renewed form, after the failure in June, 1845. London, 1847. 4°. 130. C. 30.

ABBOTT (Lieut.-Col. F.) Practical treatise on permanent Bridges for Indian Rivers. Agra, 1870. 8°. 130. C. 31.

CLARK (E.) The Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. With general inquiries on beams and on the properties of materials used in construction. 3 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 130. C. 55.

DIMPSEY (J. D.) Brick Bridges, Sewers and Culverts: a series of examples, etc. London, 1850. 4°. 130. C. 34.

ABBOTT (Lieut.-Col. F.) Practical treatise on permanent Bridges for Indian Rivers. Roorkee, 1853. 8°. 130. C. 29.

GOODWYN (Lieut.-Col. H.) The Theory and Practice in the construction of Suspension Bridges, and the origin of the "Resultant Tension" principle, having reference to the project for bridging the Hooghly. Calcutta, 1854. 4°. 130. C. 14.

BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION. A Letter and a petition of the British Indian Association. I.—On the Question of bridging the River Hooghly at Calcutta. Calcutta, 1855. 8°. Pam. 12.

HEWLETT (W.) A Practical treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridges and Girders as applied to railway structures. ... With examples, drawn to a large scale, etc. London, 1857. 4°. 130. C. 36.

BEVER (G. B.) Description of the method of building bridges upon brick walls, in sandy foundations illustrated. London, 1858. 8°. 140. C. 85.

FATHAM (J. H.) The Construction of Wrought Iron Bridges. Cambridge, 1858. 8°. 130. C. 51.

KACHHAR LAL, L.T.A. A Collection of Designs for Wooden Bridges, together with rules for calculating the area of waterway and the scantlings of the timbers. Roorkee, 1859. 8°. 130. C. 39.

COLEMAN (Brig.-Gen. G. W.) Systems of Military Bridges in use by the United States Army, those adopted by the European Powers, and such as are employed in British India. New York, 1863. 8°. 130. C. 16.

MEDLEY (Maj.-Gen. J. G.) Bridges. Roorkee, 1863. 6°. P. P. 957.



BRIDGES—*contd.*

- MOSSER (J. R.) *American Timber Bridges, etc.* London, 1863. 8°. 130. C. 73.
- HAUPT (H.) *Military Bridges: with suggestions of new expedients for crossing streams and chasms.* New York, 1864. 8°. 130. C. 547.
- HUMBER (W.) *A Complete Treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.* 2 vols. London, 1864. 4°. 130. C. 20.
- HART (J. H. E.) *A Set of Average Plans of Drains and Small Bridges.* 2 pts. Bombay, 1865, 1866. fol. 5965.
- HASKOLL (W. D.) *Examples of Bridges and Viaducts.* London, 1867. 4°. 130. C. 25.
- ROEBLING (J. A.) [Report on the Highway Bridge over the Ohio River, between Cincinnati, and Covington.] Cincinnati, [1867.] 8°. 130. A. 5 (2)
- Long and Short Span Railway Bridges. New York, 1869. fol. 221. I. 7.
- MEDLEY (Maj.-Gen. J. G.) *Bridges Roorkee, 1870.* 8°. P. P. 957.
- BAKER (Sir B.) *Long Span Railway Bridges.* London, 1873. 8°. 130. C. 23.
- JENKINSON (C. H. G.) *On the Design of Wrought-Iron Girder Bridges, especially in reference to the Indian Metro Gauge Railways.* [With] plate [1873?] 8°. 6337 (2)
- CUNNINGHAM (Lieut.-Col. A.) *On Well-Foundations.* [Allahabad? 1874.] 8°. 132. A. 31 (3)
- TOWER (G. B. N.) *Instructions on Modern American Bridge Building.* Boston, 1874. 8°. 130. C. 49.
- DOWDEN (Maj. T. F.) *On the Designs for iron bridges for deep rivers in alluvial formations, with reference to existing and proposed designs for large bridges on the Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway.* [London,] 1876. 8°. 130. C. 35.
- CUNNINGHAM (Lieut.-Col. A.) *Report containing an essay on the Theory of the Braced Arch with application to the proposed Indus Bridge at Sukkur.* Roorkee, 1879. fol. 130. C. 40.
- RITTER (A.) *Elementary Theory and Calculation of Iron Bridges, and Roofs.* London, 1879. 8°. 130. C. 37.
- WILKINS (Lieut.-Gen. H. St. C.) *A Treatise on Mountain Roads, Live Roads, and Bridges.* London, 1879. 8°. 130. D. 17.
- BUCK (G. W.) *A Practical and Theoretical Essay on Oblique Bridges.* London, 1880. 8°. 130. C. 64.
- EXAMPLES of the Brick Bridges, Sewers, and Culverts, for roads, railways and drainage. London, [1880?] fol. 228. A. 3.
- HEAFORD (A. S.) *Strains on Braced Iron Arches and Arched Iron Bridges.* London, 1883. 8°. 131. B. 105.
- The DUFFERIN BRIDGE. Description of the Oude and Rohilkund Railway Bridge at Benares. Lucknow, 1887. 4°. 130. C. 42.

BRIDGES—*contd.*

- FIDLER (T. C.) *A Practical Treatise on Bridge-Construction.* London, 1887. 8°. 180. Cr. 88.
- CAMPIN (F.) *A Treatise on the application of Iron to the construction of Bridges, Girders, Roofs and other works.* London, 1888. 12°. 130. C. 57.
- GORDON (W. B.) *Notes on Well-Sinking Work—Nadrai Aqueduct.* [1888.] fol. 5950.
- MORANDIÈRE (R.) *Traité de la construction des ponts et viaducs en pierres, en charpente et en métal pour routes, canaux et chemins de fer.* ... Atlas. Paris, 1888. fol. 224. I. 9.
- MOLDELL (J. A. L.) *The Designing of ordinary Iron Highway Bridges.* New York, 1889. 8°. 130. C. 3.
- HAUPT (H.) *General Theory of Bridge Construction.* New York, 1890. 8°. 130. C. 59.
- FIDLER (T. C.) *A Practical Treatise on Bridge Construction.* London, 1893. 8°. 130. C. 25.
- NEWMAN (J.) *Notes on Cylinder Bridge Piers and the Well System of Foundation, etc.* London, 1893. 8°. 130. C. 19.
- STONE (E. H.) *Tables of Quantities for small span Bridges and Culverts, adopted to the conditions of Railways in India, on the 5 ft. 6 in. and metre gauge.* Simla, 1893. fol. 207. H. 5.
- WOOD (DE V.) *Treatise on the theory of the construction of Bridges and Roofs.* New York, 1893. 8°. 130. C. 27.
- WELCH (C.) *History of Tower Bridge and of other Bridges over the Thames built by the Corporation of London.* London, 1894. 4°. 61. H. 8.
- ANGLIN (S.) *The Design of Structures: a practical treatise on the Building of bridges, roofs, &c.* London, 1895. 8°. 131. B. 77.
- FITZMAURICE (M.) *Plate-Girder Railway Bridges.* London, 1895. 8°. 130. C. 21.
- FOSTER (W. C.) *A Treatise on Wooden Trestle Bridges according to the present practice on American Rail-roads.* New York, 1897. 4°. 130. C. 22.
- BERG (W. G.) *American Railway Bridges and Buildings. Official reports.* Chicago, 1898. 8°. 130. E. 143.
- FOWLER (C. E.) *The Cofferdam Process for Piers. Practical examples from actual work.* New York and London, 1898. 8°. 130. C. 47.
- KRENOT (W. C.) *On some common errors in Iron Bridge Design.* Melbourne, 1898. 8°. 130. C. 17.
- MERELMAN (M.) and JACOBY (H. S.) *A Text-book on Roofs and Bridges.* 2 pts. New York, 1898, 97. 8°. 130. C. 63.
- WADDRELL (J. A. L.) *De Pontibus: a pocket book for bridge engineers.* New York, 1898. 8°. 130. C. 51.
- WRIGHT (C. H.) *The Designing of Draw-spans.* New York, 1898. 8°. 130. G. 81.

BRIDGES—*conold.*

KINHAU LIA, *Lala*. A Collection of Designs for Wooden Bridges together with rules for calculating the area of waterway and the scantling of the timbers. *Roorkee*, 1889. 8°.

— *Roorkee*, 1900. 8°. 130. C. 75.

CLIBBORN (Lieut.-Col. J.) Bridges. *Roorkee*, 1901. 8°. P. P. 951.

*Roorkee Treatise on Civil Engineering*, vol. ii, Sec. viii.

MERRIMAN (M.) and JACOBY (H. S.) A Text book of Roofs and Bridges. Sixth edition, enlarged. 4 pts. *New York*, London, 1905. 8°. 139. C. 69.

## BRIDGMAN, Laura.

LAMSON (M. S.) Life and Education of Laura Dewey Bridgman, etc. *London*, 1878. 8°. 132. G. 33.

## BRIGGS, Gen John.

BELL (Maj. E.) Memoir of General John Briggs of the Madras Army. *London*, 1885. 8°. 169. C. 7.

## BRIGET, Right Hon. John

SMITH (G. B.) Life and Speeches of the Right Hon. John Bright, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 121. D. 381.

## BRIGHTON.

SMITH (W.) M.I.C.E. Memoir of the Brighton Waterworks in 1854. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 130. A. 5 (3).

## BRINDLEY, James.

SMILES (S.) James Brindley and the early Engineers. *London*, 1861. 8°. 30. H. 11.

## BRISTOL.

AN ACCOUNT of the proceedings of the Corporation of Bristol, in execution of the Act of Parliament for the better employing and maintaining the poor of that city. [Signed. J. Cary.] *London*, 1796. 8°. 203. C. 10 (3).

## BRITISH COLUMBIA

PURVIS, Pastimes, and Pleasures of an Emigrant in Australia, Vancouver Island and California. *London*, 1840. 8°. 104. A. 33.

MAYNE (Commander R. C.) Four years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island. *London*, 1862. 8°. 98. F. 3.

RATTEAY (A.) Vancouver Island, and British Columbia. *London*, 1862. 8°. 92. F. 5.

LORE (J. K.) The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. 8°. 93. F. 1.

PHILLIPS-WOLLER (C.) The Trottings of a Tenderfoot. A visit to the Columbian Fiords and Spitzbergen. *London*, 1884. 8°. 98. F. 7.

TOLMIE (W. F.) and DAWSON (G. M.) Comparative vocabularies of the Indian Tribes of British Columbia. *Montreal*, 1884. 8°. 159. C. 3.

DAWSON (Sir G. M.) Report on an exploration in the Yukon District, N. W. T., and adjacent northern portion of British Columbia. 1887. *Montreal*, 1888. 8°. 98. F. 2.

*Published by the Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada.*

BRITISH GUIANA. See GUIANA, *British*.

BRITISH EMPIRE. See ENGLAND—Colonies.

## BRITTANY.

BLACKBURN (H.) Breton Folk. An artistic tour in Brittany. *London*, 1890. 4°. 68. A. 25.

BLACKBURN (H.) Artistic Travel in Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain, and Algeria. *London*, 1892. 62. B. 1.

## BROACH.

BROACH and its exhibition in 1868. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 185. F. 73 (1).

THE BROACH BOILER EXPLOSION CASE, May, 1873. The trial of D. R. Ellis, Managing Director of the Anglo-Indian Ginning and Oil Press Company, Broach. *Bombay*, 1874. 8°. 131. C. 61.

## BROADFOOT, Maj. George.

BROADFOOT (Maj. W.) The Career of Major George Broadfoot, C.B. (Governor-General's Agent, N. W. Frontier, 1844-5) in Afghanistan and the Panjab. *London*, 1888. 8°. 199. C. 81.

## BROGLIE, Duc de.

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) Le Duc de Broglie. *Paris*, 1872. 8°. 118. B. 13.

## BRONTE, Charlotte.

GASKELL (E. C.) Mrs The Life of Charlotte Bronte. 2 vols. *London*, 1857. 8°. 156. F. 25.

SHORTER (C. K.) Charlotte Bronte and her circle. *London*, 1896. 8°. 156. F. 437.

## BRONZE AND BRONZE WORK.

MONTENIORS-LEVEY (C.) and KUNKEL (C.) Essay on the use of various Alloys especially of Phosphorous Bronze, for the founding of Cannon. *Washington*, 1872. 4°. 129. A. 30.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of BRONZES: Greek, Roman, and Etruscan. By H. B. Walter. *London*, 1899. 4°. 137. D. 4.

HIOENS (A. H.) Metal Colouring and Engraving. *London*, 1902. 5°. 137. A. 115.

SCOTT MITCHELL (F.) Practical Gilding, Bronzing and Lacquering. *London*, 1905. 8°. 138. C. 15.

## BROOKE, Sir James.

MUND (Capt. R.) Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan: from the Journals of James Brooke. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 70. E. 7.

JACOB (G. L.) The Raja of Sarawak. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. 8°. 18. D.

SAINT JOHN (Sir S.) The Life of Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1879. 8°. 189. C. 127.

## BROOKE, Sir Victor.

SIR VICTOR BROOKE, Sportsman & naturalist. A memoir. *London*, 1894. 8°. 154. D. 105.

**BROWN, Alexander.**

**BROWN** (Rev. D.) *Crushed Hopes Crowned in Death: memorials of the life, particularly the last days, of Alexander Brown, Bengal Civil Service, etc.* London, 1861. 8°. 169. C. 267.

**BROWN, Rev. David.**

**MEMORIAL SKETCHES** of the Rev. David Brown: with a selection of his sermons preached at Calcutta. London, 1816. 8°. 179 B. 65.

**BROWN, John**

**BROWN** (Capt. J.) *The Life and Letters of Captain J. Brown, who was executed at Charlestown, Virginia, Dec. 2, 1859, ... with notices of some of his confederates.* London, 1861. 8°. 124. E. 239.

**BROWNE, Col. Horace.**

**ANDERSON** (J.) *Mandalay to Momein a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Col. Edward B. Sinden and Col. Horace Browne* London, 1876. 8°. 154 B. 35

**BROWNE, Gen. Charles A.**

**A** Brief Sketch of the life of Gen. Charles A. Browne, formerly Military Secretary to the Government of Madras; afterwards Honorary Secretary to the Church Missionary Society. Accompanied by personal reminiscences of Christian life in India half a century ago. By a General Officer. Dublin, 1881. 8°. 179. A. 377.

**BROWNE, Gen. Sir James.**

**INNES** (Gen. J. J. M.) *The Life and Times of General Sir James Browne, — Buster Browne* London, 1905. 8° 11. C.

**BROWNE, Sir Thomas**

**GOSSE** (E.) *Sir Thomas Browne* London, 1905. 8° 25. I.

**BROWNING, Robert.**

**FORSTER** (J.) *Four Great Teachers. John Ruskin, Thomas Carlyle, Ralph Waldo Emerson and Robert Browning.* New York, 1890. 8°. 156. F. 413.

**THACKFRAY**, afterwards **RITCHIE** (A.) *Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning.* London, 1892. 8° 156. F. 91.

**BRUCE, James**

**HEAR** (Sir F. B.) *The Life of Bruce, the African traveller.* London, 1836. 16° 124. D. 399

**BRUNEL, Sir Marc Isambard.**

**BEAMISH** (R.) *Memoir of the Life of Sir Marc Isambard Brunel.* London, 1862. 8°. 136. A. 43

**BUCCANEERS. See PIRACY.****BUCHANAN, Rev. Claudius**

**PEARSON** (Rev. H.) *Memoirs of the life and writings of the Rev. Claudius Buchanan, D.D., late Vic.-Provost of the College of Fort William in Bengal.* 2 vols. London, 1819. 8°. 19. G

**BUCKLAND, Frank.**

**BOMPAS** (G. C.) *Life of Frank Buckland, etc.* London, 1885. 8°. 155. B. 7.

**BUCKLE, Henry.**

**BUCKLE** (H.) *Service of Henry Buckle, Burma Commission. 1867 to 1890. With account of a handloom used in Burmese jails.* [Rangoon, 1891.] f.l. 169. C. 2.

**BUCKLE, H. T.**

**HUTH** (A. H.) *The Life and Writings of Henry Thomas Buckle.* 2 vols. London, 1840. 8° 156. F. 471

**BUDA PEST. See AUSTRIA HUNGARY.****BUDDHA GAYA. See GAYA DISTRICT.**

**BUDDHISM.** See also **ASOKA: BURMA: INDIA.**—*Antiquities, INDIA.—History: JAYA. GAYA DISTRICT. RELIGION: TIBET, etc.*

**FYTLE** (R.) *An Inquiry into the origin, and principles of Budhaic Sabism, or adoration addressed to the Almighty, regarded as the Regenerator of the world; comprising observations serving to identify the worship of Buddha with that of Siva, and an exposition of general doctrines inculcated in Hindoo religion and other systems of Idolatry.* Calcutta, 1817. 4°. 178. D. 257.

**FRANCKLIN** (Lieut.-Col. W.) *Researches on the Texts and Doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists conjectured to be the Brachmanes of ancient India.* London, 1827. 4°. 178. D. 14.

**UPHAM** (E.) *The History and Doctrine of Budhi-m, popularly illustrated with notices of the Kappooism or demon worship and of the Bah, or panetary incantations, of Ceylon* London, 1829. fol. 210. K. 6.

**REMISSAT** (J. P. A.) *Observations sur quelques points de la doctrine samanéenne, et en particulier sur les noms de la triade suprême chez les differens peuples bouddhistes* Paris, 1831. 8°. 171. D. 31 (11).

**MAHANAMA.** *The Mahāvamsa, the Rājā-Ratna-carā, and the Rājā-Vulī, forming the sacred and historical books of Ceylon: also a collection of tracts illustrative of the doctrine and literature of Buddhism, translated from the Singhalese* Edited by E. Upham. 3 vols. London, 1833. 8° 20. F°

— *The Mahāvamsa in Roman characters [in verse], with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pāli Buddhistical literature.* By ... G. Turnour. vol. 1. Ceylon, 1837. 4°. 178. D. 16.

*No more published.*

**TURNOUR** (G.) *An Examination of the Pāli Buddhistical annals Nos 1-3.* Calcutta, 1837-38. 8° 178. D. 203.

**HODGSON** (B. H.) *Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists* Serampore, 1841. 8°. 178. D. 45.

**WUTKE** (A.) *De Buddhastarum Disciplina* Vratislavæ, [1848] 8°. 178. D. 117

**PRINSEP** (H. T.) *Tibet Tartary and Mongolia, their social and political condition and the religion of Boodh, as there existing.* London, 1851. 8°. 65. F. 8.

**BUDDHISM—contd.**

- POCOCKE (E)** India in Greece; or, Truth in Mythology: containing sources of the Hellenic Race, the colonisation of Egypt and Palestine the wars of the Grand Lama, and the Buddhistic propaganda in Greece. *London*, 1852. 8°. 155. E. 87
- PRINSEP (H. T.)** Tibet, Tartary and Mongolia; their social and political condition and the religion of Boodhi, as there existing. *London*, 1852. 8°. 65. F. 21.
- FRER (L.)** Le Tibet. Le Bouddhisme et la langue tibétaine. *Paris*. [1853]. 8°. 178. D. 31 (3).
- HARDY (Rev. R. S.)** A Manual of Buddhism in its modern development, translated from Singhalese MSS. by R. S. Hardy. *London*, 1853. 8°. 178. D. 33.
- NEVE (F.)** Le Bouddhisme, son fondateur et ses écritures. *Paris*, 1853. 8°. 178. D. 31 (1).
- DRAMMAPĀDA.** Dhammapadam. Ex tribus codicibus Hauniensibus Palice editis, Latine vertit, excerptis ex commentario Palice notisque illustravit V. Fausboll. *Havia*, 1855. 8°. 178. D. 53.
- STEVENSON (Rev. J.)** The Jithyas or Tirthakas of the Buddhists, and the gymnosophists of the Greeks Digambar Jains. (Buddhist Antiquities in China. *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 160. A. 145.
- KEPPEN (C. F.)** Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. *Berlin*, 1857. 8°. 178. D. 25.
- THE INDIAN RELIGIONS.** or results of the mysterious Buddhism. By an Indian Missionary. *London*, 1858. 8°. 178. P. 91.
- HARDY (Rev. R. S.)** Eastern Monachism: an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies and present circumstances of the order of mendicants founded by Gotama Buddha. *London and Leamington*, 1860. 8°. 19. D.
- A Manual of Buddhism in its modern development translated from Singhalese MSS. by R. S. Hardy. *London and Edinburgh*, 1860. 8°. 20. D.
- DESCHAMPS (A.)** Les Origines du Bouddhisme; vues nouvelles pour servir aux travaux de l'apologétique chrétienne. Pt. 2. *Paris*, 1861. 8°. 1. B. D. 31 (2).
- JĀTAKA.** Five Jataka, containing a fairytale a comical story and three fables in the original Pali text, accompanied with a translation and notes. By V. Fausboll. *Copenhagen* 1861. 8°. 178. D. 51.
- D'ALWIS (J.)** Buddhism: its origin; history and doctrines: its scriptures; and their language the Pali. *Colombo*, 1862. 8°. Pam. 13.
- LOHMANN (A.)** Ueber die hohen Zahlen der Buddhisten. *St. Petersburg*, 1862. 8°. Pam. 2.
- ROUCAUX (P. E.)** Le Bouddhisme au Tibet. Buddhism in Tibet... by E. Schlagintweit, etc. [An view.] [1863]. 8°. 171. D. 31 (5).  
*An extract from some periodical*

**BUDDHISM—contd.**

- HARDY (Rev. R. S.)** The Sacred books of the Buddhists, compared with history and modern science. *Colombo*, 1863. 8°. 178. D. 143.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT (E.)** Buddhism in Tibet. *London*, 1863. 8°. 178. D. 12.
- SUTRAS—Mahayana Sūtra.** Ueber das Mahāyana Sūtra. Dignā thauachad shagpar terchoi. Aus dem 'Götaniseien übersetzt und erläutert. [By E. Schlagintweit.] [Vienna, 1863.] 8°. Pam. 13.
- BIGANDET (P.)** Bishop of Ravatha. Mémoire sur les phongies, ou religieux bouddhistes appelés aussi talapoins. *Paris* 1865. 8°. 171. D. 31 (5).
- FRER (L.)** La Légende de Rahu chez les Bramanes et les Buddhistes. (Extrait de la Revue de l'Orient) *Paris*, 1865. 8°. 171. D. 31 (7).
- JANANDEA MOHAN THAKUR.** On Buddhism. [London, 1865.] 8°. 160. A. 31 (5).
- VASIL'EV (V. P.)** Le Bouddisme. Ses dogmes, son histoire et sa littérature. Pt. 1. aperçu général... Traduit du russe, etc. *Paris*, 1865. 8°. 178. D. 231.
- THE ATANACALP-VANGA** or the history of the Temple of Atanagala translated from the Pali with notes. By J. D'Alwis. *Colombo*, 1866. 8°. 178. D. 47.
- HARDY (Rev. R. S.)** The Legends and Theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science, with introductory notices of the life and system of Gotama Buddha. *London* 1866. 8°. 178. D. 67.
- BASTIAN (A.)** Die Weltanschauung der Buddhisten. Vortrag, etc. *Berlin*, 1870. 8°. 178. D. 31 (3).
- CHIAI PHA THIAKON.** The Modern Buddhist; being the views of a Siamese Minister of State on his own and other religions. Translated, with comments, by H. Alabaster. *London*, 1870. 8°. 178. D. 65.
- THE MODERN BUDDHIST;** being the views of a Siamese Minister of State (Chiao Phya Thipha) on his own and other religions. *London*, 1870. 8°. 178. D. 65.
- ALABASTER (H.)** The Wheel of the Law. Buddhism illustrated from Sansene sources. *London*, 1871. 8°. 178. D. 17.
- KPAZ (Rev. S.)** A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures from the Chinese. *London*, 1871. 8°. 178. D. 113.
- FRER (L.)** Une Sentence du Buddha sur la guerre. Un avadana sausscrit, deux sutras palis, et un vers du Dhammapada. *Paris*, [1871.] 8°. 171. D. 31 (9).
- JĀTAKAS.—Dasaratha Jataka.** The Dasaratha-Jataka, being the Buddhist story of King Rāma. The original Pali text with a translation and notes by V. Fausboll. *Copenhagen*, 1871. 8°. 178. D. 57.
- ETHEL (Rev. E. J.)** Buddhism; its historical, theoretical and popular aspects in three lectures. *London*, 1873. 8°. 178. D. 107.

BUDDHISM—*contd.*

- BEAL (Rev. S.) [A Report on the Buddhist portion of the Chinese Books in the Library of the India Office.] [London, 1874.] fol. 161. F. 2.
- RĀM DĀS SEN. A Lecture on the Modern Buddhistic Researches. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 13.
- SCHÖEBEL (C.) Le Bouddhisme. Ses origines. Le Nirvana, accord de la morale avec le Nirvana. *Paris*, 1874. 8°. 179 D. 1.
- GEYLER (A.) Das System des Manichæismus und sein Verhältniss zum Buddhismus. *Jena*, 1875. 8°. Pam. 13.
- BURNOUF (E.) Introduction à l'histoire du Bouddhisme indien. *Paris*, 1876. 4°. 178. D. 18.
- DIGHA-NIKĀYA. Sept Suttas pâlis tirés du Digha-Nikāya, par M. P. Grimblot ... Traductions diverses anglaises et françaises. *Paris*, 1876. 8°. 178 D. 135.
- DAVIDS (T. W. R.) Non-Christian Religious Systems. Buddhism: being a sketch of the life and teachings of Gautama, the Buddha; etc. *London*, [1877.] 8°. 178. D. 97.
- On the Ancient Coins and Measures of Ceylon, with a discussion of the Ceylon Date of the Buddha's death. *London*, 1877. 4°. 10. B.
- The International Numismata Orientalia*  
Vol. I., pt. II.
- GRIMM (E.) Die Lehre über Buddha und das Dogma von Jesus Christus. *Berlin*, 1877. 8°. 178. D. 233.
- MOUNG KYAW BOON. Essay on the sources and origin of Buddhist Law. *Rangoon*, 1877. 8°. 171 A. 45. 5.
- RĀJENDRA LĀL MITRA, Dr. An Introduction to the Lalita Vistara or Memoirs of the early life of the Sakya Buddha. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 160. A. 5 (3).
- DHAMMAPADA. Texts from the Buddhist Canon, commonly known as Dhammapade, with accompanying narratives. Translated from the Chinese by S. Beal. *London*, 1878. 8°. 30. H. 19.
- Vol. 2 of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*
- BUDHAGHOSA. Buddhaghosa's Parables, translated from Burmese by Capt. T. Rogers. With an introduction containing Buddha's Dhammapada or "Path of Virtue," translated from Pali by F. Max Muller. *London* 1879. 8°. 178. D. 79.
- BIGANDET (P.) *Bishop of Kamatha*. The Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese. With annotations. The Ways to Nibbhan, and notice on the Phongyies or Burmese Monks. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 30. G. 13.
- EDKINS (Rev. J.) Chinese Buddhism: a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. *London*, 1880. 8°. 30. H. 4.
- JĀTAKA.—Buddhist Birth Stories; or Jātaka. Tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the Jātakatthavannanā, for the first time edited in the original Pāli by V. Fausboll, and translated by T. W. R. David. ... Vol. I. *London*, 1880. 8°. 30. H. 10.
- Part of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*

BUDDHISM—*contd.*

- BUDDHIST SUTTAS. Translated from Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids. *Oxford*, 1881. 8°. 19. A.
- DHĀMMĀPADA. The Dhammapada: a collection of verses, being one of the canonical books of the Buddhists. Translated from Pali by F. Max Muller. *Oxford*, 1881. 8°. 19. A.
- LALITAVISTARA. [Lalitavistara. Translated by Rajendra Lal Mitra.] *Calcutta*, [1881-80.] 8°. B. 1.
- LILLIE (A.) Buddha and early Buddhism. *London*, 1881. 8°. 178. D. 153.
- THE SUTTA-NIPĀTA. Translated from Pali by V. Fausboll: being canonical books of the Buddhists. *Oxford*, 1881. 8°. 19. A.
- VINAYA TEXTS. Vinaya Texts. Translated from the Pāli by T. W. Rhys Davids and H. Oldenberg, etc. 3 pts. *Oxford*, 1881-85. 8°. 19. A.
- BASTIAN (A.) Der Buddhismus in seiner Psychologie. Mit einer Karte des buddhistischen Weltsystems. *Berlin*, 1882. 8°. 178. D. 13.
- JARDINE (J.) Notes on Buddhist Law. By the Judicial Commissioner, British Burma (J. Jardine). [With contributions by Dr E. Forchhammer.] 8 pts. *Rangoon*, 1882-83. 8°. 178. D. 5.
- OLDENBERG (H.) Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order. *London*, 1882. 8°. 19. D.
- PALI TEXT SOCIETY JOURNAL ... 1882 (—1890) 9 vols. *London*, 1882-90. 8°. 178. D. 127.
- RĀJENDRA LĀL MITRA, Dr. The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 178 D. 7.
- SENART (E.) Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. *Paris*, 1882. 8°. 19. D.
- ASBAGHOSA. The Fo-sho-lung-tsan-king. A life of Buddha. Translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by Dharmaraksha, A.D. 420, and from Chinese into English by S. Beal. *Oxford*, 1883. 8°. 19. 4.
- BKAH-HGYUR. Ullānavarga. a collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Compiled by Dharmatrāta. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-hgyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradīnāvarman. By W. W. Rockhill. *Loomis*, 1883. 8°. 80. H. 11.
- Part of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*
- LILLIE (A.) The Popular Life of Buddha, containing an answer to the Hibbert Lectures of 1881. *London*, 1883. 8°. 178. D. 151.
- NANJIO (B.) A Catalogue of Chinese translations of the Buddhist Tripitaka; the sacred canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan, etc. *Oxford*, 1883. 4°. 222. A. 6. (3).
- NOTE on Buddha's Atheism and Nihilism. [By K. S. Macdonald.] *Calcutta*, 1883.] 8°. 178. D. 205 (2).

BUDDHISM—contd.

- SINNETT (A. P.) *Esoteric Buddhism.*  
London, 1883. 8°. 178. D. 173.
- BRAL (Rev. S.) *Buddhism in China.*  
London, 1884. 8°. 178. D. 71.
- BZAH-HGYUR. The Life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur. Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten. Translated by W. W. Rockhill. London, 1884. 8°. 30. H. 12.
- EDKINS (Rev. J.) *Religion in China; containing a brief account of the three religions of the Chinese: with observations on the prospects of Christian conversion amongst those people.* London, 1884. 8°. 30. H. 5.
- EITEL (Rev. E. J.) *Buddhism: its historical, theoretical and popular aspects in three lectures.* Hongkong, 1884. 8°. 178. D. 115.
- JATAKAS *Vedabba Jātaka.* The Vedabba Jātaka translated from the Pali and compared with "The Pardoner's Tale." With introduction and notes. By H. T. Francis. Cambridge, 1881. 8°. Pam. 13.
- The SADDHARMA-PUSPARIKA or, the Lotus of the True Law. Translated by H. Kern. Oxford, 1884. 8°. 19. B.
- SUTRAS — *Pragati-Pāramitā-Hṛdaya-Sūtra.* The Ancient Palmleaves containing the Pragati-Pāramitā-Hṛdaya-Sūtra and the Uśmisha-Vigaya-Pāraṇi, edited by F. Max Müller, and Runyiu Nanjio. Oxford, 1884. 4°. 181. A. 9.
- Ancient Oecumina, Asian series, vol. 1, pt. 3.*
- VIRIUX (E.) *Le Bouddha, sa vie et sa doctrine.* Paris, 1884. 8°. 178. D. 9.
- RAM CHANDRA BAYO. *Buddha as a man* [Calcutta, 1885]. 8°. 178. D. 205 (7).
- *Esoteric Buddhism.* Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 178. D. 205 (8).
- MACDONALD (Rev. K. S.) *Patna, Gaya and Benares—Buddhism and Hinduism* [Calcutta 1886?]. 8°. 178. D. 205 (1).
- MAHĀNĀMA The Mahāvamsa. Pt. ii. Containing chapters XXXI to C. Translated from the original Pāli into English for the Government of Ceylon, by L. C. Wijewinha, Mudaliyar. To which is prefixed the translation of the 1st pt. published in 1837 by G. Turnour. Colombo, 1889. 8°. 178. D. 16.
- The text is not given in this copy.*
- BODHA *Dialogues of the Buddha.* Translated from the Pali by T. W. R. Davids. London, 1890. 8°. 178. P. 19.
- JENNINGS (H.) *The Indian Religions or results of the mysterious Buddhism concerning that also which is to be understood in the divinity of Efic.* London, 1890. 8°. 178. D. 221.
- LILLIE (A.) *Buddha and his Parables.* London, [1899]. 16°. 178. D. 75.
- MILINDA, *King of Sagala.* The Questions of King Milinda. Translated from the Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids. Oxford, 1890. 8°. 19. B.

BUDDHISM—contd.

- CATELLANI (E. L.) *Buddismo orientale e Buddismo europeo.* Venezia, 1891. 8°. 178. D. 125.
- CHARBONNEAU (A.) *Essai sur la philosophie bouddhique.* Paris, 1891. 8°. 178. D. 21.
- JĀTAKAS. The Jātaka-Mālā, or Bodhisattvā-vadana-Mālā by Ārya-Gūra. Edited by Dr. H. Kern. Boston, Mass., 1891. 8°. 20. I.
- FRUMBER (G. H.) *Theosophy Buddhism, and the signs of the end, etc.* London, 1891. 8°. 160. S. 13.
- BETTANY (G. T.) *The Great Indian Religions: being a popular account of Brahmanism, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Zoroastrianism.* London, 1892. 8°. 178. B. 11.
- BUDDHAGHOSUPATTI, or the Historical Romance of the Rise and Career of Buddhaghosa. Edited (translated) by James Gray. 2 pts. London, 1892. 8°. 178. D. 41.
- CORRIJTON (R. S.) *successively Bishop of Colombo and of Calcutta.* Buddhism, primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London, 1892. 8°. 19. D.
- JESSE MED NAM-MK'Ā. *Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei.* Aus dem Tibetischen des Jesse med nam-mk'ā herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert von Dr. G. Huth. Strassburg, 1892. 20. 8°. 19. K.
- LEMAITRE (E.) *L'Inde avant le Bouddha.* Paris, 1892. 18°. 172. P. 31.
- ASBAGHOSA. *The Buddha karita of Asvaghosa.* Edited from three MSS by E. B. Cowell. Oxford, 1893. 4°. 181. A. 5.
- BASTIAN (A.) *Der Buddhismus als religions-philosophisches System.* Berlin, 1893. 8°. 178. D. 109.
- BRODBECK (A.) *Leben und Lehre Buddha's, etc.* Zurich, 1893. 8°. Pam. 13.
- BUDDHIST TEXT SOCIETY OF INDIA. *Journal and Text of the ... Society.* Edited by Sarat Chunder Das. Vols. 1-6. Calcutta, 1893-98. 8°. P. P. 759.
- Imms. sect. wanting vol. 4, pt. 2, vol. 5, pts. 1, 2.*
- CLARKE (H. S.) *The Kinship between Hinduism and Buddhism.* Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 160. A. 6 (9).
- SCHLAGINTWITZ (E.) *Die Lebensbeschreibung von Padma Sambhava dem Begründer des Lamaismus 747 n. Chr. Teil. Die Vorgeschichte, enthaltend die Herkunft und Familie des Buddh Cakrasanti. II. Teil. Wirken und Erlebnisse in Indien. Aus den Tibetischen übersetzt von E. Schlagintwitz.* 2 Theile. München, 1892. 4°. 178. D. 32.
- SCHROEDER (L. V.) *Buddhismus und Christenthum, was sie gemein haben und was sie unterscheidet.* Reut., 1893. 8°. 178. D. 236.
- TEZA (F.) *L'Arte degli scrittori presso ai Buddiani, etc.* Padova, 1893. 6°. Pam. 17.
- BUDDHARAFITA. *Jinalankara, or "Fimbellishments of Buddha."* Edited, with translation by James Gray. London, 1894. 8°. 178. D. 43.

BUDDHISM—*contd.*

**BUDDHIST MAHĀYĀNA TEXTS.** Pt. 1. The Buddha-Karita of Asvaghosha. Translated from the Sanskrit by E. B. Cowell. Pt. 2. The Larger Sukhāvatī-vyūha, the smaller Sukhāvatīvyūha, the Vagrakkhe-dikā, the larger Praṇā-Pāramitā-Hiṇḍaya-Sūtra, the smaller Praṇā Pāramitā-Hiṇḍaya y a-Sūtra. Translated by F. Max Müller. The Amitāyur-Dhyāna-Sūtra. Translated by J. Takakūsū 2 pts. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°. 19 C.

**MINAYEFF (I. P.)** Recherches sur le Bouddhisme. *Paris*, 1894. 8°. 178 D. 95

**BARLAAM.** The Story of Barlaam and Joseph. Buddhism and Christianity. Edited by K. S. Macdonald. With philological introduction and notes to the Vernon, Harleian, and Bodleian versions by the Rev. J. Morrison. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 178. D. 103

**A BRIEF SUMMARY** of Do Ka Zang, the Sutra of the Glorious Age. (By Sarat Chandra Das) Exhibited by the Hon. Sir Charles Elliott. *Darjeeling*, 1895. 8°. 178 D. 3

**JĀTAKAS.** The Jātaka, or stories of the Buddha's former Births. Translated from the Pali . . . under the editorship of Prof. E. B. Cowell . . . by W. H. D. Rouse (H. T. Francis and R. A. Neil) *Cambridge*, 1890, etc. 8°. 20. D

*In progress*

**LAFONT (G. D.)** Les grandes religions. Le Bouddhisme. Précédé d'un essai sur le Vedisme et le Brahmanisme. *Paris*, 1895. 12°. 178 D. 87

**SACRED BOOKS** of the Buddhists, translated by various oriental scholars and edited by F. Max Müller. 2 vols. *London*, 1895-99. 8°. 178. P. 14.

**SARAT CHANDRA DAS** A Brief Summary of Do ka Zang, the Sutra of the Glorious Age (By Sarat Chandra Das) *Darjeeling*, 1895. 8°. 178 D. 3

**LEA (E.)** In un'eromtaggio di frati Buddiani. Leggende magades. Note. *Palma*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 13

**WADDLI (Maj. L. A.)** The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism. *London*, 1895. 8°. 19. D.

**WINDSCH (E.)** Māra und Buddha. *Leipzig*, 1895. 4°. 178. D. 22

**BARLAAM** and Joseph. English Lives of Buddha edited . . . by J. Jacobs. *London*, 1896. 8°. 178 D. 22

**CARUS (P.)** The Gospel of Buddha according to old records. *London*, 1896. 8°. 178. D. 63.

**DAVID (T. W. R.)** Buddhism, its history and literature. *London*, 1896. 8°. 178. D. 53.

**FRANSON (Rev. F.)** The Religion of Tibet and the true religion. For English-speaking Tibetans. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. Pam. 13.

**ITRIG** A Record of the Buddhist Religion as practised in India and the Malay Archipelago. A.D. 671-695. Translated by J. Takakūsū. *Oxford*, 1896. 4°. 178. D. 29.

**KEHN (H.)** Manual of Indian Buddhism. *Strassburg*, 1896. 8°. 170. A. 19.

BUDDHISM—*contd.*

**SIMPSON (W.)** The Buddhist Praying-Wheel: a collection of materials bearing upon symbolism of the wheel and circular movements in custom and religious ritual. *London*, 1896. 8°. 178 D. 15.

**SINNETT (A. P.)** The Growth of the Soul: a sequel to "Esoteric Buddhism." *London*, 1896. 8°. 179. D. 21.

**BIBLIOTHECA BUDDHICA**, no. 1, etc. *St. Petersburg*, 1897, etc. 8°. 178. D. 89  
*In progress. Imperfect.*

**FICK (R.)** Die sociale Gliederung im nordöstlichen Indien zu Buddha's Zeit. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kastenfrage. Vornehmlich auf Grund der Jataka dargestellt. *Kiel*, 1897. 8°. 178. C. 169.

**GRUNWEDEL (A.)** Buddhistische Studien. *Berlin*, 1897. fol. 239. A. 28.

**HARLEZ (C. D.)** Vocabulaire bouddhique sanscrit-chinois . . . Précis de doctrine bouddhique. *Leide*, 1897. 8°. 178 D. 243

**OLDENBURG (S. F.)** Notes on Buddhist Art. [*New Haven*, 1897] 8°. Pam. 26.

**OUNG (B. H.)** Buddhist Sermons and other lectures on Buddhist subjects, etc. *Rangoon*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 13.

**SKIDL (R.)** Die buddh. Legende und das Leben Jesu nach den Evangelien. Erste Prüfung ihres gegenseitigen Verhältnisses. Zweite Auflage, etc. *Wien*, 1897. 8°. 178. D. 247.

**CHARU CHANDRA PAST** -- The Psychology of Buddhism, or an exposition of some essential doctrines of Buddhist Metaphysics. *Calcutta*, 1895. 16°. Pam. 13

**FRÜGGE (M.)** The Zend-Avesta and Eastern Religions. Comparative Legislation, Doctrines and Rites of Parseeism, Brahmanism and Buddhism. *Baltimore*, 1898. 8°. 178 E. 13.

**JĀTAKAS.** — *Ummagga Jātaka.* Ummagga Jātaka. The story of the tunnel (The story of a birth of Buddha in one of his previous lives) Translated from the Sinhalese by T. B. Yatawara. *London*, 1898. 8°. 178 D. 23.

**LA VALLÉE POUSSIN (L. DE)** Bouddhisme. Etudes et matériaux. Adharmapradipa. Bodhicaryāvataraṇā. *Bruxelles*, 1898. *London*, 4°. 178. E. 6

**PATOLINI (P. E.)** Buddismo. *Milano*, 1898. 16°. 178. D. 225

**YAMADA (K.)** Scenes from the Life of Buddha. Reproduced from paintings by K. Yamada. *Chicago*, 1898. 4°. 204 A. 5.

**SINNETT (A. P.)** Karma. *London*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 13

**THERAGĀTHĀ** Die Lieder der Mönche und Nonnen Gotamo Buddha's. Aus den Theragāthā und Therīgāthā zum ersten Mal übersetzt von K. E. Neumann. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°. 178. D. 147.

BUDDHISM—contd.

- ARNOLD (Sir E.) *The Light of Asia, or the Great Renunciation — Mahabhinishkramana*. Being the life and teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist. London, 1900. 16°. 178 D. 81.
- ASBAGHOSA. Aśvaghoṣa's discourse on the Awakening of Faith in the Mahāyāna. Translated... from the Chinese version by Teitaro Suzuki. Chicago, 1900. 8°. 178 D. 61.
- BASTIAN (A.) *Culturhistorische Studien unter Rückbeziehung auf den Buddhismus*. Berlin, 1900. etc. 8°. 178 D. 49.  
*In progress*
- DHAMMAPADA — The Dhammapadam... Edited a second time with a literal Latin translation and notes for the use of Pāli students. By V. Fausboll. London, 1900. 8°. 178 D. 39.
- DIAMMA-SANGANI. A Buddhist Manual of Psychological Ethics of the fourth century B.C. Being a translation... from the... Pāli, of the first book in the Abhidhamma Piṭaka, entitled Dhamma-Saṅgani. Compendium of States, or Phenomena. — With an introductory essay and notes by Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids. London, 1900. 8°. 178 D. 35.  
*Oriental Translation Fund. New series, vol. 12*
- GEISWEDEL (A.) *Mythologie du Buddhisme au Tibet et en Mongolie*. Basée sur la collection lamaique du prince Gukhtomsky. Leipzig, 1900. 1°. 178 D. 28.
- SARVE CHANDRA YCHĀRIYA. *Vidyābhusana*. Mahāyāna and Hinayāna [use of these two terms in the Mahāyāna texts]. Hertford, [1900.] 5°. Pam 16.
- THIBÉ (H. H.) *Pāli Buddhism*. Rangoon, 1900. 8°. 178 D. 131.
- WARREN (H. C.) *Buddhism in Translations*. Cambridge, Mass., 1900. 8°. 178 D.
- MAHA BODDHI SOCIETY. *The Maha Bodhi and United Buddhist World*. etc., vol. 10 No. 2. May 1901, etc. *Calcutta*, 1901, etc. 1 A 8°. P. 1. 262 & P. 1. 332.  
*In progress. Impertect, wanting vol. 10, nos. 10, 12, etc. p. 1, 2*
- MANMATHA NĀTH BHŪJA. *Sāstra*. Buddha. His life, his teachings, his order. Together with the History of the Buddhism. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 178 D. 37.
- ROSE (L. DE) *Le Bouddhisme n'existe-t-il pas?* Paris, 1901. 8°. Pam 13.
- DEAYANSA, Chippa. CHAN. Based on Burmes Manuscripts. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. Pam 13.
- FÄHRMAN (J.) *Nach Nirwana auf achtfachem Pfad oder der Weg zur Vollkommenheit*. Leipzig [1902.] 8°. 179 D. 57.
- GAUNG (U.) *Translation of a Digest of the Burmese Buddhist Law concerning Inheritance and Marriage, being a collection of texts from thirty-six Dhammathats*. etc. *Singlet*. Gost Printing: Rangoon, 1902, etc. 8°. 171 A. 41.  
*In progress*

BUDDHISM—contd.

- LA VALLÉE POUSSIN (L. DE) *Dogmatique bouddhique*. [1.] La négation de l'âme et la doctrine de l'acte. [2.] Nouvelles recherches sur la doctrine de l'acte. 2 pts. Paris, 1902, 04. 8°. 178 D. 211.
- FEUNGSI (A.) *A German Buddhist—Oberprasidiar*at Theodor Schultze. A biographical sketch. London, 1902. 8°. 178 D. 99.
- STRONG (Major-Gen. D. M.) *The Doctrine of the Perfect One, or the Law of Piety*. London, 1902. 8°. Pam 13.
- The UDĀVA: or the Solemn utterances of the Buddha. Translated from the Pāli by Major Gen D. M. Strong. London, 1902. 8°. 178 D. 77.
- BUDDHISTIC ESSAYS referring to the Abhidharma. Colombo, 1903. 8°. Pam 13.
- OLDENBURGH (S. F.) [Collection of drawings of 300 Barkhaus in the album of the Asiatic Museum, St. Petersburg. Edited with notes by S. F. Oldenburg.] St. Petersburg 1903, etc. 8°. 178 D. 89.  
*In Russia: Bibliotheca Buddhica, no. 5.*
- SAINT-CLAIR-TREDALE (R. W.) *The Noble Eightfold Path*. Being the James Long Lecture on Buddhism. London, 1903. 8°. 178 D. 131.
- SIEBERNAGL (I.) *Der Buddhismus nach seiner Entstehung, Fortbildung und Verbreitung*. München, 1903. 4°. 178 D. 169.
- THOMAS (F. W.) *Deux collections sanscrites et tibétaines de Sādhana*. Louvain, 1903. 8°. 178 D. 171.
- PICHEL (R.) *Bruchstücke des Sanskritkanon der Buddhisten aus Idykatsari, Chinesisch-Turkestan*. Berlin, 1904. 8°. P. P. 1623.
- PREVILES (A. DE) *L'Ouverture du Tibet*. Le Bouddhisme et le lamaïsme. Paris, 1904. 8°. 175 D. 80.
- SCHLEGELWITZ (E.) *Faust über eine Adresse an den Dala Lama in Lhasa—1902—zur Widmung von Bucherverzeichnissen aus den dortigen buddhistischen Klöstern*. Mit... Tafeln. München, 1904. 4°. 178 D. 4.  
*Extract from the Abhandlungen der K. Bayer Akademie der Wissenschaften.*
- WAGERSZ (M.) *Der buddhistische Philosophie und ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung*, etc. H. de la Berg, 1904, etc. 8°. 178 D. 209.  
*In progress.*
- BUDDE. In Rede Gotamo Buddha's, aus der Sammlung der Probststücke Suttanipāto der Pāli-Kanons. Übersetzt von K. E. Neumann. Leipzig, 1905. 8°. 178 D. 36.
- DI TOTT (J.) *Die Duskaracaryā des Bodhisattva in der buddhistischen Tradition*. Strasbourg, 1905. 8°. 178 D. 241.
- FRASER (Col A. T.) *The Drift of Buddhism from India to the Mongols and Tibet*, etc. London, [1905.] 8°. 178 D. 217..
- NAGAO (S.) *Der Weg zu Buddha*. Leipzig, [1905.] 8°. 178. I. 225.



BUDDHISM—*contd.*

- NEPAL DURBAR LIBRARY.** A Catalogue of Palimpsest & selected Paper mss. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By Mahāmahopādhyāya Haraprasād Sāstri. To which has been added a historical introduction by Prof. C. Bendall. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 1. B.
- SATIS CHANDRA ACHĀRYYA,** *Mahāmahopādhyāya Vidyābhūṣan.* On certain Tibetan Scrolls and Images lately brought from Gyantse. *Calcutta*, 1905. 4°. 27. L.  
*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol. 1, no. 1.
- SUBHĀSITA-SAMGRAHA.** (An Anthology of extracts from Buddhist works compiled by an unknown author, to illustrate the doctrines of scholastic and of mystic—Tāntrik—Buddhism.) Edited by C. Bendall. *Louvain*, 1905. 8°. 180. C. 125
- BAYNES (H.)** The Way of the Buddha. *London*, 1906. 8°. 178. D. 249.  
*Part of the "Wisdom of the East" Series.*
- DOWE (A. W.)** The Buddh-Christian. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. Pam. 13.
- DUTOIT (J.)** Das Leben des Buddha. Eine Zusammenstellung alter Berichte aus den kanonischen Schriften der südlichen Buddhisten. Aus dem Pāli übersetzt und erläutert. *Leipzig*, 1906. 8°. 178. D. 239.
- Bibliography.**
- EDMUNDS (A. J.)** A Buddhist Bibliography based upon the libraries of Philadelphia. See **PALI TEXT SOCIETY JOURNAL**, 1902, 1903, 1903, etc. 8°. 178. D. 127.
- Buddhist Antiquities, Temples, etc.**
- LATTEY (Lieut. T.)** A Note on Buddhism and the Cave Temples of India, addressed to F. Monat, Esq., etc. *Calcutta*, 1844. 8°. 169. A. 37 (1).
- FAH HIAN.** The Pilgrimage of Fa Hian; from the French edition of the Fou Koue Ki of MM. Reuss, Knaproth, and Landresse, etc. *Calcutta*, 1848. 8°. 178. H. 25
- HWUI LI and YEN-TUNG.** Histoire de la vie de Hiouen Tchang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, par Hwei-Li et Yen-Tho-g. Traduite du chinois par S. Julien. *Paris*, 1858. 8°. 19. D.
- IMPEY (Dr. E.)** Description of the Caves of Koolvee, n. Maiw. *Agra*, 1853. 8°. Pam. 1
- WILSON (Rev. J.)** [Second Memoir on the] Cave temples and monasteries and other ancient (Buddhist, Brahmanical and Jaina) remains of Western India. *Bombay*, 1853. 8°. 169. A. 145.
- CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.)** The Bhilsa Topes or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India: comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism; with an account of the opening of an examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. *London*, 1854. 8°. 178. D. 55.
- HOLMBROE (C. A.)** Traces de Bouddhisme en Norvège, avant l'introduction du Christianisme. *Paris*, 1857. 8°. Pam. 13.

BUDDHISM—Antiquities, Temples, etc.—*contd.*

- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. MAX)** Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. A review of M. Stanislas Julien's "Voyages des Pèlerins Bouddhistes" ... with a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvāna." *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 41 (8).
- ECKSTEIN (F. VON) Baron.** Notice sur le Mémoires de Hiouen-Tsang, traduits par M. S. Julien. *Paris*, 1858. 8°. 171. D. 31 (10).
- FICHTHAL (G. D')** Étude sur les origines Bouddhiques de la civilisation américaine 1<sup>re</sup> L. *Paris*, 1865. 9°. 173. D. 119.
- FAH HIAN.** Pilgrimage of Fa Hian [Another translation.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, Buddhist Pilgrims, from China to India—400 A.D. and 518 A.D. Translated from the Chinese by E. Beal. *London*, 1869. 8°. 19. D.
- BROADLEY (A. M.)** Photographs of the Buddhist Sculptures discovered in Bihār—Zillah Patna—by A. M. Broadley. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8<sup>vo</sup> fol. 239. A. 11.  
— Ruins of the Nalanda Monasteries at Burgaon, sub-division Bihar, Zillah Patna. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 155. G. 59
- LELAND (C. G.)** Fusang, or the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist priests in the fifth century. *London*, 1875. 8°. 98. B. 1
- CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.)** The Stupa of Bharhut, a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C. *Simla*, 1877. 8°. 174. A. 5
- RĀJENDRA LĀL MITRA, Dr.** Buddha Gayā, the hermitage of Śākya Muni. *Calcutta*, 1878. 4°. 9. B.
- BURGESS (J.)** Notes on the Buddha Rock-temples of Ajanta, their paintings and sculptures, and on the paintings of the Bagh Caves, Modern Buddha Mythology, etc. *Bombay*, 1879. 4°. 227. D. 5  
*Archæological Survey of Western India*, no. 9.
- CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.)** The Stupa of Bharhut, a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C. *London*, 1879. 4°. 9. B.
- RECORD of the Buddhist Kingdoms** [by Fa Hian]. translated from the Chinese by H. A. Giles. *London*, [1880?] 8°. 178. D. 69.
- REMY (J.)** Pèlerinage d'un curieux au monastère bouddhique de Penmiantz. *Châlons-sur-Marne*, 1880. 8°. Pam. 31
- BURGESS (J.)** Notes on the Amaravati Stupa. *Madras*, 1882. 4°. 227. D. 1.  
*Archæological Survey of Southern India*, vol. 3.
- MAXWELL (Lieut. C.)** Reports on Buddhist Explorations in the Peshawar District. *Lahore*, 1882. fol. 14176.

**BUDDHISM—Antiquities, Temples, etc.—*contd.***

BURGESS (J.) Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their Inscriptions, being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth seasons operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India." London, 1883. 4°

227. A. 4.

*Archaeological Survey of Western India, vol. IV.*

COLE (Maj. H. H.) Preservation of National Monuments, India Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi, Rhopal State. Central India. With plates. 1885. fol. 202. H. 10.

— Illustrations of Graeco-Buddhist Sculptures from the Yusufzai District With plates. 1885. fol. 208. H. 5.

HINEN TSIANG. Si-yu-ki. Buddhist Records of the Western World. Translated from the Chinese of Hinen Tsiang, A.D. 629. By S. Beal. 2 vols. Boston, 1885. 8°. 30 I

BURGESS (J.) The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882. With translations of the Asoka Inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauri, by Dr. George Buhler. London, 1887. 4° 227. A. 6

*Published by the Archaeological Survey of Southern India.*

HUWILI AND YEN-TSUNG. The Life of Huen-Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing by S. Beal. London, 1892. 8°. 30. H. 24.

GAUR DĀS BASĀK. Notes on a Buddhist Monastery at Bhot Bigān (Howrah), on two rare and valuable Tibetan MSS. discovered there, and on Pūran Gir Gosāim, the celebrated Indian Achārya and Government Emissary at the Court of the Tashi Lama, Tibet, in the last century. [Calcutta, 1890.] 8°

Pam 13.

CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.) Mahabodhi or the Great Buddhist Temple under the Bodhi tree at Buddha Gaya. London, 1892. 4°

9. P.

MAISEY (Gen. F. C.) Sanchi and its remains a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India With remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sakya Muni. With 40 plates and an introductory note by Major General Sir A. Cunningham. London, 1892. 4°. 9 C.

TAW SHIN-KO. A Preliminary Study of the Kalyani inscriptions of Dhammacheti [King of Pegu], 1474 A.D. [1893?] 4°. 227. D. 18.

— A Preliminary Study of the Po: U: Daung Inscription of Sinbyuyin, 1774 A.D. [1893.] 4° 227. D. 10.

REA (A.) South Indian Buddhist Antiquities: including the stupas of Bhothiprolu, Gudivada and Ghantasala and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency. Madras, 1894. 4°. 227. A. 15.

BROWN (T. H.) The Shwe Dagon Pagoda, Rangoon. Rangoon, 1895. 8°. 164. B. 63.

**BUDDHISM—Antiquities, Temples, etc.—*contd.***

LANMAN (C. R.) The King of Siam's edition of the Buddhist Scriptures and the Harvard copy of the first Sanskrit book ever printed... Reprinted from the proceedings of the American Oriental Society, etc [Cambridge, Mass., 1895.] 8°. 776 A. 5.

SMITHER (J. G.) Architectural remains, Anuradhapura, Ceylon; comprising the Vagabasa and certain other ancient ruined structures Measured, drawn and described by J. G. Smither. London, [1895?] fol. 219. I. 18.

GRIFFITHS (J.) The Paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajanta, Khandesh, India. 2 vols. London, 1896-97. fol. 219. I. 13.

SMITH (V. A.) The Remains near Kasia, in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuśānagara or Kāśānāra, the scene of Buddha's death. Allahabad, 1896. fol. 174. A. 26.

TRZA (E.) Il Tipitakam dei Buddiani stampato nel Siam. Nota Venezia, 1896. 8°

Pam. 17

FREYER (A.) Monograph on Buddha Sakya-muni's Birth-place in the Nepalese Terai. Allahabad, 1897. 4°. 227. D. 2.

*Vol. IV of the Archaeological Survey of Northern India.*

HARAPRASAD SĀSTRĪ, Mahāmahopādhyāya. Discovery of Living Buddhism in Bengal. Calcutta 1897. 4°. 175. D. 121.

DE MAZÉRIER (DE) Marquis. Moines et ascètes indiens. Essai sur les caves d'Ajanta et les couvents bouddhistes des Indes. Ouvrage accompagné de gravures d'après des photographies. Paris, 1898. 8°. 178. D. 111.

SMITH (V. A.) The Piprahwa Stūpa. London, 1898. 8°. Pam 18.

FOUCHER (A.) Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris, 1900. 8°. 178. D. 10

GRUNWALD (A.) Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. Berlin, 1900. 8°. 137. D. 13

— Buddhist Art in India. London, 1900. 8° 26. G.

PLEYER (C. M.) Die Buddha-legenden in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Boro-Budur. Amsterdam, 1901. 4°. 175. D. 2.

PURNA CIANDRA MĀHOPĀDHĪYĀ. A Report on a tour of exploration on the Antiquities in the Terai, Nepal, the region of Kapilāstū; during February and March 1899. Illustrated by 32 plates. With a prefatory note by Mr. V. A. Smith. Calcutta, 1901, etc. 4° 227. A. 26.

FOUCHER (A.) Notes sur la géographie ancienne du Gandhāra. Commentaire à un chapitre de Huen-Tsang. Hanoi, 1902. 8°. 162. G. 23.

TRTAS about Bodhi Gaya and Buddha, or Buddhagaya a Hindu shrine. [Calcutta, 1903.] 8° Pam. 13.

BARADA PRASANNA SOM. Old Gaya and the Gywals. With an incidental notice of the image of Buddha and Buddha Gaya Temple. Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 178. C. 251.

**Buddhism—Antiquities, Temples, etc.**  
—*concl'd.*

- CHEVRILLON (A.) Sanctuaires et paysages d'Asie. Ceylan bouddhique—le matin à Pénarès la Sagesse d'un Brahme—la mort à Bénarès—le Bouddha birman  
*Paris*, 1905. 8°. 178. B. 53.
- FOUCHER (A.) L'Art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. *Paris*, 1905, *etc.* 8°. 174 A 77

**Buddhism and Christianity.**

- THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; or, thoughts for the Buddhists of Burma. By the Bishop of Rangoon [Rev J. H. Titcomb]  
*Glasgow*, 1870. 8°. Pam. 13.
- TITCOMB (Rev. J. H.) *Bishop of Rangoon.* The Christian Religion; or, thoughts for the Buddhists of Burma. *Glasgow*, 1879. 8°. Pam. 13.
- SEYDEL (R.) Das Evangelium von Jesu in seinen Verhältnissen zu Buddha-Sage und Buddha Lehre, mit fortlaufender Rücksicht auf andere Religionskreise untersucht, *etc.*  
*Leipzig*, 1882. 8°. 178. D. 123
- COLLINS (Rev. R.) Buddhism in relation to Christianity ... With speeches by Mr. Hormuzd R. sam, Prof. Leitner, Prof. Rhys Davids, Rev. S. Coles *etc.* *London*, [1885.] 8°. Pam. 13.
- R.YNOLDS (H. R.) Buddhism: a comparison and a contrast between Buddhism and Christianity. *London*, [1886.] 8°. 178. D. 69
- LITTLI (A.) Buddhism in Christendom, or Jesus, the Essene. *London*, 1887. 8°. 19. D.
- MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) Buddhism, in its connexion with Brahmanism and Hinduism, and in its contrast with Christianity. *London*, 1889. 8°. 178. D. 11.
- SCOTT (A.) Buddhism and Christianity: A parallel and a contrast. *Edinburgh*, 1890. 8°. 19. D.
- CALVS (P.) Buddhism and its Christian Critics. *Chicago*, 1899. 8°. 178. D. 201
- AIKEN (C. F.) The Dhamma of Gotama the Buddha, and the Gospel of Jesus the Christ. A critical inquiry into the alleged relations of Buddhism with primitive Christianity  
*Boston*, 1900. 8°. 178. D. 213.
- FATKE (R.) Zum Kampfe der drei Weltreligionen—Buddhismus, Islam, Christenthum, *etc.*  
*Gütersloh*, 1902. 8°. 178. B. 15.
- REFFYDANK (B.) *psend.* Buddha und Christus Eine buddhistische Apologetik.  
*Leipzig*, 1903. 178. B. 37.

**BUDGETS.** See TRADE AND FINANCE.**BUENOS AYRES.**

- PALISH (Sir W.) Buenos Ayres, and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, from the discovery and conquest by the Spaniards to the establishment of their political independence. *London*, 1852. 8°. 22. H. 7.

**BUFFALO.**

- EVANS (Major G. H.) Monograph on the Cattle and Buffaloes of Burma.  
*Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 184. G. 81.

**BÜHLER (G.)**

- JOLLY (J.) Georg Buhler. [A memoir.]  
*Strassburg*, 1899. 8°. 174. A. 19.

**BUILDINGS.**

See also: ARCHITECTURE: BRICKS: BRIDGES  
CARPENTRY. CEMENTS. CONCRETE. STONE.  
For Farm Buildings, see AGRICULTURE.

- THE PRINCIPLES of Ancient Masonry, or a general system of Building completed. Wherein the theory and practice of Architecture are universally demonstrated.  
*London*, 1733. fol. 208. H. 20

- THE BUILDERS' MAGAZINE or, a Universal Dictionary for Architects, Carpenters, Masons, Bricklayers, *etc.* By a Society of Architects  
*London*, 1788. 4°. 180. G. 1

- ATWOOD (G.) A Dissertation on the Construction and Properties of Arches.  
*London*, 1801. 4°. 130. C. 12.

- GOODWIN (Lieut.-Col H.) Memoir on Wrought Iron Roofing *Calcutta*, 1844. 4°. 130. C. 12

- HART (J.) A Practical treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches  
*London*, 1848. 8°. 130. C. 10

- BOILEAU (J. T.) Scantlings of Beams for flat roofs *Roorkee*, 1855. 8°. P. P. 940

- BUILDERS' PRACTICAL DIRECTOR, or building for all classes, enabling every freehold to be his own surveyor and builder, *etc.* [Supplementary series] 2 pts.  
*London*, [1855-58.] 4°. 30 G. 2

- ISABITTE (E.) Les Edifices circulaires et les dômes, classés par ordre chronologique et considérés sous le rapport de leur disposition, de leur construction et de leur décoration, *etc.*  
*Paris*, 1865. fol. 220. I. 15.

- TRENDAILL (E. W.) Examples for Roofs, *etc.* ... with their scantlings figured and the details drawn, to a large scale, *etc.*  
*London*, 1860. 4°. 132. A. 40.

- CAMPIN (E.) On the construction of Iron Roofs. *London*, [1865.] 4°. 130. C. 1

- DONALDSON (W.) A treatise on the art of constructing Oblique Arches with Spiral Courses  
*London*, 1867. 8°. 130. C. 67.

- THE ARCHITECT A Weekly illustrated journal of art, civil engineering, and building. Vols. 1-37. 1869-87. *London*, [1869-87.] fol. P. P. 12

*Imperfect, wanting vols. 13-20.*

- THE BUILDER, *etc.* Vol. XXVII (-LXV) for 1869-93. *London*, [1869-93.] fol. P. P. 36.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for January - June 1882.*

BUILDINGS—*contd.*

- HEFFEL (J. M.) On the theory of Continuous Beams. [London, 1870]. 8°. 130. A. 37 (2).
- LOGIN (T.) Login's patent method of protecting Foundations, etc. *Umballa*, 1872. 8°. 130. B. 2 (6).
- SCHOUBY (J.) Text Book on Estimating. *Madras*, 1872. fol. P. P. 296.
- BOW (R. H.) Economics of Construction in relation to framed structures. *London*, 1873. 8°. 131. B. 91.
- BALL (H.) Talks of Scantlings of Timbers bearing transverse strain. *Agra*, [1874?] fol. 130. C. 3.
- CAMPBELL (Col. J. D.) Notes on Timber Bearings and Scantlings. *Lahore*, [1874?] fol. 11 B. 13.
- HADGE (E. W.) Skew Arches. Advantages and disadvantages of different methods of construction. *New York*, 1875. 16°. 130. C. 7.
- LANG (Col. A. M.) Construction of Buildings. *Roorkee*, 1877. 8°. P. P. 253.
- GANĠĀ RĀM, Lāṭā Patent Pocket Slide Rule for scantlings of timber in flat roofs and for strains on pitched roofs. *Lahore*, 1882. 8°. Pam 12.
- HEAFORD (A. S.) Strains on Bared Iron Arches and Arched Iron Bridges. *London*, 1883. 8°. 131. B. 105.
- BRANDRETH (Lieut.-Col. A. M.) Masonry. Section IV of Treatise. Revised by Lieut.-Col. A. M. Brandreth. *Roorkee*, 1884. 8°. P. P. 953.
- WALMISLEY (A. T.) Iron Roofs. Examples of design. *London*, 1884. 130. C. 21.
- GRIFFITHS (W.) Trusses of wood and iron. Practical applications of science in determining the stresses, breaking weights, and details of construction, etc. *London*, 1886. fol. 5. 13 B. 109.
- BLAGROVE (J. H.) Shoring and its application. *London*, 1887. 8°. 130. G. 21.
- CAMPBELL (F.) A Treatise on the application of Iron to the construction of Bridges, Girders, Roofs and other works. *London*, 1888. 12°. 130. C. 57.
- UNWIN (W. C.) The Testing of Materials of Construction, etc. *London*, 1888. 8. 131. B. 71.
- BĪRŚWĀMI MUDALIYAR (T. S.) The Builder's Vocabulary in English and Telegu. *Madras*, 1889. 8°. 130. G. 35.
- FLETCHER (H.) Dilapidations. A text-book for architects and surveyors. *London*, 1891. 8°. 130. G. 17.
- BAKER (I. O.) A Treatise on Masonry Construction. *New York*, 1892. 8°. 130. G. 5.
- BLAGROVE (J. H.) Dangerous Structures. A handbook for practical men. *London*, 1892. 8°. 130. G. 23.

BUILDINGS—*contd.*

- WOOD (DE V.) Treatise on the theory of the construction of Bridges and Roofs. *New York*, 1893. 8°. 130. C. 27.
- RAU (A.) Die Baupolizei. *Karlsruhe*, 1894. 8°. 130. G. 41.
- ANGLIN (S.) The Design of Structures. A practical treatise on the building of bridges, roofs, etc. *London*, 1895. 8°. 131. B. 77.
- PATTON (W. V.) A Practical Treatise on Foundations. *New York*, 1895. 8°. 130. G. 29.
- BAKER (I. O.) A Treatise on Masonry Construction. *New York*, 1896. 8°. 130. G. 7.
- ALLEN (J. P.) Practical Building Construction. *London*, 1896. 8°. 130. G. 3.
- CORRENY (C. F.) Masonry Dams, from conception to completion, including numerous formulae. *London*, 1897. 8. 130. G. 27.
- NOTES on Building Construction, arranged to meet the requirements of the syllabus of the Science and Art Department of the Committee of Council on Education. South Kensington. 1 pts. *London*, 1897. 21 H.
- REYNOLDS (Supt. V. O.) Building Materials and Construction. *Madras*, 1897. fol. 101. 239. C. 27.
- BIRG (W. G.) American Railway Bridges and Buildings. Official reports compiled by W. G. Birg. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°. 130. E. 143.
- BRANDRETH (Lieut.-Col. A. M.) Masonry. Section V of Treatise. Revised by Lieut.-Col. A. M. Brandreth. *Roorkee*, 1898. 8°. P. P. 953.
- COVINGTON (W. B.) A Practical method for determining the profile of a Masonry Dam. *London*, 1898. 8°. 130. B. 1 (5).
- MERRIMAN (M.) and JACOBY (H. S.) A Text-Book on Roof and Bridges. 2 pts. *New York*, 1898. 37. 8. 130. C. 63.
- BRANDRETH (Lieut.-Col. A. M.) Buildings. *Roorkee*, 1899. 8°. P. P. 953.
- Building Materials. *Roorkee*, 1900. 8°. P. P. 954.
- CHARLTON (A.) Experiments on the Strength of Building Materials used in Southern India. *Madras*, 1900. fol. 12953.
- SUTKINS (A.) A Dictionary of Architecture and Building, biographical, historical, and descriptive, etc. 3 vol. *New York*, 1901-02. 8°. 26. G.
- ROBERTS — F. mason, C. E., C. Eng. Note on Mason's arches. *Roorkee*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 20.
- SIRSEPPA KUMAR BASU. A Manual of Building Construction in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1902, etc. 8°. 130. G. 35.
- In progress.
- BERG (W. G.) Buildings and Structures of American Railroads. *New York*, 1904. 130. E. 178.
- ELLIS (A. C.) and KUEHN (H.) School buildings. *Austin*, 1905. 8°. A. D. 283.

**BUILDINGS—concl'd.**

**THE ENGINEERING RECORD**, Building Record and the Sanitary Engineer. [A weekly journal.] Vol. 53, no. 2, etc. *New York*, 1905, etc. 4°. P. P. 554

*In progress.*

**ESSEX (E. H.)** Roofs and Floors of New Buildings, their structure and stability, being annotations to the Model By-Laws of the Local Government Board. *London*, [1905?]. 8°. 130 G. 55

**FOWLER (C. E.)** Ordinary Foundations, including the coffer-dam process for piers. *New York*, 1905. 8°. 130. C. 87.

**LAXTON (W.)** Laxton's Builders' Price Book. *London*, [1905.] 8°. 11 D.

**MARSH (C. F.)** Reinforced Concrete. *London*, 1905. 8°. 130 G. 6

**TAYLOR (F. W.) and THOMPSON (S. E.)** A Treatise on Concrete: plain and reinforced materials, construction, and design of reinforced concrete, etc. *New York*, 1905. 8°. 138. E. 225.

**Bengal.**

**SURENDRA KUMAR BASU.** Helps to Building Construction in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 180. G. 49

**BULAMA.** See **AFRICA**, *West*.

**BULANDSHAHR.**

**KHAR LACHMAN SINHA.** Historical and Statistical Memoir of Zila Bulandshahr. *Allahabad*, 1874. 8°. 162 G. 103

**GROUSE (F. S.)** Bulandshahr: or sketches of an Indian District, social, historical and architectural. *Banarès*, 1884. 4°. 142 G. 10.

**BULGARIA.** See also **BALKAN PENINSULA**.

**MOITKE, Count.** The Russians in Bulgaria and Rumelia in 1828 and 1829. *London*, 1854. 8°. 114. A. 21.

**SAINT CLAIR (Capt. S. G. R.) and BEOPHY (C. A.)** A Residence in Bulgaria, or, notes on the resources and administration of Turkey. *London*, 1869. 8°. 64 F. 7.

**GLADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.)** Lessons in Massacre, or, the conduct of the Turkish Government in and about Bulgaria since May 1876, etc. *London*, 1877. 8°. 111 A. 39.

**BAKER (V.)** *Pasha* War in Bulgaria a narrative of personal experiences. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 114. A. 23.

**HURN (Major A. von)** The Struggle of the Bulgarians for national independence under Prince Alexander. A military and political history of the War between Bulgaria and Servia in 1885. *London*, 1885. 8°. 114. A. 19.

**FAIRHOLME (Capt. W. E.) and GRIFFITHS, Count** Handbook of the Armies of Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Roumania and Servia. *London*, 1895. 16°. 129. B. 23.

**BUNDELAS.**

**PODSON (Capt. W. R.)** A History of the Bundelas. *Calcutta*, 1828. 4°. 167. D. 2.

**BUNDELKHAND.**

**BEVILLE KRIT THAKUR HITKARINT SABHA, Nongong.** Report and Rules regulating the Marriage and Funeral Ceremonies among the Thakurs of Bundelkhand, etc. 2027. *Nongong*, 1904. fol.

**BUNKER'S HILL.** See **U. S. A.—History**.

**BUNYAN, John.**

**SOUTHEY (R.)** *Cromwell and Bunyan.* *London*, 1814. 8°. 124. D. 117 (1).

**FROUDE (J. A.)** *Bunyan.* *London*, 1880. 8°. 25. I.

**BURDWAN.**

A STATEMENT of the proceedings, connected with the case of the Government of Bengal, against the claimant of the Burdwan Raj. *Calcutta*, 1839. 8°. 163. A. 25 (1).

**WEITBRECHT (Rev. J. J.)** *Memoirs of J. J. Weitbrecht, late missionary of the Church Missionary Society at Burdwan, in Bengal. Comprehending a history of the Burdwan mission.* *London*, 1854. 8°. 179. E. 3.

**OLLHAM (W. B.)** Some Historical and ethnical aspects of the Burdwan District. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 165. A. 15 (5).

**BURGES (Sir J. B.)** *Bart*

**BURGES (Sir J. B.)** *Bart.* Selections from the letters and correspondence of Sir J. B. Burges, *Bart* Edited by J. Hutton. *London*, 1885. 8°. 124 D. 465.

**BURGOYNE, Sir John.**

**WROTTESLEY (Lieut.-Col. the Hon. G.)** *Life and Correspondence of Field Marshal Sir John Burgoyne, Bart.* 2 vols. *London*, 1779. 8°. 124. E. 199.

**BURGOYNE, Rt. Hon. John.**

**DEFOURQUANQUE (E. B.)** Political and Military Episodes in the latter half of the Eighteenth Century, derived from the life and correspondence of the Rt Hon. John Burgoyne, general, statesman, dramatist. *London*, 1876. 8°. 124. E. 198.

**BURIAL.**

See also **EPITAPHS: INSCRIPTIONS**.

**DOUGLAS (Rev. J.)** *Nenia Britannica* or a sepulchral history of Great Britain; from the earliest period to its general conversion to Christianity. *London*, 1793. fol. 215. I. 5.

**GOLWIN (W.)** *Essay on Sepulchres, or a proposal for erecting some memorial of the illustrious dead in all ages on the spot where their remains have been interred.* *London*, 1609. 88°. 155 G. 103.

**DE ROZARIO (M.)** *The Complete Monumental Register, containing all the epitaphs, inscriptions in the different churches and burial grounds, in and about Calcutta; including those of the burial grounds of Howrah, —Dum-Dum, —Barrasut, —Barrackpore, —Pultah,—*

BURIAL—*concl'd.*

Serampore,—Chandernagore,—Chinsurah, and the Convent of Bandel. Together with inscriptions from the Presidencies of Madras, Bombay, Isle of France, *etc.*  
*Calcutta*, 1815. 8°. 12. H.

WESTMACOTT (R.) Description and Representation of the Mural Monument, erected in the cathedral of Calcutta, to the memory of John Adam. *London*, 1827. 4°. 174. A. 44.

BELLASIS (A. F.) An Account of the old Tombs in the Cemeteries of Surat.  
*Bombay*, 1868. 8°. Pam. 5.

THE OFFICE for the Dead and for the Funerals, from the Roman ritual. In Latin  
*Mangalore*, 1888. 16°. 160. G. 11.

VINTHAM (J.) MEMOIRS of the Dead. By one of the Living. 1743 to 1834. "Chanuk" "Khubher Stahan." [Being copies of epitaphs in burying grounds at Barrackpore.] To which is added a synopsis of St. Bartholomew's Church, Barrackpore.  
[*Barrackpore*, 1894]. 8°. 160. C. 293.

CATAND (W.) Die altindischen Todten und Bestattungsgebräuche. *Amsterdam*, 1896. 8°. 174. A. 19.

HUNTER (Sir W. W.) The Thackerays in India and some Calcutta Graves. *London*, 1897. 4°. 163. A. 39.

REGISTER of graves in the Mission, Turret, North and South Cemeteries in Park Street. *Calcutta. Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 171. A. 18.

BLAND (R. N.) Historical Tombstones of Malacca, mostly of Portuguese origin. With inscriptions . . . illustrated, *etc.*  
*London*, 1905. 4°. 155. G. 32

## BURKE (Right Hon. E.)

BURKE (Right Hon. E.) A Letter from . . . E. Burke to a noble Lord on the attacks made upon him and his person, in the House of Lords, by the Duke of Bedford and the Earl of Lauderdale, *etc.* (English edition.)  
*London*, 1796. 8°. 48. B. 55 (5)

THE REPORT Politic or Master Burke: or a few words en passant occasioned by his two letters on a Regent's Peace. From a type of his own school, but of another class.  
*London*, 1796. 8°. 148. B. 55 (4).

BIESER (R.) The Life of Edmund Burke 2 vols. *London*, 800. 124. D. 283.

CROIX (A. C.) A Memoir of the Political Life of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1840. 8°. 124. D. 281

THIBS (J.) Anecdote Biography. William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, and Edmund Burke  
*London*, 1860. 8°. 124. D. 157.

MOBLEY (Ed. Hon. J.) Edmund Burke: a historical study. *London*, 1867. 8°. 124. P. 38°.

— Burke. *London*, 1879. 8°. 25 1

## BURKE (R. H.)

JACOBSON (A.) Robert O'Hara Burke, and the Australian exploring expedition of 1860.  
*London*, 1862. 8°. 104. A. 91.

## BURMA.

EGGAR (A.) The Histance: a tale of Burman superstition. *London*, 1906. 8°. 175. D. 307.

## Administration.

The "TIMES" Correspondent and the Administration of Burma, 1886-1888.  
*Rangoon*, 1888. 8°. 72. A. 193 (8).

## Antiquities.

TAW SIK-KO Notes on an Archaeological tour through Ramannadesa, the Talaing Country of Burma [1893.] 4°. 217 D. 20.

TEMPLE (Sir R. C.) Bart. Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa, the Talaing country of Burma *Bombay*, 1894. 4°. 174. A. 34.

## Economic Products.

MASON (Rev. F.) The Natural Productions of Burma, or notes on the fauna, flora, and minerals of the Tenasserim Provinces, and the Burman Empire. *Maulmain*, 1850. 8°. 173. E. 107.

— Burma, its people and natural productions, or notes on the nations, fauna, flora, and minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu and Burmah, with systematic catalogues of the known mammals, birds, fish, reptiles, insects, mollusks, crustaceans, annelids, radiates, plants and minerals, with vernacular names. (Second edition)  
*Rangoon*, 1860. 8°. 173. C. 11.

—2 vols. *Hertford*, 1882. 8°.

104. A. 6

SPRUE (Capt. R.) and (R. H. F.) The Western-Inland Provinces of China proper, geographically and commercially considered in connection with British-Eastern-Pegu, and the port of Rangoon. *London*, 1862. 8°.

65 A 73 (2)

ROSEBAY (Capt. A.) Bhamo Expedition. Report on the practicality of re-opening the trade route, between Burma and Western China. *Rangoon*, 1869. 8°. 164. B. 27.

RANGOON TRADES ASSOCIATION. Report of the Committee of the Association, 1899, *etc.*  
*Rangoon*, 1900, *etc.* 8°. P. P. 779.

In progress.

## Ethnology

WERNER (H. J.) Beitrag zur Ethnologie der Chingpai-Kachin—von Obere-Burma.  
*Leiden* 1904. 4°. 207. A. 1.

## Geography and Travels.

SAMERS (Maj. M.) An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, sent by the Governor-General of India, in the year 1795.  
*London*, 1800. 4°. 164. B. 10.

—Second edition 3 vols. *London*, 1800. 8°. 164. B. 39.

COX (Capt. H.) Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the Court of Amatapoosah. *London*, 1821. 8°. 164. B. 53.

THE TENASSERIM AND MARTABAN ALMANACK & DIRECTORY for 1862, with the corresponding Burmese month and day for 1223-24.  
*Maulmain*, [1864.] 8°. P. P. 143. A.

# BURMA—Geography and Travels

—contd.

- ALEXANDER (J. E.) Bush Fighting. Travels from India to England; comprehending a visit to the Burman Empire. London, 1827. 4°. 162. C. 8.
- SYMES (Maj. M.). An Account of an embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, in the year 1795. To which is now added a Narrative of the late military and political operations in the Burmese Empire. With some account of the present conditions of the country, &c. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1827. 12°. 161. B. 111.
- Imperfect, wanting vol. 1*
- TRANT (Capt. T. A.) Two Years in Ava. From May 1824 to May 1826. London, 1827. 8°. 164. B. 19.
- CRAWFURD (J.). Journal of an Embassy from the Governor General of India to the Court of Ava, in the year 1827. With an appendix, containing description of fossil remains by Prof. Buckland and Mr. Clift. London, 1829. 4°. 161. B. 12.
- SANGHERMANO (V.) A Description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Rome, 1833. 4°. 161. B. 2.
- CRAWFURD (J.) Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava, in the year 1827. With an appendix, containing description of fossil remains by Prof. Buckland and Mr. Clift. 2 vols. London, 1834. 8°. 161. B. 51.
- HYLDER (J. W.) Amherst Town, in the Tenasserim Provinces. (Second Report. The Provinces of Ye, Tavoy, and Merga, on the Tenasserim Coast, &c.—Third Report on Tenasserim the surrounding nations, inhabitants, character, morals, and religion.—Fourth Report on the Tenasserim Provinces considered as a resort for Europeans.) Calcutta, [1838-40.] fol. 4710 (1) and 14913 (1).
- An Account of the Burman Empire, and the Kingdom of Assam; compiled from the works and manuscript documents of Hamilton, Symes, Canning, Cox, &c. Calcutta, 1839. 8°. 164. B. 71.
- MALCOLM (Rev. H.) Travels in South Eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam and China with notices of numerous missionary stations, and a full account of the Burman Empire. 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 6E. F. 1.
- (H.) Travels in the Burman Empire. Edinburgh 1810. 8°. 6E. B. 9 (2).
- GRIFITHS (Dr. W.) Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Borneo, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 164. A. 31.
- SUTTON of the Singphos, or the Kakhyens of Burmah: the position of the tribe as regards Bhamo and the inland trade of the valley of the Irrawaddy with Yunnan and their connection with the North-Eastern Frontier of Assam. Calcutta 1847. 8°. 164. B. 85.
- MASON (Rev. F.) The Natural Productions of Burmah, or notes on the fauna, flora, and

# BURMA—Geography and Travels

—contd.

- minerals of the Tenasserim Provinces, and the Burman Empire. Moulmein, 1850. 8°. 173. E. 107.
- BELL (H. G.) An Account of the Burman Empire, compiled from the works of Col. Symes, Maj. Canning, Capt. Cox, Dr. Leyden, Dr. Buchanan, &c.; a description of different tribes inhabiting in and around that dominion and a narrative of the late military and political operations in the Burmese Empire. Calcutta, 1852. 8°. 164. B. 57.
- CHINA, pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Anam. [By Miss Corner and another.] London, 1853. 8°. 68. I. 1.
- PARAOH & Co. A Gazetteer of Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore. (Atlas) Madras, 1855. 8°. 163. D. 7.
- THE NEW CALCUTTA DIRECTORY, for the town of Calcutta, Bengal, the North-Western Provinces, Punjab, Aitchan, Assam, Pegu, Tenasserim. Calcutta, 1856-63. 8°. P. P. 163.
- YULE (Col. Sir H.) Reports of the Mission to Ava in 1855, with a geological report by Thomas Oldham. Calcutta, 1856. 4°. 164. A. 2.
- ABRU (R.) Journal of a Tour through the Pegu and Mataban Provinces in the suite of Drs. McClelland & Brandis, successively Superintendents of Forests, Pegu. Moulmein, 1859. 8°. 164. B. 79.
- WINTER (C. T.) Six months in British Burmah or, India beyond the Ganges in 1857. [London,] 1858. 8°. 164. B. 75.
- YULE (Col. Sir H.) A Narrative of the Mission sent by the Governor General of India to the Court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government and people. London, 1858. 4°. 164. A. 4.
- BRIGGS (Capt. J. P.) Heathen and Holy lands: or, sunny days on the Salween, Nile and Jordan. London, 1859. 8°. 65. A. 13.
- MASON (Rev. F.) Burmah its people and natural productions. Rangoon, 1860. 8°. 173. C. 11.
- GOUGH (H.) A Personal Narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burmah. London, 1862. 8°. 164. B. 69.
- FRYER (G. E.) Hand-book for British Burma. Moulmein, 1867. 8°. 164. B. 87.
- WILLIAMS (C.) Through Burmah to Western China: being notes of a journey in 1863 to establish the practicability of a trade route between the Irrawaddy and the Yang-Tse-Kiang. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. 164. B. 77.
- MACLEOD (Capt. W. C.) Copy of papers relating to the Route ... from Moulmein to the frontiers of China, and to the Route of Dr. Richardson on his fourth mission to the Shan provinces of Burma, or extracts from the same. [London,] 1869. fol. 172. A. 54.
- SMITH (Rev. F. P.) A Vocabulary of Proper Names in Chinese and English, of places, persons, tribes and sects, in China, Japan,

**BURMA—Geography and Travels**  
—*contd.*

Corea, Annam, Siam, Burmah, the Straits and adjacent countries. *Shanghai*, 1870. 8°

158. H. 19.

COOPER (T. T.) Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or an Overland journey from China towards India. *London*, 1871. 8°.

68. E. 137.

WHEELER (J. T.) Journal of a voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay and Blano. *Rangoon*, 1871. 8°.

65. A. 73 (3).

VINCENT (F.) *Junior*. The Land of the White Elephant. Sights and scenes in South-Eastern Asia. A personal narrative of travel and adventure in Farther India, embracing the countries of Burma, Siam, Cambodia, and Cochinchina. *London* 1873. 8°

69. D. 3

ANDERSON (I.) Mandalay to Moumen, a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China in 1868 and 1875 under Col. Edward B. Sladen and Col. Horace Browne. *London*, 1876. 8°.

161. B. 15.

BRADLEY (J.) A Narrative of travel and sport in Burmah, Siam and the Malay Peninsula. *London*, 1876. 8°.

164. B. 21.

ELIAS (N.) Introductory Sketch of the history of the Shans in Upper Burma and Western Yunnan. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°.

168. C. 5

MACMURDO (Major-Genl. A. R.) The Karens of the Golden Chersonese. [With a map.] *London*, 1876. 8°.

173. H. 9

FOURIES (Capt. V. J. F. S.) British Burma and its people. *London*, 1878. 8°.

164. B. 19

FITZGERALD (Lieut-Genl. A.) Burma past and present, with personal reminiscences of the country. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°

164. R. 23.

NOSTITZ (P.) Countess. Travels of Doctor and Madame Heider in Syria, Mesopotamia, Burmah, and other lands. *London*, 1878. 8°.

65. A. 21

POLLOCK (Lieut. Col. F. T.) Sport in British Burmah, Assam, and the Chinthee and Jynt Hills. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°

136. B. 13.

FAIR (H. E.) A Winter Tour through India, Burmah and the Straits. *London* 1880. 8°.

162. A. 51.

LINTON (J. H.) The Burman as he is... To which is added a slight sketch of the Burman dacoit. *Calcutta*, [1880.] 8°.

162. A. 347 (1)

DOBBS (Major-Genl. R. S.) Reminiscences of life in Mysore, South Africa and Burmah. *Dublin*, 1882. 8°.

147. D. 7.

LAURIE (Col. W. F. B.) Ashe Pyee, the Superior Country, or the great attractions of Burma to British enterprise and commerce. *London*, 1882. 8°.

164. B. 15.

MASON (Rev. F.) Burmah, its people and natural productions. 2 vols. *Hertford*, 1882. 8°.

164. A. 8

SNYDER (J. G.) pseud. [i.e., Sir J. G. Scott] The Burman, his life and notions. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. 8°.

164. B. 67.

**BURMA—Geography and Travels**  
—*contd.*

COLQUHOUN (A. R.) Across Chryse, being the narrative of a journey of exploration through the South China Border Lands from Canton to Mandalay. 2 vols. *London*, 1883. 8°.

68. A. 7.

— Amongst the Shans. With... illustrations and an historical sketch of the Shans by Holt S. Hallett. Preceded by an introduction on the Cradle of the Shan Race by Terrien de Lacouperie. *London*, 1885. 8°.

164. B. 33.

— Burma and the Burman, or "The best unopened market in the world."

*London*, [1885] 8°.

164. B. 109.

SCOTT (S. J. G.) Burma, as it was, as it is and as it will be. *London*, 1885. 8°.

164. B. 7.

TSAYA, pseud. Myan-Ma, the home of the Lurman. *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°.

161. B. 59.

SMERSON (R. B.) The Loyal Karens of Burma. *London*, 1887. 8°.

164. B. 13.

YOUNG (G. J.) Eighteen Hundred Miles on a Burmese Tat, through Bhamah, Siam, and the Eastern Shan States. *London*, 1883. 8°.

164. B. 1

GLIMPSES of the East. 50 beautiful photographic views of India, Burma, Ceylon and the Straits. *Calcutta*, [1901] 8°.

239. D. 9.

HALLER (H. S.) A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States.

*Edinburgh*, 1890. 8°.

164. B. 43.

BUCKLE (H.) Service of Henry Buckle, Burma Commission, 1867 to 1890. With account of a handloom used in Burmese galls.

[*Rangoon*, 1891.] fol.

164. C. 2.

FORQUAN (F.) Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma... I.—The Shwe Pagoda Pagoda. *Rangoon*, 1891. 8°.

Pam 1.

THE PO U DAVAN Inscription, erected by King Sambayin in 1774 A.D. *Rangoon*, 1891. 4°.

227. B. 2.

BURMA and the Burmese, *Madras*, 1892. 8°.

Pam 1.

THE KAYAN INSCRIPTIONS, erected by King Dhammaraja at Pegu in 1176 A.D. Text and translation. *Rangoon*, 1892. 8°.

174. A. 27.

PARK (Surg-Genl. C. T.) Life and Travel in Lower Burmah, a retrospect. Edited by F. G. Atter. *London*, [1892] 8°.

164. B. 65.

WINSTON (W. R.) Four Years in Upper Burma. *London*, 1892. 8°.

164. B. 17.

ORRILL (T. V.) Note on a tour in Burma in March and April 1890 for the purpose of making architectural and archaeological studies. *Rangoon*, 1893. fol.

227. B. 14.

PARKE (Surg-Genl. C. T.) Myamma, a retrospect of life and travel in Lower Burmah. *London*, 1893. 8°.

164. B. 63.

SANGERMANN (V.) The Burmese Empire a hundred years ago. *Westminster*, 1893. 8°.

164. B. 41.



# BURMA—Geography and Travels— concl'd.

- CALTHROP (Mrs. H.) *Burmese Tales and Sketches.* Calcutta, 1895. 8°. 164 B. 61.
- MORRISON (G. E.) *An Australian in China, being the narrative of a quiet journey across China to Burma.* London, 1895. 8°. 68. E. 147.
- GASCOIGNE (G. T.) *Among Pagodas and Fair Ladies.* London, 1896. 8°. 164 B. 35.
- BIRD (G. W.) *Wanderings in Burma.* London, 1897. 8°. 164. B. 6.
- CUMING (E. D.) *With the Jungle Folk, a sketch of Burmese Village Life. Illustrated by a Burmese Artist.* London, 1897. 8°. 164. B. 39.
- HART (Mrs. E.) *Picturesque Burma, past and present.* London, 1897. 8°. 164 B. 29.
- RYLEY (J. H.) *Ralph Fitch. England's pioneer to India and Burma. His companions and contemporaries. With his remarkable narrative told in his own words. [With illustrations.]* London, 1899. 8°. 12. D.
- SHOEMAKER (M. M.) *Quaint Corners of Ancient Empires, Southern India, Burma and Manila.* New York, 1899. 8°. 65 E. 13.
- KAMIKSYA NATH GUPTA *Six Years in Burma.* Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 164. B. 91.
- SCOTT (Sir J. G.) and HARDIMAN (J. P.) *Gazetteer of Upper Burma and the Shan States.* Rangoon, 1900, etc. 8°. 17. K.  
*In progress.*
- FERRARS (M.) and (B.) *Burma.* London, 1901. 4°. 18. I.
- NISBET (J.) *Burma under British Rule—and before.* 2 vols. Westminster, 1901. 8°. 18. D.
- HALL (H. F.) *The Soul of a People (the Burmese).* London, 1902. 8°. 18. E.
- SMITH (Rev. J.) *Ten Years in Burma.* New York, [1902.] 8°. 164. B. 73.
- COCHRANE (H. P.) *Among the Burmans. A record of fifteen years of work and its fruitage. Illustrated.* London, 1904. 8°. 164. B. 105.
- O'CONNOR (V. C. S.) *The Silken East. A record of life and travel in Burma.* 2 vols. London, 1904. 8°. 18. D. D.
- CURTIS (W. E.) *Egypt, Burma and British Malaysia.* London, 1905. 8°. 92. B. 107.
- HACKMANN (H.) *Vom Omi bis Bharno. Wanderungen an den Grenzen von China, Tibet und Birma.* Halle a. S., 1905. 8°. 68. E. 211.
- A *HAND-BOOK for Travelers in India, Burma and Ceylon.* London, 1905. 8°. 17 H. H.
- QUENEDEY (Mme. L.) *Java, Birmanic—Souvenirs de voyage.* Paris, [1905?] 5°. 164. B. 113.
- KELLY (R. T.) *Burma painted and described.* London, 1905. 8°. 202. C. 2.

## History.

- ZIMMERMAN (W. P.) *Indianische Relation. Das ist. Beschreibung dess unsaglichen grossen Schatzes, so der gewaltige Indianische König in Pegu gehabt, so ihm aber, durch*

# BURMA—History—cont'd.

- den auch Indianischen König von Tobigu abgedrungen, und was massen der Spanisch Obrister in der Indianischen Vestung Simana, solchen ermeldten König von Tobigu. . . überwunden . . . Neben figurlicher abbildung dess schonen Königreichs Pegu. Augspurg, 1614. fol. 168. C. 4.
- SNODGRASS (May. J. J.) *Narrative of the Burmese War, detailing the operations of Major-Gen. Sir Archibald Campbell's army, from its landing at Rangoon in May 1824 to the conclusion of a treaty of peace at Yandaboo, in February 1826.* London, 1827. 8°. 168. C. 11.
- London, 1827. 8°. 168. C. 17.
- WHITE (Capt. W.) *A Political history of the extraordinary events which led to the Burmese War.* London, 1827. 8°. 168. C. 9.
- WILSON (H. H.) *Documents illustrative of the Burmese War.* Calcutta, 1827. 4°. 168. C. 2.
- HAVELOCK (Sir H.) *Memoir of the three Campaigns of Major-Gen. Sir Archibald Campbell's army in Ava.* Serampore, 1824. 8°. 168. C. 15.
- CLEMONS ( ) *Mrs The Manners and Customs of Society in India; including reminiscences of the late Burmese War.* London, 1841. 6°. 162. A. 175.
- BAKER (Rev. T. T.) *The Recent Operations of the British forces at Rangoon and Martaban.* London, 1852. 8°. 164. B. 107.
- DOVERON (Capt. F. R.) *Reminiscences of the Burmese War, in 1824-5-6.* London, 1852. 8°. 168. C. 23.
- REMARKS on the discouraging treatment of the Madras Army, by the Bengal authorities especially with reference to the arrangements for the Burmese Expedition. [1852?] 8°. 169. A. 99 (a).
- WILSON (H. H.) *Narrative of the Burmese War in 1824-26.* London, 1852. 8°. 168. C. 21.
- COBDEN (R.) *How Wars are got up in India. The origin of the Burmese War.* London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 137 (2).
- London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 125 (10).
- LAURIE (Lieut. W. P. B.) *The Second Burmese War. A narrative of the operations at Rangoon in 1852.* London, 1853. 8°. 168. C. 41.
- MAKHEMAM (J. C.) *How Wars arise in India, Observations on Mr Cobden's pamphlet, entitled "The Origin of the Burmese War"* London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 137 (8).
- ROBERTSON (T. C.) *Political Incidents of the First Burmese War.* London, 1853. 8°. 168. C. 5.
- LAURIE (Col. W. P. B.) *Pegu, being a narrative of events during the second Burmese War, from August 1852 to its conclusion in June 1853. With a succinct continuation down to February 1854.* London, 1854. 8°. 168. C. 19.

BURMA—History—*contd.*

Six months at Martaban, during the Burmese War; and an essay on the political causes which led to the establishment of British Power in India. By an Officer in active service on the spot. *London*, 1854. 8°

164. B. 55.

LAURIE (Col. W. F. B.) Our Burmese Wars and relations with Burma: being an abstract of military and political operations, 1824-25, 26, and 1852-53. With a summary of events from 1826 to 1879. *London*, 1886. 8°

168. C. 13.

PHAYRE (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. P.) History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. *London*, 1883. 8° 30 H. 9

MANDALAY Massacres. Upper Burma during the reign of King Theebaw *Rangoon*, 1884. 8°

165 A 15 (4)

GRAY (J.) The Alaung Pra Dynasty, etc. *Rangoon*, 1855. 5°

168. C. 43.

GEARY (G.) Burma, after the conquest, viewed in its political, social, and commercial aspects from Mandalay. *London*, 1886. 8°

168. C. 45.

BROWNE (Maj. E. C.) The Coming of the Great Queen, a narrative of the acquisition of Burma. *London*, 1868. 8°

168. C. 3.

HLUTIAW. Selections from the Records of the Hlutaw. By Taw Sein Ko. *Rangoon*, 1889. 8°

168. C. 33

STANTON (Lieut. H. E.) History of the Third Burmese War, 1885, 1886, and 1887. Period III. The Winter Campaign of 1886-87, and subsequent operations up to March 31st, 1888. *Calcutta*, 1889. fol.

6015.

TAW SEIN KO. Selections from the Records of the Hlutaw. *Rangoon*, 1889. 8°

168. C. 33.

COCHRAN (Lieut.-Col. F.) The Hampshire Men—57th Regiment—in Upper Burma, in 1885. *London*, 1890. 8°

Pam 21

COLBECK (J. A.) Letters from Mandalay. A series of letters ... written from Mandalay during the ... years of 1878-79; together with letters written during the ... Burmese Campaign of 1885-88. *Knaresborough*, 1892. 8°

168. C. 89

LEHAUT (P.) La France et l'Angleterre en Asie ... Tome I. Indo Chine. Les derniers jours de la dynastie des rois d'Ava. *Paris*, 1892. 8°

172. A 311

DAVIS (Maj. N. N.) History of the Third Burmese War. 1888-89. Period IV. The Winter Campaign of 1888-89 and subsequent operations up to December 3rd, 1889. *Simla*, 1893. fol.

6015.

YOUNG (Lieut. D. C.) Index to the History of the Third Burmese War, 1885, 1886 and 1887. Period III. *Simla*, 1893. fol.

6015

NEWLAND (Surq.-Maj. A. G. E.) The Image of War, or service on the Chin Hills. *Calcutta*, 1894. 4°

168. C. 6.

BURMA—History—*contd.*

THACKERAY, afterwards RITCHIE (A.) and EVANS (R.) Lord Amherst and the British advance Eastwards to Burma. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°

12. C. 8.

TOD (Lieut. J. K.) Index to the History of the Third Burmese War. Period II. *Simla*, 1894. fol.

6015.

FIELDMAN (H.) Thibaw's Queen. *London*, 1899. 8°

175. D. 141.

HLUTIAW. The Catalogue of the Hlutaw Records. *Burmese. Rangoon*, 1901, etc. 8°

161. Q. 2.

*In progress.*

IRWIN (A. M. B.) The Burmese Calendar. *London*, 1901. 8°

168. C. 27.

HARMER (E. G.) The Story of Burma. *London*, [1902] 8°

168. C. 25.

DE RHÉ-Philippe (G. W.) A Narrative of the First Burmese War, 1884-26. With the various official reports and despatches, etc. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°

168. C. 47.

HALL (H. F.) A People at School [the Burmese]. *London*, 1906. 8°

18 E.

## Industry.

HARDIMAN (J. P.) Silk in Burma. *Rangoon*, 1901. 8°

15. F. 83.

## Law.

*See also* BUDDHISM

The GREAT MATHURONGGKE Case or, Civil Regular no 153 of 1865, of the Court of the Recorder, etc. *Mau[main]*, 1866. 8°

171. A. 317 (1).

*Title-pages mutilated*

JARDINE (J.) Notes on Buddhist Law. By the Judicial Commissioner, British Burma. (J. Jardine) [With contributions by Dr. E. Forchhammer] 8 pts. *Rangoon* 1882-83. 8°

178 D. 5.

JAING (U) Translation of a Digest of the Burmese Buddhist Law concerning Inheritance and Marriage; being a collection of texts from thirty six Dhammathats, etc. *Pangoon* 1902, etc. 4°

171 A 41.

*In progress.*

## Trade and Finance.

FRANKLIN (Lieut. Col.) Tracts, &c., concerning Ava, and political papers respecting North-Western India. *London*, [1808?] 8°

164. B. 5

## Burmese Language.

HOUGH (G. H.) An English and Burman Vocabulary, preceded by a concise Grammar, in which the Burman definitions and words are accompanied with a pronunciation in the English character, etc. *Serampore*, 1825. obl. 8°

177. E. 95.

**BURMA—Burmese Language—concl'd.**

JUDSON (Rev. A.) A Dictionary of the Burman Language, with explanations in English Compiled from the manuscripts of A. Judson, D.D., and of other Missionaries in Burmah (by J. Wade), *etc.* Calcutta, 1826. 8° 177 E 73.

LANE (C.) A Dictionary, English and Burmese Calcutta, 1841. 4° 177 E 12

LATTER (Lieut. T.) A Grammar of the Language of Burmah. Calcutta, 1845. 4° 176 E 10.

JUDSON (Rev. A.) A Dictionary, English and Burmese, *etc.* Maulmain, 1819. 4° 177 E 22

FORBES (Capt. C. J. F. S.) Comparative Grammar of the languages of Further India: a fragment and other essays London, 1881. 8° 176 A. 35.

HANCOCK (R. B.) English Names with Burman Signs, and anglicized Burmese. No. 3 [Rangoon, 1881?] 8° 177 E 65 (2).

— Phonetic Transliteration [of Place Names By R. B. Hancock] [Rangoon, 1881?] 8° 177 F 45 (1).

TABLES for the Transliteration of Burmese into English, *etc.* Rangoon, 1884. 8° 177 E 33

TILSON (Rev. A.) A Grammar of the Burmese language. Rangoon, 1883. 8° 177 E 60.

TABLES for the Transliteration of Burmese into English, *etc.* Rangoon 1890. 8° 177 E 35

SAINT JOHN (R. F. SE. A.) A Burmese Reader, being an easy introduction to the written language and companion to Judson's Grammar, *etc.* Oxford, 1891. 8° 177 E 153

TABLES for the Transliteration of Burmese into English, *etc.* Rangoon 1890. 8° 177 F 37.

LONSDALE (A. W.) Burmese Grammar and grammatical Analysis. Rangoon, 1890. 8° 177 F 91

DAVIDSON (Lieut. F. A. L.) Anglicised Colloquial Burmese, *etc.* London 1904. 8° 177 E 143.

BRIDGES (J. E.) The Burmese Manual. London, 1906. 8° 177 E 161.

**BURMESE LITERATURE**

RAY (J.) Ancient Proverbs and Maxims from Burmese sources; or the Niti literature of Burma. London, 1886. 8° 30 H. 15.

**URNABY, Col. Frederick**

ARR (J. R.) and MANN (R. K.) The Life and Times of Col. Frederick Burnaby, *etc.* London, [1885] 8° 124 F 185

**URNEY, Fanny.**

URNEY afterwards D'ARLAY (F.) Diary and Letters of Madame D'Arday. 7 vols London, 1843, 1842-46. 8° 156 F. 265

**BURNOUT.**

SAINT-HILAIRE (J. B.) Eugene Burnout; ses travaux et sa correspondance Paris, 1891. 8° 158 A. 99.

**BURNS, Robert.**

LOCKHART (J. G.) Life of Robert Burns. Edinburgh, 1830. 16° 156 F. 237.

BURNS (R.) The Correspondence between Burns and Clarinda. With a memoir of Mrs. Macchese - Clarinda. Edinburgh, 1843. 8° 156 F. 9.

SHARP (J. C.) Burns. London, 1902. 8° 25 G.

**BURTON, Isabel. Lady Burton.**

BURTON (I.) Lady Burton The Romance of Isabel Lady Burton. 2 vols London, 1897. 8° 169 C 33

**BURTON, Sir R. F.**

HITCHMAN (F.) Richard F. Burton, K.C.M.G., his early, private and public life, with an account of his travels and explorations. 2 vols London, 1887. 8° 118.

BURTON (I.) Lady. The Life of Capt. Sir Richard F. Burton, K.C.M.G., F.R.G.S. With illustrations and maps. 2 vols London, 1893. 8° 124 E 45

SISTED (G. M.) The True Life of Capt. Sir Richard F. Burton. London, 1896. 8° 169 C. 359.

WRIGHT (T.) The Life of Sir Richard Burton ... With ... plates. 2 vols London, 1906. 8° 174 C. 85.

**BUTLER, General.**

PARSON (J.) General Butler in New Orleans. History of the administration of the Department of the Gulf in the year 1862 New York, 1864. 8° 12 D. 23.

**BUTLER, Joseph, Bishop of Durham.**

BANLEY (T.) Memoirs of the Life, Character and Writings of Joseph Butler, D.C.L. late Lord Bishop of Durham London 1839. 8° 160 L. 177

COLLINS (Rev. W. L.) Butler. Edinburgh, 1881. 8° 157 D. 25.

**BUTLER, Sept. Robert**

NARRATIVE of the Life and Travels [in India] of Sergeant B.—(R. Butler). Written by himself. New edition. Edinburgh, 1824. 12° 170 A. 35.

**BUTTERFLIES. See LEPIDOPTERA.****BUX, Samuel Peer.**

PEER BUX (Rev. S.) The Life of Reverend Samuel Peer Bux. (Autobiography.) Calcutta, 1900. 8° Pam. 13.

**BUXTON (C.)**

**BUXTON (C.)** Memoirs of Sir Thomas Fowell, Buxton, Bart. *London*, 1848. 8°. 124 D. 351.

**BYRON, Lady.**

**VINDICATION** of Lady Byron *London*, 1871. 8°. 156. F. 227.

**BYRON, Lord.**

**HOBHOUSE (J.)** Historical Illustrations of the fourth canto of Childe Harold. containing dissertations on the ruins of Rome. *London*, 1818. 8°. 156. F. 439.

**LAQUIERE (E.)** Narrative of a Second Visit to Greece, including facts connected with the last days of Lord Byron, etc. *London*, 1825. 8°. 61. E. 19.

**BYRON, Lord.** Correspondence of Lord Byron, with a friend, including his letters to his mother, written from Portugal, Spain, Greece, and the shores of the Mediterranean, in 1808, 1810 and 1811. Also recollections of the poet. By... R. C. Dallas, etc. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1825. 8°. 156. L. 239.

**GAMBA (Count P.)** A Narrative of Lord Byron's last Journey to Greece. Extracted from the Journal of Count Peter Gamba, who attended his Lordship on that expedition. *London*, 1825. 8°. 61. E. 27.

**HUNT (L.)** Lord Byron and some of his Contemporaries, with recollections of the author's life, and of his visit to Italy. *Philadelphia*, 1828. 8°. 156. F. 475.

**FINDEN (W.)** Enlen's Illustrations of the Life and Works of Lord Byron. With... information on the subjects of the engravings by W. Brockedon. 3 vols. *London*, 1833-54. 8°. 156. L. 557.

**KENNEDY (Dr. J.)** Conversations on Religion, with Lord Byron and others, etc. *Philadelphia*, 1833. 8°. 156. F. 229.

**BYRON, Lord.** The Works of Lord Byron with his letters and journals, and his life by Thomas Moore. 17 vols. *London*, 1835, 1833-36. 8°. 156. D. 151.

**RELAUNY (E. J.)** Recollections of the Last Days of Shelley and Byron. *London*, 1858. 8°. 156. F. 377.

**BUXTON (T.)** *Cornhill*. My Recollections of Lord Byron, and those of eye witnesses of his life. 3 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 156. F. 231.

**DEAN (M.)** Medora Leigh a history and an autobiography. Edited by C. Mackay. With... a commentary on the charges brought against Lord Byron by Mrs. Beecher Stowe. *London*, 1869. 8°. 156. F. 473.

**DE (K.)** Lord Byron, a biography. With critical essay. *London*, 1872. 8°. 156. F. 225.

**HOL (J.)** Byron. *London*, 1890. 8°. 2<sup>nd</sup> J.

**FERNERSON (J. A.)** The Real Lord Byron. new views of the poet's life. 2 vols. *London*, 1933. 8°. 156. F. 323.

**BYRON, Lord—contd.**

**BYRON, Lord.** The Works of Lord Byron. A new... enlarged edition, with illustrations. Poetry (Letters and Journals). 12 vols. *London*, 1898-1901. 8°. 25. B.

**BYZANTINE EMPIRE.**

See also CHURCH HISTORY: CONSTANTINOPLE: CRUSADES. GREEK CHURCH: LAW, Roman: ROME

**FINLAY (G.)** History of the Byzantine and Greek Empires from 716 to 1463. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1854. 8°. 108. C. 9.

**TEXIER (C.)** and **PULLAN (R. P.)** Byzantine Architecture. *London*, 1864. fol. 210. K. 11.

**CAABA.** See ARABIA

**CABLES.**

**HILDENBREND (W.)** Cable-ma [king] for Suspension Bridges, with special reference to the cables of the East River Bridge. *New York* 1877. 16°. 130. C. 53.

**CABOOL.** See KABUL

**CABOT, John.**

**COLUMBUS (C.)** The Journal of C. Columbus (during his first Voyage 1492-93), and documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. *London*, 1893. 8°. 18. A. 4.

**CABOT, Sebastian.**

**MEMOIR** of Sebastian Cabot. with a review of the history of maritime discovery, etc. *London*, 1831. 8°. 61. E. 17.

**CACAO TREE.**

**HART (J. H.)** Cacao. *Trinidad*, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 268.

**CACHAR.**

**LANDHOLDERS' AND COMMERCIAL ASSOCIATION.** Correspondence between the Landholders' and Commercial Association of British India, the Government of India, and the Government of Bengal, with reference to the raids made by the Lushai tribes into the Province of Cachar, in the years 1869 and 1871. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 173. A. 47.

**INDIA GENERAL NAVIGATION AND RAILWAY COMPANY.** I. G. N. & Ry Co, Ltd. & R. S. N. Co Ltd. Cachar, Sunderbunds Despatch Service. Information for passengers. Time and fare tables. [*Calcutta*], 1900. 8°. 170. C. 8.

**PETER (J.)** Routes to Cachar and Sylhet. *Calcutta*, 1901. 16°.

—Map, etc. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 164. A. 45.

**MANN (H. H.)** The Tea Soils of Cachar and Sylhet. *Calcutta* 1903. 8°. 134. E. 45.

**CÆSAR, Julius**

**HISTORY** of Julius Cæsar. [Napoleon III Emperor of the French.] 2 vols. *London*, [1862.] 8°. 107. D. 1.

## CAIRO.

KINNEAR (J. G.) *Cairo, Petra and Damascus in 1839, with remarks on the Government of Mehemet Ali.* London, 1841. 8°. 92. B. 71.

LANE-POOLE (S.) *Cairo: sketches of its history, monuments, and social life.* London, 1892. 8°. 92. B. 55.

LANE (E. W.) *Cairo, fifty years ago. With a plan of mediæval Cairo.* London, 1896. 8°. 92. B. 55.

HERZ (MAX) *Rey. La Mosquée du Sultan Hassan au Caire.* Le Caire, 1899. fol. 239. C. 42.

CAITHNESS. See SCOTLAND.

## CALCULATING MACHINES.

INSTRUCTIONS for the use of the Arithmometer or calculating machine invented by M. Thomas, de Colmar, etc. Paris, 1863. 8°. 130. B. 2 (8).

HANNINGTON (Maj.-Gen J. C.) *On the use of M. Thomas de Colmar's Arithmometer in Actuarial and other computations.* [London, 1871?] 8°. 130. A. 37 (1).

THOMAS ( ) *of Colmar. Instruction pour se servir de l'arithmomètre—machine à calculer.* [Paris,] 1873. 8°. Pam. 14.

CALCULATORS. See READY RECKONERS.

## CALCULUS. See also MATHEMATICS.

MOIVRE (A. DE) *Miscellanea analytica de seriebus et quadraturis.* London, 1730. 4°. 152. H. 4.

EMERSON (W.) *The Method of Increments, wherein the principles are demonstrated and the practice thereof shown in the solution of problems.* London, 1763. 4°. 152. H. 13.

— *The Arithmetic of Infinites, and the Differential Method.* London, 1767. 8°. 152. G. 7.

WOODHOUSE, (R.) *Principles of Analytical Calculation.* Cambridge, 1803. 4°. 152. H. 2.

WHEWELL (Rev. W.) *The Doctrine of Limits with its application; namely, Conic Sections, the first three sections of Newton, the differential Calculus.* Cambridge, 1838. 8°. 152. H. 19.

WOOLHOUSE (V. S. P.) *The Elements of the Differential Calculus.* London, 1852. 12°. 152. H. 47.

TODHUNTER (I.) *A Treatise on the Differential Calculus.* Cambridge, 1860. 8°. 152. H. 5.

— *A Treatise on the Integral Calculus and its applications.* London, 1862. 8°. 152. H. 3.

RAMCHANDRA (Y.) *A Specimen of a new method of the Differential Calculus, called the method of Constant Ratios.* Calcutta, 1863. 8°. Pam. 2.

## CALCULUS—contd.

BOOLE (G.) *A Treatise on the Calculus of Finite Differences.* London, 1860. 8°. 152. H. 55.

TODHUNTER (I.) *A Treatise on the Differential Calculus.* London, 1881. 8°. 152. H. 73.

WILLIAMSON (B.) *An Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus.* London, 1893. 8°. 152. H. 11.

BARKER (A. H.) *Graphical Calculus.* London, 1896. 8°. 181. B. 47.

PERRY (J.) *The Calculus for Engineers.* London, 1899. 8°. 131. B. 17.

CAMPBELL (J. E.) *Introductory Treatise on Lie's Theory of Finite continuous Transformation Groups.* Oxford, 1903. 8°. 152. H. 69.

CLEMM (W. N.) *Die Gallensteinkrankheit.* Berlin, 1903. 8°. Pam. 1.

## CALCUTTA.

FRASER (J. B.) [13 Views in Calcutta and vicinity.] 207. H. 30.

[1] Calcutta from the Glacis of Fort William.

[2] Esplanade Row, from the reservoir at Chandpal Ghat.

[3] Government House, from the Eastward.

[4] Esplanade Row.

[5] Tank Sarc, from the west.

[6] The opposite or Sulkhea side, from the Respondentia Walk, with a North-Western coming on.

[7] Botanic Garden House and Reach.

[8] Barrackpore House, with the Reach of the River.

[9] St. Andrew's Church, from Mission Row.

[10] Chandpal Ghat.

[11] The Town Hall.

[12] Writer's Buildings, from the Monument at the West End.

[13] View of Serampur, from the Park at Barrackpur.

HUTWELL (J. Z.) *A Genuine Narrative of the deplorable deaths of the English Gentlemen, and others, who were suffocated in the Black-Hole at Calcutta.* London, 1758. 8°. 202. D. 25.

PLAISTED (B.) *A Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by sea, to Busserah, from thence across the Great Desert to Aleppo, and from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England in the year MDCC.* To which are added Capt. Elliot's directions for passing over the Little Desert from Busserah. With a map. . . Second edition. London, 1758. 12°. 163. A. 101.

## CALCUTTA—contd.

- The BEVY of Calcutta Beauties. A collection of poems. *Calcutta*, 1786. 4°. 175. C. 12.
- The CALCUTTA ALMANACK for ... 1797.  
*Calcutta*, [1796.] 8°. 203. A. 23.
- The CALCUTTA REGISTER for 1799.  
*Calcutta*, [1798.] 8°. 203. A. 21.
- The CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND ALMANAC, (Kalendar) for MDCCCV (1810).  
*Calcutta*, [1804-1809.] 8°. 203. A. 20
- The CALCUTTA KALENDAR for 1806.  
[*Calcutta*, 1805.] 8°. 203. A. 20.
- ▲ DIRECTORY AND ALMANACK, for ... 1807 3  
pts. *Kidderpore*, 1807 8°. P. P. 207
- CALCUTTA. a poem. With notes.  
*London*, 1811 12°. 175. C. 89 (2)
- DEROZARIO (M.) The Complete Monumental Register containing all the epitaphs, inscriptions ... in the different churches and burial grounds in and about Calcutta; including those of the burial grounds of Howrah,—Dum-Dum,—Barnasut,—Barnackpore,—Pultah,—Serampore,—Chander nagore,—Chinsurah, and the Convent of Babel. *Calcutta*, 1815 8° 12. H
- The CALCUTTA ANNUAL REGISTER AND DIRECTORY for 1817 (1810)  
*Calcutta*, [1816-1839.] 8°. P. P. 157.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1819, 1822, 1824-25, 1827-30, 1832, 1834, & 1836-39.*
- The CALCUTTA JOURNAL or political, commercial and literary gazette Oct. 1818-Dec. 1822. *Calcutta*, 1818-1822. fol. P. P. 274
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for July-June 1820 and Nov. & Dec. 1819, and May & June 1820*
- PEARSON (Rev. H.) Memoirs of the life and writings of the Rev. Claudius Buchanan, D.D. into Vice-Chancellor of the College of Fort William, Bengal. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1819. 8°. 19. G
- The RIVAL UNCLE or Plots in Calcutta; a comedy, etc. *Calcutta*, 1816 8°. 175. C. 155.
- RECTOR (Capt. J.) The Annals of the College of Fort William 2 pts.  
*Calcutta*, 1819 8°. 172. H. 1
- The CALCUTTA ANNUAL REGISTER, for 1821 and 1822. *Calcutta*, 1823, 1825 8°. P. P. 157A.
- The NEW ANNUAL PERSIAN DIRECTORY and Calcutta Kalendar for 1823.  
*Calcutta*, 1823, 8° P. P. 199. B.
- ATKINSON (J.) The City of Palaces, a fragment; and other poems.  
*Calcutta*, 1821. 8°. 175. C. 41.
- The HELLER-SKEETER MAGAZINE; or Calcutta monthly miscellany. Nos. 1-12. Feby. 1824-July, 1827. *Calcutta*, 1824-25. 8° P. P. 609.

## CALCUTTA—contd.

- LUSHINGTON (C.) The History, design and present state of the religious, benevolent, and charitable Institutions founded by the British in Calcutta and its vicinity.  
*Calcutta*, 1824. 8°. 20. A.
- LACOMBE (E. D.) Book of Reference to the late Major J. A. Scholch's Plan of Calcutta and its environs, &c. *Calcutta*, 1825. 8°. 65. A. 31 (1).
- The CALCUTTA COMMERCIAL GUIDE to imports and exports ... By J. Bell and P. Bonnaud May 1829—Dec. 1863.  
*Calcutta*, 1829-63 8° & 4°. P. P. 715 & P. P. 222.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for March 1830 and December 1860.*
- DESCRIPTION of a View of the city of Calcutta, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted by ... R. Bunford, from drawings taken ... by Capt. R. Smith, etc. [With an engraved key to the view]  
*London*, 1830 8 203. B. 2 (1).
- D'OYLE (Sir C.) Sketches of the New Road in a journey from Calcutta to Allah.  
*Calcutta*, 1830 obl. fol. 203. A. 2.
- Views of Calcutta, 18 plates. [1830?] 210. I.
- List of Merchant Ships in the Port of Calcutta 1827-28 (1829-30). Corrected to the 1st Jan 1828 (1st Dec 1829).  
[*London*, 1840?] fol. P. P. 494.
- The CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND FIRST QUARTERLY REGISTER, for ... 1833 (1834). With Almanac  
*Calcutta*, [1833, 1833] 8°. P. P. 203.
- THE EAST INDIA SKETCH-BOOK comprising an account of the present state of society in Calcutta, Bombay, etc. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1832. 8°. 162. A. 165
- WONG (W.) Jux A Series of twenty-eight panoramic views of Calcutta, extending from the Indian Ghaut to the end of Chowringhee Road, together with the Hospital, the two lodges and the Fort  
*London*, 1833. fol. 210. I. 3.
- CROWNED THEATRE, *Calcutta* [Libretti of operas performed at the Theatre] 7 pts.  
*Calcutta*, 1835 8° 156. B. 57.
- HACK (Lieut. T.) First Impressions and studies from nature in Hindostan; embracing an outline of the voyage to Calcutta.  
*London*, 1837 8° 132. G. 81.
- JENN (Capt. R.) Views in Calcutta  
*London*, 1837 obl. fol. 239. D. 91.
- MARTIN (Sir J. R.) Notes on the Medical Topography of Calcutta *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 133. B. 8.
- STRONG (Dr. F. P.) Extracts from the topography and vital statistics of Calcutta, etc.  
*Calcutta*, [1837.] 8° 169. A. 51 (6).

CALCUTTA—*contd.*

STATEMENT of Proceedings in India relative to the Calcutta and Saugur Railways and Harbour. *London*, 1838. 8°. 169. A. 25 (1).

JOHNSON (G. W.) Introductory Lecture delivered at the Calcutta Mechanics' Institution, April 9th, 1839. [*Calcutta*, 1839.] 8°. 172. H. 17 (1).

LEIGH (W. H.) Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, including visits to Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, during the years 1836, 1837, 1838. *London*, 1839. 8°. 104. F. 11.

O'HANLON (P.) (Mr. O'Hanlon's Remarks on Mr. G. J. Gordon's Publication [concerning the Union Bank]) *Calcutta*, [1841.] 8°. 172. F. 137 (1).

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

JOHNSON (G. W.) The Stranger in India; or, three years in Calcutta. 2 vols. *London*, 1843. 8°. 162. A. 249.

ADVANTAGES of the use of Gas in private houses in Calcutta, with a description of the manufacture of coal-gas. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. 173. C. 9.

DUFF (Rev. A.) Mr. Scott and the Calcutta Mission Library and Apparatus, being a series of remarks on a statement inserted by Mr. Thomas Scott ... in the Home and Foreign Missionary Record of the Established Church of Scotland. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. Pam. 13.

FACTS explanatory of the connection of the late firm of Cockerell & Co. of Calcutta, with the Union Bank of Calcutta. [The author's preface signed: A. J. de H. Larpen.] [*Calcutta*, 1845.] 8°. 172. F. 137 (2).

STEWART (J. C.) Facts and documents relating to the affairs of the Union Bank of Calcutta, during his service as secretary to that institution, by J. C. Stewart. *Calcutta*, 1848. 8°. 172. F. 137 (3).

LETTERS on the Calcutta Police, by Ghost of a Goinda, etc. *Calcutta*, 1849. 8°. 169. A. 51 (7).

GRANT (C.) Lithographic Sketches of the Public Characters of Calcutta. Published in the "India Review," "India Medical"—"Calcutta Monthly" and "Bengal Sporting" Journals. "Cal.: Christian Observer" & "India Sporting Review." 1838 to 1845. [Signed C. G. &c., C. Grant.] [*Calcutta*, [1850?]] 4°. 201. A. 22.

MACCANN (J. J.) Memorial of J. J. MacCann, late officiating Superintendent of the Calcutta Police. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 175. E. 27.

CHUCKENBUTTY (Dr. S. G.) Discourse delivered to the Bethune Society ... on the Sanitary improvement of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1852. fol. 132. F. 8 (1).

CLARK (W.) Report to the Municipal Commissioners on a system of sewers for the drainage of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1855. 8°. 132. C. 21 (1).

CALCUTTA—*contd.*

THE NEW CALCUTTA DIRECTORY, for the town of Calcutta, Bengal, the North-Western Provinces, Punjab, Arracan, Assam, Pegu, Tenasserin, ... for 1856 (-1863). Compiled by A. G. Rouseac. *Calcutta*, 1856-63. 8°. P. P. 163.

RICHARDSON (Maj. D. L.) History of the fall of the Old Fort of Calcutta and the calamity of the Blackhole. *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 47 (4).

SANDERS, CONES AND CO. Sanders, Cones and Co's Calcutta Almanac and book of direction, for 1858. 5 pts. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. P. P. 137. A.

ALMANAC, Calendar, etc., of the New Calcutta Directory, for 1860. *Calcutta*, 1860. 8°. P. P. 209.

CUMMERBUND (C.) pseud. From Southampton to Calcutta. *London*, 1860. 8°. 162. C. 65.

TUCKER (H. ST. G.) Papers relative to the establishment of the first Public Bank in Calcutta. (1860?) 8°. 172. F. 103 (1).

MULLENS (J.) Brief memorials of the Rev. Alphonse François Lacroix, Missionary of the London Missionary Society in Calcutta ... With brief memorials of Mrs. Mullens, by her sister. *London*, 1862. 8°. 179. B. 61.

SUGGESTIONS to the Clergy of the Diocese of Calcutta on the discharge of their spiritual duties [By G. E. L. Cotton, Bishop of Calcutta.] *Calcutta*, 1862. 8°. Pam. 13.

LASSUS (Dr. A.) Calcutta and its sanitary conditions. *Calcutta*, 1863. 8°. Pam. 3.

WOOD (H. W. J.) Statistics of the Trade of the Port of Calcutta, ... shewing imports and exports of merchandise, treasure, and tonnage, from 1st May, 1830 to 31st December, 1862. (Supplement to pts. I and II) 5 pts. *Calcutta*, 1863-1864. obl. fol. 239. H. 16.

ADLEY (C. C.) The Port of Calcutta: with special reference to the late Cyclone, and the remedial measures to be adopted. *London*, 1864. 8°. 103. B. 27.

BLACK & Co's Illustrated Hand-book of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1864. 8°. 163. B. 5.

THE CALCUTTA CYCLONE, 5th October, 1864. Extracted from the Englishman's Overland Mail. *Calcutta*, [1864.] 4°. Pam. 2.

PHOTOGRAPHS showing the effects of the Great Cyclone in Calcutta, October 5, 1864. [*Calcutta*, 1865.] obl. 4°. 239. A. 40.

MULLENS (Rev. J.) London and Calcutta compared in their heathenism, their privilege and their prospects: showing the great claims of foreign mission upon the Christian Church. *London*, 1869. 8°. 179. A. 245.

POURIE (Rev. J.) Memorials of the Rev. John Pourie, late Minister of the Free Church of Scotland in Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 179. B. 33.

ANNAPÄ PRASÄD MUKHOPÄDRYÄYA. Guide to Suitors in the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 172. A. 319.

## CALCUTTA—contd.

HENDERSON (Dr. G.) Catalogue of plants in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 173. D. 65.

LIFE in Calcutta. By an old Military Officer. In three series. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 175. D. 241.

*Imperfect, wanting all before p. 195 and after p. 492.*

WALDIE (D.) Observations on the filtration of the Hughli Water, for the Calcutta Water Supply. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 169 A. 3 (2).

HAND-BOOK for the use of the Members of the Baptist Church Calcutta. [By A. Williams.] *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 179. A. 187.

✓ NEWMAN & Co. Hand-book to Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 163. P. 7.

GREGORY (G. T.) To the Armenian Community of Calcutta [Picturing certain accusations made by A. Galstin against the then Warden of the Holy Church of Nazareth.] *Calcutta*, [1876.] 8°. 160. A. 159 (7).

How St. John's Church was built. *Calcutta*, [1873.] 8°. Pam 13.

✓ RAINY (H. J.) A Historical and Topographical Sketch of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 17. H. II.

The CALCUTTA DIOCESAN CALENDAR AND DIRECTORY for the year 1877. *Calcutta* 1877. 8°. P. P. 36b.

The Rev. John Zachariah Kiernander; founder of the Old, or Mission Church. [A biography.] *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. Pam 13.

METCALFE (Sir C. T.) [Official papers by C. T. Metcalfe on Calcutta municipal affairs during his tenure of the office of Chairman of the Municipality. With his correspondence dated 1882.] [*Calcutta*, 1878, 82.] fol. 204. A. 23.

TRECKE (Lieut.-Col W. H.) A short account of the Durian Statue, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1878. 4°. 163 B. 6.

YOUNG (T.) Young's Almanac and Book of Direction for 1880. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. P. P. 183.

KERRY (Rev. G.) Open-Air Preaching in the Public Squares of Calcutta. An explanatory statement by the Revs. G. Kerry, K. S. Macdonald and A. J. Banford, regarding the attitude they have felt constrained to assume in relation to Police orders Nos. 63 and 72. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. Pam. 13.

HAND-BOOK of the Bengal Presidency. With an account of Calcutta City, etc. [By E. B. Eastwick.] *London*, 1882. 8°. 163 A. 51.

✓ NEWMAN & Co. Newman & Co.'s Hand-Book to Calcutta. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 163. B. 11.

A FEW REMARKS on the various schemes for improving and extending the port of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. Pam. 9.

MACLEOD (Dr. K.) The Sanitary past, present and future of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 162. A. 347 (7).

## CALCUTTA—contd.

STERNDALE (R. C.) An Historical Account of the 'Calcutta Collectorate, 'Collector's Cutchery,' or 'Calcutta Patta Office,' from the days of the zemindars to the present time, with a brief notice of the zemindars and collectors of Calcutta, the ground tenure or land revenue system, town duties, excise and stamp revenue. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 163 B. 9.

The SOCIAL EVIL in Calcutta. Third edition. [By R. Kerr.] *Calcutta*, [1886.] 8°. 173. A. 53.

BUSTED (Dr. H. E.) Echoes from Old Calcutta being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis and Impey. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 163. B. 13.

MACLEOD (C. C.) Records of Calcutta Paper chases. Collected by C. C. Macleod. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 136. B. 161.

ANANDA MOHAN BASU. A Speech on the proposed amendment of the Calcutta University Act, delivered at the Senate House, Calcutta, etc. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. 172 (14) (9.)

PATISHKA (I.) pseud. The Bombardment and Capture of Fort William, Calcutta, by a Russian Fleet and Army ... translated from the original Russe [or rather written] by Ivan Patishka. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. 170. B. 103.

HIGH-HANDED proceedings of an official Municipal Chairman of Calcutta ... Report of a trial in the High Court of Fort William in Bengal with opinions of the Press. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. Pam. 20.

NEWMAN & Co. Hand-book to Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. 17. G.

LOCKWAY (Rev. W. G.) Union Chapel, past & present. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. Pam 13.

MAYO NATIVE HOSPITAL, Calcutta. Report of the transactions of the ... Hospital and its dependent dispensaries during ... 1893, etc. *Calcutta*, 1894, etc. 8°. 131 A. 47.

*In progress Imperfect, wanting the Reports for 1896-98*

HART (Sir W. H.) Old Calcutta; its places and its people a hundred years ago. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 1.

KING (Sir H.) A Guide to the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta. With a map. *Calcutta*, 1895. 134. D. 31 (9).

TIDE TABLES Chandpaul Ghaut and Barrackpore. From 16th Jan'y to 31st April, 1896. [*Calcutta* 1896.] 8°. P. P. 695.

BUSTED (Dr. H. E.) Echoes from Old Calcutta, being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings. *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. 17. H.

HUNTER (Sir W. W.) The Thackerays in India and some Calcutta Graves. *London*, 1897. 4°. 163. A. 39.

NAGIN BIHARI SILCAR. Calcutta Corporation. The proposed change in the Municipal Law of Calcutta. A criticism on Sir Alexander Mackenzie's speech [*Calcutta*, 1898.] fol. 18503 (2).



CALCUTTA—*contd.*

PEEPS into the Past, or the Circular Road Church in the first half of the century. *etc* [The author's preface signed: J. W. Thomas.] *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 13.

THE CALCUTTA MUNICIPAL BILL. Proceedings of the Public Meeting. *Calcutta*, [1899?] 8°. Pam. 20.

GAUR NARAYAN BASU. A Legend of the Sovabazar Sein Family. *Calcutta*. *Bhawanipore*, 1899. 16°. 169. D. 93.

CALCUTTA Illustrated. A series of photographic views of the "City of Palaces" *Calcutta*, [1900?] *obl.* 4°. 239. E. 48.

LONGRIDGE (Rev. G.) A History of the Oxford Mission to Calcutta. *London*, 1900. 8°. 179. A. 217.

APCAR (J. G.) The Calcutta Municipality and their Suburban Drainage Scheme. A reply. [*Calcutta*, 1901.] 8°. Pam. 20.

BUCKLEY (R. B) and SILK (A. E.) Calcutta Water Works. Report on the introduction of a system of continuous supply. *Calcutta*, 1901. fol. 2159.

CHURCHILL (Major A. B. N.) Short Notes on the History of Fort William. [*Calcutta*, 1901.] 8°. 162. A. 321 (5).

EAST INDIAN RAILWAY Howrah New Works Photograph. to accompany Progress Reports for quarter ending 30th June 1901. [*Calcutta*, 1901.] *obl.* fol. 239. B. 45.

QUEEN VICTORIA INDIAN MEMORIAL FUND. Journal, *etc* *Calcutta*, 1901, *etc.* 8°. P. P. 517.

*In progress*

THE CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE. April 1902, [*etc.*]. *Calcutta*, 1902, *etc.* 4°.

*In progress*

HILL (S. C.) List of Europeans and others in the English Factories in Bengal at the time of the Siege of Calcutta in the year 1756. With an appendix containing lists of European sufferers. *Calcutta*, 1902. 4°. 13. A.

RAY (A. K.) A Short History of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1902. fol. 11. C.

WILSON (C. R.) Note on the Episcopal Residence in Calcutta 1894-1899. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 79. B. 71.

JONES (W. I.) Calcutta Sketches. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 1.

LASH (Rev. N. A.) Ships and Seamen in Calcutta. [With illustrations.] [*Calcutta*, 1901.] *obl.* 8°. 239. E. 43.

BINAYA KRISHNA DEB, *Raja*. The Early History and Growth of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1905. 4°. 18. C.

BECKHINDEN (K.) Calcutta past and present. *London*, 1895. 8°. 17. H. H.

BILL (S. C.) Bengal in 1756-1757. A selection of public and private papers dealing with the affairs of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj-ud-daula. 3 vols. *London*, 1900. 8°. 10. B.

CALCUTTA—*conold.*

LIST of Streets in the City of Calcutta. As defined in Act III (B. C.) of 1839. Corrected up to 31st May, 1905. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 1. F.

THACKER'S Calcutta Directory: City and suburbs. *Calcutta*, 1905, *etc.* 8°. 1. C.

*In progress.*

BASTIN (C.) Calcutta. Commerce d'importation en 1905. *Bruxelles*, 1906. 8°. 173. B. 117.

FIRMINGER (Rev. W. K., Thacker's Guide to Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1906, [1905]. 8°. 17. H. H.

HUTTON-TAYLOR (G.) Taylor's Handy Guide to Calcutta. With maps and index to streets illustrated. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 1. B.

MACCLUSKIE (W. F.) McCluskie's Calcutta Directory and Guide, 1906. *Calcutta*, [1906.] 8°. 1. F.

PRABODH CHANDRA CHATTOPADHYAYA. A short note on the Port of Calcutta. [*Calcutta*,] 1906. 8°. 17. C. 27.

## Societies and Institutions

For Societies and Institutions in Calcutta. See AUTHOR CATALOGUE under the heading CALCUTTA

## CALDECOT, R.

BLACKBURN (H.) Radolph Caldecott: a ... memoir of his early art career. *London*, 1896. 4°. 137. B. 57.

## CALENDARS.

DE MORGAN (A.) The Book of Almanacs with an index of reference, by which the almanac may be found for every year, *etc*. *London*, 1851. *obl.* 8°. A. 45.

CALICO. See COTTON

CALIFORNIA. See UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

## CALIPHATE.

MIR (Sir W.) The Caliphate, its rise, decline and fall. Third edition. *London* [1898.] 8°. 114. E. 7.

CALIPHS. See ARABS.

## CALOPHYLLUM INOPHYLLUM.

O'CONNOR (J. F.) Calophyllum Inophyllum. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. Pam. 2.

## CALVIN, Jean.

DEER (F. H.) The Life of John Calvin. *London*, 1850. 8°. 108. D. 1.

GILLOT (F. P. G.) Saint Louis and Calvin. *London*, 1879. 8°. 160. H. 67.

**CAMBACÈRES, Prince.**

LANGON (E.) *Baron.* Evenings with Prince Cambacères, Second Consul, Arch-Chancellor of the Empire, 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 113. C. 153.

**CAMBAY.**

MALLET (A.) Historical narrative of the District of Cambay from 1630 to 1847. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 168. A. 1 (2).

**CAMBODIA.**

See also FRANCE, *Colonies* INDO-CHINA.

BARTH (A.) Inscriptions sanscrites du Cambodge. *Paris*, 1885. 4°. 161. L. 8.

— Planches. Fasc. 1, 2. *Paris*, 1885. fol. 224. I. 15.

BERGAIGNÉ (A.) Les Découvertes récentes sur l'histoire ancienne du Cambodge. *Paris*, 1886. 8°. Pam. 5.

MACEBOOR (Surg.-Maj. J.) Through the Buffer State: a record of recent travels through Borneo, Siam and Cambodia. *London*, 1893. 8°. 65. E. 5.

LUNET DE LAJONQUIÈRE (Capt. F. DE) Atlas archéologique de l'Indo-Chine. Monuments du Champa et du Cambodge. *Paris*, 1901. fol. 219. I. 13.

— Inventaire descriptif des monuments du Cambodge. *Paris*, 1902. 8°. 68. B. 2.

CHENEAU (H.) Du Protectorat français en Annam, au Tonkin et au Cambodge. *Paris*, 1891. 8°. 68. B. 15.

**CAMBRIDGE.**

A HISTORY of the University of Cambridge, its colleges, halls and public buildings. 2 vols. *London*, 1815. 4°. 148. B. 10.

HARTSHORNE (Rev. C. H.) The Book Rarities in the University of Cambridge. *London*, 1829. 8°. 161. G. 1.

CAMBRIDGE — Cambridge Antiquarian Society. [Antiquarian Communications] 6 pts. *Cambridge*, 1840-43. 3. P. P. 250.

SEDGWICK (A.) A Discourse on the Studies of the University of Cambridge. *London*, 1850. 8°. 143. G. 9.

WHEWELL (Rev. W.) Of a Liberal Education in general, and with particular reference to the reading studies of the University of Cambridge. 2 pts. *London*, 1850. 8°. 148. G. 100.

ROBINSON (M.) Autobiography of Matthew Robinson. *Cambridge*, 1856. 8°. 124. D. 138.

FORBES (G. W.) Cambridge a lecture. [*Bombay*, 1887.] 8°. Pam. 1.

LEHMANN (R. C.) In Cambridge Courts Studies of University life in prose and verse. *London*, [1812.] 8°. 148. G. 109.

CLEARY (J. W.) Cambridge: a concise Guide to the Town and University, etc. *Cambridge*, 1902. 8°. 62. H. 117.

**CAMEL.**

KENNEL (Maj. J.) On the Rate of Travelling as performed by Camels and its application as a scale, to the purposes of geography [London, 1791.] 4°. 61. A. 6 (1).

DISEASES of the Camel. *Calcutta*, [1872.] 8°. 132. D. 17 (6).

GUTHRIE (Dr W.) A Practical Memoir on the history and treatment of the Diseases of the Camel. *London*, 1885. 8°. 133. G. 23.

WATT (Sir G.) The Camel. Extracted from the author's Dictionary of the Economic Products of India [Calcutta, 1887.] 8°. Pam. 2.

LEONARD (Maj. A. G.) The Camel, its uses and management. *London*, 1894. 8°. 155. B. 3.

LENOX-CONYNGHAM (Capt. H. M.) Burden Camels: their management and diseases. *London*, 1904. 8°. 133. G. 59.

**CAMPBELL, COLIN.**

SHADWELL (Gen. L.) Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 12. D.

**CAMPBELL, Sir George.**

SIR GEORGE CAMPBELL's Administration. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. Pam. 19.

**CAMPBELL, Rev. John.**

FERGUSON (Rev. R.) and BROWN (Rev. A. M.) Life and Labours of John Campbell, D.D. *London*, 1867. 8°. 160. L. 23.

**CAMPBELL, Thomas.**

BEATTIE (W.) Life and Letters of Thomas Campbell. Edited by W. Beattie. 3 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 156. F. 285.

REDFERNS (C.) Literary Reminiscences and Memoirs of Thomas Campbell. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 8°. 156. F. 118.

**CAMOENS, Luis**

REYER (Capt. Sir R. F.) Camoens: his Life and Lusíada. A commentary. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 16°. 157. E. 47.

**CANADA.**

See also AMERICA. BRITISH COLUMBIA: ENGLAND. Colonies · NEWFOUNDLAND, etc.

**Bibliography.**

MORGAN (H. J.) Bibliotheca Canadensis: or manual of Canadian Literature. *Ottawa*, 1867. 8°. 157. A. 2.

**Constitution and Government.**

MEMOIR of the Life of Charles Lord Sydenham, G.C.B. With a narrative of his administration in Canada. *London*, 1843. 8°. 184. D. 439.

# **CANADA—Constitution and Govt.—** *concl'd.*

- TREMENHERR** (H. S.) Notes on Public Subjects, made during a tour in the United States and in Canada. *London*, 1852. 8°. 148. D. 7.
- ILLUSTRATED GUIDE** to the House of Commons of Canada. [With portraits of members.] Published by F. R. E. Campeau. *Ottawa*, 1875. 8°. 148 D. 27.
- DOUTRE** (J.) Constitution of Canada. *Montreal*, 1880. 8°. 148. D. 21.
- BOUBINOT** (J. G.) Parliamentary Procedure and Practice, with an introductory account of the origin and growth of parliamentary institutions in the Dominion of Canada. *Montreal*, 1884. 8°. 148. C. 213.
- SMITH** (G.) Canada and the Canada Question. *London*, 1891. 8°. 98. E. 9.
- LEFROY** (A. H. F.) The Law of Legislative Power in Canada. *Toronto*, 1897-98. 8°. 118. C. 111.

## **Geography and Travels.**

See also **AMERICA, North.**—Geography and Travels.

- HEARN** (S.) A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. *London*, 1795. 4°. 98. E. 5.
- SKETCH** of a plan for settling in Upper Canada, a portion of the unemployed labourers of England. By a Settler [John William Bannister]. *London*, 1821. 8°. 147. A. 123 (1).
- GOUELAY** (R.) General Introduction to Statistical Account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of Emigration in connection with a reform of the Poor Laws. *London*, 1822. 8°. 98. E. 11.
- Statistical Account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a Grand System of Emigration. [With maps.] 2 vols. *London*, 1822. 8°. 98. E. 11.
- TALBOT** (E. A.) Five Years' Residence in the Canadas including a tour through part of the United States of America, in the year 1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1824. 8°. 98. E. 5.
- KEATING** (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's Rivers, Lake Winnepeg, Lake of the Woods, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1825. 8°. 98. E. 15.
- Imperfect, wanting the whole of vol. 1 after p. 156.*
- DE ROOS** (Lieut. the Hon. F. C.) Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. *London*, 1827. 8°. 99. A. 25.
- BOUCHETTE** (Lieut.-Col. J.) The British Dominions in North America; or a topographical and statistical description of Canada. *London*, 1831. 4°. 98. E. 2.
- GALT** (J.) The Canadas. *London*, 1836. 8°. 98. E. 27.

# **CANADA—Geography and Travels—** *cont'd.*

- HILL** (S. S.) The Emigrant's Introduction to an acquaintance with the British American Colonies, and the present condition and prospects of the Colonists. *London*, 1837. 8°. 98. A. 7.
- HEAD** (Sir G.) Bart. Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America; being a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canada. *London*, 1838. 6°. 98. E. 45.
- JAMESON** (Mrs. A.) Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada. 3 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 98. E. 29.
- PRESTON** (T. R.) Three Years' Residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839, etc. 3 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 98. E. 49.
- WILLIS** (N. P.) Canadian Scenery, illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1842. 4°. 98. E. 4.
- BUCKINGHAM** (J. S.) Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British provinces in North America, with a plan of national colonization. *London*, [1843.] 8°. 98. E. 9.
- ALEXANDER** (Major-Gen. Sir J. E.) L'Acadie, or Seven years' Explorations in British America. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 98. E. 35.
- ADAMS** (L.) Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals compared with those of other and similar regions. *Boston*, 1850. 8°. 99. B. 1.
- BIGSBY** (Dr. J. J.) The Shoe and Canoe; or, pictures of travel in the Canadas. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 98. E. 31.
- BONNycastle** (Lieut.-Col. Sir R. H.) Canada, as it was, is, and may be, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 122. B. 55.
- SPICKLAND** (Maj. S.) Twenty-seven years in Canada West; or, the experience of an early settler. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 98. E. 19.
- KOSS** (A.) The Red River Settlement. *London*, 1856. 8°. 122. B. 57.
- HIND** (H. Y.) Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring Expedition of 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring Expedition of 1858. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 8°. 98. E. 7.
- RANKIN** (Maj. G.) Canada and the Crimea; or, sketches of a soldier's life. *London*, 1862. 5°. 122. B. 61.
- HIND** (H. Y.) Explorations in the interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. 2 vols. *London*, 1863. 8°. 98. G. 9.
- BURY**, Viscount. Exodus of the Western Nations. 2 vols. *London*, 1865. 8°. 122. A. 3.
- RUSSELL** (Sir W. H.) Canada; its defences, condition and resources. *London*, 1865. 8°. 98. E. 23.
- CHAMPLAIN** (S. DE) Euvree de Champlain. 5 tom. *Québec*, 1870. 4°. 98. E. 10.
- LACROIX** (H.) Lacroix' Canadian Guide and Book of Reference. *Montreal*, 1873. 8°. Pam. 1.

CANADA—Geography and Travels—  
concl'd.

- SOUTHEK, Earl of.** Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. *Edinburgh*, 1874. 8°. 98 G. 11.
- NORRIS (J. G.)** Mr. J. G. Norris, and the visit to Canada of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. *Ottawa*, 1876. 8°. 98 E. 53.
- GAGNON (E.)** Chansons populaires du Canada, etc. *Québec*, 1880. 8°. 138 B. 3.
- GORDON (Rev. D. M.)** Mountain and Prairie; a journey from Victoria to Winnipeg, via Peace River. *Montreal*, 1880. 8°. 98 G. 1.
- LOVELL'S GAZETTEER** of British North America. Edited by P. A. Crossby. *Montreal*, 1881. 8°. 98 E. 25.
- RATTHAY (W. J.)** The West in British North America. 4 vols. *Toronto*, 1881. 8°. 98 E. 1.
- BRYCE (Rev. G.)** Manitoba. its infancy, growth, and present condition. *London*, 1882. 8°. 98 G. 3.
- MACOUN (J.)** Manitoba and the Great North West: the field for investment, the home of the emigrant. *Guelph*, 1882. 8°. 98 G. 7.
- RUSSELL (Sir W. H.)** Hesperothera, notes from the West: a record of a ramble in the United States and Canada in the spring and summer of 1881. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. 8°. 98 B. 15.
- TASSE (J.)** Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Quatrième édition. Tom I. *Montreal*, 1882. 8°. 98 E. 3.
- SHANTY**, forest and river life in the backwoods of Canada. *Montreal*, 1883. 8°. 98 E. 11.
- BARNES (W. H.)** Life and Labour in the Far Far West being notes of a tour in the Western States, British Columbia, Manitoba and the North West Territory. *London*, 1883. 8°. 98 B. 3.
- FLEMING (S.)** England and Canada. A summer tour between old and new Westminster. *Montreal*, 1884. 8°. 98 E. 37.
- HALL (Mrs. C.)** A Lady's Life on a farm in Manitoba. *London*, 1884. 8°. 98 G. 5.
- GRANT (C. W.)** Picturesque Canada; the country as it was and is. 2 vols. *Toronto*, [1885?]. 4°. 98 F. 6.
- HILL (A. S.)** From Home to Home: autumn wanderings in the North-West. *London*, 1885. 8°. 98 R. 17.
- DONKIN (J. G.)** Trooper and Redskin in the Far North-West. Recollections of life in the North-West Mounted Police, Canada, 1884-88. With map. *London*, 1889. 8°. 98 E. 83.
- DAWSON (S. E.)** North America. Vol. I—Canada and Newfoundland, by S. E. Dawson. Vol. II—The United States by H. Gannett. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. 98. 8°. 16 G.
- BARBERER (K.)** The Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°. 16 E.

## CANADA—History.

- HEAD (Sir F. B.)** A Narrative [of the Administration of Upper Canada]. *London*, 1839. 8°. 122 B. 45.
- MURRAY (H.)** An Historical and Descriptive Account of British America. *Edinburgh*, 1839. 8°. 122 B. 67.
- THE CONQUEST OF CANADA.** By the author of "Hochelaga" [H. Warburton]. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 122 B. 40.
- ROGER (C.)** Rise of Canada, from barbarism to wealth and civilization. Vol. I. *Quebec*, 1856. 8°. 122 B. 47.
- CARMICHAEL-SMYTH (Major-Gen. Sir J.)** Précis of the Wars in Canada, from 1755 to the Treaty of Ghent in 1814. *London*, 1812. 8°. 122 B. 53.
- HUYSE (Capt. G. L.)** The Red River Expedition. *London*, 1871. 8°. 90 B. 8.
- LE JOURNAL des Jésuites** [in Canada, 1645-1668]. Publié par M.M. les abbés Laverdière et Casgrain. *Québec*, 1871. 4°. 160 N. 8.
- TANGUAY (Abbé C.)** Le dictionnaire généalogique des familles canadiennes depuis la fondation de la colonie jusqu'à nos jours. *Québec*, 1871. 8°. 126 B. 17.
- MÉMOIRES sur le Canada depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760**. *Québec*, 1873. 8°. 98 E. 47.
- LEGO (W.)** The History of the Administration of the Earl of Luffield. *Montreal*, 1878. 8°. 122 B. 9.
- DENT (J. C.)** The Canadian Portrait Gallery. 4 vols. *Toronto*, 1880-81. 4°. 122 B. 2.
- MORRIS (A.)** The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. *Toronto*, 1880. 8°. 122 B. 29.
- RYANSON (Dr. E.)** The Loyalists of America and their times, from 1620 to 1816. 2 vols. *Toronto*, 1880. 8°. 121 B. 17.
- DENT (J. C.)** The Last Forty Years: Canada since the Union of 1841. 2 vols. *Toronto*, [1881?]. 4°. 122 R. 21.
- GARNEAU (F. X.)** Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours. 4 tom. *Montreal*, 1882-83. 8°. 122 B. 31.
- SUITE (B.)** Histoire des Canadiens-Français, 1068-1860. 6 tom. *Montreal*, 1882. 4°. 122 B. 4.
- COLLINS (J. E.)** Canada under the administration of Lord Lorne. *Toronto*, 1884. 8°. 122 R. 15.
- PARKMAN (F.)** Montcalm. 2 vols. and Wolfe. *London*, 1884. 8°. 11 G.
- CAIDWELL (Major H.)** The Invasion of Canada in 1775. *Quebec*, 1887. 8°. Pam. 19.
- PARKMAN (F.)** The Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. 2 vols. *London*, 1899. 8°. 122 B. 37.
- France and England in North America. 9 vols. *London*, 1899. 8°. 122 B. 33.

## CANALS.

See also SUEZ CANAL; PANAMA.

- FULTON (R.) A Treatise on the improvement of Canal Navigation. *London*, 1796. 4°. 132 A. 14.
- FRISCH (P.) A Treatise on Rivers and Torrents; with the method of regulating their course and channels. To which is added, an essay on navigable canals. *London*, 1818. 4°. 132 A. 16.
- FITZMAN (R. B.) A Succinct View and analysis of authentic information extant on original works on the practicability of joining the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by a ship canal across the Isthmus of America. *London*, 1825. 8°. 101 A. 5.
- TANNER (H. S.) A Description of the Canals and Rail Roads of the United States. *New York*, 1841. 8°. 132 A. 129.
- ELVERS (C. F.) Das Recht des Wasserlaufes. *Göttingen*, 1841. 8°. 145 F. 15.
- POOR (H. V.) History of the Railroads and Canals of the United States of America. Vol. 1. 2 pts. *New York*, 1860. 8°. 130 E. 57.
- DICKENS (Lieut.-Col. C. H.) A Project for Canals of irrigation and navigation from the River Soane in South Behar. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 132 A. 43.
- CAUTLEY (Col. Sir P. T.) Ganges Canal. A Valedictory note to Major-General Sir Arthur Cotton, respecting [his pamphlet on] the Ganges Canal. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132 A. 27 (6).
- Ganges Canal. A Disquisition on the head of the Ganges and Jumna Canals, North-Western Provinces, in reply to a tract by Sir Arthur Cotton. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132 A. 27.
- COTTON (Major-Gen. Sir A.) and CAUTLEY (Col. Sir P. T.) A Discussion, regarding the projection and present state of the Ganges Canal. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132 A. 101.
- COTTON (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. T.) Reply to Colonel Sir Proby Cautley's "Disquisition" on the Ganges Canal. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132 A. 27 (1).
- A REPLY to Statements, etc. [made in a pamphlet "On Irrigation and Navigation in connection with the Finances of India," and also a "Report on the Ganges Canal," both by Sir Arthur Cotton]. (Appendix Private Memorandum by Sir Arthur Cotton, upon the Ganges Canal.) *London*, [1864]. 8°. 132 A. 27 (5).
- COTTON (Major-Gen. Sir A.) Reply to Sir Proby Cautley's Valedictory Note on the Ganges Canal. *London*, 1865. 8°. 132 A. 27 (7).
- FONTAINE (M.) Le Canal maritime de Suez illustré. *Paris*, 1866. fol. 66. E. 2.
- COTTON (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. T.) A Letter dated 12th November 1867, addressed to the Government of India, on Irrigation and Navigation, with reference to the Ganges Canal controversy, etc. *Dublin*, 1867. 8°. 132 A. 27 (10).

## CANALS—contd.

- FITZGERALD (W. F. P.) The Suez Canal, the Eastern Question, and Abyssinia. *London*, 1867. 8°. 92. E. 3.
- LOOIN (T.) Notes on the Great Ganges Canal *Roorkee*, 1867. 8°. 130 A. (2).
- Traffic on Roads, Railways and Canals in India. *Roorkee*, 1867. 8°. 130 F. 43 (3).
- ZENKER (W.) Der Suez-Canal und seine commerciale Bedeutung, besonders für Deutschland. *Bremen*, 1869. 8°. 9. E. 5 (1).
- KALCHBERG (V. von) Baron. Der Suez-Canal und die Zukunft des directen oesterreichisch-indischen Handels. *Wien*, 1870. 8°. 92. E. 5 (1).
- PRINSFP (E. A.) How to make State Canals without borrowing. *Lahore*, 1870. 8°. 131. G. 49.
- STEVENSON (D.) The Principles and practice of Canal and River Engineering. *Edinburgh*, 1872. 8°. 132. A. 72.
- FITZGERALD (P.) The Great Canal at Suez: its political, engineering and financial history. 2 vols. *London*, 1873. 8°. 16. E.
- WALCH (G. F.) Notes on some of the chief navigable rivers and canals in the United States and Canada made for the Government of Madras during a tour in 1876. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 132 A. 73.
- JACKSON (L. D. A.) Canal and Culvert Tables. *London*, 1878. 8°. 1. A. 5.
- VERNON HARCOURT (L. F.) A Treatise on Rivers and Canals; relating to the control and improvement of rivers, and the design, construction, and development of canals. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1882. 8°. 132. A. 17.
- BALASORE NATIONAL SOCIETY. Orissa High Level Canal, its advantages and disadvantages. [Balasore,] 1884. 8°. 132. A. 25 (6).
- JACKSON (L. D. A.) Canal and Culvert Tables. *London*, 1884. 8°. 132. A. 59.
- WYSE (L. N. B.) Le Canal de Panama. L'isthme américain; explorations; comparaison des tracés étudiés; négociations; état des travaux. *Paris*, 1886. 8°. 130 D. 10.
- INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON INLAND NAVIGATION. Berathungen und Beschlüsse. *German & French*. *Wien*, 1888. 8°. 131. G. 69.
- BUTTERWORTH (A. K.) A Treatise on the law relating to Rates and Traffic on Railways and Canals. *London*, 1889. 8°. 130 E. 97.
- JEANS (J. S.) Waterways and Water Transport in different countries: with a description of the Panama, Suez, Manchester, Nicaragua, and other canals. *London*, 1890. 8°. 312. A. 69.
- KRASBEY (L. M.) The Early Diplomatic History of the Nicaragua Canal, &c. *Newark*, 1890. 8°. 130. D. 53.
- WYSE (L. N. B.) Canal interocéanique Panama. Mission de 1890-91 en Colombie. Rapport général. *Paris*, 1891. 8°. 132. A. 51.
- INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON INLAND NAVIGATION. 7th International Congress on Inland Navigation, Paris, 1892, etc. [Report on ten questions.] 54 ps. *Paris*, 1892. 8°. 130. D. 20.

CANALS—*contd.*

APJOHN (J. H.) Navigation Canals in India. *Calcutta*, 1895. fol. 619.

KEASBEY (L. M.) The Nicaragua Canal and the Munroe Doctrine. A political history of Isthmus transit, etc. *New York*, 1896. 8°. 130 D. 37.

VERNON-HARCOURT (L. F.) Rivers and Canals: the flow, control, and improvement of rivers and the design, construction, and development of canals both for navigation and irrigation. With statistics of the traffic on inland waterways. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1896. 8°. 21 G.

CORDES (H.) Handelsstrassen und Wasserverbindungen von Hankau nach dem Innern von China. *Berlin*, 1899. 4°. 68. E 12

BOYLE (E.) and WACHORN (T.) The Law relating to Traffic on Railways and Canals. 3 vols. *London*, 1901. 8°. 22 K.

CHARLES-ROUX (J.) L'Isthme et le Canal de Suez. 2 toms. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 16 G.

CUTLSON (H. J. W.) and FORBES (T. A.) The Law relating to Waters, sea, tidal and inland. Including rights and duties of riparian owners, canals, fishery, navigation, ferries, bridges, and tolls and rates thereon. *London*, 1902. 9°. 22 D.

BRADSHAW ( ) Bradshaw's Canals and Navigable Rivers of England and Wales. *London*, 1904. 8°. 131. G 55.

RAILWAYS. A journal relating to railways, . . . Canals, etc. vol. 13, no 156, etc. *Calcutta*, 1905, etc. fol. P P 484

*In progress*

## India.

BALLA (Major-Gen Sir W. E.) Memoranda on the Western Jumna Canal, in the North Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency. *London*, 1899. fol. 132 A 8.

CAUTLEY (Col. Sir P. T.) Report on the Ganges Canal Works from their commencement until the opening of the Canal in 1875. (Plans.) 3 vols. *London*, 1890. B & fol. 132 A 8.

DICKENS (Lieut.-Col. C. H.) A Project for Canals of irrigation and navigation from the River Soane in South Behar. 2 pts. *Cal. Hu.*, 1891. 5°. 132 A 43.

PERSIAD (F.) The Ganges and the thought, how to connect these rivers by converting the Matabanga into a navigable canal. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 130 B 13 (3).

CUTLEY (Col. Sir P. T.) Ganges Canal. A discussion on the heads of the Ganges and Jumna Canals North-Western Provinces, in reply to structures by Major Gen. Sir Arthur Cotton. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132 A. 57.

— Ganges Canal. A Valedictory note to Major-Generals Sir Arthur Cotton, respecting [his pamphlet on] the Ganges Canal, with a postscript touching certain misrepresentations of a writer in the "Times" on the same subject. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132. A 27 (6).

COTTON (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. T.) Reply . . . to Colonel Sir Proby Cautley's "Discussion," on the Ganges Canal. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132. A. 27 (4).

CANALS—India—*contd.*

COTTON (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. T.) and CAUTLEY (Col. Sir P. T.) A Discussion regarding the projection and present state of the Ganges Canal, and the measures required to make it reliably useful and profitable. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132. A. 101.

MEMORANDUM on Canal Irrigation in connection with the Permanent Settlement. By a Canal Officer. *Roorkee*, 1864. 8°. 132. A. 27 (3).

COTTON (Lieut. Gen Sir A. T.) Reply to Sir Proby Cautley's Valedictory Note on the Ganges Canal. *London*, 1865. 8°. 132 A 27 (7).

LOGIE (T.) Road, Railways and Canals for India. *Roorkee*, 1866. 8°. 130. F. 31 (1).

RUNDALL (Lieut.-Col. F. H.) Notes on the Report of the Ganges Canal Committee, . . . 1866. *Cuttack*, 1866. 8°. 132. A. 27 (8).

COTTON (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. T.) A Letter dated 12th November 1867, addressed to the Government of India, on Irrigation and Navigation with reference to the Ganges Canal Controversy, etc. *Dublin*, 1867. 8°. 132. A. 27 (10).

LOGIE (T.) Notes on the Great Ganges Canal. *Roorkee*, 1867. 8°. 130. A 3 (2).

— Traffic on Roads, Railways and Canals in India, with suggestions as to its development, etc. *Roorkee*, 1867. 8°. 130 F. 43 (3).

PRINSEP (E. A.) How to make State Canals without borrowing how to raise millions, and remove the income-tax; a few suggestions. *Lahore*, 1870. 8°. 131. G 49.

SMITH (Lieut.-Col. R. B.) A Short account of the Ganges Canal. *Roorkee*, 1870. 8°. 130 A. 3 (5).

SEARLE (Lieut.-Col. G. A.) Project for a navigable canal from the Ganges at Sahibganj to Calcutta and for the irrigation and embankment of the Nudda District. With map. *Calcutta*, 1871. fol. 132. A. 50.

MADRAS Madras Irrigation and Canal Company Directors' reports from October 1859-May 1875. *London*, 1875. 8°. 132. A. 55.

BALASORE NATIONAL SOCIETY Orissa High Level Canal. Its advantages and disadvantages. Published by the Balasore National Society. [Balasore] 1894. 8°. 132 A 25 (6).

FERIAR Project Works. Photographs. March 1892. [Calcutta.] 1892. obl. fol. No.

— Photographs taken 1893. [Calcutta] 1893. obl. fol. 230. C. 9.

RUSSELL (A. S.) History of the Buckingham Canal Project: with a descriptive account of the canal and its principal works, and a guide to its future maintenance. *Madras*, 1898. fol. 132. A. 144.

## U. S. A.

PAGE (H. V.) History of the Railroads and Canals of the United States of America... vol. 1. [With maps.] 2 pts. *New York*, 1860. 8°. 130. E. 87.

CANALS—U. S. A.—*concl'd.*

WARD (G. W.) *The Early Development of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Project.* Baltimore, 1899. 8°. P. P. 1031.

## CANARA.

BROWN (F. C.) *Letters to and from the Government of Madras, relative to the disturbances in Canara, in April 1837.* London, 1838. 8°. 167. G. 5 (1).

FORBES (G. S.) *Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam.* London, 1885. 8°. 136. B. 79.

STURROCK (J.) *Madras District Manuals, South Canara.* Madras, 1894, 95. 8°. 163. D. 93.

THURSTON (E.) *The Sea Fisheries of Malabar and South Canara.* Madras, 1900. 8°. 173. C. 27.

## CANARESE LANGUAGE.

BEVER (W.) [*A Dictionary, Cananataca and English.*] [Bangalore, 1892.] 4°. 176. A. 12.

HODSON (T.) *An Elementary Grammar of the Kannada, or Canarese language.* Bangalore, 1864. 8°. 176. F. 95.

BOUDELLOUP (A.) *Grammatica Canarico-Latina, ad usum scholarum.* Bangalore, 1869. 8°. 176. F. 13.

A POLYGLOTT Vocabulary, English, German, Canarese, Tulu and Malayalam ... in the vernacular and in Roman letters. Mangalore, 1880. 8°. 176. F. 73.

ZIEGLER (Rer. F.) *A School-Dictionary, English and Canarese.* Mangalore, 1889. 8°. 176. F. 53.

## CANARY ISLANDS.

BEECKMAN (Capt. D.) *A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo. Also a description of the islands of Canary.* London, 1718. 8°. 70. A. 21.

BENZONI (G.) *History of the New World, by Girolamo Benzoni of Milan. Showing his travels in America, from A. D. 1511 to 1556, with some particulars of the Island of Canary.* London, 1857. 8°. 17. A. 18.

PEGOT-OGIER (E.) *The Fortunate Isles, or, the Archipelago of the Canaries.* 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 93. A. 13.

BONTIERE (P.) and LE VERRIER (J.) *The Canarian, or, Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries in the year 1402, by Messire Jean de Bethencourt, &c.* London 1872. 8°. 17. C. 1.

STONE (O. M.) *Tenerife and its Six Satellites.* London, 1887. 8°. 93. A. 11.

## CANCER.

LONDON.—*Cancer Research Fund. Second Annual Report, etc.* [London, 1904.] fol. 12378. A.

## CANDAHAR.

GREEN (Maj.-Gen. Sir H. R.) *The Retention of Candahar.* London, 1881. 8°. 114. F. 29.

## CANDLES.

CARPENTER (W. L.) *A Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap and Candles, Lubricant and Glycerine.* London, New York, 1895. 8°. 29. E.

WATT (Sir G.) *Candles.* [Calcutta, 1896.] 8°. Pam. 14.

WRIGHT (C. R. A.) *Animal and vegetable Fixed Oils, Fats, Butters, and Waxes: their preparation and properties, and the manufacture therefrom of Candles, soaps and other products.* London, 1903. 8°. 21. 1.

LAMBORN (L. L.) *Modern soaps, candles and glycerin. A practical manual of modern methods of utilization of fats and oils in the manufacture of soap and candles, and of the recovery of glycerin.* [With plates.] London, 1906. 8°. 135. G. 347.

CANDY. *See* KANDY.

## CANNIBALISM.

*See also* ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY

POWELL (W.) *Wanderings in a Wild Country; or, three years amongst the Cannibals of New Britain.* London, 1883. 8°. 105. B. 27.

SAINT JOHNSTON (A.) *Camping among Cannibals.* London, 1883. 8°. 105. B. 71.

## CANNING.

SCHWAAB (E. F.) *The Secrets of Canning.* New York, 1899. 8°. 135. G. 267.

## CANNING, Countess of.

HARR (A. J. C.) *The Story of Two Noble Lives, being memorials of Charlotte, Countess of Canning, and Louisa, Marchioness of Waterford.* 3 vols. London, 1893. 8°. 124. D. 25.

## CANNING, Lord.

A FULL and Corrected Report of proceedings of the public meeting in honor of Lord Canning, Calcutta, [1862.] 8°. 169. A. 37 (4).

CUNNINGHAM (Sir H. S.) *Earl CANNING.* Oxford, 1891. 8°. 12. C.

## CANNING (Right Hon. GEORGE)

REDE (L. T.) *Memoir of the Right Hon. George Canning, late Premier of England.* London, 1827. 8°. 124. D. 203.

STAPLETON (A. G.) *The Political Life of the Rt. Hon. George Canning, from 1822, to 1827.* 3 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 124. D. 1.

BELL (R.) *The Life of Rt. Hon. George Canning.* London, 1846. 8°. 124. D. 47.

BULWER (Right Hon. Sir H. L.) *Afterwards Lord DALLING. Historical Characters; Talleyrand, Cobbet, Mackintosh, Canning.* 2 vols. London, 1868. 8°. 124. A. 57.

**CANOVA, Antonio.**

**MEMES (J. S.)** *Memoirs of Antonio Canova.*  
*Edinburgh, 1825. 8°. 137. B. 33.*

**CANTERBURY.**

*See also* **ENGLAND, Church of, and HISTORY ; Ecclesiastical.**

**STANLEY (A. P.)** *Dean of Westminster. Historical Memorials of Canterbury. With illustrations. London, 1855. 8°. 62. H. 66.*

**THOMAS, of Elmham.** *Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis. London, 1853. 8°. 111. A. 32.*

**CANTERBURY, Archbishops of.**

**HOOK (W. F.)** *The Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury. 4 vols. London, 1860-65. 8°. 160. L. 63.*

**CANTON.**

**ELIOT (Commander R.) R. N.** *Views in the East ; comprising India, Canton, and the shores of the Red Sea. London, 1833. 4°. 210. K. 5.*

**HENRY (J.)** *An Account of the proceedings of the Government Metropolitan Police in the city of Canton. Dublin, 1840. 12°. 146. F. 87.*

**THE BOMBARDMENT of Canton.** *By a twelve years' resident in China. London, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 45 (2).*

**CAOUTCHOUC.**

**WARREBO (O.)** *Les plantes à caoutchouc et leur culture ... Traduction complétée annotée par J. Vilbourchevitch. [With illustrations.] Paris, 1902. 8°. 135 G. 333.*

**JUMELLE (H.)** *Les plantes à caoutchouc et à gutta exploitation, culture et commerce dans tous les pays chauds. [With plates.] Paris, 1903. 8°. 135 G. 337.*

**ROMBURGH (P. VAN)** *Les plantes à caoutchouc et à gutta-percha cultivées aux Indes néerlandaises ... Ouvrage orné de planches, etc. Batavia, 1903. 8°. 135. G. 54.*

**WIDEMAN (E. DE) and GENTH (L.)** *Lianes caoutchoutifères de l'Etat indépendant du Congo. [With plates.] Bruxelles, 1904. 4°. 135. G. 50.*

**CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.**

*See also* **AFRICA, South.**

**A VOYAGE to the Island of Mauritius, - or, Isle of France - the Isle of Bourbon, the Cape of Good Hope, &c. With observations and reflections upon nature, and mankind. By a French officer. Translated from the French by J. Parish. London, 1775. 8°. 94. D. 13.**

**KINDERSLEY ( ) Mrs.** *Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, and the East Indies. London, 1777. 8°. 162. A. 297.*

**LE VAILLANT (F.)** *Second Voyage de F. Le Vaillant dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, pendant les années 1782, 1784 & 1785. 3 tom. Paris, 1803. 8°. 95. A. 59.*

**CAPE OF GOOD HOPE - *concl'd.***

**NOTES on the Cape of Good Hope, made during an excursion in that Colony, in the year 1820. London, 1821. 8°. 95. C. 11.**

**SKETCHES of India ; together with notes on the Cape of Good-Hope, written in 1815. London, 1816. 8°. 162. A. 105.**

**POLSON (Lieut. N.)** *A Subaltern's Sick Leave, or, rough notes of a visit in search of health to China and the Cape of Good Hope. Calcutta, 1837. 8°. 65. B. 155.*

**BUNBURY (Sir C. J. F.) Bart.** *Journal of a residence at the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1848. 8°. 95. C. 5.*

**BERNCASTLE (Dr. J.)** *A Voyage to China, including a visit to the Bombay Presidency and the Cape of Good Hope. 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 68. E. 71.*

**NAPIER (Maj.-Gen. E.)** *Excursions in Southern Africa, including a history of the Cape Colony, an account of the native tribes, etc. 2 vols. London, 1850, 49. 8°. 95. C. 15.*

**A TRANSPORT Voyage to the Mauritius and back ; touching at the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. By the author of "Paddiana," etc. London, 1851. 8°. 94. D. 5.**

**CATHCART (Hon. Sir G.)** *Correspondence of the Hon. Sir G. Cathcart, relative to his Military Operations in Kaffraria, until the termination of the Kafir War. London, 1856. 8°. 121. F. 25.*

**FENTON (I. D.)** *Adventures of Mrs. Col Somerset in Caffraia, during the War. London, 1858. 8°. 140. D. 68.*

**WILMOT (A.)** *History of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. From its discovery to the year 1813 by A. Wilmot, from 1820 to 1868 by the Hon. J. C. Chase. Cape Town, 1869. 8°. 95. C. 17.*

**FENN (Lieut. T. E.)** *How I volunteered for "The Cape" and what I did there. Being a short history of eight months' service with the Frontier Light Horse operating against the Kaffre, etc. London, 1879. 8°. 124. E. 167.*

**WACHS (Maj. O.)** *Die Etappenstrasse von England nach Indien um das Kap der guten Hoffnung. Berlin, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 419.*

**CAPITAL.**

*See* **WEALTH**

**CAPITAL AND LABOUR.**

*See also* **FACTORIES ; PAUPERISM ; SOCIAL SCIENCE ; SOCIALISM.**

**SENIOR (N. W.)** *Statement of the provision for the Poor, and of the condition of the Labouring Classes, in a considerable portion of America and Europe. London, 1835. 8°. 146. H. 1.*

**THE CLAIMS of Labour.** *Second edition. [By Sir A. Helps.] London, 1845. 8°. 147. B. 31.*



CAPITAL AND LABOUR—*contd.*

## Of the Responsibilities of Employers.

London, 1849. 8°. 147. B. 43.

BLAIRIE (Rev. W. G.) Heads and Hands in the World of Labour. London, 1865. 8°. 147. B. 27.

BRASSEY, Lord. Work and wages practically illustrated. London, 1872. 8°. 147. B. 7.

YORKE (O.) Secret History of "The International" Working Men's Association. London, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 233.

YOUNG (E.) Labor in Europe and America a special report. Washington, 1875. 8°. 147. B. 61.

FINLAY (J. F.) Essay to which was awarded the first Mackenzie prize for the best essay on the best means of improving the relations between Capital and Labour. Edinburgh, 1877. 8°. Pam 22.

JEVONS (W. S.) The State in relation to Labour. London, 1887. 8°. 147. B. 39.

TOLSTOI (L. N.) What to do? London, [1887.] 8°. 147. A. 105.

GIFFEN (Sir R.) The Growth of Capital. London, 1889. 8°. 147. A. 15.

BRADLAUGH (C.) Labour and Law. London, 1891. 8°. 147. B. 9.

GOULD (E. R. L.) The Social Condition of Labor. Baltimore, 1893. 8°. P. P. 1031.

NICHOLSON (I. S.) Strikes and Social Problems. London, 1896. 8°. 147. B. 38.

WILLOUGHBY (W. F.) State Activities in relation to Labour in the United States. Baltimore, 1901. 8°. P. P. 1031.

HOWELL (G.) Labour Legislation, Labour Movements, and Labour Leaders. London, 1902. 8°. 21. G.

WASHINGTON.—Library of Congress. Select List of Books—with references to Periodicals—on Labour, particularly relating to Strikes, etc. Washington, 1903. 8°. 161 D. 28.

—Select List of References on Industrial Arbitration, etc. Washington, 1903. 8°. 161 D. 14.

BARNETT (G. E.) A Trial Bibliography of American Trade Union Publications, etc. Baltimore, 1904. 8°. P. P. 1031.

KNOOP (D.) Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration. London, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 161.

QUAINTANCE (H. W.) The Influence of Farm Machinery on Production and Labour. New York, 1904. 8°. 134. C. 97.

ANNUAIRE de la législation du travail. Publié par l'office du travail de Belgique... 1904, etc. Bruxelles, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 1153.

*In progress.*

ASTATICUS, *pseud.* An Eastern View of Western Progress. Calcutta, 1805. 8°. Pam 22.

## Belgium.

ANNUAIRE de la législation du travail. Publié par l'office du travail de Belgique... 1904, etc. Bruxelles, 1906, etc. 8°. P. P. 1153.

*In progress.*

CAPITAL AND LABOUR—*contd.*

## Great Britain and Ireland.

CRUMPE (S.) An Essay on the best means of providing employment for the people. London, 1795. 8°. 147. B. 11.

DOYLE (M.) The Labouring Classes in Ireland. Dublin, 1846. 8°. 147. B. 51.

TUCKETT (J. D.) A History of the past and present state of the Labouring Population. 2 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 147. B. 51.

MAYHEW (H.) London Labour and the London Poor. A cyclopædia of the condition and earnings of those that will work, those that cannot work, and those that will not work. London, 1861-62. 8°. 147. H. 1.

RUSKIN (J.) Fors Clavigera. Letters to the workmen and labourers of Great Britain. 8 vols. Orpington, 1871-87. 8°. 147. B. 47.

*Imperfect, wanting vols. 7 and 8.*

ROGERS (J. E. T.) Six Centuries of Work and Wages. The history of English labour. 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 21. H.

BOOTH (C.) Labour and life of the People vols. 1-2. Edinburgh, 1889, 91. 8°. 147. B. 1.

HIGH WAGES: respectfully dedicated to the working men of the United Kingdom. Dundee, 1889. 8°. 147. B. 35.

HOWELL (G.) The Conflicts of Capital and Labour, historically and economically considered. Being a history and review of the trade unions of Great Britain. London, 1890. 8°. 147. B. 23.

ROGERS (J. E. T.) Six Centuries of Work and Wages. The history of English labour. 2 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 147. B. 45.

HOWELL (G.) Trade Unionism, new and old. London, 1891. 8°. 21. C.

RAFFENREITHER (J. M.) English Associations of Working Men. London, 1893. 8°. 21. I.

MALLOCK (W. H.) Classes and Masses, or wealth, wages, and welfare in the United Kingdom. London, 1896. 8°. 147. B. 21.

ROBINSON (A.) Employer's Liability under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897, and the Employers Liability Act, 1880. London, 1898. 8°. 147. B. 50.

WEBB (S.) and (B.) The History of Trade Unionism. London, 1902. 8°. 21. F.

## Guiana, British.

THE COOKE. his Rights and Wrongs. Notes of a Journey to British Guiana. [By Edward Jenkins.] London, 1871. 8°. 102. C. 5.

## India.

LEES (W. N.) The Resolutions, regulations, despatches, and laws relating to the sale of Waste Lands, and Immigration of labor in India, etc. Calcutta, 1864. 8°. Pam. 18.

THE LAND and Labour of India. London, 1867. 8°. 172. F. 59.

BOMBAY, as it was 1668 and as it is 1878. An appeal for labourers. London, [1879.] 8°. Pam. 13.

CAPITAL AND LABOUR—India—  
*concl.*

HIRA LAL MUKHOPADHYAYA. The Ordinary Labor Contract, being a collection of laws, authorities, and reports, with the Advocate General's opinion. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 171. A. 211 (8).

BUCKINGHAM (J.) Tea-garden Coolies in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 134. E. 31.

## Mauritius.

BEATON (Rev. P.) Creoles and coolies; or five years in Mauritius. *London*, 1849. 8°. 94. D. 1.

GREENE (W.) and SCHMIDT (L. E.) Labor Laws of Mauritius. *Mauritius*, 1869. 8°. 145. H. 3.

## South Africa.

INDIOUS, *pseud*. Labour and other questions in South Africa. *London*, 1903. 8°. 95. A. 67.

## Sumatra.

BRAND (J. VAN DEN) Nog eens. de millienen uit Deli. [On the coolie ordinances.] *Amsterdam*, [1899?]. 8°. Pam. 14.

KOORFMAN (P. J.) De Koelie-Ordonnantie tot regeling van de rechtsverhouding tuschen werkgevers en werklieden in de residentie Oostkust van Sumatra, etc. *Amsterdam*, 1903. 8°. 147. B. 55.

## Transvaal.

REPORT of the Transvaal Labour Commission. *Johannesburg*, 1903. fol. C D XXV. 2.

## United States of America.

ARMING ( ) and (E. M.) The Working-Class Movement in America. *London*, 1891. 8°. 147. B. 41.

WHITFIELD, *pseud*. Articles and Discussions on the Labour question. *Chicago*, 1895. 8°. 141. B. 15.

## West Indies.

BIZZARDS, *pseud*. Douga; or the Indian Coolie's Eldorado in the West Indies. *Calcutta*, [1882.] 8°. Pam. 1.

## Wages, Profit-sharing, etc.

FORENS (Col R.) On Wages and Combination. *London*, 1854. 8°. 147. B. 57.

STIRLING (R. J.) The Philosophy of Trade, or, outlines of a theory of profits and prices, including an examination of the principles which determine the relative value of corn, labour and currency. *Edinburgh*, 1846. 8°. 147. E. 109.

MACCULLOUGH (J. R.) A Treatise on the circumstances which determine the rate of Wages and the condition of the Labouring Classes. *London*, 1851. 8°. 147. B. 25.

BRASSKY (Lord) Work and Wages practically illustrated. *London*, 1872. 8°. 147. B. 72.

MENGER (A.) The Right to the Whole Produce of Labour, the origin and development of the theory of labour's claim to the whole product of industry. *London*, 1899. 8°. 147. B. 53.

CAPITAL AND LABOUR—Wages,  
Profit-Sharing, etc.—*concl.*

GILMAN (N. P.) Profit sharing between employer and employee. *New York*, [1900.] 8°. 147. B. 57.

## CARDAMOM.

LUDELOW (E.) Cardamom. Memorandum on Cardamom Cultivation in Coorg. *Calcutta*, [1866.] 8°. 1970 (5).  
— *Bangalore*, 1869. 8°. Pam. 14.

## CARDANO, Girolamo.

MORLEY (H.) Jerome Cardan. The life of Girolamo Cardano, of Milan. Physician. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 138. H. 13.

## CARDING See TEXTILE FABRICS.

## CARDS.

WILLSHIRE (W. H.) A Descriptive Catalogue of Playing and other Cards in the British Museum. Accompanied by a concise general history of the subject and remarks on cards of Divination and of a politico-historical character. *London*, 1876. 8°. 136. D. 2.

O'DONOGHUE (F. M.) Catalogue of the collection of Playing Cards, bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by . . . Lady Charlotte Schreiber. *London* 1901. 8°. 222. D. 5.

## CAREY, Rev Eustace

CAREY (Mrs EUSTACE) Eustace Carey: a missionary in India. *London*, 1857. 8°. 179. B. 53.

## CAREY, Rev William.

CAREY (E.) Memoirs of William Carey, D.D., late missionary to Bengal, etc. *London*, 1836. 8°. 19. G.

MARSHMAN (J. C.) The Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward. Embracing the history of the Serampore Mission. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. 8°. 179. B. 1.

SMITH (G.) The Life of William Cay, D.D., shoemaker and missionary. *London*, 1885. 8°. 19. G.

WILLIAMS (J.) Serampore letters, being the unpublished correspondence of William Carey and others with John Williams 1800-1816. Edited by L. and M. Williams. With an introduction by T. Wright. [With plates.] *London*, 1892. 8°. 179. A. 153.

## CARICATURE.

MAITLAND (J. P.) An Historical sketch of the art of Caricaturing. *London*, 1813. 4°. 137. A. 10.

*Imperfect, wanting all after p. 150.*

WRIGHT (T.) Caricature History of the Georges; or, annals of the House of Hanover. *London*, [1868.] 8°. 111. D. 45.

HINDI PUNCH. Cartoons from the Hindi Punch . . . Being the political and social history of the country during the year told in humorous cartoons, &c. Edited by Charjorjee Nowrojee. *Bombay*, [1903, etc.] 4°. 172. A. 89.

*In progress.*

**CARLOS, Don.**

LOS VALLÉS (DE) *Baron. The Career of Don Carlos, since the death of Ferdinand the Seventh. London, 1835. 8°. 113. G. 125.*

**CARLYLE, Jane Welsh.**

IRELAND (Mrs. A.) *Life of Jane Welsh Carlyle, etc. London, 1891. 8°. 156. F. 309.*

**CARLYLE, Thomas.**

MEAD (E. D.) *The Philosophy of Carlyle. Boston, 1881. 8°. 156. F. 203.*

FROUDE (J. A.) *Thomas Carlyle: a history of the first forty years of his life, 1795-1835. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 25. E.*

FROUDE (J. A.) *Thomas Carlyle a history of his life in London, 1834-81. 2 vols. London, 1884-85. 8°. 156. F. 107.*

LARKIN (H.) *Carlyle and the open secret of his life. London, 1886. 8°. 156. F. 459.*

SYMINGTON (A. J.) *Some Personal Reminiscences of Carlyle. London, 1886. 8°. 156. F. 305.*

GOETHE (J. W. von) *Correspondence between Goethe and Carlyle. Edited by C. E. Norton. London, 1887. 8°. 157. D. 21.*

LANE (W. C.) *The Carlyle Collection. A Catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great bequeathed by T. Carlyle to Harvard College Library. Cambridge, 1888. 8°. 161. D. 13.*

FORSTER (J.) *Four Great Teachers. John Ruskin, Thomas Carlyle, Ralph Waldo Emerson, and Robert Browning. New York, 1890. 8°. 156. F. 413.*

IUFFY (Sir C. G.) *Conversations with Carlyle. London, 1892. 8°. 156. F. 307.*

NICHOL (J.) *Thomas Carlyle. London, 1892. 8°. 25. I.*

FROUDE (J. A.) *My Relations with Carlyle. London, 1903. 8°. 156. F. 515.*

**CARMICHAEL, D. F.**

WALLACE (J.) *Full report of the charge of Bribery and Corruption preferred against D. F. Carmichael in the Presidency Magistrate's Court of Madras. Madras, 1884. 8°. 172. G. 2 (5).*

**CARNATIC.**

See also INDIA. *History and Geography and Travels.*

MUHAMMAD ALI KHAN, *Nawab of Arcot. Letter to the Court of Directors. To which is annexed a state of facts relative to Tanjore. With an appendix of original papers. London, 1777. 4°. 172. C. 16.*

**CARNATIO—conold.**

MACPHERSON (J.) *The History and Management of the East-India Company, from its origin in 1600 to the present times. Vol. 1. London, 1779. 4°. 172. A. 54.*

*The AFFAIRS of the Carnatic about the beginning of the nineteenth century [1804.] 8°. 169. A. 61 (1).*

*The CARNATIC QUESTION stated London, 1808. 8°. 167. H. 3.*

*INDIA WRONGS without a remedy: illustrated by the case of the Carnatic Stipendiaries, etc. London, [1853] 8°. 172. A. 125 (7).*

BROWN (C. P.) *Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained: with essays on the system-symbols used for numerals, a new titular method of memory, historical records, and other subjects. London, 1863. 8°. 167. H. 2.*

*The CARNATIC CATECHISM [A pamphlet in support of the claims of Ajum Jan. London, 1863] 8°. 82. A. 9 (12).*

*CORRESPONDENCE on the Carnatic case, etc. [Issued by the agent of Azim Jah.] London, 1863. 8°. 82. A. 9 (13).*

BELL (Major E.) *The Great Parliamentary Bore. London, 1869. 8°. 172. C. 3.*

EPICRAPHIA CARNATICA *Bangalore, 1886, etc. 4° 227. D. 8.*

*In progress.*

*CARNATIC. [Impressions taken from a set of Seals purchased by the Madras Government in 1859 at a sale of the effects of the Carnatic family, with translations.] [Madras, 1905.] obl. fol. 239. C. 41.*

**CAROB.**

O'CONNOR (J. E.) *The Carob Tree—"Ceratonia Siliqua"—with reference to its cultivation in India. Calcutta, 1882. 8°. Pim. 2.*

**CAROLINA. See U. S. A.****CAROLINA PADDY.**

MADRAS.—*Central Agricultural Committee. Circular no 7 Carolina Paddy. Madras, 1906. fol. sheet. 6201.*

**CARPENTER, Rev. Lant.**

CARPENTER (R. L.) *Memoirs of the Life of the Rev. Lant Carpenter. Bristol, 1842. 8°. 161. L. 145.*

**CARPENTER, Mary.**

CARPENTER (J. E.) *The Life and work of Mary Carpenter. London, 1879. 8°. 146. F. 77.*

**CARPENTRY.**

TRENDALL (E. W.) *Examples for Roofs, etc., ... with their scantlings figured and the details drawn, to a large scale, etc. London, 1860. 4°. 132. A. 40.*

TRENDOLD (T.) *Elementary principles of Carpentry. London, 1871. 8°. 30. G. 19.*

CARPENTRY—*contd.*

**GANGA RAM, Lalā.** Patent Pocket Slide Rule for scantlings of timber in flat roofs and for strains on pitched roofs. *Lahore*, 1882. 8°. Pam. 12.

**BRANDRETH (Lieut.-Col A. M.)** Carpentry. *Roorkee*, 1898. 8°. P. P. 953.

## CARPETS.

**LESSING (J.)** Ancient Oriental Carpet Patterns after pictures and originals of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. *London*, 1879. fol. 219. 1. 8.

— *Modèles de tapis orientaux d'après des documents authentiques et les principaux tableaux du XV<sup>e</sup> et XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle*. *Paris*, 1879. fol. 239. B. 59.

**ROBINSON (V. J.)** Eastern Carpets. 2 pts. *London*, 1882. fol. 19. 1. 31.

**JOLLY (H.)** Oriental Carpets how they are made and conveyed to Europe, with a narrative of a journey to the East in search of them. *London*, 1884. 8°. 135 G. 3.

**GUTHRIE (V.)** Oriental Rug Weaving. *New York*, [1901.] 3°. 105. F. 201.

**MEMFORD (J. K.)** Oriental Rugs. *London*, 1901. 4°. 26 K.

**BOLE (W.)** Vorder asiatische Knupfteppiche, aus alterer Zeit. *Leipzig*, [1903.] 8°. 135 G. 24.

**BRADBURY (F.)** Carpet Manufacture. *Believe*, 1901. 8°. 29 D.

**ELIWAHARA (W. D.)** The Oriental Rug: a monograph. *London*, 1906. 8°. 135 G. 117.

**GIRDLEY COMPANY.** An Account of the unique North Indian Carpet presented in 1861 to the Company of Girdlers. [*London*, 1901.] 4°. 239. C. 10.

**LINGTON (M. B.)** How to know Oriental Rugs. *London*, 1901. 8°. 135 F. 211.

**HENDLEY (Surg. Col. T. H.)** Asian Carpets XVI and XVII century designs from the Japan Palaces, etc. *London*, 1903. fol. 209 H. 20.

**RILEY (M. G.)** The Oriental Rug Book. *London*, 1905. 8°. 135 G. 289.

**VIENNA — K. K. Handel-museum.** Altorientalische Teppiche im Anschluss an das im den Jahren 1892 bis 1895 von K. K. Handels-museum in Wien veröffentlichte Werk Orientalische Teppiche. Mit ... Tafeln, etc. *Leipzig*, 1903, etc. fol. 23 A. 15.

*In progress.*

## CARRIAGES.

**WAT (J. C.)** The Car builder's Dictionary, an illustrated vocabulary. *New York*, 1895. fol. 130. E. 2.

**FLETCHER (W.)** English and American Steam Carriages and Traction Engines. *London*, 1904. 8°. 131 C. 69.

**CARRIERS.** See TRANSPORT

## CARTHAGE.

**NIEBUHR (P. G.)** Lectures on Ancient History from the earliest times to the taking of Alexandria by Octavianus. Comprising the history of the Asiatic nations, the Egyptians, Greeks, Macedonians and Carthaginians ... 3 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 107. A. 21.

**BLACKNEY (Rev. J. W.)** Four Months in Algeria: with a Visit to Carthage. *Cambridge*, 1859. 8°. 93 C. 3.

**DAVIS (Rev. N.)** Carthage and her Remains. Being an account of the excavations and researches on the site of the Phœnician metropolis in Africa, etc. *London*, 1861. 8°. 93. A. 19.

**DAVIS (Rev. N.)** Ruined Cities within Numidian and Carthaginian Territories. *London*, 1862. 8°. 93. A. 5.

**BABBION (E.)** Manual of Oriental Antiquities. Including the Architecture, Sculpture, and Industrial Arts of Chaldaea, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judaea, Phœnicia, and Carthage ... New edition ... With illustrations. *London*, 1906. 8°. 155. G. 113.

## CARTIER, J.

**CARTIER (J.)** Premier (vingtème) Bulletin du Comité littéraire et historique du cercle catholique de Québec. Ouvre du monument J. Cartier. 2 pts. *Quebec*, 1888. 8°. 98. G. 15.

## CARTOGRAPHY.

**ANVILLE (J. B. B. D')** Recherchemens géographiques sur la route de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1753. 4°. 164. G. 4.

**MEMOIR of a Chart of the Bay of Bengal, etc.** [Signed Alexander Dalrymple.] *London*, 1772. 4°. 224. G. 4.

**SORLST (Capt. T.)** A Voyage from Calcutta to the Malay Archipelago, to which are added an idea of a map of the World on a large scale, etc. *London*, 1782. 4°. 201. B. 22.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Maps, Prints, Drawings, etc., forming the Geographical and Topographical collection, presented by King George IV to the British Museum. 2 vols. *London*, 1809. 8°. 222 F. 7.

— Catalogue of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and of the Topographical Drawings, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1811. 8°. 222 A. 10.

**LUMSDIN (J. G.)** Observations ... explanatory of the principles on which an annexed map of the province of Kutch has been prepared ... showing the possessions of His Highness the Rao, and the dependent chiefs, &c., in Kutch. [Bombay, 1855.] 8°. 10066 (15).

**HAGUE.** — *Rijks Archief.* Inventaris der Verzameling Kaarten berustende in het Rijks-Archief. Irsin Gedeele. *Groningen*, 1867. 8°. 31. C. 3.

**CARRINGTON (R. C.)** Catalogue of Charts, Maps, Plans, &c., in the Marine Survey Department, Calcutta, etc. *Calcutta*, 1875. fol. 18080.

CARTOGRAPHY—*contd.*

INDIA OFFICE. A Catalogue of Manuscript and Printed reports, field books, memoirs, maps, etc., of the Indian Surveys, deposited in the Map Room of the India Office. London, 1878. 8°. 161. K. 4.

DAVIS (J.) *the Navigator*. The Map of the World, A.D. 1600. Called by Shakspeare "The New Map, with the augmentation of the Indies." To illustrate the Voyages of John Davis. London, 1880. 8°. 17. C. 13.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Printed Maps, Plans, and Charts in the ... Museum. 2 vols. London, 1885. fol. 223. B. 4

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Classified Index to Maps in the Royal Geographical Society's publications. 1830-1883 (By R. Bliss.) Cambridge, Mass., 1886. 8°. 10. D.

DANVERS (F. C.) Map of the World, commonly known as "The Second Borgia Map." [London, 1889] 8°. Pam. 1.

HUES (R.) *Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu*. A treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery Molyneux, and published in 1592. London, 1889. 8°. 17 D. 9.

NORDENSKIÖLD (A. E.) Facsimile-Atlas to the Early history of Cartography with reproductions of the most important maps printed in the XV and XVI centuries. Translated by J. A. Ekelof and C. R. Markham. Stockholm, 1889. fol. 207. H. 29.

DESCOMES (A.) Catalogue of Maps in the Imperial Forest Survey Office, etc. Calcutta, 1895. fol. 164 G. 8.

SINGAR (R. C.) Practical Projection of Maps, or how to draw lines of Latitude and Longitude. Calcutta, 1895. 8°. 61 C. 1.

NORDENSKIÖLD (A. E.) *Periplus*, an essay on the early history of Charts and Sailing-directions. With ... charts and maps. Stockholm, 1897. fol. 208. H. 27.

PURIE (F. L.) *Studi italiani di filologia indiana*. Vols 4, 5. 1897. 8°. 162 A. 389

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress*. A List of Maps of America preceded by a list of works relating to cartography. By V. L. Phillips. Washington, 1901. 8°. 61. C. 2

BRUNKEE (Lieut.-Col. H. M. F.) Notes of Maps and Map-reading for the guidance of Major's examination for the "Tactical Fitness" examination, etc. London, 1902. 8°. 61 C. 6

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress*. Check List of large scale maps published by Foreign Governments—Great Britain excepted—in the Library. Washington, 1904. 8°. 161 D. 46.

POPE (T. A.) The Reproduction of Maps and Drawings. Calcutta 1905. 8°. 137. G. 23.

CASAUBON, Isaac.

PARTISON (M.) Isaac Casaubon, 1559-1614 ... Oxford, 1892. 8°. 158. D. 15.

## CASPIAN SEA.

See also ARIA, *Central*.

HANWAY (J.) An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea. 4 vols. London, 1763. 4°. 61. P. 20.

— London, 1762. 4°. 114. D. 18.

ZIMMERMANN (Lieut. C.) Memoir on the countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian Expedition against Khiva. London, 1840. 8°. 67. B. 25.

HOLMES (W. R.) Sketches on the Shores of the Caspian. London, 1845. 8°. 67 A. 23

HOMMAIRE DE HELI (X) Travels in the steppes of the Caspian Sea, the Crimea, the Caucasus. London, 1847. 8°. 65. B. 29

MURAVIEV ( ) Muraviev's Visit to the Turkoman Inhabitants of the Eastern Coast of the Caspian Sea. Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 65 F. 35

MARVIN (C.) The Region of the Eternal Fire, an account of a journey to the Petroleum Region of the Caspian in 1883. London, 1884. 8°. 66. B. 2

## CASTE

See also INDIA—*Social Life, Caste*

SARAM (A. DE) A Description of Castes in the island of Ceylon, their trades and their services to Government. To which is appended a description of the castes of native headmen, according to their different castes, copied from an old Ceylon Almanac dated 1811. Galle, 1823. 4°. Pam. 8

NARAYAN CHATURSA SAMA. The Vaishya Khondo-Saha and the Shraudika and the Commentary on Hindu-castes. Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 173. A. 137

## CASTELAR, Emilio.

HANNAY (D.) Don Emilio Castelar, etc. London, 1896. 8°. 113 G. 75.

## CASTLEREAGH, Lord.

ALISON (Sir A.) 1st Bart. Lives of Lord Castlereagh and Sir Charles Stewart, the second and third Marquesses of Londonderry. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1861. 8°. 121. D. 43.

## CASTOROIDES.

MARTIN (H. ?) Castorologia, or, the history and traditions of the Canadian Beaver. London, 1892. 8°. 155. B. 11

## CASTRO, JUAN.

FREIRE DE ANDRADA, J. The Life of Dom John De Castro, the Fourth Viceroy of India. Written in Portuguese, and by Sir Peter Wyche, kt., translated into English. London, 1664. fol. 204. A. 6

## CATALANS. See SPAIN.

## CATHARINE OF ARAGON.

DIXON (W. H.) History of Two Queens. 1. Catharine of Aragon. 2. Anne Boleyn. 4 vols. London, 1873-74. 8°. 111. C. 37.

**CATHARINE, Empress of Russia.**

CASPERA (J.) *History of Catharine 2 II, Empress of Russia.* London, 1800. 8°. 113. F. 117.

SMUCKER (S. M.) *Memoirs of the Court and Reign of Catherine the Second, Empress of Russia: with a brief survey of the Romanoff Dynasty; embracing the reign of Nicholas, fall of Sevastopol, etc.* New York, 1855. 8°. 113. F. 163.

**CATTLE.**

See also ANIMALS, Domestic DAIRY MANAGEMENT, and for Diseases of Cattle, VETERINARY SCIENCE

A TREATISE of Wool and Cattle. In a letter to a friend, occasioned upon a discourse concerning the great abatements of rents, etc. London 1677. 4°. 147. E. 25 (3)

SELIER (W.) and STEPHENS (H.) *Physiology at the Farm in aid of rearing and feeding the Live Stock.* London, 1867. 8°. 134. G. 3.

SHORTT (Dr J.) *A Manual of Indian Cattle and Sheep, their breeds, management and diseases.* Madras, 1876. 8°. 134. G. 13.

RICHARDSON (G. G.) *The Corn and Cattle producing districts of France.* London, [1880?] 8°. 134 C. 103.

WYLLIE (R.) *Farm Live Stock of Great Britain.* Edinburgh, 1885. 8°. 134 G. 5.

KRISHNABAI K. YANQAR (A.) *Notes on Mysore Cattle.* Bangalore, 1895. 4°. 134 G. 2.

JAMES (Col. E. P.) *Cows in India and Poultry their care and management by E. B. James.* Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 134 G. 7.

HOLMES (Vet.-Lieut. J. D. E.) *Native Beliefs regarding the Markings on horses and cattle.* Madras, 1900. 8°. 10199.

———) *Notes on the cattle of the Madras Presidency.* Madras, 1901. 8°. 10199.

EVANS (Major G. H.) *Monograph on the Cattle and Buffaloes of Burma.* Calcutta, 1905. 8°. 134 G. 11.

**CAUCASUS: Caucasasia.**

KLAPROTH (J. V.) *Kaukasische Sprachen. Anhang zur Reise in den Kaukasus und nach Georgien.* Halle und Berlin, 1814. 8°. 158 D. 5.

WINTERS from the Caucasus and Georgia; to which are added the account of a journey into Persia in 1812, and an abridged history of Persia since the time of Nadir Shah. Translated from the French. London, 1823. 8°. 36 F. 3.

LYALL (Dr R.) *Travels in Russia, the Crimea, the Caucasus, and Georgia.* 2 vols. London, 1825. 8°. 68 D. 15.

**CAUCASUS—contd.**

KLAPROTH (J. VON) *Tableau historique, géographique, ethnographique et politique du Caucase et des provinces limitrophes entre la Russie et la Perse.* Paris, 1827. 8°. 66 F. 9.

MIGNAN (Capt. R.) *A Winter Journey through Russia, the Caucasian Alps, and Georgia.* 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 66 E. 21.

WILBRAHAM (Capt. R.) *Travels in the Trans-Caucasian Provinces of Russia, and along the southern shore of the Lakes of Van and Urumiah, in the autumn and winter of 1837.* London, 1839. 8°. 63. D. 40.

BELL (J. S.) *Journal of a residence in Circassia during the years 1837, 1838 and 1839.* 2 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 66 F. 15.

HOMMAIRE DE HELL (X.) *Travel in the steppes of the Caspian Sea, the Caucasus, &c.* London, 1847. 8°. 65 D. 29.

BODENSTEDT (F.) *The Morning Land, or, a thousand and one days in the East.* 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 66 F. 1.

HARTHAUSIN (A. V.) *Transcaucasien. Sketches of the nations and races between the Black Sea and the Caspian Sea.* London, 1854. 8°. 66 F. 25.

———) *The Tribes of the Caucasus. With an account of Schamyl and the Murids.* London, 1855. 8°. 66 F. 21.

MONTEITH (Lieut.-Gen. W.) *Kars and Erzeroum: with the Campaigns of Prince Paskievitch in 1828 and 1829; and an account of the conquests of Russia beyond the Caucasus, etc.* London, 1856. 8°. 113. F. 9.

WILSON (M.) *Travels in Persia, Georgia and Koubistan, with sketches of the Cossacks and the Caucasus.* 3 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 67. A. 13.

PORTLAND (S. W.) *Circassia.* London, 1862. 8°. 32 A. 11. (15).

LESLIE (T.) *A Journey from London to Persia, including wanderings in Daghestan, Georgia, Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia and Persia.* London, 1865. 8°. 65 A. 5.

FISCHER (L. W.) *Travels in the Central Caucasus and Russia including visits to Ararat and Elbruz and ascents of Kazbek and Fichtelberg.* London, 1869. 8°. 66 F. 13.

CUNNINGHAM (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. T.) *Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, on the Caspian and Black Seas, especially in Daghestan, and on the frontiers of Persia and Turkey, during the summer of 1871.* London, 1872. 8°. 66 F. 7.

MOUNSEY (A. H.) *A Journey through the Caucasus and the interior of Persia.* London, 1872. 8°. 66 F. 11.

BISCHOP (Major. O. von) *The Caucasus and its significance to Russia with regard to her European and Asian relations, a political geographical, and military investigation.* Simla, 1873. 8°. 65 F. 47. (15).

**CAUCASUS—concl'd.**

- WANDERER, *pseud.* Notes on the Caucasus. London, 1883. 8°. 66 F. 19.
- BRYCE (Right Hon. J.) Transcaucasia and Ararat, being notes of a vacation tour. London, 1896. 8°. 18. E.
- HARRIS (W B.) From Batum to Bagdad, via Tiflis, Tabriz and Persian Kurdistan. London, 1896. 8°. 65. B. 5.
- HODGETTS (E. A. B.) Round about Armenia, the record of a journey across the Balkans through Turkey, the Caucasus, and Persia in 1895. London, 1896. 8°. 66 F. 1.
- FRESHFIELD (D. W.) The Exploration of the Caucasus. 2 vols. London, 1902. 8°. 63 D. 8.
- HANDBOOK for Travellers in Asia Minor, Transcaucasia, Persia, etc. Edited by Major-Gen Sir C. Wilson. London 1905. 8°. 16 E E

**CAUVERY.** See KAVÉRI**CAVAGNARI, Major Sir Louis**

- KALI PRASADNA DE Life and Career of Major Sir Louis Cavagnari. Calcutta, 1881. 3°. 169 C. 107.

**CAVALRY** See MILITARY SCIENCE**CAVERI.** See KAVÉRI.**CAVES.**

- BRASSAILE (Dr J.) A Voyage to China, including a visit to the Bombay Presidency, the Mahratta country, the Cave Temples of Western India. 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 68 E. 71.
- IMLEY (Dr E.) Description of the Caves of Koolvee, in Malwa. Agra, 1873. 8°. Pam 1.
- BURNESS (J.) Notes on the Buddha Rock-temples of Ajanta, their paintings and sculptures and on the paintings of the Crag Caves, Modern Buddha Mythology, etc. Bombay, 1879. 1°. 227 D. 5.
- DE BURGH (Capt W T.) History of Elephanta Caves—Aghapuri. Bombay, 1901. 16°. 163 G. 9.

**CAVOUR** *Cont.*

- MEZDE (C. DE) The Life of Count Cavour. London, 1877. 8°. 113 E. 61.

**CAWNPORE**

- AYRE (Gen. Sir J.) The Defence of Cawnpore, by the troops under the orders of Major-Genl Charles A. G. V. Graham. London, 1858. 8°. 166 D. 21.
- CROMMIE (Capt. W. A.) Memorandum on the three passages of the River Ganges at Cawnpore during the rainy season of 1857, by the Ordnance Field Force under command of the late Major-Genl Sir Henry Havelock. [Calcutta, 1858.] fol. 170. A. 10.

**CAWNPORE—concl'd.**

- CRUMP (Lieut. C. W.) A Pictorial Record of the Cawnpore Massacre. London Calcutta [1858.] fol. 208. H. 18.
- THOMSON (Capt M.) The story of Cawnpore. London, 1859. 8°. 166 D. 97.
- TREVELYAN (Right Hon. Sir G. O.) Bart. Cawnpore... Third edition. London, 1866. 8°. 166 D. 167.
- KFENE (H. G.) A Hand-book for visitors to Lucknow with preliminary notes on Cawnpore. Calcutta, 1875. 16°. 162 G. 129.
- A Hand-book for visitors to Lucknow, Allahabad, and Cawnpore. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 162 G. 61.
- TRIVELYAN (Right Hon. Sir G. O.) Cawnpore. London, 1896. 8°. 15. D.
- BROWN (J.) Cawnpore and the Nana of Bithoor. Cawnpore, 1890. 8°. 160 D. 9.
- KFENE (H. G.) Kcene's Hand book for visitors. Allahabad, Cawnpore and Lucknow. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 162 G. 115.

**CEFALONIA.** See IONIAN ISLANDS.**CELEBES.**

- LOK (R) Governor of Macassar. History of the Island of Celebes, by Mr. R. Lok. With an appendix comprehending such events as occurred in the island, from the beginning of his government to 1808. 4 vols. Calcutta, 1817. 8°. 70 C. 1.
- Imperfect, wanting all after p 32 of vol. 3.*
- BROOKE (Sir J.) Report of Saranak. Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan, from the Journals of J. Brooke. 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 70 E. 17.
- MUNDI (Capt R.) Narrative of events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan. 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 70. E. 7.
- WEBER (MAX) Ethnographische Notizen über Flores und Celebes. Leiden, 1890. 4°. 207 A. 1.
- SARASIN (P) and (F) Reisen in Celebes ausgeführt in den Jahren 1893-1896 und 1902. 1903. 2 Bde. Hirschmann, 1905. 8°. 70. A. 7.

**CELTIC LANGUAGES.**

- PICRET (A.) De l'affinité des langues celtiques avec le sanscrit, etc. Paris, 1837. 8°. 158. A. 73.
- ZEUS (J. C.) Grammatica Celtica. Vol. I. Lipsiae, 1853. 8°. 158. A. 19.

**CELTIC LITERATURE.**

- ARNOLD (M.) On the Study of Celtic Literature. London, 1867. 8°. 156. F. 395.

**CELTS.**

- PELLOUTIER (S) Histoire des Celtes, et particulièrement des Gaulois et des Germains depuis les temps fabuleux, jusqu'à la prise de Rome par les Gaulois. 8 tom. Paris, 1770-71. 12°. 109. D. 7.

**CELTS—*concluded.***

PRICHARD (Dr. J. C.) *Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, proved by a comparison of their dialects with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic languages. Forming a supplement to Researches into the Physical History of Mankind.* Oxford, 1831. 8°. 158. A. 8.

**CEMENTS AND MORTARS.** See also BUILDING ENGINEERING.

GILLMORE (Q. A.) *Practical Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements and Mortars.* New York, 1872. 8°. 130 G. 1.

THOMSON (M.) *Instructions for the Analysis of Lime and Cement Stones, and of Potable Waters.* Roorkee, 1883. 16°. 1 am 2.

CATCARR, *pseud.* *Cement Users' and Buyers' Guide.* London, 1901. 16°. 135. G. 279

ROORKEE.—*Thomason College.* Rules for preparing Briquettes of Cements and Mortars for tensile tests. [Roorkee, 1902.] fol. 523

FALSA (H.) *Portland Cement for users.* London, 1901. 8°. 135 G. 163.

BALFA (D. B.) *Portland Cement its manufacture, testing, and use.* London, 1905. 8°. 130 G. 43.

REIDGRAVE (G. R.) and SPACKMAN (C.) *Carbaceous Cements.* London, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 199

**CEMETERIES** See BURIAL.

**CENSUS**

LEWIS (J.) *Digest of the English Census of 1871.* London, 1873. 8°. 118 B. 95.

ORANGE RIVER COLONY. *Statistics of Census of the Orange River Colony.* 1904. Bloemfontein, [1904.] fol. C. D. XXII. 14.

**CENTRAL PROVINCES**

HEITOR (Rev. S.) *Papers relating to the Aborigine Tribes of the Central Provinces.* Nagpur, 1870. 8°. 13 B. 57.

GRANT (C.) *The Gazetteer of the Central Provinces of India.* Nagpur, 1870. 8°. 162. H. 12.

NICHOLLS (G. J.) *The Law (special and local) of the Central Provinces.* Nagpur, 1871. 8°. 141. A. 125.

PERKIN, *pseud.* [i.e., L. L. LAWRIE] *Is the Central Provinces or sketches in prose & in verse descriptive of scenes of nature in the Central Provinces of India.* [i.e., PERKIN.] Aligarh, 1881. 8°. 175. C. 139.

PLOOYVELD (Lieut.-Col. A.) *Notes on the Baigas of the Central Provinces of India.* Nagpur, 1887. 8°. 113. H. 53 (2)

COVINGS (H.) *Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar.* Calcutta, 1897. 4°. 227. A. 19.

**CEPHALOPODA.** See MOLLUSCA.

**CERAMICS**

MAERZ (J.) *Collections towards a history of Pottery and Porcelain, in the 15th, 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries.* London, 1850. 8°. 138. A. 1.

**CERAMICS—*continued.***

MORLEY (H.) *Palissy the Potter.* 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 152. B. 89.

JEWITT (L.) *The Wedgwoods: being a life of Josiah Wedgwood; with a history of the early potteries of Staffordshire.* London, 1865. 8°. 135 G. 41.

MEIBOUMER.—*Public Library, Museums, and National Gallery of Victoria.* Catalogue of the casts, busts, reliefs, and illustrations of the School of Design and Ceramic art Melbourne, 1865. 8°. 137 A. 71.

METLAARD (E.) *The Life of Josiah Wedgwood. With an introductory sketch of the art of Pottery in England.* 2 vols. London, 1865. 66. 8°. 137. B. 143.

FORNUM (C. D. E.) *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Marbles, Hispano-Moresco, Persian, Damascus, and Rhodian wares, in the South Kensington Museum.* London, 1873. 8°. 135. G. 95.

JANSEN (P.) *Über das Schwarzbleichen von Thongefässen in Indien.* [Berlin, 1878.] 8°. Pam. 8.

— *Die Herstellung schwarzer Thongefässe in Indien und in der Türkei.* [Berlin, 1879.] 8°. Pam. 5.

MARTIN (P. A.) *Sammlung P. R. Martin, Moderne Keramik von China bis zu Stockholm, 1879.* fol. 217. H. 3.

ADDISY (G. A.) and LEWIS (J. L.) *Keramic Art of Japan.* London, 1881. 8°. 16 H.

BOWEN (J. L.) *Japanese Pottery.* Liverpool, 1890. 8°. 26. K.

— *A Vindication of the Decorated Pottery of Japan.* Liverpool, 1891. 8°. 38. A. 7.

HALLIDAY (C. J.) *Monograph on the Pottery and Glass Industry of the Punjab, 1890-91.* Lahore, 1892. fol. 12511.

WATER (G. B.) *Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum. Vol. IV. Vases of the last period.* London, 1893. 96. 3°. 138 A. 5.

DOBBS (H. A.) *A Monograph on the Pottery and Glass Industries of the North Western Provinces and Oudh.* Aligarh, 1896. 4°. 135. F. 34.

MACDONALD (E.) *A Monograph on the Pottery and Glassware of the Bombay Presidency.* Bombay, 1895. fol. 12406.

TAW SING-YO. *Monograph on the Pottery and Glassware of Burma, 1894-95.* Rangoon, 1895. 8°. Pam. 14.

TRILLING (N. F.) *Monograph on the Pottery and Glassware of Bengal.* Calcutta, 1895. fol. 10 C.

SEARLE (H.) *The Manufacture of Glazed Bricks and Glazed Sanitary Ware.* London, 1898. 8°. 135. G. 191.

CHAPPEL (W.) *The Collector's Hand-book of marks and monograms on Pottery and Porcelain of the Renaissance and modern periods.* London, 1898. 8°. 26. F.

WALLIS (H.) *Persian Lustre Ware.* London, 1899. fol. 239 B. 57.



CERAMICS—*contd.*

LEVFE (L.) Architectural Pottery Bricks, tiles, pipes ... and architectural stoneware. *London*, 1900. 8°. 26. B.

INTORFIELD (F.) Pottery and Porcelain. *London and New York*, 1900. 8°. 16. I.

WALLIS (H.) The Oriental Influence on the Ceramic Art of the Italian Renaissance. *London*, 1910. 4°. 203. A. 32.

BOURRY (F.) Treatise on Ceramic Industries. *London*, 1901. 8°. 21. F.

FAIRIE (J.) Notes on Pottery Clays. *London*, 1901. 8°. 138. A. 11.

MONKHOUSE (W. C.) A History and description of Chinese Porcelain. *London*, 1901. 8°. 138. A. 3.

SANDEMAN (E. A.) Notes on the Manufacture of Earthenware. *London*, 1901. 8°. 20. F.

The ENCYCLOPEDIA of Ceramics Compiled by W. P. Jervis. *New York*, 1902. 8°. 29. F.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Collection of English Pottery. *London*, 1903. 4°. 223. B. 12.

CHAPPEL (W.) Marks and Monograms on European and Oriental Pottery and Porcelain. *London*, 1903. 8°. 26. K.

BURTON (W.) A History and Description of English Earthenware and Stoneware to the beginning of the 19th century, etc. *London*, 1904. 8°. 24. K.

FUENVAL (W. J.) Leadless Decorative Tiles. Faience, and Mosaic. Comprising notes and excerpts on the history, materials, manufacture & use of ornamental flooring tiles, ceramic, mosaic, and decorative tiles and faience with ... recipes for tile-bodies, and for leadless glazes and art-tile enamels, etc. [With coloured plates.] *Stone*, 1904. 1°. 138. C. 2.

BRITISH MUSEUM—[Department of British and Medieval Antiquities and Ethnography] Catalogue of the collection of English Porcelain in the ... British Museum. By R. L. Hobson. [With plates.] *London*, 1905. 1°. 23. B. 14.

BOURDOUKOFF (N.) Ceramique de l'Asie centrale. *St. Petersburg*, [1905] fol. 226. C. 2.

CHUBB (A. H.) English Earthenware made during the 17th and 18th centuries, etc. *London*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 255.

— English Porcelain made during the 18th century, etc. *London*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 251.

HOBSON (R. L.) Catalogue of the collection of English Porcelain in the ... British Museum. [With plates.] *London*, 1905. 4°. 223. B. 14.

HODGSON (Mrs. W.) How to identify old Chinese Porcelain. *London*, [1905]. 8°. 136. A. 5.

CERAMICS—*concl'd.*

VIEUX (E. F.) The Manufacture of Pottery in India. *Bombay*, 1905. 8°. Pam. 14.

CEREALS. See CORN.

CEREMONIES See also: ANTHROPOLOGY. OCCULT SCIENCE, etc.

SPENCER (H.) Ceremonial Institutions. being part IV of the Principles of Sociology. *London*, 1879. 8°. 149. D. 71.

## CERVANTES.

OLIPHANT (M. O. W.) *Mrs. Cervantes*. *Edinburgh*, 1880. 8°. 157. E. 5.

## CEYLON.

SIPA (H. C.) Ceylon and the Cingalese; the history, government, and religion ... with anecdotes illustrating the manners and customs of the people. [With illustrations.] 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 163. D. 153.

FRÉDÉ (P.) La Pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan ... Ouvrage orné de ... gravures. *Paris*, [1900?] 8°. 67. A. 105.

## Antiquities.

BURROWS (S. M.) The United Cities of Ceylon. A guide book to Anuradhapura and Polonnaruwa; with chapters on Dambulla, Kalawewa, Mihintale and Sigiri. *Colombo*, 1894. 8°. 69. E. 67.

SMITHIE (J. G.) Architectural remains' Anuradhapura, Ceylon, comprising the Dīgābas and certain other ancient ruined-structures. Measured, drawn and described by J. G. Smithie. *London*, [1895?] fol. 219. I. 18.

GEIGER (W.) Dījavamsa und Mahāvamsa, die beiden Chroniken der Insel Ceylon. *Erlangen*, 1901. 8°. 15. G. 11.

EPICRAPHIA ZEILANICA, being lithic and other inscriptions of Ceylon. Edited and translated by Don W. de Silva Wickremasinghe. *London*, 1901, etc. 4°. 208. E. 3.

## In progress.

ANANDA K. KUMARANTIL: An Open Letter to the Kandyan Chief, [concerning the Preservation of Ancient Buildings in Ceylon]. *Kandy*, 1905. 8°. 155. G. 99.

## Ethnology.

SARASIN (P.) and (F.) Die Weddas von Ceylon und die sie umgebenden Völkerschaften. 2 vols. *Wiesbaden*, 1892-93. 4°. 289. P. 40.

## Geography and Travels.

KNOX (Capt. R.) T'Eylaud Ceylon in sign birnenste, oft Koningrijck Candy, etc. *Utrecht*, 1692. 4°. 69. E. 15.

BALDUS (P.) A Description of ye East India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, with their adjacent kingdoms and provinces, and of the Empire of Ceylon. *London*, 1703. fol. 163. D. 8.

**CEYLON.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- CORDNER (Rev. J.)** A Description of Ceylon, containing an account of the country, inhabitants, and natural productions; with narratives of a tour round the Island in 1800, the campaign in Candy in 1803, and a journey to Ramisseram in 1804. 2 vols. London, 1807. 4°. 69. E. 2
- DANIELL (S.)** A Picturesque Illustration of the scenery, animals, and native inhabitants, of island of Ceylon. London, 1808. fol. 211. I. 1.
- VALENTIA, Viscount [G. ANNESLEY]** Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806. 3 vols. London, 1809. 4°. 17 I
- TOMBE (C. F.)** Voyage aux Indes Orientales pendant les années 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805 et 1806. 3 vols. Paris, 1810. 8° & fol. 70 A. 4.
- VALENTIA, Viscount [G. ANNESLEY]** Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806. 4 vols. London, 1811. 8° & obl. fol. 61 B. 121.
- BERTOLUCCI (A.)** A View of the Agricultural, Commercial, and Financial Interests of Ceylon. With an appendix, containing some of the principal laws and usages of the Caudians. Port and Custom-House. London, 1817. 8°. 68 E. 21.
- DAY (Dr. J.)** An Account of the Interior of Ceylon, and of its inhabitants. With travels in the Island. London, 1821. 4°. 69. E. 6.
- HAEFNER (J.)** Travels on foot through the Island of Ceylon. London, 1821. 8°. 69 E. 33.
- HARVARD (W. M.)** A Narrative of the establishment and progress of the Mission to Ceylon and India, founded by ... I. Coke ... under the direction of the Wesleyan-Methodist Conference. With an introductory sketch of the natural, civil and religious history of ... Ceylon. London, 1823. 8°. 17 A. 123.
- SARUM (A. DE)** A Description of Castes in the island of Ceylon, their traits and their services to Government. To which is appended a description of the dress of native headmen according to their different castes. Galle, 1823. 4°. Pam. 8.
- UFHAM (E.)** The History and Doctrine of Buddhism, popularly illustrated: with notices of the Kappooism or demon worship, and of the Bali or planetary incantations, of Ceylon. London, 1829. fol. 216. K. 5.
- BENNETT (J. W.)** A Selection from the most remarkable and interesting of the Fishes found on the coast of Ceylon. Second edition. London 1834. 4°. 154. H. 4.
- FORBES (Maj. J.)** Eleven Years in Ceylon, comprising sketches of the field sports and natural history of that colony, and an account of its history and antiquities. 2 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 69 E. 37.
- DE BUTTS (Lieut. A.)** Rambles in Ceylon. London, 1841. 8°. 69. E. 13.

**CEYLON.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- BENNETT (J. W.)** Ceylon and its capabilities. London, 1843. 4°. 69. E. 8.
- CAMPBELL (Lieut.-Col. J.)** Excursions, Adventures, and Field-sports in Ceylon; its commercial and military importance, and numerous advantages to the British emigrant. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 69. E. 21.
- MARSHALL (H.)** Ceylon, a general description of the Island, and its inhabitants; with an historical sketch of the conquest of the Colony by the English. London, 1846. 8°. 69. E. 7.
- HOFFMEISTER (W.)** Travels in Ceylon and Continental India. Edinburgh, 1848. 8°. 69. E. 41.
- HODGSON (C. P.)** El Ydaicour. [Notes of travels in Egypt, Abyssinia, Arabia, and Ceylon.] London, 1849. 8°. 61. B. 159.
- FREEMAN (J. J.)** A Tour in South Africa with notices of Natal, Ceylon, and Palestine. London 1851. 8°. 95. A. 13.
- MOUAT (Dr. F. JOHN)** Rough notes of a trip to Reunion, the Mauritius and Ceylon; with remarks on their eligibility as sanctuaries for Indian convicts. Calcutta, 1852. 8°. 94. D. 2.
- THE CEYLON ALMANAC AND ANNUAL REGISTER** for ... 1852. Colombo, 1853. 8°. P. P. 131.
- KNIGHTON (W.)** Higest Life in Ceylon. 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 69 E. 35.
- SULLIVAN (Sir E. R.)** Boat The Bungalow and the Tent; or, a visit to Ceylon. London, 1854. 8°. 69. E. 3.
- BARROW (Sir G.)** Bart. Ceylon: past and present. London, 1857. 8°. 69 E. 27.
- BENNING (R. B. M.)** A Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, &c. 2 vols. London, 1857. 8°. 65 E. 7.
- FENNERT (Sir J. D.)** Ceylon, an account of the island, physical, historical, and geographical, with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions. 2 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 18. D.
- ALIQUA, pseud.** Coffee-Planting in Ceylon. London, 1861. 8°. 175 C. 11.
- DALTON (W.)** Lost in Ceylon: the story of a boy and girl's adventures in the woods and the wilds of the Lion King of Kandy. London, 1861. 8°. 175. D. 195.
- MURDOCK (Rev. J.)** Indian Year-Book for 1861 (1862). A review of social, intellectual and religious progress in India and Ceylon. Madras, 1862. 63. 8°. P. P. 14. C.
- FRICART (J.)** Notes on Ceylon and its affairs during a period of thirty-eight years ending in 1853. To which are appended some observations on the antiquity of Point de Galle, and on the pearl fishery. London, 1862. 8°. 115. G. 3.
- DEVAY (F.)** Journal d'un voyage dans l'Inde anglaise, à Java dans l'archipel des Moluques, sur les côtes méridionales de la Chine, à Ceylan. 1864. 2 tom. Paris, 1867. 8°. 162. A. 579.

**CEYLON.—Geography and Travels—*concl.***

- SABONADIÈRE (W.)** The Coffee-Planter of Ceylon. *London*, 1870. 8°. 131 E. 9.
- ECCLESIASTICAL Establishments in Ceylon.** Debate in the Ceylon Legislative Council ... with introduction containing a resumé of previous efforts to bring about the discontinuance of State aid to religion, etc. *Colombo*, 1876. fol. 160. M. 51.
- WILLIAMS (C. R.)** Letters written during a trip to Southern India and Ceylon in the winter of 1876-1877. *London*, 1877. 8°. 163 E. 10.
- SACHOT (O.)** L'Île de Ceylon et ses curiosités naturelles. *Paris*, 1879. 8°. 69 E. 47.
- CORREY (M. E.)** A Pleasure Trip to India during the visit of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales. Afterwards to Ceylon. *London*, 1880. 8°. 162. A. 35.
- PIEAR (Sir J. B.)** The Aryan Vahge in India and Ceylon. *London*, 1880. 8°. 172. R. 3.
- HAECKEL (E.)** A Visit to Ceylon. *London*, 1883. 8°. 69. E. 11.
- MARSHALL (T. E.)** A Hand-Book of Directions to the Ports in the Presidency of Madras and Ceylon. *Madras*, 1883. 8°. 131 G. 9.
- BAKER (Sir S. W.)** Eight years in Ceylon. *London*, 1884. 8°. 69 E. 29.
- CESARY (Rev C.)** The Beautiful Countries, or Travels in Australia, New Zealand, and Tasmania, through Madras, Colombo, and Candi. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 101 A. 7.
- MITFORD (E. L.)** A Land March from England to Ceylon forty years ago. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 162 C. 3.
- FERGUSON (J.)** Ceylon in the "Jubilee Year." With an account of the progress made since 1803. *London*, 1887. 8°. 69. E. 59.
- PENNY (F. E. F.)** *Miss Frank Penny. Fickle Fortune in Ceylon.* By F. E. F. Penny. *London*, 1887. 8°. 69. E. 25.
- EDWARDS (Sir H.)** How to pass the Winter in a brief record of a three-and-a-half months' tour in India and Ceylon. *London*, 1889. 8°. 162. A. 99.
- GLIMPSES of the East** ... beautiful photographic views of India, Burma, Ceylon and the Straits. *Calcutta*, [1890?] 4°. 239 D. 3.
- ANDREY (A. W.)** Illustrations of Life in the Boer Camp (D'Aratwa). *Colombo*, 1891. 8°. 69. E. 51.
- CLUTTERBUCK (W. J.)** About Ceylon and Borneo. *London*, 1891. 8°. 69. E. 24.
- A HAND-BOOK to India and Ceylon, including ... the Native States and Assam.** *London*, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 285.
- HURT (J. F.)** India: the country and the people of India and Ceylon. *New York*, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 34.
- CANNING (C. F. G.)** Two Happy Years in Ceylon. 2 vols. *Guthrie*, 1892. 8°. 69. E. 17.
- LANKA and its People** ... or, Ceylon, past and present. Compiled from Tennent, Selkirk and others. *Madras*, 1892. 4°. 69. E. 9.

**CEYLON.—Geography and Travels—*concl.***

- WALTERS (A.)** Palms & Pearls. or Scenes in Ceylon. *London*, 1892. 8°. 69. E. 45.
- NANDA LAL DAS** Reminiscences, English and Australasian. Being an account of a visit to England, Australia, Ceylon, etc. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 61. B. 211.
- LAWRIE (A. C.)** A Gazetteer of the Central Province of Ceylon—excluding Walapane. 2 vols. *Colombo*, 1896. 98. 8°. 69 E. 49.
- A HAND-BOOK for Travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon.** *London*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 287.
- JIVIRS (R. W.)** Manual of the North-Central Province, Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1899. 8°. 69 E. 77.
- AL (J. B. VAN DER)** Ile de Ceylon, croquis mœurs et coutumes. Lettres d'un missionnaire. *Brussels*, 1900. 8°. 69 E. 57.
- BARNER (M. K.)** Report [to the Ceylon Planters' Association] on Ceylon Tea Soils and their effects on the quality of tea. *Colombo*, 1900. 8°. 134. E. 13.
- CAVE (H. W.)** Golden Tips. A description of Ceylon and its great Tea Industry. *London*, 1900. 8°. 18. D.
- CAVE (H. W.)** The Rained Cities of Ceylon. *London*, 1900. 8°. 18 D.
- LICTEBECQ (J.)** Un Séjour dans l'île de Ceylan. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 69 E. 3.
- The BAY OF BENGAL ISLOTS:** or sailing directions for the coasts of Ceylon, India, and Siam, from Colombo to Junkseyon. *London*, 1901. 8°. 131 H. 37.
- CLARK (A.)** Sport in the low-country of Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1901. 8°. 130. B. 53.
- FERGUSON (J.)** The Ceylon Handbook & Directory. *Colombo*, 1901, etc. 8°. P. P. 131. A. & 1 F.

*In progress.*

- HAND-BOOK for Travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon.** *London*, 1901. 8°. 17. G.
- FERGUSON (J.)** Ceylon in 1903 describing the progress of the island since 1803, its present agricultural and commercial enterprises. *Colombo*, 1903. 8°. 69. E. 63.
- ST. LOUIS—World's Fair of 1904.** Official Hand-book of the Ceylon Court. *Colombo*, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 97.
- ANANDA K. KEMARASAMI** Borrowed Plumes. [A dissertation on the ancient and modern civilization of Ceylon.] *Kandy*, 1905. 8°. 69. E. 61.
- Some Kandyan crafts. *Kandy*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 95.
- A HAND-BOOK for Travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon.** *London*, 1905. 8°. 17 H.

**History.**

- KNOX (Capt R.)** An Historical relation of the Island, Ceylon, in the East-Indies: together with an account of the detaining in captivity the author and divers other Englishmen. *London*, 1681. fol. 204. B. 11.
- 1621. 12°. 69. F. 53.

**CEYLON.—History—concl'd.**

STEWART (M. E.) *Every Day Life on a Ceylon Cocoa Estate.* London, [1905 ?] 8°. 135. G. 165.

PERCIVAL (Capt. R.) *An Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its history, geography, natural history, with the manners and customs of its various inhabitants; to which is added, the journal of an embassy to the Court of Candy.* London, 1805. 4°. 69. E. 1

PHILALETHES, A. M. Oson. *The History of Ceylon from the earliest period to the year MDCCXV. To which is subjoined, Robert Knox's historical relation of the Island, with an account of his captivity.* London, 1817. 4°. 15 H

MAHĀNĀMA *The Mahāvamsi, the Rājā-Ratnā-carī, and the Rājī-Vallī forming the sacred and historical books of Ceylon; translated and historical books of Ceylon; translated from the Singhalese. Edited by E. Upham.* 3 vols. London, 1833. 8°. 30 F

— The Mahāvamsa on Roman characters [in verse], with the translation sub-joined; and an introductory essay on Pāli Buddhist literature. By ... G. Turnour vol. 1. Ceylon, 1837. 1°. 178 D. 161

KNIGHTON (W.) *The History of Ceylon.* London, 1845. 8°. 115 G. 1.

FREDHAM (C.) *An Historical, political and statistical account of Ceylon and its dependencies.* 2 vols. London, 1819. 8°. 69 E. 5

*The History of Ceylon* Compiled from Knighton, Fredham, Turnour, Tennent, Ferguson's hand-book. Colombo, 1881. 12°. 115. G. 5.

MAHĀNĀMA. *The Mahāvamsa Pt. II. Continuing chapters XXXIX to C. Translated by L. C. Wijesinha, Manziyō. To which is prefixed the translation of the 1st pt. published in 1837 by G. Turnour.* Colombo, 1889. 8°. 178 D. 16.

GREGORY (Sir W.) Sir William Gregory K.C.M.G. formerly member of Parliament and now the Governor of Ceylon. An autobiography. London, 1891. 8°. 160 C. 187

PUNJAYALIYA. *A Contribution to the History of Ceylon* Translated from Punjayaliya: By B. Gurusekera, M.A. (Lah.) Colombo, 1895. 8°. Pam. 19

**Law.**

NITT-NIGHANUVA, or, *The Vocabulary of Law, as it existed in the last days of the Kandyan Kingdom.* Translated by C. J. R. Le Mesurier ... and T. B. Panabokke. Colombo, 1380. 8°. 171. A. 181

PEREIRA (J. C. W.) *Institutes of the Laws of Ceylon, founded on, and following the arrangement of, the late Mr. Justice Thomson's work bearing the same title.* Colombo, 1901, etc. 8°. 146 H. 1

*In progress.*

**CHAINS.** See Ropes.

**CHAITANYA.**

KRUDĀ NATH DUTT, *Bhakti-vinod. Sri Gouranga Smaranamangala or Chaitanya Mahāprabhu His life and pre-cpts. [In Sanskrit with introduction in English].* Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 178. C. 243.

**CHAITANYA.—concl'd.**

KSETRAPĀL CHAKRAVARTI. *Life of Sri Chaitanya.* Calcutta, 1897. 12°. Pam. 11.

**CHAKRATA.**

HAWTHORNE (R.) *Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc.* Mussoorie, 1899. 8°. 65. A. 31 (8).

**CHALDEA.** See ASSYRIA. *History, Ancient.*

MIGNAN (Capt. R.) *Travels in Chaldaea, including a journey from Bussorah to Bagdad, Hillah and Babylon, 1820, performed on foot, in 1827.* London, 1829. 8°. 66 C. 27.

AINSWORTH (W.) *Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldaea; forming part of the labours of the Euphrates Expedition.* London, 1838. 3°. 66 D. 13.

AINSWORTH (W. F.) *Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldaea, and Armenia.* 2 vols. London, (1842 ?) 8°. 66 A. 9.

LOEFFLER (W. K.) *Travel and Researches in Chaldaea and Susiana, . . . in 1849-52.* London, 1857. 8°. 66 D. 5.

RAWLINSON (Sir G.) *The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World; or, the history, geography, and antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, and Persia,* 4 vols. London, 1862. 67 8°. 107. A. 17.

BABELON (E.) *Manual of Oriental Antiquities* Including the Architecture, Sculpture, and Industrial Arts of Chaldaea, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judaea, Phoenicia, and Carthage. . . New Edition. With . . . Illustrations. London, 1906. 8°. 155. G. 11.

**"CHALLENGER," M. M. S.**

SABY (W. J. S.) *'The Cruise of Her Majesty's Ship Challenger.'* London, 1877. 8°. 61. B. 197.

**CHALMERS, Dr. Thomas**

HANNA (Rev. W.) *Memoirs of the life and writings of John Thomas Chalmers. With a selection from his correspondence.* 5 vols. Edinburgh, 1819-53. 8°. 160. L. 57. 59.

**CHAMBERLAIN, Rev. John.**

LEWIS (Rev. C. B.) John Chamberlain: a missionary biography. Calcutta, 1876. 16°. 179. B. 23.

**CHAMBERLAIN, Right Hon. Joseph.**

JAYES (S. H.) *The Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain, etc.* London [1896.] 8°. 124. D. 219

**CHANDRAHANSA.**

*The Life of Chandrahansa—With glossary.—* Translated by Blohany Churn Bose. Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 169. D. 91.

**CHANDRA LILĀ.**

LEE (A.) *An Indian Priestess the life of Chundra Lila.* London, [1902.] 8°. 179. A. 243.

**CHANGARS**

LITTLER (G. W.) *A Sketch of the Changars and of their dialect.* Lahore. 1880. fol. 176. A. 16 (1)

## CHANNEL ISLANDS.

LEXIS (H. D.) *The Channel Islands; Jersey Guernsey, Alderney, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 62. D. 61.

## CHANTREY, Sir F.

HOLLAND (J.) *Memorials of Sir Francis Chantrey, R.A., sculptor, etc.* London, [1851.] 8°. 137. B. 61.

CHARACTER. See also ETHICS: PSYCHOLOGY.

SMILES (S.) *Self-help, with illustrations of character and conduct.* London, 1859. 8°. 156 E. 96 7

FOSTER (J.) *Essay on Decision of Character.* Calcutta, [1860?] 8°. Pam. 16.

SMILES (S.) *Character.* London, 1877. 8°. 156. E. 289.

CHAR-EE-KAR. See AFGHANISTAN.—History.

## CHARCOAL.

LEON (J. A.) *The Art of Manufacturing and Refining Sugar. Including the manufacture and revivification of animal charcoal.* London, 1850. fol. 708 H. 11.

CLEGHORN (Dr. H.) *Instructions for the preparation of Charcoal. Issued for the guidance of officers in the Public Works Department.* [1890?] 8°. Pam. 14.

## CHAR BIMACKS.

WHITTIER (J. T.) *Memorandum on Persian Affairs with a supplementary note on the Turkomans, Char Bimacks, and Persia.* Calcutta, 1874. fol. 18097.

## CHARITIES. See CHILDREN: HOSPITALS: PAUPERISM.

MASLIN (J.) *A Plan for the establishment of Charity-Houses for exposed or deserted Women and Girls, and for penitent prostitutes (Observations concerning the Foundling Hospital, shewing the ill consequences of giving public support thereto, etc.* London, 1755. 4°. 147. H. 27 (6)

—Further Observations concerning the Foundling Hospital etc London, 1759. 4°. 147 H. 27 (5)

## England.

A LETTER from a Member of the House of Commons—one of the committee appointed to enquire into the affairs of the Charitable Corporation to his friends, some Merchants—at Rome, etc London, [1732]. 3°. 203 C. 11 (3)

## Europe.

LOW (S.) *The Charities of London.* London, 1867. 8°. 117. H. 19

LOCH (C. S.) *Charity Organisation.* London, 1890. 8°. 147. H. 11.

LIEFDE (J. DE.) *Six Months among the Charities of Europe.* 2 vols. London, 1865. 8°. 119. C. 1.

## India.

LUSHINGTON (C.) *The History, design and present state of the religious, benevolent, and charitable institutions founded by the British in Calcutta and its vicinity.* Calcutta, 1824. 8°. 20. A

## CHARITIES—India—concl.

CALCUTTA.—District Charitable Society. First [etc.] Report, etc. Calcutta, 1831, etc. 8°. 172 E. 29.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting 2nd-4th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 12th-18th, 20th 55th, 57th. 60th, 62nd, 63rd and 65th.*

AGRA.—Agra Relief Society. Report of the Society for April and May, etc. Agra, 1833. 8°. 100 L. 17. (2).

THE BARRIBORR CHARITABLE DISPENSARY, etc. [Public opinion on the institution.] Calcutta, 1878. 8°. Pam. 3.

BOMBAY.—Benevolent Society Third (Fourth) Annual Report of the Benevolent Society—Military orphanage—for 1887 and 1888. Bombay, 1888, 89. 16°. 172. E. 81.

## CHARKHARI.

A JUVENILE HISTORY of Charkhari By a Native Servant of the State (J. P. T.). Benares, 1886. 8°. 167. D. 17.

## CHARLES I. King of England.

WORDSWORTH (C.) *Who wrote Eikon Basilike?* London, 1824. 8°. 156. F. 47.

ASHBURNHAM (J.) *A Narrative by John Ashburnham of his attendance on King Charles's from Oxford to the Scotch Army, and from Hampton-Court to the Isle of Wight* 2 vols. London, 1830. 8°. 111. C. 93.

THE TRIALS of Charles the First and of some of the regicides, with biographies of Bradshaw, Ireton, Hurst, and others, etc. London, 1832. 8°. 111. C. 87.

D'ISRAELI (I.) *Commentaries on the Life and Reign of Charles the First, King of England.* 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 111. C. 69.

HILLIER (G.) *A Narrative of the attempted escapes of Charles the First from Carisbrooke Castle, and of his detention in the Isle of Wight* London, 1852. 8°. 111. C. 118

## CHARLES V, Emperor of Germany and King of Spain.

STIRLING afterwards STIRLING-MAXWELL (Sir W.) *Barl. The Clowster Int. of the Emperor Charles the Fifth.* London, 1852. 8°. 113. D. 107.

ROBERTSON (Rev. W.) *History of the reign of Charles V. With an account of the Emperor's life after his abdication, by William H. Prescott.* 2 vols. London, 1867. 8°. 113. G. 73.

## CHARLES XII, King of Sweden

VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE) *The History of Charles XII, King of Sweden . . . To which are prefixed anecdotes of Peter the Great, &c. &c.* London, 1807. 8°. 113. G. 13.

—Histoire de Charles XII. . . . Londres, 1837. 8°. 113. G. 137.

OSCAR II, King of Sweden and Norway Charles XII. London, 1879. 8°. 113. G. 81.

## CHARLES EDWARD [STUART].

*The Young Pretender.*

KLOSE (K. L.) *Memoirs of Prince Charles Stuart, Count of Albany, commonly called the Young Pretender; with notes of the Rebellion in 1745.* London, 1845. 8°. 124. C. 99.

**CHARLES EDWARD STUART—**  
*concl'd.*

JESSE (J. H.) Memoirs of the Chevalier and Prince Charles Edward and their adherents. 2 vols. London, 1846. 8° 111. D. 167.

EWALD (A. C.) The Life and Times of Prince Charles Stuart, Count of Albany, commonly called the Young Pretender. London, 1883. 8°. 124. C. 57.

**CHARLES JOHN, King of Sweden and Norway.**

MEREDITH (W. G.) Memorials of Charles John King of Sweden and Norway, etc. London, 1829. 8° 113. G. 97.

**CHARLOTTE, Princess of Wales.**

The LIFE of the late Princess, Charlotte, London, 1818. 8° 113. B. 121.

RIVERS (Rev. D.) Memoirs of Her late Royal Highness the Princess Charlotte of Wales and Saxe-Coburg, etc. London, 1818.] 8°. 124 D. 133.

**CHARTER PARTIES.** See BILLS OF LADING

**CHARTERS.**

ROBERTSON (W.) An index ... of many Records of Charters, granted by ... sovereigns of Scotland between the years 1309 and 1413, etc. Edinburgh, 1798. 4°. 145. E. 18.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in the British Museum 4 p's [London], 1873-78 fol. 228 D. 1

--- A Guide to the autograph letters, manuscripts, charters, seals, illuminations and bindings exhibited in the Department of Manuscripts and in the Grenville Library. London, 1890. 8°. 161 G. 23 (17).

**CHARTS.** See MAPS.

**CHATHAM, Earl of [William Pitt.]**

THACKERAY (Rev. F.) A History of the Right Hon. William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. 2 vols. London, 1827. 4°. 124. I. 20

TIMES (J.) Anecdote Biography. William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, and Edmund Burke. London, 1860. 8° 124 D. 157

HARRISON (F.) Chatham. London, 1905. 8°. 11. E

**CHATHAM, Lord**

DOWE (W.) Junius, Lord Chatham, a biography, showing that the greatest orator, and statesman was also the greatest epistolary writer of his age. New York, 1857. 8°. 124 D. 247.

**CHATTERTON, Lady.**

DERING (E. H.) MEMOIRS of Georgiana, Lady Chatterton. London, 1878. 8°. 156 F. 407.

**CHATTERTON, Thomas.**

DIX (J.) The Life of Thomas Chatterton. London, 1851. 8°. 150. F.

**CHAUCER.**

GODWIN (W.) Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. 2 vols. London, 1803. 4°. 156. F. 87.

WARD (A. W.) Chaucer. London, 1879. 8°. 25. I.

Part of the "English Men of Letters" series.

**CHAUKIDARI.** See POLICE.

**CHAUL.**

DACUNHA (J. G.) Notes on the history and antiquities of Chaul and Bassein. Bombay, 1876. 8°. 163. F. 49.

**CHEEK, Arthur Marcus Hill.**

MEEK (Rev. R.) The Martyr of Allahabad. Memorials of Ensign Arthur Marcus Hill Cheek, of the Sixth Native Bengal Infantry, murdered by the sepoys at Allahabad. London, 1857. 8°. 169. C. 269.

**CHELMINAR.** See PERSEPOLIS.

**CHELSEA.**

L'ESTRANGE (Rev. A. G.) The Village of Palaces; or, chronicles of Chelsea. 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 62. H. 63.

**CHELTENHAM.**

DIEDIN (Rev. T. F.) The History of Cheltenham, and account of its environs. Cheltenham, 1803. 8°. 62. D. 9.

**CHEMISTRY.**

LAVOISIER (A. L.) Elements of Chemistry, in a new systematic order. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1802. 8° 153. G. 9.

BLACK (J.) Lectures on the Elements of Chemistry, 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1803. 4°. 153. G. 2.

FOURCROY (A. F.) A General System of Chemical Knowledge and its application to the phenomena of Nature and Art. 11 vols. London, 1804. 8°. 153 G. 17.

THOMSON (T.) System of Chemistry. 5 vols. Edinburgh, 1810. 8°. 153. G. 15.

MACFHERSON (Dr. J.) Sketch of the Modern views regarding Physiological and Pathological Chemistry. Calcutta, [1850?] 8° Pam. 2.

FAULKENBURY (C. R.) A System of instruction in Qualitative Chemical Analysis. London, 1855. 8°. 153. G. 61.

PERIODICAL LITERATURE. English and Anglo-Indian, with a synopsis of two lectures on Chemistry. Serampore, 1859. 8°. 175. G. 7. (1).

COOKE (J. P.) Junior The New Chemistry. London, 1876. 8°. 153 G. 83.

MAHDI KHAN, Mirza. Chemistry Primer. Madras, 1881. 12°. 153 G. 25.

MOSES (D. S. O.) Tables of Non-Metallic [s.c.] Chemistry. Pt. I. Calcutta, 1881. 4°. 153. G. 4.

NUNDY (G.) Notes on Chemistry, theoretical and practical. Pt. I. Madras, 1881. 16°. 153. G. 41.

DUMONT (Rev. J. B.) Synoptical Tables of modern Chemistry. Vol. 1.—Inorganic Chemistry. Part 1.—Introduction.—Non-metals. Calcutta, 1883. fol. 153. G. 6.

MUIR (M. M. P.) A Treatise on the Principles of Chemistry. Cambridge, 1884. 8°. 153. G. 7.

LUTTON (S.) Chemical Arithmetic. London, 1886. 8°. 153. G. 79.

CHEMISTRY—*contd.*

- KESNABHAI AIYANGAR (V.)** A Manual of Chemistry *Madras*, 1888 8° Pam. 2.
- SITHAYA (N. G.)** A Manual of Physics and Chemistry *Madras*, 1889 8° 173 G 11.
- RAMSAY (Sir W.)** A System of Inorganic Chemistry. *London*, 1891. 8°. 24. F.
- KIMMINS (C W.)** The Chemistry of Life and Health *London*, 1892 8° 153. G 35.
- CALCUTTA.—Presidency College** Description with plans of the Chemical Laboratory, Presidency College. By A. Padler *Calcutta*, 1896. fol 3637.
- PRAPRULLA CHANDRA RAYA** Chemical Research at the Presidency College—July, 1895—May, 1897. *Calcutta*, 1897 8° 173 C 19.
- ROSCOE (Sir H. E.) and SCHORLEMMER (C.)** Treatise on Chemistry. *London*, 1897. etc 8° 24. G.

*In progress*

- WATTS (H.)** Dictionary of Chemistry 1 vols *London*, 1899, 1898-1901 8° 24 G G.
- FRESSENIUS (C R.)** Quantitative Chemical Analysis 2 vols *London*, 1900-1902 8°. 153 G 75.
- ROORKE—Thomason Civil Engineering College** Examination for Bases [Roorkee, 1900?] 8°. Pam 12.
- ROSCOE (Sir H. E.) and HARDEN (A.)** Inorganic Chemistry for advanced students *London*, 1901 8° 23 G.
- OSTWALD (W.)** The Principles of Inorganic Chemistry ... *London*, 1902 8° 23 G.
- PRAPRULLA CHANDRA RAYA** A History of Hindu Chemistry, from the earliest times to the middle of the sixteenth century A.D. *London*, 1902, etc. 8° 23 I.

*In progress.*

- ROORKE—Thomason Civil Engineering College** Examination for Acid Radicals [Roorkee, 1902?] 8°. Pam 2.
- EXAMINATION for Base** [Roorkee?] 1902 8° Pam 2.
- THORPE (T E.)** Essays in Physical Chemistry *London*, 1902. 8°. 23 F.
- ATTFIELD (J.)** Chemistry, generally, medical, and pharmaceutical. *London*, 1903. 8°. 23 GG.
- FRESSENIUS (C R.)** Qualitative Chemical Analysis. *London*, 1903 8° 153 G 77.
- MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY** Courses in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering *Boston, Mass.*, 1903 8°. 152 A 177.
- RUSSELL (F H.)** The Planning and Fitting-up of Chemical and Physical Laboratories *London*, 1903 8° 153 G 47.
- AMERICAN CHEMICAL JOURNAL**. Vol 32, No 1, etc. *Baltimore*, 1904, etc. 8°. P. P. 1129.

*In progress.*

- MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY** Courses in Physics and Electro Chemistry. *Boston, Mass.*, 1904. 8° 152. A. 176.

CHEMISTRY—*concl.*

- MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.** Research Laboratory of Physical Chemistry. Programme for 1904-05, etc. [With plates]. *Boston, Mass.*, 1904, etc. 8°. 152. A 171.

*In progress.*

- RICHTER (V VON)** Victor von Richter's Organic Chemistry, or Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds 2 vols. *London*, 1901-02. 8°. 24 G.
- STAPLETON (H. E.)** An Introduction to Practical Chemistry for Indian Colleges *Calcutta*, 1901 8°. 153. G. 53.
- SUTTON (F.)** A Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis. *London*, 1904. 8° 24. G.
- The CHEMICAL NEWS and Journal of Physical Science** with which is incorporated the "Chemical Gazette." *London*, 1905, etc. 4°. P. P. 470.

*In progress*

- WETHERILL (E. W.)** A Solution of the problem of the relationship of the elements and a theory of the nature of Matter deduced from the laws which govern the values of the atomic weights *Bangalore* [1905] 8° 153 C 4.
- FIRGION (J.)** Chemist's Bibliotheca Chemica. A catalogue of the alchemical, chemical and pharmaceutical books in the collection of the late J. Young of Kelly and Durris, etc. 2 vols. *Glasgow*, 1906. 4°. 161. P. 10.

## CHEMISTRY, Agricultural. See CHEMISTRY APPLIED

## CHEMISTRY, Applied.

- JOHNSTON (J. F. W.)** Instructions for the analysis of soils, limestones and manures. Fourth edition. *Edinburgh and London*, 1854. 8°. 131. C 43.
- LIEBIG (J VON)** *Bacon*. The Natural Laws of Husbandry. *London*, 1867 8° 134 C 69.
- WILLSTATT (A C.)** The Organic Constituents of Plants and Vegetable Substances and their chemical analysis. *Melbourne*, 1878 8°. 155 D 69.
- JOHNSON (S. W.)** How Crops Feed. A treatise on the atmosphere and the soil as related to the nutrition of agricultural plants. With illustrations. *New York*, 1883 8°. 131. C 45.
- JOHNSTON (J. F. W.) and CAMPBELL (C. A.)** Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology. *Edinburgh*, 1883. 8°. 131. C 55.
- SIGGERS (Prof F. H.)** Agriculture in some of its relations with chemistry. 2 vols. *London*, 1887 8° 134 C 1.
- LEWIS (V. B.)** Service Chemistry: being a short manual of Chemistry and its applications in the naval and military services *London*, 1889. 8°. 153. G. 11.
- JOHNSTON (J. F. W.)** Catechism of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology. New edition by Sir Charles A. Cameron. *Edinburgh and London*, 1891. 8°. 134 C 31.

**CHEMISTRY, Applied—conold.**

MELDOLA (R.) *The Chemistry of Photography*  
*London, 1891. 8°. 137 G 3.*

STORER (Prof F H.) *Agriculture in some  
of its relations with chemistry* 3 vols  
*London, 1897. 8°. 134 C 3.*

ALLEN (A. H.) *Commercial Organic Analysis.*  
*London, 1898, etc 8° 153. G. 63.*

*In progress.*

BRAIR (A A) *The Chemical Analysis of Iron*  
*Philadelphia and London, 1902. 8°*  
*153. G 57*

INGT (H) *Manual of Agricultural Chemistry.*  
*London 1902 8° 29 D*

PARRY (E. J.) and COSTE (J. H.) *The Chemis-  
try of Pigments* *London, 1902 8°*  
*153 G 5*

**CHEMISTRY, Industrial.** See also  
COTTON, DYING, PAINTS, etc.

GROVES (C E) and THORP (W) *Chemical  
Technology or chemistry in its applications to  
Arts and Manufactures* *London, 1885, etc 8°*  
*29 F.*

*In progress*

NIEZEL (R) *Chemistry of the Organic Dye-  
stuffs.* *London, 1892 8°. 153 G 29*

THORP (F. H.) *Outlines of Industrial  
Chemistry.* *New York, 1898 8° 23 H*

THORPE (J E) *A Dictionary of applied  
Chemistry.* 3 vols *London, 1883-1900. 8°*  
*21. K*

BLOUNT (B) and BLOMAN (A G) *Chemistry  
for Engineers and Manufacturers*  
*London, 1900, etc 8° 153. C 19.*

*In progress*

SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY *Journal.*  
*London, 1900, etc 8°*  
*R. K. Toth & P. P. 183.*

*In progress*

CUTLER (A H) *The Chemistry of Paints and  
Relating* *London 1901. 8°. 153 G 14*

LONDON—*Patent Office Library* Subject list of  
works on certain Chemical Industries, including  
destructive distillation, mineral oils and waxes,  
gaslighting, etc; tyles; oils, fats, soaps, candles,  
and perfumery; paints, varnishes, gums, resins,  
paper and leather industries.  
*London 1901 12° 161 D 41*

— Subject list of works on Chemistry and  
Chemical Technology in the Library of the  
Patent Office *London, 1901. 12°*  
*161. D. 41*

GEORCIEVICS (G VON) *The Chemical Techno-  
logy of Textile Fibres* *London 1902 8°.*  
*24 G.*

— *Chemistry of Dye Stuffs*  
*London, 1903. 8° 135 G 271*

LAWKOWITZ (Dr J) *Chemical Technology  
and Analysis of Oils, Fats, and Waxes.* 2 vols.  
*London, 1904. 8° 135 G. 1. 7.*

SCHWARTZ (Dr. von) *Fire and Explosion Risks*  
*A handbook dealing with the detection, investi-  
gation and prevention of dangers arising from  
fires and explosions of chemico-technical sub-  
stances and establishments.* *London, 1904 8°.*  
*24. B.*

**CHEMISTRY, Industrial—conold.**

BEAN (P.) and MACCLEARY (W) *The Chemistry  
and Practice of Finishing.*

*Manchester, 1905 8°. 202 D 18.*

THORP (F. H.) *Outlines of Industrial Chemistry*  
*New York, 1905. 8° 23. H.*

**Organic.**

WHITLEY (R L.) *Organic Chemistry. The  
Fatty Compounds.* *London, 1895. 8°.*  
*153. G. 67.*

**CHERIAPALLY CHURCH.**

PHILIP (E M) *The Cheriapally Church Case.*  
*A review of the dissenting judgment ...*  
*delivered (by F J R Hunt. Kottayam),*  
*1902 8° Pam. 10.*

**CHESNEY, Genl. F. R**

*The Life of the late General F R Chesney,*  
*Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, &c.*  
*By his wife and daughter [i.e., Mrs.*  
*Louisa Chesney and Jane O'Donnell.]*  
*London, 1885 8°. 124. E. 55.*

**CHESS.**

HYDE (T) *Manthragoras, seu historia shahludi*  
*. . . . . De Indis Orientalium libri primi pars*  
*prima, quæ est Latina . . . De Indis Orien-*  
*talium libri primus pars 2<sup>a</sup>, quæ est Hebraica.*  
*Genevæ, 1694 8°. 136. D. 85.*

CHRISTIE (J) *An Inquiry into the ancient  
Greek Game, supposed to have been invented  
by Palamedes, antecedent to the siege of Troy;*  
*with reasons for believing the same to have*  
*been known from remote antiquity in China,*  
*and progressively improved into the Chinese,*  
*Indian, Persian, and European chess.*  
*London, 1801 4° 136. D. 4.*

D'AMIANO, da Odemira *The Works of Damiano;*  
*Rey Lopez, and Salvio, on the Game of Chess,*  
*translated . . . With remarks . . . By J. H.*  
*Samart. London, 1813. 8° 136. D. 31.*

Lewis (W) *Oriental Chess, or specimens of  
Hindoostanee excellence in that celebrated  
game. Together with selections from the  
best European authors* 2 vols  
*London, 1817 16° 136 D 61*

STAMMA (P) *Stamma on the Game of Chess;*  
*with notes. By William Lewis*  
*London, 1819 8° 136. D. 69.*

CHESS *A Selection of fifty games from those  
played by the Automaton Chess-Player, during  
its exhibition in London, in 1820 etc*  
*London, 1820 8° 136. D 73*

RIC (E. D.) *The Incomparable Game of Chess,*  
*To which is prefixed an essay on the origin of  
the game. By E. Irwin* *London, 1820. 8°.*  
*136. D. 21.*

Lewis (W) *The Games of the Match at Chess,*  
*played by the London and the Edinburgh*  
*Chess Clubs, between the years 1824 and 1828,*  
*etc* *London, 1828 8°. 136. D. 41.*

— *A series of progressive lessons on the game  
of Chess* *London, 1833. 8°. 136. D. 33.*

— *A second series of lessons on the game of  
Chess* *London, 1834 8° 136 D 35.*

— *A Selection of Games at Chess, played at  
the Westminster Chess Club, etc.*  
*London, 1835. 8°. 136. D. 29.*



**CHESS—concl'd.**

**WALKER (W. G.)** A Selection of Games at Chess ... played in London, by the late A. M'Donnell with his principal contemporaries. *London, 1836.* 8°. 136. D. 25.

**WALKER (G.)** Chess studies: comprising one thousand games, actually played during the last half century, etc. *London, 1844.* 8°. 136. D. 39.

— **The Art of Chess-play.** *London, 1846.* 8°. 136. D. 23.

**THE CHESS PLAYER'S CHRONICLE** ... Edited by H. Staunton. Vols 3-14. *London, 1847-55.* 8°. P. P. 717.  
*Imperfect, wanting vols. 4-7, and 10, and also the title-page of vol. 3.*

**JAEINISCH (J. F. DE)** Jaenisch's Chess. Preceptor: a new analysis of the openings of games. *London, 1847.* 8°. 136. D. 43.

**Le PALAMÈDE**, revue mensuelle des échecs et autres jeux. Série 2. Tom. 7. *Paris, 1847.* 8°. 136. D. 37.

**STAUNTON (H.)** The Chess Player's Hand-book, etc. *London, 1847.* 8°. 136. D. 71.

**LASA (VON DER)** Leitfaden für Schachspieler. *Berlin, 1848.* 8°. 136. D. 27.

**PAUL MORPHY**, the Chess champion, an account of his career in America and Europe, with a history of chess and chess-clubs ... By an Englishman. *London, 1859.* 8°. 136. D. 75.

**FORBES (D.)** The History of Chess, from the time of the early invention of the game in India, till the period of its establishment in Western and Central Europe. *London, 1860.* 8°. 136. D. 5.

**KENNEDY (Capt. H. A.)** Waifs and Strays, chiefly from the Chess-board. *London, 1862.* 8°. 136. D. 19.

**THE CHESS CONGRESS OF 1862** A collection of the games played, and a selection of the problems sent in for competition. *London, 1864.* 9°. 136. D. 17.

**VEBER (A.)** Einige Daten über das Schachspiel nach indischen Quellen [*Berlin, 1871.*] 8°. Pam. 17.

**CHESTERTON (G. L.)**

**Peace, War, and Adventure**; an auto-biographical memoir of G. L. Chesterton 2 vols. *London, 1853.* 8°. 111. D. 155.

**CHESTNUTS.**

**BIRDWOOD (Sir G. C. M.)** A Historical Note on Sweet Chestnuts. [1892.] fol. 18421.

**CHET RAMI SECT.**

**GRISWOLD (Rev. H. D.)** The Chet Rami Sect. *Campore [1904].* 8°. Pam. 13.

**CHILDREN. See also INFANTICIDE**

**A MODEST PROPOSAL** for preventing the Children of Poor People from being a Burden to their Parents or the Country, and for making them beneficial to the Public. [By Jonathan Swift]. *Dublin, 1730.* 8°. 203. C. 11 (2).

**EDINBURGH.—Orphan School Hospital and Work-House.** A Brief Account of the Orphan School, Hospital and Work-house at Edinburgh. *Edinburgh, 1735.* 8°. 203. C. 11 (7).

**CHILDREN—concl'd.**

**BENGAL MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY.** Rules and Regulations, etc. *Calcutta, 1821.* 8°. 170. B. 10.

**CORBYN (Dr. F.)** Management and Diseases of Infants, under the influence of the climate of India. *Calcutta, 1823.* 8°. 132. G. 17.

**LAWRENCE ASYLUM.** First (Fifth) Report of the Lawrence Asylum, for the Orphan and other children of European soldiers serving or having served in India. *Agra & Sanawar, 1819.* 54. 8°.

[Continued as—]

— **Lawrence Military Asylum Report** for 1860 (1862, 1879-80) *Sanawar & Lahore, 1819-80.* 8° & fol. 170. B. 179.

**CARPENTER (M.)** Reformatory Schools for the children of the perishing and dangerous classes and for juvenile offenders. *London, 1851.* 8°. 148. G. 69.

— **Juvenile Delinquents**, their condition and treatment. *London, 1853.* 8°. 140. F. 65.

**BADRI PRASAD, Lalla.** Address ... on the Repression of the Sale and Purchase of Minor Children, etc. *Allypore, 1870.* 8°. 172. A. 22.

**CHUCKERBUTTY (Dr. S. G.)** Hints for the general management of children in India in *Calcutta, 1872.* 8°. 132. F. 11.

**MATO ORPHANAGE AND BOARDING SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.** The Report ... for (1881, 1890, 1891, 1894, 1897), etc. *Simla, 1885, etc.* 8°. 172. E. 25.

**BIRCH (E. A.)** The Management and Medical Treatment of Children in India. *Calcutta, 1846.* 8°. 182. F. 65.

**MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** My Children: Pt. 1. Their health. *Madras, 1887.* 8°. 132. F. 13.

**PARKER (H. J.)** Our Boys and Girls at School, their naivete, humour, and wit. *Bristol, 1891.* 8°. 158. E. 248.

**TRUMBULL (H. C.)** Hints on Child-training. *London, 1891.* 8°. 148. G. 95.

**SORAWJI (C.)** Sun-Babies. Studies in the child-life of India. *London 1904.* 8°. 175. F. 25.

**MAC CLEARY (Dr. G. F.)** Infantile Mortality and Infant Milk Depots. *London, 1905.* 8°. 184. G. 38.

**CHILE.**

**GRAHAM (M.)** Journal of a residence in Chile during the year 1882, and a Voyage from Chile to Brazil 1823. *London, 1824.* 4°. 108. C. 2.

**DUNDONALD, Earl of** Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil from Spanish and Portuguese domination. 2 vols. *London, 1859.* 5°. 122. H. 17.

**MARKHAM (Sir C. R.)** The War between Peru and Chile 1879-1882. *London, 1882.* 8°. 122. H. 9.

**CHIN HILLS.**

**CAREY (B. S.)** and **TUCK (H. N.)** The Chin Hills: a history of the people, our dealings with them, their customs and manners, and a gazetteer of their country. 2 vols. *Rangoon, 1896.* 8°. 164. B. 14.

## CHIN LANGUAGE.

MACNABB (D. J. C.) *Hand Book of the Hakas or Baungshe dialect of the Chin language.* Rangoon, 1891. 8°. 177 E. 57.

HOUGHTON (H.) *Essay on the language of the Southern Chins and its affinities.* Rangoon, 1892. 8°. 177. E. 7.

NEWLAND (Surg.-Maj. A. G. F.) *A Practical Hand-Book of the Language of the Lais as spoken by the Hakas and other allied tribes of the Chin Hills.* Rangoon, 1897. 8°. 177. E. 27.

## CHIN-LUSHAI COUNTRY.

REID (Surg.-Lieut.-Col. A. S.) *Chin-Lushai Land: including a description of the various expeditions into the Chin-Lushai Hills, and the final annexation of the country.* Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 169. D. 1.

## CHINA. See also ASIA

MUDIE (R.) *China and its Resources, and Peculiarities, a view to the Opium question.* London, 1840. 8°. 6. E. 153.

LEGENDRE (A.-F.) *Le Far-West chinois. Deux années au Setchouen. Récit de voyage. Etude géographique sociale et économique ... Ouvrage accompagné ... et de gravures.* Deuxième édition. Paris, 1905. 8°. 115 E 91

## Economic Products.

MILBURN (W.) *Oriental Commerce; containing a Geographical Description of the principal products in the East Indies, China and Japan, with their produce, manufactures and trade.* 2 vols. London, 1813. 4°. 7. 1.

MUDIE (R.) *China and its Resources.* London, 1840. 8°. 6. E. 153

## Geography and Travels.

See also MISCELLANEOUS Mongolia, Hongkong, Turkistan, etc.

MONSIEUR (H. DE F. DE) *Exact and curious Survey of all the East Indies, even to Canton* London, 1615. 12°. 203. A. 14

KIRCHERUS (A.) *Athanasii Kircheri China monumentis, nec non variis naturæ & artis spectaculis, illustrata.* Amstelredami, 1667. fol. 204 A. 12

MANDELSLO (J. A. DE) *Voyages célèbres et remarquables, faits de Perse aux Indes Orientales. Contenant une description nouvelle et très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de la Chine, etc.* 2 vols. Amsterdam, 1727. fol. 162. A. 2.

ANCIENT ACCOUNTS of India and China, by two Mohammedan Travellers (Abu Zaid al Hasan of Siraf, and another) who went to those parts in the 9th century, translated from the Arabic, by ... E. Renaudot. 1738. 8°. 162. B. 11.

BRUN (C. DE) *Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East Indies. ... To which is added, an Account of the Journey of Mr. lebrants, ambassador from Muscovy, through Russia and Tartary, to China.* 2 vols. London, 1737. fol. 204. B. 23.

OSBECK (P.) *A Voyage to China and the East Indies.* London, 1771. 8°. 68. E. 129.

CHINA—Geography and Travels—*contd.*

TORRE (O.) *A Voyage to Surat, China, &c., from the 1st April 1750, to the 26th of June 1752 ... In a series of letters to Doctor Linnaeus.* See OSBECK (P.) *A Voyage to China, &c.* Vol. 2. 1771. 8°. 68. E. 129.

APRES DE VANNEVILLETTE (J. B. N. D. D') *The East India Pilot, or Oriental Navigator containing a complete collection of charts, maps, plans, &c. &c., for the navigation not only of the Indian and China seas, but of those also between the British Isles and the Cape of Good Hope.* 2 vols. London, 1781. 4°. 228. A. 2

SONNENFELT (P.) *Voyage aux Indes orientales et à la Chine.* 2 tom. Paris, 1782. 4°. 65. C. 8.

DU HALDE (J. B.) *Description géographique-historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie chinoise.* 4 tom. La Haye, 1786. 4°. 68. E. 4.

ASIANIC MISCELLANY, consisting of translations, imitations, fugitive pieces, original productions, and extracts from curious publications, By W. Chambers and Sir W. James ... and other ... gentlemen ... in India. London [reprinted], 1787. 16°. P. P. 929.

CHOSIER (J. B. G. A.) *Abbe. A General Description of China.* 2 vols. London, 1789. 8°. 68. E. 3.

ANDERSON (E.) *A Narrative of the British Embassy to China, in the years 1792, 1793, and 1794; ... with accounts of the customs and manners of the Chinese.* London, 1795. 4°. 115. E. 2.

STAUNTON (Sir G. L.) *Bart. An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China, including cursory observations made, and information obtained in travelling through that ancient Empire, and a small part of Chinese Tartary.* 3 vols. London, 1797. 4°. & fol. 68. E. 2.

PENNANT (T.) *The View of Hindustan. (—of India extra Gangem, China and Japan—of the Malayan Islands, &c.)* 4 vols. London, 1798—1800. 4°. 162. A. 4

ELMORE (H. M.) *The British Mariner's Directory and Guide to the trade and navigation of the Indian and China Seas.* London, 1802. 4°. 170. C. 13.

AN ACCOUNT of a Voyage to India, China, &c., in His Majesty's Ship 'Caroline,' performed in the years 1803-15. London, 1806. 8°. 162. A. 139.

MORRISON (Rev. R.) *A View of China for philological purposes; containing a Sketch of Chinese chronology; geography, government, religion and customs.* Macao, 1817. 4°. 68. E. 155.

STAUNTON (Sir G. T. *Bart.* *Miscellaneous Notices relating to China, and our Commercial intercourse with that country.* London, 1822. 8°. 68. E. 67.

TIMKOWSKI (G.) *Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia to China, and residence in Peking, in the years 1820-21.* 2 vols. London, 1827. 8°. 68. E. 59.

**CHINA—Geography & Travels—contd.**

- DOBELL (P.)** *Travels in Kamtschatka and Siberia with a narrative of a residence in China* 2 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 65. B. 1
- WOOD (W. W.)** *Sketches of China.* *Philadelphia*, 1830. 8°. 68 E. 139.
- MONTGOMERY (J.)** *Journal of Voyages and Travels by the Rev Daniel Tyerman and George Bennet, Esq, deputed from the London Missionary Society, to visit their various stations in the South Sea Islands, China, India.* 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 61. B. 51
- The ANGLO-CHINESE CALENDAR** for the year of the Christian era 1833 (1831), etc. *Canton* [1833, 34] 8°. P P 469.
- AUBREY (P.)** *China. An outline of its government, laws, and policy.* *London*, 1834. 8°. 68 E. 105.
- BENNETT (G.)** *Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Const, Singapore, and China; being the journal of a naturalist* 2 vols. *London*, 1834. 8°. 104. B. 5
- REPORT of Proceedings on a voyage to the Northern Ports of China in the ship "Lord Amherst".** Extracted from papers, printed by order of the House of Commons, relating to the trade with China. *London*, 1834. 8°. 68. E. 103.
- The CHINESE REPOSITORY, etc.** Vols 1-3. *Canton* [1832-] 1835. 8°. 61. B. 123.
- ELLIOT (C. R.)** *Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea, drawn from original sketches by ... R. Elliott With descriptions by Emma Roberts* 2 vols. *London*, 1835. 4°. 239 E. 21.
- MURRAY (H.)** *An Historical and Descriptive Account of China* ... 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1836. 8°. 115 E. 5.
- EAST INDIA AND CHINA ASSOCIATION** *The First [Second-Fourth] Report of the Committee of the London East India and China Association, etc.* *London*, 1837-39. 8°. 173 E. 59.
- POLSON (Lieut. N.)** *A Subaltern's Sick Leave, or, rough notes of a visit in search of health to China and the Cape of Good Hope.* *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 65 B. 155.
- DOWNING (C. T.)** *The Fan-ghu in China* In 1836 37. 3 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 68 E. 153.
- GUTZLAF (Rev. C.)** *China Opened* 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 64 E. 5
- MALCOLM (Rev. H.)** *Travels in South Eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam and China* 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 65 E. 1
- HINTS** for collecting information compiled for the Expedition to China. *Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 66 E. 101.
- MALCOLM (H.)** *Travels in Hindustan and China* *Edinburgh*, 1840. 8°. 65. E. 9 (1)
- DAVIS (Sir J. F.)** *Sketches of China, partly during an inland journey of four months, between Peking, Hankow and Canton.* 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 68. E. 19.
- KIND (S.)** *China: or illustrations of the symbols philosophy, antiquities, customs, superstitions, laws, government, education, and literature of the Chinese, etc.* *London*, 1841. 8°. 68 E. 143.

**CHINA—Geography and Travels—contd.**

- REINAUD (J. T.)** *Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et la Chine dans le IX<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'ère chrétienne* Texte arabe. Accompagné d'une traduction française par J. T. Reinaud. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1845. 16°. 162. B. 15.
- DAVIDSON (G. F.)** *Trade and Travel in the Far East; or, recollections of twenty-one years passed in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China.* *London*, 1846. 8°. 61 P. 137.
- FORTUNE (R.)** *Three Years' Wandering in the Northern Provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries: with an account of agriculture, and horticulture of the Chinese, new plants, etc.* *London*, 1847. 8°. 68. E. 167.
- BERRCASTLE (Dr. J.)** *A Voyage to China.* 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 68. E. 71.
- DAVIS (Sir J. F.)** *China, during the war and since the peace.* 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 68 E. 15.
- FORTUNE (R.)** *Journey to the Tea Countries of China, including Sunk-lo and the Boha Hills* *London*, 1852. 8°. 134. E. 19.
- HOO PEH SEANG.** *The Ceremonial Usages of the Chinese, B.C. 1121. Being an abridgment of the Chow Le Classic, by ... Hoo Peh Seang ... Translated ... by W. R. Giffell* *London*, 1852. 4°. 155. H. 97.
- CHINA**, pictorial, descriptive and historical. [By Miss Corner and another] *London*, 1853. 8°. 68 E. 1.
- FORTUNE (R.)** *Two Visits to the Tea Countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya.* 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 12°. 68 E. 117.
- HERVEY (Mrs.)** *The Adventures of a lady in Tartary, Thibet, China & Kashmir.* 3 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 65. F. 1.
- POWER (W. T.)** *Recollection of a three years' Residence in China.* *London*, 1853. 8°. 68. E. 2.
- VEER (G. DE)** *A True Description of three voyages by the North-East towards Cathay and China, undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1594, 1595, and 1596.* *London*, 1853. 8°. 61. B. 275.
- JURIN DE LA GRAVERIE (E.)** *Voyage en Chine et dans les mers et archipels de cet Empire* 2 tom. *Paris*, 1854. 8°. 68. E. 11.
- FINCHAM (Capt. E. C.)** *Impressions of China, and the present Revolution, its progress and prospects.* *London*, 1854. 8°. 68. E. 23.
- HUO (E. H.)** *Chinese Empire: forming a sequel to the work entitled "Recollections of a Journey through Tartary and Thibet"* 2 vols. *London*, 1855. 8°. 68. E. 73.
- YVAN (Dr. M.)** *Six Months among the Malays and a year in China.* *London*, 1855. 8°. 70. A. 11.
- DAVIS (Sir J. F.)** *Barth China: a general description of that empire and its inhabitants; with the history of foreign intercourse down to the events which produced the dissolution of 1857.* 2 vols. *London*, 1857. 8°. 68. E. 17.

CHINA.—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

- FORTUNE (R.)** A Residence among the Chinese: inland, on the coast and at sea. London, 1867. 8°. 68. E. 77.
- The HOMEWARD MAIL.** India, China and the East. Jan., 1857 (-Jan. 1, 1858). nos. 1-26. London, 1857-58 fol. N. P. 70.
- MILNE (Rev. W. C.)** Life in China. London, 1857. 8°. 68. E. 35.
- MINTURN (R. B.)** From New York to Delhi by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia and China. London, 1858. 8°. 162 A. 185.
- YAN (Dr. M.)** Inside Canton. London, 1858. 8°. 68 E. 177.
- SMITH (A.)** To China and Back being a diary kept out and home [London 1859] 8°. 68 E. 45.
- TRONSON (J. M.)** Persona's Narrative of a voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various parts of the coast of China, in H.M.S. 'Barrowcroft' London, 1859. 8°. 69 A. 41.
- ATKINSON (J. W.)** Travels in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China. London, 1860. 8°. 69. B. 27.
- TWELVE Years in China.** The people, the rebels, and the Mandarins. By a British Resident [John Scarth] Edinburgh, 1860. 8°. 68. E. 61.
- LOCKHART (W.)** The Medical Missionary in China: a narrative of twenty years' experience. London, 1861. 8°. 68. E. 121.
- DE FONBLASQUE (E. E.)** Nippon and Pecheli; or, two years in Japan and Northern China. London, 1862. 8°. 69. A. 29.
- FORTUNE (R.)** Yedo and Peking. A narrative of a journey to the capitals of Japan and China. London 1863. 8°. 69. A. 26.
- METCAL (Mr.)** Travels and Adventures of an Officer's Wife in India, China and New Zealand. 2 vols. London, 1864. 61. B. 15.
- SOME Glimpses into Life in the Far East.** [By J. T. Thompson] London, 1864. 8°. 70 F. 9.
- DOOLITTLE (Rev. J.)** Social Life of the Chinese. With illustrations. 3 vols. London, 1868. 8°. 68. E. 116.
- YULE (Col. Sir H.)** Cathay and the way thither, being a collection of mediæval notices of China. London 1867. 8°. 17. B. 10.
- DE AY (Mr.)** Journal d'un voyage dans l'Inde anglaise, à Java, dans l'Archipel des Moluques sur les côtes méridionales de la Chine à Ceylan. 1864. 2 tom. Paris, 1867. 8°. 162. A. 579.
- MAYERS (W. F.)** The Treaty Ports of China and Japan. A complete guide to the open ports of those countries, together with Peking, Y do. Hongkong and Macao. London, 1867. 8°. 68. E. 31.
- COLLINGWOOD (Dr. C.)** Rambles of a Naturalist, on the shores and waters of the China sea, etc. London, 1868. 8°. 68. E. 113.

CHINA.—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

- WILLIAMS (C.)** Through Eurmah to Western China: being notes of a journey in 1863. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. 164. B. 77.
- COOPER (T. T.)** Journal of an Overland Journey from China towards India. The Pass of Hoopah. Calcutta, 1869. 8°. 68. E. 107.
- WILLIAMSON (Rev. A.)** Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia. London, 1870. 8°. 68. E. 55.
- COOPER (T. T.)** Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in pigtail and petticoats, or an Overland journey from China towards India. London, 1871. 8°. 68. E. 137.
- CARNE (L. DE)** Travels in Indo-China and the Chinese Empire. London, 1872. 8°. 68. E. 99.
- INCHONSON (J.)** The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China, or ten years travels, adventures and residence abroad. London, 1875. 8°. 65. C. 3.
- ANDERSON (J.)** Mandalay to Moulien: a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Col Edward B. Sladen and Col Horatio Browne. London, 1876. 8°. 164. B. 45.
- MARGARY (A. R.)** The Journey of A. R. Margary, from Shanghai to Bhamo, and back to Mouwyne. London, 1876. 8°. 68. E. 135.
- EDEN (C. H.)** China, historical and descriptive. London 1877. 8°. 68. E. 123.
- FOWLER (R. N.)** A Visit to Japan, China and India. London, 1877. 8°. 65. A. 91.
- GRAY (J. H.)** China: a History of the laws, manners and customs of the people. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 68. E. 41.
- BARBER (E. C.)** Report by Mr Barber of his Journey to Ta-Chien-Li. London, 1879. fol. 162. A. 54.
- China no. 2 (1879). Early Paper no. C-233A.*
- VALCHER (L. D.)** The Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements. Singapore, 1879. 8°. 68. A. 21.
- MARTINE (W. A. L.)** The Chinese: their education, philosophy and letters. London, [1880] 8°. 68. E. 29.
- HUTCHES (Mrs. T. F.)** Among the Sons of Ham. Notes of a six years' residence in various parts of China and Formosa, etc. London 1881. 8°. 68. E. 161.
- NORMAN (Gen. Sir H. W.)** Calcutta to Liverpool by China, Japan, and America, in MCCCLXXXVII. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 65. C. 9.
- SHORE (Hon. H. N.)** The Night of the Lapwing: a naval officer's jottings in China, Formosa and Japan. London, 1881. 8°. 68 E. 69.
- COLLINGWOOD (A. R.)** Across Chryse, being the narrative of a journey of exploration through the South China Border Lands from Canton to Mandalay. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 68. A. 7.

CHINA.—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

- GILL (Capt. W.) The River of Golden Sand, being the narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. *London*, 1883. 8°. 68. E. 79.
- COLQUHOUN (A. R.) The Opening of China. *London* [1884]. 8°. 68. E. 209.
- PIASSSETSKY (P.) Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 68. E. 115.
- DUKES (E. J.) Every day life in China, or scenes along the river and road in Fuk-Kien. *London*, 1885. 8°. 68. E. 218.
- KNOLLYS (May H.) English Life in China. *London*, 1885. 8°. 68. E. 37.
- LINSCHOTEN (J. H. VAN) Voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1596. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 17. A. 11.
- WHERE Chinese "Drive." English student-life at Peking. *London*, 1885. 8°. 68. E. 63.
- ANDERSON (W.) Descriptive and historical catalogue of a collection of Japanese and Chinese Paintings in the British Museum. *London*, 1880. 8°. 137. F. 4.
- CUMMING (C. E. G.) Wanderings in China ... 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1880. 8°. 68. E. 15.
- DEVERIA (G.) La Frontière sino-annamite. Description géographique et ethnographique d'après des documents officiels chinois. *Paris*, 1886. 8°. 68. B. 6.
- HENRY (Rev B. C.) Ling-Nam or interior views of Southern China. *London*, 1886. 8°. 18. F. 119.
- AITKEN (B.) Foreign Peepshow: sights and scenes in America, Japan, and China. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 61. B. 93.
- BALEFOUR (F. H.) Leaves from my Chinese Scrapbook. *London*, 1887. 8°. 30. B. 6.
- AMES (J. D.) A Trip to North China and Corea. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 65. A. 29 (4).
- WILSON (Major-Gen. J. H.) China, travels and investigations in the "Middle Kingdom." *New York*, 1888. 8°. 68. E. 57.
- DE WINDT (H.) From Peking to Calais by land. *London*, 1889. 8°. 65. A. 7.
- HOSIE (A.) Three Years in Western China; a narrative of three journeys in Sui-Ch'uan, Kuei-Chow, and Yunnan, etc. *London*, 1890. 8°. 68. E. 36.
- ROCKHILL (W. W.) The Land of the Lamas: notes of a journey through China, Mongolia, and Tibet. *London*, 1891. 8°. 67. F. 5.
- DE WINDT (H.) From Peking to Calais by land. ... *London*, 1892. 8°. 65. A. 77.
- HATT (A. E.) To the Snows of Tibet through China. *London*, 1892. 8°. 67. F. 19.
- LEAVES (Rev. F. H.) Forty Years in China, or, China in transition. *Baltimore*, 1895. 8°. 68. E. 181.
- FORBESON (G. E.) An Australian in China, being the narrative of a quiet journey across China to Burma. *London*, 1895. 8°. 68. E. 147.

CHINA.—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

- MARTIN (W. A. P.) A Cycle of Cathay, or China, South and North. *Edinburgh*, 1896. 8°. 68. E. 133.
- DUTREUIL DE RHINS (J. L.) Mission scientifique dans la haute Asie, 1890-1895 [With illustrations]. 3 pts. *Paris*, 1897-98. 4°. 65. F. 8.
- Atlas des cartes. Par F. Grenard. *Paris*, 1898. fol. 207. H. 20.
- LITTLE (A. J.) Through the Yang-tse Gorges, or trade and travel in Western China. *London*, 1898. 8°. 68. E. 156.
- ORLEANS (H.) Du Tonkin aux Indes. Janvier 1895 Janvier 1896. *Paris*, 1898. fol. 65. C. 10.
- From Tonkin to India by the sources of the Irrawadi. *London*, 1898. 8°. 18. E.
- BERTSIOED (Lord C.) The Break-up of China with an account of its present commerce, currency, waterways, armies, railways, politics and future prospects. *London*, 1899. 8°. 68. E. 121.
- BIRD AFTERWARDS BISHOP (I. L.) The Yangtze Valley and Beyond. An account of journeys in China, chiefly in the province of Sze Chuan and among the Mau-tze of the Somo territory. *London*, 1899. 8°. 68. E. 91.
- DOUGLAS (Sir R. K.) China. *London*, 1899. 8°. 15. B.
- EISENSTEIN (R. VON UND ZU) Baron Reise über Indien und China nach Japan. Tagebuch ... *Wien*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 415.
- LITTLE (Mrs. A. J.) Intimate China. The Chinese as I have seen them. *London*, 1899. 8°. 18. H.
- SMITH (Dr. A. H.) Village Life in China. *Edinburgh and London*, 1899. 8°. 18. G.
- COLQUHOUN (A. R.) Overland to China. *New York*, *London*, 1900. 8°. 68. E. 18.
- GILES (H. A.) A Glossary of Reference on subjects connected with the Far East ... *Shanghai*, 1900. 8°. 18. K.
- HIS-É-WEI-FU-CHANG (E. V.) China und Japan. Erlebnisse, Studien, Beobachtungen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°. 68. B. 171.
- WILLIAMS (S. W.) The Middle Kingdom, a survey of the geography, government, literature, social life, arts, and history of the Chinese Empire. 2 vols. *New York*, 1900. 8°. 18. H. H.
- MARTIN (W. A. P.) The Lore of Cathay; or the intellect of China. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 8°. 23. E.
- FUTTERER (K.) Geographische Skizze der Wüste Gobi zwischen Hami und Su-tschoen, etc. *Gotha*, 1902. 8°. 68. F. 4.
- TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.) Progress of India, Japan and China in the Century. *London*, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 253.
- HOLIDAY (H.) To the Golden East. Being a resume of the author's experiences in India, China, Japan, &c. *Kilmarnock*, 1904. 8°. 65. A. 83.
- GENSCHOW (A.) Unter Chinesen und Tibetauern. *Rostock*, 1905. 8°. 68. E. 215.

CHINA.—Geography and Travels—  
consold.

- HACKMANN (H.) Vom Omi bis Bharno. Wanderungen an den Grenzen von China, Tibet und Birma ... Halle a. S., 1905. 8°. 68. E. 211.
- JAGATJIT SING. *Rija-i-rājgan of Kapurthala*. My Travels in China, Japan and Java, 1903. London, 1905. 8°. 68. E. 219.
- LITTLE (A. J.) The Far East. Oxford, 1905. 8°. 15 F.
- HUTCHISON (J.) Indian Brick Tea for Tibet. Report on a mission to Ssu Chun. Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 131. E. 75.

## History.

- PALAFOX (J. DE) *Bishop of Osnaburg and Viceroy of Mexico*. The History of the Conquest of China by the Tartars. London, 1676. 8°. 115. E. 7.
- LE COMTE (L.) A Complete History of the Empire of China being the observations of above ten years travels through that Country. London, 1739. 8°. 115. E. 25.
- STAUNTON (Sir G. T.) Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Court of the Fourteenth Tartars, in the years 1712, 13, 14, & 15; by the Chinese Ambassador ... Translated from the Chinese. London, 1821. 8°. 68. E. 109.
- GUZIZAFF (Rev. C.) Sketch of Chinese History, ancient and modern. London, 1831. 8°. 115. E. 23.
- LEONOSTEDT (Sir A.) An Historical Sketch of the Portuguese Settlement in China, and of the Roman Catholic Church and mission in China. Boston, 1836. 8°. 68. E. 25.
- MURRAY (H.) An Historical and Descriptive Account of China. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. 115. E. 5.
- ELLIS (Right Hon. Sir H.) Journal of the Proceedings of the late Embassy to China. London, 1810. 8°. 115. E. 19.
- PORTFOLIO Chinese. Or, a collection of authentic Chinese State Papers. Illustrative of the history of the present position of affairs in China. With a translation, by J. LEWIS SHACK. China, 1810. 8°. 115. E. 9.
- REVIEW of the management of our affairs in China, since the opening of the trade in 1834. London 1840. 8°. 115. E. 17.
- YOUNG (W. C.) The English in China. London, 1840. 8°. 68. E. 51.
- DOCKRILL, Viscount. Six Months with the Chinese Expedition. London, 1841. 8°. 115. E. 69.
- MACKENZIE (K. S.) Narrative of the second Campaign in China. London, 1842. 8°. 115. E. 35.
- BALCHER (Capt. Sir E.) Narrative of a Voyage round the world, performed in Her Majesty's ship "Sulphur," during the years 1836-1842. Including details of the naval operations in China, from December 1840 to November 1841, &c. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 61. B. 39.
- BINGHAM (Commander J. E.) Narrative of the Expedition to China from the commencement of the War to its termination in 1842. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 115. E. 27.

## CHINA.—History—contd.

- COLONIAL SOCIETY. Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the causes and consequences of the Military Operations in China. London, 1843. 8°. 166. C. 77.
- LOCK (Capt. G. G.) The Closing Events of the Campaign in China: the operations in the Yangtze Kiang; and Treaty of Nanking. London, 1843. 8°. 115. E. 57.
- MACPHERSON (Dr. D.) Two Years in China. Narrative of the Chinese Expedition from its formation in April, 1840, to the treaty of peace in August, 1842. London, 1843. 8°. 68. E. 87.
- The War in China. Narrative of the Chinese Expedition from its formation in April, 1840, to the treaty of peace in August, 1842 ... Third edition. London, 1843. 8°. 115. E. 51.
- BERNARD (W. D.) Narrative of the Voyage and Services of the Nemesis, from 1840 to 1843: and of the combined naval and military operations in China comprising a complete account of the colony of Hong Kong, and remarks on the character and habits of the Chinese. London, 1844. 8°. 115. E. 43.
- CORNER, Miss. The History of China and India, political and descriptive. London [1844?] 8°. 165. A. 9.
- CUNYNGHAME (Lieut-Gen. Sir A. T.) An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of Service in China, a residence in Hong-Kong, and visits to other islands in the Chinese Seas. 2 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 68. E. 13.
- DOUGHTERLONY (Col. J.) The Chinese War. London, 1844. 8°. 115. F. 39.
- SHOO KING. Ancient China ... The Shoo King, or the Historical Classic being the most ancient ... record of the annals of the Chinese Empire ... Translated by W. H. Medhurst. Shanghai, 1816. 8°. 115. E. 55.
- FORBES (Lieut. F. E.) Five Years in China; from 1812 to 1817. London, 1818. 8°. 68. E. 9.
- SWINOR (R.) Narrative of the North China Campaign of 1860, containing personal experiences of Chinese character, and of the moral and social condition of the country, together with a description of the interior of Peking. London, 1851. 8°. 115. E. 11.
- GUZIZAFF (Rev. C.) The Life of Taou-Kwang, late Emperor of China. London, 1852. 8°. 25. E. 1.
- CALIFRY ( ) and YVAN ( ) History of the Insurrection in China. London, 1853. 8°. 115. D. 5.
- MENDOZA (J. G. DE) The History of the great and mighty kingdom of China and the situation thereof. 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 17. A. 12.
- ORIZANS (P. J. D.) History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China. London, 1854. 8°. 17. A. 14.
- FISHBOURNE (Capt. E. G.) Impressions of China, and the present Revolution, its progress and prospects. London, 1855. 8°. 68. E. 23.

## CHINA.—History—contd.

- HAMBERG (Rev T.)** The Chinese Rebel Chief, Hung-Siu-Tsuen, and the origin of the insurrection in China, etc. *London*, 1855. 8°. 115. E. 1.
- MEADOWS (T. T.)** The Chinese and their Rebellions. *London*, 1856. 8°. 115. E. 61.
- COLONIAL SOCIETY.** Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the causes and consequences of the Military Operations in China. Second edition. *London*, 1857. 8°. 32. A. 9 (15).
- STAPLETON (A. G.)** The Hostilities at Canton *London*, 1857. 8°. 32. A. 9 (17).
- DODD (G.)** The History of the Indian Revolt and of the expeditions to Persia, China and Japan, 1856-7-8. *London*, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 2.
- OLIPHANT (L.)** Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan in the years 1857, '58, '59. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1859. 8°. 68. E. 83.
- MACKAY (J.)** From London to Lucknow To which is added an opium smuggler's explanation of the Peiho Massacre. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 8°. 162. C. 17.
- MOORE (DR) Marquis.** Recollections of Lord Grosvenor's embassy to China and Japan in 1857-58. *London*, 1860. 8°. 115. E. 3.
- OSBORN (Capt S.)** The Past and Future of British Relations in China. *Edinburgh*, 1860. 8°. 115. E. 21.
- CALENDAR of State Papers, colonial series, East India, China and Japan (East Indies and Persia) 1512-1616 (-1630-1631) 5 vols. London, 1862-92. 8°. 111. C. 16.**
- MA GHEE (Lieut R. J. I.)** How we got to Peking. A narrative of the campaign in China in 1860. *London*, 1862. 8°. 115. A. 3.
- WORSLEY, Frequent.** Narrative of the War with China in 1860 To which is added the account of a short residence with the Tai-ping rebels at Nankin. *London*, 1862. 8°. 115. E. 49.
- FISHER (Lieut-Col A. A. C.)** Personal Narrative of three years' service in China. *London*, 1862. 8°. 68. E. 125.
- RENNIE (D. F.)** The British Arms in North China and Japan. Peking, 1860; Kagoshima, 1862. *London*, 1864. 8°. 115. E. 13.
- WILSON (A.)** The 'Ever-Victorious Army.' A History of the Chinese Campaign under Lieut-Col. C. G. Gordon. *Edinburgh and London*, 1865. 8°. 115. E. 37.
- LOCH, Lord.** Personal Narrative of occurrences during Lord Elgin's second embassy to China, 1859. *London*, 1869. 8°. 115. E. 15.
- GRANT (Gen. Sir G.)** Incidents in the China War of 1860. *Edinburgh. London*, 1870. 8°. 115. E. 47.
- PEKING GAZETTE.** Translation of the Peking Gazette for 1877 (-78). *Shanghai*, 1877-84. 8°. P. P. 549.  
*Imper'el, wanting the issue for 1892.*
- HAKE (A. E.)** The Story of Chinese Gordon. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 124. E. 113.

## CHINA.—History—contd.

- BOULGER (D. C.)** Central Asian Question. Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia. *London*, 1885. 8°. 15. A. 11.
- GORDON, (Maj-Gen. C. G.)** General Gordon's Private Diary of his exploits in China. *London*, 1885. 8°. 124. E. 107.
- Events in the Tai-ping Rebellion. *London*, 1891. 8°. 115. L. 45.
- BOULGER (D. C.)** A Short History of China. *London*, 1893. 8°. 15. A.
- GUNTER (R. S.)** China and her Neighbours. France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India and Tibet. *London*, 1893. 8°. 68. E. 89.
- CRUXSON, Lord.** Problems of the East. East Japan—Korea—China. *London*, 1894. 8°. 18. F.
- WALKER (Gen. Sir C. P. B.)** Days of a Soldier's Life: being letters written by General Sir C. P. Beauchamp Walker during active service in the Chinese, Austro-Prussian and Franco-German Wars. *London*, 1894. 8°. 169. C. 19.
- GUNTER (R. S.)** China, present and past. Foreign intercourse, progress, and resources, the missionary question, etc. *London*, 1895. 8°. 68. E. 151.
- SA-MA TS'EN.** Les Mémoires Historiques de Sem-tsi'chen. Traduits et annotés par E. Chevalannes. 4 tom. *Paris*, 1895-1901. 8°. 115. E. 89.
- THORNTON (J. H.)** Memories of Seven Campaigns: a record of thirty five years' service in the Indian Medical Department in India, China, Egypt, and the Sudan. *Westminster*, 1895. 8°. 133. II. 25.
- CHITROT (V.)** The Far Eastern Question. *London*, 1896. 8°. 68. E. 93.
- VIADIMIR, pseud.** The China-Japan War, compiled from Japanese, Chinese and foreign sources. *London*, 1896. 8°. 115. E. 41.
- WILLIAMS (S. W.)** A History of China, being the historical chapters from "The Middle Kingdom." *London*, 1897. 8°. 115. E. 53.
- BOULGER (D. C.)** The History of China. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 15. A.
- COLQUHOUN (A. R.)** China in transformation. *London, New York*, 1898. 8°. 18. F.
- KRAUSSE (A.)** China in Decay: a handbook to the Far Eastern Question. *London*, 1898. 8°. 63. E. 127.
- The Far East: its history and its questions. With 8 maps and 5 plans. *London*, 1900. 8°. 18. F.
- The Story of the Chinese Crisis, etc. *London*, 1900. 8°. 115. E. 81.
- MARTIN (W. A. P.)** The Siege in Peking. China against the world. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°. 15. A.
- MICHEL (A.)** The Englishman in China during the Victorian era, as illustrated in the career of Sir Rutherford Alcock. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°. 18. F.

**CHINA.—History—concl'd.**

NEWMAN (H.) *The Indian Contingent in China.*  
*Calcutta, 1900.* 8°. Pam. 21.

SMITH (Dr A. H.) *China in Convulsion.*  
2 vols. *Edinburgh, 1901.* 8°. 18. E.

CUNNINGHAM (A.) *The French in Tonkin and South China.* *Hongkong, [1902].* 12°  
68 E. 163

MAYER (W F.) *Treaties between the Empire of China and Foreign Powers.*  
*Shanghai, 1902.* 8°. 115 E. 85.

CASSIDY (Capt. G.) *The Land of the Boxers or China under the Allies.* *London, 1903.* 8°  
168 E. 175.

DOUGLAS (Sir R. K.) *Europe and the Far East, etc.* *Cambridge 1901.* 8°. 15. B.

VOYRON (General) *Rapport sur l'expédition de Chine 1900-1901.* *Paris, [1901].* 8°  
15 E. 83.

CORDIER (H.) *Aperçu sur l'histoire de l'Asie au général et de la Chine en particulier.*  
*Paris, 1905.* 8°. 114. B. 13

FUYEMATSU (Baron) *Chinese Expedition historically reviewed.* *London, 1905.* 8°  
P. P. 1049.

**Religion**

See **BUDDHISM.** **CONFUCIANISM.**

EDKINS (Rev J.) *The Religions Condition of the Chinese, etc.* *London, 1859.* 8°  
175. A. 9

*The Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism.* Translated by J. Legge, Pt. 1. *The Shih King, the religious portions of the Shih King, the Hsin King.* Pt. 2. *The Y King.* Pts. 3 & 4. *The Yi King.* Books 1-16. 4 pts. *Oxford, 1879-85.* 8°. 19. A.

FLXINS (Rev J.) *Religion in China; containing a brief account of the three religions of the Chinese; with observations on the prospects of Christian conversion amongst that people.* *London, 1882.* 8°  
30 H. 5.

*The Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Taoism.* 2 pts. *Oxford, 1891.* 8°. 19. B.

E-FSING. *Mémoire composé à l'époque de la grande dynastie T'ang sur les Religions empiriques qui alloient chercher la loi dans les pays d'occident ... Traduit ... par E. Cavallier.* *Paris, 1866.* 8°. 178 D. 245.  
*The running title of the book is "Voyages des pèlerins bouddhistes."*

ALEXANDER (Maj.-Gen. G. G.) *Lão Tszé, the great thinker.* *London, 1895.* 8°  
157. B. 27

FROM (J. V. M. H.) *The Religious System of China ... Volume iv. Book 1. On the Soul and Ancestral Worship. Part. The Soul in Philosophy and Folk-belief.* *Leiden, 1901.* 8°. 178. A. 2.

FAIRBIE (Z. H.) *The Taoist religion.* *London, [1904].* 8°. Pam. 13.

See also **MISSIONS, CHINA.**

**Trade and Finance.**

CORIA de algumas observações feitas sobre o commercio da China, e de toda a India. [*Bombay, 1782.*] fol. ms. Eur. 2.

In ms.

**CHINA.—Trade and Finance—concl'd.**

ELMORE (H. M.) *The British Mariner's Directory and Guide to the trade and navigation of the Indian and China Seas. With an account of the trade of the natives.* *London, 1802.* 4°. 170. C. 10.

SOME facts relative to the China Trade; shewing the inexpediency of its remaining exclusively in the hands of the East India Company. *Edinburgh, 1813.* 8°. 169. A. 11(9).

FACTS relating to Chinese Commerce. *London, 1829.* 8°. 176 H. 2.

*The Edinburgh Reviewer* refuted; being an exposure of gross misstatements in the leading article of no. civ. entitled "The East India Company China Question." *London, 1831.* 8°. Pam. 19.

BRITISH RELATIONS with the Chinese Empire in 1832. Comparative statement of the English and American trade with India and Canton. [By R. M. Martin] *London, 1834.* 8°  
169. A. 491.

URMSTON (Sir J. G.) *Observations on the China Trade, and on the importance and advantages of removing it from Canton.* *London, 1841.* 8°. 68 E. 49.

PHIPPS (H.) *A Practical Treatise on the China and Eastern Trade; comprising the commerce of Great Britain and India, particularly Bengal and Singapore, with China and the Eastern Islands.* *Calcutta, 1835.* 8°. 73 B. 8.

THOMPSON (J.) *Considerations respecting the Trade with China.* *London, 1835.* 8°  
147 E. 15.

THRELWALL (Rev. A. S.) *The Tariff of the Opium Trade with China.* *London, 1839.* 8°  
147 F. 17

SEARS (J.) *Notices on the British Trade to the Port of Canton.* *London, 1840.* 8°  
147 E. 19.

SMITH (Capt. R.) and (Lt. H. F.) *The Western Inland Provinces of China (Tibet), geographically and commercially considered in connection with British-Eastern-Pegue, and the port of Rangoon.* *London, 1862.* 8°. 65 A. 73 (2).

REPORTS on the Trade at the Ports in China open by Treaty to Foreign Trade for 1866. [1866]. *Shanghai, 1865-66.* 4°. F. D. XL. 6.

REPORTS on [Returns of] Trade at the Treaty Ports in China for 1867 [etc.]. *Shanghai, 1868, etc.* 4°. F. D. XL. 6.

In progress: Part of the "China Imperial Maritime Customs series." From 1867-1868 the "Reports" were published separately from the "Returns" from 1868, both series were amalgamated and issued under the title "Returns of Trade at the Treaty Ports and Trade Reports." Imperfect.

REPORTS of Trade at the Ports of Amoy, Canton, Chefoo, Chinkiang, Foochow, Hankow, Kiaming, Newchwang, Ningpo, Shanghai, Swatow, Takow and Tientsin, Formosa, Fusan and Keelung—Fusan, and Tientsin for 1865 (1866). *Shanghai, 1865-66.* 4°. F. D. XL. 6.

This is continued as "Returns of Trade at the Treaty Ports in China, 1867-84, and afterwards as Returns of Trade at the Treaty Ports and Trade Reports," 1885, etc.



**CHINA—Trade and Finance—concl'd.**

BOWERS (Capt. A.) Bhamo Expedition. Report on the practicability of re-opening the trade route, between Burma and Western China. Rangoon, 1869. 8°. 164. B. 27.

COOPER (T. T.) Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or an Over-land journey from China towards India. London, 1871. 8°. 68. E. 137.

BRANDT (M. von) Industrielle und Eisenbahn-Unternehmungen in China, etc [Berlin, 1899]. 8°. Pam. 11.

CARLI (M.) Il Ce-kiang Studio geografico-economico. Roma, 1899. 8°. 68 E. 197.

The CHRONICLE & Director for China, Japan, Corea, etc. Hongkong, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 165. A. & I. F.

*In progress*

CORDS (H.) Handelsstrassen und Wasserverbindungen von Hankau nach dem Innern von China. Berlin, 1899. 8°. 68 E. 12.

The HONGKONG WEEKLY PRESS and China Over-land Trade Report. Vol. CI, no 19. [etc] Hongkong, 1905, etc. fol. P. P. 152.

*In progress*

Infce.—Exhibition of 1905 Catalogue spécial des objets exposés dans la section chinoise Bruxelles, 1905 8° 135. G. 65

**CHINESE LANGUAGE.**

CINOT (P. M.) Lettre de Peking, sur le génie de la langue chinoise, et la nature de leur écriture symbolique, comparée avec celle des anciens Egyptiens. Bruxelles, 1773. 4°. 158 H. 13(1).

MARSDEN (Rev. J.) Elements of Chinese Grammar. Serampore, 1811. 4°. 158. H. 8

MOBBISON (Rev. R.) A Grammar of the Chinese Language. Serampore, 1815. 4°. 159 A. 2.

— A View of China for philological purposes, containing a sketch of Chinese chronology, geography, government, religion and customs. Designed for the use of persons who study the Chinese language. Macao, 1817. 4°. 68 E. 160.

MEADOWS (T. T.) Desultory Notes on the Government and People of China, and on the Chinese Language. London, 1847. 8°. 68 E. 33

MEDHURST (W. H.) English and Chinese Dictionary. 2 vols. Shanghai, 1817-18. 8°. 158 H. 3.

HEERNISZ (J.) A Guide to Conversation in the English and Chinese languages. Boston, 1851. obl. 8°. 158. H. 11.

RÉAUSAT (J. P. A.) Éléments de la grammaire chinoise. Paris, 1857. 8°. 158. H. 1

JULIEN (S.) Méthode pour déchiffrer et transcrire les noms sanscrits qui se rencontrent dans les livres chinois. Paris, 1861. 8°. 176. B. 61.

SMITH (Rev. F. P.) A Vocabulary of Proper Names in Chinese and English, of places, persons, tribes and sects, in China, Japan, Corea, Annam, Siam, Burmah, the Straits and adjacent countries. Shanghai, 1870. 9°. 158. H. 19.

**CHINESE LANGUAGE—concl'd**

EDKINS (Rev. J.) China's Place in Philology: an attempt to show that the languages of Europe and Asia have a common origin. London, 1871. 8°. 158. H. 15.

LOBSCHIED (Rev. W.) A Chinese and English Dictionary. Hongkong, 1871. 8°. 158. H. 2.

TEZA (E.) Mangurica. Note raccolte da E. Teza. Pisa, 1878. fol. 158 H. 10

WADE (Sir T. F.) and HILLIER (W. C.) Yu Yen Tzu Erh Chi. A progressive course designed to assist the student of colloquial Chinese. 3 vols. Shanghai, 1886. 4°. 153. H. 6.

HARLES (C. Dr) Vocabulaire bouddhique sanscrit-chinois... Précis de doctrine bouddhique. Leide, 1897. 8°. 178 D. 243.

BENTLEY (C. W.) Anglo-Chinese Phrase-Book and Vocabulary. Yunnanese dialect. Rangoon, 1901. 8°. 158 H. 25

CLEMENTI (C.) Cantonese Love-songs, [With the text] Translated by C. Clementi. 2 vols. Oxford, 1901. 8°. 174 D. 12

**CHINESE LITERATURE.**

DAVIS (Sir J. F.) Chinese Novels translated from the originals. London, 1822. 8°. 174. D. 3.

DAVIS (Sir J. F.) The Fortunate Union, a romance translated from the Chinese original, to which is added a Chinese tragedy (the So rows of Hân). 2 vols. London, 1829. 8°. 174. D. 19.

BODLEYAN LIBRARY. A Catalogue of Chinese Works in the Bodleian Library. By Joseph Edkins. Oxford, 1876. 4°. 222. A. 6.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of CHINESE Printed Books, Manuscripts and Drawings. By R. K. Douglas. London, 1877. 4°. 228 B. 6

— A Guide to the Chinese and Japanese illustrated books exhibited in the King's Library. London, 1887. 8°. Pam. 26.

**CHINESE SEAS.**

PERRY (Commodore M. C.) Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan. New York, 1856. 9°. 69. A. 2

**CHINESE TARTARY.—See TURKESTAN.****CHINGLEPUT.**

CHOW (C. S.) The Chingleput, late Madras District. A Manual. Madras, 1879. 8°. 163 D. 87.

**CHINSURA.**

RUS (G. C. K. Dr) De Vermeerstering van Chinsura in 1791-1795. Historische studie. [Amsterdam, 1800?] 8°. 168. G. 22.

**CHIO.**

PIRNCE (H.) En Pays turc. L'île de Chio. Paris, 1903. 8°. 64. F. 59.

**CHIROPTERA.**

INDIAN MUSEUM. Monograph of the Asiatic Chiroptera, and catalogue of the species of bats in the collection of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. London, 1876. 8°. 173. E. 33.

## CHISHOLM.

ANDERSON (Rev. J. S. M.) Memoir of the Chisholm, late M.P. for Invernesshire London, 1842. 8°. 121. G. 27.

CHITRAL. See INDIA.—Northern Frontier.

## CHITTAGONG.

POGSON (Capt. W. R.) Captain Pogson's Narrative during a tour to Chateogaon, 1831 Serampore, 1831. 8°. 163. A. 85.

LEWIS (Lieut.-Col. T. H.) The Hill Tracts of Chittagong and the dwellers therein; with comparative vocabularies of the hill dialects. Calcutta, 1869. 8°. 162. A. 71 (1).

—Hill Proverbs of the inhabitants of the Chittagong Tracts. Calcutta, 1873. fol. 632

ARAKAN: its present "statu quo" condition, with suggestions for its development and improvement by connection by Railway and also by Government with Chittagong, and its separation from British Burma Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 162. A. 73 (3).

RIBBICK (L.) The Chittagong Hill-Tracts. Results of a journey made in the year 1882 London, 1885. fol. 219. I. 20.

CHIVALRY.—See FEUDALISM. KNIGHTHOOD, Orders of

## CHOLERA.

STABLE (C.) Cholera, its nature, cause, and treatment, etc. London, 1830. 8°. 133. A. 37.

ANNESLEY (Sir J.) Sketches of the most prevalent Diseases of India comprising a treatise on the epidemic Cholera of the East, &c London, 1831. 8°. 132. A. 9.

HUTCHINSON (J.) Observations on some of the most important points connected with the consideration and treatment of Cholera Asphyxia Calcutta, 1832. 8°. 133. A. 5.

SCOTT-LEITCH (R. H. J.) A Medical and Topographical history of the Cholera Morbus. Boston, 1832. 8°. 133. A. 35.

KENNEDY (R. H.) Notes on the Epidemic Cholera. London, 1833. 5°. 133. A. 39.

STILLER (Dr. G.) The Cholera at Malta in 1837. London, 1838. 8°. 133. A. 11.

COLLIER (Dr. G. F.) The Cause of Scurvy; its causes, effects and cure, preventive and curative, as well of other epidemics, as also of Asiatic Cholera. London, 1819. 8°. 133. A. 13.

BALY (Dr. W.) Reports on Epidemic Cholera. By W. Baly, M.D. and W. N. Gull, M.D. 2 pls. London, 1834. 8°. 133. A. 15.

BALEFOUR (Surgeon-Maj. E.) The Localities in India exempt from cholera. Madras, 1858. 8°. 133. A. 27.

HENRICZBERG (Dr. J. M.) Cholera, its cause and infallible cure and of epidemics in general. Calcutta, 1857. 8°. 133. A. 19 (1).

REBELLO (J.) Testimonials for the cure of Cholera according to Dr. J. M. Henriczberger's system of treatment. Calcutta, 1864. 8°. Pam. 3.

HALY (Col. G. T.) Remarks on Cholera. London, 1866. 8°. 133. A. 19 (2).

## CHOLERA—contd.

INTERNATIONAL SANITARY CONFERENCE. Report on the hygienic measures to be adopted for preservation against Asiatic Cholera, with an appendix on disinfection as applied to Cholera. Calcutta, [1866]. fol. 18482.

—Report on the origin, endemicity, transmissibility, and propagation of Cholera May 1866. Calcutta, [1866]. fol. 18481

CHUCKFEBTITZ (Dr. S. GOODIVK) Cholera, its symptoms, clinical history, pathology, diagnosis, prognosis, treatments and prophylaxis. Calcutta, 1867. 8°. 133. A. 29.

AYOOLAMPILLAI (S.) On Asiatic or Epidemic Cholera, its nature, causes, and treatment. Bangalore, 1869. 8°. 133. A. 21.

BALEFOUR (Surgeon-Maj. E.) Statistics of Cholera. Madras, 1870. 8°. 133. A. 9.

MACNAMARA (Dr. N. C.) A Treatise on Asiatic Cholera. London, 1870. 8°. 133. A. 3.

PURDON (Dr. J. E.) Cholera and efforts towards framing an equilibrium theory of health and disease. Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 133. A. 17.

CADAT (S.) Nouvelles études sur le choléra asiatique. Le sulfate de mercure proposé pour le service de l'Inde le 26 terrible épidémie. Roue, 1872. 8°. Pam. 3.

MACPHERSON (Dr. J.) Annals of Cholera from the earliest periods to the year 1817. London, 1872. 8°. 133. A. 25.

FERREIRA RIGO (J.) Memoria historica das epidemias da febre amarella e cholera-morbo que têm reinado no Brasil. Rio de Janeiro, 1873. 8°. 133. C. 13.

SMITH (Dr. A.) Fever and Cholera from a new point of view. Calcutta, 1873. 8°. 133. C. 3.

DR. JERRY (Surgeon-Maj. A. C. G.) Remarks on the report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India on the cholera epidemic of 1872 in Northern India. Lahore, 1874. 8°. 133. A. 19 (4).

MACNAMARA (Dr. N. C.) A History of Asiatic Cholera. London, 1876. 8°. 133. A. 23.

LEWIS (T. R.) and CUNNINGHAM (Dr. D. D.) Cholera in relation to certain physical phenomena. Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 133. A. 47.

LEWIS (Surgeon-General H. W.) [Another edition]. History of Cholera in India from 1862 to 1881. Lahore, 1882. fol. 7263.

SALZER (Dr. L.) Lectures on Cholera and its Homoeopathic Treatment. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 133. A. 13.

CUNNINGHAM (Dr. J. M.) Cholera: What can the State do to prevent it? Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 133. A. 7.

MACPHERSON (Dr. J.) Annals of Cholera from the earliest periods to the year 1817. London, 1834. 8°. 133. A. 31.

BELLEVU (Surgeon-General H. W.) The History of Cholera in India from 1862 to 1881. London, 1885. 8°. 23. F.

CUNNINGHAM (Dr. J. M.) Cholera: What can the State do to prevent it? Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 133. A. 38.

**CHOLERA—*concl'd***

**HUTCHESON** (*Surg.-Col. G.*) Cholera. its cause and mode of dissemination. *Lahore*, 1885. 8°. 133. A. 19 (5).

**SEMMELINK** (J.) Histoire du choléra aux Indes orientales avant 1817. *Utrecht*, 1885. 8°. 133 A. 15.

**BELLEW** (*Surg.-Gen. H. W.*) A Short practical treatise on the nature, causes, and treatment of Cholera. *London*, 1887. 8°. 133. A. 11.

**GAFFKY**, (G.) and OTHERS. Bericht über die Thätigkeit der zur Erforschung der Cholera im Jahre 1883 nach Egypten und Indien entsandten Kommission. *Berlin*, 1887. 8°. 133. A. 4.

**CHOLERA**. [An Essay on the Nature of Cholera and its remedy]. [*Lahore*, 1890] 8°. 133 A. 19 (5).

**ASUTOS MITRA**, RAI BAHADUR Cholera Epidemic in Kashmir. [*Calcutta*], 1892. 1°. 133 A. 2.

The **CHOLERA** Epidemic in Kashmir, 1892 *Calcutta*, 1892. 1°. 133 A. 49.

**HANKIN** (E. H.) The Cause and Prevention of Cholera *Agia*, 1895. 8°. 133 A. 19 (6).

**BANKS** (Dr C.) Observations on Epidemics of Cholera in India, with special reference to their immediate connection with pilgrimages. *Cuttack*, 1896. 8°. Pam. 3.

**DUKE** (Lieut Col. J.) The Prevention of Cholera and its treatment. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 3.

**MAHENDRA LAL SARKAR** A Sketch of the Treatment of Cholera. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 133. A. 53.

**TOY** (J.) La Réglementation de la défense sanitaire contre la peste, le choléra et la fièvre jaune d'après la Convention de Paris, 1903. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 132. F. 16.

**CHOPIN, Frederic François.**

**WILEBY** (C.) Frederic François Chopin. *London*, 1882. 8°. 138. D. 57.

**CHOTA NAGPUR.**

**COATES** (J. M.) Vocabulary of seven languages or dialects of Chota Nagpur. *Calcutta*, 1875. fol. 176 E. 2.

**WOOD-MASON** (J.) Notes on some objects from a Neolithic Settlement recently discovered by Mr. W. H. P. D. at Ranchi. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 5.

— Notice of a Neolithic Celt from Jashpur in the Chota Nagpur District. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. Pam. 5.

**GOLD MINING** in Chota Nagpur. [*Calcutta*? 1891] 8°. 173 F. 11.

**DUBLIN UNIVERSITY MISSION** Report .. of the ... Missions to Chota Nagpur, etc. *Poohana*, 1898-99. 8°. 179. A. 279.

**BRADLEY-BURN** (F. B.) Chota Nagpore, a little-known province of the Empire. *London*, 1903. 8°. 17. H. B.

**CHRISTIANITY**. See also **ARI**.—*Christian Art and Archaeology* **JESUS CHRIST** **BUDHISM**.—*Buddhism and Christianity*; **INDIA-Religion** *Christianity and Hindum*. **CHURCH HISTORY**; **MISSIONS**.

**CHRISTIANITY—*cont'd***

**PRIDEAUX** (H.) The True nature of Imposture fully displayed in the life of Mahomet. With a discourse annex'd, for the vindicating of Christianity from this charge. *London*, 1712. 8°. 178. G. 51.

**BUCHANAN** (Rev. C.) Christian Reserches in Asia, with notices of the translation of the Scriptures into the Oriental languages. *London*, 1812. 8°. 179. A. 157;

**PALEY** (W.) A View of the Evidences of Christianity. 2 vols. *London*, 1819. 8°. 160. C. 31.

**HOWITT** (W.) Colonization and Christianity, a popular history of the treatment of the natives by the Europeans in all their colonies. *London*, 1838. 8°. 61. D. 8.

**TERTULLIAN** Q. S. F. Tertulliani Liber Apologeticus The Apology of Tertullian, with English notes and a preface, intended as an introduction to the study of patristical and ecclesiastical Latinity. *Cambridge*, 1813. 8°. 160. B. 37.

**CYPRIAN**, *Saint*. Epistles of St. Cyprian, Bishop of Carthage and Martyr with the Council of Carthage, on the Baptism of Heretics, to which are added the extant works of St. Pacian, Bishop of Barcelona. *Oxford*, 1811. 8°. 160. B. 13.

**WARDLAW** (Rev. R.) Christian Ethics; or Moral Philosophy on the principles of Divine Revelation. *London*, 1811. 8°. 150. W. 85.

**NEWMAN** (J. H.) An Essay on the development of Christian doctrine. *London*, 1845. 8°. 160. D. 35.

**SIRET** (M.) The Lord's Prayer, the Creed and the Decalogue, paraphrased by Matthew Siret. *Calcutta*, 1815. 12°. 190. D. 51.

**COURSE** of Divine Revelation. A brief outline of the communications of God's Will to man and of the evidences and doctrines of Christianity. *Calcutta*, 1846. 8°. 160. B. 51.

**TRENCH** (R. C.) *Archbishop of Dublin*. Christ the desire of all Nations, or the unconscious Prophecies of Heathendom. *Cambridge*, 1846. 8°. 160. D. 47.

**EPHRAIM**, *Saint, the Syrian*. Select works of S. Ephrem, the Syrian. Translated out of the original Syriac. By the Rev. J. B. Morris. *Oxford*, 1847. 8°. 169. B. 35.

**HOGAN** (May W.) A Brief View of the Truth of the Trinity. *Calcutta*, 1848. 8°. 160. C. 15.

**LESLIE** (Rev. A.) The Duty of Protestants in regard to Romanism. [*Calcutta*, 1850?] 8°. Pam. 13.

*imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

**VIRGOUR** (R. DE) Historical Analysis of Christian Civilisation. *London*, 1850. 8°. 106. D. 27.

**CALCUTTA**—*Calcutta Christian Tract and Book Society* The Twenty-first (twenty-third, twenty-fourth) Report, etc. *Calcutta*, 1851-54. 8°. 179. A. 385.

**FREE CHURCH** OF SCOTLAND, *Calcutta*. Report of the Financial affairs, etc. *Calcutta*, 1851. 8°. 179. A. 36.

CHRISTIANITY—*contd.*

- GREG (W. R.) *The Creed of Christendom; its foundations and superstructure.* London, 1851. 8°. 160. II. 85.
- ORIGEN. *Origenis Philosophumena sive omnium Haresium refutatio.* *Oxonii*, 1851. 8°. 160. B. 33.
- WRIGHT (T.) *The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon: a history of the early inhabitants of Britain, down to the conversion of the Anglo-Saxons to Christianity.* London, 1852. 8°. 111 A. 37.
- BUNSEN (C. C. J.) *Baron Analecta antenicaena Collegit recegit illustravit C. C. J. Bunsen Gr & Lat.* 3 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 160 B. 11.
- FEUERBACH (L.) *The Essence of Christianity.* London, 1854. 8°. 15 E. 37.
- RAMMOHAN RAY. *An Appeal to the Christian Public, in defence of the "Precepts of Jesus"* *Rhovanipore*, 1854. 8°. Pam 13.
- MULLENS (H. C.) *The Missionary on the Ganges, or what is Christianity? ... Written for Hindus.* London, 1855. 16°. 160. A. 35 (1).
- DONALDSON (Rev. J. W.) *Christian Orthodoxy, reconciled with the conclusions of modern Biblical learning.* London, 1857. 8°. 160 B. 55.
- ARNOLD (Rev. J. W.) *Ishmael; or, a natural history of Islamism, and its relation to Christianity.* London, 1859. 8°. 178. G. 37.
- LAY (Rev. W.) *The Influence of Christianity on the position and character of Woman.* Calcutta, 1859. 8°. Pam. 13.
- MONTAUBERT (C. F. R.) *Comte. The Monks of the West, from St. Benedict to St. Bernard.* 7 vols. Edinburgh, 1861-70. 160 N. 29.
- *The Conversion of England.* 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. 160. L. 21.
- MORISON (F. C.) *The Life and times of Saint Bernard, Abbot of Clairvaux.* 1091-1153. London, 1868. 8°. 160 II. 59.
- TRACES in answer to objections against certain points in Christianity as taught by Christ's Holy Catholic Church. *Treat I. On objections against the Catholic Doctrine of Eternal Punishment, etc.* Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 160. D. 59.
- OUR RELIGION, or how shall we find Primitive Christianity? Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 60 D. 137.
- RAY CHANING, Prof., of *Patnala*, and GOPIKA BEHARI MALLIK. *The Trinity Controversy in India, being the correspondence on Trinity and other subjects of Christian Theology.* Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 160. B. 71.
- MICHELL (Rev. J. M.) *Letters to Indian Youth on the evidences of the Christian Religion, with a brief examination of the evidences of Hinduism and Muhammadanism.* Sixth edit. Madras, 1872. 12°. 160. B. 65.
- *Letters to Indian Youth on the evidences of Christianity.* Bombay, 1874. 12°. 160. B. 65.

CHRISTIANITY—*contd.*

- KRISHNA MOHAN BANDYOPADHYAYA, *Rev.* *The Arian Witness: or, the Testimony of Arian Scriptures in corroboration of Biblical history and the rudiments of Christian Doctrine.* Calcutta, 1875. 8°. 178. C. 95 (1).
- SLATKIN (T. N.) *God revealed: an outline of Christian Truth.* Madras, 1876. 12°. 160. D. 49.
- STEPHENS (Rev. W. R. W.) *Christianity and Islam. The Bible and the Koran.* London, 1877. 8°. 178. G. 55.
- MEURIN (L.) *R. C. Bishop of Ascalon. The True Basis of Christian Fellowship, a reply to the message of the Church of England Bishops in India and Ceylon [Bombay, 1879.]* 8°. 160. A. 9 (2).
- KRISHNA MOHAN BANDYOPADHYAYA, *Rev.* *Two Essays as supplements to the Arian Witness.* Calcutta, 1880. 8°. Pam 13.
- RENAN (E.) *Lectures on the Influence of the Institutions, Thought and Culture of Rome on Christianity and the development of the Catholic Church.* London, 1880. 8°. 160. K. 21.
- A BRIEF SKETCH of the life of Gen. Charles A. Brown, formerly Military Secretary to the Government of Madras, afterwards Honorary Secretary to the Church Missionary Society. Accompanied by personal reminiscences of Christian life in India half a century ago. By a General Officer. Dublin, 1881. 8°. 179 A. 377.
- KANDY. *The Apology of Al Kindy, written at the Court of Al Mamun, (A. H. 215; A. D. 830) in defence of Christianity against Islam (An English translation.) With an Essay on its age and authorship.* By Sir W. Muir. London, 1882. 8°. 160 F. 17.
- MILLET (F.) *What will a man gain by embracing Christianity.* Calcutta, 1882. 8°. Pam. 13.
- FRATIP CHANDRA MAZUMDAR. *The Oriental Church.* Boston, 1883. 8°. 160 H. 1.
- LEJOUENAY (G.) *Du Brahmanisme et de ses rapports avec le Judaïsme et le christianisme ... Origine des castes.* Pondicherry, 1884-85. 8°. 178. C. 301.
- GORE (C.) *Lux Mundi, a series of studies in the religion of the Incarnation.* Edited by C. Gore. London, 1890. 8°. 160 C. 11.
- NEWMAN (J. H.) *An Essay on the development of Christian Doctrines.* London, 1890. 8°. 160 F. 69.
- TESTIMONIES of Great Men to the Bible and Christianity. Madras, 1891. 8°. 160 H. 35.
- BUTTANY (G. T.) *A sketch of the history of Judaism and Christianity in the light of modern research and criticism.* London, 1892. 8°. 160. Q. 11.
- BRODIE-INNES (J. W.) *The True Church of Christ: exoteric and esoteric.* London, 1892. 8°. 160. S. 7.
- SCHROEDER (L. V.) *Buddhismus und Christenthum, was sie gemein haben und was sie unterscheidet.* Regal, 1893. 8°. 178. D. 235.

**CHRISTIANITY—*conold.***

SMYTH (Rev. N.) *Christian Ethics.*  
*Edinburgh, 1898.* 8°. 160. C. 27.

SOMERSET, *Duke of.* *Letters, Remains, and Memoirs of Edward Adolphus Seymour, 12th Duke of Somerset.* In which are also included some extracts from his two published works on Christianity and Democracy.  
*London, 1893.* 8°. 160. L. 61

BARROWS (J. H.) Dr. J. H. Barrows on the Claims of Christianity. a criticism.  
*Madras, 1897.* 8°. Pam. 13.

PARKER (Rev. J.) *Christian Profiles in a Pagan Mirror.* *London, 1898.* 8°. 160. C. 23.

LEADBEATER (C. W.) *The Christian Creed: its origin and signification*  
*London, [1899.]* 8°. 160. A. 137.

BUDGE (E. A. W.) *The Miracles of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the Life of Hannâ—Saint Anne—, and the Magical Prayers of 'Ahêta Mikâel. The Ethiopic texts edited with English translations, etc.* By E. A. W. Budge.  
*London, 1900.* 4°. 210. I. 3.

SMITH (Sir W.) and WACE (H.) *A Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects, and Doctrines; being a continuation of "The Dictionary of the Bible"* 4 vols.  
*London, 1900, 1880-87.* 8°. 19. I.

HALNACK (A.) *What is Christianity?*  
*London, 1901.* 8°. 19. G.

HALL (Rev. C. C.) *Christian Belief interpreted by Christian Experience. Lectures delivered in India, Ceylon and Japan, etc.* *London and Madras, 1902.* 8°. 160. C. 47.

LILLY (W. S.) *Christianity and Modern Civilization. Being some chapters in European History with an introductory dialogue on the Philosophy of History.* *London, 1903.* 8°. 20. A.

WERNLE (P.) *The Beginnings of Christianity ...* *London, 1903, etc.* 8°. 20. A.

LABOURT (H.) *De Timotheo i Nestorianorum Patriarcha—728-823 - Et christianorum orientaliū condicione sub chaliphis abbasidīs, etc.* *Paris, 1901.* 8°. 160. H. 33.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION *Abbreviated Report of Secretaries' Annual Conference, Bangalore, India. December .. 1904 and January .. 1905.* *Calcutta, 1905.* 8°. 179. A. 407.

ROWMAN (Rev. A. H.) *Human Destiny. The Parable of the two resurrections*  
[*Calcutta, 1906?*] 8°. Pam. 13.

DOWE (A. W.) *The Buddh-Christian.*  
*Calcutta, 1906.* 8°. Pam. 13.

GRIERSON (G. A.) *Hinduism and Early Christianity.* See *THE EAST AND THE WEST, etc.* Vol. 4, no. 14. 1906. 8°. P. P. 1185.

**CHROMATICS** See COLOUR and COLOURS.

**CHRONOLOGY.**

For Chronological Handbooks and Dictionaries see HISTORY, *Chronological charts, etc.*

For the Chronology of each country see under the name of the country required.

See also CALENDARS: TIME.

**CHUAR REBELLION.**

PRICE (J. C.) *The Chuvar Rebellion of 1799.*  
[*Calcutta, 1874.*] f. l. 18562.

**CHUMBA STATE.**

WAT1 (Sir G.) *Notes on the vegetation, &c., of Chumba State and British Lahoul; with descriptions of new species.* [1885]. 8°. 173. C. 7 (3).

**CHUNDRA LELA.** See CHANDRA LELĀ.

CHURCH (R. W.) *Dean of St. Paul's. Life and Letters of Dean Church.*  
*London, 1895.* 8°. 160. L. 157.

**CHURCH HISTORY.**

FULLER (T.) *(The Historie of the Holy War).*  
[*London, 1638.*] 8°. 204. A. 10.

*Imperfect, wanting all before the last page of the dedication.*

DU PIN (E.) *Nouvelle Bibliothèque des auteurs ecclésiastiques.* 16 tom. *Paris, 1693-1710.* 4°. 160. H. 2.

MOSHEIM (J. L.) *An Ecclesiastical History, ancient and modern, from the birth of Christ, to the beginning of the present century.* 6 vols.  
*London, 1790.* 8°. 19. F.

BEUGNOT (A.) *Histoire de la destruction du Paganisme en Occident* 3 tom.  
*Paris, 1835.* 8°. 163. H. 3.

FOX (Rev. J.) *Fox's Book of Martyrs. A universal history of Christian Martyrdom.* 2 vols. *Philadelphia, 1835.* 8°. 160. H. 25.

HOOK (W. F.) *Dean of Chichester. An Ecclesiastical Biography, containing the lives of ancient Fathers and modern Divines, interspersed with notices of heretics and schismatics.* 3 vols. *London, 1815-17.* 12°. 160. H. 7.

HAGENBACH (K. R.) *Compendium of the History of Doctrines.* 2 vols.  
*Edinburgh, 1816.* 8°. 160. B. 59.

NEANDER (A.) *General History of the Christian Religion and Church.* 9 vols.  
*London, 1851-58.* 8°. 160. H. 27.  
*Imperfect, wanting vol. 1. Vol. 9 is in 2 pts.*

MILMAN (H. H.) *Dean of St. Paul's. History of Latin Christianity; including that of the Popes to the Pontificate of Nicolas V.* 6 vols.  
*London, 1854.* 8°. 160. H. 11.

MARSDEN (Rev. J. B.) *History of Christian Churches and Sects, from the earliest ages of Christianity* 2 vols. *London, 1856.* 8°. 19. G.

FULLER (T.) *Abel Redivivus; or, the dead yet speaking: the lives and deaths of the modern Divines, etc.* 2 vols. *London, 1807.* 8°. 160. H. 65.

**EXCLUSIVE CLAIMS** to Apostolical Succession brought to the test of the Holy Scripture, the Ancient Fathers, the Protestant Reformers, and other writers of authority.  
*Madras, 1876.* 16°. 160. B. 57.

HATCH (Rev. E.) *The Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon the Christian Church.*  
*London, 1890.* 8°. 160. H. 43.

CHURCH HISTORY—concl'd.

How the people of ancient Europe became Christians, and the future Religion of India. First edition, etc. *Madras*, 1891. 8°. 178. B. 7.

One of "Papers on Indian Reform."

MACCURE (E.) Historical Church Atlas. Illustrating the history of Eastern and Western Christendom until the Reformation, and that of the Anglican Communion until the present day. *London*, 1897. 4°. 19. I.

SILBERNAGL (I.) Verfassung und gegenwärtiger Bestand sämtlicher Kirchen des Orients. *Regensburg*, 1904. 8°. 160. O. 25.

Early Period.

EUTYCHIUS, *Patriarch of Alexandria*. Eutychii Egypti, Ecclesiarum origines. Ex ejusdem Arabico editit ac versione auxit I Seldenus. *London*, 1642. 4°. 160. P. 7.

HOTTINGER (J. H.) Historie ecclesiasticæ Novi Testamenti. . . pars prima, etc. 9 tom. *Hanovæ*, 1655-67. 8°. 156. H. 197.

EUSEBIUS, *Pamphilus*, Bishop of *Cæsarea*. The Ancient Ecclesiastical Histories of the first six hundred years after Christ, written in Greek tongue by . . . Eusebius Socrates and Evagrius . . . Translated . . . by Meredith Hammond. Memoirs are added, Eusebius his life of Constantine . . . With Constantine's Oration to the Clergy. *London*, 1663 fol. 160. H. 6.

CAVE (Rev. W.) Apostolici; or, the history of the lives, acts, death and martyrdoms of those who were contemporary with or immediately succeeded the Apostles. Also the most eminent of the Primitive Fathers for the first three hundred years. To which is added a chronology of the three first ages of the Church. *London*, 1687. fol. 160. H. 1.

EUSEBIUS, *Pamphilus*, Bishop of *Cæsarea*, Eusebi Pamphilii, Socratis Scholastici, Hieronymi Sozomeni, Theodoret et Evagrii item Philostorgii et Theodori Lectoris quæ extant Historiæ ecclesiasticæ, græcæ et latine 3 tom. *Cambridge*, 1720. fol. 217 (4 11).

The ETHIOPIE Didascalia; or the Ethiopic version of the Apostolical Constitutions, received in the Church of Abyssinia. With an English translation. *London*, 1834. 4°. 160. I. 2.

MILMAN (H. H.) *Dean of St. Paul's*. The History of Christianity, from the birth of Christ to the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire. 3 vols. *London* 1840. 8°. 160. H. 39.

ATHANASIUS, *Saint*. Historical Tracts of S. Athanasius. *Oxford*, 1843. 8°. 160. B. 15.

— Select Treatises of S. Athanasius in controversy with the Arians. *Oxford*, 1844. 8°. 160. B. 17.

MAITLAND (Rev. S. R.) The Dark Ages. *London*. 1845. 8°. 160. H. 13.

NEANDER (A.) History of the planting and training of the Christian Church by the Apostles. By Dr. A. Neander. . . (Also, his Antignostikus) 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. H. 79.

BAUMGARTEN (M.) The Acts of the Apostles; or the history of the Church in the Apostolic Age. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1854. 8°. 160. H. 31.

CHURCH HISTORY—Early Period—concl'd.

BUNSEN (C. C. J.) Hippolytus and his age, or the beginnings and prospects of Christianity. Second edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 106. H. 15.

MAURICK (Rev. F. D.) Lectures on the Ecclesiastical History of the first and second centuries. *Cambridge*, 1854. 8°. 160. H. 45.

SCHAFER (P.) History of the Apostolic Church with a general introduction to Church history. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1854. 8°. 19. G.

WILLS (Rev. S.) The Seven Churches of Asia, an exposition of the Epistles of Christ to the Seven Churches of Asia Minor, with a succinct historical and geographical account of each place and church. *New York*, 1854. 8°. 66. A. 17.

SOZOMENUS. The Ecclesiastical History of Sozomenus, comprising a history of the church, from A.D. 324 to A.D. 440. Also the Ecclesiastical History of Philostorgius, as epitomised by Photius. *London*, 1855. 8°. 160. H. 57.

CLEMENT, *Saint*. Photographic Facsimiles of the remains of the Epistles of Clement of Rome. Made from the unique copy preserved in the Codex Alexandrinus. *London*, 1856. 4°. 230. B. 211.

SOCRATES, *Scholasticus*. The Ecclesiastical History of Socrates, . . . comprising a history of the Church . . . from the accession of Constantine, A.D. 305, to the 38th year of Theodosius II. . . *London*, 1853. 8°. 160. H. 77.

CONYEBEAR (Rev. W. J.) and HOWSON (Rev. J. S.) The Life and Epistles of St. Paul. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. 8°. 160. H. 29.

KINGSLEY (Rev. C.) The Hermits. *London*, 1868. 8°. 160. H. 71.

RENAN (E.) The Apostles, etc. *London*, 1869. 3°. 160. H. 23.

FARRAR (F. W.) *Dean of Westminster*. The Life and Work of St. Paul. 2 vols. *London*. [1879] 8°. 160. H. 81.

RENAN (E.) The History of the Origins of Christianity etc. 7 bks. *London*, 1880, 88. 8°. 160. H. 47.

BUNSEN (C. C. J.) Hippolytus and his age; or the doctrine and practice of the Church of Rome under Commodus and Alexander Severus. 4 vols. *London*, 1892. 8°. 160. A. 3.

COSMUS, *Indicopleustes*. The Christian Topography of Cosmas, an Egyptian Monk. Translated from the Greek, by J. W. McCrindle. *London*, 1897. 8°. 18. B. 1.

LABOURET (J.) Le Christianisme dans l'Empire perse sous la dynastie sassanide—224-632. *Paris*, 1904. 18°. 160. I. 13.

BISHOP (C.) The Church's Task under the Roman Empire. *Oxford*, 1905. 8°. 160. H. 91.

Papacy.

See also ENGLAND.—History. Ecclesiastical. Roman Catholic Church.

HOWEY (L.) The History of the Pontificate: from its supposed beginning, to the end of the Council of Trent . . . *London*, 1716. 8°. 160. K. 23.

CHURCH HISTORY—Papacy—*contd.*

**BENTIVOGLIO (G.)** *Cardinal. Raccolta di lettere scritte dal Cardinal Bentivoglio in tempo delle sue nunziature di Francia, e di Flandra divisa in personaggi.* (A collection of Letters, etc.) *Livorno, 1771.* 16°. 160. K. 35.

**ROSCOE (W.)** *The Life and Pontificate of Leo the Tenth.* 4 vols. *Liverpool, 1805.* 4°. 160. K. 6.

**PARNELL (W.)** *An Historical Apology for the Irish Catholics.* *London, 1808.* 8°. 112. B. 31.

**MENDHAM (Rev. J.)** *Memoirs of the Council of Trent.* *London, 1831.* 8°. 160. F. 75.

**RANKE (L.)** *The Ecclesiastical and Political History of the Popes of Rome during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.* 3 vols. *London, 1840.* 8°. 160. K. 15.

**FARINI (L. C.)** *The Roman State, from 1815 to 1850.* 4 vols. *London, 1851-51.* 8°. 113. E. 7.

**TISSOT (Sir T.)** *The Letters Apostolic of Pope Pius IX., considered with reference to the Law of England and the Law of Europe.* *London, 1851.* 8°. 160. K. 5.

**MARIOTTA (L.)** *A Historical Memoir of Fra. Dolcino and his times being an account of an antihetetical crusade in Italy; in the early part of the 11th century.* *London, 1853.* 8°. 160. J. 29.

**MADDEN (R. B.)** *The Life and Martyrdom of Savonarola.* 2 vols. *London, 1854.* 8°. 160. K. 1.

**SENHOUSE ( )** *Miss and ( ) Miss. Letters of the Madia, and visits to their prisons.* *London, 1854.* 8°. 116. F. 29.

**GAZZAZZI (A.)** *My Recollections of the last four Popes, and of Rome in their times. An answer to Dr. Wiseman.* *London, 1858.* 8°. 160. K. 37.

**WISEMAN (N.)** *Cardinal. Recollections of the last four Popes, and of Rome in their times.* *London, 1858.* 8°. 160. K. 13.

**GRIESINGER (K. T.)** *The Mysteries of the Vatican: or, Crimes of the Papacy.* 2 vols. *London, 1864.* 8°. 160. K. 51.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 2.*

**MAGUIRE (J. F.)** *Pontificate of Pius the Ninth.* *London, 1870.* 8°. 113. E. 15.

**DÖLLINGER (C. I. I. VON)** *Table respecting the Popes of the Middle Ages.* *London, 1871.* 8°. 160. K. 17.

**DIAS (J. F.)** *A Voice from the Vatican, or the perfidy and impurity of the Italian Government unmasked.* *Calcutta, 1877.* 8°. Pam. 13.

**TRULLO (T. A.)** *The Story of the Life of Pius the Ninth.* 2 vols. *London, 1877.* 8°. 160. K. 29.

**GALLENGA (A.)** *The Pope and the King. The war between Church and State in Italy.* 2 vols. *London, 1879.* 8°. 160. K. 15.

**VILLARI (P.)** *Life and times of Giuliano Savonarola.* 2 vols. *London, 1888.* 8°. 160. K. 35.

**MACCARTHY (J.)** *Pope Leo XIII.* *London, 1896.* 8°. 160. K. 39.

**NARFON (J. J. E.)** *Pope Leo XIII. His life and work...* *London, 1899.* 8°. 160. K. 41.

CHURCH HISTORY—Papacy—*conold.*

**CREIGHTON (M.)** *A History of the Papacy from the Great Schism to the Sack of Rome.* 6 vols. *London, 1901, 1899-1901.* 8°. 19. F.

## Reformation.

**MERLE D'AUBIGNE (J. H.)** *History of the Great Reformation of the Sixteenth Century in Germany, Switzerland, &c.* 3 vols. *London, 1838-41.* 8°. 160. J. 13.

**ANDERSON (Rev. J.)** *Ladies of the Reformation. Memoirs. Illustrated...* *England, Scotland and the Netherlands.* *London, 1855.* 8°. 160. J. 23.

**ANDERSON (Sir J.)** *Memorable Women of the Puritan Times.* 2 vols. *London, 1864.* 8°. 124. B. 3.

**MERLE D'AUBIGNE (J. H.)** *History of the Reformation in Europe in the time of Calvin.* 8 vols. *London, 1863-78.* 8°. 160. J. 11.

## CHURCHILL, Lord Randolph.

— *Randolph Spencer-Churchill, as a product of his age. Being a personal and political monograph.* *London, 1895.* 8°. 124. D. 103.

**CHURCHILL (Right Hon. W. S.)** *Lord Randolph Churchill.* [With plates.] 2 vols. *London, 1906.* 8°. 124. D. 143.

## CICADIDEE. See HEMIPIERA.

## CICERO, M. T.

**FORSYTH (W.)** *Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero.* 2 vols. *London, 1864.* 8°. 107. D. 43.

**TROLLOPE (A.)** *The Life of Cicero.* 2 vols. *London, 1880.* 8°. 107. D. 17.

## CILICIA. See ASIA MINOR.

## CINCHONA. See QUININE.

## CINNAMON.

**SPALL (P. W. A. VAN)** *Verlag over de Koffij en Kaneel-Kuituur op het eiland Ceylon in het jaar 1861.* *Batavia, 1863.* 8°. 69. E.

**FERGUSON (A. M.)** and (J.) *All about Cinnamon, etc.* *Colombo, [1902?]* 8°. Pam. 14.

## CIRCASSIA. See CAUCASUS.

**CIVILIZATION.** See also HISTORY. *Philosophy of ANTHROPOLOGY: HISTORY, General. RELIGION. SOCIAL SCIENCE.*

**GODFREY (A. Y.)** *The Origin of Laws, Arts and Sciences, and their progress among the most ancient nations.* 3 vols. *Edinburgh, 1761.* 8°. 145. B. 79.

**SKETCHES of the history of Man.** [By Henry Home, Lord Kames.] 2 vols. *Edinburgh, 1774.* 4°. 155. E. 29.

**MACLINTON (W. A.)** *History of Civilization.* 2 vols. *London, 1846.* 8°. 106. D. 3.

**MACGREGOR (J.)** *Sketches of the progress of Civilization and Public Liberty, with a view of the political condition of Europe and America in 1818.* *London, 1818.* 8°. 106. D. 21.

**PASSEY (H.)** *Aristocracy considered in its relations with the Progress of Civilization.* *London, 1848.* 8°. 148. B. 5.

**CIVILIZATION—*conold.***

**VERICOUR (R. DE)** *Historical Analysis of Christian Civilisation. London, 1850. 8°. 106. D. 2*

**ALISON (A.)** *The Philosophy and History of Civilization. London, 1860. 8°. 106. A. 1.*

**TAYLOR (I.)** *Ultimate Civilization, and other essays. London, 1860. 8°. 156. E. 207.*

**CUNNINGHAM (W.)** *Christian Civilisation, with special reference to India. London, 1880. 8°. 179. A. 47.*

**KATLSCH (M. M.)** *Path and Goal. A discussion on the elements of civilisation and the conditions of happiness. London, 1886. 8°. 106. D. 63.*

**WILSON (J.)** *Studies of Modern Mind and Character at several European epochs. London, 1881. 8°. 152. B. 25.*

**CROZIER (J. R.)** *Civilization and Progress, being the outlines of a new system of political, religious, and social philosophy. London, 1885. 8°. 25. G.*

**DEMME (A.)** *Money and Civilization, or, a history of the monetary laws and systems of various states since the Dark Ages, and their influence upon civilization. London, 1886. 8°. 117. F. 135.*

**AYERBURY, Lord.** *The Origin of Civilisation and the primitive condition of men Mental and social condition of savages Fifth edition, with numerous additions. London, 1880. 8°. 119. B. 3.*

**CIVILIZATION, Ancient and Modern, compared with remarks on the study of Sanskrit First edition Madras, 1891. 8°. 173. A. 25.**

**The HISTORY of Modern Civilization; a handbook based upon M. Gustave Decondray's "Histoire sommaire de la Civilisation" London, 1891. 8°. 106. D. 5**

**NORDAL (M.)** *Conventional Ideas of our Civilization. London, 1895. 8°. 136. D. 67*

**ANDERSON (R. E.)** *The Story of Extinct Civilizations of the East. London, 1896. 16°. 107. A. 29.*

**The CIVILIZATION of our Day; a series of original essays on some of its more important phases at the close of the Nineteenth Century. Edited by James Samuelson. London, 1896. 8°. 106. C. 14.**

**CUNNINGHAM (W.)** *An Essay on Western Civilization in its Economic aspects (Ancient Times). Cambridge, 1898. 8°. 21. G.*

**GOUGH (G. P.)** *Annals of Politics and Culture, 1492-1899. Cambridge, 1901. 8°. 7. A.*

**KILD (B.)** *Principles of Western Civilization. London, 1902. 8°. 23. G.*

**CIVIL SERVICE.**

**ARMY (R.)** *The Memorial of Richard Ahmuty, a Civil Servant on the Bengal Establishment. London, 1897. 4°. 172. F. 50.*

**CLARENCE, Duke of.**

**REES (J. D.)** *H. R. H. the Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India. London, 1891. 8°. 163. D. 6.*

**VINCENT (J. W.)** *His Royal Highness the Duke of Clarence and Avondale, ... A Memoir. London, 1893. 8°. 124. D. 37.*

**CLARENDON.**

**LISTER (T. H.)** *The Life and Administration of Edward, first Earl of Clarendon. 3 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 124. D. 431.*

**LEWIS (Lady T.)** *Lives of the friends and contemporaries of Lord Chancellor Clarendon, illustrative of portraits in his gallery. 3 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 124. D. 252.*

**KAYE (P. L.)** *English Colonial Administration under Lord Clarendon. 1660-1667. Baltimore, 1905. 8°. P. P. 1031.*

**CLARKE, Sir Andrew.**

**VEICH (Col. R. H.)** *Life of Lieut-General the Hon'ble Sir Andrew Clarke. London, 1905. 8°. 124. E. 163.*

**CLASSICS.** *See GREEK LITERATURE; LATIN LITERATURE.*

**CLAY-EATING.** *See ANTHROPOLOGY.*

**CLERGY.**

*See also CHURCH HISTORY, ENGLAND, Church of ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, etc.*

**HOWITT (W.)** *A Popular History of Priestcraft in all Ages and Nations. London, 1816. 8°. 160. A. 117.*

**COLTON (E. G. L.)** *Bishop of Calcutta. Suggestions to the clergy of the Diocese of Calcutta on the discharge of their spiritual duties. Calcutta, 1862. 8°. Pam. 13.*

**JEAFFERSON (J. C.)** *A Book about the Clergy. 9 vols. London, 1870. 8°. 160. N. 15.*

**CROCKFORD ( )** *Crockford's Clerical Directory ... being a statistical book of reference for facts relating to the clergy and the church, etc. London, 1897, etc. 8°. P. P. 234 and 1. E.*

*In progress*

**CLIMATE, India.**

**BLIOT (Sir J.)** *Climatological Atlas of India. Published ... under the direction of Sir John Elliot. [Calcutta], 1906. fol. 16. I.*

**CLIMATOLOGY.** *See also METEOROLOGY.*

**AGEE (C.)** *A First Report on the relations between climates and crops, etc. Washington, 1905. 8°. A. D. I. 295.*

**CLIVE, Lord**

**An AUTHENTIC and Faithful History of that Arch Pirate Tipu's Angria. With a curious narrative of the Siege and taking of the Town and Fortress of Geniah, and the destruction of his whole Naval Force, by Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive. London, 1756. 8°. 169. D. 41.**

**CARACOTTE (C.)** *The Life of Robert, Lord Clive, Baron Plassey, etc. 4 vols. London, [1775?] 8°. 169. A. 93.*

**MALCOLM (Brig.-Gen. Sir J.)** *The Life of Robert, Lord Clive collected from the family papers communicated by the Earl of Powis. 3 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 169. C. 209.*

**MALLESON (Col. G. B.)** *Lord Clive. With 4 plans. London, 1882. 8°. 12. E.*

*Part of a work entitled the Founders of the Indian Empire, Clive, Warren Hastings, and Wellesley.*



**CLIVE, Lord—*concl'd.***

MACAULAY, *Lord*. Macaulay's Lord Clive. With introduction and notes by P. K. Lahiri. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 169. C. 175.

FORREST (G. W.) Memorandum [by G. W. Forrest]. India Office Records [examined by him regarding the career of Lord Clive]. [*Calcutta*, 1890]. 8°. 18851.

WILSON (*Col. Sir C. W.*) Lord Clive. *London*, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 22.

MALLISON (*Col. G. B.*) Lord Clive. *Oxford*, 1893. 8°. 12. C. 10.

ARBUTHNOT (*Sir A. J.*) Lord Clive. the Foundation of British Rule in India. *London*, 1899. 8°. 12 D.

**CLOCKS.** See WATCHES AND CLOCKS**CLONCURRY, Lord**

FITZPATRICK (*W. J.*) The Life, Times, and Contemporaries of Lord Cloncurry. *Dublin*, 1855. 8°. 124 H. 19.

PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS of the life and times, with extracts from the correspondence of Valentine, Lord Cloncurry. *Dublin*, 1849. 8°. 124. D. 183.

**CLOUGH, John E.**

CLOUGH (E. R.) John E. Clough, missionary to the Telugus of South India. *Boston, U. S. A.*, 1902. 16°. 179. B. 63.

**CLUBS.**

MEMBERS of the celebrated persons, composing the Kit-cat Club; with a pictorial account of the origin of the association. *London*, 1821. fol. 124. C. 1.

CLUBS OF LONDON. [By Charles Marsh.] 2 vols. *London* 1828. 8°. 62 H. 103.

STRANG (J.) Glasgow and its Clubs. *London*, 1856. 8°. 62. E. 23.

TIMBS (J.) Club Life of London. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 8°. 62. H. 21.

BALDIE (A. F.) The Oriental Club and Hanover Square. *London*, 1901. 4°. 16 H.

BEAUFORT, Duke of. Driving. *London*, 1889. 8°. 136 B. 231.

**COAL AND COAL MINING.**

ARIES (E. T.) An edulivian Phytology, illustrated by a collection of the fossil remains of plants, peculiar to the coal formations of Great Britain, etc. *London*, 1838. 4°. 105. D. 18.

MEDICOTT (H. B.) The Coal of Assam. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. Pam. 4.

DANVERS (F. C.) On Coal with reference to its screening, transport etc. *London*, 1872. 8°. 131. F. 19.

THE COAL-FIELDS of ASIA. [A translation of chapter v. of F. von Hochstetter's "Asien, seine Zukunftsbahnen und seine Kohlen-schätze." [*Sinla*, 1877]] 8°. 154. A. 15.

BARR (W.) A Practical Treatise on the Combustion of Coal. *Indianapolis, Ind.*, 1879. 8°. 154. A. 39.

**COAL AND COAL MINING—*cont'd.***

BOYD (R. N.) Coal Mines Inspection: its history and results. *London*, 1879. 8°. 181. F. 1.

BALL (V.) The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India; their mode of occurrence and distribution. *London*, 1881. 8°. 131. F. 29.

GRAHAM (D. A.) A Treatise on the comparative commercial values of Gas Coals and Cannel. *London*, 1882. 135. G. 217.

KING (Dr. W.) On the selection of sites for borings in the Raigarh-Hingir Coal-field. First notice *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 173. F. 10.

WARD (T. H.) The Indian Coal Mines: Is Legislation necessary to regulate their working. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. Pam. 2.

LATOUCHÉ (T. D.) Report on the Sangar Marg, and Mehow-Gala Coal-fields, Kashmir. [*Calcutta*, 1888]. 8°. Pam. 4.

PRAMATHA NATH BASU. The Darjiling Coal between the Liju and the Ranhi Rivers, explored during season 1889-90. [*Calcutta*, 1890]. 8°. Pam. 14.

MELDOLA (R.) Coal and what we get from it. A romance of applied science, etc. *London*, 1891. 8°. 154. A. 18.

DAWSON (Sir J. W.) On the Genus Lepidophora as illustrated by specimens from the Coal Formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. *Montreal*, 1898. 8°. 152. A. 137.

GALLOWAY (R. L.) Annals of Coal Mining and the Coal Trade. The invention of the steam engine and the origin of the railway. 2 series. *London*, 1893. 8°. 14. D.

HUGHES (H. W.) A Text Book of Coal Mining. *London*, 1898. 8°. 181. P. 17.

BARR (W. M.) A Catechism on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke. *London*, 1901. 8°. 180. A. 17.

KERR (G. L.) Practical Coal Mining. *London*, 1901. 8°. 24. F.

ROBERTS (P.) The Anthracite Coal Industry. A study of the economic conditions and relations of the co-operative forces in the development of the anthracite coal industry of Pennsylvania, etc. *New York*, 1901. 8°. 185. G. 211.

DUNSTON (W. R.) The Coal Resources of India and their development. *London*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 14.

STONE (E. H.) Mechanical Shipment of Coal. A brief account of some of the principal systems in use in Great Britain and other countries, with a note on the system recommended for the Calcutta Docks. *Calcutta*, 1903. obl. fol. 239 B. 3.

HUGHES (H. W.) A Text-Book of Coal Mining. *London*, 1904. 8°. 29. C.

PAMELY (C.) The Colliery Manager's Handbook. *London*, 1904. 8°. 24. K.

SIMMERSBACH (O.) The Chemistry of Coke. *Edinburgh*, 1904. 8°. 153. G. 55.

BURNS (D.) Electrical Practice in Collieries. *London*, 1905. 8°. 181. D. 49.

**COAL AND COAL MINING—concl'd.**

**COLLIERY GUARDIAN and Journal of Coal and Iron Trades.** *London*, 1905, etc. fol. R. R. & P. P. 492.

*In progress.*

**FULTON (J.)** *Coke: a treatise on the manufacture of Coke and other prepared fuels and the saving of by-products.* *Scranton, Pa.*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 287.

**FUTERS (T. C.)** *The Mechanical Engineering of Collieries.* *London*, 1905, etc. 4°. 131. B. 161.

**HASSELT (T.)** *Der internationale Steinkohlenhandel insbesondere seine wirtschafts-statistische Gestaltung im Jahrzehnt 1891-1900.* *Bresen*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 301.

**THE IRON & COAL TRADES REVIEW.** *London*, 1905, etc. fol. R. R. & P. P. 490.

*In progress.*

**COAL TAR.**

**MILLS (E. J.)** *Destructive Distillation: a manual of the coal tar and kindred industries.* *London*, 1892. 8°. 135. G.

**LINGE (G.)** *Coal-Tar and Ammonia.* *London*, 1900. 8°. 135. H. 59.

**COBBETT, William.**

*The LIFE of William Cobbett.* *London*, 1835. 8°. 156. E. 493.

**RULWER (Right Hon. Sir H. I.)** afterwards Lord DALLING *Historical Characters: Falkland, Cobbett, Mackintosh, Canning.* 2 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 124. A. 57.

**COBDEN, Richard.**

**MACGILCHRIST (J.)** *Richard Cobden, the Apostle of Free Trade.* *London*, 1865. 8°. 147. . 11.

**ROGERS (J. E. T.)** *Cobden and Modern Political Opinion: Essays on certain political topics.* *London*, 1873. 8°. 147. G. 5.

**ASHWORTH (H.)** *Recollections of Richard Cobden, M.P., and the Anti Corn-Law League.* *London*, 1876. 8°. 147. G. 1.

**MORLEY (Ed. Hon. )** *The Life of Richard Cobden.* 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 147. G. 3.

**WATTS (Sir E. W.)** *Bart. Alderman Cobden of Manchester.* *London*, [1891]. 4°. 147. H. 6.

**COBRA.** See SNAKES.

**COCHIN.**

**BRITISH AND NATIVE COCHIN.** By C. A. I. *Cochin*. 1860. 8°. 163. D. 105.

**DAY (Surgeon-Maj. F.)** *The Land of the Permauls, or Cochin, its past and its present.* *Madras*, 1838. 8°. 163. F. 13.

**WARD (Lieut. B. S.)** *Memoir of the Survey of Travancore and Cochin, 1816-1820.* *Madras*, 1891. fol. 12080.

**COCHIN-CHINA.** See also ANNAM: FRANCE, Colonies. INDO-CHINA: MALAYSIA.

**BARROW (Sir J.)** *A Voyage to Cochin China, in the year 1792 and 1793.* *London*, 1803. 4°. 115. D. 2.

**COCHIN-CHINA—concl'd.**

**CRAWFURD (J.)** *Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China.* 2 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 67. G. 13.

**BROWN (E.)** *A Seaman's Narrative of his Adventures during a captivity among Chinese Pirates, on the coast of Cochin-China and afterwards during a journey on foot across that country.* *London*, 1861. 8°. 68. A. 9.

**PARIS (C.)** *Voyage d'exploration de Mué en Cochinchine par la route mandarine.* *Paris*, 1889. 8°. 68. A. 51.

**FAURF (A.)** *Les Français en Cochinchine au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle M<sup>re</sup>. Pigneau de Behaine, évêque d'Adran.* *Paris*, 1891. 8°. 163. K. 47.

**TANRET (V.)** *Archives coloniales. Inventaire sommaire de la correspondance générale de la Cochinchine.—1686-1863.* *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 115. D. 9.

**COCHRANE B.**

**DUNDONALD, Earl of.** *Memorial and Petition to ... the Court of Directors of the East India Company, from Archibald, Earl of Dundonald [on behalf of his brother B. Cochrane, a Senior Merchant in the service of the East India Company].* [London], 1842. 4°. 172. A. 58.

**COCHRANE, Lord.**

**DUNDONALD, Earl of, and FOX-BOURNE (H. R.)** *The Life of Thomas, Lord Cochrane, tenth Earl of Dundonald, G.C.B., completing "The Autobiography of a Seaman."* 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 124. F. 9.

**COCOA.**

**JUMFLE (H.)** *Le Cacaoyer, sa culture et son exploitation dans tous les pays de production.* [With plates.] *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 339.

**LONDON.—Patent Office Library.** *Subject List of works on Domestic Economy, Foods, and Beverages, including the culture of Cocoa, in the Library of the Patent Office.* *London*, 1902. 12°. 161. D. 41.

**STEWART (M. D.)** *Every Day Life on a Ceylon Cocoa Estate.* *London*, [1905?]. 8°. 135. G. 165.

**COCOANUT, Madagascar.**

**DESLOTTES (P.)** *La Culture pratique du cocotier sur la côte Nord-Ouest de Madagascar.* *Paris*, [1905. ] 8°. 135. G. 323.

**COCOANUT PALM.**

*The COCOANUT Tree and its cultivation.* *Cuttack*, 1870. 8°. Pam 14.

**SHORTT (J.)** *A Monograph on the Cocoanut Palm or Cocos Nucifera.* *Madras*, 1888. 8°. 173. D. 105.

**CODRINGTON, Admiral Sir Edward.**

**BOURCHIER (J.)** *Lady Bouchier. Memoir of the Life of Admiral Sir Edward Codrington.* 2 vols. *London*, 1873. 8°. 124. F. 1.

**COFFEE.**

**RIDDINGTON (H.)** *A Letter to the European Soldiers in India, on the substitution of coffee for spirituous liquors.* *Calcutta*, 1846. 8°. 169. A. 87 (8).

**COFFEE—concl'd.**

- SPALL (P. W. A. VAN)** Verslag over de Koffij-en Kanel-Kultuur op het eiland Ceylon in het jaar 1861. *Batavia*, 1863. 8°. 69. E.
- SHORTT (J.)** A Hand-Book to Coffee Planting in Southern India. *Madras*, 1864. 8°. 134. E. 7.
- TAYLOR (Lieut.-Col. C. P.)** A Short Campaign against the White Borer,—“*Xylotrechus Quadripes*,” Chevrolat—in the coffee districts of Coorg, Munzerabad, and Nuggur. *Madras*, 1868. 8°. 173. E. 39.
- SABONADIÈRE (W.)** The Coffee Planter of Ceylon. *London*, 1870. 8°. 134. E. 9.
- ELLIOT (R. H.)** The Experiences of a Planter in the Jungles of Mysore. 2 vols. *London*, 1871. 8°. 163. D. 63.
- COOKE (M. C.)** Report on Diseased Leaves of Coffee and other plants [*Calcutta*, 1876]. fol. 12602
- LABORIE (P. J.)** An Abridgment of the Coffee Planter of St. Domingo by Laborie. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 135. B. 45.
- GLOFFY, pseud.** Ooty and her Sisters, also tea coffee and chinchona cultivation, etc. *Madras*, 1881. 8°. 163. D. 51.
- LARNE (C. F. VAN D.)** Brazil and Java. Report on coffee-culture in America, Asia and Africa. *London*, 1885. 8°. 134. E. 51.
- ARNOLD (E. J. L.)** Coffee: its cultivation and profit. *London*, 1886. 134. E. 17.
- ELLIOT (R. H.)** God, Sport, and Coffee Planting in Mysore, with chapters on coffee planting in Coorg. *Westminster*, 1894. 8°. 163. D. 39.
- FORD (F.)** The Wynnad and the Planting Industry of Southern India. *Madras*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 14.
- RCMERO (M.)** Coffee and India-Rubber Culture in Mexico. *New York and London*, 1898. 8°. 134. E. 73.
- CAMERON (J.)** The Prevention of leaf-disease in Coffee. Report of a visit to Coorg. *Madras, Bangalore*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 14.
- LONDON—Patent Office Library** Subject. List of works on Domestic Economy, Foods and Beverages, including the culture of Coffee in the Library of the Patent Office. *London*, 1902. 12°. 161. D. 41.
- COIMBATORE**
- NICHOLSON (F. A.)** Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1887, 98. 8°. 163. D. 85.
- COINS** See NUMISMATICS.
- COKE, Sir Edward.**
- JOHNEON (C. W.)** The Life of Sir Edward Coke. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 146. G. 35.
- COLABA.**
- CHAMBERS (C.)** Views taken from the Colaba Observatory. *London*, 1877. fol. 239. D. 20.
- COLBERT, Auguste.**
- COLBERT (N. J. A.)** *Marquis de Chabanaia*. Le Général Auguste Colbert, 1793-1809. Traditions, souvenirs et documents touchant sa vie et son temps. 3 tom. *Paris*, 1888. 8°. 118. C. 419.

**COLCHESTER, Lord.**

**COLCHESTER, Lord.** The Diary and Correspondence of Charles Abbot, Lord Colchester Speaker of the House of Commons. 8 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 124. D. 8.

**COLEBROOKE, Sir E.**

**TREVELLYAN (Sir C. E.)** Letter to Lord William Bentinck, Governor General of India, on the case of Sir E. Colebrooke. *Calcutta*, 1829. 169. A. 51 (1).

**COLEBROOKE, Henry Thomas.**

**COLEBROOKE (Sir T. E.)** Notices of the life Henry Thomas Colebrooke. By his son [Sir T. E. Colebrooke]. [*London*?, 1873]. 8°. 175. B.

**COLERIDGE, Samuel Taylor.**

**GILMAN (J.)** The Life of Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Vol. I. *London*, 1838. 8°. 156. F. 11.

**BRANDL (A.)** Samuel Taylor Coleridge and the English Romantic School. *London*, 1887. 8°. 156. F. 49.

**COLET, John.**

**KNIGHT (S.)** The Life of Dr. John Colet. *Oxford*, 1823. 8°. 160. L. 19.

**SFRBOHM (F.)** The Oxford Reformers of 1496 being a history of the fellow-work of John Colet, Erasmus, and Thomas More. *London*, 1867. 8°. 19. (1)

**COLLINGWOOD, Lord.**

**COLLINGWOOD, Lord.** A Selection from the public and private correspondence of Vice Admiral Lord Collingwood interspersed with memoirs of his life by G. L. Collingwood. *London*, 1828. 8°. 124. F. 2.

**COLLINS, William.**

**COLLINS (W.)** Memoirs of the Life of William Collins. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 187. B. 13.

**COLLISIONS AT SEA** See NAVAL SCIENCE**COLMAN FAMILY.**

**PEAKE (R. B.)** Memoirs of the Colman family; etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 157. H. 9.

**COLOMBIA (COLUMBIA).**

**MOLLIER (G.)** Travels in the Republic of Colombia, in the years 1822 and 1823. *London*, 1824. 8°. 162. E.

**COCHRANE (Capt. C. S.)** Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia during the years 1822 and 1824. 2 vols. *London*, 1825. 8°. 102. E. 1.

**INGLE (E.)** The Negro the District of Columbia. *Baltimore*, 1893. 8°. P. P. 103.

**COLONIES AND COLONIZATION**

**JOUBERT (J.)** Australia as a field for Indian Emigration. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. Pam. 1.

## COLONIES AND EMIGRATION.

See also under the sub-heading *Colonies of each country.*

- BROUGHAM (H.) *Junior*. An Inquiry into the Colonial Policy of the European Powers. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1893. 8°. 148. H. 5.
- NAPIER (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. J.*) The Colonies: treating of their value generally—of the Ionian Islands in particular, etc. *London*, 1833. 8°. 105. B. 55.
- Colonization; particularly in Southern Australia. *London*, 1835. 8°. 104. F. 25.
- LANG (*Rev. J. D.*) Transportation and Colonization, or the causes of the comparative failure: of the transportation system in the Australian colonies, etc. *London*, 1837. 8°. 146. F. 27.
- HOWITT (W.) Colonization and Christianity: a popular history of the treatment of the natives by the Europeans in all their colonies. *London*, 1838. 8°. 61 D. 1.
- MAUNY (DE) *Count* Appel à l'honneur national. Des colonies dans le présent et l'avenir. *Paris*, 1839. 8°. 148. A. 7.
- The EMIGRANTS' MANUAL; Australia, New Zealand, America, and South Africa. 5 pts. *Edinburgh*, 1851. 8°. 61. B. 191.
- SCRATCHLEY (A.) Industrial Investment and Emigration, being a treatise on benefit building societies and on the general principles of associations for land investment and colonization. *London*, 1851. 8°. 147. F. 175.
- MÉRIVALE (H.) Lectures on Colonization and Colonies. *London*, 1861. 8°. 148. H. 3.
- The COOLIE: his Rights and Wrongs. Notes of a journey in British Guiana, with a review of the system and of the recent Commission of Inquiry. By the author of "Gin's Raby." [*i.e.*, Edward Jenkins.] *London*, 1871. 8°. 102. C. 5.
- COTTON (J. S.) and PAYNE (E. J.) Colonies and Dependencies. 2 pts. *London*, 1883. 8°. 148. A. 13.
- DECHERT (E.) Die Kolonialheute und Kolonisationsobjekte der Gegenwart etc. *Leipzig*, 1884. 8°. 148. H. 47.
- BÖSCHKE (W.) and JANNASCH (R.) Kolonien. Kolonialpolitik und Auswanderung. *Leipzig*, 1885. 8°. 148. H. 45.
- LEWIS. *Sir* An Essay on the Government of Dependencies. *Oxford*, 1891. 8°. 21. G.
- CRÉPIER (C.) Impressions coloniales. 1868-1892. Étude comparative de colonisation. *Paris*, 1893. 8°. 148. H. 29.
- GIRAULT (A.) Le Problème colonial Assujettissement, autonomie ou assimilation. *Paris*, 1894. 8°. 148. H. 30.
- DUBOIS (M.) Systèmes coloniaux et peuples colonisateurs. *Paris*, 1895. 8°. 148. H. 27.
- ZIMMERMANN (A.) Die europäischen Kolonien. Schilderung ihrer Entstehung, Entwicklung, und Aussichten, etc. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1896-99. 8°. 148. H. 45.
- LAMASSAN (J. L. DE) Principes de colonisation. *Paris*, 1897. 8°. 148. H. 43.
- MARTIN (H.) Étude pratique sur les colonies anciennes et modernes et sur leurs grandes Compagnies commerciales. *Genev*, 1898. 8°. 61. D. 7.

COLONIES AND EMIGRATION—  
concl'd.

- IRELAND (A.) Tropical Colonisation. *New York*, 1899. 8°. 21. D.
- EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS in the Far East—China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc. *London*, 1900. 8°. 65. C. 5.
- WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress*. List of books—with reference to Periodicals—relating to the Theory of Colonization, Government of Dependencies, Protectorates, and related topics. *Washington*, 1900. 8°. 161. D. 39.
- LEROY-BEAULIEU (P.) De la Colonisation chez les peuples modernes. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1902. 8°. 148. H. 41.
- GIRAULT (A.) Principes de colonisation et de législation coloniale. *Paris*, 1904, etc. 8°. 148. H. 85.
- In progress.*
- PAYNE (E. J.) Colonies and Colonial Federations. *London*, 1904. 8°. 21. G.
- WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress*. A List of Books—with references to periodicals—of Immigration. *Washington*, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 58.
- JEBB (R.) Studies in Colonial Nationalism. *London*, 1905. 8°. 148. H. 49.

## COLONISATION.

YORK GATE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the York Gate Library formed by Mr S. W. Silver. An index to the literature of geography maritime and inland discovery, commerce and colonisation. *London*, 1886. 8°. 4. A.

## COLOUR AND COLOURS.

- FIELD (C.) Chromatics; or, the analogy, harmony, and philosophy of Colors. *London*, 1845. 8°. 137. A. 33.
- CHEVREUL (M. E.) The Principles of Harmony and Contrast of Colours, and their applications to the arts. *London*, 1855. 8°. 137. A. 19.
- ALIEN (J.) The Colour-Sense, its origin and development, an essay in comparative psychology. *London*, 1879. 8°. 150. B. 113.
- The Colours of Flowers as illustrated in the British flora. *London*, 1882. 8°. 155. D. 31.
- POULLON (E. B.) The Colours of Animals, their meaning and use, specially considered in the case of insects. *London*, 1890. 8°. 154. D. 15.
- JONES (M. W.) The Testing and Valuation of Raw Material used in Paint and Colour Manufacture. *London*, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 255.
- COLOURS, Chemistry of. See CHEMISTRY, Applied.
- COLOUR PRINTING. See DYING.
- COLUMBIA.—See COLUMBIA.
- COLUMBIA, British. See BRITISH COLUMBIA.
- COLUMBUS, Christopher.
- IRVING (W.) A History of the life and voyages of Christopher Columbus. 4 vols. *London*, 1828. 8°. 61. E. 21.

**COLUMBUS, Christopher—concl'd.**

IBYING (W.) *Voyages and Discoveries of the companions of Columbus.* London, 1831. 8°. 68. A. 3

HELPS (Sir A.) *The Life of Columbus.* London, 1869. 8°. 61 E. 3.

VIGNAUD (H.) *La Lettre et la carte de Toscanelli sur la route des Indes par l'ouest adressées en 1474 au portugais Fernam Martins et transmises plus tard à Christophe Colomb. Étude critique sur l'authenticité et la valeur de ces documents et sur les sources des idées cosmographiques de Colomb.* Paris, 1901. 8°. 98. A. 6.

**COLVIN, John Russell.**

COLVIN (Sir A.) John Russell Colvin, the last Lieutenant Governor of the North-West under the Company. Oxford, 1895. 8°. 12. C. 9.

**COMBE, Andrew.**

COMBE (G.) *The Life and Correspondence of Andrew Combe, M.D., etc* Edinburgh, 1850. 8°. 133. H. 5.

**COMBE, George.**

GIBBON (U.) *The Life of George Combe, author of "The Constitution of Man."* 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 151. D. 35.

**COMBUSTION.**

BAKE (W.) *A Practical Treatise on the Combustion of Coal.* Indianapolis, Ind., 1879. 8°. 154. A. 39.

**COMPANIES AND TRADE CORPORATIONS.**

RUSSELL (L. P.) *The Indian Companies' Act, of 1882.* Bombay, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 21.

LINPLEY, Lord. *A Treatise on the Law of Companies, considered as a branch of the Law of Partnership.* 2 vols. London, 1902. 8°. 22. C.

PALMER (F. B.) *Company Law, etc.* London, 1905. 8°. 146 C. 29.

EMBLEY (A.) *The Winding-up of Companies and Reconstruction.* London, 1905. 8°. 146. C. 27.

**COMPUTATION.** See READY RECKONERS.

COMTE, Auguste See POSITIVISM.

CONCANNI See KONKANI.

CONCHOLOGY. See MOLLUSCA.

**CONCRETE.**

RFID (L.) *A Practical treatise on Natural and Artificial Concrete.* London, 1879. 8°. 150. G. 33.

CONSIDÈRE (A.) *Experimental Researches on Reinforced Concrete, etc.* New York, 1903. 8°. 130. G. 45.

STROJIFFE (G. L.) *Concrete Its nature and uses.* London, 1905. 8°. 130. G. 47.

**CONFUCIANISM.**

LEGGE (J.) *The Life and Teachings of Confucius.* London, 1867. 8°. 178. H. 7.

**CONFUCIANISM—concl'd.**

DOUGLAS (Sir R. K.) *Non Christian Religious Systems. Confucianism and Taoism.* London, 1879. 8°. 178. H. 21

*The SACRED BOOKS of China. The Texts of Confucianism.* Translated by J. Legge. 4 pts. Oxford, 1879-85. 8°. 19. A.

**CONDÉ, Prince of.**

STANHOPE, Earl. *The Life of Louis, Prince of Condé, surnamed the Great* London, 1816. 8°. 143 B. 125.

**CONGO.**

MANDELSLO (J. A. DE) *Voyages célèbres et remarquables, faits de Perse aux Indes Orientales. Contenant ... du Congo.* 2 vols. Amsterdam, 1727. 4°. 162. A. 2.

TUCKEY (Capt. J. H.) *Narrative of an expedition to explore the River Zaïre, usually called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1815, to which is added, the Journal of Prof. Smith some general observations in the country and its inhabitants, and an appendix: containing the natural history of that part of the Kingdom of Kongo through which the Zaïre flows. (Observations on Prof. C. Smith's collection of plants from the vicinity of the river Congo, by R. Brown).* London, 1818. 4°. 97. B. 2.

BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) *Two Trips to Gorilla Land and the Cataracts of the Congo* 2 vols. London, 1876. 8°. 97. B. 3.

JOHNSTON (Sir H. H.) *The River Congo, from its mouth to M'Jobô.* London, 1884. 8°. 97. B. 1.

STANLEY (Sir H. M.) *The Congo and the founding of its Free State.* 2 vols. London, 1886. 8°. 121. F. 13.

HINDE (S. L.) *The Fall of the Congo Arabs.* London, 1897. 8°. 121. D. 19.

BURROWS (Capt G.) *The Land of the Pygmies.* London, 1898. 8°. 97. B. 5.

BATTELL (A.) *The Strange Adventures of Andrew Battell of Leigh, in Angola and the adjoining regions.* Edited, with ... a concise history of Kong, and Angola, by E. G. Ravenstein. London, 1901. 8°. 18. B. 6.

**CONGREGATIONALISM.**

FLETCHER (J.) *The History of the Revival and Progress of Independency in England since the period of the Reformation.* 3 vols. London, 1817-48. 8°. 111. D. 57.

**CONIC SECTIONS.**

WHEWELL (Rev. W.) *The Doctrine of Limits, with its application; namely, Conic Sections, the first three sections of Newton, the Differential Calculus.* Cambridge, 1838. 8°. 152. H. 19.

TODD HUNTER (L.) *A Treatise on Plane Co-ordinate Geometry, &c, applied to Conic Sections.* Cambridge, 1862. 8°. 152. H. 9.

DREW (Rev. W. H.) *A Geometrical Treatise on Conic Sections ... Third edition.* London, 1864. 8°. 162. G. 39.

TAYLOR (C.) *The Geometry of Conics. Part 1* Cambridge, 1872. 8°. 152. G. 37.

**CONNEMARA, Lord.**

REES (J. D.) *Narratives of Tours in India made by His Excellency Lord Connemara, G.C.I.E., Governor of Madras, 1886-1890. Madras, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 369.*

**CONSTABLE, John.**

BROCK-ARNOLD (G. M.) *Gainsborough. (John Constable, R.A.) London, 1881. 8°. 137 B. 31.*

**CONSTANTINOPLE.**

BANDURI (A.) *Imperium Orientale sive antiquitates Constantinopolitane. 2 tom. Paris, 1711. fol. 220. II. 9.*

WATSH (Rev R.) *A Residence at Constantinople, during a period including the Greek and Turkish Revolutions. 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 111. A. 47.*

ALLOM (T.) *Constantinople and the scenery of the Seven Churches of Asia Minor, illustrated with an historical account of Constantinople, and descriptions by R. Watsh. Series I London, [1839?] 4°. 64 F. 4*

FABDOR (J.) *The Beauties of the Bosphorus. London, 1839. 4°. 61. F. 4.*

GAULIER (T.) *Constantinople of to-day. London, 1831. 8°. 64. F. 27.*

LOTT (E.) *The English Governess in Egypt ... Harem Life in Egypt and Constantinople. 2 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 92. B. 53*

BEDFORD (F.) *The Holy Land, Egypt, Constantinople, Athens, etc. A series of forty-eight photographs with introduction, by W. M. Thompson. London, [1875?]. 4°. 61. B. 199*

BRASSEY (A.) *Lady Brassey. Sunshine and Storm in the East, or Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople, etc. London, 1880. 8°. 64. G. 7.*

PEARS (R.) *The Fall of Constantinople, being the story of the fourth Crusade. London, 1885. 3°. 111. A. 7.*

HAUDECKER (K.) *Konstantinopel und das Westliche Kleinasien. Leipzig, 1905. 8°. 62. A. 39.*

**CONSULAR SERVICE.**

JOHNSON (F. W. J.) *The British Consul's Manual, being a practical guide for Consuls, as well as for the merchant, shipowner and master mariner, in all their consular transactions. London, 1856. 8°. 117. E. 129*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS for Her Majesty's Consular officers, January 1 1893. *London, 1893. 8°. 5104.*

HEYKING (A.) *Baron. A Practical Guide for Russian Consular Officers and private persons having relations with Russia. London, 1904. 8°. 148. D. 45.*

TURNER (S.) *FOSTER'S Hand-book of Foreign Consular and Customs Regulations for the shipment of Merchandise. London, 1905. 8°. 147. E. 179.*

**CONTRACTS. See also LAW, Commercial**

**CONTRACT, Law of.**

COLEBROOKE (H. T.) *Treatise on Obligations and Contract. Pt. I. London, 1818. 8°. 145. E. 141.*

**CONTRACT, Law of—*conold.***

PLATT (T.) *A Practical Treatise on the Law of Covenant. London, 1829. 8°. 145. E. 119.*

STORY (W. W.) *A Treatise on the Law of Contracts not under seal. Boston, 1844. 8°. 145. B. 68.*

The SPECIFIC RELIEF ACT By an apprentice—a Moonsiff. *Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 253.*

KNOX (G. E.) *The Indian Contract and Common Carrier's Acts. Allahabad, 1878. 8°. 171. A. 51 (4).*

MAHENDRA CHANDRA MITRA. *The Specific Relief Act. Act I of 1877. With copious notes. Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 171. A. 211. (7).*

HIRĀ LĪL MUKHOPĀDHĀYĀ *The Ordinary Labor Contract. Calcutta, 1892. 8°. 171. A. 211 (8).*

PRASANNA KUMĀR SEN. *The Specific Relief Act, no. I of 1877. With notes. Serampore, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 43 (3).*

— *The Indian Contract Act, no. 18 of 1872. Serampore, 1881. 8°. 171. A. 203 (5).*

SUTHERLAND (D.) *The Indian Contract Act and the Specific Relief Act. With commentary. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 1891.*

PRASANNA KUMĀR SEN. *Beamee Transactions—then legal effects. Serampore, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 207 (1).*

GIBBONS (D.) *Labor Contracts, a popular handbook on the Law of Contracts for works and services. London, 1892. 8°. 145. E. 81.*

JOLLY (W. A.) *Treatise on the Law relating to the validity of Contracts in Restraint of Trade. London, 1895. 16°. 146. C. 19*

COLLIER (C.) *The Law of Specific Relief in India. Being a commentary on Act I of 1877. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 171. A. 441.*

FRY (SIR F.) *A Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts. London, 1903. 8°. 22. C*

ĀNANDRAM MEHĀRĀM JAGTIAI. *The Workman's Breach of Contract Act. With rulings. Karachi, 1905. 3°. 171. A. 491.*

POLLACK (SIR F.) *Part. The Indian Contract Act, with a commentary. London, 1905. 8°. 22. F.*

ANSON (SIR W. R.) *Principles of the English Law of Contract and of Agency in its relation to Contract ... Eleventh edition. Oxford, 1906. 8°. 22. E.*

**CONVEYANCING. See also LAND AND LAND TENURES.**

SHEPPARD (W.) *Touchstone of Common Assurances; or a plain and familiar treatise, opening the learning of Common Assurances or Conveyances of the Kingdom. London, 1820-21. 8°. 145. E. 145.*

**CONVEYANCING, Law of.**

WATKINS (C.) *Principles of Conveyancing. London, 1829. 8°. 145. F. 63.*

**COOCH BEHAR.**

**HARENDRA NARAYAN CHAUDHURI.** The Cooch Behar State and its Land Revenue Settlements. *Cooch Behar*, 1906. 8°. 172. F. 247.

**COOK (Thomas) & Son**

**RAE (W. F.)** The Business of Travel: a fifty years' record of progress. [A history of the firm of Thomas Cook and Son.] *London*, 1891. 8°. 16 G.

**COOKERY.** See also **FOOD.**

**SOYER (A.)** The Pantropheon, or, History of Food, and its preparation. *London*, 1853. 8°. 135. C. 1.

**RIDDELL (R.)** Indian Domestic Economy and Receipt Book. *Madras*, 1870. 8°. 135. D. 5.

**BEILLAT-SAVARIN (A.)** Gastronomy as a Fine Art. *London*, 1877. 8°. 135. D. 17.

**WHAT to tell the Cook ...** Being a choice collection of receipts for Indian Cookery, pastry, &c. In English and Tamil. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 135. D. 15.

**WYVERN, pseud. [i.e. Maj.-Gen. A. R. KENNY HERBERT.]** Culinary juggling for Madras. A treatise ... on reformed cookery for Anglo-Indian exiles, ... With ... an essay on our kitchens in India. *Madras*, 1878. 8°. 135. D. 9.

— *Madras*, 1879. 8°. 135. D. 19.

— *Madras*, 1880. 8°. 135. D. 21.

**INDIAN COOKERY, "Local",** for young house-keepers. By an Anglo-Indian. *Bombay*, 1883. 8°. 135. D. 13.

**WYVERN, pseud. [i.e. Maj.-Gen. A. R. KENNY-HERBERT.]** Sweet Dishes. A Little Treatise on Confectionery and entremets sucrés. *Madras*, 1881. 8°. 135. D. 7.

**WHAT to tell the Cook ...** Being collection of receipts for Indian cookery, pastry, &c. In English and Tamil. *Madras*, 1888. 8°. 135. D. 11.

**The INDIAN COOK'S GUIDE.** By two Twenty Years' Residents. *Bombay*, [1890?]. 8°. 135. D. 3.

**DAINTY DISHES** for Indian Tables. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 135. D. 1.

**STEEL (F. A.) and GARDINER (G.)** The Complete Indian House-keeper & Cook. *London*, 1902. 8°. 135. C. 9.

**COOPER'S HILL COLLEGE.**

**ARGYLL, Duke of** His Grace the Duke of Argyll on Indian Public Works and Cooper's Hill College. A reply, with correspondence between His Grace and the President of the Institution of Civil Engineers. *London*, 1882. 8°. 130. B. 13 (7).

**COOPER, James Fenimore.**

**LOUNSBURY (I. R.)** James Fenimore Cooper. *London*, 1884. 8°. 157. A. 25.

**CO-OPERATION.**

**SIMLA.** *Simla Co-operative Association* Articles of Association, etc. *Simla*, [1870?]. fol. 18861.

**CO-OPERATION—concl'd.**

**PIZZAMIGLIO (L.)** Distributing Co-operative Societies. An essay, etc. *London*, 1891. 8°. 147. B. 19.

**CO-OPERATIVE BANKS.** See **BANKING.****COORG.**

[**COORG** and its Rajahs described]. *London*, 1857. 8°. 163. D. 63.

**RICHTER (Rev. G.)** Manual of Coorg. A Gazetteer of the natural features of the country and the social and political condition of its inhabitants. *Mangalore*, 1870. 8°. 163. D. 113.

**COLE (Capt. R. A.)** A Manual of Coorg (Civil Law). *Bangalore*, 1871. 8°. 171. A. 375.

**RICE (B. L.)** Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer. 3 vols. *Bangalore*, 1876-78. 8°. 163. D. 77.

**The MYSORE AND COORG DIRECTORY,** ... for ... 1883. *Bangalore*, 1883. 8°. P. P. 185.

**RICE (B. L.)** Coorg Inscriptions. Translated for Government. *Bangalore*, 1886. 4°. 227. D. 8.

"*Mysore Archaeological Series, Epigraphia Carnatica*," vol. 1.

**RICHTER (Rev. G.)** Ethnographical Compendium on the castes and tribes found in the Province of Coorg. *Bangalore*, 1887. fol. 173. II. 4.

**CAMERON (J.)** The Forest trees of Mysore and Coorg. *Bangalore*, 1894. 8°. 135. B. 83.

**COLE (Capt. R.)** A Manual of Coorg Civil Law. 1871. [Reprinted]. *Mercara*, 1897. 8°. 171. A. 48°.

**CAMERON (J.)** The Prevention of leaf-disease in Coffee. Report of a visit to Coorg. *Madras*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 14.

**COORG LANGUAGE.**

**COLE (Capt. R. A.)** An Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language. *Bangalore*, 1867. 8°. 176. F. 39.

**COPEPODA.** See **CRUSTACEA.**—*Entomostraca.*

**COPELSTON, Edward.** Bishop of Llandaff.

**COPELSTON (W. J.)** Memoir of Edward Copelston, D.D., Bishop of Llandaff. *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. L. 185.

— (E.) *Bishop of Llandaff.* Remains of the late Edward Copelston, D.D., Bishop of Llandaff. By Richard Whately, D.D. *London*, 1854. 8°. 160. L. 187.

**COPPER AND COPPER WARE.**

**UFFALVY (C. E. DE)** L'Art des cuivres anciens au Cachemire & au petit Thibet. *Paris*, 1883. 8°. 174. A. 42.

**KING (Dr. W.) and POPE (T. A.)** Gold, Copper, and Lead in Chota Nagpore, and the Adjacent Country. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 173. F. 19.

**GAIT (E. A.)** Note on the manufacture of Brass and Copper Wares in Assam. [*Shillong*], 1894. fol. 4316.

COPPER AND COPPER WARE—  
concl'd.

TILLY (H. L.) Monograph on the Brass and Copper Wares of Burma. *Rangoon*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 14.

MARTIN (F. R.) Ältäre Kupferarbeiten aus dem Orient. *Stockholm*, 1902. fol. 211. K. 10.

STEVENS (H. J.) The Copper Handbook, a manual of the Copper Industry. *Houghton, U. S. A.*, 1903, etc. 8°. 131 F. 41

FULLER (J.) Art of Coppersmithing. *New York*, 1904. 8°. 29. A

PETERS (E. D.) Modern Copper Smelting. *New York and London*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 197.

## COPYRIGHT.

DUFFA (R.) An Address to the Parliament of Great Britain, on the claims of Authors to their own copyright. [*London*], 1893. 8°. 129. C. 97(8).

COPINGER (W. A.) The Law of Copyright, in works of literature and art. *London*, 1881. 8°. 22 F.

HERRIT (A.) Seven Lectures on the Law and History of Copyright in Books. *London*, 1899. 8°. 25 C.

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress*. Library of Congress, Office of the Registrar of Copyrights. Bulletin, no. 1, etc. etc. *Washington*, 1899, etc. 8°. 161. D. 39.

MACINTYRE (E. J.) A Treatise upon the Law of Copyright. *London*, 1902. 8°. 23. D.

SOLBERG (T.) Copyright in Congress, 1789-1904. A Bibliography and chronological record of all proceedings in Congress. *Washington*, 1905. 8°. 161. F. 10.

PRITCHARD (A.) The Law of International Copyright, with special sections on the colonies and the United States of America. *London*, 1906. 8°. 22. F.

## CORALS.

COOPER (H. S.) Coral Lands. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 105. B. 451.

BAVE (M.) Precious Stones: With an appendix on Coral. . . Translated from the German. *London*, 1904. 4°. 23. K.

## CORDAY, Charlotte.

VAN ALSTINE (Mrs. R. A.) Charlotte Corday. *London*, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 383

## CORDOVA.

AMARAL DE LOS RIOS Y VILLALTA (R.) Inscripciones árabes en Córdoba. Precedidas de un estudio histórico-crítico de la Mezquita-Aljama. *Madrid*, 1880. 8°. 177. G. 51.

## COREA. See KOREA.

THE CHRONICLE & Directory for China, Japan, Corea. *Hongkong*, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 165. A. & I. F

## CORFE CASTLE.

BANKES (Right Hon. G.) The Story of Corfe Castle. *London*, 1853. 8°. 110. A. 25.

## CORN. See also AGRICULTURE: BOTANY BREAD.

TUCKETT (H.) A Disquisition on the practice of Usury and on the Corn Monopoly in the Upper Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1835. 8°. 169. A. 49 (7).

TOOKE (T.) A History of Prices and of the state of the circulation, in 1838 and 1839 with remarks on the Corn Laws. *London*, 1840. 8°. 147. E. 89

WILSON (Right Hon. J.) Fluctuations of Currency, Commerce, and Manufacturers: referable to the Corn Laws. *London*, 1840. 8°. 177. E. 93.

PRINSEP (H. T.) Notions on Corn-Laws and Customs' Duties. *London*, 1844. 8°. 147. F. 149 (3).

PRENTICE (A.) History of the Anti-Corn-Law League. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 111. E. 29.

ASHWORTH (H.) Recollections of Richard Cobden, M.C., and the Anti-Corn-Law League. *London*, 1876. 8°. 147. G. I.

RICHARDSON (G. G.) The Corn and Cattle producing Districts of France. *London*, [1880?] 8°. 134. C. 103.

INDIAN WHEAT versus American Protection; or, the influence on English trade & American protection of the development of India. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 173. B. 25 (1).

COTES (F. C.) A Preliminary Account of the Wheat and Rice Weevil in India. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 154. F. 33.

*Notes on Economic Entomology*, no 1.

CUNNINGHAM (D. D.) and PRAIN (D.) A Note on Indian Wheat-Kusts. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 18736

GARITA MAMOU (M.) Conferencia harinera, etc. *Buenos Aires*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 14

PARABAI SANFAR CHAUDHURI, Rāya. Note on Dharma Gola; or, a system of co-operative Corn Bank for prevention of Famine, with rules and regulations. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 26.

LONDON.—*Patent Office Library*. Subject List of works on Domestic Economy, Foods and Beverages, including the culture of Barley. *London*, 1902. 12°. 161. D. 41.

BERNARD (Capt. F.) Aménagement des eaux à Java. Irrigation des rizières. *Paris*, 1903. 4°. 132. A. 10.

BENNETT (R.) and ELTON (J.) History of Corn Milling. Vol. IV. Some Feudal Mills. *London and Liverpool*, 1904. 8°. 135 G. 209.

HENRI (T. F.) The Cereals in America. *New York and London*, 1904. 8°. 134. C. 109.

## CORN LAW. See ENGLAND.—Law.—Corn Law.

## CORNEILLE, Pierre.

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) Corneille and his Times. *London*, 1852. 8°. 157. B. 71.



## CORNWALL.

EXCURSIONS through Cornwall. [By F. W. L. Stockdale.] *London*, 1824. 8°. 62. D. 45.

PARIS (T. C.) A Hand-Book for Travellers in Devon and Cornwall. *London*, 1850. 8°. 62. D. 67.

COLLINS (W.) Rambles beyond railways; or notes in Cornwall taken a-foot. *London*, 1851. 8°. 62. D. 5.

## CORNWALLIS, Marquess of.

CORNWALLIS, Marquis of. Correspondence of Charles, first Marquis Cornwallis. Edited by C. Ross. 3 vols. *London*, 1859. 8°. 124 E. 73.

SETON-KARR (W. S.) The Marquess of Cornwallis. *Oxford*, 1890. 8°. 12. C. 13.

COROMANDEL COAST. See INDIA, Southern.

## CORONATIONS.

CHAPTERS on Coronations. [By W. C. Taylor.] *London*, 1838. 8°. 126. C. 9.

THE CORONATION of Edward VII. The authorised programme of the Coronation Ceremony and Naval Review. [*London*, 1902.] *ibid* 8°. 126 A. 29.

## CORSICA.

BOSWELL (J.) An Account of Corsica, the Journal of a tour to that Island; and memoirs of Pascal Paoli. *London*, 1768. 8°. 63. C. 17.

GREGOROVIVS (F.) Wanderings in Corsica: its history and its heroes. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1855. 8°. 63. C. 21.

BAEDERKE (K.) South-Eastern France, including Corsica. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. 16 E.

## CORTE REAL, Gaspar.

COLUMBUS (C.) The Journal of C. Columbus (during his First Voyage 1492-93), and documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. *London*, 1893. 8°. 18. A. 4.

## CORTES, Hernando.

LIFE (Sir A.) The Life of Hernando Cortes. 2 vols. *London*, 1871. 8°. 122. G. 5.

## COSMETICS.

KOHLER (T.) Cosmetics. *London*, 1902. 8°. 29. B.

## COSMO III. Grand Duke of Tuscany.

TRAVELS of Cosmo the Third, Grand Duke of Tuscany, through England, during the reign of King Charles the Second, 1669. [By Count L. Magalotti]. To which is prefixed a memoir of his life. *London*, 1821. 4°. 62. D. 12.

COSMOGRAPHY. See EARTH: GEOGRAPHY.

## COSTUME. See also DRESS.

HOPK (T.) Costume of the Ancients. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 138. C. 1.

FAIRHOLT (F. W.) Costume in England: a history of dress from the earliest period till the close of the eighteenth century. *London*, 1846. 8°. 138. C. 13.

## COSTUME—concl'd.

LUARD (Lieut.-Col. J.) ... A History of the Dress of the British Soldier, from the earliest period to the present time. *London*, 1852. 8°. 129. C. 31.

LACROIX (P.) Mœurs, usages et costumes au Moyen Age et à l'époque de la Renaissance. *Paris*, 1871. fol. 26. H.

— Manners, Customs and Dress during the Middle Ages, and during the Renaissance period. *London*, 1874. 8°. 126 C. 2.

PLANCHE (J. R.) A Cyclopædia of Costume. [With coloured plates]. 2 vols. *London*, 1876-79. 4°. 26. H.

RACINET (A.) Le Costume historique. Cinq cents planches, trois cents en couleurs ... Types principaux du vêtement et de la parure rapprochés de ceux de l'intérieur de l'habitation dans tous les temps et chez tous les peuples, etc. 6 tom. *Paris*, 1888. fol. 10. C.

SARDON (V.) Costumes of the time of the French Revolution 1790-1793, together with English costumes during the years 1795-1800. Drawn from the collection of V. Sardon. *New York*, 1889. fol. 239. B. 42.

THE SCOTTISH GAIANS and their Tartans. With notes [and coloured illustrations]. *Edinburgh*, 1902. 16°. 155. F. 39.

## COTTON. See also TEXTILE FABRICS.

SUTHER (H.) Liverpool, its commerce, statistics and institutions with a history of the cotton trade. *Liverpool*, 1825. 4°. 62. H. 10.

BELL (J.) of Calcutta A Practical Treatise on the Culture of Sugarcane and Distillation of Rum; ... With remarks on the cultivation of cotton. *Calcutta*, 1831. 8°. 134. C. 31.

TUCKEY (H.) The Indian Revenue System as it is. A letter addressed to the Manchester Chamber of Commerce and Manufacturers for the East India Cotton Company. *London*, 1840. 8°. 172. F. 13.

BROWN (P. C.) Free Trade, the Cotton Question with reference to India, being a memorial from the British merchants of Cochin, to the President of the Board of Control. *London*, 1841. 8°. 147. E. 125.

FORTUNE (R.) Three Years' Wandering in the Northern Provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries. *London*, 1847. 8°. 68. E. 107.

LANG (Rev. J. D.) Cooksland in North-Eastern Australia; the future cotton field of Great Britain. *London*, 1847. 8°. 104. A. 95.

CHRISTOPHER (J. S.) Natal, Cape of Good Hope. A grazing, agricultural and cotton growing country. *London*, 1850. 8°. 95. B. 1.

GRANT (Lieut.-Col. C. W.) Bombay Cotton and Indian Railways. *London*, 1850. 8°. 134. F. 9.

COTTON—*contd.*

- CHAPMAN (J.) The Cotton and Commerce of India, considered in relation to the interest of Great Britain. *London*, 1851. 8°. 135. F. 5
- ROYLE (J. F.) On the Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India, and elsewhere; with an account of the experiments made by the Hon. East India Company up to the present time. *London*, 1851. 8°. 134. F. 3.
- THE COTTON CRISIS; and how to avert it. *London*, 1857. 8°. 135. F. 59.
- ROYLE (J. F.) Review of the measures which have been adopted in India for the improved culture of Cotton. *London*, 1857. 8°. 134. D. (29) 3.
- MELISSON (T.) A Hand-Book of the Cotton Trade. *London*, 1868. 8°. 135. G. 25.
- MADRAS—*Exhibition of 1859.* On the Cotton of the Gigantic Swallow Wort, Calotropis Gigantea. *Madras*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 19 (5).
- AND (Rev. J. D.) Queensland, Australia; a highly eligible field for emigration, and the future cotton field of Great Britain, &c. *London*, 1861. 8°. 164. A. 83.
- DELAH ASSOCIATION. Correspondence regarding the cultivation of Cotton in the Sunderbunds. Communicated by the Mullah Association. [*Calcutta*, 1861?] 8°. 134. D. 15 (3).
- ASSITS (W. R.) Cotton: an account of its culture in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1862. 8°. 134. E. 1.
- CRINSON (J.) Address to the Members of the House of Commons, on the relation between the Cotton Crisis and Public Works in India. *London*, 1862. 8°. 134. D. 15 (5).
- REES (J.) Cotton Cultivation in its various details. Especially adapted to the improvements of the cultural soils of India. *London*, 1862. 8°. 134. F. 13.
- DEBROIT (J. G.) Cotton Hand-Book for Bengal, &c. *Calcutta*, 1862. 8°. 134. F. 5.
- WELER (J. T.) Hand-Book to the Cotton Cultivation in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1862. 8°. 134. E. 11.
- TOWN (Capt. A.) The Origin and distribution of the Black Cotton Soils of the Indian Peninsula. *Edinburgh*, [1863?] 8°. 135. D. 51.
- IS (W. N.) Tea Cultivation, Cotton and the agricultural experiments in India. *London*, 1863. 8°. 134. E. 69.
- CHENRI (G.) The Cotton Trade, its bearing upon the prosperity of Great Britain and commerce of the American Republics, considered in connection with the system of Negro slavery. *London*, 1863. 8°. 135. F. 65.
- DE HEBDOMADAIRE des Cotons au Havre de nos frères et Cie. Nos 1751-2149. *Paris*, 1863-70. 4°. P. P. 300.
- TH (F.) The Cotton Trade of India. *London*, 1863. 8°. Pam. 14.
- RELE (J. T.) Hand-Book to the Cotton Cultivation in the Madras Presidency: . . . in accordance with a Resolution of the Government of India. *London*, 1863. 8°. 134. F. 17.

COTTON—*contd.*

- COTTON SUPPLY ASSOCIATION, *Manchester.* The Cultivation of Orleans Staple Cotton from the improved Mexican cotton seed, as practised in the Mississippi cotton-growing region. [*Manchester*, 1864]. 8°. 173. B. 83 (3).
- SEBCKE (R.) Notes on the Vallies of Piure and Chira in Northern Peru, and on the cultivation of cotton therein. *London*, 1864. 8°. 169. A. 43 (84).
- COTTON SUPPLY ASSOCIATION, *Manchester.* Annual Report. *Manchester*, 1866. 8°. Pam. 15.
- LYMAN (J. B.) Cotton Culture . . . With additional chapter on cotton seed and its use. *New York*, [1868] 8°. 134. F. 1.
- BORAIN (J.) Le Commerce de coton depuis la pose du câble. Guide des filateurs. *Bruxelles* 1870. 8°. 135. F. 6.
- GALSTIN (A.) Correspondence regarding experimental Cotton Cultivation in Lower Bengal, &c. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 134. D. 27 (4).
- HAWORTH (J.) Letter . . . on the Cotton Trade of the North-Western Provinces. *Simla*, [1870] fol. 18322.
- WATTS (I.) The Cotton Supply Association; its origin and progress. *Manchester*, 1871. 8°. 134. F. 19.
- WATSON (Dr. J. F.) Report on Cotton Gins, and on the cleaning and quality of Indian Cotton. 2 pts. *London*, 1879. 8°. 134. F. 2.
- KUWARJI ARDESHIR DALAL. Cotton Tables on a new plan. *Bombay*, 1882. 8°. 5126.
- LEOTARD (L.) Note on Nankin Cotton in India. *Simla*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 14.
- DEBWEI (T.) Notes on Cotton Gins and Cotton Ginning. *Bombay*, 1886. 8°. 131. C. 19 (2).
- MELISSON (T.) The Cotton Trade of Great Britain. Including a history of the Liverpool Cotton Market and of the Liverpool Cotton Brokers' Association. *London*, 1886. 8°. 147. E. 217.
- FORBES (F. B.) The Causes of Depression in the Cotton Industry of the United Kingdom. *London*, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 115. (5).
- Occasional papers issued by the Bi-Metallic League, no. 3.*
- SCHULZE-GAVERNIA (G. von) The Cotton Trade in England and on the Continent. *London*, 1895. 8°. 29. D.
- WHITAKER (J.) The Imposition of the Indian Import Duties on Cotton Goods and Yarn. *Manchester*, [1895] fol. 18602.
- BOMBAY.—*Bombay Millowners' Association.* The Indian Cotton Duties. Reply of the Bombay Millowners' Association, to the English representation. *Bombay*, 1896. fol. 10493. B.
- DEBER (G.) Bleaching and Calico-Printing. *London*, 1896. 8°. 21. I.
- HAMMOND (M. B.) The Cotton Industry . . . Part 1. The Cotton Culture and the cotton trade. *New York*, 1897. 8°. 135. G. 85.

COTTON—*contd.*

**BROOKS (C. P.)** Cotton, its uses, varieties, fibre structure, cultivation, and preparation for the market and as an article of commerce, also the manufacture of Cotton Seed Oil, Cotton Seed, Meal and Fertilizers, with especial reference to cotton growing, ginning and oil pressing in the United States, etc. *New York*, 1898. 8°. 134. F. 27.

**TOMPKINS (D. A.)** Cotton Mill, commercial features . . . With tables showing cost of machinery and equipments for mills making cotton yarns and plain cotton cloths. *Charlotte, N. C.*, 1899. 8°. 29 F.

**BRECH (F.)** The Dyeing of Cotton Fabrics. *London*, 1901. 8°. 29 F.

**JOSHI (R. S.)** Gossypium Egyptian Cotton Experimental Cultivation of Egyptian Cotton at the Nagpur Experimental Farm. *Nagpur*, 1901. 8°. 10185 A.

**RAWSON (C.)** and **OTHERS** A Dictionary of Dyes, Mordants, and other compounds used in dyeing and calico printing. *London*, 1901. 8°. 21. H.

**SUBBIAH (P. V.)** The Cultivation of longer stapled Cottons at the Cawnpore Experiment Station. *Allahabad*, 1901. 8°. 10232.

**TAILFER (L.)** Practical Treatise on the Bleaching of Linen and Cotton Yarn and fabrics. *London*, 1901. 8°. 21. I.

**TOMPKINS (D. A.)** Cotton and Cotton oil Cotton . . . Cotton seed oil Mills . . . Cattle feeding . . . Fertilizers. *Charlotte, N. C.*, 1901. 8°. 134 F. 33.

**TRACY (W. B.)** Port of Manchester A Sketch of the history and development of the Manchester Ship Canal, and formation and growth of the Cotton Association. By W. B. Tracy. *Manchester*, 1901. obl. fol. 239. E. 3.

**SLY (F. G.)** The Cotton Seed Oil Industry. *Nagpur*, 1902. 8°. 10185. A.

**ATALON (A.)** La crise de l'industrie linière et la concurrence victorieuse de l'industrie cotonnière. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 147.

**CHAPMAN (S. J.)** The Lancashire Cotton Industry. *Manchester*, 1901. 8°. 29 F.

**HENRY (Y.)** Le Coton dans l'Afrique occidentale française. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 134 F. 31.

**LAMBORN (L. L.)** Cottonseed Products, etc. *New York*, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 201.

**MONIE (I.)** The Cotton Fibre and the Mixing of Cotton. *Manchester*, [1904]. 8°. 135. G. 12.

**LEAPMAN (S. J.)** The Cotton Industry and Trade. *London*, 1905. 8°. 25 D.

**CORNTHWAYE (K.)** Cotton Spinning. *Manchester*, [1905?] 8°. 135. G. 283.

**INTERNATIONAL COTTON CONGRESS.** Official Report of the Proceedings. *Manchester*, [1905.] 8°. 134. F. 35.

**LECOMTE (H.)** Le Coton en Egypte. Culture — préparation — exportation. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 134. F. 81.

**MOSS (W.)** Cotton Spinning Companies' Accounts. *London*, 1905. 8°. 9. B.

COTTON—*concl.*

**SHEPPARDSON (A. B.)** Cotton Facts. A compilation . . . of the crops, receipts, exports stocks, home and foreign consumption, visible supply, prices, and acreage of cotton in the United States and other countries . . . Also cotton mill statistics of the United States, Europe, India, etc. *New York*, 1905. 16°. 134. F. 37.

**BURKETT (C. W.)** and **POE (C. H.)** Cotton: its cultivation, marketing, manufacture, and the problems of the cotton world. *New York*, 1906. 8°. 134. F. 3.

**LEFROY (H. M.)** An Outbreak of Cotton pest in the Punjab, 1905. *Nagpur*, 1906. 8°. 0752.

*Agricultural Research Institute. Occasional Bulletin, no 2.*

## COTTON INDUSTRY.

**CHAPMAN (S. J.)** A Reply to the Report of the Tariff Commission on the Cotton Industry Written for the Free Trade League. *Manchester*, 1905. 8°. 147. E. 245.

**INTERNATIONAL COTTON CONGRESS.**— Official Report . . . of the second Congress . . . held in . . . June . . . 1905, etc. *Manchester*, [1905.] 8°. 134. F. 35.

## COTTON MANUFACTURE.

**BAINES (E.)** History of the Cotton Manufacture in Great Britain: with a notice of its early history in the East, and in all the quarters of the globe. *London*, [1835]. 8°. 135. F. 67.

**A DESCRIPTIVE** and historical account of the Cotton Manufacture of Dacca, in Bengal. By a former resident of Dacca. *London*, 1851. 8°. 134. F. 7.

**BUTCHER (S.)** Introduction and early progress of the Cotton Manufacture in the United States. *Boston*, 1863. 8°. 135. F. 71.

**ASHTON (F. T.)** The Theory and practice of the art of Designing fancy Cotton and Woollen Cloths from sample. *Philadelphia*, 1874. fol. 238. D. 2.

**O'NEILL (C.)** The Practice and Principles of Calico Printing. 2 vols. *Manchester*, 1878. 8°. 135. G. 123.

**WALTON (W.)** A Short History of Cotton, its culture, trade and manufacture, in the Belgaum and Kaladga districts of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1886. 8°. 134. F. 21.

**FRANCIS (E. B.)** Monograph on Cotton Manufacture in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1885. fol. 12510.

**FORBES (F. B.)** The Causes of Depression in the Cotton Industry of the United Kingdom. *London*, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 115 (5).

**DAVIS (J. E.)** and **DREYFUS (C.)** Sizing and Milder in Cotton goods. *Manchester*, 1889. 8°. 135. G. 219.

**DEPIERRE (J.)** Elementary Treatise on the finishing of white, dyed and printed Cotton goods. *Manchester*, 1889. 8°. 102. A. 2.

**STATISTICAL** Tables relating to Indian Cotton Indian Spinning and Weaving Mills, their production and its distribution, with a list of the Steam Presses in the country. *Bombay*, 1889. 8°. 134. F. 25.

COTTON MANUFACTURE—*contd.*

DEANAJISHI D. DADI. Observation on the Management of Cotton Mills and suggestions, for amendments in the Indian Companies' Act. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. 173. B. 13 (5).

PESTONJI SORABJI KORVAL. The Influence of the introduction of European Arts on Cotton Manufacture in Western India. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 14.

THE INDIAN IMPORT DUTIES on cotton goods. Deputation to the Secretary of State for India, from the cotton industry of Lancashire, *etc.* *Manchester*, [1895] 8°. 147. F. 93 (8).

NASMITH (J.) The Student's Cotton Spinning. *Manchester*, [1896]. 8°. 134. F. 26.

ARNOLD (G. F.) Monograph of Cotton Fabrics and the Cotton Industry in Burma. *Rangoon*, 1897. 8°. 134. D. 33 (6).

THURSTON (F.) Monograph on the Cotton Fabric Industry of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1897. 4°. 11614.

BLENNERHASSETT (A.) Monograph on the Cotton Fabrics of the Central Provinces. 1898. *Allahabad*, 1898. fol. 4303.

GARRETT (Major R. V.) Monograph on Cotton Fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. *Hyderabad*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 14.

SILBERRAD (C. B.) A Monograph on Cotton Fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1898. 4°. 135. F. 54.

NICHOLS (W. G.) Methods of Cost Finding in Cotton Mills, *etc.* *Waltham, Mass.*, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 167.

DOBSON (Sir B. A.) Humidity in Cotton Spinning. *London*, [1901]. 4°. 135. G. 195.

TAGGART (W. S.) Cotton Spinning . . . with illustrations. 3 vols. *London*, 1902. 8°. 21. F.

POSBETT (E. A.) Cotton Manufacturing. *London*, [1903, *etc.*] 8°. 21. F. *In progress*

VOSSION (L.) L'Industrie cotonnière dans l'Inde au 31 mars 1903. La question de l'amélioration du coton indien et des cotons indigènes de nos colonies. *Paris*, 1903. 16°. Pam. 14.

PEAS (F.) and MACGILLIVRAY (W.) The Chemistry and Practice of Finishing. A practical treatise on the bleaching & finishing of Cotton Goods for whites, dyes and prints. *Manchester*, 1905. 8°. 202. D. 18.

VOSSION (L.) L'Industrie cotonnière dans l'Inde. *Paris*, 1903. 8°. Pam. 14.

## Bengal.

PRINCE MOHAN MUKHOPADHYAYA, Raja. Cotton cultivation in Bengal. *Calcutta*, [1905]. 8°. Pam. 23.

## England.

URS (A.) The Cotton Manufacture of Great Britain investigated and illustrated . . . To which is added a supplement . . . by P. I. Simmonds. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 135. G. 89.

CORNBTHWAITE (H.) Cotton Spinning . . . Being extracts from a Mill Manager's note book. *Manchester*, [1905?] 8°. 135. G. 283.

COTTON MANUFACTURE—*conold.*

## U. S. A.

HAMMOND (M. R.) The Cotton Industry. An essay in American economic history. *New York*, 1897. 8°. 135. G. 85.

## COTTON, Sir Arthur T.

HOLIS (E. R.) *Lady Hope* General Sir Arthur Cotton, R. E., & C. S. I., his life and work. *London*, 1900. 8°. 120. H. 21.

MORRIS (H.) Sir Arthur T. Cotton, R. E., philanthropist and engineer. *London*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 11.

## COTTON, Sir Henry.

ASBINI KUMAR GUPTA. Sir Henry Cotton. [A biography]. *Shillong*, [1905]. 8°. Pam. 11.

## COUPER, Sir George.

SIR GEORGE COUPER and the famine in the North Western Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 169. D. 97 (12).

## COURSING.

COX (H.) Coursing and Falconry. Coursing by H. Cox. Falconry by the Hon. G. Lascelles. *London*, 1892. 8°. 136. B. 225.

COURTS, Court Fees. *See* INDIA.—*Law.*COURTS-MARTIAL. *See* LAW—*Military.*COVENANTS, *Law of.* *See* CONTRACT.

## COWPER (W.)

SMITH (G.) Cowper. *London*, 1880. 8°. 25. I.

*Part of the "English Men of Letters" series.*

COWS. *See* ANIMALS, Domestic: CATTLE.

## CRABB, Rev. James.

HUDALL (J.) A Memoir of the Rev. James Crabb, late of Southampton. *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. L. 81.

## CRAWFORD, Arthur T.

*In the Queen's Name a breach of faith.* [On the treatment of witnesses in the case of Mr. Arthur T. Crawford of the Bombay Civil Service. The preface signed: Wm. Digby]. *London*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 20.

## CRAWFORD, Earls of.

LINDSAY, Lord. Lives of the Lindsays; or, a memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres. 3 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 124. D. 19.

— Lives of the Lindsays. 3 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 124. D. 21.

CREATION. *See* EARTH.CREEDS. *See also* CHRISTIANITY: CREEDS HISTORY

## CREED.

PEARSON (J.) *Bishop of Chester.* Exposition of the Creed. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1797. 8°. 160. C. 21.

PEARSON (J.) An Analysis of the Exposition of the Creed. *Calcutta*, 1837. fol. 160. C. 4.

## CREMATION.

THOMPSON (Sir H.) *Modern Cremation, its history and practice.* London, 1891. 8°. 149 D. 47.

— *Modern Cremation.* London, 1901. 8°. 132 F. 125.

CRESTS. See HERALDRY.

## CRETE.

SCOTT (Capt. C. R.) *Rambles in Egypt and Candia.* 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 92. B. 61.

SPRATT (Capt. T. A. B.) *Travels and Researches in Crete.* 2 vols. London, 1865. 8°. 64. G. 15.

EDWARDS (C.) *Letters from Crete.* London, 1887. 8°. 64 G. 9.

## CRICKET.

SPORTASCRAPIANA. *Cricket and Shooting. Pedestrian, equestrian, rifle and pistol duings.* [The editor's preface signed: C. A. Wheeler.] London, 1867. 8°. 136. B. 61.

STEELE (A. G.) and LITTLETON (Hon. R. H.) *Cricket.* London, 1890. 8°. 24. A.

GRACE (W. G.) *Cricket.* Bristol, 1891. 8°. 136 D. 51.

FRAMJEE PATEL (J. M.) *Stray Thoughts on Indian Cricket.* Bombay, 1905. 8°. 136. D. 95.

## CRIME AND CRIMINALS

See also HUMAN SACRIFICE • INFANTICIDE • LAW REPORTS: SOCIAL SCIENCE SUTTER: THUGG

ROSCOE (W.) *Observations on Penal Jurisprudence, and the reformation of criminals, etc.* London, 1819. 8°. 116 F. 53.

RUSSELL (W. O.) *A Treatise on Crimes and Indictable Misdemeanors.* 2 vols. London, 1826. 8°. 113 F. 95.

CARPENTER (M.) *Reformatory Schools for the children of the perishing and dangerous classes, and for juvenile offenders.* London, 1851. 8°. 118 G. 69.

— *Juvenile Delinquents, their condition and treatment.* London, 1853. 8°. 146 F. 65.

HILL (F.) *Crime, its Amount, Causes and Remedies.* London, 1853. 8°. 146 F. 71.

LEWIS (Right Hon. Sir G. C.) *On Foreign Jurisdiction and the Extradition of Criminals.* London, 1859. 8°. 145 B. 25.

MASON (C. P.) *The Utilization of the Criminal, the rights of life and property, combined with economy to the State.* London, 1869. 8°. Pam. 10.

CRIMES and the Province of Criminal Law. *Serampore*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 199 (a).

DU CANE (Col. Sir F. F.) *The Punishment and prevention of Crime.* London, 1885. 8°. 146. F. 75.

ELLIS (H.) *The Criminal.* London, 1890. 8°. 146. F. 49.

MORRISON (W. D.) *Crime and its causes.* London, 1891. 8°. 146. F. 67.

DUMAS (A.) *The Elder Celebrated Crimes.* 8 vols. London, 1895. 8°. 146. F. 8.

FERRI (E.) *Criminal Sociology.* London, 1895. 8°. 21. G.

## CRIME

## Crime and Criminals—contd.

LOMBROSO (C.) and FERRO (G.) *The Female Offender.* London, 1895. 8°. 21. G.

MORRISON (W. D.) *Juvenile Offenders.* London, 1896. 8°. 21. G.

TALLACK (W.) *Penological and Preventive Principles, with special reference to Europe and America, and to crime, pauperism, and their prevention.* London, 1896. 8°. 146. F. 1.

PROLL (L.) *Political Crime.* London, 1898. 8°. 21. G.

TALLACK (W.) *Reparation to the Injured; and the rights of the victims of crime to compensation.* London, 1900. 8°. Pam. 6.

LAURENT (E.) *Crime et folie chez les Hindous et les Brâhmins.* Paris, [1905]. 8°. Pam. 6.

## England.

HILL (M. D.) *Suggestions for the Repression of Crime, contained in charges delivered to Grand Juries of Birmingham, etc.* London, 1857. 8°. 146. F. 31.

MAYHEW (H.) and BINNY (J.) *The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life.* London, 1862. 8°. 146. F. 41.

PIKE (L. O.) *A History of Crime in England, illustrating the changes of the laws in the progress of civilisation, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1873-76. 8°. 146. F. 51.

ROGERS (Major B.) *A Paper on the Prevention of Crime in the Department of Jurisprudence and the amendment of the Law.* London, [1875]. 8°. Pam. 6.

MERRICK (Rev. G. P.) *Work among the Fallen as seen in the prison cell.* London, 1890. 8°. 146. F. 45.

## India.

SPREDE (G. T. F. S. B.) *The Criminal Statistics of Bengal, as appearing from the official reports between 1823 and 1843, at intervals of 10 years each.* Calcutta, 1847. 4°. 171. E. 4.

The AFFRAY BILL and the criminal administration of Bengal. (Extracts from the Minute of the Lieut.-Govr. on the state of Police and Magistracy). [Calcutta], 1856. 8°. 169. A. 13 (5).

PROCEEDINGS concerning the death of Rajah Bhaipur Sing and the murder of Mussumat Meltan Kour, held at the Court of Nabha. Calcutta, 1856. fol. 14308.

HUTTON (J.) *A Popular Account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary gamblers and gang-robbers of India.* London, 1867. 8°. 172. E. 17.

MIJAN *The Confessions of Meajahn, Darogah of Police, dictated by him, and translated by a mofussilite.* Calcutta, 1869. 8°. 171. E. 31.

ROGERS (Maj. B.) *Industrial Labour in establishments for criminals in India. A paper, etc.* London, [1872]. 8°. Pam. 29.

## CRIME and CRIMINALS—India—

concl'd.

MURAMMAD ABDUL GHAFUR. A Complete Dictionary of the terms used by Criminal Tribes in the Punjab [in English and Urdu]; together with a short history of each tribe, and the names and places of residence of individual members, etc. *Lahore*, 1879. 8°. 17. A. 9.

LEITNER (G. W.) A Detailed Analysis of Abdul Ghafur's Dictionary of the terms used by the criminal tribes in the Panjab. *Lahore*, 1880. fol. 683.

GUNTHER (Maj. E. J.) Notes on Criminal Tribes residing in or frequenting the Bombay Presidency, Berar and the Central Provinces. *Bombay*, 1882. 8°. 171 F. 21.

ELSMIE (G. R.) Notes of some of the characteristics of Crime and Criminals in the Peshawar Division of the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 13.

The ROMANCE of Indian Crime: by an Indian Detective. Pt. 3. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 171. E. 61.

The "GARSTIN DACOITY", being a full report of this remarkable case from its inception at Periakulam to the acquittal of the zemindar of Bodinackanur by Sir Arthur Collins, Chief Justice, Madras. *Madras*, 1886. 8°. 171 B. 61.

ALLEGED unprofessional conduct of a Barrister in the Garstin Dacoity Case. *Med. ec.* 1888. 8°. Pam. 10.

The GARSTIN DACOITY Case. *Madras*, 1888. 8°. Pam. 10.

KIRTS (E. J.) Serious Crime in an Indian Province, being a record of the graver crime committed in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, during eleven years, 1876 to 1886. *Bombay*, 1889. 8°. 171. E. 15.

KNAVEB! Unmasked, in the Confessions of a celebrated Dacoit. By an Indian Detective. [R. Reid]. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 175. D. 217.

MUHALI MANOHAR BAHIDUR ASAF JAH, Raja Marhattas and how to prevent it. *Madras*, 1891. 12°. 172. A. 257.

MULLALLY (F. S.) Notes on Criminal Classes of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1892. 8°. 171. E. 65.

How can we prevent Dacoity [The author's preface signed: Dina Bandhu Bhattacharya]. *Bhagalpur*, 1893. 16°. 171 E. 53.

PAUZA RAO NAIDU (M.) The History of Railway Thieves, with hints on detection. *Madras*, 1893. 8°. 171 E. 73.

KINCAID (C. A.) The Outlaws of Kathawar and other studies. *Bombay*, 1905. 8°. 168. A. 35.

## CRIMEA.

RUTILEY (J.) Travels in Crimea, and along the shores of the Black Sea, performed during the year 1863. *London*, 1867. 8°. 63. D. 31.

HOMMAIRE DE HELL (X.) Travels in the steppes of the Caspian Sea, the Crimea, the Caucasus. *London*, 1847. 8°. 65. B. 29.

## CRIMEAN—concl'd.

MACPHERSON (D.) Antiquities of Kertch, and researches in the Cimmeric Bosphorus; with remarks on the ethnological and physical history of the Crimea. *London*, 1857. fol. 63. D. 2.

WOOD (Genl. Sir E.) The Crimea in 1854 and 1894. *London*, 1896. 8°. 111. E. 57.

## CRIMEAN WAR.

See also under the sub-headings HISTORY OF ENGLAND, FRANCE, RUSSIA, and TURKEY: HISTORY, Modern.

BRACKENBURY (G.) The Campaign in the Crimea. *London*, 1855. 4°. 111. E. 6.

GLEIG (Capt. C. E. S.) The Crimean Enterprise, what should have been done and what might be done. *Edinburgh*, 1855. 8°. 111. E. 35.

HAMLEY (Lieut.-Genl. E. B.) The Story of the Campaign of Sebastopol. *Edinburgh*, 1855. 8°. 111. E. 51.

A MONTH in the camp before Sebastopol. By a Non-Combatant [Henry Jeffreys Busby]. *London*, 1855. 8°. 111. E. 69.

PEARCE (Lieut. G. S.) Narrative of a campaign in the Crimea. *London*, 1855. 8°. 111. E. 9.

RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) The War; from the landing at Gallipoli to the death of Lord Raglan. *London*, 1855. 8°. 111. E. 5.

Whom shall we hang? The Sebastopol Inquiry: [By P. B. Maxwell]. *London*, 1855. 8°. 113. B. 27.

WICKENDEN (Rev. W.) Adventures before Sebastopol. *London*, 1855. 12°. 111. E. 25.

WOODS (N. A.) The Past Campaign: a sketch of the War in the East, from the departure of Lord Raglan to the capture of Sebastopol. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. 8°. 111. E. 53.

BAZANCOURT (C. DE) Baron. The Crimean Expedition, to the Capture of Sebastopol. Chronicles of the war in the East, from its commencement to the signing of the Treaty of Peace. 2 vols. *London*, 1856. 12°. 111. E. 43.

BRACKENBURY (G.) The Campaign in the Crimea. *London*, 1856. 8°. 111. E. 41.

HODIAEVICH (Capt. R.) A Voice from within the walls of Sebastopol. *London*, 1856. 8°. 111. E. 73.

OUR Tent in the Crimea; and wanderings in Sebastopol. By two brothers. *London*, 1856. 8°. 111. E. 3.

RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) The War... from the death of Lord Raglan to the evacuation of the Crimea. *London*, 1856. 8°. 111. E. 7.

The RUSSIAN account of the Battle of Inkerman. From the German. *London*, 1856. 8°. 111. E. 27.

TAYLOR (G. C.) Journal of adventures with the British Army, from the commencement of the War to the taking of Sebastopol. 2 vols. *London*, 1856. 8°. 110. C. 43.

CALTHORPE (Hon. S. J. G.) Letters from Headquarters; or, the realities of the War in the Crimea. With... plans. *London*, 1857. 8°. 111. E. 17.

CRIMEAN WAR—*contd.*

- MONRY** (*Lieut.-Col. E*) Twelve Months with the Bash-Bazouks. *London* 1857. 8°. 114. A. 51.
- NAPIER** (*Admiral Sir C. J*) The History of the Baltic Campaign of 1854. From documents and other materials furnished by ... Sir C. Napier. Edited by G. Butler Esq. *London*, 1857. 8°. 124. E. 159.
- SAYER** (*Capt. F*) Despatches and papers relative to the Campaign in Turkey, Asia Minor, and the Crimea, during the War with Russia in 1854, 1855, 1856. *London*, 1857. 8°. 111. E. 71.
- The STORY of the War, by collated passages from the "Times" and "Morning Herald" correspondents, and the evidence before the Sebastopol Committee. [By Mrs Urquhart] *London*, 1857. 8°. 32. A. 13 (6)
- TULLOCH** (*Col. Sir A M*) The Crimean Commission and the Chelsea Board. *London*, 1857. 8°. 111. E. 59.
- URQUHART** (*Mrs D*) The Story of the War, by collated passages from the "Times" and "Morning Herald" correspondents, and the Evidence before the Select Committee. *London*, 1857. 8°. 32. A. 13.
- WALMSLEY** (*H. M*) Journal of a Bash-Bazouk. *London*, 1857. 8°. 61. B. 213.
- REILLY** (*Capt. W E M*) Siege of Sebastopol. An account of the artillery operations conducted by the Royal Artillery and Royal Naval Brigade before Sebastopol in 1854 and 1855. *London*, 1859. 4°. 129. A. 2
- ADY** (*Gen Sir J.*) A Review of the Crimean War, to the winter of 1854-5. *London*, 1860. 8°. 111. E. 55
- WRAXALL** (*Sir C F L.*) *Bart.* Camp Life; or passages from the story of a contingent. *London*, 1860. 8°. 110. C. 35.
- GOODMAN** (*M*) Experiences of an English Sister of Mercy. *London*, 1862. 8°. 134. A. 35.
- RANKEN** (*Maj. G*) Canada and the Crimea. or, sketches of a soldier's life. *London*, 1862. 8°. 122. B. 61.
- MARK** (*F*) Mr. Kinglake's Book on the Crimea. [*London*, 1863. 8°] 32. A. 13 (7).
- RUSSELL** (*Sir W H.*) General T. J. E. M. A History of the Defence of Sebastopol, 1854-55. A review by W. H. Russell. *London*, 1865. 8°. 111. E. 39.
- SIMPSON** (*W.*) The Seat of War in the East. First series [Lithographs]. *London*, 1865. fol. 207. H. 3.
- PACK** (*Col R.*) Sebastopol Trenches and five months in them. *London*, 1878. 8°. 111. E. 61.
- STEVENS** (*Lieut.-Col N*) The Crimean Campaign with "the Connaught Rangers". *London*, 1878. 8°. 111. E. 47.
- GORDON** (*Maj.-Gen. C. G*) General Gordon's Letters from the Crimea, the Danube, and Armenia, August 18, 1864, to November 17, 1868. *London*, 1884. 8°. 130. F. 49.

CRIMEAN WAR—*conold.*

- A STORY** of active service in Foreign Lands. Extracts from letters sent home from the Crimea, 1854-56. *Edinburgh and London*, 1886. 8°. 112. E. 37.
- HAMILTY** (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir E. B*) The War in the Crimea. *London*, 1891. 8°. 111. E. 11.
- KINGLAKE** (*A W*) The Invasion of the Crimea its origin, and an account of its progress down to the death of Lord Raglan. 9 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1892-99. 8°. 7. D.
- WALKER** (*Gen. Sir C. P B.*) Days of a Soldier's Life being letters written during active service in the Crimean, Chinese, Austro-Prussian and Franco-German Wars. *London*, 1894. 8°. 169. C. 19.
- LYONS** (*Rev. D*) The Crimean War from first to last. *London*, 1895. 8°. 111. E. 23.
- STERLING** (*Lieut.-Col. A*) The Story of the Highland Brigade in the Crimea. *London*, 1895. 8°. 110. D. 11.
- CRITICISM.**
- COLLINS** (*J C.*) Studies in Poetry and Criticism. *London*, 1905. 8°. 25. F.
- CROMER**, *Lord.*
- TRAILL** (*H. D.*) Lord Cromer. A biography. *London*, 1897. 8°. 169. C. 65.
- CROMWELL**, *Oliver.*
- NOBLE** (*M*) Memoirs of the Protectoral House of Cromwell. 2 vols. *London*, 1787. 8°. 124. D. 389.
- VAUGHAN** (*Rev R.*) The Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell, and the state of Europe during the early part of the reign of Louis XIV. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 111. C. 61.
- SOUTHBY** (*R*) Cromwell and Bunyan. *London*, 1814. 8°. 124. D. 117 (1).
- LANE** (*W. C*) The Carlyle Collection. A Catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great, bequeathed by T. Carlyle to Harvard College Library. *Cambridge*, 1868. 8°. 161. D. 13.
- HARRISON** (*F*) Oliver Cromwell. *London*, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 9.
- GARDINER** (*S R*) Cromwell's place in History. *London*, 1897. 8°. 111. C. 51.
- BALDOCK** (*Lieut.-Col. T. S*) Cromwell as a Soldier. *London* 1899. 8°. 124. C. 109.
- TANOVE** (*Sir R.*) The Two Protectors: Oliver and Richard Cromwell. *London*, 1899. 8°. 124. E. 67.
- MORLEY** (*Rt. Hon. J.*) Oliver Cromwell. *London*, 1900. 8°. 8. F.
- CROMWELL**, *Thomas.*
- MERRIMAN** (*R. B*) Life and Letters of Thomas Cromwell. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 124. B. 33.
- CROPS.**
- ABBE** (*C.*) A First Report on the relations between climates and crops, etc. *Washington*, 1906. 8°. A. D. I. 295.

**CROPS—concl'd.**

ROY (D. L.) *The Crops of Bengal, being a practical treatise on the agricultural methods adopted in the Lower Provinces of Bengal.* Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 134. D. 89.

**CROW.** See **BIRDS, India.**

**CRUIKSHANK, George.**

JEBROLD (B.) *The Life of George Cruikshank in two epochs.* 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 137. B. 43.

STEPHENS (F. G.) *A Memoir of George Cruikshank . . . and an essay on the genius of G. Cruikshank by W. M. Thackeray.* London, 1891. 8°. 137. B. 95.

**CRUSADES.** See also **HISTORY, Medieval and Modern; PALESTINE, History**

HFFREN (A. H. L.) *Essai sur l'influence des Croisades.* Paris, 1808. 8°. 108 C. 13

MICHAUD (J. F. C.) *Histoire des Croisades* 6 tom. Paris, 1811. 8°. 108. C. 11

RICHARD, *of Devores* *Chronicle of the Crusades, being contemporary narratives of the Crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion by Richard of Devizes and Geoffrey de Vinsauf; and of the Crusade of Saint Louis, by Lord John de Joinville* London, 1848. 8°. 108. C. 17.

MICHAUD (L. G.) *History of the Crusades* 3 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 108 C. 21

SYBEL (H. von) *The History and Literature of the Crusades* London, 1831. 8°. 108 C. 19

PEARS (E.) *The Fall of Constantinople, being the story of the fourth Crusade* London, 1885. 8°. 111. A. 7.

**CRUSTACEA.**

WOOD-MASON (J.) *Natural history notes No. 4* Description of a new species of Crustacea belonging to the Brachyurous Family Ramele Calcutta, 1887. 8°. 173 E. 103

INDIAN MUSEUM. *Figures and Descriptions of nine species of Squillidae, from the collection in the Indian Museum.* By J. Wood-Mason Calcutta, 1895. 4°. 173 E. 20

— *Catalogue of the Indian Decapod Crustacea in the collection of the Indian Museum.* By A. Alcock Calcutta, 1901, etc. 4°. 173. L. 22.

*In progress*

— *A Descriptive catalogue of the Indian Deep-sea Crustacea, Decapoda, Mollusca, and Anomala, in the Indian Museum.* Being a revised account of the deep-sea species collected by the Royal Indian Marine Survey ship, 'Investigator' By A. Alcock Calcutta, 1901. 4°. 173 E. 16

MACBRIDE (E. W.) *The Movements of Copepoda* Montreal, 1901. 8°. 153. A. 137.

**CRYPTOGRAPHY.**

BRADIE (E.) *Description of an improved Cryptograph.* Madras, 1876. 16°. Pam. 2.

**CSOMA DE KOROS.**

DICKA (F.) *Life and Works of Alexander Csoma de Koros.* London, 1885. 8°. 30. H. 18.

**CUBA.**

HILL (R. T.) *Cuba and Porto Rico, with the other islands of the West Indies.* London, 1898. 8°. 16. F.

**CUBA.**—*Conferencia Nacional de Beneficencia y Correccion de la isla de Cuba.* Primera [etc.] Conferencia, etc. (Memoria oficial.) Habana, 1902, etc. 8°. 140. C. 5.

*In progress.*

**CUDDAPAH.**

GRIBBIE (J. D. B.) *A Manual of the District of Cuddapah in the Presidency of Madras* Madras, 1875. 8°. 163. D. 18.

**CUFIC** See **ARABIA.**

**CUMMING, James.**

BRIEF NOTICE of the services of Mr. Cumming, late Head of the Revenue and Judicial Departments in the Office of the Rt. Hon. the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, etc. London, 1824. 3°. 172. A. 317.

**CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS.** See **ALTAIC INSCRIPTIONS; ASSYRIA**

**CURETON (Gen. Sir Charles.)**

CURETON (Gen. Sir C.) K.C.B. A Short account of the services of the late General Sir Charles Cureton, K.C.B., during the Indian Mutiny, with a brief sketch of his military career. Colchester, 1893. 8°. 166. D. 159.

**CURRENCY.** See **MONEY.**

**CURRIE, Maj. A. P.**

MAIWAND Courts-Martial. Proceedings of the General Courts-Martial held at Bombay for the trial of Major A. P. Currie, 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry, and Colonel Jehu H. Porter, Madras, C.B., Commandant, Sind Horse, Bombay, 1881. 8°. Pam. 21.

**CURRIE Dr. G.**

DR. G. CURRIE's case against the Commander of the Steamer "Gookha" and others on a charge of assault. [Madras, 1886]. 8°. 171. A. 209 (6).

**CURZON, Lord**

KRISHNA CHANDRA RAYA. *Some Desultory Notes on Lord Curzon's Work in India.* January 1899—June 1901 Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 93.

HALICHANDRA A. TAICHLEKAR. *Lord Curzon in Indian caricature* Bombay, [1903]. 8°. 12. F.

LIPSITT (H. C.) *Lord Curzon in India.* 1898-1903. London, 1903. 8°. 169. C. 285

SARDAR 'ALI KHAN, *Sayid* *Lord Curzon's Administration of India, what he promised; what he performed.* Bombay, 1905. 8°. 172. A. 467.

**CUSHMAN, Charlotte.**

CUSHMAN (C.) *Charlotte Cushman: her letters and memories of her life.* Boston [Mass.], 1878. 8°. 157. H. 21.

**CUSTOMS.** See **TRADE AND FINANCE; TAXATION.**



**CUSTOMS—*conold.***

**TRAVERS (J.)** A Letter to the Author of Remarks, contained in a leading article of the Courier newspaper of the 22nd August, including a copy of that article, with some notice of the evidence taken before the Select Committee of the House of Commons, upon the subject of the Tea Duties. *London*, 1834. 8°. 134. E. 81.

**REES (J. D.)** Tea and Taxation *Woking*, [1905?] 8° 147. F. 273.

*Reprinted from the "Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review."*

**Customs and Excise.**

**CUSTOMS GAZETTE**, January-March, 1871, *etc.* *Shanghai*, 1874, *etc.* 4°.

*Part of the "China Imperial Maritime Customs series."*

*In progress. Imperfect.*

**CUTCH.**

**POSTANS**, afterwards **YOUNG (M.)** Cutch; or, Random Sketches, taken during a residence in one of the Northern Provinces of Western India; interspersed with legends and traditions. *London* 1839. 8°. 163. F. 3.

**LIECH (Lieut. R.)** Memoir on the Trade, &c. of the port of Mandive in Kutch. *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 10006 (15).

*Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, new series, no. 15*

**LUMSDEN (J. G.)** Observations ... explanatory of the principles on which an annexed map of the province of Kutch has been prepared ... showing the possessions of His Highness the Rao, and the dependent chiefs, &c., in Kutch. [*Bombay*, 1855]. 8°. 10006 (15).

*Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, new series, no. 15.*

**MALET (A.)** Statement containing information relative to the names of the towns and villages in the Province of Kutch; their estimated annual revenue, and the names of their respective owners. *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 10006 (15).

*Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, new series, no. 15.*

**RAIKES (Lieut. S. N.)** Brief Notes relative to the Kutch State. *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 10006 (15).

*Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, new series, no. 15.*

— *Memoir on the Kutch State.* *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 10006 (15).

*Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, new series, no. 15.*

**WATTS (Capt. C.)** Brief Sketch of the History of Kutch, *etc.* *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 10006 (15).

*Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, new series, no. 15.*

**CUTTACK.**

**STIRLING (A.)** An Account, geographical, statistical and historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack. [*Serampore*, 1825]. 4°. 163. A. 4.

**CUTTACK—*conold.***

**BRAJA KISOR GHOSA.** The History of Pooree with an account of Jugguanath; also a succinct description of the southern division of Zillah Cuttack. *Cuttack*, 1848. 8°. 163. A. 7.

**CYCLES.**

**CYCLING.** [A weekly journal.] *London*, 1905, *etc.* 4°. R. R. & P. P. 482  
*In progress.*

**CYCLING.** See BICYCLES.

**CYCLONES.** See METEOROLOGY

**CYPRUS.**

**HISTOIRE générale des royaumes de Chypre, de Jerusalem, d'Arménie, et d'Egypte**, comprenant les croisades, et les faits les plus mémorables de l'Empire ottoman. *etc.* 2 tom. *Leide*, 1785. 4°. 107. H. 3.

**PALMA DI CENSOLO (Gen. L.)** Cyprus: its ancient cities, tombs, and temples. A narrative of researches and excavations. *London*, 1877. 8°. 155 G. 23.

**FARLEY (J. L.)** Egypt, Cyprus and Asiatic Turkey. *London*, 1878. 8°. 92. B. 7.

**SAYLE (Capt. A. R.)** Cyprus. *London*, 1878. 8°. 64. G. 37.

**BAKER (Sir S. W.)** Cyprus as I saw it in 1870. *London*, 1879. 8°. 61. G. 11.

**DIXON (W. H.)** British Cyprus. *London*, 1879. 8°. 61. G. 13.

**BRASSY (A.)** *Lady Brassey* Sunshine and Storm in the East, or, Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople, *etc.* *London*, 1880. 8°. 64. G. 7.

**PALMA DI CENSOLO (A.)** Salamina (Cyprus). The History, treasures, and antiquities of Salamis in the island of Cyprus. *London*, 1881. 8°. 219. G. 13.

**MALLOCK (W. H.)** In an Enchanted Island, or a Winter's retreat in ... Cyprus. *London*, 1889. 8°. 64. G. 5.

**BIVAN (W.)** Agricultural Co-operative Raiffeisen-Banks ... With special reference to Cyprus. *Nicosia*, 1904. 8°. 147. F. 259.

**CYRENE.** See AFRICA, North

**CYRUS.**

**XENOPHON.** The Expedition of Cyrus and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks. *London*, 1613. 8°. 113. G. 101 (1).

— *Cyropædia*; or, the Institution of Cyrus. *London*, 1816. 8°. 107. B. 37 (2).

— *Xenophon's Expedition of Cyrus*. *Lipsiae*, 1827. 8°. 156. G. 117.

**DABHOI.**

**BURGESS (J.)** Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank. *Bombay*, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 6.

— and **CORSENS (H.)** The Antiquities of the town of Dabhoi in Gujarat. *Edinburgh*, 1888. fol. 214. J. 21.

**DACCA.**

**PANORAMA** of the City of Dacca. [*London*, 1840?] obl. fol. 172. H. 14.

**DACCA—concl'd.**

**TAYLOR (J.)** A Sketch of the Topography and Statistics of Dacca. *Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 163. A. 69.

**A DESCRIPTIVE** and historical account of the Cotton manufacture of Dacca, in Bengal. By a former resident of Dacca. *London*, 1851. 8°. 131. F. 7

**CONNAN (W.)** Estimate of the Dacca Water Works Extension. [*Dacca*, 1886]. 8°. Pam. 20.

[**ALBUM** of Dacca. A collection of photographic views and portraits. *Dacca*, 1890?] *obl.* fol. 239 C. 47

**History.**

**CLAY (A. L.)** and **OTHERS.** Principal Heads of History and Statistics of the Dacca Division *Calcutta*, 1868. 4°. 10 G

*The names of the authors appear at the end of the History and Statistics of each district*

**Statistics.**

**CLAY (A. L.)** and **OTHERS.** Principal Heads of History and Statistics of the Dacca Division *Calcutta*, 1868. 4°. 10 G

*The names of the authors appear at the end of the History and Statistics of each district.*

**DACCITY.** See **CRIME**

**DAFLA LANGUAGE**

**HAMILTON (R. C.)** An Outline Grammar of the Dafla Language as spoken by the tribes immediately south of the Apa Tanang country. *Shillong*, 1900. 8°. 177. E. 2

**DAHOMEY.**

**FERRIS (F. E.)** Dahomey and the Dahomans. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 97 E. 3

**BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.)** A Mission to Gellele, King of Dahomey. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 97 E. 1

— A Mission to Gellele, King of Dahomey. 2 vols. *London*, 1893. 8°. 97 E. 7

**DAIRY MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCE.**

**MAC CONVELL (P.)** Dairy Management. [*London*, 1886]. 8°. Pam. 23.

**OLIVER (J.)** Milk Cheese, and Butter. *London*, 1894. 8°. 134 G. 35.

**LANDOLPHUS, penul [i.e. W. RANDALE].** The Indian Amateur Dairy Farm. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 131. G. 11.

**FLEISCHMANN (W.)** The Book of the Dairy. *London*, 1896. 8°. 184. G. 1

**TWEED (J.)** Cow-Keeping in India. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 29. A

**MATHEWS (E.)** Economics in Dairy Farming. [*London*], 1903. 8°. 134. G. 27.

**WRIGHT (C. R. A.)** Animal and vegetable Fixed Oils, Fats, Butters, and Waxes. *London*, 1903. 8°. 21. I.

**DAKHINI LANGUAGE.**

**BINNING (R. B. M.)** Dialogues in English and Duk'hucc. [1855?] fol. 204. C. 2.

*In ms.*

**DALHOUSIE, Marquis of**

**ARNOLD (Sir E.)** The Marquis of Dalhousie's Administration of British India. 2 vols. *London*, 1862-65. 8°. 172. A. 109.

**JACKSON (Sir C.)** A Vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian Administration. *London*, 1865. 8°. 172. A. 17.

**HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** The Marquess of Dalhousie. *Oxford*, 1890. 8°. 12. C. 7.

**GRANT (Dr A.)** Physician and Friend, Alexander Grant, F.R.C.S. His autobiography and his letters from the Marquis of Dalhousie. Edited by G. Smith. [With illustrations]. *London*, 1902. 8°. 133. H. 37.

**DALHOUSIE INSTITUTE, Calcutta.**

**REMFRY (J.)** Narrative of the Rise and Progress of the Dalhousie Institute, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 175. A. 133.

**DALHOUSIE (Punjab).**

**HUTCHINSON (Capt J. B.)** Guide book to Dalhousie. *Lahore*, 1872. 8°. 162. G. 9.

**DALIP SINGH.**

**LOGIN (L.)** *Lady Login.* Sir John Login and Duleep Singh. *London*, 1890. 8°. 12. H.

**DALMATIA.** See **AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.**

**DALTON, Captain.**

**MEMOIR** of Captain Dalton, M.E.L.C.S., Defender of Trachinopoly, 1752-1753. *London*, 1856. 8°. 169. D. 99.

**DALTON John**

**DALTON (Sir H. E.)** John Dalton and the rise of Modern Chemistry. *London*, 1895. 8°. 153. G. 39.

**ROSCOE (Sir H. E.)** and **HARDEN (A.)** A New View of the origin of Dalton's Atomic Theory. With letters and documents concerning the life and labours of John Dalton, etc. *London*, 1896. 8°. 153. C. 1.

**DALY, Gen. Sir H. D.**

**DALY (Major H.)** Memoirs of General Sir Henry Denmot Daly, sometime Commander of Central India Horse, Pottinger Assistant for Western Malwa, etc. [With plates]. *London*, 1905. 8. 12. B.

**DAMAGES.** See **FORTS, LAW OF**

**DAMASCUS. See also SYRIA.**

**HUGH (Dr. E.)** Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the successful campaign of Ibrahim Pasha. 2 vols. *London*, 1835. 8°. 61. B. 193.

**THE MODERN SYRIANS; OR, Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo and the Mountains of the Druses.** By an Oriental Student [A. A. Paton]. *London*, 1844. 8°. 66. C. 25.

**MCCRACKEN (J.)** The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, & Genesareth, &c., in a Canoe Cruise in Palestine and Egypt, and the Waters of Damascus. *London*, 1869. 8°. 56. C. 29.

**DAMIEN, Father.**

CLIFFORD (E.) *Father Damien: a journey from Cashmere to his home in Hawaii.* London, 1889. 8°. 133. H. 85.

**DAMOH DISTRICT.**

RUSSELL (R. V.) *Damoh District.* Edited by R. V. Russell. 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1906. 8°. 0776.

*One of the "Central Provinces District Gazetteers." Vol. B. contains the statistical tables only.*

**DAMPIER, William.**

RUSSELL (W. C.) *William Dampier.* London, 1889. 8°. 11. F. 1.

**DAMUDA RIVER.**

HOBHOUSE (C.) *Journal of a tour down the Damoodah, &c. &c.* Calcutta, [1859]. 8°. 163. A. 13.

**DANCING.**

PEYNE (W.) *Histrion-Mastix. The Player Scourge, or, Actors Tragedie, divided into two parts. Wherin it is largely evidenced . . . that popular Stage-plays . . . are unskill. Besides sundry, other particulars concerning Dancing, Dicing, etc.* London, 1638. 8°. 203. C. 7.

BIASIS (C.) *The Code of Terpsichore. The Art of Dancing, comprising . . .* London, 1830. 8°. 136. D. 79.

GROVE (L.) *Mrs. and OTHERS. Dancing.* London, 1895. 8°. 24. A.

VUILLIERS (G.) *A History of Dancing.* London, 1898. fol. 26. K.

**DANES.**

WORSAAE (J. J. A.) *An Account of the Danes and Norwegians in England, Scotland, and Ireland.* London, 1852. 8°. 103. D. 1.

**DANISH LANGUAGE.**

RASK (Dr. E.) *Danish Grammar for Englishmen.* London, 1847. 8°. 156. F. 9.

**DANTE, Alighieri**

ROSSSETTI (M. F.) *A Shadow of Dante. Being an essay towards studying himself, his world and his pilgrimage.* London, 1871. 8°. 157. C. 21.

ANK (W. C.) *The Dante Collections in the Harvard College and Boston Public Libraries, etc.* Cambridge Mass., 1890. 8°. 161. D. 17.

**DANUBE.**

KNOL (R. A.) *From the Levant, the Black Sea, and the Danube.* 2 vols. London, 1868. 8°. 62. B. 33.

D'ARBLAY, *Madame.* See BURNEY (F.)

ARDISTAN. See INDIA, N. W. FRONTIER.

**ARJILING.**

ARJILING [The author's preface signed H. V. Bayley.] Calcutta, 1838. 8°. 164. F. 51.

ARSON (J. T.) *A Note on Darjeeling.* [1838]. 8°. 164. E. 23.

*A Planting at Darjeeling, will it pay?* [Signed: J. G. H.] Calcutta, 1866. 8°. Pam. 14.

**DARJILING—concl'd.**

CLARKE (H.) *Note on Dr. Campbell's paper: "Relations of the Languages of the Darjeeling Tribes."* 1868. 8°. Pam. 17.

O'BRIEN (Dr. B. D.) *Darjeeling, the sanitarium of Bengal; and its surroundings.* Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 164. F. 53 (2).

BOMWETSCH (G. S.) *Before the Glory of the Snows: a hand-book to Darjeeling.* Calcutta, 1899. 4°. 164. F. 2.

MITCHELL (E.) *Thacker's Guide Book to Darjeeling and its neighbourhood . . . Second edition by G. Hutton Taylor.* Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 164. F. 37.

NEWMAN & Co. *Newman's Guide to Darjeeling and its surroundings.* Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 164. F. 47.

**DARTMOOR.**

ROWE (S.) *A Perambulation of the Ancient and Royal Forest of Dartmoor.* London, 1848. 8°. 62. D. 119.

**DARWIN, Charles.**

ALLEN (G.) *Charles Darwin.* London, 1885. 8°. 22. C.

DARWIN (C.) *The Life and Letters of Charles Darwin.* 3 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 152. A. 10.

HOLDER (C. F.) *Charles Darwin. his life and work.* New York, 1891. 8°. 23. C.

MORE letters of C. Darwin. A record of his work in a series of hitherto unpublished letters. 2 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 24. 1.

DARWINISM. See EVOLUTION.

**DASTUR MEHERJEE RÂNÂ**

JIVANJI JAMSHEDJI MODI. *The Parsees at the Court of Akbar, and Dastur Meherjee Rânâ; two papers.* Bombay, 1903. 8°. 11. C.

**DATE-TREE.**

ROBINSON (S. H.) *The Bengal Sugar Planters, being a treatise on the cultivation of the sugar-cane and date-tree in Bengal, and the manufacture of sugar and rum therefrom.* Calcutta, 1849. 8°. 173. D. 1.

— *The Date-Tree; a prize essay on its cultivation and the manufacture of its juice into Sugar.* [Calcutta, 1858]. 8°. Pam. 14.

BONAVIA (E.) *The Future of the Date-Palm in India. (Phoenix Dactylifera).* Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 134. G. 9.

**DATES, Dictionaries of**

See HISTORY, Chronological Charts, etc.

**DAVIS, Thomas.**

DUFFY (Sir C. G.) *Thomas Davis. The Memoirs of an Irish Patriot. 1840-1846.* London, 1890. 8°. 124. H. 18.

**DAVOUT, Marshal.**

MONTÉGUT (E.) *Le Maréchal Davout, son caractère et son génie, etc.* Paris, 1882. 8°. 118. C. 209.

DAVOUT (L.) *Field-Marshal. Correspondence du maréchal Davout, prince d'Eckmühl, ses commandements son ministère, 1801-1816.* 4 vols. Paris, 1885. 8°. 118. C. 439.

**DAVY, Sir Humphrey.**

**PARIS (Dr. J. A.)** *The Life of Sir Humphry Davy, Bart.* 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 152. B. 33.

**DAVY (Dr. J.)** *Memoirs of the life of Sir Humphry Davy, Bart.* 2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 152. B. 35.

**DAYA-BHAGA.** See SUCCESSION.

**DAYANANDA SARASVATI.**

**DAYANANDA SARASVATI, Mahatma.** *Mahatma Dayananda Sarasvati.* *Calcutta*, [1898]. 16°. 178. C. 179.

**DINANATH GANGULI.** *A Short Life of Dayananda Sarasvati.* *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 13.

**DBARIKA NATH THAKUR.**

**KISOR CHAND MITRA.** *Memoir of Dwarkanath Tagore.* *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 181. D. 21.

**D'CRUZ, Mrs.**

**A SHORT ACCOUNT of the last fifteen days of my mother's life.** [By A. D'Cruz, Junior]. [*Calcutta*, 1870]. 8°. Pam. 11.

**DEAD SEA.** See PALESTINE.

**DEAF & DUMB.**

**LAMSON (M. S.)** *Life and Education of Laura Dewey Bridgman, the deaf, dumb and blind girl.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 132. G. 33.

**JAMINI NATH BANERJOPADHYAYA.** *A Visit to the Institutions for the Deaf and Dumb—and the Blind—in England, Ireland and America.* *Calcutta*, [1897]. 8°. 148. G. 29.

**DEATH.** See also BURIAL. CREMATION.

**DOUCE (R.)** *Holbein's Dance of Death; exhibited in elegant engravings on wood, with a dissertation on the several representations of that subject.* *London*, 1853. 8°. 155. G. 43.

**FIGUIER (L.)** *The Day after Death; or our future life, according to science.* *London*, 1881. 8°. 152. A. 129.

**MYERS (F. W. H.)** *Human Personality and its survival of bodily death.* 2 vols. *London and Bombay*, 1903. 8°. 24. K.

**DECAEN, C.M.I.**

**PERNOTT (H.)** *L'île de France sous Decaen, 1803-1810. Essai sur la politique coloniale du premier Empire et la rivalité de la France et de l'Angleterre dans les Indes orientales.* *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 121. H. 2.

**DECCAN.** See INDIA, Southern.

**DEER.** See also SPORT. ZOOLOGY.

**COLLYNS (C. P.)** *Notes on the Chase of the Wild Red Deer, in the counties of Devon and Somerset.* *London*, 1862. 8°. 136. B. 171.

**DE FOE, Daniel.**

**SALMON (G.)** *The Life of Daniel De Foe.* *London*, 1790. 8°. 169. A. 65.

**FADWICK (W.)** *The Life and Times of Daniel De Foe, etc.* *London*, 1859. 8°. 166. F. 349.

**DE FOE, Daniel—concl'd.**

**LEE (W.)** *Daniel Defoe: his life, and recently discovered writings.* 3 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 156. F. 493.

**MINTO (W.)** *Daniel Defoe.* *London*, 1879. 8°. 25. I.

**DEHRA DUN.**

**CAUTLEY (Col. Sir P. T.)** *Notes and Memoranda on the Water Courses in the Dehra Doon, etc.* *Calcutta*, 1845. fol. 4558.

**WILLIAMS (G. R. C.)** *Historical and Statistical Memoir of Dehra Doon.* *Roorkee*, 1874. 8°. 162. G. 16.

**NORTHAM (J.)** *Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra.* *Calcutta*, 1884. 12°. 164. F. 33.

**HAWTHORNE (R.)** *Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc.* *Mussoorie*, 1899. 8°. 65. A. 81. (3).

**DEITY.**

**POPE (A.)** *Pope's "Universal Prayer"—with names of the Deity in various languages—set to Indian Rāga-Māla, or a variety of Indian Rāgas and Tālas by Rāja Sir Sourindro Mohan Tagore.* *Calcutta*, 1894. 4°. 188. D. 6.

**DEITY: Theism.**

**PHYSICUS, pseud. [i.e., GEORGE J. ROMANES]** *A Candid Examination of Theism.* *London*, 1878. 8°. 160. A. 65.

**PLINT (R.)** *Theism: being the Baird lecture for 1876.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 160. A. 189.

**DEKHAN.** See INDIA, Southern.

**DELAGOA BAY.**

**JISSEFF (M. G.)** *The Key to South Africa: Delagoa Bay.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 95. A. 39.

**DELHI.**

**BLAIRWOLD (G.)** *The Hand-book of the Imperial City of Delhi.* *Calcutta*, 1853. 8°. 162. G. 29.

**MACKENZIE (Mrs. C.)** *Six Years in India. Delhi: the City of the Great Mogul.* *London*, 1857. 8°. 162. A. 261.

**WHEELER (E.)** *What shall we do at Delhi? An Englishman's letter to the Humanitarians.* *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 27. (6).

**GREATHEAD (H. H.)** *Letters written during the Siege of Delhi by H. H. Greathead.* *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 108.

**BORTON (J. E. W.)** *The Chaplain's Narrative of the Siege of Delhi, from the outbreak at Meerut to the capture of Delhi.* *London*, 1858. 8°. 168. D. 95.

**SEVASTIAN (A. A.)** *A Short and useful compilation from the Calcutta Government Gazette, about the Fall of Delhi.* *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 3.

**COOPER (F.)** *The Handbook for Delhi.* *Delhi*, 1863. 8°. 169. A. 43. (4).

— *The Hand-book for Delhi.* *Lahore*, 1865. 8°. 162. G. 105.

**IMPEY (Capt. E. C.)** *Delhi, Agra, and Rajpootana.* *London*, 1865. fol. 207. H. 23.

**DELHI—concl'd.**

- COLS (Maj. H. H.)** *The Architecture of Ancient Delhi, especially the buildings around the Kutb Minar.* London, 1872. 4°. 9. C.
- HARCOURT (Col. A. F. P.)** *The New Guide to Delhi.* Lahore, 1873. 8°. 162. G. 35.
- KERNE (H. G.)** Delhi. (With 3 plans.) Agra, [1873]. 8°. 162. A. 153 (1),  
— *A Hand-book for visitors to Delhi and its neighbourhood.* Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 162. G. 99.
- STEPHEN (C.)** *The Archaeology and Monumental Remains of Delhi.* (With plates) Simla, [1876]. 8°. 26. F.
- *A Hand-book for Delhi.* Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 162. A. 69 (3).
- TURNBULL (Lieut.-Col. J. R.)** *Letters written during the siege of Delhi.* Torquay, 1876. 8°. 165. A. 15 (2).
- COLS (Maj. H. H.)** *Preservation of national monuments, India.* Delhi. With plates 1884. fol. 208. H. 3.
- MUHAMMAD FAIZ BAKSHI.** *Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad, being a translation of the "Tairikh Farahbaksh" ... by W. Hoey.* 2 vols. Allahabad, 1888. 89. 6°. 165. C. 25.
- HANDCOCK (Col. A. G.)** *A Short Account of the Siege of Delhi in 1857.* Simla, 1892. 8°. 1.5. H. 3 (4).
- Two Native Narratives of the Mutiny in Delhi** Translated by C. T. Metcalfe Westminster, 1898. 8°. 166. D. 17.
- VIBAR (Col. F.)** *The Sepoy Mutiny as seen by a subaltern from Delhi to Lucknow.* London, 1898. 8°. 15. D.
- BARE (F.)** *The Imperial City the story of Delhi and her royal rulers.* Simla, [1902]. 8°. 167. C. 29.
- FAYSHAWE (H. C.)** *Delhi, past and present* London, 1902. 8°. 18. C.
- YOUNG (Col. K.)** *Delhi—1857. The Siege, assault, and capture.* London, 1902. 8°. 15. D.
- KEENE (H. G.)** *Keene's Handbook for visitors to Delhi. Rewritten and brought up to date by E. A. Duncan ... Sixth edition. [With maps and plans].* Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 162. G. 149.

**DELHI DURBAR.**

- WHEELER (J. T.)** *The History of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi, held on the 1st January 1877.* London, [1877]. 4°. 10. C.
- CORONATION Durbar, Delhi illustrated.** Madras, 1903. fol. 239. D. 19.
- MENPER (M.)** *The Durbar.* [With coloured plates]. London, [1903]. 8°. 202. D. 5.
- RAVEN-HILL (L.)** *An Indian Sketch-Book; impressions of the East and the Great Durbar.* London, [1903]. 4°. 174. A. 41.
- STEEB (V.)** *The Delhi Durbar.* 1902-03. Madras, 1903. 8°. 165. B. 63.

**DEMOCRACY.** See GOVERNMENT.**DEMONOLOGY.** See also ANTHROPOLOGY; OCCULT SCIENCE.**DEMONOLOGY—concl'd.**

- YAKKUN NATTANNAWĀ : a Cingalese poem, descriptive of the Ceylon system of demonology ; ... and Kōlan Nattannawā : a Cingalese poem descriptive of the characters assumed by natives of Ceylon in a masquerade.** Translated by J. Callaway. London, 1829. 8°. 179. E. 7.
- DALPATRĀM DAYĀ.** Bhut Nibandh. An essay, descriptive of the demonology and other popular superstitions of Guzerat... Translated by A. K. Forbes. Bombay, [1850?] 8°. 155. E. 133.
- Prize Essay of the Guzerat Vernacular Society for the year 1849.*
- BEGBIE (Maj. P. J.)** *Supernatural Illusions.* 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 160. R. 7.
- WALHOUSE (M. J.)** *On the Belief in Bhutas—Devil and Ghost Worship in Western India.* [With plates]. [Bombay, 1876]. 8°. 179. D. 3.
- CONWAY (M. D.)** *Demonology and Devil-Lore.* 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 60. R. 1.
- HALL (F. T.)** *The Pedigree of the Devil.* London, 1883. 8°. 160. R. 21.
- BURNELL (A. C.)** *The Devil Worship of the Tuluvās.* Bombay, 1894. 4°. 179. D. 4.
- SCOTT (Sir W.)** *Dark Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft.* London, 1898. 8°. 160. R. 33.

**DE MORGAN, Augustus.**

- DE MORGAN (S. E.)** *Memoir of Augustus De Morgan.* London, 1882. 8°. 162. B. 17.

**DEMURRAGE, Law of—**

- BROWN (R. S.)** *A Treatise on the Law of Demurrage.* Bombay, 1887. 8°. 1.1. A. 195. (9).

**DENGUE.**

- CHARLES (T. E.)** *Dengue : its history, symptoms, and treatment, being clinical lectures, etc.* Calcutta, 1872. 8°. 133. C. 17.

**DENMARK.****Geography and Travels.**

- HAMILTON (A.)** *Sixteen Months in the Danish Isles.* 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 64. A. 11.
- PAFDRER (K.)** *Norway, Sweden, and Denmark.* Leipzig, 1899. 8°. 16. E.

**History.**

- The TRIAL of Count Struensee, late Prime Minister to the King of Denmark, before the Royal Commission of Inquiry at Copenhagen.** London, 1775. 8°. 113. G. 16.
- WHEATON (H.)** *History of the Northmen, or Danes and Normans, from the earliest times to the conquest of England by William of Normandy.* London, 1831. 8°. 109. D. 3.
- KEITH (Sir. R. M.)** *Memoirs and Correspondence—official and familiar—of Sir E. M. Keith, K. B. ... With a memoir of Queen Carolina Matilda of Denmark.* 2 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 113. G. 119.
- MONTAGUE (Lord R.)** *Succession to the Crown of Denmark. Speech ... in the House of Commons, etc.* London, 1861. 8°. 32. A. 11.

**DENMARK—History—concl'd.**

**MEMOIR** of H. R. H. the Princess Alexandra of Denmark, with historical sketches of the House of Schleswig-Holstein Sonderburg Glucksburgh, etc. *London*, [1863]. 8°. 113. D. 147.

**GALLINGA** (A.) *The Invasion of Denmark in 1864*. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 113. G. 45.

**The Right of Succession in Denmark and Schleswig-Holstein**, and the Treaty of London of 8th May 1852; being the substance of a letter to John Bright ... By a German resident in Liverpool, etc. *London*, 1864. 8°. 32. A. II (13).

**WEAKALL** (Sir C. F. L.) *Life and Times of Her Majesty Caroline Matilda, Queen of Denmark and Norway*, etc. 3 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 113. G. 113.

**CROUSSET** (F.) *Invasion du Danemark en 1864*. Duppl et Alsen. *La campagne diplomatique*. *Paris*, 1866. 8°. 113. G. 51.

**DEOLI.**

**WOOLBERT** (Maj. H. R.) *Medico-Topographical account of Deoli, Rajputana, with a medical history of the Deoli Irregular Force*. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 162 H. 39.

**DEORI CHUTIYA LANGUAGE.**

**BROWN** (W. B.) *An Outline Grammar of the Deori Chutiya Language spoken in Upper Assam*. *Shillong*, 1895. 8°. 177. E. 51.

**DE QUINCEY, Thomas.**

**PAGE** (H. A.) *Thomas De Quincey: his life and writings*. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 25. C.

**MASSON** (D.) *De Quincey*. *London*, 1883. 8°. 25. I.

**DERA GHAZI KHAN.**

**BLACK** (A. H.) *Customary Law of the Dera Ghazi Khan District*. *Lahore*, 1898. 8°. 171. A. 26.

*Forming vol. 16 of the "Punjab Customary Law" series*

**DERA ISMAIL KHAN.**

**FAYON** (Maj.-Gen. R. G.) [*Memoranda on the affairs of the District of Dera Ismael Khan*]. [*Dera Ismael Khan*, 1852]. 8°. 165. A. 75 (1).

**DERBY, Earl of**

**ANTERBURG** (O.) *The Earl of Derby*. *London*, 1892. 8°. 11. E. 17.

*Part of the "Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria" series*

**DEROZIO, Henry.**

**RAMS** (T.) *Henry Derozio, the Eurasian poet, teacher, and journalist*, etc. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 175. B. 5.

**ADGE** (E. W.) *Henry Derozio; the Eurasian poet and reformer. A lecture*, etc. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 169. C. 355.

**DE SAUMAREZ, Admiral Lord.**

**DE** (Mear-Admiral Sir J.) *Memoirs and correspondence of Admiral Lord de Saumarez*, etc. *London*, 1338. 8°. 124. F. 79.

**DESCARTES, René.**

**MAHAFFY** (J. P.) *Descartes*. *Edinburgh*, 1880. 8°. 151. E. 13.

**DESTRUCTORS.**

**GOODRICH** (W. F.) *Small Destructors for Institutional and Trade Waste*. *London*, 1904. 4°. 132. F. 119.

**DETECTIVES. See POLICE.****DEVIL. See DEMONOLOGY.****DEVON.**

**A HAND-BOOK** for Travellers in Devon and Cornwall. [By Thomas Clifton Paris]. *London*, 1850. 8°. 62. D. 67.

**DHANK.**

**BURGESS** (J.) *Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhol, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank*. *Bombay*, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 6.

*Archæological Survey of Western India*, no. 3.

**DHAR.**

**MACDONALD** (Capt. A.) *Historical narrative of the Dhar State*. *Calcutta*, 1863. 8°. Pam. 19.

**DICKINSON** (J.) *Dhar not restored; in spite of the House of Commons, and of public opinion*. *London*, 1864. 8°. 167. C. 219.

**DHARANCAHRA.**

**WATSON** (Lieut. Col. J. W.) *Statistical Account of Dhringadhra*. *Bombay*, 1878. 8°. 162. F. 22.

**DHARWAR.**

**COMMITTEE OF ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF WESTERN INDIA.** *Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore*. Photographed by ... Dr. Pigou ... A. C. B. Neill, Esq., and Col. Biggs ... With an historical and descriptive memoir by Col. M. Fergusson ... and architectural notes by J. Fergusson. *London*, 1866. fol. 219. I. 24.

**DHAULI.**

**MAY MOHAN CHAKRABARTI.** *Notes on the Remains in Dhaul, and in the caves of Udayagiri and Khajuragiri*. *Calcutta*, 1903. fol. 18945.

**DHOLPUR.**

**A SHORT HISTORY** of the State of Dholpur. [By Major W. C. R. Stratton.] *Agra*, [1902]. 8°. Pam. 19.

**DIAMONDS.**

**BOURNON** (J. L. de) *Count*. *Catalogue raisonné des diamants dans le cabinet de Sir Abraham Hume, Bart.* *London*, 1815. 4°. 154. A. 2.

**BOYLE** (F.) *To the Cape for Diamond*. *London*, 1873. 8°. 95. C. 3.

**LIVESIDGEE** (A.) *The Binger Diamond Field*. *Sidney*, 1873. 8°. 173. F. 15 (4).

**BALL** (V.) *The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India*. *London*, 1881. 8°. 131. F. 29.

**DIARRHOEA.**

**RALEIGH** (W.) *Observations on idiopathic Dysentery, as it occurs in Europeans in Bengal particularly in reference to the anatomy of that disease*. *Calcutta*, 1842. 5°. 132. H. 23.

## DIARRHOEA—concl'd.

GRANT (Dr. A.) Remarks on Hill Diarrhoea and Dysentery, no. 1. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. 182. D. 15 (2).

DICK, Robert.

SMILES (S.) Robert Dick, Baker, of Thurso. Geologist and Botanist. *London*, 1878. 8°. 153. H. 29.

DICKENS, Charles.

HOTTEN (J. C.) Charles Dickens: the story of his life. *London*, [1870]. 8°. 156. F. 81.

FIELD (K.) Pen Photographs of Charles Dickens's Readings. *London*, 1871. 3°. 156. E. 429.

FOSTER (J.) The Life of Charles Dickens. 3 vols. *London*, 1872-74. 8°. 156. F. 79.

— The Life of Charles Dickens. *London*, [1879]. 4°. 25 F.

CANNING (Hon. A. S. G.) Philosophy of Charles Dickens. *London*, 1880. 8°. 156 F. 177.

DOLRY (G.) Charles Dickens; As I knew him. The story of the reading tours in Great Britain and America. 1866-70. *London*, 1885. 8°. 156. F. 71.

JANSTON (R.) The Childhood and youth of Charles Dickens, etc. *London*, 1891. 8°. 156. F. 73.

WARD (A. W.) Dickens. *London*, 1902. 8°. 25. G.

Part of the "English Men of Letters" series.

## DICTIONARIES.

For Encyclopædic Dictionaries, see ENCYCLOPÆDIA. For Medical, Military, Naval and Technical Dictionaries, see MEDICINE: MILITARY SCIENCE. NAVAL SCIENCE. and TECHNICAL DICTIONARIES: for Biblical and Theological Dictionaries, see BIBLE: THEOLOGY and for Dictionary of Languages, see under the Language required.

DIDEROT, Denis.

MORLEY (Rt. Hon. J.) Diderot and the Encyclopedists. 2 vols. *London*, 1891. 8°. 25. A.

DICTIONARIES, Technical. See also under TRADE AND FINANCE.

WEBBER (F.) Technical Dictionary in four languages: I.—English-Italian German-French. II.—Italian-Deutsch-Französisch-Englisch. III.—Französisch-Italienisch-Deutsch-Englisch. IV.—Deutsch-Italienisch-Französisch-Englisch. *London*, 1899, etc. 16°. 6. E.

In progress.

## DIG.

DEVENISH (J. A.) The Bhawans, or, Garden Places of Diga, Bharatpur State Rajputana, India. *Allahabad*, 1903. 8°. 174. A. 25.

DIGAMBAR MITRA, Raja.

BEOLA MITRA CHANDRA. Raja Digambar Mitra, C.S.I., his life and career. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 169. D. 69.

## DIJON.

D'ARCY (H.) Les Fontaines publiques de la ville de Dijon. (Atlas.) 2 pts. *Paris*, 1856. 4° & fol. 239. C. 12.

## DINAJPUR.

BUCHANAN afterwards HAMILTON (FRANCIS) A. Geographical, statistical, and historical description of the district, or zilla, of Dinajpur. *Calcutta*, 1833. 8°. 168. A. 19.

SHERWILL (Maj. J. L.) Geographical and statistical report of the Dinagepore District, 1863. *Calcutta*, 1865. 4°. 168 A. 12. Maps of later date have been inserted.

## DIPAVAMSA.

GEIGER (W.) Dipavamsa und Mahavamsa, die beiden Chroniken der Insel Ceylon. *Erlangen*, 1901. 8°. 115. G. 11.

## DIPTERA.

THEOBALD (F. V.) A Short description of the Culicidae of India, with descriptions of new species of Anopheles. [*London*], 1901. 8°. 182. D. 91 (10).

## DISCOVERIES. See INVENTIONS.

DISEASES. See also CHOLERA, DIARRHOEA, FEVER, PLAGUE, SKIN, ELEPHANTIASIS, LEPROSY, etc. See also MEDICINE: PROSTITUTION.

## DISEASES.

HUNTER (Dr. W.) An Essay on the Diseases incident to Indian seamen, or lascars, on long voyages. *Calcutta*, 1804. fol. 182. G. 2.

CURTIS (C.) An Account of the Diseases of India, as they appeared in the English Fleet and in the Naval Hospital at Madras, in 1782 and 1783: with observations on ulcers and the hospital sores of that country, &c. To which is prefixed, a view of the diseases on an expedition, and passage of a fleet and army to India in 1781. *Edinburgh*, 1807. 8°. 132. G. 27.

The half-title reads: Account of the Coast Diseases of India.

MACLEAN (Dr. C.) Results of an investigation respecting Epidemic and Pestilential Diseases: including researches in the plague, concerning the Plague. 2 vols. *London*, 1817-18. 8°. 182. G. 15.

— Evils of Quarantine Laws, and non-existence of pestilential contagion: deduced from the phenomena of the plague of the Levant, the Yellow Fever of Spain and the Cholera Morbus of Asia. *London*, 1824. 8°. 132. H. 59.

CORBYN (Dr. F.) Management and Diseases of Infants, under the influence of the climate of India. *Calcutta*, 1828. 8°. 182. G. 17.

CLARK (J.) The Influence of Climate in the prevention and cure of Chronic Diseases, more particularly of the Chest and Digestive Organs. *London*, 1830. 8°. 182. F. 59.

ANNESLEY (Sir J.) Concluding chapter, and fourth appendix extracted from Mr. Annesley's work on India. (Of the management of European troops upon their arrival in India ... with a view of mitigating the prevalence of disease amongst them). [*London*, 1831]. 8°. 182. F. 2.

— Sketches of the most prevalent Diseases of India. *London*, 1831. 8°. 182. G. 9.

DISEASES—*concl.*

TWINING (W.) Clinical Illustrations of the more important Diseases of Bengal, with the result of an inquiry into their pathology and treatment. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1836. 8°. 132. G. 3.

MACLEOD (D. A.) A Sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath, and its immediate neighbourhood. with an account of the diseases generally prevailing in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 162. A. 317. (2).

MURRAY (J.) On the Topography of Meerutt and the principal diseases which prevailed in the 1st brigade of Horse Artillery at that place. *Calcutta*, 1839. 8°. 162. G. 20.

WEBB (Dr. A.) Pathologia Indica: or the anatomy of Indian diseases, medical and surgical. Pt. I. *Calcutta*, 1844. 8°. 132. G. 13.

BALEGUER (F.) A Treatise on the nature and treatment of some virulent and other diseases, etc. *Calcutta*, [1845?] 8°. 132. G. 23.

GEDDES (W.) Clinical Illustrations of the Diseases of India: as exhibited in the medical history of a body of European Soldiers, for a series of years from their arrival in that country. *London*, 1846. 8°. 132. G. 19.

WEBB (Dr. A.) Pathologia Indica: or the anatomy of Indian diseases, medical and surgical. *Calcutta*, [1846?] 8°. 132. G. 31.

MACKINNON (Dr. K.) A Treatise on the Public Health, climate hygiene and prevailing diseases, of Bengal and the North-West Provinces. *Cawnpore*, 1848. 8°. 152. F. 57.

WEBB (Dr. A.) Pathologia Indica: or the anatomy of Indian diseases, medical and surgical. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1848. 9°. 132. G. 23.

COLLIER (Dr. G. F.) The Code of Safety; or causes, effects, and aids, preventive and curative, as well of other epidemics, as also of Asiatic Cholera. *London*, 1849. 8°. 133. A. 43.

MOHRHEAD (Dr. C.) Clinical researches of Disease in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1856. 8°. 132. G. 1.

MOORE (S. W. J.) A Manual of the Diseases of India. *London*, 1861. 14°. 132. G. 11.

The NOMENCLATURE of Diseases. Drawn up by a joint Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London. *London*, 1869. 8°. 132. G. 37.

ABDUL-LAH, *Said*. Observations on the causes and prevention of Fever and other epidemics in India. *London*, 1872. 8°. 32. D. 67. (2).

LEWIS (Dr. I. H.) On a Hæmatozoon inhabiting human blood, its relation to Chyluria and other diseases. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 132. H. 51.

TYLT (Dr. E. J.) Health in India for British Women, and on the prevention of disease in tropical climates. *London*, 1876. 8°. 132. F. 77.

CUNNINGHAM (Surg.-Maj. D. D.) The "Oriental Sore," as observed in India, etc. 1877. 8°. 132. H. 67.

LEWIS (T. R.) and CUNNINGHAM (Dr. D. D.) The "Oriental Sore," as observed in India. A report. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 132. H. 67.

DISEASES—*concl.*

MAC NAMARA (Dr. F. N.) Climate and Medical Topography: in their relation to the disease-distribution of the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan Districts of British India: with reasons for assigning a malarious origin to goitre and some other diseases. *London*, 1880. 8°. 132. G. 5.

SUTTON (J. B.) Evolution and Disease. *London*, 1890. 8°. 154. C. 65.

CREIGHTON (C.) A History of Epidemics in Britain. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1891-94. 8°. 23. G.

ALACK (G.) Everyday Ailments and accidents and their treatment at home. *London*, 1892. 8°. 132. G. 21.

SIRAHAN (S. A. K.) Marriage and Disease. A study of heredity and the more important family degenerations. *London*, 1892. 8°. 132. F. 63.

DURASNEL (A.) La Défense de l'Europe contre l'invasion des épidémies indiennes par voie maritime. *Lille*, 1899. 8°. 132. G. 85.

LIVERPOOL—School of Tropical Medicine. The First Report of the Liverpool School of Tropical Disease. [*Liverpool*], 1899, etc. fol. 132. G. 4.

*In progress.*

LUTAUD (Dr. A.) Pasteur.—Hydrophobia and Sterotherapy—Diphtheria, Tetanus, Plague, Tuberculosis, Pneumonia. *London*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 3.

MAYSON (F.) Tropical Diseases. A Manual of the Diseases of Warm Climates. *London*, 1900. 8°. 132. G. 7.

COMPTON (C. G.) The Prevention of Epidemic Zymotic Diseases in India, and the tropics generally. An indictment of the Government, etc. *London*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 2.

HEM CHANDRA SEN, Dr. Original Researches in the treatment of Tropical Diseases with indigenous drugs, etc. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 3.

ADAMI (J. G.) Exogenous Perforative Ulceration of the Intestines. [*Montreal*, 1903]. 8°. 132. D. 115(2).

BIRKETT (H. S.) and NICHOLLS (A. G.) Oetomycomidæ to the *Aspergillus Glaucus*. [*Montreal*], 1904. 8°. 132. D15 (6).

## DISINFECTANTS.

FINCHAM (F.) A Compendium of the medicinal properties of the Chlorides of lime and soda. *London*, 1828. 8°. 133. E. 3.

## DISRAELI, Benjamin.

O'CONNOR (T. P.) Benjamin Disraeli, Earl of Beaconsfield. A biography. 2 vols. *London*, [1877]. 8°. 124. D. 379.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 2 which was by another hand. Published anonymously.*

CLAYDEN (P. W.) England under Lord Beaconsfield: a history of political events from the end of 1873 to the fall of the Tory ministry in 1880. *London*, 1891. 8°. 111. F. 5.



## DISTILLATION.

MILLS (E. J.) *Destructive Distillation* A manualette of the paraffin, coal tar, rosin oil, petroleum and kindred industries. London, 1892. 8°. 185. G. 83.

DIVINATION. See FORTUNE-TELLING.

DIVORCE. See MARRIAGE

## DOAB, Central.

CARLILEY (A. C. L.) Report of Tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874-75 and 1875-76. By A. C. L. Carliley. Calcutta, 1879. 8°. 227. C. 1.  
Archæological Survey of India, vol. xiv.

## DOBELL, Sydney.

THE LIFE and Letters of Sydney Dobell Edited by E. J. [Miss E. Jolly] London, 1878. 8°. 156. F. 69

DOCKS. See PORTS.

## DODO.

STRICKLAND (H. E.) and MELVILLE (Dr. A. G.) The Dodo and its kindred. London, 1848. 4°. 155. C. 2

DOGMA. See CHURCH HISTORY

## DOGRAS.

BINGREY (Capt. A. H.) Dogras. Simla, 1883. 8°. 170 A. 55.  
One of the "Class Handbooks for the Indian Army"

## DOGS.

See ANIMALS: VETERINARY SCIENCE: ZOOLOGY

YOUATT (W.) The Dog. London, 1845. 8°. 155. B. 9.

STONEHENGE, pseud. (i. e., JOHN HENRY WALSH) The Dog in health and disease. London, 1859. 8°. 155 B. 13.

JESSE (G. R.) Researches into the History of the British Dog With ... illustrations of the ... attributes of the dog, from the poets and prose writers ... 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 165. B. 15

BARCLAY (Surge-Maj. A.) A Report on Rabies and Hydrophobia, especially with reference to Mons. Pasteur's Prophylactic treatment. Simla, 1888. 8°. 132. D. 65 (6).

KAUFER, pseud. The Management and Breeding of Dogs in India and the points to breed for. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 155. B. 21.

## DOLCINO, Fra.

MARIOTTI (L.) A Historical Memoir of Fra Dolcino and his times, etc. London, 1853. 8°. 160. J. 26.

## DOLOMITES.

EDWARDS (A. B.) Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys: a midsummer ramble in the Dolomites. London, 1873. 8°. 64 D. 3.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY. See HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT.

## DONGURPORE.

STATEMENT of the Revenues of Dongurpore [1877]. 8°. 172. F. 107.

## DONNE, John.

WALTON (I.) The Lives of Dr. John Donne, etc. 2 vols. Oxford, 1805. 8°. 156. F. 83.

DOOARS. See DUARS.

## DOODO MEEA.

TRANSLATION of the proceedings held in two cases tried in 1817 before the Session Judge of Dacca, in which Doodo Meea and his followers, belonging to the sect of Hadjoes or Feizzees, were charged with unlawful assemblage attended with wounding, plunder, arson, etc. Calcutta, 1818. fol. 14344.

## DOORS.

MARTIN (F. R.) Sammlung F. R. Martin. Thureaus Turkistan. Stockholm, 1897. fol. 239. B. 14.

## DORE, Gustave.

ROOSEVELT (B.) Life and Reminiscences of Gustave Doré. London, 1885. 8°. 187. B. 101.

## DOST MOHAMMED, Amir.

MOHAN LAL, Munshi. Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan, of Kabul. 2 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 12. F.

## DOUGLAS, Sir Howard.

FULLON (S. W.) The Life of General Sir Howard Douglas, Bart. London, 1803. 8°. 124. E. 101

## DRAINAGE. See also HYGIENE.

JOHNSTONE (J.) The Mode of Draining Land, according to the system practised by the late, Mr. Joseph Elkington. London, 1841. 8°. 132. C. 11.

CLARK (W.) Report to the Municipal Commissioners on a system of sewers for the drainage of Calcutta. Calcutta, 1855. 8°. 132 C. 21 (1).

ARSTIN (H.) Report on the means of denodurizing and utilizing the Sewage of Towns. London, 1857. 8°. 132. C. 1.

HART (J. H. E.) Average Plans of Drains and Culverts, with tables. 2 pts. Roorkee, 1861. fol. 5966.

BAZALGETTE (Sir J. W.) The Main Drainage of London, and the interception of the sewage from the river Thames. London, 1863. 8°. 132. C. 21 (2).

HART (J. H. E.) A Set of Average Plans of Drains and Small Bridges. 2 pts. Bombay, 1865, 1866. fol. 5965.

TULLOCH (Maj. H.) Report on a project for the drainage of the town of Madras. Madras, 1865. 8°. 132. C. 45.

AIKEN (R.) Report on the Main Drainage of Bombay, ... 1866. Bombay, 1866. 8°. 132. C. 3.

KREFF (F. C.) The Sewage Question. Also a description of Capt. Liernur's system. London, 1867. 4°. 132. C. 2.

BLANKY (Dr. T.) The Drainage of Bombay. A letter. Bombay, 1868. 8°. 132. C. 21 (3).

TULLOCH (Maj. H.) Report on a Project for the Drainage of Bombay. Also Report on Mr. Sowerby's memorandum on the drainage of Bombay ... 1868. Bombay, 1868. 8°. 132. C. 51.

DRAINAGE—*contd.*

- DOWDEN** (*Maj. T. F.*) A Short account of the modes of Sewage Disposal in some of the chief towns of England. *London*, 1869. 8°. 130. A. 3 (5).
- SOWERBY** (*W.*) Remarks on the Drainage of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1869. 8°. 130. A. 3 (3).
- DENTON** (*J. B.*) The Sewage Question. *London*, 1871. 8°. 132. C. 21 (4).
- TULLOCH** (*Maj. H.*) The Drainage and sewerage of Bombay. *London*, 1872. 8°. 132. C. 47.
- HUBBS** (*U. R.*) A Hand-Book of Sewage Utilization. *London*, 1873. 8°. 132. F. 17.
- LATHAM** (*B.*) Sanitary Engineering. *London*, 1878. 8°. 132. C. 29.
- EXAMPLES** of Brick Bridges, Sewers, and Culverts, for roads, railways, and drainage. *London*, [1880?] fol. 228. A. 3.
- STATER** (*J. W.*) Sewage Treatment, Purification and Utilization. *London*, 1883. 8°. 132. C. 39.
- DEMSEY** (*G. D.*) On the Drainage of Lands, Towns, and Buildings. *London*, 1890. 8°. 132. C. 13.
- BAUMEISTER** (*R.*) The Cleaning and Sewerage of Cities. *New York*, 1891. 8°. 132. C. 9.
- DINSHAH ARDESHIR TALBYARKHAN**. Latest Memorandum on the Baroda City Drainage Question. [*Baroda*, 1891]. 8°. Pam. 12.
- WAROLE** (*St. T.*) On Sewage Treatment and Disposal. *Manchester*, [1893]. 8°. 132. C. 7.
- CAMP** (*W. S.*) Sewage Disposal Works. *London*, 1894. 8°. 132. C. 23.
- BENGAL** Sanitary Drainage Bill II. [Reprinted from "Hindoo Patriot", 1895.] *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 132. F. 101.
- DUBOIS** (*W. J.*) The Purification of Sewage and Water. *London*, [1898]. 8°. 132. C. 5.
- MAXWELL** (*W. H.*) The Removal and disposal of Town Refuse. *London*, 1898. 8°. 132. C. 2°.
- JENSON** (*G. J. G.*) Modern Drainage Inspection and Sanitary Surveys. *London*, 1899. 8°. 132. C. 37.
- ODDEN** (*H. N.*) Sewer Design. *New York*, 1899. 8°. 132. C. 41.
- SILK** (*A. K.*) A Sewage Disposal Experiment in Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 132. C. 13.
- APCAR** (*J. H.*) The Calcutta Municipality and their Suburban Drainage Scheme. A reply. [*Calcutta*, 1901]. 8°. Pam. 20.
- RIDGAL** (*S.*) Sewage and the Bacterial Purification of Sewage. *London*, 1901. 9°. 24. I.
- FELWELL** (*A. P.*) Sewerage. The Designing, construction, and maintenance of Sewerage systems. *New York*, 1902. 8°. 24. F.
- JAMES** (*C. C.*) Oriental Drainage, with a glossary. *Bombay*, 1902. 8°. 24. G. G.
- JONES** (*Lieut.-Col. A. S.*) and **ROECHLING** (*H. A.*) Natural and Artificial Sewage Treatment. *London*, 1902. 8°. 132. F. 97.

DRAINAGE—*concl.*

- OSLOW** (*Lieut.-Col. G. C. P.*) Report on the methods of Disposal of Sewage adopted in certain towns in Europe, with a view to ascertaining the most suitable method for adoption in Indian Cantonments *Roorkee*, [1904]. fol. 4273.
- MACONCHY** (*G. C.*) Problems connected with Flood-Drainage. *Calcutta*, 1905. fol. 2060.
- JAMES** (*C. C.*) Drainage Problems of the East; being a revised and enlarged edition of "Oriental Drainage." 2 vols. [With illustrations and plans.] *Bombay*, 1906. 8°. 132. C. 17.  
*Vol. 2 contains Plans only.*

## DRAKE, Sir Francis.

- BARROW** (*Sir J.*) *Bart.* The Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake. *London*, 1844. 8°. 124. D. 117 (2).
- MAYNARD** (*T.*) Sir Francis Drake his voyage, 1595, together with the Spanish account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico. *London*, 1849. 8°. 17. A. 3.
- CORBETT** (*J.*) Sir Francis Drake. *London*, 1899. 8°. 11. E. 32.
- Drake and the Tudor Navy with a history of the rise of England as Maritime Power. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 110. B. 2.

## DRAMA AND THE STAGE.

- INCHEBALD** (*E.*) A Collection of Farces and other Afterpieces, .. selected by Mrs. Inchbald. 7 vols. *London*, 1815. 12°. 156. C. 35.
- MAC BERNOL** (*M.*) A Philosophical Inquiry into the sources of the pleasures derived from Tragic Representations, etc. *London*, 1824. 8°. 156. F. 527.
- SCHLEGEL** (*A. W. von*) Course of Lectures of Dramatic Art and Literature. *London*, 1840. 8°. 157. H. 35.
- WYCHERLEY** (*W.*) The Dramatic works of Wycherley. Congreve, Vanbrugh and Farquhar, with biographical and critical notices by Leigh Hunt. *London*, 1840. 8°. 156. C. 95.
- EDWARDS** (*H. S.*) History of the Opera. 2 vols. *London*, 1862. 8°. 157. H. 91.
- COLIZZA** (*G.*) Del Riconoscimento nel dramma indiano e nel dramma greco. *Roma*, 1897. 8°. 174. E. 231.
- BREWSTER** (*Rev. E. C.*) The Reader's Handbook. Together with a list of the authors and dates of dramas and operas. *London*, 1898. 8°. 25. F.
- WARD** (*A. W.*) A History of English Dramatic Literature to the death of Queen Anne. 3 vols. *London*, 1899. 8°. 25. E.
- HASTINGS** (*C.*) The Theatre, its development in France and England, and a history of its Greek and Latin origins. *London*, 1901. 8°. 25. F.
- BREWSTER** (*Rev. E. C.*) The Reader's Handbook; together with a list of the authors and dates of dramas and operas. *London*, 1902. 8°. 35. F.

# DRAMA AND THE STAGE—*contd.*

AN ANCIENT Indian Drama of the tenth century A.D. Karpūra-Manjarī. A drama by ... Rājā Cekhara. [Calcutta, 1903]. 8°. Pam. 18.

CHAMBERS (E. K.) The Mediæval Stage. 2 vols. Oxford, 1903. 8°. 26 F.

ADAMS (W. D.) A Dictionary of the Drama. A guide to the plays, playwrights, players, and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present. London, 1904, etc. 8°. 6A.

## *In progress.*

## England.

PAYNE (W.) Histrionic-Mastix The Players' Scourge, or, Actors' Tincture, divided into two parts. Wherein it is largely evidenced ... that popular Stage-plays ... are sinfull ... and that the Profession of Play poets, of Stage players; together with the penning, acting and frequenting of Stage-plays, are unlawful. London, 1633. 8°. 203. C. 7.

BELL (J.) Publisher. Bell's British Theatre, consisting of the most esteemed English Plays, 20 vols. London, 1780. 12°. 156. C. 25.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. xi.*

INCHBALD (E.) The British Theatre; or, a collection of plays, which are acted at the Theatres Royal, Drury Lane, Covent Garden, and Haymarket ... With biographical and critical remarks by Mrs. Inchbald. 25 vols. London, 1808. 8°. 157 H. 57.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 26, and the general title-pages of vols. 5, 7, 8, 11, 14-15, 18, 20 & 24-25.*

THE ANCIENT BRITISH DRAMA. (A collection of plays.) 3 vols. London, 1810. 8°. 156. C. 3.

BAKER (D. E.) Biographia Dramatica; or, a Companion to the Playhouse containing historical and critical memoirs ... of British and Irish Dramatic writers, from the commencement of our theatrical exhibitions; ... together with an introductory view of rise and progress of the British stage. 3 vols. London, 1812. 8°. 26. D.

OLD PLAYS; being a continuation of Bodley's collection, with notes, &c. [Edited by C. W. Dike] 6 vols. London, 1816. 8°. 156 H. 63.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 1.*

HAELITE (W.) A View of the English Stage; or Series of Dramatic Criticisms. London, 1818. 8°. 157 H. 1.

— [Dramatic Literature of the age of Elizabeth] London, [1820]. 8°. 156. F. 235.

*Imperfect, wanting the title page*

BOADEN (J.) Memoirs of the life of John Philip Kemble, Esq. Including a history of the stage, from the time of Garrick to the present period. 2 vols. London, 1825. 8°. 157. H. 19.

OSBERRY (W.) Osberry's Dramatic Biography, and histrionic anecdotes. [With plates]. 6 vols. London, 1825-27. 16°. 157. H. 49.

# DRAMA AND THE STAGE—*contd.*

## England—*contd.*

DARWIN (T.) The Reminiscences of T. Dibdin of the Theatres Royal, etc. 2 vols. London, 1827. 8°. 157. H. 59.

THE LONDON STAGE. 4 vols. London, [1827]. 8°. 156. C. 71.

COLMAN (G.), the younger. Random Records 2 vols. London, 1830. 8°. 157. H. 73.

GARRICK (D.) The Private Correspondence of D. Garrick with the most celebrated persons of his time. 2 vols. London, 1831-32. 4°. 157. H. 2.

CAMPBELL (T.) Life of Mrs. Siddons. New York, 1834. 8°. 157. H. 43.

LAMB (C.) Specimens of English Dramatic Poets, who lived about the time of Shakespeare. 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 156. B. 81.

GRIMALDI (J.) Memoirs of Joseph Grimaldi. Edited by "Box" [Charles Dickens] 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 157. H. 12.

HOGARTH (G.) Memoirs of the Musical Drama. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 157. H. 97.

MATTHEWS (Mrs. C.) Memoirs of Charles Matthews, Comedian. 4 vols. London, 1838-[1839]. 8°. 157. H. 33.

ADOLPHUS (J.) Memoirs of John Bannister, Comedian. 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 157. H. 39.

PEAKE (R. B.) Memoirs of the Colman family, etc. 2 vols. London, 1841. 8°. 157. H. 93.

WILSON (Mrs. C. B.) Our Actresses. 3 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 157. H. 51.

SHERIDAN (Right Hon. R. B.) The Dramatic works of ... Sheridan. With a memoir of his life by G. G. [Sigmund]. London, 1848. 8°. 156. C. 73.

ROBSON (W.) The Old Play-Goer. London, 1854. 8°. 157. H. 29.

CURLING (H.) Recollections of the Moss-Table and the Stage. London, 1855. 8°. 157. H. 67.

COLE (J. W.) The Life and Theatrical Times of Charles Kean, F.S.A., etc. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 157. H. 56.

FITZBALL (F.) Thirty five Years of a dramatic Author's Life. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 157. H. 95.

SHERIDAN (Right Hon. R. B.) Sheridan and his Times. By an Octogenarian. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 124. D. 161.

DORAN (J.) "Theu Majestic' Servants." Annals of the English stage, from Thomas Betterton to Edmund Kean, etc. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 157. H. 71.

LUMLEY (H.) Reminiscences of the Opera. London, 1864. 8°. 157. H. 9.

PATERSON (P.) Glimpses of real life, as seen in the theatrical world and in Bohemia; being the confessions of Peter Paterson, a strolling comedian. Edinburgh, 1864. 8°. 157. H. 53.

MORLEY (H.) The Journal of a London Play-goer, from 1851 to 1866. London, 1866. 8°. 157. H. 85.

HAWKINS (F. W.) The Life of Edmund Kean, etc. 2 vols. London, 1869. 8°. 157. H. 27.

DRAMA AND THE STAGE—*contd.*

England—*concl'd.*

- HATTON (J.) *With a Show in the North. Reminiscences of Mark Lemon.* London, 1871. 8°. 157. H. 31.
- RUSSELL (W. C.) *Representative Actors. A collection of criticisms, anecdotes, personal descriptions, etc. . . referring to many celebrated British actors from the 16th to the present century.* London, [1872]. 8°. 157. H. 41.
- KINGSTON (Rev. C.) *Plays and Playgoers, and other historical essays.* London, 1873. 8°. 156. C. 33.
- COOK (D.) *A Book of the Play, Studies and Illustrations of Histrionic story, life and character.* 2 vols. London, 1876. 8°. 157. H. 37.
- MACREADY (W. C.) *Macready's reminiscences and selections from his diaries and letters.* London, 1876. 8°. 157. H. 25.
- BAKER (H. H.) *Our Old Actors, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 157. H. 37.
- KEMBLE (F. A.) *Record of a Girlhood . . .* 3 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 157. H. 15.
- PASCOE (C. E.) *The Dramatic List: a record of the principal performances of living actors and actresses of the British stage.* London, 1879. 8°. 157. H. 47.
- FITZGERALD (P.) *The World behind the Scenes.* London, 1881. 8°. 157. H. 77.
- STIRLING (E.) *Old Drury Lane. fifty years' recollections of author, actor and manager.* 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 157. H. 7.
- KEMBLE (F. A.) *Records of Later Life.* 3 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 137. H. 17.
- POTTER (J.) *Jeddy Pollock. Macready, as I knew him.* London, 1884. 8°. 157. H. 23.
- FLEAY (F. G.) *A Biographical Chronicle of the English Drama 1559-1642.* 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 25. G.
- WARD (A. W.) *A History of English Dramatic Literature to the death of Queen Anne.* 3 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 25. E.
- POLLARD (A. W.) *English Miracle Plays, Moralities, and Interludes. Specimens of the pre-Elizabethan drama.* Oxford, 1904. 8°. 156. C. 127.

France.

- COCHRANE (A. B.) *The Théâtre Français in the reign of Louis XV.* London, 1879. 8°. 157. H. 79.
- HUET (J.) *Sarah Bernhardt.* London, 1899. 8°. 157. H. 5.

Germany.

- BAUER (K.) *Posthumous Memoirs of K. Bauer From the German.* 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 113. D. 125.

Greece.

- DONALDSON (Rev. J. W.) *The Theatre of the Greeks.* Cambridge, 1844. 8°. 157. H. 101.

India.

- CHOWRINGHEE THEATRE, Calcutta. [Libretti of operas performed at the Theatre]. 7 pts. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 156. B. 57.

DRAMA AND THE STAGE—*concl'd.*

India—*concl'd.*

- PRIN NITH SARASVATI. *Morals of Kálidása. From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal.* [Calcutta, 1876?] 8°. 169. A. 63 (17).
- SAURINDRA MOHAN THAKUR, Raja, K.C.S.I. *The Eight Principal Rasas of the Hindus, with Murti and Vrindaka, or tableau and dramatic pieces illustrating their character.* Calcutta, 1880. 4°. 217. G. 3.
- *The Dramatic Sentiments of the Aryas.* Calcutta, 1881. 8°. Pam. 16.
- WINDISCH (E.) *Der griechische Einfluss im indischen Drama.* Berlin, 1882. 8°. 174. E. 269.
- *Extract from the "Abhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congress's," 1881.*
- LÉVI (S.) *Le Théâtre indien.* Paris, 1890. 8°. 174. E. 259.
- FINAYENDRA NATH SEN. *Student-life and the Stage. A lecture, etc.* Calcutta, 1901. 8°. Pam. 25.
- KIELHOEN (F.) *Bruchstücke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmoro . . . Mit 4 Tafeln.* Berlin, 1901. 4°. 174. E. 10.
- FISCHER (R.) *The Home of the Puppet-Play. An address.* London, 1902. 8°. 157. H. 111.
- SATIS CHANDEA ACHARYA. *Notes on Ratnavali [of Haadcha] with English and Bengali translations.* Calcutta, 1903. 8°. 174. E. 105.

Spain.

- LEWIS (G. H.) *The Spanish Drama. Lope de Vega and Calderon.* London, 1846. 16°. 157. E. 3.

U. S. A.

- CUSHMAN (C.) *Charlotte Cushman: her letters and memories of her life.* Boston [Mass.], 1878. 8°. 157. H. 21.

DRavidian LANGUAGES.

- HARKNESS (Capt. H.) *Ancient and Modern Alphabets of the popular Hindu languages of the Southern Peninsula of India.* London, 1837. 4°. 176. F. 12.
- CALDWELL (R.) *Bishop of Tinnevely. A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South Indian family of languages.* London, 1875. 8°. 6. E.
- SELAGIR SASTRI (M.) *Notes on Aryan and Dravidian Philology. Vol. 1.* Madras, 1884. 8°. 173. A. 25.

DRAWING. See also ART: PAINTING: PRINTS.

- ROGERS (C.) *F.E.S. A Collection of Prints in imitation of Drawings. To which are annexed lives of their authors, with explanatory and critical notes. Tom. 1.* London, 1778. fol. 215. 1. 3.
- CRAIG (W. M.) *A Course of Lectures on Drawing, Painting, and Engraving.* London, 1821. 8°. 137. F. 11.
- BUSKIN (J.) *The Elements of Drawing.* London, 1857. 8°. 137. F. 7.
- CLARK (Col. Sir G. S.) *Perspective explained and illustrated.* London, 1884. 8°. 137. F. 21.

**DRAWING—concl'd.**

- RUSKIN (J.)** *The Elements of Drawing.*  
*Orpington, 1892.* 8°. 137. F. 15.
- DOZEY (E. C.)** *Drawing, a means of education,*  
with a chapter on the recurrence of the  
geometrical figures in the three kingdoms of  
nature and the realm of sound. Pt. i.—  
Freehand. *Calcutta, 1895.* 8°. 137. F. 23.
- PENNELL (J.)** *The Illustration of Books.*  
*London, 1896.* 8°. 137. F. 5.
- DOZEY (E. C.)** *Model drawing.*  
*Calcutta, 1902.* 8°. 137. F. 7.

**Collection of Drawings.**

- BRITISH MUSEUM.** *Catalogue of Maps, Prints,*  
*Drawings, etc., forming the Geographical and*  
*Topographical collection ... presented by*  
*King George IV to the British Museum.* 2  
vols. *London, 1829.* 8°. 222. B. 7.
- *Catalogue of Prints and Drawings in the*  
*British Museum. Division 1—Political and*  
*Personal satires .. 1820-1889 (-1733-51-51-*  
*70).* 4 vols. *London, 1870-83.* fol. 222. D. 1.
- *Prints and Drawings in the British*  
*Museum. Reproduced by photographic*  
*process. Pt. 3. German Prints*  
*[London], 1887.* fol. 224. I. 16.
- INDIA OFFICE.** *A Descriptive Catalogue of the*  
*Paintings, statues, and framed prints in the*  
*India Office.* By William Foster.  
*London, 1893.* 8°. 137. A. 13 (4).
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** *Catalogue of Drawings by*  
*British Artists and Artists of foreign origin*  
*working in Great Britain, preserved in the*  
*Department of Prints and Drawings in the*  
*British Museum.* By I. Binyon.  
*London, 1878, etc.* 8°. 222. D. 2.

*In progress.***DREAMS.** See SLEEP.**DRESS AND DRESS-MAKING.** See  
also COSTUME.

**THE LADIES' MONITOR**, being a series of letters,  
first published in Bengal, on female  
apparel, tending to favour a regulated adop-  
tion of Indian Costume; and a rejection of  
superfluous vestments, by the ladies of this  
country, .. by the author of "A Vindication  
of the Hindus." *London 1809.* 8°. 135. C. 11.

**HAWES (Mrs. I. R.)** *The Art of Beauty.*  
*London, 1878.* 8°. 137. A. 7.

**THE WHOLE** Proceedings of the Siege of  
Drogheda. (By N. Bernard.)  
*Dublin, 1736.* 4°. 112. B. 65.

**DROUGHTS.** See FAMINE METEOROLOGY.**DROGHEDA.****DRUGS.** See PHARMACY.**DRUNKENNESS.** See ALCOHOLISM.**DRUSES.**

**CHASSAUD (G. W.)** *The Druses of the Lebanon.*  
*London, 1866.* 8°. 66. C. 71.

**DRUSES—concl'd.**

- CARNARVON, Earl of.** *Recollections of the*  
*Druses of the Lebanon. And notes on their*  
*religion.* *London, 1860.* 8°. 66. C. 67.
- CHURCHILL (Col. C. H.)** *The Druses and the*  
*Maronites under the Turkish rule from 1840*  
*to 1860.* *London, 1862.* 8°. 114. A. 3.

**DRYDEN, John**

**SCOTT (Sir W.) Bart.** *The Life of John*  
*Dryden.* *Edinburgh, 1834.* 8°. 156. B. 33.

**SAINTSBURY (G.)** *Dryden.* *London, 1881.* 8°. 25. I.

**DUARS.**

- GEDDES (J. C.)** *Notes on the frontier of the*  
*Eastern Doars.* *Calcutta, 1865.* fol. 14357.
- LOUIS (I. A. H.)** *The Gates of Thibet. A*  
*bird's eye view of Independent Sikkim,*  
*British Bhootan and the Doaris on a Doorga*  
*Poojah trip.* *Calcutta, 1894.* 8°. 164. E. 12.

**DUBLIN.**

**THE DUBLIN UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE.** *A literary*  
*and political journal.* Vols. 26-92  
*Dublin, 1845-77.* 8°. P. P. 411.

*Imperfect, wanting vols. 27, 31, 33, 35,*  
*40, 51, 82.*

**TAYLOR (W. B. S.)** *History of the University*  
*of Dublin.* *London, 1845.* 8°. 118. G. 179.

**DUBLIN—Dublin University.** *The Dublin*  
*University Calendar.* *Dublin, 1897.* etc. 8°. P. P. 295 (A).

*In progress.***DUCKS.**

**FINN (F.)** *How to know the Indian Ducks.*  
*Calcutta, 1901.* 8°. 178. E. 67.

**DUFF, Alexander.**

**LAL BENSARI DE, Rev.** *Recollections of Alexan-*  
*der Duff, D.D., I.L.D., and of the Mission*  
*College which he founded in Calcutta.*  
*London, 1879.* 8°. 19. F.

**SMITH (G.)** *The Life of Alexander Duff.* 2 vols.  
*London, 1879.* 8°. 179. B. 29.

**HARRIS CHANDRA MILBA.** *On the Rev. Alexan-*  
*der Duff.* *Calcutta, 1850.* 8°. 179. A. 285 (1).

**DUFFERIN, Marquis of.**

**LYALL (Sir A. C.)** *The Life of the Marquis of*  
*Dufferin and Ava.* 2 vols. *London, 1905.* 8°. 11. C.

**DUMAS, Alexandre.**

**FITZGERALD (P.)** *Life and Adventures of*  
*Alexander Dumas.* 2 vols.  
*London, 1873.* 8°. 157. B. 41.

**DUMOURIER, Gen. Charles Fran-**  
çois.

**WALLACE (E.)** *Lady Wallace. The Conduct*  
*of the King of Prussia and General Dumourier*  
*investigated.* *London, 1878.* 8°. 106. B. 33.

**DUNCAN, John.**

**BROWN** (Rev. D.) *Life of the late John Duncan. LL.D., Professor of Hebrew and Oriental Languages, New College, Edinburgh ... Second edition revised. Edinburgh, 1872. 8°. 160. L. 73.*

**DUNCAN, Jonathan.**

**SHAKESPEAR** (A.) *Selections from the Duncan Records 2 vols. Benares, 1873. 8°. 172. C. 35.*

**DUNDAS, T.**

**BROOME** (R.) *A Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas, in war and in peace. London, 1791. 8°. 169 A 65.*

**DUNDONALD, Earl of.**

**ALLEN** (J.) *Life of the Earl of Dundonald. London, 1801. 8°. 124 F 327.*

**FORTESCUE** (Hon. J. W.) *Dundonald. London, 1895. 8°. 11. E. 29.*

**DUPLEIX, Joseph François.**

**BICHNE** (H.) *Dupleix Ouvrage illustré des facsimile ... de plans et d'autographes, 2 torn. Paris, 1881. 9°. 168. G. 57.*

**CLARIN DE LA RIVE** (A.) *Dupleix, ou les Français aux Indes orientales. Lille, 1883. 8°. 168. G. 15.*

**MALLESON** (Col. G. B.) *Dupleix Oxford, 1890. 8°. 12. C. 16.*

**ANANDARANGA PILLAI.** *Les Français dans l'Inde. Dupleix et Labourdonnaie. Extracts du journal d'Anandarangapouille ... 1736-1784. Traduits du Tamoul par J. Vinson. Paris, 1894. 8°. 168. G. 12.*

**CHITRY** (P.) *Dupleix ses plans politiques; sa disgrâce Paris, 1901. 8°. 169. G.*

**ANANDA RANGA PILLAI.** *The Private Diary of Ananda Ranga Pillai, Dulash to Joseph François Dupleix ... Governor of Pondichery. 1736-1761. 2 vols. Madras, 1904, etc. 8°. 193 C.*

**DUPLEIX, Madame.**

**GËT** (J.) *Origines de l'Inde française. Jan Begun—Mme. Dupleix, 1706-1756. Paris, 1892. 8°. 168. G. 33.*

**DURAND, Sir Henry Marion.**

**DURAND** (Sir H. M.) *The Life of Major-General Sir Henry Marion Durand 2 vols London, 1883. 8°. 12. F.*

**DÜRER, Albert.**

**DÜRER** (A.) *Albert Durer his life and works. By W. B. Scott. London, 1869. 8°. 137. B. 121*

**DURGA CHARAN BANERJEE.**

**KAILAS CHANDRA BASU.** *A Brief Memoir of Babu Durga Charan Banerjee. Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 109. D. 97 (7)*

**DURGA PUJA.**

**DEBENDRA NATH DE.** *Doorga Poojah. A description of the greatest festival of the Hindoos. Calcutta, 1897. 8°. Pam. 13.*

**DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY.**

**A COLLECTION** of Voyages undertaken by the Dutch East India Company, for the improvement of trade and navigation. Containing an account of several attempts to find out the North-East Passage, and their discoveries in the East Indies, and the South Seas. London, 1703. 8°. 61. B. 157.

**DUTCH INDIES.** See **INDIES, Dutch:** **JAVA:** **NETHERLANDS, Colonies.**

**DUTCH LANGUAGE.**

**NIEUW WOORDENBOEK** der Nederduitsche Engelsche Taal. Leipzig, 1890. 16°. 158. F. 19.

**DUTY.**

**SMILES** (S.) *Duty, with illustrations of patience, and endurance London, 1880. 8°. 53. E. 285.*

**DWARKA.** See **DBĀRIKĀ.**

**DYEING.**

**MACKENZAN** (H.) *A Treatise on Printing and Dyeing Silk Shawls, garments, bandanas and piece goods London, 1829. 8°. 135 G. 17.*

**O'NEILL** (C.) *The Practice and Principles of Calico Printing, Bleaching, Dyeing, etc. 2 vols. Manchester, 1878. 8°. 155. G. 123.*

**PARIS.**—*Exhibition of 1875.* Monographs on the Tusser and other wild silks of India ... and on the Dyestuffs and Tannin matters of India and their native uses, descriptive of the collection in the Indian Section of the Paris Exhibition; by T. Wardle. London, 1878. 8°. 135. F. 169.

**SMITH** (H.) *The English Dyer Manchester, 1832. 8°. 202. A. 1.*

**DUNCAN** (W. A. M.) *Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in Assam. Shillong, 1886. fol. 10925 (3).*

**HURST** (G. H.) *Silk Dyeing Printing and Finishing. London, 1892. 8°. 202 A. 5.*

**NIEBZI** (R.) *Chemistry of the Organic Dyestuffs London, 1892. 8°. 153. G. 29.*

**SANFONS** (A.) *Recent Progress in the industries of Dyeing & Calico Printing 3 vols. London, 1896-97. 8°. 202. A. 2.*

**FAWCETT** (C. G. H.) *A Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay, 1896. fol. 12495.*

**HOLLER** (E.) *Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in the Madras Presidency. Madras, 1896. 4°. 12501.*

**MUHAMMAD HADI.** *Squad. A Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Outh. Allahabad, 1896. 4°. 135. F. 50.*

**NAGENDRA NATH BANDIOPADHYĀYA.** *Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in Bengal. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 135. F. 36.*

**SULE** (B. B.) *Dyes and Dyeing. A Monograph on Dyes and Dyeing in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Berar. Hyderabad, 1896. fol. 12409.*

**GARLNER** (W. M.) *Wool Dyeing ... Illustrated. 2 pts. Philadelphia, [1897]. 4°. 135. G. 50.*  
*Part of "Posselt's Textile Library."*

**DYEING—concl'd.**

- BEECH (F.)** *The Dyeing of Cotton Fabrics.* London, 1931. 8°. 29. E.
- ERFURT ( )** *The Dyeing of Paper Pulp.* London, 1901. 8°. 29. D.
- HEEDMAN (P.)** *Dyer's Materials. An introduction to the examination, evaluation, and application of the most important substances used in dyeing, printing, bleaching and finishing.* London, 1901. 8°. 29. D.
- HELLOT ( ) and OTHERS.** *The Art of Dyeing Wool, Silk, and Cotton. Re-issued.* London, 1901. 8°. 145. G. 193.
- HUBST (G. H.)** *Garment Dyeing and Cleaning.* London, 1901. 8°. 21. G. G.
- PATERSON (D.)** *Colour-matching, on Textiles.* London, 1901. 8°. 202. A. 4.
- RAWSON (C.) and OTHERS.** *A Dictionary of Dyes, Mordants, and other compounds used in Dyeing and calico printing.* London, 1901. 8°. 21. H.
- RELCH (F.)** *The Dyeing of Woolen Fabrics.* London, 1902. 8°. 29. E.
- SOXHLER (D. H.)** *The Art of Dyeing and Staining Marble, Artificial Stone, Bone, Horn, Ivory and Wood, and of imitating all sorts of Wood.* London, 1902. 8°. 29. D.
- GEORGIEVICS (P. VON)** *Chemistry of Dye-Substances.* London, 1903. 8°. 135. G. 273.
- THIRIS (F. C.)** *"Khaki" on cotton and other textile material.* Berlin, 1903. 8°. 202. A. 7.
- HUBST (G. H.)** *Textile Soaps and Oils, a handbook on the preparation, properties, and analysis of the soaps and oils used in textile manufacturing, dyeing and printing.* London, 1904. 8°. 29. E.
- CAIN (J. C.) and THORPE (J. F.)** *The Synthetic Dyestuffs.* London, 1905. 8°. 135 G. 17.
- DYNAMICS.** See also MATHEMATICS: MECHANICS.
- ATWOOD (G.)** *A Treatise on the Rectilinear Motion and Rotation of Bodies; with a description of original experiments relative to the subject.* Cambridge, 1724. 8°. 131. P. 1.
- WHEWELL (Rev. W.)** *A Treatise on Dynamics containing a considerable collection of Mechanical Problems.* Cambridge, 1823. 8°. 131. B. 125.
- BROUGHAM, Lord, and BOUTH (E. J.)** *Analytical view of Sir Isaac Newton's Principia.* London, 1855. 8°. 152. A. 85.
- ALLER (G.)** *Force and Energy. a theory of Dynamics.* London, 1888. 8°. 153. C. 15.
- MAXWELL (J. C.)** *Matter and Motion.* London, 1828. 16°. 153. C. 3.
- BOUTH (E. J.)** *The Advanced Part of a treatise on the Dynamics of a System of Rigid Bodies. Being part II of a treatise on the whole subject.* London, 1892. 8°. 24. K.
- *The Elementary Part of a treatise on the Dynamics of a System of Rigid Bodies. Being part I of a treatise on the whole subject.* London, 1897. 8°. 24. K.
- *A Treatise on Dynamics of a Particle, etc.* Cambridge, 1898. 8°. 152. H. 31.

**DYNAMICS—concl'd.**

- WILLIAMSON (B.) and TARTLETON (F. A.)** *An Elementary Treatise on Dynamics, containing application to Thermodynamics.* London, 1900. 8°. 152. H. 33.

**DYSENTERY.** See DIARRHEA.**EARTH.** See also PHYSIOGRAPHY.

- CUVIER (G. L. C. F. D. DE)** *Baron. Essay on the Theory of the Earth.* Edinburgh, 1822. 8°. 153. H. 25.
- EXPLANATIONS:** a sequel to "Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation." By the author of that work [R. Chambers]. London, 1845. 8°. 145. C. 17.
- HUMBOLDT (A. VON)** *Cosmos Sketch of a physical Description of the Universe. Translated, etc. 4 vols.* London, 1846-58. 8°. 153. B. 49.
- CHRYNE (C. H. H.)** *The Earth's Motion of Rotation including the theory of precession and nutation.* London, 1867. 8°. 153. A. 41.
- CARRUTHERS (Rev. G. T.)** *The Earth supported by Vapour.* Nagpur, 1876. 8°. Pam. 2.
- HAFCKEL (E.)** *The History of Creation or the development of the earth and its inhabitants by the action of natural causes. 2 vols.* London, 1883. 8°. 153. H. 27.
- CURTS (G. T.)** *Creation or Evolution. A Philosophical Inquiry.* London, 1887. 8°. 154. C. 61.
- CLODD (E.)** *The Story of Creation: a plain account of Evolution.* London, 1888. 8°. 154. C. 75.
- CROLL (J.)** *Discussion on Climate and Cosmology.* London, 1889. 8°. 153. B. 45.
- EARTH-EATING.**
- HOOPER (D.) and MANN (H. H.)** *Earth-Eating and the Earth-eating habit in India. With one plate.* Calcutta, 1906. 4°. 27. L.
- Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 1, no. 12.*
- EARTHENWARE.** See CERAMICS.
- EARTHQUAKES.**
- OLDHAM (T.)** *Catalogue of Indian Earthquakes to the end of the year 1868.* Calcutta, 1869. 8°. 173. F. 17.
- EARTHQUAKES.** [A Collection of 30 photographs exhibiting disasters brought about in Rungpore and the neighbouring districts by the Earthquakes of 1896. Calcutta, 1897]. obl. fol. 239. D. 12.
- OLDHAM (R. D.)** *Earthquake of 12th June [1897]. [Calcutta], 1897. fol. 173. G. 47.*
- DIGBY (W.)** *Natural Law in Terrestrial Phenomena. A study in the causation of earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, wind-storms, temperature, rainfall, etc.* London, 1902. 8°. 153. C. 33.
- DUTTON (M. C. E.)** *Earthquakes in the light of the new seismology.* London, 1904. 8°. 23. G.
- EARTHWORK.** See ENGINEERING.

## EARTH-WORMS.

DARWIN (C.) The Formation of Vegetable Mould through the action of worms ... With illustrations. Third thousand. London, 1881. 8°. 154. F. 9.

— The formation of Vegetable Mould, through the action of worms, ... With illustrations. London, 1892. 8°. 154. F. 17.

EASEMENTS, Law of. See LAND AND LAND TENURES.

INNIS (L. C.) A Digest of the English Law of Easements. Madras, 1878. 8°. 145. E. 53.

PINGAIA SAMA RAO The Indian Easements Act, with index, by P. Sama Rao. Madras, 1882. 8°. 171. A. 307 (5).

A COLLECTION of Judgments in suits regarding Easement—Prescription—User. Reprinted from the Legal Companion Serampore, 1883. 8°. 117. A. 195 (3).

REMARKS on the Easement Bill, or speeches of the Members of the Council of the Governor General of India. Serampore, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 197 (2).

A COLLECTION of Judgments in suits regarding Easement—Prescription—User. Reprinted from the Legal Companion. Serampore, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 195. (5).

GRIFFITH (W.) Commentaries on the Indian Easements Act, no. V of 1882. Madras, 1886. 8°. 171. A. 399.

EAST. See ASIA.

## EAST INDIA.

BEST (T.) A Journal of the tenth voyage to the East-India, etc. [1611—14]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Postumus, etc. Vol. 4. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

## Trade and Finance.

DAVIDSON (G. F.) Trade and Travel in the Far East, or recollections of twenty-one years passed in Java, Singapore, Australia and China. London, 1848. 8°. 61. B. 187.

WAKEFIELD (C. C.) Future Trade in the Far East. London, 1896. 8°. 147. E. 53.

CHAPMAN (Gen. E. F.) Our Commercial Policy in the East. 1894. See CENTRAL ASIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings. 1904, etc. 8°. P. P. 1051.

## EAST INDIA COMPANY. See INDIA.

MITCHELL (A.) Thoughts on the Treaty now agitating between Government and the East India Company, shewing the conceived defects of the propositions drawn up by the Court of Directors; and containing a new set of propositions, etc. London, 1780. 4°. 172. A. 90.

EAST INDIA COMPANY. A collection of treaties and engagements with the native princes and states of Asia concluded, on behalf of the East India Company by the British Governments in India ... Also copies of sunnuds, or grants, of certain privileges and immunities to the East India Company, by the Mogul, and other native princes of Hindustan: with an index. London, 1812. 4°. 19169.

## EAST INDIA COMPANY—concl.

AN EXAMINATION of the despatches of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, from 1833 to 1840 inclusive. London, 1841. 8°. 179. A. 417 (6).

Anti-Idolatory Connexion publications, no. 4.

EAST INDIES OR EAST INDIAN ISLANDS. See also ASIA, South Eastern.

EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO. See MALAYSIA.

## ECHINODERMATA.

CALCUTTA—Museum of the Geological Survey. Catalogue of the organic remains belonging to the Echinodermata in the Museum of the Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. [By T. Oldham.] Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 173. F. 15.

KOEHLER (R.) An Account of the Deep-Sea Ophiuroidea, collected by the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship 'Investigator.' Calcutta, 1899. 4°. 173. E. 28.

INDIAN MUSEUM [Zoology]. Echinoderms of the Indian Museum. Illustrations of the Shallow-Water Ophiuroidea collected by the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship 'Investigator.' By R. Koehler. Calcutta, 1900. 4°. 178. E. 24.

MACBRIDE (E. W.) The Development of Echinoids ... Montreal, 1901. 8°. 152. A. 137.

— The Development of Echinus Esculentus. ... Reprinted from the Phil. Trans. etc. Montreal, 1903. 4°. 152. A. 137.

McGill University. Papers from the Dept. of Zoology, no. 3.

INDIAN MUSEUM. Echinoderms of the Indian Museum. An Account of the Deep-Sea Echinozooids collected by the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship 'Investigator.' [With plates.] By R. Koehler and C. Vaney. Calcutta, 1905. 4°. 178. E. 66.

ECONOMIC PRODUCTS. See also BOTANY. EXHIBITIONS: INDUSTRIES: and under the heading of each country.

SEON (E.) Spon's Encyclopedia of the Industrial Arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 21. K.

YEATS (J.) The Natural History of the Raw materials of commerce. 4 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 29. A.

ECONOMICS. See POLITICAL ECONOMY.

EDEN, Hon. Sir ASHLEY.

SKETCH of the official career of the Hon. Ashley Eden, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 169. C. 181.

— Calcutta, [1877]. 8°. 169. C. 245.

EDGEWORTH, Maria.

LAWLESS (Hon. E.) Maria Edgeworth. London, 1904. 8°. 35. 1.



## EDINBURGH.

**GAIRDNER (A.)** *An Historical Account of the Old People's Hospital in Edinburgh, also proposals how to raise a Fund for the maintenance of widows and orphans, under the title of a Charity-Bank.* *Edinburgh, 1728.* 8°. 203. C. 10 (9).

**The EDINBURGH ANNUAL REGISTRE.** Vols. 2-11. 1809-1818. *Edinburgh, 1811-22.* 8°. P. P. 619.

**SHEPHERD (T. H.)** *Modern Athens? displayed in a series of views.* *London, 1831.* 4°. 62. E. 8.

**NABEWEIS (S.)** *pseud* *Edinburgh and its Society, in 1838.* *Edinburgh, 1838.* 8°. 62. E. 29.

**STEVEN (W.)** *The History of the High School of Edinburgh.* *Edinburgh, 1849.* 8°. 148. G. 127.

**EDINBURGH Dissected;** including strictures on its institutions, legal, clerical, medical, educational, &c. *Edinburgh, 1857.* 8°. 62. E. 21.

**DALZEL (A.)** *History of the University of Edinburgh.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh, 1862.* 8°. 118. G. 55.

**OLIPHANT (M. O. W.)** *Royal Edinburgh, her Saints, Kings, Prophets, and Poets.* *London, 1891.* 8°. 62. E. 37.

**EDINBURGH—University.** *The Edinburgh University Calendar 1904-05 [etc.]* *Edinburgh, 1904, etc.* 8°. 1 E. *In progress.*

## EDINBURGH, Duke of.

**FAYBEE (Surg.-Gen. Sir J.)** *H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh ... in India* *Calcutta, 1870.* 12°. 162. A. 207.

**LAWSON (Sir C. A.)** *Royal Mail Letters, and a narrative of the visit to Madras of H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh.* *Madras, 1870.* 8°. 175. C. 109.

**SAMBHU CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYAYA.** *The Prince in India, and to India, by a Indian* *A description of His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh's landing and stay at Calcutta and a commentary on his visit and reception in India, and on his farewell address to India, given in extenso with an inquiry into the political uses of princes and pageants, and the nature and conditions of loyalty.* *Calcutta, 1871.* 8°. 162. A. 181.

EDUCATION. *See also* CHILDREN.

**GENLIS (DR)** *Countess.* *Lessons of a Governess to her Pupil: or, journal of the method adopted by Madame de Saligny-Buillart—formerly Countess de Genlis, &c.—in the education of the children of M. d'Orléans* 3 vols. *London, 1792.* 12°. 148. G. 126.

**OUTLINES of a Plan of Instruction** adapted to the varied purposes of active life. To which is added, a detailed view of the system of studies, and internal regulations adopted in the literary and commercial seminary established by the Rev. Samuel Catlow at Mansfield, Nottinghamshire. *Manchester, 1798.* fol. 148. G. 12.

EDUCATION—*contd.*

**HELVETIUS (J. F.)** *A Treatise on Man; his intellectual faculties and his education.* 2 vols. *London, 1810.* 8°. 150. A. 9.

**EDGEWORTH (R. L.)** *Essays on Professional Education.* *London, 1812.* 8°. 148. G. 71.

**CARPENTER (Rev. L.)** *Principles of Education, intellectual, moral and physical.* *London, 1820.* 8°. 148. G. 51.

**FOSTER (J.)** *An Essay on the Evils of Popular Ignorance: and a discourse on the communication of Christianity to the people of Hindoostan ... Second edition.* *London, 1821.* 8°. 148. G. 145.

**EDGEWORTH (M.) and (R. L.)** *Essays on Practical Education.* 3 vols. *London, 1822.* 12°. 148. G. 59.

**GODWIN (W.)** *The Enquirer; or, book of knowledge. A series of essays ... on Education, manners, and literature, etc.* *London, [1823].* 8°. 156. E. 115.

**LOCKE (J.)** *Some Thoughts on Education ... With notes, and an historical account of the progress of education in Egypt, Persia, Crete, Sparta, Athens, Rome, among the early Christians, and in the Middle Ages.* By J. A. St. John. *London, 1836.* 8°. 148. G. 77.

**MONTAGUE (C. J. S.)** *Lectures on Education, delivered at the Mechanics' Institute. Lecture I.* *Calcutta, 1841.* 8°. 172. H. 17 (3).

**FICHTER (J. G.)** *On the Nature of the Scholar, and its Manifestations* *London, 1845.* 8°. 148. G. 139.

**HAMILTON (Rev. R. W.)** *The Institutions of Popular Education.* *London, 1845.* 8°. 148. G. 180.

**AMOS (A.)** *Four Lectures on the advantages of a Classical Education, as an auxiliary to a commercial education.* *London, 1846.* 8°. 148. G. 58.

**HISTORY of the Society for promoting Female Education in the East.** Established in the year 1834 *London, 1847.* 8°. 127. H. 27.

**RICHTER (J. P. F.)** *Levana; or, the Doctrine of Education.* *London 1818.* 8°. 148. G. 101.

**MARTINEAU (H.)** *Household Education.* *London, 1849.* 8°. 135. C. 3.

**CARPENTER (Rev. L.)** *Reformatory Schools for the children of the poor and dangerous classes and for juvenile offenders.* *London, 1851.* 8°. 148. G. 69.

**BACON (F.)** *Barro Verulam.* *The Two Books of F. Bacon: of the Proficiency and advancement of Learning, divine and human.* *London, 1852.* 8°. 150. A. 91.

**EDUCATION in India.** *On the Government system—its character—progress of opinion concerning it in Bengal, Bombay, and Madras and proposed extension at Madras.* [Teddington, 1852?] 8°. 179. A. 417 (2).

**GRISFITHWAITE (J. B.)** *A Brief Prospect of Education.* *Calcutta, 1852.* 8°. 172. H. 53 (1).

**HAMILTON (Sir W.)** *Bart.* *Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education, and University Reform.* *London, 1852.* 8°. 23. K.

EDUCATION—*contd.*

- DONALDSON (Rev. J. W.) Classical Scholarship and Classical learning ... A practical essay on liberal education. *Cambridge*, 1856. 8°. 148. G. 75.
- HIGGINS (M. J.) Letters on Military Education. By Jacob Omnium [*pseud.*, i.e., M. J. Higgins]. *London*, 1856. 8°. Pam. 21.
- MONEY (R. C.) Memoir on the Education of the Natives of India ... With an introductory notice by Rev. C. F. S. Money. *London*, 1857. 8°. 179. A. 417 (4).
- LESSING (G. F.) The Education of the Human Race. *London*, 1858. 8°. 148. G. 143.
- SPENCER (H.) Education intellectual, moral and physical. *London*, [1861]. 8°. 21. C.
- DRAPER (J. W.) History of the Intellectual Development of Europe. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 108. B. 15.
- THOMAS (D'A. W.) Day Dreams of a School Master. *Edinburgh*, 1864. 8°. 148. G. 91.
- BLAKE (S. J.) A Visit to some American Schools and Colleges. *London*, 1867. 8°. 148. G. 61.
- FARRAR (F. W.) *Dean of Westminster*. Essays on a Liberal Education. Edited by Rev. F. W. Farrar. *London*, 1867. 8°. 148. G. 171.
- MILL (J. S.) Inaugural Address delivered to the University of St. Andrew's. *London*, 1867. 8°. 148. G. 113.
- THIRNO (Rev. E.) Education and School. *London*, 1867. 8°. 148. G. 167.
- QUICK (B. H.) Essays on Educational Reformers. *London*, 1868. 8°. 148. G. 97.
- ARNOLD (M.) Culture and Anarchy: an essay in political and social criticism. *London*, 1869. 8°. 148. G. 175.
- LONDON.—*International Exhibition of 1871*. Indian Department. Report on Educational Works and Appliances. Class K. By G. Smith. *London*, [1871]. 8°. 172. H. 127.
- TODMUTTER (J.) The Conflict of Studies, and other essays on subjects connected with education. *London*, 1873. 8°. 148. G. 165.
- ESSAYS and Addresses by professors and lecturers of the Owens College, Manchester. Published in commemoration of the opening of the new College building, etc. *London*, 1874. 8°. 156. E. 73.
- BLACKIE (J. S.) Self Culture. intellectual, physical, and moral. *Edinburgh*, 1873. 8°. 156. E. 247.
- BAIN (A.) Education as a Science. *London*, 1879. 8°. 148. G. 85.
- FOWLER (J. T.) Discipline and Instructions, containing some of the principles on which a school master should act in governing and teaching. *Madras*, 1881. 8°. 172. H. 28.
- CRAIK (H.) The State in its relation to Education. *London*, 1884. 8°. 148. G. 68.

EDUCATION—*contd.*

- LONDON.—*International Health Exhibition of 1884*. The Health Exhibition Literature International Health Exhibition, London 1884. 19 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 182. F. 49.
- Imperfect, wanting vol. 16.*
- ARMITAGE (T. R.) The Education and Employment of the Blind: what it has been, is, and ought to be. Second edition. *London*, 1886. 8°. 148. G. 223.
- LATHAM (H.) On the Action of Examinations considered as a means of selection. *Boston*, 1886. 8°. 21. A.
- LELAND (C. G.) Practical Education, treating on the development of memory, the increasing quickness of perception, and training the constructive faculty. *London*, 1888. 8°. 148. G. 35.
- GUVAN (J. M.) Education and Heredity. A study in Sociology. *London*, 1891. 8°. 21. C.
- GOUIN (F.) The Art of Teaching and Studying languages. *London*, [1892]. 8°. 5. E.
- HERBERT (J. F.) The Science of Education, its general principles deduced from its aim and the æsthetic revelation of the World, etc. *London*, 1892. 8°. 148. G. 67.
- SATTIANADHAN (S.) History of Education in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1894. 8°. 172. H. 169.
- RICKS (G.) and VAUGHAN (J.) Hand and Eye Training: being a development of the Kindergarten occupations for junior and senior scholars. 3 vols. *London*, 1895-96. 4°. 187. F. 13.
- CORRISON (C.) Essays on Secondary Education. *Oxford*, 1898. 8°. 21. GG.
- FITCH (Sir J.) Lectures on Teaching. *Cambridge*, 1899. 8°. 21. C.
- HANCOCK (P. H.) Educational Aims and Educational Values. *New York*, 1890. 8°. 148. G. 9.
- KANT (I.) Ueber Pädagogik. Translated, etc. *London*, 1890. 8°. 148. G. 19.
- ROUSSEAU (J. B.) Rousseau's Émile, or Treatise on Education ... Translated, etc. *London*, 1899. 8°. 148. G. 225.
- BACON (F.) *Baron Verulam* The Advancement of Learning. Edited by W. A. Wright. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°. 25. G.
- COMPAYRE (G.) The History of Pedagogy. *London*, 1900. 8°. 148. G. 187.
- DEBENDRA NATH NEGOT. A Treatise on School Management and Methods of Teaching. *Saillony*, 1900. 8°. 172. H. 169.
- ARMSTRONG (H. E.) National Education: essays towards a constructive policy. *London*, 1901. 8°. 21. C.
- COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Library. Bulletin No. 2. Books on Education in the Libraries of the Columbia University. *New York*, 1901. 8°. 161. D. 44.

**EDUCATION—Technical and Commercial—concl'd.***Switzerland.*

FRANCE. [*Education, Technical*]. Rapports à ... E. Turquet, Sous-Secrétaire d'État, sur les musées et les écoles d'art industriel et sur la situation des industries artistiques en Suisse et Prusse Rhénane. Par M. Vachon. Missions de 18:6, etc. Paris, 1886. 4°. F. D. II. 44.

**Universities.**

MALDEN (H.) On the Origin of Universities and Academic Degrees. London, 1835. 8°. 148. G. 105

WHEWELL (Rev W.) On the Principles of English University Education. London, 1837. 8°. 148. G. 117.

INAUGURAL ADDRESSES, by Lords Rectors of the University of Glasgow; to which are prefixed an historical sketch and account of the University. By J. B. Hay. Glasgow, 1839. 8°. 148. G. 137.

NEWMAN (J. H.) Cardinal. The Office and Work of Universities. London, 1856. 16°. 148. G. 149.

PAULSEN (F.) Die deutschen Universitäten und das Universitätsstudium. Berlin, 1902. 8°. 148. G. 183

UNIVERSITIES. [Cuttings from the Calcutta "Englishman" and other newspapers on the subject of Indian Universities and the University Commission of 1902] [Calcutta, 1902]. 4°. 12048.

The STUDENT'S Handbook to the University and Colleges of Oxford. Oxford, 1903, etc. 8°. 21. G. G.

*In progress.**Australia.*

MELBOURNE.—University. The Melbourne University Calendar for 1870-71 (1882-83). Melbourne, 1870-83. 8°. P. P. 299, Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1871-72 to 1877-78, and 1880-81: 1881-92.

*Bengal.*

CALCUTTA.—College of Fort William. Exercises for the use of the College of Fort William [Calcutta, 1801]. 4°. 174. C. 1.

Imperfect, wanting all after page 76.

—The Statutes of the College of Fort William in Bengal. Calcutta 1801-41. fol. 172. H. 2

—College of Fort William. The College of Fort William in Bengal. (Official papers and literary proceedings of the College ... during its first four years, [Edited by Rev. C. Pucknam] London, 1805. 4° 172 H. 109

—Calcutta School-Book Society. The First (-Twentieth) Report of the ... Society, etc. Calcutta, 1818-58. 8°. P. P. 791.

TUCKER (H. C.) Memorandum of the past and present state of Government Education in the Bengal and Agra Presidencies. [London], 1848. 8°. 169. A. 99 (6).

**EDUCATION—Universities—concl'd.**

BENGAL MEDICAL COLLEGE. Rules and regulations, etc. [Calcutta, 1844]. 8°. 172. H. 17 (4)

— [Calcutta, 1845.] 8°. 172. H. 17 (8)

CALCUTTA.—Hindu College. Annual Report of the Hindu College, Patshalla Scho Society's School, Sanskrit College, Calcut Madrasa, and Russa-Puglah School f 1845-46. Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 172. H. 11

—Rules for the Hindu College, Calcutta. Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 172. H. 49 (4)

—Rules and Regulations of La Martinière etc. Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 172. H. 11

—Medical College. Annual Report of the Medical College of Bengal ... Session 1850-51. Calcutta, 1851. 8°. 132 D. 12

—Free School. Report ... for the year MDCCCXLVIII (MDCCCXLIX). Calcutta, 1849, 50. 8°. 172. H. 17 (8)

—La Martinière. Annual Report for 1848-49 (1851, 1866, 1870-71, 1875-76, and 1891-95). Calcutta, 1852-96. 8°. 172. H. 17 (10) & 77

KEANE (W.) On the present state and results Government Public Instruction in India. Second edition. London, 1852. 8°. 169. A. 99 (7)

KERR (J.) A Review of Public Instruction the Bengal Presidency, from 1835 to 1885. Pts. I, II. London, 1853. 8°. 172. H. 9

CALCUTTA.—Oriental Seminary. Report of the Oriental Seminary and Branch Schools for the year 1853-54 (1855-56). Calcutta, 1854-56. 8°. 172. H. 17

MONTAGUE'S ACADEMY, Calcutta. Six (Seventh) Annual Report, etc. Calcutta, 1854-55. 8°. 172. H. 17

CALCUTTA Boys' School (First Report.) [Calcutta, 1855.] 8° Pam. 2

VERNA CULAR Education in Bengal. Calcutta, 1868. 8°. Pam. 2

**Bengal.**

UBAIDULLA, Manjari. The Madrasa Scheme [for establishing Madrasahs throughout Bengal] Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 172. H. 147 (6)

CALCUTTA.—Moslem Girls' Madrasa. Rules and Regulations [Calcutta, 1897.] 8°. Pam. 2

AN APPEAL for Mass-Education with an account of the nature of the difficulties that have to be experienced in introducing reformed education among the rural population of Bengal. (Brief History of the Telegraph Workingmen's School.) Calcutta, 1900. 8°. Pam. 2

ABINAB CHANDRA CHATTERJEE. Resolutions of the Conference of Higher Inspection Officers of the Eastern Circle ... on the management of Primary Schools. Dacca, 1901. fol. 1161

EDUCATION—Bengal—*concl'd.*

IGNOTUS, *pseud.* Chapter and Verse. An episode in the history of Calcutta University, to which is appended a collection of testimonials to the character and work of that institution. By Ignotus. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 172. H. 149 (11).

PRELDER (Sir A.) Calcutta University. Convocation Address, *etc.* *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 172. H. 181.

SANJIB CHANDRA SANYAL. Captain David Lester Richardson. [*Calcutta*, 1906] 8°. Pam. 16.

*Reprinted from the "Calcutta Review"*

Brazil.

TEIXEIRA DE MACEDO (J.) Breves apontamentos para o estudo das questões relativas ao ensino normal primário e à educação popular, colligidos de varias publicações em lingua allemã. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1876. 8°. 149. G. 215.

China.

PROCEEDINGS relative to the formation of a Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge in China. *Canton*, 1835. 8°. 118. G. 181 (3).

MORRISON EDUCATION SOCIETY. Second annual report, *etc.* *Canton*, 1838. 8°. 148. G. 137 (3).

MARTIN (W A P) The Chinese. their education, philosophy and letters. *London*, [1880]. 8°. 68. E. 20.

England.

SHERIDAN (T.) British Education: or the source of the disorders of Great Britain. *London*, 1763. 8°. 148. G. 103.

HANWAY (J) Proposal for County Naval Free School, to be built on Waste lands, giving such effectual instructions to poor boys, as may nurse them for the sea service, *etc.* *London*, [1783]. fol. 217. G. 13.

PROPOSAL for County Naval Free-School to be built on Waste lands. Giving such effectual instructions to poor boys, as may nurse them for the sea service, *etc.* [Author's preface signed: Jonas Hanway.] *London*, 1783. fol. 217. G. 13.

MOSE (H.) Strictures on the modern system of Female Education. 2 vols. *London*, 1799. 8°. 148. G. 107.

NATIONAL SOCIETY [*London*]. Account of the report of the National Society, for the education of the poor. At a meeting held 2nd June, 1813. [*London*, 1813]. 8°. 129. G. 97 (2).

KNIGHT (S.) The Life of Dr John Collet ... Founder of St. Paul's School *Oxford*, 1823. 8°. 160. L. 109.

THE INFLUENCE of Interest and Prejudice upon Proceedings in Parliament stated, and illustrated by what has been done in matters relative to Education, Religion, *etc.* *London*, 1825. 8°. 118. C. 67.

OXONIANA. [By Rev. J. Walker]. 4 vols. *London*, [1831?] 8°. 63. H. 51.

EDUCATION—England—*cont'd.*

INGRAM (Rev. J.) Memorials of Oxford. 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1837. 8°. 62. H. 55.

EAST INDIA COLLEGE. Statutes and regulations for the government of the East India College (Haileybury) *London*, 1838. 4°. 172. H. 4.

MAURICE (Rev. F. D.) Has the Church, or the State, the power to educate the Nation? *London*, 1839. 8°. 148. G. 31.

SKETCH of the System of Education, moral and intellectual, in practice at Bruce Castle School Tottenham near London. *London*, 1839. 8°. 132. D. 71 (4).

WHARTON (J) On the Education of the Middle Classes, *etc.* *London*, 1839. 8°. 122. B. 65 (2).

DUNLOP (D.) A Review of the administration of the Lord of National Education in Ireland, from its establishment in 1831 to 1843. *London*, 1843. 8°. 132. D. 71 (5).

THE PARENT'S School and College Guide; or, Liber Scholareticus being an account of all the fellowships, scholarships, and exhibitions, at the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, and Dublin. *London*, 1848. 8°. 148. G. 15.

SOUTHEY (R) The Life of the Rev. Andrew Bell, ... comprising the history of the rise and progress of the system of mutual tuition. 3 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°. 156. F. 33.

STANLEY (A. P.) The Life and Correspondence of Thomas Arnold, D.D. ... Fifth edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 8°. 160. L. 141.

WADSWORTH (G.) Three Lectures on National Education. *London*, 1845. 8°. 132. D. 71 (2).

KAY (J) The Education of the Poor in England and Europe. *London*, 1846. 8°. 148. G. 49.

SATSWAN (W) The History of the High School of Edinburgh. *Edinburgh*, 1849. 8°. 144. G. 127.

KAY (J.) The Social Condition and Education of the People in England and Europe, *etc.* 3 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 148. G. 87.

SEDGWICK (A) A Discourse on the Studies of the University of Cambridge. *London*, 1850. 8°. 148. G. 93.

SUTCLIFFE-WORTH (Sir J K) Bart Public Education, as affected by the Minutes of the Committee of Privy Council from 1843 to 1852, with suggestions as to future policy. *London*, 1850. 8°. 148. G. 47.

MILFERN (H) My Scholars and School Masters; or, the story of my education. *Edinburgh*, 1854. 8°. 148. G. 135.

DEMAUS (R) Letter to ... Earl Granville... on the recent alterations in the Minutes of the Committee of Council on Education. *Edinburgh* 1850. 8°. Pam. 25.

MARINIAU (H) Endowed Schools of Ireland Reprinted from the "Daily News." *London*, 1859. 8°. 148. G. 39.

EDUCATION—England—*contd.*

**SCHOOL-LIFE** at Winchester College; or, the reminiscences of a Winchester Junior. With a Glossary of words, phrases, and customs, peculiar to Winchester College. By [Robert Blackford Mansfield]. London, 1866. 8°. 148. G. 3.

**THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.** Winchester—Westminster—Shrewsbury—Harrow—Rugby. Notes of their history and traditions. By the author of 'Etruria.' Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. 148. G. 111.

**HOPK (A. R.)** *pseud.* [i.e. ASCOTT ROBERT HOPK MONCHIEFF]. Master John Bull; a holiday book for parents and schoolmasters. Edinburgh, 1872. 8°. 148. G. 151.

**MANSSEL (H. L.)** Letters, Lectures, and Reviews. Including the phrontisterion; or, Orford, in the Nineteenth Century ... Edited by H. W. Chandler. London, 1873. 8°. 150. E. 395.

**MORLEY (Lt. Hon. J.)** The Struggle for National Education. London, 1873. 8°. 148. G. 99.

**WORDSWORTH (C.)** Social Life at the English Universities in the Eighteenth Century. Cambridge, 1874. 8°. 148. G. 57.

**HUTCHINSON (J.)** Our Secondary Education and some of its recent critics: being remarks on Entrance Examinations, etc. Glasgow, [1875]. 8°. Pam. 25.

**LYTE (Sir H. C. M.)** A History of Eton College, 1440-1875 ... With illustrations, etc. London, 1875. 8°. 148. G. 7.

**MACDONALD (J.)** Our Secondary Schools and how to improve them. An address, etc. Glasgow, 1876. 8°. Pam. 25.

**KING (A.)** Our Sons; how to start them in life. London, [1880]. 8°. 148. G. 73.

**CARPENTER (A.)** The Principles and Practice of School Hygiene ... With illustrations. London, 1887. 8°. 132. F. 127.

**ARNOLD (M.)** Reports on Elementary Schools, 1852-1882 ... Edited by the Right Hon'ble Sir F. Sandford. London, 1889. 8°. 148. G. 63.

**HERBERT (A.)** The Sacrifice of Education to Examination. Letters from "all sorts and conditions of men." Edited by A. Herbert. London, 1889. 8°. 148. G. 211.

**BARKEE (H. J.)** Our Boys and Girls at School: their naïveté, humour, and wit. Bristol, 1891. 8°. 166. E. 243.

**ROBERTS (B. D.)** Eighteen Years of University Extension. Cambridge, 1891. 8°. 148. G. 115.

**FOUILLÉE (A.)** Education from a national standpoint ... Translated, etc. London, 1892. 8°. 148. G. 221.

**MEMORIALS** of old Haileybury College. Westminster, 1894. 4°. 148. G. 37.

**TUCKWELL (G. M.)** The State and its children. London, 1894. 8°. 148. G. 219.

**BERNHEIMER (C. S.)** Education of Girls and Women in Great Britain. London, 1897. 8°. 21. G. 9.

EDUCATION—England—*contd.*

**THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS YEAR BOOK**, with a select list of preparatory schools. Thirteenth year, etc. London, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 141 A. & 21. C.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1900 and 1901.*

**NATIONAL INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** Handbook of Information for Indian Students relating to University and professional studies, &c., in the United Kingdom. Issued by the Committee of the National Indian Association. Ninth edition. Westminster, 1901. 8°. 21. C.

**BENSON (A. C.)** The Schoolmaster: a commentary upon the aims and methods of an assistant-master in a public school. London, 1902. 8°. 21. C.

**DE MONTMORENCY (J. E. G.)** State Intervention in English Education: a short history from the earliest times down to 1833. Cambridge, 1902. 8°. 21. C.

**THE SCHOOLMASTER'S** Yearbook and Directory. London, 1903, etc. 8°. 21. C.

**NATIONAL INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** Hand-book of Information for Indian students relating to University and professional studies, etc., in the United Kingdom. London, 1904. 8°. 21. C.

**PATON (J. & J.)** *Publishers.* List of Schools and tutors ... Sixth annual edition, 1903-1904. London, [1904]. 8°. 148. G. 213.

**OXFORD.—University of Oxford.** The Examination Statutes ... revised to June 29, 1905, together with the regulations of the Boards of Studies and Boards of Faculties for the academical year 1905-1906, etc. Oxford, 1905. 8°. 148. G. 231.

— — *Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis.* Oxford, 1905, etc. 8°. 21. F.  
*In progress.*

## France.

**ARNOLD (M.)** The Popular Education of France, with notices of that of Holland and Switzerland. London, 1861. 8°. 148. G. 45.

## Germany.

**COUSIN (V.)** Report on the state of Public Instruction in Prussia. London, 1836. 8°. 148. G. 77.

**PERRY (W. C.)** German University Education; or, the professors and students of Germany. London, 1845. 8°. 148. G. 123.

**ARNOLD (M.)** Higher Schools and Universities in Germany. London, 1874. 8°. 148. G. 57.

**NISSIKANTA CHATTOPADHYAYA.** Reminiscences of German University life. [Mysore, 1892]. 8°. 169. A. 85 (3).

**LEXIS (W.)** A General View of the history and organisation of Public Education in the German Empire. Berlin, 1904. 8°. 21. B.

## Greece.

**MAHAFFY (J. P.)** Old Greek Education. London, 1881. 8°. 148. G. 121.

EDUCATION—Holland.

Holland.

ARNOLD (M.) The Popular Education of France with notices of that of Holland and Switzerland. London, 1864. 8°. 148. G. 45.

India.

See also EDUCATION.—BENGAL: WOMEN.

CRAUFORD (Q.) Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners, of the Hindoos. London, 1790. 8°. 162. A. 323.

— Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners of the Hindoos. London, 1792. 8°. 18. C.

WARD (W.) A Letter to the Right Honourable J. C. Villiers, on the Education of the Natives of India. London, 1840. 8°. 172. H. 115(1).

BOMBEAY.—Bombay Native School Book and School Society afterwards Bombay Native Education Society. Second (Third, fifth-eighth, eleventh) Report of the ... Society's proceedings, &c. Bombay, 1825-39. 8°. P. P. 733 (1-7).

SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING THE EDUCATION OF THE POOR, Bombay. The Sixteenth, (Twentieth, Twenty-first, Twenty-second, Twenty-fourth) Annual Report of the Society, &c. Bombay, 1831-39. 8°. 172. H. 20.

A STATEMENT respecting a Central Institution or College in order to the improvement and increased efficiency of school operations, conducted by Missionaries of various denominations in Calcutta. Calcutta, 1831. 8°. 172. H. 49 (1).

JUNIUS, pseud. Two Letters on the Education of the People of India. Serampore, 1835. 8°. 169. A. 53.

HODGSON (B. H.) Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars; or the Anglicists answered, being two letters on the education of the people of India. Serampore, 1837. 8°. 272. H. 71.

TRAVELYAN (Sir C. E.) On the Education of the people of India. London, 1838. 8°. 172. H. 76.

BYRNE (Rev. J.) A Sketch of Native Education in India, under the superintendence of the Church of Scotland. London, 1839. 8°. 172. H. 5.

CHAPMAN (P.) Hindu Female Education. London, 1839. 8°. 172. H. 25.

PIDDINGTON (H.) On the Scientific principles of Agriculture considered as a branch of Public education in India. Calcutta, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 71 (6).

Printed for private circulation.

BOMBAY.—Bombay Education Society. The Twenty-Sixth (Twenty-Eighth) Report of the ... Society, &c. Bombay, 1841-43. 8°. P. P. 738 (8-9).

DUFF (Rev. A.) The Rev. Dr. Duff's Letter addressed to Lord Auckland, on the subjects of Native Education: with His Lordship's minutes. Calcutta, 1841. 8°. 169. A. 53 (2).

EDUCATION—India—contd.

ELPHINSTONE NATIVE EDUCATION INSTITUTION. Bombay. The First Report of the ... Institution, 1840, &c. Bombay, 1841. 8°. 172. H. 15.

A TREATISE on Popular Education in India. By a Gentleman in the Civil Service. Calcutta, 1841. 8°. 172. H. 99.

BOUTROS (F.) An Inquiry into the system of Education most likely to be generally popular and beneficial in Behar and the Upper Provinces. Serampore, 1842. 8°. 172. H. 40 (3).

MADRAS.—University.—The First (Ninth). Annual Report from the Governors of the Madras University. 1842 (1849-50). Madras, 1842-50. 8°. 172. H. 139.

The EDUCATION of the People of India; its political importance and advantages. Calcutta, 1845. 8°. 169. A. 15 (2).

SYKES (Lieut.-Col W. H.) Statistics of Education at Institutions of the East India Company in India. 1845. 8°. 172. H. 78.

HINDU COLLEGE, CALCUTTA. Rules, &c. Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 172. H. 17 (6).

The YOUTH of India speaking for themselves. Being the substance of the examination papers of the students of the London Missionary Society's Christian Institution or College in Calcutta. With ... introductory remarks, by Rev. T. Reaz. London, 1848. 8°. 172. H. 17 (7).

CAMERON (C. H.) An Address to Parliament on the Duties of Great Britain to India, in respect of the education of the Natives, and their official employment. London, 1853. 8°. 172. H.

SMITH (G.) The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting Education in India. Calcutta, 1854. 8°. 169. A. 41 (2).

AND —Lawrence School. The First (Second, Seventh) Annual Report, &c. (Report ... for ... 1896-97) 3 pts. Bombay, Allahabad, 1855-57. 8°. 172. H. 83 (2) & 172. H. 59.

HARA CHANDRA DARTTA. An Address on Native Female Education. Calcutta, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 41 (7).

TURNER (H. C.) A Letter to ... Lord Stanley, M.P., Secretary of State for India, &c., &c. [In commendation of the existing educational system of grants-in-aid, and of connection of public officers with evangelizing efforts]. London, 1858. 8°. 172. H. 31 (5).

SARAWAR —Lawrence Military Legion. Report ... for the ten months ending 30th April, 1859 (for the financial year ending 30th April, 1860) 2 pts. Sarawar, 1859, 60. 8°. 169. A. 47 (2).

MADRAS.—University. The Madras University Calendar for 1860, &c. Madras, 1860, &c. 8°. P. P. 275 & I. E.

In progress. The Calendars for the years 1893-94—1895-96 are complete in 2 vols.

MARLBOROUGH, Duke of. [John Winston Spencer Churchill.] Education, India. Speech ... upon the Exclusion of the Bible from Government schools, &c. London, 1860. 8°. 172. H. 145 (6).

EDUCATION—India—*contd.*

- PRATT (H.) University education in England for natives of India. Considered with a view to qualify them for the learned professions or the public service; and to create a class who shall mediate between the Indians and their English rulers. *London*, 1860. 8°. 169. A. 31 (8).
- BETHUNE SOCIETY, *Calcutta* Proceedings, etc. 1859-61. *Calcutta*, 1862. 8°. P. P. 685.
- HINTS on Parsee Education, present and future. *Bombay*, 1862. 8°. 172. H. 115.
- ALEXANDRA NATIVE GIRLS' ENGLISH INSTITUTION. Rules, etc. *Bombay*, 1864. 8°. Pam. 25.
- CHUCKERBUTTY (Dr S. G.) Native Education in India in a psychological point of view. [*Calcutta*?, 1865?] 8°. 169. A. 31 (6).
- SHORT ESSAY and reviews on the Educational policy of the Government of India, as expounded by H. Sumner Maine, Sir Donald Friel Macleod and the late Thomas B. Macaulay. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 172. H. 51 (1).
- CARPENTER (M.) Suggestions on Prison Discipline and Female Education in India. *London and Bristol*, 1867. 8°. Pam. 25.
- FOUR ARTICLES on Mr. A. M. Montreath's Report on the State of Education in India in 1857. Reprinted from the *Calcutta 'Englishman'*. *Calcutta*, [1867?], 8°. 172. H. 31 (7).
- ABDŪL LATIF, Nawab, Khān Pāhādūr. A Paper on Mahomedan Education in Bengal, etc. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 172. H. 49 (6).
- BOMBAY.—David Sassoon Institution. Historical résumé of the origin and progress of the David Sassoon Industrial and Reformatory Institution. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 172. H. 31 (9).
- .—Diocesan Board of Education. Second Report. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. Pam. 25.
- KRISHNA MOHAN BANDYOPADHYAYA, *Ret.* The Proper Place of Oriental Literature in Indian Collegiate Education. A lecture, etc. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 172. H. 31 (8).
- THE INDIAN STUDENT, edited by Rev. K. S. Macdonald. Vols. 1-3. March 1869-Feby. 1872. *Calcutta*, 1869-72. 8°. P. P. 519.
- LAL BEHAR LAL, *ret.* Primary Education in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 172. H. 115 (7).
- LINGAM LAKSHMAJI Parida. Allocution pronounced at Indiarum Academicarum Cancellariorum scriptum. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 172. H. 31 (10).
- MAHENDRA LAL SARKAR. On the desirability of a National Institution for the cultivation of the sciences by the Natives of India. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. Pam. 2.
- BANGALORE ——. Andrew's School. Report for ... the year 1869. *Bangalore*, 1870. 8°. Pam. 25.
- A FULL REPORT of the Public Meeting of the Native Inhabitants of Bengal on the Education question, held at Calcutta with an appendix containing reports of Mofussil meetings. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 172. H. 51 (2).

EDUCATION—India—*contd.*

- MEMORIAL to ... the Secretary of State for India, from the inhabitants of the district of Sarun, in the province of Behar in Bengal, against the new education policy of the Government. ... And Report of Proceedings of a public meeting held to consider the present educational policy of the Government of India at Chupra, etc. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 172. H. 147 (1).
- NORTON (J. H.) Educational Speeches. *Madras*, 1870. 8°. 172. H. 121.
- THAKUR DĀS CHAKRABARTY. Thoughts on Popular Education. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 172. H. 31 (11).
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.) On the Reading Books chiefly used in Mission Schools in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. Pam. 18.
- For private circulation only.
- MURDOCH (Rev. I.) Education as a Missionary agency in India. A letter, etc. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 171. H. 113.
- .—Letter to ... Baron Napier, K.T., Chancellor of the Madras University on Government and University Education, etc., in India. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 172. H. 57.
- MURDOCH (J.) Letter to the Calcutta Missionary Conference on the Reading Books chiefly used in Mission Schools in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 179. A. 285 (6).
- SMITH (G.) London International Exhibition. 1871. ... Indian Department. Report on Educational works and appliances. Class x. *London*, [1872?], 4°. 172. H. 101.
- MURDOCH (Rev. I.) Hints on Government Education in India, with special reference to school-books. *Madras*, 1873. 8°. 172. H. 65.
- MADRAS JOURNAL OF EDUCATION. Feb. 1874. (June, 1887). *Madras*, 1874-87. 8°.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for March, June-Aug & Oct.—Dec., 1874, Jan-April & Aug-Dec. 1875, Jan, Feb, May & July, 1876, March, June, July, Nov., & Dec., 1877, April, July, Aug., Oct., & Nov., 1878; April-May, & Oct.-Dec., 1879; March-April, June, & Oct.-Dec., 1880; and Jan & April. 1881.
- .—New series. Jan., 1887. *Madras*, 1887. 8°.
- [Continued as.]
- .—The Journal of Education, *Madras*. June 1883 (—March 1890). *Madras*, 1888-90. 8°. P. P. 385.
- [Continued as.]
- .—The Indian Journal of Education. A monthly Review. ... Jan. to Dec. *Madras*, 1893-96. 8°. P. P. 385.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1904.
- MILLER (Rev. W.) The Need of a Christian College for Southern India. A letter, etc. *Madras*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 18.
- THE BOMBAY EDUCATIONAL RECORD. Vols. 11-25. *Bombay*, [1876-90]. 8°. P. P. 807.
- Imperfect, wanting no. 4 of vol. 17, & nos. 1 and 2 of vol. 22, and also the title-pages of vols. 11, 16, 20, and 25.

EDUCATION—India—*contd.*

MAHENDRA LAL SARKIS, Dr. David Hare and the obligations of the Hindu community to promote scientific education. [Calcutta, 1876]. 8°. 169. A. 63 (13).

AN ACCOUNT of the ceremony of laying the foundation-stone of the Mahomedan Anglo-Oriental College, Allypore: together with some articles on subjects connected with the movement. Allahabad, 1877. 8°. 172. H. 53 (2).

THE INDIAN STUDENT, edited by Kali Charan Banurji. Vol. 1, no. 2. vol. 2, no. 4. March 1877,—May 1878. Calcutta, 1877-78. 8°. P. P. 519 A.

MILLER (Rev. W.) Christianity and Education in Southern India. Edinburgh, 1877. 8°. Pam. 13.

OMAN (J. C.) The Education of Europeans and of Europeans domiciled in India. Agra, 1877. 8°. 172 H. 53 (3).

PYARI CHAND MITRA—A Biographical Sketch of David Hare. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 169. C. 151.

SIMLA.—Bishop Cotton School. Second Report .. 1870 to 1876, etc. Simla, 1877. 8°. 172. H. 171.

'UBAIDULLA, Maulavi. A Prize Essay ... regarding the reciprocal influence of Mahomedan and European Learning and inference therefrom as to the possible influence of European learning on the Mahomedan mind in India. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 172 H. 147 (3).

LORD MACAULAY and High Education in India, being an address, &c. [by Sumindra Nath Banerji]. Calcutta, 1878. 8°. Pam. 25.

MILLER (Rev. W.) The Higher Education in its Missionary aspect. One of the papers read to the Missionary Conference held at Bangalore, etc. [Bangalore, 1879]. 8°. Pam. 13.

AMIR HUSAIN, Sayyad, Khan Bihār. A Pamphlet on Mahomedan Education in Bengal. Calcutta, 1880. 4°. Pam. 25.

JOHNSTON (Rev. J.) On the "Abolition or transference" of Government Colleges and High Schools in India as required by the Despatch of 1854. Illustrated by the state of Education in Madras. London, 1860. 8°. 172. H. 31 (13).

— Our Educational Policy in India .. Second edition, with introduction. Edinburgh, 1880. 8°. 172. H. 51 (3).

GENERAL COUNCIL ON Education in India. Formed with a view to the promotion of the general education of the people on a national basis as laid down in the Education Despatch of 1864. First Report. London, 1881-82. 8°. 172. H. 31 (12).

MURDOCH (Rev. J.) Education in India. A letter to ... the Marquis of Ripon, etc. Madras, 1881. 8°. 172. H. 63.

THE STUDENTS' MAGAZINE: A monthly periodical in the interests of education, etc. Vol. 1 nos. 1-12. Nov. 1880—Oct. 1881. Surat, 1881. 8°.

[Continued as:]

EDUCATION—India—*contd.*

THE STUDENTS' MAGAZINE, an educational journal. Vols. 1-2. Bombay, 1887-88. 8°. P. P. 495.

JOHNSTON (Rev. J.) The Higher Education and the Education of the Masses in India. A reply to a letter addressed by the Maharajah of Travancore to Mr. Grant Duff, Governor of Madras. With a prefatory letter from ... Viscount Halifax, G.C.B. London, 1882. 8°. 172. H. 147 (6).

KRISHNA CHANDRA RAYA. High Education and the present position of the Graduates in Arts and Law of the Calcutta University. Calcutta, 1882. 8°. 172. H. 47 (7).

LETHBRIDGE (Sir E. R.) High Education in India: a plea for the state colleges. London, 1882. 8°. 172. H. 28.

THE OPINIONS of the Press and the Resolution of the Bengal Government, on the pamphlet of Syed Amir Husain, ... on Mahomedan Education in Bengal. Calcutta, 1882. 172. H. 49 (7).

A BRIEF SUMMARY of the Education Commission's Report. Bombay, 1882. 8°. 12. H. 45 (3).

JOHNSTON (Rev. J.) Education in India and the Indian Commission on Education. ... Read before the Statistical Society. London, 1883. 8°. 172. H. 147 (9).

LUCKNOW—Law College. Report, etc. 1882-83. (1892-93, 1897-98, 1898-99). Lucknow, 1883-99. 8°. 172. H. 135.

THE MISSIONARY (ETESIA) against State Education in India. By a native of Southern India. Madras, 1883. 8°. 172 H. 147.

GENERAL COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN INDIA. Minute on the Resolution of the Indian Government on the Report of the Education Commission. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. 172. H. 157 (10).

IVERAM M. SAYANI. AN Inquiry into the condition of Mahomedan Education in the Bombay Presidency in the official year 1878-79. Surat, 1881. 8°. 172. H. 31 (13).

JOHNSTON (Rev. J.) Abstract and Analysis of the report of the "Indian Education Commission," with notes and "The Recommendations" in full. London, 1884. 8°. 148. G. 27.

THE STUDENT'S FRIEND. A monthly educational journal. Vol. 3—vol. 8, no. 2. Bombay, 1884-89. 8°. P. P. 507.

Imperfect, wanting nos. 3, 4, and 5 of vol. 3; no. 1, 2, 4-6, and 9 of vol. 4; vol. 7; and no. 1 of vol. 5.

MATO ORIHANAGA AND BOARDING SCHOOL FOR GIRLS. The Report .. for 1884 (1890, 1891, 1894, 1897), etc. Simla 1885, etc. 8°. 172. E. 25.

In progress.

MURDOCH (Rev. J.) The Indian Teacher's Manual, with hints on the management of vernacular schools. Madras, 1885. 12°. 72. H. 119.

THE EDUCATIONAL RECORDS. Vols. 2-4. Madras, 1886-88. 8°. P. P. 364.

Imperfect, wanting nos. 1, 3 to 7, and 10 to 12 of vol. 1; 2 to 4, pp. 203 to 209 of no. 5, and nos. 6 to 12 of vol. 3, and nos. 1 to 5 and 7 to 12 of vol. 4.



## EDUCATION—India—contd.

- ALIGARH.—Muhammadan Anglo-Oriental College.** Report on the progress of Education for 1885-86; or eleventh anniversary and the budget estimates for 1886-86. *Benares*, 1887. 4°. 172. H. 8.
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** The Indian Student's Manual. Hints on studies, moral conduct, religious duties and success in life. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 172. H. 87.
- MADRAS JOURNAL OF EDUCATION.**—The Journal of Education, *Madras*, June, 888 (-March 1890). *Madras*, 1888-90. 8°. P. P. 385.
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** Higher Missionary Education in India: past and present with suggestions for the future. *London*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 13.
- A PRIMER of Commercial and Economic Education** for schools and colleges in India. By a Banker. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 172. H. 58.
- THE MADRAS CHRISTIAN COLLEGE MAGAZINE.** vol. 7, nos. 1-9 *Madras*, 1890. 8°. P. P. 117.
- AMRITSAR** versus **Lahore**, or the controversy about the location of the Khalsa College. By a Pothwhari. *Rawalpindi*, 1891. 8°. 172. H. 45 (5).
- NATIONAL INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** The Annual Report of the National Indian Association in aid of social progress and education in India for ... 1890 (1892). *London*, 1891, 93. 8°. 173. A. 57.
- MADRAS JOURNAL OF EDUCATION**—The Indian Journal of Education. *Madras*, 1893-97. 8°. P. P. 385.  
*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1894.*
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** Educational Reform: an appeal to "the Rulers of India" to make education more practical. *Madras*, 1893. 8°. 172. H. 149 (3).
- ABDUS-SALAM, Maulari.** Physical Education in India. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 172. H. 7.
- LUCKNOW.—Cunningham College.—Martinière Institutions.** Report, etc. 1894 (1896-1897). *Lucknow*, 1895-98. 6°. 172. H. 131.
- MACNAGHTEN (C.)** Common Thoughts on Serious Subjects. Being addresses to the elder Kumars of the Rajkumar College, Kathiawar. *London*, 1896. 8°. 175. C. 141.
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** The Claims of Hygiene in School and University Education in India. *London and Madras*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 3.
- SHERBING (H.)** The Mayo College, "the Eton of India." A record of twenty years, 1875-1895. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. 148. G. 3.
- ANANDA CHARIU (P.)** The Re-organisation of the Educational Service of India. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 25.
- INDIAN EDUCATIONAL REFORM** as suggested by the Sedition Act and the Bloomsbury Meeting. Addressed to Educational authorities and Educationists. [By J. Murdoch]. *London*, 1898. 8°. 172. H. 149 (5).

## EDUCATION—India—contd.

- MADRAS.—University.** University of Madras. Minutes for ... 1896-97, etc. *Madras*, 1898, etc. 8°. P. P. 275. A.  
*In progress.*
- CHAMBERLAIN (W. I.)** Education in India. *New York*, 1899. 8°. 172. H. 125.
- ABDUL KARIM.** Muhammadan Education in Bengal, etc. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 25.
- AN APPEAL** for Mass-Education with an account of the nature of the difficulties that have to be experienced in introducing reformed education among the rural population of Bengal. (A Brief History of the Telegraph Workingman's School) *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 25.
- THE EDUCATIONAL POLICY** of the State of India, Being a reprint of the Halifax Despatch of 1854, of portions of the Report of the Education Commission, and of the orders of the Government of India on the Commission's Report and on the quinquennial Report on Education up to 1897. With an introduction. *Madras*, 1900. 8°. 148. G. 25.
- GRANT (Capt A. E.)** Post Graduate Introduction and Research an address on the provisional scheme for a research institute in India, etc. *Bombay*, [1900]. fol.
- MANMATHA NATH RAYA CHAUDHURI.** A Humble Appeal of a Humble Heart [Remarks on (1) the proposed Rajkumar College for Bengal, (2) our present system of Education] 2 vols. *Calcutta* [1900]. 8°. 172. H. 133.
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** Indian Education Reform. A letter to ... Lord Curzon. *Madras*, 1900. 8°. 172. H. 53 (5).  
— Report on Theological Education in India. With remarks on voluntary workers, and measures to increase the efficiency of Mission agents, etc. *Madras*, 1900. 8°. 172. H. 69.
- NAGENDRA NATH GHOSA.** The Contact of the East and the West A paper read ... at an anniversary meeting in commemoration of the death of David Fare. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 172. A. 199. (4).
- BINAYENDRA NATH SEN.** The Problem of Higher Education in India. *Calcutta*, [1901]. 4°. 172. H. I. 23.  
— Student-Life and the Stage. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 25.
- CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE, Benares.** Suggestions on Education submitted to H. E the Viceroy and Governor-General of India and President of the Education Conference. By the Board of Trustees. Central Hindu College, Benares *Benares*, 1901. 4°. Pam. 25.
- GODLEY (J. C.)** A Record of the Aitchison College at Lahore, 1887-1901. With a list of former and present students, showing their parentage. *Lahore*, 1901. 4°. 143. G. 2.
- KRISHNA CHANDRA RAYA.** Education in India. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 172. H. 149 (8).
- NAGENDRA NATH GHOSA.** Higher Education in Bengal as influenced by the Calcutta University. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 172. H. 149 (9).
- OSWELL (G. D.)** Paper on Religious Education in State Schools and Colleges, etc. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 172. H. 149 (6).

**EDUCATION—India—concl'd.**

**PAPERS** on University Education. Reprinted from the "Calcutta Review." *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 172. H. 89.

**MURDOCH** (Rev. J.) India's three great Educational Needs, and how to provide them ... With remarks on University Reform. *Madras*, 1902. 8°. 172. H. 149 (10).

**OSWELL** (G. D.) Rajkumar College, Raipur, Central Provinces. A sketch. *Allahabad*, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 107.

**MURDOCH** (Rev. J.) The Indian Young Man in the Battle of Life. Hints to students on leaving college. *London* and *Madras* 1903 8°. 172. H. 143.

— Suggested Triad of Coronation boons to India ... With remarks on the Education question and other desiderata. *Vepry*, 1903. 8°. Pam. 20.

**SUBRAMANI AIYAR** (K.) Our Universities and Higher Commercial Education. *Madras*, 1903. 4°. Pam. 25.

**RISLEY** (Sir H. H.) The Value of Discipline in Anglo-Indian Education. [An address on the Prize Day of the Lucknow Martinière School]. [*London*? 1904]. 8°. Pam. 25.

**OUR SITUATION** as it is and as it should be [A speech by Manmatha Nath Raya Chaudhuri]. [*Calcutta*, 1904]. 8°. Pam. 16.

*The author's name occurs in the preface.*

**CALCUTTA.—University.** Convocation of the Senate for Conferring Degrees ... February, 1905 [Report of proceedings]. [*Calcutta*, 1905]. 8°. 174. H. 167.

— Report of the Commission appointed by the Senate. 2 vols.

i.—Inspection of Mufussil Colleges.

ii.—Inspection of Calcutta Colleges.

*Calcutta*, 1906. 4° and fol. 172. H. 20

**Madras.**

**MADRAS.—Committee on Towns and Villages.** Vernacular Schools. Annual Report for 1892. *Madras*, 1893 8°. 172. H. 187.

**SAIDAPET.—Teacher's College.** Calendar for 1899, etc. *Madras*, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 843.

*In progress.*

**MADRAS.—Madras Students' Hostel Committee.** Report. *Madras*, 1900. 8°. 173. H. 177.

— **Presidency College.** Calendar, etc. *Madras*, 1902, etc. 8°. P. P. 1003.

*In progress.*

**Punjab.**

**THE PUNJAB EDUCATIONAL JOURNAL.** Vol. i. no. 3. May 1905, etc. *Lahore*, 1905, etc. 4°. P. P. 430.

*In progress.*

**PUNJAB UNIVERSITY.** Punjab University College (Punjab University) Calendar, 1874-75, etc. *Lahore*, 1874, etc. 8°. P. P. 293.

*In progress.* The Calendars for 1884-85 and the following years are in 2 pts. Imperfect, wanting the calendars for 1876-76; 1877-78; 1879-80; 1880-81; 1882-84; 1883-84; 1885-86; 1886-87; 1887-88; pt. 2; 1898-99; pt. 1; 1891-92—1897-98.

**EDUCATION—Switzerland**  
**Switzerland.**

**ARNOLD** (M.) The Popular Education of France with notices of that of Holland and Switzerland. *London*, 1861. 8°. 148. G. 45.

**U. P. of Agra and Oudh.**

**TUCKER** (H. C.) Memorandum of the past and present state of Government Education in the Bengal and Agra Presidencies. [*London*,] 1843. 8°. 169. A. 99 (6).

**AGRA.—Protestant High School.** Report ... for ... 1855. *Agra*, 1856. 8°. Pam. 25.

**U. S. A.**

**WARREN** (C.) Answers to inquiries about the U. S. Bureau of Education, its Work and History, etc. *Washington*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 25.

**FITCH** (Sir J.) Notes on American Schools and Training Colleges *London*, 1890. 8°. 148. G. 81.

**BRAMWELL** (A. B.) and **HUGHES** (H. M.) The Training of Teachers in the United States of America *London*, 1894. 8°. 148. G. 217.

**ADAMS** (H. B.) Public Educational Work in Baltimore. *Baltimore*, 1899. 8°. P. P. 1031.

**ZIMMERMAN** (A.) Methods of Education in the United States *London*, 1894. 8°. 21. C.

**MOTLEY** (D. F.) Life of Commissary James Blair, founder of William and Mary College. *Baltimore*, 1901. 8°. 148. G. 33.

**MOSELY EDUCATIONAL COMMISSION.** Reports of the Mosely Educational Commission to the United States of America, October-December, 1903. [With plates]. *London*, 1904. 8°. 21 B.

**GROSER** (W. P.) Education and Industrial Success. A report to the Parliamentary Industry Committee on the relations of Education and Industry in the United States of America. *London*, 1904. 8°. 148. G. 229.

**EDWARD, the Black Prince.**

**JAMES** (G. P. R.) History of the Life of Edward the Black Prince, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 124. C. 78.

**EDWARD, Duke of Kent.**

**NEALE** (Rev. E.) The Life of Field-Marshal H. R. H. Edward, Duke of Kent With extracts from his correspondence, etc. *London*, 1850. 8°. 124. C. 43.

**EDWARD I, King of England.**

**THE GREATEST** of all the Plantagenets, an Historical Sketch. [By Edmund Clifford]. *London*, 1860. 8°. 111. B. 19.

**TOUT** (T. F.) Edward the First. *London*, 1833 8°. 124. C. 65.

**EDWARD VII, King of England.**

**ANGLO-INDIAN PRIZE POEMS**, by Native and English writers, in commemoration of the visit of ... the Prince of Wales to India. *London*, 1876. 16°. 175. C. 35.

EDWARD VII.—*conold.*

BOURNE AND SHEPHERD. *Bourne and Shepherd's Royal Photographic Album of Scenes and Personages connected with the progress of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales through Bengal, the North-West Provinces, the Punjab, and Nepal. Calcutta, 1876. 4°. 210. K. 20.*

GURU CHARAN DATTA. *The Loyal House, being a couple of Poems to welcome Their Royal Highnesses, the Prince of Wales and the Duke of Edinburgh, on their respective advents to India in 1875 and 1869, etc. Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 175. F. 5.*

SIMPSON (W.) *Artist Shikhar and Tomasha. A souvenir of the visit of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales to India. London, 1876. obl. fol. 239. D. 5.*

FAYRE (Surg.-Gen. Sir J.) *Notes of the visits to India of Their Royal Highnesses the Prince of Wales and Duke of Edinburgh, 1870—1875-6. London, 1879. 8°. 162 A. 525.*

CORRETT (M. E.) *A Pleasure Trip to India during the visit of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales. London, 1880. 8°. 162 A. 35.*

H. R. H. *The Prince of Wales; an Account of his career. London, 1898. 8°. 124 C. 77.*

THE CORONATION OF EDWARD VII. *The Authorised programme of the Coronation Ceremonies and Naval Review ... With a poem .. written by the Poet Laureate. [London, 1902]. obl. 8°. 126. A. 29*

DBÄRIKÄ NÄRI BHAI PÄHÄRÄÄÄ. *Rejoice—Played on the occasion of celebration of the Imperial Coronation at Harlakandli. Calcutta, 1903. 16. Pam. 16.*

## EDWARD, Thomas.

SMILES (S.) *Life of a Scotch Naturalist, Thomas Edward ... Illustrations. London, 1877. 8°. 124. G. 5.*

## EDWARDES, Sir Herbert R.

EDWARDES (E.) *Lady Edward's Memoirs of the Life and Letters of Major General Sir Herbert R. Edwardes. 2 vols. London, 1886. 8°. 124. E. 61*

## EGYPT.

PARRY (G.) *Handbook for India and Egypt, comprising the narrative of a journey from Calcutta to England by way of the river Ganges, the north-west of Hindostan, the Himalayas, the rivers Satledge and Indus, Bombay and Egypt; and hints for the guidance of passengers by that and other overland routes to the three presidencies of India. Second edition. London, 1842. 8°. 162. A. 589.*

MARTINEAU (H.) *Eastern Life, past and present. London, 1845. 8°. 61. B. 153.*

PROCTOR (R. A.) *The Great Pyramid. Observatory, tomb, and temple. London, 1893. 8°. 155. C. 31.*

RAWLINSON (Sir G.) *Ancient Egypt ... Tenth edition. [With illustrations.] London, [1900?]. 8°. 15. D.*

*Part of the "Story of the Nations" Series.*

HUMIERS (R. F.) *Viscount. L'Ile et l'empire de Grande-Bretagne. Angleterre—Égypte—Inde. Troisième édition. Paris, 1904. 8°. 62. A. 85.*

GYPT—*contd.*

VARTHEMA (L. DI) *The Travels of L. Barthelemy or Vertoman into Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia and India ... Corrected ... and contracted. [1503]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 9. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.*

EGYPT, Ancient. *History.*

*See also: HISTORY.—Ancient.*

MURTAZI. *The Egyptian History, treating of the Pyramids, the inundation of the Nile, and other prodigies of Egypt. Rendered into French by M. Vattier ... and thence ... done into English by J. Davies of Kidwelly. London, 1672. 8°. 121. B. 57.*

IABLONSKI (P. E.) *Pauli Ernesti Iablonski ... Pantheon Egyptiorum, sive de diis eorum commentarius cum prolegomenis de religione et theologia Egyptiorum. 3 pts. Francofurti ad Vradum, 1750-52. 8°. 135. E. 1.*

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page of pt 3.*

MEMOIRES sur l'Égypte publiés pendant les campagnes du général Bonaparte, dans les années VI et VII. *Paris, An. VIII [1801]. 8°. 92. B. 98.*

IABLONSKI (P. E.) *P. E. Iablonskii Opuscula, quibus lingua et antiquitas Egyptiorum, difficultas librorum sacrerum loca et historie ecclesiastica capita illustrantur; ... ab ipso auctore emendata ac locupletata. Edidit ... I. G. te Water. 4 tom. Lugduni Batavorum, 1804-13. 8°. 159. B. 9.*

CHAMPOLLION (J. F.) *L'Égypte sous les Pharaons, ou recherches sur la géographie, la religion, la langue, les écritures et l'histoire de l'Égypte avant l'invasion de Cambyse 2 tom. Paris, 1814. 8°. 92. B. 89.*

BEZONI (G.) *Plates illustrative of the Researches and Operations of G. Belzoni in Egypt, and Nubia. 2 pts. London, 1822. fol. 228. A. 8.*

CHAMPOLLION (J. F.) *Fiécis du système hiéroglyphique des anciens Égyptiens. Paris, 1824. 8°. 161. A. 15.*

*Imperfect, wanting the plates.*

HUTTEN (A. H. L.) *Historical Researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians ... Translated from the German. 3 vols. Oxford, 1832. 8°. 121. B. 65.*

WILKINSON (Sir J. G.) *Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians. (Second series.) 6 vols. London, 1837-41. 8°. 92. B. 67-69.*

PRICHARD (Dr. J. C.) *An Analysis of the Egyptian Mythology, in which the philosophy and the superstitions of the ancient Egyptians are compared with those of the Indians and other nations of antiquity ... To which is added a translation of the preliminary essay prefixed by Prof. A. W. von Schlegel to the German edition of the same work, by J. Yates. London, 1838. 8°. 156. E. 71.*

**EGYPT—Ancient—History—contd.**

- VISE (Col. H.) Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837: with an account of a voyage into Upper Egypt. 2 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 155. G. 6.
- ABUNDALE (F.) and FONOMI (J.) Gallery of Antiquities selected from the British Museum. With descriptions by S. Birch. Pt. I. London, [1842]. 4°. 222. A. 9.
- BOOK OF THE DEAD. Das Todtenbuch der Aegypter. Leipzig, 1812. 4°. 217. G. 9.
- HENGSTENBERG (E. W.) Egypt and the Book of Moses or the Books of Moses illustrated by monuments of Egypt. Edinburgh, 1845. 8°. 160. F. 27.
- BENSEN (C. C. J.) Egypt's Place in Universal History. 5 vols. London, 1818-67. 8°. 121. R. 17.
- KENZICK (J.) Ancient Egypt, under the Pharaohs. 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 92. B. 21.
- LIPSCHUS (C. B.) Discoveries in Egypt, and the Peninsula of Sinai, in the years 1812-15, during the mission sent out by His Majesty Frederick William IV. of Prussia. London, 1852. 8°. 92. B. 29.
- NIEBUHR (B. G.) Lectures on Ancient History, from the earliest times to the taking of Alexandria by Octavianus. Comprising the history of the Asiatic nations, the Egyptians, Greeks, Macedonians and Carthaginians. 3 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 107. A. 21.
- BEAUFORT (E. A.) Egyptian Sepulchres, and Syrian shrines. 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 92. B. 25.
- SMITH (C. P.) Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid. London, 1864. 8°. 155. G. 29.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Inscriptions in the Hieratic and Demotic character, from the Collections of the British Museum. London, 1868. fol. 208. H. 22.
- BIRCH (S.) Ancient History from the Monuments. Egypt from the earliest times to B.C. 800. London, [1875]. 8°. 92. A. 19.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. [Department of Oriental Antiquities]. Facsimile of an Egyptian Hieratic Papyrus of the reign of Rameses III. now in the British Museum. London, 1876. obl. fol. 231. A. 15.
- REPOUSE (P. LE P.) Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion, as illustrated by the religion of ancient Egypt. London, 1880. 8°. 160. P. 3.
- RAWLINSON (Sir G.) History of Ancient Egypt. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 121. F. 69.
- WILKIN (Sir E.) The Egypt of the Past. London, 1881. 8°. 92. B. 75.
- TIELE (C. P.) History of the Egyptian Religion. London, 1882. 8°. 30. G. 9.
- PROCTOR (K. A.) The Great Pyramid: observatory, tomb, and temple ... With illustrations. London, 1883. 8°. 155. G. 31.
- BUDGE (E. A. W.) The Sarcophagus of Anchesenepesherb, queen of Ahmes II, king of Egypt. About B.C. 564-526. London, 1885. 4°. 155. G. 84.

**EGYPT—Ancient—History—concl'd.**

- BRITISH MUSEUM. Egyptian Texts of the earliest period from the coffin of Amannu in the British Museum. With a translation by S. Birch. London, 1886. fol. 238. J. 1.
- EGYPT; or, the Double Land and its stone records giving a complete chronology of the world's history as far as Scriptural events are concerned. By W. E. S. T. Bombay, 1886. 8°. 92. B. 99.
- SENIOR (Major H. W. J.) The Great Pyramid of Gizeh in Egypt. Considered with reference to prophecy, history, science, and theology. [Calcutta, 1889?] 8°. Pam. 2.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Classical Texts from Papyri in the British Museum, including the newly discovered poems of Herodas. Edited by F. G. Kenyon ... With autotype facsimiles of MSS. London, 1891. 4°. 156. G. 12.
- KINGS (Rev. S.) Given in the Rock: or, the historical accuracy of the Bible confirmed, by reference to the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments. London, 1891. 2°. 160. F. 63.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. The Tell El-Amarna Tablets, in the British Museum [By Dr. C. Bezold]. London, 1892. fol. 222. A. 12.
- HERODAS. Herodas. Facsimile of Papyrus of CXXV in the British Museum. London, 1892. 4°. 156. G. 123.
- BOOK OF THE DEAD. Facsimile of the Papyrus of Ani in the British Museum. London, 1894. fol. 220. I. 6.
- AMÉLIEUX (E.) Essai sur l'évolution historique des idées religieuses dans l'Égypte ancienne. Paris, 1895. 8°. 150. E. 71.
- Part of the Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes Études*
- BOOK OF THE DEAD. The Papyrus of Ani in the British Museum. The Egyptian text with translation. By E. A. W. Budge. London, 1895. 4°. 155. E. 14.
- WILKINSON (A.) Religion of the Ancient Egyptians. London, 1897. 8°. 160. P. 9.
- PATER (W. M. F.) A History of Egypt. London, 1899. etc. 3°. 13. A.
- BRODRICK (M.) and MERTON (A. A.) A Concise Dictionary of Egyptian Archaeology. London, 1900. 8°. 150. G. 1.
- BUDGE (E. A. W.) A History of Egypt from the Antiquities of the Neolithic Period to the death of Cleopatra VII., B.C. 30. 8 vols. London, 1902. 8°. 15. B.
- SAUER (A. H.) The Religions of Ancient Egypt and Babylonia. The Gifford lectures on the ancient Egyptian and Babylonian conception of the Divine etc. Edinburgh, 1903. 8°. 20. H.
- SARAT CHANDRA MĒTRA. Note on the Egyptian origin of an incident in Indian Folktales. [Bombay, 1904] 8°. Pam. 8.
- FRY (Gen. H.) Les Égyptiens préhistoriques identifiés avec les Annanites d'après les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques. Paris, 1905. 8°. 155. F. 73.
- See also SOUDAN.—History.

## EGYPT—Mediæval &amp; Modern.

## Geography &amp; Travels.

- SANDYS (G.) *Sandys Travails*: containing a description of Egypt; the antiquity, hieroglyphicks, rites, customes, discipline, and religion of the Egyptians. *London*, 1658. fol. 204. A. 11.
- NORDEN (Capt. F. L.) *Travels in Egypt and Nubia*. 2 vols. *London*, 1757. fol. 92. B. 8.
- ROOKE (Maj. H.) *Travels to the coast of Arabia Felix: and from thence by the Red-Sea and Egypt, to Europe*. *London*, 1783. 8°. 169. A. 32 (2).
- SAVARY ( ) *Letters on Egypt*. 2 vols. *London*, 1786. 8°. 92. B. 3.
- SONNINI (C. S.) *Voyage dans la haute et basse Egypte, fait par ordre de l'ancien gouvernement, et contenant des observations de tous genres*. Tom. 3. *Paris*, An. VII [1800] 8°. 92. B. 95.
- BALDWIN (G.) *Political recollections relative to Egypt. With a narrative of the ever memorable British Campaign in the spring of 1801*. *London*, 1802. 8°. 121. B. 63.
- PARSONS (A.) *Travels in Asia and Africa, including a journey from Suez to Cairo and Rosetta, in Egypt*. *London*, 1808. 4°. 65. B. 6.
- VALENTIA, Viscount [G. A.] *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt*. 3 vols. *London*, 1809. 4°. 17. 1
- *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia*. 4 vols. *London*, 1811. 8°. *See obs.* fol. 61. B. 121.
- CHATEAUBRIAND (F. A. DE) *Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt and Barbary*. 2 vols. *London*, 1812. 8°. 61. 1. 87.
- FAY (E.) *Mrs. Original Letters from India; containing a narrative of a journey through Egypt Calcutta*, 1817. 8°. 163. P. 59.
- LEGH (T.) *Narrative of a Journey in Egypt, and the country beyond the cataracts*. *London*, 1817. 8°. 92. B. 77.
- DENON (V.) *Egypt Delineated, in a series of engravings*. *London*, 1819. fol. 215. 1. 12.
- WILLIAMS (Rev. C.) *A Selection of views in Egypt*. *London*, 1822. fol. 210. K. 16.
- MACGOWTH (Sir D.) *Diary of a tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the years 1821 and 1822*. *London*, 1823. 8°. 163. L. 25.
- BUECKHAEDT (J. L.) *Arabic Proverbs, or the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from their proverbial sayings current at Cairo*. *London*, 1830. 4°. 92. B. 10.
- MADON (J.) *Excursions in the Holy Land Egypt, Nubia, Syria, &c. including a visit to the unfrequented district of the Haouran*. 2 vols. *London*, 1834. 8°. 66. C. 41.
- SCOTT (Capt. C. R.) *Rambles in Egypt and Candia with details of the military power and resources of those countries, and observations on the government, policy, and commercial system of Mohammed Ali*. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 92. B. 61.

## EGYPT—Mediæval &amp; Modern—contd.

## Geography &amp; Travels—contd.

- LINDSAY, Lord, afterwards 15th Earl of Crawford. *Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land*. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 92. B. 39.
- STEPHENS (G.) *Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petrea, and the Holy Land*. 2 vols. 1. *London*, 1838. 8°. 92. B. 5.
- GERAMB (M.-J. DE) *Monk of La Trappe. A Pilgrimage to Palestine, Egypt, and Syria*. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 66. C. 93.
- DAMER (Hon. Mrs. G. L. D.) *Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land*. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 61. B. 55.
- UP the Red Sea and Down the Nile in 1839. *London*, 1841. 8°. 92. E. 1.
- HOOD (J.) *Australia and the East: and the route home by way of India and Egypt*. *London*, 1843. 8°. 104. B. 23.
- WILKINSON (Sir J. G.) *Modern Egypt and Thebes*. 2 vols. *London*, 1843. 8°. 92. B. 47.
- PALLME (I.) *Travels in Kordofan; embracing an account of the slave-hunts taking place under the Government of Mehemed Ali, etc.* *London*, 1844. 8°. 92. B. 37.
- POOLE (S.) *The Englishwoman in Egypt, letters from Cairo*. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 10°. 92. B. 87.
- CASTLEREACH, Viscount. *A Journey to Damascus, through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia, Petrea, Palestine and Syria*. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. 8°. 66. C. 69.
- TISCHENDORFF (C.) *Travels in the East*. *London*, 1847. 8°. 61. B. 203.
- WILKINSON (Sir J. G.) *Hand-Book for travellers in Egypt; including descriptions of the course of the Nile to the second cataract, . . . the overland transit to India, . . . Being a new edition, corrected and condensed, of "Modern Egypt and Thebes."* *London*, 1847. 8°. 92. B. 57.
- WARBURTON (E.) *The Crescent and the Cross, or, Romance and Realities of Eastern Travel*. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 61. B. 169.
- HODGSON (C. P.) *El Ydaour. [Notes of travel in Egypt, Abyssinia, Arabia, and Ceylon]*. *London*, 1849. 8°. 61. B. 159.
- SPENCER (Rev. J. A.) *The East; sketches of travels in Egypt, and the Holy Land*. *London*, 1850. 8°. 92. B. 11.
- YOUNG (Lieut. C. B.) *Overland Sketches. [Lithographs]* [*London*, [1850?]] fol. 239. B. 26.
- FREEMAN (J. J.) *A Tour in South Africa, with notices of Natal, Egypt and Palestine*. *London*, 1851. 8°. 95. A. 13.
- MONK (C. J.) *The Golden Horn; and sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 61. B. 165.
- SAINT JOHN (B.) *Village Life in Egypt, with sketches of the Said*. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 92. B. 19.
- SAINT JOHN (J. A.) *Isis, an Egyptian pilgrimage*. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 92. B. 1.

EGYPT—Mediæval & Modern—*contd.**Geography & Travels—contd.*

- KENNARD (A. S.) *Eastern Experiences collected during a winter's tour in Egypt and the Holy Land.* London, 1855. 8°. 61. B. 161.
- TORIN (C.) *Shadows of the East; or slight sketches of scenery, persons, and customs, in Egypt, Palestine, etc.* London, 1855. 8°. 61. B. 44.
- FALKLAND, *Viscountess.* *Chowchow; being selections from a journal kept in India, Egypt, and Syria.* 2 vols. London, 1857. 8°. 162. A. 113.
- SAINT-HILAIRE (J. B.) *Egypt and the Great Suez Canal. A narrative of travels.* London, 1857. 8°. 92. B. 13.
- BRIIGS (Capt. J. P.) *Heathen and Holy lands - or, sunny days on the Salween, Nile, and Jordan.* London, 1859. 8°. 65. A. 13.
- PRYERICK (J.) *Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa. With explorations from Khartoum on the White Nile to the region of the Equator, etc.* Edinburgh, 1861. 8°. 92. A. 23.
- WHATELY (M. L.) *Ragged Life in Egypt* London, 1862. 8°. 92. B. 35.
- HOBKINS (G. A.) *A Winter in Upper and Lower Egypt.* London, 1863. 8°. 92. B. 63.
- VARTHEMA (L. DE) *The Travels of Ludovic di Varthema in Egypt, Syria etc. [1503-08].* London, 1863. 8°. 17. B. 6.
- WHATELY (M. L.) *More about Ragged life in Egypt.* London, 1863. 8°. 92. B. 33.
- GORDON (L.) *Lady Duff Gordon. Letters from Egypt, 1863-65.* London, 1865. 8°. 92. B. 43.
- LOTT (E.) *The English Governess in Egypt... Harem Life in Egypt and Constantinople.* 2 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 92. B. 53.
- MACGREGOR (J.) *The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, & Genesareth, &c., a Canoe Cruise in Palestine and Egypt.* London, 1869. 8°. 53. C. 29.
- RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) *A Diary in the East, during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales.* London, 1869. 8°. 61. B. 205.
- FITZGERALD (W. F. V.) *Egypt, India, and the Colonies.* London, 1870. 8°. 121. B. 27.
- LELAND (C. G.) *The Egyptian Sketch-book.* London, 1873. 8°. 92. B. 31.
- LENOIR (P.) *The Fayoum; or, Artist in Egypt.* London, 1873. 8°. 92. B. 27.
- MAUGHAN (W. C.) *The Alps of Arabia. Travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia and the Holy Land.* London, 1873. 8°. 66. C. 47.
- HEDFORD (F.) *The Holy Land, Egypt, Constantinople, Athens, etc. A series of forty-eight photographs taken for H. R. H. the Prince of Wales... With Descriptive text and introduction, by W. M. Thompson.* London, [1875]. 4°. 61. B. 129.
- FOOD (W. P.) *Ardaistan: or the land of "The Arabian Nights." Being travels through Egypt, Arabia, and Persia to Bagdad.* London, 1875. 8°. 92. B. 1

EGYPT—Mediæval & Modern—*contd.**Geography & Travels—contd.*

- GORDON (L.) *Last Letters from Egypt. To which are added letters from the Cape.* London, 1875. 8°. 92. B. 65.
- BARKER (E. B. B.) *Syria and Egypt under the last five Sultans of Turkey.* 2 vols. London, 1876. 8°. 61. B. 185.
- DE LEON (E.) *The Khedive's Egypt; or, the old house of bondage under new masters.* London, 1877. 8°. 92. B. 9.
- RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) *The Prince of Wales' Tour: a diary in India; with some account of the visits of His Royal Highness to the Courts of Greece, Egypt, and Portugal.* London, 1877. 8°. 162. A. 425.
- FARLEY (I. L.) *Egypt, Cyprus and Asiatic Turkey.* London, 1878. 8°. 92. B. 7.
- JONES (Major H.) and SANDFORD (Major G. E. L.) *Routes in Egypt, Abyssinia and adjacent countries. Pt. I. - Egypt.* Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 92. B. 89.
- KLEINZINGER (Dr. C. B.) *Upper Egypt: people and its products.* London, 1878. 8°. 92. B. 23.
- BURTON (I.) *Lady Burton. Arabia, Egypt, India: a narrative of travel.* London, 1879. 8°. 65. A. 23.
- JERROLD (B.) *The Belgium of the East* London, 1882. 8°. 82. B. 91.
- OUTPHANT (I.) *The Land of Khemi: up and down the Middle Nile.* Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. 92. B. 73.
- TANZIE (Sir R.) *Reminiscences of Travel in Australia, America, and Egypt.* London, 1882. 8°. 61. B. 21.
- VARTHEMA (L.) *The Navigation (sic) and Voyages (sic) of Lewis Vertomannus, gentleman (sic) of the Cite (sic) of Rome, to the regions of Arabia, Egypte, etc.* Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. 65. A. 61.
- BELL (C. F. M.) *From Pharaoh to Felleh.* London, [1889]. 4°. 92. B. 4.
- EDWARDS (A. B.) *Pharaohs, Fellahs and Explorers.* London, 1891. 8°. 92. B. 45.
- BROWN (Maj. R. H.) *The Fayûm and Lake Moeris.* London, 1892. 4°. 92. B. 2.
- BUXTON (H. M.) *On either side of the Red Sea, with illustrations of the granite ranges of the Eastern Desert of Egypt, and of Sinai.* By H. M. Buxton, C. E. Buxton and T. B. Buxton. London, 1895. 8°. 92. E. 7.
- LANE (E. W.) *An Account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians written in Egypt during the years 1833-1835. With engravings.* London, 1895. 8°. 16. E.
- PENFIELD (F. C.) *Present-day Egypt.* London, 1899. 8°. 92. B. 49.
- CLOTTER (M.) *Durch Indien und Egypten.* Leipzig [1901]. 8°. 162. A. 333.
- BARDEKER (K.) *Egypt.* Leipzig, 1902. 8°. 16. E.

### EGYPT—Mediæval and Modern History—*concl.*

#### *Geography & Travels—concl.*

COOK (T.) & SON, *Publishers*. Cook's Handbook for Egypt and the Sūdān. By E. A. W. Budge. *London*, 1905. 8°. 16. E. E.

CURTIS (W. E.) *Egypt, Burma and British Malaya*. *London*, 1905. 8°. 92. B. 107.

HISTOIRE générale des royaumes de Chypre, de Jerusalem, d'Arménie, et d'Égypte 2 tom. *Leide*, 1785. 4°. 107. H. 3.

WALSH (T.) *Journal of the late Campaign in Egypt*. *London*, 1803. 4°. 121 B. 8.

A CRITICAL ESSAY on various Manuscript Works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of Arabia, Persia, Turkomana, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain. Translated by J. C from a Persian manuscript. *London*, 832. 8°. 174. H. 1.

MAKRIZI *Histoire des Sultans Mamelouks, de l'Égypte, écrite en arabe, ... traduite en français ... par M. Quatremère*. Tom. I. pt. 1. *Paris*, 1847. 4°. 121. B. 4.

The LIFE of Mohammed Ali, Viceroy of Egypt *etc*. *London*, 1841. 8°. 121 B. 55.

LEPSIUS (R.) *Discoveries in Egypt, and the Peninsula of Sinai, in the years 1842-45 during the mission sent out by His Majesty Frederick (sic) William IV of Prussia, edited ... by K. R. H. Macleray*. *London*, 1852. 8°. 92 B. 29.

PATON (A. A.) *A History of the Egyptian Revolution, from the period of the Mahdakes to the death of Mohammed Ali, from Arab and European memoirs, oral tradition, and local research* 2 vols. *London*, 1863. 8°. 121 B. 67.

PICKEY (E.) *England and Egypt*. *London*, 1881. 8°. 121 B. 19.

WALLACE (sic D. M.) *Egypt and the Egyptian Question*. *London*, 1887. 8°. 92. B. 51.

The WAR in Egypt. *London*, *New York*, 1883. 8°. 121. B. 9.

BROADLEY (A. M.) *How we defended Arabi and his friends*. *London*, 1884. 8°. 107 G. 11.

KHEDIVES and Pishas. Sketches of Contemporary Egyptian Rulers and Statesmen. By one who knows them well. *London*, 1884. 8°. 124 B. 59.

STAKIN, 1885. being a sketch of the campaign of this year. By an Officer who was there. *London*, 1885. 8°. 121. B. 17.

ROYLE (C.) *The Egyptian Campaigns, 1882-1885, and the events which led to them* 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 121 B. 71.

BUTLER (Sir W. F.) *The Campaign of the Cataracts, being a personal narrative of the Great Nile Expedition of 1884-5*. *London*, 1887. 8°. 121 B. 5.

MAURICE (Lieut.-Col. J. F.) *Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt*. *London*, 1887. 8°. 121. B. 23.

RAE (W. F.) *Egypt to-day - the first to the third Khedive*. *London*, 1892. 8°. 92. B. 59.

MILNER, Lord [ALFRED MILNER] *England in Egypt*. *London*, 1893. 8°. 7. E.

### EGYPT—Mediæval and Modern History—*concl.*

#### *Geography & Travels - concl.*

THORNTON (J. H.) *Memories of Seven Campaigns: a record of thirty-five years' service in the Indian Medical Department in India, China, Egypt, and the Sudan*. *Westminster*, 1895. 8°. 133. H. 25.

WOOD (H. F.) *Egypt under the British*. *London*, 1896. 8°. 92. B. 81.

TRAILL (H. D.) *Lord Cromer. A biography ... Illustrated*. *London*, 1897. 8°. 169. C. 65.

ALFORD (H. S. L.) and SWOOD (W. D.) *The Egyptian Sudan, its loss and recovery including I., A rapid sketch of the history of the Sudan; II., A narrative of the Dongola Expedition, 1896; III., A full account of the Nile Expeditions, 1897-8*. *London*, 1898. 8°. 121. B. 39.

MURRAY (Hon. Sir C. A.) *A short memoir of Mohammed Ali, founder of the Viceroyalty of Egypt*. Edited by the Rt. Hon. Sir Herbert Maxwell. *London*, 1898. 8°. 169. D. 19.

WHITE (A. S.) *The Expansion of Egypt under Anglo-Egyptian condominium*. *London*, 1899. 8°. 121. B. 25.

ARTHUR (E.) *Les Anglais aux Indes et en Égypte*. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 172. A. 293.

BRÉHIER (L.) *L'Égypte de 1798 à 1900*. *Paris*, [1901]. 8°. 121. B. 77.

BRULER (A. J.) *The Arab Conquest of Egypt and the last thirty years of the Roman Dominion*. *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 15. B.

DICKY (E.) *The Story of the Khedivate*. *London*, 1902. 8°. 15. A.

MILNER, Viscount. [A. M.] *England in Egypt*. *London*, 1904. 8°. 7. E.

FRÉCHET (C. DE) *La Question d'Égypte*. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 121. B. 83.

#### Trade and Finance.

The CAIRAN Route between Egypt and Syria. With illustrations by the author [i.e. Archduke Ludwig Salvator of Austria]. *London*, 1881. 8°. 65. C. 81.

RAPPORT annuel adressé par les contrôleurs généraux à S. A. le Khédive ... Année 1880. [With an English translation]. 2 pps. *Le Caire*, 1881. 8°. F. D. X. 1.

#### EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE.

CIBOT (P. M.) *Lettre de Pékin, sur le génie de la langue chinoise, et la nature de leur écriture symbolique, comparée avec celle des anciens Égyptiens*. *Bruxelles*, 1773. 4°. 158. H. 13. (1)

LABRONSKI (P. E.) *P. E. Labronskii Opuscula, quibus lingua et antiquitas Aegyptiorum, difficultas librorum sacrorum loca et historiae ecclesiastica capital illust antur ... ab ipso auctore emendata ac locupletata ... I. G. de Water 4 t m*. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1894-13. 8°. 159. B. 9.

SALT (H.) *Essay on Dr. Young's and M. Champollion's phonetic system of Hieroglyphics*. *London*, 1825. 8°. 159. B. 6.

**EGYPTIAN—LANGUAGE—*concl'd.***

BRUGNON (H.) Grammaire démotique contenant les principes généraux de la langue et de l'écriture populaires des anciens Egyptiens. *Berlin*, 1855. fol. 159. A. 10.

**ELASTICITY.** *See also* BUILDING: ENGINEERING: MECHANICS.

CASTIGLIANO (A.) Théorie de l'équilibre des systèmes élastiques et ses applications. *Turin*, 1879, 80. 8°. 131. B. 61.

LOVE (A. E. H.) A Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of Elasticity. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1892, 93. 8°. 153. C. 35.

**ELDON**, *Earl of.*

TISS (H.) The Public and Private Life of Lord Chancellor Eldon. *London*, 1844. 8°. 146. G. 13.

**ELECTIONS, Law of.**

This heading contains only works on ELECTORAL LAW and PROCEDURE. For works on ELECTORAL and REPRESENTATIVE SYSTEMS, *see* GOVERNMENT *See also* under the sub-heading CONSTITUTION of each country.

ELLIS (A. J.) Handbook for Electors and Election Agents. I.—Parliamentary. II.—Town Council. III.—County Council. *London*, 1892. 8°. 148. C. 117.

**ELECTRIC LIGHTING.**

*See also* ELECTRICITY: LIGHTING.

DU MONCELT (T.) *Count.* Electric Lighting. *London*, 1883. 8°. 131. D. 23.

COOKE (A. G.) Electric Lighting. By A. G. Cooke ... Photometry by W. J. Dublin. *London*, 1903. 8°. 153. E. 55.

**ELECTRIC RAILWAYS.** *See* RAILWAYS.

**ELECTRICITY.** *See also* RAILWAYS.

O'SHAUGHNESSY (Sir W. R.) On the employment of the Electro-Magnet as a moving power, etc. [ ] 8°. Part 2.

WILKINSON (C. F.) Elements of Galvanism, with a comprehensive view of its history, 2 vols. *London*, 1804. 8°. 153. E. 57.

BARLOW (P.) An Essay on Magnetic Attractions, and on the laws of terrestrial and electro Magnetism, comprising ... an easy experimental method of correcting the local attraction of vessels on the compass in all parts of the world. *London*, 1823. 8°. 133. G. 49.

BECQUEREL (A. C.) *Traité expérimental de l'électricité et du magnétisme, et de leurs rapports avec les phénomènes naturels.* 6 vols. *Paris*, 1894-40. 8°. 131. D. 17.

O'SHAUGHNESSY (Sir W. B.) Notes of Lectures on Natural Philosophy. First series. On galvanic electricity. *Calcutta*, 1844. 12°. 153. E. 39.

ROSE (C. A. H.) Memorials scientific and literary, of Andrew Cross, the electrician. *London*, 1857. 8°. 131. D. 59.

WORMELL (R.) Magnetism and Electricity. An elementary text-book ... *London*, [1882]. 8°. 131. D. 28.

**ELECTRICITY—*cont'd.***

The PRACTICAL Applications of Electricity. A series of lectures delivered at the Institution Civil Engineers. Session 1882-83. *London*, 1884. 8°. 131. D. 19.

WATSON (H. W.) and BURBURY (S. H.) The Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1885. 8°. 153. E. 61.

MAXWELL (J. C.) An Elementary Treatise on Electricity. *Oxford*, 1888. 8°. 153. E. 3.

LODGE (Sir O. J.) Modern Views of Electricity. *London*, 1889. 8°. 153. E. 45.

WATT (A.) Electro-Metallurgy practically treated. *London*, 1869. 8°. 131. D. 67.

GOBE (G.) The Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals, etc.—Theoretical and practical. *London*, 1890. 8°. 131. D. 41.

BLACKBURN (C. F.) Electricity in daily life. *London*, 1891. 8°. 153. E. 35.

GUILLEMIN (A.) Electricity and Magnetism. *London*, 1891. 8°. 153. E. 2.

MAXWELL (J. C.) A Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1882. 8°. 23. F.

SPRAGUE (J. T.) Electricity its theory, sources, and applications. *London*, 1892. 8°. 131. D. 33.

BIGGS (C. H. W.) Practical Electrical Engineering. 2 vols. *London*, [1894]. 4°. 131. D. 2.

ENTHUS (W. T. A.) An Introduction to the Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°. 153. E. 57.

MARIN (F. C.) The Inventions, researches and writings of Nikola Tesla. With special reference to his work in polyphase currents and high potential lighting. *New York*, 1894. 8°. 130. D. 11.

BOUTONE (S. R.) Electric Bells and all about them. *London*, 1895. 16°. 131. D. 23.

PROVER (C. P.) Polyphase Electric Currents and Alternate Current Motors. *London*, 1895. 8°. 131. D. 13.

ALF (E. T.) Motive Power and Clearing for Electrical Machinery, a treatise on the theory and practice of the mechanical equipment of power stations for electric supply and electric traction. *London*, [1896]. 8°. 131. D. 1.

ARRON (W. E.) Practical Electricity. A laboratory and lecture course for first-year students of Electrical Engineering. Vol. I.—Current, Pressure, Resistance, Energy, Power and Cells. *London*, 1897. 8°. 131. D. 9.

CARTER (C. A.) Electro-Dynamics the direct current motor. *London*, 1898. 8°. 131. D. 27.

GIBBINS (A. H.) The Commercial and Business Aspects of Municipal Electricity Supply. *Bradford*, 1899. 4°. 131. D. 6.

PHILIP (A.) Dissected Model of a Direct Current Dynamo. *London*, 1899. 4°. 239. D. 18.

HERTZ (H.) Electric Waves: being researches on the propagation of electric action with finite velocity through space ... Authorized ... translation, etc. *London*, 1900. 8°. 153. E. 5.



ELECTRICITY—*contd.*

- FLEMING (J. A.) A Handbook for the Electrical Laboratory and Testing Room.  
*London*, [1901, etc.] 8°. 153. E. 69.  
*In progress.*
- KENNEDY (R.) Electrical Installations of electric light, power, traction and industrial electrical machinery 5 vols.  
*London*, [1901-03]. 8°. 14. E.
- BELL (L.) Electric Power Transmission.  
*New York*, [1902]. 8°. 24. F.
- PERRINE (F. A. C.) Conductors for Electrical Distribution; their materials and manufacture.  
*New York, London*, 1903. 8°. 131. D. 75.
- ULKE (T.) Modern Electrolytic Copper Refining.  
*New York*, 1903. 8°. 135 G 185.
- ANDREWS (L.) Electricity Control. A treatise on electric switch gear and systems of electric transmission.  
*London*, 1904. 8°. 131. D. 85.
- BOWSER (W. R.) Dynamo, Motor and Switch-board Circuits for electrical engineers.  
*London*, 1904. 8°. 131. D. 73.
- KINZBRUNNER (C.) The Diseases of Electric Machinery.  
*London*, 1904. 8°. 131. D. 79
- The Testing of Continuous Current Machines in laboratories and test-rooms.  
*London*, 1904. 8°. 131. D. 81.
- LONDON.—*Library of the Patent Office.* Subject List of Works on Electricity, Magnetisms and Electro-Technics.  
*London*, 1904. 16°. 161. D. 41.
- MACLEAN (M.) Modern Electric Practice  
*London*, 1904, etc. 8°. 14. D. & 239. P. 4.
- MAXWELL (J. C.) A Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism. 2 vols.  
*Oxford*, 1904. 8°. 153. E. 59.
- MODERN ELECTRIC PRACTICE Editor, Magnus Maclean, etc. [With illustrations].  
*London*, 1904, etc. 8°. 14. D.  
*In progress.*
- MODEL of Three-phase Induction Motor.  
239. B. 4.
- THOMPSON (S. P.) Dynamo-Electric Machinery.  
*London*, 1904, etc. 8°. 14. D.  
*In progress.*
- WHYTE (A. G.) The Electrical Industry: Lighting, Traction, and Power.  
*London*, 1904. 8°. 29. E.
- BURNS (D.) Electrical Practice in Collieries.  
*London*, 1905. 8°. 131. D. 49.
- THE ELECTRICIAN. [Weekly journal].  
*London*, 1905, etc. fol. R. R. & P. P. 480.  
*In progress.*
- SMITH (B. A.) Electric Traction.  
*London*, 1905. 8°. 131. D. 89.
- TURNER (H. W.) and HOBART (H. M.) The Insulation of Electric Machines.  
*London*, 1905. 8°. 131. D. 89.

## Electrical Engineering.

- VAN NOSTRAND (D.) Van Nostrand's Electric Engineering Magazine. Vols. 1-33.  
*New York*, 1889-85. 8°. P. P. 221.  
*Imperfect, wanting vol. v.*

ELECTRICITY—*contd.*

- TRIVETT (E.) Electric Railway Engineering.  
*Lynn, Mass.* 1892. 8°. 132. D. 15.
- URQUHART (J. W.) Electric Light, its production and use.  
*London*, 1893. 8°. 153. E. 15.
- THOMPSON (S. P.) Dynamo-Electric Machinery.  
*London*, 1896. 8°. 131. D. 31.
- MEARES (J. W.) Electrical Engineering with particular reference to conditions in Bengal.  
*Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 131. D.
- FLEMING (J. A.) A Handbook for the Electrical Laboratory and Testing Room.  
*London*, [1901, etc.] 8°. 153. E. 15.  
*In progress.*
- MEARES (J. W.) Electric Traction.  
*Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 131. D. 65.
- SLOANE (P. O'C.) The Standard Electrical Dictionary. A popular encyclopædia of words and terms used in the practice of Electrical Engineering.  
*London*, 1902. 8°. 23. G. G.
- THOMPSON (S. P.) Design of Dynamos.  
*London, New York*, 1903. 8°. 131. D. 73.
- ANDREWS (L.) Electricity Control. A treatise on electric switchgear and systems of electric transmission.  
*London*, 1904. 8°. 131. D. 85.
- MACLEAN (M.) Modern Electric Practice. Editor, M. Maclean.  
*London*, 1904, etc. 8°. 14. D. & 239. B.

## ELEPHANT.

- The ELEPHANT, principally viewed in relation to man.  
*London*, 1844. 16°. 155. B. 17.
- ANDERSON (C. J.) The Lion and the Elephant etc.  
*London*, 1873. 8°. 154. G. 3.
- SANDERSON (C. P.) Pack Gear for Elephants.  
*Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 170. B. 7.
- STEEL (J. H.) A Manual of the diseases of the Elephant and of his management and uses ... Illustrated.  
*Madras*, 1885. 8°. 133. G. 12.
- HOLDER (C. F.) The Ivory King: a popular history of the Elephant and its allies.  
*London*, [1886]. 8°. 155. B. 5.
- REES (J. D.) H. R. H. the Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India ... With a narrative of elephant catching in Mysore by G. P. Sanderson.  
*London*, 1891. 8°. 163. D. 6.
- EVANS (Capt. G. H.) A Treatise on Elephants. Their treatment in health and disease.  
*Rangoon*, 1901. 8°. 173. E. 643.
- ANDREWS (S. H.) The Elephant in Industry and Art. Illustrated by ... plates.  
*London*, 1904. fol. 13. C.
- The Journal of Indian Art and Industry.* vol. X, no. 88.

## ELEPHANTA.

- MOSES (H.) Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay. Elephanta, and Salsette.  
*London*, 1750 [1850]. 8°. 162. A. 167.
- BURGESS (J.) The Rock Temples of Elephanta or Ghārāpurī.  
*Bombay*, 1871. 64°. fol. 260. E. 2.

**ELEPHANTA—*consold.***

COUTO (D. DE) *Ilha do Elephante. Sua descrip-  
ção por Diogo de Couto e depois corroborada  
por Lopes Lima. Bombaim, 1880. 16°.*

Pam. 1.

DE BURGH (Capt. W. T.) *History of Elephanta  
Caves—Gharapuri. Bombay, 1901. 16°.*

163. G. 9.

**ELEPHANTIASIS.**

CARTER (H. V.) *On Leprosy and Elephantiasis.  
London, 1874. fol.*

239. B. 41.

ERLUND (FR) *Om Spetelska —Elefantiasis  
Græcorum vel lepra Arabum.  
Stockholm, 1879. 8°.*

Pam. 3.

MAITLAND (J.) *Elephantiasis and allied disor-  
ders. Madras, 1891. 8°.*

132. H. 5.

**ELERS, George.**

ELERS (G.) *Memoirs of George Elers, captain in  
the 12th Regiment of foot—1777-1842—to  
which are added correspondence and other  
papers ... Edited ... by Lord Monson and  
G. L. Gower. With ... portraits, etc.  
London, 1908. 8°.*

124. E. 235.

**ELGIN, Earl of.**

LOCH, Lord. *Personal Narrative of occurrences  
during Lord Elgin's second embassy to China,  
1860. London, 1869. 8°.*

115. E. 15.

WONG (G. M.) *The Earl of Elgin.  
London, 1905. 8°.*

12. B.

**ELIOT, George.**

BLIND (M.) *George Eliot. London, 1883. 8°.*

150. F. 93.

LONSDALE (M.) *George Eliot. Thoughts upon  
her life, her books, and herself.  
London 1886. 8°.*

150. F. 91.

SIMPSON (Sir L.) *George Eliot  
London, 1902. 8°.*

25. 1.

**ELIOT, Sir John.**

FOSTER (J.) *Sir John Eliot: a biography.  
1590-1632. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°.*

124. L. 149.

**ELIZABETH of France.**

BOWLER (T.) *A Short view of the Life and  
Character of Lieut.-Gen. Villette. With an  
appendix, containing letters and anecdotes of  
the late Madame Elizabeth de France.  
Bath, 1815. 8°.*

124. E. 195.

**ELIZABETH. Princess Palatine.**

BLAZE DE BURY, Baroness. *Memoirs of the  
Princess Palatine, Princess of Bohemia, etc.  
London, 1853. 8°.*

113. G. 105.

**ELIZABETH, Queen of England.**

WRIGHT (T.) *Queen Elizabeth and her Times.  
A series of original letters. 2 vols.  
London, 1838. 8°.*

111. C. 111.

BREBLEY (E. S.) *Queen Elizabeth.  
London, 1892. 8°.*

11. E. 6.

**ELLENBOROUGH, Lord.**

INDIA and Lord Ellenborough.  
*London, 1844. 8°.*

Pam. 19.

LORD AUCKLAND and Lord Ellenborough. *By  
a Bengal Civilian. London, 1845. 8°.*

Pam. 19.

The SOUNDS Policy: a few comments on Major-  
General W. F. P. Napier's Defence on Lord  
Ellenborough's Government.  
*London, 1845. 8°.*

172. A. 113.

ZETA, pseud. *Reply to a pamphlet entitled  
'India & Lord Ellenborough.'  
London, 1845. 8°.*

Pam. 19.

HISTORY of the Indian Administration of Lord  
Ellenborough, in his correspondence with the  
Duke of Wellington. To which is prefixed ...  
Lord Ellenborough's letters to the Queen  
during that period. Edited by Lord Colchester.  
*London, 1871. 8°.*

12. D.

**ELLIOT, Hugh.**

MINTO, Countess of *A Memoir of the Rt. Hon.  
Hugh Elliot. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°.*

124. D. 77.

**ELLIOTT, Sir Charles.**

SEBINE (F. H. B.) *Laborious Days. Leaves  
from the Indian record of Sir Charles Alfred  
Elliott, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.  
Calcutta, 1892. 8°.*

172. A. 343.

**ELLIOTT, Ebenezer.**

WATKINS (J.) *Life, Poetry and Letters of  
Ebenezer Elliott, the Corn-Law rhymist, etc.  
London 1850. 8°.*

150. F. 503.

**ELLIS, D. R.**

The BROACH BOILER EXPLOSION CASE, May,  
1873. The Committal trial finding and  
acquittal of D. R. Ellis. *Bombay, 1874. 8°.*

131. C. 61.

**ELLORA.**

SEELY (Capt. J. B.) *The Wonders of Elora,  
or the narrative of a Journey to the temples  
and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of  
granite ... at Elora, in the East Indies, by the  
route of Poona, Ahmednuggur, and Toka,  
returning by Dowlatabad and Aurangabad.  
London, 1825. 8°.*

163. F. 5.

BURGESS (T.) *Report on the Elura Cave  
Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina  
Caves in Western India. Supplementary to  
the volume on 'The Cave Temples of India.'  
London, 1883. 4°.*

227. A. 6.

**ELOCUTION.**

SHEPIDAN (T.) *A Course of lectures on Elocu-  
tion: together with two dissertations on  
Language, etc. London, 1792. 4°.*

150. G. 2.

The ORATOR: a treasury of English Eloquence  
... Edited by a Barrister. *London, 1865. 8°.*

110. E. 10.

COX (E. W.) *The Arts of Writing, Reading  
and Speaking. London, 1878. 8°.*

150. G. 35.

**ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart.**

COLEBROOKE (*Sir T. E.*) *The Life of the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone.* 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 12. F.

**EMBANKMENTS.** *See also ENGINEERING.*

WIGGINS (*J.*) *The Practice of Embanking Lands from the Sea.* 2 pts. London, 1852. 8°. 132. B. 21.

BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION. *Petition of the ... Association on the Bill for the better Supervision of Embankments.* Calcutta, 1854. 8°. 202. D. 19 (18).

**EMBROIDERY.**

MARTIN (*F. R.*) *Sammlung F. R. Martin Stickereien aus dem Orient.* 18 Tafeln. Stockholm, 1899. fol. 239 B. 13.

**EMBRYOLOGY.** *See also BIOLOGY.*

BALFOUR (*F. M.*) *A Treatise on Comparative Embryology.* London, 1885. 8°. 154. B. 9.

**EMERSON, Ralph Waldo.**

IRELAND (*A.*) *In Memoriam. Ralph Waldo Emerson : recollections of his visits to England in 1833, 1847-8, 1872-3, and extracts from unpublished letters.* London, 1872. 8°. 157. A. 5.

COOKE (*G. W.*) *Ralph Waldo Emerson : his life, writings, and philosophy.* London, 1882. 8°. 157 B. 9.

CONWAY (*M. D.*) *Emerson at Home and Abroad.* London, 1883. 8°. 156. E. 45.

FORSTER (*J.*) *Four Great Teachers : John Ruskin, Thomas Carlyle, Ralph Waldo Emerson, and Robert Browning.* New York, 1890. 8°. 156. F. 413.

**EMIGRATION.** *See COLONIES.*

— General Introduction to Statistical Account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of Emigration in connection with a reform of the Poor Laws. London, 1822. 8°. 98. E. 11.

— Statistical Account of Upper Canada compiled with a view to a Grand System of Emigration. 2 vols. London, 1822. 8°. 98 E. 11.

**EMIN PASHA.**

BARTHELOT (*W. G.*) *The Life of Edmund Musgrave Barttelot : ... being an account of his services for the Relief of Kandahar, of Gordon and of Emin.* London, 1890. 8°. 124. E. 103.

STANLEY (*Sir H. M.*) *In Darkest Africa or the quest, rescue and retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria.* 2 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 96. B. 55.

CASATI (*Maj. G.*) *Ten Years in Equatoria, and the Return with Emin Pasha.* 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 94. A. 19.

SCHWARTZ (*G.*) *Emin Pasha, his life and work.* 2 vols. Westminster, 1893. 8°. 121. B. 21.

**EMOTIONS.** *See PSYCHOLOGY.***ENAMELS AND ENAMELLING.** *See also CREAMING.*

JACOB (*Lieut.-Col. S. S.*) and HENDLEY (*Surg.-Maj. T. H.*) *Jeypore Enamels.* London, 1886. 4°. 9. G.

BOWES (*J. L.*) *Notes on Shipho, a sequel to Japanese Enamels.* London, 1895. fol. 188. A. 2.

BROWN (*W. N.*) *The Art of Enamelling on Metal.* London, 1900. 8°. 29. B.

— *The Principles and Practice of dipping, burnishing, lacquering and bronzing Brass Ware.* London, 1900. 8°. 29. B.

RANDAU (*P.*) *Enamels and Enamelling.* London, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 37.

BROWN (*W. N.*) *A Handbook of Japanning and Enamelling.* London, 1901. 8°. 29. B.

CUNYNGHAME (*H. H.*) *On the theory and practice of Art-Enamelling upon Metals ... With illustrations.* Second edition. London, 1901. 8°. 29. D.

**ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.**

For Biblical and Theological Dictionaries and Encyclopædias, *see THEOLOGY.* For Encyclopædias of Industrial Recipes, *see INDUSTRIES.*

CHAMBERS (*E.*) *Cyclopædia, or an Universal Dictionary of Arts and Sciences.* 5 vols. London, 1786-91. fol. 216. 1. 2.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA. Ninth edition. 24 vols and Index. Edinburgh, 1875-1888. 4°. 1. I.—K. & 2. I.

LA GRANDE ENCYCLOPÉDIE. 31 vols. Paris, [1885-1902] fol. 3. A.

MEYER ( ) *Meyers Konversations lexikon.* Leipzig 1893, etc. 8°. 4 B—C.

CHAMBERS (*W.*) *Chambers' Encyclopædia : a Dictionary of Universal Knowledge.* 10 vols. London, 1895. 4°. 4. D.

THE NEW POPULAR ENCYCLOPEDIA. 14 vols. London, 1900-03. 8°. 1. H.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA. Tenth edition. (Maps.—Index.) 11 vols. Edinburgh, 1902-03. 4°. 1. I.—K. & 2. I.

**ENDOWMENTS.**

PAPERS relating to the Affairs of ... Prince Ghulam Mahomed, K.C.S.I. 1. *The Mysore Charity.* 2. *The Calcutta Charity.* 3. *Sahibzadah Jan Alum's Stock.* 4. *Gift of Sahibzadi Muhtab Begum.* 5. *Memorial [to Government].* Calcutta, [1871]. 8°. 172 D. 19.

PRÂN NÂH SARASVATĪ. *The Hindu Law of Endowments.* Calcutta, 1897. 8°. 22. B.

LEGISLATION ON Indian Religious Endowments. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. Pam. 18.

**ENGINEERING.**

BÉLIDOR (*B. F. DE*) *La Science des Ingénieurs dans la conduite des travaux de fortification et d'architecture civil, etc.* La Haye, 1784. 4°. 130. A. 4.

## ENGINEERING—contd.

- PASLEY (*Lieut.-Col. C. W.*) Course of Instruction, originally composed for the use of the Royal Engineer Department. 2 vols. London, 1814, 17. 8°. 130. A. 51.
- THE CIVIL ENGINEER AND ARCHITECTS' JOURNAL. Oct., 1837 (-1866). London, [1837-67]. 4°. P. P. 52.
- Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1847.*
- PAPERS on subjects connected with the duties of the Corps of Royal Engineers. [With plates] 10 vols. London, 1837-49. 4°. 129. A. 10.
- INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Transactions. Vols. 1-3. London, 1838-42. 4°. P. P. 48.
- SIMMS (F. W.) Public Works of Great Britain. 153 plates. 4 divisions. London, 1838. fol. 222. I. 18.
- TELFORD (T.) Life of Thomas Telford London, 1839. fol. & 4°. 130. H. 2.
- ROORKEE.—*Thomason C. E. College.* Papers prepared for the use of the ... College, etc. 17 pts. Roorkee, 1850-98. 8°. P. P. 957.
- Imperfect, wanting no. 6. There are two editions of no. 9 and three editions of no. 7.*
- PAPERS ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH THE DUTIES OF THE CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS. [New series.] Contributed by members of the Royal and East India Company's Engineers, and edited by a committee of Royal Engineers. 2 vols. London, 1851-72. 8°. 129. A. 12.
- Imperfect, wanting vols. 2, 7, 11, & 18.*
- ANNALES des Ponts et Chaussées. Mémoires et documents, etc. Paris, 1853-7. 8°. P. P. 445.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1853, pt. 2, 1854; 1855; 1856 pt. 1; 1856-63; and 1873, pt. 1.*
- MACLAGAN (Lieut. R.) Earthwork and Construction in Pisé. Roorkee, 1853. 8°. P. P. 949.
- ROORKEE.—*Thomason C. E. College.* Professional Papers printed at the Civil Engineering College, Roorkee [With plates.] Nos. 2, 3, 4, & 7. Roorkee, 1853-55. 8°. P. P. 249.
- NOTES on Building and Road-making, with rules for estimating repairs to tanks and channels. Madras, 1856. 8°. 130. G. 37.
- THE ENGINEER. Vols. I.—XXXIX. Jan 1856-June 1875. London, [1856-75]. fol. P. P. 70.
- MADRAS—*College of Engineering* (Papers, etc. Nos. 1-9.) Madras, [1859]-72. 8°. and fol. P. P. 559 A.
- THE ENGINEER'S JOURNAL and Railway, Public Works, and Mining Gazette of India and the Colonies. Vols. III-XI. Calcutta, 1860-68. 8°. P. P. 68.
- FAIRBAIRN (Sir W.) Useful Information for Engineers ... Second series. (Third series) 2 pts. London, 1860-66. 8°. 130. A. 9.
- BRAMISH (R.) Memoir of the Life of Sir Marc Isambard Brunel. London, 1862. 8°. 130. A. 43.

## ENGINEERING—contd.

- ROORKEE.—*Thomason C. E. College.* Professional Papers on Indian Engineering ... Edited by J. G. Medley. 7 vols. Roorkee, 1863-70. 8°. P. P. 949.
- FAIRBAIRN (W.) Useful information for Engineers. Being a series of lectures delivered before the working engineers of Yorkshire and Lancashire; together with a series of appendices containing the results of experimental inquiries into the strength of materials, the causes of boiler explosions ... Fourth edition. London, 1864. 8°. 130. A. 11.
- HUMBER (W.) A Record of the progress of Modern Engineering, [1863], 1864, 1865, 1866. ... With essays and reviews. 4 pts. London, 1864-68. 4°. 218. K. 10.
- INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. General Index. Vols. I-XXX. 2 pts. London, 1865, 71. 8°. P. P. 215.
- TOVEY (Capt. J. T.) Rigorous Earthwork Tables. Calcutta, [1865?] fol. 6299.
- ENGINEERING: an illustrated weekly journal, etc. Vols. 1-60. London, 1866-95. fol. P. P. 66.
- Imperfect, wanting vols. XXV and XXVII.*
- FOWLER (Sir J.) Address of John Fowler, Esq., on his election as President of the Institution of Civil Engineers, etc. London, 1866. 8°. 32. A. 15 (4).
- ROORKEE.—*Thomason C. E. College.* The Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering in India. Edited by Major J. G. Medley. 2 vols. Roorkee, 1866, 71. 8°. P. P. 951.
- Vol. 2 is of the second edition.*
- PARLOW (T.) A Treatise on the Strength of Materials. London, 1867. 8°. 131. B. 78.
- INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Charter (Supplemental charters), Bye-laws (and Regulations), and list of Members etc. London, 1867, etc. 8°. P. P. 217.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1867-72, 1871-78, 1880, 1882, 1884, 1886, 1888, 1890, 1892, 1894, 1897-99.*
- List of Members of the Institution of Civil Engineers, January 1st, 1867, etc. [Published quarterly] London, 1867, etc. 8°. P. P. 219.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for Octr. 1871. Jany.-Octr. 1872-76, Octr. 1879, Octr. 1881, and Octr. 1884.*
- MANICO (E.) Manico's improved method of constructing Embankments, Breakwaters, &c. [Letters patent.] London, 1867. 8°. 732. B. 8.
- ROORKEE.—*Thomason Civil Engineering College.* Annual examination. [Question papers] August, 1867 (-70). Report 4 pts. Roorkee, [1867-70. fol. 6806.
- Prospectus, etc., for 186 (1869). Roorkee, 1867, 69. 8°. 130. B. 21.
- SHEILDS (F. W.) The Strains on Structures of Ironwork; with practical remarks on Iron Construction. London, 1867. 8°. 131. B. 53.

ENGINEERING—*contd.*

The ARCHITECT. Vols. 1-87. 1869-87.  
London, [1869-87]. fol. P. P. 72.

*Imperfect, wanting vols. 13-20.*

ROORKEE.—Thomason C. E. College. Entrance Examination Papers for the first department. Session 1868-69. (Entrance Examination Papers for the Engineering Class, Civil. 1876-77.) 2 pts. [Roorkee, 1869, 77.] 8°. P. P. 961.

—Thomason College Library. Supplement to Catalogue, corrected up to 31st March 1869. Roorkee, 1869. 8°. 161. 1. 22.

TULLOCH (Maj. H.) Reply to Mr. Aitken's pamphlet, "Remarks on Mr. Rawlinson's Report. Bombay, 1869. 8°. 130. A. 8 (4).

ANNALES DES PONTS ET CHAUSSEES. Annuaire du Ministère des Travaux publics. Paris, 1870-75. 8°. P. P. 445. B.

*These are unnumbered extra volumes of the Annales. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1871-73.*

BOURNE (J.) Indian Works and English Engineers. London, 1870. 8°. 130. A. 5 (5).

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Education and status of Civil Engineers in the United Kingdom and in Foreign countries. London, 1870. 8°. 130. A. 49.

—Minutes of the Proceedings of Civil Engineers; with abstracts of the discussions. Vol. 29 [etc.] London, 1870, etc. P. P. 216.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting vols. 103, 141, 147 and 148.*

ROORKEE.—Thomason Civil Engineering College. Thomason Civil Engineering College Calendar 1870-71, etc. Roorkee, 1870, etc. 8°. P. P. 277.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the Calendars for 1876, 1879, and 1881. The Calendars for 1898 and the following years are in 2 pts.*

ANNALES DES PONTS ET CHAUSSEES. Lois, décrets, arrêtés, etc., vols. 1-6. Paris 1871. 76. 8°. P. P. 445. A.

ARGYLL, Duke of. [GEORGE DOUGLAS CAMPBELL] Address to the Students of the Indian Civil Engineering College, Cooper's Hill. London, 1871. 8°. 130. B. 13 (5).

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Report of general meetings of members of the Institution of Civil Engineers, held on June 27, and August 1, 1871. London, 1871. 8°. 130. A. 12 (2).

JEFFERIES (T. W. B.) National Credit, and Public Works. Kurrachee, 1871. 8°. 130. B. 13 (6).

MELLEY (Maj.-Gen. J. G.) Memorandum on (the present state and further prospects of) the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee. [Roorkee, 1871?] 8°. Pam. 12.

ROORKEE.—Thomason C. E. College. Professional Papers on Indian Engineering, second series. Edited by Capt. A. M. Lang (Major A. M. Brandreth). 11 vols. Roorkee, 1871-82. 8°. P. P. 949.

ENGINEERING—*contd.*

DONALDSON (W.) New Formulas for the Loads and Deflections of Solid Beams and Girders. London, 1872. 8°. 181. P. 31.

KALI PRASANNA MUKHOPADHYAYA. Notes on Engineering. Calcutta, 1872. 8°. 130. A. 13 (3).

ROYAL ENGINEERS. Index of the Subjects and Authors of all papers ... published in the Royal Engineer Professional Papers, from the commencement of the quarto series to the end of the twentieth volume of the new series. Woolwich, 1872. 8°. 129. A. 231.

ADDIS (W. J.) A Hand-book, consisting of ... tables and formulæ ... Suited to the wants of the engineer. Bombay, 1879. 8°. 130. A. 39.

MATHESON (F.) Works in Iron. Bridge and Roof Structures. London, 1873. 8°. 130. C. 71.

ROBERTSON (F.) Engineering Notes. London, 1873. 8°. 130. A. 25.

ROORKEE.—Thomason Civil Engineering College. Roorkee Treatise on Civil Engineering. 2 vols. Roorkee, 1873, 77. 8°. P. P. 951.

—Professional papers on Indian Engineering ... Edited by J. G. Medley. Vol. 2, nos. 6 & 7. Roorkee, 1873. 8°. P. P. 949.

—Thomason Civil Engineering College Manuals. ... [With plates.] New series. No. 1a Limes, Mortars and Cements ... By Capt. C. C. S. Moncrieff. Fourth edition. Edited by Major A. M. Lang. No. 4. Masonry ... Revised by Lieut.-Col. A. M. Brandreth. No. 6. Construction of Buildings. Fourth Edition. Edited by Major A. M. Lang. No. 13a First Principles of Geometrical Drawing. Fourth edition. Roorkee. 1873-84. 8°. P. P. 953.

SPON (E.) and (T. N.) Spon's Dictionary of Engineering, Civil, mechanical, military, and naval. 4 vols. London, 1874-81. 8°. 24. H.

COOPER'S HILL.—Royal Indian Engineering College. Calendar. 1875-76, etc. London, 1875, etc. 8°. P. P. 269.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1884-85, 1885-86, 1890-91, and 1897-99.*

FRANQUEVILLE (C. DE) Du régime des travaux publics en Angleterre. 4 tom. Paris, 1875. 8°. 130. A. 17.

MARRYAT (Capt. E. I.) Specifications, Rates and Notes on Work, etc. Bombay, 1875. 8°. 130. A. 61.

ROORKEE.—Thomason C. E. College. Report. 1875. Roorkee, 1875. P. P. 279.

STONE (E. W.) Description of E. W. Stone's Patent Double-Acting Helical Excavator. [With a plate.] [1875.] 8°. 130. B. 2 (5).

—Excavating and under-cutting machines for sinking wells and cylinders through clay and similar hard soils. ... Roorkee, [1877?] 8°. 132. A. 31 (5).

A GUIDE for Overseers in the Department of Public Works. Madras, 1878. 8°. 133. A. 15.

ROORKEE.—Thomason C. E. College. Report of the Principal, Thomason Civil Engineering College, for the official year 1867-68 (-1869-70). 3 pts. Roorkee, 1878-70. fol. 6306.

## ENGINEERING—contd.

GRUNDY (F. H.) Pictures of the past; memoirs of the men I have met and places I have seen. London, 1879. 8°. 80. H. 6.

ROGERS (Col. H. T.) An Elementary treatise upon the Theory of Strains in various engineering structures of Wood and Iron. Madras, 1879. 8°. 131. B. 55.

WRAY (Col. H.) Some Applications of Theory to the Practice of Construction, ... being a part of the course of instruction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham. London, 1880. 8°. 129. A. 235.

BINNIE (A. R.) Public Works in India. A letter addressed to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, and the other members of Her Majesty's Government. London, New York, 1881. 8°. 130. B. 3.

CHALMERS (J. B.) Graphical Determination of Forces in Engineering Structures. London, 1881. 8°. 131. B. 67.

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. [Subject index.] London, 1881, etc. 8°. P. P. 215.

*In progress*

VINCENT (C.) Notes on Masonry Dams, being the record of an inspection of some of the principal masonry dams in France, etc. [With plates.] Madras, 1881. 8°. 122. A. 131.

MATHESSON and GRANT. Handbook for Engineers, enumerating the particulars on which choice and cost depend in the purchase of Engineering Material. London, 1882. 16°. Pam. 12.

VIGNOLI (T.) Myth and Science. An essay. London, 1882. 8°. 152. A. 67.

*Vol. 38 of "The International Scientific Series"*

MARBYAT (Capt. E. L.) Specifications, Rates and Notes on work, etc. [Edited by Lieut.-Col. A. R. Seton.] Bombay, 1883. 8°. 130. A. 5.

CONNELLY (J.) A Hand book of useful notes and simple formulae on Engineering arranged as a guide for students to the practice of designing, calculating strains, and abstract quantities. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 130. A. 13 (5).

KRAY (P.) Examples of Estimating. Revised by C. C. Sullivan. Roorkree, 1881. fol. 18036

THURSTON (R. H.) The Materials of Engineering Pt. 1 Non-Metallic materials. Pt. 2 A treatise on Iron and Steel. Pt. 3. A treatise on Brasses, Bronzes, and other Alloys, and their constituent Metals. New York, 1884-93. 8°. 130. B. 79.

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS Name Index. Vols. 1 to LVIII. London, 1885. 8°. P. P. 216.

JACKSON (L. D. A.) Aid to Engineering Solution. London, 1885. 8°. 130. A. 29.

ROORKEE.—Thomson C. B. College. Professional Papers on Indian Engineering. Third series, vol. 3, nos. 9 & 11. Roorkree, 1886. fol. P. P. 200.

STONE (B. E.) The Strength and proportions of Riveted Joints. London, 1886. 8°. 131. B. 51.

## ENGINEERING—contd.

KANHAI LAL, Rai Bahadur. Specifications of Works, with a few useful rules, formulae, and tables, etc. Lahore, 1886. 8°. 130. A. 13 (6).

STONE (B. E.) The Theory of Stresses in girders and similar structures. London, 1886. 8°. 131. B. 119.

TRAUTWINE (J. C.) A Method of calculating the cubic contents of excavations and embankments, by the aid of diagrams. Together with directions for estimating the cost of earthwork. New York, 1887. 8°. 130. A. 33.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Transactions of the ... Society; ... vol. XXI [etc.] New York, 1889, etc. 8°. P. P. 225.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting vols. XXIV. XXVI.*

COUSIN (R. H.) A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strength of Beams and Columns, etc. New York, 1889. 8°. 131. B. 65.

RANKINE (W. J. M.) Useful Rules and Tables relating to Mensuration, Engineering, Structures, and Machines. ... London, 1889. 8°. 130. A. 121.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Index. Vols. I—XXI. ... By J. Bogart. New York, 1890. 8°. P. P. 225.

DUNOIS (A. J.) The Strains in framed structures, with numerous practical applications to cranes, bridge, roof and suspension trusses—braced arches—pivot and draw spans—continuous girders. New York, 1890. 4°. 130. B. 26.

MADRAS—College of Engineering. Calendar, 1890, etc. Madras, 1890, etc. 8°. P. P. 281.

*In progress.*

NEWMAN (J.) Earthwork Slips and Subsidences upon Public Works. London, 1890. 8°. 130. A. 35.

CAMPIN (P.) Materials and Construction: a theoretical and Practical treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of works of construction. London, 1891. 12°. 131. B. 85.

ENGINEERING—Education in the British Dominions. Compiled from official sources, with regulations of the Institution of Civil Engineers as to the admission of Students. London, 1891. 8°. 130. A. 41.

HUMBLE (W.) A Handy Book for the calculation of Strains in Girders and similar Structures, and their strength. London, 1891. 8°. 131. B. 59.

SIBPUL.—Civil Engineering College. Calendar, 1891, etc. Calcutta, 1891, etc. 8°. P. P. 2-3.

*In progress.*

VERNON-HARCOURT (L. F.) Achievements in Engineering during the last half century. London, 1891. 8°. 130. A. 19.

WRAY (Col. H.) Some applications of Theory to the Practice of Construction ... being a part of the course of instruction at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham. London, 1891. 8°. 129. A. 233.

ENGINEERING—*contd.*

TEMPLETON (W.) *The Engineer's, Millwright's and Machinist's Practical Assistant.* London, 1892. 16°. 131. B. 111.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Index. Vols. XXII—XXVII. New York, 1893. 8°. P. P. 225.

— *Proceedings* vol. XIX [etc.] New York, 1893, etc. 8°. P. P. 223.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting* vol. XXI.

BAILEY (Lieut.-Col. F.) *Forest Engineering* [Calcutta, 1893]. fol. 11119. A.

BOX (T.) *A Practical Treatise on the Strength of Materials.* London, 1893. 8°. 131. B. 35.

NEWMAN (J.) *Scampering Tricks and Odd Knowledge occasionally practised upon Public Works.* London, 1893. 8°. 130. A. 7.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Constitution and List of Members. New York, 1894. 8°. P. P. 227.

*The ENGINEERING REVIEW.* Edited by J. Stephen Jeans. New series. Vols. I—III. July 1893—April 1896. London, 1894-96. 4°. P. P. 56.

JOHNSON (J. B.) *The Theory and Practice of Modern Framed Structures.* New York, 1894. 4°. 131. B. 14.

ROORKEE.—*Thomason C. E. College Catalogue of Books in the Central Library attached to the ... College ...* Third edition (List of New Books. Corrected up to 15th Feb., 1895). Roorkee, 1894 [—1895]. 8°. 161. I. 35.

WARREN (W. H.) *Engineering Construction in iron, steel, and timber.* London, 1894. 8°. 131. B. 69.

AMERICAN Society of Civil Engineers. Constitution and List of Members. New York, 1895. 8°. P. P. 223.

ANGLIN (S.) *The Design of Structures. A practical treatise on the building of bridges, roofs, etc.* London, 1895. 8°. 131. B. 77.

HILTON (J. K.) *Diagram of Scantlings, Rolled Iron Beams, Water Velocities, for engineers and estimators, buildings, roads and drainage works.* [Lahore, 1895?] obl. 8°. 130. A. 45.

MIDDLETON (G. A. T.) *Stresses and Thrusts: a text-book for students.* London, 1895. 8°. 131. B. 123.

HOWE (M. A.) *Retaining-Walls for Earth, including the theory of earth-pressure as developed from the ellipse of stress.* New York, 1894. 8°. 131. B. 33.

HURON (W. S.) *The Practical Engineer's Hand-book.* London, 1896. 8°. 131. C. 33.

ROORKEE.—*Thomason C. E. College. Tables for computing the quantity of Earthwork in Distributaries and small Open Channels.* Roorkee, 1896. 8°. Pam. 12.

WALCH (G. T.) *The Engineering Works of the Godavari Delta.* 2 vols. [With plates.] Madras, 1896. 8°. 132. A. 34.

ANDERSON (Sir J.) *The Strength of Materials and Structures.* London, 1897. 8°. 131. P. 89.

ENGINEERING—*contd.*

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Report of the Committee appointed on the 31st March, 1896, to consider and report to the Council upon the subject of the Definition of a Standard or standards of Thermal Efficiency for Steam-Engines. London, 1898. 8°. 131. C. 19 (3).

KEMPE (H. R.) *The Engineer's year-book, etc.* London, 1898. 8°. P. P. 155. A.

MATHESON (E.) *Aid-book to Engineering Enterprise.* London, 1898. 8°. 14. D.

TRAUTWINE (J. C.) *The Civil Engineer's Pocket-Book.* New York, 1898. 8°. 130. A. 31.

BLIGH (W. G.) *Notes on Instruments best suited for Engineering Field-work in India and the Colonies.* London, 1899. 8°. 131. B. 141.

SILK (A. F.) *Municipal Engineering applicable to conditions existing in Bengal.* Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 132. C. 57.

WALCH (G. T.) *The Engineering works of the Kistna Delta.* 2 vols. Madras, 1899. 8°. 132. B. 12.

BROWN (Col. F. D. M.) *Earthwork.* Roorkee, 1900. 8°. P. P. 951.

*Roorkee Treatise on Civil Engineering.* vol. I, sec. N.

MADRAS.—*College of Engineering. Professional Papers.* Madras, 1900, etc. fol. 12653.

*In progress.*

RANKINE (W. J. M.) *A Manual of Civil Engineering, etc.* London, 1900. 8°. 130. A. 27.

TRACKERAY (Col. Sir E. T.) *Biographical notices of Officers of the Royal Bengal Engineers.* London, 1900. 8°. 14. A.

WEGMAN (E.) *The Design and Construction of Dams, including masonry, earth, rock-fill, and timber structures, also the principal types of movable dams.* New York, 1900. 4°. 132. A. 60.

JOHNSON (J. B.) *The Materials of Construction. A treatise for engineers on the strength of engineering materials.* New York, 1901. 8°. 131. B. 43.

BRANDRETH (Lieut.-Col. A. M.) *Memo. on Earthwork Estimates.* [Roorkee, 1902?] 8°. 130. B. 17.

INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING CONGRESS. International Engineering Congress, Glasgow, 1901. *Proceedings, etc.* London, 1902 etc. 8°. 130. A. 53.

*In progress.*

MARBYAT (Capt. E. L.) *Specifications, Rates and Notes on work, etc., by ... F. L. Spratt.* Bombay, 1902. 8°. 130. A. 6.

MARTIN (W. E.) *Internal Improvement in Alabama.* Baltimore, 1902. 8°. 130. A. 1.

ROORKEE.—*Thomason C. E. College. Curve Tables.* [Roorkee, 1902?] 8°. Pam. 2.

ENGINEERING—*contd.*

## ROORKEE Syllabus of the Course of Study:

1. Civil Engineer and Electrical Engineer Classes.
2. Upper Subordinate Class.
3. Lower Subordinate and Draftsman and Computer Classes.

## 4. Mechanical Apprentice Class.

[Roorkee, 1902?] 8°. 130. B. 19.

VERNON-HARCOURT (L. F.) Civil Engineering as applied in Construction. London, 1902. 8°. 24. G.

ENGINEERING STANDARDS COMMITTEE British Standard Sections. Issued by the Engineering Standards Committee *etc.*

London, 1903-04. 8°. &amp; f.d. 131. B. 155 (24).

— [Reports] 7 pts London, 1903-05 fol. 131. B. 21.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Graduate School of Engineering Research, Programme for 1903-4, *etc.*Boston, Mass., 1903, *etc.* 8°. 152. A. 173.*In progress*

FOX (F.) River, Road, and Rail. Some engineering reminiscences. With illustrations. London, 1904. 8°. 130. A. 67.

GILLETTE (H. P.) Earthwork and its cost. New York, 1904. 8°. 130. A. 69.

TRAUTWINE (J. C.) The Civil Engineer's Pocket Book. New York and London, 1904. 8°. 14 D.

BURTON (F. G.) The Commercial Management of Engineering Works. Manchester, [1905]. 8°. 130. A. 57.

The ENGINEERING RECORD, Building Record and the Sanitary Engineer [A weekly journal.] Vol. 53, no. 2, *etc.* January 13, 1905, *etc.* New York, 1905, *etc.* 4° P. P. 554.*In progress.*

MARKS (G. C.) Hydraulic Power Engineering. A practical manual of the concentration and transmission of power by hydraulic machinery. London, 1905. 8°. 132. A. 83.

PEELINI (C.) Earth and Rock Excavation. New York, 1905. 8°. 130. A. 72.

SIBPUR.—Civil Engineering College. Library Catalogue. Calcutta, 1905, *etc.* 8°. 161. C. 26.*In progress.*TOKYO.—Tokyo Imperial University. The Journal of the College of Engineering Vol. 4, no. 1, *etc.* Tokyo, 1906, *etc.* 4° P. P. 1193 & B. R.*In progress.*

## Forests.

## See FORESTS.

Lives, *etc.*

SMILES (S.) Lives of the Engineers, with an account of their principal works; comprising also a history of inland communication in Britain. 3 vols London, 1861-62. 8°. 130. H. 13.

DREYER (J.) The Life of Joseph Locke, Civil Engineer, *etc.* London, 1862. 8°. 130 H. 29.

JEFFERSON (J. C.) The Life of Robert Stephenson, F. R. S. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 130. H. 15.

ENGINEERING—Lives, *etc.*—*concl.*

SMILES (S.) James Brindley and the early Engineers. London, 1864. 8°. 130. H. 11.

— The Life of Thomas Telford, civil engineer. London, 1867. 8°. 130. H. 9.

PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS of English Engineers, and of the introduction of the Railway System into the United Kingdom. By a Civil Engineer, author of the "Trinity of Italy." London, 1853. 8°. 130. H. 23.

BRUNEL (I.) The Life of Isambard Kingdom Brunel, Civil Engineer. London, 1870. 8°. 130. H. 27.

NASMYTH (J.) James Nasmyth, Engineer: an autobiography. Edited by Samuel Smiles. London, 1883. 4°. 130. H. 7.

MEMOIR of the late Major-Genl. J. G. Medley. London, [1885]. 8°. 130. H. 25.

HOPE (E. R.) Lady Hope. General Sir Arthur Cotton, R.E., K.C.S.I., his life and work. London, 1900. 8°. 130. H. 21.

## Marine.

See NAVAL SCIENCE

## Military.

See MILITARY SCIENCE

## Sanitary.

See DRAINAGE: HYGIENE.

## India.

CHAPMAN (J.) Principles of Indian Reform: being brief hints, together with a plan, for the improvement of the constituency of the East India Company, and for the promotion of Indian public works. Second edition. London, 1853. 8°. 160. A. 45 (7).

PUBLIC WORKS. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 125 (8).

COTTON (Lieut Genl. Sir A. T.) Public Works in India: their importance. With suggestions for their extension and improvement. London, 1854. 8°. 130. B. 9.

DICKINSON (I.) Address to the Members of the House of Commons, on the relation between the Cotton Crisis and Public Works in India. London, 1862. 8°. 134. D. 45 (3).

ROGHEE —Thomson Civil Engineering College Report of the Principal... on the results of the session 1863-64 (1861-65). Roorkee, 1864-65. 8°. P. P. 1155.

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, India. Civil Engineer Grievances in the Department, as set forth in the columns of the 'Engineer' and Engineering, including a memorial to the Viceroy and Governor-General of India in Council. London, 1869. 8°. 6335 (13).

TURNER, IL (G.) Observations on the methods of carrying on the Public Works in India. Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 130. A. 5 (4).

THORNTON (W. T.) Indian Public Works and cognate Indian topics. London, 1875. 8°. 130. B. 11.

ARGYLL, Duke of [GEORGE DOUGLAS CAMPELL] His Grace the Duke of Argyll on Indian Public Works and Cooper's Hill College. A reply, with correspondence between His Grace and the President of the Institution of Civil Engineers. London, 1882. 8°. 130. B. 13 (7).



**ENGINEERING—India—*conold.***

CONNELL (A. K.) *The Economic Revolution of India and the Public Works Policy.* London, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 27.

COTTON (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir A.*) Third Edition with an introductory chapter on the Godavery works, by Major-General J. F. Fischer, together with the minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee in June 1878, on Public Works in India. *Madras*, 1885. 8°. 130. B. 15.

THE INDIAN ENGINEER, *etc.* Vol. I—XXIII. April, 1886—June, 1895. *Calcutta*, 1886-95. fol.

[Continued as:]

— *The Indian and Eastern Engineer, etc.*, vols. 25—28. July, 1895—Sept. 1897.—*Calcutta*, London, 1895-97. fol.

— *New series, vol. 1. etc.* *Calcutta*, 1897, *etc.* fol. P. P. 50.

*In progress.*

INDIAN ENGINEERING: an illustrated weekly journal. Edited by Pat. Doyle. Vol. I, *etc.* *Calcutta*, 1887, *etc.* fol. P. P. 46.

*In progress.*

THE INDIAN ENGINEER'S Pocket-book. [*Calcutta*, 1896?] 16°. Pam. 12.

**ENGINES.** See **MACHINERY.**

**ENGLAND.**

THE DEFENCES OF ENGLAND. Nine letters by a Journeyman Shoemaker, *etc.* London, 1862. 8°. 32 A. 17 (5).

HOFFIN (J. M.) *Old England, its Scenery, Art and People.* London, 1867. 8°. 6 2, D. 33.

TREVELLYAN (*Right Hon. Sir G. O.*) *The early history of Charles James Fox.* Third edition. London, 1881. 8°. 142 E 243.

HUMIERS (R. D.) *Viscount. L'Île et l'Empire de Grande-Bretagne. Angleterre—Égypte—Inde.* Troisième édition. Paris, 1904. 8°. 62. A. 35.

**Antiquities.**

HORSLEY (J.) *Britannia Romana.* London, 1732. fol. 220. H. 11.

BRITTON (J.) *The Architectural Antiquities of Great Britain represented and illustrated.* 6 vols. London, 1807-1826. 4°. 26. H.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 6.*

SCOTT (Sir W.) *Bart.* *The Border Antiquities of England and Scotland.* 2 vols. London, 1814. 4°. 16. K.

PEGGE (S.) *Curiosa Miscellanea, or anecdotes of old times ... including authentic anecdotes of the Royal household, and the manners and customs of the Court, at an early period of the English History.* London, 1818. 8°. 111. B. 1.

BRITTON (J.) *A Dictionary of the Architecture and Archaeology of the Middle Ages. ... Illustrated, etc.* London, 1838. 4°. 137. C. 36.

THE ARCHEOLOGICAL ALBUM; or, Museum of National Antiquities. Edited by T. Wright. London, 1845. 4°. 155. G. 17.

**ENGLAND—Antiquities—*conold.***

KNIGHT (C.) *Old England: a pictorial museum of regal, ecclesiastical, municipal, baronial, and popular antiquities.* 2 vols. London, [1850?] fol. 9. C.

POSTE (B.) *Britannic Researches; or new facts and rectifications of ancient British History.* London, 1853. 8°. 111. A. 21.

— *Britannia Antiqua or Ancient Britain brought within the limits of authentic history.* London, 1857. 8°. 111. A. 7.

TIMBS (J.) *Nooks and corners of English life, past and present.* London, 1867. 8°. 155. G. 49.

BRAND (J.) *Observations on Popular Antiquities chiefly illustrating the origin of our vulgar customs, ceremonies and superstitions.* London, 1900. 8°. 26. E.

**Army.**

REID (T.) *A Treatise on Military Finance.* 2 pts. London, 1805. 12°. 129. C. 99.

ROBERTS (D.) *Plan for Increasing the Incomes of Officers of the Army, after a certain period of service, or being disabled from wounds, &c., &c., or invalided.* [London], 1813. 8°. 129. C. 97 (1).

THE ROYAL MILITARY CALENDAR. Containing the services of every General Officer, Lieutenant General, and Major-General, in the British Army from the date of their first Commission, and the services of Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels. Vol. III. London, 1816. 8°. 110. C. 33.

THE ROYAL MILITARY CALENDAR. (Third edition). Containing the services and progress of promotion of the Generals, Lieutenant-Generals, Major-Generals, Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, and Majors of the Army, according to seniority. Vols. II-V. London, 1820. 8°. 110. C. 31.

A CONCISE REVIEW of the present state of the British Artillery. By a Captain of Artillery. Farnham, 1823. 8°. 129. C. 69.

TWELVE Years' Military Adventure in three quarters of the Globe: or memoirs of an officer [—Blakiston] who served in the armies of his Majesty and of the East India Company, *etc.* London, 1829. 8°. 124. E. 197.

TULLOCH (Col. Sir A. M.) *Comparative View of the pay and rewards for service in the French and British Armies; with observations on military pensions, mortality and promotion.* [London, 1835?]. 8°. 129. C. 47.

WELLINGTON, *Duke of.* *The General Orders of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington, &c., in Portugal, Spain and France, from 1803 to 1814; in the Low Countries and France, in 1815; and in France, Army of Occupation, from 1816 to 1818.* London, 1837. 8°. 129. C. 23.

ADVICE to the British Soldier. By a Non-Commissioned Officer. London, 1839. 8°. 129. C. 11.

CAMPBELL (*Lieut.-Col. J.*) *A British Army, as it was,—is,—and ought to be: illustrated by examples during the Peninsular War: with observations upon India, etc.* London, 1840. 8°. 129. C. 119.

ENGLAND—Army—*contd.*

**WELLINGTON, Duke of.** The Wellington Manual, being a compilation from the Despatches of ... the Duke of Wellington, embracing his sentiments on various points, relating to Military Discipline and administration. *Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 129. A. 27.

— Selections from the Despatches and General Orders of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington. By Lieut.-Col. J. Gurwood. 3 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 169. C. 275.

**HART (Lieut.-Genl. H. G.)** The New Annual [afterwards Quarterly] Army List, for 1844, *etc.* *London*, 1844, *etc.* 8°. P. P. 29.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1844-47, April 1854, Octr. 1862, Jan. 1866, April 1870, April 1878, July & Octr. 1896, and Octr. 1901.*

**CAMP and Barrack-room**; or, the British Army as it is. By a late Staff Serjeant of the 13th Light Infantry [J. MacMullen]. *London*, 1846. 8°. 124. E. 141.

**MARSHALL (H.)** Military Miscellany; comprehending a history of the recruiting of the army, military punishments, &c., &c. *London*, 1846. 6°. 129. C. 85.

**HEAD (Sir F. B.)** The Defenceless State of Great Britain. *London*, 1850. 8°. 110. A. 53.

**STOCQUELIER (J. H.)** The British Officer: his position, duties, emoluments and privileges, *etc.* *London*, 1851. 8°. 170. B. 145.

**YOUNG Officer's Companion**, or, essays on military duties and qualities. Edited by Col. Lord De Ros. *London*, 1851. 8°. 129. A. 263.

**LUARD (Lieut.-Col. J. A.)** History of the Dress of the British Soldier. *London*, 1852. 8°. 129. C. 31.

**CHESTERTON (G. L.)** Peace, War, and Adventure, an auto-biographical memoir of G. L. Chesterton. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 111. D. 155.

**ALDENSHOTTANA** or chinks in my hat: and touch-and-go sketches from court to camp. *London*, 1856. 8°. 124. E. 229.

**HIGGINS (M. J.)** Letters on Military Education. By Jacob Omnium [pseud., i. e., M. J. Higgins]. *London*, 1856. 8°. Pam. 21.

**BUNGOYNE (Maj.-Gen. Sir J. F.)** *Bart.* Army Reform. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 23 (4). *London*, 1896. 12°. 131. F. 3.

**THE ARMY-PURCHASE** question and reports and minutes of evidence of the Royal Commission considered; with a particular examination of the evidence of Sir Charles Trevelyan. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 27 (1).

**DE FOMLANQUE (E. B.)** Treatise on the Administration and Organization of the British Army with special reference to finance and supply. *London*, 1858. 8°. 129. C. 103.

**BURKE (P.)** The Military opinions of General Sir J. F. Burgoyne, *Bart.*, *etc.* *London*, 1859. 8°. 129. C. 111.

**MARTINEAU (H.)** England and her soldiers. *London*, 1859. 8°. 110. C. 9.

**OUR Plague Spot**: in connection with our polity and usages, as regards our soldiery, and the Indian Empire. *London*, 1859. 8°. 146. F. 35.

ENGLAND—Army—*contd.*

**OUR Veterans of 1854** in camp and before the Enemy. By a Regimental officer. *London*, 1859. 8°. 110. C. 19.

**RUSSELL (Sir W. H.)** Rifle Clubs and Volunteer Corps. *London*, 1859. 8°. 129. C. 95.

**TREVELYAN (Sir C. E.)** Letter on Army Purchase. *London*, 1859. 8°. 170. B. 155.

**URQUHART (D.)** The Invasion of England. *London*, 1860. 8°. 32. A. 117 (4).

— Rifle Corps. A Warning and a Protest. *London*, 1869. s. sh. fol. 32. A. 17 (8).

**A VOLUNTEER'S Scrap-book.** By the author of "A Cambridge Scrap-book." *Cambridge*, 1860. obl. fol. 129. C. 113.

**WEAXALL (Sir C. F. L.)** *Bart.* Camp Life; or passages from the story of a contingent. *London*, 1860. 8°. 110. C. 35.

**THE ARMY DIRECTORY** for 1863, and registry warrants and circulars issued by the War Office from no. 1. 1856 to no. 796, December 1862. *London*, 1863. 16°. P. P. 177. A.

**WEAXALL (Sir C. F. L.)** Military Sketches. *London*, 1864. 8°. 129. B. 21.

**ARMY MISRULE.** By a Common Soldier. *London*, 1867. 8°. 129. C. 67.

**ROGERS (Rev C.)** Christian Heroes in the Army and Navy. *London*, 1867. 8°. 160. L. 131.

**SCOTT (Sir S. D.)** The British Army ... its origin, progress and equipment. 2 vols. *London and New York*, 1868. 8°. 110. C. 25.

**CLODE (C. M.)** The Military Forces of the Crown, their administration and government. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 110. C. 3.

**THE YOUNG PAY-SERGEANT'S ASSISTANT.** *Bombay*, 1839. 8°. 170. B. 55 (1).

**BRACKENBURY (Col. C. B.)** Foreign Armies and Home Reserves. *London*, 1871. 8°. 129. B. 11.

**CHESNEY (Lieut.-Gen. Sir G.)** The Battle of Torking. *Edinburgh, London*, 1871. 8°. 129. A. 123.

**ENGLAND Rendered Impregnable** by the practical military organisation and efficient equipment of her national forces. By H. A. L., "the old Sleeky" [H. A. Leveson]. *London*, 1871. 8°. 129. C. 63.

**SULLIVAN (Sir E. B.)** The Froth and the Dregs. *London*, 1871. 8°. 129. B. 19.

**DE FOMLANQUE (E. B.)** Political and Military Episodes in the latter half of the Eighteenth Century, derived from the life and correspondence of the Rt. Hon John Burgoyne. *London*, 1876. 8°. 124. E. 193.

**HOVIER (Col H. M.)** The Invasions of England. 2 vols. *London*, 1876. 8°. 7. C.

**GREGSON (Rev J. G.)** The Soldiers' Temperance Manual: how to form and work a Temperance Society in the Army. *Beaures*, 1878. 8°. 129. C. 57.

**COLOMB (Capt J. C. R.)** The Defence of Great and Greater Britain. Sketch of its naval, military and political aspects. *London*, 1880. 8°. 129. C. 37.

ENGLAND—Army—*contd.*

**BABBINGTON** (*Capt. J. T.*) England on the Defensive or the problem of Invasion critically examined. *London*, 1881. 8°. 129. C. 77.

**THROUGH the Ranks to a Commission.** [By *J. E. Acland Troyte*.] *London*, 1881. 8°. 129. C. 35.

**FULTON** (*Capt. C.*) Questions on the Queen's Regulations, in accordance with—Pt. 1. A.—examination for promotion. *Bombay*, 1882. 16°. 129. A. 153.

**FIFTEEN YEARS of "Army Reform"** By an Officer. *London*, 1884. 8°. 129. C. 13.

**FRANCE** (*H.*) *L'Armée de John Bull*. *Paris*, 1887. 8°. 129. C. 27.

— *John Bull's Army*, "from a French point of view. *London*, 1887. 8°. 129. C. 115.

**TRENCH** (*Col. F. C.*) *The Dark Side of Short Service*. *London*, 1887. 8°. 129. C. 53.

**AD VALOREM**, *pseud.* Practical suggestions for the clothing and equipment of British Infantry, during peace and war, at Home and in India. *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. 170. B. 3 (5).

**MAUDE** (*Capt. F. N.*) *Invasion and Defence of England*. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 129. C. 33.

**HAMLBY** (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir E. B.*) *National Defence: articles and speeches*. *Edinburgh*, 1889. 8°. 129. C. 81.

**GRAVES** (*Lieut.-Col. J. P.*) *On and Off Duty, Episodes of Military Life*. *London*, [1890]. 4°. 129. C. 4.

**LOW** (*Lieut. C. R.*) *Her Majesty's Navy: including its deeds and battles ... With coloured illustrations, etc.* 3 vols. *London*, [1890?]. 4°. 8. 1.

**YOUNGHUSBAND** (*Col. G. J.*) *The Queen's Commission: how to prepare for it and how to obtain it and how to use it*. *London*, 1891. 8°. 129. C. 91.

**ARNOLD-FORSTER** (*H. O.*) *Our Home Army*. *London*, 1892. 8°. 129. C. 71.

**THE BRITISH ARMY** and our defensive position in 1892. *London*, 1892. 8°. 129. C. 41.

**PRATT** (*Lieut.-Col. S. C.*) *Guide to Promotion: and aid to Officers of all arms in preparing for examination in regimental duties*. Pt. 1. *Ranks of Lieutenant, Captain and Major*. *London*, 1892. 8°. 129. C. 17.

**VIBART** (*Col. H. M.*) *Addiscombe: its heroes and men of note*. *Westminster*, 1894. 4°. 129. C. 55.

**WALTON** (*Col. C.*) *History of the British Standing Army, A.D. 1660 to 1760*. *London*, 1894. 8°. 110. C. 2.

**CAVE** (*Col. T. S.*) and **TREBUTT** (*Capt. L.*) *The British Army and the Business of War*, 1896. *London*, 1896. 8°. 170. B. 51 (4).

**CLARKE** (*Col. Sir G. S.*) *Imperial Defence ... British Africa, India, Canada, Australasia [and] West Indies*. *London*, [1897]. 8°. 112. D. 13.

**WHITAKER** (*J.*) *Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory 1898, etc.* *London*, [1897]. 8°. P. P. 139. 1.

ENGLAND—Army—*contd.*

**DUCOMBE-JEWELL** (*L. C. R.*) *The Handbook to British Military Stations Abroad*. *London*, 1898. 16°. 129. C. 61.

**THE BRITISH ARMY.** By a Lieutenant-Colonel in the British Army. *London*, 1899. 8°. 129. C. 2.

**PLOMER** (*Capt. W.*) *Guide to promotion for Military Officers*. *London*, [1899]. 8°. 129. C. 59.

**CENTURION**, *pseud.* *Army Administration: a business view*. *Westminster*, 1900. 8°. 129. C. 63.

**THE ARMY FROM WITHIN.** By the author of "An Absent-minded War." *London*, 1901. 8°. 129. C. 65.

**CANIER** (*H.*) *Histoire du service militaire des régiments suisses à la solde de l'Angleterre, de Naples et de Rome*. *Genève*, [1902]. 8°. 110. D. 8.

**ELERS** (*G.*) *Memoirs of George Elers, captain in the 12th Regiment of Foot—1777-1842 into which are added correspondence and other papers ... Edited ... by Lord Monson and G. L. Elvers. With ... portraits, etc.* *London*, 1903. 8°. 124. E. 235.

**MAY** (*Lieut.-Col. F. S.*) *Principles and problems of Imperial Defence*. *London*, 1903. 21. C.

**VERCH** (*Col. R. H.*) *Life of Lieut.-General the Honble Sir Andrew Clarke ... Illustrations and maps*. *London*, 1905. 8°. 124. E. 163.

**WOOD** (*W.*) *The Northumberland Fusiliers ... Illustrated*. *London*, [1906]. 8°. 124. E. 273.

**WYNNE** (*P. H. M.*) *On the Queen's Errands*. *London*, 1906. 8°. 124. E. 275.

See also **CRIMEAN WAR: PENINSULAR WAR.**

**History (General and Regimental).**

**AN HISTORICAL Account of the British Regiments employed since the reign of Queen Elizabeth and King James I, in the formation and defence of the Dutch Republic, particularly of the Scotch Brigade.** *London*, 1795. 8°. 147. E. 101 (2).

**CANNON** (*R.*) *Historical Records of the British Army, comprising the history of every regiment.*

*The Fourth or Royal Irish Regiment of Dragoon Guards [1838]. The First or Royal Regiment of Dragoons [1839]. The Fourth or the King's Own Regiment of Foot [1839]. The First or Royal Warwickshire Regiment of Foot [1839]. The Seventh, or Princess Royal's Regiment of Dragoon Guards [1893]. The Second, or Royal North British Dragoons commonly called the Scots Greys [1840].*

[With plates]. 6 pls. *London*, 1837 [1840]. 8°. 110. D. 5.

**MARSHALL** (*H.*) *Historical details relative to the Military Force of Great Britain, from the earliest periods to the present time.* [London, 1840?]. 8°. 110. C. 45.

**GRATTAN** (*Lieut. W.*) *Adventures of the Connaught Rangers* Second series. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 111. D. 49.

## ENGLAND—Army—contd.

- LEAVES from the Diary of the Guards.  
*London*, 1854. 8°. 124. E. 149.
- CONNOLLY (T. W. J.) *The History of Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners.* 2 vols.  
*London*, 1855. 8°. 110. D. 25.
- CANNON (R.) *Historical Record of the Third or King's Own Regiment of Light Dragoons.* By G. E. F. Kewtze.  
*London*, [1857]. 8°. 110. D. 7.
- NICOLAS (Lieut. P. H.) *Naval and Military Heroes of Great Britain.* 1860. 8°. 110. C. 37.
- DALTON (J.) *Illustrations, historical and genealogical, of King James' Irish Army List, 1689.* 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 124. E. 13.
- MURRAY (A. K.) *History of the Scottish Regiments in the British Army.*  
*London* 1863. 4°. 110. D. 3.
- BURKE (P.) *Celebrated Naval and Military Trials.* *London*, 1866. 8°. 115. G. 39.
- LEFFEY (Rev. W.) *The History of Lord Seaton's Regiment, —the 52nd Light Infantry,—at the battle of Waterloo, etc.* 2 vols.  
*London*, 1866. 8°. 110. D. 29.
- LEVINSON (Sir R. C. A.) *Bart. Historical Records of the 48rd Regiment, Manmouthshire Light Infantry, etc.* *London*, 1868. 8°. 110. D. 2.
- The GREAT BATTLES of the British Army.* New edition, including the Indian Mutiny and the Abyssinian War. *London*, [1869]. 8°. 110. C. 11.
- LIST of Officers of Royal Regiment of Artillery from the year 1716 to the present date.* Revised edition [on Kane's list]. *Woolwich*, 4 1869. 4°. 110. D. 4.
- DUNCAN (Capt. F.) *History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery.* 2 vols.  
*London*, 1872-73. 8°. 110. D. 1.
- STOCKBRIDGE (J. H.) *A Personal History of the Home-Guards from 1750 to 1872.*  
*London*, 1873. 8°. 110. D. 13.
- HAMILTON (Lieut.-Gen. Sir. F. W.) *The Origin and history of the First or Grenadier Guards.* 3 vols. *London*, 1874. 8°. 110. D. 33.
- O'BYRNE (R. W.) *The Victoria Cross. An official chronicle from the institution of the Order in 1856 to 1880.* *London*, 1880. 8°. 110. C. 31.
- BURDOYNE (R. H.) *Historical Records of the 93rd Sutherland Highlanders, now the 2nd Battalion, Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.* *London*, 1883. 8°. 110. D. 35.
- HISTORICAL RECORD of the King's Liverpool Regiment of Foot.* *London*, 1888. 8°. 110. D. 9.
- MAXWELL (Gen. E. H.) *With the Connaught Rangers.* *London*, 1883. 8°. 110. D. 23.
- MUNRO (Surg.-Gen. W.) *Reminiscences of Military Service with the 93rd Sutherland Highlanders.* *London*, 1883. 8°. 110. D. 19.
- WHINYATES (Col. F. A.) *From Coruna (sic) to Sebastopol the history of C' Battery, 'A' Brigade (late 'C' troops) Royal Horse Artillery with succession of officers from its formation to the present time.* *London*, 1884. 8°. 110. D. 17.
- LOW (C. R.) *The Great Battles of the British Army.* *London*, 1885. 8°. 110. C. 27.
- LAWRENCE ARCHER (Maj. J. H.) *The British Army: its Regimental records, badges, devices &c.* *London*, 1889. 8°. 110. C. 41.
- RICHARDS (W.) *Her Majesty's Army. A descriptive account of the various regiments ... from their first establishment. (Vol. 3, Indian and Colonial Forces)* 3 vols.  
*London*, [1888-91]. 4°. 18. 1.
- WYLD (A. R.) '83 to '87 in the Soudan: with an account of Sir William Hewlett's Mission to King John of Abyssinia. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1883. 9°. 121. G. 41.
- GROVIS (Lieut.-Col. J. P.) *Ready! Aye ready! Annals of Military Heroes.*  
*London*, [1890]. 4°. 110. C. 6.
- GOFF (Capt. G. L.) *Historical Records of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders, now the 1st Battalion Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.* *London*, 1891. 8°. 8. F.
- TANCRED (Capt. G.) *Historical Records of Medals and honorary distinctions conferred on the British Navy, Army and Auxiliary Forces from the earliest period.*  
*London*, 1891. 4°. 8. K.
- GOUDENOUGH (Lieut.-Gen. W. H.) and DALTON (Lieut.-Col. J. C.) *The Army Book for the British Empire. A record of the development and present composition of the Military forces and their duties in peace and war, etc.* *London*, 1893. 8°. 129. C. 25.
- GROVES (Lieut. Col. J. P.) *Illustrated Histories of the Scottish Regiments ... The Black Watch, Royal Highlanders, 2nd Dragoons, Royal Scots Greys, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders* 3 pts. *Edinburgh*, 1893. 4°. 110. D. 6.
- LAMBERT (A.) *The Colours of the British Army comprising the standards, guidons, and flags of all the regiments in Her Majesty's Service, with every battle recorded on them.* *London*, [1893?] obl. 4°. 129. C. 6.
- MILNE (S. M.) *The Standard and Colours of the Army, from the Restoration, 1661, to the introduction of the Territorial System, 1881.* *Leeds*, 1893. 8°. 8. I.
- WHINYATES (Col. F. A.) *From Coruna to P. Sebastopol the history of 'C' Battery, 'A' Brigade (late C troops), Royal Horse Artillery, with succession of officers from its formation to the present time.* *London*, 1893. 8°. 110. D. 37.
- FYLER (Col. ) *The History of the 50th or,—The Queen's Own,—Regiment, from the earliest date to the year 1891.* *London*, 1895. 4°. 110. D. 41.
- FORBES (A.) *The "Black Watch." The record of an historic regiment, etc.* *London*, 1896. 8°. 110. D. 31.
- ROSS-OF-BLADENBURG (Lieut.-Col. J.) *A History of the Coldstream Guards, from 1815 to 1895.* *London*, 1896. 4°. 8. I.

## ENGLAND—Army—contd.

ENGLAND—Army—*conold.*

- KING (*Lieut.-Col. C. C.*) The Story of the British Army. London, 1897. 8°. 110. C. 29.
- MAYO (J. H.) Medals and Decorations of the British Army and Navy. 2 vols. Westminster, 1897. 8°. 8. K.
- MILNE (J.) The Gordon Highlanders. London, 1898. 8°. 110. D. 27.
- FORTESCUE (*Hon. J. W.*) A History of the British Army. London, 1899, etc. 8°. 8. H.

*In progress.*

- CHICHESTER (H. M.) and BURGESS-SHORT (G.) The Records and Badges of every Regiment and Corps in the British Army. London, 1900. 8°. 8. F.
- FARMER (J. S.) The Regimental Records of the British Army. A Historical résumé chronologically arranged of titles, campaigns, honours, uniforms, facings, badges, nicknames, etc. London, 1901. 4°. 8. F.
- WOOD (W.) The Northumberland Fusiliers. London, 1901. 8°. 124. E. 161.
- DALRIAC (*Col. P. H.*) History of the 45th: 1st Nottinghamshire Regiment Sherwood Foresters. Glasgow, Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. 110 D. 39.
- RICHARDSON (*Sir W.*) With the Army Service Corps in South Africa. London, 1903. 8°. 121. G. 51.
- REYNARD (F. H.) The Ninth—Queen's Royal—Lancers. 1715—1903. [With plates.] Edinburgh and London, 1904. 8°. 110 D. 47.
- RUDOLF (R. DE M.) Short Histories of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army, including the names of the officers and soldiers who have won the Victoria Cross, etc. London, 1905. 8°. 9 E.

- WOOD (W.) The Rifle Brigade ... Illustrated. London, [1905?] 8°. 110. D. 1.

*Military Biography.*

See also *infra*: *History.*

- BLAKISTON ( ) Twelve Years' Military Adventure in three quarters of the Globe: or memoirs of an officer who served in the Armies of His Majesty and of the East India Company, between the years 1802 and 1814, in which are contained the campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in India, and his last in Spain and the south of France. 2 vols. London, 1829. 8°. 124. E. 197.
- FERNYHOUGH (*Lieut. R.*) Military Memoirs of four brothers, natives of Staffordshire, engaged in the service of their country, as well in the New World and Africa, as on the Continent of Europe. By the Survivor [*Lieut. R. Fernyough.*] London, 1829. 8°. 124. E. 39.
- JAMES (G. P. R.) Memoirs of Great Commanders. 3 vols. London, 1832. 12°. 124. E. 123.
- The LIFE of General the Rt. Hon. Sir David Baird, *Bart.*, G.C.B., K.C. [By Theodore Hook.] 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 169. C. 113.

ENGLAND—Army, *Military Biography*—*contd.*

- ROBINSON (H. B.) Memoirs of Lieutenant-General Sir Thomas Picton. 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 124. E. 15.
- HARLEY (*Capt. J.*) The Veteran, or forty years in the British Service; comprising adventures in Egypt Spain, Portugal, Belgium, Holland and Prussia. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 110. C. 2.
- HENRY (*Dr. W.*) Events of a Military life, being recollections after service in the Peninsular War, Invasion of France, the East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, and elsewhere. London, 1843. 8°. 124. E. 137.
- SYDNEY (*Rev. E.*) The Life of Lord Hill, G.C.B. late Commander of the Forces. Second edition. London, 1845. 8°. 124. E. 251.
- KINCAID (*Capt. J.*) Adventures in the Rifle Brigade in the Peninsula, France, and the Netherlands from 1809 to 1815. London, 1847. 8°. 110. D. 15.
- NEALE (*Rev. E.*) The Life of Field-Marshal H. R. H. Edward, Duke of Kent. London, 1850. 8°. 124. C. 43.
- LANDMANN (*Col. G.*) Adventures and Recollections of Col. Landmann. 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 124. E. 223.
- Recollections of my Military Life. 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 124. E. 259.
- BRUCE (W. N.) Life of General Sir Charles Napier. London, 1855. 6°. 124. E. 51.
- CURLING (H.) Recollections of the Mess-Table and the Stago. London, 1855. 8°. 157. H. 67.
- The MEN of the War. By our own Correspondent. London, [1855]. 8°. 124. E. 89.
- DONALDSON (J.) Recollections of the eventful life of a Soldier. London, 1856. 8°. 124. E. 147.
- MEMORIALS of Captain Hodley Vicars, Ninety-seventh Regiment. By the author of "The Victory Won" [*Miss Catherine M. Marsh.*] London, 1856. 8°. 124. E. 83.
- NAPIER (*Maj.-Gen. E.*) The Linesman; or, service in the Guards and the Line during England's long peace and little wars. 3 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 124. E. 53.
- JACOB (*Brig.-Gen. J.*) The Views and Opinions of Brigadier-Gen. John Jacob. London, 1858. 8°. 124. D. 31.
- MARJOURAM (*Sergt. W.*) Memorials of Sergeant William Marjoram, Royal Artillery; including six years' service in New Zealand during the late Maori war. London, 1861. 8°. 124. E. 169.
- REMINISCENCES of a Veteran, being personal and military adventures in Portugal, Spain, France, Malta, New South Wales, Norfolk Island, New Zealand, Andaman Islands, and Indian. [By Major Thomas Runbury.] 3 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 169. C. 133.
- BENTHAM (M. S.) *Lady Bentham.* The Life of Brigadier-General Sir Samuel Bentham etc. London, 1862. 8°. 124. T. 65.

**ENGLAND.—Army, Military Biography**  
—*concl.*

- The LIFE of Arthur Vandeleur, Major, Royal Artillery. By the author of "Memorials of Capt. Hedley Vicars," etc. [Miss C. Marsh.] London, 1862. 8°. 124. E. 127.
- RANKEN (Maj. G.) Canada and the Crimea; or, sketches of a soldier's life. London, 1862. 8°. 122. B. 61.
- FULLON (S. W.) The Life of General Sir Howard Douglas, Part., etc. London, 1863. 8°. 124. E. 101.
- WRIGHT (H.) The Life of Major-General James Wolfe ... London, 1864. 8°. 124. E. 105.
- DOUGLAS (W.) Soldiering in Sunshine and Storm. Edinburgh, 1865. 8°. 124. E. 241.
- SEATON (Maj.-Gen. Sir T.) From Cadet to Colonel. The record of a life of active service. 2 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 169. C. 161.
- WHITTINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. F.) A Memoir of the services of Lieut.-Gen. Sir S. F. Whittingham, Colonel of the 71st Highland Light Infantry. London, 1868. 8°. 124. E. 189.
- WROTESLEY (Lieut.-Col. the Hon. G.) Life and Correspondence of Field Marshal Sir John Burgoyne, Bart. 2 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 124. E. 199.
- STUART (Col. W. K.) Reminiscences of a Soldier. 2 vols. London, 1874. 8°. 124. E. 31.
- HARTIGAN (H.) Stray Leaves from a military man's note book, containing descriptions of men & things regimental at Home and abroad. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 124. E. 219.
- LOW (C. R.) A Memoir of Lt.-Gen. Sir Garnet J. Wolseley. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 124. E. 211.
- HARTIGAN (H.) Stray Leaves from a military man's note book, containing descriptions of men & things regimental at Home and abroad. Second series. Calcutta, 1879. 8°. 124. F. 256.
- EWART (Lieut. Gen. J. A.) The Story of a Soldier's Life, or Peace, War, and Mutiny. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 124. E. 77.
- RAMSAY (Lieut.-Col. R. D. W.) Rough Recollections of Military Service and Society. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. 124. E. 1.
- DE AINSLIE (Gen. C. P.) Life as I have found it. Edinburgh, 1883. 8°. 124. E. 175.
- BLOOMFIELD (G.) Baronets Bloomfield. Memoir of Benjamin Lord Bloomfield. — 2 vols. London, 1834. 8°. 124. D. 137.
- MACKENZIE (Lieut.-Gen. C.) Storms and Sunshine of a soldier's Life ... 1825-1881. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. 123. E. 119.
- NAPIER (Gen. Sir G. T.) Passages in the early Military Life of Sir G. T. Napier, written by himself. London, 1884. 8°. 124. E. 5.
- The LIFE of the late General F. R. Chesney Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, &c. By his wife and daughter (i. e. Mrs. Louisa Chesney and Jane O'Donnell). Edited by Stanley Lane-Poole. London, 1885. 8°. 124. E. 55.

**ENGLAND.—Army, Military Biography**  
—*concl.*

- WARE (J. R.) and MANN (R. K.) The Life and Times of Col. Frederic Burnaby, etc. London, [1885.] 8°. 124. E. 185.
- EDWARDES (E.) Lady Edwardes. Memorials of the Life and Letters of Major-General Sir Herbert B. Edwardes, K.C.B., K.C.S.I. 2 vols. London, 1886. 8°. 124. E. 61.
- MUNRO (Surg.-Gen. W.) Records of Service and Campaigning in many lands. 2 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 133. H. 33.
- THE PRESENT Condition and future organisation of the Volunteer Force. London, 1891. 8°. 129. C. 45.
- ELLIS (Rev. J. J.) General Viscount Wolseley. London, 1892. 8°. 124. F. 125.
- ADYE (Gen.-Sir J.) Recollections of Military Life. London, 1895. 8°. 169. C. 97.
- SHAND (A. J.) The Life of General Sir Edward Bruce Hamley. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. 11. F.
- MOLYNEUX (Maj.-Gen. W. C. F.) Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt. London, 1896. 8°. 121. F. 45.
- JONES-PARRY (Dr S. H.) An Old Soldier's Memories. London, 1897. 8°. 124. E. 233.
- FITCHETT (W. H.) Wellington's Men: some soldier autobiographies: Kincaid's "Adventures in the Rifle Brigade"; "Riflemen Harris"; Anton's "Military Life"; Mercer's "Waterloo." Edited by W. H. Fitchett. London, 1900. 8°. 111. C. 59.
- WILLIAMS (C.) The Life of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Evelyn Wood. London, [1902]. 8°. 11. F.
- TULLOCH (Maj. Gen. Sir A. B.) Recollections of Forty Years' Service. London, 1908. 8°. 124. E. 255.
- WOLSELEY, Viscount GARNET JOSEPH WOLSELEY. The Story of a Soldier's Life ... With ... plans. 2 vols. Westminster, 1908. 8°. 11. G.
- Church of England.**
- For the history of other Churches in England, *See infra*: History, Ecclesiastical; Roman Catholic Church; Quakers, etc.
- A BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER ... according to the use of the Church of England, etc. London, 1760. fol. 160. E. 8.
- Inserted is a "Prayer for the Right Honourable East India Company" printed on a single sheet, with the imprimatur of 20th April, 1694.*
- GIBSON (E.) Bishop of London. Codex Juris Ecclesiastici Anglicani, or the Statutes, Constitutions, Canons, Rubrics and Articles of the Church of England methodically digested under their proper heads. With a Commentary, etc. 2 vols. Oxford, 1761. fol. 314. I. 20.
- A BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER ... according to the use of the Church of England, etc. Oxford, 1791. 8°. 160. G. 7.
- Inserted is a "Prayer for the Right Honourable East India Company" printed on a single sheet, with the imprimatur of 20th April, 1694.*

ENGLAND—Church of England—*contd.*

- HOOKE** (R.) *The Works of ... Richard Hooker*. 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1793. 8°. 19. F.
- COVE** (M.) *An Essay on the Revenues of the Church of England*. *London*, 1797. 8°. 160. L. 9.
- A Book of Common Prayer ... according to the use of the Church of England, etc.** *Oxford*, 1799. fol. 239. B. 2.
- Inserted is a "Prayer for the Right Honourable East India Company" printed on a single sheet, with the imprimatur of 20th April, 1694.*
- WATSON** (R.) *Bishop of Llandaff. Anecdotes of the Life of R. Watson, Bishop of Llandaff; written by himself*. 2 vols. *London*, 1818. 8°. 160. L. 65.
- DODDGE** (P.) *The Correspondence and Diary of Philip Doddridge, D.D.* 3 vols. *London*, 1829-30. 8°. 160. L. 125.
- PATRONI ECCLESIAE**: or, a list of the patrons of the dignities, rectories, vicarages, perpetual curacies, capelries, endowed lectureships, &c., of the United Church of England and Ireland, with the valuation annexed, etc. *London*, 1831. 8°. 160. L. 40.
- HUGHES** (F.) *A Warning to the Nation, from the conduct and ultimate views of the Dissenters*. *London*, [1835?]. 8°. 122. P. 65 (5).
- LIBER ECCLESIASTICUS**. An authentic statement of the Revenues of the Established Church, etc. *London*, 1835. 8°. 160. L. 11.
- SMITH** (Rev. S.) *First (Second, Third) Letter to Archdeacon Singleton, on the Ecclesiastical Commission*. *London*, 1839. 8°. 160. L. 197.
- BREDE**, *The Venerable*. *The Ecclesiastical History of the English Nation from the coming of Julius Caesar into the Island till the year of our Lord 781*. *London*, 1840. 4°. 160. 4. 9.
- MANGLES** (R. D.) *Christian Reasons of a Member of the Church of England for being a Reformer*. *London*, 1840. 8°. 160. L. 17.
- SIDNEY** (Rev. E.) *The Life of the Rev. Rowland Hill*. *London*, 1844. 8°. 160. L. 149.
- CARUS** (Rev. W.) *Memoirs of the life of the Rev. C. Simeon ... Edited by the Rev. W. Carus*. *London*, 1847. 8°. 160. L. 107.
- RABINGTON** (C.) *Mr. Macaulay's Character of the Clergy in the latter part of the seventeenth century, considered*. *Cambridge*, 1849. 8°. 160. L. 47.
- BUTLER** (J.) *Bishop of Durham. The Works of ... Joseph Butler, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Durham*. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1849-50. 8°. 160. D. 17.
- WARREN** (S.) *The Queen, or the Pope? The question considered in its political, legal and religious aspects*. *Edinburgh*, 1850. 8°. 160. L. 15.
- LETTERS on Church Matters**. By D. C. L. [i.e., A. J. B. Hope]. *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. L. 3.
- SCHOLEFIELD** (Mrs. J.) *Memoirs of ... Rev. James Scholefield*. *London*, 1855. 8°. 160. L. 133.

ENGLAND—Church of England—*contd.*

- BIBER** (Rev. G. E.) *Bishop Bloomfield and his times: an historical sketch*. *London*, 1857. 8°. 160. L. 87.
- ESSAYS and Reviews** [By F. Temple, B. Williams, B. Powell, H. B. Wilson, C. W. Goodwin, M. Pattison, and B. Jewett.] *London*, 1860. 8°. 160. C. 1.
- NEWMAN** (J. H.) *Cardinal. Apologia pro vita sua: being a reply to a pamphlet [by Charles Kingsley] entitled "What, then, does Dr Newman mean?"* *London*, 1864. 8°. 160. D. 55.
- WALKER** (C.) *Three Months in an English Monastery*. *London*, 1864. 8°. 160. L. 51.
- BRJOKE** (Rev. S. A.) *Life and letters of Frederick W. Robertson*. 2 vols. *London*, 1865. 8°. 160. L. 193.
- WHATELY** (E. J.) *Life and Correspondence of Richard Whately, D.D., late Archbishop of Dublin*. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. 8°. 160. L. 143.
- SUMNER** (G. H.) *Principles at stake. Essays on Church questions of the day*. *London*, 1868. 8°. 160. L. 5.
- LIBER REGIS**, vol. Thesaurus rerum ecclesiasticarum. [Report of a Commission appointed by Henry VIII. to enquire into ecclesiastical property]. [*London*, 1870?]. 4°. 160. L. 2.
- EXCLUSIVE Claims to Apostolical Succession**, brought to the test of the Holy Scripture, the Ancient Fathers, the Protestant Reformers, and other writers of authority. *Madras*, 1870. 16°. 160. B. 57.
- CONFERENCE of Bishops of the Anglican Communion**. ... 1878. Letter from the Bishops, including the reports adopted by the conference. *London*, 1878. 8°. 160. L. 19.
- A MEMOIR of the Rev. John Russell**, and his out-of-door life. By the author of "Dartmoor Days." *London*, 1878. 8°. 160. L. 165.
- STROUGHTON** (Rev. J.) *Religion in England, under Queen Anne and the Georges. 1702-1800*. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°. 160. L. 37.
- MEURIN** (L.) *R. C. Bishop of Ascalon. The True Basis of Christian Fellowship, a reply to the message of the Church of England Bishops in India and Ceylon*. [*Bombay*, 1879.] 8°. 160. A. 9 (2).
- TAIT** (A. C.) *Archbishop of Canterbury. Catharine and Crauford Tait, wife and son of Archibald Campbell, Archbishop of Canterbury. A memoir*. *London*, 1879. 8°. 160. L. 159.
- WALCOTT** (M. E. C.) *Church Work and Life in English Ministers*. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 160. L. 43.
- FRADLEY** (G. G.) *Dean of Westminster. Recollections of Arthur Penrhyn Stanley, late Dean of Westminster*. *London*, 1883. 8°. 160. L. 77.
- MOZLEY** (Rev. J. B.) *Letters of the Rev. J. B. Mozley*. *London*, 1885. 8°. 160. L. 89.
- JESSOP** (A.) *The Trials of a Country Parson*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 156. E. 125.
- MARY AGNES [POVEY]** *O. S. B. Nunnery Life in the Church of England; or, seventeen years with Father Ignatius*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 160. L. 53.

**ENGLAND—Church of England—*conold.***

WARD (W.) William George Ward and the Oxford Movement. *London*, 1890. 8°. 160. L. 55.

HUTTON (R. H.) Essays on some of the modern guides to English thought in matters of faith. *London*, 1891. 8°. 156. E. 46.

DIXON (R. W.) History of the Church of England, from the abolition of the Roman Jurisdiction. *Oxford*, 1902, etc. 8°. 19. I.

*In progress.*

PROCTER (F.) A New History of the Book of Common Prayer, with a rationale of its offices. *London*, 1902. 8°. 19 G.

MARKHAM (Sir C.) A Memoir of Archbishop Markham, 1719-1807. *Oxford*, 1906. 8°. 160. L. 201.

**India.**

WILSON (Rev. D.) Bishop of Calcutta. A Charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Calcutta, at the visitation, etc. *Calcutta*, 1838. 8°. 169. A. 107.

— Bishop Wilson's Journal Letters, addressed to his family, during the first nine years of his Indian Episcopate. *London*, 1863. 8°. 179. B. 19.

**Civil Service.**

THOMAS (F. S.) Notes of Materials for the History of Public Departments. *London*, 1846. fol. 148. B. 6.

CIVIL SERVICE COLLEGE. Report of a public meeting of members of the Civil Service, 1867, etc. *London*, 1867. 8°. Pam. 24.

MARVIN (C.) Our Public Offices. Embodying an account of the disclosure of the Anglo-Russian agreement and the un-revealed secret treaty of May 31st, 1878. *London*, 1879. 8°. 148. F. 1.

BAKER (T.) A Battling Life, chiefly in the Civil Service. *London*, 1885. 8°. 124. D. 5-5.

HOBBS (R. G.) Reminiscences of Seventy Years' Life, Travel, and Adventure; military and civil; scientific and literary. By a Retired Officer of H. M.'s Civil Service. 2 vols. *London*, 1898, 99. 8°. 160. C. 225.

**Colonies.**

BURKE (Right Hon. E.) Speech of Edmund Burke on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies. *London*, 1775. 8°. 203. C. 13 (4).

TUCKER (J.) A Letter to Edmund Burke . . . in answer to his printed speech, said to be spoken in the House of Commons on the twenty-second of March, 1775. *Gloicester*, 1775. 8°. 208. C. 13 (5).

— Tract v. The Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies, distinctly set forth and the impossibility of a compromise of differences or a mutual concession of rights plainly demonstrated. With a prefatory epistle to the Plenipotentiaries of the late Congress at Philadelphia. *Gloicester*, 1775. 8°. 208. C. 3 (3).

**ENGLAND—Colonies—*contd.***

TUCKER (J.) An Humble Address and earnest appeal whether a connection with or a separation from the Continental Colonies of America, be most for the national advantage. *London*, 1776. 8°. 203. C. 13 (6).

SELKIRK, Earl of. Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. *Edinburgh*, 1806. 8°. 62. E. 89.

BOBANQUET (C.) Thoughts on the value, to Great Britain, of Commerce in general; and on the value and importance of the Colonial Trade in particular. *London*, [1808?] 8°. 147. E. 81.

COLQUHOUN (Dr. P.) A Treatise on Wealth, Power, and Resources of the British Empire in every quarter of the World, including the East Indies. *London*, 1815. 4°. 147. F. 6.

ADOLPHUS (J.) The Political State of the British Empire; containing a general view of the domestic and foreign possessions of the Crown. 4 vols. *London*, 1818. 8°. 148. C. 31.

CONSIDERATION of the claims and conduct of the United States respecting their north-eastern boundary, and of the value of the British Colonies in North America. *London*, 1820. 8°. 172. A. 121 (4).

A VIEW of the present state and future prospects of the Free Trade and Colonization of India. [By John Crawford.] *London*, 1829. 8°. 169. A. 69 (2).

THE POLITICAL, Commercial, and Financial Condition of the Anglo-Eastern Empire, in 1832, an analysis of its Home and Foreign Governments, and a practical examination of the doctrines of Free Trade and Colonization, with reference to the renewal or modification of the Hon. East-India Company's Charter. [By R. M. Martin.] *London*, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 313.

MARTIN (R. M.) History of the British Colonies. 5 vols. *London*, 1834-35. 8°. 62. A. 11.

HALL (S. S.) The Emigrant's Introduction to an acquaintance with the British American Colonies, and the present condition and prospects of the Colonists. *London*, 1837. 8°. 98. A. 7.

MACCULLOCH (J. E.) A Statistical Account of the British Empire: exhibiting its extent, physical capacities, population, industry, and civil and religious institutions. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 62. A. 25.

MARTIN (R. M.) Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Austral-Asia, Africa, and Europe. *London*, 1839. 8°. 62. A. 15.

HEAD (Sir F. B.) The Emigrant. *London*, 1846. 8°. 98. E. 43.

HOCHE:AGA; or, England in the New World [by Major George Warburton]. 2 vols. *London*, 1846. 8°. 98. E. 17.

PRIDHAM (C.) England's Colonial Empire: an historical, political, and statistical account. Vol. 1. *London*, 1846. 8°. 112. D. 9.



ENGLAND—Colonies—*contd.*

**THE COLONIAL INTELLIGENCER; or, Aborigines' Friend.** 4 vols. *London*, 1847-54. 8°. 129. E. 25.

[Continued as:]

**ABORIGINES' FRIEND**, and the Colonial Intelligencer. Vol. 1, 1855-58, nos. 1-10. *London*, [1860]. 8°. P. P. 711.

**MACCULLOCH (J. R.)** A Descriptive and Statistical Account of the British Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. 8°. 62. A. 9.

**BYRNE (J. C.)** Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies. From 1835 to 1847. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 62. A. 23.

**BOURNE (H. E. F.)** The Story of our Colonies: with sketches of their present conditions. *London*, 1849. 8°. 61. D. 3.

**ROEBUCK (J. A.)** The Colonies of England: a plan for the Government of some portion of our colonial possessions. *London*, 1849. 8°. 148. H. 7.

**WAKEFIELD (E. G.)** A View of the Art of Colonization, with present reference to the British Empire. *London*, 1849. 8°. 62. A. 13.

**MACGREGOR (J.)** The History of the British Empire, from the accession of James I, *etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 112. D. 7.

**SYNGE (Capt. M. H.)** Great Britain one Empire. On the union of the dominions of Great Britain by inter-communication with the Pacific and the East and British North America. With suggestions for the profitable colonization of that wealthy territory. *London*, 1859. 8°. 148. C. 7.

**GREY, Earl.** The Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell's Administration. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 148. H. 9.

**THE BRITISH EMPIRE:** historical, biographical, and geographical. *London*, 1856. 8°. 110. A. 7.

**MILLS (A.)** Colonial Constitutions; an outline of the constitutional history of the existing Government of the British Dependencies, *etc.* *London*, 1856. 8°. 148. H. 1.

**WEST (E.)** Emigration to British India, *etc.* *London*, 1857. 8°. 172. A. 19.

**DILKE (Sir C. W.)** *Bart.* Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries during 1866 and 1867. *London*, 1869. 8°. 62. A. 7.

**FITZGERALD (W. F. V.)** Egypt, India, and the Colonies. *London*, 1870. 8°. 121. B. 27.

**THE COLONIAL OFFICE LIST.** *London*, 1871, *etc.* 8°. 1. C. & P. P. 295. C.

*In progress.*

**CREASY (Sir E.)** The Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the British Empire, including Indian Institutions. *London*, 1872. 8°. 148. C. 41.

**DISCUSSIONS ON Colonial Questions.** Being a report of the proceedings of a Conference held at Westminster Palace Hotel, *etc.* *London*, 1872. 8°. 62. A. 19.

**ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE, LONDON.** Proceedings, *etc.* Vols. 710. *London*, 1876-79. 8°. P. P. 501.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 8.*

ENGLAND—Colonies—*contd.*

**BRASSEY, Lord.** A Colonial Naval Volunteer Force. *London*, 1878. 8°. 129. E. 25.

**TODD (A.)** Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies. *Boston*, 1880. 8°. 148. C. 105.

**NEWALL (Maj.-Gen. D. J. F.)** The Highlands of India strategically considered, with special reference to their colonization. *London*, 1882. 8°. 164. F. 17.

**SEELY (Sir J. R.)** The Expansion of England. *London*, 1883. 8°. 112. D. 5.

**JOUBERT (J.)** Australia as a field for Indian Emigration. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. Pam. 1.

**VINCENT (Mrs. H.)** Forty Thousand Miles over Land and Water. The Journal of a tour through the British Empire and America. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 61. B. 189.

**FREEMAN (E. A.)** Greater Greece and Greater Britain, and George Washington, the Expander of England. *London*, 1886. 8°. 112. B. 5.

**FROUDE (J. A.)** Oceana: or England and her Colonies. *London*, 1886. 8°. 62. A. 5.

**HUBNER (J. A. von) Baron.** Through the British Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 62. A. 17.

**ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE, London.** Catalogue of the Library. *London*, 1886. fol. 161. K. 14.

**THE ASIATIC QUARTERLY REVIEW.** Vols. 1-10. nos. 1-20. *London*, 1886-90. 8°.

[Continued as:]

The Second series, Vols. 1-10. nos. 2-10. *Woking*, 1891-95. 8°. P. P. 542.

The Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record. Third series, vol. 1 [*etc.*] *Woking*, 1896, *etc.* 8°. P. P. 543.

*In progress.*

**LUCAS (C. P.)** Introduction to a Historical Geography of the British Colonies. *Oxford*, 1837. 8°. 16. G.

**BESANT (Sir W.)** Fifty Years ago. *London*, 1888. 8°. 62. A. 7.

**BOWEN (Sir G. F.)** Thirty Years of Colonial Government. A selection from the despatches and Letters of the Rt. Hon. Sir George Ferguson Bowen, Governor successively of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius, and Hong-Kong. Edited by S. Lane Poole. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. 8°. 112. D. 3.

**DILKE (Sir C. W.)** Problems of Greater Britain. *London*, 1890. 8°. 7. D.

**SEELY (Sir J. R.)** The Expansion of England. *London*, 1890. 8°. 7. D.

**DILKE (Sir C. W.)** Imperial Defence. *London*, 1892. 8°. 120. C. 79.

**ROBINSON (H. J.)** Colonial Chronology. A chronology of the principal events connected with the English Colonies and India from the close of the 15th century to the present time. *London*, 1892. 8°. 8. K.

**ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE.—London.** Journal Vol. 23. vol. 24, no. 8. *London*, 1892-93. 8°. P. P. 499.

*Imperfect, wanting nos. 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, of vol. 23, & 1, 3, & 5 of vol. 24.*

**ENGLAND—Colonies—consolid.**

**DIXON** (Sir C. W.) Problems of Greater Britain. With additional chapters on English influence in Japan and China, and on Hong-Kong and the Straits Settlements. *London*, 1894. 8°. 16. G

**TODD** (A.) Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies. *London*, 1894. 8°. 21. G.

**EGERTON** (H. E.) A Short History of British Colonial Policy. *London*, 1897. 8°. 148. H. 55.

**BRITISH EMPIRE SERIES.** Vol. 1.—India, Ceylon, Straits Settlements. British North Borneo, Hong-Kong. Vol. 2.—British Africa. Vol. 3.—British America. Vol. 4.—Australasia. Vol. 5.—General. With maps. 5 vols. *London*, 1899-1902. 8°. 16. G.

**BERARD** (V.) L'Angleterre et l'Imperialisme. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 148. C. 143.

**CREIGHTON** (M.) Memoir of Sir George Grey. *London*, 1901. 8°. 124. E. 245.

**FAWCETT** (M. G.) Life of the Right Hon. Sir William Molesworth, *Bart*, M.P., F.R.S. *London*, 1901. 8°. 124. E. 237.

**REUSCHING** (P.) Die Entwicklung der handelspolitischen Beziehungen zwischen England und seinen Kolonien bis zum Jahre 1860. Mit Anhang: tabellarische Uebersicht über den Kolonialhandel 1826-1900. *Stuttgart und Berlin*, 1902. 8°. 148. H. 13.

**DORMAN** (M. R. P.) A History of the British Empire in the Nineteenth Century. *London*, 1902, etc. 8°. 8. H.

*in progress.*

**HOBSON** (J. A.) Imperialism: a study. *London*, 1902. 8°. 148. B. 105.

**JENKS** (J. W.) Report of certain Economic Questions in the English and Dutch Colonies in the Orient. *Washington*, 1902. 8°. 147. F. 19.

**JENKINS** (Sir H.) British Rule and Jurisdiction beyond the seas. *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 22. E.

**WILLIAMS** (Sir D. M.) The Web of Empire: a diary of the Imperial tour of their Royal Highnesses the Duke & Duchess of Cornwall & York. *London*, 1902. 8°. 16. F.

**AUDRY** (P.) Etude critique de la politique commerciale de l'Angleterre à l'égard des colonies. *Toulouse*, 1904. 8°. 147. E. 171.

**PERBAUT** (A.) Etude sur le régime financier des colonies anglaises. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 147. F. 215.

**GOLDEN** (C. S.) The Empire and the Century: a series of essays on Imperial problems and Possibilities by various writers, edited by ... C. S. Goldman, and a poem by R. Kipling, entitled 'The Heritage.' With ... maps. *London*, 1905. 8°. 7. G.

**KAYS** (P. L.) English Colonial Administration under Lord Clarendon. 1660-1667. *Baltimore*, 1905. 8°. P. P. 1081.

**ENGLAND—contd.**

**Constitution and Government.**

**SMITH** (Sir T.) The Commonwealth of England and manner of Government thereof. *London*, 1601. 4°. 208. C. 12.

The History of Self-Defence, in requital to the History of Passive Obedience. *London*, 1680. 4°. 202. D. 21 (14).

The Justice of the Parliament, in inflicting of Punishments subsequent to officers, vindicated, etc. *London*, 1689. 4°. 202. D. 21 (14).

**BLACKSTONE** (Sir W.) The Great Charter and Charter of the Forest, with other authentic instruments to which is prefixed an introductory discourse, containing the history of the Charters. *Oxford*, 1759. 4°. 145. E. 4.

**MILLAR** (J.) An Historical view of the English Government, from the settlement of the Saxons in Britain to the Revolution in 1688. To which are subjoined, some dissertations connected with the history of the Government from the Revolution to the present time. 4 vols. *London*, 1812. 148. C. 79.

**WINDHAM** (W.) Speeches in Parliament of the Right Hon. William Windham; to which is prefixed, some account of his life, by Thomas Amyt, etc. 3 vols. *London*, 1812. 8°. 110. E. 45.

**OLDFIELD** (T. H. B.) The Representative History of Great Britain and Ireland: being a history of the House of Commons, and of the Counties, Cities and Boroughs, of the United Kingdom, etc. 6 vols. *London*, 1816. 8°. 110. E. 5.

**SPENCER** (G.) An Inquiry into the origin of the Laws and Political Institutions of modern Europe, particularly of those of England. *London*, 1828. 8°. 145. B. 129.

ENGLAND and America. A Comparison of the social and political state of both nations. [By E. G. Wakerfield.] *New York*, 1834. 8°. 122. D. 7.

**BLACK BOOK.** Appendix to the Black Book, an exposition of the principles and practices of the Reform Ministry and Parliament: the Church and the Dissenters; catastrophe of the House of Lords; and prospects of Tory misrule. By the original editor. *London*, 1835. 8°. 148. C. 18.

**LOLME** (J. L. D.) The Rise and Progress of the English Constitution. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 148. C. 21.

**NORTON** (G.) Rudimentals, being a series of discourses on the Principles of Government—the Government of England—the East India Company—the Court of Directors—the Board of Control—the system of Government in India, etc. *Madras*, 1841. 8°. 172. A. 445.

AMERICA compared with England. The respective social effects of the American and English systems of government and legislation; and the mission of democracy. *London*, 1848. 8°. 148. C. 138.

**ALLEN** (J.) Inquiry into the rise and growth of the Royal Prerogative in England. *London*, 1849. 8°. 148. C. 25.

**ENGLAND—Constitution and Government—contd.**

- HALLAM (H.)** *The Constitutional History of England from the accession of Henry VII to the death of George II.* 2 vols. *London, 1850.* 8°. 148. C. 27.
- BABBAGE (C.)** *The Exposition of 1851; or, views of the industry, the science, and the Government of England.* *London, 1851.* 8°. 135. G. 49.
- CREASY (Sir E.)** *The Rise and Progress of the English Constitution.* *London, 1853.* 8°. 148. C. 49.
- LOEME (J. L. DE)** *Constitution of England; or an account of the English Government.* *London, 1853.* 8°. 148. C. 97.
- COX (H.)** *The British Commonwealth; or, a commentary on the institution and principles of British Government.* *London, 1854.* 8°. 148. C. 93.
- WELLINGTON, Duke of.** *The Speeches of the Duke of Wellington in Parliament.* 2 vols. *London, 1854.* 8°. 110. E. 49.
- ANNALS of British Legislation.** Edited by LEONE LEVI. Vols. 1-14. *London, 1856-1865.* 8°. P. P. 172.
- AMOS (A.)** *The English Constitutions in the reign of King Charles the Second.* *London, 1857.* 8°. 148. C. 3.
- HOWLEY (E.)** *A Concise History of the English Constitution.* *London, 1857.* 8°. 148. C. 65.
- BOWLAND (D.)** *A Manual of the English Constitution.* *London, 1859.* 8°. 148. C. 51.
- WILKINS (J. W.)** *What should the Representation be? or reform measures considered.* *London, 1859.* 8°. Pam. 20.
- WALSH (Sir J.)** *The Practical Results of the Reform Act of 1832.* *London, 1860.* 8°. 148. C. 1.
- BROUGHAM, Lord.** *The British Constitution: its history, structure, and working.* *London, 1861.* 8°. 148. C. 123.
- MAY (T. E.) Baron Farnborough.** *The Constitutional History of England since the accession of George III, 1760 to 1860.* 2 vols. *London, 1861-63.* 8°. 111 F. 1.
- DEQUINCEY (T.)** *Biographies of Shakespeare, Pope, Goethe, and Schiller and on the Political Parties of modern England.* *Edinburgh, 1863.* 8°. 156. B. 47.
- MAY (T. E.) Baron Farnborough.** *The Constitutional History of England since the accession of George III, 1760 to 1860.* Second edition. 2 vols. *London, 1868.* 8°. 111. F. 13.
- LEWIS (Right Hon. Sir G. C.)** *Essays on the Administrations of the Great Britain from 1783-1830.* *London, 1864.* 8°. 111. D. 127.
- ANNALS of British Legislation.** New Series. *London, 1865-66.* 8°. P. P. 172.
- RUSSELL, Earl [JOHN RUSSELL]** *An Essay on the history of the English Government and Constitution from the reign of Henry VII. to the present time.* *London, 1865.* 8°. 148. C. 43.
- ESSAYS on Reform.** *London, 1867.* 8°. 148. C. 39.

**ENGLAND—Constitution and Government—contd.**

- QUESTIONS for a Reformed Parliament.** *London, 1867.* 8°. 148. C. 11.
- YONGE (C. D.)** *The Life and Administration of Robert Banks, second Earl of Liverpool.* 3 vols. *London, 1868.* 8°. 124. D. 293.
- PALGRAVE (Sir R. F. D.)** *The House of Commons.* *London, 1869.* 8°. 110. E. 79.
- EWALD (A. C.)** *The Crown and its Advisers; or, Queen, Ministers, Lords and Commons.* *Edinburgh, 1870.* 8°. 148. C. 95.
- GREG (W. R.)** *Political Problems for our Age and Country.* *London, 1870.* 8°. 148. C. 17.
- CREASY (Sir E.)** *The Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Britanno Empire, including Indian Institutions.* *London, 1872.* 8°. 143. C. 41.
- STUBBS (W.) Bishop of Oxford.** *The Constitutional History of England in its origin and development.* 3 vols. *Oxford, 1874-78.* 8°. 7. H.
- FREEMAN (E. A.)** *The Growth of the English Constitution from the earliest times.* *London, 1876.* 8°. 148. C. 81.
- WALPOLE (S.)** *The Electorate and the Legislature.* *London, 1881.* 8°. 148. C. 47.
- HARWOOD (G.)** *The Coming Democracy.* *London, 1882.* 8°. 148. C. 63.
- YONGE (C. D.)** *The Constitutional History of England from 1760 to 1860.* *London, 1882.* 8°. 148. C. 23.
- BAGEHOT (W.)** *The English Constitution.* *London, 1888.* 8°. 7. D.
- BOUTMY (E.)** *The English Constitution.* *London, 1891.* 8°. 148. C. 55.
- GREIST (R. von)** *The History of the English Constitution.* *London, 1891.* 8°. 21. G.
- MAY (T. E.)** *A Treatise upon the law, privileges proceedings, and usage of Parliament.* *London, 1893.* 8°. 22. G.
- HALL (W. E.)** *A Treatise on the Foreign Powers and Jurisdiction of the British Crown.* *Oxford, 1894.* 8°. 21. G.
- ANSON (Sir W. R.)** *The Law and Custom of the Constitution.* *Oxford, 1897, etc.* 8°. 22. B.
- In progress.*
- MALTBIE (M. R.)** *English Local Government of To-day. a study of the relations of Central and Local Government.* *New York, 1897.* 8°. 148. E. 18.
- ADAMS (G. B.) and STEPHENS (H. M.)** *Select Documents of English Constitutional History.* *New York, 1901.* 8°. 7. E.
- CAER-GOMM (F. C.)** *Hand-book of the Administrations of Great Britain during the nineteenth century.* *London, 1901.* 8°. 8. E.
- WHITE (A.)** *Efficiency and Empire.* *London, 1901.* 8°. 21. E.
- BLAUVELT (M. T.)** *The Development of Cabinet Government in England.* *New York, 1902.* 8°. 47. C. 11.

**ENGLAND—Constitution and Government—concl'd.**

- THRING, Lord.** Practical Legislation : the composition and language of Acts of Parliament and business documents. *London*, 1902. 8°. 22. E.
- WASHINGTON.**—*Library of Congress.* Select List of Books on the Cabinets of England and America, etc. *Washington*, 1903. 8°. 161. D. 30.
- LOW (S. J.)** The Governance of England. *London*, 1904. 8°. 21. H.

**Geography and Travels.**

- GORDON (A.)** *Secretary to the Society of Antiquaries.* Itinerarium Septentrionale, or, a Journey through most of the Counties of Scotland, and those in the North of England. *London*, 1726. 62. C. 4.
- ANECDOTES** of British Topography; or, an Historical Account of what has been done for illustrating the Topographical Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland. [By Richard Gough.] *London*, 1768. 4°. 62. D. 6.
- CAMDELL (J.)** A Political Survey of Britain : being a series of reflections on the situation, lands, inhabitants, revenues, colonies, and commerce of this Island, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1774. 4°. 62. C. 8.
- WYNDHAM (H. P.)** A Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, made in the months of June, and July 1774, and in the months of June, July and August, 1777. Second edition. *Salisbury and London*, 1781. 4°. 62. D. 4.
- CAMDEN (W.)** Britannia. or, a geographical description of ... England, Scotland and Ireland, and the islands adjacent; from the earliest antiquity. 3 vols. *London*, 1789 fol. 62. C. 4.
- ROBERTSON (A.)** A Topographical Survey of the Great Road from London to Bath and Bristol ... 2 pts. *London*, 1792. 8°. 62. D. 78.
- DOMESDAY-BOOK.** 4 vols. *London*, 1793-1816. fol. 110. A. 26.
- BRITTON (J.) and BRATLEY (E. W.)** The Beauties of England and Wales. 17 vols. *London*, 1801-14. 8°. 62. D. 1.
- Imperfect, wanting vols. 5, 14; pp. 1-2 of vol. 10, pt 2, and the title-page of vol 17. pt. 2*
- The HISTORY** of Cheltenham, and account of its environs : containing a tour to Monmouth, down the Wye; with a ... display of the County of Gloucester, etc. [By T. F. Dibdin.] *Cheltenham*, 1803. 8°. 62. D. 9.
- CALENDARIVM.** Inquisitionum post Mortem sive Boecatarum, temp. regum Hen. III. ad Ric. III. 4 vols. *London*, 1806-28. fol. 221. I. 2.
- PENNANT (T.)** The Journey from Chester to London. *London*, 1811. 8°. 62. D. 71.
- BODLEIAN LIBRARY.** A Catalogue of the Books relating to British Topography, and Saxon and Northern Literature bequeathed to the Bodleian Library, in the year 1799. By R. Gough. *Oxford*, 1814. 4°. 161. K. 12.

**ENGLAND—Geography and Travels—cont'd.**

- GOUGH (R.)** A Catalogue of the Books relating to British Topography, and Saxon and Northern Literature, bequeathed to the Bodleian Library, in the year 1799. *Oxford*, 1814. 4°. 161. K. 12.
- LEVIS (DE)** L'Angleterre au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle. *Paris*, 1814. 8°. 62. D. 91.
- SIMOND (L.)** Voyage en Angleterre, pendant les années 1810 et 1811. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1817. 8°. 62. D. 19.
- MAGALOTTI (Count L.)** Travels of Cosmo the Third, Grand Duke of Tuscany, through England, during the reign of King Charles the Second, 1669. *London*, 1821. 4°. 62. D. 12.
- DUPIN (C.) Baron.** Voyages dans la Grande Bretagne entrepris relativement aux services publics de la guerre, de la marine, et des ponts et chaussées, au commerce et à l'industrie depuis 1816. 6 tom. *Paris*, 1826, 1824-25. 4°. 62. C. 2.
- TURNER (J. M. W.)** Picturesque Views on the Southern Coast of England. 2 vols. *London*, 1826. 8°. 204. A. 14.
- PATESAM-UD-DIN, Mirza شيراز نامہ ولایت** Shigurf Naimah-i-Ve-ât, or excellent intelligences concerning Europe; being the travels of Mirza Itesa Molcen, in Great Britain and France. *London*, 1827. 8°. 62. B. 3.
- STAEL (ADE.)** *Baroness.* Lettres sur l'Angleterre. *Paris*, 1829. 8°. 148. C. 109.
- COBBETT (W.)** Rural Rides in the Counties of Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hampshire, Wiltshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Somersetshire, Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, and Hertfordshire : with economical and political observations, etc. *London*, 1830. 8°. 62. D. 8.
- LEWIS (S.)** A Topographical Dictionary of England. 4 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 62. D. 2.
- Social Life** in England and France, from the French Revolution in 1789 to that of July 1830. [By Berry.] *London*, 1831. 8°. 149. D. 89.
- THOREBURN (G.)** Men and Manners in Britain; or, a bone to gnaw, for the Trollopes, Fiddlers, etc. *Glasgow*, 1835. 16°. 62. C. 1.
- HEAD (Sir G.)** Home tour through the Manufacturing Districts of England. *London*, 1836. 8°. 62. C. 11.
- MERIVORT (Count F. DE)** Impressions of England. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 62. D. 15.
- RAYMER (F. VON)** England in 1835; being a series of letters written to friends in Germany, during a residence in London and excursions into the Provinces. 3 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 62. D. 59.
- COOPER (J. F.)** England. With sketches of society in the Metropolis. 3 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 62. D. 99.
- HEAD (Sir G.) Bart.** A Home Tour through the various parts of the United Kingdom. *London*, 1837. 8°. 62. D. 51.

### ENGLAND—Geography and Travels —contd.

- RAUMER (F. von)** England in 1841; being a series of letters written to friends in Germany. 2 vols. London, 1842. 8°. 62. D. 43.
- The **GREAT ROLL** of the Pipe for the first year of the reign of King Richard the First, A. D. 1189-1190. London, 1844. 8°. 147. F. 195.
- The **GREAT ROLLS** of the Pipe for the second, third, and fourth years of the reign of King Henry the Second, A. D. 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158. London, 1844. 8°. 147. F. 195.
- KOHL (J. G.)** Ireland, Scotland, and England. London, 1844. 8°. 62. C. 13.
- ANALOGIES and Contrasts**; or, comparative sketches of France and England. By the author of "Revelations of Russia," etc. [C. F. Henningsen.] 2 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 148. C. 37.
- CÆUS (Dr. C. G.)** The King of Saxony's Journey through England and Scotland in the year 1844. London, 1846. 8°. 62. C. 7.
- MOHAN LAL, Munshi.** Travels in the Punjab, and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. London, 1840. 8°. 162. G. 17.
- MILLER (H.)** First Impressions of England and its people. London, 1847. 8°. 62. D. 65.
- SPACKMAN (W. F.)** An Analysis of the Occupations of the People, etc. London, 1847. 8°. 134. C. 89.
- MERLE D'AUBIGNÉ (J. H.)** Germany, England, and Scotland; or, recollections of a Swiss Minister. London, 1848. 8°. 63. B. 17.
- PARIS (T. C.)** A Hand book for Travellers in Devon and Cornwall. London, 1850. 8°. 62. D. 67.
- SMITH (J. S.)** Social Aspects. London, 1850. 8°. 149. D. 21.
- SALVATUS, pseud.** The Bye-Lanes and Downs of England. London, 1850. 8°. 62. D. 37.
- HALL (H. B.)** The West of England and the Exhibition, 1851. London, 1851. 8°. 62. D. 79.
- OLMSTED (F.)** Walks and Talks of an American farmer in England. London, 1852. 8°. 62. D. 57.
- BUNN (A.)** Old England and New England in a series of views taken on the spot. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 62. D. 25.
- SMITH (A.)** The English Hotel Nuisance. London, 1855. 8°. 147. D. 21.
- WHITE (W.)** A Londoner's Walk to the Land's End; and, a trip to the Scilly Isles. London, 1855. 8°. 62. D. 87.
- TURNBURY (G. W.)** Shakspeare's England; or, sketches of our social history in the reign of Elizabeth. 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 111. C. 11.
- TURNER (J. M. W.)** The Harbours of England. London, 1856. fol. 62. H. 12.
- BEDDING (C.)** Fifty Years' Recollections, Literary and Personal. 3 vols. London, 1858. 8°. 156. F. 321.

### ENGLAND—Geography and Travels —contd.

- WHITE (W.)** All Round the Wrekin. London, 1860. 8°. 62. D. 89.
- SHAW (Dr. J.)** Travels in England: a ramble with the city and town Missionaries. London, 1861. 8°. 62. D. 41.
- HAWTHORNE (N.)** Our Old Home. 2 vols. London, 1863. 8°. 62. C. 25.
- JOHNS (Rev. C. A.)** Home Walks and Holiday Rambles. London, [1863]. 8°. 62. C. 3.
- BURRITT (E.)** A Walk from London to John O'Groats. London, 1864. 8°. 62. C. 15.
- MEADOWS (K.)** Heads of the People, or portraits of the English. With ... essays by Douglas Jerrold, W. M. Thackeray ... and others. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 62. D. 101.
- WHITE (W.)** Eastern England, from the Thames to the Humber. 2 vols. London, 1865. 8°. 62. D. 27.
- SOME Habits and customs of the working classes.** By a Journeyman Engineer. [Thomas Wright.] London, 1867. 8°. 147. B. 13.
- TIMES (J.)** Nooks and corners of English life, past and present. London, 1867. 8°. 155. G. 40.
- WRIGHT (T.)** Journeyman Engineer. Some Habits and customs of the working classes. By a Journeyman Engineer [T. Wright.] London, 1867. 8°. 147. B. 13.
- BURRITT (E.)** Walks in the Black Country, and its green border land. London, 1868. 8°. 62. D. 83.
- LAWSON (Sir C. A.)** At Home on Furlough. 2 series. Madras, 1865, 75. 8°. 62. C. 21.
- SIX YEARS in the Prisons of England.** By a Merchant. Edited by F. Henderson, etc. London, 1869. 8°. 146. F. 37.
- HAWTHORNE (N.)** Passages from the English note-books of N. Hawthorne. 2 vols. London, 1870. 8°. 62. D. 75.
- VIZIANAGRAM, Maharaja of.** On the Advantages of Foreign Travel and visiting England. Benares, 1871. 8°. 172. A. 199 (1).
- HUGHTON, Lord** Monographs, Personal and Social. London, 1873. 8°. 124. D. 423.
- JEFFITT (L.) and HALL (S. C.)** The Stately Homes of England. London, 1874. 4°. 62. D. 111.
- LYTON, Lord [E. G. E. L. BULWER-LYTON].** England and the English. London, 1874. 8°. 62. D. 65.
- WHITCOMBE (Miss H. P.)** Bygone Days in Devonshire and Cornwall. London, 1874. 8°. 62. D. 95.
- WORDSWORTH (C.)** Fellow of Peterhouse, Cambridge. Social Life at the English Universities in the Eighteenth Century. Cambridge, 1874. 8°. 143. G. 57.
- POTHUM JANAKUMMAH RAGAVIAH** Pictures of England: translated from the Telugu. Madras, 1876. 8°. 62. D. 29.
- TAINÉ (H. A.)** Notes on England. London, 1876. 8°. 62. D. 17.
- KOSSUTH (L.)** Memories of my Exile. London, 1880. 8°. 113. G. 87.

**ENGLAND—Geography and Travels**  
*contd.*

- WYVERN, *pseud.* [i.e., *Maj.-Genl. A. R. KENNY-HERBERT*]. *Farlough Reminiscences*. Compiled from the diary of a happy holiday in England. By Wyvern. *Madras*, 1880. 8°. 62. C. 9.
- WHITE (R. G.) *England, without and within*. *London*, 1881. 8°. 62. D. 85.
- RAMSAY (*Lieut.-Col. B. B. W.*) *Rough Recollections of Military Service and Society*. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1882. 8°. 124. F. 1.
- CARNEGIE (A.) *An American Four-in-hand in Britain*. *London*, [1883]. 8°. 62. C. 5.
- FREEMAN (E. A.) *English Towns and Districts: a series of addresses and sketches*. *London*, 1883. 8°. 62. D. 93.
- O'REILL (M.) *John Bull and his Island*. *London*, [1883]. 8°. 56. E. 191.
- FLEMING (S.) *England and Canada. A summer tour between old and new Westminster*. With historical notes. *Montreal*, 1884. 8°. 94. E. 37.
- HISSEY (J. J.) *An Old Fashioned Journey through England and Wales*. *London*, 1884. 8°. 62. D. 49.
- SULLIVAN (*Sir E. B.*) *Stray Shots: political, military, economical and social*. *London*, 1884. 8°. 118. C. 9.
- BEACONSFIELD, *Earl of* [*BENJAMIN DISRAELI*]. *Home letters, written ... 1830 and 1831*. *London* 1885. 8°. 156. F. 123.
- VILLARS (P.) *Le Monde pittoresque et monumental. L'Angleterre, l'Ecosse et l'Irlande*. *Paris*, 1886. 8°. 207. H. 4.
- BHAGAPAT SINHAJI, K.C.I.B., *Thakur Sahib of Gondal*. *Journal of a visit to England in 1883*. *Bombay*, 1886. 8°. 62. D. 47.
- KESAB CHANDRA SEN. *Diary in England. From 15th February to 21st May 1870*. *Calcutta*, 1880. 16°. 62. D. 115.
- WALFORD (E.) *The Pilgrim at Home*. *London*, 1886. 8°. 62. D. 11.
- SHAND (A. J.) *Half a Century or changes in Men and Manners*. *Edinburgh and London*, 1887. 8°. 111. E. 49.
- NANDA LAL GHOSH. *Englishmen at Home*. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 62. C. 19.
- CHOUHRY (*Rev. P. M.*) *British Experience (of P. M. Chouhry)*. *Calcutta*, [1889]. 8°. 62. C. 27.
- In ENGLAND. *Impressions of a Hindu*. *Serampore*, 1889. 8°. 62. D. 117.
- SYDNEY (W. C.) *England and the English, in the eighteenth century*. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. 8°. 16. E.
- BAHRAMJI M. MALABARI. *The Indian Eye on English life, or, rambles of a pilgrim reformer*. *Westminster*, 1893. 8°. 62. D. 21.
- NANDA LAL PÄS. *Reminiscences, English and Australasian. Being an account of a visit to England, Australia, New-Zealand [sic], Tasmania, Ceylon, etc.* *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 61. B. 211.

**ENGLAND—Geography and Travels**  
*—contd.*

- WYATT (C. H.) *The English Citizen: his life and duties*. *London*, 1893. 8°. 148. C. 99.
- ASHTON (J.) *When William IV was King*. *London*, 1894. 8°. 111. D. 89.
- BARING-GOULD (S.) *Yorkshire Oddities, incidents, and strange events*. 2 vols. *London*, 1897. 8°. 62. D. 97.
- SIMPSON (M. C. M.) *Many Memories of Many People*. *London*, 1898. 8°. 124. D. 275.
- SYDNEY (W. C.) *The Early Days of the Nineteenth Century in England, 1800-1820*. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 62. D. 113.
- BAEDERKE (K.) *Great Britain*. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°. 16. E.
- TRAILL (H. D.) and MANN (J. S.) *Social England: a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners, from the earliest times to the present day*. *London*, 1901, etc. 8°. 8. K.
- In progress.*
- NISIKANTA CHAITOPADHYAYA. *Some Reminiscences of old England* [*Mysore*, 1902.] 8°. 169. A. 85 (4).
- CALLICRAIG, *pseud.* *In our Midst. The letter of Callicrates to Dion, Queen of the Xanthians, concerning England and the English, ... A.D. ... 1902.* [Edited, or rather written, by W. T. Stead.] *London*, 1903. 8°. 62. D. 100.
- MACKINDER (H. J.) *Britain and the British Seas*. *London*, 1904. 8°. 16. F.
- History.**
- See also IRELAND:—HISTORY.*
- CHAMBERLAYNE (F.) *England's Wants: or, several proposals beneficial for England*. *London* 1667. 4°. 147. E. 23 (5).
- *England's Wants. or, several proposals beneficial for England*. *London*, 1668. 4°. 203. A. 85 (6).
- BALIN DE THOYRAS ( ) *Histoire d'Angleterre*. 10 tom. *La Haye*, 1727. 4°. 110. A. 4.
- *The History of England*. Vol. II. *London*, 1733. fol. 110. A. 8.
- NORTH (*Hon. R.*) *Examen or, an Inquiry into the credit and veracity of a pretended complete history [White Kennet's History of England], etc*. *London*, 1740. 4°. 111. C. 2.
- MILLOT (C. F. X.) *Éléments de l'histoire d'Angleterre, depuis la conquête des Romains, jusqu'au règne de Georges II.* 3 tom. *Paris*, 1776. 8°. 110. A. 45.
- GRANGER (*Rev. J.*) *Biographical History of England, from Egbert the Great to the Revolution*. 4 vols. *London*, 1779. 8°. 110. A. 51.
- PECK (F.) *Desiderata Curiosa: or, a collection of divers, scarce, and curious pieces, relating chiefly to matters of English History*. Vol. I. *London*, 1779. 4°. 111. C. 30.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

THE MEDALLIO HISTORY of England to the Revolution. [By J. Pinkerton.]  
London, 1790. 4°. 239. B. 27.

WILSON (J.) A Letter, Commercial and Political, addressed to the Right Hon. William Pitt: in which the real interests of Britain, in the present crisis, are considered.  
London, 1793. 8°. 108. B. 33.

STEDMAN (C.) The History of the origin, progress, and termination of the American War. 2 vols. London, 1794. 4°. 122. E. 4.

BURKE (Right Hon. E.) A Letter from ... E. Burke to a noble Lord, on the attacks made upon him and his pension, in the House of Lords, by the Duke of Bedford and the Earl of Lauderdale, *etc.* (Eighth edition.)  
London, 1796. 8°. 148. B. 55 (5)

GOLDSMITH (O.) The History of England, from the earliest times to the death of George II. 3 vols. London, 1805. 8°. 110. A. 11.

HUME (D.) The History of England, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to the Revolution in 1688. 10 vols. London, 1808. 8°. 110. A. 21.

A COLLECTION of scarce ... tracts, on the most interesting ... subjects ... as relate to the history and constitution of these Kingdoms 11 vols. London, 1809-11. 8°. 110. A. 6  
*Commonly known as the Somers tracts.*

RYMER (T.) and SANDERSON (R.) *Fœdera, conventiones litteraræ, et ejusdemque generi acta publica, inter reges Angliæ et alios quosvis imperatores, reges, pontifices, principes, vel communitates, ab ingressu Gulielmi I. in Angliam, A.D. 1066 ... Accuratis A. Clarke et F. Holbrooke.* 3 vols.  
London, 1816-1830. fol. 221. I. 1.

WORDSWORTH (C.) *Master of Trinity College, Cambridge.* "Who wrote Εἰκὼν Εὐαγγελική?" considered, *etc.* London, 1824. 8°. 156. F. 47.

ELLIS (Sir H.) Original Letters, illustrative of English History, including numerous royal letters: from autographs in the British Museum ... With notes ... by H. Ellis. 2 series. 7 vols. London, 1825-27. 8°. 110. A. 5

ORIGINAL LETTERS illustrative of English History; including numerous royal letters: from autographs in the British Museum, and one or two other collections. With notes and illustrations, by H. Ellis. 4 vols.  
London, 1827. 8°. 110. A. 3.

TURNER (S.) The History of England during the Middle Ages. 6 vols. London, 1830. 8°. 111. B. 9

COOPER (C. P.) An Account of the most important Public Records of Great Britain, and the publications of the Record Commissioners, *etc.* 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 110. A. 35.

MACKINTOSH (Sir J.) The History of England. 10 vols. London, [1835?] 8°. 110. A. 48.

TURNER (E.) The History of the Anglo-Saxons from the earliest period to the Norman Conquest. 3 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 111. A. 16.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

PALGRAVE (Sir F.) Documents and Records illustrating the history of Scotland, and the transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England. London, 1837. 8°. 111. B. 6.

RAUMER (F. von) The Political History of England, during the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. Vols. 1-2. London, 1837. 8°. 111. C. 117.

WRIGHT (Rev. G. N.) The Life and reign of William the Fourth. 2 vols.  
London, 1837. 8°. 142. C. 28.

THE VICTORIES of the British Armies [By W. H. Maxwell.] 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 110. C. 7.

CARLYLE (T.) Chartism. London, 1840. 8°. 148. C. 127.

BUXTON (C.) Memoirs of Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart. London, 1848. 8°. 124. D. 351.

CASTLEREAGH, Viscount Memoirs and Correspondence of Viscount Castlereagh, second Marquess of Londonderry. Edited by his brother, Charles Vane, Marquess of Londonderry. 12 vols. London, 1848-53. 8°. 124. D. 53

LINGARD (J.) The History of England, from the first invasion by the Romans to the accession of William and Mary in 1688. 10 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 110. A. 17

CREASY (Sir E.) The Invasions and the Projected Invasions of England, from the Saxon times. With remarks on the present emergencies. London, 1852. 6°. 110. A. 9.

FIMES (J.) Wellingtoniana: anecdotes, maxims, and characteristics of the Duke of Wellington. London, 1852. 8°. 124. E. 111.

WRIGHT (T.) The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon: a history of the early inhabitants of Britain, down to the conversion of the Anglo-Saxons to Christianity. Illustrated, *etc.* London, 1852. 8°. 111. A. 37.

THREE YEARS with the Duke; or, Wellington in private life. By an ex-Aide-de-Camp. London, 1853. 8°. 124. E. 99.

THOMAS (F. S.) Historical Notes, 1509-1714. 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 111. C. 91.

WADE (J.) England's Greatness: its rise and progress ... From the earliest period to the Peace of Paris. London, 1856. 8°. 110. A. 39.

FORSTER (J.) Historical and Biographical Essays. 2 vols. London, 1858. 8°. 111. C. 7.

VAUGHAN (Rev. R.) Revolutions in English History. 3 vols. London, 1859-63. 8°. 111. C. 9.

YONGE (C. D.) The Life of Field-Marshal Arthur, Duke of Wellington. 2 vols.  
London, 1860. 8°. 124. E. 21

BUCKLE (H. T.) History of Civilization in England. 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 7. B.

SAINT JOHN (J. A.) History of the Four Conquests of England. 2 vols.  
London, 1862. 8°. 110. A. 17.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- LOWMAN (W.) Lectures on the History of England. London, 1883. 8°. 110. A. 31.
- BUCKLE (H. T.) History of Civilization in England. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 110. A. 33.
- WINDHAM (*Right Hon. W.*) The Diary of ... W. Windham. 1784 to 1810. London, 1866. 8°. 124. D. 97.
- WRIGHT (T.) Caricature History of the Georges; or, annals of the House of Hanover. London, [1868]. 8°. 111. D. 45.
- DUFF (*Right Hon. Sir M. E. G.*) Elgin Speeches [on political questions, 1860-70]. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. 110. E. 41.
- RUSSELL, *Earl*. The Foreign Policy of England, 1570-1870. London, 1871. 8°. 111. C. 95.
- GREEN (J. R.) A Short History of the English People. London, 1874. 8°. 110. A. 67.
- GATZON (F. P. G.) The History of England from the earliest times to the accession of Queen Victoria. 3 vols. London, 1877-79. 8°. 110. A. 2.
- ADAMS (W. H. D.) Memorable Battles in English History. With lives of the Commanders. 2 vols. London, 1879. 5°. 110. C. 1.
- SPEDDING (J.) Reviews and Discussions, literary, political and historical, not relating to Bacon. London, 1879. 8°. 156. E. 217.
- GREEN (J. R.) History of the English People. 4 vols. London, 1881-83. 8°. 7. F.
- EWALD (A. C.) Stories from the State Papers. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 110. A. 47.
- FREEMAN (E. A.) Lectures to American Audiences ... 1—The English people in its three homes. Philadelphia, [1882]. 8°. 106. D. 41.
- GREEN (J. R.) The Making of England. London, 1882. 8°. 8. F.
- The Conquest of England. London, 1883. 8°. S. F.
- WRAXALL (*Sir N. W.*) *Barc.* The Historical and the Posthumous Memoirs of Sir N. W. Wraxall, 1772-1784. 5 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 111. D. 169.
- EWALD (A. C.) Studies re-studied: historical sketches, etc. London, 1885. 8°. 106. D. 55.
- BRIGHT (*Rev. J. F.*) A History of England [to 1880]. 4 vols. London, 1887-88. 8°. 7. C.
- GARDINER (S. R.) and MULLINGER (J. B.) Introduction to the Study of English History. London, 1894. 8°. 7. E.
- PEARSON (C. H.) National Life and Character. A forecast. London, 1894. 8°. 21. GG.
- WILKINSON (S.) The Great Alternative: a plea for a national policy. London, 1894. 8°. 148. C. 181.
- WOMSELEY, *Vicount*. [GARNET JOSEPH WOMSELEY.] The Life of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough to the accession of Queen Anne. 2 vols. London, 1894. 8°. 124. E. 201.

ENGLAND—History—*concl.*

- BURROWS (M.) The History of the Foreign Policy of Great Britain. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. 110. A. 27.
- BABRETT (C. R. B.) Battles and Battlefields in England. London, 1896. 8°. 110. A. 55.
- LOW (S. J.) and PULLING (F. S.) The Dictionary of English History. London, 1897. 8°. 7. K.
- SMITH (G.) The United Kingdom: a political history. 2 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 7. E.
- WILKINSON (S.) From Cromwell to Wellington: twelve soldiers. London, 1899. 8°. 124. E. 87.
- RANSOME (C.) A Short History of England from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria. London, 1901. 8°. 7. D.
- GREEN (J. R.) A Short History of the English People. Illustrated edition. London, 1902, etc. 8°. 7. I.
- THE ENGLISH HISTORICAL REVIEW, etc. Vol. 18, no. 69. Jan., 1903, etc. New York, 1903, etc. 8°. P. P. 921.
- In progress.*
- PEEL (*Hon. G.*) The Enemies of England. London, 1903. 8°. 110. A. 65.
- REICH (E.) A New Student's Atlas of English History. London, 1903. 4°. 7. I.
- BRITISH MUSEUM [Department of Coins and Medals]. Medallion Illustrations of the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Plates, etc. London, 1904, etc. 4°. 238. D. 5.
- In progress.*
- PAUL (H.) A History of Modern England. London, 1904, etc. 8°. 9. B.
- In progress.*
- HUNT (W.) and POOLE (R. L.) The Political History of England. London, 1905, etc. 8°. 9. A.
- In progress.*
- Early History.**
- MATTHEW, *of Westminster*. Flores Historiarum per Matthæum Westmonasteriensem collecti, præcipue de rebus Britannicis ab exordiis mundi usque ad Annum Domini 1307. Londini, 1570. fol. 204. A. 20.
- COTTON (*Sir R.*) An Exact abridgement of the Records in the Tower of London, from the reign of King Edward the Second, unto King Richard the Third, of all the Parliaments holden in each King's reign, and the several Acts in every Parliament: together with the names and titles of all the Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons, summoned to every of the said Parliaments ... Revised ... by William Prynne. London, 1657. fol. 110. F. 2.
- WALFOL (*H.*) *Earl of Oxford*. Historic Doubts on the life and reign of King Richard the Third. London, 1768. 4°. 111. B. 16.



ENGLAND—Early History—*contd.*

- LYTTELTON, Lord** [GEORGE LYTTELTON]. The History of the life of King Henry the Second, and of the age in which he lived. To which is prefixed, a history of the Revolutions of England from the death of Edward the Confessor to the birth of Henry the Second. 8 vols. *London*, 1769-87. 8°. 111. B. 15.
- CALENDARIUM** Rotulorum Chartarum et Inquisitionum ad quod damnum [King John—King Henry VI.]. *Printed by command of King George III.* [London], 1803. fol. 19133.
- TESTA de Nevill Sive Liber Feodorum in curia Scaccarii**, temp. Regum Hen. III. & Edw. I. *London*, 1807. fol. 110. A. 12.
- ROTULORUM** Originalium in curia Scaccarii abbreviatio. Vol. II. Tempore regis Edwardi III. *Printed by command of King George III.* [London], 1810. fol. 19136.
- INQUISITIONUM** ad capellam Domini Regis reformationum, quæ in publicis archivis Scotiæ adhuc servantur, abbreviatio. 3 vols. *London*, 1811-16. fol. 110. A. 22.
- PLACITORUM** in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensis asservatorum abbreviatio, temp. regum Ric. I. ad Edw. II. *London*, 1811. fol. 110. A. 18.
- ROTULI** Hundredorum, temp. Hen. III. & Edw. I. in Turri Lond' et in curia receptis Scaccarii Westm. asservati. vol. I. *Printed by command of King George III.* [London], 1812. fol. 19137.
- INQUISITIONUM** in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum, repertorium 2 vols. *London*, 1826. fol. 110. A. 16.
- THIERRY (A.)** Histoire de la conquête de l'Angleterre par les Normands, de ses causes et de ses suites jusqu'à nos jours, avec atlas. 4 tom. *Paris*, 1826. 8°. 117. B. 25.
- Imperfect, wanting the "Atlas."*
- ROBERTS (N.)** Memoirs of the rival Houses of York and Lancaster, historical and biographical: embracing a period ... from the accession of Richard I. to the death of Henry VII. 2 vols. [London, 1827]. 8°. 111. P. 29.
- CALENDAR** of State Papers.—Published under the authority of His Majesty's Commission. King Henry VII. 11 vols. *London*, 1830-52. 4°. 2778.
- ROTULI** Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londiniensi asservati. Accurante T. D. Hardy, [1204-27]. 2 vols. *Printed by command of King William IV.* [London], 1833-44. fol. 19181.
- EXCEPTE** e rotulis huius in Turri Londiniensi asservatis, Henrico tertio rege, A.D. 1213-72. Cura Caroli Roberts. 2 vols. *London*, 1835-36. 8°. 111. B. 10.
- HARDY (Sir T. D.)** A Description of the Patent Rolls in the Tower of London; to which is added an itinerary of King John, with prefatory observations. *London*, 1835. 8°. 111. B. 8.
- ROTULI** Curie Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. Vol. I. *London*, 1835. 8°. 111. B. 16.

ENGLAND—Early History—*contd.*

- ROTULI** de Oblatis et finibus in Turri Londiniensi asservati tempore regis Johannis. Accurante T. D. Hardy. *London*, 1835. 8°. 111. B. 2.
- ROTULI** Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londiniensi asservati. Accurante T. D. Hardy. Vol. I. pars I. Ab anno MCCI ad annum MCCXVI. *Printed by command of King William IV.* [London], 1835. fol. 19132.
- ROTULI** Normanniæ in Turri Londiniensi asservati, Johanne et Henrico Quinto Angliæ regibus. Accurante T. D. Hardy ... Vol. I. de annis 1200-1205, necnon de anno 1417. *London*, 1835. 8°. 111. B. 4.
- BRITANNIA** after the Romans; being an attempt to illustrate the religious and political revolutions of that Province in the fifth and succeeding centuries. [By the Hon. Algernon Herbert.] *London*, 1836. 4°. 111. A. 2.
- JAMES (G. P. R.)** History of the Life of Edward the Black Prince. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 124 C. 73.
- ROTULI** Chartarum in Turri Londiniensi asservati. Accurante T. D. Hardy. Vol. I. Pars I. Ab anno 1199 ad annum 1216. *London*, 1837. fol. 110. A. 14.
- TYLER (J. E.)** Henry of Monmouth: or, memoirs of the life and character of Henry the Fifth. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 124. C. 37.
- THIERRY (A.)** Œuvres d'Aug. Thierry, ... Histoire de la conquête de l'Angleterre par les Normands. *Bruxelles*, 1839. 8° 106. D. 6.
- PASTON LETTERS.** Original letters written during the reigns of Henry VI., Edward VI. and Richard III. 2 vols. *London*, 1840-41. 8°. 111. B. 3.
- TRACKERAY (Rev. F.)** Researches into the Ecclesiastical and Political State of Ancient Britain under the Roman Emperors, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1843. 8°. 111. A. 1.
- COLE (Sir H.)** Documents illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer. *London*, 1844. fol. 111. B. 20.
- HALSTED (C. A.)** Richard III. as Duke of Gloucester and King of England. 3 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°. 111. B. 85.
- ROTULI** de liberate ac de misis et præstitis, regnante Johanne. Cura T. D. Hardy. *London*, 1844. 8°. 147. F. 193.
- THIERRY (A.)** History of the Conquest of England by the Normans. 2 vols. *London*, 1847. 8°. 111. B. 27.
- MONUMENTA** Historica Britannica, or Materials for History of Britain, from the earliest period to the end of the reign of King Henry VII. *London*, 1849. fol. 110. A. 8.
- KEMBLE (J. M.)** The Saxons in England. A History of the English Commonwealth till the period of the Norman Conquest. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 111. A. 23.

ENGLAND—Early History—*contd.*

- ROSEN, of *Wendover*. Reger of Wendover's Flowers of History. Comprising the history of England, from the descent of the Saxons to A.D. 1285, formerly ascribed to Matthew Paris. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 111. A. 113.
- PALGRAVE (Sir F.) The History of Normandy and of England, *etc.* 4 vols. *London*, 1851-54. 8°. 111. A. 29.  
*Imperfect, wanting vol. 4*
- BROUGHAM, Lord. History of England and France under the House of Lancaster. With an introductory view of the early Reformation. *London*, 1854. 6°. 111. B. 13.
- HISTORY of England and France under the House of Lancaster, with an introductory view of the Early Reformation. [By Lord Brougham.] *London*, 1852. 8°. 111. B. 13.
- PATRI (Dr. R.) The Life of King Alfred ... *London*, 1852. 8°. 124. C. 75.
- HENRY, of *Huntingdon*. The Chronicle of Henry of Huntingdon. Comprising the History of England from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to the accession of Henry II, also the Acts of Stephen, King of England and Duke of Normandy. *London*, 1853. 8°. 111. A. 27.
- PATRI (R.) The Life of Alfred the Great. *London*, 1853. 8°. 124. C. 13.
- BACON (F) *Baron Verulam*. The Moral and Historical Works of Lord Bacon. *London*, 1854. 8°. 156. E. 193.
- FLORENCE, of *Worcester*. Chronicle of Florence of Worcester with the two continuations; comprising annals of English history, from departure of the Romans to the reign of Edward I. *London*, 1854. 8°. 111. A. 31.
- ABINGDON. Chronicle Monasterii de Abingdon Edited by ... J. Stevenson. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 111. A. 10.
- CAPGRAVE (J.) The Chronicle of England. Edited by Rev. F. C. Hingeston. *London*, 1858. 8°. 111. A. 44.
- Liber de Illustribus Henricis. *London*, 1858. 8°. 111. A. 30.
- LIVES of Edward the Confessor. I.—*Vita Eadwardi de Sancto Aduard* I. R. II.—*Vita Beati Eadwardi de Sanctis et Confessoribus*. III.—*Vita Aduardum Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit*. Edited by H. R. Luard. *London*, 1858. 8°. 111. A. 16.
- REBUT BRITANNICARUM mediæ ævi scriptores, or chronicles and memorial of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages. *London*, 1858-63. 8°. 111. A. 2-62.
- ROMAN, of *Elmhurst*. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis. *London*, 1853. 8°. 111. A. 32.
- COTTON (H DE) Bartholomæi de Cotton Monachi Norwicensis Historia Anglicana; (A.D. 449-1298). Necnon ejusdem liber de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. Edited by M. R. Luard. *London*, 1859. 8°. 111. A. 14.
- JOHANNES, de *Oxenedes*. Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes. Edited by Sir H. Ellis. *London*, 1859. 8°. 111. A.

ENGLAND—Early History—*contd.*

- The GREATEST of all the Plantagenets, an Historical Sketch. [By Edmund Clifford.] *London*, 1860. 8°. 111. B. 19.
- ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS during the reign of Henry IV, King of England. Vol. 1. 1399-1404. *London*, 1860. 8°. 111. A. 24.
- GAYDNER (J.) Letters and papers illustrative of the reigns of Richard III and Henry VII. Vol. 1. *London*, 1861. 8°. 111. A. 26.
- GIRALDUS [DE BARRY] *Cambrensis*. Giraldi Cambrensis opera. Edited by J. S. Brewer. 3 vols. *London*, 1861-63. 8°. 111. A. 42.
- CALENDAR of Letters Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the archives at Simancas and elsewhere ... Henry VII. ... Edited by G. A. Bergenroth. Vol. 1. *London*, 1862. 8°. 111. C. 22.
- ROYAL AND OTHER HISTORICAL LETTERS illustrative of the Reign of Henry II, Vol. 1. 1216-1235. *London*, 1862. 8°. 111. A. 22.
- EDGAR (J. G.) Danes, Saxons, and Normans; or, stories of our ancestors. *London*, 1863. 8°. 111. A. 19.
- EVESHAM. Chronicon Abbatias de Evesham, ad annum 1418. Edited by W. G. Macray. *London*, 1863. 8°. 111. A. 48.
- GIRALDUS [DE BARRY] The Historical Works of Giraldus Cambrensis ... Edited ... by T. Wright. *London*, 1863. 8°. 112. B. 25.
- RICARDUS, de *Cirencesteria*. Ricardi de Cirencesteria Speculum Historiale de gestis regum Angliæ. Vol. 1. A. D. 417-871. *London*, 1863. 8°. 111. A. 52.
- WATLINGHAM (T) Chronica Monasterii S. Albani. Vol. I. A. D. 1272-1381. *London*, 1863. 8°. 111. A. 6.
- YEAR BOOKS of the reign of King Edward I. *London*, 1864. 8°. 111. A. 50.
- FREEMAN (E. A.) The History of the Norman Conquest of England, its cause and its result. 6 vols. *London*, 1867-79. 8°. 111. A. 25.
- COBBE (T) History of the Norman Kings of England. *London*, 1869. 8°. 111. B. 1.
- CRIBBY (Sir E.) History of England from the earliest times [to the end of the reign of Richard III.]. 2 vols. *London*, 1869-70. 8°. 110. A. 37.
- LONGMAN (W) The History of the life and times of Edward the Third. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 111. D. 1.
- HOOKHAM (M A) The Life and Times of Margaret of Anjou, Queen of England and France. 2 vols. *London*, 1873. 8°. 124. C. 71.
- FREEMAN (E. A.) The Reign of William Rufus and the accession of Henry the First. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1882. 8°. 111. B. 6.
- YONGE (C M.) Cameos from English History From Rollo to Edward II. First series. *London*, 1883. 8°. 111. A. 9.
- LEGGE (A. O.) The Unpopular King; the life and times of Richard III. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 111. B. 7.

ENGLAND—Early History—*concl'd.*

- NORGATE (K.) *England under the Ancevin Kings.* 2 vols. *London*, 1887. 8°. 111. B. 21.
- CHURCH (Rev. A. J.) *Henry the Fifth.* *London*, 1839. 8°. 11. E. 34.
- GAIRDNER (J.) *Henry the Seventh.* *London*, 1889. 8°. 11. E. 5.
- FREEMAN (E. A.) *William the Conqueror.* *London*, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 8.
- HALL (H.) *Court Life under the Plantagenets—reign of Henry the Second.* *London*, 1890. 8°. 111. B. 28.
- HOSMER (J. K.) *A Short History of the Anglo-Saxon Freedom.* *London*, 1890. 8°. 109. D. 5.
- OMAN (C. W. C.) *Warwick the Kingmaker.* *London*, 1891. 8°. 11. E. 25.
- TOUT (T. F.) *Edward the First.* *London*, 1893. 8°. 124. C. 65.
- MAITLAND (F. W.) *Domcday Book and Beyond. Three Essays in the early History of England.* *Cambridge*, 1894. 8°. 21. D.
- GREEN (Mrs. J. R.) *Henry the Second.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 11. E. 10.
- TREVELYAN (G. M.) *England in the Age of Wycliffe.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 111. B. 33.
- PLUMMER (C.) *The Life and Times of Alfred the Great.* *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 124. C. 117.
- STUBBS (W.) *Bishop of Oxford. Lectures on Early English History ... Edited by A. Hassall.* *London*, 1906. 8°. 7 E

## Ecclesiastical.

- A COLLECTION of records, and original papers with other instruments, referred to in the second part of the history of the Reformation of the Church of England. *London*, 1883. fol. 160. N. 10.
- THE HISTORY of the English Martyrs, who suffered death for opposing the Romish Religion. *London*, 1720. 8°. 160. L. 27.
- NONABUM Inquisitiones in Curia Scaccarii Temp. Regis Edwardi III. [*London*,] 1607. fol. 215. I. 10.
- VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Henry VIII. sactoritate Regia institutus. A.D. 1533. 3 vols. *London*, 1810-34. fol. 110. A. 10.
- BURNET (G.) *Bishop of Salisbury.* The History of Reformation of the Church of England. 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1816. 8°. 160. J. 1.
- JALAMY (Rev. E.) *An Historical account of my own life, with some reflections on the times I have lived in 1671-1721.* 2 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. 160. L. 163.
- LAWSON (J. P.) *The Life and Times of William Laud, D.D., Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.* 2 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. 160. L. 1.
- LE BAS (C. W.) *The Life of Wiclif.* *London*, 1832. 8°. 160. L. 195.
- REAL (P.) *The History of the Puritans; or Protestant Nonconformists, from the Reformation in 1517, to the revolution in 1688.* 3 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 20. A.
- LAITLLET (T.) *Memoirs of the Life, Character, and Writings of Joseph Butler, D.C.I., late Lord Bishop of Durham.* *London*, 1839. 8°. 160. L. 177.

ENGLAND—Ecclesiastical—*concl'd.*

- THE LIFE and Times of Selina, Countess of Huntingdon. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 160. L. 115.
- LUGARD (J.) *The History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church, etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 8°. 160. L. 31.
- GALT (J.) *Life of Cardinal Wolsey.* *London*, 1846. 8°. 111. C. 5.
- GILES (Rev. J. A.) *The Life and letters of Thomas A'Becket.* 2 vols. *London*, 1846. 8°. 160. L. 169.
- MAITLAND (Rev. S. R.) *Essays on subjects connected with the Reformation in England, etc.* *London*, 1849. 8°. 160. L. 33.
- MARSDEN (Rev. J. B.) *The History of the Early Puritans. From the Reformation to the opening of the Civil War in 1642.* *London*, 1850. 8°. 160. O. 21.
- COPELSTON (W. J.) *Memoir of Edward Copelston, D.D., Bishop of Llandaff. With selections from his diary and correspondence, etc.* *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. L. 135.
- THE LIFE of Thomas Ken, Bishop of Bath and Wells. By a Layman [J. L. Anderson]. *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. L. 181.
- MARSDEN (J. R.) *The History of the Later Puritans, from the opening of the Civil War in 1642, to the ejection of the Non-Conforming Clergy in 1662.* *London*, 1852. 8°. 111. C. 101.
- VAUGHAN (Rev. R.) *John de Wycliffe, D.D. A monograph.* *London*, 1853. 8°. 160. L. 99.
- VITALIS (C.) *The Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy.* 4 vols. *London*, 1853-56. 8°. 160. L. 41.
- COPELSTON (E.) *Bishop of Llandaff.* Remains of the late Edward Copelston, D.D., Bishop of Llandaff. *London*, 1854. 8°. 160. L. 187.
- JAY (Rev. W.) *The Autobiography of the Rev. William Jay.* *London*, 1854. 8°. 160. L. 105.
- NETTER (T.) *Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter of Walden. Edited by ... W. W. Shirley.* *London*, 1858. 8°. 111. A. 3.
- Part of the Rerum Britannicarum medii ævi scriptores.*
- CAMPBELL (J.) *D.D. John Angell James: a review of his history, character, eloquence and literary labours, etc.* *London*, 1860. 8°. 160. L. 127.
- HOOK (W. F.) *Dean of Chichester.* The Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury. 4 vols. *London*, 1860-65. 8°. 160. L. 63.
- PECOCK (R.) *Bishop of Chichester.* The Repressor of over much blaming of the Clergy. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 111. A. 54.
- GROSSETESTE (R.) *Bishop of Lincoln.* Roberti Grossetesta episcopi quondam Lincolniensis epistolæ. Edited by H. R. Luard. *London*, 1861. 8°. 111. A. 64.
- Part of the "Rerum Britannicarum medii ævi scriptores".*

ENGLAND—Ecclesiastical—*conold.*

FREYSON (Rev. R.) and BROWN (Rev. A. M.)  
Life and Labours of John Campbell, D.D.  
London, 1867. 8°. 160. L. 83.

THE LIFE of the Rev. William Marsh, D.D.  
1776-1864. [By Miss C. Marsh].  
London, 1867. 8°. 180. L. 185.

MONTALEMBERT (C. F. R. DE) *Count.* The  
Conversion of England: being a sequel to the  
Monks of the West, etc. 3 vols.  
Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. 160. L. 21.

COLERIDGE (Right Hon. Sir J. T.) A Memoir  
of the Rev. John Keble, etc.  
Oxford, 1869. 8°. 160. L. 129.

HUNT (Rev. J.) Religious Thought in Eng-  
land from the Reformation to the end of last  
century. 3 vols. London, 1870-73. 8°. 19. C.

MAURICE (C. E.) Stephen Laugton.  
London, 1872. 8°. 160. L. 103

DENISON (G. A.) Notes of my Life. 1805-78.  
London, 1878. 8°. 160. L. 69.

MUDOS (Rev. J.) History of Methodism.  
Lucknow, 1878. 8°. 160. N. 13.

ELLIOT (Hon. A.) The State and the Church.  
London, 1882. 8°. 160. L. 45.

CHURCH (R. W.) *Dean of St. Paul's.* The  
Oxford Movement. Twelve years, 1833-1845.  
London, 1891. 8°. 160. L. 25.

HUTTON (R. H.) Cardinal Newman.  
London, 1891. 8°. 160. K. 25.

NEWMAN (J. H.) Letters and Correspondence  
of John Henry Newman during his life in  
the English Church. 2 vols.  
London, 1891. 8°. 160. L. 161.

HUTTON (A. W.) Cardinal Manning.  
London, 1892. 8°. 160. K. 45.

LOCK (W.) John Keble, a biography.  
London, 1898. 8°. 160. L. 113.

POWELL (Rev. M.) Church History in Queen  
Victoria's reign. London, 1896. 8°. 160. L. 29.

STEPHEN (Rev. W. R. W.) and HUNT (Rev.  
W.) A History of the English Church  
London, 1901, etc. 8°. 19. F.

*In progress.*

MERRIMAN (R. B.) Life and Letters of  
Thomas Cromwell. 2 vols.  
Oxford, 1902. 8°. 124. B. 33.

## Modern

FREEMAN (E. A.) Lectures to American Audien-  
ces ... The English people in its three  
humes. Philadelphia, [1882]. 8°.

## 16th Century.

LODGE (E.) Illustrations of British History  
Biography, and Manners, in the reigns of  
Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth,  
and James I, exhibited in a series of original  
papers ... a great part of the correspondence  
of Elizabeth and her Ministers, with George,  
the sixth Earl of Shrewsbury, during fifteen  
years in which Mary Queen of Scots remained  
in his custody. 3 vols. London, 1791. 4°. 111. C. 8.

ENGLAND—16th Century—*conold.*

LODGE (E.) Illustrations of British History,  
Biography, and Manners, in the reigns of  
Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth,  
and James I, exhibited in a series of original  
papers ... a great part of the correspondence  
of Elizabeth and her Ministers, with George,  
the sixth Earl of Shrewsbury, during fifteen  
years in which Mary Queen of Scots remained  
in his custody ... 3 vols.  
London, 1838. 8°. 111. C. 43.

FROUDE (J. A.) History of England from the  
fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth. 12  
vols. London, 1856-70. 8°. 111. C. 49.

— 10 vols. London, 1862-66. 8°. 7. G.

MANCHESTER, Duke of. Court and society from  
Elizabeth to Anne. 2 vols.  
London, 1864. 8°. 111. C. 35.

## 17th Century.

EDALD (A. C.) The Life and Times of the  
Hon. Algernon Sydney, 1622-1683. 2 vols.  
London, 1875. 8°. 124. D. 167.

## 18th Century.

CUMBERLAND, Duke of [WILLIAM AUGUSTUS].  
Historical Memoirs of His late Royal High-  
ness William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland.  
Including the military and political history  
of Great Britain, during that period.  
London, 1767. 8°. 124. E. 23.

ANECDOTES of the life of the Right Hon.  
William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, and of the  
principal events of his time with speeches in  
Parliament, from ... 1736 to ... 1778 [By  
John Almon.] 3 vols. London, 1810. 8°. 124. D. 455.

THACKERAY (Rev. F.) A History of the Right  
Hon. William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. 2 vols.  
London, 1827. 4°. 124. D. 20.

BEDFORD, Duke of. Correspondence of John  
fourth Duke of Bedford. [1742-70.] 3 vols.  
London, 1842-43. 8°. 124. D. 205.

MALMESBURY, Earl of. Diaries and Correspond-  
ence of James Harris, first Earl of Malmes-  
bury. 4 vols. London, 1845, 44. 8°. 124. D. 243.

THOMSON (Mrs A. T.) Memoirs of the Jacob-  
ites of 1715 and 1745. 3 vols.  
London, 1845-46. 8°. 111. D. 87.

JESSE (J. H.) Memoirs of the Chevalier and  
Prince Charles Edward and their adherents.  
2 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 111. D. 167.

MEMOIRS of Horace Walpole and his contem-  
poraries. [By Robert Folkestone Williams].  
2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 124. D. 85.

THE GREENVILLE PAPERS: being the correspond-  
ence of Richard Grenville Earl Temple, &c.,  
and the Rt. Hon. George Grenville, their  
friends and contemporaries. [1742-77.] 4 vols.  
London, 1852-63. 8°. 124. D. 17.

DORAN (J.) Lives of the Queens of England of  
the House of Hanover. 2 vols.  
London, 1855. 8°. 124. C. 9.

FITZGERALD (P.) Charles Townshend, wit and  
statesman. London, 1866. 8°. 124. D. 329.

ENGLAND—18th Century—*conold.*

- JESSE (J. H.) *Memoirs of the life and reign of King George the Third.* 3 vols. London, 1867. 8°. 124. C. 53.
- GRAHAM (J. M.) *Memoir of General Lord Lynedoch, G.C.B.* Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. 124. E. 249.
- MALMESBURY, *Earl of* [JAMES HARRIS]. *A Series of Letters of the first Earl of Malmesbury, his family and friends from 1745 to 1820. Edited, with notes, &c., by his grandson ... the Earl of Malmesbury.* 2 vols. London, 1870. 8°. 124. D. 361.
- LECKY (W. E. H.) *A History of England in the 18th Century.* 8 vols. London, 1878-90. 8°. 7. F.
- MACCARTHY (J.) *A History of the Four Georges.* Vols. 1-2. London, 1884, 90. 8°. 111. D. 43.
- MORLEY (Rt. Hon. J.) *Walpole.* London, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 4.  
*Part of the "Twelve English Statesmen" series.*
- STEBBING (W.) *Peterborough.* London, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 23  
*Part of the "English Men of Action" series.*
- INNES (A. D.) *Britain and her Rivals in the eighteenth century.* London, 1895. 8°. 124. E. 157.
- COQUELLE (P.) *L'Alliance franco-hollandaise contre l'Angleterre, 1785-1788, etc.* Paris, 1902. 8°. 113. B. 143.
- WALPOLE (H.) *The Letters of Horace Walpole ... Edited ... by Mrs. P. Toynbee.* Oxford, 1903, etc. 8°. 150. E. 557.  
*In progress.*

## 19th Century.

- See also *PEEL: TOBYISM: WELLINGTON.*
- CLARKE (F. L.) *The Life of the Most Noble Arthur Marquis and Earl of Wellington.* 3 vols. London, [1820?] 8°. 124. E. 93.
- HUSKISSON (Right Hon. W.) *The Speeches of the Right Hon. William Huskisson, with a biographical memoir.* 3 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 110. E. 43.
- ROSE (R.) *Memoirs of a residence at the Court of London ... 1817 to 1825. Second edition, revised, etc.* 8°. Philadelphia, 1833. 62. H. 93.
- FONBLANQUE (A.) *England under seven administrations.* 3 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 111. D. 177.
- BROUGHAM, Lord [HENRY BROUGHAM]. *Letters and Speeches on various subjects.* 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1840. 8°. 110. E. 19.
- DUDLEY, *Earl of* [JOHN WILLIAM WARD]. *Letters of the Earl of Dudley to the Bishop of Llandaff [1814-1833].* London, 1841. 8°. 124. D. 409.
- RUSH (R.) *Memoranda of a residence at the Court of London ... 1817 to 1825.* 2 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 62. H. 81.

ENGLAND—19th Century—*conold.*

- SMITH (J. T.) *A Book for a rainy day; or recollections of the events of the last sixty-six years.* London, 1845. 8°. 124. D. 365.
- MARTINEAU (H.) *The History of England during the Thirty Years Peace; 1816-1846.* 2 vols. London, 1849-50. 8°. 111. D. 4.
- PRIPPS (Hon. E.) *Memoirs of the political and literary life of Robert Plumer Ward, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 124. D. 93.
- ELLESMERE, *Earl of.* *On the life and character of the Duke of Wellington, etc.* London, 1852. 8°. 124. E. 135.
- ROEBUCK (J. A.) *History of the Whig Ministry of 1830, to the passing of the Reform Bill.* 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 110. E. 55.
- WELLINGTON, *Duke of.* *The Speeches of the Duke of Wellington in Parliament.* 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 110. E. 49.
- ALISON (Sir A.) *Bart.* *Lives of Lord Castlereagh and Sir Charles Stewart, the second and third Marquesses of Londonderry. With annals of contemporary events in which they bore a part.* 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1861. 8°. 124. D. 43.
- BUCKINGHAM AND CHANDOS, *Duke of.* *Memoirs of the Courts and Cabinets of William IV and Victoria, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 111. D. 101.
- COMBERMERE, *Viscountess* [MARY COTTON], and KNOLLYS (Capt. W. W.) *Memoirs and correspondence of Field-Marshal Viscount Combermere, G.C.B., etc. From his family papers.* 2 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 12. F.
- LENNOX (Lord W. F.) *Drafts on my Memory, being men I have known, things I have seen, places I have visited.* 2 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 124. D. 115.
- STARLETON (A. G.) *Intervention and Non-intervention, or, the foreign policy of Great Britain from 1790 to 1865.* London, 1866. 8°. 100. A. 7.
- MAC GILCHRIST (J.) *The Life and Career of Henry, Lord Brougham, etc.* London, 1868. 8°. 124. D. 405.
- RUSSELL, *Earl.* *Selections from the speeches of Earl Russell, 1817 to 1841, and from Despatches, 1859 to 1865.* 2 vols. London, 1870. 8°. 110. E. 35.
- BROUGHAM, Lord. *The Life and times of Henry Lord Brougham.* 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. 124. D. 55.
- GLEIG (Rev. G. R.) *The Life of Arthur, Duke of Wellington ... New edition.* London, 1878. 8°. 824. E. 35.
- WATFOL (S.) *A History of England from the conclusion of the Great War in 1815.* 3 vols. London, 1878-80. 8°. 111. D. 28.
- HERRIES (E.) *Memoir of the Public Life of the Rt. Hon. John Charles Herries in the reigns of George III., George IV., William IV. and Victoria.* 2 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 124. D. 59.
- MOLESWORTH (W. N.) *The History of England from the year 1830-1874.* 3 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 111. E. 15.

ENGLAND—19th Century—*contd.*

- MOLESWORTH (W. N.) *The History of England from the year 1830-1874.* 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 111. D. 25.
- WALPOLE (S.) *Foreign Relations.* London, 1882. 8°. 148. C. 45.
- MARTIN (Sir T.) *A Life of Lord Lyndhurst.* London, 1883. 8°. 124. D. 71.
- GREVILLE (C. F.) *The Greville Memoirs. A journal of the reigns of King George IV, King William IV, and Queen Victoria.* 8 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 111. D. 159.
- STANHOPE, *Earl of.* *Notes of conversations with Duke of Wellington. 1831-1851.* Third edition. London, 1889. 8°. 124. E. 213.
- FROUDE (J. A.) *Lord Beaconsfield.* London, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 12.
- Part of "The Prime Minister of Queen Victoria" series*
- HOOPER (G.) *Wellington.* London, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 26.
- GRIFFITHS (A. B.) *The Wellington Memorial. Wellington, his comrades and contemporaries.* London, 1897. 8°. 124. E. 71.
- MACCARTHY (J.) *Modern England before the Reform Bill.* London, 1899. 8°. 8. E.
- LIEVEN, *Princess.* *Letters of Dorothea, Princess Lieven, during her residence in London, 1812-1824.* London, 1902. 8°. 111. D. 185.

History.

- The TRUE Tom Double: or, an Account of Dr. Davennant's late conduct and writings, particularly with relation to the Xth Section of his Essays on Peace at Home, and War Abroad. London, 1704. 4°. 147. U. 23 (7).
- CHAMBERLAYNE (E.) *Angliae Notitia: or the Present State of England.* London, 1707. 8°. 62. D. 63.
- MEMOIRS of the four last years of the Reign of Queen Anne, from 1710 to her death. London, 1712. 8°. 111. D. 63.
- COXE (W.) *Memoirs of John, Duke of Marlborough, with his correspondence.* 6 vols. London, 1820. 8°. 194. E. 171.
- HANMER (Sir T.) *The Correspondence of Sir Thomas Hanmer, Bart., 1877, Speaker of the House of Commons.* London, 1828. 8°. 124. D. 317.
- MARLBOROUGH, *Duchess of.* *Private Correspondence of Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough, illustrative of the court and times of Queen Anne and the select correspondence of her husband, John, Duke of Marlborough.* 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 124. D. 215.
- THOMSON (Mrs. A. T.) *Memoirs of Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough, and of the Court of Queen Anne.* 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 122. B. 59.
- MARLBOROUGH, *Duke of* [JOHN CHURCHILL]. *John Churchill, first Duke of Marlborough, from 1702 to 1712.* 5 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 124. E. 165.
- ALISON (Sir A.) *The Military Life of John, Duke of Marlborough.* Edinburgh, 1843. 8°. 124. E. 7.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- STANHOPE (Earl) *History of England from the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle (to the Peace of Versailles).* Fourth edition. 7 vols. London, 1853; 51-54. 8°. 111. D. 7.
- MACKNIGHT (T.) *The Life of Henry St. John Viscount Bolingbroke, Secretary of State in the reign of Queen Anne.* London, 1863. 8°. 124. D. 259.
- STANHOPE (Earl) *History of England, comprising the reign of Queen Anne until the Peace of Utrecht ... 1701-1713.* London, 1870. 8°. 111. D. 73.
- Charles I.*
- See also CHARLES THE FIRST.*
- BETHEL (S.) *Observations on the Letter written to Sir Thomas Osborn, upon the reading of a book [by Slingsby Bethel], called "The Present Interest of England stated," etc. [By Slingsby Bethel].* London, 1673. 4°. 203. A. 35 (10).
- RUSHWORTH (J.) *A Continuation of Historical Collections. September the 2nd, 1642, to the end of the year 1644, etc.* London, 1692. fol. 111. C. 32.
- Imperfect, wanting all after p. 998 The title-page is mutilated.*
- HUTCHINSON (L.) *Memoirs of the Life of Col. Hutchinson, Governor of Nottingham Castle.* 2 vols. London, 1810. 8°. 124. E. 207.
- BRODIE (G.) *History of the British Empire from the accession of Charles I to the Restoration.* 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1822. 8°. 111. C. 55.
- Imperfect, wanting vol. 4.*
- HUTCHINSON (L.) *Memoirs of the Life of Col. Hutchinson, Governor of Nottingham Castle.* 2 vols. London, 1822. 8°. 124. E. 231.
- ASHBURNHAM (I.) *A Narrative by John Ashburnham of his attendance on King Charles I from Oxford to the Scotch Army, and from Hampton-Court to the Isle of Wight. To which is prefixed a vindication of his character and conduct from the misrepresentations of Lord Clarendon.* 2 vols. London, 1830. 8°. 111. C. 98.
- NUGENT (Mr. N. T. G.) *Some Memorials of John Hampden, his party, and his times.* 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 124. D. 12.
- The TRIALS of Charles the First and of some of the regicides, with biographies of Bradshaw Ireton, Harrison and others, etc. London, 1832. 8°. 111. C. 87.
- AIKEN (L.) *Memoirs of the Court of King Charles the First.* 2 vols. London, 1833. 8°. 124. C. 91.
- CATERMOLK (Rev R.) *The Great Civil War of Charles I and the Parliament.* 2 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 111. C. 23.
- BELL (R.) *Memorials of the Civil War: comprising the correspondence of the Fairfax family with the most distinguished personages engaged in that memorable contest.* 2 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 111. C. 83.
- WARBURTON (E.) *Memoirs of Prince Rupert, and the Cavaliers.* 3 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 113. D. 111.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- D'ISRAELI (I.) *Commentaries on the Life and Reign of Charles the First, King of England.* 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 111. C. 63.
- GUIZOT (E. P. G.) *History of the English Revolution of 1640, from the accession of Charles I. to his death ...* Translated by W. Hazlitt. *London*, 1851. 8°. 111. D. 65.
- FORSTER (J.) *Arrest of the five Members by Charles I., etc.* *London*, 1860. 8°. 111. C. 73.
- *The Debates on the Grand Remonstrance, November and December, 1641. With an introductory essay on English Freedom, under Plantagenet and Tudor Sovereigns.* *London*, 1860. 8°. 110. E. 53.
- NORTHCOTE (Sir J.) *Note Book of Sir John Northcote, sometime M. P. for Ashburton ...* Containing memoranda of proceedings in the House of Commons during the first session of the Long Parliament, 1640. *London*, 1877. 8°. 111. D. 17.
- TRAILL (H. D.) *Lord Strafford.* *London*, 1889. 8°. 11. E. 24.

## Charles II.

- The PRESENT Interest of England stated. By a Lover of his King and Country [Slingsby Bethel. Or rather, translated by him from the Latin of Baron d'Isola or Lisola ?] *London*, 1671. 4°. 203. A. 35 (8).
- A LETTER to Sir Thomas Osborn, one of His Majesty's Privy Council [by George Villiers, 2nd Duke of Buckingham] upon the reading of a book [by Slingsby Bethel] called "The present Interest of England stated." *London*, 1672. 4°. 203. A. 35 (9).
- The GRAND CONCERN of England explained; in several proposals offered to the consideration of the Parliament. *London*, 1673. 4°. 203. A. 34 (6).
- OBSERVATIONS on the Letter written to Sir Thomas Osborn, upon the reading of a book [by Slingsby Bethel] called "The Present Interest of England stated," etc. [By Slingsby Bethel]. *London*, 1673. 4°. 203. A. 35 (10).
- GUIZOT (E. P. G.) *Memoirs of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle.* *London*, 1838. 8°. 124. E. 771.
- GRAMMONT, *Count de* [ANTOINE HAMILTON] *Memoirs of the Court of Charles the Second.* *London*, 1853. 8°. 111. C. 79.
- HOSKINS (S. E.) *Charles II. in the Channel Islands. A contribution to his biography and to the history of his age.* 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 111. C. 184.
- MOLLOY (J. F.) *Royalty Restored; or London under Charles II.* *London*, 1887. 8°. 111. C. 45.

## Commonwealth.

- See also CROMWELL (O.)
- GODWIN (W.) *History of the Commonwealth of England. From its commencement to the Restoration of Charles the Second.* 4 vols. *London*, 1824-28. 8°. 111. C. 1.
- VAUGHAN (Rev. R.) *The Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell, and the state of Europe during the early part of the reign of Louis XIV.* 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 111. C. 61.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- SOUTHEY (R.) *Cromwell and Bunyan.* *London*, 1844. 8°. 124. D. 117 (1).
- MERIE D'AUBIGNE (J. H.) *The Protector: a vindication.* *Edinburgh*, 1847. 8°. 111. C. 89.
- FORSTER (J.) *The Statesmen of the Commonwealth of England; with a treatise on the popular progress in English History.* 5 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 111. C. 99.
- GUIZOT (E. P. G.) *History of Oliver Cromwell, and the English Commonwealth, from the execution of Charles the First to the death of Cromwell.* 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 111. C. 65.
- BISSET (A.) *Omitted Chapters of the History of England from the death of Charles I. to the battle of Dunbar.* *London*, 1864. 8°. 111. C. 33.
- HARRISON (F.) *Oliver Cromwell.* *London*, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 97.
- GARDINER (S. R.) *Cromwell's place in History; etc.* *London*, 1897. 8°. 111. C. 51.
- *Letters and papers relating to the first Dutch War 1652-1654.* 2 vols. *London*, 1899-1900. 8°. P. P. 819.
- TANGYE (Sir R.) *The Two Protectors: Olivier and Richard Cromwell.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 124. K. 67.
- MORLEY (Rt. Hon. J.) *Oliver Cromwell.* *London*, 1900. 8°. 3. F.

## Elizabeth.

- WHITAKER (Rev. J.) *Mary Queen of Scots vindicated.* 3 vols. *London*, 1788. 8°. 124. G. 31.
- SYDNEY Papers, consisting of a Journal of the Earl of Leicester, and original letter of Algernon Sydney. *London*, 1825. 8°. 124. D. 181.
- AIKIN (L.) *Memoirs of the Court of Queen Elizabeth.* 2 vols. *London*, 1826. 8°. 111. C. 107.
- ELIZABETH, *Queen of England.* *Letters of Queen Elizabeth and King James VI. of Scotland.* *London*, 1849. 4°. 124. C. 35.
- The LIVES of Phillip Howard, Earl of Arundel and of Anne Dacres, his wife. *London*, 1857. 8°. 124. D. 443.
- FORSTER (J.) *Sir John Eliot: a biography, 1590-1632.* 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 124. D. 149.
- SAINT JOHN (J. A.) *Life of Sir Walter Raleigh.* 2 vols. *London*, 1868. 8°. 124. F. 39.
- BRESLY (E. S.) *Queen Elizabeth.* *London*, 1892. 8°. 11. E. 6.
- SKELTON (Dr. J.) *Mary Stuart.* *London*, 1893. 4°. 204. B. 10.

## George I.

- COWPER, *Countess* [MARY COWPER]. *Diary of Mary, Countess Cowper, Lady of the Bedchamber to the Princess of Wales. 1714-1720.* *London*, 1764. 8°. 124. D. 273.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.**George II.*

- DODINGTON (*Sir G. B.*) *Bart.* The Diary of . . . G. B. Dodington, Baron of Melcombe Regis: from March 8, 1749, to Feb. 6, 1761. Published . . . by H. P. Wyndham. Third edition. London, 1785. 8°. 124. D. 386.
- WALDEGRAVE, *Earl of.* Memoirs from 1754 to 1758. London, 1821. 4°. 124. B. 29.
- WALPOLE (*H.*) *Earl Oxford.* Memoirs of the last ten years of the reign of George the Second. 2 vols. London, 1822. 4°. 124. D. 2.
- KLOSS (*K. L.*) Memoirs of Prince Charles Stuart, Count of Albany, commonly called the Young Pretender; with notices of the Rebellion in 1745. London, 1845. 8°. 124. C. 991.
- WALPOLE (*H.*) Memoirs of the reign of King George the Second. 3 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 124. D. 391.
- STANHOPE, *Earl.* "The Forty-Five" . . . Being the narrative of the insurrection of 1745 extracted from Lord Mahon's History of England. To which are added letters of Prince Charles Stuart, from the Stuart Papers. London, 1853. 8°. 111. D. 11.
- HUTTON (*J. A.*) Hundred Years Ago. An historical sketch, 1755 to 1756. London, 1857. 8°. 111. D. 69.
- OLIPHANT (*M. O. W.*) Historical Sketches of the Reign of George Second. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. 111. D. 65.
- HEVEY, *Lord [JOHN HEVEY]* Memoirs of the reign of George II, from his accession to the death of Queen Caroline. 3 vols. London 1884. 8°. 111. D. 2.

*George III*

- BURKE (*E.*) Speech . . . on American Taxation. London, 1775. 8°. 203. C. 13 (2).
- ANDREWS (*J.*) History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland; commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783. 4 vols. London, 1785-86. 8°. 111. D. 145.
- AN IMPARTIAL REPORT of all the proceedings in Parliament, on the late important subject of Regency. London, 1789. 8°. 110. E. 31.
- BURKE (*Right Hon. E.*) An Appeal from the new to the old Whigs in consequence of some late discussions in Parliament relative to the Reflections on the French Revolution. London, 1791. 8°. 148. C. 85.
- BULKEIN of the Campaigns. 1793 to 1801, 1808 to 1811 and 1818 & 1814. London, 1793-1814. 8°. 111. D. 153.
- YORKE (*Hon. C.*) Some considerations on the Law of Forfeiture, for High Treason: occasioned by a clause in the late Act, for making it treason to correspond with the Pretender's sons, or any of their agents, &c. London, 1795. 8°. 145. E. 123.
- The RETORT Politic on *Master Burke*; or, a few words en passant: occasioned by his two letters on a Regicide Peace. London, 1796. 8°. 148. B. 55 (4).
- THOUGHTS on the Prospect of a Regicide Peace, in a series of letters. [By Edmund Burke.] London, 1796. 8°. 148. B. 55 (1).

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- BISSET (*E.*) The Life of Edmund Burke. 2 vols. London, 1800. 8°. 124. D. 288.
- PITT (*Right Hon. W.*) Speech . . . in the House of Commons . . . on a motion for an address to the throne, approving of the answers returned to the communications from France relative to a negotiation for Peace. London, 1800. 8°. 159. B. 57. (2).
- PAPERS relative to the discussion with Spain. In 1802, 1803, and 1804. London, 1805. 8°. 111. D. 19.
- BARROW (*Sir J.*) Some Account of the public life, and a selection from the . . . writings of the Earl of Macartney, *etc.* 2 vols. London, 1807. 4°. 124. D. 4.
- ROSE (*Right Hon. G.*) Observations on the historical work of the late Right Hon. Charles James Fox. London, 1809. 4°. 111. C. 10.
- JUNIUS, *pseud Junius.* (The Letters.) . . . New edition. London, 1810. 8°. 25. C.
- BURKE (*Right Hon. E.*) The Works of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke. 12 vols. London, 1815, 1812-15. 9°. 148. B. 13.
- AIKIN (*J.*) Annals of the reign of George III. from its commencement in the year 1760, to the General Peace in the year 1815. 2 vols. London, 1816. 8°. 111. D. 83.
- SHERIDAN (*Right Hon. E.B.*) Speeches. 5 vols. London, 1816. 8°. 110. E. 23.
- PAUL's Letters to his kinsfolk. Chiefly on the Battle of Waterloo and the condition of France. [By Sir W. Scott.] Edinburgh, 1817. 8°. 111. D. 61.
- PITT (*Right Hon. W.*) The Speeches of . . . W. Pitt in the House of Commons. 3 vols. London, 1817. 8°. 110. E. 29.
- BISSET (*E.*) The History of the Reign of George III. 6 vols. London, 1820. 8°. 111. D. 39.
- TOMLIN (*Rev. G.*) Memoirs of the Life of the Right Hon. William Pitt. 2 vols. London, 1821. 4°. 124. D. 10.
- MEMOIRS of the public life and administration of the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Liverpool. London, 1827. 8°. 124. D. 7.
- CANNING (*Right Hon. G.*) The Speeches of the Right Honorable George Canning. With a memoir of his life. By R. Therry. 6 vols. London, 1828. 8°. 110. E. 27.
- GLEIG (*Rev. G.R.*) The Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans in the years 1814-1815. London, 1836. 8°. 111. D. 17.
- TAYLOR (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir H.*) Remarks on an Article in the Edinburgh Review, no. 135. On the times of George the Third and George the Fourth. London, 1838. 8°. 156. F. 111 (2).
- BETHUNE (*Col. D.*) A Narrative of the Battle of St. Vincent. London, 1840. 8°. 111. D. 6.
- CROLY (*Rev. G.*) A Memoir of the Political Life of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1840. 8°. 124. D. 281.



ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- BROUGHAM, *Lord*. Historical Sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III. 3 series. 3 vols. London, [1839–] 1843. 8°. 171. D. 173.
- HORNER (F.) Memoirs and Correspondence of Francis Horner, M.P. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 124. D. 279.
- BAMFORD (S.) Passages in the life of a Radical. 2 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 124. D. 357.
- BELL (R.) The Life of Rt. Hon. George Canning. London, 1846. 8°. 124. D. 47.
- WALPOLE (H.) *Earl of Oxford*. Letters addressed to the Countess of Ossory ... from the year 1769 to 1797. London, 1848. 8°. 124. D. 89.
- HOLLAND, *Lord*. Memoirs of the Whig Party during my time. [1800–07] London, 1852, 54. 8°. 110. E. 75.
- ROCKINGHAM, *Marquis of*. Memoirs of the Marquis of Rockingham and his contemporaries. Published by George Thomas, Earl of Albemarle. 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 124. D. 361.
- BUCKINGHAM and CHANDOS, *Duke of*. Memoirs of the Court and Cabinets of George the Third. 4 vols. London, 1853–1855. 8°. 111. D. 109.
- RUSSELL, *Earl*. Memorials and correspondence of C. J. Fox. Edited by Lord J. Russell. 4 vols. London, 1853–57. 8°. 124. D. 259.
- BUNBURY (*Int.-Gen.* Sir H.) Narratives of some passages in the Great War with France, from 1799 to 1810. London, 1854. 8°. 111. D. 105.
- FOX (*Right Hon.* C. J.) Memorials and correspondence of Charles James Fox. Edited by Lord John Russell. Vols. II–IV. London, 1854, 57. 8°. 124. D. 369.
- MASSEY (W.) A History of England during the reign of George the Third. 4 vols. London, 1855–63. 8°. 111. D. 71.
- BUCKINGHAM and CHANDOS *Duke of*. Memoirs of the Court of England, during the Regency, 1811–1820. 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 124. D. 49.
- LANGDALE (*Hon.* C.) Memoirs of Mrs Fitzherbert; with an account of her marriage with H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, afterwards King George the Fourth. London, 1856. 8°. 124. D. 269.
- DOWE (W.) Junius, Lord Chatham, a biography, setting forth the condition of English politics, preceding and contemporary with the revolutionary Junian period, and showing that the greatest orator, and statesman was also the greatest epistolary writer of his age. New York, 1857. 8°. 124. D. 247.
- RUSSELL, *Earl*. The Life and Times of Charles James Fox. 3 vols. London, 1859–66. 8°. 124. D. 267.
- WALPOLE (H.) *Earl of Oxford*. Journal of the reign of King George the Third, from the year 1771 to 1788 ... 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 111. D. 51.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- ROSE (*Right Hon.* G.) The Diaries and Correspondence of the Rt Hon. George Rose, containing original letters of the most distinguished statesmen of his day. Edited by the Rev. Leveson Vernon Harcourt. 2 vols. London, 1860. 124. D. 69.
- COLCHESTER, *Lord* [CHARLES ABBOT]. The Diary and Correspondence of Charles Abbot, Lord Colchester, Speaker of the House of Commons, 1802–1817. Edited by his son Charles Lord Colchester. 3 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 124. D. 319.
- DELANEY (M.) Mrs. The Autobiography and Correspondence of Mary Granville, Mrs. Delaney: with ... reminiscences of King George the Third and Queen Charlotte. 6 vols. London, 1861–62. 8°. 124. D. 377.
- DUNFERMLINE, *Lord* [JAMES ABERCROMBY]. Lieutenant-General Sir Ralph Abercromby, K.B., 1793–1801. A memoir by his son. Edinburgh, 1861. 8°. 124. E. 33.
- GEORGE III, *King of Great Britain and Ireland*. The Correspondence of King George III, with Lord North from 1768–1783. Edited ... by W. B. Donne. 2 vols. London, 1867. 8°. 124. C. 3.
- JACKSON (*Sir* G.) The Bath Archives. A further selection from the Diaries and Letters of Sir George Jackson, from 1809–18. 2 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 124. D. 20.
- RAF (W. F.) Wilkes, Sheridan, Fox; the Opposition under George the Third. London, 1874. 8°. 124. D. 91.
- Political and Military Episodes in the latter half of the Eighteenth Century, derived from the life and correspondence of the Rt Hon. John Burgoyne. London, 1876. 8°. 124. E. 193.
- STANHOPE, *Earl of* [PHILIP HENRY STANHOPE, 5th Earl]. Life of the Rt. Hon. William Pitt. 3 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 124. D. 15.
- TREVELLYAN (*Sir* G. O.) Early History of Charles James Fox. London, 1880. 8°. 124. D. 41.
- FRIZZARD (P.) The Royal Dukes and Princesses of the family of George III; a view of Court life and manners for seventy years 1760–1830. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 124. C. 51.
- CALVERT (*Genl.* Sir H.) The Journals and Correspondence of General Sir H. Calvert, Adjutant-General of the Forces under H. R. H. the Duke of York. Comprising the Campaigns in Flanders and Holland in 1798–4. London, 1883. 8°. 124. E. 191.
- ROSEBELLY, *Earl*. Pitt. London, 1892. 8°. 11. E. 3.
- Part of the "Twelve English Statesmen" series.
- BRADLEY (A. G.) Wolfe. London, 1895. 8°. 11. E. 20.
- BURKE (*Right Hon.* E.) The Works of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke. 8 vols. London, 1897, 90–96. 8°. 25. C.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

FRASER (Sir W.) *Bart.* Words on Wellington. The Duke. Waterloo. The Ball. London, 1900. 8°. 124. E. 225.

HARRISON (F.) Chatham. London, 1905. 8°. 11. E.

## George IV.

See also PENINSULAR CAMPAIGNS.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—HIST. BY.

The History of the Life and Reigl. of George the Fourth. 3 vols. London, 1831-32. 8°. 124. C. 8.

STAPLETON (A. G.) The Political Life of the Rt. Hon. George Canning, from his acceptance of the seals of the Foreign Department, in September, 1822, to the period of his death in August, 1827. 3 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 124. D. 1.

BURY (Lady C.) Diary illustrative of the times of George the Fourth. London, 1838-39. 8°. 124. C. 89.

KNIGHTON (D.) *Lady Knighton* Memoirs of Sir William Knighton, Bart., G.C.H., Keeper of the Privy Purse during the reign of His Majesty King George IV. 2 vols. London, 1888. 8°. 124. B. 57.

CHOY (Rev. G.) The Personal History of His late Majesty George the Fourth with anecdotes of distinguished persons of the last fifty years. . . 2 vols. London, 1841. 12°. 124. C. 33.

BUCKINGHAM AND CHANDOS, *Duke of.* Memoirs of the Court of George IV. 1820-1830. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 111. D. 99.

FRANCIS (Sir P.) Memoirs of Sir Philip Francis, with correspondence and journals. Commenced by the late Joseph Parkes, completed and edited by Horner Maitland. 2 vols. London, 1867. 8°. 12 G.

ELLENBOROUGH, *Earl of.* A Political Diary 1828-1830. Edited by Lord Colchester. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 124. D. 65.

FITZGERALD (P.) The Life of George the Fourth. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 124. C. 27.

FRANCIS (Sir P.) and OTHERS The Francis Letters. By Sir Philip Francis and other members of the family. Edited by B. Francis and E. Keary. With a note on the Junina Controversy by C. F. Keary. With portraits. 2 vols. London, [1901]. 8°. 169. C. 57.

## Henry VII.

BERNARDUS ANTHAS, *Tholosas.* Historia Regis Henrici Septimi. London, 1858. 8°. 111. A. 20.

## Henry VIII.

HOWARD (G.) Wolsey, the Cardinal, and his times. London, 1894. 8°. 111. C. 103.

CAVENDISH (G.) The Life of Cardinal Wolsey. London, 1827. 8°. 100. L. 189.

STATE PAPERS, published under the authority of His Majesty's Commission . . . King Henry the Eighth. 11 vols. [London], 1830-52. 4°. 111. C. 24.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

GIUSTINIANI (S.) Four Years at the Court of Henry VIII. Selection of Despatches written by the Venetian Ambassador. Translated by Rawdon Brown. 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 111. C. 75.

LETTERS and papers, foreign and domestic, of the reign of Henry VIII. Arranged by J. S. Brewer. Vol. 1. London, 1862. 8°. 111. C. 24.

SERBOHM (F.) The Oxford Reformers of 1498: being a history of the fellow-work of John Colet, Erasmus, and Thomas More. London, 1897. 8°. 19. G. 7.

DIXON (W. H.) History of two Queens. 1. Catharine of Aragon. 2. Anne Boleyn. 4 vols. London, 1873-74. 8°. 111. C. 37.

BREWER (J. S.) The Reign of Henry VIII., from his accession to the death of Wolsey. 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 111. C. 31.

CREIGHTON (M.) *Bishop of London.* Cardinal Wolsey. London, 1891. 8°. 11. E. 7.

FROUDE (J. A.) The Divorce of Catherine of Aragon. Being a supplementary volume to the author's History of England. London, 1891. 8°. 110. C. 23.

## House of Hanover.

COXE (W.) Memoirs of the Life and Administration of Sir Robert Walpole Earl of Oxford. 3 vols. London, 1798. 4°. 124. D. 6.

— Memoirs of Horatio, Lord Walpole. 2 vols. London, 1808. 8°. 124. D. 81.

ALMON (J.) Anecdotes of the life of the Right Hon. William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, and of the principal events of his time, with speeches in Parliament, from . . . 1736 to . . . 1778. 3 vols. London, 1910. 8°. 124. D. 455.

SUFFOLK, *Countess of* [HENRIETTA HOBART]. Letters to and from Henrietta Countess of Suffolk, and her second husband the Hon. George Berkeley; from 1712 to 1767, &c. 2 vols. London, 1824. 8°. 124. D. 277.

CHATHAM, *Earl of* [WILLIAM PITT]. Correspondence of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. 4 vols. London 1838-40. 8°. 124. D. 191.

BOKER (E.) Correspondence of . . . Edmund Burke between the year 1744, and the period of his decease, in 1797. 4 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 124. E. 203.

WRIGHT (T.) England under the House of Hanover; its history and condition during the reigns of the three Georges, illustrated from the caricatures and satires of the day . . . 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 111. D. 47.

## House of Stuart.

CLARENDON, *Earl of.* The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England, begun in the year 1641. With the precedent passages, and actions that contributed thereunto, and the happy end, and conclusion thereof by the King's blessed Restoration. 6 vols. Oxford, 1717. 8°. 111. C. 19.

## ENGLAND—History—contd.

**CLARENDON, Earl of.** The Lord Clarendon's History of the Grand Rebellion completed. Containing, I. The heads of the great men on both sides whose characters he gives... II. The tracts, speeches, letters, memorials, &c., mentioned in the said history, are here at large... With His Lordship's Life. London, 1717. 8°. 111. C. 77.

**SKINNER (Dr. T.)** The Life of General Monk, late Duke of Albemarle, &c. London, 1723. 8°. 124. E. 151.

**SHAFTESBURY, Earl of** [ANTHONY ASHLEY COOPER, first Earl.] Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions, Times... Fourth edition. 8 vols. [London.], 1727. 8°. 151. D. 27.

**KANE (Brig.-Gen. R.)** Campaigns of King William and Queen Anne; from 1689 to 1712; also, a new system of military discipline, for a battalion of foot on action with the most essential exercise of the cavalry. Adorned with a map, &c. London, 1745. 8°. 111. C. 81.

**CLARENDON, Earl of.** [EDWARD HYDE] State Papers collected by Edward, Earl of Clarendon. Commencing from the year MDCXXII. Containing the materials from which his "History of the Great Rebellion" was composed, &c. 3 vols. Oxford, 1767. 86. fol. 111. C. 26.

**MACPHERSON (J.)** The History of Great Britain, from the Restoration to the Accession of House of Hanover. 8 vols. London, 1776. 4°. 111. C. 4.

— Original Papers containing the Secret History of Great Britain, from the Restoration, to the accession of the House of Hanover. To which are prefixed extracts from the life of James II. as written by himself. 2 vols. London, 1776. 4°. 111. C. 12.

**CHARLES I., King of England.** A Collection of original Royal Letters, written by King Charles the First and Second, King James the Second, and the King and Queen of Bohemia; together with... letters written by Prince Rupert, Charles Louis Count Palatine, the Duchess of Hanover. London, 1787. 8°. 124. C. 33.

**SOMERVILLE (T.)** The History of Political Transactions and of Parties, from the restoration of King Charles the Second, to the death of King William. London, 1792. 4°. 111. C. 40.

**RUSSELL, Earl.** The Life of William Lord Russell; with some account of the times in which he lived. 2 vols. London, 1820. 8°. 124. D. 109.

**CLARENDON, Earl of.** The History of the Rebellion... To which is added an historical view of the affairs of Ireland. 8 vols. Oxford, 1828. 8°. 111. C. 25.

**GUIZOT (E. P. G.)** Histoire de la Révolution d'Angleterre, depuis l'avènement de Charles I<sup>er</sup> jusqu'à la Restauration de Charles II. 2 tom. Paris, 1826, 27. 8°. 111. C. 33.

## ENGLAND—History—contd.

**CLARENDON, Earl of.** [EDWARD HYDE.] The Life of Edward, Earl of Clarendon, Lord High Chancellor of England, and Chancellor of the University of Oxford: in which is included a continuation of his History of the Grand Rebellion. Written by himself. 3 vols. Oxford, 1827. 8°. 124. D. 209.

**ROSE (Right Hon. Sir G. H.)** A Selection from the papers of the Earls of Marchmont, in the possession of the Right Hon. Sir G. H. Rose. Illustrative of events from 1685 to 1750. 3 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 111. C. 69.

**BURNET (G.)** Bishop of Salisbury. Bishop Burnet's History of his Own Time. 6 vols. Oxford, 1833. 8°. 111. C. 41.

**JOHNSON (G. W.)** Memoirs of John Selden, and notices of the political contest during his time. London, 1845. 8°. 124. D. 295.

**COUNTENAY (Right Hon. T. P.)** Memoirs of the life, works, and correspondence of Sir William Temple, Bart. 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 124. D. 179.

**MARTIN (B.) and KIPPIS (Dr A.)** The Life of the first Earl of Shaftesbury. 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 124. D. 223.

**LISTER (T. H.)** The Life and Administration of Edward first Earl of Clarendon. 3 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 124. D. 431.

**CARY (H.)** Memorials of the Great Civil War in England, from 1646 to 1652, &c. 2 vols. London, 1842. 8°. 11. C. 129.

**CROMWELL (O.)** Oliver Cromwell's Letters and Speeches: with elucidations. By T. Carlyle. 3 vols. London, 1845, 46. 8°. 124. C. 1.

**CARRIL (A.)** History of the counter-Revolution in England, for the re-establishment of Popery under Charles II. and James II. History of the reign of James II by the Right Hon. C. J. Fox. London, 1840. 8°. 110. F. 19.

**the FAIRFAX CORRESPONDENCE.** Memoirs of the reign of Charles I. 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 111. C. 97.

**GUIZOT (E. P. G.)** On the causes of the success of the English Revolution of 1640-1646. A discourse designed as an introduction to the history of reign of Charles the First. London, 1850. 8°. 111. C. 109.

— Monk and Washington. Historical studies. London, 1851. 8°. 106. D. 371.

**DEVEREUX (Hon. W. B.)** Lives and Letters of the Devereux. Earls of Essex in the reigns of Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I., 1540-1646. 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 124. D. 155.

**LAWIS (Lady T.)** Lives of the friends and contemporaries of Lord Chancellor Clarendon, illustrative of portraits in his gallery. 3 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 124. D. 257.

**MAX (T.)** The History of the Parliament of England, which began November 3, 1640. Oxford, 1854. 8°. 110. E. 5.

**DENNISTOUN (J.)** Memoirs of Sir Robert Strange, Knt., engraver... and of Andrew Lumisden... private secretary to the Stuart Princes. 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 127. B. 9.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) *The Married life of Rachel, Lady Russell.* London, 1855. 8°.

124. D. 312.

— *History of Richard Cromwell and the Restoration of Charles II.* 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°.

111. C. 119.

MACAULAY, Lord. *The History of England from the accession of James II.* By Lord Macaulay. London, 1858-62. 8°.

110. A. 59.

EVELYN (J.) *Diary and correspondence of John Evelyn, F.R.S. To which are subjoined the private correspondence between King Charles I. and Sir Edward Nicholas, and between Sir Edward Hyde, afterwards Earl of Clarendon, and Sir Richard Browne.* 4 vols. London, 1859. 8°.

124. D. 305.

SHAFTESBURY, Earl of [ANTHONY ASHLEY COOPER]. *Memoirs, Letters, and Speeches of Anthony Ashley Cooper, first Earl of Shaftesbury, ... with other papers illustrating his life.* London, 1859. 8°. 124. D. 145.

THOMSON (Mrs. A. T.) *The Life and Times of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, etc.* 3 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 124. D. 99.

WHITLOCKE (R. H.) *Memoirs, biographical and historical, of Bulstrode Whitelocke.* London, 1860. 8°. 124. D. 447.

CHRISTIE (W. D.) *A Life of Anthony Ashley Cooper, first Earl of Shaftesbury 1621-1683.* 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 124. D. 233.

RANKER (L. VON) *A History of England principally in the seventeenth century* 6 vols. Oxford, 1875. 8°. 9. A.

GARDINER (S. R.) *The Fall of the Monarchy of Charles I. 1637-1649* 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 111. C. 21.

EWALD (A. C.) *The Life and Times of Prince Charles Stuart, Count of Albany, commonly called the Young Pretender.* London, 1883. 8°. 121. C. 57.

COLLINS (J. C.) *Bolingbroke, a historical study, and Voltaire in England.* London, 1886. 8°. 124. D. 171.

GARDINER (S. R.) *History of England from the accession of James I to the outbreak of the Civil War, 1603-1642* 10 vols. London, 1887-91. 8°. 7. C.

CLARENDON, Earl of [EDWARD HYDE] *The History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England begun in the year 1641 ...* Re-edited ... by W. D. Macray 6 vols. Oxford, 1885. 8°. 7. D.

CORBETT (J.) *Monk.* London, 1889. 8°. 11. E. 35.

"*English Men of Action.*" series.

DICKINSON (G. L.) *From King to King: the tragedy of the Puritan Revolution.* London, 1891. 8°. 156. C. 5.

*House of Tudor.*

TURNER (S.) *The History of the reign of Henry the Eighth. (The History of the reigns of Edward the Sixth, Mary, and Elizabeth.)* 4 vols. London, 1828-35. 8°. 111. C. 607.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

TYTLER (P. F.) *England under the reigns of Edward VI. and Mary, with the contemporary history of Europe, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 111. C. 113.

CHARLES V., *Emperor of Germany.* *Correspondence of the Emperor Charles V. and his ambassadors at the Courts of England and France* London, 1850. 8°. 118. D. 23.

CALENDAR of State papers, domestic series, of the reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, [etc.] 1547-1580 (1665) etc. 15 vols. London, 1856-63. 8°. 111. C. 14.

*Imperfect, wanting the Calendar of State Papers of the reign of Elizabeth, 1580-1603.*

CALENDAR of State Papers, foreign series, of the reign of Edward VI. (Mary). 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 111. C. 18.

*James I.*

AN INQUIRY into the literary and political character of James the First. By the author of *Curiosities of Literature* (I. D'Israeli). London, 1816. 8°. 111. C. 57.

AIKIN (L.) *Memoirs of the Court of King James the First.* 2 vols. London, 1823. 8°. 124. C. 41.

GOODMAN (G.) *Bishop of Gloucester.* *The Court of King James the First* By John S. Brewer 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 111. C. 25.

JARDINE (D.) *A Narrative of the Gunpowder-Plot.* London, 1857. 8°. 111. C. 71.

*James II.*

FOX (Right Hon. C. J.) *A History of the early part of the reign of James the Second, etc.* London, 1808. 4°. 111. C. 42.

MACINTOSH (Sir, J.) *A View of the Reign of James II., from his accession to the entrapment of the Prince of Orange.* London, 1835. 4°. 111. C. 44.

*Victoria.*

See also GLADSTONE (W. E.). WELLINGTON.

— See also VICTORIA, Queen.

CORBETT (W.) *Cobbett's Annual (Political) Register.* Vols. 1-25. Jan 1802-June 1814. London, 1802-1814. 8°. F. P. 611.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. II.*

— Cobbett's *Collective Commentaries, etc.* London, 1823. 8°. 148. C. 87.

— Cobbett's *Two-Penny Tracts; of Politics for the Poor.* 2 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 148. C. 77.

— Cobbett's *Manchester Lectures, in support of his fourteen Reform Propositions etc.* London, 1832. 8°. 148. C. 75.

SAUNDERS (J.) *Saunders' Portraits and Memoirs of eminent living Political Reformers. The portraits by George Hayter ... and the memoirs by a distinguished literary character.* London, 1840. fol. 147. A. 2.

LEDRU-ROLLIN (A. P. A.) *The Decline of England.* 2 pts. London, 1850. 8°. 148. C. 62.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- BAINES (E.) *Junior*. The Life of Edward Baines, late M.P. for the Borough of Leeds. By his son, E. Baines. London, 1851. 8°. 124 D 121.
- BRACONSFIELD, *Earl of* [BENJAMIN DISRAELI] Lord George Bentinck: a political biography. London, 1852. 8°. 124 D 139.
- THE FRENCH in England; or, both sides of the Question on both sides of the Channel. Being the story of the Emperor Napoleon's projected invasion. London, 1852. 8°. 113 C 77.
- MACKNIGHT (T.) Thirty Years of Foreign Policy. A history of the secretaryship of the Earl of Aberdeen and Viscount Palmerston. [By T. Macknight] London, 1855. 8°. 111 D 91.
- SHEIL (*Right Hon.* R. L.) Sketches, Legal and Political, by the late Right Hon. R. L. Sheil. Edited, with notes, by M. W. Savage 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 146 G 31.
- DOUBLERDAY (T.) The Political Life of the Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, Bart., etc. London, 1856. 8°. 124 D 185.
- MONTALEMBERT (C. F. RENÉ DE) *Count*. The Political Future of England ... from the French. London, 1856. 8°. 148 C 83.
- RAIKES (T.) A Portion of the Journal kept by Thomas Raikes from 1831 to 1847: comprising reminiscences of social and political life in London and Paris during that period. 4 vols. London, 1856-57. 8°. 124 D 201.
- SEMONS (J. C.) Sir Robert Peel, as a type of statesmanship. London 1856. 8°. 121 D 251.
- DERBY *Parliam.* Speech ... in answer to Her Majesty's speech from the Throne [in connection with difficulties at home and abroad.] London, 1857. 8°. 106 D 71 (3).
- EARP (G. B.) The History of the Baltic Campaign of 1854. London, 1857. 8°. 111 E 31.
- GUIZOT (F. P. G.) Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel. London, 1857. 8°. 124 D 189.
- THE EMPEROR Napoleon III. and England. London, 1858. 8°. 106 D 71 (4).
- OUR New Ministers; their position towards the country. By H. R. C. London, 1858. 8°. 106 D 71 (5).
- MONTITH (R.) A Letter on the dangers to England of Austria's subjugation. London, 1859. 8°. 32 A. 11 (6).
- FISCHER (E.) Palmerston Unmasked. Answer to Ishmael's reply to the Duke of Coburg's pamphlet. London 1860. 8°. 32 A. 11 (10).
- PEEL (*Sir L.*) A Sketch of the life and character of Sir Robert Peel. London, 1860. 8°. 124 D. 193.
- RAIKES (T.) Private Correspondence of Thomas Raikes with the Duke of Wellington and other distinguished contemporaries. London, 1861. 8°. 124 D. 331.
- GUIZOT (F. P. G.) An Embassy to the Court of St. James in 1840. London, 1862. 8°. 111 E. 67.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- Le TRAITÉ de Londres. Copenhagen, 1863. 8°. 82. A. 11 (14).
- DERBY, *Earl of*. Speech on the address in answer to Her Majesty's speech, etc. London, 1867. 8°. 169. A. 83 (3).
- GREY (*Lieut.-Genl.* C.) The Early Years of the Prince Consort. London, 1867. 8°. 124. C. 85.
- BRIGHT (*Right Hon.* J.) Speeches on Questions of Public Policy. 2 vols. London, 1868. 8°. 111. F. 21.
- GLADSTONE (*Right Hon.* W. E.) Speeches on great questions of the day. London, [1869]. 16°. 110. E. 17.
- BULWER (*Right Hon.* Sir H. L.) afterwards Lord DALLING The Life of Henry John Temple Viscount Palmerston. 3 vols. London, 1870-74. 8°. 124. D. 51.
- FAWCETT (*Right Hon.* H.) Speeches on some current Political Questions. London, 1873. 8°. 111. F. 9.
- BULWER (*Right Hon.* Sir H. L.) afterwards Lord DALLING. Sir Robert Peel, an historical sketch. London, 1874. 8°. 124. D. 253.
- LENNOX (*Lord W.* P.) My Recollections, from 1866 to 1873. 2 vols. London, 1874. 8°. 124. D. 109.
- LYTTON, *Lord* [E. G. E. L. BULWER LYTTON.] Speeches of Edward Lord Lytton, now first collected with some of his political writings hitherto unpublished and a prefatory memoir by his son. 2 vols. Edinburgh and London, 1874. 8°. 124 D. 3.
- ASHWORTH (A.) Recollections of Richard Cobden, M.P. and the Anti-Corn-Law League. London, 1876. 8°. 147. G. 1.
- BENJAMIN DISRAELI, *Earl of Beaconsfield*. A biography. [By T. P. O'Connor.] [London, 1877.] 8°. 124. D. 379.
- DUFF (*Right Hon.* Sir M. E. G.) Miscellaneous, Political and Literary. London, 1878. 8°. 148 C. 91.
- Victoria*
- MACCULLAGH TORRENS (W. T.) Memoirs of William, second Viscount Melbourne. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 124. C. 236.
- GLADSTONE (*Right Hon.* W. E.) Gleanings of Last Years, 1843-78. London, 1879. 16°. 156. E. 119.
- HITCHMAN (F.) The Public Life of the Earl of Beaconsfield, &c., etc. 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 124. D. 111.
- MACCARTHY (J.) A History of our own Times: from the accession of Queen Victoria to the Berlin Congress (from 1880 to the Diamond Jubilee). 5 vols. London, 1879-97. 8°. 7. K.
- COBDEN (R.) Speeches on questions of Public Policy. London, 1880. 8°. 110. E. 39.
- DELAVOYE (*Capt.* A. M.) Life of Thomas Graham Lord Lynedoch. London, 1880. 8°. 124. E. 25.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- MORLEY** (*Rt. Hon. J.*) *The Life of Richard Cobden.* 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 147. G. 3.
- SMITH** (G. R.) *The Life and Speeches of the Right Hon. John Bright, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 124. D. 361.
- TROLLOPE** (A.) *Lord Palmerston.* London, 1882. 8°. 124. D. 265.
- GREVILLE** (H.) *Leaves from the Diary of H. Greville [1882-56].* 2nd series. London, 1883, 84. 8°. 124. D. 340.
- INTERNATIONAL POLICY.** *Masses on the foreign relations of England.* Second edition. London, 1884. 8°. 148. C. 59.
- MACCARTHY** (J. H.) *England under Gladstone 1880-1884.* London, 1884. 8°. 111. F. 7.
- PULLING** (F. S.) *The Life and Speeches of the Marquis of Salisbury, K.G.* 2 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 124. D. 291.
- BEACONSFIELD, Earl of** [**BENJAMIN DISRAELI**] *Lord Beaconsfield's correspondence with his sister 1832-1852, etc.* London, 1886. 8°. 121. D. 113.
- ESCOTT** (T. H. S.) *Politics and Letters.* London, 1886. 8°. 156. E. 41.
- SMITH** (G. B.) *The Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria.* London, 1886. 8°. 121. D. 177.
- VONCE** (C. M.) *The Victorian Half Century, a Jubilee Book.* London, 1886. 8°. 111. E. 1.
- JENNINGS** (H. J.) *Mr. Gladstone: a study.* London, 1887. 8°. 124. D. 153.
- The Reign of Queen Victoria; a survey of fifty years of progress.* Edited by F. H. Ward. 2 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 7. C.
- REID** (Sir T. W.) *Life of the Right Hon. William Edward Forster.* 2 vols. London, 1888. 8°. 149. I. 241.
- BELWSTER** (F. C.) *Disraeli in Outline.* London, 1890. 8°. 124. D. 262.
- DUNCKLEY** (H.) *Lord Melbourne.* London, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 11.
- BOUDE** (J. A.) *Lord Beaconsfield.* London, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 12.
- LANE-POOLE** (S.) *The Life of Lord Stratford de Radcliffe.* With 3 portraits. London, 1890. 8°. 124. D. 35.
- CLAYDEN** (P. W.) *England under Lord Beaconsfield, a history of political events from the end of 1873 to the fall of the Tory Ministry in 1880.* London, 1891. 8°. 111. F. 5.
- LANG** (A.) *Life, Letters, and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote, first Earl of Iddesleigh.* Edinburgh, 1891. 8°. 124. D. 5.
- MACCARTHY** (J.) *Sir Robert Peel.* London, 1891. 8°. 11. E. 13.
- PAKKEE** (C. S.) *Sir Robert Peel, from his private papers.* 3 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 124. D. 3.
- TURNBULL** (J. R.) *Peel.* London, 1891. 8°. 11. E. 2.
- HOLYOAKE** (G. J.) *Sixty Years of an Agitator's Life. (Autobiography).* 2 vols. London, 1892. 8°. 124. D. 279.
- SAINTSBURY** (G.) *The Earl of Derby.* London, 1892. 8°. 11. E. 17.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- GORDON** (*Hon. Sir A.*) *The Earl of Aberdeen.* London, 1893. 8°. 11. E. 16.
- MAXWELL** (Sir H.) *Life and Times of the Rt. Hon. William Henry Smith, M.P.* 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. 124. D. 79.
- TRAILL** (H. D.) *The Marquis of Salisbury.* London, 1893. 8°. 11. E. 18.
- DERBY, Earl of. *Speeches and addresses.* 2 vols. London, 1894. 8°. 124. D. 197.**
- ESCOTT** (T. H. S.) *Randolph Spencer Churchill, as a product of his age. Being a personal and political monograph.* London, 1895. 8°. 124. D. 103.
- REID** (S. J.) *Lord John Russell.* London, 1895. 8°. 11. E. 10.
- JEVES** (S. H.) *The Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain.* London, [1896]. 8°. 124. D. 210.
- ROSEBERY, Earl.** [**ARCHIBALD PHILIP PRIM-ROSE**] *Lord Rosebery's Speeches, 1874-1896.* London, 1896. 8°. 121. D. 21.
- BESANT** (Sir W.) *The Queen's Reign and its commemoration. A literary and pictorial review of the period.* London, 1897. 4°. 111. E. 2.
- DUFF** (*Right Hon. Sir M. E. G.*) *Notes from a Diary, 1851-1872.* 2 vols. London, 1897. 8°. 124. D. 285.
- MACCARTHY** (J.) *The Story of Gladstone's Life* [Illustrated]. London, 1898. 8°. 124. D. 445.
- MAXWELL** (*Right Hon. Sir H.*) *The Honourable Sir Charles Murray, K.C.B.* Edinburgh, 1898. 8°. 124. D. 105.
- RUSSELL** (G. W. E.) *Collections and Recollections by one who has kept a diary [G. W. Russell].* London, 1898. 8°. 121. D. 255.
- THE PARLIAMENTARY HANDBOOK.** A review and digest of (the State papers, diplomatic correspondence, reports of Royal Commissions, Select Committees, Treaties, Consular Reports, etc. . . . Edited by H. Whates.) Westminster, 1899-1902. 8°. P. P. 681.
- Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1901.*
- LEE** (S.) *Queen Victoria: a biography. . .* London, 1903. 8°. 11. F.
- MORLEY** (*Rt. Hon. J.*) *The Life of William Ewart Gladstone.* 3 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 11. F.
- FITZMAURICE** (P.) *Lord The Life of Granville George Levesor Gower, second Earl Granville, K.G. 1815-1901. . . . With portraits. . . .* Second impression. 2 vols. London, 1905. 8°. 124. D. 167.
- William IV.*
- SMOLLETT** (T.) *The History of England, from the Revolution in 1688, to the death of George II. Designed as a continuation of Hume. Embellished with engravings, etc.* 6 vols. London, 1810-11. 8°. 110. A. 19.
- SHREWSBURY, Duke of.** *Private and original correspondence of Charles Talbot, Duke of Shrewsbury, with King William, the leaders of the Whig party, and other distinguished statesmen. . . . By W. Coxo.* London, 1821. 4°. 121. D. 12.

ENGLAND—History—*contd.*

- MACKINTOSH** (Sir J.) History of the Revolution in England in 1688 ... Completed, to the Settlement of the Crown, by the Editor. Philadelphia, 1835. 8°. 111. C. 39.
- TREVOR** (Hon. A.) The Life and Times of William the Third, king of England, and Stadtholder of Holland. 2 vols. London, 1835-36. 8°. 124. C. 151.
- WARD** (R. P.) An Historical Essay on the real character and amount of the precedent of the Revolution of 1688. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 111. C. 13.
- VERNON** (J.) Letters illustrative of the reign of William III, from 1696 to 1708. 3 vols. London, 1841. 8°. 111. C. 3.
- GRIMBLOT** (P.) Letters of William III. and Louis XIV. and of their ministers; illustrative of the domestic and foreign politics of England from the peace of Ryswick to the accession of Philip V. of Spain. 1697 to 1700. Edited by P. Grimblot. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 124. C. 97.
- A CALM CONSIDERATION on the present state of Public Affairs. By a Liberal Conservative. London, 1835. 8°. 122. B. 65 (4.)
- The PORTFOLIO; or a collection of state papers illustrative of the History of our Times. Vols. 1-6. London, 1835-37. 8°. P. P. 729.
- Imperfect, wanting vols. 2, 6.*
- RUNNYMEDE**, pseud. [i.e., BENJAMIN DISRAELI] The Letters of Runnymede (illustrative of Whigs and Whiggism). London, 1836. 8°. 148. C. 5.
- WALSH** (Sir J.) Bart. Chapters of Contemporary History. London, 1836. 8°. 111. D. 179.
- MALEY** (A. J.) Historical Recollections of the Reign of William IV. 2 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 111. D. 1.
- FITZGERALD** (P.) The Life and times of William IV, etc. 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 124. C. 19.
- TRAILL** (R. D.) William the Third. London, 1885. 8°. 11. E. 1.

## Law.

- WILKINS** (D.) Leges Anglo-Saxonice ecclesiasticæ & civiles. Accedunt leges Edwardi Latine, Guillelmi conquestoris Gallo-Normanice, et Henrici I. Latine. Subjungitur Domini Henr. Spelmani codex legum veterum statutorum regni Angliæ, quæ ab ingressu Guillelmi I. usque ad annum nonum Henr. III. editæ sunt. London, 1721. fol. 210 K. 21.
- FERRIERS** (C. J. DE) The History of the Roman or Civil Law ... To which is added, Mr. Duck's Treatise of the use and authority of the Civil Law in England. London, 1724. 8°. 145. C. 3.
- TAYLOR** (Dr. J.) Elements of the Civil Law. London, 1755. 4°. 145. B. 6.
- WOOD** (J.) An Institute of the Laws of England or the Laws of England in their Natural order. London, 1772. fol. 1259.

ENGLAND—Law—*contd.*

- REEVES** (J.) History of the English Law, from the time of the Saxons to the end of the reign of Philip and Mary. 5 vols. London, 1787. 8°. 145. E. 121.
- WOODDESON** (R.) A Systematical View of the Laws of England. 3 vols. London, 1792-93. 8°. 145. B. 91.
- HALE** (Sir M.) The History of the Pleas of the Crown. Published from the original manuscripts by Sollomemlyn, of Lincoln's Inn. 2 vols. London, 1800. 8°. 145. E. 41.
- FOSTER** (Sir M.) a Judge of the Court of Kings' Bench. Report of some proceedings on the Commission for the trial of the rebels in the year 1746, in the County of Surrey; and of other Crown Cases: to which are added discourses upon a few branches of the Crown Law. London, 1809. 8°. 145. E. 1.
- GLANVILLE** (R. DE) A Translation of Glanville (a Treatise on the laws and customs of the Kingdom of England). By J. Beames. London, 1812. 8°. 145. E. 111.
- CHALMERS** (G.) Opinions of eminent Lawyers on various points of English Jurisprudence, chiefly concerning the colonies, fisheries, and commerce, of Great Britain. 2 vols. London, 1814. 8°. 145. E. 15.
- COKE**, Lord [EDWARD COKE]. A Systematic Arrangement of Lord Coke's first Institute of the Laws of England, on the plan of Sir Matthew Hale. By J. H. Thomas. 3 vols. London, 1818. 8°. 145. E. 89.
- HALE** (Sir M.) The History of the Common Law of England, and an analysis of the Civil part of the Law. London, 1820. 8°. 145. E. 7.
- TOMLINS** (Sir T. B.) The Law-Dictionary: explaining the rise, progress, and present state of the British Law; ... 2 vols. London, 1820. 4°. 220. G. 2.
- FIELD** (R.) An Analysis of Blackstone's Commentaries on the Laws of England. London, 1821. 8°. 145. E. 19.
- MILLER** (J.) of Lincoln's Inn. An Inquiry into the present state of the Statute and Criminal Law of England. London, 1822. 8°. 146. F. 9.
- COKE**, Lord [EDWARD COKE] The First part of the Institutes of the Laws of England; or, a commentary upon Littleton, not the name of the author only, but the law itself. 2 vols. London, 1823. 8°. 145. E. 23.
- BLACKSTONE** (Sir W.) Commentaries on the Laws of England in 4 books. 4 vols. London, 1825. 4°. 145. G. 27.
- FORTESCUE** (Sir J.) Fortescue de laudibus legum Angliæ. The translation into English published A.D. MDCCLXXV., and the original Latin text with notes. By A. Amos. Cambridge, 1825. 8°. 145. E. 25.
- MILLER** (J.) of Lincoln's Inn. An Inquiry into the present state of the Civil Law of England. London, 1826. 8°. 145. E. 3.
- POINTS** of Law and Equity, selected for the information ... of gentlemen ... traders. With additions ... by G. M. Anderson. Calcutta, 1827. 8°. 178 B. 21 (3).

ENGLAND—Law—*contd.*

- COOPER (C. P.) *A Brief Account of some of the most important Proceedings in Parliament, relative to the administration of Justice in the Court of Chancery, the House of Lords and the Court of Commissioners of Bankrupt.* London, 1828. 8°. 185. F. 89.
- CRABB (G.) *A History of English Law; or an attempt to trace the rise, progress, and successive changes, of the Common Law.* London, 1829. 8°. 145. E. 45.
- COOPER (C. P.) *Lettres sur la cour de la Chancellerie d'Angleterre, et sur quelques points de la Jurisprudence Anglaise; publiées par M. P. Royer Collard.* Paris, 1830. 8°. 145. F. 29.
- CLARKE (J.) and (W. T.) *Clarke's New Law List; being a list of the judges and officers of the different Courts of Justice ...* By T. Cookell. London, 1832. 8°.
- [Continued as:]
- The Law List ... by W. Powell, 1855 (1857). London, 1855, 57. 8° P. P. 469.
- CANSIDICUS, *pseud.* [Letters of Cansidicus regarding the appointment of a Permanent Judge in the High Court of Chancery in the place of the Lord Chancellor and a change in the Appellate Jurisdiction in Chancery and the House of Lords.] [London, 1835]. 8°. 145. E. 105.
- BROUGHAM, Lord. [HENRY BROUGHAM.] *Lord Brougham's Acts and Bills, from 1811 to the present time, now first collected and arranged with an analytical review showing their results upon the amendment of the law.* London, 1837. 8°. 145. E. 107.
- JOHNSON (C. W.) *The Life of Sir Edward Coke ... With memoirs of his contemporaries.* 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 145. G. 35.
- TWISS (H.) *The Public and Private Life of Lord Chancellor Eldon.* 3 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 146. G. 13.
- TOWNSEND (W. G.) *The Lives of twelve eminent Judges of the last and of the present century.* 2 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 146. G. 21.
- CAMPBELL, Lord. *Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England from the earliest times till the reign of Queen Victoria.* 8 vols. London, 1848-69. 8°. 22. C.
- FOSS (E.) *The Judges of England, with sketches of their lives and miscellaneous notices connected with the Courts at Westminster ... 1066-1199 (-1864)* 9 vols. London, 1848-64. 8°. 146. G. 51.
- CAMPBELL, Lord [JOHN CAMPBELL.] *The Lives of the Chief Justices of England. From the Norman Conquest till the death of Lord Mansfield.* 3 vols. London, 1849-57. 8°. 146. G. 15.
- BROUGHAM, Lord. *A Letter to Lord Denman from Lord Brougham upon the Legislation of 1850 as regards the amendment of the Law.* London, 1850. 8°. 22. A. 5 (4).
- STUBBS (P.) *The Romance of the Forum; or narration, scenes, and anecdotes from Courts of Justice.* 2 series. London, 1852. 8°. 145. E. 77.

ENGLAND—Law—*contd.*

- HARDY (Sir T. D.) *Memoirs of ... Henry Lord Langdale.* 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 145. G. 28.
- STEPHEN (H. J.) *New Commentaries on the Laws of England.* 4 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 145. E. 65.
- STEPHEN (J.) *Barrister. Questions for Law Students on the third edition of Mr. Sergeant Stephen's new Commentaries on the Laws of England.* London, 1853. 8°. 145. E. 61.
- SHEIL (Right Hon. R. L.) *Sketches, Legal and Political.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 146. G. 31.
- ANDERSON, Baron. *Selections from the Charges and other detached papers of Baron Alderson.* London, 1858. 8°. 124. D. 129.
- CAMPBELL, Lord Lord High Chancellor. *Lives of Lord Lyndhurst and Lord Brougham. Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England.* London, 1869. 8°. 124. D. 217.
- FORSYTH (W.) *Cases and Opinions on constitutional Law, and various points of English Jurisprudence.* London, 1869. 8°. 145. E. 2.
- WOOLRYCH (H. W.) *Lives of Eminent Sergeants-at-law of the English Bar.* 2 vols. London, 1869. 8°. 146. G. 47.
- BLACKSTONE (Sir W.) *Commentaries.* 4 vols. London, 1876. 8°. 145. G. 29.
- NOTES on English Law, compiled from Blackstone's and others containing portions prescribed for the B. L. Examination. Calcutta, [1877?] 8° 171. A. 211 (6).
- CAMPBELL, Lord. Lord High Chancellor. *Life of John, Lord Campbell, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain.* 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 146. G. 3.
- DOYLE (Sir F. H.) *Reminiscences and Opinions of Sir F. H. Doyle, 1813-1885.* London, 1886. 8°. 124. B. 23.
- A GENERATION of Judges. By their Reporter. London, 1886. 8°. 146. G. 29.
- BRETT (T.) *Commentaries on the present Laws of England ...* 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 145. E. 95.
- STEPHEN (L.) *The Life of Sir James Fitzjames Stephen, Bart., K.C.S.I., a Judge of the High Court of Justice.* London, 1895. 8°. 146. G. 1.
- CUNNINGHAM (Sir H. S.) *Lord Bowen: a biographical sketch with a selection from his verses.* London, 1897. 4°. 146. G. 9.
- ENCYCLOPEDIA of the laws of England; 12 vols. London, Edinburgh, 1897-98. 8°. 22. H.
- POLLOCK (Sir F.) and MAITLAND (F. W.) *The History of English Law before the time of Edward I. ...* 2 vols. Cambridge, 1898. 8°. 22. K.
- NORTON-KYSS (J. W.) *The Law and Privilege relating to Colonial Attorneys-General and to the officer corresponding to the Attorneys General of England in the United States of America.* London, 1900. 8°. 145. E. 99.



ENGLAND—Law—*conold.*

**SAFFORD (F.) and WHEELER (G.)** The Practice of the Privy Council in Judicial matters in appeals from courts of civil, criminal and Admiralty jurisdiction in the colonies, possessions, and foreign jurisdictions of the Crown, and in appeals from ecclesiastical and prize courts, together with the practice as to matters heard upon special reference and applications for the prolongations of patents. *London, 1901. 8°.* 22. G.

**THRING, Lord.** Practical Legislation: the composition and language of Acts of Parliament and business documents. *London, 1902. 8°.* 22. E.

**PIGGOT (F. T.)** The Imperial Statutes applicable to the Colonies. Vol. I. Statutes of General Application ... Down to the year 1900-1 Edward VII. Vol. II. Statutes of Special Application Down to the year 1903-8 Edward (VII. *London*). *Port Louis, 1902-04. 8°.* 22. K.

## Navy. See also NELSON.

**FORDE (Sir E.)** Experimented proposals how the King may have money to pay and maintain his fleets with ease to his people. *London, 1666. 4°.* 203. A. 34 (2).

**PROPOSAL** for County Naval Free-School to be built on Waste Lands. Giving such effectual instructions to poor boys, as may nurse them for the sea service, &c. [Author's preface signed: Jonas Hanway] *London, 1783. fol.* 217 G 13.

**CHARNOCK (J.)** *Biographia Navalis*; or, impartial memoirs of the lives and characters of Officers of the Navy of Great Britain; from the year 1660 to the present time. 5 vols. *London, 1794-97. 8°.* 110. B. 1.

**The FIELD of MARS**, being an alphabetical digestion of the principal naval and military engagements, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, particularly of Great Britain and her Allies, from the sixth century to the Peace of 1801, &c. 2 vols. *London, 1801. 4°.* 110. B. 2.

**CAMPBELL (J.)** Naval History of Great Britain, including the history and lives of the British Admirals. With a continuation to the close of the year 1812. 8 vols. *London, 1813. 8°.* 110. F. 3.

**MARSHALL (G.)** Royal Naval Biography, or memoirs of the services of all the Flag-Officers, Superannuated Rear Admirals, Retired-Captains, and Commanders, whose names appeared on the Admiralty List of Sea Officers at the commencement of the present year, or who have since been promoted; illustrated by a series of historical and explanatory notes, which will be found to contain an account of all the naval actions, and other important events, from the commencement of the late reign, in 1760, to the present period. 12 vols. *London, 1828-33. 8°.* 124. F. 33.

**COLLINGWOOD, Lord** A Selection from the public and private correspondence of Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood: interspersed with memoirs of his life. *London, 1828. 8°.* 124. F. 23.

**SMYTH (Capt. W. H.)** The Life and Services of Captain Philip Beaver, late of His Majesty's Ship. *London, 1829. "Nisus."* 124. F. 77.

ENGLAND—Navy—*contd.*

**MUNDY (Maj.-Gen. G. B.)** The Life and correspondence of the late Admiral Lord Rodney. 2 vols. *London, 1830. 8°.* 124. F. 11.

**TAGART (E.)** Memoirs of the late Captain Peter Heywood, R.N. *London, 1832. 8°.* 124. F. 75.

**SOUTHBY (R.)** The British Admirals. With an introductory view of the naval history of England. 5 vols. *London, 1833-40. 8°.* 124. F. 83.

**BRENTON (Capt. E. P.)** The Naval History of Great Britain from the year 1783 to 1836. 2 vols. *London, 1837. 8°.* 110. B. 19.

**BARROW (Sir J.) Bart.** The Life of Richard Earl Howe, K.G., Admiral of the Fleet and General of Marines. *London, 1838. 8°.* 124. F. 21.

**ROSS (Rear-Admiral Sir J.)** Memoirs and correspondence of Admiral Lord de Saumarez, &c. *London, 1838. 8°.* 124. F. 79.

**BARROW (Sir J.) Bart.** The Life of George Lord Anson. *London, 1839. 8°.* 124. F. 16.

**MEMOIRS** of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith, K.C.B., &c. [By Lieut. E. Howard.] *London, 1839. 8°.* 124. F. 73.

**SMYTH (Sir S.)** Memoirs of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith. 2 vols. *London, 1839. 8°.* 124. F. 73.

**HISTORY** of the Mutiny at Spithead and the Nore. [By W. Johnson Neale.] *London, 1842. 8°.* 111. D. 12.

**KEPPEL (Hon. T.)** The Life of Augustus Viscount Keppel, Admiral of the White, and First Lord of the Admiralty. 2 vols. *London, 1842. 8°.* 124. F. 17.

**NELSON, Viscount. [HORATIO NELSON.]** Despatches and letters of Lord Viscount Nelson with notes by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 7 vols. *London, 1845-46. 8°.* 124. F. 81.

**PLUNKETT (Hon. E.)** The Past and future of the British Navy. *London, 1846. 8°.* 110. B. 9.

**BARROW (Sir J.) Bart.** The Life and correspondence of Admiral Sir William Sidney Smith. 2 vols. *London, 1848. 8°.* 124. F. 5.

**JURIE DE LA GRAVIERE (E.)** Sketches of the last Naval War. 2 vols. *London, 1848. 8°.* 110. B. 7.

**PENROSE (Rev. J.)** Lives of Vice Admiral Sir Charles Vincent Penrose, K.C.B., and Captain James Trevelyan. *London, 1850. 8°.* 124. F. 41.

**NAPIER (Admiral Sir C. J.)** The Navy: its past and present state. *London, 1851. 8°.* 110. B. 5.

**BLAON (W. H.)** Robert Blake, Admiral and General at Sea, &c. *London, 1852. 8°.* 124. F. 40.

**ALLEN (J.)** Battles of the British Navy. 2 vols. *London, 1853. 8°.* 110. B. 13.

**KINGSTON (W. H. G.)** Blue Jackets; or, Chips of the Old Block. A Narrative of the gallant exploits of British Seamen, and of the principal events in the Naval Service, during the Reign of H. G. M. Queen Victoria. *London, 1854. 8°.* 110. B. 2.

ENGLAND—Navy—*contd.*

- PARRY (*Rev. E.*) *Memoirs of Rear Admiral Sir W. Edward Parry, etc*  
*London, 1857. 8°.* 124. F. 63
- DUNDONALD, *Earl of.* *The Autobiography of a Seaman* 2 vols. *London, 1860. 8°.* 124. F. 69
- JOHNS (*Maj. R.*) *Naval and Military Heroes of Great Britain, or Calendar of Victoria. Being a record of British valour ... of every day in the year from the reign of William the Conqueror to the Battle of Inkermann* *London, 1860. 8°.* 110 C. 37
- ALLEN (*J.*) *Life of the Earl of Dundonald* *London, 1861. 8°.* 124. F. 327.
- CHATTERTON (*G.*) *Lady Chatterton. Memorials, personal and historical, of Admiral Lord Gambier, G.C.B.* 2 vols. *London, 1861. 8°.* 124. F. 7
- A SAILOR-BOY'S *Log-book from Portsmouth to the Peiho* *London, 1862. 8°.* 61. B. 127.
- YONGE (*C. D.*) *The History of the British Navy.* 2 vols. *London 1863. 8°.* 110. B. 21
- ROGERS (*Rev. C.*) *Christian Heroes in the Army and Navy* *London, 1867. 8°.* 104. I. 131
- BOURNE (*H. R. F.*) *English Seamen under the Tudors* 2 vols. *London, 1868. 8°.* 110. R. 33.
- DUNDONALD, *Earl of,* and FOX-BOURNE (*H. R.*) *The Life of Thomas, Lord Cochrane, tenth Earl of Dundonald, G.C.B., completing "The Autobiography of a Seaman."* 2 vols. *London, 1869. 8°.* 124. F. 9.
- MORTIS (*C.*) *My Life From 1815 to 1849.* 2 vols. *London, 1847. 8°.* 124. F. 171.
- BRASSEY, *Lord* *A Colonial Naval Volunteer Force.* *London, 1878. 8°.* 129. E. 25.
- COTTELL (*Capt. J. C. R.*) *The Defence of Great and Greater Britain. Sketches of its naval, military and political aspects* *London, 1880. 8°.* 129. C. 37.
- ALLENBYCKE (*A.*) *Memoir of the Hon George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount Keith, Admiral of the Red* *Edinburgh and London, 1882. 8°.* 124. F. 3.
- BRASSEY, *Lord* *The British Navy: its strength, resources and administration.* 5 pts. *London, 1882-1883. 8°.* 129. E. 1.
- CROKER (*Right Hon. J. W.*) *The Croker Papers. The Correspondence and Diaries of the late Rt. Hon. Dr J. Wilson Croker, Secretary to the Admiralty from 1809-1830.* 3 vols. *London, 1884. 8°.* 124. D. 33.
- ADAMS (*W. H. D.*) *England on the Sea; or the story of the British Navy, its decisive battles and great commanders.* 2 vols. *London, 1885. 8°.* 110. B. 11.
- JAMES (*W.*) *Naval Historian. The Naval History of Great Britain, from the declaration of war by France in 1793 to the accession of George IV. A new edition, with additions and notes, bringing the work down to 1827.* 6 vols. *London, 1886. 8°.* 8. E.

ENGLAND—Navy—*contd.*

- NELSON, *Viscount* *Letters and Despatches of Horatio Viscount Nelson, R.N. ... Selected and arranged by J. K. Laughton* *London, 1886. 8°.* 124. F. 47.
- OXENHAM (*Rev. H. N.*) *Memoir of Lieutenant Rudolph De laide R.N., of the Royal Naval Brigade of the Upper Nile* *London, 1886. 8°.* 124. F. 325.
- CORBETT (*J.*) *Sir Francis Drake* *London, 1890. 8°.* 11. E. 32.
- HANNAY (*D.*) *Rodney* *London, 1891. 8°.* 11. E. 21.
- TANCRED (*Capt. G.*) *Historical Record of medals and honorary distinctions conferred on the British Navy, Army and Auxiliary Forces, from the earliest period.* *London, 1891. 4°.* 8. K.
- WILLIAMS (*H.*) *The Steam Navy of England: past, present and future.* *London, 193. 8°.* Pam. 9.
- NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY *Publications.* *London, 1894, etc. 8°.* P. P. 819.  
*In progress.*
- LAUGHTON (*J. K.*) *State papers relating to the defeat of the Spanish Armada Anno 1588.* 2 vols. *London, 1894. 8°.* P. P. 819.
- HOOD, *Viscount* (*SAMUEL HOOD*) *Letters written by Sir Samuel Hood—Viscount Hood—in 1781-2-3* *London, 1895. 8°.* P. P. 819.
- LIFE of *Capt Stephen Martin* 1686-1740. [By Stephen Martin Leake.] *London, 1895. 8°.* P. P. 819
- TOOGOOD (*C. G.*) *Index to James' Naval History.* Edition 1886 *London, 1895. 8°.* 8. E.
- HAMILTON (*Admiral Sir R. V.*) *Naval Administration, the constitution, character, and functions of the Board of Admiralty, and of the Civil Departments it directs.* *London 1896. 8°.* 129. E. 5.
- HOLLAND (*J.*) *Two Discourses of the Navy, 1638 and 1659, also a Discourse of the Navy, 1660, by Sir Robert Slyngesbie.* *London, 1896. 8°.* P. P. 819.
- JAMES (*Rear-Admiral B.*) *Journal of Rear Admiral Bartholomew James, 1712-1821.* *London, 1896. 8°.* P. P. 819.
- OPPENHEIM (*M.*) *Naval Accounts and Inventories of the reign of Henry VII, 1485-58 and 1495-7.* *London, 1896. 8°.* P. P. 819.
- BRIGGS (*Sir J. H.*) *Naval Administrations 1827 to 1892, the experience of 65 years* *London, 1897. 8°.* 11. B. 23.
- CLOWES (*W. L.*) *The Royal Navy. A History.* 7 vols. *London, 1897-1903. 8°.* 8. G. & H.
- MAYO (*J. H.*) *Medals and Decorations of the British Army and Navy.* 2 vols. *Westminster, 1897. 8°.* 8. K.
- ROOKE (*Sir G.*) *Admiral The Journal of Sir George Rooke ... 1700-1702.* *London, 1897. 8°.* P. P. 819.
- SPONT (*A.*) *Letters and papers relating to the War with France, 1512-1513. [Edited by A. Spout.]* *London, 1897. 8°.* P. P. 819.

ENGLAND—Navy—*consolid.*

WHITAKER (J.) *Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory.* 1898. London, [1897]. 8°. P. P. 189. B.

CORBETT (J.) *Drake and the Tudor Navy; with a history of the rise of England as a Maritime Power.* 2 vols. London, 1898. 8°. 110. B. 25.

— *Papers relating to the Navy during the Spanish War. 1585-1587.* London, 1898. 8°. P. P. 819.

STENZEL (Capt. A.) *The British Navy.* London, 1898. 8°. 129. E. 3.

JACKSON (Admiral T. S.) *Logs of the Great Sea Fights, 1794-1805.* 2 vols. London, 1899. 8°. P. P. 819.

LAUGHTON (J. K.) *From Howard to Nelson: twelve sailors.* London, 1899. 8°. 110. B. 27.

MARTIN (Sir T. B.) *Letters and Papers of Admiral of the Fleet, Sir Thos. Byam Martin, G.C.B.* [London], 1901, etc. 8°. P. P. 819. *In progress.*

MAXWELL-SCOTT (M. M.) *Hon. Mrs. J. C. Maxwell-Scott. Henry Schomberg Kerr, Sailor and Jesuit, etc.* London, 1901. 8°. 124. F. 37.

MAHAN (Capt. A. F.) *Types of Naval Officers drawn from the history of the British Navy.* London, 1902. 8°. 14. B.

MONSON (Sir W.) *The Naval Tracts of Sir W. Monson ... Edited.* 2 vols. London, 1902. 8°. P. P. 819.

MAGDALENE COLLEGE, Cambridge.—*Pepysian Library.* A Descriptive Catalogue of the Naval Manuscripts in the Pepysian Library. London, 1903, etc. 8°. P. P. 819. *In progress.*

MARKHAM (J.) *Selections from the Correspondence of Admiral J. Markham during the years 1801-4 and 1806-7.* London, 1904. 8°. P. P. 819.

## Nonconformists.

MEDWAY (J.) *Memoirs of the life and writings of John Pyc Smith, D.D., etc* London, 1853. 8°. 160. L. 168.

SEBAST (H. S.) *A History of the Free Churches of England, from A. D. 1688-A. D. 1851.* London, 1868. 8°. 160. O. 17.

## Parliament.

A LETTER to a friend upon the dissolving of the late Parliament and the calling of a new one, etc. London, 1690. s.sh. fol. 202. D. 21(5).

SOME QUERIES concerning the election of members for the ensuing Parliament [by Roger Le Strange]. Together with a Reply by way of query to the same. London, 1690. 4°. 202. D. 21 (6).

FREE PARLIAMENTS, or, an argument on their constitution; proving some of their powers to be independent. [By Roger Acherley.] London, 1731. 8°. 148. C. 129.

JALN (Sir M.) *The Jurisdiction of the Lords' House, or Parliament, considered according to ancient records.* London, 1796. 4°. 148. C. 121.

ENGLAND—Parliament—*contd.*

BURKE (Right Hon. E.) *Letter ... to ... the Duke of Portland, on the conduct of the Minority in Parliament.* London, 1797. 8°. 148. B. 55 (6).

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS; consisting of a complete collection of Kings' speeches, messages to Parliament, addresses and representations of both Houses to the Throne; speeches of the Lords Chancellors, Keepers, &c., and of the speakers of the House of Commons, from the Restoration in 1660 to the dissolution of the last Parliament in May 1796. A ... collection of the Lord's Protests, from ... 1242 to 1796. An accurate copy of the standing orders of the House of Lords ... A collection of rules and standing orders of the House of Commons, etc. 3 vols. London, 1797. 8°. 110. E. 59.

WOODFALL (W.) *An Impartial report of the Debates that occur in the two Houses of Parliament, in the course of the first of the eighteenth Parliament ... called to meet ... on Tuesday, the 27th September, 1796. With some account of the respective speakers, and notes and illustrations, etc.* 3 vols. London, 1797. 8°. 145. E. 59.

COBBETT (W.) *Cobbett's Parliamentary Debate ... comprising the period between 22nd November 1803 and 29th March 1804 (—the twenty-eighth day of February 1820).* 41 vols. London, 1804-20. 8°. P. P. 31.

*After vol. 22 the series was taken over by T. C. Hansard, and the title-page reads "The Parliamentary Debates from the year 1808 to the present time."*

[Continued as:]

THE PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES: forming a continuation of the work [by W. Cobbett] entitled "The Parliamentary History of England from the earliest period to the year 1803".

Comprising the period from the twenty-first day of March 1820 (to the twenty-third day of July 1830). New series. 25 vols. London, 1820-30. 8°. P. P. 311.

*After vol. 20, the title-page reads "Hansard's Parliamentary Debates, etc."*

THE PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY of England, from the earliest period [1066] to the year 1808. From which last mentioned epoch it is continued downwards in the work entitled "The Parliamentary Debates." Vols. 1-36. London, 1806-20. 8°. P. P. 309. A.

OLDFIELD (F. H. B.) *The Representative History of Great Britain and Ireland: being a history of the House of Commons, and of the Counties, Cities and Boroughs, of the United Kingdom.* 11 vols. London, 1816. 8°. 110. E. 5.

HATSELL (J.) *Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons.* 4 vols. London, 1818. 4°. 145. E. 6.

THE INFLUENCE of Interest and Prejudice upon Proceedings in Parliament stated. London, 1825. 8°. 148. C. 57.

THE MIRROR OF PARLIAMENT ... Edited by J. H. Harrow. London, 1828-37. fol. P. P. 76.

ENGLAND—Parliament—*contd.*

**HANSARD (T. C.)** *Hansard's Parliamentary Debates*: forming a continuation of "the Parliamentary History of England, from the earliest period to the year 1803." Third [*etc.*] series, commencing with the accession of William IV, *etc.* London, 1831, *etc.* 8°. P. P. 811.

*After the third series the name of Hansard disappears from the title. For vols. of preceding years, see CONNERT. In progress. Imperfect, wanting vols. 204, 205, 206, 208, 222-224, 226, 243 and 277 of the Third Series and vol. 92 of the Fourth Series.*

**COOKE (G. W.)** *The History of Party; from the rise of the Whig and Tory factions, in the reign of Charles II., to the passing of the Reform Bill.* 3 vols. London, 1836-37. 8°. 110. E. 7.

**THE MIRROR OF PARLIAMENT.** Second series. London, 1838-40. 8°. P. P. 273 (A).

**RANDOLPH** *Recollections of the Lords and Commons.* [By James Grant.] Second series. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 110. E. 65.

**MAY (T. E.)** *A Treatise upon the law, privileges, proceedings and usage of Parliament.* London, 1844. 8°. 115. E. 47.

**MODUS** *Tenendi Parliamentum; an ancient treatise on the mode of holding the Parliament in England.* Edited by T. D. Hardy. London, 1846. 8°. 148. C. 119.

**HABES (W. L.)** *A Career in the Commons or letters to a young member of Parliament.* London, 1860. 8°. 148. C. 1.

**MANNING (J. A.)** *The Lives of the Speakers of the House of Commons.* London, 1850. 8°. 124. D. 367.

**DOD (R. P.)** *The Parliamentary Companion for 1857 (59, 96).* London, 1857-95. 16°. 113. B. 53.

**LEFEVRE (A. S.)** *Viscount Eversley. Parliamentary Precedents. Being decisions of the Rt Hon. Charles Shaw Lefevre, Speaker of the House of Commons.* London, 1857. 8°. 110. E. 1.

**GREY, Earl.** *Parliamentary Government considered with reference to a reform of Parliament.* London, 1858. 8°. 148. C. 15.

**THE PARLIAMENTARY REMEMBRANCE, Sessions 1857-58 (1865).** Conducted by Tonnin Smith. 8 vols. London, 1858-65. fol. P. P. 276.

**HUTTON (R. H.)** *Studies in Parliament. A series of sketches of leading politicians.* London, 1866. 8°. 110. E. 71.

**QUESTIONS for a Reformed Parliament.** London 1867. 8°. 148. C. 11.

**TODD (A.)** *On Parliamentary Government in England: its origin, development and practical operation.* 2 vols. London, 1867-69. 8°. 148. C. 4.

**BITCHIN (J. E.)** *British Senators. or political sketches, past and present.* London 1869. 8°. 111. E. 33.

**MAN and Manners in Parliament.** By the Member for the Chiltern Hundreds, *etc.* [H. Lucy]. London, 1874. 8°. 110. E. 62.

ENGLAND—Parliament—*contd.*

**JENNINGS (G. H.)** *An Anecdotal History of the British Parliament.* London, 1880. 8°. 110. E. 13.

**FURNISS (H.)** *Parliamentary Views. ("From Punch.")* [London, 1885]. obl. fol. 239. D. 1.

**LUCY (H. W.)** *A Diary of two Parliaments. The Disraeli Parliament. 1874-1880. (The Gladstone Parliament 1880-1885.)* London, 1885. 8°. 110. E. 11.

**O'CONNOR (T. P.)** *Gladstone's House of Commons* London, 1885. 8°. 118. E. 57.

**CNEIST (R. VON)** *The English Parliament in its transformations through a thousand years.* London, 1886. 8°. 110. E. 81.

**COOKE (C. W. R.)** *Four Years in Parliament with hard labour.* London, 1890. 8°. 110. E. 69.

**HANSARD (T. C.)** *Indian Affairs. Debates and proceedings in both Houses of Parliament during the session 1880. Reprinted from "Hansard's Parliamentary Debates," *etc.** London, [1890], 8°.

[Continued.]

**HANSARD'S Indian Debates, Session 1890, *etc.*** London, [1891], *etc.* 8°. 1. A.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1893.*

**SMITH (G. B.)** *History of the English Parliament together with an account of the Parliament of Scotland and Ireland.* 2 vols. London, 1892. 8°. 7. K.

**TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.) Bart.** *The House of Commons.* London, 1899. 8°. 21. G.

**HOLLAND, Lord. [HENRY RICHARD VASSALL.]** *Further Memoirs of the Whig Party 1807-1821, with some miscellaneous reminiscences ... With portraits.* London, 1905. 8°. 110. E. 87.

## Religion.

**HICKS (Rev. E. L.)** *Henry Bazely, the Oxford Evangelist. A memoir.* London, 1886. 8°. 160. L. 161.

**HAZITT (W. C.)** *Faiths and Folklore. A dictionary of national beliefs, superstitions and popular customs.* 2 vols. London, 1904. 4°. 19. H.

## Royal Family.

**NICHOLS (J.)** *A Collection of all the Wills ... of the Kings and Queens of England, Princes and Princesses of Wales, and every branch of the Blood Royal, from the reign of William the Conqueror, to that of Henry VII. exclusive, *etc.** London, 1780. 4°. 111. B. 17.

**THE LIFE of the late Princess Charlotte, *etc.*** London, 1818. 8°. 113. B. 121.

**WILLIAMS (R. F.)** *Lives of the Princes of Wales, heirs to the British throne, *etc.** London, 1843. 8°. 124. C. 63.

**STRICKLAND (A.)** *Lives of the Queens of Scotland and English Princesses connected with the regal succession of Great Britain.* 8 vols. Edinburgh, 1852, 51-59. 8°. 124. G. 29.

ENGLAND—Royal Family—*concl'd.*

- DORAN (J.) *The Book of the Princes of Wales, heirs to the Crown of England.* London, 1860. 8°. 124. C. 5.
- WILLIAMS (F.) *Domestic Memoirs of the Royal Family and of the Court of England; chiefly at Shene and Richmond.* 3 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 124. C. 21.
- KNIGHT (*Miss* C.) *Autobiography of Miss Cornelia Knight, lady companion to the Princess Charlotte of Wales, &c.* London, 1861. 8°. 124. D. 313.
- STRICKLAND (A.) *Lives of the Bachelor Kings of England.* London, 1861. 8°. 124. C. 19.
- *Lives of the Queens of England, from the Norman conquest.* 6 vols. London, 1864-66. 8°. 124. C. 59.
- *Lives of the last four Princesses of the Royal House of Stuart.* London, 1872. 8°. 124. C. 55.

## Social Life and History.

- A COMPENDIOUS or brief examination of certayne ordinary complaints, of divers of our countrymen in these our dayes . . . By W. S. Gentleman [*or*, William Stafford]. London, 1581. 4°. 203. C. 4.
- AN ESTIMATE of the manners and principles of the Times [By John Brown] 2 vols. London, 1757. 8°. 151. D. 63.
- THE JOCKEY CLUB; or a sketch of the manners of the Age. (The Minor Jockey Club, or, a sketch of the manners of the Greeks) [By C. Pigot] London, 1792-93. 8°. 136. C. 7.
- NICOLAS (Sir N. H.) *Testamenta vetusta: being illustrations from W<sup>ill</sup>, of manners, customs, &c., as well as of the descents and possessions of many distinguished families. From the reign of Henry II. to the accession of Queen Elizabeth* 2 vols. London, 1826. 8°. 155. G. 8.
- BERRY (M.) *Social Life in England and France from the French Revolution in 1789, to that of July 1830* [By Mary Berry.] London, 1831. 8°. 149. D. 89.
- BROWNING (G.) *The Domestic and Financial Condition of Great Britain* London, 1834. 8°. 148. C. 33.
- ENGLAND and America. A comparison of the social and political state of both nations. [By E. G. Wakefield.] New York, 1834. 8°. 122. D. 7.
- HOWITT (W.) *The Rural Life of England* 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 62. D. 31.
- WALPOLE (H.) *Earl of Oxford. The Letters of H. Walpole, &c.* 6 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 124. D. 146.
- JERANGIR NARBO and HIRJIBHAI MERWANJI *Journal of a residence of two years and half in Great Britain.* London, 1841. 8°. 62. C. 17.
- HAMPDEN (J.) *pseud.* *The Aristocracy of England: A history for the people.* London, 1846. 8°. 148. C. 67.

ENGLAND—Social Life and History—*cont'd.*

- BABINGTON (C.) *Mr. Macaulay's Character of the Clergy in the latter part of the seventeenth century, considered. With an appendix on his character of the gentry, as given in his History of England.* Cambridge, 1849. 8°. 160. L. 47.
- KAY (J.) *The Social Condition and Education of the People in England and Europe.* 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 148. G. 87.
- JOHNSTON (W.) *Barrister-at-Law. England as it is, political, social and industrial, in the middle of the nineteenth century.* 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 62. D. 13.
- PORIER (G. R.) *The Progress of the Nation in its various social and economical relations from the beginning of the Nineteenth Century.* London, 1851. 8°. 148. C. 107.
- WALPOLE (H.) *Earl of Orford. The Correspondence of Horace Walpole . . . and the Rev. W. Mason* 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 124. D. 87.
- ANDREWS (A.) *The Eighteenth Century; or illustrations of the manners and customs of our grandfathers.* London, 1856. 8°. 111. D. 77.
- THE HOME-LIFE of English Ladies in the XVII century. By the author of "Magdalen Stafford." London, 1860. 8°. 121. B. 15.
- ESQUIROS (A.) *The English at Home* 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 62. D. 77.
- (A.) *The English at Home* Second series. London, 1862. 8°. 62. D. 107.
- GRONOW (Capt. R. H.) *Reminiscences of Captain Gronow, formerly of the Grenadier Guards, and M. P. for Stafford, being anecdotes of the camp, the court, and the clubs, at the close of the last war with France.* London, 1862. 8°. 124. E. 79.
- LENNOX (Lord W. P.) *Fifty Years' Biographical Reminiscences.* 2 vols. London, 1863. 8°. 124. D. 119.
- DIARIES of Lady of quality (Miss F. W. Wynn). From 1797 to 1814. London, 1864. 8°. 124. D. 353.
- GRONOW (Capt. R. H.) *Captain Gronow's Last recollections* London, 1866. 8°. 124. E. 25.
- DAVIES (Lady C.) *Recollections of Society in France and England.* 2 vols. London, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 359.
- HOLLAND (Sir H.) *Recollections of past life.* London, 1872. 8°. 124. D. 61.
- HARE (A. J. C.) *Memoirs of a Quiet Life.* 2 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 124. D. 63.
- LENNOX (Lord W. P.) *Celebrities I have known; with episodes, political, social, sporting and theatrical* 2 vols. London, 1876. 8°. 124. A. 7.
- ADAMS (W. H. D.) *Women of Fashion, and representative women in Letters and Society.* 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 124. E. 27.
- JEAFFRESON (C.) *A Young Squire of the Seventeenth Century. From the papers of Christopher Jeaffreson.* 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 124. D. 808.

## ENGLAND

### ENGLAND—Social Life and History

—*contd.*

LEFKOX (Lord W. P.) Fashion Then and Now. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 156. E. 345.

HEATH (F. G.) Peasant Life in the West of England. London, 1880. 8°. 62. D. 53.

ASHTON (J.) Social Life in the reign of Queen Anne ... With 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 111. D. 41.

LINTON (E. L.) The Girl of the Period, and other social essays. 2 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 146. E. 7.

PERK (F.) Social Wreckage: a review of the laws of England and they affect the poor. London, 1883. 8°. 149. D. 5.

ADAMS (W. H. D.) The Merry Monach, or England under Charles II. 2 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 111. C. 27.

ASHTON (J.) Old Times. a picture of social life at the end of the Eighteenth Century. London, 1885. 8°. 26. E.

RECOTT (T. H. S.) England, its people, polity, and pursuits. London, 1885. 8°. 16. F.

ADAMS (W. H. D.) Good Queen Anne; or, men and manners, life and letters in England's Augustan age. 2 vols. London, 1886. 8°. 111. D. 81.

ASHTON (J.) The Dawn of the Nineteenth Century in England. 2 vols. London, 1886. 8°. 111. D. 97.

DOYLE (Sir F. H.) Reminiscences and Opinions of Sir F. H. Doyle. 1813-1885. London, 1886. 8°. 124. B. 23.

DITCHFIELD (P. H.) Old English Sports, pastimes and customs. London, 1891. 8°. 136. B. 73.

CEST (R. N.) The Duty of the Youth of Great Britain. *Helford* [1892]. 8°. 160. M. 41. 4.

GIBBINS (H. DE B.) English Social Reformers. London, 1892. 8°. 149. D. 27.

GREYLOW (Capt. R. H.) Reminiscences of Captain Greylow, formerly of the Grenadier Guards, and M.P. for Stafford. Being anecdotes of the camp, the court, and the clubs, at the close of the last war with France. London, 1892. 8°. 124. E. 85.

VINOGRADOFF (P.) Village life in England. Essays in English Mediaeval History. Oxford, 1892. 8°. 148. C. 149.

ASHTON (J.) When William IV was King. London, 1896. 8°. 111. D. 33.

### Statistics

MACCULLOCH (J. R.) A Statistical Account of the British Empire exhibiting its extent physical capacities, population, industry, and civil and religious institutions. 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 62. A. 25.

— A Descriptive and Statistical Account of the British Empire. 2 vols. London, 1847. 8°. 62. A. 9.

BEVAN (G. P.) The Statistical Atlas of England, Scotland, and Ireland, etc. Edinburgh, 1882. fol. 16. K.

## ENGLAND

### ENGLAND—Statistics—*concl'd.*

BOWLEY (A. L.) Statistical Studies: relative to National Progress in Wealth and Trade since 1882: a plea for further enquiry. London, 1904. 8°. 147. A.

### Trade and Finance.

See also ADVERTISING: (COMPANIES AND TRADING CORPORATIONS: LAW, Commercial).

CERRICUS MERCATI, &c. An Humble Representation of the several Heads and grounds works conceived, for the draught of a Bill of Information, to be exhibited into the Court of Parliament concerning the general state of the market, and the legal proceedings thereof. London, 1641. 4°. 203. A. 35.

DECAY OF Trade. A Treatise against the sinking interest. London, 1641. 4°. 203. A. 34.

*Imperfect, wanting all after p. 5.*

ROBERTS (Capt. L.) The Treasure of Trade or a discourse of foreign trade, etc. [reprint of the edition of 1641.] See SELECT COLLECTION of early English Tracts on Commerce, etc. 1856. 8°. 147. E.

JOHNSON (I.) A Plea for Freemen's Liberty, or, the monopoly of the Eastland march sustained by divers arguments, etc. London, 1646. 8°. 202. D. 17.

A CLEAR and Evident way for enriching Nations of England and Ireland and setting very great Numbers of Poor Work. London, 1650. 4°. 208. C. 9.

SHORT NOTES and Observations drawn from present decaying condition of this Kingdom in point of Trade, etc. London, 1662. 4°. 203. A. 35.

MUN (T.) A Discourse of Trade, etc. [reprint of the second edition.] See A SELECT COLLECTION of early English Tracts on Commerce, etc. 1856. 8°. 147. E.

— England's Treasure by foreign trade. The Ballance of our Foreign Trade in rule of our Treasure. [A reprint of the ed. of 1664.] See A SELECT COLLECTION of early English Tracts on Commerce, etc. 1856. 147. E.

ENGLAND'S WANTS: or, several proposals, probably beneficial for England ... By a true lover of his country [Edward Chamberlayne]. London, 1667. 4°. 147. E. 23.

BRIEF OBSERVATIONS concerning Trade Interest of Money. By J. C. [Sir John Child.] (A Tract against Usury, etc.) London, 1668. 4°. 203. A. 35.

ENGLAND'S WANTS or several proposals, probably beneficial for England ... By a true lover of his country [E. Chamberlayne]. London, 1668. 4°. 203. A. 35.

COKE (R.) A Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the Church and State of England, are equal danger with the trade of it. (Reason of the increase of the Dutch trade.) 2 H. Broms; London, 1671. 4°. 203. A. 1.

## ENGLAND—Trade and Finance

—*contd.*

- FORREY (S.)** England's Interest and Improvement. Consisting in the increase of the store, and trade of this kingdom. [A reprint of the edition of 1873.] See A SELECT COLLECTION of early English Tracts on Commerce, *etc.* 1856. 8°. 147. F. 43.
- ENGLAND'S Great Happiness; or a dialogue between Content and Complaint wherein is demonstrated that a great part of our complaints are causeless ... By a real and hearty Lover of his King and Country.** [A reprint of the edition of 1877.] See A SELECT COLLECTION of early English Tracts on Commerce, *etc.* 8°. 147. E. 43.
- AN ACCOUNT** of the French usurpation upon the trade of England, *etc.* London, 1679. 8°. 147. E. 23 (3).
- BRITANNIA LANGUENS, or a discourse of Trade, etc.** London, 1690. 8°. See A SELECT COLLECTION of early English Tracts on Commerce, *etc.* 8°. 147. E. 43.
- HAINES (R.)** England's Weal & Prosperity proposed: or, reasons for erecting public work-houses in every country. for ... the promoting of industry, and the Woollen Manufactory, *etc.* London, 1681. 4°. 147. E. 27 (6).
- A DISCOURSE** on the late funds of the Million-Act, Lottery Act, and Bank of England. Shewing that they are injurious to the nobility and gentry, and ominous to the trade of the Nation. By J. B[riscoe]. London, 1694. 4°. 147. E. 27 (10).
- CARY (J.)** An Essay on the Coin and Credit of England: as they stand with respect to its Trade. Bristol, 1696. 8°. 203. A. 97.
- UTRECHT, Treaty of.** Tractatus navigationis et commerciorum ... Treaty of Navigation and Commerce. London, 1713. 4°. 147. E. 25 (8).
- SOME Considerations upon Trade, briefly to shew, 1. How much it concerns the Government to take all possible care of our commerce, etc.** London, [1715]. 4°. 203. A. 34 (12).
- BRECKMAN (Capt. D.)** A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East-Indies With a description of the said Island Together with the re-establishment of the English trade there, An. 1714, after our factory had been destroyed by the Banjarjens some years before London, 1718. 8°. 70. A. 21.
- COMMERCIAL LAWS.** Charters and Decrees: being an authentic copy of the privileges and immunities ... granted ... by the Kings of Portugal, in favour of the merchants of Great Britain, *etc.* London, 1765. 4°. 147. E. 25 (10).
- The LAWS and Policy of England, relating to trade, examined** [By Sir W. Midway]. London, 1765. 4°. 147. E. 23 (9).
- TWO Letters, addressed to a British Merchant, a short time before the expected meeting of the New Parliament in 1796, and suggesting the necessity and facility of providing for the public exigencies, without any augmentation of debt, etc.** [By John Bowles.] London, 1796. 8°. 108. F. 33 (4),

## ENGLAND—Trade and Finance

—*contd.*

- COLQUHOUN (Dr. P.)** A Treatise on the commerce and policy of the River Thames, containing an historical view of the trade of the Port of London, *etc.* London, 1800. 8°. 147. E. 19.
- THORNTON (H.)** An Enquiry into the nature and effects of the Paper Credit of Great Britain. London, 1802. 8°. 147. F. 99.
- BOSANQUET (C.)** Thoughts on the value, to Great Britain, of Commerce in general; and on the value and importance of the Colonial Trade in particular. London, [1804]. 8°. 147. E. 21.
- HUSKISSON (Right Hon. W.)** Substance of the Speech of W. Huskisson, Esq., in the House of Commons, in a Committee of the whole House, upon the resolutions proposed by the Chancellors of the Exchequer respecting the state of the finances and the sinking fund of Great Britain. [London], 1813. 8°. 129. C. 97 (9).
- COLQUHOUN (Dr. P.)** A Treatise on the Wealth, Power, and Resources of the British Empire in every quarter of the World, including the East Indies. London, 1815. 4°. 147. F. 43.
- RICARDO (D.)** On Protection to Agriculture. London, 1822. 8°. 147. A. 123 (2).
- LOWE (J.)** The Present State of England in regard to Agriculture, Trade and Finance, with a comparison of the prospects of England and France. London, 1823. 8°. 134. G. 98 (1).
- BRITISH RELATIONS with the Chinese Empire in 1832.** Comparative statement of the English, and American trade with Inda and Canton. [By R. M. Martin.] London, 1832. 8°. 169. A. 49 (1).
- HUME (J. D.)** The Laws of the Customs. London, 1833. 8°. 147. F. 197.
- BROWNING (G.)** The Domestic and Financial Condition of Great Britain; preceded by a brief sketch of her foreign policy. London, 1834. 8°. 148. C. 33.
- The COMPLETE Book of Trades, forming a popular encyclopædia of trades, manufactures, and commerce, as at present pursued in England.** London, 1837. 8°. 147. E. 87.
- ANGELL (S.)** An Historical Sketch of the Royal Exchange. London, 1838. 8°. 47. E. 63.
- KELLY (E. K.)** Kelly's Guide to the Markets: showing the principal export foreign markets, their productions, and the class of British goods imported, with a list of the leading manufacturers and exporters. London, 1838. 8°. 147. E. 18.
- BURTON (J. W.)** The Life and Times of Sir Thomas Gresham. 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 124. D. 175.
- HEATLEY (L.)** A Complete Collection of the Treaties and Conventions, and reciprocal regulations at present subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers, and of the laws, decrees, and orders in Council, concerning the same: so far as they relate to Commerce and Navigation; to the repression and abolition of the Slave Trade; and to the privileges and interests of the subjects of the high contracting parties, *etc.* 11 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 7. A.

ENGLAND—Trade and Finance  
—contd.

THE GREAT ROLL of the Pipe for the first year of the reign of King Richard the First, A. D. 1189-1190. Now first printed. . . under the care of J. Hunter. London, 1844. 8°. 147. F. 195.

THE GREAT ROLLS of the Pipe for the second, third, and fourth years of the reign of King Henry the Second, A. D. 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158. Now first printed. . . under the care of the Rev. J. Hunter. London, 1844. 8°. 147. F. 195.

BROWN (F. C.) Free Trade, the Cotton Question with reference to India, being a memorial from the British merchants of Cochin, to the Right Hon. Sir John Hobhouse, Bart., M.P., President of the Board of Control, with a letter and appendix. London, 1847. 8°. 147. E. 125.

DOUBLEDAY (T.) A Financial, Monetary and Statistical History of England from the Revolution of 1688 to the present time, etc. London, 1847. 8°. 147. F. 131.

BALDWIN (C.) The Exposition of 1851, or views of the industry, the science, and the Government of England. London, 1851. 8°. 135. G. 49.

BAINES (T.) Printer. History of the Commerce and Town of Liverpool, and of the rise of manufacturing industry in the adjoining countries. London, 1852. 8°. 147. E. 79.

CALLENDER (W. B.) The Commercial Crisis of 1857: its causes and results. With a list of upwards of two hundred and sixty English failures, in 1857-8. London, 1858. 8°. 147. E. 29.

EVANS (D. M.) The History of the Commercial Crisis, 1857-58, and the Stock Exchange Panic of 1859. London, 1859. 8°. 147. E. 78.

INDRELLIGH, *Earl of*. Twenty Years of Financial Policy, a Summary of the chief Financial Measures passed between 1842 and 1861, with a table of Budgets. London, 1862. 8°. 147. F. 161.

GLADSTONE (*Eight Hon. W. E.*) The Financial statements of 1853, 1860-1863. To which are added, a speech on Tax-bills, 1861, and on Chartistism, 1863. Including the "Financial statement of 1864." London, 1864. 8°. 147. F. 145.

BOURNE (H. R. F.) English Merchants. Memoirs in illustration of the progress of British Commerce. 3 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 147. E. 133.

BÜCKING (C.) Geschichte des Welthandels, etc. Stuttgart, [1867]. 8°. 147. E. 15.

WILSON (A. J.) The Resources of Modern Countries. Essays towards an estimate of the economic position of nations and British Trade prospects. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 147. A. 53.

LEVI (I.) The History of British Commerce and of the economic progress of the British Nation, 1763, 1878. London, 1880. 8°. 147. E. 41.

JEANS (J. S.) England's Supremacy, its sources, economics and dangers. London, 1885. 8°. 147. A. 55.

ENGLAND—Trade and Finance  
—contd.

DICK (G. H.) The Depression of Trade. An endeavour to popularise the consideration of that subject. (Third issue, etc.) Indian Silver Association; Glasgow, 1886. 8°. Pam. 22.

HORROR (S. D.) The Silver pound and England's monetary policy, since the Restoration, together with the history of the Guinea, illustrated by contemporary documents. London, 1887. 8°. 147. F. 79.

RAGHOF (W.) Lombard Street; a description of the Money Market. London, 1888. 8°. 147. F. 117.

THE BRITISH TRADE JOURNAL. London, 1889, etc., fol. P. P. 410 & R. B.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the title-page and the first three numbers of 1889 and the issues for 1892-1894.*

AINSWORTH (W. F.) The River Karun, an opening to British Commerce. London, 1890. 8°. 67. A. 25.

CUNNINGHAM (W.) The Growth of English Industry and Commerce during the early and middle ages. Cambridge, 1890. 8°. 21. E.

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL. March 1891, etc. London, 1891, etc. 8°. P. P. 353.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for September 1893.*

CUNNINGHAM (W.) The Growth of English Industry and Commerce in modern times. Cambridge, 1892. 8°. 21. E.

HEWINS (W. A. S.) English Trade and Finance chiefly in the Seventeenth Century. London, 1892. 8°. 147. E. 57.

THE DIRECTORY OF DIRECTORS. London, 1893, etc. 8°. P. P. 148.

*In progress.*

FUCHS (C. J.) Die Handelspolitik Englands und seiner Kolonien in den letzten Jahrzehnten. Leipzig, 1893. 8°. 147. E. 151.

JAMINSON (G.) The Silver Question. Injury to British trade and manufactures. London, 1895. 8°. 172. F. 105 (7).

BASTABLE (C. E.) The Theory of International Trade with some of its applications to Economic Policy. London, 1897. 8°. 147. E. 17.

THE BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL. London, 1897, etc. 8°. P. P. 737.

*In progress.*

HOOPER (F.) and GRAHAM (J.) An Introduction to modern Business Methods; being a guide to the operations incidental to the trade of the United Kingdom. The Home trade. London 1897. 8°. 135. G. 11.

BITRELL (B.) The Merchant's Dictionary; containing an explanation of the technical terms used by merchants and bankers. London, New York [1898]. 8°. 21. B.

CHAPMAN (S. J.) The History of Trade between the United Kingdom and the United States. London, 1899. 8°. 147. E. 219.



# ENGLAND—Trade and Finance

- DAVIDSON (J.) *Commercial Federation and Colonial Trade Policy.* London, 1900. 8°. 147. E. 217.
- RAGEHOT (W.) *Lombard Street; a description of the Money Market.* London, 1901. 8°. 147. F. 187.
- GREAT BRITAIN; her Finance and Commerce. *Souvenir edition of the Morning Post.* London, 1901. 4°. 239. A. 26
- ROOT (J. W.) *Studies in British National Finance.* Liverpool, 1901. 8°. 147. F. 209.
- HURION (T. E.) *Financial Crises and periods of industrial and commercial depression, etc.* London, 1902. 8°. 147. G. 169.
- COX (H.) *The United Kingdom and its Trade.* London, 1902. 8°. 21. B.
- LINGELACH (W. E.) *The Merchant Adventurers of England.* Philadelphia, 1902. 8°. 146. C. 13.
- DARWIN (Major L.) *Municipal Trade.* London, 1908. 8°. 21. I.
- ROOT (J. W.) *The Trade Relations of the British Empire.* Liverpool, 1903. 8°. 147. E. 137.
- AULRY (E.) *Étude critique de la politique commerciale de l'Angleterre à l'égard de ses colonies.* Toulouse, 1904. 8°. 117. E. 171.
- LAWSON (W. R.) *British Economics in 1904.* London, 1904. 8°. 147. I. 181.
- BURGESS (E.) *Perils to British Trade. How to avert them.* London, 1904. 8°. 147. E. 163.
- WASHINGTON. *Library of Congress.* Select List of References on the Budget of foreign countries. Washington, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 10.
- BARTON'S British Mercantile Directory. Edinburgh, 1905. 4°. 1. F.
- BOWLEY (A. L.) *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the Nineteenth Century.* London, 1905. 8°. 19. C.
- THE BRITISH TRADE JOURNAL. London, 1905, etc. fol. P. P. 22 and R. R. *In progress.*
- CUNNINGHAM (W.) *The Growth of English Industry and Commerce during the early and middle ages.* Cambridge, 1905. 8°. 21. E.
- GANNAY (P.) *L'Impérialisme économique et la grande industrie anglaise.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 147. E. 205.
- THE BRITISH TRADE Year Book, 1905 etc. London, 1906, etc. 8°. 59. F. *In progress.*
- VIALATTE (A.) *La Crise anglaise: impérialisme et protection.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 147. E. 225.
- Industries.**
- BRILLIAMS (J.) *Proposals for raising a College of Industry of all useful trades and husbandry, etc.* London, 1896. 4°. 147. E. 27 (11).
- GOULD ( ) and CAMPBELL ( ) *Proposals for establishing a Depot for the sale of the manufactures of Glasgow, Manchester and Leeds in Calcutta.* London, 1819. 8°. Pam. 14.

# ENGLAND—Industries—continued.

- BAINES (T.) *History of the Commerce and Town of Liverpool, and of the rise of manufacturing industry in the adjoining countries.* London, 1852. 8°. 147. E. 79.
- LESLIE (T. E. C.) *Land Systems and Industrial Economy of Ireland, England, and continental countries.* London, 1870. 8°. 147. D. 3.
- TOYNBEE (A.) *Lectures on the Industrial Revolution in England.* London, 1884. 8°. 185. F. 17.
- ROYAL ALBUM of Arts and Industries of Great Britain. London, 1887. 4°. 217. G. 6.
- CUNNINGHAM (W.) *Growth of English Industry and Commerce during the early and middle ages.* Cambridge, 1890. 8°. 21. E.
- GIBBINS (H. DE B.) *The Industrial History of England.* London, 1890. 8°. 135. G. 33.
- CUNNINGHAM (W.) *The Growth of English Industry and Commerce in modern times.* Cambridge, 1892. 8°. 21. E.
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. *The Imperial Institute, etc. [A description].* London, 1892. 8°. Pam. 14.
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. *Year Book.* London, 1892. 8°. P. P. 189.
- GIBBINS (H. DE B.) *Industry in England. Historical outlines.* London, 1896. 8°. 21. II.
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE.—Indian Section. *Correspondence respecting the first and second Quinquennial Grants from Indian Revenues to the Imperial Institute.* London, 1896. fol. 8248.
- Programme of collections to be made for India Museum and Imperial Institute, during 1896-97 (1898-99). Calcutta, 1896-98. 8°.
- HOOPER (F.) and GRAHAM (I.) *An Introduction to modern Business Methods; being a guide to the operations incidental to the trade of the United Kingdom. The Home Trade.* London, 1897. 8°. 135. G. 11.
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE.—Indian Section. *Annual Report.* London, 1897, etc. fol. 8264. *In progress.*
- [Continued as ]
- COLLECTIONS for the Indian Museum, Calcutta, and the Imperial Institute, London. *Report and programme, 1901 [etc.]* Calcutta, 1901, etc. 8°. 135. F. 167. *In progress.*
- MACLEAN (A.) *Local Industries of Glasgow and the West of Scotland.* Glasgow, 1901. 8°. 135. G. 55.
- CUNNINGHAM (W.) *The Growth of English Industry and Commerce in modern times 2 vols.* Cambridge, 1903. 8°. 21. I.
- *The Growth of English Industry and Commerce during the early and middle ages.* Cambridge, 1905. 8°. 21. E.

**ENGLAND—Trade and Finance: National Debt.**

**HAMILTON (Dr. B.)** An Inquiry concerning the rise and progress, the redemption and present state, and the management of the National Debt of Great Britain. Second edition enlarged. *Edinburgh*, 1814. 8°. 147. F. 81.

**Trade and Finance: Taxation: Revenue, etc.**

**CRADOCKE (F.)** Wealth discovered; or, an essay upon a late expedient for taking away all impositions, and raising a revenue without taxes. *London*, 1661. 4°. 147. E. 27 (2).

**A TREATISE of Taxes, &c.** Contributions [by Sir W. Petty] .. The same being frequently applied to the present state and affairs of Ireland. *London*, 1662. 4°. 147. E. 27 (4).

**TAXES** no charge: in a letter from a gentleman to a person of quality, showing the nature, use, and benefit of taxes in this kingdom. *etc.* *London*, 1690. 4°. 147. E. 27 (9).

**AN ESSAY** upon taxes, calculated for the present juncture of affairs in England [By Sir W. Temple.] *London*, 1693. 4°. 147. E. 23 (4).

**THREE** Essays on Taxation of Income, with remarks .. on the National Debt: the public funds; on the probable consequences of the law for the sale of the land tax; and on the present state of agriculture in Great Britain, *etc.* *London*, 1799. 8°. 147. F. 29.

**MASOELL (E. J.)** Digest of the duties of Customs and Excise. *London*, 1814. 8°. 5070.

**FREWIN (R.) and JUCKLING (N.)** A Digested Abridgment of the Laws of the Customs, *etc.* *London*, 1819. 8°. 145. E. 125.

**RICARDO (D.)** On Protection to Agriculture. *London*, 1822. 8°. 147. A. 123 (2).

**A COLLECTION** of acts relating to the Customs Duties of Great Britain. [London, 1825.] fol. B. D. 6

**HUME (J. D.)** The Laws of the Customs, compiled by direction of the Treasury. *London*, 1833. 8°. 147. F. 197.

**COLLINS (G. W.)** The Stamp Laws considered, with a view to their influence on the admission of deeds and their writings in evidence. *London*, 1841. 8°. 145. E. 157.

**INCOME-TAX ACT** passed by Parliament in 1842 to 1859. *London*, 1842-59. 8°. 869.

**THE BRITISH TARIFFS**, formerly edited by R. Ellis ... By E. Needell. 1846-7 (-1856 7) *London*, 1846-57. 8°. P. P. 465.  
*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1852-53 and 1855-56*

**HAMBL (F. J.)** The Laws of the Customs, consolidated by direction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. *London*, 1853. 8°. 147. F. 161.

**WINE DUTIES.** [A Historical sketch for official use.] [London], 1853. fol. B. D. 41

*Printed for private circulation.*

**DUNCKLEY (H.)** The Charter of the Nations; or free Trade and its results: an essay on the recent commercial policy of the United Kingdom, *etc.* *London*, 1854. 8°. 147. E. 99.

**ENGLAND—Taxation: Revenue, etc., —contd.**

**TISLEY (H.)** A Treatise on the Stamp Laws. *London*, 1854. 8°. 145. E. 115.

**BELL (J.)** Compendium of general orders from the year 1700 to the year 1857, inclusive with copious abstracts of the Excise Laws. *London*, 1858. 8°. 13092.

**A CENTURY** of Suggestions, addressed to the sleepy. By one of themselves. [London, 1858.] 8°. 169. A. 83 (9).

**A COLLECTION** of Acts relating to the Income Tax Duty in Great Britain. 1842-59. With an index. *London*, [1860?] fol. 869.

**INSTRUCTIONS** to Surveyors on that part of their duty which relates to taxes. *London*, 1865. 8°. 15632.

**INSTRUCTIONS** relative to Licences and the survey of licensed and cautionary traders. *London*, 1871. 8°. 5115.

**CORBEN CLUB** Essays. Local Government and Taxation. Edited by J. W. Probyn. *London*, 1875. 8°. 147. F. 19.

**FAWCETT (Right Hon. H.)** Free Trade and Protection. An enquiry into the causes which have retarded the general adoption of Free Trade since its introduction into England. *London*, 1878. 8°. 147. A. 123.

**THE BRITISH JUGGERNATH.** Free trade! Fair trade! Reciprocity!!! Retaliation!!!! by G. T. M. (Guildford L. Molesworth.) *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 173. P. 9 (5).

**HALL (H.)** A History of Custom [s] Revenue in England. From the earliest times to the year 1827. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 21. I.

**GEORGE (H.)** Protection or Free Trade. An examination of the Tariff question with especial regard to the interests of labour. *London*, 1886. 8°. 147. E. 5.

**CHAMBERS (G. F.)** The Law relating to Local Rates. *London*, 1869. 8°. 145. E. 12.

**TRUMBULL (M. M.)** The Free Trade Struggle in England. *Chicago*, 1892. 8°. 147. E. 8.

**THE BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL** of Tariffs and trade notices and Miscellaneous Commercial information. Vol. 22, *etc.* *London*, 1897, *etc.* 8°. P. P. 739.

*In progress.*

**WILLIAMS (E. F.)** The Case for Protection. *London*, 1899. 8°. 21. B.

**HALFOUR (Right Hon. A. J.)** Economic Notes on Insular Free Trade. *London*, 1903. 8°. 147. E. 139.

**CALLARD (Sir V. H. P.)** Imperial Fiscal Reform. *London*, 1903. 8°. 21. B.

**MONEY (L. G. C.)** Elements of the Fiscal problem. *London*, 1903. 8°. 147. E. 167.

**ASHLEY (W. J.)** The Tariff Problem. *London*, 1904. 8°. 147. E. 159.

**BRASSEY, Lord.** Fifty Years of Progress, and the new Fiscal Policy. *London*, 1904. 8°. 147. F. 205.

**GRAHAM (W.)** Free Trade and the Empire. A study in economics and politics. *London*, 1904. 8°. 147. E. 157.

### ENGLAND—Taxation: Revenue —*conold.*

- SHAW (F. G.) *Fiscal Facts and Fictions.*  
London, 1904. 8°. 147. E. 169.
- SMART (W.) *The Return to Protection.*  
London, 1904. 8°. 147. E. 165.
- WASHINGTON. *Library of Congress. Select List of References on the British Tariff Movement.* Chamberlain's plan.  
Washington, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 54.
- FOX (A. W.) *The Rating of Land Values*  
Notes upon the proposals to levy rates in respect of site values. London, 1906 8°. 147. D. 35.

### TRADE AND FINANCE:

#### Trade and Manufacture.

- HAWWAY (J.) *An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea: with a Journal of travels from London through Russia into Persia; and back again through Russia, Germany and Holland. To which are added, the Revolutions of Persia during the present century, with the particular history of ... Nadir Kouli. [With maps and illustrations.]* 4 vols.  
London, 1758. 4°. 61. B. 20.
- London, 1762. 4°. 114. D. 13.
- Vol. 2 bears the title "The Revolutions of Persia," etc.*

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

- WESTON (S.) *A Specimen of the conformity of the European Languages, particularly the English, with the Oriental Languages, especially the Persian, etc.* London, 1802. 8°. 158. A. 75.
- PEGGE (S.) *Anecdotes of the English Language, chiefly regarding the local dialect of London and its environs.* London, 1814 3°. 158. C. 39.
- CRAWB (G.) *English Synonymes (sic) explained.* London, 1824. 8°. 158. C. 29.
- EXERCISES on the English Irregular Verbs, explained in Telugu ... With a supplement explaining some English idioms in daily use  
Madras, 1841. 8°. 176. F. 5.
- LATHAM, (R. G.) *The English Language.* London, 1841. 8°. 158. C. 5.
- EXERCISES on the English Irregular Verbs, explained in Tamil, etc. Madras, 1844. 9°. 158. C. 45.
- ALLEN (Rev. I. O.) *The State and prospects of the English Language in India*  
[Boston, Mass.], 1853 8° P. m. 1.
- Forming "Article vi" (pp. 266-275) of some larger work.*
- CHAIK (G. L.) *The English of Shakespeare illustrated in a philological commentary on his Julius Caesar.* London, 1857. 16°. 150. E. 31.
- WRIGHT (T.) *On the History of the English Language; a lecture, etc.*  
[London, 1857]. 8°. 176. A. 27 (2).
- BENCK (R. C.) *Select Glossary of English words used formerly in senses different from their present.* London, 1859. 8°. 158. C. 43.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE—*contd.*

- CHAIK (G. L.) *A Compendious History of English Literature, and of the English Language, from the Norman Conquest.* 2 vols.  
London, 1861. 8°. 156. F. 39.
- SWINTON (W.) *Rambles among words; their poetry, history and wisdom*  
London, 1861. 8°. 158. C. 19.
- MARSH (G. P.) *The Origin and History of the English Language and of the early literature it embodies.* London, 1862. 8°. 158. C. 35.
- MOOV (G. W.) *The Dean's English: a criticism on the Dean of Canterbury's essays on the Queen's English.* London, 1864. 8°. 158. C. 37.
- TAYLOR (I.) *Words and Places. or, etymological illustrations of History, Ethnology and Geography.* London 1864 8°. 158. C. 21.
- BAIN (A.) *English Composition and Rhetoric*  
London, 1866 8°. 158. C. 33.
- HELFENSTEIN (J.) *A Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages. Being at the same time a historical grammar of the English Language, etc.* London, 1870. 8°. 158. F. 39.
- ABERIGH-MACKAY (G. R.) *An Introduction to the Language and Literature of England, etc.* Calcutta, 1874. 12°. 158. C. 4.
- MAETZNER (E.) *An English Grammar, methodical, analytical and historical.* 3 vols.  
London, 1874. 8° 6. D.
- ALFORD (H.) *Dean of Canterbury. The Queen's English. A Manual of idiom and usage.* London, 1875. 8°. 158. C. 31.
- ROWE (F. J.) and WRAB (W. T.) *A Companion Reader to "Hints on the Study of English."*  
Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 150. E. 22.
- A BOOK OF Phrases and Idioms of the English Language, designed for Indian schools.  
Rhowanipore, 1878. fol. 159. C. 13.
- COX (E. W.) *The Arts of Writing, Reading, and Speaking. Letters to a law student.*  
London, 1878. 8°. 150. G. 35.
- KEANE (A. H.) *Handbook of the history of the English Language.* London, 1878. 8°. 158. C. 53.
- INDO-ANGLIAN Literature. Calcutta, 1887. 16°. 174. C. 31.
- SWEET (H.) *A History of English Sounds, etc.* Oxford, 1888. 8°. 158. C. 57.
- TRENCH (R. C.) *English. past and present.*  
London, 1889. 16°. 5. E.
- BABOO ENGLISH, or, our mother-tongue as our Aryan brethren understand it. Collected and edited by T. W. J. Calcutta, [1890]. 8°. Pam. 16.
- EARLE (Rev. J.) *English Prose, its elements history and usage.* London, 1890. 8°. 52 F.
- WRIGHT (A.) *Baboo English as 'tis Writ; being curiosities of Indian Journalism.*  
London, 1891. 16°. 176. G. 5.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE—*contd.*

- SWEET (H.) A Short Historical English Grammar. *Oxford*, 1892. 12°. 5. H.
- SKEAT (Rev. W. W.) Principles of English Etymology. The Native Element. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. 5. F.
- WEBSTER (N.) International Dictionary of the English Language. *London*, 1894. 4°. 5. I.
- EARLE (Rev. J.) A Simple Grammar of English now in use. *London*, 1898. 8°. 5. E.
- CARPENTER (G. R.) Elements of Rhetoric and English Composition. 2 pts. *New York*, 1899. 8°. 158. C. 65.
- SWEET (H.) A New English Grammar, logical and historical. 2 pts. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°. 6. D.
- A Primer of Spoken English. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°. 6. D.
- ABBOTT (E. A.) A Shakespearean Grammar: an attempt to illustrate some of the differences between Elizabethan and modern English. *London*, 1901. 8°. 5. F.
- BINAYA KRISHNA GHOSA. A Manual of Words and their synonyms. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 158. C. 49.
- EABLE (J.) A Book for the beginner in Anglo-Saxon. *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 158. C. 55.
- LIEDSELL (M. H.) An Introduction to the Scientific Study of English Poetry. Being prolegomena to a science of English Prosody. *London*, 1902. 8°. 156. A. 75.
- SWEET (H.) A Primer of Historical English Grammar. *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 6. D.
- A Primer of Phonetics. *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 158. A. 103.
- MORRIS (Rev. R.) Historical outlines of English accentance ... Revised by L. Kellner, etc. *London*, 1903. 8°. 6. D.
- SKEAT (Rev. W. W.) A Primer of English Etymology. *Oxford*, 1904. 8°. 158. C. 53.
- A Primer of Classical and English Phonology. *Oxford*, 1905. 8°. 158. B. 47.

Dictionaries.

- SKINNER (S.) Etymologicon Linguae Anglicanae. *London*, 1671. fol. 158. C. 4.
- A NEW DICTIONARY of the terms ancient and modern of the Canting Crew, in its several Tribes of gypsies, beggars, thieves, cheats, etc. ... By B. E., Gent. *London*, [1720?] 4°. 158. C. 9.
- BAILEY (N.) The Universal Etymological English Dictionary ... *London*, 1731. 8°. 158. C. 273.
- JUNIUS (F.) Francisci Junii ... Etymologicum Anglicanum ... Praemittuntur vita auctoris et grammatica Anglo-Saxonica. *Oxonii*, 1743. fol. 220. H. 1.
- JOHNSON (S.) A Dictionary of the English Language ... To which are prefixed a history of the language, and an English Grammar. 2 vols. *London*, 1806. 4°. 158. C. 8.
- RICHARDSON (C.) A New Dictionary of the English language. 2 vols. *London*, 1886, 1887. 4°. 158. C. 2.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE—*Dictionary—contd.*

- RICHARDSON (C.) A New Dictionary of the English Language, combining explanation, with etymology, and illustrated by quotations, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1844. 4°. 158. C. 10.
- HALLIWELL (J. O.) A Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs, from the fourteenth century. 2 vols. *London*, 1846, 47. 8°. 158. C. 1.
- BOSWORTH (Rev. J.) A Compendious Anglo-Saxon and English Dictionary. *London*, 1848. 8°. 158. C. 25.
- ROGET (P. M.) Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and assist in literary composition. *London*, 1856. 8°. 158. G. 7.
- A DICTIONARY of Modern Slang, Cant, and Vulgar Language. *London*, [1859]. 8°. 158. C. 23.

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

- TRENCH (R. C.) On some deficiencies in our English Dictionaries ... To which is added a letter from Herbert Coleridge, ... on the progress and prospect of the Society's new English Dictionary. *London*, 1860. 8°. 82. A. 15 (15).
- SMYTH (Capt. W. H.) The Sailor's Word Book. An alphabetical digest of nautical terms. *London*, 1867. 8°. 6. E.
- RICHARDSON (C.) A New Dictionary of the English Language, combining explanation with etymology, and illustrated by quotations, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1875. 4°. 5. K.
- DARCVICH (P. E.) Nautical Technical Dictionary for the Navy, English, French, German and Italian, etc. *Pola*, 1883, etc. 8°. 6. C.

*In progress.*

- MATHEW (Rev. A. L.) and SKEAT (Rev. W. W.) A Concise Dictionary of Middle English, from A. D. 1150 to 1580. *Oxford*, 1888. 8°. 5. F.
- A NEW ENGLISH DICTIONARY on historical principles ... Edited by J. A. H. Murray. *Oxford*, 1888, etc. 4°. 5. H.

*In progress.*

- BARRETT (C. G.) and LELAND (C. G.) A Dictionary of Slang, Jargon and Cant, embracing English, American and Anglo-Indian Slang Pidgin English, Finkers' Jargon and other irregular Phraseology. 2 vols. [*Edinburgh*], 1890. 4°. 5. E.
- ROGET (P. M.) Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases. *London*, 1890. 8°. 5. E.
- MURRAY (J. A. H.) The Evolution of English Lexicography, etc. 1900. See ROMANES LECTURES ... 1892-1900. 1900. 8°. 156. E. 539.
- A STANDARD DICTIONARY of the English Language ... Prepared under the supervision of I. K. Funk. 2 vols. *London*, [1894]. 4°. 5. 1.
- SWEET (H.) The Student's Dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. *Oxford*, 1897. 4°. 5. F.

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE—Dictionaries—*concluded*.

Ogilvie (J.) *The Student's English Dictionary*. Edited by C. Annandale. London, 1899. 8°. R. R.

Annandale (C.) *The Concise English Dictionary*, literary, scientific and technical. London, 1901. 8°. R. R.

The CENTURY DICTIONARY, *etc* 8 vols. London, New York, [1901]. 4°. G. I.

SKEAT (Rev. W. W.) *A Concise Etymological Dictionary of the English Language*. Oxford, 1901. 8°. 5. F.

SCHOLL (C.) *A Phraseological Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence in the English, German, French and Spanish Languages*. Liverpool, 1902. 8°. 6. C.

WALKER (J.) *The Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language*, in which the whole language is arranged according to its terminations ... Enlarged, *etc*. London, 1904. 8°. 6. C.

GERSCHEL (J.) *Vocabulaire forestier français-anglais allemand*. Paris, 1905. 8°. 135. B. 87.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE.

See also FICTION: DRAMA & STAGE.

WARTON (T.) *The History of English Poetry from the close of the eleventh to the commencement of the eighteenth century*. To which are prefixed, two dissertations: I On the origin of Romantic Fiction in Europe. II On the introduction of Learning into England. 4 vols. London, 1774-1806. 4°. 25. H.

BEATTIE (J.) *Essays on poetry and music, as they affect the mind; on laughter, and ludicrous composition; on the utility of classical learning*. Edinburgh, 1778. 8°. 156. E. 373.

ANDERSON (R.) *The Works of the British Poets*. With prefaces, biographical and critical. 12 vols. London, 1795. 8°. 156. D. 251.

CAMPBELL (J.) *Specimens of the British Poets, with biographical and critical notices, and an essay on English Poetry*. By T. Campbell. 7 vols. London, 1819. 8°. 156. D. 380.

GODWIN (W.) *The Enquirer; or, book of knowledge. A series of essays ... on education, manners, and literature, etc*. London, [1825]. 8°. 156. E. 115.

NEELE (H.) *The Literary Remains of the late H. Neele ... consisting of lectures on English Poetry*. London, 1829. 8°. 156. E. 409.

CHATEAUBRIAND (F. A. DE) *Historical Sketches of English Literature*. 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 156. F. 145.

RICHARDSON (May D. L.) *Selections from the British Poets from the time of Chaucer to the present day, with biographical and critical notices by D. L. Richardson*. Calcutta, 1840. 8°. 156. D. 565.

HAZLITT (W.) *Lectures on the English Poets*. London, 1841. 8°. 156. F. 365.

POYNDEE (J.) *Literary Extracts from English and other works*. 8 vols. London, [1844-47]. 8°. 156. A. 65.

# ENGLISH LITERATURE—*continued*.

THACKERAY (W. M.) *The English Humourists of the eighteenth century*. London, 1853. 8°. 156. F. 419.

GILFILLAN (G.) *Galleries of Literary Portraits*. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1856-57. 8°. 156. F. 141.

ALLIBONE (S. A.) *A Critical Dictionary of English Literature, and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the middle of the nineteenth century*. 3 vols. Philadelphia, 1859-72. 8°. 2. H.

D'ISRAËLI (L.) *Amenities of Literature, consisting of sketches and characters of English literature*. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 156. F. 68.

CRAIK (G. L.) *A Compendious History of English Literature, and of the English Language, from the Norman Conquest*. 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 156. F. 89.

MORGAN (S.) *Lady Morgan Lady Morgan's Memoirs*. 2 vols. London, 1862. 8°. 156. F. 267.

TAINÉ (H. A.) *Histoire de la littérature anglaise*. 10m. Paris, 1863. 8°. 156. F. 179.

MORLEY (H.) *The King and the Commons. Cavalier and Puritan Song. Selected and arranged by Henry Morley*. London, 1868. 16°. 156. D. 457.

LAURENCE (T. R.) *English Poetry in India, being biographical and critical notices of Anglo-Indian poets, with copious extracts from their writings, to which is prefixed a preliminary essay on Anglo-Indian poetry*. 2 pts. Calcutta, 1869. 8°. 175. C. 111.

THACKERAY (W. M.) *The Four Georgics: The English Humourists of the Eighteenth Century, etc*. London, 1869. 8°. 156. E. 223.

HUTTON (R. H.) *Essays, Theological and Literary*. 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 156. E. 59.

FIELDS (J. T.) *Yesterdays with Authors*. London, 1872. 8°. 156. F. 99.

APPELGH-MACKAY (G. R.) *An Introduction to the Language and Literature of England*. Calcutta, 1874. 12°. 158. C. 47.

ADAMS (W. D.) *Famous Poets. [Being Sketches in the highways and byeways of English Literature.]* London, 1875. 8°. 156. F. 181.

TAINÉ (H. A.) *History of English Literature*. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 25. E.

BAGEHOT (W.) *Literary Studies*. 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 156. E. 489.

SPEDDING (J.) *Reviews and Discussions. literary political and historical, not relating to Bacon*. London, 1879. 8°. 156. E. 217.

BROOKE (Rev. S. A.) *Theology in the English Poets. Cowper — Coleridge — Wordsworth and Burns*. London, 1880. 8°. 156. F. 51.

HAYWARD (A.) *Sketches of eminent Statesmen and Writers*. 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 156. E. 357.

FITZGERALD (P.) *Recreations of a Literary Man or, does writing pay? 2 vols*. London, 1882. 8°. 156. E. 261.

ENGLISH LITERATURE—*concl'd.*

- DARMESTETER (J.) *Essais de littérature anglaise.* Paris, 1883. 18°. 156. E. 459.
- HUTTON (L.) *Literary Landmarks of London.* London, 1886. 8°. 62. H. 35.
- ESCOTT (T. H. S.) *Politics and Letters.* London, 1886. 8°. 156. E. 41.
- WOTTON (M. E.) *Word Portraits of Famous Writers.* Edited by M. E. Wotton. London, 1887. 8°. 156. F. 105.
- HAMILTON (C. J.) *Women Writers: their works and ways.* First series. London, 1892. 8°. 156. F. 481.
- FROUDE (J. A.) *Short Studies on Great Subjects.* 4 vols. London, 1888-96. 8°. 25. D
- ALLIBONE (S. A.) *A Critical Dictionary of English Literature, etc.* Supplement. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1896. 8°. 2. H.
- SHARP (R. F.) *A Dictionary of English Authors, biographical and bibliographical, etc.* London, 1897. 8°. 2. G.
- BREWER (Rev. E. C.) *The Reader's Handbook of Famous Names in Fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. Together with an English and American bibliography.* London, 1898. 8°. 25. F.
- *Dictionary of Phrase and Fable, giving the derivation, source, or origin of common phrases, allusions, and words that have a tale to tell ... New edition. To which is added a concise bibliography of English literature.* London, 1900. 8°. 1. F.
- BRINK (B. T.) *History of English Literature.* 3 vols. London, 1901-04. 8°. 25. G.
- CHAMBERS (W.) and (R.) *Chambers's Cyclopædia of English Literature.* London, 1901, etc. fol. 25. h.
- In progress.*

- BREWER (Rev. E. C.) *The Reader's Handbook of Famous Names in Fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. Together with an English and American bibliography.* London, 1902. 8°. 25. f.
- LIDDELL (M. H.) *An Introduction to the Scientific Study of English Poetry. Being prolegomena to a science of English Prosody.* London, 1902. 8°. 156. A. 75.
- WAND (A. W.) *Dickens.* London, 1902. 8°. 25. G.

*Part of the "English Men of Letters" series.*

- GABNETT (R.) *English Literature. An illustrated record.* London, 1903, etc. 8°. 25. K

*In progress.*

- MORLEY (Right Hon. J.) *Studies in Literature.* London, 1904. 8°. 25. G.

**Bibliography.**

- STATIONERS' COMPANY. *Extracts from the registers of the Stationers' Company of works entered for publication between the years 1557 and 1570. With notes ... by J. P. Collier.* 2 vols. London, 1848, 49. 8°. 161. D. 5.
- LOWNDEN (W. T.) *The Bibliographer's Manual of English literature.* 4 vols. London, [1858-64]. 8°. 2. E.

ENGLISH LITERATURE—*Bibliography—concl'd.*

- BODLEIAN LIBRARY. *Catalogue of a collection of Early Newspapers and Essayists.* Oxford, 1886. 8°. 161. D. 7.
- HALKETT (S.) and LAING (Rev. J.) *A Dictionary of the Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Great Britain.* 4 vols. London, 1882-88. 8°. 1. D.
- CAMBRIDGE.—*University of Cambridge.* *Early English Printed Books in the University Library, Cambridge, 1475 to 1640.* [By C. E. Sayle.] Cambridge, 1900, etc. 8°. 161. K. 3

*In progress.*

- The REFERENCE CATALOGUE of current literature, containing the titles of books now in print and on sale with prices. 2 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 1. D.

**History.**

- WRIGHT (T.) *Essays on subjects connected with the literature, popular superstitions, and history of England in the Middle Ages.* 2 vols. [London], 1846. 111. B. 31
- MORLEY (H.) *English Writers. An attempt towards a history of English literature.* 11 vols. London, 1857-96. 8°. 25. A.
- DOUGSON (A.) *Fieldding.* London, 1902. 8°.

*Part of the "English Men of Letters" series*

- BENSON (A. C.) *Walter Pater.* London, 1900. 8°. 25. G.

*Part of the "English Men of Letters" series.*

**Special Periods.**

*See also the name of each author.*

- RELIQUES of Ancient English Poetry. [By Thomas Percy] 3 vols. London, 1765. 8°. 156. D. 23.
- WALTON (I.) *The Lives of Dr. John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Mr. Richard Hooker, Mr. George Herbert, and Dr. Robert Sanderson.* 2 vols. Oxford, 1805. 8°. 156. F. 83.
- BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY of the living authors of Great Britain and Ireland, etc. [By John Watkins and Frederick Shoberl.] London, 1816. 8°. 161. C. 7.
- A. INQUIRY into the literary and political character of James the First. By the author of *Curiosities of Literature* (L. D'Israeli). London, 1816. 8°. 111. C. 57.
- HAZLITT (W.) *Dramatic Literature of the age of Elizabeth.* London, [1820]. 8°. 156. F. 235.

- WORDSWORTH (C.) *Masters of Trinity College Cambridge. 'Who wrote Elxan Baxian?' considered, etc.* London, 1824. 8°. 156. F. 47

- ELLIS (G.) *Specimens of Early English Metrical Romances. To which is prefixed an historical introduction on the rise and progress of romantic composition in France and England.* London, 1848. 8°. 156. F. 157.

**ENGLISH LITERATURE—Special Periods—*conold.***

PHIPPS (*Hon. E.*) Memoirs of the political and literary life of Robert Plumer Ward, *etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 124. D. 93.

GILLIES (*K. P.*) Memoirs of a Literary Veteran; including sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished literary characters from 1794 to 1849. 3 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 156. F. 139.

JERDAN (*W.*) The Autobiography of W. Jerdan, M.B.E.L., with his literary, political, and social reminiscences. 4 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 156. F. 297.

*Imperfect, wanting vols. 3 & 4.*

PATMORE (*P. G.*) My Friends and Acquaintances: being ... personal recollections of deceased celebrities of the nineteenth century. 3 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 156. F. 501.

SPENCE (*Rev. J.*) Anecdotes, Observations, and Characters, of Books and Men. Collected from the conversation of Mr. Pope and other Eminent Persons of his time ... With notes, and a life of the author by S. W. Singer. *London*, 1858. 8°. 156. E. 339.

PERIODICAL LITERATURE: English and Anglo-Indian. In two lectures. *Serampore*, 1859. 8°. 175. G. 7 (1)

HAZLITT (*W. C.*) Remains of the early Popular Poetry of England; collected and edited with introduction and notes, by W. C. Hazlitt. *London*, 1864. 8°. 156. D. 517.

LAURENCE (*T. B.*) English Poetry in India, being biographical and critical notices of Anglo-Indian poets, with copious extracts from their writings, to which is prefixed a preliminary essay on Anglo-Indian poetry. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 175. C. 117.

ROBINSON (*H. C.*) Diary, Reminiscences, and Correspondence of H. C. Robinson. *London*, 1869. 8°. 146. G. 37.

CURIOSITIES of Street Literature. *London*, 1870. 4°. 156. E. 4.

FORMAN (*H. B.*) Our Living Poets; an essay in criticism. *London*, 1871. 8°. 166. K. 211.

GRAHAM (*J. M.*) A Historical View of Literature and Art in Great Britain. From the accession of the House of Hanover to the reign of Queen Victoria. *London*, 1871. 8°. 156. F. 19.

CONSTABLE (*T.*) Archibald Constable and his literary correspondents. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1873. 8°. 156. F. 507.

MACKEY (*C.*) Forty Years' Recollections of Life, Literature, and Public Affairs. From 1830 to 1870. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. 8°. 156. F. 135.

PROCTER (*B. A.*) Bryan Waller Procter—Barry Cornwall.—An Autobiographical fragment and biographical notes with personal sketches of contemporaries. *London*, 1877. 8°. 156. F. 451.

CLANKE (*C.*) and (*M. C.*) Recollections of Writers. *London*, 1878. 8°. 156. F. 97.

DOWDEN (*E.*) Studies in Literature, 1789-1877. *London*, 1878. 8°. 156. F. 75.

**ENGLISH LITERATURE—Special Periods—*conold.***

METCALFE (*F.*) The Englishman and the Scandinavian; or, a comparison of Anglo-Saxon and Old Norse literature. *London*, 1880. 8°. 156. F. 367.

CARLYLE (*T.*) Reminiscences. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 156. F. 308.

MORLEY (*H.*) Of English Literature in the reign of Victoria. *Leipzig*, 1881. 16°. 156. F. 299.

**History.**

OLIPHANT (*M. O. W.*) The Literary History of England in the end of the eighteenth and beginning of the nineteenth century. 3 vols. *London*, 1882. 8°. 156. F. 269.

PATTISON (*M.*) Memoirs. *London*, 1885. 8°. 156. F. 319.

TAYLOR (*Sir H.*) Autobiography of Henry Taylor, 1800-1875. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 186. F. 185.

STEDMAN (*E. C.*) Victorian Poets. Revised and extended, by a supplementary chapter, to the fiftieth year of the period under review. *London*, [1887]. 8°. 25. E.

The Poets and the Poetry of the Century. George Crabbe to Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Joanna Baillie to Mathilde Blind.—Robert Southey to Percy Bysshe Shelley.—John Keats to Edward, Lord Lytton.—Charles Kingsley to James Thomson.—Frederick Tennyson to Arthur Hugh Clough.—William Morris to Robert Buchanan.) Edited by Alfred H. Miles. 7 vols. *London*, [1891-92]. 8°. 25. D.

CROSSE (*C. A. H.*) Red-Letter Days of my Life. 2 vols. *London* 1892. 3°. 124. D. 387.

OLIPHANT (*M. O. W.*) The Victorian Age of English Literature. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. 8°. 25. E.

PAYN (*J.*) Gleams of Memory; with some reflections. *London*, 1894. 8°. 156. F. 207.

LOOKER-LAMPSON (*F.*) My Confidences. An autobiographical sketch, *etc.* *London*, 1896. 8°. 124. D. 229.

SAINTSBURY (*G.*) A History of Elizabethan Literature. *London*, 1896. 8°. 25. G.

— (*G.*) A History of Nineteenth Century Literature, 1780-1895. *London*, 1896. 8°. 156. F. 169.

POLLARD (*A. W.*) English Miracle Plays, Moralities, and Interludes. Specimens of the pre-Elizabethan drama. *Oxford*, 1904. 8°. 156. C. 127.

SMITH (*G. G.*) Elizabethan Critical Essays Edited ... by G. Gregory Smith. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1904. 8°. 156. F. 568.

**ENGRAVING.**

EVELYN (*J.*) Sculpture; or, the History and Art of Chalcography, and Engraving in copper. *London*, 1755. 8°. 137. G. 8.

STROUT (*J.*) A Biographical Dictionary; containing an historical account of all the Engravers. To which is prefixed, an essay on the rise and progress of the art of engraving, *etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1785-86. 4°. 137. G. 4.

ENGRAVING—*contd.*

- LE MUSÉE FRANÇAIS, recueil complet des tableaux, statues et bas-reliefs, qui composent la collection nationale; avec l'explication des sujets, et des discours historiques sur la peinture, la sculpture et la gravure, par S.-C. Croze-Magnan. 5 tom. Paris, 1803. fol. 213. I. 1.
- CRAIG (W. M.) A Course of Lectures on Drawing, Painting, and Engraving. London, 1821. 8°. 137. F. 11.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of Maps, Prints, Drawings, etc., forming the Geographical and Topographical collection ... presented by King George IV. 2 vols. London, 1829. 8°. 222. B. 7.
- SUTHERLAND COLLECTION. Catalogue of the Sutherland Collection [Portraits.—Topography.—Miscellaneous] 8 vols. London, 1837. 4°. 137. H. 2.
- JACKSON (J.) A Treatise on Wood Engraving historical and practical. London, 1839. 8°. 137. G. 10.
- DENNISLOW (J.) Memoirs of Sir Robert Strange Knt., engraver ... and of ... Andrew Lumleden. 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 137. B. 9.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. Division I.—Political and Personal Satires ... 1320-1689 (-1733-51-61-70). 4 vols. London, 1870-83. fol. 222. D. I.
- DEPLUSSIS (G.) The Wonders of Engraving. London, 1871. 8°. 137. G. 7.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. A Descriptive Catalogue of Early Prints in the British Museum. German and Flemish Schools. By W. H. Willschire. 2 vols. London, 1879, 93. 5°. 137. G. 6.
- WILLSHIRE (W. H.) A Descriptive Catalogue of Early Prints in the British Museum. German and Flemish Schools. 2 vols. London, 1879, 83. 8°. 137. G. 6.
- HAMERTON (F. G.) Etching and Etchers. London 1850. 4°. R. R. T. C. C.
- BÖCK (J.) Zincography ... as practised in connexion with Letterpress Printing. London, [1856] 8°. 101. A. 20.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Reproductions of Prints in the British Museum. Pt. 1—Early Italian Prints. Pt. 2—Early German Prints. Pt. 3—German, Dutch, and Italian Prints Pt. 4—Italian Prints, XVI. Century. [London], 1846, 92. fol. 224. I. 1.
- FISHER (R.) Introduction to a Catalogue of the early Italian Prints in the British Museum. London, 1846. 8°. 137. G. 8.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. Reproduced by photographic process. Pt. 3. German Prints. [London], 1881 fol. 224. I. 16.
- RUSKIN (J.) Aiadne Florentina. Six lectures on wood and metal engraving, etc. London, 1890. 8°. 137. A. 101.
- WATERHOUSE (Col. J.) Practical Notes on the preparation of drawings for Photographic Reproduction. With a sketch of the photo-mechanical printing processes. London, 1890. 8°. 137. F. 3.

ENGRAVING—*concl.*

- FOSTER (W.) A Descriptive Catalogue of the Paintings, statues, and framed prints in the India Office. London, 1893. 8°. 187. A. 13 (4).
- BLACKBURN (H.) The Art of Illustration. London, 1894. 4°. 137. A. 57.
- BRITISH MUSEUM. Index of Artists represented in the Department of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. London, [1894, etc.] 8°. 222. D. 4.
- In progress.*
- SINGER (H. W.) and STANG (W.) Etching, Engraving and the other methods of printing pictures. London, 1897. 4°. 26. E.
- WILSON (C. R.) A Descriptive Catalogue of the paintings, statues, framed prints, copper plates and other curiosities in the rooms of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta, 1897. 8°. 174. A. 45.
- WILSON (F. J. F.) Stereotyping and Electrotyping. A guide for the production of plates by the papier-mache and plaster processes, with instruction for depositing copper by the battery or by the Dynamo-Machine, etc. London, 1898. 8°. 181. A. 41.
- BRYAN (M.) Dictionary of Painters and Engravers, biographical and critical. 2 vols. London 1899. 8°. 26. H.
- STARR (J. H.) Engravings and their value. London, 1900. 8°. 26. E.
- FOSTER (W.) A Descriptive Catalogue of the Paintings, statues, and framed prints in the India Office. 3 pts. London, 1902. 8°. 174. A. 15.
- WHITMAN (A.) The Print-Collector's Handbook. London, 1902. 8°. 26. E.
- VREFFASSER (J.) The Half-Tone Process. A practical manual of photo-engraving in half-tone on zinc, copper and brass. London, 1904. 8°. 137. G. 15.
- POPE (A. A.) The Reproduction of Maps and Drawings. Calcutta, 1905. 8°. 137. G. 28.
- ENTERIC FEVER. \* See FEVERS.
- ROBERTS (Maj. F.) Enteric Fever in India and in other tropical and sub-tropical regions. A study in epidemiology and military hygiene. Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 133. C. 4.
- ENTOMOLOGY. See INSECTS.
- STAMPING (E. P.) A Note on the Quetta Borer—*Acolastes sartus*. Calcutta, 1905. 4°. 173. E. 123.
- A Note upon the "Bee-hole" Borer of Teak in Burma. Calcutta, 1905. 4°. 173. E. 125.
- MAXWELL-LEFFROY (H.) Indian Insect Pests, Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 173. E. 7.
- ÉON, *Chevalier D'*
- TELIER (Capt. J. B.) The Strange Career of the Chevalier D'Eon de Beaumont, Minister plenipotentiary from France to Great Britain in 1763, etc. London, 1835. 8°. 113. B. 99.
- EPIDEMICS. See DISEASES, Infectious
- EPIGRAPHY. See INSCRIPTIONS.



## EPIGRAMS.

**DOD** (*Rev. H. P.*) *The Epigrammatists: a selection from the epigrammatic literature of ancient, mediæval, and modern times.*  
*London, 1870.* 8°. 153. D. 385.

## EPITAPHS.

*See also BURIAL INSCRIPTIONS.*

**POPHAM** (*E.*) *Illustrium virorum elogia sepulchralia.* Edidit E. Popham.  
*London, 1778.* 8°. 155. G. 75.

**URQUHART** (*W.*) *The Oriental Obituary.*  
 2 vols. in one. *Madras, 1809-13.* 9°. 169. C. 367.

**DEMOZARIO** (*M.*) *The Complete Monumental Register, etc.* *Calcutta, 1815.* 8°. 203. C. 2.

**HOLMES AND CO.** *The Bengal Obituary, being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra Presidency.* *London and Calcutta, 1851.* 8°. 12. H.

**GUIDE** to the Taj at Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Translated from a Persian ms. with an English version of the poetry inscribed on the walls, tombs, etc. *Lahore, 1869.* 8°. 162. A. 32 (2).

**FURBER** (*A.*) *List of Christian Tombs or Monuments, of archæological or historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.*  
*Allahabad, 1895.* 8°. 10. B.

**WILSON** (*C. R.*) *Indian Monumental Inscriptions. Vol. I. Bengal.* *Calcutta, 1896.* fol. 10. F.

**COTTON** (*J. J.*) *List of Inscriptions ... Madras.*  
*Madras, 1805.* fol. 10. F.

## EQUATIONS.

*See also ALGEBRA: MATHEMATICS*

**BOOLE** (*G.*) *A Treatise on Differential Equations.* *Cambridge, 1859.* 8°. 152. H. 77.

**FOBSEYTH** (*A. R.*) *A Treatise on Differential Equations.* *London, 1888.* 8°. 152. H. 53.

## EQUITY.

*See also: ENGLAND, Law: INDIA, Law: LAW REPORTS.*

**FONBLANQUE** (*J.*) *A Treatise of Equity.*  
 Vol. 1. *London, 1812.* 8°. 145. B. 35.

**POINTS** of Law and Equity, selected for the information ... of gentlemen ... traders, etc. ... Second edition, with additions ... by G. M. Anderson. *Calcutta, 1826.* 8°. 145. F. 87.

**SAVUNDRANATHA** *AM PIL'AI* *The Special Test Equity.* *Madras, 1868.* 8°. 145. E. 137.

**SATI RANJAN DAS. *Notes on Equity Jurisprudence.* *Calcutta, 1880.* 8°. 145. B. 23.**

## ERASMUS.

**SERBOHM** (*F.*) *The Oxford Reformers of 1498, being a history of the fellow-work of John Colet, Erasmus, and Thomas More.*  
*London, 1867.* 8°. 19. G.

**DODS** (*M.*) *Erasmus and other Essays.*  
*London, 1891.* 8°. 156. E. 439.

**ERNE. *See IRELAND—TOPOGRAPHY.***

## ERSKINE, William.

**CASE** of Mr. [William] Erskine [Master in Equity and Clerk to the Court of Small Causes, Bombay, in the court of the Recorder on a charge of bribery and corruption.]  
*[Bombay, 1824].* 8°. 169. A. 47 (7).

ESCHATOLOGY. *See DEATH.*

**WECHNER** (*G. T.*) *On Life after Death.*  
*London, 1882.* 8°. 160. T. 9.

## ESPERANTO.

**GEOGHEGAN** (*R. H.*) *Grammar and exercises of the International language Esperanto, adapted from the French of M. Louis de Beaufront. New edition.*  
*London, [1906].* 8°. 158. I. 2.

**MOTTEAU** (*A.*) *Esperanto-English Dictionary.*  
*London, [1906].* 8°. 158. I. 5.

**O'CONNOR** (*J. C.*) and **HAYES** (*C. F.*) *English-Esperanto Dictionary.*  
*London, 1906.* 8°. 158. I. 7.

— *Esperanto.* The students' complete text book. Containing full grammar, exercises, conversations, commercial letters, and two vocabularies. Edited by J. C. O'Connor . . and revised by Dr. Zamenhof.  
*London, 1906.* 8°. 158. I. 1.

ESQUIMAUX. *See ARCTIC REGIONS.*ESTATES. *See LAND.*

## ESTOPPEL.

**CASPEREZ** (*A.*) *The Law of Estoppel in British India.* *Calcutta, 1893.* 8°. 22. B.

## ETHICS.

**INSTITUT DE FRANCE.** *Mémoires de l'Institut National . . Sciences morales et politiques.*  
 tom. 15. *Paris, an. VI-XII.* 4°. P. P. 529.

**AN INQUIRY** into the original of our ideas of Beauty and Virtue. [*Py F. Hutcheson.*]  
*London, 1738.* 8°. 150. E. 27.

**PURENDORF** (*S. VON*) *Baron.* *Law of Nature and Nations or, a general system of the . . important principles of morality, jurisprudence, and politics to which is prefixed M. Barbeyrac's prefatory discourse, containing [an] historical and critical account of the science of morality.* *London, 1749.* fol. 220. H. 10.

**AN INQUIRY** concerning Virtue and Happiness. In a letter to a friend. [*By P. Glover.*]  
*London, 1751.* 8°. 150. E. 39.

**CHASTELLUX** (*F. J. DE*) *Marquis.* *An Essay on Public Happiness.* 2 vols.  
*London, 1774.* 8°. 150. E. 41.

**GIBBORNE** (*T.*) *The Principles of Moral Philosophy investigated, and briefly applied to the constitution of civil society.*  
*London, 1789.* 8°. 150. E. 7.

**PALRY** (*W.*) *The Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy . . .* 2 vols.  
*London, 1793.* 8°. 150. E. 1.

**ARISTOTLE.** *Aristotle's Ethics and Politics, comprising his practical philosophy, translated from the Greek.* By J. Gillies. 2 vols.  
*London, 1797.* 4°. 156. G. 3.

## ETHICS—contd.

ANDRONICUS. *Rhodius*. The Paraphrase of an anonymous Greek writer,—hitherto published under the name of Andronicus Rhodius—on the Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle. London, 1807. 4°. 150. E. 2.

The FIRST CLASS of the Course of Education, pursued at the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, comprehending Ethics, Metaphysics and the principles of Taste and Judgment in the Belles Letters and Fine Arts. 3 vols. London, 1816–18. 8°. 148. G. 41.

BEATTIE (J.) Elements of Moral Science ... 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°. 150. E. 5.

CICERO (M. T.) Cicero de Officiis; his treatise concerning the moral duties of mankind. To which are subjoined his Moral Paradoxes; the Vision of Scipio ... and his Letter on the Duties of a Magistrate. London, 1820. 8°. 158. B. 31.

— M. Tulli Cicero's de Officiis libri tres ... Editi a C. Beiero 2 tom. Lipsiae, 1820, 21. 8°. 156. H. 15.

PEING (Dr. D.) Sketches of Intellectual and Moral Relations. London, 1820. 8°. 150. E. 65.

ABBECROMBIE (J.) The Philosophy of the Moral Feelings ... London, 1831. 8°. 150. E. 13.

BENTHAM (J.) Deontology; or the Science of morality ... 2 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 150. E. 11.

MAYO (T) An Essay on the relation of the theory of Morals to Insanity. London, 1834. 8°. 132. H. 71.

BLAKEY (R) History of Moral Science ... 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. 150. E. 67.

COLERIDGE (S. T.) Aids to Reflection in the formation of a manly character on the several grounds of prudence, morality, and religion, etc. London, 1836. 8°. 150. E. 79.

FOX (W. J.) Reports of lectures on morality as modified by the various classes into which Society is divided. London, 1836. 8°. 150. E. 37.

KANT (I.) The Metaphysics of Ethics. Edinburgh, 1836. 8°. 150. C. 11.

MACINTOSH (S. J.) Dissertation on the progress of Ethical Philosophy, chiefly during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Edinburgh, 1837. 8°. 150. E. 57.

MARINEAU (H.) How to observe Morals and Manners. London, 1839. 8°. 150. F. 55.

SMITH (A.) The Philosophy of Morals 2 vols. London, 1841. 8°. 150. E. 83.

DYMOND (J.) Essays on the Principles of Morality, and on the private and political rights and obligations of mankind. London, 1842. fol. 150. E. 19.

SMITH (A.) The Theory of Moral Sentiments. Calcutta, 1843. 8°. 150. E. 9.

WARDLAW (Rev. R.) Christian Ethics; or, Moral Philosophy on the principles of Divine Revelation. London, 1844. 8°. 150. E. 85.

## ETHICS—contd.

WHEWELL (Rev. W.) Lectures on Systematic Morality, etc. London, 1846. 8°. 150. E. 21.

JOUFFROY (Th.) Introduction to Ethics, including a critical survey of moral systems. 2 vols. Boston, [Mass.] 1848. 5°. 150. E. 29.

SMITH (Rev. S.) Elementary Sketches of Moral Philosophy. London, 1849. 8°. 150. E. 81.

HUSAIN, Faiz Kashifi. Akhlāk-i-Mubini, or the Morals of the Beneficent, literally translated from the Persian ... by ... H. G. Keene. Hertford, 1850. 8°. 174. G. 35.

HAZLITT (W.) Essays on the Principles of Human Action; on the Systems of Hartley and Helvetius; and on Abstract Ideas. London, [1851] 8°. 150. E. 87.

WHEWELL (Rev. W.) Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England. London, 1852. 8°. 150. E. 35.

BACON (F., Baron Verulam.) The Moral and Historical Works of Lord Bacon. With ... notes ... by J. Devey. London, 1854. 8°. 150. E. 193.

WHEWELL (Rev. W.) The Elements of Morality, including polity ... 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 150. E. 31.

LYALL (Rev. W.) Intellect, the Emotions, and the Moral Nature. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. 150. B. 67.

An Essay on Intuitive Morals, being an attempt to popularize Ethical Science. [By Miss M. Cobbe.] Pt II. London, 1857. 8°. 150. E. 45.

BAIN (A.) On the Study of Character, including an estimate of Phrenology. London, 1861. 8°. 150. E. 23.

PAYNE (G.) Elements of Mental and Moral Science. London, 1863. 8°. 150. B. 137.

ROWLAND (D.) Laws of Nature, the foundation of Morals. London, 1863. 8°. 150. E. 49.

FIRMING (Rev. W.) A Manual of Moral Philosophy. London, 1867. 8°. 150. E. 59.

ROWLAND (D.) The Second Table of the Commandments, a perfect code of natural moral law, and of fundamental human law, and the criterion of justice. London, 1867. 8°. 150. E. 61.

BAIN (A.) Mental and Moral Science. A compendium of Psychology and Ethics. London, 1868. 8°. 23. K.

LECKE (W. E. H.) History of European Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. 2 vols. London, 1869. 8°. 23. K.

MATRICE (Rev. F. D.) Social Morality. London, 1869. 8°. 150. E. 51.

PLUTARCH. Plutarch's Morals with an introduction by R. W. Emerson. 5 vols. London, 1870. 8°. 150. E. 17.

HAWES (Rev. H. R.) Music and Morals. London, 1871. 8°. 138. D. 37.

BENTHAM (J.) An Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation. Oxford, 1879. 8°. 22. B.

**ETHICS—concl'd.**

- SPENCER (H.)** *The Data of Ethics.* London, 1879. 8°. 150. E. 47.
- MENCIUS.** *The Mind of Mencius; or, Political economy founded upon Moral Philosophy. A systematic digest of the doctrines of the Chinese philosopher Mencius, B. C. 325.* London 1882. 8°. 30. G. 3
- POLLOCK (Sir F.)** *Bart. Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics.* London, 1882. 8°. 145. B. 75.
- SHEPHER (L.)** *The Science of Ethics.* London, 1882. 8°. 23. E.
- ARISTOTLE.** *The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle.* Edited ... by T. W. Lancaster. Oxford, 1884. 8°. 150. E. 69.
- FOWLER (T.)** *Progressive Morality: an essay in Ethics.* London, 1884. 8° 150. E. 33.
- FICHTE (J. G.)** *The Science of Rights* London, 1889. 21. F.
- MARTINEAU (J.)** *Types of Ethical Theory* 2 vols. Oxford, 1889. 8°. 23. E.
- HUGHES (Rev. H.)** *Principles of Natural and Supernatural Morals Vol. I.—Natural Morals.* London, 1890. 8°. 156. E. 25.
- SPENCER (H.)** *The Principles of Ethics. Part I. The Data of Ethics. Part II. The Inductions of Ethics. Part III. The Ethics of Individual Life. Part IV. Justice.* 3 vols. London, 1890-92. 8° 23 F.
- HUXLEY (Right Hon. T. H.)** *Evolution and Ethics, etc.* 1902. 8°. 156 E 563.
- See ROMANES LECTURES ... 1892-1900.* 1900. 8°. 156. E. 563.
- SMITH (Rev. N.)** *Christian Ethics.* Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. 160. C. 27.
- BALABAIK MALLIK.** *The Land-marks of Ethics according to the Gita.* Calcutta, 1894. 8°. Pam. 13.
- FOWLER (T.) and WILSON (J. M.)** *The Principles of Morals.* Oxford, 1894. 8°. 24. H.
- AMÉLÉNEAL (E.)** *Essai sur l'évolution historique des idées morales dans l'Égypte ancienne.* Paris, 1895. 8°. 150 E 71.
- SIDGWICK (H.)** *Practical Ethics. A collection of addresses and essays* London, 1898. 8°. 150. E. 3.
- SUTHERLAND (A.)** *The Origin and Growth of the Moral instinct.* 2 vols. London, 1898. 8°. 150 E 63
- GOBIN LAL BANDYOPADHYAYA.** *Aryan Morals* Calcutta, 1900. 12°. 156 E 91.
- SIDGWICK (H.)** *The Methods of Ethics.* London, 1901. 8°. 23. F.
- (H.) *Lectures on the Ethics of T. H. Green, Mr. Herbert Spencer, and J. Martineau* London, 1902. 8°. 24. E.

**ETHIOPIA.**

See ABYSSINIA.

**ETHIOPIA LANGUAGE and LITERATURE.**

- BRITISH MUSEUM.** *Catalogue of the ETHIOPIA Manuscripts ... acquired since the year 1847.* By W. Wright. London, 1877. 4°. 228. B. I.

**ETHNOLOGY****ETHIOPIA LANGUAGE and LITERATURE—concl'd.**

- BUDGE (E. A. W.)** *The Miracles of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the Life of Hanna—Saint Anne—, and the Magical Prayers of 'Abeta Mikael. The Ethiopic texts edited with English translations, etc.* By E. A. W. Budge. London, 1900. 4°. 210. I. 8.

**ETHNOGRAPHY.**

- OPPERT (G.)** *Ueber die Toda und Kôta in den Nilagiri oder den blauen Bergen.* Berlin, [1896] 8°. Pam. 8.

*Reprinted from the Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.*

- ANNANDALE (N.)** *Miscellanea Ethnographica.* [With plates.] Calcutta, 1906, etc. 4°. 27. L.

*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

- THURSTON (E.)** *Ethnographic Notes in Southern India. With ... plates.* Madras, 1906. 8° 173. H. 125

**Afghanistan.**

- BFLLEW (Surg.-Gen H. W.)** *The Races of Afghanistan.* Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 155. F. 1.
- *An Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan.* London, 1891. 8°. 155. F. 2

**ETHNOLOGY.**

*See also ANTHROPOLOGY. Aryans; Semitic Races, and for the Ethnology of each country under the country required.*

- JOHNS (A. J.)** *Philological proofs of the original unity and recent origin of the Human Race. Derived from a comparison of the languages of Asia, Europe, Africa, and America, etc.* London, 1846. 8° 158 A 53.

- ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.** *Journal, etc.* Vol. I. Edinburgh, 1848. 8°. P. P. 753.

- LATHAM (R. G.)** *The Natural History of the varieties of Man.* London, 1850. 8°. 155. F. 35.

- *Man and his Migrations,* London, 1851. 16° 155. E. 19

- PICKERING (Dr. C.)** *The Races of Man; and their geographical distribution.* London, 1851. 8°. 155. F. 25.

- NOTT (Dr. J. C.) and GLUDON (G.)** *Types of Mankind; or, Ethnological Researches.* Philadelphia, 1854. 8°. 155. F. 19.

- MAURY (A.)** *Indigenous Races of the Earth; or, new chapters of Ethnological inquiry.* Philadelphia, 1857. 8°. 155 F. 21.

- FRAGMENTS of Anti-historic Times** I.—The Arians, identified with the Scythians. II.—The Hyksos, identified with the Turks. London, 1858. 8°. 32. A. 9 (7).

- Reid (Capt. M.)** *Odd People. Being a popular description of singular races of man.* London, 1860. 8°. 155. F. 31

- ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.** *Transactions ... New series. Vols. 2-5.* London, 1863-67. 8°. P. P. 751.

ETHNOLOGY—*contd.*

- LATHAM (R. G.) *The Nationalities of Europe* 2 vols. London, 1863. 8°. 108. B. 13
- MISCEGENATION: the theory of the blending of the races, applied to the American White Man and Negro. London, 1864. 8°. 155. F. 27.
- DADIBRAI NABROJI. *The European and Asiatic Races. Observations on the paper read by John Crawfurd ... before the Ethnological Society, etc.* [London, 1866]. 8°. 169. A. 37 (11).
- FIGUIER (L.) *Les Races humaines.* Paris, 1872. 8°. 155. F. 13.
- LETOURNEAU (C.) *Sociology based upon ethnography.* London, 1881. 8°. 149. D. 41.
- TEMPLE (Sir R. C.) *Built. On the origins of Caste and Tribal Names and the practical value of ascertaining them.* Lahore, [1882]. 8°. Pam. 3.
- WEATHERMAN (A.) *Social History of the Races of Mankind.* 6 vols. London, 1885, 1881-1891. 8°. 24. C.
- INTERNATIONALES ARCHIV für Ethnographie. Bde. 1-13. Leiden, 1882-1900. 4°. 207. A. 1.
- ROCVLT (É.) *Primitive Folk. Studies in comparative ethnology.* London, [1891]. 8°. 155. E. 37.
- HEWITT (J. F.) *The Ruling Races of Pre-historic Times in India, South-Western Asia and Southern Europe.* 2 vols. Westminster, 1894-95. 8°. 8. C.
- LEFÈVRE (A.) *Race and Language.* London, 1894. 8°. 5. E.
- ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR ETHNOLOGIE. General Register zu Band I-X-1869-1888—der Zeitschrift für Ethnologie und der Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Berlin, 1894. 8°. P. P. 793.
- INTERNATIONALES ARCHIV FÜR ETHNOGRAPHIE. Supplement zu Band I (—XIII). Leiden, 1895-1900. 4°. 207. A. 1.
- Imperfect, wanting the Supplements to Bde. 2, 6, 8, 10, and 12.*
- BOAS (F.) and OTTFRED. *Ethnographische Beiträge, etc.* Leiden, 1896. 4°. 207. A. 1.
- KEANE (A. H.) *Ethnology.* Cambridge, 1896. 8°. 24. C.
- HADLON (A. C.) *The Study of Man. (An introduction to Ethnology.)* London, 1898. 8°. 155. E. 109.
- RATZEL (F.) *The History of Mankind.* 3 vols. London, 1898. 8°. 8. C.
- BRUCE (Right Hon. J.) *The Relations of the Advanced and the Backward Races of Mankind.* Oxford, 1902. 8°. 155. F. 37.
- HUTCHINSON (H. N.) *The Living Races of Mankind.* London, [1902, etc.]. 8°. D. B.
- In progress.*
- PARIS.—Musée Guimet. *Le Jubilé du musée Guimet. Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de sa fondation.* 1879-1904. Paris, 1904. 8°. 155. E. 69.

ETHNOLOGY—*conold.*

## Australia.

- PARKER (K. L.) *Mrs. The Eshalay Tribe. A study of aboriginal life in Australia ... With an introduction by A. Lang.* London, 1905. 8°. 155. F. 15.

## Burma.

- LOWIS (C. C.) *A Note on the Palaungs of Hpaw and Tawngpeng Rangoon, 1906.* 8°. 0717.
- Ethnographical Survey of India, Burma, no. 1.*

## Philippine Islands.

- JENKS (A. E.) *The Bontoc Igorot. [An anthropological and ethnographical study. With plates.] Manila, 1905.* 4°. A. D. III. 4.
- Forming vol. 1 of the "Ethnological Survey publications" of the Philippine Islands.*

## Punjab.

- IBBETSON (Sir D. C. J.) *Outlines of Punjab Ethnography being extracts from the Punjab Census Report of 1881, treating of religion, language and caste.* Calcutta, 1883. 4°. 173. H. 16.

## ETIQUETTE.

- WASHINGTON (G.) *George Washington's Rules of civility, traced to their sources and restored by M. D. Conway.* London, 1890. 8°. 187. A. 37.
- WEBB (W. T.) *English Etiquette for Indian Gentlemen.* Calcutta, 1895. 8°. Pam. 5.

## ETON.

- LYTE (Sir H. C. M.) *A History of Eton College.* London, 1875. 8°. 148. G. 7.
- CREAST (Sir E.) *Memoirs of Eminent Etonians.* London, 1876. 8°. 124. B. 21.

## ETRUSCANS.

- GRAV (M. de la) *Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839.* London, 1840. 8°. 155. G. 47.
- TANAR (J.) *Etruscan Researches.* London, 1874. 8°. 68. C. 49.

## ETTY, WILLIAM.

- GILBERT (A.) *Life of William Etty, R.A.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 187. B. 63.

## EUCALYPTUS.

- COOPER (E.) *Forest Culture and Eucalyptus Trees.* San Francisco, 1876. 8°. 135. B. 23.

## EUCHARIST.

- BAUER (J.) *A Letter to the Rev. William Bell ... on the subject of his late publications upon the authority, nature and design of the Lord's Supper.* Oxford, 1781. 8°. 32. A. 1 (8).
- BELL (W.) *An Attempt to ascertain and illustrate the authority, nature and design of the ... the Lord's Supper.* London, 1781. 8°. 32. A. 1 (7).

EUPHRATIST—*cond.*

HAWES (Rev. T.) *The Communicant's Spiritual Companion.* Calcutta, 1816. 8°. 160. C. 13.

## EUPHRATES.

ANVILLE (J. B. B.) *L'Euphrate et le Tigre.* Paris, 1779. 4°. 66. D. 6.

BUCKINGHAM (J. S.) *Travels in Mesopotamia, including a Journey from Aleppo, across the Euphrates to Orfah.* London, 1827. 8°. 66. D. 2.

RICH (C. J.) *Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan, and on the site of ancient Nineveh; with journal of a voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad and an account of a visit to Shirauz and Persepolis.* 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 67. A. 65.

AINSWORTH (W.) *Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldea; forming part of the labours of the Euphrates Expedition.* London, 1838. 8°. 66. D. 11.

FRASER (J. B.) *Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c.* 2 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 66. D. 13.

SOUTHCOTE (Rev. H.) *Narrative of a tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia and Mesopotamia.* 2 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 65. A. 53.

AINSWORTH (W. F.) *Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia.* 2 vols. London, [1842?] 8°. 66. A. 9.

CHESNEY (General F. R.) *The Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, carried on by order of the British Government, in the years 1835 to 1837, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 65. B. 6.

*No more published.*

FLETCHER (Rev. J. P.) *Notes from Nineveh, and travels in Mesopotamia, Assyria, and Syria.* 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 66. D. 23.

BADGER (Rev. G. P.) *The Nestorians and their Rituals: with the narrative of a mission to Mesopotamia and Koordistan in 1842-1844; and of a late visit to those countries in 1850; also, researches into the present condition of the Syrian Jacobites, Papal Syrians, and Chaldeans.* 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 160. I. 5.

STERN (Rev. H. A.) *Dawnings of Light in the East, with notices of persons and places, visited during a mission to the Jews in Persia, Koordistan, and Mesopotamia.* London, 1854. 8°. 160. M. 21.

ANDREW (Sir W. P.) *The Scinde Railway and its relations to the Euphrates Valley, and other routes to India.* London, 1856. 8°. 130. F. 8.

BROOKS (W. A.) *Euphrates: the Road to the East.* London, [1861]. 8°. Pam. 1.

SELWY (Capt W. B.) *Letter to W. P. Andrew on the importance and necessity of the establishment of the Euphrates Route.* London, [1864]. 8°. 130. F. 88 (8).

CHESNEY (F. R.) *Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition carried on by order of the British Government during the years 1835, 1836, and 1837.* London, 1868. 8°. 66. D. 9.

EUPHRATES—*cond.*

ANDREW (Sir W. P.) *The Euphrates Valley Railway. Letters addressed to Her Majesty's Secretaries of State for Foreign Affairs and for India.* London, 1870. 8°. 162. C. 49.

— *The Euphrates Route to India. Letters addressed to the British and Turkish Governments, etc.* London, 1871. 8°. 162. C. 47.

NOSTITZ (F.) *Countess. Travels of Doctor and Madame Helfer in Syria, Mesopotamia, Burmah, and other lands.* 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 65. A. 21.

CAMERON (Commander V. L.) *Our Future Highway to India.* 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 66. D. 15.

LAYARD (Sir A. H.) *Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana, and Babylonia, including a residence among the Bakhtiyari and other wild tribes before the discovery of Nineveh.* 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 65. A. 11.

PETERS (Rev. J. P.) *Nippur or explorations and adventures on the Euphrates. The narrative of the University of Pennsylvania expedition to Babylonia in the years 1888-90.* 2 vols. New York, 1897. 8°. 66. C. 107.

LE STRANGE (G.) *The Lands of the Eastern Caliphate Mesopotamia, Persia and Central Asia from the Moslem conquest to the time of Timur.* Cambridge, 1905. 8°. 115. A. 27.

## EURASIANS.

THOUGHTS, how to better the condition of Indian Britons. [By James Kyd]. [Calcutta?] 1820? 8°. 169. A. 59 (2).

*Mutilated.*

EAST INDIAN COMMITTEE. *Report of Proceedings connected with the East Indians' petition to Parliament. By the East Indian Committee.* Calcutta, 1829. 8°. 172. A. 333 (1).

— [Another edition]. *Report, etc.* Calcutta, 1831. 8°. 172. A. 333 (2).

THE INDO-BRITON. *Bombay*, 1849. 8°. 173. H. 47.

OMAN (J. C.) *The Education of Eurasians and of Europeans domiciled in India.* Agra, 1877. 8°. 172. H. 53 (3).

EURASIAN & ANGLO-INDIAN ASSOCIATION. *First (Twenty-first) Annual Report ... for 1877-1878 to 1897.* Calcutta, 1879-1898. 8°.

[Continued as:]

IMPERIAL ANGLO-INDIAN ASSOCIATION. *First [etc.] Annual Report ... For 1898 [etc.]* Calcutta, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 985.

*In progress.*

THE FORTUNES of the Anglo-Indian Race considered retrospectively and prospectively by one of fifty years' knowledge and experience. [Preface signed: T. G. C., i. e., T. G. Clarke.] Madras, 1878. 8°. Pam. 8.

TOPICS of the Day. No. 1. *The Anglo-Indian Question. A consideration of the causes that retard the progress and well-being of the Anglo-Indian community.* Calcutta, 1881. 8°. Pam. 92.

## EURASIAN

### EURASIAN—contd.

**EDWARDS (T.)** Henry Derosio, the Eurasian poet, teacher, and journalist, etc. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 175. B. 5.

**PATRIOT, pseud.** The Eurasian and Anglo-Indian Question as considered by one of them, selves, by 'Patriot,' etc. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. Pam. 20.

**MADGE (W. C.)** The Problem of the Hour. A lecture on the recruiting of Anglo-Indian and Eurasian Regiments. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 170. B. 63.

**WHITE (E. J. S.)** The Navayet Community. An address to East Indians. *Madras*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 8.

**SPARK (H. A.)** and **MADGE (E. W.)** East Indian Worthies; being memoirs of distinguished Indo-Europeans. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. 169. C. 173.

**THE ANGLO-INDIAN CAUSE.** *Calcutta*, [1897]. 8°. Pam. 48.

**FORBES-MITCHELL (W.)** The Gospel of Regeneration of the Anglo Indian and Eurasian Poor. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 173. A. 51.

**THE CAUSE of the Britisher in India.** *Calcutta*, [1901, etc.] 8°. 172. A. 147.

*In progress*

**MADGE (E. W.)** Henry Derosio: The Eurasian poet and reformer. A lecture, etc. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 169. C. 355.

## EUROPE.

### Topography.

**WRIKALL (Sir N. W.)** *East* A Tour through some of the Northern parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm and Petersburg. In a series of letters. Second edition, corrected. *London* 1775. 8°. 62. B. 31.

**MACKINTOSH (W.)** Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 3 vols. *London*, 1782. 8°. 61. B. 109.

**THUNBERG (C. P.)** Travels in Europe, Africa and Asia, made between the years 1770 and 1779. ... Second edition [With plates]. 4 vols. *London*, 1795. 8°. 61. B. 277.

**A GEOGRAPHICAL, historical and political description of the Empire of Germany, Holland** To which are added Statistical Tables of all the States of Europe. *London*, 1800. 4°. 62. B. 41.

**CARR (Sir J.)** A Northern Summer; or travel round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and part of Germany. *London*, 1805. 4°. 62. B. 2.

**ABU TALIB KHAN, Mirza.** The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan, in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. 2 vols. *London*, 1810. 8°. 61. B. 233.

**BOWDLER (T.)** A Short view of the Life and Character of Lieut.-Gen. Villette, late Lieutenant-Governor and Commander of the Forces in Jamaica. To which are added, letters written during a journey from Calais to Geneva, and St. Bernard, in the year 1814. *Bath and London*, 1815. 8°. 124. E. 195.

## EUROPE

### EUROPE—Topography—contd.

**JAMES (J. T.) Bishop of Calcutta.** Journal of a Tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, and Poland in 1813-14. 2 vols. *London*, 1817. 8°. 63. B. 31.

**GRANVILLE (A. B.)** St Petersburg. A Journal of travels to and from that Capital; through Flanders, the Ehenish Provinces, Prussia, Russia, Poland, Silesia, Saxony, the Federated States of Germany, and France. 2 vols. *London*, 1828. 8°. 63. D. 39.

**BURTON (Rev. N.)** Narrative of a voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, and a pedestrian journey, from Constantinople through Turkey, Wallachia . . . to Hamburg. *Dublin*, 1838. 8°. 62. B. 17.

**NAPIER (Maj.-Gen. E.)** Scenes and Sports in Foreign Lands. 2 vols. *London*, [1840]. 8°. 80. B. 19.

**LAING (S.)** Notes of a Traveller, on the social and political states of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and other parts of Europe, during the present century. *London*, 1842. 8°. 62. B. 57.

**CATLIN (G.)** Catlin's Notes of eight years' Travels and Residence in Europe, with his North American Indian collection, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°. 62. B. 37.

**KAY (J.)** The Social Condition and Education of the People in England and Europe, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 148. G. 87.

**BUCKINGHAM (L. A.)** The Bible in the Middle Ages, with remarks on the libraries, schools, and social and religious aspects of Medieval Europe. *London*, 1853. 8°. 160. F. 79.

**SILLIMAN (B.)** A Visit to Europe in 1851. 2 vols. *New York*, 1854. 8°. 62. B. 19.

**STOWE (J. v. H. B.)** Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 62. B. 7.

**SUIT-TAN (Sir E. R.)** *Barth*. Beaten Paths from Boulogne to Babelmandib. *London*, 1855. 8°. 62. B. 21.

**KEMBLE (J. M.)** State Papers and Correspondence, illustrative of the social and political state of Europe, from the Revolution to the accession of the House of Hanover. *London*, 1857. 8°. 106. B. 19.

**TAYLOR (R.)** Home and Abroad: a sketch book, of life, scenery and men. *London*, 1862. 8°. 64. A. 23.

**MACCREGOR (J.)** A Thousand Miles in the Rob Roy Caroe on Rivers and Lakes of Europe. *London*, 1866. 8°. 62. B. 13.

**ARNOLD (R. A.)** From the Levant, the Black Sea, and the Danube. 2 vols. *London*, 1868. 8°. 62. B. 33.

**TRFVEYAN (Sir C. E.)** From Pesth to Brindisi. Being notes of a tour in the autumn of 1869, from Pesth to Belgrade, Constantinople, Athens, Corfu, Brindisi and Naples. *London*, [1870]. 8°. 62. B. 29.

**CURIS (Rev. E. L.)** Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages. *London*, 1872. 8°. 108. C. 23.

**RAM CHATRAPATI, Rājā of Kolhapur.** Diary of the late Rajah of Kolhapoor, during his visit to Europe in 1870. *London*, 1872. 4°. 62. B. 57.

EUROPE—Topography—*conold.*

- RAMES CH. DATTA.** Three years in Europe: being extracts from letters sent from Europe. By a Hindu [Rames Chandra Datta]. Calcutta, 1873. 8°. 62. B. 53.
- LACROIX (P.)** Manners, Customs and Dress during the Middle Ages, and during the Renaissance period. London, 1874. 8°. 126. C. 2.
- NISIRUDDIN, Shaā of Persia.** Diary of H. M. the Shah of Persia, during his tour through Europe in 1873. London, 1874. 8°. 62. B. 45.
- A Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia, during his journey to Europe in 1878. London, 1879. 8°. 62. B. 41.
- SCHILTBERGER (J.)** The Bondage and Travels of Johann Schiltberger, a native of Bavaria, in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1396-1427. London, 1879. 8°. 17. C. 12.
- RĀM CHANDEA BASU.** Gossip about America and Europe. Lucknow, 1883. 8°. 98. A. 9.
- RUDLER (F. W.) and CHISHOLM (G. G.)** Europe. With ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane. London, 1885. 8°. 62. B. 15.
- HOLMES (O. W.)** Our Hundred Days in Europe. London, 1887. 8°. 62. B. 9.
- TRAILAKSYA NĀTH MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA.** A Visit to Europe. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 62. B. 27.
- FOREIGN Courts and foreign homes.** By A. M. F. [Alice M. Falls]. London, 1898. 8°. 62. E. 5.
- CHISHOLM (G. G.)** Europe. 2 vols. London, 1899, 1902. 8°. 16. G.
- MONTLIUS (O.)** Der Orient und Europa. Einfluss der orientalischen Cultur auf Europa bis zur Mitte des letzten Jahrtausends v. Chr. Stockholm, 1899, etc. 4°. 103. D. 16.

*In progress.*

- GHANASHAM NILKANTH NADKARNI, Rao Bahadur.** Journal of a visit to Europe in 1896. Bombay, 1903. 8°. 62. P. 51.
- PARTSCH (J.)** Central Europe. ... With maps, etc. London, 1903. 8°. 16. CC.

## History.

*See also* NAPOLEON I: NAPOLEON III.

- CAMPBELL (J.)** The Present State of Europe; explaining the interests, connections, political and commercial views of its several powers, comprehending also a clear and concise history of each country, so far as to show the nature of their present constitutions. London, 1763. 8°. 108. B. 31.
- LAWSON (J. P.)** History of Remarkable Conspiracies connected with the European History during the fifteenth, sixteenth, and seventeenth centuries. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1829. 16°. 109. C. 31.
- BAUMER (F. VON)** History of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 113. B. 39.
- TAYLOR (W. C.)** The Revolutions, Insurrections and Conspiracies of Europe. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 109. C. 7.

EUROPE—History—*conold.*

- HOLLAND, Lord [HENRY RICHARD VASSAL.]** Foreign Reminiscences. London, 1851. 8°. 108. D. 19.
- CHESTERTON (G. L.)** Peace, War, and Adventure; an auto-biographical memoir of G. L. Chesterton. 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 111. D. 155.
- WILSON (Sir R.)** Private Diary of Travels, personal services and public events, during mission and employment with the European armies in the campaigns of 1812, 1813, 1814. 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 124. E. 179.
- RANDOLPH (Rev. H.)** Life of General Sir Robert Wilson. 2 vols. London, 1862. 8°. 124. E. 11.
- WREXALL (Sir C. F. L.)** Historic Bye-ways. London, 1864. 8°. 106. D. 23.
- MURDOCK (H.)** The Reconstruction of Europe. A sketch of the diplomatic and military history of continental Europe. From the rise to the fall of the second French Empire. London, 1890. 8°. 108. D. 11.
- WILKINSON (S.)** The Nation's Awakening. Essays towards a British Policy. Westminster, 1896. 8°. 112. D. 11.
- SIDGWICK (H.)** The Development of European Polity. London, 1903. 8°. 143. B. 123.
- SKRINE (F. H.)** Fontenoy, and Great Britain's Share in the War of the Austrian Succession, 1741-48, etc. London, 1906. 8°. 108. C. 1.

## Law.

- MEYER (J. D.)** Esprit, origine et progrès des institutions judiciaires des principaux pays de l'Europe. 2 tom. Paris, 1823. 8°. 145. F. 18.

## Literature.

*See* LITERATURE.

## Trade.

- DEPPING (G. B.)** Histoire du commerce entre Levant et l'Europe depuis les croisades jusqu'à la fondation des colonies d'Amérique. 2 tom. Paris, 1830. 8°. 147. E. 11.
- FRESH TRADE and the European Treaties of Commerce.** London, 1875. 8°. 147. E. 39.
- GIBBINS (H. DE B.)** The History of Commerce in Europe. London, 1891. 8°. 147. E. 56.

## EVESHAM.

- EVESHAM.** Chronicon Abbatiae de Evesham, ad annum 1413. London, 1863. 8°. 111. A. 48.

## EVIDENCE, Law of.

- PHILLIPPS (L. M.)** A Treatise on the Law of Evidence. 2 vols. London, 1824. 8°. 145. E. 131.
- STARKIE (T.)** A Practical Treatise of the Law of Evidence, and digest of proofs, in civil and criminal proceedings. 3 vols. London, 1824. 8°. 145. E. 147.
- BENTHAM (J.)** A Treatise on Judicial Evidence. London, 1825. 8°. 145. E. 118.

EVIDENCE—Law of—*contd.*

- HARRISON (S. B.)** Evidence: forming a title of the Code of Legal Proceedings, according to the plan proposed by Crofton Uniacke. *London*, 1825. 8°. 145. B. 95.
- BENTHAM (J.)** Rationale of Judicial Evidence, specially applied to English practice. 5 vols. *London*, 1827. 8°. 145. E. 39.
- MATHEWS (J. H.)** A Treatise on the Doctrine of Presumption and Presumptive Evidence, as affecting the title to real and personal property. *London*, 1827. 8°. 145. E. 129.
- ROSCOE (H.)** Digest of the Law of Evidence in Criminal Cases. *London*, 1835. 8°. 145. E. 153.
- GRESHLEY (R. N.)** A Treatise on the Law of Evidence in the Courts of Equity. *London*, 1836. 8°. 145. B. 43.
- ROSCOE (H.)** A Digest of the Law of Evidence on the trial of actions at Nisi Prius. *London*, 1836. 8°. 145. E. 155.
- WILLS (W.)** An Essay on the rationale of Circumstantial Evidence. *London*, 1838. 8°. 144. B. 65.
- TAYLOR (J. P.)** A Treatise on the Law of Evidence, as administered in England and Ireland. 2 vols. *London*, 1818. 8°. 145. E. 69.
- PHILLIMORE (J. G.)** The History and principles of the Law of Evidence, as illustrating our social progress. *London*, 1850. 8°. 145. E. 143.
- BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** [A Petition against the draft of an "Act to amend the law of evidence in the civil courts of the Bengal Presidency."] [*Calcutta*, 1853?] 8°. 202 D. 13 (4).
- BEST (W. M.)** A Treatise on the Principles of Evidence and practice as to proofs in Courts of Common Law. *London*, 1855. 8°. 145. E. 159.
- JOODEVE (J.)** The Law of Evidence as administered in England and applied to India. *Calcutta*, 1862. 8°. 171. A. 93.
- KINDERSLEY (J. R.)** A Manual of the Law of Evidence of the Madras Provinces. *Madras*, 1865. 12°. 171. A. 181.
- NORTON (J. B.)** The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the late East India Company explained in a course of lectures... Fifth edition. *etc. Madras*, 1865. 8°. 171. A. 431.
- PHILLIPS (S. M.)** An Abstract of Phillips' Law of Evidence abridged from the original text, with which are incorporated those portions of the Codes of Civil and Criminal Procedure, and the Act of the Governor General in Council relating to Evidence. Circulated for the use of the judicial officers in Oudh, *Lucknow*, 1865. fol. 171. A. 54.
- FIELD (C. D.)** The Law of Evidence with more special reference to the Courts of British India not established by Royal Charter. *London*, 1867. 8°. 171. A. 168.
- NORTON (J. B.)** The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the late East India Company, explained in a course of lectures. Sixth edition, *etc. Madras*, 1867. 8°. 171. A. 405.

EVIDENCE—Law of—*contd.*

- KINDERSLEY (J. R.)** A Manual of the Law of Evidence of the Madras Provinces, *etc. Madras*, 1868. 12°. 171. A. 179.
- LIFANU (H.)** A Manual of questions and answers upon the Indian Penal Code, the Law of Evidence. *Madras*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 273.
- NORTON (J. B.)** The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the late East India Company, explained in a course of lectures. Analyzed by T. Chellappa Pillay. *Madras*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 433.
- STEPHEN (Sir J. F.)** The Law of Evidence: a speech ... on the occasion of presenting to the Supreme Council of India, the Report of the Select Committee on the Bill to define and amend the Law of Evidence. [1871]. 8°. 171. A. 195 (2).
- CUNNINGHAM (Sir H. S.)** The Indian Evidence Act, being Act I of 1872, with copious notes. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 195 (1).
- FINK (H. P.)** The Indian Evidence Act no. 1 of 1872. With notes. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 347.
- GOODEVE (J. A.)** The Indian Evidence Act, I. of 1872, the Oaths Act, II. of 1872, and the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X of 1872, so far as it relates to the Law of Evidence. Annotated and showing the alterations in the Law. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 79.
- HINTS on Burden of Proof**, with a collection of presumptions for the use of native pleaders in the Mofussil. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 295.
- JAMES (W.)** Analysis of the Indian Evidence Act I of 1872. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 211 (4).
- NORTON (J. B.)** The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the late East India Company. *Madras*, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 42.
- CUNNINGHAM (Sir H. S.)** The Indian Evidence Act, being Act I of 1872, with copious notes. *Madras*, 1875. 8°. 171. A. 399.
- WHITWORTH (G. C.)** The Theory of Relevance for the purpose of Judicial Evidence. *Bombay*, 1875. 8°. 171. A. 45 (6).
- HANDY NOTE-BOOK of the Law of Evidence**, as applied to Criminal Cases. By B. W. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 171. A. 97.
- A HISTORY of the Indian Law of Evidence**, comprising Acts I & XVIII of 1872, together with all the Legislative Proceedings held up to the time the Acts were passed. *Madras*, 1876. 8°. 171. A. 169.
- WHITWORTH (G. C.)** The Theory of Relevance for the purpose of Judicial Evidence. *Bombay*, 1881. 8°. 171. A. 45 (7).
- LEWIS (C. G.)** The Indian Evidence Act, 1872, and the Indian Oaths Act, 1873 with ... notes. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 171. C. 57 (3).
- FIELD (C. D.)** The Law of Evidence. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 171. A. 165.
- TARAPADA BANDOPADHYAYA.** The Indian Evidence Act, with notes. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 171. A. 68.



VIDENCE—Law of—*conold.*

MIE ALI, *Saggyad, C.S.I., Judge of the Calcutta High Court*, and WOODROFFE (J. G.) *The Law of Evidence applicable to British India. Calcutta, 1898* 8°. 22. F.

WELL (E.) *Powell's principles and practice of the Law of Evidence. London, 1900.* 8°. 145. E. 165.

SASANNA NARAYAN CHAUDHURI. *Confession and Evidence of Accomplice. Calcutta, 1903.* 8°. 171. A. 433.

BRISON (H. N.) *Advocacy and Examination of witnesses, including the duties and liabilities of Pleaders in India. Calcutta, 1905.* 8°. 22. B.

UNOLD (G. F.) *Psychology applied to Legal Evidence and other constructions of Law. Calcutta, 1906.* 8°. 150. B. 139.

## VIL EYE.

: FOLKLORE.

## VOLUTION.

: also ANTHROPOLOGY : DARWIN : NATURAL HISTORY : ZOOLOGY.

WIN (C. R.) *The Variation of Animals and Plants under domestication. 2 vols. London, 1868* 8°. 154. C. 33.

WALLACE (A. R.) *Contributions to the theory of Natural Selection. London, 1870.* 8°. 154. C. 67.

WART (St. G.) *The Genesis of Species. London, 1871.* 8°. 154. C. 35.

WATT (J. H.) *Archdeacon of Calcutta. The Descent of Man, in connexion with the hypothesis of development. Calcutta, [1871?] 8°. 130. A. 37 (19).*

WENOT (W.) *Physiæ and Politics: or, thoughts on the application of the principles of natural selection and 'inheritance' to political society. London, 1872* 8°. 148. B. 99.

WHE (J.) *Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, based on the doctrine of Evolution, with criticisms on the Positive Philosophy. 2 vols. London, 1874.* 8°. 150. C. 9.

WELLES (M. E.) *Outlines of the Evolution-Philosophy. New York, 1875.* 8°. 154. C. 51.

WHESTER (E. B.) *Degeneration A Chapter in Darwinism. London, 1830.* 8°. 154. C. 11.

WMANES (G. J.) *The Scientific Evidences of Organic Evolution. London, 1882.* 8°. 154. C. 2.

WOKEL (E.) *The Evolution of Man: a popular exposition of the principal points of human ontogeny and phylogeny. 2 vols. London, 1888.* 8°. 154. C. 25.

WSON (A.) *Chapters on Evolution. London, 1883.* 8°. 154. C. 7.

WKE (J.) *Excursions of an Evolutionist. London, 1884.* 8°. 154. C. 77.

WMANES (G. J.) *Mental Evolution in Animals. ... With a posthumous essay on instinct by Charles Darwin. London, 1885.* 8°. 154. D. 11.

EVOLUTION—*conold.*

WOPR (E. D.) *The Origin of the Fittest. Essays on Evolution. London, 1887.* 8°. 154. C. 3.

WURTIS (G. T.) *Creation or Evolution. A Philosophical Inquiry. London, 1887.* 8°. 154. C. 61.

WLODD (E.) *The Story of Creation: a plain account of Evolution. London, 1888.* 8°. 154. C. 75.

WROMANES (G. J.) *Mental Evolution in Man; origin of human faculty. London, 1888.* 8°. 154. C. 1.

WALTON (F.) *Natural Inheritance. London, 1889.* 8°. 154. C. 57.

WALLACE (A. R.) *Darwinism; an exposition of the theory of Natural Selection with some of its applications. London, 1889.* 8°. 23. D.

WHEISSMANN (A.) *Essays upon Heredity and kindred biological Problems. Oxford, 1889* 8°. 154. C. 29.

WBALL (W. P.) *Are the Effects of Use and Disuse inherited? An examination of the view held by Spencer and Darwin. London, 1890.* 8°. 154. C. 17.

WROLL (J.) *The Philosophical Basis of Evolution. London, 1890.* 8°. 154. C. 63.

WIMFEL (G. H. T.) *Organic Evolution as the result of the inheritance of acquired characters according to the laws of organic growth. London, 1890.* 8°. 154. C. 31.

WUTTON (I. R.) *Evolution and Disease. London, 1890* 8°. 154. C. 65.

WDAWSON (Sir J. W.) *Modern Ideas of Evolution. As related to revelation and science. London, 1891* 8°. 154. C. 15.

WILSON (Sir D.) *The Right hand. Left-handedness. London, 1891.* 8°. 154. H. 27.

WROMANES (G. J.) *Darwin, and after Darwin. An exposition of the Darwinian theory and a discussion of post Darwinian questions 3 vols. London, 1892-97.* 8°. 154. C. 23.

WHUXLEY (Right Hon. T. H.) *Evolution and Ethics, etc. 1898.* 8°. 156. E. 563.  
See ROMANES LECTURES ... 1892-1900. 8°. 156. E. 563.

WHHEISSMANN (A.) *The Effect of External Influences upon Development ... 1894.*  
See ROMANES LECTURES ... 1892-1900. 1900. 8°. 156. E. 563.

— *On Germinal Selection as a source of definite variation. Chicago, 1893* 8°. 154. C. 39.

WMALLOCK (W. H.) *Aristocracy & Evolution. A study of the rights, the origin, and the social functions of the wealthier classes. London, 1898.* 8°. 143. H. 95.

WROMANES (G. J.) *An Examination of Weismannism. Chicago, 1899.* 8°. 154. C. 71.

WCROZIER (J. B.) *History of Intellectual Development on the lines of modern Evolution. London, 1902, etc* 8°. 23. G.

*In progress.*

WBURKE (J. B.) *The Origin of Life. Its physical basis and definition. London, 1906.* 8°. 154. C. 73.

## EXAMINATIONS.

LATHAM (H.) On the Action of Examination. considered as a means of selection. Boston, 1886. 8°. 21. A.

CAMBRIDGE.—*University of Cambridge.* Cambridge University Examination papers. Easter term, 1903-1906. Containing the papers for the mathematical tripos. 4 pts. Cambridge, [1903-06]. 8°. 148. G. 233.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. Entrance Examinations. [Questions.] 1904. [Boston, Mass., 1904.] 8°. 152. A. 165.

EXCAVATION. See ENGINEERING.

EXCHANGE. See MONEY

FASTON (H. T.) Money, Exchange, and Bankint in their practical, theoretical, and legal aspect etc. London, 1905. 8°. 21. G.

## EXCHANGE, Bills of.

CHITTY (J.) A Practical Treatise on Bills of Exchange. Checks on Bankers, Promissory Notes, Bankers' Cash notes and Banknotes London, 1809. 8°. 172. F. 89.

## EXCHEQUER.

PAIGHAVE (Sir F.) The Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer, together with other documents illustrating the history of that Repository. 3 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 111. B. 12

EXCISE See CUSTOMS.

## EXHIBITIONS. See also MUSEUMS

This heading contains only *General Catalogues*. For administrative documents see the Catalogue of Official Publications; for special catalogues see the subject required.

## Agra.

AGRA.—*North-West Provinces Exhibition of 1867* General Report. Roorke, 1868. 8°. 135. F. 04.

## Akola

AKOLA.—*Exhibition of 1867.* Proceedings of the Akola Exhibition Committee held at the Deputy Commissioner's Cutcherry on the 14th. June 1867. Bombay, 1867. 8°. 173 B. 33 (1).

— — — *Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition held at Akola in 1864* Catalogue of English Machinery Manufactures and Fine Arts London, 1863. fol. 135. F. 153

## Amsterdam.

AMSTERDAM.—*Exhibition of 1883.* Catalogue of articles of the Madras Presidency collected and forwarded, under the orders of the Government of India. Madras, 1883. 8°. 135. F. 13 (1).

— — — Government of India Revenue and Agricultural Department. Classified List of Indian Produce ... Compiled by Trailokya Nath Mukharji. Calcutta, 1886. fol. 9360.

— — — A Descriptive Catalogue of Indian Produce. By Trailokya Nath Mukharji. Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 135. F. 123.

## EXHIBITIONS—contd.

AMSTERDAM.—*Exhibition of 1883.* Un Catalogue descriptif des produits de l'Inde contribués à l'Exposition d'Amsterdam, 1883. Par Trailokya Nath Mukharji. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 135. F. 157

— — — Report of the Indian Department of the ... Exhibition, etc. [Amsterdam], 1884. fol. 1894.

## Art Galleries; Museums, etc.

SEYPORE ECONOMIC AND INDUSTRIAL MUSEUM Third Report, etc. [Calcutta, 1887.] fol. 9404.

## Broach.

BROACH.—*Guzerat Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition of 1868.* Catalogue of Machinery, Manufactures, and Fine Arts. [Bombay, 1868]. 8°. 15769 (2).

— — — *Exhibition of 1868-69.* Report, etc. Bombay, 1869. 8°. 135. F. 121.

## Calcutta.

CALCUTTA.—*Agricultural Show of 1864.* Rough List of live stock, machinery, and implements and agricultural produce to be exhibited at the ... Show. [Calcutta, 1864.] 8°. 131. D. 27 (3).

— — — *Exhibition of 1881-82.* Catalogue of the Calcutta Exhibition of Indian Arts Manufacture, 1881-82. [Calcutta, 1882.] 8°. 135. F. 97.

— — — *Exhibition of Indian Art Manufacture of 1882.* Descriptive Catalogue of articles exhibited at the ... Exhibition Calcutta, 1883. fol. 13687.

— — — *International Exhibition of 1883-84* Descriptive Catalogue of Punjab Contributions. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 135. F. 119.

— — — Descriptive Catalogue of Rajputana contributions. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 173. B. 33 (4).

— — — Economic products of India, exhibited in the Economic Court, ... by G. Watt ... Pt VII. Timbers. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 135. F. 159.

— — — Catalogue of Contributions from Mysore, etc. Bangalore, 1883. 4°. 135. F. 48.

— — — Catalogue of Exhibits in the Victoria Court. Melbourne, 1883. 4°. 135. F. 48

— — — Catalogue of the Jeypore Exhibits, etc. [Compiled by C. W. Owen.] Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 173. B. 33 (3)

— — — Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore ... Compiled by G. Bulle. Alsdias, 1883. 8°. 135. F. 13 (2).

— — — Descriptive Catalogue of the Art-ware Contributions from the Bombay Presidency, including the States of Baroda, Kutch and Kathiawar Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 173. B. 35 (2)

— — — Catalogue of Bengal Contributions ... By C. S. Bayley. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 173. B. 35 (3)

— — — Catalogue of Bombay Contributions to the Economic Court of the ... Exhibition ... Pt. I. Ethnology. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 135. F. 115

## EXHIBITIONS.

- CALCUTTA.**—*International Exhibition of 1883-84.* Catalogue of the Contributions from the North-West Provinces and Oudh, etc. Allahabad, 1884. 8°. 135. F. 108.
- — — Catalogue of Exhibits for Central India. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 173. B. 33 (5).
- — — Catalogue of Haidarabad exhibits etc. Calcutta, [1884]. 8°. 173. B. 33 (2).
- — — List of Raw Products collected for the Calcutta International Exhibition. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 135. F. 13 (4).
- — — Official Catalogue. Calcutta, [1884?] 8°. 135. F. 107.
- — — Report of the Royal Commission for Victoria, at the ... Exhibition, etc. Melbourne, 1884. fol. 1-514 (3).
- — — Descriptive Catalogue of Exhibits from Tonquin ... Compiled by M. Bart. Cabasse. Calcutta, [1884?] 8°. 173. B. 35 (1).
- — — Indian Art Work in the ... Exhibition ... A series of photographs ... Pt. 1. Wood Carvings. Pt. 2. Ivory Carvings. Calcutta, 1885. obl. fol. 137. A. 8.
- — — Official Record of the New South Wales Commission for the Calcutta International Exhibition, etc. Sydney, 1885. 8°. 135. F. 143.
- — — Official Report of the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84, etc. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 135. F. 135.
- — — Report on the Economic Court of the ... Exhibition, etc. [Calcutta], 1885. 8°. 135. F. 13 (3).

## Chicago.

- CHICAGO.**—*Exhibition of 1893.* Royal Commission for the Chicago Exhibition, 1893. Hand-book of regulations and general information. London, 1892. 8°. 135. G. 71.
- — — Reports of the Executive Commissioner for New South Wales to the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, etc. Sydney, 1894. 8°. 135. G. 15.

## Delhi.

- WATT (Sir G.)** Indian Art at Delhi, 1903. Being the Official Catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition. Calcutta, [1904]. 8°. 21. 1.

## Edinburgh.

- EDINBURGH.**—*International Forestry Exhibition of 1884.* List of publications and maps relating to Forest Administration in India. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 135. B. 61.

## Jeypore.

- JEYPORE.**—*Exhibition of 1883.* Catalogue of the Jeypore Exhibition, for Indian Raw Produce, Arts and Manufactures. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 9408.
- — — [Correspondence regarding the objects and aims of the Exhibition, with notes on the articles exhibited.] Calcutta, 1883. fol. 18514 (4).

## Jubbulpore.

- JUBBULPORE.**—*Exhibition of 1866.* Report. Nagpore, 1867. 8°. 135. F. 145.

## EXHIBITIONS.

- KARACHI.**—*Fair and Exhibition of 1869.* The Record of the Kurrachee Fair and Exhibition of 1869. Kurrachee, 1870. 8°. 135. F. 113.

## Liège.

- LIÈGE.**—*Exhibition of 1905.* Catalogue spécial des objets exposés dans la section chinoise. Bruxelles, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 65.

## London.

- LONDON.**—*Great Exhibition of 1851.* The official descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the Great Exhibition of the works of industry of all nations, 1851. London, [1851]. 8°. 135. F. 20.
- BABBAGE (C.)** The Exposition of 1851; or, views of the industry, the science, and the Government of England. London, 1851. 8°. 185. G. 49.
- HALL (H. B.)** The West of England and the Exhibition, 1851. London, 1851. 8°. 62. D. 79.
- LONDON.**—*International Exhibition of 1862.* Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of the Indian Department. By J. Forbes Watson. London, 1862. 8°. 135. F. 38.
- — — The Mineral Resources of Central Italy, including a description of the mines and marble quarries. London, 1862. 8°. Pam. 14.
- — — Official classified and descriptive Catalogue of the Contributions from India. By A. M. Dowleane. Calcutta, 1862. 4°. 9554.
- — — *International Exhibition of 1871.* Detailed Lists of articles contributed [by several parts of India, Yarkund in Central Asia and by the Central Committee formed for the purpose] to the Exhibition. 17 pts. [Calcutta, 1871] fol. 135. F. 10.
- — — Indian Department Catalogue of the Collections forwarded from India. Second edition. London, 1871. 8°. 135. F. 111.
- — — Official Reports on the various sections of the Exhibition. Edited by ... Lord Houghton. 10 pts. 2 vols. London, [1871.] 4°. 135. G. 19.
- — — Papers regarding the Annual Exhibition of Selected Works of Fine and Industrial Art and Scientific Inventions, under the direction of Her Majesty's Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1861, the first of which was held in 1871.] Germ., French and Eng. London, 1871. fol. 9251.
- — — *Colonial and Indian Exhibition of 1886.* The Empire of India Exhibition. [London, 1886.] 8°. 135. G. 17.
- — — Official Catalogue. London, 1886. 8°. 135. G. 107.
- — — A Brief Catalogue of the Exhibits ... from the Madras Presidency and from the Travancore and Cochin States. Madras 1886. 8°. 135. F. 47 (4).
- — — Catalogue. Natal Contributions. London, 1888. 8°. 135. F. 47 (4).
- — — Catalogue of the Collections sent by the Bengal Executive Committee for exhibition in the Bengal Artware Court. Calcutta, 1886. fol. 9877.

## EXHIBITIONS

### EXHIBITIONS.

LONDON.—*International Exhibition of 1871.*  
Catalogue of the Indian Section.  
*Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. 173. B. 35 (4).

— — — A Descriptive Catalogue of the  
Economic Products of Chutia Nagpur sent to  
the Colonial and Indian Exhibition held in  
London in 1886. *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 19

— — — Empire of India. Special Catalogue  
of Exhibits by the Government of India and  
private Exhibitors. *London*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 43

— — — Geological Survey of India. Des-  
criptive List of Exhibits *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. 173. F. 5 (6).

— — — A Guide to the Economic and Com-  
mercial Court [of the London Colonial and  
Indian Exhibition of 1886].  
*Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 183.

— — — Handbook and Catalogue. The West  
Indies and the British Honduras. Issued  
under the authority of Sir A. Adderley, etc.  
*London*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 33.

— — — Handbook of British North Borneo  
With an introduction by Sir R. Alcock  
*London*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 41

— — — Handbook of the Jypore Courts  
By T. H. Hendley. *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 139.

— — — Handbook to Cyprus. With a map  
of the island and catalogue of the exhibits.  
*London*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 47 (2).

— — — Her Majesty's Colonies. A series  
of original papers issued under the authority  
of the Royal Commission. 2 pts.  
*London*, 1886. 8°. 62 A. 3

— — — Illustrated Handbook of Australia.  
*Melbourne*, [1886]. 8°. 135. F. 10

— — — Its history, productions and natural  
resources, etc. Prepared under the direction of  
... Minister of Agriculture, Canada.  
*Ottawa*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 35.

— — — Official Catalogue of the Canadian  
Section *London*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 41

— — — Official Handbook and Catalogue of  
the Ceylon Court. *London*, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 47 (3).

— — — Reminiscences of the Colonial and  
Indian Exhibitions. Edited by F. Cundall.  
*London*, 1886. 4°. 135. G. 4.

— — — Report of the Commercial Confer-  
ences held in the Imperial Court of the Indian  
Section of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition,  
1886. [*London*, 1886.] fol. 1259.

CONGREVE (J. F.) South Australia—a sketch of  
its history and resources. A Handbook com-  
piled ... for the Colonial and Indian Exhi-  
bition. *Adelaide*, [1886?] 8°. Pam. 1.

— — — Esposizione coloniale ed indiana a ten-  
ta in Londra nel 1886. Relazione del com-  
prof. E. H. Giglioli. *Roma*, 1887. 8°. Pam. 14.

## EXHIBITIONS

291

### EXHIBITIONS—contd.

CONGREVE (J. F.) Report on the Indian Section,  
etc. *London*, [1887]. fol. 9878.

— — — Report of the Royal Commission  
for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, Lon-  
don 1886 etc. *London*, 1887. 8°. 135. G. 111.

*In progress.*

### Lucknow.

LUCKNOW.—*Oudh and N. W. P. Arts Exhi-  
bition of 1881.* Catalogue of an Exhibition of  
Oudh and N. W. P. Arts and Manufactures  
and Agricultural Products, etc.  
*Lucknow*, 1881. fol. 18514 (1)

— — — *Exhibition of 1885.* Catalogue of  
Departments A and B, etc. (Loan Collection.)  
*Lucknow*, 1885. 8°. 135. F. 99.

### Madras.

MADRAS.—*Exhibition of 1855* Madras Exhi-  
bition of Raw Products, Arts and Manufactures  
of Southern India 1855 Reports by the  
juries, etc. *Madras*, 1856. 4°. 9234.

— — — Official and Descriptive Catalogue,  
etc. *Madras*, 1855. 8°. 9234 (1).

— — — *Exhibition of 1857.* Classified Cata-  
logue of the Raw Produce. To which is  
added a few remarks on the best methods of  
exhibiting raw produce By Lieut. H. P. Hawkes  
... The Minerals by A. Hunter.  
*Madras*, 1857. 8°. 173 B. 16 (1).

— — — Official and Descriptive Catalogues  
etc. [*Madras*, 1857?] 8°. 135 F. 4.

— — — Madras Exhibition of Raw Pro-  
ducts, Arts and Manufactures of Southern India  
1857. Reports by the juries. *Madras*, 1858. 4°. 135. F. 48.

— — — *Exhibition of 1859.* On the Cotton of  
the Gigantic Swallow Wort, *Calotropis Gigantea*,  
as also on the Silk Worm and Silk Manufac-  
ture in Bengal, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, and  
Mysore *Madras*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 19 (5).

— — — A Classified Catalogue of the Raw  
Produce exhibited. *Madras*, 1859. 8°. 135. F. 129.

— — — *Industrial and Arts Exhibition of  
1903.* Descriptive and Critical Report on the  
Exhibits, with ... plates ... Compiled by  
H. T. Harris. *Madras*, 1906. 8°. 135. F. 3.

### Melbourne.

MELBOURNE.—*International Exhibition of  
1880-81.* Catalogue of Articles collected and  
forwarded, under the orders of the Government  
of Madras *Madras*, 1880. 8°. 135. F. 12.

— — — Detailed list of articles collected and  
despatched to the ... Exhibition ... by the  
sub-committee for Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1880. fol. 9001.

EXHIBITIONS—*contd.*

MELBOURNE.—*International Exhibition of 1880-81.* Official Record containing Introduction, History of Exhibition, description of Exhibition and Exhibits, official awards of Commissioners and Catalogue of Exhibits. *Melbourne, 1882.* 8°. 135. F. 69.

— — — Report on the ... Exhibition, *etc.* *Calcutta, 1882.* fol. 9395 A.

## Paris.

PARIS.—*Exhibition of 1867.*—Catalogue of Contributions from the Madras Presidency, *etc.* *Madras, 1866.* 4°. 135. F. 4.

— — — List of articles to be forwarded to the Paris Universal Exhibition of 1867, *etc.* *Calcutta, 1866.* 12°. 135. F. 117.

— — — British Sections. Fine Arts Division comprising the objects illustrating the history of labour before 1800 ... Also a catalogue of the Pictures, Sculptures. Mosaic, *etc.* In four languages, *etc.* *London, 1867.* 8°. 137. A. 55

— — — Catalogue officiel des exposant récompensés par le Jury international. *Paris, [1867]* 8°. 135. F. 32.

— — — Rapports du jury international, *etc.* 6 tom. *Paris, 1868.* 8°. 135. F. 29.

— — — Reports, *etc.* 6 vols *London, 1868.* 8°. 135. F. 37.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 3.*

— — — *Exhibition of 1876* Catalogue officiel. Liste des récompensés. *Paris, 1878.* 8°. 135. G. 59°.

— — — Catalogue of specimens of timber, bamboos, canes, and other Forest Produce from the Government forests in the Provinces under the Government of India and the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, *etc.* *Calcutta, 1878.* 8°. 13956.

— — — Catalogue of the raw products of Southern India *Madras, 1878.* 8°. 125. F. 145.

— — — General classified list of specimens of Raw Produce contributed to the Paris Exhibition of 1878. *Calcutta, 1878.* 8°. 135. F. 155.

— — — (Handbook to the Indian Court, *etc.*) *London, 1878.* 8°. 135. F. 157.

— — — Handbook to the British Indian Section. By G. C. M. Birdwood. *London [1878].* 8°. 135. F. 101.

— — — Monographs on the Tusser and other wild silks of India ... and on the Dyestuffs and Tannin matters of India and their native uses, descriptive of the collection in the Indian Section of the Paris Exhibition By T. Wardle. *London, 1878.* 8°. 135. F. 169.

EXHIBITIONS—*contd.*

PARIS.—*Exhibition of 1900.* British Official Catalogue. (Second edition). *London, [1900].* 8°. 135. G. 79.

— — — Colonies françaises. Notice sur la Réunion. Deuxième édition rédigée sous la direction de M. A. G. Garsault. [With plates.] *Paris, 1900.* 8°. 94. D. 15.

— — — Official Catalogue. Exhibition of the German Empire. *Berlin, 1900.* 4°. 135. F. 55.

— — — Norway. Official publication for the Paris Exhibition, 1900. *Kristiania, 1900.* 8°. 64. A. 2.

— — — The Indian Forest Department *Calcutta, 1900.* 8°. Pam 14.

GUY (C) Exposition universelle, 1900. Les Colonies françaises. Notice sur les établissements français de l'Inde. *Paris, 1900.* 8°. 168. G. 7.

Paris Congrès International du commerce et de l'industrie. Discussions, travaux et résolutions du Congrès, *etc.* *Paris, 1901.* 8°. 147. E. 8.

— — — Procès verbal sommaire, *etc.* *Paris, 1901.* 8°. 147. E. 12.

— — — Report on the Indian Section. By B. J. Rosa. *London, 1901.* 4°. 135. G. 8.

— — — Report of His Majesty's Commissioners, *etc.* *London, 1901.* *etc.* 8°. 135. G. 113.

*In progress.*

## Philadelphia.

PHILADELPHIA.—*International Exhibition of 1876.* Report of the Director-General, including the Reports of Bureaus of Administration. (Report of the Officers, Centennial Commission. Reports, awards, groups. 9 vols *Washington, 1880.* 8°. 135. F. 53 & 18.

## Punjab.

PUNJAB.—*Exhibition of 1864.* Official Handbook ... Compiled by ... the Curator (Capt. C. Mercer). *Lahore, 1864.* 8°. 135. F. 145.

— — — *Exhibition of Arts and Manufactures.* Catalogue of the ... Exhibition ... held at Lahore, 1881-82. [*Lahore, 1882.*] 8°. 135. F. 151.

— — — Report on the Punjab Exhibition of Arts and Manufactures. *Lahore, 1883.* fol. 9398

## St. Louis.

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress.* Notes for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. St. Louis, Mo., 1904. Nos. 1-5. *Washington, 1904.* 12°. 161. E. 68.

EXHIBITIONS—*conold.*

## Simla.

SIMLA.—*Native Fine and Industrial Art Exhibition held at Kennedy House Catalogue of the Second ... Exhibition.*  
Simla, 1880. fol. Pam. 14.

— — — — Report and Catalogue, *etc.*  
Simla, 1881. 8°. 185. F. 131.

— — — — *Native Fine Art and Industrial Art Exhibition at "Riverswood."* Fifty-one Photographic Illustrations taken by order of the Government of India of some selected objects shown at the ... Exhibition, *etc.*  
London, 1883. 4°. 9 C.

## Sydney.

SYDNEY.—*International Exhibition of 1877. Catalogue of Commercial Products of Southern India.* ... By G. Biddle Madras. 1879. 8°. 173. B. 11 (2).

— — — — France Manufactures nationales Sèvres, les Gobelins, Beauvais (Œuvres d'art—peinture—sculpture gravure. Paris, 1879. 8°. 135. F. 73 (3).

— — — — New Zealand Court ... Official Catalogue of Exhibits. [Sydney, 1879.] 8°. 135. F. 73 (4).

— — — — Sydney International Exhibition, 1879. [Prospectus] Sydney, 1879. 4°. 135. F. 73 (2).

— — — — System of Classification.  
Sydney, 1879. 4°. 135. F. 48.

— — — — Official Record  
Sydney, 1881. 8°. 134. F. 14.

## Vienna.

MICHAEL (Lieut.-Col. J.) [A Note on the Indian Art manufactures and Raw Products contributed to the Vienna Universal Exhibition.] [London, 1873.] 8°. Pam. 4.

VIENNA.—*Exhibition of 1873. A Classified and descriptive Catalogue of the Indian Department.* By J. F. Watson.  
London, 1873. 8°. 135. F. 44.

## EXMOUTH, Admiral Viscount.

OSIFF (E) The Life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth. London, 1833. 8°. 124. F. 25.

EXPLORATIONS. *See VOYAGES.*

## EXPLOSIVES

*See also GUNNERY*

PAPACINO D'ANTONI (Maj.-Gen. A. V.) A Treatise on Gunpowder; a treatise on Fire-Arms; and a treatise on the service of Artillery in time of war. London, 1789. 8°. 120. A. 219.

O'SHAUGHNESSY (Sir W. B.) Memorandum of experiments on the Explosion of Gunpowder under water by the galvanic battery, *etc.*  
Calcutta, 1840. 8°. 173. G. 5 (4).

EXPLOSIVES—*conold.*

FRASER (Col. G. H. J. A.) Notes on material as at present issued by the Royal Laboratory, Woolwich, for smoothbore guns, Armstrong. Woolwich, 1864. 8°. 170. B. 53 (5).

TRESHAM (D.) On Blasting under Water, by means of galvanism. Roorkee, 1867. 8°. 130. A. 59 (1).

MORANT (Maj. J. L. L.) [Alfred Nobel's Dynamite.] [1880]. 8°. 129. C. 67 (4).

DRINKER (H. S.) Tunneling, Explosive Compounds, and Rock Drills.  
New York, 1888. 4°. 130. C. 4.

CUNDILL (Maj. J. P.) A Dictionary of Explosives. London, 1889. 8°. 153. G. 3.

BERTHELOT (M. P. G.) Explosives and their Power. Translated and condensed from the French ... by C. N. Hake and W. Macnab. With illustrations. London, 1892. 8°. 153. G. 1.

TRESHAM (D.) On Blasting under water, by means of galvanism. Roorkee, 1866. 8°. Pam. 2.

ESSEX (M.) A Handbook on Modern Explosives. London, 1897. 8°. 153. G. 23.

## EXPRESSION.

DARWIN (C) The Expression of the Emotions in man and animals. London, 1872. 8°. 23. D.

— — — — The Expression of the Emotions in man and animals. Edited by F. Darwin.  
London, 1890. 8°. 134. B. 25.

## EXTRADITION.

*See also LAW, Criminal, and International.*

RYAN (P.) Law and Treaties relating to Extradition in India. Bombay, 1883. fol. Pam. 10.

## EYE.

*See also OPTICS.*

ALLOT (T. K.) Sight and Touch: an attempt to disprove the received, or Berkeleyan, theory of vision. London, 1864. 8°. 153. B. 123.

MACNAMARA (Dr. N. C.) Lectures on Diseases of the Eye. Pt. i, referring principally to those affections requiring the aid of the ophthalmoscope for their diagnosis.  
London, 1866. 8°. 32. H. 31.

HALL (Jr. G. C.) Causes of Blindness in India. Allahabad, 1881. 16°. 133. F. 5.

FATHER (Surgeon-General Sir J.) Rules regarding Defects of Vision which disqualify candidates for admission into the various departments of the Indian Government Service, *etc.*  
London, 1886. 8°. 133. F.

## EYRE, E. J.

HUME (H.) The Life of Edward John Eyre, late Governor of Jamaica. London, 1867. 8°. 122. C. 11.

## FABLES.

See also FOLK-LORE.

DRYDEN (J.) *Fables ancient and modern*, translated into verse, from Homer, Ovid, Boccaccio, and Chaucer: with original poems. By Mr. Dryden. *London*, 1713. 8°. 156. D. 17.

PHAEDRUS. Phædri ... *Fabularum Aesopiarum libri quinque. Publii Syri et aliorum veterum Sententia. Recensuit ... R. Bentleius. Cantabrigæ*, 1726. 4°. 156. H. 203.

DISSERTATIO de Fabrio, fabularum Aesopiarum scriptore. Inseruntur fabulæ quædam Aesopæ nunquam antehac editæ Accedunt Babrii iragmenta. *Londini*, 1776. 8°. 32. A. 1 (4).

THE ORIENTAL FABULIST, or, Polyglot translations of Aesop's and other ancient fables from the English Language, into Hindoostanee, Persian, Arabic, Brij Bhak'hā, Bongla, and Sunkrit, in the Roman character, by various hands, under the ... superintendence of J. Gilchrist. *Calcutta*, 1803. 8°. 174. C. 43.

A COLLECTION OF FABLES, &c., compiled as translation exercises for the use of the students at the College of Fort William [*Calcutta*], 1807. 8°. 174. C. 41.

PHAEDRUS. Phædri ... *Fabulæ Aesopæ ... cum notis ... in usum Delphum, &c.* 2 pts. *Londini*, 1822. 8°. 156. H. 117.

BUSSEY (G. M.) *Fables, original and selected; by the most esteemed European and Oriental authors: with an introductory dissertation on the history of fable ...* by G. Mair Bussey. *London*, 1842. 8°. 166. A. 37.

ÆSOP. *English and Hindoostanee. Bombay*, 1850. 4°. 167. G. 23.

*Containing only a portion of the English text and wanting all after p. 84.*

THE KATHA SARIT SAGARA; or Ocean of the Streams of Story. Translated by C. H. Tawney. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1880-84. 8°. 174. E. 3.

EARLY IDIOMS. A Group of Hindu stories. Collected ... by an Aryan. *London*, 1881. 8°. 174. E. 15.

RĀMASWAMI RAJU (P. V.) *Indian Fables*. Collected and edited by P. V. Ramaswami Raju. *London*, 1887. 8°. 174. E. 25.

THE KATHAKALĀ; or, Treasury of Stories. Translated by C. H. Tawney ... Containing notes by Professor E. Leumann. *London*, 1895. 8°. 26. B.

CLERKE (E. M.) *Fable and Song in Italy*. *London*, 1899. 8°. 157. C. 65.

RĀMASWAMI RAJU (P. V.) *Indian Fables*. *London*, 1901. 8°. 174. E. 43.

## FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

See also ACCIDENTS.

FACTS for Factories: being letters on practical subjects, ... [By W. Walker] *Bombay*, 1857. 8°. 173. B. 13 (1).

MACARTHUR (J. W. S.) *Notes on an Opium Factory ... Ghazepore. Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 173. B. 13 (3).

FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS—*contd.*

FAIRBAIRN (Sir W.) *Bart. Treatise on Mills and Millwork*. 2 pts. *London*, 1871-74. 8°. 131. B. 39.

SHELLEY (C. P. B.) *Workshop Appliances*. *London*, 1873. 8°. 131. B. 139.

WILSON (R.) *Boiler and Factory Chimneys, their draught-power and stability*. *London*, 1877. 8°. 130. G. 11.

BOMBAY — *Bombay Millowners' Association. Report: Bombay*, 1878. *etc.* 8°. fol. P. P. 883.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1881, 1882, 1885-87, 1890-96 and 1898-99.*

ABRAHAM (M. E.) *The Law relating to Factories and Workshops—including laundries, railways, and docks, &c.* *London*, 1896. 8°. 22. B.

INDIA OFFICE. *List of Factory Records of the late East India Company, preserved in the Record Department of the India Office*, *London*, *London*, 1897. fol. 13. B.

KROPOTKIN (P.) *Prince. Fields, factories and workshops*. *London*, 1899. 8°. 147. A. 47.

GARCKE (E.) and FELS (J. M.) *Factory Accounts*. *London*, 1902. 8°. 135. G. 133.

HUTCHINS (B. L.) and HARRISON (A.) *A History of Factory Legislation*. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. 29. D.

WOODS (C. E.) *Organizing a Factory. An analysis of the elements in factory organization &c.* *Chicago*, 1905. 8°. 29. E.

FAIRFAX, *Family of.*

BELL (R.) *Memorials of the Civil War: comprising the correspondence of the Fairfax family with the most distinguished personages engaged in that memorable contest ...* Edited by R. Bell. 2 vols. *London*, 1849. 8°. 111. C. 83.

FAIRFAX, *Lord.*

MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) *A Life of the great Lord Fairfax, Commander-in-Chief of the Army of the Parliament*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 124. E. 181.

## FAIRY TALES.

See also FOLKLORE.

## FAIZABAD.

CARNEGIE (P.) *A Historical Sketch of Tehsil Fyzabad, Zillah Fyzabad, including parganas Haveli-Oudh and Pachmrath, with the old capitals Ajudhia and Fyzabad, Pargana Mangalsi by J. Woodburn, and Pargana Amsin by C. S. Noble. Lucknow*, 1870. fol. 172. F. 215.

MUHAMMAD FAIZ BAKHSH. *Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad, being a translation of the "Tarikh Farahbaksh" ... by W. Hoey*. 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1888. 8°. 165. C. 25.

NEVILL (H. R.) *Fyzabad: a gazetteer, being volume XLIII of the District-Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh*. *Allahabad*, 1905. 8°. 162. G. 137.

**FALASHAS.**

See **Jews: Abyssinia.**

**FALCONRY.**

**BURTON** (Capt. Sir R. F.) Falconry in the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1852. 8°. 136. B. 23.

**COX** (H.) Coursing and Falconry. Coursing by H. Cox. Falconry by the Hon. G. Lascelles. *London*, 1892. 8°. 24. A.

**FAMILY.**

See also **ANTHROPOLOGY: MARRIAGE.**

**KRISHNA KAMAL BHATTACHARYYA.** The Law relating to the Joint Hindu Family. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 22. A.

**MACLENNAN** (J. F.) The Patriarchal Theory ... Edited and completed by D. McLennan, *London*, 1885. 8°. 24. D.

— Studies in Ancient History The second series, comprising an enquiry into the origin of exogamy. By ... J. F. McLennan. *London*, 1896. 8°. 24. C

**Law.**

**REID** (Dr. R. T.) Family Rights, considered as a branch of general and comparative Jurisprudence. *Bombay*, 1856. 8°. 145. B. 133.

**FAMILY NAMES.**

See **NAMES, Personal.**

**FAMINES.**

See also **INDIA.**

**GOSLIN** (S. B.) How to avert or mitigate Famines and Droughts. A pressing question answered. *London*, 1878. 8°. Pam. 28.

**THOMAS** (H. S.) Fisheries versus Famine. [A proposal for making Indian Fisheries a means of alleviating Indian Famines]. [*Singla*, 1879.] fol. 1365 (12).

**FANS.**

**CURT** (L.) Catalogue of Fans and Fan-leaves, presented to the ... British Museum by the Lady Charlotte Schreiber. *London*, 1893. 8°. 222. D. 3.

**INNES** (C. H.) The Fan. Including the theory and practice of centrifugal and axial fans. *London*, 1904. 8°. 131. B. 169.

**FANTI.**

See **AFRICA, West.**

**FARADAY, Michael.**

**JONES** (Dr. B.) Life and letters of Faraday. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. 8°. 162. B. 21

**FARMS AND FARMING.**

See also **AGRICULTURE.**

**GREENAWAY** (Lieut.-Col. T.) Farming in India, considered as a pursuit for European settlers of a superior class, with plans, etc. *London*, 1864. 8°. 134. D. 91.

**FARMS AND FARMING—concl'd.**

**BURN** (R. S.) Systematic Small Farming, or, the lessons of my farm ... With ... illustrations. *London*, 1886. 8°. 134. G. 7.

**FASHIONS.**

See **DRESS.**

**FATEHPUR.**

**GROUSE** (F. S.) A Supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. *Allahabad*, 1887. 8°. 162. G. 111.

**NEVILL** (H. R.) Fatehpur: a gazetteer, being vol. xx. of the District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1906. 8°. 162. G. 137.

**FATEHPUR-SIKRI.**

**GUIDE** to the Taj at Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secunara, and ruins of Futtchepore Sikree. Translated from a Persian MS., with an English version of the poetry inscribed on the walls, tombs, etc. *Lahore*, 1869. 8°. 162. A. 321 (2).

**SMITH** (E. W.) The Moghul Architecture of Fatehpur-Sikri: described and illustrated. 4 pts. *Allahabad*, 1895-96. 4°. 227. A. 18.

**HAVELL** (E. B.) A Handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur-Sikri and the neighbourhood. *London*, 1904. 8°. 17. H. H.

**FATS AND OILS.**

**COOKE** (Dr. M. C.) Report ... on the Oil Seeds and Oils in the Indian Museum, or produced in India, etc. *London*, 1876. fol. 4321.

**LONDON** --International Health Exhibition of 1884. Explanatory Guide to the exhibit [by J. Carter & Co.] of commercial Vegetable Food Supplies, condiments fibres of the world; also oleaginous and honey-yielding plants. *London*, [1884]. 8°. 132. F. 85 (1).

**MILLS** (E. J.) Destructive Distillation: a manufacture of the rosin oil and kindred industries. *London*, 1892. 8°. 135. G.

**CARPENTER** (W. L.) A Treatise on the manufacture of Soap and Candles, Lubricants and Glycerin. *London, New York*, 1895. 8°. 29. E.

**BROOKS** (C. P.) Cotton, its uses, varieties, fibre structure, cultivation, and preparation for the market and as an article of commerce, also the manufacture of Cotton Seed Oil. *New York*, 1898. 8°. 134. F. 27.

**LIVACHE** (A.) The Manufacture of Varnishes, oil-crushing, refining, and boiling, and kindred industries. *London*, 1898. 8°. 29. F.

**THE MANUFACTURE** of Cottonseed Oil and allied products, including cake, meal foots, soap-stock, etc. *New York*, [1898?] 8°. 135. G. 237.

**ANDÉS** (L. E.) Drying Oils, Boiled Oil, and Solid and Liquid Driers. *London*, 1901. 8°. 49. F.

**HURST** (G. H.) Lubricating Oils, Fats and Greases. *London*, 1902. 8°. 21.1

**SLY** (F. G.) The Cotton Seed Oil Industry. *Nagpur*, 1902. 8°. 10.185. A.



**FATS AND OILS—*concl'd.***

**TOLMAN** (L. M.) *Methods for analysis of edible oils and fats not including dairy products.* [Washington, 1902.] 8°. Pam. 2.

**WRIGHT** (C. R. A.) *Animal and vegetable Fixed Oils, Fats, Butters, and Waxes: their preparation and properties, and the manufacture thereof from of Candles, soaps and other products.* London, 1903. 8°. 21. I.

**HURST** (G. H.) *Textile Soaps and Oils; a handbook on the preparation, properties, and analysis of the soaps and oils used in textile manufacturing, dyeing and printing* London, 1904. 8°. 21. C

**LEWKOWITSCH** (J.) *Chemical Technology and Analysis of Oils, Fats, and Waxes.* 2 vols London, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 157.

**FAUNA, Local.**

See ZOOLOGY.

**FAWCETT, Henry.**

**STEPHEN** (L.) *Life of Henry Fawcett, etc.* London, 1885. 8°. 147. G. 9.

**FENCING.**

**ROLAND** (G.) *Treatise on the theory and practice of the art of Fencing* Edinburgh, 1823. 8°. 138. D. 67.

**PRACTICAL** instruction in the art of Fencing with the Bayonet. Dedicated to the Swiss Infantry. *Madras*, 1839. 8°. 129. A. 57.

**BURTON** (Capt Sir R. E.) *The Book of the Sword.* London, 1884. 4°. 129. A. 14.

**POLLOCK** (W. H.) and OTHERS. *Fencing.* London, 1890. 8°. 24. A.

**THE INDIAN FENCING REVIEW** (Published quarterly), edited by Captain E. J. Medley. No. 1, July 1896 (October '96 and January '97). *Calcutta*, 1896, 97. 8°. P. P. 915.

**FENELON, Francis de, Archbishop of Cambrai.**

**UPHAM** (J. C.) *Life of Madame de la Mothe Guyon: together with some account of the personal history and religious opinions of Fenelon, Archbishop of Cambrai.* London, 1854. 8°. 160. J. 31.

**FERGHANA.**

See ASIA, Central.

**FERRAR, Nicholas.**

**PECKARD** (P.) *Memoirs of the life of Mr. Nicholas Ferrar.* Cambridge, 1790. 8°. 124. D. 213.

**FERNS**

**BEDDOME** (Lieut. Col. R. H.) *The Ferns of Southern India. Being descriptions and plates of the Ferns of the Madras Presidency.* 2 vols. *Madras*, 1863. 4°. 155. D. 22.

— *The Ferns of British India. Being figures and descriptions of Ferns from all parts of British India (exclusive of those figured in "The Ferns of Southern India and Ceylon")* Pts 1-23 *Madras*, 1865-70. 4°. 23. I.

*Imperfect, wanting pt. 22.*

**FERNS—*concl'd.***

**BEDDOME** (Lieut. Col. R. H.) *The Ferns of Southern India. Being descriptions and plates of the Ferns of the Madras Presidency.* *Madras*, 1873. 4°. 23. K.

— *Supplement to the Ferns of Southern India and British India, containing a revised list of all the Ferns of India, Ceylon, Burmah and the Malay Peninsula, and 45 plates of hitherto un-figured species.* *Madras*, 1876. 4°. 23. I.

**BLANFORD** (H. F.) *An Annotated List of the Ferns of Simla between the elevations of 4,500 and 10,500 feet* *Calcutta*, [1886?] 8. Pam. 2.

— *The Silver Ferns of Simla and their allies, etc.* [Calcutta, 1886] 8°. Pam. 2.

**BAYNES** (C. E.) *Album of Indian Ferns.* London, 1887. 4°. 173. D. 8.

**FEROZEPUR DISTRICT.**

**FRANCIS** (E. B.) *Customary Law of the Tahsils of Moga, Zira and Ferozepore.* Lahore, 1890. 8°. 171. A. 26.

*Forming vol. 7 of the "Punjab Customary Law" series*

**FERRIES**

**RODAKOWSKI** (E. DE) "The Channel Ferry". *Advantages and feasibility of a train-ferry between England and France.* [With plates] London, 1905. 8°. 130. E. 53.

**FETISHISM.**

**HADDON** (A. C.) *Magic and Fetishism.* London, 1906. 8°. 155. E. 147

*Part of the "Religions, Ancient and Modern" series.*

**FEUDALISM.**

**MILLS** (C.) *The History of Chivalry, or Knighthood and its times.* 2 vols. London, 1826. 8°. 108. C. 3.

**LYNCH** (W.) *A View of the Legal Institutions, honorary hereditary offices, and Feudal Baronies, established in Ireland during the reign of Henry II.* London, 1839. 8°. 145. E. 51.

**VEUILLOT** (L.) *Le Droit du seigneur au moyen âge.* Paris, 1854. 8°. 149. E. 17.

**DORAN** (J.) *Knights and their Days.* London, 1856. 8°. 108. C. 35.

**ABDŒ** (J. T.) *Feudalism: its rise, progress, and consequences. Lectures, etc* London, 1890. 8°. 111. A. 33.

**BATTY** (J.) *The Spirit and Influence of Chivalry.* London, 1890. 8°. 126. A. 26.

**FEVERS.**

See also MALARIA

**HUTCHINSON** (T. J.) *Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda. & Binné Exploration; with remarks on the malaria and fevers of Western Africa.* London, 1855. 8°. 92. D. 27.

**FEVERS—*concl.***

- CUNNINGHAM (Dr. J. M.) Instructions for the guidance of Surgeon Superintendents of Government Emigrant Ships regarding contagious fever. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 134. A. 5 (2).
- ABDUL-LAH, Sayid. Observations on the causes and prevention of Fever and other epidemics in India. *London*, 1872. 8°. 32. D. 67 (2).
- DIGAMBARA MITRA. The Epidemic Fever in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 132. D. 15 (6).
- HARA NATH RAYA. A Manual of Fever. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 133. C. 13.
- MURCHISON (Dr. C.) A Treatise on the Continued Fevers of Great Britain. *London*, 1873. 8°. 133. C. 5.
- SMITH (Dr. A.) Fever and Cholera from a new point of view. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 133. C. 3.
- DIGAMBARA MITRA. The Epidemic Fever in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 133. C. 23.
- CARTER (H. V.) Spirillum Fever: synonyma, Remittent or Relapsing Fever, as seen in Western India. *London*, 1882. 8°. 133. C. 7.
- FAYRER (Surg.-Gen. Sir J.) On the Climate and Fevers of India. *London*, 1882. 8°. 133. C. 27.
- HAMILTON (Brig.-Surg. J. B.) Enteric Fever in India. *Allahabad*, 1888. 8°. 133. C. 11.
- KOCH (R.) Reise-Berichte über Rinderpest, Bubonepest in Indien und Afrika, Tsetse-oder Surrakrankheit, Texashebel, tropische Malaria, Schwarzwasser-fieber. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°. 134. A. 1 (2).
- SPENCER (Maj. D. B.) A Record of Indian Fevers; with some hints on their etiology, diagnosis and treatment. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 133. C. 15.
- LAMB (Capt. G.) Serum Schimentation with special reference to the diagnosis of Typhoid and Malta Fevers. [With diagrams.] *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 3.
- KLOTZ (O.) On the Leucocytosis in Scarlet Fever... Reprinted from the Journal of Infectious Diseases. *Chicago*, [1904]. 8°. 132. D. 115 (5).
- LE-ROY Y CASÁ (J.) Estadística de veinticinco años de fiebre amarilla, etc. *Habana*, 1904. 8°. Pam. 3.
- MANNABERG (J.) and LEICHTENSTERN (O.) Malaria, Influenza, and Dengue. *London*, 1905. 8°. 24. G. 4.
- LAMB (Capt. G.) I.M.S. and KESAVA RAJ (Dr. M.) Mediterranean Fever in India. isolation of the Micrococcus Melitensis, etc. *Calcutta*, 1906. 4°. P. P. 298.
- Scientific Memoirs by officers of the Medical and Sanitary Departments of the Government of India. New Series, no. 22.*

**FEZ.**

See MOROCCO.

**FIBRES.**

See also RAMIE: JUTE: COTTON: FLAX: HEMP: TEXTILE FABRICS.

**FIBRES—*concl.***

- ROYLE (Dr. J. F.) The Fibrous Plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing, and paper. With an account of the cultivation and preparation of flax, hemp, and their substitutes. *London*, 1855. 8°. 23. D.
- DICKSON (J. H.) The Fibre Plants of India, Africa and our colonies. *London*, [1864]. 8°. 134. C. 77.
- LONDON.—International Health Exhibition of 1884 Explanatory Guide to the exhibit [by J. Carter & Co.] of commercial Vegetable Food Supplies, condiments, fibres of the world, etc. *London*, [1884]. 8°. 132. F. 85 (1).
- CROSS (C. F.) Report on Indian fibres and fibrous substances exhibited at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886. With notes of methods of treatment and uses prevalent in India, by Dr. George Watt. *London*, 1887. 8°. 135. F. 149.
- GEL (W. H.) Monograph on fibrous manufactures in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1891. fol. 12511.
- U. S. DEPT. of Agriculture, Fiber investigations. Report Nov. 8-11. *Washington* 1896-98. 8°. A. D. 1. 47.
- PROUDLOCK (R. L.) Notes on simple Machines for extracting plantain fibre. *Madrás*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 2.
- GEORGIEVICS (G. von) The Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres: their origin, structure, preparation washing, bleaching, dyeing, printing and dressing. *London*, 1902. 8°. 24. G.
- HANNAN (W. I.) The Textile Fibres of Commerce. Hand-book on the occurrence, distribution, preparation and uses of the animal vegetable and mineral fibres used in cotton, woollen, paper, silk, brush, and hat manufactures. *London*, 1902. 8°. 24. G.
- CARTER (H. R.) The Spinning and Twisting of Long Vegetable Fibres—Flax, Hemp, Jute, Tow & Ramie. *London*, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 127.
- MATTHEWS (J. M.) The Textile Fibres. Their physical, microscopical and chemical properties. *New York*, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 207.

**FICTION.**

See also under the heading LITERATURE of each country.

- MURRAY (H.) Morality of Fiction; or, an inquiry into the tendency of fictitious narratives, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1803. 12°. 156. F. 241.
- SCOTT (Sir W.) Bart. Biographical Memoirs of Eminent Novelists, and other distinguished persons. *Edinburgh*, 1834. 8°. 156. B. 33.
- ELLIS (G.) Specimens of Early English Metrical Romances. To which is prefixed an historical introduction on the rise and progress of romantic composition in France and England. By George Ellis. *London*, 1848. 8°. 156. F. 157.
- JEAFFRESON (J. C.) Novels and Novelists, from Elizabeth to Victoria. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 156. F. 223.

FICTION—*concl'd.*

- SENIOR (N. W.) *Essays on Fiction.*  
London, 1864. 8°. 156. E. 385.
- FORSYTH (W.) *The Novels and Novelists of the eighteenth century in illustration of the manners and morals of the age.*  
London, 1871. 8°. 156. F. 171.
- JUSSERAND (J. J.) *The English Novel in the time of Shakespeare.* London, 1890. 8°. 156. F. 183.
- DUNLOP (J. C.) *History of Prose Fiction.* 2 vols. London, 1896. 8°. 25. G.
- CROSS (W. L.) *The Development of the English Novel.* New York, 1899. 8°. 156. F. 559.

## FIELDING, Henry.

- LAWRENCE (F.) *The Life of Henry Fielding.* London, 1855. 8°. 156. F. 101.
- DOBSON (A.) *Fielding.* London, 1902. 8°. 25. I.

*Part of the "English Men of Letters" series*

## FIG.

- CUNNINGHAM (*Surg.-Maj.* D. D.) *On the Phenomena of Fertilization in Ficus Roxburghi* ... Wall. Calcutta, 1889. fol. 5963.
- EISEN (G.) *The Fig: its history, culture and curing with a descriptive catalogue of the known varieties of figs.* Washington, 1901. 8°. A. D. I. 137.
- KANETKAR (P. S.) *Notes on the cultivation of the Fig for Poona and the Deccan.* Poona, 1905. 8°. P. P. 1135.

## FIJI ISLANDS.

- SEELY (*Capt.* J. B.) *Viti; an account of a Government Mission to the Vitian or Fijian Islands, in the years 1860-61.* Cambridge, 1862. 8°. 105. R. 25.
- SMYTHE (*Mrs.*) *Ten Months in the Fiji Islands.* Oxford, 1864. 8°. 105. B. 51.
- DE RICCI (J. IL.) *Fiji, our new province in the South Seas.* London, 1875. 8°. 105. B. 69.
- CUMMING (C. F. G.) *At Home in Fiji.* 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1881. 8°. 105. B. 76.
- AUSTRALIAN HANDBOOK. *Incorporating New Zealand, Fiji and New Guinea.* London, [1905, etc.] 8°. 1. E.

*In progress.*

## FILEZ, Colonel.

- BLOK (R.) *History of the Island of Celebes: to which has been added a report, concerning the slave trade of Macassar: and the trial ... of Col. Filez.* 4 vols. Calcutta, 1817. 8°. 70. C. 1.

*Imperfect, wanting all after p. 32 of vol. 3.*

## FINANCE.

*See TRADE; also MUNICIPALITIES.* For the Finance of each country, *see* under the sub-heading Trade and Finance of the country required.

## FINGERS.

*See HAND.*

## FINISHING [OF COTTON GOODS]

—*See COTTON: Cotton Manufacture.*

## FINLAND.

- Dr. CHAILLU (P. B.) *The Land of the Midnight Sun: summer and winter journeys through Sweden, Norway, Lapland, and Northern Finland.* London, 1881. 8°. 64. A. 21.
- NORMAN (H.) *All the Russias: travels and studies in contemporary European Russia, Finland, Siberia, the Caucasus, & Central Asia.* London, 1902. 8°. 16. F.

## FINNISH LANGUAGE.

- TEZA (E.) *Mancano tre parole. Il canto xv del Calevala.* Venezia, 1894. 8°. Pam. 17.

## FIRE.

- SCHWARTZ (*Dr.* von) *Fire and Explosion Risks. A handbook dealing with the detection, investigation and prevention of dangers arising from fires and explosions of chemico-technical substances and establishments.* London, 1904. 8°. 24. F.

## FIRES AND FIRE-BRIGADES.

- YOUNG (C. F. T.) *Fires, Fire-Engines and Fire-Brigades.* London, 1866. 8°. 131. C. 45.
- MERRYWEATHER (J. C.) *The Fire Brigade Handbook, etc.* London, 1888. 8°. 131. C. 63.

## FIRE-ARMS.

*See GUNNERY.*

## FIRE-INSURANCE.

- BUNYON (C. J.) *The Law of Fire Insurance ... Fifth edition by R. J. Quinn ... and F. E. Colenso.* London, 1903. 8°. 146. C. 37.

## FISH AND FISHING.

- JENNER (T.) *London's Blame if not its shame: manifested by the great neglect of the Fishery, etc.* [London], 1851. 4°. 203. A. 35 (4).
- RUSSELL (*Dr.* P.) *Descriptions and Figures of two hundred Fishes; collected at Vizagapatam on the coast of Coromandel, etc.* London, 1803. fol. 215. I. 4.
- LONDON.—*Fish Association.* *The Second Report of the Committee of the ... Association for the benefit of the community, respecting the measures to be adopted for the supply of the metropolis and its neighbourhood.* London, 1813. 8°. 129. C. 97 (7).
- FRASER (R.) *A Review of the Domestic Fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland.* Edinburgh, 1818. 4°. 135. G. 12.
- BUCHANAN afterwards HAMILTON (F.) *An Account of the Fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches. [Plates.]* 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1822. 4°. 173. E. 2.
- CUVIER (G. DE) *Baron* and VALENTIENNES ( ). *Histoire naturelle des poissons.* 12 tom. Paris, 1828-37. 4°. 134. H. 8.

FISH AND FISHING—*contd.*

BENNETT (J. W.) A Selection from the most remarkable and interesting of the Fishes found on the coast of Ceylon.  
*London*, 1834. 4°. 154. H. 4.

YARRELL (W.) A History of British Fishes.  
2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 154. H. 1.

CONWAY (J.) Forays among Salmon and Deer.  
*London*, 1861. 8°. 136. B. 137.

THE FISHERMAN'S MAGAZINE AND REVIEW.  
Vol. I. *London*, 1864. 8°. 136. B. 119.

THOMAS (H. S.) The Rod in India.  
*Mangalore*, 1873. 8°. 136. A. 23.

BUCKLAND (F. T.) Log-Book of a Fisherman and Zoologist. *London*, 1875. 8°. 154. D. 53.

DAY (Surg.-Maj. F.) The Fishes of India; being a natural history of the fishes known to inhabit the seas and fresh waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon. 3 vols.  
*London*, 1876-88. 4°. 23. I.

BEAVAN (Capt. R.) Hand-book of the fresh-water Fishes of India ... With an index to native names and synonyms.  
*London*, 1877. 8°. 173. E. 43.

THOMAS (H. S.) Fisheries versus Famine. [A proposal for making Indian Fisheries a means of alleviating Indian Famines.] [*Symia*, 1879]. fol. 1355 (12).

DAY (Surg.-Maj. F.) Great International Fisheries Exhibition. *London*, 1883. Catalogue of the exhibits in the India Section.  
*London*, 1883. 8°. 130. B. 147.

— Indian Fish and Fishing  
*London*, 1883. 8°. 173. C. 5 (4)

LONDON.—International Fisheries Exhibition of 1883. Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Indian Section, by F. Day. *London*, 1883. 8°. 136. B. 147.

— 1883. The Fisheries Exhibition Literature, etc. 14 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 136. B. 25.

THOMAS (H. S.) Tank Angling in India. *Madras and London*, 1887. 8°. 136. B. 49.

LACY (G. H.) North Punjab Fishing Club Anglers' Handbook. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 136. B. 33.

WALKER (Dr. W.) Angling in the Kumaun Lakes. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 136. B. 165.

LAL MOHAN DAS. The Law of Riparian Rights. Alluvion and Fishery.  
*Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 22. A.

ALCOCK (Surg.-Maj. A. W.) Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator'. Lieut. G. S. Gunn, R.N., commanding. Series II., no. 5. On the 'Bathyal' Fishes collected during the season, 1891-92. *London*, 1892. 8°. 173. E. 93.

— Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer, 'Investigator.' An account of the Deep Sea Collection made during the Season of 1892-93.  
*Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 173. C. 3 (3).

FISH AND FISHING—*contd.*

INDIAN MUSEUM. A descriptive Catalogue of the Indian Deep-Sea Fishes in the Indian Museum. Being a revised account of the deep-sea fishes, collected by the Royal Indian Marine Survey ship 'Investigator.' By A. Alcock. *Calcutta*, 1899. 4°. 173. E. 26.

— A Guide to the Zoological Collections exhibited in the Fish Gallery of the Indian Museum. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 173. E. 75.

## Africa.

PLAYFAIR (Lieut.-Col. Sir R. L.) The Fishes of Zanzibar: *Acanthopterygii* by Sir. R. L. PLAYFAIR. *Pharyngognathi* &c., by Dr. Albert C. L. G. Gunther. *London*, 1886. 4°. 154. H. 2.

## FISHERIES.

JENNER (T.) London's Blame, if not its shame; manifested by the great neglect of the Fishery, etc. [*London*], 1681. 4°. 203. A. 35 (4).

MACPHERSON (D.) Annals of Commerce, manufactures, fisheries and navigation. 4 vols. *London*, 1805. 8°. 7. I.

CHITTY (J.) A Treatise on the Game Laws, and on Fisheries. 2 vols. *London*, 1812. 8°. 146. C. 7.

LONDON.—Fish Association. The Second Report of the Committee of the ... Association for the benefit of the community, respecting the measures to be adopted for the supply of the metropolis and its neighbourhood.  
*London*, 1813. 8°. 139. C. 97 (7).

FRASER (R.) A Review of Domestic Fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland.  
*Edinburgh*, 1818. 4°. 135. G. 12.

LONDON.—International Fisheries Exhibition of 1883. Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Indian Section, by F. Day. *London*, 1883. 8°. 136. B. 147.

— The Fisheries Exhibition Literature. 14 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 136. B. 25.

LAL MOHAN DAS. The Law of Riparian Rights. Alluvion and Fishery.  
*Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 22. A.

SEA Fisheries of Bengal, etc. [The preface signed: J. H. Row.] *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 14.

THURSTON (E.) The Sea Fisheries of Malabar and South Canara. *Madras*, 1900. 8°. 173. C. 27.

*Madras Govt. Museum, Bulletin*, vol. 2, no. 2.

COULSON (H. J. W.) and FORBES (U. A.) The Law relating to Waters, sea, tidal and inland. Including rights and duties of riparian owners, canals, fishery, navigation, ferries, bridges, and tolls and rates thereon. *London*, 1902. 8°. 22. D.

JOHNSTONE (J.) British Fisheries. Their administration and their problems.  
*London*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 249.

## FITCH, Ralph.

RYLEY (J. H.) Ralph Fitch. England's pioneer to India and Burma. His companions and contemporaries. With his remarkable narrative told in his own words.  
*London*, 1899. 8°. 12. D.

**FITZGERALD, Edward.**

GLYDE (J.) *The Life of Edward Fitzgerald.* London, 1900. 8°. 26. A.

BENSON (A. C.) *Edward Fitzgerald.* London, 1905. 8°. 25. J.

**FITZHERBERT, Mrs.**

LANGDALE (Hon. C.) *Memoirs of Mrs. Fitzherbert.* London, 1856. 8°. 124. D. 269.

**FLAGS.**

FLAGS, national and mercantile. *Portsmouth*, 1895. 8°. 126. C. 13.

**FLAX AND LINEN.**

See also TEXTILE FABRICS

HARFORD (R.) *Proposals for building in every county, a working-almshouse, or, hospital, as the best expedient to perfect the trade ... of linen-cloth.* London, 1677. 4. 147. E. 25 (2).

HALL (R.) *Observations made by R. Hall, ... of Dublin ... on the methods used in Holland in cultivating or raising of Hemp and Flax.* Dublin, 1724. 8°. 32. A. 19 (2).

SLATOR (L.) *Instructions for the Cultivation and Raising of Flax and Hemp.* Dublin, 1724. 8°. 32. A. 19 (1).

The ADVANTAGES which may arise to the people of Ireland by raising of Flax and Flaxseed considered. *Dublin*, 1782. 8°. 32. A. 19 (3).

CONSIDERATIONS for employing the Poor of this Kingdom and for improving the Linen and Woollen Manufactures. *London*, 1737. 8°. 203. C. 11 (8).

BRITISH LINEN COMPANY. *Charter of the British Linen Company.* Edinburgh, 1746. 4°. 147. E. 23 (8).

COX (T.) *A Letter from Sir R. Cox, Bart. to T. Prier, Esq., showing, from experience, a sure method to establish the linen manufacture.* Dublin, 1740. 8°. 32. A. 19 (4).

REPORT from the Committee appointed to enquire into the present state of the linen trade in Great Britain and Ireland, etc. [London, 1773.] fol. 207. G. 7 (4).

ROGERS (A.) *Practical Information on flax.* Calcutta, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 87 (5).

SHARP (P.) *Flax, Tow, and Jute Spinning.* London, 1886. 8°. 115. F. 213.

ON FLAX cultivation *Belfast*, [1890] 8°.

TAILFER (L.) *Practical Treatise on the Bleaching of Linen and Cotton Yarn and fabrics.* London, 1901. 8°. 21. I.

ATTALION (A.) *La crise de l'industrie linière.* Paris, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 147.

**FLAYING.**

CALCUTTA SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS. *Correspondence regarding Flaying Goats alive.* Calcutta, [1902]. 4°. 149. C. 8°.

**FLEAS.**

LISTON (W. G.) *Plague, Rats and Fleas.* Calcutta, 1905. 8°. Pam. 2.

**FLOODS.**

BUIST (G.) *Floods in India of 1849.* Bombay, 1852. 8°. 173. C. 15 (2).

CHAMPION (M.) *Les Inondations en France depuis le vi<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours, etc.* 8 tom. Paris, 1858. 8°. 132. A. 113.

DUPUIT (J.) *Des Inondations. Examen des moyens proposés pour en prévenir le retour.* Paris, 1858. 8°. 132. A. 111.

MONESTIER-SAVIGNAT (A.) *Étude sur les phénomènes, l'aménagement et la législation des eaux au point de vue des inondations.* Paris, 1858. 8°. 132. A. 67.

MACONCHY (G. C.) *Problems connected with Flood-Drainage.* Calcutta, 1903. fol. 2060.

**FLORA, Local.**

See BOTANY.

**FLORENCE.**

VILLANI (G.) *Istorie fiorentine* 8 vols. Milano, 1802-03. 8°. 113. F. 151.

MACHIAVELLI (N.) *The History of Florence, and of the affairs of Italy, from the earliest times to the death of Lorenzo the Magnificent; together with "The Prince," etc.* London, 1854. 8°. 113. E. 27.

VILLARI (P.) *Niccolo Machiavelli and his Times* 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 113. E. 57.

OLIPHANT (M. O. W.) *The Makers of Florence, Dante, Giotto, Savonarola and their City.* London, 1889. 8°. 113. E. 89.

ARMSTRONG (E.) *Lorenzo de Medici and Florence in the fifteenth century.* New York, 1896. 8°. 113. E. 69.

**FLORES.**

See MALAYSIA.

**FLORIDA.**

The DISCOVERY and conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto. London, 1851. 8°. 17. A. (8).

**FLOUR.**

KICK (F.) *Flour Manufacture.* London, 1888. 8°. 29. F.

The MILLER No 1354, etc Jan. 2, 1905, etc. London, 1903, etc. fol. R. R. P. P. 496.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting nos. 1355-58, 1360-63, 1364-66, 1368-70, 1372-75, 1377-79, 1381-84, 1386-88 & 1390-92*

**FLOWERS.**

See also BOTANY: GARDENING.

RICHARDSON (Major D. L.) *On Flowers and Flower Gardens ... With an appendix ... respecting the Anglo-Indian flower-garden.* Calcutta, 1855. 8°. 135. A. 1.

TAYLOR (J. E.) *Flowers; their origin, shapes, perfumes, and colours.* London, 1878. 8°. 155. D. 25.

ALLEN (G.) *The Colours of Flowers as illustrated in the British flora.* London, 1882. 8°. 155. D. 31.

— *Flowers and their pedigrees.* London, 1883. 8°. 155. D. 33.

FLOWERS—*contd.*

- AVEBURY, Lord. Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves. London, 1886. 8°. 155. D. 27.  
 HENSLOW (Rev. G.) The Making of Flowers, etc. London, 1891. 8°. 155. D. 23.  
 DARWIN (C.) The Different Forms of Flowers on plants of the same species London, 1892. 8°. 23. D.

FLUXIONS.

- MACLAURIN (C.) A Treatise on Fluxions. 2 vols London, 1801. 8°. 152. G. 5.  
 DEALTRY (Prof. W.) The Principles of Fluxions, etc. Cambridge, 1810. 8°. 152. H. 1.

FODDER.

- MEHTA (P. R.) Prickly-Pear and Aloe as fodder for cattle during scarcity. Bombay, 1904. 8°. 0 312

FOLK-LORE.

See also ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY: RELIGION: and MYTHOLOGY: SOCIAL SCIENCE.

- AUBREY (J.) Remaines of Gentilisme and Judaisme ... 1686-87. London, 1881. 8°. 29 I.  
 PERTIGREW (T. J.) On Superstitions connected with the history and practice of Medicine and Surgery. London, 1844. 8°. 132. D. 47.  
 KELLY (W. K.) Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition and Folk-Lore London, 1863. 8°. 24 D.  
 FOLK-LORE SOCIETY. Religious system of the Amazulu. Izinyanga Zokubula; or, Divination, as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words. Natal, 1870. 8°. 20 I.  
 SCOFFERN (J.) Stray Leaves of Science and Folk-lore. London, 1870. 8°. 152. A. 95.  
 DENNIS (Dr. N. B.) The Folk-lore of China and its affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic Races. London, 1876. 8°. Pam. 5.  
 FOLK-LORE RECORD Vols. 1-5 London, 1878-82. 8°. 29 I.  
 GREGOR (Rev. W.) Notes on the Folk-lore of the North-East of Scotland. London, 1881. 8°. 23. I.  
 CONFARETTI (D.) Research respecting the Book of Sindbad. London, 1882. 8°. 29 I.  
 The FOLK-LORE JOURNAL Vols. 1-6 London, 1883-86. 8°. 29. I.  
 TEMPLE (Sir R. C.) Bart. The Legends of the Punjab. 3 vols. Bombay, [1884, 85]. 8°. 21. D.  
 WIDE-AWAKE Stories A collection of tales told by little children ... in the Punjab and Kashmir. By F. A. Steel and R. C. Temple. Bombay, 1884. 8°. 174. E. 13.  
 GARNETT (L. M. J.) The Women of Turkey and their folk-lore ... The Christian women. London, 1890. 8°. 21. C.  
 CALAND (W.) Altindischer Ahnencult. Das Craddha nach den verschiedenen Schulen mit benutzung handschriftlicher Quellen dargestellt. Leiden, 1893. 8°. 178. C. 305.

FOLK-LORE—*contd.*

- MAHES CHANDRA DATTA. Folk-Lore in Bengal. No. 1. Fortune. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. Pam. 16.  
 KUNOS (L.) Turkish Fairy Tales and folk tales. London, 1896. 8°. 174. D. 5.  
 FOLK-LORE from Central India and Rajputana, etc (By A. C. D.) Allahabad, 1897. 8°. Pam. 8.  
 PHILPOT (Mrs. J. H.) The Sacred Tree or the Tree in Religion and Myth. London, 1897. 8°. 19. E.  
 CLODD (E.) Tom Tit Tot An essay on Savage Philosophy in folk-tale. London, 1898. 8°. 155. E. 1.  
 KLEINPAUL (R.) Die Lebendigen und die Toten in Volksglauben, Religion und Sage. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. 155. E. 55.  
 OLD DECCAN DAYS, or Hindoo Fairy Legends current in Southern India. Collected from oral tradition. by Mary Frere. London, 1898. 8°. 174. E. 39.  
 SEIDER (A.) Anthologie aus der asiatischen Volkslitteratur Weimer, 1898. 8°. 174. D. 11.  
 RIBEZZO (F.) Nuovi studi sulla origine e la propagazione della favole indo-elleniche comunemente dette esopiche. Napoli, 1901. 8°. 174. C. 33.  
 SKERT (W. W.) the Younger. Fables & Folk-Tales from in Eastern Forest. Cambridge, 1901. 8°. 155. E. 119.  
 VOSSON (L.) Contes birmanes d'après le Thou-damma Sâin Dammazat Paris, 1901. 12°. 174. D. 13.  
 MCILLAGAN (Dr. R. C.) Evil Eye in the Western Highlands. London, 1902. 8°. 160. R. 25.  
 HAZLITT (W. C.) Faiths and Folk-lore. A dictionary of national beliefs, superstitions and popular customs ... forming a new edition of "The Popular Antiquities of Great Britain" by Brand and Ellis. [Illustrated.] 2 vols. London, 1904. 4°. 19. H.  
 GESTA ROMANORUM. Translated from the Latin by the Rev. C. Swan, etc. London, 1904. 8°. 25. B.  
 DULAURE (J. A.) Des divinités génératrices chez les anciens et les modernes, etc. Paris, 1905. 8°. 155. E. 151.  
 GHULAM MUHAMMAD Festivals and Folk-lore of Gilgit. Calcutta, 1905. 4°. Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 1 No. 7.  
 HOLMES (A. C.) The Masai, their Language and Folk-lore ... With introduction by Sir Charles Eliot. Oxford, 1905. 8°. 159. B. 13.  
 KUNOS (L.) Türkische Volksmärchen aus Stambul. London, [1905]. 8°. 155. E. 129.  
 MACCULLOCH (J. A.) The Childhood of Fiction: a study of folk-tales and primitive thought. London, 1905. 8°. 24. A.  
 REINACH (S.) Cultes, Mythes et Religions ... Ouvrage illustré de ... gravures, etc. 2 tom. Paris, 1905. 8°. 155. E. 143.

FOLK-LORE—*concl.*

THIRLTON-DYER (T. F.) *Folk-lore of Women*, illustrated by legendary and traditional tales, folk-rhymes, etc. *London*, 1905. 8°. 155. E. 123.

DRACOTT (A. E.) *Simla Village Tales or folk-tales from the Himalayas*. *London*, 1906. 8°. 173. H. 5.

FINOT (J.) *Le Préjugé des races ... Deuxième édition*. *Paris*, 1906. 8°. 155. E. 141.

HARRIS (J. R.) *The Cult of the Heavenly Twins ... With ... plates*. *Cambridge*, 1906. 8°. 155. E. 145.

URQUHART (Rev. W. S.) *The Faust Legend*. [*Calcutta*, 1906]. 8°. Pam. 8.

SARAT CHANDRA MITRA *Bihâri Life in Bihâri Nursery-Rhymes*. [*Calcutta*, 1903.] 8°. Pam. 8.

## England.

TOULMIN (C.) *Lays and Legends, illustrative of English life*. *London*, 1845. 4°. 156. E. 225.

WRIGHT (T.) *Essays on subjects connected with the literature, popular superstitions and history of England in the Middle Ages* 2 vols. [*London*], 1846. 111. B. 31.

## India.

SOMADEB BHATTÀ. *Katha Sarit Sagara. Die Märchensammlung des Sri Somadeva Bhatta aus Kaschmir ... Sanskrit und Deutsch herausgegeben von Dr. H. Brockhaus*. *Leipzig*, 1839. 8°. 174. E. 89.

ELLIOT (Sir H. M.) *Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North-Western Provinces of India*. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 24. D.

LALLÛ LÂL KAVI. *The Râjaniti of Lallû Lâla, translated from the Braj Bâshâ [an abridgment of the Hitopadesa]*. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 174. E. 211.

GOVERN (C. E.) *The Folk-songs of Southern India*. *Madras*, 1871. 8°. 174. E. 57.

STEEL (F. A.) and TEMPLE (Sir R. C.) *Bart. Wide Awake Stories. A collection of tales told by little children ... in the Punjab and Kashmir*. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. 174. E. 19.

SWYNNERTON (Rev. C.) *The Adventures of the Panjâb Hero, Râjâ Rasâla, and other folk-tales of the Panjâb, etc.* [With an appendix, containing the Punjabi verses which occur in Shraf's version of Rasâla.] *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 174. E. 191.

BEYER (C.) *Orientalische Novellen nach den schönsten Sagen aus Indien und Iran*. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°. 174. C. 39.

REGNAUD (P.) *Le Rig-Vêda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne*. *Paris*, 1892, etc. 8°. 179. E. 163.

*In progress.* Part of the "Annales du musée Guimet."

FOLK-LORE.—India—*concl.*

SWYNNERTON (Rev. C.) *Indian Nights' Entertainment; or, folk-tales from the Upper Indus. With ... illustrations by native hands, etc.* *London*, 1892. 8°. 174. E. 209.

KNOWLES (Rev. J. H.) *Folk-tales of Kashmir*. *London*, 1893. 8°. 30. G. 8.

MAHES CHANDRA DATTA. *Folk-Lore in Bengal. No. 1. Fortune*. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. Pam. 16.

CROOKE (W.) *The Popular Religion and Folk-lore of Northern India*. 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1896. 8°. 24. C.

FOLK-LORE from Central India and Rajputana, etc. (By A. C. D.) *Allahabad*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 8.

REGNAUD (P.) *Comment naissent les Mythes. Les sources védiques du Petit Poucet. La légende hindoue du Déluge. Purûrâvas et Urvâci. Avec ... un appendice sur l'état actuel de l'exégèse védique*. *Paris*, 1897. 8°. 173. H. 35.

FRERE (M. E. I.) *Old Deccan Days, or, Hindoo Fairy Legends current in Southern India*. *London*, 1898. 8°. 174. E. 39.

LÂL BHÂRI DE. (Rev.) *Folk-Tales of Bengal*. *London*, 1899. 8°. 24. D.

HOLMES (Vet.-Lieut. J. D. E.) *Native Beliefs regarding the Hairmarks on horses and cattle*. *Madras*, 1900. 8°. 10199.

CROOKE (W.) *The Talking Thrush and other tales from India, collected by W. Crooke and retold by W. H. D. Rouse*. *London*, 1902. 8°. 155. E. 117.

SARAT CHANDRA MITRA. *A Few Bihâri Folk-lore Parallels. The Singing Games of Bihâr. The Identity between a Panjâbi and Bengali Accumulation Droll. Note on a new type of Indian Folktales, etc.* *Bombay*, 1903. 8°. Pam. 8.

SWYNNERTON (Rev. C.) *Romantic Tales from the Panjab. With illustrations by native hands, etc.* *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. 174. E. 199.

RÂMSATYA MUKHOPÂDHYÂYA. *Indian Folk-lore ... First edition*. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 174. E. 253.

SARAT CHANDRA MITRA. *Note on the Egyptian origin of an incident in Indian Folktales*. [*Bombay*, 1904] 8°. Pam. 8.

## Mongolia.

SAGAS from the Far East; or, Kalmouk and Mongolian traditional tales. With historical preface and explanatory notes. By Miss R. H. Busk. *London*, 1873. 8°. 175. D. 123.

## Persia.

PHILLOTT (Lieut-Col. D. C.) *Some Current Persian tales*. *Calcutta*, 1906. 4°. 27. L.

*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 1, no. 18.*

FONTENOY.

SERINE (F. H.) Fontenoy, and Great Britain's share in the War of the Austrian Succession, 1741-48, *etc.* London, 1906. 8°. 108. C. 1.

FOOD.

See also COOKERY.

SOYER (A.) The Pantropheon, or, History of Food, and its preparation. London, 1853. 8°. 135. C. 1.

CAIRD (Sir J.) The Landed Interest and the supply of food. London, [1878]. 8°. 134. C. 83.

DUN (F.) American Farming and Food. London, 1881. 8°. 134. C. 67.

LONDON.—*International Health Exhibition of 1884* Explanatory Guide to the exhibit [by J. Carter & Co.] of commercial Vegetable Food Supplies, condiments, fibres of the world; also oleaginous and honey-yielding plants, *etc.* London, [1884]. 8°. 132. F. 85 (1).

DUKE (Surg-Maj. J.) Bunting in India. With some remarks on diet and things in general. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 132. F. 83.

CHURCH (A. H.) Food Grains of India. London, 1888, 1901. 8°. 135. F. 8.

BLVTH (Dr. A. W.) Foods; their composition and analysis. London, 1888. 8°. 132. F. 61.

SMITH (Dr. E.) Foods. London, 1899. 8°. 132. F. 75.

ROBERTS (Sir W.) Collected Contributions on Digestion and Diet. London, 1891. 8°. 134. B. 7.

THOMPSON (Sir H.) Food and Feeding. London, 1891. 8°. 132. F. 72.

MANSTON (R. B.) War, Famine and our Food Supply. London, 1897. 8°. 147. A. 101.

DIGBY (W.) The Food of the People of India. London, 1902. 8°. 172. F. 187.

HAUSSER (A.) The Manufacture of Preserved Foods and Sweetmeats. London, 1902. 8°. 135. G. 203.

HIGGINSON (C. J.) Food and Drugs. A manual for solicitors, public analysts, and others. London, 1902. 8°. 153. G. 21.

LONDON.—*Patent Office Library.* Subject List of works on Domestic Economy, Foods, and Beverages, including the culture of cocoa, coffee, barley, hops, sugar, tea, and the grape, in the Library of the Patent Office. London, 1902. 12°. 161. D. 41.

RIDAL (S.) Disinfection and the Preservation of Food. . . With an account of the chemical substances used as Antiseptics and Preservatives London, New York, 1903. 8°. 24. G.

ECCLLES (R. G.) Food preservatives; their advantages and proper use, *etc.* New York, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 223.

VACHER (F.) The Food Inspector's Handbook. London, 1905. 8°. 135. D. 25.

FOOTBALL.

MARSHALL (Rev. F.) Football. The Rugby Union Game. London, 1892. 8°. 136. D. 53.

INDIAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION. Rules of the Association Laws of the Association game. Rules of hockey. Calcutta, 1904. 16°. 136. D. 95.

FORESTRY.

FARADAY (M.) On the practical prevention of Dry Rot in Timber. London, 1836. 8°. Pam. 7.

PAPERS relating to the establishment of a Forest Terminology in English. [Preface signed B. H. Baden-Powell.] Calcutta, 1874. 8°. Pam. 7.

STEWART (Dr. J. L.) The Forest Flora of North-West and Central India: a handbook of the indigenous trees and shrubs of those countries. 2 vols. London, 1874. 8°. 22. I.

BROILLIARD (C.) Principles of Forest Organisation. Fasc. 1-2. Bombay, 1882. 8°. 172. A. 233.

DEMONTZEY (P.) Traité pratique du reboisement et du gazonnement des montagnes. Paris, 1882. 8°. 135. B. 19.

SCHLICH (W.) A Manual of Forestry. 5 vols. London, 1889-96. 8°. 135. B. 1.

NISBET (J.) On Mixed Forests, and their advantages over Pure Forests. London, 1892. 8°. Pam. 7.

FIRST (H.) The Protection of Woodlands against dangers arising from organic and inorganic causes. Edinburgh, 1893. 8°. 135. B. 55.

NISBET (J.) On the Selection of Species of Trees for Woodland crops, and on the choice of the method of treatment, *etc.* London, 1893. 8°. Pam. 7.

— Studies in Forestry, being a short course of lectures on the principles of silviculture, *etc.* Oxford, 1894. 8°. 135. B. 81.

— The Forester. A practical treatise on British forestry and arboriculture for landowners, land, agents and foresters. 2 vols. London, 1905. 8°. 24. G.

SCHLICH (W.) Manual of Forestry. London, 1905, *etc.* 8°. 135. B. 79.  
*In progress.*

EARDLEY-WILMOT (Capt. S.) Notes on a tour in the forests of Jammu and Kashmir. Calcutta, 1906. fol. 6066.

GANS FOREST MUSEUM. Revised Catalogue of Specimens of Forest Products, &c., in the Gans Forest Museum, Coimbatore, *etc.* Madras, 1906. 8°. 135. B. 91.

SCHLICH (W.) Schlich's Manual of Forestry. Third edition . . . With . . . illustrations, *etc.* London, 1906, *etc.* 8°. 135. B. 3.



## FORESTRY.—Trees, etc.

See also EXHIBITIONS.

EVELYN (J.) *Silva: or A Discourse of Forest-Trees.* 2 vols. London, 1825. 4°. 135. B. 6.

REVUE des eaux et forêts, etc. Tom. I, etc. Paris, 1862, etc. 8°. P. P. 1015.

*In progress.* Imperfect, wanting vols. 3-5 & 38-39— Table alphabétique des matières, et des noms d'auteurs. (1<sup>re</sup> série—1882-86.) Paris, 1887. 8°. P. P. 1015. A.BEDDOME (Lieut.-Col. R. H.) *The Trees of the Madras Presidency.* Madras, 1863. 8°. 135. B. 53.MURRAY (A.) *The Pines and Firs of Japan.* London, 1863. 8°. 155. B. 23.STEWART (Dr. J. L.) *Punjab Plants, comprising botanical and vernacular names, and uses of most of the trees, shrubs and herbs of economical value, growing within the Province, etc.* Lahore, 1869. 8°. 173. D. 15.BADEN POWELL (B. H.) *Papers relating to the establishment of a Forest Terminology in English.* Calcutta, 1874. 8°. Pam 7.KUEZ (S.) *Preliminary Report on the forest and other vegetation of Pégua.* Calcutta, 1875. fol. 135. B. 2.JAMESON (Surg.-Maj. W.) *Brief Notes on the formation of plantations on the Canal Banks of the N.-W. Provinces & on the Cultivation of Timber Trees, indigenous and exotic, useful for the plains and mountains of Northern India.* Pt. I Allahabad, 1876. 8°. 135. B. 11.KUEZ (S.) *Forest Flora of British Burma.* 2 vols. Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 173. D. 43.PARIS.—*Exhibition of 1878 Catalogue of specimens of timber, bamboos, canes, and other Forest Produce from the Government forests in the Provinces under the Government of India and the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, etc.* Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 13956.BROWN (J. E.) *The Forest Flora of South Australia.* 3 pts. Adelaide, 1882. fol. 229. A. 5.BAILEY (Lieut.-Col. F.) *Colonel Bailey's Pamphlets.* (1) *Forestry in France.* (2) *Forestry in Hungary.* (3) *Timber export works in Bushahr and Mandi, Punjab.* (4) *The Dunes of Gascony.* (5) *Forests in Provence and the Cevennes.* Simla, 1892. 8°. 135. B. 67.CHICAGO.—*Exhibition of 1893.* Handbook to accompany the collection of Exhibits furnished by the Forest Department of the Government of India. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. Pam. 14.DEHRA DUN.—*Imperial Forest School. Catalogue of Books in the Library of the ... School.* Dehra Dun, 1893. 8°. 161. K. 15.FORESTRY.—Trees, etc.—*could.*UPENDRA NATH KINJULI. *Forest Flora of the School Circle, N.-W. P., being a descriptive list of the indigenous woody plants of the Saharanpur and Dehra Dun Districts and the adjoining portions of the Tehri-Garhwal State in the North Western Provinces.* Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 0175.WARD (H. M.) *Trees. A handbook of Forest Botany for the woodlands and the laboratory.* Cambridge, 1904, etc. 8°. 135. B. 77.*In progress.*GERSCHEL (J.) *Vocabulaire forestier, français-anglais-allemand.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 135. B. 87.

## Australasia.

BROWN (J. E.) *The Forest Flora of South Australia.* 3 pts. Adelaide, 1882. fol. 229. A. 5.GREEN (A. O.) *Tasmania Timbers: their qualities and uses, etc.* Tasmania, 1902. 8°. Pam. 23.

## France.

BROWN (J. C.) *Reboisement in France.* London, 1876. 8°. 135. B. 65.GRANDEAU (L.) *Annales de la Station agronomique de l'est. Chimie et physiologique appliquées à la sylviculture—travaux de 1868 à 1878.* Paris, 1878. 8°. 135. B. 65.BAILEY (Lieut.-Col. F.) *Forestry in France.* Roorkee, 1887. 8°. 135. B. 61.

## India.

CLEGHORN (Dr. H.) *The Forests and Gardens of South India.* London, 1901. 8°. 135. B. 35.BALFOUR (Surg.-Maj. E.) *The Timber Trees, timber and fancy woods, as also the forests of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia.* Madras, 1862. 8°. 135. B. 3.BEDDOME (Lieut.-Col. R. H.) *The Trees of the Madras Presidency, etc.* Madras, 1863. 8°. 135. B. 53.THE GREAT MHINFLOONGKEE CASE; or, Civil Regular no. 153 of 1865, of the Court of the Recorder, etc. Manipalain, 1866]. 8°. 171. A. 317 (1).  
*Title-page mutilated.*BEDDOME (Lieut.-Col. R. H.) *The Flora Sylvestica for Southern India: containing quarto plates of all the principal timber trees in Southern India and Ceylon, accompanied by a Botanical Manual, with descriptions of every known tree and shrub, and analysis of every genus not figured in the plates.* 2 vols. Madras, [1869-73]. 4°. 23. I.DALZIEL (N. A.) *Extracts on Forests and Forestry.* Bombay, 1869. 8°. 135. B. 59.BALFOUR (Surg.-Maj. E.) *The Timber Trees, timber and fancy woods, as also the forests of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia.* Madras, 1870. 8°. 135. B. 31.

**FORESTRY, Trees, etc.—*conold.***

**RIBBENTROP (B.)** Hints on Arboriculture in the Panjab; intended for the use of District and Forest Officers. *Lahore*, 1873. 8°. 135. B. 27.

*Being the author's copy with ms. corrections for the second edition.*

**BEDDOME (Lieut.-Col. R. H.)** Icones plantarum Indiarum Orientalis; or plates and descriptions of new and rare plants, from Southern India and Ceylon. Vol. 1. *Madras*, 1874. 4°. 239. E. 19.

**RIBBENTROP (B.)** Hints on Arboriculture in the Panjab; intended for the use of District and Forest Officers. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 135. B. 27.

**KURZ (S.)** Preliminary report on the forest and other vegetation of Pegu. *Calcutta*, 1875. fol. 135. B. 2.

**STONE (F. H.)** Formulae and Tables for facilitating the determination of the Scantlings of Beams and Joists of Teak. *Bombay*, 1875. fol. 5968.

**The INDIAN FORESTER**; a quarterly magazine of forestry, etc. *Calcutta*, 1876, etc. 8°. P. P. 557.

*In progress.*

**JAMESON (Surg.-Maj. W.)** Brief Notes on the formation of plantation on the Canal Banks of the N. W. Provinces & on the Cultivation of Timber Trees, indigenous and exotic, useful for the plains and mountains of Northern India. Part 1. *Allahabad*, 1876. 8°. 135. B. 11.

**KURZ (S.)** Forest Flora of British Burma. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 173 D. 13.

**GAMBLE (J. S.)** List of the Trees, shrubs and large climbers found in the Darjeeling District, Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 173 D. 22.

— A Manual of Indian Timbers, etc. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 155. B. 37.

**BADEN-POWELL (B. H.)** A Manual of Instructions for Forest Officers. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 135. B. 15.

**EDINBURGH.**—*International Forestry Exhibition of 1884.* List of publications and maps relating to Forest Administration in India. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 135. P. 61.

**WATT (Sir G.)** Notes on the vegetation &c. of Chumba State and British Lahoul. [1885]. 8°. 173 C. 7(3).

**BADEN-POWELL (B. H.)** Forest Settlements in India. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. 135. B. 61.

— **Forest Law.** A Course of lectures on the principles of Civil and Criminal Law and on the Law of the Forest, (chiefly based on the laws in force in British India), etc. *London*, 1893. 8°. 135. B. 41.

**BABLEY (Lieut.-Col. F.)** Forest Engineering. Being the notes of lectures delivered at the Imperial Forest School, Dehra Dun, by ... F. Babley ... and others. (*Calcutta*, 1893.) fol. 11119. A.

**TALBOT (W. A.)** Systematic Lists of the trees, shrubs and woody climbers of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1894. 172. D. 11.

**FORESTRY, Trees, etc.—*conold.***

**India.**

**DESCUBES (A.)** Catalogue of Maps in the Imperial Forest Survey Office, etc. *Calcutta*, 1895. fol. 164. G. 8.

**GAMBLE (J. S.)** List of the Trees, shrubs and large climbers found in the Darjeeling District, Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 135. B. 15.

**BRANDIS (Sir D.)** Indian Forestry. *Woking*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 7.

**DUTHIE (J. F.)** A List of the trees and shrubs of the Forests of Pilibhit Northern Oudh and Ghatkappur. With an index to natural orders and botanical and vernacular names. *Allahabad*, 1899. 8°. 135. B. 51.

**GLEADOW (F.)** The Forest School tour in JAMUNAR, 1898 and 1899. With a glossary and a geological sketch of Jamsar Bawar. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 7.

**HEMING (P. L.)** Forest Manual of the Andamans. 1899 [*Calcutta*], 1900. 8°. Pam. 7.

**ROGERS (C. G.)** A Manual of Forest Engineering for India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1900-01. 8°. 24. H.

**DEHRA-DUN.**—*Imperial Forest School.* Calendar ... 1892, etc. *Calcutta*, [1902, etc.] 8°. P. P. 875.

*In progress.*

**GAMBLE (J. S.)** A Manual of Indian Timbers, etc. *London*, 1902. 8°. 23. D.

**STEBBING (E. P.)** Departmental notes on Insects that affect Forestry. *Calcutta*, 1902, etc. 8°. 173. E. 46.

*In progress.*

**WEBER (F. W.)** The Forests of Upper India and their inhabitants. *London*, 1902. 8°. 135. B. 39.

**FALLOT (W. A.)** The Trees, Shrubs and Woody Climbers of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1902. 8°. 173. D. 97.

**Sweden.**

**FRAN SEENKA BARRSKOGAR.** Föreläsningar och följder till sågverks- och trävaruexport-förmeningen utställning i Stockholm 1897. Utgiven af A. N. Ljunström. *Stockholm*, 1897. 8°. 135. P. 37.

**U. S. A.**

**COOPER (F.)** Forest Culture and Eucalyptus Trees. *San Francisco*, 1876. 8°. 135. B. 23.

**FORGERY.**

See **LAW, Criminal**

**FORMOSA.**

See also **ASTA.**

**HUGHES (Mrs. T. F.)** Among the Sons of Ham. Notes of a six years' residence in various parts of China and Formosa, etc. *London*, 1881. 8°. 68. E. 161.

**FORMOSA—*concl.***

**SHORE** (*Hon. H. N.*) *The Flight of the Lapwing: a naval officer's jottings in China, Formosa and Japan.* London, 1881. 8°. 08. E. 69.

**ANNUAL** Return of the Foreign Trade of Taiwan (Formosa), 1897 (1899). Tokyo, [1898-1900]. 4°. 18052. A.

**PICKERING** (*W. A.*) *Pioneering in Formosa.* London, 1898. 8°. 08. E. 95.

**DAVIDSON** (*J. W.*) *The Island of Formosa, past and present. History, people, resources, and commercial prospects.* London, and New York, 1903. 8°. 18 K.

**FORSTER**, *Right Hon. W. E.*

**REID** (*Sir T. W.*) *Life of the Right Hon. W. E. Forster.* 2 vols. London, 1888. 8°. 120. D. 241.

**FORT WILLIAM.**

See also CALCUTTA.

**WILSON** (*C. R.*) *Old Fort Wilham in Bengal. A selection of official documents dealing with its history. Edited by the late C. R. Wilson, etc.* 2 vols. [With plates.] London, 1906. 8°. 10. B.

*Part of the "Indian Record Series."*

**FORTIFICATION.**

See also GUNNERY: MILITARY SCIENCE.

**BARRY** (*G.*) *The Siege of Breda by the Armes of Phillip the Fourth atehived by the conduct of Ambr. Spinola.* Lovanni, 1627. fol. 113. G. 18.

**BÉLIDOR** (*B. F. DE*) *La Science des Ingénieurs dans la conduite des travaux de fortification et d'architecture civile, etc.* La Haye, 1734. 4°. 130 A. 4.

**OBSERVATIONS** on the attack on Mud Forts. In which are noticed by way of illustration, occurrences that took place at various sieges, particularly those of Bhurtpoor, and Deeg in 1804-5. By an officer of the Bengal Army. Calcutta, 1813. 8°. 167. D. 23.

**CARNOT** (*L.*) *Count.* *A Treatise on the Defence of Fortified Places.* London, 1814. 8°. 129. A. 113.

**STRATH** (*Capt. H.*) *A Treatise on Fortification.* London, 1833. 8°. 129. A. 31.

— London, 1841. 8°. 129. A. 29.

**YULE** (*Col. Sir H.*) *Fortification.* Edinburgh, 1851. 8°. 129. A. 273.

**KIMBER** (*T.*) *Construction of Vanban's first system of Fortification.* London, 1852. 8°. 129. A. 55.

**ROBSON** (*W.*) *The Great Sieges of History.* London, 1855. 8°. 110 C. 13.

**LUNDY** (*Capt. A. F.*) *Elements of Fortification: field and permanent.* London, 1857. 8°. 129. A. 205.

**DOUGLAS** (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir H.*) *Observations on Modern Systems of Fortification, including that proposed by M. Carnot, and a comparison of the polygonal with the bastion system; to which are added some reflections on intrenched positions, and a tract on the naval, littoral and internal defence of England.* London, 1859. 8°. 129. A. 193.

**FORTIFICATION—*concl.***

**HYDE** (*J. T.*) *Elementary Principles of Fortification.* London, 1860. 8°. 129. A. 211.

**MACAULAY** (*Col. I. S.*) *A Treatise on Field Fortification, the attack of fortresses, military mining and reconnoitring.* London, 1860. 8°. 129. A. 145.

**JERVOIS** (*Sir W. F. D.*) *Coast Defences, and the application of iron to Fortification.* London, 1868. 8°. 170. B. 53 (7)

**BUREAU** (*ED.*) *Conférence sur les différentes enceintes de Paris. Sa topographie et les fortifications de 1840.* Paris, 1871. 16°. 63. A. 33.

**VIOLLET-LE-DUC** (*E. E.*) *Annals of a Fortress.* London, 1875. 8°. 129. A. 1.

**PHILIPS** (*Col. G.*) *Text book of Fortification.* London, 1884. 8°. 129. A. 71.

**CLARKE** (*Col. Sir G. S.*) *Fortification: its past achievements, recent development and future progress.* London, [1890]. 8°. 129. A. 109.

**SHADWELL** (*Maj. L. J.*) and **EWBANK** (*Maj. W.*) *Fortification applied to Schemes.* Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 129 A. 291.

**FOUNTAINS.**

**DARCY** (*H.*) *Les Fontaines publiques de la ville de Dijon.* (Atlas). 2 pls. Paris, 1856. 4°. & fol. 239. C. 12

**FOWKE, J.**

*The Trial of Joseph Fowke, Francis Fowke Maha Rajah Nundocomar, and Roy Radu Churn, for a conspiracy against Warren Hastings, Esq., and that of Joseph Fowke Maha Raja Nundocomar, and Roy Radu Churn, for a conspiracy against Richard Barwell, Esq.* London, 1776. 4°. 171 B. 40 (3)

**FOX.**

See HUNTING: SPORT.

**FOX, Charles James.**

**ROSE** (*Right Hon. G.*) *Observations on the historical work of the late Right Hon. Charles James Fox.* London, 1809. 4°. 111. C. 16

**RAE** (*W. F.*) *Wilkes, Sheridan, Fox; the Opposition under George the Third* London, 1874. 8°. 124. D. 9

**TREVELYAN** (*Sir G. O.*) *Early History* Charles James Fox. London, 1880. 8°. 124 D. 4

**TREVELYAN** (*Right Hon. Sir G. O.*) *The early history of Charles James Fox. This edition.* London, 1881. 8°. 124 E. 24

**FOX, George.**

**MARSH** (*J.*) *Popular Life of George Fox the first of the Quakers.* London, 1847. 8°. 124. D. 24

**FOX** (*G.*) *The Journal of George Fox: being an historical account of his life, travels, sufferings, and Christian experiences. Eighth ... edition, reprinted, etc.* 2 vo [With a map in pocket.] London, 1902. 8°. 160. O. 1

**FOX, Henry Watson.**

**FOX** (*Rev. G. T.*) *A Memoir of the Rev. Henry Watson Fox ... Missionary to the Telooogoo people.* London, 1853. 8°. 179. B. 91.

**FRANCE.****Army.**

**MONTLUC** (*B. DE*) *Commentaries of Messire Blaise de Montluc, Maréchal of France* London, 1624. fol. 113. B. 8.

**TEIEBAULT** (*D. A. P. F. C. H.*) *Baron. An Explanation of the duties of the several Etats-Majors in the French Army.* London, 1801. 8°. 129. B. 5

**TULLOCH** (*Col. Sir A. M.*) *Comparative View of the pay and rewards for service in the French and British Armies.* London, 1835. 8°. 129. C. 47

**SAINT-HILAIRE** (*E. M. DE*) *Histoire populaire de la Garde Impériale.* Paris, [1849] 8°. 113. C. 211.

**SURANE** (*L.*) *Histoire de l'ancienne infanterie française.* 8 tom. Paris, 1849-53. 8°. 113. A. 3

**BLAZE** (*E.*) *Lights and Shades of Military Life.* [Translated from the "Servitude et grandeur militaires" of A. de Vigny and "La Vie militaire sous l'Empire" of E. Blaze.] Edited by Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. Napier. London, 1850. 8°. 124. E. 217

**VIGNY** (*A. DE*) *Count. Lights and Shades of Military Life.* [Translated from the "Servitude et Grandeur militaires" of A. de Vigny and "La Vie militaire sous l'Empire" of E. Blaze.] London, 1850. 9°. 124. E. 217.

**TORRENS** (*Col. A. W.*) *Notes on the French Infantry; and memoranda on the review of the army in Paris at the "Feast of Eagles."* London, 1862. 8°. 129. B. 11.

**LARREY** (*J. L.*) *Baron. Memoir of Baron Surgeon-in-chief of the Grande Armée.* London, 1862. 8°. 133. H. 27.

**L'ARMÉE FRANÇAISE EN 1867.** Paris, 1867. 8°. 129. B. 9

**DOMALE** (*Duke D'*) *Les Institutions militaires de la France.* Bruxelles, 1867. 4°. 129. B. 2.

**TROCHU** (*L. J.*) *General. L'Armée française en 1867.* Paris, 1867. 8°. 129. B. 9.

**CHESNEY** (*Lieut.-Col. C. C.*) and **REEVE** (*H.*) *The Military Resources of Prussia and France* London, 1870. 8°. 129. B. 15.

**BRACKENBURY** (*Col. C. B.*) *The Military Systems of France and Prussia in 1870.* London, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 179.

**AUDIFFRET PASQUIER** (*D'*) *Duke. National Assembly Committees on the reorganization of the Army and Contracts.* London, 1874. 8°. 129. B. 7.

**EAST** (*Maj. C. J.*) *The Armed Strength of France.* London, 1877. 8°. 129. B. 27.

**JUZANCOURT** (*Capt. G. DE*) *Historique du 7<sup>e</sup> Régiment de Cuirassiers (1669-1886).* Paris, 1887. 8°. 129. B. 25

**FRANCE.—Army—contd.**

**KOETTSCHAU** (*Lieut.-Col. C.*) *The Coming Franco-German War: a military-political study.* London, 1887. 8°. 113. C. 181.

**THOMAS** (*Genl. C. A.*) *Les Transformations de l'armée française. Essais d'histoire et de critique sur l'état militaire de la France.* 2 tom. Paris, 1897. 8°. 129. B. 47.

**AUSIÈRE** (*Lieut.*) *Un Régiment de cavalerie légère. De 1793 à 1815 (le 20<sup>e</sup> Chasseurs).* Paris, Nancy, 1888. 8°. 113. C. 355.

**MARTIMPREY** (*A. DE*) *Historique du 9<sup>e</sup> Régiment de Cuirassiers.* Paris & Nancy, 1888. 8°. 129. B. 37.

**BONIE** ( ) *Cavalry Studies from Two Great Wars, comprising the French Cavalry in 1870, by Lt.-Col. Bonie, the German Cavalry in the Battle of Vionville-Mars-la-Tour by Maj. Köchler, the operations of the Cavalry in the Gettysburg Campaign, by Lt.-Col. George B. Davis.* London, 1896. 8°. 129. A. 53.

**Colonies.**

**BORDIER** (*A.*) *La Colonisation scientifique et les colonies françaises.* Paris, 1834. 8°. 148. H. 37.

**NORMAN** (*Capt. C. B.*) *Colonial France.* London, 1881. 8°. 148. A. 11.

— *Tonkin, or France in the Far East.* London, 1884. 8°. 68. A. 13.

**ANNUAIRE** *Colonial, Décisions du sous-secrétaire d'Etat des Colonies des 8 Jar. et 18 Juin 1887. Agriculture, commerce et industrie, 1890.* Paris, 1890. 8°. F. D. II 21

**CHAILLEY** (*J.*) *La Colonisation de l'Indo-Chine. L'expérience anglaise.* Paris [1892]. 8°. 68. A. 27.

**FAYOT** (*N.*) *La Tunisie avant et depuis l'occupation française. Histoire et colonisation.* 2 tom. Paris, 1893. 8°. 93. D. 1.

**CHAULLEY** (*J.*) *The Colonisation of Indo-China.* London, 1894. 8°. 68. A. 11.

**PETIT** (*E.*) *Organisation des colonies françaises et des pays de protectorat, etc.* 2 tom. Paris 1894-05. 8°. 148. H. 33.

**BOUTMY** (*E.*) *Le Recrutement des administrateurs coloniaux.* Paris, 1895. 12°. 118. H. 19.

**BONDEL** (*H.*) *Organisation des Colonies françaises. Le Régime du travail et la colonisation libre dans nos colonies et pays de protectorat.* Paris, 1896. 8°. 148. H. 31.

**LEMIÈRE** (*C.*) *Le Peuplement de nos colonies.* Paris, 1897. 12°. 148. H. 23.

**POIRÉ** (*E.*) *L'émigration française aux colonies.* Paris, 1897. 18°. 148. H. 25.

**DESCHAMPS** (*L.*) *Les Colonies pendant la Révolution. La Constituante et la réforme coloniale.* Paris, 1898. 8°. 113. C. 493.

**ENJOY** (*P. D'*) *La Colonisation de la Cochinchine.—Manual du colon.* Paris, 1898. 9°. 68. A. 41.

**SAUSSEUR** (*L. DE*) *Psychologie de la colonisation française dans ses rapports avec les sociétés indigènes.* Paris, 1899. 8°. 148. H. 21

FRANCE.—Colonies—*contd.*

GUY (C.) *Exposition universelle 1900. Les Colonies françaises. Notice sur les établissements français de l'Inde.*  
Paris, 1900. 8°. 168. G. 7.

COMITÉ DE L'ASIE FRANÇAISE. *Bulletin.*  
Paris, 1901, etc. 4°. P. P. 412.

*In progress.*

LEMIRE (C.) *La France et le Siam. Nos relations de 132 à 1903.* Angers & Paris, 1903. 8°. 115. B. 4.

PIQUES (C.) *Les Carrières administratives dans les colonies françaises et les pays de protectorat, etc.* Corbeil, 1904. 8°. 148 H. 51.

DITTE (Lieut.-Col. A.) *Observations sur la guerre dans les colonies. Organisation—exécution ... Avec ... gravures, etc.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 129 A. 277.

LA QUINZAINE colonial. tom. 16, no. 193, etc.  
Paris, 1905, etc. 4°. P. P. 448.

*In progress.*

LES COLONIES françaises au début du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Cinq ans de progrès—1900-1905, etc. 3 tom.  
Marseille, 1906. 8°. 148 H. 4.

## Constitution and Government.

LEZARDIÈRE (M. C. P. R. DE) *Théorie des lois politiques de la monarchie française.* 4 tom. Paris, 1844. 8°. 148 D. 17.

BROCK (M.) *Dictionnaire de l'administration française.* Paris, 1862. 8°. 148. D. 37.

— *Dictionnaire de l'administration française.* Paris, 1891. 8°. 148. D. 35.

## Geography and Travels.

BURNET (G.) *Bishop of Salisbury. Bishop Burnet's Travels through France, Italy, Germany and Switzerland.* London, 1750. 12°. 62 B. 49.

D'ISRAËLI (I.) *Domestic Anecdotes of the French nation, during the last thirty years. Indicative of the French Revolution.* London, 1794. 8°. 113. B. 27.

YOUNG (A.) *Travels during the years 1787, 1788 & 1789; undertaken more particularly with view of ascertaining the cultivation, wealth, resources, and national prosperity of the Kingdom of France.* 2 vols. London, 1794. 4°. 63 A. 2.

FISCHER (C. A.) *Travels to flivètes in the south of France.* London, 1806. 8°. 63 A. 21.

TOWNSEND ( ) *A Journey through Spain in the years 1786 and 1787 ... and remarks in passing through a part of France.* 2 vols. Bath, 1814. 4°. 63. E. 4.

TURNER (D.) *Account of a Tour in Normandy—undertaken chiefly for the purpose of investigating the architectural antiquities of the Duchy.* 2 vols. London, 1820. 8°. 63 A. 19.

ʻATAS-SAM-UD-DIN, *Mirza. شگرف نامه ولایت شيراز Namah i-Velâet, being travels in Great Britain and France.* London, 1827. 8°. 62. B. 3.

FRANCE—Geography and Travels—*contd.*

SOCIAL Life in England and France, from the French Revolution in 1789 to that of July 1830. [By Mary Berry.] London, 1831. 8°. 149. D. 89.

BULWER (Right Hon. Sir H. L.) afterwards Lord DALLING. *The Monarchy of the Middle Classes. France, social, literary, political. Second series.* 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 113. A.

TROLLOPE (T. A.) *A Summer in Western France.* London, 1841. 8°. 63. A. 5.

JAMIN (J.) and OTHERS. *Pictures of the French.* London, 1842. 8°. 157. B. 59.

ANALOGIES and Contrasts; or, comparative sketches of France and England. By the author of "Revolutions of Russia," etc. [C. F. Henningsen.] 2 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 148. C. 37.

LOMENIE (L. DE) Beaumarchais and his times. Sketches of French Society in the eighteenth century. 4 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 157. B. 33.

TUOQUEVILLE (A. DE) *On the State of Society in France before the Revolution of 1789; and on the causes which led to that event.* London, 1856. 8°. 113. B. 108.

COLLIER (Admiral Sir G.) *France on the eve of the Great Revolution. France, Holland, and the Netherlands, a century ago.* London, 1865. 8°. 133. B. 25.

IRELAND (Dr. W. W.) *Studies of a Wandering Observer.* London, 1867. 8°. 63. A. 17.

BORSON (Col. M.) *Etude sur la frontière du sud-est, depuis l'annexion à la France de la Savoie et du comté de Nice.* Paris, 1870. 16°. 63 A. 31.

DAVIES (Lady C.) *Recollections of Society in France and England.* 2 vols. London, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 359.

HAMERTON (P. G.) *The Unknown River, an Etcher's voyage of discovery [in the Morvan].* London, 1874. 8°. 63. A. 29.

MOLLOY (J. L.) *Our Autumn Holiday on French Rivers.* London, 1874. 8°. 63. A. 1.

BETHAM-EDWARDS (M.) *Holidays in Eastern France.* London, 1879. 8°. 63. A. 3.

STEVENSON (R. L.) *Travels with a Donkey in the Cévennes.* London, 1879. 8°. 63. A. 7.

WHITEHURST (F. M.) *Court and Social life in France under Napoleon the Third.* Vol. 2. Paris, 1879. 8°. 113. C. 239.

GRENVILLE-MURRAY (E. C.) *High Life in France under the Republic. Social and satirical sketches in Paris and the Provinces.* London, 1884. 8°. 157. B. 60.

JOHN BULL's Neighbour in Her True Light. By a "Brutal Saxon." London, 1884. 8°. 62. D. 103.

DEMPSTER (C. L. H.) *The Maritime Alps and their Seaboard.* London 1885. 8°. 63. A. 27.

O'MEARA (K.) *Madame Mohl; her Salon, and her friends. A study of social life in Paris.* London, 1885. 8°. 113. C. 375.

BARING-GOULD (S.) *In Troubadour-Land. A ramble in Provence and Languedoc.* London, 1891. 8°. 63. A. 23.

## FRANCE

### FRANCE.—Geography and Travels—*concl'd.*

- LACKBURN (H.) Artistic Travel in Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrennes, Spain, and Algeria. London, 1892. 62. B. 1.
- LAEDERER (K.) South-Western France from the Loire and the Rhone to the Spanish Frontier. *Leipzig*, 1895. 8°. 16. E.
- South-Eastern France. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. 16. E.
- STRAEM-EDWARDS (M.) Reminiscences. London, 1898. 8°. 156. F. 433.
- ODLEY (J. E. C.) France. London, 1898. 8°. 113. C. 455.
- LAEDERER (K.) Northern France from Belgium and the English Channel to the Looe excluding Paris and its environs. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°. 16. E.
- , Switzerland and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°. 16. E.
- ODLEY (J. E. C.) France. London, 1902. 8°. 16. F.

### Early History.

- MONSTRELET (E. DE) The Chronicles of Enguerrand de Monstrelet; containing an account of the Cruel Civil Wars between the Houses of Orleans and Burgundy; of the possession of Paris and Normandy by the English; their expulsion thence, etc. 13 vols. London, 1810. 8°. 113. B. 81 & 12.
- KIRRY (A.) Récits des temps Mérovingiens. 2 tom. *Bruxelles*, 1840. 8°. 113. B. 61.
- Narratives of the Merovingian Era, or scenes of the sixth century. London, 1850. 8°. 106. D. 47.
- BOUGHAM, Lord. History of England and France under the House of Lancaster. With an introductory view of the early Reformation. London, 1852. 8°. 111. B. 13.
- ANON (A.) Romantic Episodes of Chivalric & Medieval France. London, 1862. 8°. 113. B. 139.

### Consulate and Empire.

#### 1803. WATERLOO.

- ASH (H.) The History of the Politics of Great Britain and France, from the time of the Conference at Pillnitz to the declaration of war against Great Britain, etc. 2 vols. London, 1800. 8°. 111. D. 79.
- BOUL des bulletins de la Grande-armée, années 1806 et 1807. Paris, [1806]. 8°. 113. C. 425.
- BOUL des bulletins de la Grande-Armée en l'an 14. Extrait du Journal officiel. Paris, [1807]. 8°. 113. C. 423.
- ELPHINSTON (Sir J.) Northern Campaigns, from the commencement of the war in 1812 to the armistice signed ... June 4, 1813. 2 vols. London, 1813. 8°. 113. D. 21.
- Campaign in Germany and France, from the expiration of the armistice, signed ... June 4, 1813 to the period of the abdication of the throne of France by Napoleon Bonaparte. 2 vols. London, 1814. 8°. 113. D. 19.

## FRANCE

309

### FRANCE.—Consulate and Empire—*cont'd.*

- BOYCE (E.) The Second Usurpation of Bonaparte; or a History of the causes, progress and termination of the Revolution in France in 1815 particularly comprising a minute ... account of Waterloo. 2 vols. London, 1815. 8°. 113. C. 37.
- GIRAUD (P. F. F. J.) The Campaigns of Paris, in 1814 and 1815: with a sketch of the Campaign of 1813. London, 1816. 8°. 113. C. 187.
- MÉMOIRES pour servir à l'histoire de la guerre entre la France et la Russie en 1812; avec un atlas militaire. [By Guillaume de Vaudoncourt] 2 tom. Paris, London, 1817, 15s. 4°. 113. C. 12.
- PAUL's Letters to his kinsfolk. [Chiefly on the Battle of Waterloo and the condition of France By Sir W. Scott.] Edinburgh, 1817. 8°. 111. D. 61.
- VAUDONCOURT (Gen. F. G. DE) Histoire des campagnes d'Italie en 1813 et 1814. 2 tom. London, 1817. 4°. 113. C. 26.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la guerre entre la France et la Russie en 1812, avec un atlas militaire. 2 tom. Paris, 1817-15. 4°. 113. C. 12.
- MEMOIRS of the private and political life of Lucien Bonaparte, Prince of Canino, translated from the French. 2 vols. London, 1818. 8°. 113. C. 321.
- VAUDONCOURT (Gen. F. G. DE) Histoire de la guerre soutenue par les Français en Allemagne en 1813. 2 tom. Paris, 1819. 4°. 113. C. 24.
- ODELBEN (F. O. I. von) Baron. A Circumstantial Narrative of the Campaign in Saxony, in the year 1813. 2 vols. London, 1820. 8°. 113. D. 55.
- MEMOIR of the operation of the Allied Armies, under Prince Schwarzenberg and Marshal Blücher, during the battles of 1813, and the year 1814. [By John, Earl of Westmoreland.] London, 1822. 8°. 111. D. 133.
- NAPOLEON I., Emperor of the French. Memoirs of the History of France during the Reign of Napoleon, dictated by the Emperor at St. Helena. 4 vols. London, 1823, 24. 8°. 113. C. 31.
- PILET (Gen.) Mémoires sur la guerre de 1809, en Allemagne. 4 tom. Paris, 1826. 8°. 113. C. 133.
- CROLY (G.) The Year of Liberation: a journal of the defence of Hamburg against the French army. 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 113. D. 109.
- LIFE of Prince Talleyrand &c. [A translation from the anonymous French original of C. M. de Villemarest.] 4 vols. London, 1834-36. 8°. 113. B. 153.
- LANGON (E.) Baron. Evenings with Prince Cambacérès, Second Consul, Arch Chancellor of the Empire, Duke of Parma, &c. 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 113. C. 153.
- CHAMBRAY (C. DE) Marquis. Histoire de l'expédition de Russie. 3 tom. Paris, 1838. 8°. 113. C. 349.

FRANCE.—Consulate and Empire—  
*concl.*

- ELLISON (S.) *Prison Scenes; and narrative of escape from France, during the late war.* [1803-09.] London, 1838. 8°. 113. C. 393.
- MIKHAILOFSKY-DANILEFSKY (A.) *History of the Campaign in France, in the year 1814.* Translated from the Russian. London, 1839. 8°. 113. C. 105.
- PRÉCIS politique et militaire de la campagne de 1815. Paris, 1839. 8°. 113. C. 267.
- MEMOIR appended to an Atlas containing plans of the principal battles, sieges and affairs in which the British troops were engaged during the war in the Spanish Peninsula and the South of France from 1808 to 1814. London, 1841. 4°. 111. D. 10.
- MITCHELL (Lieut.-Col. J.) *The Fall of Napoleon: an historical memoir.* 2 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 113. C. 61.
- THIERS (L. A.) *President of the French Republic. Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire.* 11 tom. Paris, 1845-49. 8°. 113. C. 137.
- History of the Consulate and the Empire of France under Napoleon. 20 vols. London, 1845-62. 8°. 113. C. 23.
- GLEIG (Rev. G. R.) *The Leipzig Campaign* London, 1852. 8°. 113. D. 35
- ROMER (Mrs. I. F.) *Fila Dolorosa. Memoirs of Marie Thérèse Charlotte, Duchess of Angoulême, etc.* 2 vols. London 1852. 8°. 113. C. 379.
- MÜFFLING (F. C. F. von) *Baron. Passages from my life; together with memoirs of the Campaign of 1813 and 1814.* London, 1853. 8°. 113. D. 97
- BUNBURY (Lieut.-Gen. Sir H.) *Narratives of some passages in the Great War with France, from 1799 to 1810.* London, 1854. 8°. 111. D. 105.
- CLAUSEWITZ (C. von) *Der Feldzug von 1796 in Italien. Hinterlassenes Werk... Mit einer Karte... Zweite Auflage.* Berlin, 1858. 8°. 113. C. 433.
- Die Feldzüge von 1799 in Italien und der Schweiz... Zweite Auflage. 2 Theile. Berlin, 1858. 8°. 113. C. 249.
- Der Feldzug von 1812 in Russland, der Feldzug von 1813 bis zum Waffenstillstand und der Feldzug von 1814 in Frankreich... Mit einer Karte... Zweite Auflage. Berlin, 1862. 8°. 113. C. 431.
- NAPOLEON I., *Emperor of the French. Commentaires de Napoléon premier (Atlas).* 7 tom. Paris, 1867. 4°. 113. C. 18.
- RÉCAMIER (J. F. J. A.) *Memoirs and Correspondence of Madame Récamier.* London, 1867. 8°. 113. B. 79.
- FÉZENAC (R. E. P. J. de) *Duke. Souvenirs militaires, 1804 à 1814... Quatrième édition.* Paris, 1870. 8°. 113. C. 189.
- BEUGNOT (J. C.) *Count. Life and Adventures of Count Beugnot, Minister of State under Napoleon I.* London, 1871. 8°. 113. G. 1.

FRANCE.—Consulate and Empire—  
*concl.*

- CLINTON (H. R.) *The War in the Peninsula, and Wellington's Campaigns in France and Belgium. With original maps and plans.* London, 1878. 8°. 111. D. 147.
- RÉMUSAT (Madame C. J. de) *Memoirs of Madame de Rémusat 1802-1808.* 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 113. C. 421.
- BINGHAM (Hon. D. A.) *The Marriages of the Bonapartes.* 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 113. C. 81.
- NAPOLEON I., *Emperor of the French. A Selection from the Letters and Despatches of the First Napoleon.* 3 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 113. C. 313.
- DAVOUT (L.) *Field-Marshal. Correspondence du maréchal Davout, prince d'Eckmühl, ses commandements, son Ministère 1801-1815* 4 vols. Paris, 1885. 8°. 113. C. 439.
- IMBERT DE SAINT-AMAND. *The Memoirs of the Empress Marie Louise.* London, 1886. 8°. 113. G. 85.
- CURELY (Gen. J. N.) *Le Général Curely. Itinéraire d'un cavalier léger de la Grande Armée, (1793-1815).* Paris, 1887. 8°. 113. C. 141.
- COLBERT (N. J. A.) *Marquis de Chabanais. Le Général August Colbert, 1793-1809. Traditions, souvenirs et documents touchant sa vie et son temps.* 3 tom. Paris, 1888. 8°. 113. C. 419.
- IMBERT DE SAINT-AMAND. *The Court of the Empress Josephine... Translated, etc.* London, [1890?] 8°. 113. C. 405.
- ODINOT (N. C.) *Field-Marshal, Duc de Reggio. Memoirs.* London, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 451.
- LEJEUNE, *Baron. Memoirs of Baron Lejeune, Aide-de-Camp to Marshals Berthier Davout, and Oudinot.* 2 vols. London, 1897. 8°. 113. C. 301.
- BOURGOANE, *Serjt. Memoirs of Serjeant Bourgogne, 1812-1813.* London, 1899. 8°. 113. C.
- History, General.**
- GIFFORD (J.) *The History of France, from the earliest times to the present.* 4 vols. London, 1791-93. 4°. 113. B. 4.
- MABLY (de) *Abbé. Observations sur l'histoire de France.* 4 tom. Kehl, 1791. 12°. 113. B. 85.
- MILLOT (C. F. X.) *Fiémons de l'histoire de France, depuis Clovis jusqu'à Louis xv.* 3 tom. Paris, 1802. 12°. 113. B. 51.
- WRAXALL (Sir N. W.) *History of France, under the kings of the race of Valois from... 1364 to... 1574.* 2 vols. London, 1807. 8°. 113. B. 83.
- ANQUETIL (L. P.) *Histoire de France depuis les Gaulois jusqu'à la mort de Louis xvi.* 14 vols. Paris, 1813. 12°. 113. B. 42.
- SISMONDI (J. C. L. S. de) *Histoire des Français.* 31 tom. Paris, 1821-44. 8°. 113. A. 13.
- GUIZOT (E. P. G.) *Cours d'histoire moderne... Histoire de la civilisation en France, depuis la chute de l'Empire Romain jusqu'en 1789.* 5 tom. Paris, 1829-32. 8°. 113. B. 101.

**FRANCE.—History, General—concl'd.**

**THIBERTY (A.)** *Lettres sur l'Histoire de France.*  
*Paris, 1829. 8°. 113. A. 15.*

**WHARTON (H.)** *History of the Northmen, or Danes and Normans, from the earliest times to the conquest of England by William of Normandy. London, 1831. 8°. 109. D. 3.*

**MICHELET (J.)** *History of France. 2 vols. London, [1844, 47]. 8°. 113. B. 45.*

**GUIZOT (E. P. G.)** *History of Civilization [in Europe;—in France] from the fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution. 3 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 106. D. 7.*

**MONTPEINSIER (Mademoiselle DE)** *Memoirs of Mademoiselle de Montpensier. 3 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 113. C. 440.*

**STEPHEN (Right Hon. Sir J.)** *Lectures on the History of France. 2 vols. London, 1851. 8°. 113. A. 17.*

**RANKE (L.)** *Civil Wars and Monarchy in France in the 16th and 17th centuries. 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 113. B. 63.*

**WILSON (Sir R.)** *Private Diary of Travels, personal services and public events, during mission and employment with the European armies in the campaigns of 1812, 1813, 1814. 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 124. E. 179.*

**WRAXALL (Sir C. F. L. and WEHRHAN (R.))** *Memoirs of Queen Hortense, mother of Napoleon III. 2 vols. London, 1862. 8°. 113. C. 319.*

**YONGE (C. D.)** *The History of France under the Bourbons. A. D. 1689-1830. 4 vols. London, 1866-67. 8°. 113. A. 7.*

**BONNECHOSE (E. DE)** *History of France ... to the Revolution of 1848. 2 vols. London, 1868. 8°. 113. A. 9.*

**JACKSON (C. C.)** *Old Paris; its Court and Literary Salons. 2 vols. London, 1876. 8°. 113. B. 135.*

**GUIZOT (F. P. G.)** *The History of France, from the earliest times to the year 1789 (1848). London, 1872-81. 8°. 113. B. 55.*

**TROLLOPE (T. A.)** *Sketches from French History. London, 1878. 8°. 113. A. 11.*

**SEYFENS (A.)** *Madame De Stael. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 113. C. 293.*

**MONTÉQUI (E.)** *Le Maréchal Davout, son caractère et son génie, etc. Paris, 1882. 8°. 113. C. 209.*

**KITCHIN (G. W.)** *A History of France 3 vols. Oxford, 1899, 96, 1903. 8°. 9. A.*

*Charles IX.*

**MÉRIMÉE (P.)** *A Chronicle of the Reign of Charles IX. London, 1853. 8°. 113. B. 17.*

**WHITE (H.)** *The Massacre of St Bartholomew; preceded by a History of the Religious Wars in the reign of Charles IX. London, 1868. 8°. 113. B. 31.*

*Charles X.*

**MORGAN (S.)** *Lady Morgan. France in 1829-30. 2 vols. London, 1830. 8°. 63. A. 16*

**FRANCE—concl'd.**

*Charles II.*

**BENGER (E. O.)** *Memories of the Life of Mary Queen of Scots during her residence in France. 2 vols. London, 1823. 8°. 124. G. 9.*

*Charles III.*

**FREER (M. W.)** *Henry III, King of France and Poland: his Court and times. 3 vols. London, 1858. 8°. 113. B. 37.*

*Henry IV.*

**SULLY, Duke de.** *Memoirs of Maximilian de Bethune, Duke of Sully, Prime Minister to Henry the Great. 6 vols. London, 1778. 8°. 113. B. 123.*

**PARDON (J.)** *The Life of Marie de Medicis, Queen of France, etc. 3 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 113. B. 89.*

**House of Valois.**

**BARANTE (A. G. P. B. DE)** *Baron. Histoire des ducs de Bourgogne de la maison de Valois 1364-1477. Sixième édition. [With illustrations]. 8 tom. Paris, 1842. 8°. 113. B. 12.*

**KIRK (J. F.)** *History of Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, etc. 3 vols. London, 1863-69. 8°. 113. B. 115.*

*Louis IX.*

**JOINVILLE (J. DE)** *Memoirs of John Lord de Joinville. 2 vols. Harfod, 1807. 4°. 113. B. 6.*

**GUIZOT (F. P. G.)** *Saint Louis and Calvin. London, 1879. 8°. 160. H. 67.*

*Louis XI.*

**COMINES (P. DE)** *Historical memoirs of Philip de Comines; containing the transactions of Lewis XI. and of Charles VIII. of France; and of Edward IV and Henry VIII. of England, etc. London, 1817. 8°. 113. B. 23.*

*Louis XIII.*

**FREER (M. W.)** *The Married Life of Anne of Austria, Queen of France, mother of Louis XIV. and Don Sebastian, King of Portugal. Historical studies, etc. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 113. G. 83.*

*Louis XIV.*

**POPERY and Tyranny; or, the present state of France. London, 1679. 4°. 147. E. 23 (2).**

**RETZ (J. F. P. DE)** *Cardinal. Memoires du Cardinal de Retz, contenant ce qui s'est passé de remarquable en France pendant les premières années du règne de Louis XIV. 6 vols. Genève, 1777. 12°. 113. B. 47.*

**VOITRAIRE (F. M. A. DE)** *Siècle de Louis XIV, suivi du précis du siècle de Louis XV 2 tom. Paris, An. six [1799]. 8°. 113. B. 105.*

**ORLEANS (D') Duchess, Princess Palatine.** *Mémoires, fragments historiques et correspondance de Madame la duchesse d'Orléans. Paris, 1832. 8°. 113. B. 137.*



## FRANCE

### FRANCE.—Louis XIV.—concl'd.

JAMES (G. P. R.) *The Life and Times of Louis the Fourteenth.* London, 1838. 8°. 113. B. 91.

MADAME DE SÉVIGNÉ and her contemporaries. 2 vols. London, 1841. 8°. 113. B. 127.

PARDON (J.) *Louis the Fourteenth, and the Court of France in the seventeenth century.* 3 vols. London, 1847. 8°. 113. B. 93.

CRIMBLAT (P.) *Letters of William III, and Louis XIV. and of their ministers; illustrative of the domestic and foreign politics of England from 1697 to 1700.* 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 124. C. 97.

RENÉE (A.) *Les Nièces de Mazarin. Études de mœurs et de caractères au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle.* Paris, 1857. 8°. 113. C. 67.

SAINT SIMON (DE) *Duke.* *The Memoirs of the Duke of Saint Simon on the reign of Louis XIV. and the Regency.* 4 vols. London, 1857. 8°. 113. B. 129.

COUSIN (V.) *La Jeunesse de Mazarin.* Paris, 1865. 8°. 113. C. 469.

BERWICK, *Duke of JAMES [FITZ-JAMES]* *Mémoires du maréchal de Berwick, écrits par lui-même, avec une suite abrégée depuis 1716 jusqu'à sa mort en 1734.* 2 tom. Paris, 1878. 12°. 113. B. 11.

VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE). *Siècle de Louis XIV.* etc. Paris, 1881. 8°. 113. B. 59.

HOZIER (Col. H. M.) *Turenne.* London, 1885. 8°. 113. B. 65.

RETZ (J. F. P. DE) *Memoirs of the Cardinal de Retz, containing all the great events during the minority of Louis XIV. and administration of Cardinal Mazarin.* London 1896. 8°. 113. B. 67.

DUBOIS (G.) *Cardinal. Memoirs of Cardinal Dubois.* 2 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 113. B. 29.

### Louis XV.

LACRETELLE (C.) *Histoire de France, pendant le dix-huitième siècle. Troisième édition.* 14 tom. Paris, 1812-26. 8°. 113. B. 43.

CHAMLISE ( ) *The Secret History of the Court of France under Louis XV.* 2 vols. London 1861. 8°. 113. B. 35.

BROGLIE (J. A. V. DE) *Duke.* *Le Secret du Roi. Correspondence secrète de Louis XV, avec ses agents diplomatiques, 1752-1774.* 2 tom. Paris, 1878. 8°. 113. B. 19.

BROGLIE (J. A. V. DE) *The King's Secret—being the secret correspondence of Louis XV. with his diplomatic agents, from 1752 to 1774.* 2 vols. London, [1879] 8°. 113. C. 93.

TELFER (Cap. J. B.) *The Strange Career of the Chevalier D'Eon de Beaumont, Minister plenipotentiary from France to Great Britain in 1763, etc.* London, 1886. 8°. 113. B. 99.

COQUEFILL (P.) *L'Alliance franco-hollandaise contre l'Angleterre 1735-1758, etc.* Paris, 1902. 8°. 113. B. 143.

### Louis XVI.

KINGSLEY (Rev. C.) *Three Lectures, . . on the Ancien Régime, as it existed on the continent before the French Revolution.* London, 1867. 8°. 108. C. 27.

## FRANCE

### FRANCE.—Louis XVI.—concl'd.

HERCOURS (F. D') *Count.* *Recollections of a page at the court of Louis XVI.* London, 1873. 8°. 113. C. 361.

TAINÉ (H. A.) *"Les Origines de la France contemporaine." The Ancient Regime.* London, 1876. 8°. 113. B. 9.

IMBERT DE SAINT-AMAND. *Marie Antoinette, and the end of the Old Régime.* London, [1891]. 8°. 113. B. 113.

### Louis Philippe.

See also LOUIS PHILIPPE.

SARRANS (B.) *Lafayette et la Révolution de 1830, histoire des choses et des hommes de Juillet.* 2 tom. Paris, 1832. 8°. 113. C. 185.

— *Memoirs of General Lafayette and of the French Revolution of 1830.* 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 113. C. 441.

CHARLES THE TENTH and LOUIS PHILIPPE: *the secret history of the Revolution of July, 1830.* London, 1839. 8°. 113. C. 29.

URQUHART (P.) *The Crisis. France in face of the Four Powers.* 2 pts. Paris, 1840. 8°. 32. A. 11 (1-2).

RAIKES (T.) *France since 1830.* 3 vols. London, 1841. 8°. 113. C. 171.

CHAMBER (Capt. F.) *A Review of the French Revolution of 1848, from the 24th of February to the election of the First President.* 2 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 113. C. 83.

LAMARINE (A.) *History of the French Revolution of 1848 [1830-1847].* London, 1849. 8°. 113. C. 459.

RAIKES (T.) *A Portion of the Journal kept by Thomas Raikes from 1831 to 1847.* 4 vols. [1830-1847.] London, 1856-57. 8°. 124. D. 201.

NOUVION (V. DE) *Histoire du règne de Louis Philippe.* 2 tom. [1830-1847.] Paris, 1857. 8°. 113. C. 78.

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) *The Last days of the Reign of Louis Philippe.* London, 1867. 8°. 113. C. 307.

### Napoleon III.

LETTERS of "An Englishman" on Louis Napoleon, the Empire, and the Coup d'État. Reprinted, with large additions from the "Times." London, 1852. 8°. 113. C. 63.

NAPOLEON III, *Emperor of the French.* *The Political and Historical works of the President of the French Republic.* With an original memoir of his life, etc. 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 113. C. 169.

DE PUY (H. W.) *Louis Napoleon and the Bonaparte Family: comprising a memoir of their connections, with biographical sketches of their principal contemporaries.* New York, 1856. 8°. 113. C. 279.

NORMANBY, *Marquis of.* [CONSTANTINE HENRY PHIPPS] *A Year of Revolution. From a journal kept in Paris in 1848.* 2 vols. London, 1857. 8°. 113. C. 207.

SAINT JOHN (J. A.) *Louis Napoleon, Emperor of the French—a biography.* London, 1857. 8°. 113. C. 258.

**FRANCE.—Napoleon III.—*contd.***

**BENEDETTI (V.) Count.** *Ma Mission en Prusse.* Paris, 1871. 8°. 113. D. 5.

**CURRY (T.)** *Secret Documents of the Second Empire.* London, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 437.

**SECRET DOCUMENTS** of the Second Empire, found in the Tuileries and ministries in Paris after the flight of the Empress. London, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 437.

**SENIOR (N. W.)** *Journals kept in France and Italy from 1848 to 1852, with a sketch of the Revolution of 1848.* By ... N. W. Senior. Edited by his daughter M. C. M. Simpson. 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 353.

**NAPOLEON III., Emperor of the French.** *Posthumous Works and Unpublished Autographs of Napoleon III., in exile.* London, 1873. 8°. 113. C. 241.

**JACKFOLD (B.)** *The Life of Napoleon III.* London, 1874-82. 8°. 113. C. 277.

**SENIOR (N. W.)** *Conversations with M. Thiers, M. Guizot, and other distinguished persons during the Second Empire [1852 to 1860.]* 2 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 113. C. 311.

— *Conversations with distinguished persons during the Second Empire from 1860 to 1863.* 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 113. C. 332.

**MAUPAS (C. E. DE)** *The Story of the Coup d'État.* 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 113. C. 221.

**JULIENINGHAM (H. E. H.)** *Reminiscences of an Attaché. [1860-1870.]* Edinburgh, 1886. 8°. 113. C. 371.

**VIEL CASTEL (H. DE) Count.** *Memoirs of Count Horace de Viel Castel. A chronicle of the principal events, political and social during the reign of Napoleon III from 1851 to 1864.* 2 vols. London, 1868. 8°. 113. C. 471.

**Restoration**

**FOUCHÉ (J.) Duke d'Angoulême.** *Mémoires de Joseph Fouché duc d'Angoulême, ministre de la Police générale.* 2 tom. Paris, 1824. 8°. 113. C. 205.

**CAPEFIEQUE (J. R. H. R.)** *Histoire de la Restauration et des causes qui ont amené la chute de la branche aînée des Bourbons.* 10 vols. Paris, 1831-33. 8°. 113. C. 227.

**LOUIS XVIII., King of the French.** *Memoirs of Louis the Eighteenth.* 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 113. C. 237.

**SCOTT (Sir W.) Bart.** *Paul's Letters to his kinsfolk.* Edinburgh, 1834. 8°. 156. B. 33.

**SMYTH (W.)** *Lectures on History. Second and concluding series on the French Revolution.* 3 vols. Cambridge, 1840. 8°. 113. C. 115.

**LAMARTINE (A. DE)** *The History of the Restoration of Monarchy in France.* 4 vols. London, 1851-53. 8°. 113. C. 71.

**FRANCE.—Restoration—*contd.***

**CROWE (Sir E. E.)** *History of the reigns of Louis XVIII and Charles X.* 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 113. C. 33.

**Revolution of 1789.**

*See also NAPOLEON I.*

**BURKE (E.)** *An Appeal from the New to the Old Whigs, in consequence of some late discussions in Parliament, relative to the reflections on the French Revolution.* London, 1791. 8°. 148. C. 85.

**MACINTOSH (Sir J.)** *Vindictæ Gallicæ. Defence of the French Revolution and its English admirers, against the accusations of Right Hon. Edmund Burke.* London, 1791. 8°. 113. C. 41.

**PELTIER (J.)** *The Late Picture of Paris; or a faithful narrative of the Revolution of the Tenth of August.* 2 vols. London, 1792, 93. 2°. 113. C. 37.

**GIFFORD (J.)** *The Reign of Louis the Sixteenth, and complete history of the French Revolution.* London, 1795. 4°. 113. C. 2.

**BURKE (Right Hon. E.)** *Thoughts on the prospect of a Regicide Peace, in a series of letters.* London, 1796. 8°. 148. B. 55 (1).

— *Two Letters addressed to a member of the present Parliament, on the proposals for Peace with the Regicide Directory of France.* London, 1796. 8°. 148. B. 55 (2).

**WILLIAMS (W.)** *A Reply to Mr Burke's two letters, on the proposals for Peace with Regicide Directory of France.* London, 1796. 8°. 148. B. 55 (3).

**CRSKILL, Lord.** *A View of the causes and consequences of the present War with France.* London, 1797. 8°. 108. B. 33.

**ADOLPHUS (J.)** *Biographical Memoirs of the French Revolution.* 2 vols. London, 1799. 8°. 113. C. 17.

**MILISH (H.)** *The History of the Politics of Great Britain and France, from the time of the Conference at Pillnitz, to the declaration of war against Great Britain, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1800. 8°. 111. D. 79.

**DESOLBOARDS (A. F.)** *Histoire philosophique de la Révolution de France, depuis la première Assemblée de notables jusqu'à la paix d'Amiens.* 10 tom. Paris, 1806. 8°. 113. C. 467.

**Vie publique et privée de Joachim Murat.** Par M. \*\*\* Paris, 1816. 8°. 113. C. 161.

**BAINES (E.)** *History of the Wars of the French Revolution, from the breaking out of the war in 1792 to the restoration of a general peace in 1815.* 2 vols. London, 1817. 8°. 113. C. 478.

**MÉLANGES d'histoire et de littérature.** [Edited by Quintin Craufurd.] Paris, 1817. 8°. 157. B. 135.

**STAEL (A. DE) Baroness.** *Considérations sur les principaux évènements de la Révolution française.* 3 tom. A Londres, 1818. 8°. 113. C. 197.

**FRANCE.—Revolution of 1789—contd.**

- STAEL (A. DE) *Baroness* Considerations on the of the French Revolutions. principal events 3 vols. London, 1818. 8°. 113. C. 217.
- SEOUR (L. P. DE) *Count* Memoirs and recollections of Count Segur. London, 1825-27. 8°. 113. C. 391.
- THIERS (L.) and BODIN (F.) The History of the French Revolution. 3 vols. London, 1825. 8°. 113. C. 363.
- MIGNET (F. A.) History of the French Revolution, from 1789 to 1814. 2 vols. London, 1826. 8°. 113. C. 231.
- DUMONT (E.) Recollections of Mirabeau, and of the two first Legislative Assemblies of France. London, 1835. 8°. 113. C. 261.
- MIGNET (F. A.) Histoire de la Révolution française, depuis 1789 jusqu'en 1814. 2 tom. Paris, 1837. 8°. 113. C. 203.
- LOUIS XVII., *King of France*. An Abridged Account of the Misfortunes of the Dauphin. London, 1838. 8°. 113. C. 5.
- VICENZA, *Duke of*. Recollections of Chaulmout, Duke of Vicenza. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 113. C. 401.
- BROUGHAM, Lord (H. B.) Historical Sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III. . . . To which are added, remarks on the French Revolution. 3 series 3 vols. London, [1839-1843]. 8°. 111. D. 173.
- LAMARTINE (A. DE) History of the Girondists. 3 vols. London, 1847. 8°. 113. B. 67.
- Heroic Characters of the Revolution. London, 1848. 12°. 113. C. 373.
- Histoire des Girondins. 3 tom. Paris, 1848. 12°. 113. B. 77.
- MILLINGEN (J. G.) Recollections of Republican France, from 1790 to 1801. London, 1848. 8°. 113. C. 149.
- BROUGHAM, Lord (H. B.) Letter to the Marquis of Lansdowne, Lord President of the Council, on the late Revolution in France. London, 1849. 8°. 113. C. 87.
- GUETHL (J. W. VON) The Campaign in France in the year 1792. London, 1849. 8°. 113. C. 10.
- The LIFE of Robespierre. By G. H. Lewes. [London 1849?] 8°. 113. C. 397.
- MAILLET DU PAN ( ) Memoirs and Correspondence of Mallet Du Pan illustrative of the history of the French Revolution. 2 vols. London, 1862. 8°. 113. C. 323.
- BEAUCHESNE (A. DE, Louis XVII. His life—his suffering—his death: the captivity of the royal family in the Temple. 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 113. C. 463.
- LAMARTINE (A. DE) History of the Constituent Assembly. 1789. Vol. 1. London, 1854. 8°. 113. C. 167.

**FRANCE.—Revolution of 1799—contd.**

- THIERRY (A.) The Formation and progress of the Tiers Etat, or Third Estate in France. 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 113. C. 219.
- CROKER (Right Hon. J. W.) Essays on the early period of the French Revolution. London, 1857. 8°. 113. C. 85.
- SYBEL (H. VON) History of the French Revolution. 4 vols. London, 1867. 8°. 113. C. 229.
- Imperfect, wanting vols. 3 and 4.*
- ELLIOTT (G. D.) Journal of my life during the French Revolution. London, 1869. 8°. 113. C. 269.
- TAINÉ (H. A.) The Revolution. 3 vols. London, 1878-85. 8°. 113. C. 45.
- VAN LAUN (H.) The French Revolutionary Epoch, being a history of France from the beginning of the first French Revolution to the end of the Second Empire. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 113. C. 27.
- SEOUR (L. P. DE) *Count* Mémoires, souvenirs et anecdotes par M. le comte de Segur. . . Correspondance et pensées du prince de Ligne. 2 tom. Paris, 1879. 8°. 113. C. 347.
- THIERS (L. A.) The History of the French Revolution, etc. 5 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 113. C. 111.
- HAUSSONVILLE (D') *Viscount*. The Salon of Madame Necker. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 113. C. 407.
- CAMPAN (J. L. H.) The Private Life of Marie Antoinette, Queen of France and Navarre. 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 113. C. 15.
- COSTA DE BEAUREGARD (H. J. DE) *Marquis* A Man of Other Days; recollections of the Marquis Henry Joseph Costa de Beauregard. 2 vols. [1752 1850]. London, 1887. 8°. 113. C. 369.
- SERGEANT-MARCEAU ( ) Reminiscences of a Régicide. London, 1889. 8°. 113. C. 243.
- MACCARTHY (J. H.) The French Revolution. 4 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 145.
- Imperfect wanting vols. 3 and 4.*
- VAN ALSTINE (Mrs. R. K.) Charlotte Corday. London, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 383.
- IMBERT DE SAINT AMAND. Marie Antoinette at the Tuileries. 1789-1791. London, [1891]. 8°. 113. B. 109.
- MORLEY (Rt Hon. J.) Diderot and the Encyclopædists. 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 25. A.
- MAHAN (Capt. A. T.) The Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793-1812. 2 vols. London, 1893. 8°. 7. B.
- MAUTORT (L. F. DE P. T. DE) Mémoires. . . 1752-1802. Paris, 1895. 8°. 165. G. 55.
- JOHNSON (Capt. T. G.) François-Sévérin Marceau, 1769-1796. London, 1896. 8°. 113. C. 11.

**FRANCE.—Revolution of 1789—concl'd.**

**The REIGN of Terror:** a collection of authentic narratives of the horrors committed by the Revolutionary Government. 2 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 113. C. 315.

**CARLYLE (T.)** *The French Revolution. A history.* London, 1902. 8°. 25. D.

**16th Century**

**MONTLUC (B. DE)** *Commentaries of Messire Blaise de Montluc, Marechal of France.* London, 1624. fol. 113 B. 8.

**BOUILLÉ (R. DE)** *Histoire des ducs de Guise.* [1496 1575]. 4 tom. Paris, 1849-50. 8°. 113 B. 33.

**CHARLES V, Emperor of Germany** Correspondence of the Emperor Charles V. and his ambassadors at the Courts of England and France. London, 1850. 8°. 113 D. 23.

**JACKSON (C. C.)** *Lady Jackson* The Court of France in the Sixteenth century 1514-1559. 2 vols. London, 1886. 8°. 113. B. 3.

**17th Century.**

**STANHOPE, Earl** *The Life of Louis, Prince of Condé, surnamed the Great* London, 1846. 8°. 113 B. 125.

**TAYLOR (W. C.)** *Memoirs of the House of Orleans, including anecdotes of the most distinguished characters in France during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.* 3 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 113. B. b.

**19th Century.**

**TALLEYRAND, Prince** *Reminiscences of Prince Talleyrand.* 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 113 B. 151.

**CHIZOT (F. P. G.)** *Memoirs to illustrate the History of My Time* (Translated by J. W. Cook). 4 vols. London, 1858-61. 8°. 113. C. 35.

— *M. de Parante, a memoir biographical and autobiographical* London, 1867. 8°. 113. C. 367.

— *The Duc de Broglie* Paris, 1872. 8°. 113. B. 13.

**OMPHANT (M. O. W.)** *Memoir of Count de Montalembert. A chapter of recent French history* 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1872. 8°. 113 C. 457.

**GONNEVILLE (Col. A. O. DE)** *Recollections of Colonel de Gonneville, [1763--1872].* 2 vols. London, 1875. 8°. 113 C. 191.

**SEGUR (Gen. P. P. DE)** *Histoire et mémoires.* 7 tom. Paris, 1877. 8°. 113. C. 139.

**HILLEBRAND (K.)** *France and the French in the second half of the Nineteenth century.* London, 1881. 8°. 113. C. 213.

**ORSI ( ) Count.** *Recollections of the last half-century.* London, 1881. 8°. 106. D. 61.

**FRANCE.—19th Century—concl'd**

**TALLEYRAND, Prince.** *Correspondence of Prince Talleyrand and King Louis XVIII, during the Congress of Vienna. With notes by M. G. Pallam.* 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 113. C. 147.

**JACKSON (C. C.)** *Lady Jackson* The Court of the Tuileries, from the Restoration to the flight of Louis Philippe. 2 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 113. C. 465.

**TAINE (H. A.)** *The Modern Régime. Vol. 1.* London, 1891. 8°. 113 C. 175.

**Third Republic.**

**JERROLD (B.)** *The Gavroche Party; being literary estimates of political France.* London, 1870. 8°. 113. C. 443.

**HAN (L.)** *Second Siège de Paris.* Paris, 1871. 8°. 113. B. 15.

**FAVRE (J.)** *The Government of the National Defence, from the 30th of June to the 31st of October, 1870* London, 1873. 8°. 113. C. 103.

**LISSAGARAY (P.)** *History of the Commune of 1871* London, 1886. 8°. 113. C. 331.

**MURLEPIRI (W. H.)** *France and the Republic. A record of things seen and learned in the French Provinces during the "Centennial" Year 1890* London, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 325.

**MARZIALS (F. T.)** *Life of Léon Gambetta* London, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 357.

**HANOTHAUX (G.)** *Contemporary France.* Westminster, 1903. 8°. 8. C.

**Law.**

**DOMAT (J.)** *The Civil Law in its natural order: together with the Public Law. With additional remarks on some material differences between the Civil Law and the Law of England.* 2 vols. London, 1722. fol. 145 B. 10.

**SIREY (J. B.)** *Les Cinq Codes annotés de toutes les décisions et dispositions . . . jusqu'à l'année courante, etc.* Paris, 1827. fol. 145. F. 2.

**BUTLER (C.)** *Memoir of the Life of Henry Francis d'Aguessau, Chancellor of France; and of his ordinances for consolidating and amending certain portions of the French Law.* London, 1830. 8°. 146. G. 17.

**MICHELET (J.)** *Origines du droit français cherchées dans les symboles et formules du droit universel.* Paris, 1837. 8°. 145. F. 9.

**TOULIER (C. B. M.)** *Le Droit civil français suivant l'ordre du code.* 21 tom. Paris, 1839-43. 8°. 145. F. 15.

**YOUNG (A.)** *An Historical Sketch of the French Bar.* Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. 145. E. 97.

**ANNUAIRE de Législation française.** Paris, 1882, etc. 8°. P. P. 443.

*In progress.*

**FRANCE.—Law—concl.**

**RIVIÈRE (H. F.)** Lois usuelles, décrets, ordonnances et avis du Conseil d'État dans l'ordre chronologique—Table de concordance des lois usuelles, etc.—Table alphabétique des codes français et du complément. 3 pts. [Paris, 1898.] 8°. 145. E. 22.

**Navy.**

**CHEVALIER (Capt. E.)** Histoire de la marine française sous le Consulat et l'Empire. Paris, 1886. 8°. 113. C. 477.

**JURIN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (E.)** Admiral L'amiral Roussin. Paris, 1888. 18°. 169. G. 19.

— Les Gloires maritimes de la France L'Amiral Baudin. Paris, 1888. 18°. 199. G. 21.

**SPONT (A.)** Letters and papers relating to the War with France, 1512-1513. London, 1897. 8°. P. P. 819.

*Publications of the Navy Records Society.*  
Vol. 2.

**Politics.**

**BEUGNOT (J. C.)** Count. Life and Adventures of Count Beugnot, Minister of State under Napoleon I. London, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 1.

**BLENNERHASSETT (C. J.)** Lady Blennerhassett Madame De Staël. Her friends, and her influence in politics and literature. 3 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 113. C. 291.

**Protestants.**

**BROWNING (W. S.)** The History of the Huguenots during the sixteenth century. 2 vols. London, 1829. 8°. 111. D. 95.

**FELICE (G. DE)** History of the Protestants of France from the commencement of the Reformation to the present time. 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 160. J. 3.

**SMILES (S.)** The Huguenots, their settlements, churches & industries in England and Ireland. London, 1867. 8°. 160. J. 17.

— The Huguenots in France, after the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes. London, 1873. 8°. 113. B. 57.

**BAIRD (H. M.)** History of the Rise of the Huguenots, etc. 2 vols. London 1880. 8°. 113. B. 7.

**Statistics.**

**STATISTIQUE de la France.** Nouvelle série ... 1876 (-84) Paris, 1879-87. 4°. F. D. II. 18.

*Imperfect.*

**ANNUAIRE statistique de la France ... 1882,** [etc.] Paris, 1882, etc. fol. F. D. II. 20.

*In progress. Imperfect.*

**STATISTIQUE générale de la France ... 1885** (-87). Paris, 1888-89. fol. F. D. II. 22.

**ALBUM de Statistique graphique de 1889, 1890-91, 1893, 1894, 1895-96.** 5 vols. Paris, 1890-97. 4°. F. D. II. 14.

**Trade and Finance**

**AN ACCOUNT of the French usurpation upon the trade of England, etc.** London, 1679. 8°. 147. E. 23 (3).

**FRANCE.—Trade and Finance—concl.**

**NECKER (J.)** De l'administration des finances de la France. 3 tom. Paris, 1784. 8°. 147. F. 83.

**YOUNG (A.)** Travels during the years 1787, 1788, & 1789; undertaken more particularly with a view of ascertaining the cultivation, wealth, resources, and national prosperity of the Kingdom of France. 2 vols. London, 1794. 4°. 63. A. 2.

**CHAPTAL ( )** Count. De l'industrie française. 2 tom. Paris, 1819. 8°. 135. G. 9.

**TABEAU général du commerce de la France avec ses colonies et les puissances étrangères pendant l'année 1888.** Paris, 1889. 4°. F. D. II. 16.

**ANNALES du Commerce extérieur.** 1885. [etc.] 2 fasc. [etc.] Paris, 1885. etc. 8°. F. D. II. 9.

*In progress. Imperfect.*

**Industries.**

**PARIS** Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie nationale. Bulletin, etc. Tom. 5, 5<sup>e</sup> série, nos 2 & 3. Paris, 1900. 4° 135. G. 46.

**FRANCIA, J. G. R.**

**ROBERTSON (J. P.)** and (W. P.) Francia's Reign of Terror; being the continuation of "Letters on Paraguay." 3 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 122. H. 3.

**FRANCIS of Assisi.**

**OLIVANT (M. O. W.)** Francis of Assisi. [London, 1871 ?] 8°. 157. C. 33.

**FRANCIS, Sir Philip.**

**IMPEY (E. B.)** Memoirs of Sir Elijah Impey, first Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, Bengal; with anecdotes of Sir Philip Francis, and other contemporaries. London, 1857. 8°. 12. F.

**BUSTERD (H. E.)** Echoes from Old Calcutta, being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis and Impey. Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 163. B. 13.

**FRANCIS XAVIER.**

**TURSELLINUS (H.)** Horati Tursellini ... de Vita Francisci Xaverii, etc. Romæ, 1694. 8°. 179. A. 99.

**RULE (Rev. W. H.)** A Jesuit Saint, St. Francis Xavier, first Romish missionary to India. London, 1852. 8°. 179. B. 193.

**VEHN (Rev. H.)** The Missionary life and labours of Francis Xavier. London, 1862. 8°. 179. B. 13.

**FRANCISCAN ORDER.**

**BREWER (J. S.)** Monumenta Franciscana London, 1868. 8°. 111. A. 62.

**MARCELLINO, da Civezza.** Histoire universelle des Missions Franciscaines. D'après Marcellin de Civezza ... Ouvrage traduit de l'italien par ... Victor-Bernardin de Rouen, etc. Paris, 1898. 8°. 160. M. 83.

**FRANCO-GERMAN WAR.**

*See also PARIS.*

**The HANDY book of the War.** Calcutta, 1870. 8°. Pam. 21.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR—*contd.*

- LA CHAPELLE (A. DE) *Count*. The War of 1870. Events and incidents of the battle-fields. *London*, 1870. 8°. 113. C. 109.
- THOUGHTS on the War and on European policy. By a Positivist. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 165. A. 77 (2).
- WINK (Hon. C. A.) What I saw of the War at the battles of the Spicheren, Gorze, & Gravelotte. *Edinburgh*, 1870. 8°. 113. C. 173.
- The CAMPAIGN of 1870-71. Republished from "The Times." *London*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 89.
- DELMAS (E.) De Froeschwiller à Paris. Notes prises sur les champs de bataille. *Paris*, 1871. 12°. 113. C. 445.
- FROSSARD (Gen. C. A.) Rapport sur les opérations du deuxième corps de l'Armée du Rhin dans la campagne de 1870. *Paris*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 271.
- HYACINTHE, l'ère. Franco et Allemagne. Discours, etc. *London*, 1871. 8°. Pam. 19.
- LECONTE (O. F.) Le Guerre franco-allemande de 1870-71. Notes biographiques des principaux généraux français et allemands. *Bruxelles*, 1871. 18°. 113. C. 461.
- MICHELET (J.) France before Europe. *London*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 3.
- MOMMSEN (T.) Letters on the War between Germany and France. By T. Mommesen, D. F. Strauss, F. Max Muller, and T. Carlyle. *London*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 69.
- PEARSON (E. M.) and MACLAUGHLIN (L. E.) Our Adventures during the War of 1870. 2 vols. *London*, 1871. 8°. 124. B. 31.
- ROBERTS (Sir R. H.) Modern War: or the Campaigns of the first Prussian Army 1870-71. *London*, 1871. 8°. 113. D. 17.
- ROBINSON (G. T.) The Fall of Metz. *London*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 39.
- ROSSEL (L. N.) Papiers posthumes relating to the Franco-German War after the fall of Metz. *Paris*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 435.
- THIERS (Capt. E.) and LA LAURENCIE (Capt. S. GE) La Défense de Belfort. *Paris*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 143.
- THE WAR CORRESPONDENCE of the Daily News, 1870 (from the recapture of Orleans by the Germans, to the Peace). 2 vols. *London*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 309.
- ALLENUTT (H.) Historical Diary of the War between France and Germany. 1870-71. *London*, [1872]. 8°. 113. C. 101.
- BAZAINE (F. A.) L'Armée du Rhin depuis le 12 août jusqu'au 29 octobre 1870. *Paris*, 1872. 8°. 113. D. 3.
- COUVIN (Col. O.) In France with the Germans. 2 vols. *London*, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 365.
- FROM SEDAN TO SAARBRUCK, via Verdun, Gravelotte, and Metz. By an officer of the Royal Artillery. *London*, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 345.
- WARTENSLEBEN (Count H. von) The Campaign of 1870-71. Operations of the South Army, in January and February, 1871. *London*, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 225.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR—*contd.*

- BORSTADT (Col. A.) and DWYER (Maj. F.) The Franco-German War to the catastrophe of Sedan and the fall of Strassburg. *London*, 1873. 8°. 113. C. 317.
- CAMPAGNE de 1870. Des causes qui ont amené la capitulation de Sedan. *Bruxelles*, [1873 ?]. 8°. 113. C. 453.
- WARTENSLEBEN (Count H. von) The Campaign of 1870-71. Operations of the first Army under General von Manteuffel, comprising the period from the capitulation of Metz to the fall of Peronne. *London*, 1873. 8°. 113. C. 223.
- ROBINSON (G. T.) The Betrayal of Metz. *London*, 1874. 8°. 113. C. 255.
- RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) My Diary during the last great War. *London*, 1874. 8°. 113. C. 389.
- THE FRANCO-GERMAN War, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official account... by Maj. F. C. H. Clarke [With maps.] 2 pts. *London*, 1875, 81. 8°. 113. D. 151.
- CASSELL ( ) Cassell's History of the War between France and Germany. 2 vols. *London*, [1877-79]. 4°. 113. C. 20.
- HOFFMANN (W.) Camp, Court and Siege; a narrative of personal adventure and observation during two wars 1861-1865, 1870-1871. *London*, 1877. 8°. 113. C. 399.
- TIRDEMANN (Col. B. von) The Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, 1870-71. *London*, 1877. 8°. 113. C. 329.
- WYMAN (F. F.) The War: a summary and compilation of all historical and current information. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 113. C. 131.
- THE WAR CORRESPONDENCE of the Daily News, 1870 (from the recapture of Orleans by the Germans, to the Peace) 1877 (1877-78.) *London*, 1878. 8°. 113. F. 41.
- BUSCH (M.) Bismarck in the Franco-German War 1870-71. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 113. C. 343.
- BAZAINE (F. A.) Episodes de la guerre de 1870 et le blocus de Metz. *Madrid*, 1883. 8°. 113. C. 335.
- LEBRUN ( ) General. Guerre de 1870. Bazailles-Sedan. *Paris*, 1884. 8°. 113. C. 351.
- HARRISON ( ) Count Journal of a Staff Officer in Paris during the events of 1870-1871. *London*, 1885. 8°. 113. C. 385.
- HOOPER (G.) The Campaign of Sedan: the downfall of the second Empire. *London*, 1887. 8°. 113. C. 327.
- WIMPFEN (Gen. E. F. DE) La Bataille de Sedan; les véritables coupables. *Paris*, 1887. 8°. 113. C. 199.
- FREDERICK WILLIAM, German Emperor. The Emperor's Diary of the Austro-German War, 1866, and the Franco-German War, 1870-71. To which is added Prince Bismarck's Rejoinder. *London*, 1888. 8°. 113. D. 121.
- MOLTKE (Count. H. von) The Franco-German War of 1870-71. 2 vols. *London*, 1891. 8°. 113. C. 305.

**FRANCO-GERMAN WAR—concl'd.**

**WALKER** (*Gen. Sir C. P. B.*) *Days of a Soldier's Life: being letters written by General Sir C. P. Beauchamp Walker during active service in the Crimean, Chinese, Austro-Prussian and Franko-German Wars.* London, 1894. 8°. 169. C. 19.

**MEYER** (*Capt. J.*) *The Defence of Metz by armoured fronts.* Chatham, 1896. 8°. 113. D. 141.

**VERDY DU VERNON** (*General J. von*) *With the Royal Headquarters in 1870-71.* London, 1897. 8°. 113. C. 339.

**FRANKLIN, Benjamin.**

**PARTON** (*J.*) *Life of Benjamin Franklin.* 2 vols. New York, 1864. 8°. 122. E. 67.

**FRANKLIN, Sir John.**

**SCORESBY** (*Rev. W.*) *The Franklin Expedition: or considerations on measures for the discovery and relief of our absent adventurers in the Arctic regions.* London, 1850. 8°. 98. C. 21.

**SHILLINGLAW** (*J. J.*) *A Narrative of the Arctic Discovery from the earliest period to the present time. With the details of the measures adopted by Her Majesty's Government for the relief of the expedition under Sir John Franklin.* London, 1850. 8°. 98. C. 25.

**SNOW** (*W. P.*) *Voyage of the "Prince Albert" in search for Sir John Franklin, &c.* London, 1851. 8°. 98. C. 57.

**WELD** (*C. R.*) *The Search for Sir John Franklin.* London, 1851. 8°. 98. C. 23.

**HOOPER** (*Lieut. W. H.*) *Ten Months among the Tents of the Tusk, with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir John Franklin.* London, 1853. 8°. 98. C. 75.

**SEEMANN** (*B.*) *Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Herald" during the years 1845-51 under the command of Captain H. Kellett, being an unavigation of the globe, and three cruises to the Arctic Regions in search of Sir John Franklin.* 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 61. B. 13.

**BELCHER** (*Capt. Sir F.*) *At N. The Last of the Arctic Voyages, being a narrative of the expedition in Her Majesty's Ship "Assistance", in search of Sir John Franklin.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 98. C. 91.

**BELLOT** (*Lieut. J. R.*) *Memoirs of Lieut. J. R. Bellet, ... with his journal of a voyage in the Polar Seas in search of Sir John Franklin.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 61. E. 7.

**KING** (*Dr.*) *The Franklin Expedition from first to last.* London, 1855. 8°. 98. C. 61.

**ARMSTRONG** (*A.*) *A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the North-West Passage with numerous incidents ... while in search of the expedition under Sir John Franklin.* London, 1857. 8°. 98. C. 37.

**BROWN** (*J.*) *F.R.G.S. The North-West Passage and the plans for the search for Sir John Franklin.* London, 1858. 8°. 98. C. 49.

**FRANKLIN, Sir John—concl'd.**

**MACOLINTOCK** (*Sir F. L.*) *The Voyage of the "Fox" in the Arctic Seas. A Narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions.* London, 1859. 8°. 98. C. 83.

**MAEKHAM** (*Capt. A. H.*) *Life of Sir John Franklin and the North-West passage.* London, 1891. 8°. 61. E. 1.

**FRASER, James.**

**STEWART** (*Capt. R.*) *Narrative of a transaction which passed in Bengal in 1782-3, between James Fraser, Esq., and the executors of the late Lieutenant-Colonel Hannay.* 2 pts. [London], 1787. 4°. 172. C. 22.

**FRAUD.**

**POLLOCK** (*Sir F.*) *The Law of Fraud misrepresentation, and mistake in British India.* Calcutta, 1894. 8°. 22. B.

**FREDERICK II, Emperor of the Normans.**

**KINGTON** (*T. L.*) *History of Frederick the Second, Emperor of the Normans, &c.* 2 vols. Cambridge, 1862. 8°. 113. E. 23.

**FREDERICK II, King of Prussia.**

**WALLACE** (*E.*) *Lady Wallace. The Conduct of the King of Prussia and General Dumourier investigated.* London, 1793. 8°. 108. B. 33.

**FREDERICK THE GREAT**

**DOVER** *Lord.* *The Life of Frederic the Second, King of Prussia.* 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 113. D. 71.

**FREDERICK** the Great, his Court and Times. Edited, with an introduction, by T. Campbell. 4 vols. London, 1842, 43. 8°. 113. D. 103.

**BRACKENBURY** (*Col. C. B.*) *Frederick the Great.* London, 1884. 8°. 113. D. 45.

**LANE** (*W. C.*) *The Carlyle Collection. A Catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great bequeathed by T. Carlyle to Harvard College Library.* Cambridge, 1888. 8°. 161. D. 13.

**LAVERGE** (*E.*) *The Youth of Frederick the Great.* London, 1891. 8°. 113. D. 83.

**FREEMASONRY.**

**ROBISON** (*J.*) *Proofs of a conspiracy against all the religions and governments of Europe carried on in the secret meetings of Freemasons, Illuminati, and Reading Societies.* London, 1798. 8°. 108. B. 37.

**THE FREE-MASON'S GUIDE**, intended for the use of the Brethren in India. Selected from approved works, &c. [Bombay], 1812. 8°. 149. D. 97.

**PRESTON** (*W.*) *Illustrations of Masonry.* London, 1829. 8°. 149. D. 39.

**FREEMASONS.** *Constitutions of the ancient fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons.* London, 1841. 8°. 149. D. 85.

**OLIVER** (*Rev. G.*) *The Historical Landmarks and other evidences of Freemasonry explained.* 2 vols. London, 1845, 46. 8°. 149. D. 77.

**FREEMASONRY—*contd.***

**THE INDIAN FREEMASON'S FRIEND.** New series. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, [1861]. 8°. 149. D. 83.

**THE MASONIC HERALD:** a journal of the history, philosophy and theocracy of Freemasonry. *Calcutta*, 1871-85. 8°. P. P. 573.

*Imperfect wanting the issues for February—April, 1885.*

**MADRAS MASONIC REVIEW.** Edited by C. H. Malden. vol. 1, nos. 1-12. *Madras*, [1890]. 8°. P. P. 967.

**GOULD (R. F.)** The History of Freemasonry, 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, [1902?]. 4°. 21. K.

**FIRMINGER (Rev. W. K.)** The Early History of Freemasonry in Bengal and the Punjab. With which is incorporated "The Early History of Freemasonry in Bengal" by Andrew D'Cruz. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 21. GG.

**FRENCH, Gen. Sir. J.**

**MAYDON (J. G.)** French's Cavalry Campaign. *London*, 1901. 8°. 121. G. 43.

**FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY**

See **INDIA—HISTORY:** *French in India*

**FRENCH LANGUAGE**

**COTGRAVE (R.)** A Dictionary of the French and English Tongues. *London*, 1611. 8°. 204. A. 19.

— A French and English Dictionary, composed by R. Cotgrave, with another in English and French [by R. Sherwood] With Supplement. . . By James Howell. 2 vols. *London*, 1673, 72. fol. 159. A. 12.

**MÉNAGE (G.)** Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue française. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1760. fol. 217. K. 1.

**MAUVILLON (E. DE)** Remarques sur les Germanismes. Ouvrage utile aux Allemands, aux Français, et aux Hollandais. 2 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1764. 16°. 158. D. 1.

**REMARQUES SUR LES GERMANISMES.** Ouvrage utile aux Allemands, aux Français, et aux Hollandais, etc. [E. DE MAUVILLON]. Nouvelle édition, augmentée, etc. 2 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1764. 16°. 158. D. 1.]

**ACADÉMIE FRANÇAISE.** Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1799. 98 fol. 217. K. 2.

**ARNAUD (A.) and LANCELOT (C.)** Grammaire générale et raisonnée de Port-Royal. *Paris*, 1803. 8°. 157. B. 27.

**BOYER (A.)** Boyer's Royal Dictionary abridged. . . I. French and English. II. English and French. 2 pts. *Montrose*, 1803. 8°. 158. D. 3.

**ACADEMIE FRANÇAISE.** Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1835. 4°. 158. D. 2.

**SPICERS (A.)** Manual of Commercial Terms in English and French, etc. *London*, 1846. 8°. 147. E. 59.

**ACADEMIE FRANÇAISE.** Complément du Dictionnaire etc. *Paris*, 1847. 4°. 168. D. 6.

**FRENCH LANGUAGE—*contd.***

**DELATRE (L.)** La Langue française dans ses rapports avec le Sanscrit et avec les autres langues indo-européennes. Tom. 1. *Paris*, 1853. 8°. 176. B. 31.

**CANTOPHER (J.)** An Elementary and Practical Grammar of the French Language, etc. *Calcutta*, 1857. 12°. 157. B. 101.

**FLEMING (C.) and TIBBINS (J.)** Royal Dictionary, English and French and French and English (Grand Dictionnaire, etc.) 2 tom. *Paris*, 1860. 57 4°. 5. H.

**LITTRÉ (É.)** Dictionnaire de la langue française. (Supplément. . . Ce supplément est suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic). 10 tom. *Paris*, 1863 92. fol. 5. K.

**MEDLEY (J. G.)** Vocabulary of terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic works. Translated from M. de Buffon's work, "Des Canaux de l'Italie septentrionale." ed. 1861; and from Labou's "Navigation intérieure." [Roorkee, 1869.] 8°. 132. A. 31.

**REIF (C. P.)** New Parallel Dictionaries of the Russian, French, German and English languages, etc. (Parallel-Wörterbücher, etc.) 4 pts. *Calcutta*, 1874, 73, 72. 4°. 158. B. 37.

**CARRINGTON (R. C.)** Glossary of French Terms adopted on French charts and maps and in sailing directions. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 131. G. 59.

**DABOVICH (P. E.)** Nautical Technical Dictionary for the Navy, English, French, German and Italian, etc. *Pola*, 1883, etc. 8°. 6. C.

*In progress.*

**SPICERS (A.)** Nouveau Dictionnaire général anglais-français (French-English) 2 vols. *London*, [1884]. 8°. 5. E.

**PARLKER (F.)** Wedekers Conversation Dictionary in four languages. English, French, German, Italian. *Leipzig*, 1889. 8°. 16. E.

**CHARLTON (J.)** Speech . . . on the French Language. *Ottawa*. 1890. 8°. Pam. 17.

**LITTRÉ (E.)** Dictionnaire de la langue française abrégé du dictionnaire de E. Littré. . . Par A. Beaujean. *Paris*, 1891. 8°. 5. G.

**BARRÉRE (A.)** A Dictionary of English and French (French and English) Military Terms. 2 pts. *London*, 1895, 90. 8°. 129. A. 251.

**GASE (F. E. A.)** A Concise Dictionary of the French and English Languages. *London*, 1895. 8°. 6. F.

**BRACHET (A.)** A Historical Grammar of the French Language. *Oxford*, 1896. 8°. 158. D. 13.

**MÉLIOT (M.) and (A.) M. [&] A. Méliot's** English and French & French and English explanatory Dictionary of terms and phrases relating to finance, stock exchange transactions, etc. *London*, 1896. 12°. 147. F. 179.



FRENCH LANGUAGE—*concl'd.*

- WILCOX (C. DE W.) A French-English-Military Technical Dictionary. 3 pts. Washington, 1899. 8°. 129. A. 281.
- THE TRAVELLER'S MANUAL of Conversation in four languages, English, German, French, Italian. [Edited by Karl Baedeker.] Leipzig [1900?] 16°. 16. E.
- WALL (A. H.) A Concise French Grammar. etc. Oxford, 1901. 8°. 6. D.
- SCHOLL (C.) A Phraseological Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence in the English, German, French, and Spanish Languages. Liverpool, 1902. 8°. 6. C.
- MARLBOROUGH & Co., Publishers. Marlborough's Series of Foreign Correspondence.—French and English . . . By A. Dudevant. . . Sixth edition revised. . . Edited by C. A. Thimm and Torreau de Marney, etc. London, [1904]. 8°. 29. B.
- GERSCHEL (J.) Vocabulaire forestier française-anglais-allemand. Paris, 1905. 8°. 135. B. 87.
- KEANE (A. H.) French Accent. London, [1905]. 8°. Pam. 17.

## FRENCH LITERATURE.

- LARREPE (J. F.) *Lycée*, ou cours de littérature ancienne et moderne 16 tom. Paris, an VII-ANII [1798-1804]. 8°. 157. B. 127.
- BARANTE (A. G. P. B. DE) *Baron* De la littérature française, pendant le dix-huitième siècle. Paris, 1824. 8°. 157. B. 123.
- QUÉRARD (J. M.) La France littéraire, ou dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens et gens de lettres de la France. . . plus particulièrement pendant les XVIII<sup>e</sup> et XIX<sup>e</sup> siècles, etc. 12 tom. Paris, 1827-64. 8. 2. C.
- VILLEMAIN (A. F.) Cours de littérature française. . . Littérature du Moyen Âge, en France, en Italie, en Espagne et en Angleterre. 2 tom. Paris, 1830. 8°. 157. B. 119.
- BULWER (Right Hon. Sir HENRY LYTON) afterwards Lord DALLING. The M-narchy of the Middle Classes. France, social, literary, political. Second series. 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 113. A. 1.
- VILLEMAIN (A. F.) Cours de littérature française. . . Tableau du dix-huitième siècle 4 pts. Paris, 1838-28. 29. 8°. 157. B. 201.
- Pl. 2 bears date 1828, pts. 3 & 4, 1829; pt. 1, vols. 1 & 2, 1838.
- SHELLEY (M. W.) and OTHERS. Lives of the most eminent French Writers 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1840. 8°. 156. F. 53.
- POITEVIN (P.) Petits Poètes français depuis Malherbe jusqu'à nos jours, avec des notices biographiques et littéraires sur chacun d'eux. 2 tom. Paris 1841. 8°. 157. B. 163.
- QUÉRARD (J. M.) La Littérature française contemporaine. XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, etc. 6 tom. Paris, 1842-57. 8°. 2. D.

FRENCH LITERATURE—*concl'd.*

- CHATEAUBRIAND (F. A. DE) *Viscount*. Mémoires of Chateaubriand, from his birth in 1768, till his return to France in 1800 Written by himself. London, 1849. 8°. 157. B. 91.
- GUIZOT (F. P. G.) Corneille and his Times London, 1852. 8°. 157. B. 71.
- SAINTE-BEUVE (C. A.) *Causeries du Lundi*. . . 9 tom. Paris, 1852-54. 113. C. 408.
- BENGNER (L. F.) Voltaire and his Times Edinburgh, 1858. 8°. 157. B. 47.
- QUÉRARD (J. M.) Le Quérard. Archives d'histoire littéraire, de biographie et de bibliographie françaises. Complément périodique de la France littéraire 2 tom. Paris, 1855, 56. 8°. 2. D.
- LOMENIE (L. DE) Besumarchais and his times. Sketches of French Society in the eighteenth century. 4 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 157. B. 33.
- BERANGER (P. J. DE) Memoirs of Béranger. Written by himself. London, 1858. 8°. 157. B. 35.
- SAINT JOHN (B.) Montaigne the Essayist. A biography. 2 vols. London. 1858. 8. 157. B. 16.
- CLARKE (C. C.) Molière Characters. Edinburgh, 1865. 8°. 157. B. 61.
- LORENZ (O.) Catalogue générale de la librairie française pendant 25 ans — 1840—1865 [etc.] Paris, 1867, etc. 8°. 2. B.
- In progress*
- MACCARTHY (J.) "Con Amore" or, Critical Chapters [on French and German literature]. London, 1868. 8°. 156. E. 181.
- BARBIER (A. A.) Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes etc. 4 tom. 1872-79. See Quérard (J. M.) Les Supercheries Littéraires dévoilées, etc. 1869, etc. 8°. 2. A.
- BRUNET (G.) Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes suivi des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées 1889. See Quérard (J. M.) Les Supercheries littéraires dévoilées, etc. (Supplement). 1869, etc. 8°. 2. A.
- LAMARTINE (A. DE) Twenty five years of my life, and memoirs of my mother. 2 vols. London, 1872. 8°. 157. B. 63.
- MORLEY (Viscount.) Voltaire. London, 1872. 8°. 25. A.
- BESANT (Sir W.) The French Humorists; from the twelfth to the nineteenth century. London, 1873. 8°. 157. B. 45.
- FITZGERALD (P.) Life and Adventures of Alexander Dumas. 2 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 157. B. 41.
- VAN LAUN (H.) History of French Literature 3 vols. London, 1876-77. 8°. 157. B. 5.
- BALZAC (H. DE) The Correspondence of Honoré de Balzac with a memoir by his sister Madame de Surville. 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 157. B. 3.
- JAMES (H.) French Poets and Novelists. London, 1878. 8°. 157. B. 43.

FRENCH LITERATURE—*concl'd.*

- MORLEY** (Viscount.) Rousseau. London, 1878. 8°. 157. B. 19.
- POLLOCK** (W. H.) Lectures on French Poets. London, 1879. 8°. 157. B. 67.
- WITT** (H. DE) Monsieur Guizot in private life, 1787-1874. London, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 25.
- PARTON** (J.) Life of Voltaire. 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 157. B. 67.
- THACKERAY**, afterwards **RITCHIE** (A.) Madame de Sevigné. Edinburgh, 1881. 8°. 157. B. 1.
- GRAHAM** (H. C.) Rousseau. Edinburgh, 1882. 8°. 157. B. 21.
- HAUSSONVILLE** (D.) Viscount. The Salon of Madame Necker. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 113. C. 407.
- VAN LAUN** (H.) History of French Literature. 3 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 57. B. 57.
- SMITH** (G. B.) Victor Hugo: his life and work, etc. London, 1885. 8°. 157. B. 23.
- COLLINS** (J. C.) Bellingbrooke, a historical study, and Voltaire in England. London, 1886. 8°. 124. D. 171.
- SWINBURNE** (A. C.) A Study of Victor Hugo. London, 1886. 8°. 157. B. 65.
- MARZIALS** (F. T.) Life of Victor Hugo. London, 1888. 8°. 157. B. 161.
- SAINT-BEUVE** (C. A.) Essays on Men and Women. London, 1890. 8°. 157. B. 55.
- MORLEY** (Rt. Hon. J.) Diderot and the Encyclopædists. 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 25. A.
- SMILES** (S.) Jasmine: barber, poet, philanthropist. London, 1891. 8°. 157. B. 27.
- REMYSAT** (P. DE) A. THURS. London, 1892. 8°. 157. B. 49.
- DUFF** (Rt. Hon. Sir H. E. G.) Ernest Rean. In memoriam. London, 1893. 8°. 67. B. 11.
- DOWDEN** (E.) A History of French Literature. London, 1897. 8°. 25. A.
- BRUNETIERE** (F.) Manual of the History of French Literature. London, 1898. 8°. 25. A.
- KOCK** (P. DE) Memoirs. London, 1899. 8°. 157. B. 157.
- JORDÉLL** (D.) Répertoire bibliographique de la librairie française pour l'année 1906 [etc.] Paris, 1901, etc. 8°. 2. A.
- In progress.* This is a continuation of Leroux's "Catalogue général de la Librairie française."
- LIBERT** (Sir C. F.) Montesquieu. Oxford, 1904. 8°. 157. B. 225.
- MORLEY** (Viscount.) Studies in Literature. London, 1904. 8°. 25. G.
- FRERE**, Right Hon. Sir Bartle.
- FRERE** (M. E. J.) Obituary Notices: The Right Hon. Sir Bartle Frere, Bart., G.O.B., etc. pt. 1. [London, 1885]. 8°. Pam. 11.

## RIENDS, Society of.

- SEWEL** (W.) The History of the rise, increase, and progress of the Christian People called Quakers. 2 vols. London, 1834. 8°. 160. O. 3.
- MARSH** (J.) Popular Life of George Fox. London, 1847. 8°. 124. D. 261.
- FOX** (G.) Journal of G. Fox. 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 190. O. 9.
- CUNNINGHAM** (J.) The Quakers, from their origin till the present time: an international History. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. 160. O. 5.
- FOX** (G.) Memories of Old Friends: being extracts from the journals and letters of Caroline Fox of Penjerrick, Cornwall. From 1835 to 1871. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 156. F. 89.

## FRIENDSHIP.

- CICERO** (M. T.) Cato and Lælius: or essays on Old-Age and Friendship... With remarks by William Melmoth. 2 vols. London, 1795. 8°. 156. H. 85.
- M. Tullii Ciceronis Cato Major sive de Senectute Lælius sive de Amicitia, et epistolæ selectæ. London, 1963. 16°. 156. G. 37.

## FRUIT.

See also GARDENING.

- The CULTURE of the Strawberry in India, by an Expert. Reprinted from the "Times of India," etc. Bombay, 1884. 12°. 134. D. 31 (8).
- SUGGESTIONS for the improvement of the Victoria Gardens by strawberry culture. [Reprinted from the "Times of India," 1884.] [Bombay, 1884]. 8°. 134. D. 31 (6).
- AVECUREY**, Lord. Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves. London, 1886. 8°. 155. D. 27.
- ELLIOT** (F. R.) Hand Book for Fruit Growers. London, 1903. 16°. 135. A. 11.
- WOBURN EXPERIMENTAL FRUIT FARM.** Fifth [etc.] Report, by the Duke of Bedford and Spencer U. Pickering. [With plates.] London, 1903, etc. 8°. 135. A. 41.
- In progress.*

## FRY Elizabeth.

- FRY, ELIZABETH.** Memoir of the Life of Elizabeth Fry. 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 149. C. 3.

## FUEL.

- HODGKINS** (E. A. B.) Liquid Fuel. London, 1890. 8°. 131. C. 23.
- BJORLING** (P. R.) Briquettes and Patent Fuel. London, 1903. 8°. 135. G. 223.
- BOOTH** (W. H.) and **KERSHAW** (J. B. C.) Smoke Prevention and Fuel Economy. London, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 121.
- NORTH** (S. H.) Oil Fuel. London, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 197.

## FULLER, Jennie.

- DYER** (H. S.) A Life for God in India. memoirs of Mrs. Jennie Fuller of Akola and Bombay. New York, [1903]. 8°. 179. B. 64.

**FULLER, Margaret.**

HOWE (J. W.) *Margaret Fuller-Marchesa Ossoli.*  
London, 1883. 8°. 124. D. 343.

**FUNDS.**

See TRADE AND FINANCE.

**GENERAL CEREMONIES.**

URQUHART (D.) *The Sraddha, the keystone of the Brahminical, Buddhist and Arian religions as illustrative of the dogma and duty of adoption among the princes and people of India.* London, 1858. 8°. 32. A. 9 (6).

WILSON (H. H.) *On the supposed Vaidik authority for the Burning of Hindu Widows, and on the Funeral Ceremonies of the Hindus.* [London, 1863?] 8°. Pam. 5.

BEVILLE KRIT THAKUR HITKABINI SABHA, *Nowgong.* Report and Rules regulating the Marriage and Funeral Ceremonies among the Thakurs of Bundelkand, etc. *Nowgong*, 1904. fol. 2027.

**FUNGI.**

COOKE (M. C.) *Fungi: their nature, influence and uses.* London, 1876. 8°. 155. D. 37

**FUR.**

JORDAN (D. S.) and others. *The Fur Seals and Fur-Seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean.* 4 pls. Washington, 1898-99. 4°. A. D. I.

**FURREDPORE.**

See FARIDPUR

**FURNACES.**

See HEATING

**FURNITURE.**

See also ART, DECORATIVE: WOODWORK.

JACQUEMART (A.) *A History of Furniture.* London, 1878. 4°. 26. K.

LITCHFIELD (F.) *Illustrated History of Furniture: from the earliest to the present time ... With illustrations.* London, 1892. 8°. 26. H.

HEPPLEWHITE (A.) and Co. *The Cabinet-Maker and Upholsterer's Guide; or, repository of designs.* London, 1897. fol. 10. C.

**FUSELI, Henry.**

KNOWLES (J.) *The Life and Writings of Henry Fuseli* 3 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 137. B. 37.

TIMES (J.) *Anecdote Biography.* Henry Fuseli, etc. ... London, 1860. 8°. 137. B. 51.

**FYZABAD.**

See FYZABAD.

**GAELIC LANGUAGE.**

STOKES (W.) *Goidilica or notes on the Gaelic manuscripts preserved at Turin, Milan, Berne, Leyden, the Monastery of S. Paul, Carinthia and Cambridge with eight hymns from the Liber Hymnorum, and the Old-Irish notes in the Book of Armagh.* Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 158. F. 11.

**GAINSBOROUGH, Thomas.**

TIMES (J.) *Anecdote Biography.* ... Thomas Gainsborough, etc. London, 1840. 8°. 137. B. 51.

**GALILEO.**

BREWSTER (Sir D.) *The Martyrs of Science Lives of Galileo, etc.* London, [1885]. 8°. 152. B. 31.

WEGG-PROSSER (F. R.) *Galileo and his judges.* London, 1889. 8°. 152. B. 15.

**GALVANIZING.**

FLANDERS (W. T.) *Galvanizing and Tinning.* New York, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 7.

**GAMA, Vasco da.**

LE SECOND voyage de Vasco da Gama à Calicut. Relation flamande éditée vers MDIV. Reproduite avec une traduction par J. P. Berjeau. Paris, 1881. 8°. 162. B. 17.

GAMA (VASCO DA) *A Journal of the First Voyage of Vasco da Gama.* 1497-99. London, 1898. 8°. 18. B. 2

TEIXEIRA DE ARAÇAO (A. C.) *Vasco da Gama e a Vidigueira. Estudo historico.* Lisboa, 1898. 8°. 168. G. 55.

TELLES DA GAMA (M.) *Le Comte-amiral D. Vasco da Gama* Paris, 1902. 8°. 106. E. 2.

**GAMBETTA, Léon.**

MARZIALS (F. T.) *Life of Léon Gambetta.* London, 1890. 8°. 113. C. 357.

**GAMBIER, Admiral Lord.**

CHATTERTON (G.) *Lady Chatterton. Memoirs, personal and historical of Admiral Lord Gambier, G.C.B.* 2 vols. London, 1861. 8°. 124. F. 7

**GAMBLING.**

See also BETTING: CARDS: RACING.

PRYNNE (W.) *Histrio-Martix. The Players Scourge. Wherein it is largely evidenced ... that popular Stage-players ... are sinfull ... Besides sundry other particulars concerning Dancing, Dicing, etc.* London, 1633. 8°. 203. C. 7.

THE POLICE and a Gambling Case. *Queen Empress versus Baboo Jang Bahadur Singh and others commented on by Baboo Sanwa Singh.* Mirzapur, 1899. 8°. 171. B. 851.

LÜTTER (H. M.) *A Handy Book on the Law of Gambling for Burma.* Mandalay, 1891. 8°. 171. A. 435.

**GAMES.**

See also CARDS: CHESS: GOLF, ETC.

HYDE (T.) *Mandragorias, seu historia shahil-adiu ... De ludis Orientalium libri primi pars prima, quæ est Latina ... De ludis Orientalium libri primi pars 2<sup>a</sup> quæ est Hebraica.* Ozoni, 1694. 8°. 136. D. 85.

SMITH (H.) *Festivals, Games, and Amusements ancient and modern.* London, 1831. 8°. 136. D. 57.

GAMES—*concl'd.*

FALKNER (E.) Games, ancient and Oriental, and how to play them, *etc.*  
*London*, 1892. 8°. 136. M. 55.

BERLIN. *Königliches Museum für Völkerkunde.* Nangsiamesische Schattenspielfiguren im kgl. Museum für Völkerkunde zu Berlin. Beschrieben von Dr. F. W. K. Müller. Mit 12 Tafeln. *Leiden*, 1894. 4°. 207. A. 1.

## GANDHARA.

FOUCHER (A.) Notes sur la géographie ancienne du Gandhara. Commentaires à un chapitre de Hiuen-Tsang... Vingt dessins de M. H. Parmentier. *Hanoi*, 1902. 8°. 162. G. 22.

## GANGES RIVER.

See also CANALS: HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.

TIEFFENTHALER (J.) Des Pater Joseph Tieffenthaler's ... historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Hindustan. Frier des Herrn Anquetil du Perron. Beschreibung des Laues der Strohm Ganges und Gagra. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1785-88. 4°. 162. A. 22.

ANQUETIL DU PERRON (A. H.) Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde, qui renferment 1. La suite chronologique des rois marates du Tanjaour. 2. Le développement du cours du Gange & de celui du Gagra, tiré des cartes manuscrites faites sur les lieux par le P. Tieffenthaler. *Berlin*, 1786. 4°. 162. A. 68.

BUCHANAN afterwards HAMILTON (F.) An Account of the Fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches (Plates). 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1822. 4°. 173. E. 2.

FORREST (Lieut.-Col. C. R.) A Picturesque Tour along the Rivers Ganges and Jamuna, in India. *London*, 1824. 4°. 162. G. 2.

ROBINSON (H. O.) and (A.) Account of some recent improvements in the system of Navigating the Ganges by iron steam vessels. *London*, 1848. 8°. 131. G. 23.

CRUMPLIN (Capt. W. A.) Memorandum on the three passages of the River Ganges at Cawnpore during the rainy season of 1854, by the Oude Field Force under command of the late Major-Genl. Sir Henry Havelock. [*Calcutta*, 1858]. fol. 170. A. 10.

CROSTHWAITE (Capt. H. L.) Levelling across the Ganges at Damokdia. *Calcutta*, 1903. 4°. 113. A. 24.

*Survey of India Dept.—Professional Papers no. 7 of 1903.*

## GANJAM.

MALBY (T. J.) The Ganjam District Manual. *Madras*, 1832. 8°. 163. D. 24.

FORBES (C. S.) Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam. *London*, 1883. 8°. 136. B. 79.

BARBER (C. A.) Sugarcane in the Gôdâvari and Ganjam Districts, *etc.*  
*Madras*, 1901. 8°. 10199

## GANWARI LANGUAGE.

WHITLEY (Rev. F. H.) Notes on the Ganwari Dialect of Lohardaga, Chhota Nagpur. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 176. E. 11.

## GAOLS.

COTTON (Sir H.) Corporal Punishment in India. Whipping and mortality in gaols. *London*, 1905. 8°. 146. F. 109.

## GAORISHANKAR UDAYASHANKAR.

JAYERILAL UMIASHANKAR YAJNIK. Gaorishankar Udayashankar, c.s.l., Ex-Minister of Bhavnagar, now in retirement as a sanyasi. *Bombay*, 1889. 8°. 169. D. 59.

## GARDENING.

See also FLOWERS: ROSE.

CHAMBERS (Sir W.) A Dissertation on Oriental [or rather Chinese] Gardening. *London*, 1772. 4°. 135. E. 2.

LINDLEY (A. M.) Pomologia Britannica; or, figures and descriptions of the most important varieties of fruits cultivated in Great Britain. 3 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 135. A. 15.

## India.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. Journal, *etc.*, vols. 1-13. Aug. 1842-Dec. 1860. *Calcutta*, 1842-1867. 8°. P. P. 595.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 6.*

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN INDIA. Transactions, *etc.* 1839-42. *Bombay*, 1842. 8°. P. P. 595. A.

SPEEDY (G. T. F. S. B.) The Indian Handbook of Gardening. ... To which are added a Hindoostanee vocabulary of horticultural terms, and a list of plants. *Calcutta*, 1842. 8°. 173. D. 89.

—The New Indian Gardener, and Guide to the successful culture of the kitchen and fruit garden in India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1848-50. 8°. 135. A. 13.

MACVOR (W. G.) Brief Hints for the culture in India, of Fruit Trees, and the rearing of vegetable and flower seeds. *Dataramund*, 1853. fol. 70. D. 1. (1).

RICHARDSON (Maj. D. L.) On Flowers and Flower Gardens. ... With an appendix ... respecting the Anglo-Indian flower-garden. *Calcutta*, 1855. 8°. 135. A. 1.

CLAPHORN (Dr. H.) The Forests and Gardens of South India. *London*, 1801. 8°. 135. B. 35.

CAMERON (W.) Hints on Gardening. Specially adapted for Ceylon. [1863?]. 8°. 32. A. (12).

*Forming pp. 205-224 of some larger work.*

SEWS (H.) Hints on the Kitchen Garden. Specially adapted for Ceylon. [1863?]. 8°. 32. A. 15 (13).

BOMBAY. —Agri-Horticultural Society. Reports of the ... Society for the years 1863 (1864), 1865 and 1866. *Bombay*, 1864-69. 8°. P. P. 933.

FIRMINGER (Rev. T. A. C.) A Manual of Gardening for Bengal and Upper India. *London*, 1864. 8°. 172. D. 51.

## GARDENING.—India—contd.

- HUGHES (J. A.) *Garden Architecture and Landscape Gardening.* London, 1866. 8°. 135. A. 11.
- AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. *Journal ... Index ... to vols. 1-14.* Calcutta, 1867. 8°. P. P. 595.
- (New series). Vols. 1-11. 1867-1897. Calcutta, 1869-1897. 8°. P. P. 595A.
- Imperfect, wanting vol 8, pts. 1, 2, 4; vol. 10, pt. 3; vol. 11, pts. 1-3.*
- PUNJAB AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. *Reports of the ... Society.* Jan.-Dec. 1869. Lahore, [1869]. 8°. 134. D. 87.
- ROBINSON (W.) *F.L.S. Gleanings from French Gardens: comprising an account of such features of French horticulture as are most worthy of adoption in British gardens.* London, 1869. 8°. 135. A. 29.
- BODDAM (Col. E. T.) *Directions for growing flowers and foliage plants now popular at Bangalore, with a few remarks on Kitchen Gardening.* Bangalore, 1871. 8°. 134. D. 31 (1).
- ROBINSON (W.) *F.L.S. Sub-tropical Garden; or, the beauty of form in the flower-garden.* London, 1871. 8°. 135. A. 9.
- POOSON (Lieut. F.) *Indian Gardening; a manual of flowers, fruits and vegetables, soils and manures, and gardening operations* 2 vols. Calcutta, 1872. 8°. 135. A. 21.
- *Indian Gardening; a manual of flowers, fruits and vegetables, soils and manures, and gardening operations of every kind in Bengal, the Upper Provinces, & the hill stations of India, etc* 2 vols. Calcutta, 1875. 8°. 135. A. 17.
- HINTS ON Gardening in India. Bombay, 1876. 16°. 135. A. 23.
- Bombay, 1877. 16°. 135. A. 5.
- LANDOLICUS, pseud [i.e. W. LANDALE]. *The Indian Flower Gardener adapted for the plains and hill stations.* Calcutta 1877. 8°. 173. D. 63.
- The AMATEUR GARDENER in the Hills.* Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 173. D. 79.
- LANDOLICUS, pseud [i.e. W. LANDALE]. *The Indian Amateur Gardener.* Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 173. D. 73.
- DUTRIE (J. F.) and FULLER (J. B.) *Field and Garden Crops of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, with illustrations.* 3 pts. *Roorkee*, 1882-93. 4°. 134. D. 6
- JAFFEY (A. T.) *Hints to the Amateur Gardeners of Southern India.* Madras, 1883. 8°. 173. D. 67.
- MILLS (G. W.) *Kitchen Gardening in British Burmah.* *Toungoo*, 1883. 16°. 135. A. 3.
- NUTT (Major H. L.) *Suburban Villas, Market Gardens, and Residential Farms in Kathiawar.* Bombay, 1883. 8°. Fam. 23.
- MADRAS.—*Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.* *Catalogue of Plants in the Agri-Horticultural Society's Gardens, Madras.* By J. M. Glee, sop. Madras, 1884. 8°. 134. D. 31 (7)

## GARDENING.—India—contd.

- SUGGESTIONS for the improvement of the Victoria Gardens by strawberry culture. [Reprinted from the "Times of India", 1884]. [Bombay, 1884]. 8°. 134. D. 31 (6).
- MADRAS.—*Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.* *Proceedings ...* New series. vol. 4. 1885-86-87. Madras, 1888. 8°. P. P. 595. B.
- AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA.—*Memorandum of a scheme for the analysis of the Tea Plant, Soils, and Manures.* Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 134. D. 11 (6).
- GROVES (G. B.) *The Indian Conservatory and guide to Orchid-growing.* Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 173. D. 39.
- COSSIPORE.—*Cossipore Practical Institution of Horticulture, Floriculture, and Agriculture.* *The Annual report ... for the year 1889.* (The fifth annual report ... for the year ending 31st December 1892, with Proceedings of the Flower Show for the year 1893). Calcutta, 1890, 93. 8°. P. P. 985.
- DAYS AND HOURS in a Garden. By E. V. Boyle. London, 1890. 8°. 135. A. 19.
- FIRMINGER (R. v. T. A. C.) *A Manual of Gardening for Bengal and Upper India.* Calcutta, 1890. 8°. 23. D.
- MADRAS.—*Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.* *The Annual Meeting.* [Madras, 1892, etc]. 8°. P. P. 595B.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1893, 94, 96-92.*
- AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. *Code of Bye-laws for the ... Society ... Revised, etc.* Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 134. D. 11 (7).
- COSSIPORE PRACTICAL INSTITUTION OF HORTICULTURE, FLORICULTURE AND AGRICULTURE. *Proceedings of the Sixth Flower Show.* Cossipore, 1894. 8°. 135. A. 30.
- MADRAS.—*Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.* *Proceedings.* April 1894, etc. [Madras, 1894, etc] 8°.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for July-Dec. 1894; April-Dec. 1895; Jan.-June 1896; Jan. Dec. 1897; Jan.-Mar. 1898, July 1898-Dec. 1901*
- INDIAN (GARDENING): A weekly journal ... edited by H. St. John Jackson, vol. 1. Nos 1-15. Vol. 2. No 1. Calcutta, 1897-98. 10l
- Indian Planting and Gardening ... edited by H. St. J. Jackson. Vol. 12, no. 1, etc. Calcutta, 1903, etc fol. P. P. 264.
- AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. *Proceedings (and Journal) for July-Nov. 1891 to Dec 1901.* Calcutta, 1899-1902. 8°. P. P. 595.
- Imperfect wanting the issues for July-Sept. 1893; April-June 1896; Oct-Dec. 1897, 1898; Jan.-Mar. 1899.*
- WAUGH (F. A.) *Fruit Harvesting, Storing, Marketing.* New York, 1901. 8°. 28. E
- JOHNSTONE (W. W.) *Gardening, a guide for amateurs in India.* *Mussorie*, [1903]. 8°. 134. D. 32.

**GARDENING.—India—concl'd.**

- WOODROW (G. M.) Gardening in India. *Bombay*, 1903. 8°. 23. C
- FIRMINGER (Rev. T. A. C.) Firminger's Manual of Gardening for India. By J. Cameron. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 23. D.
- GAMMIE (G. A.) Hints on the principles and operations of gardening for Poona & the Deccan. *Poona*, 1904. 8°. P. P. 1133.
- WOODROW (G. M.) The Mango: its culture and varieties. *Paisley*, 1904. 8°. 135. A. 37.
- AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN INDIA. Bulletins, etc. *Poona*, 1903, etc. 8°. P. P. 1135
- In progress.*
- Journal, etc. *Poona*, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 1131.
- In progress.*

**GARDNER, Col. A.**

- LIFE of a Soldier. (Col. A. H. C. Gardner (sic) of Kashmir) of the older time. [By Sir H. D. and ?] *Lahore*, [1873] 8°. 114. F. 21 (5).
- GARDNER (Col. A.) Memoirs of Alexander Gardner, Colonel of Artillery in the service of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 8°. 169. C. 55.

**GARFIELD, President, U. S. A.**

- THAYER (W. M.) From Log-Cabin to White House: the Story of President Garfield's Life ... Sixth edition, etc. *London*, 1881. 8°. 122. F.
- GENERAL GARFIELD: the farmer boy who became President of the United States. *Madras*, 1892. 8°. Pam. 11.

**GARIBALDI, General.**

- GARIBALDI. The Campaign of Garibaldi in the Two Sicilies. *Edinburgh*, 1861. 8°. 113. E. 9
- CHAMBERS (Lieut.-Col.) Garibaldi and Italian Unity. *London*, 1864. 8°. 103. E. 11.

**GARO LANGUAGE.**

- RAM NATH CHAKRABARTI. English, Bengali, and Garo Vocabulary. *Eng., Beng., & Gar.* *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 17
- BRUNSON (Rev. M.) Phrases in English and Garo. *Calcutta*, 1898. 16°. 177. E. 103.
- Imperfect, wanting all after p. 40*
- ENGLISH GARO DICTIONARY. By members of the Garo Mission, of the American Baptist Missionary Union, etc. *Shillong*, 1906. 8°. 191. C. 1

**GAS.**

- ACQUIN (F.) A Practical Treatise on Gas-light. *London*, 1815. 8°. 135. F. 27.
- ADVANTAGES of the use of Gas in private houses in Calcutta, with a description of the manufacture of coal-gas. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. 173. C. 9.
- BURNS (W.) Illuminating and Heating Gas. A Manual of the Manufacture of Gas from tar, oil and other liquid hydrocarbons. *London*, 1887. 8°. 135. G. 273.

**GAS—concl'd.**

- WATSON (H. W.) A Treatise on the Kinetic Theory of Gases. *Oxford*, 1893. 8°. 153. C. 41.
- HILLS (H. F.) Gas and Gas Fittings. A Handbook. *London*, 1902. 8°. 135. G. 31.
- NEWBIDDING (T.) Handbook for Gas Engineers and Managers. *London*, 1904. 8°. 14. D
- THE GAS WORLD. *London*, 1905, etc. fol. R. R. & P. P. 48.
- In progress.*

**GAUDIAN LANGUAGES.**

See INDIA: LANGUAGES.

**GAUHATI.**

- MACDONALD (Rev. K. S.) Kamrup and Gauhati in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 13.

**GAUR.**

- RAVENSHAW (J. H.) Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions. *London*, 1878. fol. 9. C.
- AKSAYA KUMAR MAITRA. Gauda, under the Hindus. *Rajshahi*, 1902. fol. Pam. 1.

**GAVELKIND.**

- SANDYS (C.) Consuetudines Kanciae. A History of Gavelkind and other remarkable customs in the County of Kent. *London*, 1851. 8°. 146. E. 5.

**GAYA DISTRICT.**

- RAJENDRA LAL MITRA, Dr. Buddha Gayá, the heritage of Sákya Muni. *Calcutta*, 1878. 4°. 9. B.
- MACDONALD (Rev. K. S.) Patna, Gaya and Benares—Buddhism and Hinduism. [*Calcutta*, 1886 ?] 8°. 178. D. 205 (1).
- THE GEOGRAPHY of Gaya District. [*Calcutta*], 1890. fol. 5199.
- CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.) Mahabodhi or the Great Buddhist Temple under the Bodhi tree at Buddha Gaya. *London*, 1892. 4°. 9. B.
- CHIERNON (H. A.) Notes on the district of Gaya. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 163. A. 81.
- RAM ANUGRAH NARAYAN SINGH. A Brief History of Bodhi Gayá Math, District Gaya. *Calcutta*, 1893. fol. 174. A. 18.
- DRAPMAPALA (H.) History of the Maha-Bodhi Temple at Bodhi Gaya. *Calcutta*, 1900. 4°. 174. A. 12.
- TEXTS about Bodhi Gaya and Buddha, or Budh-gaya a Hindu shrine. [*Calcutta*, 1903]. 8°. Pam. 13.

- BARADA PRASAD SOM. Old Gaya and the Gwáls. With an incidental notice of the image of Buddha and Buddha Gaya Temple. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 178. C. 251.

**GAZETTEERS.**

See also NAMES, PLACE NAMES. For Gazetteers of each country: see under the name of the country concerned.

For General Gazetteers See GEOGRAPHY.

GAZETTEERS—*conold*

HEILPRIN (A.) and (L.) Lippincott's New Gazetteer. A complete pronouncing Gazetteer, or geographical dictionary of the world, etc. London, 1906. 8°. 16. H.

GECKOS. See LIZARDS.

## GEMS AND PRECIOUS STONES.

BARRERA (M<sup>de</sup> A. DE) Gems and Jewels: their history, geography, chemistry, and ana, etc. London, 1860. 8°. 154. A. 11.

BILLING (Dr. A.) The Science of Gems, Jewels, Coins, and Medals, ancient and modern. London, 1807. 8°. 155. H. 39.

THEOBOLD (W.) Notes on some Agate Beads from North Western India. [Calcutta, 1869.] 8°. 174. B. 19 (1).

BRITISH MUSEUM. A Catalogue of engraved Gems in the British Museum, Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities. London, 1888. 8°. 137. A. 83.

SOMERVILLE (M.) Engraved Gems. Philadelphia, 1889. 4°. 26. H.

BROWN (C. B.) and JUDD (J. W.) The Rubies of Burma and associated minerals: their mode of occurrence, origin, and metamorphic. A contribution to the history of corundum. London, 1896. 4°. 207. E. 3.

DAVENPORT (C.) The English Regalia. London, 1897. 8°. 9. C.

STREETER (E. W.) Precious Stones and Gems. London, 1898. 8°. 202. D. 8.

BAUB (Dr. M.) Precious Stones. London, 1904. 4°. 23. K.

CHURCH (A. H.) Precious Stones considered in their scientific and artistic relations, etc. London, 1905. 8°. 154. A. 21.

## GENEALOGY.

See HERALDRY.

## GENIUS.

See PSYCHOLOGY.

## GENTRY.

See HERALDRY.

## GEODESY.

GUILLAUME (M. CH. Ed.) Nickel-Steel Alloys and their application to Geodesy. Calcutta, 1906. 4°. 131. A. 21.

Survey of India Dept.—Professional Papers, no. 7 of 1903.

## GEOGRAPHY.

See also CARTOGRAPHY: EARTH: VOYAGES and TRAVELS: for the Geography of each country see under the sub-heading GEOGRAPHY and TRAVELS of the country required.

FRANCIS (E.) Neu-polarter Geschicht-Kunst und Sitten-Spiegel ausländischer Völker, zum Nutzen der Sineser, Japaner, Indostaner, Javaner, Malabaren, Peguaner, Siammer, Peruaner, Mexicaner, Brasitaner, Abyssiner, Guineer, Conguer, Asiatischer Tartern, Perser, Armenier, Türken, Russen, und theils anderer Nationen mehr, etc. Nürnberg, 1670. fol. 204. B. 3.

## GEOGRAPHY

GEOGRAPHY—*contd.*

STEPHANUS, Byzantius. Στεφάνου Βυζαντίου Ἑθνικά κατ' ἐπιτομήν. Stephani Byzanti Gentilia per epitomen, antehac... de Urbibus inscriptaw. Latina versione... illustravit A. Berkolius. Lugduni Batavorum, 1694. fol. 61. B. 64.

STRABO. Στραβωνος Γεωγραφικων Βιβλων ιζ. Strabonis Rerum geographicarum libri XVII, etc. 2 torn. Amstelædami, 1707, fol. 217. G. 12.

EMERSON (W.) The Mathematical Principles of Geography, etc. London, 1770. 8°. 61. A. 11.

MILLAR (G. H.) The New and Universal System of Geography: being a history and description of the whole World. London, 1783. fol. 218. K. 4.

GOSSELLIN (P. F. J.) Géographie des Grecs analysée; ou les systêmes d'Ératosthènes, de Strabon et de Ptolémée comparés entre eux et avec nos connoissances modernes, etc. Paris, 1790. 4°. 61. A. 8.

ANVILLE (J. B. B. D') Compendium of Ancient Geography, 2 pts. London, 1791. 8°. 61. A. 17.

RENNELL (Maj J.) On the Rate of Travelling as performed by Camels and its application as a scale, to the purposes of geography... From the "Philosophical Transactions." [With a map] [London, 1791] 4°. 61. A. 6 (1).

MORSE (J.) The American Universal Geography. 2 vols. Boston, 1812. 8°. 61. A. 15.

RITTER (C.) Die Erdkunde in Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen, oder allgemeine, vergleichende Geographie, als sichere Grundlage des Studiums und Unterrichts in physikalischen und historischen Wissenschaften. 17. Theile. Berlin, 1822-55. 8°. 61. A. 9.

CONDER (J.) The Modern Traveller. A description, geographical, historical and topographical, of the various countries of the globe. 30 vols. London, 1830. 16°. 61. B. 31.

Imperfect, wanting vols. 7 and 21 and the title page, and pp. 1 and 2 of vol. 23.

SADIK, Isfahāni. The Geographical Works of Sadik Isfahāni. Translated by J. C. from original Persian mss. in the collection of Sir W. Ouseley, the editor. London, 1832. 8°. 65. A. 8.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London... Second Edition. Vols. 1-45. 1833-75. London, 1833-75. 8°. 16. A. C. Imperfect wanting vol. 23, 24, 32, 37.

MALTE BRUN ( ) Universal Geography. 9 vols. Edinburgh, 1834. 33. 8°. 61. A. 13.

MITCHELL (S. A.) General View of the World, comprising a physical, political and statistical account of its grand divisions, America, Europe, Asia, Africa and Oceania. Philadelphia, 1843. 8°. 61. A. 79.

GEOGRAPHY—*contd.*

GAZETTEER of the World or Dictionary of Geographical knowledge. 7 vols.  
London, [1850-1856]. 8°. 61. A. 2.

THOMSON (J.) The New Universal Gazetteer and Geographical Dictionary.  
London, 1851. 8°. 61. B. 241.

MÜLLER (C.) Geographi Græci minores. E codicibus recognovit prolegomenis annotatione indicibus instruxit tabulis seri incisiss illustravit. C. Müller. Vol. I. (Tabulæ pars 1). Paris, 1855. 8°. 61. B. 2.

KENNELLY (D. J.) Catalogue of the Library of the Bombay Geographical Society.  
Bombay, 1862. 8°. 161. I. 9.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, etc. Vols. 11—20. London, 1867-70. 8°.

16. A.

*Imperfect, wanting vols 13, 14, 17.*

GEOGRAPHICAL and statistical report of the districts of Jessore, Fereedpore and Backergunge. By Lieut.-Col. James E. Gastrell.  
Calcutta, 1862. 4°. 163. A. 20.

OUR Ocean Highways. Monthly supplement to the annual volume, etc. no. 23.  
London, 1872. fol. P. P. 106.

[Continued as:]

—Ocean Highways: the geographical record. Vol. 2, nos. 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.  
London, 1872-73. fol.

—New series. vol. 1. London, 1874. fol.

[Continued as:]

—The Geographical Magazine. Edited by C. R. Markham, vols. 1-5.  
London, 1874-75. fol.

PETERMANN (A.) Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie. 21-37. Bd.  
Gotha, 1875-91. 4°. P. P. 152.

From Bd. 25 onwards the title is: Dr. A. Petermann's Mittheilungen, etc. *Imperfect, wanting Bds. 30-35 and pts. 2, 10 of Bd. 36.*

SMITH (Sir W.) A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography. By various writers. 2 vols. London, 1878, 73. 8°. 16 H.

STANFORD (E.) *Publisher.* Stanford's "Compendium of Geography and Travel" based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Völker.' (Translated by A. H. Keane).

Africa. By K. Johnston. London, 1878. 8°. 92. A. 15.

America. Central America, the West Indies, and South America. By H. W. Bates.  
London, 1878. 8°. 101. A. 1

BUNBURY (E. H.) A History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages, till the fall of the Roman Empire. 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 61. A. 23.

GEOGRAPHY—*contd.*

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the ... Society and monthly record of Geography ... New monthly series. Vols. 2-14. London, 1880—1892. 8°. 16. A. *Imperfect, wanting vol. 5.*

SOCIETÀ GEOGRAFICA ITALIANA. Elenco delle questioni presentate al III. Congresso geografico internazionale, con relazioni ed altri documenti a corredo.  
Roma, 1881. 8°. Pam. 1.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Supplementary Papers. Vol. I., pt. 1; vol. I., pt. 2; vol. II., pt. 3. London, 1882-88. 8°. 16. C.

PIRIE (A. H.) The Indian Student's Geography.  
Lucknow, 1883. 8°. 61. A. 10.

STANFORD (E.) *Publisher.* Stanford's "Compendium of Geography and Travel" based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Völker.' (Translated by A. H. Keane). Africa. By K. Johnston.  
London, 1884. 8°. 92. A. 17.

THE SCOTISH GEOGRAPHICAL MAGAZINE.  
Edinburgh, 1885, etc. 8°. P. P. 1035.

*In progress.*

STANFORD (E.) *Publisher.* Stanford's "Compendium of Geography and Travel" based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Völker.' Translated by A. H. Keane.

Europe. By F. W. Rudler and C. G. Chisholm. London, 1885. 8°. 62. B. 15.

STANFORD (E.) *Publisher.* Stanford's "Compendium of Geography and Travel" based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde und ihre Völker.' (Translated by A. H. Keane). Asia. By A. H. Keane. Second edition.  
London, 1886. 8°. 65. A. 27.

YORK DATE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the York Date Library formed by Mr. S. W. Silver. An index to the literature of geography, maritime and inland discovery, commerce and colonisation. London, 1836. 8°. 4. A.

A BOOK OF GEOGRAPHICAL DERIVATION... By a teacher, Burdwan Raj Collegiate School, Burdwan. Burdwan, 1887. 8°. Pam. 1.

CHISHOLM (G. G.) Handbook of Commercial Geography. London, 1892. 8°. 61. D. 13.

STRABO. The Geography of Strabo. 3 vols. London, 1892, 1889-93. 8°. 15. G.

BERLIN.—*Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin.* Zeitschrift... Bd. 28, no. 3 (Bd. 39, no. 5). Berlin, 1893, 1904. 8°. P. P. 1001.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The Geographical Journal, including the Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society. Vol. I, etc. London, 1893, etc. 8°. 16. D.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting vol. 16; vol. 17. No. 4; vol. 18. nos. 4, 5.*



GEOGRAPHY—*contd.*

- STANFORD'S COMPENDIUM of Geography and Travel, new issue. 12 vols.  
*London*, 1893-1902. 8°. 16. G.
- Africa. By A. H. Keane. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1895. 8°.
- America. Central and South America. By A. H. Keane. Edited by Sir C. Markham. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1901. 8°.
- America. North America. Vol. I., by S. E. Edward. Vol. II., by H. Ganneth. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1897, 98. 8°.
- Asia. By A. H. Keane. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1895. 8°.
- Australasia. Vol. I., by A. R. Wallace. Vol. II. by H. H. Guillemard. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1893, 94. 8°.
- Europe. By G. G. Chisholm. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1899, 1902. 8°.
- \*STRABO. Selections from Strabo [Greek text] with an introduction on Strabo's life and works by the Rev. H. F. Tozer  
*Oxford*, 1893. 8°. 61. A. 35.
- SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE DE GÉOGRAPHIE D'ANVERS. Bulletin, etc. Tom. xx.-2 me fasc. [etc]  
*Anvers*, 1895, etc. 8°. P. P. 31 A
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting tom 21, fasc 4*
- ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the Library of the ... Society.  
*London*, 1895. 8°. 1. A
- INTERNATIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CONGRESS. Report of the sixth International Geographical Congress. *London*, 1896. 8°. 16. C.
- MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) Richard Hakluyt: his life and work. With a short account of the aims and achievements of the Hakluyt Society. *London*, 1896. 8°. Pam. 11.
- BEAZLEY (C. R.) The Dawn of Modern Geography. A History of exploration and geographical science, from the conversion of the Roman Empire, with an account of the achievements and writings of the early Christian, Arab and Chinese travellers and students. *London*, 1897, etc. 8°. 16. G.
- In progress.*
- COSMUS, Indiscoveritus. The Christian Topography of Cosmas, an Egyptian Monk. Edited by J. W. McCrindle.  
*London*, 1897. 8°. 18. B. 1.
- MADDEN (J.) The Wilderness and its Tenants. A series of geographical and other essays; illustrative of life in a wild country, etc. 3 vols.  
*London*, 1897. 8°. 61. A. 29
- ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Year-Book and Record. 1898(1899).  
*London*, 1898, 99. 8°. 16. C.
- KEANE (J.) The Evolution of Geography.  
*London*, 1899. 8°. 16. G.
- The TIMES GAZETTEER of the World.  
*London*, 1899. 4°. 16. H.
- LYMAN (E. S.) Importance of Topography in Geological Surveys. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 4.

GEOGRAPHY—*concl.*

- PETERMANN (A.) Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Entdeckungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie Ergänzungsband XXXVIII—Heft 131. *Gotha*, 1900. 4°. P. P. 152.
- BOUILLET (M. N.) Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 8. I.
- BRYCE (Rt. Hon. JAMES.) The Importance of Geography in Education.  
*London*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 1.
- BIPLIOTHECA Geographica. Herausgegeben von der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Bearbeitet von O. Baschin. Bd. IX. Jahrgang 1900. *Berlin*, 1903. 8°. 161. D. 45.
- CHISHOLM (G. G.) Hand-book of Commercial Geography. *New York*, 1903. 8°. 16. G.
- GEORGE (Rev. H. B.) The Relations of Geography and History. *Oxford*, 1903. 8°. 100. D. 85.
- NOX (A.) Glossary of Geographical and Topographical Terms and of words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and place-names. *London*, 1904. 8°. 16 H.
- Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (Supplementary volume)
- MANCHESTER.—Manchester Geographical Society. Journal. Vol. 20, etc.,  
*Manchester*, 1904, etc. 8°. P. P. 1100.
- In progress.*
- LA GÉOGRAPHIE. Bulletin de la Société de Géographie. Vol II, no. 1, Jan. 1905, etc  
*Paris*, 1905, etc. 8°. P. P. 456.
- In progress.*
- GEOLOGY.
- See also MINERALOGY; PALEONTOLOGY.
- HUMBOLDT (A. VON.) A Geognostical Essay on the superposition of rocks in both hemispheres. *London*, 1823. 8°. 153. H. 45.
- RICHARDSON (G. F.) Geology for beginners  
*London*, 1842. 8°. 153. H. 5.
- DARWIN (C.) Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. "Beagle" round the world.  
*London*, 1845. 8°. 154. D. 51.
- GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. The Quarterly journal of the Geological Society of London. Vol. 1, no. 1, etc.  
*London*, 1845, etc. 8°.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting vols. 22-24. 89; vol. 45, pt. 1.*
- LYELL (Sir C.) Bart. Principles of Geology; or the modern changes of the earth and its inhabitants considered as illustrative of geology. *London*, 1850. 8°. 153. H. 11.
- ANSTED (D. T.) Scenery, Science, and Art; being extracts from the note-book of a Geologist and Mining Engineer.  
*London*, 1854. 8°. 153. H. 12.

GEOLOGY—*concl.*

MILLER (H.) *The Testimony of the Rocks; or Geology in its bearings on the two Theologies. Natural and Revealed.* Edinburgh, 1857. 8°. 100. A. 207.

ROORKEE.—*Thomason Civil Engineering College. Catalogue of the Geological Museum of the ... College, etc.* Roorkee, [1858]. 8°. Pam. 15.

MURCHISON (Sir R. I.) *Bart. Address to Geological Section of the British Association Manchester, 1861.* 8°. 173. E. 15 (3).

LYELL (Sir C.) *Bart. The Geological Evidence of the Antiquity of Man, with remarks on theories of the origin of species by variation.* London, 1863. 8°. 154. C. 69.

ZEITSCHRIFT für allgemeine Erdkunde. M. unterstützung der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin ... Neu-Folge. Bde. 18 and 19. Berlin, 1865. 8°. 153. H. 55.

MURCHISON (Dr. C.) *Siluria. History of the oldest rocks in the British Isles and other countries.* London, 1867. 8°. 153. E. 31.

KINGSLEY (Rev. C.) *Town Geology.* London, 1872. 8°. 153. H. 35.

DARWIN (C.) *Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. 'Beagle' round the world.* London, 1876. 8°. 154. D. 49.

DALLAS (J.) *Catalogue of the Library of the Geological Society of London, etc.* London, 1881. 8°. 153. H. 21.

GEIKIE (J.) *Pre-Historic Europe: a Geological Sketch.* London, 1881. 8°. 153. H. 29.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. *Catalogue of the Library of the Geological Society of London, by J. Dallas, etc.* London, 1881. 8°. 153. H. 21.

LYELL (Sir C.) *Bart. Life, Letters and Journals of Sir C. Lyell.* 2 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 153. H. 41.

JOHNSTON (J. F. W.) and CAMERON (C. A.) *Elements of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology.* Edinburgh, 1883. 8°. 134. C. 65.

CBOLL (J.) *Climate and Time in their Geological relations: a theory of secular changes of the earth's climate.* London, 1890. 8°. 153. B. 47.

DRAYSON (Maj.-Gen. A. W.) *Untrodden Ground in Astronomy and Geology.* London, 1890. 8°. 153. A. 15.

JOHNSTON (J. F. W.) *Catechism of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology.* Edinburgh, 1891. 8°. 134. C. 31.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. *General Index ... to vols. 1-50.* London, 1897. 8°. P. P. 537.

— *Geological Literature added to the Geological Society's Library, during the year ended December 31st, 1896, etc.* London, 1897, etc. 8°. 153. H. I.

*In progress.*

GEOLOGY—*concl.*

ELSDEN (J. V.) *Applied Geology.* 2 pts. London, 1898, 99. 8°. 153. H. 53.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. *List.* London, 1898, etc. 8°. P. P. 537. B. *In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1901.*

LYMAN (B. S.) *Importance of Topography in Geological Surveys* [Philadelphia], 1900. 8°. Pam. 4.

ZITTEL (K. A. von) *History of Geology and Palaeontology to the end of the nineteenth century.* London, 1901. 9°. 153. H. 47.

COLE (G. A. J.) *Aids in Practical Geology* London, 1902. 8°. 23. G. G.

GEIKIE (Sir A.) *Text-Book of Geology.* 2 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 24. E.

SUSS (E.) *The Face of the Earth—Das Antlitz der Erde.* Oxford, 1904, etc. 8°. 16. H.

## Africa.

BLANFORD (W. T.) *Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia* London, 1870. 8°. 153. H. 7.

## America.

HARRINGTON (Dr. B. J.) *Life of Sir William E. Logan, Kt., first Director of the Geological Survey of Canada.* Montreal, 1883. 8°. 152. B. 37.

BRYCE (Rev. G.) *Older Geology of the Red River and Assiniboine Valleys.* Winnipeg, 1891. 8°. Pam. 4.

LEROY (O. E.) *Geology of Rigaud Mountain, Canada ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, etc.* Rochester, [N.Y.] 1901. 9°. 152. A. 137. *McGill University. Papers from the Department of Geology, no. 18.*

## Burma.

OLDHAM (T.) *Notes on the Geological Features of the banks of the River Irrawaddy and of the country north of the city of Amarapura.* Calcutta, 1856. 4°. 173. F. 8.

## England.

CLIFFE (Sir A.) *Life of Sir Roderick I. Murchison ... some time Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom.* 2 vols. London, 1875. 8°. 153. H. 43.

SMILES (S.) *Robert Dick, Baker, of Thurso, Geologist and Botanist.* London, 1878. 8°. 153. H. 29.

## India.

MACCLELLAND (J.) *Some Inquiries in the province of Kennaon, relative to Geology, and other branches of Natural Science.* Calcutta, 1835. 8°. 173. F. 31.

AYTON (Capt. A.) *Geological Report on the Bagulkot, and part of the adjoining Talooks of the Belgaum Collectorate.* [Bombay], 1852. 8°. 173. C. 15 (5).

GEOLOGY.—India—*contd.*

- BUIST (G.) *Geology of Bombay.*  
[*Bombay*, 1852]. 8°. 173. C. 15 (10).  
— *Indications of Upheavals and Depressions of the Land of India.*  
[*Bombay*, 1852]. 8°. 173. C. 15 (7).  
OLDHAM (T.) *On the Geological Structure of part of the the Khasi Hills, with observations on the meteorology and ethnology of that district.* *Calcutta*, 1854. 4°. 173. F. 6.  
— *Notes on the Geological Features of the banks of the River Irawadee and of the country north of the city of Amarapura.* *Calcutta*, 1856. 4°. 173. F. 8.  
CARTER (Dr. H. J.) *Atlas, etc.*  
*Bombay*, 1857. *obl. fol.* 230. C. 28.  
— *Geological Papers of Western India, including Cutch, Sindh, and the South East Coast of Arabia; to which is appended a summary of the Geology of India generally.* *Bombay*, 1857. 8°. 173. F. 4.  
HISLOP (Rev. S.) and HUNTER (R.) *Papers on the Geology and Fossils of the neighbourhood of Nagpur, Central India (With plates).* *Nagpur*, 1867. 8°. 173. F. 23.  
A MANUAL of the Geology of India, *etc* (Map.)  
[With plates]. 5 pts. *Calcutta*, 1879-87. 8°. 23. H.  
MEDLICOTT (H. F.) and BLANFORD (W. T.) *A Manual of the Geology of India.* 2 vols.  
*Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 23. H.  
BALL (V.) *Jungle Life in India; or the journeys and journals of an Indian Geologist*  
*London*, 1880. 8°. 162. A. 187.  
MURRAY (J. A.) *A Hand Book to the Geology, Botany, and Zoology of Sind.*  
*Kurrachee*, 1880. 8°. 173. F. 1.  
MEDLICOTT (H. B.) *Geological Survey of India. Descriptive list of Exhibits for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition.* *London*, 1886. 8°. 173. F. 5 (5).  
— *Sketch of the Geology of the Punjab 1883-84.* *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 173. F. 7(2).  
OLDHAM (R. D.) *A Bibliography of Indian Geology being a list of books and papers relating to the Geology of British India and adjoining countries published previous to the end of 1887.* *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 161. P. 9.  
Report on the Geology and Economic Resources of the country adjoining the Sind-Piehin Railway between Sharidh and Spintangi, and of the country between it and Khattan. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. 173. F. 10.  
A MANUAL of the Geology of India, *etc.* (Map) (with plates). Another edition of pts. 1-2. by R. D. Oldham. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 23. H.  
OLDHAM (R. D.) *A Manual of the Geology of India. Stratigraphical and structural Geology. Second edition, revised ... by R. D. Oldham.* *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 23. H.

GEOLOGY.—India—*contd.*

- FOOTE (R. B.) *The Geology of Baroda State. Madras*, 1898. 8°. 173. F. 271.

## JAVA.

- VERBEEK (R. D. M.) and FENNEMA (R.) *Description géologique de Java et Madoura.* 2 tom. *Amsterdam* 1896. 8°. 70. D. 1.

## Scotland.

- MILLER (H.) *The Old Red Sandstone; or new walks in an old field.* *Edinburgh*, 1852. 8°. 153. H. 3.

## GEOMETRY.

See also: MATHEMATICS.

- GREGORIUS (J.) *Exercitationes Geometricæ.* *Londini*, 1668. 4°. 202. D. 21 (10).  
EMERSON (W.) *The Elements of Geometry.* *London*, 1794. 8°. 152. G. 9.  
MASCHERONI (L.) *Géométrie du compas.* *Paris*, 1798. 8°. 152. G. 17.  
HEY (Dr. R.) *Propositions containing some properties of tangents to circles; and of trapezium inscribed in circles, and non-inscribed* *London*, 1814. 4°. 152. G. 4.  
CHASLES (M.) *Aperçu historique sur l'origine et le développement des méthodes en géométrie, particulièrement de celles qui se rapportent à la géométrie moderne, suivi d'un mémoire de géométrie sur deux principes généraux de la science, la dualité et l'homographie.* *Bruxelles*, 1837. 4°. 152. G. 2.  
DE MORGAN (A.) *First Notions of Logic—preparatory to the study of Geometry* *London*, 1840. 8°. 150. G. 41.  
TODHUNTER (I.) *A Treatise on Plane Coordinate Geometry, etc., applied to Conic Sections.* *Cambridge*, 1862. 8°. 152. H. 9.  
RĀDHĀ NĀTH BASU. *An Attempt to desiderata in the elements of Plane Geometry.* *Calcutta*, 1863. 8°. 152. G. 25.  
CAPE (Rev. J.) *Geometry.* *Roorkee*, 1870. 8°. P. P. 957.  
SADĀSUKH LĀL, *Munsi.* *How to draw a straight line without a ruler; and a few other propositions on the motion of straight lines in connection with each other.* *Allahabad*, 1871. 8°. 152. G. 19.  
SMITH (J. H.) *Elements of Geometry, containing two Books of Euclid.* *London*, 1871. 8°. 152. G. 33.  
Notes on Practical Geometry and the construction of scales. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 173. C. 5 (3).  
SALMON (G.) *A Treatise on the Higher Plane Curves. Intended as a sequel to a Treatise on Conic Sections.* *Dublin*, 1873. 8°. 152. H. 57.  
EUCLID. *The Elements of Euclid; with notes by I. Todhunter.* *London*, 1880. 8°. 152. G. 11.  
JASODĀNANDAN SARKĀR. *The Hindu Geometry reduced to the principles of Euclid with additions and alterations.* *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 152. G. 21.

GEOMETRY—*conold.*

- The SCHOOL of Art Geometry.  
*London*, 1886. 8°. 152. G. 15.
- EUCLID, Book 1. With notes and exercises.  
 By J. Adam. *Madras*, 1888. 8°. 152. G. 23.
- Euclid's Elements of Geometry. With  
 a collection of model problems and theo-  
 rems ... by P. Ghosh. Pt. 1. Contain-  
 ing the first four Books of the Elements.  
*Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 152. G. 3.
- CREMONA (L.) Graphical Statics. Two trea-  
 tises on the Graphical Calculus and Reciprocal  
 Figures in Graphical Statics.  
*Oxford*, 1890. 8°. 152. H. 67.
- Elements of Projective Geometry.  
*Oxford*, 1893. 8°. 152. G. 41.
- RUSSELL (J. W.) An Elementary Treatise  
 on Pure Geometry. *Oxford*, 1893. 8°. 23. G.
- EUCLID. First Book only. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 152. G. 35.

GEORGE III, King of England

- JESSE (J. H.) Memoirs of the life and reign  
 of King George the Third. 3 vols.  
*London*, 1867. 8°. 124. C. 53.

GEORGE IV, King of England.

- The Second Act of Kilts and Philbegg; or  
 Geordie and his northern lassie; with the  
 devil to pay at the palace of Gotham, the  
 buffooneries of Sir Willie and his barber.  
*London* [1800]. 8°. 169. A. 89 (4).
- CROLY (Rev. G.) The Personal History of His  
 late Majesty George the Fourth. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1841. 12°. 124. C. 33.
- FITZGERALD (P.) The Life of George the  
 Fourth. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 124. C. 27.

GEORGIA.

- Letters from the Caucasus and Georgia.  
*London*, 1823. 8°. 66. F. 3.
- MIGNAN (Capt. R.) A Winter Journey through  
 Russia, the Caucasian Alps, and Georgia.  
 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 66. E. 21.
- PORTER (Sir R. K.) Travels in Georgia, Per-  
 sia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1821-22. 4°. 35. B. 2.
- SHOEMAKER (M. M.) The Heart of the Orient.  
 Saunterings through Georgia, Armenia,  
 Persia, Turkomania, and Turkistan.  
*New York*, 1904. 8°. 65. F. 99.

GERMAN LANGUAGE

- HAUSSNER (F. W.) Phraseologia Anglo-Ger-  
 manica. *Paris*, [1797]. 8°. 158. E. 5.
- GRIMM (J.) Deutsche Grammatik. 4 Thle.  
*Göttingen*, 1822, 37. 8°. 158. E. 3.
- OLLENDORFF (G. H.) New Method of Learn-  
 ing to read, write, and speak a language,  
 adapted to the German. 3 pts.  
*London*, 1846, 44. 8°. 18. E. 7.
- GRIMM (J.) Geschichte der deutschen Sprache  
 2 Bde. *Leipzig*, 1848. 8°. 158. E. 1.
- and (W.) Deutsches Wörterbuch. Bd. 1  
 A.—Bismolke. *Leipzig*, 1854. 8°. 158. E. 6.

GERMAN LANGUAGE—*conold.*

- REIFF (C. P.) New Parallel Dictionaries of  
 the Russian, French, German and English  
 languages. 4 pts.  
*Carlsruhe*, 1874, 73, 72. 4°. 158. B. 37.
- DABOVICH (P. E.) Nautical Technical Dic-  
 tionary for the Navy, English, French, Ger-  
 man and Italian, etc. *Pola*, 1883, etc. 8°. 6. C.
- In progress.*
- BÄDEKER (K.) Bädeler's Conversation Dic-  
 tionary in four languages, English, French,  
 German, Italian. *Leipzig*, 1889. 8°. 16. E.
- FLÜGEL (F.) Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger, a Dic-  
 tionary of the English and German lan-  
 guages. 2 pts. *London*, 1896. 8°. 5. G.
- MURET (E.) Encyclopædic English-German  
 and German-English Dictionary ... Giving  
 the pronunciation. 4 vols.  
*Berlin*, 1900. 8°. 5. G.
- The TRAVELLER'S Manual of Conversation in  
 four languages, English, German, French,  
 Italian. [Edited by Karl Bädeler]  
*Leipzig*, [1900?] 16°. 16. E.
- GRIEB (C. F.) Chr. Fr. Grieb's Dictionary of  
 the English and German Languages. Vol. 2.  
 German and English. *London*, [1901]. 8°. 158. E. 2.
- SCHOLL (C.) A Phraseological Dictionary of  
 Commercial Correspondence in the English,  
 German, French and Spanish Languages.  
*Liverpool*, 1902. 8°. 6. C.
- MARLBOROUGH & Co., Publishers. Marl-  
 borough's Series of Foreign Correspondence.—  
 German and English ... By M. Meissner.  
 Edited and revised ... by C. A. Thimm.  
*London*, [1904]. 8°. 29. B.
- GERSCHEL (J.) Vocabulaire forestier fran-  
 çais-anglais-allemand. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 135. B. 97.

GERMAN LITERATURE.

- See BURGER: HEINE: LESSING: RICHTER:  
 SCHILLER.
- ROSCOE (T.) The German Novelists: tales  
 selected from ancient and modern authors  
 in that language. from the earliest period  
 down to the close of the eighteenth century.  
 Translated from the originals; with critical  
 and biographical notices. 4 vols.  
*London*, 1826. 8°. 157. D. 55.
- TAYLOR (W.) Historic Survey of German  
 Poetry, interspersed with various transla-  
 tions. 3 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 157. D. 53.
- MENZE (W.) German Literature. 4 vols.  
*Oxford*, 1840. 16°. 157. D. 4.
- CARLYLE (T.) The Life of Friedrich Schillers,  
 comprehending an examination of his works.  
 ... Second edition. *London*, 1845. 8°. 157. D. 67.
- The LIFE of Jean Paul F. Richter ... Together  
 with his autobiography, translated from  
 the German. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 12°. 157. D. 43.
- SCHILLER (J. C. F. VON) Correspondence of  
 Schiller with Körner. 3 vols.  
*London*, 1849. 8°. 157. D. 81.

GERMAN LITERATURE—*contd.*

- CARLYLE (T.) *Life of Friedrich Schiller, 1825-  
Life of John Sterling. 1851. Two biographies. London, 1857. 8°. 157. D. 77.*
- PALLESKE (E.) *Schiller's Life and Works. 2 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 157. D. 37.*
- MACCARTHY (J.) "Con Amore;" or, Critical Chapters [on French and German literature]. *London, 1868. 8°. 156. E. 181.*
- PSICHARI (J.) *La Ballade de Lénore en Grèce. Paris, 1884. 8°. 157. E. 45.*
- SCHERER (W.) *A History of German Literature. 2 vols. Oxford, 1886. 8°. 25. G.*
- HINRICHS (J. C.) *Publisher Hinrichs' Halbjahrs-Katalog der im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher, Zeitschriften, Landkarten. Leipzig, 1901, etc. 8°. 1. B.*  
*In progress.*
- REMY (A. F. J.) *The Influence of India and Persia on the Poetry of Germany. New York, 1901. 8°. 174. C. 51.*

## GERMANY--Army.

- CHESNEY (*Lieut.-Col. C. C.*) and REEVE (H.) *The Military Resources of Prussia and France and recent changes in the art of war. London, 1870. 8°. 129. B. 15.*
- BRACKENBURY (*Col. C. B.*) *The Military Systems of France and Prussia in 1870. [London, 1871]. 8°. 113. C. 179.*
- BLUME (W.) *The Operations of the German Armies in France from Sedan to the end of the War. Campaign, 1870-1871. London, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 411.*
- BOGUSLAWSKI (A. V.) *Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870-71. London, 1872. 8°. 113. C. 413.*
- GOLTZ (C. V. D.) *The Nation in Arms. London, 1887. 8°. 129. A. 253.*
- AGAR (*Maj. E.*) *Handbook of the German Army—Home and Colonial. London, 1897. 12°. Pam. 21.*

## Colonies.

- DEUTSCHES KOLONIALBLATT. *Berlin, 1894, etc. 4°. F. D. I. 18.*  
*In progress.*
- *Inhalts-Verzeichniss ... 1899 bis 1891. Berlin, 1896. 8°. F. D. I. 18.*
- KOLONIAL-HANDELS-ADRESSBUCH. 1898, etc. *Berlin, [1898, etc.] 8°. P P 158.*  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1899.*
- SCHLAGISTWEIT (M.) *Deutsche Kolonisationsbestrebungen in Klonasien. München, 1900. 8°. 65. B. 33.*
- DEUTSCHER KOLONIALKONGRESS. *Verhandlungen des deutschen Kolonialkongresses 1902 zu Berlin, etc. Berlin, 1903. 8°. 148. H. 2.*

## Geography and Travels.

See also EUROPE.

- BURNETT (G.) *Bishop of Salisbury. Travels through France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland. London, 1750. 12°. 62. B. 49.*

GERMANY.—Geography and Travels—*contd.*

- A GEOGRAPHICAL, historical and political description of the Empire of Germany, Holland, etc., with a Gazetteer of Reference to the principal places in those countries, compiled and translated from the German. *London, 1800. 4°. 62. B. 4.*
- CARR (*Sir J.*) *A Tour through Holland, along the right and left banks of the Rhine to the South of Germany. London, 1807. 4°. 64. B. 2.*
- SUEL (A. de) *Baroness. De l'Allemagne. 3 tom. Paris, 1813. 8°. 113. D. 59.*
- HOWITT (W.) *The Student-life of Germany. London, 1841. 8°. 148. G. 131.*
- *German Experiences. London, 1844. 8°. 63. B. 25.*
- SHELLEY (M. W.) *Rambles in Germany and Italy. 2 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 63. B. 19.*
- MOHAN LAL, *Munshi. Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. London, 1846. 8°. 162. G. 17.*
- VARNHAGEN VON ENSE (C. A. L. P.) *Sketches of German Life and Scenes from the War of Liberation in Germany. London, 1847. 8°. 113. D. 61.*
- MERLE D'AUBIGNE (J. H.) *Germany, England, and Scotland; or, recollections of a Swiss Minister. London, 1848. 8°. 63. B. 17.*
- AUSTIN (S.) *Germany, from 1760 to 1814; or, sketches of German life, from the decay of the empire to the expulsion of the French. London, 1864. 8°. 63. B. 3.*
- SEDDON (J. P.) *Rambles in the Rhine Provinces. London, 1868. 4°. 63. B. 2.*
- FAY (C.) *Commission des conférences régimentaires. Conférence de la géographie de l'Allemagne. Paris, 1869. 16°. 63. B. 21.*
- GERMAN HOME LIFE. *London, 1876. 8°. 63. B. 27.*
- BARING-GOULD (S.) *Germany Present and Past. 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 113. D. 69.*
- TISSOT (V.) *Russians and Germans. London, 1882. 8°. 63. D. 45.*
- VASIL (Count P.) *pseud. Berlin Society. London, 1885. 8°. 113. D. 99.*
- WHITMAN (S.) *Imperial Germany. A critical study of fact and character. London, 1891. 8°. 113. D. 201.*
- BARDEKER (K.) *Northern Germany as far as the Bavarian and Austrian Frontiers. Leipzig, 1900. 8°. 16. E.*
- *Southern Germany. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. 16. E.*
- VERITAS, *pseud. The German Empire of To-Day. London, 1902. 8°. 16. F.*
- ELTZBACHER (O.) *Modern Germany; her political and economic problems, her policy her ambitions, and the causes of her success. London, 1905. 8°. 16. F.*

**GERMANY.—Geography and Travels.—***cond.*

GRAEVELL (H. A.) *Aryavarta*. [On the future of the German race] *Leipzig*, 1905. 8°. 03. B. 33.

**History.**

See also BISMARCK: FRANCE.—*History, Consulate and Empire*: FRANCO-GERMAN WAR: FREDERICK the Great: MOLTKE.

PFEFFEL, VON KRIEGERSTEIN (C. F.) *Nouvel abrégé chronologique de l'histoire et du droit public d'Allemagne*. 2 tom *Paris*, 1777. 8°. 113. D. 63.

WALLACE (E.) *Lady Wallace*. The Conduct of the King of Prussia and General Dumourier investigated. *London*, 1793. 8°. 108 B. 33.

WRAXALL (Sir N. W.) *Bart*. *Memoirs of the Courts of Berlin, Dresden, Warsaw, and Vienna, in the years 1777, 1778, and 1779*. 2 vols. *London*, 1799. 8°. 113. D. 137.

MERLE D'AUBIGNE (J. H.) *History of the Great Reformation of the Sixteenth Century in Germany, Switzerland, etc.* 3 vols. *London*, 1838-41. 8°. 160. J. 13.

RICHARDSON (Mrs. C.) *Memoirs of the private life and opinions of Louisa, Queen of Prussia, Consort of Frederick William III*. *London*, 1847. 8°. 113 D. 95.

RANKE (L.) *Memoirs of the House of Brandenburg, and history of Prussia, during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries*. *London*, 1849. 8°. 113. D. 1.

CHARLES V, *Emperor of Germany*. Correspondence of the Emperor Charles v. and his ambassadors at the Courts of England and France. *London*, 1850. 8°. 113. D. 23.

LAWLEY (Capt. the Hon. R. N.) *General Seydlitz: a military biography [1720-73]*. *London*, 1852. 8°. 113. D. 123.

VERSE (Dr. E.) *Memoirs of the Court of Prussia*. *London*, 1854. 8°. 113 D. 17.

CHAPMAN (Rev. B.) *The History of Gustavus Adolphus, and of the Thirty Years' War, up to the king's death; with some account of its conclusion by the Peace of Westphalia, anno 1643*. *London*, 1856. 8°. 113. D. 7.

KRASINSKI (Count H.) *Private anecdotes of the late and present Emperors of Russia, the King of Prussia and the Sultan*. *London*, 1858. 8°. 106. D. 59.

FISCHER (E.) *The Frontier of the Rhine and the Meeting at Baden-Baden*. Letter, etc. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1860. 8°. 32 A. 11 (11).

CHARLES V, *Emperor of Germany*. The Autobiography of the Emperor Charles v. *London*, 1862. 8°. 113. D. 105.

KINGTON (T. L.) *History of Frederick the Second, Emperor of the Normans*. etc. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1862. 8°. 113. E. 23.

DIOBY (E.) *The Schleswig-Holstein War*. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 113 D. 33.

BUNSEN (F.) *Baroness*. A Memoir of Baron Bunsen. 2 vols. *London*, 1868. 8°. 113. D. 133.

**GERMANY.—History.—***cond.*

HISTOIRE de la Campagne de 1806, rédigée par la section historique du Corps Royal d'Etat-Major. *Paris*, 1868. 8°. 113. D. 53.

MALET (Sir A.) *Bart*. *The Overthrow of the Germanic Confederation by Prussia in 1866*. *London*, 1870. 8°. 113. D. 15.

BENEDETTI (V.) *Count*. *Ma Mission en Prusse*. *Paris*, 1871. 8°. 113. D. 5.

CAMPAIGN of 1866 in Germany. Compiled by the Department of Military History of the Prussian Staff. *London*, 1872. 8°. 113. D. 75.

HOZIER (Col H. M.) *The Seven Weeks' War; its antecedents and its incidents*. *London and New York*, 1872. 8°. 113. D. 67.

STOCKMAR (F. von) *Baron*. *Memoirs of Baron Stockmar*. By his son. 2 vols. *London*, 1872. 8°. 113. D. 119.

WARD (J.) *C. B*. *Experiences of a Diplomatist, being recollections of Germany, founded on diaries kept during the years 1840-1870*. *London*, 1872. 8°. 113. D. 139.

SERLEY (Sir J. R.) *Life and times of Stein, or Germany and Prussia in the Napoleonic age*. 3 vols. *Cambridge*, 1878. 8°. 113. D. 113.

METTERNICH, Prince. *Memoirs of Prince Metternich*. 1773-1815. 4 vols. *London*, 1880-81. 8°. 113. D. 131.

MALLESON (Col. G. B.) *The Battle-fields of Germany. From the outbreak of the Thirty years War to the Battle of Blenheim*. *London*, 1884. 8°. 129 A. 149.

FREDERICK (W.) *The Crown Prince of Germany: a diary*. *London*, 1886. 8°. 113. D. 85.

SIMON (E.) *The Emperor William and his Reign*. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 113. D. 51.

WILKINSON (Rev. C. A.) *Reminiscences of the court and times of King Ernest of Hannover*. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 113. D. 9.

STRAUSS (G. L. M.) *Emperor William; the life of a great king and good man*. *London*, 1888. 8°. 113 D. 59.

MALLESON (Col. G. B.) *The Refounding of the German Empire, 1848-71*. *London*, 1893. 8°. 113. D. 57.

LOWE (C.) *The German Emperor William II*. *London*, [1895]. 8°. 113. D. 13.

FISCHER (T. A.) *The Scots in Germany*. *Edinburgh*, 1902. 8°. 8. F.

See also THIRTY YEARS' WAR

**History. Early.**

TACITUS. *The Works of Cornelius Tacitus*. 2 vols. *London*, 1813. 8°. 156. H. 113.

— (C.) *Cornelia Taciti opera omnia* [Edited by A. J. Valpy]. 8 pts. *London*, 1821. 8°. 156. H. 105.

TACITUS. *Supplementa Annalium C. C. Taciti, etc.* [Edited by A. G. Brotier] *London*, 1821. 8°. 156. H. 73.

**GERMANY.—History, Early—concl'd.**

TACITUS (C.) Cornelii Taciti opera quæ supersunt ... recensuit atque interpretatus est I. G. Orellius. 2 vols. *Turici*, 1846. 48. 156. H. 63.

— Cornelii Taciti opera. Edidit F. Ritter. 4 vols. *Cantabrigiæ*, 1848. 8°. 156. H. 61.

— The Germania of Tacitus [being portions of the original] with ethnological ... notes. By R. G. Latham. *London*, 1851. 8°. 63. B. 20.

— Cornelii Taciti de Germania. Edited.. by H. Furneaux. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°. 113. D. 149.

**History and Politics.**

PFEFFEL VON KRIEGELSTEIN (C. F.) Nouvel abrégé chronologique de l'histoire et du droit public d'Allemagne. 2 toin. *Paris*, 1777. 8°. 113. D. 63.

TUTTLE (H.) German Political Leaders. *London*, 1870. 8°. 113. B. 123.

**Religion.**

HEINE (H.) Religion and Philosophy in Germany. *London*, 1882. 8°. 160. A. 21.

BEHRE (O.) Geschichte der Statistik in Brandenburg-Preussen bis zur Gründung des königlichen statistischen Bureau's. *Berlin*, 1906. 8°. 149. A. 8.

**Trade and Finance.**

BERICHT über den Handel und die Industrie von Berlin im Jahre 1884, etc. *Berlin*, 1885, etc. fol. F. D. 1.6.

*In progress. Imperfect.*

DER REICHSHAUSHALTS-ETAT für das Etatsjahr 1894-95, etc. *Berlin*, 1894, etc. 4°. F. D. I. 22.

*In progress.*

ALLGEMEINE RECHNUNG über den Reichshaushalt für das Etatsjahr 1896-97 (1900) [*Berlin*, 1900]. fol. F. D. I. 28.

ÜBERSICHT der Reichs-Ausgaben und Einnahmen für das Rechnungsjahr 1898 (1902) 2 pts. [*Berlin*, 1900, 02]. fol. F. D. I. 24.

POGSON (G. A.) Germany and its trade *London*, 1903. 8°. 147. E. 133.

ASHLEY (P.) Modern Tariff History. Germany—United States—France, etc. *London*, 1904. 8°. 21. F.

AUßWÄRTIGER HANDEL des deutschen Zollgebiets im Jahre 1903 ... 2 Teil, etc. *Berlin*, 1904, etc. 4°. F. D. I. 36.

*In progress. Part of the "Statistik des deutschen Reiches."*

BERLINER JAHRBUCH für Handel und Industrie. Bericht der Ältesten der Kaufmannschaft von Berlin. Jahrgang 1903. [etc.] *Berlin*, 1904, etc. 8°. P. P. 439. A.

*In progress.*

HAMBURG.—*Handelskammer.* Hamburg's Handel im Jahre 1904, etc. *Hamburg*, [1904, etc.] 4°. P. P. 1077.

*In progress.*

**GERMANY.—Trade and Finance—concl'd.**

HAMBURG.—*Handelskammer.* Jahresbericht über das Jahr 1904, [etc.] *Hamburg*, 1904, etc. 8°. P. P. 1025.

*In progress.*

MONATLICHE Nachweise über den auswärtig Handel des deutschen Zollgebiets, nebst Angaben über Grosshandelspreise sowie über die Gewinnung von Zucker und Brantwein. *Berlin*, 1904, etc. 8°. F. D. I. 35.

*In progress.*

**GHAZIPUR.**

OLDHAM (W.) Historical and statistical memoir of the Gazeepoor District. 2 pts. *Allahabad*, 1870, 76. fol. 9154.

**GHOAM MUHAMMAD, Prince.**

Papers relating to the Affairs of ... Prince Gholam Mahomed, K.O.S.I. 1.—The Mysore Charity. 2.—The Calcutta Charity. 3.—Shahzadah Jan Allum's Stock. 4.—Gift of Shahzadi Mahtab Begum. 5.—Memorial [to Government]. *Calcutta*, [1871]. 8°. 172. D. 19.

**GHULAM, KADIR.**

WILLMER (J. H.) The Memoirs of Goolam Kadir who lived in the reign of Bahadur Shah, Emperor of Delhi. *Allahabad*, 1903. 8°. 175. D. 221.

**GIBBON (Edward).**

MILMAN (H. H.) Life of Edward Gibbon. *London*, 1839. 8°. 156. F. 327.

MORISON (J. C.) Gibbon. *London*, 1878. 8°. 25. I.

**GIBRALTAR.**

A Circumstantial Journal of the ... siege of Gibraltar... By an officer. *London*, [1784]. 8°. 111. D. 175.

DRINKWATER (Capt. J.) A History of the late Siege of Gibraltar. *London*, 1790. 4°. 111. D. 8.

WILLIAMS (Rev. C.) A Selection of Views in Egypt, Palestine, Rhodes, Italy, Minorca, and Gibraltar. *London*, 1822. fol. 210. K. 10.

**GIBSON, John.**

EASTLAKE, Lady. Life of John Gibson, B.A., Sculptor. *London*, 1870. 8°. 137. B. 129.

**GILDING.**

SCOTT-MITCHELL (F.) Practical Gilding, bronzing, and lacquering. *London*, 1905. 8°. 138. C. 15.

**GILGIT.**

GHULAM MUHAMMAD. Festivals and Folklore of Gilgit. *Calcutta*, 1905. 4°.

*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 1, No. 7.*

**GILLESPIE, Major-Gen. Sir R. R.**

THORNE (W.) A Memoir of Major-Genl. Sir R. R. Gillespie. *London*, 1816. 8°. 124. E. 57.

**GIOTTO.**

QUILTER (H.) Giotto. *London*, 1881. 8°. 137. B. 17.

## GIPSIES.

A *New Dictionary of the terms ancient and modern of the Canting Crew, in its several Tribes of gypsies, beggars, thieves, cheats, etc.* ... By B. E. Gent.  
London, [1720 ?] 4°. 158. C. 9.

ROBERTS (S.) *The Gypsies; their origin, continuance, and destination, as clearly foretold in the prophecies.*  
London, 1836. 8°. 109. C. 1.

BORROW (G.) *The Zincali; or, an Account of the Gypsies of Spain. With an original collection of their Songs and poetry, and a copious dictionary of their language.* 2 vols. London, 1841. 8°. 109. C. 31.

POTT (A. F.) *Die Zigeuner in Europa und Asien.* 2 Theile Halle, 1844, 45. 8°. 109. C. 7.

LELAND (C. G.) *The English Gipsies and their language.* London, 1873. 8°. 109. C. 5.

MACRITCHIE (D.) *Accounts of the Gypsies of India.* London, 1886. 8°. 173. H. 25.

BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) *The Jew, the Gypsy and El Islam* London, 1898. 8°. 178. G. 75.

## GIRNAR.

BURGESS (J.) *Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank.*  
Bombay, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 6.  
*Archæological Survey of Western India, no. 2.*

## GLACIERS.

See also ALPS: HIMALAYAS: MOUNTAINS.

GRIBIE (J.) *The Great Ice Age and its relation to the antiquity of man.*  
London, 1874. 8°. 153. B. 27.

BALL (Sir R. S.) *The Cause of an Ice Age.* London, 1892. 8°. 153. B. 21.

## GLADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.)

SMITH (G. B.) *The Life of the Right Hon. William Ewart Gladstone.* 2 vols.  
London, 1879. 8°. 124. D. 153.

MACCARTHY (J. H.) *England under Gladstone, 1880-1884.* London, 1884. 8°. 111. F. 7.

JENNINGS (L. J.) *Mr. Gladstone: a study.* London, 1887. 8°. 124. D. 159.

RUSSELL (G. W. E.) *The Right Honourable William Ewart Gladstone.*  
London, 1892. 8°. 11. E. 15.

*Part of "The Prime Ministers of Queen Victoria Series."*

ROBBINS (A. F.) *The Early Public Life of William Ewart Gladstone.*  
London, 1894. 8°. 124. D. 457.

MACCARTHY (J.) *The Story of Gladstone's Life.* London, 1898. 8°. 124. D. 445.

MORLEY, Viscount. *The Life of William Ewart Gladstone.* 3 vols.  
London, 1903. 8°. 11 F.

## GLANDERS.

PRASE (Capt. H. T.) *On the use of Mallein as a means of diagnosis in doubtful cases of Glanders.* Simla, 1896. 8°. Pam. 3.

## GLASGOW.

STRANG (J.) *Glasgow and its Clubs; during the past & present century.*  
London, 1856. 8°. 62. E. 23.

SHADOW, pseud. *Midnight Scenes and social photographs.* Glasgow, 1858. 8°. 62. E. 31.

## GLASS.

WINSTON (C.) *An Inquiry into the difference of style observable in ancient Glass Paintings; especially in England; with hints on glass painting.* 2 pts. Oxford, 1847. 8°. 37. E. 4.

WALLACE-DUNLOP (M. A.) *Glass in the Old World.* London, [1883]. 8°. 135. G. 57.

HALLIFAX (C. J.) *Monograph on the Pottery and Glass Industries of the Punjab, 1890-91.*  
Lahore, 1892. fol. 12514.

DOBBS (H. R. C.) *A Monograph on the Pottery and Glass Industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.*  
Allahabad, 1895. 4°. 135. F. 34.

MACONOCHE (E.) *A Monograph on the Pottery and Glassware of the Bombay Presidency.* Bombay, 1895. fol. 12496.

TAW SEIN KO. *Monograph on the Pottery and Glassware of Burma, 1894-95.*  
Rangoon, 1895. 8°. Pam. 14.

TRILALSYA NATH MUKHOPADHYA. *Monograph on the Pottery and Glassware of Bengal.* Calcutta, 1895. fol. 10. C.

VIENNA—*Exhibition of 1873.* Old Oriental Gilt and Enamelled Glass Vessels extant in public Museums and private collections reproduced in their original colouring.  
Vienna, 1879. fol. 219. I. 14.

TILLY (H. L.) *Glass Mosaics of Burma.*  
Rangoon, 1901. fol. 10. C.

## GLOBES.

See CARTOGRAPHY.

## GLUE.

STANDAGE (H. C.) *Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums.* London, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 259.

## GLYCERINE.

CARPENTER (W. L.) *A Treatise on the manufacture of Soap and Candles, Lubricants and Glycerin.*  
London, New York, 1895. 8°. 29. E.

LAMBORN (L. L.) *Modern soaps, candles and glycerin. A practical manual of modern methods of utilization of fats and oils in the manufacture of soap and candles, and of the recovery of glycerin.* [With plates].  
New York and London, 1906. 8°. 135. G. 347.

## GNATS.

See DIPTERA.

## GHOSTICS.

See also CHURCH HISTORY.

KING (C. W.) *The Gnostics and their remains, ancient and mediæval.*  
London, 1887. 8°. 19. L.



## GOA.

- ZIMMERMANN (W. P.) *Indianische Relation. Neben desgleichen Contrafährtschen abriß der herrlichen Statt Goa. Augspurg, 1614. fol. 168. C. 4.*
- DELLON (G.) *Relation de l'inquisition de Goa. Leyde, 1687. 18°. 203. A. 11.*
- AGOSTINHO, de Santa Maria. *História da fundação do real Convento de Santa Monica da Cidade de Goa, etc. Lisbon, 1699. 8°. 179. A. 229.*
- BIERVILLAS (I. DE) *Voyage d'Innigo de Biervillas, portugais, à la côte de Malabar. Goa, Batavia, and autres lieux des Indes orientales. Paris, 1736. 12°. 203. A. 15.*
- DELLON (G.) *Account of the Inquisition at Goa. London, 1885. 8°. 69. G. 7.*
- COTTINFAU DE KLOQUEN (REV. D. L.) *An Historical Sketch of Goa, etc. Madras, 1831. 8°. 163. F. 29.*
- BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) *Goa, and the Blue Mountains; or, six months of sick leave. London, 1851. 8°. 163. F. 25.*
- GALVAO DA SILVA (M.) *Observações sobre a historia natural de Goa, feitas no anno de 1784. . . Publicadas por J. H. da Cunha Riquara. Nova-Goa, 1862. 4°. 173. E. 9.*
- DA FONSECA (J. N.) *An Historical and Archaeological Sketch of the City of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the Territory of Goa. Bombay, 1878. 8°. 163. F. 45.*
- BURKE (F.) *A Tripotage for Pilgrims of Goa ... 1879. Calcutta, 1890. 8°. 163. F. 17.*
- CONTZEN (L.) *Goa im Wandel der Jahrhunderte. Beiträge zur portugiesischen Kolonialgeschichte. Berlin, 1902. 8°. 163. F. 61.*
- LINSCHOTEN (J. H. VAN) *John Hughen von Linschoten his Voyage to Goa and Observations of the East Indies, abbreviated [1583]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 10 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.*

## GOANESE LANGUAGE.

- DIAS (D. F. X.) *A Vocabulary in five languages, English, Portuguese, Goa, Marathi and Hindustani. Satara, 1873. 8°. 176. A. 17.*

## GOBI DESERT

See CHINA.

## GODAVARY DELTA.

- WALSH (G. T.) *The Engineering Works of the Godavari Delta, a descriptive and historical account. 2 vols. Madras, 1896. 8°. 132. A. 3.*

## GODAVERY DISTRICTS.

- COTTON (Sir A. T.) *Results of Irrigation Works in Godavary Districts. London, 1867. 8°. 132. A. 27 (9).*
- MORRIS (H.) *A Descriptive and historical Account of the Godavary District in the Presidency of Madras. London, 1878. 8°. 163. D. 61.*

GODAVARY DISTRICTS—*concl.*

- BARBER (C. A.) *Sugarcane in the Godavary and Ganjam Districts. Madras, 1901. 8°. 10199.*

## GOES, BENOÎT DE.

- BRUCKER (J.) *Benoit de Goës, missionnaire voyageur dans l'Asie Centrale—1603-1607. Lyon, 1879. 8°. 65. F. 103.*  
*Extract from "Les Etudes religieuses."*

## GOETHE.

- GOETHE (J. W. VON.) *Memoirs of Goethe written by himself. 2 vols. London, 1824. 8°. 157. D. 29.*
- FAIK (J. D.) *Characteristics of Goethe. 3 vols. London, 1833-36. 8°. 157. D. 79.*
- ECKERMANN (J. P.) *Conversations with Goethe in the last years of his life. Boston, 1839. 8°. 157. D. 37.*
- LEWES (G. H.) *The Life and Works of Goethe. 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 157. D. 41.*
- GUNDERODE (C. VON) *Correspondence of Fräulein Gunderode and Bettine von Arnim. Boston [Mass.], 1861. 8°. 157. D. 69.*
- DEQUINCEY (T.) *Biographies of Shakespeare, Pope, Goethe, and Schiller. Edinburgh, 1863. 8°. 156. B. 47.*
- MENDELSSOHN-BARTHOLDY (K.) *Goethe and Mendelssohn. 1821-1831. Translated by M. E. von Glehn. London, 1872. 8°. 157. D. 39.*
- GOETHE (J. W. VON.) *Conversations of Goethe with Eckermann and Soret. London, 1874. 8°. 157. D. 27.*
- HAYWARD (A.) *Goethe. Edinburgh, 1878. 8°. 157. D. 75.*

## GOGRA.

- TIEFFENTHALER (J.) *Des Pater Joseph Tieffenthaler's ... historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Hindustan, Ferner des Herrn Anquetil du Perron ... Beschreibung des Laues der Strohne Ganges und Gagra. 3 vols. Berlin, 1785-88. 4°. 162. A. 22.*
- ANQUETIL DU PERRON (A. H.) *Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde, qui renferment. 1 La suite chronologique des rois marates du Tanjaour ... 2. Le développement du cours du Gange & de celui du Gagra. Berlin, 1786. 4°. 162. A. 68.*

## GOITRE.

See DISEASES.

## GOLCONDA.

- JACOLLIOT (L.) *Voyage aux ruines de Golconde et à la cité morte, etc. Paris, 1875. 8°. 163. D. 21.*

## GOLD MINING.

- CELLINI (B.) *Due trattati, ... uno dell'oreficeria l'altro della scultura. Milano, 1811. 8°. 137. D. 5.*
- JACOB (W.) *An Historical Inquiry into the production and consumption of the precious Metals. 2 vols. London, 1831. 8°. 147. F. 115.*

GOLD MINING—*contd.*

- WOODS (D. B.) *Sixteen Months at the Gold Diggings [in California].* London, [1851]. 8°. 90. E. 17
- SIDNEY (S.) *The Three Colonies of Australia: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, their pastures, copper mines, and gold fields.* London, 1852. 8°. 104. A. 103
- CALVERT (J.) *The Gold Rocks of Great Britain and Ireland, ... with a treatise on the geology of Gold.* London, 1853. 8°. 153. H. 39.
- CLACY (Mrs. C.) *A Lady's Visit to the Gold Diggings of Australia in 1852-53, etc.* London, 1853. 8°. 104. A. 123
- OLDHAM (T.) *Memorandum of the results of an examination of specimens of Gold Dust and Gold from Shuy-Gween.* [Calcutta, 1853.] 8°. 135. F. 199 (3).
- HARGRAVES (E. H.) *Australia and its Gold Fields.* London, 1855. 8°. 104. A. 11.
- BURTON (Sir R. F.) *The Gold-Mines of Midian and the ruined Midianite Cities. A fortnight's tour in North-Western Arabia.* London, 1878. 8°. 66. E. 19.
- CLARKE (H.) *Gold in India.* London, 1881. 8°. 173. F. 29.
- JENNINGS (S.) *My Visit to the Goldfields in the South-east Wynnaad.* London, 1881. 8°. 163. D. 15.
- LEIGHTON (D. E. W.) *The Indian Gold-Mining Industry.* Madras, 1883. 8°. 191. F. 23.
- Gold Mining in Chota Nagpur. [Calcutta? 1891]. 8°. 173. F. 11.  
*Printed for presentation to the Viceroy on the occasion of his visit to the Palpat Company's mine, 1891.*
- KING (Dr. W.) and POPE (T. A.) *Gold, Copper, and Lead in Chota Nagpore, and the adjacent country.* Calcutta, 1891. 8°. 173. F. 19
- ELLIOT (R. H.) *Gold, Sport, and Coffee Planting in Mysore.* Westminster, 1894. 8°. 165. D. 39.
- HATCH (F. H.) and HALMERS (J. A.) *The Gold Mines of the Rand.* London, 1895. 8°. 156. A. 6.
- JEFFERSON (R. L.) *Roughing it in Siberia, with some account of the Trans-Siberian Railway, and the Gold-Mining industry of Asiatic Russia.* London, 1897. 8°. 69. B. 17.
- KIRKPATRICK (T. S. G.) *The Hydraulic Gold Miner's Manual.* London, 1897. 8°. 131. F. 33.
- SCHMESSER (K.) *The Gold fields of Australia.* London, 1898. 8°. 136. A. 8.
- TAUSCOTT (S. I.) *The Witwatersrand Gold-fields: banket and mining practices.* London, 1898. 8°. 136. A. 4.
- CUMLE (J. H.) *The Gold Mines of the World.* London, 1902. 4°. 24. G.
- EISLER (M.) *The Cyanide Process for the Extraction of Gold and its practical application on the Witwatersrand Goldfields and elsewhere.* London, 1902. 8°, 126. A. 29,

GOLD MINING—*concl.*

- WELTON (W. S.) *Practical Gold-Mining: its commercial aspects and data.* London, 1902. 8°. 131. F. 35.
- CHARLETON (A. G.) *Gold Mining and Milling in Western Australia, with notes upon telluride treatment, costs, and mining practice in other fields.* London, 1903. 8°. 24. I.
- LEWIS (H. L.) *Gold and Tin Dredging Practice ... Recent Dredging practice in Australia and New Zealand, etc.* London, 1905. 4°. 131. F. 6.  
*Reprinted from "The Mining Journal."*

## GOLD AND SILVER WORK.

- ORR (P) and SONS. Embossed "Swami" or Trichinopoly jewellery and silver plate [Madras, 1880.] 4°. 216. G. 7.
- CRIPPS (W. J.) *English Plate Marks* London, 1882. 8°. 137. G. 9.
- GEE (G. F.) *The Silversmith's Hand book containing full instructions for the alloying and working of Silver ... Third edition.* London, 1890. 8°. 29. E.
- MACLAGAN (E. D.) *Monograph on the Gold and Silver Works [etc.] of the Punjab, 1888-89.* Lahore, 1890. fol. 12512.
- PATTERN BOOK for Jewellers, Gold and Silversmiths London, [1893?] fol. 135. G. 18.
- DAVENTPORT (C.) *The English Regalia.* London, 1897. 8°. 9. C.
- CHAFFERS (W.) *Gilda Aurifabratorum A history of English goldsmiths and plate-workers and their marks stamped on plate. .. Illustrations ... Preceded by an introductory essay on the goldsmith's art* London. [1899]. 8°. 135. G. 65.
- CRIPPS (W. J.) *Old English Plate, ecclesiastical, decorative, and domestic: its maker and marks* London. 1901. 8°. 26. K.
- CHAFFERS (W.) *Hand-Book to Hall Marks on Gold and Silver plate With revised tables of annual date letters employed in the Assay offices.* London, 1902. 8°. 137. A. 117.
- SILVER and Plated Ware in foreign countries, etc (Special Consular Report.) Washington, 1902. 8°. A. D. I. 143.
- TILLY (H. L.) *The Silverwork of Burma.* Rangoon, 1902. fol. 10. C.
- GEE (G. F.) *The Goldsmith's Handbook, containing full instructions for the alloying and working of Gold ... Sixth edition* London 1903. 8°. 29. E.
- WILSON (H.) *Silver work and Jewellery.* London, 1903. 8°. 26. G.
- BURNS (C. L.) *A Monograph on Gold and Silver Work in the Bombay Presidency.* Bombay, 1904. fol. 3627.
- NUNN (H.) *Industrial Monograph on Gold and Silverware of the Central Provinces.* Allahabad, 1904. fol. 12648.
- TILLY (H. L.) *Modern Burmese Silverwork.* Rangoon, 1904. fol. 10. C.

**GOLD and SILVER WORK—concll.**

CHARLES (A. P.) A Monograph on Gold and Silver Ware produced in the United Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1905. 4°. 10. G.

DEBENDRA NATH MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA. A Monograph on Gold and Silver Work in the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1905. fol. 10. G.

HENNIKER (F. C.) The Gold and Silver Wares of Assam, a monograph. *Shillong*, 1905. 4°. 10. B.

**GOLDONI, Carlo.**

COPPING (E.) Alfieri and Goldoni, their lives and adventures. *London*, 1857. 8°. 157. C. 7.

**GOLDSMITH, Oliver.**

PRIOR (J.) The Life of Oliver Goldsmith. 2 vols. *London*, 1817. 8°. 156. F. 455

FORSTER (J.) The Life and Adventures of Oliver Goldsmith. *London*, 1848. 8°. 156. F. 163.

IRVING (W.) The Life of Goldsmith. *London*, 1900. 8°. 25. G.

**GOLF.**

HUTCHINSON (H. G.) Golf. *London*, 1892. 8°. 24. A.

CALCUTTA—*Golf Club*. Report and Accounts Season 1895-96, etc. *Calcutta*, [1896, etc.] 8°. 136. D. 16  
In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1896-97, 1898-99, and 1899-1900.

**GOMBROON.**

See BANDAR ABBAS.

**GONDA.**

An Indian District (Gonda) by a District Officer. *Allahabad*, 1898. 12°. Pam. 1.

NEVILL (H. R.) Gonda: a gazetteer, being vol. XLIV of the District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Narr. Tol.*, 1905. 8°. 162. C. 137.

**GONDAL STATE.**

SCOTT (Col. W.) Statistical Account of Gondal, being the Gondal contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. *Bombay*, 1879. 8°. 162. A. 7 (3).

SCOTT (Col. W.) A Short Account of the Gondal State. *Bombay*, 1886. 8°. 162. A. 319 (3).

**GONDS.**

MACNAUGHTEN (Lieut. R. A.) A Memoir of the Military Operations of the Nagpore Subsidiary Force from 1816, to the Nerbudda termination of the Campaign against the Gonds, etc., in 1819. *Calcutta*, 1820. 8°. 165. H. 21.

**GCP.**

BURGESS (J.) Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc. *Bombay*, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 12.  
*Archæological Survey of Western India*, no. 3.

**GORDON, Lieut.-Col. C.G.**

WILSON (A.) The "Ever-Victorious Army." A History of the Chinese Campaign under Lieut.-Col. C. G. Gordon. *Edinburgh*, 1868. 8°. 115. E. 37.

GORDON (Maj.-Gen. C. G.) Colonel Gordon in Central Africa, 1874-1879. *London*, 1881. 8°. 121. B. 33.

FORBES (A.) Chinese Gordon. A succinct record of his life. *London*, 1884. 8°. 124. E. 87.

HART (A. E.) The Story of Chinese Gordon. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 124. E. 113.

BARNES (Rev. R. H.) and BROWN (Maj. C. E.) Charles George Gordon. *London*, 1885. 8°. 124. E. 143.

MACAULAY (Dr. J.) Gordon Anecdotes. *London*, [1885]. 8°. 124. E. 165.

GORDON (H. W.) Events in the Life of Charles George Gordon, etc. *London*, 1886. 8°. 124. E. 139.

BUTLER (Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. F.) Charles George Gordon. *London*, 1891. 8°. 11. F. 2.

BOULGER (D. C.) The Life of Gordon. 2 vols. *London*, 1896. 8°. 124. E. 205.

WHY Gordon Perished; or, the political and military causes which led to the Sudan disasters. By a War Correspondent. *London*, 1896. 8°. 121. B. 1.

**GORDON, George Maxwell.**

LEWIS (Rev. A.) George Maxwell Gordon... the Pilgrim Missionary of the Punjab. *London*, 1889. 8°. 179. B. 11.

**GORDON, Sir James Davidson.**

BELL (Maj. E.) A Letter to Sir James Davidson Gordon, K.C.S.I., Resident at Mysore, etc. *London*, 1882. 8°. 172. D. 13.

**GORTCHAKOF, Prince**

KIACZKO (J.) The Two Chancellors, Prince Gortchakof and Prince Bismarck. *London*, 1876. 8°. 113. D. 81.

**GOSSNER.**

PLATH (K. H. C.) Gossners Segensapuren in Nordindien. *Berlin*, 1894. 8°. 179. A. 353.

**GOTHA.**

PERTSCH (W.) Die persischen Handschriften der Herzöglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. *Wien*, 1859. 8°. 161. M. 9.

**GOTHIC LANGUAGE.**

JAMIESON (J.) Hermes Scythicus; or the radical affinities of the Greek and Latin languages to the Gothic. *Edinburgh*, 1814. 8°. 158. B. 43.

DIEFENBAUGH (L.) Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der gothischen Sprache. 2 Bde. *Frankfurt*, 1851. 8°. 158. A. 9.

BYRNE (J.) Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic roots... Second edition. *London*, 1893. 8°. 6. C.

GOUGH, *Viscount.*

**RAIT (R. S.)** *The Life and Campaigns of Hugh, first Viscount Gough.* 2 vols. *Westminster, 1803.* 8°. 11. D.

## GOVERNMENT.

**HOBBS (T.)** *Leviathan, or the matter, forme, and power of a Commonwealth, ecclesiastical and civil.* *London, 1651.* 8°. 204. A. 13.

**FILMER (Sir R.)** *Observations concerning the original and various forms of Government ... To which is added the power of Kings.* *London, 1690.* 8°. 148. B. 83.

**ACHERLEY (R.)** *Free Parliaments: or, an argument on their constitution; proving some of their powers to be independent.* *London, 1731.* 9°. 148. C. 129.

**PUFFENDORF (S. von) Baron.** *Law of Nature and Nations; or, a general system of the important principles of morality, jurisprudence, and politics.* *London, 1749.* fol. 220. H. 10.

**SIDNEY (A.)** *Discourses concerning Government.* *London, 1751.* fol. 148. B. 4

**DU PONT ( )** *Physiocratie ou constitution naturelle du gouvernement le plus avantageux au genre humain* *Leyde, 1768.* 8°. 148. B. 71.

**MORTIMER (T.)** *The Elements of Commerce, Politics, and Finances, etc* *London, 1772.* 4° 155. H. 22.

**TUCKER (J.)** *Dean of Gloucester* *Four Tracts on Political and Commercial subjects.* *Gloucester, 1774.* 8°. 203. C. 3(1).

**POLITICAL FRACIS.** *Containing The False Alarm, Falkland's Islands, The Patriot, and, Taxation no Tyranny.* [By Samuel Johnson] *London, 1776.* 8°. 148. C. 139.

**SABATHIER (F.)** *The Institutions, Manners and Customs of the Ancient Nations* 2 vols *London, 1776.* 8°. 107. A. 33.

**FERGUSON (A.)** *An Essay on the History of Civil Society.* *London, 1782.* 8° 149. F. 23

**LA CROIX ( )** *Review of the Constitutions of the principal States of Europe and of the United States of America.* 2 vols. *London, 1792.* 8° 118. B. 59.

**NECKER (J.)** *An Essay on the principles of Executive Power in Great States.* 2 vols *London, 1792.* 8°. 148. B. 39

**GODWIN (W.)** *An Enquiry concerning Political Justice, and its influence on general virtue and happiness.* 2 vols. *London, 1793.* 4°. 148. B. 2

**MONTESQUIEU, Baron de** [CHARLES DE SECON DAT] *The Spirit of Laws.* 2 vols *Edinburgh, 1793.* 8°. 145. B. 87.

**PALRY (W.)** *The Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy.* 2 vols. *London, 1793.* 8°. 150. E. 1.

**RIGHTS and Remedies, or the theory and practice of true Politics. 2 pts. *London, 1795.* 8°. 148. B. 55 (1).**

**BISSET (R.)** *Sketch of Democracy* *London, 1796.* 8°. 148. B. 61.

GOVERNMENT—*contd.*

**ARISTOTLE.** *Aristotle's Ethics and Politics comprising his practical philosophy, translated from the Greek.* 2 vols. *London, 1797.* 4°. 150. G. 8.

**ADRESSE** *aux vrais hommes de bien; à ceux qui gouvernent, comme à ceux qui sont gouvernés.* [By J. F. de Herrenschiwand.] *London, 1801.* 8°. 148. B. 87.

**LOCKE (J.)** *Two Treatises of Government.* *London, 1824.* 8°. 148. B. 9.

**BAILEY (S.)** *The Rationale of Political Representation.* *London, 1835.* 8°. 148. B. 45.

**The RATIONALE of Political Representation.** *By the author of Essays on the formation of Opinions, etc., etc.* [Samuel Bailey]. *London, 1835.* 8°. 148. B. 45

**TAYLOR (Sir H.)** *The Statesman.* *London, 1836.* 8°. 148. B. 23

**GLADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.)** *The State in its relations with the Church.* *London, 1839.* 8°. 160. L. 13

**SMITH (Rev. S.)** *Ballot.* *London, 1839.* 8°. 160. L. 197.

**POLITILEYSIS:** *an historical exposition of the means by which Revolutions are to be prevented or effected.* *London, 1840.* 8°. 148. B. 37.

**THOMPSON (Lieut.-Col. T. P.)** *Exercises, political and others.* 6 vols. *London, 1843,* 42 8°. 148. B. 53.

**HARVEY (J. H.)** *Four Lectures: on Civil Liberty and Expansion of Intellect, as connected with human happiness, etc* *London, 1845.* 8°. 148. B. 103.

**HAEREN (A. H. L.)** *A Manual of the History of the political system of Europe and its colonies, from its formation at the close of the fifteenth century, to its re-establishment upon the fall of Napoleon.* *London, 1846.* 8° 108. B. 25.

**SUMNER (C.)** *The True Grandeur of Nations, in oration, etc.* *Philadelphia, 1846.* 8°. 148. B. 25.

**LAMARTINE (A. DE)** *The Polity of Reason, or, the rationale of Government.* *London, [1848].* 32°. 148. B. 101.

**MACGREGOR (J.)** *Sketches of the progress of Civilisation and Public Liberty; with a view of the political condition of Europe and America in 1818.* *London, 1818.* 8° 1021.

**BROUGHAM (Lord H. B.)** *Political Philosophy.* 3 vols. *London, 1849.* 8°. 148. B. 73.

**DOVE (P. E.)** *The Theory of Human Progression and natural probability of a reign of justice.* *London, 1850.* 8°. 148. B. 07.

**PAINE (T.)** *Political Works of Thomas Paine.* Vol. 1 *London, 1851.* 8°. 148. B. 51.

**GUIZOT (F. P. G.)** *History of the origin of Representative Government in Europe.* *London, 1852.* 8°. 108. B. 29.

**LEWIS (Right Hon. Sir G. C.)** *A Treatise on the methods of observation and reasoning in Politics.* *London, 1852.* 8°. 21. E.

GOVERNMENT—*contd.*

- TREMENEERE (H. S.) *The Political Experience of the Ancients in its bearing upon modern times.* London, 1852. 8°. 148. B. 40.
- GREG (W. R.) *Essays on Political and Social Science.* 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 148. B. 33.
- LIEBER (F.) *On Civil Liberty and Self-Government.* London, 1853. 8°. 148. B. 97.
- HUMBOLDT (W. VON) *Baron. The Sphere and Duties of Government, etc.* London, 1854. 8°. 148. B. 21.
- SAINT JOHN (J. A.) *The Nemesis of Power: causes and forms of revolution.* London, 1854. 8°. 148. B. 65.
- BLAKEY (R.) *The History of Political Literature from the earliest times.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 148. B. 17.
- BROUGHAM, Lord. *Historical and Political Dissertations.* London, 1857. 8°. 106 D. 73.
- BISSET (A.) *On the Strength of Nations.* London, 1859. 8°. 106. A. 11.
- MILL (J. S.) *On Liberty.* London, 1859. 8°. 148. B. 63.
- WROTTESELEY, Lord. *Thoughts on Government and Legislation.* London, 1860. 8°. 148. B. 41.
- MILL (J. S.) *Considerations on Representative Government.* London, 1861. 8°. 148. B. 11.
- The PROGRESS of Nations, or the principles of national development in their relation to Statesmanship, etc.* London, 1861. 8°. 148. B. 1.
- FREEMAN (E. A.) *History of Federal Government, from the Foundation of the Achaean League to the Disruption of the United States. Vol. I. General Introduction—History of the Greek Federations.* London, Cambridge, 1863. 8°. 21. C. No more published.
- LEWIS (Right Hon. Sir C. C.) *But A Dialogue on the best form of Government.* London, 1863. 8°. 148. I. 7.
- BAGEHOT (W.) *Physics and Politics: or, thoughts on the application of the principles of 'natural selection' and 'inheritance' to political society.* London, 1872. 8°. 148. B. 99.
- HELPS (Sir A.) *Thoughts upon Government.* London, 1872. 8°. 148. B. 35.
- CAIRNES (J. E.) *Political Essays.* London, 1873. 8°. 128. B. 75.
- DEMOPHILO, pseud. *Catheismo constitutional Rio de Janeiro, [1873].* 9°. 172. A. 189.
- MENZIES (S.) *Political Women.* 2 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 124. A. 5.
- ROGERS (J. E. T.) *Cobden and Modern Political Opinion. Essays on certain political topics.* London, 1873. 8°. 147 G. 5.
- MORLEY, Viscount. *On Compromise.* London, 1874. 8°. 148. B. 27.
- MAY (T. E.) *Democracy in Europe: a history.* 2 vols. London, 1877. 8°. 108. B. 9.

GOVERNMENT—*contd.*

- BADEN-POWELL (Sir G.) *State Aid and State Interference. Illustrated by results in commerce and industry.* London, 1882. 8°. 148. B. 47.
- SPENCER (H.) *Political Institutions being Part V of the Principles of Sociology.—The concluding portion of vol. II.* London, 1882. 8°. 21. G.
- JOHNS HOPKINS University Studies in Historical and Political Science. H. B. Adams, editor. Vol. I, etc. Baltimore, 1883. etc. 8°. *In progress. Imperfect, wanting pls. 18 of vol. 9.*
- SPENCER (H.) *The Man versus the State: containing "The New Toryism," "The Coming Slavery," "The Sins of Legislators," and "The Great Political Superstition" ... Reprinted from the Contemporary Review.* London, 1885. 8°. 148. C. 137.
- LEO XIII, Pope. *The Christian Constitution of States. Being an encyclical letter.* Calcutta, 1886. 8°. 160. II. 19.
- MAINE (Sir H. S.) *Popular Government.* London, 1886. 8°. 148. B. 31.
- LOWELL (J. R.) *Democracy, and other addresses.* London, 1887. 8°. 156. E. 437.
- BURGESS (J. W.) *Political Science and Comparative Constitutional Law.* 2 vols. Boston, 1890-91. 8°. 148. G. 1.
- POLLOCK (Sir F.) *An Introduction to the History of the Science of Politics.* London, 1890. 8°. 148. B. 3.
- SEROLANT (L.) *The Government Handbook: a record of the forms and methods of Government in Great Britain, her Colonies and Foreign Countries. With an introduction on the diffusion of popular government over the surface of the globe, and on the nature and extent of international jurisdictions.* London, 1890. 8°. 148. C. 53.
- BENTHAM (J.) *A Fragment on Government.* Oxford, 1891. 8°. 148. B. 119.
- SIDGWICK (H.) *The Elements of Politics.* London, 1891. 8°. 21. G.
- BRUNTSCHLI (J. K.) *The Theory of the State.* Oxford, 1892. 8°. 24. G.
- TRAILL (H. D.) *Central Government.* London, 1892. 8°. 148. C. 101.
- ALDEN (E. K.) *The World's Representative assemblies of to-day.* Baltimore, 1893. 8°. F. F. 1031.
- CARUS (P.) *The Nature of the State.* Chicago, 1894. 8°. 148. B. 707.
- STATSMEN of Recent Times: with an introduction on form of government and political parties, etc. Madras, 1894. 8°. 124. A. 53.
- ROUSSEAU (J. J.) *The Social Contract or principles of political right.* London, 1895. 8°. 21. F.
- LECKY (W. E. H.) *Democracy and Liberty.* 2 vols. London, 1896. 8°. 21. G.
- MACHIAVELLI (N.) *The Prince. Translated from the Italian.* Oxford, 1897. 8°. 148. A. 121.

GOVERNMENT—*concl'd.*

**MALLOCK (W. H.)** *Aristocracy and Evolution. A study of the rights, the origin and the social functions of the wealthier classes. London, 1898. 8°. 148. B. 951.*

**WALTHER (G. W.)** *The Philosophy of Government. A Treatise on the fundamental characteristics of man as exhibited in his relations to the state and the ultimate form of civil government certain to result therefrom. London, 1898. 8°. 148. B. 117.*

**COLONNA (E.)** *Li Livres du Gouvernement des Rois. A XIIIth century version of E. Colonna's treatise "De Regimine Principum." New York, 1899. 8°. 157. B. 215.*

**ARISTOTLE.** *The Politics of Aristotle. Translated by J. E. C. Welldon. London, 1901. 8°. 21. C.*

**ILBERT (Sir C.)** *Legislative Methods and Forms. Oxford, 1901. 8°. 21. F.*

**DUNNING (W. A.)** *A History of Political Theories, ancient and mediæval. New York, 1902. 8°. 106. A. 31.*

**HALDANE (Right Hon. R. B.)** *Education and Empire. London, 1902. 8°. 21. C.*

**WASHINGTON**—*Library of Congress. A list of Books—with reference to Periodicals—relating to Proportional Representation. Washington, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 69.*

**GODARD (J. G.)** *Racial Supremacy. Being studies in Imperialism, etc. Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. 148. B. 725.*

*For works on the government of each country see under the sub-headings Administration or Constitution of the country required. See also POLITICAL ECONOMY: SOCIAL SCIENCE.*

## GRANADA.

**AGASSIZ (A.)** *A Chronicle of the Conquest of Granada. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1847. 8°. 115. G. 21.*

GRANITE. *See* STONE.

## GRANT, Alexander.

**GRANT (Dr A.)** *Physician and Friend, Alexander Grant, F.R.C.S. His autobiography and his letters from the Marquis of Dalhousie. London, 1902. 4°. 123. H. 37.*

## GRANT, Dr. Asahel.

**LAUREL (Rev. T.)** *Dr. Grant and the Mountain Nestorians. London, 1850. 8°. 66. D. 19.*

## GRANT, Colesworthy.

**PYARI CHAND MITRA** *Life of Colesworthy Grant, founder and late Honorary Secretary of the Calcutta Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 169. C. 143.*

## GRANT, Gen. Hope.

**KNOLLYS (Maj. R.)** *Life of General Hope Grant. 2 vols. London, 1894. 8°. 12. G.*

## GRANT, Sir J. P.

**A BRIEF NOTICE** of the official career of Sir J. P. Grant. *Calcutta, 1862. 8°. 169. C. 211.*

**SETON-KARR (W. S.)** *Grant of Rothlin murchus: a memoir of the services of Sir John Peter Grant. London, 1899. 8°. 169. C. 105.*

## GRANT, Gen. U. S.

**YOUNG (J. R.)** *Around the World with General Grant. 2 vols. New York, [1879]. 8°. 61. B. 38.*

**BADEAU (A.)** *Military History of Ulysses S. Grant, from April 1861 to April 1865. 3 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 122. E. 29.*

## GRANT, W. P.

**CORRESPONDENCE** and documents relating to the suspension of W. P. Grant, Esq., from the office of Master in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William. *Calcutta, 1848. 8°. 172. F. 137 (4).*

## GRANVILLE, Earl.

**FITZMAURICE (L. E.)** *The Life of Granville George Laveson Gower, second Earl Granville, K.O. 1815-1891. 2 vols. London, 1905. 8°. 124. D. 467.*

GRAPES. *See* WINE.

## GRASSES.

**DUTHIE (J. F.)** *Illustrations of the Indigenous Fodder Grasses of the plains of North-Western India. Roorkie, 1886. 4°. 173. D. 26.*

**DUTHIE (J. F.)** *The Fodder Grasses of Northern India. Roorkie, 1888. 8°. 173. D. 13.*

**COLLYSTON (W.)** *Illustrations of some of the Grasses of the Southern Punjab. London, Calcutta, 1889. fol. 211. K. 9.*

**STRONG (Maj. Gen. D. M.)** *Some Simla Grasses. Simla, 1890? 8°. Pam. 2.*

**LISBOA (J. C.)** *List of Bombay Grasses and their uses. Bombay, 1896. 8°. 173. D. 107.*

**JAECKE (E.)** *Les graminées grasses nouvelles ou peu connues des colonies françaises. [With plates] Paris, 1902. 8°. 135. G. 335.*

## GRATTAN, R. Hon. Henry.

**GRATTAN (Right Hon. H.)** *Memoirs of the life and times of the Rt. Hon. Henry Grattan. 5 vols. London, 1819-46. 8°. 124. H. 3.*

## GRAVITATION.

**PRATT (J. H.)** *Archdeacon of Calcutta. The Mathematical Principles of Mechanical Philosophy, and their application to the theory of Universal Gravitation. Cambridge, 1836. 8°. 131. B. 129.*

**SUGRIREDE (Capt. R.)** *Latitude of the Dehra and disturbing attraction of the Himalaya. (Pcyl. Astron. Soc., vol. 17.) [1849]. 4°. 173. G. 26.*

**PRATT (J. H.)** *Archdeacon of Calcutta. On the Deflection of the Plum-line in India, caused by the attraction of the Himalaya Mountains, &c. (From the Proceedings of the Royal Society.) London, 1859. 4°. 173. G. 12.*

**BURRARD (Maj. S. G.)** *The Attraction of the Himalaya Mountains upon the Plum-Line in India. Considerations of recent data, etc. [With maps and drawings.] Dehra Dun, 1901. 4°. 131. A. 24.*  
*Survey of India Dept.—Professional Papers, no. 5.*

**GRAY, Thomas.**

GOSSE (E.) Gray. *London*, 1882. 8°. 25. I.

**GREASES.** See **OILS.****GREECE.**

HUDSON (J.) *D.D.* *Geographiæ veteris scriptores Græci minores. Cum interpretatione Latina* [of J. Hudson and others], dissertationibus [H. Dodwell], ac annotationibus. [Edited by J. Hudson.] 3 vols. *Oxonæ*, 1694-1712. 8°. 64. E. 31.

MÜLLER (C.) *Geographi græci minores. E. codicibus recognovit, prolegomenis, annotatione, indicibus instruxit, tabulis æri micis illustravit, etc.* 2 vols. (Tabulæ, pars I). *Paris*, 1882. 61. B. 68.

**Antiquities.**

BARTHÉLEMY (J. J.) [Charts and plans.] 4°. 64. E. 2.

MONTFAUCON (B. DE) *L'Antiquité expliquée, et représentée en figures ... Les dieux des Grecs et des Romains.* 5 tom. (Supplément, 5 tom.) *Fr. & Lat.* 10 tom. *Paris*, 1719, 24. fol. 208. F. J.

STUART (J.) and REVETT (N.) *The Antiquities of Athens.* 4 vols. *London*, 1762-1816. fol. 215. I. 8.

BARTHÉLEMY (J. J.) *Voyage du jeune Anacharsis en Grèce, vers le milieu du quatrième siècle avant l'ère vulgaire.* 6 tom. *Paris*, 1703. 8°. 64. F. 23.

MARS, plans, views and coins, illustrative of the travel of Anacharsis the Younger in Greece, during the Middle of the fourth Century before the Christian Aera. With critical observations [By Barbé du Bocage.] *London*, 1793. 4°. 64. E. 6.

LENOIR (A.) *Nouvelle explication des hiéroglyphes ou des anciennes allégories sacrées des Egyptiens (et des Grecs)* 3 tom. *Paris*, 1809-10. 8°. 155. G. 51.

SOCIETY OF DILETTANTI. *The Unedited Antiquities of Athens* comprising the architectural remains of Eleusi, Rhamnus, Sunium and Thoricus. *London*, 1817. fol. 215. I. 11.

MÜLLER (C. O.) *The History and Antiquities of the Doric race.* 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1830. 8°. 107. B. 15.

DODWELL (E.) *Views and Descriptions of Cydonian, or Pelasgic Remains, in Greece and Italy, with constructions of a later period.* *London*, 1834. fol. 207. B. 13.

ARUNDALE (F.) and BONOMI (J.) *Gallery of Antiquities selected from the British Museum. With descriptions by S. Birch.* Pt. I. *London*, [1812] 4°. 22. A. 9.

PANOFKA (J.) *Manners and Customs of the Greeks.* *London*, 1849. 4°. 155. G. 8.

NIEBUHR (B. G.) *Lectures on Ancient Ethnography and Geography comprising Greece and her Colonies, Egypt, Macedonia, Illyricum, Italy, Gaul, Spain, Britain, the North of Africa, &c.* 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 61. A. 3.

GRADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.) *Juventus Mundi. The gods and men of the Heroic Age.* *London*, 1869. 8°. 107. B. 11.

**GREECE—Antiquities—concl'd.**

BLACKIE (J. S.) *Home Hellenicæ: essays and discussions on some important points of Greek philology and antiquity.* *London*, 1874. 8°. 156. G. 135.

GUHL (E.) and KONER (W.) *The Life of the Greeks and Romans described from antique monuments.* *London*, 1875. 8°. 155. G. 71.

CAVES (W. W.) *University Life in Ancient Athens: being the substance of four Oxford lectures.* *London*, 1877. 8°. 148. B. 173.

MAHAFFY (J. F.) *Social Life in Greece, from Homer to Menander.* *London*, 1877. 8°. 107. B. 5.

MAHAFFY (J. P.) *Old Greek Education.* *London*, 1881. 8°. 148. G. 121.

BECKER (W. A.) *Charicles or Illustrations of the private life of ancient Greeks.* *London*, 1895. 8°. 26. E.

HALL (H. R.) *The Oldest Civilization of Greece; studies of the Mycenaean age.* *London*, 1901. 8°. 8. A.

SMITH (Sir W.) *A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities.* 2 vols. *London*, 1891, 1891. 8°. 26. E.

SLYFFERT (O.) *A Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature and Art.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 26. H.

MURRAY (A. S.) *The Sculptures of the Parthenon.* *London*, 1903. 8°. 26. H.

**Army, Modern.**

FAIRHOLME (Capt. W. E.) and GLEICHEN, Count. *Handbook of the Armies of Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Roumania and Servia.* Prepared in the Intelligence Division of the War Office. *London*, 1895. 16°. 129. B. 23.

**Construction and Government.**

SCHOMANN (G. F.) *A Dissertation on the Assemblies of the Athenians.* *Cambridge*, 1838. 8°. 148. D. 29.

ARISTOTLE. *On the Constitution of Athens.* edited by F. G. Kenyon. *London*, 1892. 8°. 148. D. 19.

FUSTEL DE COULANGES. *The Ancient City: a study on the religion, laws, and institutions of Greece and Rome.* *Boston*, 1901. 8°. 148. D. 41.

**Geography and Travels.**

SANDYS (G.) *Sandys' Travels*, containing a history of ... the Turkish Empire ... The Mahomedan religion and ceremonies. A description of Greece, with the religion and costumes of the Grecians. *London*, 1658. fol. 204. A. 11.

CHANDLER (Dr. R.) *Travels in Greece: or an account of a tour made at the expense of the Society of Dilettanti.* *Oxford*, 1776. 4°. 64. E. 4.

RECHERCHES sur l'origine l'esprit et les progrès des arts de la Grèce; sur leurs connections avec les arts et la religion des plus anciens peuples connus; sur les monuments antiques de l'Inde, de la Perse, du reste de l'Asie, de l'Europe et de l'Égypte. [By P. F. Hugues called d'Hancarville.] 2 tom. *Londres*, 1785. 4°. 137. A. 12.

GREECE—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

- PAUSANIAS. The Description of Greece. 3 vols. *London*, 1794. 8°. 64. E. 29.
- CHATEAUBRIAND (F. A. DE) *Viscount*. Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807. 2 vols. *London*, 1812. 8°. 61. B. 87.
- BLAQUIERE (E.) Narrative of a Second Visit to Greece, including facts connected with the last days of Lord Byron, *etc.* *London*, 1825. 8°. 64. E. 19.
- GAMBA (Count P.) A Narrative of Lord Byron's last journey to Greece. *London*, 1825. 8°. 64. E. 27.
- WADDINGTON (G.) A Visit to Greece, in 1823 and 1824. *London*, 1825. 8°. 64. E. 5.
- WILLIAMS (H. W.) Select Views in Greece. With classical illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. T. C. A.
- LEAFI (W. M.) Travels in the Morea. 3 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 64. E. 21.
- TRANT (Capt. T. A.) Narrative of a journey through Greece, in 1830. *London*, 1830. 8°. 64. E. 7.
- ALCOCK (T.) Travels in Russia, Persia, Turkey, and Greece in 1828-29. 61. B. 49.
- TEMPLE (Maj. Genl.) *Bart*. Travels in Greece and Turkey. Being the second part of Excursions in the Mediterranean. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 64. E. 25.
- SLADE (A.) Turkey, Greece and Malta. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 64. F. 17.
- WORDSWORTH (C.) *Bishop of Lincoln*. Greece pictorial, descriptive and historical. *London*, 1839. 8°. 64. E. 9.
- DAMEP (Hon. Mrs. D.) Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 61. B. 55.
- FROM MAYFAIR to Marathon. 62. B. 25.
- SAINT MICRON. Narrative of a Religious Journey in the East in 1850 and 1851. *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. A. 27.
- CARLISLE, *Earl of*. Diary in Turkish and Greek Waters. *London*, 1854. 8°. 64. F. 1.
- TORIN (G.) Shadows of the East: a slight sketches of scenery, persons, and customs from observations during a tour in 1853 and 1854, in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece. *London*, 1855. 8°. 61. B. 44.
- SENIOR (N. W.) A Journal kept in Turkey and Greece in the autumn of 1857 and the beginning of 1858. *London*, 1859. 8°. 64. F. 9.
- BREMEN (F.) Greece and the Greeks. The narrative of a winter residence and summer travel in Greece and its islands. 2 vols. *London*, 1863. 8°. 644. E. 15.
- TILLEY (H. A.) Eastern Europe and Western Asia; political and social sketches in Russia, Greece, and Syria in 1861-2-3. *London*, 1864. 8°. 63. D. 63.
- WYSE (Right Hon. Sir T.) Impressions of Greece. *London*, 1871. 8°. 64. E. 13.

GREECE—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

- MINCHIN (J. G. C.) The Growth of Freedom in the Balkan Peninsula. Notes of a traveller in Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, and Greece. *London*, 1886. 8°. 64. F. 25.
- BAEDEKER (K.) Greece. Handbook. *Leipzig*, 1894. 8°. 16. E.
- PSICHARI (J.) *Autour de la Grèce*. *Paris*, 1897. 18°. 64. E. 33.
- PAUSANIAS. Pausanias's Description of Greece. Translated with a commentary by J. G. Frazer. 6 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 64. E. 11.
- History.**
- JUSTIN, *the Historian*. Justinus Historiarum Philippicarum ... 2 pts. *London*, 1822. 8°. 156. H. 125.
- XENOPHON. The Anabasis of Xenophon, *etc.* *London*, 1852. 8°. 156. G. 113.
- With notes. By J. T. V. Hardy .. and E. Adam. *London*, 1853. 8°. 156. G. 115.
- Xenophon's Anabasis. 2 pts. *London*, 1853. 8°. 156. G. 111.
- HOGARTH (D. G.) Philip and Alexander of Macedon. *London*, 1897. 8°. 107. C. 5.
- See also INDIA—History.—Greeks in India.
- History, Ancient.**
- See also ALEXANDER THE GREAT and, in the Author Catalogue, ÆSCHINES; DEMOSTHENES
- THUCYDIDES. The History of the Grecian War: ... Translated by F. Hobbes. *London*, 1676. fol. 107. B. 4.
- JUSTIN, *the Historian*. Justinus Historiarum Philippicarum. Cum versione Anglica .. By J. Clarke. *London*, 1742. 8°. 107. B. 29.
- THUCYDIDES. Thucydidis Pelium Peloponnesiæ ... Ex editione Wasmann, *etc.* 8 tom. *Giessen*, 1759. 8°. 156. G. 182.
- GOLDSMITH (Dr. O.) The Grecian History, from the earliest state, to the death of Alexander the Great. 2 vols. *London*, 1800. 8°. 107. B. 7.
- SLAKES (J. C. L.) Xenophon und die zehntausend Griechen. 2 Theile. *Majdberg*, 1805. 8°. 156. G. 121.
- XENOPHON. The Expedition of Cyrus and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks. *London*, 1813. 8°. 113. G. 101 (1).
- MILFORD (W.) The History of Greece. 8 vols. *London*, 1814. 8°. 107. B. 1.
- RACON-ROCHETTE (D.) Histoire critique de l'établissement des colonies grecques, *etc.* 4 tom. *Paris*, 1815. 8°. 107. B. 19.
- RENNELI (Maj. J.) Illustrations (chiefly Geographical) of the History of the expedition of Cyrus and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks. *London*, 1816. 4°. 66. A. 2.
- XENOPHON. Cyropædia; or, the Institution of Cyrus. *London*, 1816. 8°. 107. B. 37 (2).
- Xenophon's History of the Affairs of Greece. *London*, 1816. 8°. 107. B. 37 (1).
- Xenophon's Expeditio Cyni. Edidit Ern. Poppo. *Lipsia*, 1827. 8°. 156. G. 117.



GREECE—History, Ancient—*contd.*

HERODOTUS. Herodoti Musæ. Textum ad Gaisfordi editionem recognovit, commentationem de vita et scriptis Herodoti, adjecti I. C. F. Bachr. 4 vols. *Lipsiæ*, 1830-35. 8°. 107. A. 5

HEEREN (A. H. L.) A Sketch of the Political History of Ancient Greece. *Oxford*, 1834. 8°. 107. B. 3.

MÜLLER (C.) and (T.) Fragmenta Historicorum Græcorum Hecatei, Charonis, Xanthi, Hellanici, Pherecydis, Acusilai, Antiochi, Philisti, Timæi, Ephori, Theopompi, Phylarchi, Chitodemi, Phanodemi, Androtonis, Demonis, Philochori, Istri, Apollodori Bibliotheca cum fragmentis. Auverunt, notis illustrarunt Car. et Theod. Mulleri. *Parisiis*, 1841. 8°. 107. B. 2.

AINSWORTH (W. F.) Travels in the track of the Ten Thousand Greeks, being a geographical and descriptive account of the Expedition of Cyrus and of the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks as related by Xenophon *London*, 1844. 8°. 65. A. 65.

FINLAY (G.) Greece under the Romans. A historical view of the condition of the Greek nation, from the time of its conquest by the Romans until the extinction of the Roman Empire in the East. B.C. 146 A.D. 717. *Edinburgh and London*, 1844. 8°. 107. B. 25.

DAHLMANN (F. C.) The Life of Herodotus drawn out from his book. *London*, 1845. 8°. 113. F. 145

THIRLWALL (C.) Bishop of St. David's The History of Greece 8 vols. *London*, 1845-52. 8°. 107. B. 27.

NIEBUHR (B. G.) Lectures on Ancient History from the earliest times to the taking of Alexandria by Octavianus. Comprising the history of the Asiatic nations, the Egyptians, Greeks, Macedonians and Carthaginians. 3 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 107. A. 21.

TURNER (D. W.) Notes on Herodotus, original and selected from the best commentators *London*, 1853. 8°. 107. A. 13.

HERODOTUS Herodotus, with a Commentary by J. W. Blakesley. 2 vols *London*, 1854. 8°. 107. A. 9.

WHEELER (J. C.) The Life and Travels of Herodotus in the fifth century before Christ: an imaginary biography founded on fact, illustrative of the history, manners, &c. of the Greeks, Egyptians, Persians, &c. in the days of Pericles and Nebuchadnezzar. 2 vols *London* 1855. 8°. 107. B. 39

GRUTE (G.) History of Greece from the earliest period to the close of the generation contemporary with Alexander the Great. 8 vols. *London*, 1862. 8°. 8. A.

GLADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.) Address on the Place of Ancient Greece in the Providential order of the World *London*, 1865. 8°. 113. G. 129

TRENCH (R. C.) Plutarch: his life, his Lives and his Morals *London*, 1873. 8°. 156. G. 147

GREECE—History, Ancient—*concl.*

HERODOTUS. History of Herodotus. A new English version. By G. Rawlinson. 4 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 7. B.

DUNCKER (M. W.) History of Greece from the earliest times to the end of the Persian War. 2 vols. *London*, 1883-86. 8°. 107. B. 17.

FREEMAN (E. A.) Greater Greece and Greater Britain, and George Washington, the Expenditure of England. *London*, 1886. 8°. 112. B. 5.

GRANT (Sir A.) Xenophon. *Madras*, [1889]. 8°. 107. B. 33.

THUCYDIDES. Thucydides. Translated by B. Jowett. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°. 7. B.

BURY (J. B.) A History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. 2 vols. *London*, 1902. 8°. 8. C.

A COMPANION to Greek Studies. Edited ... by L. Whibley, etc. *Cambridge*, 1905. 8°. 6. C.

## History, Modern.

STANHOPE (Hon. Col. L.) Greece in 1823 and 1824, being a series of letters, and other documents on the Greek Revolution, written during a visit to that country *London*, 1825. 8°. 113. G. 99.

LEAKE (W. M.) An Historical Outline of the Greek Revolution. With a few remarks on the present state of affairs in that country. *London*, 1826. 8°. 113. G. 11.

KEIGHTLEY (T.) History of the War of Independence in Greece. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1830. 16°. 113. G. 17.

WALSH (Rev. R.) A Residence at Constantinople during a period including the commencement, progress, and termination of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 114. A. 47.

DAVENPORT (R. A.) The Life of Ali Pasha, of Tepelen, Vizier of Epirus; surnamed Aslan, or the Lion. *London*, 1837. 16°. 114. A. 55.

FINLAY (G.) The History of Greece, from its conquest by the Crusaders to its conquest by the Turks, and of the Empire of Trebizond. 1204-1461. *Edinburgh*, 1851. 8°. 107. B. 25.

— The History of Greece under Othoman and Venetian Domination. *Edinburgh*, 1856. 8°. 107. B. 41.

— History of the Greek Revolution. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 107. B. 9.

KOLOKOTRONIS (T.) Kolokotronis. The Klepht and the Warrior. An autobiography. *London*, 1892. 8°. 113. G. 121.

BARTLETT (Sir E. A.) The Battlefields of Thessaly. With personal experiences in Turkey and Greece. *London*, 1897. 8°. 114. A. 33.

## Mythology.

COX (Rev. Sir G. W.) Tales of Thebes and Argos. *London*, 1864. 8°. 107. B. 31

## GREECE.—Religion.

IAMBlichus. *Ἰαμβλίου . . . περὶ μυστηρίων λόγος* . . . Iamblichi . . . de mysteriis liber . . . T. Gale . . . Græce . . . edidit, Latine vertit, etc. *Oxonii*, 1678. fol. 151. B. 16.

KEIGHTLEY (T.) *The Mythology of Ancient Greece and Italy.* London, 1831. 8°. 155. E. 67.

RUSKIN (J.) *The Queen of the Air: being a study of the Greek myths of cloud and storm.* London, 1869. 8°. 55. E. 23.

HATCH (Rev. E.) *The Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon the Christian Church.* London, 1890. 8°. 160. H. 45.

SMITH (Sir W.) *A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology.* 3 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 11. H.

ROUSE (W. H. D.) *Greek Votive Offerings. An essay in the history of Greek Religion.* Cambridge, 1902. 8°. 155. F. 85.

SEYFFERT (O.) *A Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature & Art. From the German.* London, 1902. 8°. 26. H.

## GREEK CHURCH.

STANLEY (A. P.) *Lectures on the History of the Eastern Church. With an introduction on the study of ecclesiastical history.* London, 1861. 8°. 190. I. 3.

## GREEK INSCRIPTIONS. See INSCRIPTIONS.

## GREEK LANGUAGE.

KNIGHT (R. P.) *An Analytical Essay on the Greek Alphabet.* London, 1791. 4°. 158. B. 6.

PARKHURST (J.) *A Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament. To this work is prefixed a . . . Greek Grammar.* London, 1791. 158. B. 2.

JAMIESON (J.) *Hermes Scythicus, or the radical affinities of the Greek and Latin languages to the Gothic.* Edinburgh, 1814. 8°. 158. R. 43.

ELLENDT (F.) *Lexicon Sophocleum.* 2 vols. *Regimonti Prussorum*, 1835. 8°. 156. G. 96.

DONALDSON (Rev. J. W.) *The New Testament, or contributions towards a more accurate knowledge of the Greek language.* Cambridge, 1839. 8°. 158. B. 39.

VALPY (R.) *The Elements of Greek Grammar.* London, 1840. 8°. 158. B. 15.

BUTTMANN (P.) *Intermediate or larger Greek Grammar.* London, 1841. 8°. 158. B. 3.

TAYLOR (J.) *What is the power of the Greek Article, and how may it be expressed in the English version of the New Testament?* London, 1842. 8°. 158. B. 9.

TRULLOPE (Rev. W.) *A Greek Grammar to the New Testament, and to the common or Hellenic diction of the later Greek writers.* London, 1842. 8°. 158. B. 13.

CARY (H.) *A Lexicon to Herodotus, Greek and English, adapted to the text of Gaisford and Baehr.* Oxford, 1843. 8°. 107. A. 11.

## GREEK LANGUAGE—contd.

YONGE (C. D.) *An English-Greek Lexicon.* London, 1849. 4°. 158. B. 17.

DORDERLEIN (L.) *Homerisches Glossarium.* 3 Bde. *Erlangen*, 1850-58. 8°. 156. G. 49.

MURR (W.) *A Critical History of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece.* 4 vols. London, 1850-53. 8°. 156. G. 75.

VALPY (Rev. F. E. J.) *A Manual of Latin Etymology as ultimately derived, with but few exceptions, from the Greek Language.* London, 1852. 4°. 158. B. 29.

TURNER (D. W.) *Notes on Herodotus.* London, 1853. 8°. 107. A. 13.

BOPP (F.) *Vergleichendes Accentuationssystem nebst einer gedrangten Darstellung der grammatischen Übereinstimmungen des Sanskrit und Griechischen.* Berlin, 1854. 8°. 176. B. 29.

SYMMONS (Rev. A. R.) *A Grammar of the Greek Language, etc.* Madras, 1868. 8°. 158. B. 7.

TAWNEY (C. H.) *The Desirability of introducing Latin and Greek into Indian Universities.* Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 172. H. 145 (8).

WEBER (A.) *Indische Beiträge zur Geschichte der Aussprache des Griechischen.* [Berlin, 1872.] 8°. 158. B. 3.

BLACKIE (J. S.) *Hellas Hellenica: essays and discussions on some important points of Greek philology and antiquity.* London, 1874. 8°. 156. G. 135.

FARRAR (F. W.) *Dean of Westminster. Greek Grammar Rules drawn up for the use of the Harrow School.* London, [1881?] 8°. 158. B. 3.

PSICHARI (J.) *Essai de phonétique néo-grecque. Futur composé du grec moderne.* Paris, 1884. 8°. Pam. 17.

— *Essai de phonétique néo-grecque. Doubles syntactiques ὄτα, ὄντα, etc.* Paris, 1885. 8°. Pam. 1.

— *Essai de grammaire historique néo-grecque. L'article féminin pluriel au moyen Age et de nos jours et la première déclinaison moderne.* 2 pts. Paris, 1886-89. 8°. 53. F. 9.

EWING (Rev. J. C. R.) *Λαγὰν-Ἰωνάν, jia men wa i sab aiaz hain, jo ki ahd i-jadi ho asl Ionani nushkon men payo jate hain, etc.* Allahabad, 1887. 8°. 177. B. 51.

KING (J. E.) and COOKSON (C.) *The Principles of Sound and Inflection as illustrated in the Greek and Latin Languages.* Oxford, 1888. 8°. 158. B. 49.

PSICHARI (J.) *Observations phonétiques sur quelques phénomènes néo-grecs.* Paris, 1888. 8°. Para. 17.

PORTIUS (S.) *Grammatica linguæ Græcæ vulgaris. Reproduction de l'édition de 1638. Suivie d'un commentaire grammatical et historique par W. Meyer.* Paris, 1889. 8°. 158. F. 41.

PSICHARI (J.) *Etudes de philologie néo-grecque. Recherches sur le développement historique du grec.* Paris, 1892. 8°. 158. F. 2.

GREEK LANGUAGE—*concl'd.*

BYRNE (J.) *Origin of the Greek, Latin, and Gothic Roots.* Second edition. *London*, 1893. 8°. 6. C.

LIDDELL (H. G.) and SCOTT (R.) *A Greek-English Lexicon.* *Oxford*, 1897. 4°. 5. 1.

PERNOT (H.) *Grammaire grecque moderne, etc.* *Paris*, 1897. 8°. 158. F. 25.

A COMPANION to Greek Studies. Edited by L. Whibley, *etc.* *Cambridge*, 1905. 8°. 6. C.

SKEAT (Rev. W. W.) *A Primer of Classical and English Philology.* *Oxford*, 1905. 8°. 158. B. 47.

PSICHARI (J.) *Τὸ Ταξίδι μου. Ἐκδοσίς Β. Ἀθήνα'* 1905. 8°. 158. F. 47.

THOMPSON (Sir E. M.) *Hand book of Greek and Latin Palaeography.* Third edition, with additions, *etc.* [With plates.] *London*, 1906. 8°. 158. B. 51.

## GREEK LITERATURE.

See also DRAMA AND STAGE

BEATTIE (J.) *Essays: on poetry and music, as they affect the mind, on laughter, and ludicrous composition, on the utility of classical learning.* *Edinburgh*, 1778. 8°. 156. E. 373

EYRING (J. N.) *Synopsis Historiæ literariæ quæ Orientis, Græcæ, Romanæ, item aliarum linguarum scriptis cultuum literaturæ tabulis synchronisticis exhibetur.* *Göttingæ*, 1783. 4°. 156. G. 149

ENCHIRIDION ÆSCHYLUM sive notæ in Æschyli Trægiædis. *Cambridge*, 1832. 8°. 156. G. 59.

BLAND (Rev. R.) *Collections from the Greek Anthology.* *London*, 1833. 8°. 157. E. 41.

TATE (J.) *An Introduction to the principal Greek Tragic and Comic Metres.* *London*, 1834. 8°. 158. B. 11.

A SELECTION from the Greek verse of Shrewsbury School, prefaced by a short account of the Iambic metre and style of Greek tragedy. *Cambridge* 1841. 8°. 156. G. 81.

DINDORF (G.) *Metra Æschyl, Sophocles, Euripidis et Aristophanis descripta a G. Dindorf.* *Oxon*, 1842. 8°. 158. B. 5.

HOFFMANN (CAR AUG JUL) *Quæstiones Hæclicæ 2 torn.* *Clausthal*, 1842, 48. 8°. 156. G. 203.

WENRICH (J. G.) *De auctorum Græcorum versionibus et commentarum Syriacis, Arabicis, Armenicis, Persicisque commentatio, etc.* *Lipsiæ*, 1842. 8°. 174. D. 25.

BOYES (J. F.) *Illustrations of the Tragedies of Æschylus and Sophocles, from the Greek, Latin and English Poets.* *Oxford*, 1844. 8°. 156. G. 33.

MÜLLER (C. O.) *History of the Literature of Ancient Greece, to the period of Isocrates.* Translated. *London*, 1847. 8°. 156. G. 73

MURE (W.) *A Critical History of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece.* 4 vols. *London*, 1850-53. 8°. 186. G. 75.

GREEK LITERATURE—*concl'd.*

BROWNE (R. W.) *A History of Classical Literature.* 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 156. G. 35.

DONALDSON (Rev. J. W.) *Classical Scholarship and Classical learning . . . A practical essay on liberal education.* *Cambridge*, 1856. 8°. 148. G. 75.

GLADSTONE (Rt. Hon. W. E.) *Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age.* 3 vols. *Oxford*, 1858. 8°. 156. G. 185.

MÜLLER (C. O.) *History of the Literature of Ancient Greece, to the period of Isocrates.* 3 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. G. 187.

WATSON (Rev. J. S.) *The Life of Richard Porson.* *London*, 1861. 8°. 148. G. 163.

BROWNING (E. B.) *The Greek Christian Poets and the English Poets.* *London*, 1863. 16°. 157. F. 37.

GLADSTONE (Rt. Hon. W. E.) *Homer.* *London*, 1878. 16°. 157. E. 35.

— *Landmarks of Homeric Study. Together with an essay on the points of contact between the Assyrian tablets and the Homeric text.* *London*, 1890. 8°. 157. E. 33.

LEGRAND (E.) and PERNOT (H.) *Choix de la grecque moderne.* *Paris*, 1899. 8°. 157. E. 1.

MURRAY (G.) *A History of Ancient Greek Literature.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 25. A.

SEYFFERT (O.) *A Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature & Art.* From the German. *London*, 1902. 8°. 26. H.

A COMPANION to Greek Studies. Edited . . by L. Whibley, *etc.* *Cambridge*, 1905. 8°. 6. C.

## GREELY.

SCHLEY (W. S.) and SOLEY (J. R.) *The Rescue of Greely. Illustrated, etc.* *London*, [1885] 8°. 98. C. 87.

## GREENLAND.

A COLLECTION of documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, comprising a translation from F. Martens' voyage to Spitzbergen: a translation from Isaac de la Peyrère's Histoire du Groenland: and God's Power and Providence in the preservation of men in Greenland. *London*, 1855. 8°. 17. A. 15.

ZENO (N.) *The Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno, to the Northern Seas, in the 14th century, comprising the latest known accounts of the lost Colony of Greenland.* *London*, 1873. 8°. 17. C. 5.

BAFFIN (W.) *The Voyages of William Baffin, 1621-1622.* *London*, 1881. 8°. 17. C. 16.

## GRELLET, Stephen.

GUEST (W.) *Stephen Grellet. Fifth edition, with . . illustrations.* *London*, 1903. 8°. 16029.

**GRESHAM, Sir Thomas.**

BURTON (J. W.) *The Life and Times of Sir Thomas Gresham.* 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 124. D. 175.

**GREY, Earl.**

LIEVEN, *Princess.* Correspondence of Princess Lieven and Earl Grey. 3 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 108. B. 39.

**GREY, Sir William.**

REPORT of a Public Meeting held in honor of Sir William Grey, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. Reprinted from the "Hindoo Patriot". Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 169. D. 97 (8).

**GRIMSTON, Hon. R.**

GALE (F.) *The Life of the Hon. Robert Grimston, etc.* London, 1885. 8°. 124. D. 271.

**GROTE, George.**

GROTE (Mrs. H.) *The Personal Life of George Grote.* London, 1873. 8°. 156. F. 381.

**GROUND-NUTS.**

BENSON (C.) *The Ground-nut—Arachis Hypogaea.* Madras, 1899. 8°. 10199.

BARBER (C. A.) *The Ground-nut crops growing near Panruti in South Arcot.* Madras, 1900. 8°. 10199.

LEATHER (Dr. J. W.) *The Ground-Nut Crop* A report on certain analyses of the ground-nut by Dr. J. W. Leather, and notes on some experiments made thereon by C. Benson Madras, 1900. 8°. 10199.

**GUAM.**

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress.*—A List of Books—with references to periodicals—on Samoa and Guam. Washington, 1901. 8°. 161. D. 12.

**GUATEMALA.**

STOLL (O.) *Die Ethnologie der Indianerstämme von Guatemala. ... Mit 2 Tafeln, etc.* Leiden, 1889. 4°. 207. A. 1.

NIEDERLEIN (G.) *The Republic of Guatemala* Philadelphia, 1898. 8°. Pam. 1.

**GUERNSEY. See CHANNEL ISLANDS.****GUIANA.**

CERFBERG (A. E.) *La Guyane, civilisation et barbarie, coutumes et paysages.* Paris, 1854. 8°. 102. E. 5.

DALTON (Dr. H. G.) *The History of British Guiana.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 122. H. 5.

JENKINS (E.) *The Coolie: his Rights and Wrongs. Notes of a journey to British Guiana* London, 1871. 8°. 102. C. 5.

FALGRAVE (W. G.) *Dutch Guiana.* London, 1876. 8°. 102. C. 3.

BOUDAM WHEATHAM (J. W.) *Roraima and British Guiana. with a glance at Bermuda, the West Indies, and the Spanish Main.* London, 1879. 8°. 102. C. 1.

COMINS (Surg.-Maj. D. W. D.) *Diary of Tour in Surinam, or Dutch Guiana.* Calcutta, 1892. fol. 162. A. 58 (5).

**GUIANA—concl.**

JOEST (W.) *Ethnographisches und Verwandtes aus Guayana.* Leiden, 1893. 4°. 207. A. 1.

CROOKALL (Rev. L.) *British Guiana, or work and wanderings among the Creoles and Coolies, the Africans and Indians of the wild country.* London, 1898. 8°. 16. F.

KIRKE (H.) *Twenty-five Years in British Guiana.* London, 1898. 8°. 16. F.

**GUICOWAR. See MAHRATTAS.****GUINEA.**

AZURARA (J. E. DE) *The Chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea.* 2 vols. London, 1896-99. 8°. 18. A. 10.

**GUISE, Dukes of.**

BOUILLE (R. DE) *Histoire des ducs de Guise.* 4 tom. Paris, 1849-50. 8°. 13. B. 33.

**GUIZOT, F.**

WITT (H. DE) *Monsieur Guizot in private life 1787-1874.* London, 1889. 8°. 113. C. 25.

**GUJARAT.**

CORMACK (Rev. J.) *Account of the abolition of Female Infanticide in Guzerat.* London, 1815. 8°. 171. E. 9.

BRIGGS (H. G.) *The Cities of Gujarashtra: their topography and history illustrated, in the journal of a recent tour, with accompanying documents.* Pts. 1, 2 Bombay, 1819. 4°. 168. B. 2.

*Apparently no more was published.*

FORBES (A. K.) *Ras Mala; or, Hindoo annals of the Province of Guzerat, in Western India.* 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 168. A. 5.

WATSON (Lieut.-Col. J. W.) *History of Gujarat (Musalman Period, A.D. 1297-1780.)* Bombay, 1876. 8°. 168. A. 23.

BOHLER (G.) *Eleven Land-grants of the Chaulukyas of Anhilvad. A contribution to the history of Gujarat.* Bombay, 1877. 16°. 172. F. 125.

FORBES (A. K.) *Ras Mala ... New Edition.* With an introduction by Major J. W. Watson and a memoir of the author by A. H. Nairne Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 168. A. 29.

BARHAMJI (M. M.) *Gujarat and the Gujaratis.* Bombay, 1884. 8°. 163. F. 79.

RAYLEIGH (Sir J. C.) *The History of India as told by its own historians. The Local Muhammadan Dynasties, Gujarat.* London, 1886. 8°. 168. A. 7.

OLIVER (F. E.) *Coins of the Muhammadan Kings of Gujarat. ... With ... plates.* Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 174. B. 19 (9).

DAVIES (Capt. H.) *Customary Law of the Gujarat District. Laker, 1892. 8°. 171. A. 26.* *forming vol. 9 of the "Punjab Customary Law" series*

EDALJI DOSABHAI. *A History of Gujarat.* Ahmadabad, 1894. 8°. 168. A. 19.

**GUJARATI LANGUAGE.**

GANGADHAR SASTRI PHADAKE. *The Principles of Gujarati Grammar.* Bombay, 1842. 8°. 176. H. 18.

## GUJARATI LANGUAGE—

- MUHAMMAD KASIM. A Dictionary, Goojrattee and English. *Bombay*, 1846. fol. 176. H. 2.
- CLARKSON (Rev. W.) A Grammar of the Gújrati Language. *Bombay*, 1847. 4°. 176. H. 8.
- KARSANDAS MÚLJI. A Pocket Dictionary, Gujarati and English. *Bombay*, 1868. 32°. 176. H. 11.
- SHÁPÚRJI EDALJI. A Dictionary, Gujarati and English. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 176. H. 9.
- ARDESHIR FRAMJI MOOS and NÁNABHAI RASTAMJI RÁNINÁ. A Dictionary, English and Gujarati. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1873. 4°. 176. H. 4.
- JAMASPJI DASTUR MINOCHEHERJI JAMASP ASANA. Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary. 4 vols. *Bombay*, 1877-80. 8°. 177. F. 13.
- BLUMHARDT (J. F.) Catalogue of Marathi and Gujarati Printed Books in the Library of the British Museum. *London*, 1892. 4°. 222. B. 11.
- SAINT CLAIR-TISDALL (Rev. W.) A Simplified Grammar of the Gujarati Language, together with a short reading book and vocabulary. *London*, 1892. 8°. 6. B.
- TAYLOR (G. P.) The Student's Gujarati Grammar. *Surat*, 1893. 8°. 176. H. 1.
- BELSARE (M. B.) The Pronouncing and etymological Gujarati-English Dictionary. *Ahmedabad*, 1895. 8°. 6. E.
- BRAGU F. KARBHARI. The Student's Gujarati-English Dictionary. *Ahmedabad*, 1899. 8°. 176. H. 5.

## GUJARS.

- BINGLEY (Capt. A. H.) Jats, Gujars, and Ahirs Supdt., Government Printing: *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 173. H. 109
- One of the "Handbooks for the Indian Army"

## GUMLI. See RHUMLI.

## GUMS and GLUES.

- LAMBERT (I.) Glue, Gelatine, and their allied products, &c. *London*, 1905. 8°. 29. B.

## GUMS AND RESINS.

- REPORT by Dr. M. C. Cooke on the gum resins, oleo-resins, and resinuous products in the Indian Museum, or produced in India. Prepared under the direction of the Reporter on the products of India. *London*, 1874. fol. B. D. 8.
- WATT (Sir G.) Preliminary List of the economic products of India... Part I. Gums and resins. *Calcutta*, 1883. fol. 9089.
- Proof copy.

- STANDAGE (H. C.) Cements, Pastes, Glues, and Gums. *London*, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 259

## GUNNERY.

- PAPACINO D'ANTONI (Maj-Gen. A. V.) A Treatise on Gunpowder; a treatise on Fire-Arms, and a treatise on the service of Artillery in time of war. *London*, 1789. 8°. 129. A. 21

## GUNNERY—contd.

- ROBINS (B.) New Principles of Gunnery, containing the determination of the force of Gunpowder, and an investigation of the difference in the resisting power of the air to swift and slow motions. *London*, 1805. 8°. 129. A. 15.
- SCLOPPETARIA: or considerations on the nature and use of Rifled Barrel Guns... By a Corporal of Riflemen [H. Beaufoy]. *London*, 1808. 8°. 120. A. 23.
- MACDONALD (Lieut.-Col. J.) A Circumstantial and explanatory account of experiments, lately made at the Royal Artillery Depot at Woolwich... With a view of ascertaining comparative accuracy of the relative times of burning of Fuzes driven by a machine opposed to those of the common description; with a correspondence carried on in the years 1816 and 1818, on this and other important branches of the science of Artillery. *London*, 1819. 8°. 129. A. 161.
- DECKER (Capt. E.) An Elementary Treatise on Artillery. *Madras*, 1839. 8°. 129. A. 87.
- DOUGLAS (Lieut.-Gen. Sir H.) A Treatise on Naval Gunnery. *London*, 1851. 8°. 129. D. I.
- CHESNEY (Gen. F. R.) Observations on the past and present state of Fire-Arms, and on the probable effects in war of the new Musket, &c. *London*, 1852. 8°. 129. A. 199.
- JERVIS (Capt. H. J. W.) The Rifle-Musket: a practical treatise on the Enfield-Pritchett rifle, recently adopted in the British service. *London*, 1854. 8°. 129. A. 221.
- MALLETT (R.) On the Physical Conditions involved in the Construction of Artillery, &c. *London*, 1856. 4°. 129. A. 16.
- DOVE (P. E.) The Revolver. *Edinburgh*, 1857. 8°. 129. A. 180.
- GREENER (W.) Gunnery in 1858: being a treatise on rifles, cannon and sporting arms. *London*, 1858. 8°. 129. A. 191.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON Artillery adapted to instruction in camp or reference in the field. *Bombay*, 1859. 8°. 170. B. 49.
- HAWES (Capt. A. B.) Rifle Ammunition: being notes on the manufactures connected therewith, as conducted by the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich. *London*, 1859. 8°. 129. A. 239.
- REILLY (Capt. W. E. M.) Siege of Sebastopol. An account of the artillery operations conducted by the Royal Artillery and Royal Naval Brigade before Sebastopol in 1854 and 1855. *London*, 1859. 4°. 129. A. 2.
- ANDERSON (Col. W.) Sketch of the mode of manufacturing Gunpowder at the Ishapore Mills in Bengal. With a record of the experiments carried on to ascertain the value of charge, windage, vent and weight, &c., in mortars and muskets. *London*, 1862. 8°. 170. B. 8.
- FORSYTH (Capt. J.) The Sporting Rifle and its projectiles. *London*, 1863. 8°. 136. B. 117.

GUNNERY—*contd.*

ANOTHER "Story of the Guns"; or, Sir Emerson Tennent and the Whitworth Gun. By the Fraser Reviewer. *London*, 1864. 8°. 129. C. 93.

FRASER (Col. G. H. J. A.) Notes on material as at present issued by the Royal Laboratory, Woolwich, for smoothbore guns, Armstrong. *Woolwich*, 1864. 8°. 170. B. 53 (5).

DOUGALL (J. D.) Shooting simplified; a concise treatise on guns and shooting. *London*, 1865. 8°. 136. B. 69.

HOLLEY (A. L.) A Treatise on Ordnance and Armor. *New York*, 1865. 8°. 129. A. 185.

FITZPATRICK (Lieut. F. S.) Notes on Musketry adapted to the new Snider-Enfield. *Madras*, 1867. 8°. 170. B. 53 (6).

ABBOT (Brig.-Gen. H. L.) Siege Artillery in the campaigns against Richmond. *New York*, 1868. 8°. 129. A. 213.

VOYLE (Col. G. E.) A Dictionary of Artillery and other military and scientific terms. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 129. A. 41.

DUNCAN (Capt. F.) History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery. 2 vols. *London*, 1872-73. 8°. 110. D. 1.

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION. Proceedings. ... 1873. *London*, [1873]. 8°. 129. C. 125.

MEARES (Lieut. H. J.) The Important Points to be observed in Musketry Instruction—Preliminary Drill, &c. *Madras*, 1874. 8°. 170. B. 169.

WELDON (Capt. F.) Range Finder. *Bombay*, 1875. 8°. 129. A. 17.

BOLTON (T.) Hand-book for Bolton's Range-Finder. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 129. C. 67 (5).

WALSH (J. A.) The Modern Sportsman's Gun and Rifle. 2 vols. *London*, 1882-84. 8°. 136. B. 27.

WATSON (F.) The Artillerists' Compendium, 1881. *Rawalpindi*, 1882. 8°. 129. C. 67 (6).

— *Rawalpindi*, 1882. 16°. 129. A. 9.

AFGHANISTAN, 1878-79 Battery History. *Lahore*, 1886. 8°. 129. A. 59.  
No. 3 Peshawar Mountain Battery. P. F. F.

CATECHISM ON Musketry. [The preface signed: C. E. Ryan, Lieut.] *Bombay*, 1886. 16°. 170. B. 111.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY RIFLE ASSOCIATION. Report. *Allahabad*, 1887. 8°. 170. B. 1.

FIVE HUNDRED questions on the extra subject of Musketry Instruction. By T. S. B. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 170. B. 75 (4).

WIEBE (Maj. G.) Musketry Fire Tactics and Collective Firing. *Calcutta*, 1887. 16°. Pam. 21.

KITCHENER (Maj.-Gen. F. W.) The Soldier's Range Note Book for Regulars and Volunteers, with regulation and Wimbledon target diagrams, and notes on range shooting. *Lahore*, 1898. *obl.* 8°. 170. B. 121.

LEFRANC (E. A.) Scoring Book for Wimbledon & Military Targets. *Calcutta*, 1888. *obl.* 8°. 170. B. 131.

GUNNERY—*concl.*

NEWMAN & Co. W. Newman and Co.'s Target Register. With a few practical hints for shooting men by an old volunteer. *Calcutta*, [1888]. *obl.* 16°. 170. B. 133.

DU MOULIN (Capt. L. F.) Rifle Shooting and hints for the annual course. *Lahore*, 1889. 16°. 170. B. 117.

MAY (Lieut.-Col. E. S.) Field Artillery, with the other arms: its employment. *London*, 1898. 8°. 129. A. 117.

GREENER (W. W.) The Gun and its development. *London*, 1899. 8°. 136. B. 237.

BETHELL (Maj. H. A.) Modern Guns and Gunnery. *Woolwich*, 1905. 8°. 129. A. 293.

## GUNPOWDER PLOT.

JARDINE (D.) A Narrative of the Gunpowder-Plot. *London*, 1857. 8°. 111. C. 71.

## GURDASPUR DISTRICT.

DANE (L. W.) Customary Law of the main tribes in Gurdaspur District. *Lahore*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 26.  
*Forming vol. 12 of the "Punjab Customary Law" Series.*

## GURGAON.

WILSON (J.) The Code of Tribal Custom, Gurgaon District. [*Lahore*, 1879]. 8°. 6424.

## GURHWAL.

ANDREW (Sir W. P.) Tram Roads in Northern India in connection with the iron mines of Kumaon and Gurhwal, &c. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 33 (1).

ATKINSON (E. T.) The Garhwāl District. [*Allahabad*, 1875]. 8°. 162. A. 7 (32).

## GURJUN OIL.

DOUGALL (Surgeon-Maj. J.) Report on the treatment of Leprosy with Gurjun oil. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 132. H. 69.

— Report on the treatment of Leprosy with Gurjun oil. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. Pam. 3.

## GURKHALI LANGUAGE

DOPPING-HOPENSTAL (Lieut. M. E.) and KUSHAL SING BURATHOKI, Subadar Khás Gurkhal Grammar and Vocabulary. *Calcutta*, 1899. 16°. 177. E. 101.

## GURKHAS.

VANSITTART (Lieut.-Col. E.) Notes on Goorkhás; being a short account of their country, history, characteristics, clans, &c. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 164. E. 17.

— Gurkhas. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 173. H. 10.  
*One of the "Handbooks for the Indian Army."*

## GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS.

CHAPMAN (Rev. B.) The History of Gustavus Adolphus and of the 'Thirty Years' War up to the King's death. *London*, 1856. 8°. 113. D. 7.

TRENCH (R. C.) Gustavus Adolphus in Germany and other lectures on the Thirty Years' War. *London*, 1872. 8°. 113. D. 27.

**GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS—*cond.***

STEVENS (J. L.) *History of Gustavus Adolphus.* London, 1885. 8°. 113. G. 131.

DODGE (Lieut.-Col. T. A.) *Great Captains. Gustavus Adolphus: a History of the Art of War from its revival after the Middle Ages to the end of the Spanish Succession War, with a detailed account of the campaigns of the Great Swede.* London, [1896.] 8°. 14. B.

**GUSTAVUS VASA.**

THE HISTORY of Gustavus Vasa, King of Sweden. London, 1852. 8°. 113. G. 107.

**GUTTA-PERCHA.**

See also INDIA RUBBER.

BRANNT (W. T.) *India Rubber, Gutta-Percha and Balata ... Illustrated, etc.* Philadelphia, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 167.

JUMELLE (H.) *Le Cacaoyer, sa culture et son exploitation dans tous les pays de production.* [With plates.] Paris, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 339.

ROMBURGH (P. VAN) *Les plantes à caoutchouc et à gutta-percha cultivées aux Indes néerlandaises ... Ouvrage orné de planches, etc.* Batavia, 1903. 8°. 135. G. 54.

**GWALIOR.**

CUNNINGHAM (Maj. Gen. Sir A.) *A Few Notes and Experiments on the Stone and Timber of the Gwalior Territory; showing their values as building materials.* Roorkee, 1853. 8°. P. P. 949.

COOPLAND (R. M.) *A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and life in the Fort of Agra during the Mutinies of 1857.* London, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 93.

SURENDRA NATH RAYA. *A History of the Native States of India. Vol. I—Gwalior.* Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 166. G. 1.

MUKUND WAMANRAO BURWAI *Introduction to the History of the Gwalior Dominions of H. H. Maharaja Sindia, etc.* Poona, 1902, etc. 16°. 167. D. 25.

*In progress*

**GYMNASTICS.**

CHUCKERBUTTY (Dr. S. G.) *Dr. Chuckerbutter's Discourse to the Bethune Society ... on the Physical Education of the people of India.* [Calcutta, 1851.] fol. 132. F. 8 (2).

BLACKWELL (L.) *The Laws of Life, with special reference to the physical education of Girls.* London, 1859. 8°. 134. B. 19.

DAUBENY (Capt. St. J.) *Military Gymnastics in India.* Poona, 1869. 8°. 170. B. 55 (2).

MACLAREN (A.) *System of Physical Education.* Oxford, 1869. 8°. 134. B. 13.

SHEARMAN (M.) *Athletics and Football ...* London, 1888. 8°. 24. A.

**HAFIZ-UL-MULK.**

MUSTAFAJIB, *Nawāb Khān Bahādur.* The Life of Hafiz-ool-Moolk, Hafiz. Rehmut Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated from the Persian, by C. Elliott. London, 1831. 8°. 169. D. 25.

**HAIDAR ALI.**

ROBSON (Capt. F.) *The Life of Hyder Ally: with an account of his usurpation of the kingdom of Mysore, and other contiguous provinces. To which is annexed a genuine narrative of the sufferings of the British prisoners of war, taken by his son, Tippoo Saib.* London, 1786. 8°. 169. D. 45.

MUNRO (Capt. I.) *A Narrative of the Military Operations, on the Coromandel Coast, against the combined forces of the French, Dutch and Hyder Ally Cawn from the year 1780 to the peace in 1784.* London, 1789. 4°. 165. G. 2.

BRISTOW (J.) *A Narrative of the sufferings of J. Bristow, belonging to the Bengal Artillery, during ten years' captivity with Hyder Ally and Tippoo Saib.* Calcutta, 1792. 8°. 147. E. 101. C. (5).

— *A Narrative of the sufferings of J. Bristow, belonging to the Bengal Artillery, during ten years' captivity with Hyder Ally and Tippoo Saib.* Calcutta, 1794. 4°. 169. C. 121.

MICHAUD (J.) *Histoire des progrès et de la chute de l'Empire de Mysore, sous les règnes d'Hyder-Aly et Tippoo Saib.* 2 tom. Paris, 1801. 8°. 167. F. 13.

FAY (E.) *Mrs. Original Letters from India: containing a narrative of a journey through Egypt, and the author's imprisonment at Calcut by Hyder Ally.* Calcutta, 1817. 8°. 163. D. 59.

SCURRY (J.) *The Captivity, sufferings, and escape of J. Scurry, who was detained a prisoner during ten years in the dominions of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Saib.* London, 1824. 12°. 169. C. 219.

HUSAIN 'ALI KHAN, Mir, *Airmān.* The History of Hyder Naik, ... Nawab of the Karnatic Balaghaut ... Translated by Col. W. Miles. London, 1842. 8°. 15. E.

THE HISTORY of Hyder Shah, alias Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, or new memoirs concerning the East Indies, with historical notes. By M. M. D. L. T. [i.e., Le Maître de La Tour, the life of Hyder Shah being translated from the French of Le Maître de La Tour, and that of Tippoo Sultan extracted from C. Stuart's Catalogue and memoirs of Tippoo Sultan]. Calcutta, 1848. 8°. 167. F. 1.

THE HISTORY of Hyder Shah, alias Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, or new memoirs concerning the East Indies, with historical notes. By M. M. D. L. T. [i.e., Le Maître de La Tour, the life of Hyder Shah being translated from French of Le Maître de La Tour, and that of Tippoo Sultan extracted from C. Stuart's catalogue and memoirs of Tippoo Sultan]. London, 1855. 8°. 15. C.

MALLESON (Col. G. B.) *Hyder Ali's last war.* Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 37 (7).

BOWRING (L. B.) *Haider Ali and Tipu Sultan and the struggle with the Musalman Powers of the South.* Oxford, 1893. 8°. 12. C. 17.

**HAIG, Gen. F. T.**

HAIG (C. A.) *Memories of the Life of General F. T. Haig.* London, 1902. 8°. 169. C. 287.

## HAILEYBURY.

EPHENS (H. M.) *An Account of the East India College at Haileybury—1806—1857. See LOWELL (A. L.) Colonial Civil Service, etc.* 1900. 8°. 148. H. 15.

**AIRSTORMS.** *See* METEOROLOGY.

**AINAN.** *See* CHINA.

**AIR.**

ALMES (Vet. Licut. J. D. E.) *Native Beliefs regarding the Hairmarks on horses and cattle. Madras, 1900.* 8°. 10199.

**AJJIS.**

ANSLATION of the proceedings held in two cases tried in 1847 before the Session Judge of Dacca, in which Dondo Meen and his followers, belonging to the sect of Hadjees or Terazees, were charged with unlawful assemblage attended with wounding, plunder, arson, etc. *Calcutta, 1848.* fol. 14344.

**AKA DIALECT.** *See* CHIN LANGUAGE.

**AKLUYT, Richard.**

AKHAM (Sir C. R.) *Richard Hakluyt: his life and work. With a short account of the aims and achievements of the Hakluyt Society. London, 1896.* 8°. 124. A. 89 (11).

**AMBURG.**

ALY (Rev. G.) *The Year of Liberation: a journal of the defence of Hamburg against the French army under Marshall Davoust, in 1813.* 2 vols. *London, 1832.* 8°. 113. D. 109

AMBURG—*Handelskammer.* Jahresbericht über das Jahr 1904. [etc.] *Hamburg, 1904, etc.* 8°. P. P. 1025.  
*In progress.*

**AMILTON, Lady.**

AMERSON (J. C.) *Lady Hamilton and Lord Nelson. An Historical Biography.* 2 vols. *London, 1888.* 8°. 124. F. 55.

**AMILTON, Sir William.**

AMLING (J. H.) *Sir William Hamilton: being the philosophy of perception. An analysis.* *London, 1865.* 8°. 140. B. 12.

AMON (J.) *Memoir of Sir William Hamilton, Bart.* *Edinburgh, 1869.* 8°. 151. D. 51.

AMOK (W. H. S.) *Sir William Hamilton. A biography.* *London, 1881.* 8°. 151. D. 49.

**AMLEY, Gen. Sir Edward Bruce.**

AMND (A. I.) *The Life of General Sir Edward Bruce Hamley.* 2 vols. *Edinburgh 1895.* 8°. 11. F.

**AMPDEN, John.**

AMNT (G. N. T. G.) *Some Memorials of John Ampden, his party, and his times.* 2 vols. *London, 1832.* 8°. 124. D. 123

**AND.**

AMBU (R.) *The Psychonomy of the Hand; or, the hand as an index of mental development, according to M. M. D'Arpentigny and Desbarrolles.* *London, 1866.* 4°. 134. B. 2.

**HAND—concl'd.**

HENRY (E. R.) *Classification and uses of Finger Prints.* *London, 1900.* 8°. 21. G.

**HÄNDEL, G.**

SCHÖLCHER (V.) *The Life of Händel.* *London, 1857.* 8°. 137. B. 91.

**HAND-LOOMS.** *See* TEXTILE FABRICS.

**HANNAY, Licut.-Col.**

STEWART (Capt R.) *Narrative of a transaction which passed in Bengal in 1782-83, between James Fraser, Esq., and the executors of the late Lieutenant-Colonel Hannay.* 2 pts. [*London*], 1787. 4°. 172. C. 22.

**HANNINGTON, Bishop.**

DAWSON (E. C.) *James Hannington, D.D., first Bishop of Eastern Equatorial Africa.* *London, 1887.* 8°. 160. M. 15.

**HARBOURS.** *See* PORTS.

**HARDINGE, Viscount.**

*See also* PUNJAB.—*History.*

HARDINGE, Viscount. Viscount Hardinge. *Oxford, 1891.* 8°. 12. C. 18.

**HARDOL.**

NEVILLE (H. R.) *Hardol: a gazetteer, being volume XLI of the District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.* *Naini Tal, 1901.* 8°. 162. G. 137.

**HARE, David.**

KRISNA MOHAN BANDYOPADHYAYA (Rev.) *A Discourse delivered at the Hindu College on the Hindu Anniversary, etc.* *Calcutta, 1849.* 8°. 169. A. 29 (1).

MAHENDRA LAL SARKAR, (Dr.) *David Hare and the obligations of the Hindu community to promote scientific education.* [*Calcutta, 1876.*] 8°. 169. A. 63 (13).

PRYTHI CHAND MITRA *A Biographical Sketch of David Hare.* *Calcutta, 1877.* 8°. 169. C. 151.

NAGENDRA NATH GHOSA *The Contact of the East and the West. A paper read ... at an anniversary meeting in commemoration of the death of David Hare.* *Calcutta, 1900.* 8°. 172. A. 199 (4).

**HARE, E.**

HARE (Maj. E. C.) *Memoirs of Edward Hare, Esq., late Inspector-General of Hospitals, Bengal.* *London, 1900.* 8°. 133. H. 23.

HARENDRA KRISNA RAYA, Kumar Bahadur. *Copies of Testimonials of the services of Kumār Hārendrā Krishnā Rai Bahādur, commencing from the year 1851.* *Calcutta, 1868.* 8°. 169. D. 97 (2).

**HARIHARA.**

THE LEGENDS of the Shrine of Harihara, in the Province of Mysore. Translated from the Sanskrit by Rev. T. Foulkes. *Madras, 1876.* 8°. 178. G. 131.



**HARRIS CHANDER MUKHERJEE.**

**FRAMJI BOMANJI.** Lights and Shades of the East : or, a study of the life of Baboo Harris-chander : and passing thoughts on India and its people, their present and future. *Bombay*, 1863. 8°. 169. C. 109.

**HARMONY.** See *ÆSTHETICS*.

**HARNESSE-MAKING.**

**HASLUCK (P. N.)** Harness making. With ... engravings, etc. *London*, 1904. 8°. 135. G. 327.

**HAROUN ALRASCHID.** See *ARABIA*.—*History*.

**HARRIS, Lord.**

**OPINIONS** of the Indian Press on Lord Harris's Administration and the hollowness of the permanent memorial in his honour by his friends and admirers. *Bombay*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 11.

**HARSADEBA.**

**SATIS CHANDRA ACHARYYA,** *Vidyabhusana.* Notes on Ratnâvali, [of Harsadeba] with English and Bengali translations, etc. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 174. E. 195.

**HARTLEY.**

**BOWER (G. S.)** Hartley and James Mill. *London*, 1881. 8°. 151. D. 45.

**HARTMANN, Bishop.**

**ANTHONY MARY (R v)** The Life of the Right Rev. Dr. A. Hartmann, O.C., Bishop of Derbe, Prelate, Vicar Apostolic of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 179. B. 43.

**HASHMADAD KHAN.**

**MENDERS (A. I.)** Report of the proceedings in the matters of Ameer Khan and of Hashmadad Khan. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 213 (1).

**HASTINGS, Lieut.-Col. Edward G. G.**

**OBITUARY MEMOIR** of Lieut.-Col. Edward G. G. Hastings, C.B. (Judicial Commissioner of Peshawar). *London*, [1884]. 8°. Pam. 11.

*Printed for private circulation.*

**HASTINGS, Marquis of.**

**ADMINISTRATION** of the Marquis of Hastings and pecuniary transactions at Hyderabad and proposed annuity to the Marquis of Hastings. Vol. 3. *London*, [ ]. fol. 14366.

*Imperfect, wanting pp. 1-12 at the beginning, and also a portion at the end.*

**PRINSEP (H. T.)** A Narrative of the Political and Military transactions of British India, under the administration of the Marquis of Hastings, 1813 to 1818. *London*, 1820. 4°. 165. H. 6.

**HASTINGS, Marquess of.** Summary of the Administration of the Indian Government, by the Marquess of Hastings, during the period that he filled the office of the Governor-General. *London*, 1824. 8°. 172. A. 305.

**HASTINGS, MARQUIS of—contd.**

**PRINSEP (H. T.)** History of the Political and Military transactions in India during the administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1825. 8°. 165. H. 17.

**HASTINGS, Marquess of.** [FRANCIS RAWDON HASTINGS.] The Private Journal of the Marquess of Hastings, K.G., Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. C. 83.

**ROSS-OF-BLADENSBURG (Lieut.-Col. J.)** The Marquess of Hastings, K.G. *Oxford*, 1893. 8°. 12. C. 19.

**HASTINGS, Warren.**

**BURKE (Right Hon. E.)** Articles of Charge of High Crimes and Misdemeanors, against Warren Hastings... presented to the House of Commons, on the 4th day of April 1786. *London*, 1786. 8°. 169. C. 243.

**INDIA COURIER** Extraordinary. Proceedings of Parliament relating to Warren Hastings containing Mr. Burke's Charges and Mr. Hastings's Defence. [By Major Mitchell.] vol. 1. [*London*], 1786. fol. 14377.

**MINUTES** of the Evidence, taken before a Committee of the House of Commons... appointed to consider the several articles of charge of High Crimes, and Misdemeanors, presented to the House against Warren Hastings, etc. *London*, 1786. 8°. 169. C. 255.

**MITCHELL (Maj. D.)** [India Courier Extraordinary. Proceedings of Parliament relating to Warren Hastings, Esq., containing Mr Burke's Charges and Mr. Hastings's Defence Vol. 1. [Edited by Major Mitchell.] [*London*], 1786. fol. 14377.

*Title-page is mutilated.*

**STAATS UND GELEHRTE ZEITUNG** der Hamburgischen unpartheyischen Correspondenten. 4 April, 1787. [With an account of the impeachment of Warren Hastings.] [*Hamburg*], 1787. 4°. 203. A. 39.

**REFLEXIONS** on Impeaching and Impeachers : addressed to Warren Hastings, Esq. [In verse.] *London*, 1788. 4°. 175. C. 2 (2).

**COPIES** of the several testimonials transmitted from Bengal by the Governor General and Council, relative to Warren Hastings, etc. *London*, 1789. 8°. 169. C. 75.

**SIMPKIN, pseud. [i.e. RALPH BROOME].** Letters from Simpkin the Second, to his dear brother in Wales ; containing an humble description of the trial of Warren Hastings, Esq., from the commencement to the close of the Sessions in 1789, etc. *London*, 1789. 8°. 172. A. 497.

**BROOME (R.)** A Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas, in war and in peace. *London*, 1791. 8°. 169. A. 65.

**AN ACCOUNT** of the Expenses incurred by the Solicitors employed by the House of Commons in the impeachment against Warren Hastings. *London*, 1792. 8°. 169. C. 253.

**HASTINGS, Warren—contd.**

**A DETAILED ACCOUNT** of the proceedings in the House of Lords on the subject of the Articles charged in the Impeachment of Warren Hastings. *London*, 1795. 8°. 169. C. 231.

**THE HISTORY** of the Trial of Warren Hastings, ... To which is added an account of the proceedings of various General Courts of the Hon'ble East India Company, held in consequence of his acquittal. *London*, 1796. 8°. 169. C. 237.

**DEBAT[ED]** of the House of Lord[s] on the evidence delivered in the trial of Warren Hastings, Esq., proceedings of the East India Company in consequence of his acquittal; and testimonials of the British and Native inhabitants of India, relative to his character and conduct. *London*, 1797. 4°. 12 H.

**HASTINGS (W.) Gov.-Gen. of India.** A Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the zemedary of Banaris (*sic*) in the month of August 1871, and of the transactions of the Governor-General in that district. *Calcutta*, 1853. 4°. 13. B.

**IMPEY (F. B.)** Memoirs of Sir Elijah Impey, first Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, Bengal, with anecdotes of Warren Hastings. *London*, 1857. 8°. 12 F.

**BOND (Sir E. A.)** Speeches of the Managers and Counsel in the Trial of Warren Hastings. 4 vols. *London*, 1859. 6l. 8°. 169 F. 1.

**TROTTER (Capt. L. J.)** Warren Hastings a biography. *London*, 1878. 8°. 169 C. 137.

**BURGESS (Sir J. B.)** *Bart* Selections from the letters and correspondence of Sir J. B. Burgess, *Bart.* *London*, 1885. 8°. 174. D. 465.

*Contains an account of the relations between the author and Warren Hastings*

**BUSTEED (Dr. H. E.)** Echoes from Old Calcutta, being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings. Francis and Impey. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 163 B. 13.

**THE ADMINISTRATION** of Warren Hastings. *Banaraspore*, 1859. fol. 172. A. 14.

**PRÂN NÂTH SARASWATI.** The Administration of Warren Hastings. *Calcutta*, 1889. fol. 172. A. 4.

**LYALL (Sir A. C.)** Warren Hastings. *London*, 1891. 8°. 11. B. 30.

**FORREST (C. W.)** The Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-1785. *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. 15. D.

**STRACHEY (Sir J.)** Hastings in the Rohilla War. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. 15. F.

**TROTTER (Capt. L. J.)** Warren Hastings. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. 12. C. 10.

**LAWSON (Sir C. A.)** The Private Life of Warren Hastings. *London*, 1894. 8°. 12. F.

**MALLESON (Col. G. B.)** Life of Warren Hastings. *London*, 1894. 8°. 12. E.

**HASTINGS, Warren—contd.**

**BUSTEED (Dr. H. E.)** Echoes from Old Calcutta, being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis and Impey. *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. 17. H.

**MACAULAY, Lord** [THOMAS BABINGTON MACAULAY] Macaulay's Essay on Warren Hastings. Edited by J. Downie. *London*, 1900. 8°. 169. C. 155.

**WATTENDORFF (L.)** Ein englischer Conquistador des achzehnten Jahrhunderts (Warren Hastings). *Hamm i. W.*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 11.

**HASTINGS (W.) Gov.-Gen. of India.** The Letters of Warren Hastings to his wife. Transcribed ... from the originals in the British Museum. Introduced and annotated by S. C. Gier [*pseud.*, i.e., Miss Hilda Gregg]. *London*, 1905. 8°. 12. G.

**HAUSA LANGUAGE.**

**ROBINSON (C. H.)** Dictionary of the Hausa Language. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°. 109. B. 3.

**HAUGHTON, Lieut.-Col. John.**

**YATE (Maj. A. C.)** Lieutenant Colonel John Haughton, Commandant of the 36th Sikhs, a hero of Tirah. A memoir. *London*, 1900. 8°. 169. C. 193.

**HAVELOCK, Sir Henry.**

**BROOK (Rev W.)** A Biographical Sketch of Sir Henry Havelock, K.C.B. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169 C. 165.

**CROMBIE (Capt. W. A.)** Memorandum on the three passages of the River Ganges at Calcutta during the rainy season of 1857, by the Oude Field Force under command of the late Major-General Sir Henry Havelock. [*Calcutta*, 1858] fol. 170 A. 10.

**OWEN (Rev W.)** The Good Soldier. A memoir of Major-General Sir Henry Havelock, etc. *London*, [1858]. 12°. 169 C. 179.

**MARSHMAN (J. C.)** Memoirs of Major-General Sir Henry Havelock, K.C.B. *London*, 1860. 8°. 169 C. 13.

**FORBES (A. H.)** Havelock. *London*, 1890. 8°. 169. C. 123.

**HAWAII ISLANDS.**

**HILL (S. S.)** Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. *London*, 1856. 8°. 105. B. 7.

**BIRD, afterwards BISHOP (I. L.)** The Hawaiian Archipelago. *London*, 1878. 8°. 105. B. 53.

**FORNANDER (A.)** An Account of the Polynesian Race, its origin and migrations, and the ancient history of the Hawaiian people to the times of Kamehameha I. 3 vols. *London*, 1878. 85. 8°. 155. F. 23.

**CUMMING (C. F. G.)** Fire Fountains. The Kingdom of Hawaii, its volcanoes, and the history of its mission. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1883. 8°. 105. B. 43.

**HAWKINS, Capt. William.**

**HAWKINS** (<sup>Capt.</sup> W.) Captain William Hawkins, his relations of the occurrences which happened in the time of his residence in India ... and of his departure from thence; written to the Company. [1613]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 3. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

**HAWTHORNE, N.**

**HAWTHORNE** (J.) Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 156. B. 59.

**HAYTI.**

**BEARD** (Rev. J. R.) The Life of Toussaint l'Ouverture, the Negro Patriot of Hayti *London*, 1853. 8°. 122. C. 7.

**SAINT JOHN** (Sir S.) Hayti; or, the Black Republic. *London*, 1884. 8°. 100. F. 1.

**HAZARIBAGH.**

**THOMPSON** (Maj. G. H.) A Geographical, statistical and general report on the district of Hazareebaugh. *Calcutta*, 1894. 4°. 163. A. 10.

**HAZLITT, William.**

**BIRRELL** (A.) William Hazlitt. *London*, 1902. 8°. 25. I.

**HEALTH.** See **HYGIENE.****HEARSEY FAMILY.**

**HEARSEY** (Capt. A. W.) Military and other Services of the Hearsey Family during the last 141 years. [*Musæon*, 1886] fol. 169. C. 24.

*Published anonymously*

**PEARSON** (Col. H.) The Hearseys, five generations of an Anglo-Indian family. *London*, 1895. 8°. 169. C. 357.

**HEAT.**

**PIDDINGTON** (H.) A Cheap, simple and certain method of obtaining early warning of any approach to Spontaneous Combustion or ignition by accident, on board of steamers, coal or other ships, etc., etc. *Calcutta*, 1847. 8°. 173. G. 5 (4).

**WILLIAMS** (C. W.) On Heat in its relation to water and steam; embracing new views of vaporisation, condensation and explosions *London*, 1861. 8°. 153. C. 23.

**TYNDALL** (J.) Heat a mode of motion. *London*, 1868. 8°. 153. D. 1.

**ADAMS** (W.) Solar Heat, a substitute for fuel in Tropical Countries for heating steam boilers, and other purposes. *Bombay*, 1878. 8°. 153. A. 5.

**HEAT** in its mechanical applications. A series of lectures delivered at the Institution of Civil Engineers. *London*, 1885. 8°. 153. D. 11.

**STEWART** (B.) An Elementary Treatise on Heat. *Oxford*, 1895. 8°. 24. GG.

**DUNCAN** (G. R.) An Absolute Determination of the Thermal Conductivity of Metals. [1900]. 8°. Pam. 2.

**HEAT—cond.**

**WILLIAMSON** (B.) and **TARLETON** (F. A.) An Elementary Treatise on Dynamics, containing applications to Thermodynamics ... Third edition ... enlarged. *London*, 1900. 8°. 152. H. 33.

**POPE** (C. H.) Solar Heat, its practical applications. *Boston, Mass.*, 1903. 8°. 153. D. 43.

**LECHATELIER** (H.) and **BOUDOUARD** (O.) High temperature Measurements. *New York*, 1904. 8°. 153. D. 25.

**PRESTON** (T.) The Theory of Heat ... Second edition revised by J. Rogerson Cotter. *London*, 1904. 8°. 24. G.

**LONDON.**—*Patent Office Library.* Subject List of Works on Heat and Heat-Engines excluding Marine Engineering, etc. *London*, 1905. 16°. 161. D. 41.

**HEBER, Reginald, Bishop of Calcutta.**

**ROBINSON** (Rev. T.) The Last Days of Bishop Heber. *Madras*, 1829. 8°. 179. B. 121.

**TAYLOR** (T.) Memoirs of the life and writings of ... Reginald Heber, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Calcutta. *London*, 1835. 12°. 179. B. 47.

**SMITH** (G.) *CIE, LL.D.* Bishop Heber, poet and chief missionary to the East, second Lord Bishop of Calcutta. 1783-1826. *London*, 1895. 8°. 179. B. 5.

**HEBREW.**

**SCHULTENS** (A.) Alb Schultens Epistola prima and F. O. Menkenium perscripta in qua nupera recensio Grammæ Eepen ... sub examen devocatur. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1749. 8°. 177. G. 21.

**SCHULTENS** (A.) Origines Hebraeæ. Hebraeæ linguæ antiquissima natura et indoles, ex Arabis penetralibus revocata ab A. Schultens. Editio altera, cui adjectum opusculum de defectibus hodiernis ling. Hebr. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1761. 4°. 158. G. 7.

**PARKHURST** (J.) A Hebrew and English Lexicon without points. *London*, 1823. 8°. 158. G. 11.

**RUDIMENTS** of Hebrew Grammar ... Third edition. [By T. Burgess, Bishop of St. David's] *Glasgow*, 1825. 12°. 158. G. 1.

**HEBREW LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.**

**CRINESEUS** (C.) [ ] sive di-cursus de confusione linguarum, tum Orientalium ... tum occidentalium ... statuens Hebraicam omnium esse primam, etc. *Norbergæ*, 1629. 8°. 203. A. 2. 6.

**NOLDIUS** (C.) Christiani Noldii ... Concordantiæ particularum Ebrææ Chaldaicarum, etc. *Leavæ*, 1734. 4°. 158. B. 4.

**SHARP** (T.) Two Dissertations concerning the Etymology and Scripture-meaning of the Hebrew words, Elohim and Berith, etc. *London*, 1751. 8°. 158. G. 5 (1).

— A Review and Defence of Two Dissertations concerning the Etymology and Scripture-meaning of the Hebrew words, Elohim and Berith. 3 pts. *London*, 1754, 55. 8°. 158. G. 5 (2 & 3).

**HEBREW LANGUAGE and LITERATURE—*concl'd.***

LEVI (D.) *Lingua sacra, etc.* [Containing a Hebrew Grammar and a Hebrew-English Dictionary.] 3 vols. London, 1785-87. 8°. 158. G. 13.

MICHAELIS (J. D.) I. D. Michaelis Supplementa ad Lexica Hebraica. 6 pts. Göttingæ, [1785-]1792. 4°. 159. G. 3.

*Imperfect, wanting the title-pages of all the pts. except pt. 6.*

BRITISH MUSEUM [Dept. of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.] Catalogue of the Hebrew Books in the Library of the British Museum. London, 1807. 8°. 222. B. 5.

PRIE (Rev. A.) A Dissertation on the Hebrew Roots, intended to point out their extensive influence on all known languages. Edinburgh, 1807. 8°. 159. G. 9.

NOBLE (J.) Specimen of Hebrew Writing. Edinburgh, 1819. 4°. 239. F. 27.

JASAR. Fragmenta archetypa carminum Hebraeorum in Masorethice Veteris Testamenti textu passim tessellata Collecta ornavit, restituit ... John William Donaldson. London, 1854. 8°. 160. F. 77.

DEUTSCH (E.) Literary Remains of the late E. Deutsch. London, 1874. 8°. 175. E. 11.

STRASBURG.—K. Universitäts und Landesbibliothek. Katalog der hebraischen arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften ... Bearbeitet von Dr. S. Landauer. Strassburg 1881. 8°. 160. I. 4.

BRITISH MUSEUM. [Dept. of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.] Catalogue of the Hebrew and Samaritan Manuscripts in the British Museum. By C. Margoliouth. London, 1899, etc. 4°. 223. B. 2.

*In progress.*

BRESLAU.—Stadt-bibliothek zu Breslau. Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebraischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. Von C. Brockelman etc. Breslau, 1903. 8°. 161. G. 11.

**HEBREW REPUBLIC.**—*Antiquities. See JEWS.—History.*

**HEBRIDES.** *See SCOTLAND.*

**HEGEL.**

CARER (E.) Hegel. London, 1901. 8°. 151. C. 5.

**HEINE.**

STIGAND (W.) The Life, work and opinions of Heinrich Heine. 2 vols. London, 1875. 8°. 25. A.

**HELIGOLAND.**

BLACK (W. G.) Heligoland and the Islands of the North Sea. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°. 63. B. 5.

**HEMACHANDRA.**

BÜHLER (G.) Ueber das Leben des Jaina Mönches Hemachandra, des Schülers des Devachandra aus der Vajrasākhā. Wien, 1889. 4°. 178. D. 212.

**HEMINGE, John.**

WALKER (C. C.) John Heminge and Henry Condell, friends and fellow-actors of Shakespeare. 1896. 4°. 156. F. 45.

**HEMIPTERA.**

INDIAN MUSEUM. Monograph of Oriental Cicadidæ. By W. L. Distant. 7 pts. London, 1889-92. 4°. 175. E. 10.

**HEMP.**

HALL (R.) Observations made by R. Hall, ... of Dublin ... on the methods used in Holland, in cultivating or raising of Hemp and Flax. Dublin, 1724. 8°. 32. A. 19 (2).

SLATOR (I.) Instructions for the Cultivation and Raising of Flax and Hemp. Dublin, 1724. 8°. 32. A. 19 (1).

WISSETT (R.) On the cultivation and preparation of Hemp; as also of an article, produced in various parts of India, called Sunn. London, 1904. 4°. 132. C. 2.

ON the Preparations of the Indian Hemp, or Gunjah,—Cannabis Indica—their effects on the animal system in health, and their utility in the treatment of tetanus and other convulsive diseases. [Calcutta, 1839]. 8°. 134. D. 37.

WATT (Sir G.) Hemp or Cannabis Sativa, Linn. Being an enlargement of the article in the "Dictionary of the Economic Products of India." [Simla, 1887]. 8°. Pam. 14.

THURSTON (E.) Note on Extraction of Agave Americana Fibre at Combaroto. Madras, 1891. 8°. 10199.

PRAE (Maj. D.) Agave Sisalana ... Experimental Cultivation of the Sisal hemp plant in India. Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 10144.

BOYCE (S. S.) Hemp ... A practical treatise on the culture of hemp. New York, 1900. 8°. 135. G. 175.

MANN (H. H.) and HUNTER (J.) Indian Tea Association Sisal-Hemp Culture in the Indian Tea Districts. Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 135. F. 193.

**HENRY II, King of England.**

GREEN (Mrs. J. R.) Henry the Second. London, 1899. 8°. 11. E. 10.

**HENRY V, King of England.**

TYLER (J. E.) Henry of Monmouth: or memoirs of the life and character of Henry the Fifth, as Prince of Wales and King of England. 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 124. C. 37.

CHURCH (Rev. A. J.) Henry the Fifth. London, 1889. 8°. 11. E. 34.

**HENSHAW, Robert.**

THE WHOLE Proceedings on the trial on an information exhibited at the instance of the Hon'ble the East India Company against Robert Henshaw, Esq., Custom-Master of Bombay, for corruption in office. Edinburgh, 1807. 8°. 171. B. 79.

**HEPBURN, Sir John.**

**GRANT (J.)** *of the 62nd Regiment. Memoirs and Adventures of Sir John Hepburn. Marshal of France and Commander of the Scots Brigade under Gustavus Adolphus, etc. Edinburgh, 1851. 8°. 124. G. 3.*

**HERALDRY.**

**EDMONDSON (J.)** *A Complete Body of Heraldry, etc. Vol. 2. London, 1758. 4°. 208 H. 23.*

**CALENDARIUM** *Inquisitionum post Mortem sive Escaetorum, temp. regum Hen. III ad Ric. III. 4 vols. London, 1806. 28. fol. 221. I. 2.*

**BELL (H. N.)** *The Huntingdon Peerage; comprising a detailed account of the evidence and proceedings. London, 1821. 4°. 120. A. 2.*

**CRUISE (W.)** *A Treatise on the origin and nature of Dignities, or, titles of honour; containing all the cases of Peerage, together with the mode of proceeding in claims of this kind. London, 1823. 8°. 126. A. 23.*

**NICOLAS (Sir N. H.)** *A Synopsis of the Peerage of England, exhibiting, under alphabetical arrangement, the date of creation, descent and present state of every title of Peerage which has existed in this country since the Conquest. 2 vols. London, 1825. 16°. 126. A. 1.*

**BERRY (W.)** *Encyclopædia Heraldica, or complete Dictionary of Heraldry. 3 vols. London, [1828]. 4°. 126. C. 4.*

**BURKE (J.)** *A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Commomers of Great Britain and Ireland enjoying territorial possessions of high official rank; but uninvested with heritable honours. 3 vols. London, 1835-36. 8°. 126. B. 15.*

— and **BURKE (Sir J. B.)** *A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetages of England. London, 1838. 8°. 126. A. 21.*

**RIDDELL (J.)** *Inquiry into the law and practice in Scottish Peerages, before and after the Union, etc. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1842. 8°. 145. E. 117.*

**LOWER (M. A.)** *English Surnames. Essays on Family Nomenclature, historical, etymological and humorous: with chapters of rebuses and canting arms. London, 1844. 8°. 126. B. 23.*

— *The Curiousities of Heraldry. London, 1845. 8°. 126. C. 1.*

**BURKE (J.)** *A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland ... Supplementary volume. London, 1848. 8°. 126. A. 7.*

**CHALK (G. L.)** *The Romance of the Peerage; or, curiosities of family history. 4 vols. London, 1848, 49. 8°. 126. A. 3.*

**BURKE (Sir J. B.)** *Anecdotes of the Aristocracy and episodes in ancestral story. 2 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 126. A. 13.*

**HERALDRY—contd.**

**BURKE (Sir B.)** *A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire. London, 1850, etc. 8°. P. P. 114. and I. G. In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1851-63, 1866-69, and 1875.*

**BURKE (Sir J. B.)** *Anecdotes of the Aristocracy, etc. London, 1850. 8°. 126. A. 17.*

— *A Visitation of the Seats and Arms of the noblemen and gentlemen of Great Britain. 2 vols. London, 1852, 53. 8°. 126. C. 11.*

— *Family Romance; or episodes in the domestic annals of the Aristocracy. 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 126. A. 15.*

— *A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry at Great Britain and Ireland for 1853, etc. 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 126. A. 9.*

— *Index to Burke's Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland, etc. [London, 1854]. 8°. 126. A. 11.*

— *The Romance of the Aristocracy; or, anecdotes and records of distinguished families. London, 1855. 8°. 126. A. 5.*

— *Royal Descents and Pedigrees of Founder's Kin. London, 1855. 8°. 126. A. 19.*

**NICOLAS (Sir N. H.)** *The Historic Peerage of England ... Being a new edition of the Synopsis of the Peerage of England by ... Sir H. Nicolas. London, 1856. 8°. 1. F.*

**BURKE (Sir J. B.)** *Vicissitudes of Families; and other essays. 3 series. London, 1859-63. 8°. 126. B. 3.*

**FAIRBAIRN (J.)** *Crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols. Edinburgh, [1800]. fol. 26. H.*

**WALFORD (H.)** *The County Families of the United Kingdom; or, royal manual of the titled & untitled aristocracy of Great Britain & Ireland, etc. London, 1860. 8°. 120. B. 7.*

**FAIRBAIRN (J.)** *Mottos of the Families of Great Britain and Ireland. Edinburgh, [1861?]. 8°. 126. B. 19.*

**FOUTELL (Rev. C.)** *Heraldry, historical and popular. London, 1863. 8°. 126. C. 7.*

**WALFORD (E.)** *The County Families of the United Kingdom; or, royal manual of the titled & untitled aristocracy of Great Britain & Ireland, etc. London, 1864. 8°. 126. B. 2.*

**TIMBS (J.)** *Ancestral Stories and traditions of great families illustrative of English History. London 1869. 8°. 126. B. 11.*

**PALLISER (Mrs. B.)** *Historic Devices, Badges, and War-Cries. London, 1870. 8°. 126. C. 3.*

**BURKE (Sir J. B.)** *A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland for 1853, etc. 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 126. A. 27.*

HERALDRY—*concl.*

TANQUAY (Abbé C.) Dictionnaire généalogique des familles canadiennes depuis la fondation de la colonie jusqu'à nos jours. Premier volume. Depuis 1608 jusqu'à 1700. Québec, 1871. 8°. 126. B. 17.

BURKE (Sir J. B.) The Rise of Great Families; other essays and stories. London, 1873. 8°. 126. B. 25.

WALFORD (E.) Tales of our Great Families. 2 vols. London, 1877. 8°. 126. B. 21.

WEBSTER (A.) Webster's Royal Red Book, or Court and Fashionable Register, etc. London, 1883-97. 8°. P. P. 107.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1887 and 1888.*

SAURINDRA MOHAN THAKUR, *Raja, K.C.S.I.* The Orders of knighthood, British and Foreign, with a brief review of the titles of rank and merit in ancient Hindustan. 3 pts. Calcutta, 1884. 4°. 126. A. 8.

DOYLE (J. E.) The Official Baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885. Dukes-Viscounts. 3 vols. London, 1886. 8°. 126. A. 31.

*No more published.*

HAYDN (J.) The Book of Dignities, containing lists of the official personages of the British Empire ... from the earliest periods to the present time, together with the sovereigns and rulers of the world, ... the orders of Knighthood of the United Kingdom; India; and numerous other lists. London, 1890. 8°. 1 F.

KELLY ( ). Kelly's Handbook to the Titled, Landed and Official Classes for 1894 [et c.] London, [1894, etc.] 8°. P. P. 833.

*In progress.*

WADE (W. A.) The Symbolism of Heraldry, or a treatise on the meanings and derivations of armorial bearings. London, 1898. 8°. 126. C. 5.

WALFORD (E.) The County Families of the United Kingdom; or, royal manual of the titles & untitled aristocracy of Great Britain and Ireland, etc. London, 1901. 8°. 1 G.

FOX-DAVIES (A. C.) Armorial Families; a directory of gentlemen of coat-armour. Edinburgh, 1902. fol. 1 G.

WALFORD (E.) Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom. London, 1905. 8°. 1 G.

## HERAT.

MOHAN LAL, *Munshi* Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat. London, 1846. 8°. 162. C. 17.

MARSH (Capt. H. C.) A Ride through Islam: being an overland journey to India via Khorassan, Herat, and Afghanistan, in the year 1872. Allahabad, 1874. 8°. 162. A. 347 (5).

MALLESON (Col. G. B.) Herat, the granary and garden of Central Asia. London, 1880. 8°. 18. G.

## HERBERT, George.

WALTON (I.) The Lives of Dr. John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Mr. Richard Hooker, Mr. George Herbert, etc. 2 vols. Oxford, 1806. 8°. 156. F. 83.

## HEREDITY.

*See also EVOLUTION.*

RINOT (Th.) Heredity: a psychological study of its phenomena, laws, causes, and consequences. London, 1875. 8°. 23. C.

GUYAN (J. M.) Education and Heredity. A study in Sociology. London, 1891. 8°. 21. C.

WEISMANN (A.) Essays upon Heredity and kindred biological problems. 2 vols. Oxford, 1891. 8°. 24. F.

ADAMI (J. G.) On the part played by Heredity and upon the extent to which morbid conditions are inherited. A discussion upon Heredity in relation to life insurance. [Montreal, 1903.] 8°. 132. D. 115 (3).

## HERODOTUS.

CARY (H.) A Lexicon to Herodotus, Greek and English. Oxford, 1843. 8°. 107. A. 11.

DAHMANN (F. C.) The Life of Herodotus drawn out from his book. London, 1845. 8°. 113. F. 145.

TURNER (D. W.) Notes on Herodotus. London, 1853. 8°. 107. A. 13.

WHEELER (J. T.) The Life and Travels of Herodotus in the fifth century before Christ: an imaginary biography founded on fact. 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 107. B. 39.

## HERRIES, J. C.

HERRIES (E.) Memoirs of the Public Life of the Rt. Hon. John Charles Herries in the reigns of George III., George IV., William IV. and Victoria. London, 1889. 8°. 124. D. 59.

## HERSCHEL, Sir John.

PROCTOR (R. A.) Essays on Astronomy ... Preceded by a sketch of the life ... of Sir John Herschel ... With ... plates, etc. London, 1872. 8°. 153. A. 21.

## HERZEGOVINA.

ASSOTH (J. DE.) An Official Tour through Bosnia and Herzegovina. London, 1897. 8°. 64. F. 6.

## HEYWOOD, Capt. Peter.

TAGART (E.) Memoirs of the late Captain Peter Heywood, F.R.S., etc. London, 1832. 8°. 124. F. 75.

## HICKS, Thomas.

RADCLIFFE (G. L. P.) Governor Thomas H. Hicks of Maryland and the Civil War. Baltimore, 1901. 8°. 122. E. 185.

HIEROGLYPHICS, *See* EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE.

## HIGHWAYS.

NAPIER (Sir C. J.) Memoir on the Roads of Cefalonis. London, 1825. 8°. 130. D. 11.

HIGHWAYS—*contd.*

- MACADAM (J. L.) Remarks on the present system of Road Making. *London*, 1827. 8°. 130. D. 33.
- PARNELL (Sir H.) *Bart.* A Treatise on Roads; wherein the principles on which roads should be made, are explained and illustrated by the plans, specifications and contracts made use of by Thomas Telford on the Holyhead Road. *London*, 1833. 8°. 130. D. 35.
- BUTTERWORTH (Capt. W. J.) The Madras Road Book [containing] tables of the roads throughout the Presidency of Fort St. George, with additional routes to Calcutta and Bombay, framed in 1833 ... Revised and enlarged in 1838-39. *Madras*, 1839. 8°. 103. D. 57.
- KENNEDY (Lieut.-Col. J. P.) Road Making in the Hills: principles and rules, having special reference to the New Road from Kalka via Simla to Kunawur and Thibet, &c. *Agra*, 1850. 8°. 130. D. 43.
- INDIGO PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION. Selections from Correspondence. Subject of Roads. From Jessore (Purneah, Assam). *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 13 (8).
- HART (J. H. E.) Average Plans of Drains and Culverts, with tables. Intended to facilitate the preparation of Road Projects. 2 pts. *Roorkee*, 1861. fol. 5966.
- MEDLEY (Maj.-Gen. J. G.) Roads. *Roorkee*, 1863. 8°. P. P. 957.
- DENISON (Sir W.) Roads and Railways in New South Wales and India, with remarks explanatory of the advantages likely to result from the employment of animal power instead of steam power. *Madras*, 1864. 8°. 130 F. 39 (2).
- HART (J. H. E.) A Set of Average Plans of Drains and Small Bridges. With estimates and tables intended to facilitate the preparation of Road Projects. 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1865, 1866. fol. 5965.
- LOGLIN (T.) Road, Railways and Canals for India. *Roorkee*, 1866. 8°. 130. F. 31 (1).
- Traffic on Roads, Railways and Canals in India. *Roorkee*, 1867. 8°. 130. F. 43 (3).
- MEDLEY (Maj.-Gen. J. G.) Roads. *Roorkee*, 1867. 8°. P. P. 957.
- COURINGTON (T.) The Maintenance of Macadamised Roads. *London*, 1879. 8°. 130 D. 7.
- WILKINS (Lieut. Gen. H. St. C.) A Treatise on Mountain Roads, Lane Roads, and Bridges. *London*, 1879. 8°. 130. D. 17.
- LAW (H.) The Construction of Roads and Streets. *London*, 1890. 12°. 130. D. 13.
- ROORKEE.—Thomason C. E. College. Memo of Instruction to be observed in the preparation of the Road Project for 1901-02. *Roorkee*, [1891]. 8°. 130. D. 49.
- SEARIGHT (T. B.) The Old Pike. A history of the national road. *Uniontown, Pa.*, 1894. 8°. 99. D. 1.
- OPENING of the Jehangir Wadia Road at Udawa. [*Bombay*, 1896.] 8°. 130. D. 39.

HIGHWAYS—*contd.*

- ATKEN (T.) Road Making and Maintenance. *London*, 1900. 8°. 130. D. 1.
- BRANDRETH (Lieut.-Col. A. M.) Roads. *Roorkee*, 1900. 8°. P. P. 95.
- LAW (H.) The Construction of Roads and Streets. *London*, 1901. 8°. 24. 1.
- HILL, Lord.
- The Life of Lord Hill, G.C.B., late Commander of the Forces. *London*, 1845. 8°. 124 E. 25.
- HILL, Rev. R.
- SIDNEY (Rev. E.) The Life of the Rev. Rowland Hill. *London*, 1844. 8°. 160. L. 14.
- HILL, Sir R.
- HILL (Sir R.) and (G. B.) The Life of S. Rowland Hill, ... and the history of Penn Postage. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 148. B. 9.
- HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.
- See also BURENDO PASS: INDIA: KUNAWAR MAROSAROBAR: SHATUL.
- FRASER (J. B.) Journal of a tour through part of the Snowy Range of the Himala Mountain and to the sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. *London*, 1820. 4°. 164. F. 4.
- MACKENZIE (Lieut. J.) [From Simlah to Surahn] [*Calcutta*, 1831.] 8°. 162. G. 37.
- SKINNER (Maj. T.) Excursions in India including a walk over the Himalaya Mountains to the sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. 2 vols. *London*, 1832. 8°. 162. A. 13.
- ARCHER (Maj. E. C.) Tours in Upper India and in parts of the Himalaya Mountains. 2 vols. *London*, 1833. 5°. 162. A. 205.
- WHITE (Lieut. G. F.) Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains, taken during tours in the direction of Mussoree, Simla the sources of the Jumna and Ganges, etc. in 1829-31-32. 2 pts. *London*, 1836, 37. fol. 210. K. 3.
- WHITE (Lieut. G. F.) Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains, taken during tours in the direction of Mussoree, Simla, the sources of the Jumna and Ganges, etc., in 1829-31-32. *London*, 1838. 4°. 164. F. 2.
- LLOYD (Maj. Sir W.) Narrative of a journey from Cawnpore to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya Mountains, and Captain Alexander Gerard's account of an attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garroo, and the Lake Manasarovara: with a letter from the late J. G. Gerard, detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes, for the purpose of determining the line of perpetual snow on the southern face of the Himalaya. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 164. F. 13.
- MOORCROFT (W.) and TREBECK (G.) Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 162. A. 195.

HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS—*contd.*

- PILGRIM**, *pseud.* Notes of Wanderings in the Himala, Naine. By Pilgrim. Agra, 1844. 8°. 164. F. 19.
- HOFFMEISTER** (W.) Travels in Ceylon and Continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. *Edinburgh*, 1848. 8°. 69. E. 41.
- HOOKE** (Sir J. D.) Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himala, and Borneo; being extracts from the private letters of Sir J. D. Hooker. *London*, 1848. 8°. 173 D. 61.
- SHORTREDE** (Capt. R.) Latitude of the Dehra and disturbing attraction of the Himalaya. [*London* ?] [1848] 4°. 173. G. 26.
- HOOKE** (Sir J. D.) The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya; being an account, botanical and geographical, of the rhododendrons ... discovered in the Mountains of Eastern Himalaya. *London*, 1849. fol. 219 I. 15.
- STRACHEY** (*Leuth. Gen.* Sir R.) On the Snow-line in the Himalaya, etc. *Calcutta*, 1849. 8°. 169 A 17 (11).
- FULLERTON** (*Lieut.-Col.* J. A.) Views in the Himalaya and Neilgherry Hills. [*London* ?] [1850 ?] 8°. 239. D. 23.
- FORTUNE** (R.) Journey to the Tea Countries of China, including Sung-lo and the Bohai Hills; with a short notice of the East India Company's Tea plantations in the Himalaya Mountains. *London*, 1852. 8°. 134. E. 19.
- THOMSON** (T.) Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India. *London*, 1852. 8°. 67. F. 1.
- FORTUNE** (R.) Two Visits to the Tea Countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 12°. 69. E. 117.
- HOOKE** (Sir J. D.) Himalayan Journal; or, notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal, Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 18 C.
- MARKHAM** (Col. F.) Shooting in the Himalayas. A journal of sporting adventures and travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladac, Thibet, Cashmere. *London*, 1854. 8°. 136. B. 7.
- Notes of a trip to Kedarnath, and other parts of the snowy range of the Himalayas, in the autumn of 1853. *Edinburgh*, [1855 ?] 8°. 169. A. 145.
- HODGSON** (D. H.) Papers relative to the Colonization, Commerce, Physical Geography, etc. of the Himalaya mountains and Nepal. *Calcutta*, 1857. 8°. 10002 (27).
- Selections from the Records of the Government of Bengal*, no. 27.
- SCOTT** (Mrs. W. L. L.) Views in the Himalayas. *London*, 1859. fol. 269. I. 23.
- A SUMMER Ramble in the Himalayas, with sporting adventures in the vale of Cashmere. Edited by "Mountaineer." *London*, 1860. 8°. 164. F. 21.

HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS—*contd.*

- TEA Planting in the outer Himalayah. *London*, 1861. 8°. 134. E. 29.
- EGERTON** (P. H.) Journal of a Tour through Spiti, to the frontier of Chinese Thibet. *London*, 1864. fol. 239. B. 10.
- FROM CALCUTTA to the Snowy Range; being the narrative of a trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas. By an Old Indian [F. F. Wyman]. *London*, 1866. 8°. 162. G. 33.
- MALET** (H. P.) Circle of Light, or Dhawalageri. *London*, 1869. 8°. 178. C. 37.
- HARCOURT** (Capt. A. F. P.) The Himalayan Districts of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti. *London*, 1871. 8°. 164. F. 57.
- The INDIAN Alps and how we crossed them. Being a narrative of two years' residence in the Eastern Himalaya, and two months' tour into the interior. By a Lady Pioneer. *London*, 1876. 8°. 164. F. 6.
- WILSON** (A.) The Abode of Snow: observations on a journey from Chinese Tibet to the Indian Caucasus, through the upper valleys of the Himalaya. *Edinburgh*, 1876. 8°. 164. F. 27.
- DEODARA** (GURJUS) *pseud.* Twenty-four Excursions and Routes in the Himalaya Mountains of Bengal, North-West Provinces and the Punjab. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 164. F. 31.
- MACNAMARA** (Dr. F. N.) Climate and Medical Topography, in their relation to the disease-distribution of the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan Districts of British India. *London*, 1880. 8°. 132. G. 5.
- GEDDIE** (J.) Beyond the Himalayas. A story of travel and adventure in the wilds of Thibet. *London*, 1882. 8°. 67. F. 3.
- MURRAY-AINSLEY** (H. G. M.) Mrs. An account of a three months' tour from Simla through Bussater, Kunowar, and Spiti to Lahoul. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 164. F. 29.
- ATKINSON** (E. T.) Notes on the History of Religion in the Himalaya of the North-Western Provinces, India. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 178. C. 159.
- SIMLA—Simla Baptist Mission.** Preaching tours in the hills north and north-west of Simla and in the districts between Kalka and Reipur, etc. [Signed: G. Shah.] *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 160. A. 15 (5).
- CUMMING** (C. F. C.) In the Himalayas and on the Indian Plains. *London*, 1884. 8°. 162. A. 37.
- MACINTYRE** (Maj. Gen. D.) Hindu-Kosh: wandering and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. *Edinburgh*, 1891. 8°. 164. F. 25.
- CONWAY** (Sir W. M.) Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas. *London*, 1894. 8°. 17. I.
- MACCORMICK** (A. D.) An Artist in the Himalayas. *London*, 1895. 8°. 164. F. 45.
- STONE** (S. J.) In and Beyond the Himalayas: a record of sport and travel in the abode of snow. *London*, 1896. 8°. 164. F. 9.



HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS—*concl'd.*

YOUNGHUSBAND (Maj. Sir F. E.) *The Heart of a Continent: a narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Chitral, 1884-1894.* London, 1896. 8°. 65. B. 15.

GORE (F. St. J.) *A Tour to the Pindari Glacier.* Calcutta, 1898. 8°. 162. G. 89.

WADDELL (Maj. L. A.) *Among the Himalayas Westminster, 1899.* 8°. 18. B. 8.

BORCK (K.) *Indische Gletscherfahrten: Reisen und Erlebnisse im Himalaja.* Stuttgart, 1900. 8°. 164. F. 5.

WORKMAN (F. B.) and (W. H.) *In the Ice World of Himalaya: among the peaks and passes of Ladakh, Nubra, Suru, and Bal-tistan.* London, 1900. 8°. 164. F. 11.

BURRARD (Maj. S. G.) *The Attraction of the Himalaya Mountains upon the Plumb-line in India. Considerations of recent data, etc. [With maps and drawings.]* Dehra Dun, 1901. 4°. 131. A. 24.  
*Survey of India Dept.—Professional Papers, no. 5.*

COLLIE (J. N.) *Climbing on the Himalaya and other mountain ranges.* Edinburgh, 1902. 8°. 154. F. 53.

OAKLEY (Rev. E. S.) *Holy Himalaya. The religion, traditions, and scenery of a Himalayan Province—Kumaon and Garhwāl.* Edinburgh, 1905. 8°. 164. F. 65.

## HIMYARITIC.

BRITISH MUSEUM. *Inscriptions in the Himyaritic character discovered chiefly in the Southern Arabia and now in the British Museum.* London, 1863. fol. 210. I. 2.

## HINDI LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

BRETON (P.) *A Vocabulary of the names of the various parts of the Human Body and of Medical and Technical Terms in English, Arabic, Persian, Hindue and Sanscrit, etc.* Calcutta, 1825. 4°. 132. E. 4.

GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.) *Histoire de la littérature hindoue et hindoustani.* 2 tom. Paris, 1839, 47. 8°. 174. C. 1.

O'BRIEN (J.) *A Glossary of Revenue Technicalities, in the vernacular language, with copious English significations. To which are added forms of Revenue Accounts, &c.* Agra, 1840. 4°. 172. F. 40.

GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.) *Cours d'Hindoustani—Urdu et Hindi—Discours d'ouverture* 2 pts. Paris, 1865, 68. 8°. 176. A. 23 & Pam. 17.

MATHURAPRAKASH MISRA. *A Trilingual Dictionary, being a comprehensive Lexicon in English, Urdu, and Hindi in the Roman character.* Benares, 1895. 8°. 177. B. 15.

ETHERINGTON (Rev. W.) *The Student's Grammar of the Hindi Language.* Benares, 1870. 8°. 177. C. 11.

— *The Student's Grammar of the Hindi Language.* Benares, 1873. 8°. 177. C. 9.

HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—*concl'd.*

BATE (Rev. J. D.) *A Dictionary of the Hindoe Language.* Benares, 1875. 8°. 177. C. 8.

KELLOOG (Rev. S. H.) *A Grammar of the Hindi Language: in which are treated the standard Hindi, Braj, and the eastern Hindi of the Rāmāyan of Tulsi Dās, also the colloquial dialects of Marwar, Kumaon, Avadh, Baghelkhand, Bhojpur, etc.* Allahabad, 1876. 8°. 177. C. 12.

HOERNLE (A. F. R.) *A Grammar of the Eastern Hindi compared with the other Gaudian languages.* London, 1880. 8°. 177. C. 3.

RADHIKA PRASANNA MUKHOPADHYAYA. *A Few notes on Hindi.* Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 176. A. 23 (6).

— *Hindi versus Bihari.* [Calcutta, 1882.] 8°. Pam. 17.

PLATTS (J. T.) *A Dictionary of Urdu, classical Hindi and English.* London, 1884. 8°. 6. G.

BRITISH MUSEUM [Dept. of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.] *Catalogues of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, and Pushtu printed books in the Library of the British Museum.* By J. F. Blumhardt. London, 1893. 4°. 222. A. 13.

KELLOOG (Rev. S. H.) *A Grammar of the Hindi Language, etc.* London, 1893. 8°. 6. E.

DIACK (A. H.) *The Kulu Dialect of Hindi.* Lahore, 1896. 8°. 177. H. 8.

GREAVES (E.) *A Grammar of modern Hindi.* Benares, 1896. 8°. 177. C. 1.

BRITISH MUSEUM. [Dept. of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.] *Catalogue of the Hindi Panjabi and Hindustani Manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum.* By J. F. Blumhardt. London, 1899. 4°. 222. A. 2.

BENARES.—*Nāgri-Prachārini Sabhā.* Conclusions arrived at by the Nāgri Prachārini Sabhā of Benares on certain questions, connected with the style and grammar of Hindi, etc. Benares, 1902. 8°. Pam. 29.

SYAMSUNDAR DAS. *Annual Report on the Search for Hindi Manuscripts, for the year 1900 [etc.].* Allahabad, 1903, etc. fol. 18084. A.

*In progress.*

BENARES.—*Sanskrit College.* List of Sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi Manuscripts during 1902, etc. Allahabad, 1904, etc. 8°. 0552.

*In progress.*

## HINDU KUSH.

BIDDULPH (Col. J.) *Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh.* Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 162. D. 1.

— *Dialects of Tribes of the Hindu Kush, from Col. Biddulph's work on the subject—Corrected . . . from the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society," etc.* London, 1885. 8°. Pam. 17.

ROBERSON (Sir G. S.) *The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush.* London, 1896. 8°. 18. E.

## HINDUISM.

See also INDIA.—RELIGIONS—*Hinduism.*

HINDUISM—*contd.*

- RAM MOHAN RAYA, *Rājā*. A Defence of Hindu Theism in reply to the attack of an advocate for idolatry at Madras. *Calcutta*, 1817. 8°. 178. C. 309.
- LAOUENAN (F.) Du Brahmanisme et de ses rapports avec le Judaïsme et le christianisme ... Orné de ... cartes. *Prontichéry*, 1884-85. 8°. 178. C. 301.
- BARNETT (L. D.) Hinduism. *London*, 1906. 8°. 178. C. 307.
- Part. of the "Religions, Ancient and Modern Series."*
- CALAND (W.) and HENRY (V.) L'Agnostoma. Description complète de la forme normale du sacrifice de soma dans le culte védique ... Avec ... planches. *Paris*, 1906, etc. 8°. 178. C. 22.

*In progress.*

- GRIERSON (G. A.) Hinduism and Early Christianity. See THE EAST AND THE WEST, etc. Vol. 4, no. 14. 1906. 8°. P. P. 1185.

See also JAGANNATH

## HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

- SCHULZ (B.) Viri plur. Reverend. B. Schulz ... Grammatica Hindostanica ... Editit et de suscipienda barbararum linguarum cultura præfatus est D. J. H. Callenberg. *Halsæ*, 1745. 4°. 177. B. 95.
- ALPHABETUM Brammanicum seu indostanum universitatis Kasî. *Romæ*, 1771. 8°. 176. B. 51.
- HADJNY (G.) Grammatical Remarks on the practical and vulgar dialect of the Indostan language, commonly called Moos ... The whole calculated for common practice in Bengal. *London*, 1771. 8°. 177. B. 93.
- GRAMMATICA INDOSTANA a mais vulgar que se practica no Imperio do gram Mogol. *Roma*, 1778. 8°. 177. R. 23.
- GILCHRIST (J. B.) A Grammar of the Hindoostanee Language, or Part third of volume first, of a system of Hindoostanee Philology. *Calcutta*, 1796. 4°. 177. B. 8.
- THE ORIENTAL LINGUIST, an easy and familiar introduction to the popular language of Hindoostan. [By J. Gilchrist.] *Calcutta*, 1798. 4°. 177. B. 2.
- A SERIES of questions on the Grammatical principles of the Arabic, Persian and Hindoostanee languages. For the use of the College of Fort William. *Calcutta*, 1808. 8°. 177. G. 19.
- THE STRANGERS' East Indian Guide to the Hindoostanee; or grand popular language of India. (By J. Gilchrist.) *Calcutta*, 1808. 8°. 177. R. 87.
- TAYLOR (Capt. J.) A Dictionary. Hindoostanee and English. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1808. 4°. 177. B. 4.
- LALI LAL KAVI. General Principles of Inflection and Conjugation in the Brui B'hak'ha, etc. *Calcutta*, 1811. 4°. 177. C. 18.
- GILCHRIST (J. B.) The Stranger's Infallible East-Indian Guide or Hindoostanee multum in parvo, etc. *London*, 1820. 8°. 177. B. 161.

HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE—*contd.*

- HINDEE and Hindoostanee Selections: to which are prefixed the rudiments of Hindoostanee and Brui B'hak'ha Grammar. Compiled for the use of the interpreters to the Native Corps of the Bengal Army. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1827. 4°. 174. E. 26.
- CARPEN DE TASSY (J. H.) Histoire de la littérature hindou et hindoustani. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1839, 47. 8°. 174. C. 1.
- BESANT (Capt. T. H. G.) The Persian and Urdu Letter-writer. *Calcutta*, 1843. 8°. 177. F. 57.
- YATES (Rev. W.) Introduction to the Hindustani Language. *Calcutta*, 1843. 8°. 177. B. 13.
- EASTWICK (Lieut. E. B.) A Concise Grammar of the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1847. 12°. 177. B. 27.
- SLATER (Rev. S.) A Grammar of the Urdu Language. *Calcutta*, 1849. 12°. 177. B. 85.
- SPRENGER (Dr. A.) A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani Manuscripts, of the Libraries of the King of Oudh, compiled ... by A. Sprenger. Vol. I. Containing Persian and Hindustani Poetry. *Calcutta* 1854. 8°. 161. M. 7.
- FORBES (D.) A Grammar of the Hindustani language, in the oriental and Roman character. *London*, 1855. 8°. 177. B. 99.
- GHULAM MUHAMMAD, *Munshi*. Colloquial dialogues, in Hindustani; to which is annexed a short grammar of the language. *Bombay*, 1863. 16°. 177. B. 69.
- GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.) Cours d'Hindoustani — Urdû et Hindi. Discours d'ouverture etc 2 pts. *Paris*, 1865, 68. 8°. 176. A. 23 & Pam. 17.
- Les Auteurs hindoustanis et leurs ouvrages d'après les biographies originales. *Paris* 1868. 8°. 174. C. 27.
- GRANT (F. W.) The Pocket Hindoostanee Vocabulary. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1869. 66l. 8°. 177. B. 73.
- LAWSON (J.) A Grammar of the Urdu or Hindustani Language. *London*, 1872. 8°. 177. B. 43.
- BAHMANJI DOSABHAI, *Munshi*. A New self-instructing work entitled Idiomatic Sentences in the English, Gujarati, Hindustani and Persian languages. *Bombay*, 1873. 8°. 176. A. 71.
- GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.) Rhétorique et prosodie des langues de l'Orient musulman. *Paris*, 1873. 8°. 176. A. 15.
- PEZZONI (A.) Vicar Apostolic of Tibet and Hindustan. Grammatica italiana o indostana, etc. *Sirdhans*, 1874. 16°. 177. B. 67.
- ADALAT KHAN. A Vocabulary of Words for the Higher Standards in Hindustani, Persian and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1876. 16°. Pam. 17.
- DIAS (D. F. X.) A Vocabulary in five languages, English, Portuguese, Goa, Marathi, and Hindustani, printed in the Roman character, etc. [Compiled by D. F. X. Dias.] *Satara*, 1878. 8°. 176. A. 17.

## HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE—concl'd.

- VAS (A.) *The Marine Officer's Hindustani Interpreter.* Bombay, 1879. 8°. 177. B. 71.
- LYALL (C. J.) *A Sketch of the Hindustani Language.* Edinburgh, 1880. 8°. 177. B. 25.
- PALMER (E. H.) *Simplified Grammar of Hindūstāni, Persian and Arabic.* London, 1882. 8°. 177. B. 45.
- PIATTS (J. T.) *A Dictionary of Urdū, classical Hindi and English.* London, 1884. 8°. 6. G.
- EWING (Rev. J. C. R.) *Lugāt-i-Yūnānī, jis men wuh sab alfāz hain, jo ki ahd-i-jadid ke saal Yūnānī nuskhon men pāye jāte hain, etc.* Allahabad, 1887. 8°. 177. B. 51.
- KEMPSON (M.) *The Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani.* London, 1890. 8°. 177. B. 75.
- PHILLIPS (Col. A. N.) *Hindustani Idioms.* London, 1892. 8°. 177. B. 47.
- TAGLIABUCCI (C.) *Grammatica della lingua Indostana o Urdū.* Roma, 1892. 8°. 177. C. 5.
- GREEN (Lieut.-Col. A. O.) *A Practical Hindūstāni Grammar.* 2 pts. Oxford, 1895. 8°. 6. D.
- RANKING (Surg.-Lieut.-Col. G. S. A.) *A Guide to Hindustani, specially designed for the use of officers and men serving in India.* Calcutta, 1895. 8°. 5. E.
- TEZA (F.) *Dei primi studi sulle lingue indostaniche. Alle note di G. A. Grison nota del socio E. Teza.* Roma, 1895. 8°. Pam. 17.
- TAGLIABUCCI (C.) *Manuale o glossario della lingua Indostana o Urdū.* Roma, 1898. 8°. 177. B. 19.
- VINSON (J.) *Manuel de la langue hindoustani—urdū et hindi, etc.* Paris, 1899. 8°. 177. B. 97.
- MORRIS (J.) *English Proverbs, with Hindustani parallels.* Lahore, [1900?] 16°. Pam. 17.
- POLLOCK (W.) and MUSAMMAD HUSAIN. *Pollock's Pocket Hindustani.* Calcutta, 1900. 16°. 177. B. 91.
- TWEEDIE (J.) *Hindustani as it ought to be spoken.* Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 177. B. 31.
- WEITBRECHT (H. C.) *The Urdū New Testament. A history of its language and its versions.* London, 1900. 8°. Pam. 13.
- THIMM (C. A.) *Hindūstāni Self-taught.* London, 1902. 8°. 177. B. 49.
- CHAPMAN (Maj. F. R. H.) *Urdu Reader for beginners. Containing ... a ... vocabulary, etc.* London, [1905?] 8°. 177. B. 103.

## Bibliography.

- BLUMHARDT (J. F.) *Catalogue of Hindustani printed books in the Library of the British Museum.* London, 1889. 4°. 222. A. 5.
- BODLEIAN LIBRARY. *Catalogue of the Persian Turkish, Hindūstāni, and Pushtū Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library.* Oxford, 1889, etc. 4°. 222. B. 13.

In progress.

## HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.—Bibliography—concl'd.

- BRITISH MUSEUM. [Dept. of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.] *Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi and Hindustani Manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum.* By J. F. Blumhardt. London, 1899. 4°. 222. A. 2.
- Dictionaries.**
- GILCHRIST (J. B.) [Appendix to the English and Hindustani Dictionary.] [Calcutta, 1800?] 4°. 177. B. 16.
- Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*
- SHAKESPEARE (J.) *A Dictionary, Hindūstāni and English.* London, 1817. 4°. 177. B. 3.
- *A Dictionary, Hindūstāni and English.* London, 1820. 4°. 177. B. 6.
- A DICTIONARY of the principal languages spoken in the Bengal Presidency, viz., English, Bāngālī, and Hindustani. In the Roman character. P. S. D'Rozario. Calcutta, 1837. 8°. 170. C. 31.
- THOMPSON (Rev. J. T.) *A Dictionary in Oordoo and English, etc.* Serampore, 1838. 8°. 177. B. 1.
- CROW (M.) *Suggestions for the preparation of a Glossary of Indian Technical Terms as proposed by the Hon'ble Court of Directors, etc.* Calcutta, 1845. 8°. 176. A. 23 (2).
- YATES (Rev. W.) *A Dictionary, Hindūstāni and English.* Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 177. B. 17.
- FORBES (D.) *A Dictionary, Hindustani and English; to which is added a reversed part, English and Hindustani.* 2 pts. London, 1848. 8°. 177. B. 81.
- THE ANGLO-HINDOOSTANEE HAND-BOOK: or, stranger's self-interpreter and guide to colloquial and general intercourse with the natives of India, etc. Calcutta, 1850. 8°. 177. B. 77.
- RAVERTY (Maj. H. G.) *Thesaurus, or English and Hindūstāni technical terms used in building and other useful arts, etc.* Hertford, 1859. 8°. 177. B. 41.
- MATHER (C.) *Glossary, Hindūstāni & English, to the New Testament and Psalms.* London, 1861. 16°. 177. B. 53.
- HAZELGROVE (G. P.) *A Vocabulary, English and Hindoostanee.* Bombay, 1865. 8°. 170. B. 41.
- MAHURA PRASAD MISRA. *A Trilingual Dictionary; being a comprehensive Lexicon in English, Urdū, and Hindi ... in the Roman character.* Benares, 1865. 8°. 177. B. 15.
- FORBES (D.) *A Dictionary, Hindustani and English; to which is added a reversed part English and Hindustani.* 2 pts. London, 1866. 8°. 6. F.
- ROMANIZED School Dictionary, English and Urdū. Calcutta, 1867. 8°. 177. B. 61.
- DURGA PRASAD, Munshi. *Guide to Legal Translations; or a collection of words and phrases used in the translation of legal papers from Urdu into English.* London, 1869. 8°. 145. B. 15.
- GRANT (F. W.) *The Pocket Hindoostanee Vocabulary.* 2 pts. Calcutta, 1869. obl. 8°. 177. B. 73.

HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE—Dictionaries—*contd.*

DIAS (D. F. X.) A Vocabulary in five languages, English, Portuguese, Goa, Marathi and Hindustani, printed in the Roman character, etc. *Satara*, 1873. 8°. 176. A. 17.

FURRELL (J. W.) Hindustani Synonyms: a collection of proximately synonymous words in daily use in the Hindustani language, etc. *Calcutta*, 1873. 16°. 177. B. 59.

DURGA PRASAD, *Munshi*. Guide to Legal Translations; or a collection of words and phrases used in the translation of legal papers from Urdu into English. *Benares*, 1874. 8°. 145 B. 17.

HOMEM (P. M.) Novo Vocabulario em Portuguez, Concanim, Inglez e Hindustani ... Tomo 1. *Bombaim*, [1874?] 16°. Pam. 17.

A ROMANIZED Dictionary in English and Hindustani ... Enlarged. *Lucknow*, 1875. 4°. 177. B. 21.

CARNECI (P.) Kachahri Technicalities or a glossary of terms, rural, official, and general, in daily use in the Courts of Law and in illustration of the tenures, customs, arts and manufactures of Induslap. *Allahabad*, 1877. 8°. 177 B. 9.

English and Urdu School Dictionary, romanized. Eighth edition ... enlarged by H. Blochmann. *Calcutta*, 1877. 16°. 177 B. 57.

ABDUL WADUD, *Mawlavi*. New Romanized Dictionary, English and Urdu. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 177. B. 65.

FALLON (S. W.) A New Hindustani-English Dictionary. *Banāras*, 1879. 8°. 6. F.

MUHAMMAD ABDUL GHAFUR A Complete Dictionary of the terms used by Criminal Tribes in the Punjab [in English and Urdu]. *Lahore*, 1879. 8°. 17. A. 9.

BENEF (N.) A Romanized Hindustani and English Dictionary. *Benares*, 1880. 8°. 177. b. 57.

GRAVEN (Rev. T.) The Gem Dictionary in English and Hindustani. *Lucknow*, 1881. 16°. 177 B. 63.

— The Royal School Dictionary and Roman-Urdu, etc. *Lucknow*, 1881. 8°. 177 B. 29.

ROEBUCK (Capt. T.) A Laskari Dictionary; or, Anglo-Indian Vocabulary of nautical terms and phrases in English and Hindustani, chiefly in the corrupt jargon in use among Laskars or Indian sailors. *London*, 1882. 8°. 177. H. 1.

FALLON (S. W.) A New English-Hindustani Dictionary. *Banāras*, 1883. 8°. 6. F.

DURGA PRASAD, *Munshi*. The English Urdu Translator's Companion, in the Roman character. *Benares*, 1884. 8°. 177. B. 7.

*Imperfect, wanting all after p. 650.*

MEDLEY (Major Gen. J. G.) A Vocabulary of Common and Technical Words, in English and Urdu. *Roorkee*, 1888. 8°. 177. B. 83.

GRAVEN (Rev. T.) The Popular Dictionary. English and Hindustani and Hindustani and English ... Enlarged edition. *Lucknow*, 1889. 8°. 177. B. 33.

HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE—Dictionaries—*contd.*

JWALA NATH, *Pandit, Munshi*. Commercial Hindustani. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. 177. B. 35.

The English-Urdu Dictionary, etc. *Lucknow*, 1898. 8°. 177. B. 37.

RANKING (Surg.-Lieut.-Col. G. S. A.) Annotated Glossary to the Bāgh-o-Bahār, etc. 2 pts. *Calcutta London*, 1902. 8°. 177. B. 11.

— An English-Hindustani Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 6. D.

WHYTE (R. R.) The New Century English-Urdu Dictionary, pronouncing and literary, etc. *Madras*, 1905. 8°. 6. F.

## Grammar.

BALLANTYNE (J. R.) A Grammar of the Hindustani Language with brief notices of the Rāj and Dakhani dialects. *London*, 1842. 8°. 177. B. 5.

## HISLOP, Stephen.

SMITH (Ed.) Stephen Hislop. Pioneer Missionary and Naturalist in Central India from 1844 to 1863. *London*, 1888. 8°. 179. B. 87.

## HISSAR.

MAYER (N.) Sketches of Hissar. *London*, 1876. 8°. 65. F. 93.

## HISTOLOGY.

GIBBES (H.) Practical Pathology and Morbid Histology. *Edinburgh*, 1891. 8°. 132. G. 25.

MANN (G.) Physiological Histology. Methods and theory. *Oxford*, 1902. 8°. 23. K.

## HISTORY.

## General.

HUTTON (P.) Cosmographie in four books. Containing the chorographie and historie of the whole world. *London*, 1657. fol. 204. B. 1.

RALPH (Sir W.) The History of the World, in five books. *London*, 1677. fol. 106. D. 8.

HUTTON (P.) Cosmographie in four books. Containing the chorographie and historie of the whole world. *London*, 1682. fol. 61. A. 4.

MORERI (L.) Le Grand Dictionnaire historique. *Amsterdam*, 1740. fol. 224. H. 1.

HOLBERG, *Baron*. An Introduction to Universal History. *London*, 1755. 8°. 106. D. 25.

GUTHRIE (W.) A General History of the World, from the creation to the present time. 12 vols. *London*, 1764-1766. 8°. 106. D. 37.

MILLOT (C. F. X.) Éléments d'histoire générale. 3 tom. *Paris*, 1778. 12°. 106. D. 13.

PLAYFAIR (Rev. J.) A System of Chronology, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1784. fol. 106. C. 6.

WILLIAMS (W.) Primitive History, from the Creation to Cadmus. *Chichester*, 1789. 4°. 107. A. 2.

## HISTORY.—General—*contd.*

**RUSSELL (W.)** *The History of Ancient Europe, with a view of the Revolutions in Asia and Africa.* 2 vols. London, 1793. 8°. 108. C. 29.

**POLITIQUE** de tous les cabinets de l'Europe, pendant les règnes de Louis XV et de Louis XVI. 3 tom. Paris, 1801. 8°. 108. D. 17.

**REUR (L. P. DE)** *Count. Politique de tous les cabinets de l'Europe, pendant les règnes de Louis XV. et de Louis XVI.* 3 tom. Paris, An IX. (1801). 8°. 108. D. 21.

Tableau historique et politique de l'Europe, depuis 1786 jusqu'en 1796, ou l'an 4; contenant l'histoire des principaux évènements du règne de F. Guillaume II, roi de Prusse; et un précis des révolutions de Brabant, de Hollande, de Pologne et de France. 3 tom. Paris, 1803. 8°. 108. D. 3.

**HAUDON (L. M.)** *Nouveau Dictionnaire historique.* 13 tom. Lyon, An. XII. 1804. 8°. 106. D. 15.

**BREDFOW (G. G.)** *Compendious View of the Universal History and Literature in a series of tables.* London, 1820. fol. 224. I. 14.

**STAEI. (A. DE)** *Baroness. Ten Years' Exile; or memoirs of that interesting period of the life of the Baroness de Staël Holstein. Written by herself, during the years 1810, 1811, 1812, and 1813.* London, 1821. 8°. 113. C. 295.

**TURNER (Capt.)** *An Abridged History of the principal Treaties of Peace, commencing generally after the Peace of Westphalia, and at an earlier period, etc.* London, 1837. 8°. 106. D. 45.

**RUSSELL (W.)** *The History of Modern Europe; with an account of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire; and a view of the progress of society from the rise of the modern kingdoms to the Peace of Paris, in 1763. New edition, continued to the death of William IV of England.* 4 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 108. B. 7.

**BELL (Maj. J.)** *A View of Universal History, Literature, and the several schools of painting synchronistically and ethnographically presented in twenty-five illuminated chronological tables, from the periods of the earliest records to the year 1842.* London, 1842. fol. 24. I. 6.

**DAUNOU (P. C. F.)** *Cours d'études historiques.* 20 tom. Paris, 1842-49. 8°. 106. D. 17.

**BANKS (L.)** *Sovereigns and Nations of Southern Europe, in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.* London, 1843. 8°. 13. G. 25.  
*Part of "Banks's History of the Popes, etc."*

**STANHOPE, Earl of [P. H. STANHOPE. 5th Earl.]** *Historical Essays.* London, 1849. 8°. 106. D. 85.

**BLAIR (J.)** *Blair's Chronological and Historical Tables, from the Creation to the present time.* London, 1851. 8° & fol. 106. C. 8.

## HISTORY.—General—*contd.*

**MORLEY (W. H.)** *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Historical Manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian Languages, preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* London, 1854. 8°. 161. M. 1.

**BROUGHAM, Lord.** *Historical and Political Dissertations.* London, 1857. 8°. 106. D. 73.

**DORAN (J.)** *Monarchs retired from business.* 2 vols. London, 1857. 8°. 106. D. 39.

**The DEFENCES OF ENGLAND.** *Nine letters by a Journeyman Shoemaker, etc.* London, 1862. 8°. 32. A. 17 (5).

**PATTERSON (R. H.)** *Essays in History and Art.* Edinburgh, 1862. 8°. 156. E. 403.

**CREASY (Sir E.)** *The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World; from Marathon to Waterloo.* London, 1864. 8°. 106. D. 53.

**MÉRIVALE (H.)** *Historical Studies.* London, 1865. 8°. 106. D. 49.

**SENIOR (N. W.)** *Historical and Philosophical Essays.* 2 vols. London, 1865. 8°. 157. E. 121.

**BROCKHAUS (F. A.)** *Bibliotheca Historica. Verzeichniss einer Sammlung von Werken aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte und deren Hilfswissenschaften. Auf dem Lager von F. A. Brockhaus. Leipzig, 1866.* 8°. 161. G. 19.

**DELEPIERRE (O.)** *Historical Difficulties and Contested Events.* London, 1868. 8°. 106. A. 7.

**FREEMAN (E. A.)** *Historical Essays.* 2 series. London, 1871-73. 8°. 106. D. 11.

**JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY** *Studies in Historical and Political Science.* H. B. Adams, editor. Vol. 1, etc. Baltimore, 1883, etc. 8°. *In progress. Imperfect, wanting pts. 1-8 of vol. 9.*

**DILKE (Sir C. W.)** *The Present Position of European Politics or Europe in 1887.* London, 1887. 8°. 108. D. 5.

**STEDRING (W.)** *Some Verdicts of History reviewed.* London, 1887. 8°. 110. A. 13.

**ROSE (J. H.)** *A Century of Continental History, 1780-1880.* London, 1889. 8°. 108. D. 9.

**HAYDN (J.)** *Haydn's Dictionary of Dates.* London, 1898. 8°. 7. K.

**BOUILLEY (M. N.)** *Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie.* Paris, 1901. 8°. 8. I.

**BRYCE (Right Hon. J.)** *Studies in History and Jurisprudence.* 2 vols. Oxford, 1901. 8°. 7. K.

**HELMOLT (H. F.)** *The World's History.* London, 1901, etc. 8°. 8. K.  
*In progress.*

**LANGLOIS (Ch. V.)** *Manuel de bibliographie historique.* 2 tom. Paris, 1901, 04. 8°. 161. D. 57.

**ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** *Information respecting the Society.* London, [1903] 8°. 106. D. 181.

HISTORY.—General—*concl.*

DOUGLAS (Sir R. K.) *Europe and the Far East, etc.* Cambridge, 1904. 8°. 15. B.

HABBOTTLE (T. B.) *Dictionary of Battles. From the earliest date to the present time.* London, 1904. 8°. 8. F.

BRITISH ACADEMY *Proceedings ... 1903-1904, etc.* London, [1905, etc.] 8°. P. P. 558.

*In progress.*

LARNED (J. N.) *History for Ready Reference from the best historians, biographers, and specialists. Their own words in a complete system of history ... With ... historical maps ... Enlarged edition.* 6 vols. London, 1906. 8°. 10. D.

## Ancient History.

PLINY, *the Elder.* *begin [ay. a 2 recto] Caius Plinius Marco suo salutem. Pergratum est, etc. [ee 2 verso] Cai Plinii Secundi Naturalis Historiæ Liber tricesimus septimus & ultimus Finit.* Parmæ, 1481 fol. 204. D. 5.

— C. Plinii Secundi *Historia mundi libri. Basiceæ*, 1539. fol. 219. H. 3.

DIODORUS, *Siculus.* *Diodori Siculi Bibliothecæ historice libri quindecim de quadraginta, etc. Gr. [Genevæ], 1659 fol.* 204. A. 27.

PLINY, *the Elder.* *The Historie of the World, commonly called the Natural Historie of C. Plinius Secundus. Translated by Philemon Holland.* 2 vols. London, 1601. fol. 204. B. 16.

KIRCHERUS (A.) *Athanasii Kircheri ... Turris Babel sive Archontologia, qua primo præcorum post diluvium hominum vita, mores rerumque gestarum magnitudo, secundo turris fabrica civitatumque constructio, confusio linguarum ... explicantur* Amsterdam, 1679 fol. 217. G. 1.

CHRONICON PASCHALE. Παῦχαλόν, seu Chronicon Pascale, a mandato condito ad Hericlm Imperatoris anno in vicennium ... Cura nova Litte versione, cura et studio Caroli du Fresne, etc. Parisiæ, 1688 fol. 214 H. 2

NEWTON (Sir I.) *The Chronology of Ancient Kingdoms amended. To which is prefixed a short chronicle from the first memory of things in Europe, to the conquest of Persia by Alexander the Great.* London, 1728 8°. 106. C. 7

BEDFORD (A.) *The Scripture Chronology, demonstrated by astronomical calculations, and also by the year of Jubilee, and the Sabbatical year among the Jews; or an account of time from the Creation of the World, to the Destruction of Jerusalem; as it may be proved from the writings of the Old and New Testament ... Together with the history of the World, from the Creation, to the time when Dr. Prideaux began his Connexion.* London, 1730. fol. 217. H. 5

ROLLIN (C.) *The Ancient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Macedonians, and Greeks* 13 vols. London, 1734-39. 8°. 107. A. 3.

HISTORY.—Ancient History—*concl.*

DIODORUS, *Siculus.* *Diodori Siculi Bibliothecæ Historice libri qui supersunt, interprete L. Rhodmano. Ad fidem MSS. recensuit P. Wesselingus, etc.* 2 tom. Amstelodami, 1746. fol. 107. A. 4.

PRIDEAUX (H.) *Dean of Norwich.* *The Old and New Testament, connected in the history of the Jews and neighbouring nations, from the declension of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah to the time of Christ.* 4 vols. London, 1749. 8°. 109. A. 13.

BRYANT (J.) *Observations and inquiries relating to the various parts of Ancient History; containing dissertations on the wind Euroclydon, and on the island Melite, together with an account of Egypt in its most early state, and of the Shepherd Kings, etc.* Cambridge, 1767. 4°. 107. A. 6.

BOSSUET (J. B.) *An Universal History, from the creation of the world, to the empire of Charlemagne.* York, 1778. 8°. 106. D. 9.

RUTHERFORD (W.) *A View of Ancient History, including the progress of Literature and the Fine Arts.* 2 vols. London, 1788-91. 8°. 107. A. 23.

DIODORUS, *Siculus.* *Diodori Siculi Bibliothecæ historice libri qui supersunt o recensione P. Wesselingi* 3 vols. B'ponti, 1793 8°. 156. H. 175.

GILLIES (J.) *The History of the World, from the reign of Alexander to that of Augustus, comprehending the later ages of European Greece, and the History of the Greek kingdoms in Asia and Africa, etc.* 2 vols. London, 1807 4°. 106 D. 4.

DIODORUS *Siculus.* *The Historical Library of Diodorus the Sicilian, ... To which are added the fragments of Diodorus ... Translated by G. Booth.* 2 vols. London, 1814. 8°. 156. G. 139.

VOLNEY (C. F. C. DE) *Count.* *New Researches on Ancient History.* 2 vols. London, 1819. 8°. 107. D. 31.

ROLLIN (C.) *Œuvres complètes de Rollin. Nouvelle édition, accompagnée d'observations et d'éclaircissements historiques, par M. Letronne. Traité des études.* 4 tom. Paris, 1821. 8°. 148. G. 1.

PLINY, *The Elder.* *C. Plinii Secundi Naturalis Historiæ libri XXXVII ... cum notis ... in usum Delphini, etc. [Edited by A. J. Valpy.]* 4 pts. Londini, 1826 8°. 156. H. 159.

HEEREN (A. H. L.) *Historical Researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians.* 3 vols. Oxford, 1832. 8°. 121. B. 66.

CLINTON (H. F.) *Literary Remains of Henry Fynes Clinton.* London, 1854. 8°. 153 F. 315.

MALAFFY (J. F.) *Prolegomena to Ancient History, containing: Part I. The interpretation of legends and inscriptions. Part II. A survey of Old Egyptian literature.* London, 1871. 8°. 107. A. 27.

DUNCAN (M. W.) *The History of Antiquity.* 6 vols. London, 1877-82. 8°. 107. A. 1.

HISTORY.—Ancient History—*concl.*

ENORMANT (F.) *Histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques*. 6 tom. Paris, 1881-88. 8°. 107. G. 2.

—The Beginnings of History according to the Bible and the Traditions of Oriental peoples; from the creation of man to the Deluge, *etc.* London, [1882]. 8°. 107. A. 19.

AWLINSON (Rev. G.) *Ancient History*. London, 1887. 8°. 107. A. 25.

EWITT (J. F.) *History and Chronology of the Myth-making age*. London, 1901. 8°. 24. C.

OMMEL (F.) *Grundriss der Geographie und Geschichte des alten Orients, etc.* München, 1904, *etc.* 8°. 65. A. 95.

*In progress.*

## Mediæval.

See also FEUDALISM.

Historical Pictures of the Middle Ages, ... By a Wandering Artist. 2 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 108. C. 5.

ALLAM (H.) *View of the state of Europe during the Middle Ages*. 3 vols. London, 1846-48. 8°. 108. C. 37.

HEIMTIZ (L.) *A History of the Middle Ages*. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 108. C. 25.

RUBBS (W.) *Seventeen Lectures on the study of Mediæval and Modern History and kindred subjects*. Oxford, 1900. 8°. 9. A.

## Modern History.

THE HISTORICAL REGISTER, containing an impartial relation of all transactions, both Civil and Military, Foreign and Domestic, from the last day of July, 1714, to the first day of January, 1716. 2 vols. London, 1724. 8°.

—For the year 1716 (-1737). 21 vols. London, 1717-1737. 8°. 106. D. 19.

BOU (J. A. DE) *the Elder*. Jac. Augusti Thuanii *Historiarum sui temporis*. 7 tom. Londini, 1733. fol. 156. H. 4.

THE ANNUAL REGISTER, or a view of the history, politics, and literature, *etc.* 1758-1862. London, 1759-1863. 8°.

—New series, 1863, *etc.* London, 1864, *etc.* 8° P. P. 851

*In progress.*

—Index, *etc.*, 1758-1819. London, 1826. 8°.

THE ACCURATE and impartial narrative of the War, by an Officer of the Guards. Comprising the Campaigns of 1793, 1794, and the Retreat through Holland to Westphalia, in 1795, introducing also the original poetical epistles from head-quarters; with copious notes throughout. Third edition, enlarged. 2 vols. London, 1796. 8°. 111. D. 143.

FOISSANT (J.) *Sir John Froissart's Chronicles of England, France, Spain, and the adjoining countries, from the latter part of the reign of Edward II. to the coronation of Henry IV* 12 vols. London, 1808. 8°. 108. C. 15.

BOU (C. G. DE) *Tableau des Révolutions de l'Europe, depuis le bouleversement de l'Empire romain en Occident jusqu'à nos jours*. 4 tom. Paris, 1814. 8°. 108. B. 2.

HISTORY.—Modern History—*cont.*

FOISSANT (J.) *The Ancient Chronicles of Sir J. Froissart* 4 vols. London, [1815]-1816. 8°. 10. C. 18.

ANOUILLON (F.) *Tableau des révolutions du système politique de l'Europe, depuis la fin du quinzième siècle*. 4 tom. Paris, 1823. 8°. 108. B. 1.

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) *Cours d'histoire moderne. Histoire générale de la civilisation en Europe*. Paris, 1828. 8°. 108. C. 33.

CAPEFIGUE (J. B. H. R.) *L'Europe pendant le Consulat et l'Empire de Napoléon*. 10 tom. Paris, 1840. 8°. 108. D. 15.

SCHLOSSER (F. C.) *History of the Eighteenth Century and of the Nineteenth till the overthrow of the French Empire*. 8 vols. London, 1843-52. 8°. 156. A. 73.

SMYTH (W.) *Lectures on Modern History from the Irruption of the Northern Nations to the close of the American Revolution*. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 113. C. 75.

KOEPFEN (A. L.) *World in the Middle Ages: an historical geography, etc.* New York, 1844. fol. 61. B. 50.

CAPEFIGUE (J. B. H. R.) *L'Europe depuis l'avènement du roi Louis-Philippe ... Four faire suite à l'Histoire de la Restauration*. 10 tom. Paris, 1845-46. 8°. 108. D. 13.

MALMESBURY, *Earl of*. *Diaries and Correspondence of James Harris, first Earl of Malmesbury, containing an account of his missions at the court of Madrid, to Frederick the Great, Catherine the Second, and at the Hague; and of his special missions to Berlin, Brunswick, and the French Republic*. 4 vols. London, 1845-44. 8°. 124. D. 243.

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) *History of Civilization [in Europe; — in France] from the fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution*. 3 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 106. D. 7.

ALISON (Sir A.) *History of Europe from the commencement of the French Revolution in 1789 to the Restoration of the Bourbons in 1855*. Seventh edition. 20 vols. Edinburgh and London, 1848. 8°. 8. B.

SCHLEGEL (F. VON) *A Course of Lectures on Modern History, etc.* London, 1849. 8°. 108. B. 27.

STANHOPE, *Earl*. *Historical Essays*. London, 1849. 8°. 106. D. 35.

ALISON (Sir A.) *Atlas to History of Europe. Constructed and arranged under the direction of Mr. Alison, by A. K. Johnston. With a concise vocabulary of Military and Marine terms. New edition*. Edinburgh and London, 1850. obl. 4°. 8. B.

CATHCART (Hon. Sir G.) *Commentaries on the War in Russia and Germany in 1812 and 1813. With plans and diagrams*. London, 1850. 8°. 113. F. 131.

GRANT (J.) *Memoirs and Adventures of Sir John Hepburn, Knight, Governor of Munich, Marshal of France under Louis XIII, and Commander of the Scots Brigade under Gustavus Adolphus, &c.* Edinburgh and London, 1851. 8°. 124. G. 8.

**HISTORY.—Modern History—*contd.***

- BLAZE DE BURY, Baroness.** *Memoirs of the Princess Palatine, Princess of Bohemia, etc.* London, 1853. 8°. 113. G. 105.
- COSTELLO (L. S.)** *Memoirs of Mary, the young Duchess of Burgundy, and her contemporaries.* London, 1853. 8°. 113. G. 115.
- CAYLEY (E. S.)** *The European Revolution of 1848.* 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 168. D. 7.
- KEMBLE (J. M.)** *State Papers and Correspondence, illustrative of the social and political state of Europe, from the Revolution to the accession of the House of Hanover.* London, 1857. 8°. 108. B. 19.
- CRAWSHAY (G.)** *The European Complication explained.* Newcastle-on-Tyne, [1859]. 8°. 32. A. 11 (8).
- FISCHEL (E.)** *Despots as Revolutionists.* London, 1860. 8°. 32. A. 11 (9).
- WERRY (F. P.)** *Personal Memoirs and Letters of F. P. Werry, attaché to the British Embassy at St. Petersburg and Vienna in 1812-1815.* London, 1861. 8°. 124. D. 345.
- CRANBORNE, Viscount.** *Historical Sketches and Reviews.* Second edition. First (Second) series. 2 pts. London, [1862-35]. 8°. 106. D. 31.
- Le Traité de Londres.** *Copenhague, 1863.* 8°. 32. A. 11 (14).
- KINGSLEY (Rev. C.)** *The Roman and the Teuton.* Cambridge, 1864. 8°. 107. E. 1.
- BROWNLOW, Countess [E. S. Cust]** *Slight Reminiscences of a Septuagenarian from 1802 to 1815 ... Second edition.* London, 1867. 8°. 108. B. 35.
- LETTERS on International Relations before and during the war of 1870.** 2 vols. London, 1871. 8°. 145. B. 121.
- ABU'LL, Duke of [C. D. CAMPBELL]** *The Eastern Question, from the Treaty of Paris, 1856, to the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, and to the Second Afghan War.* 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 107. G. 1.
- METTERNICH, Prince.** *Memoirs of Prince Metternich, 1773-1815.* 4 vols. London, 1880-81. 8°. 113. D. 131.
- BLOOMFIELD (Ch.)** *Reminiscences of Court and Diplomatic life.* 2 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 124. D. 333.
- L'ESTRANGE (Capt. M. D.)** *Under Fourteen Flags: being the life and adventures of Brigadier-General Maciver, a soldier of fortune.* 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 124. E. 117.
- WRAXALL (Sir N. W. Bart.)** *The Historical and the Posthumous Memoirs of Sir N. W. Wraxall, 1772-1784.* 5 vols. London 1884. 8°. 111. D. 169.
- ARNOLD (T.)** *Introductory Lectures on Modern History.* London, 1885. 8°. 106. A. 5.
- FREEMAN (E. A.)** *The Chief Periods of European History. With an essay on Greek cities under Roman rule.* London, 1886. 8°. 108. B. 23.
- DILKE (Sir C. W.)** *The Present Position of European Politics or Europe in 1887.* London, 1887. 8°. 108. D. 5.

**HISTORY.—Modern History—*contd.***

- KNOX (T. W.)** *Decisive Battles since Waterloo, the most important military events from 1815 to 1857.* New York, 1887. 8°. 110. D. 21.
- CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH, Princess Palatine, Duchess of Orleans.** *Life and Letters of Charlotte Elizabeth ... 1652-1722, etc.* London, 1889. 8°. 113. B. 119.
- DÖLLINGER (J. J. I. von)** *Studies in European History.* London, 1890. 8°. 108. B. 11.
- LIEVEN, Princess.** *Correspondence of Princess Lieven and Earl Grey.* 3 vols. London, 1890. 8°. 108. B. 39.
- MURDOCK (H.)** *The Reconstruction of Europe. A sketch of the diplomatic and military history of continental Europe. From the rise to the fall of the second French Empire.* London, 1890. 8°. 108. D. 11.
- BATTLES of the Nineteenth Century.** Described by Archibald Forbes, G. A. Henty, Major A. Griffiths and other ... writers. 2 vols. London, 1890. 97. 8°. 106. D. 12.
- SEIGNOBOS (C.)** *A Political History of Contemporary Europe since 1814.* 2 vols. London, 1901. 8°. 7. K.
- ACTON, Lord.** *The Cambridge Modern History.* Cambridge, 1902, etc. 8°. 10. A.
- In progress.*
- HISTORICAL ATLAS of Modern Europe,** from the decline of the Roman Empire. Comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with the European history. Edited by R. Lane Poole. Oxford, 1902. 4°. 15. I.
- ACTON, Lord [J. E. E. DALBERG ACTON.]** *Lectures on Modern History ... Edited with an introduction by J. N. Figgis ... and R. V. Laurence.* London, 1903. 3°. 108. H. 1.
- Church.**
- GLADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.)** *Later Gleanings. A new series of Gleanings of past years.* Theological and Ecclesiastical. London, 1897. 8°. 160. C. 9.
- Chronology.**
- HELVICUS (C.)** *The Historical and Chronological Theatre of Christopher Helvius.* London, 1687. fol. 106. C. 10.
- CHRONICON PASCHALE.** Πασχαλιου seu Chronicon Pascale, a mundo condito ad Heraclii Imperatoris annum vicesimum ... Cum nova Latina versione ... cura et studio Caroli du Freyre, etc. Parisiis, 1688. fol. 214. H. 2.
- NICOLAS (Sir N. H.)** *The Chronology of History, containing tables, calculations & statements of historical events, and of public and private documents, etc.* London, 1833. 8°. 8. E.
- HERDER (J. G. von)** *Idées sur la philosophie de l'histoire de l'humanité.* 3 tom. Paris, 1834. 8°. 106. A. 29.
- SCHLEGEL (F. von)** *The Philosophy of History.* 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 106. A. 27.



**HISTORY.—Chronology—concl'd.**

- VOLNEY** (C. F. C. DE) *Count. Volney's Ruins; or, Meditation on the Revolutions of Empires.* Boston, 1835. 16°. 106. A. 25.
- MATTEI** (A. J.) *Histoire des doctrines morales et politiques des trois derniers siècles.* 3 tom. Paris, 1836-37. 8°. 106. A. 17.
- MACCULLAGH** afterwards **MACCULLAGH TORRENCE** (W. T.) *On the Use and Study of History.* Dublin, 1842. 8°. 106. D. 43.
- VAUGHAN** (Rev. R.) *The Age of Great Cities: or modern civilization viewed in its relation to intelligence, morals and religion ...* Second edition. London, 1843. 12°. 106. A. 13.
- NEWMAN** (F. W.) *Four Lectures on the contrasts of Ancient and Modern History, etc.* London, 1847. 8°. 106. A. 33.
- MILLER** (G.) *History, philosophically illustrated from the Fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution.* 4 vols. London, 1849. 8°. 106. A. 21.
- BLAIR** (J.) *Blair's Chronological and Historical Tables, from the Creation to the present time.* London, 1851. 8° & fol. 106. C. 8.
- VESTIGES of Civilization; or, the Ætiology of History, religious, æsthetical, political, and philosophical. London, 1851. 8°. 106. D. 65.**
- GERVINUS** (G. G.) *Introduction to the History of the Nineteenth Century.* London, 1853. 8°. 106. D. 33.
- Critical and Philosophical Works.**
- BUNSEN** (C. C. J.) *Baron. Outlines of the Philosophy of Universal History, applied to language and religion.* 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 106. A. 3.
- HEGEL** (G. W. F.) *Lectures on the Philosophy of History ...* by J. Sibree. London, 1857. 8°. 106. A. 19.
- TOCQUEVILLE** (A. DE) *Memoir, letters and remains of Alexis de Tocqueville.* 2 vols. Cambridge and London, 1861. 8°. 113. C. 417.
- HARRISON** (F.) *The Meaning of History.* London, 1862. 8°. 106. A. 35.
- AN INQUIRY** into the Theories of History, with special reference to the principles of the Positive Philosophy. London, 1862. 8°. 150. F. 3.
- DRAPER** (J. W.) *History of the Intellectual Development of Europe.* 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 108. B. 15.
- KAVASJI SCRABJI PATIL** *Chronology, containing corresponding dates of the different Eras used by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus, Mohamedans, Parsees, Chinese, Japanese, &c.* London, 1866. 4°. 106. C. 2.
- LUCAS** (S.) *Secularia; or Surveys on the main stream of History.* London, 1869. 8°. 106. A. 23.
- FREEMAN** (E. A.) *Lectures to American Audiences ... I.—The English people in its three homes. II.—The practical bearings of general European History.* Philadelphia, [1882]. 8°. 106. D. 41.

**HISTORY.—Critical and Philosophical Works—concl'd.**

- FREEMAN** (E. A.) *The Methods of Historical Study.* London, 1886. 8°. 106. A. 15.
- MAHAN** (Capt. A. T.) *The Influence of Sea Power upon History.* London, 1889. 8°. 7. B.
- DROYSEN** (J. G.) *Outline of the principles of History—Grundriss der Historik ...* Translated by E. B. Andrews. Boston, 1897. 8°. 106. A. 39.
- NISIKANTA CHATTOPADHYAYA. *The Study of History.* [Myore, 1902.] 8°. 169. A. 85 (6).**
- GEORGE** (Rev. H. B.) *The Relations of Geography and History.* Oxford, 1903. 8°. 106. D. 85.
- SWIGMAN** (E. R. A.) *The Economic Interpretation of History.* New York, 1903. 8°. 106. A. 41.
- SCHOLES** (T. E. S.) *Glimpses of the Ages, or the "Superior" and "Inferior" races, so-called, discussed in the light of science and history.* London, 1905. 8°. 106. A. 37.
- HITOPADESA.**
- HERTEL** (J.) *Über Text und Verfasser des Hitopadesa. Inaugural-Dissertation, etc.* Leipzig, 1897. 8°. 176. B. 91.
- HITTITES.**
- SAYCE** (A. H.) *The Hittites: the story of a forgotten empire.* Oxford, 1890. 8°. 98. C. 41.
- HIUEN-TSIANG.**
- HWUI-LI and YEN-TSUNG. *Historie de la vie de Niouen Tshang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, par Hwei Li et Yen-Tsong ...* Traduite du chinois par S. Julien. Paris, 1853. 8°. 19. D.**
- ECKSTEIN** (F. VON) *Baron. Notice sur les Mémoires de Hiuén-Tsang, traduits par M. S. Julien.* Paris, 1858. 8°. 171. D. 51 (10).
- HWUI-LI and YEN-TSUNG. *The life of Hiuén-Tsang ...* With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing by S. Beal. London, 1888. 8°. 30. H. 24.**
- HOARE, Miss A. M.**
- HOARE** (Mrs. W. M.) and **OTHERS. *Life of Angelina Margaret Hoare. By her sisters and Mrs. W. M. Hoare. With introduction by the Rev. H. Whitehead, etc.* London, 1894. 8°. 179. B. 101.**
- HOBHOUSE, Lord.**
- HOBHOUSE** (L. T.) and **HAMMOND** (J. L.) *Lord Hobhouse. A memoir.* London, 1906. 8°. 124. D. 31.
- HOCKEY.**
- INDIAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION. *Rules of the Association. Rules of Hockey.* Calcutta, 1904. 16°. 136. D. 95.**
- HODGSON, B. H.**
- HUNTER** (Sir W. W.) *Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal.* London, 1896. 8°. 12. G.

**HODSON, Major W. S. R.**

**HODSON (Maj. W. S. R.)** *Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India.* London, 1859. 8°. 169 C. 135.

— New edition. London, 1889. 8°. 169. C. 125.

**CHAMBERLAIN (Gen. Sir C.)** *Remarks on Capt. Trotter's Biography of Major W. S. R. Hodson.* Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. Pam. 19.

**TROTTER (Capt. L. J.)** *A Leader of Light Horse. Life of Hodson of Hodson's Horse ... With a portrait [and maps].* Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. 12. F.

**HOGARTH, William.**

**TIMES (J.)** *Anecdote Biography. Wm. Hogarth. Sir Joshua Reynolds.* London, 1860. 8°. 137. B. 51.

**HOLLAND.** See NETHERLANDS.

**HOLT, J.**

**HOLT (J.)** *Memoirs of Joseph Holt, General of the Irish Rebels, in 1798. 2 vols.* London, 1838. 8°. 124 H. 1.

**HOLWELL, John Zephaniah.**

*A VINDICATION of Mr Holwell's Character from the aspersions thrown out in an anonymous pamphlet . . . intitled, 'Reflections upon the Present State of our East-India Affairs.' By his friends, &c.* London, 1764. 4°. 169 C. 16.

**HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE.**

**BRUCE (Right Hon. J.)** *The Holy Roman Empire.* London, 1880. 8°. 107. E. 9.

**HOLYROOD.**

*GUIDE to the Palace and Abbey of Holyrood.* Edinburgh, [1900?]. 15°. Pam. 1.

**HOMER.**

**SERRERUS (W.)** *Index vocabulorum in Homeri Iliade etque Odyssea.* Oxoniæ, 1760. 8°. 156. G. 147.

**SCHOTIA in Homeri Iliadem.** Ex recensione Immanuelis Bekkeri. *Berolini*, 1825. 4°. 156. G. 6.

**SCHOTIA in Homeri Iliadem, quæ in codice Publ. Pauli Nord. Lips. leguntur . . . In tegra editio recensuit I. Bachmannus.** Vol. I. *Lipsiæ*, 1835. 8°. 151. G. 75.

**HOFFMANN (C. A. J.)** *Quæstiones Homericæ.* 2 tom. *Clausthalæ*, 1842. 48. 8°. 154 G. 203.

**DOEDERLEIN (L.)** *Homericisches Glossarium.* 3 Bde. *Berolingen* 1850-58. 8°. 156. G. 49.

**GLADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.)** *Studies on Homer and the Homeric Age.* 3 vols. *Cambr.*, 1866. 8°. 156. G. 185.

— *Homer.* London, 1878. 16°. 157. E. 35.

— *Landmarks of Homeric Study. Together with an essay on the points of contrast between the Assyrian tablets and the Homeric text.* London, 1890. 8°. 157. E. 33.

**HOMILETICS.**

**BOURDALOUE (L.)** *Sermons sur les Mystères.* 15 vols. *Paris*, 1723-26. 12°. 160. D. 3.

**WILSON (Rev. D.)** *Bishop of Calcutta.* *Sermons delivered in India during the course of the primary visitation.* London, 1838. 8°. 160. C. 39.

**JOHN, Saint, CHRYSOSTOM.** *Homilies . . . on the Epistles of St Paul to the Romans.* Oxford, 1841. 8°. 160. B. 27.

— *Homilies . . . on the Epistles of St. Paul, the Apostle, to Timothy, Titus and Philemon.* Oxford, 1841. 8°. 140. B. 25.

— *The Homilies . . . on the Statues, or to the people of Antioch.* Oxford, 1842. 8°. 160. B. 9.

**MANNING (H. E.)** *Cardinal. Sermons.* London, 1842. 8°. 160. D. 29.

**JOHN, Saint, CHRYSOSTOM.** *The Homilies of S. John Chrysostom, . . . on the Gospel of St. Matthew.* 2 pts. Oxford, 1843, 44. 8°. 140. B. 21.

— *Homilies . . . on the Epistles of St. Paul, the Apostle, to the Philippians, Colossians and Thessalonians.* Oxford, 1843. 8°. 160. B. 21.

— *The Homilies . . . on the first Epistle of St. Paul, the Apostle, to the Corinthians.* Oxford, 1845. 8°. 169. B. 23.

**COTTON (E. G. L.)** *Bishop of Calcutta.* *Seven Sermons chiefly connected with public events of the year MDCCCLIV, &c.* Cambridge, 1855. 8°. 160. B. 75.

**BELLEVUE (Rev. J. C. M.)** *Sermons preached in St. Philip's, Regent Street.* London, 1846. 8°. 160. C. 45.

**COTTON (E. G. L.)** *Bishop of Calcutta.* *Sermons and Address delivered in the Chapel of Marlborough College.* 1852. 8. Cambridge, 1868. 8°. 160. A. 99.

— *Suggestions to the Clergy of the Diocese of Calcutta on the discharge of their spiritual duties.* Calcutta, 1862. 8°. Pam. 13.

— *Expository Sermons on the Epistles for the Sundays of the Christian year, preached to various English congregations in India.* 2 vols. Cambridge, 1864. 8°. 160. C. 41.

— *Sermons, preached to English Congregations in India.* [London], 1867. 8°. 64. A. 101.

**HURLEY (Right Hon. T. H.)** *Lay Sermons, Addresses, and Reviews.* London, 1870. 8°. 156. E. 521.

**NEWMAN (J. H.)** *Miscellaneous: from the Oxford sermons and other writings of J. H. Newman.* London, 1870. 8°. 160. C. 35.

**CROFTON (Rev. H. W.)** *Plain Sermons preached in Christ's Church, Rangoon.* Madras, 1872. 8°. 160. B. 53.

**KERRY (Rev. G.)** *Open-Air Preaching in the Public Squares of Calcutta. An explanatory statement by the Revs. G. Kerry, K. S. Macdonald and A. J. Bamford.* Calcutta, 1884. 8°. Pam. 13.

HOMILETICS—*contd.*

MACPHERSON (Rev. D.) *Last Words. Sermons by D. Macpherson preached in St. Andrew's Church. Bombay, 1882. 16°. 160. D. 33.*

FARRAR (F. W.) *Dean of Westminster. Eternal Hope. Sermons. London, 1892. 8°. 160. C. 3.*

JOWETT (B.) *College Sermons. London, 1895. 8°. 160. C. 17.*

DEVENDRANATH THAKUR, *Venerable Maharshi. Sermons ... Published by the Southern India Brähma Samaj, Madras, Madras, 1900. 12°. Pam. 13.*

ROBINSON (Rev. R.) *The Angel of our Gethsemane and other sermons. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 179. A. 371.*

## HOMŒOPATHY.

HAHNEMANN (S.) *Organon of Medicine. London, 1849. 8°. 132. D. 43.*

JOUSSET (P.) *Conferences upon Homœopathy. By Dr. Jousset. An essay on the choice of Homœopathic remedies by M. Gallavardin. Calcutta, 1869. 8°. 132. D. 15 (5).*

SALZER (L.) *Homœopathy, an inductive method of cure. Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 134. W. 3 (3).*

ENGELHARD (L.) *The Merits of Homœopathy and Allopathy, statistically compared. Bombay, 1877. 8°. 169. A. 3 (4).*

MÜLLER (Rev. Fr. A.) *Manuel d'homœopathie, etc. Calicut, 1879. 12°. 134. A. 271.*

## HONDURAS.

CORTIS (H.) *The Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes to the Emperor Charles v., containing an account of his expedition to Honduras. London, 1868. 8°. 17. B. 13.*

GIBBS (A. R.) *British Honduras: an historical and descriptive account of the colony from its settlement, 1670, etc. London, 1883. 8°. 101. C. 3.*

MORRIS (D.) *The Colony of British Honduras: its resources and prospects. London, 1883. 4°. 101. C. 1.*

## HONGKONG.

BERNARD (W. D.) *Narrative of the Voyages and Services of the Nemesis, comprising a complete account of the colony of Hong Kong. 2 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 115 E. 43.*

CUNYNGHAME (Lieut.-Gen. Sir A. T.) *An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of a residence in Hong-Kong. 2 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 48. E. 13.*

NORTON-KYSSHE (J. W.) *The History of the Laws and Courts of Hongkong. 2 vols. London, 1898. 8°. 145. B. 21.*

## HOOD, Robin.

GUTCH (J. M.) *The Robin Hood Garlands and Ballads. 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 156. D. 97.*

## HOOGHLY (River).

FITZGERALD (Capt. W. R.) *Memorandum of the operations for removing the wreck of the "Equitable," in the Fultah Reach of the river Hooghly. Calcutta, 1840. 8°. 132. B. 19.*

BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION. *A Letter and a petition of the British Indian Association. On the Question of bridging the River Hooghly at Calcutta. Calcutta, 1855. 8°. Pam. 12.*

PRESTAGE (F.) *The Ganges and the Hooghly, how to connect these rivers by converting the Matabanga into a navigable canal. Calcutta, 1861. 8°. 130. B. 13 (3).*

WALL (W. McK.) *A Fifty Per Cent. Pilotage Table, being a quick and simple method for pilot working on the fifty per cent. of reckoning one's share of the pilotage of a ship, inward or outward, at any draft from any place in the river Hooghly. Calcutta, 1869. 8°. Pam. 9.*

CLARK (W.) *Memorandum on a Wharf Wall for the River Hooghly. [Calcutta, 1870]. fol. 132. A. 48 (3).*

WALL (W. McK.) *A Guide to the Hooghly [for pilots]. Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 163. A. 33.*

ELSON (S. R.) *The Sandheads Sailing Directory; or, the submarine Hooghly delta, its marks and deeps, its winds, weather, tides and currents, etc. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 131. G. 25.*

— *The River Hooghly: Calcutta to Saugor Island, with charts and diagrams. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 170. C. 17.*

## HOOGHLY (District, etc.)

MAHENDRA CHANDRA MITRA. *Life of Haji Mahammad Mohsin, the benefactor of Hooghly. A paper, etc. Calcutta, 1890. 8°. Pam. 11.*

SOME Notes of a Preaching Tour in Hooghly District. *Pokhuria, [1891]. 8°. 160. A. 171 (11).*

CRAWFORD (Ltut. Col. D. G.) *I.M.S. A Brief History of the Hughli District. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 17. K.*

— *Hughli Medical Gazetteer. Calcutta, 1905. 8°. 17. K.*

SAMBHU CHANDRA DE. *Hooghly, past and present. Calcutta, [1906]. 8°. 167. A. 45.*

## HOOK, Theodore.

BARHAM (Rev. R. H. P.) *The Life and remains of Theodore Edward Hook. London, 1877. 8°. 156. F. 391.*

## HOOKER, Richard.

WALTON (I.) *The Lives of Dr. John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Mr. Richard Hooker, etc. 2 vols. Oxford, 1805. 8°. 156. F. 83.*

## HOOKER, Sir W. J.

HOOKER (Sir J. D.) *A Sketch of the life and labours of Sir William Jackson Hooker. Oxford, 1903. 8°. 155. D. 55.*

## HOPS.

**PRYNE (W.)** A Declaration and protestation against the illegal, detestable, oft-condemned, new Tax and extortion of Excise in general; and for Hops, a native incertain commodity, in particular. *London*, 1654. 4°. 203. A. 26.

**LIOTARD (L.)** Note—preliminary—on Hop-Culture in India *Simla*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 14.

**LONDON.**—*Patent Office Library.* Subject List of works on Domestic Economy, Foods, and Beverages, including culture of Hops. *London*, 1902. 12°. 161. D. 41.

## HORSE.

**L'ETANG (Chevalier A. DE)** The Cental Stud Book Guide. *Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. 134. G. 21.

— *Bengal Genealogical Stud Book.* *Calcutta*, 1834. 8°. 134. G. 25.

**HARNESSE** Directions, for the use of the Bengal Horse Artillery. *Dacca*, [1838]. 4°. 170. B. 87.

**SHAKESPEAR (Capt. H.)** The Wild Sports of India: with remarks on the breeding and rearing of horses, and the formation of light irregular cavalry. *London*, 1860. 8°. 136. R. 36.

**DAUMAS (F.)** The Horses of the Sahara, and the Manners of the Desert. *London*, 1863. 8°. 154. E. 1.

**FITZWYGRAM (Col. F.)** Horses and Stables. *London*, 1863. 8°. 133. G. 41.

**COUPER (Jewell Col. J. K.)** Remarks ... on some of the Studs in Austria and Hungary. *Chippis Kodbury*, 1871. 8°. Pam. 2.

**RYVES (Brig.-Gen. W. H.)** Veterinary Aide Memoire and Receipt Book for the use of non-professional horse owners in India. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 133. G. 3.

**HAYES (Capt. M. H.)** A Guide to Training and Horse Management in India. *Calcutta*, 1874. 2°. 173. E. 59.

**POYSEN (Vet.-Surg. R.)** The Collusion (F. F.) First Prize Essay, on the best method of Stable Management of Troop Horses in India, and on the diseases to which they are liable from irregularities in digestion, etc. *Simla*, 1879. 8°. 133. G. 37 (1).

**DANFEL (F.)** The Useful Guide for the proprietors of Horses. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 133. G. 7.

**RYVES (Brig.-Gen. W. H.)** Veterinary Aide Memoire and Receipt Book for the use of non-professional horse-owners in India. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 133. G. 1.

**HUMFREY (Maj. J.)** Horse Breeding in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1885. 8°. Pam. 14.

**ADAMS (Dr. W. S.)** Original papers on Stable Management and a few of the Diseases of Horses in India. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 133. G. 27.

**HUMFREY (Maj. J.)** Horse-Breeding and rearing in India with notes on training for the flat and across country, and on purchase, breaking in, and general management. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 134. G. 23.

HORSE—*condd.*

**WATKINS (F.)** Something about Horses. *Calcutta*, 1887. 4°. 154. G. 1.

**ADAMS (Dr. W. S.)** Original papers on Stable Management and a few of the Diseases of Horses in India. *Madras*, 1888. 8°. 133. G. 25.

— A Scientific and practical treatise on the Diseases, lameness and accidents to which the Horse is liable. *Madras*, 1891. 8°. 133. G. 57.

**The Horse in India.** How to breed and rear him. By an Anglo-Indian. *Madras*, [1892]. 8°. Pam. 14.

**TWEEDIE (Maj. Gen. W.)** The Arabian Horse: his country and people *Edinburgh and London*, 1894. 4°. 154. G. 2.

**NUNN (Vet. Lieut.-Col. J. A.)** Notes on Stable Management. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 133. G. 35.

**IFASE (Vet. Capt. H. T.)** Horse-breeding Manual. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 133. G. 37 (3).

**HAURINDPA MOHAN THAKUR, Raja, K.C.S.I.** Our Indian Horse: or a few notes on the animal compiled and translated from the ancient medical and other works of the Hindus. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 3.

**WAISH (J. H.)** The Horse in the stable and the field. *London*, 1899. 8°. 23. C.

**GILBEY (Sir W.) Bart.** Ponies past and present. *London*, 1900. 8°. 134. G. 19.

**HAYES (Capt. M. H.)** Among Horses in South Africa, &c. *London*, 1900. 8°. 95. A. 47.

**HOLMES (Vet. Lieut. J. D. Esq.)** Native Beliefs regarding two H. marks on horses and cattle. *Madras*, 1900. 8°. 10199.

**GILBEY (Sir W.) Bart.** Horse-breeding in England and all India and army horses abroad. *London*, 1901. 8°. 134. G. 17.

**MARTIN (E. F.)** The Transport of Horses by Sea. *Calcutta*, 1901. 16°. 160. D. 59.

**HAYES (Capt. M. H.)** Horses on Board Ship: a guide to their management. *London*, 1902. 8°. 23. C.

— Training and Horse Management in India. *London*, 1905. 8°. 133. G. 77.

## HORSEMANSHIP.

**NEWCASTLE, Duke of.** [W. CAVENDISH.] A General System of Horsemanship in all its branches. *London*, 1743 fol. 207. H. 14.

**DOBKINOFFER (M.)** An Account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay. 3 vols. *London*, 1822. 8°. 122. H. 13.

**DEAN-PART (Capt. D.)** Reports of Long Distance Races undertaken in India during the past drill season, 1887. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 170. B. 75 (2).

**BEAUFORT, Duke of.** Driving. *London*, 1889. 8°. 24. A.

**RECORDS of Calcutta Paperchases.** Collected by C. C. Macleod [?]. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 130. B. 161.

**WEIR (Capt. R.)** Riding. *London*, 1891. 8°. 136. C. 13.

**HORTENSE, Queen-Consort of Louis Bonaparte, King of Holland.**

WEAXALL (Sir C. F. L.) and WEHRHAN (R.) *Memoirs of Queen Hortense, mother of Napoleon III.* 2 vols. London, 1862. 8°. 113. C. 319.

**HORTICULTURE.**

See also FLOWERS: GARDENING.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA. Annual Report for 1891. [Calcutta, 1892.] 8°. 0764.

**HOSPITALS.**

LONDON.—*French Hospital.* Orders and rules for the Corporation of the Governor and Directors of the Hospital for the Poor French Protestants, and their descendants, residing in Great Britain. London, 1723. 8°.

GAIRDNER (A.) *An Historical Account of the Old People's Hospital in Edinburgh.* Edinburgh, 1728. 8°. 203. C. 10 (9).

EDINBURGH.—*Infirmery.* An Account of the Rise and Establishment of the Infirmary, or Hospital for Sick-Poor, erected at Edinburgh. [Edinburgh, 1739.] 8°. 203. C. 11 (5).

EDINBURGH.—*Orphan School Hospital and Work-house.* A Brief Account of the rise, progress, management and state of the Orphan School, Hospital and Work-house at Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1735. 8°. 203. C. 11 (7).

HOWARD (J.) *An Account of the principal Lazarettos in Europe; with various papers relative to the Plague.* London, 1791. 4°. 146. F. 4.

MADRAS.—*Monegar Choultry.* A Short but comprehensive sketch of the rise, progress and present condition of the Monegar Choultry. Madras, 1854. 8°. 172. H. 31 (4).

EASTERN HOSPITALS and English Nurses; the narrative of twelve months' experience in the hospitals of Kouhli and Scutari. By a Lady Volunteer. 2 vols. London, 1856. 8°. 134. A. 15.

ISMEER, or Smyrna and its British Hospital in 1885. By a Lady [Martha Nicol]. London, 1886. 8°. 66. A. 17.

GOODMAN (M.) *Experiences of an English Sister of Mercy.* London, 1862. 8°. 134. A. 35.

NIGHTINGALE (F.) *Notes on Hospitals.* London, 1863. 4°. 132. A. 2.

MALLESON (Col. G. R.) *Florence Nightingale, a lecture, etc.* Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 37 (5).

FRANCIS (Surg.-Maj. C. R.) *An Enquiry into the suitability of certain articles of Army Hospital Equipment for India.* MS. notes and additions Rochester, 1867. 4°. 134. A. 6.

MADRAS.—*Monegar Choultry.* The Annual Report of the Directors of the Monegar Choultry, and the institutions connected with it, ... together with the orders of Government thereon. 1866 (-1868). Madras, 1867-69. 8°. 172. E. 27.

ESSE (C. H.) *Die Krankenhäuser. ihre Einrichtung und Verwaltung.* Berlin, 1868. 4°. 134. A. 55.

**HOSPITALS—concl'd.**

CLIFFORD-SMITH (J. L.) *Hospital management.* London, 1883. 8°. 134. A. 33.

BURDETT (Sir H. C.) *Hospitals and Asylums of the world (Portfolio).* London, 1891. fol. 207. H. 4.

— *Hospitals and Asylums of the World.* 4 vols. London, 1891-93. 8°. 132. A. 4.

HAGEMEYER (A.) *Das neue Krankenhaus der Stadt Berlin am Urban, seine Einrichtung und Verwaltung.* Berlin, 1904. 8°. 134. A. 53.

MAYO NATIVE HOSPITAL, Calcutta. Report of the transactions of the ... Hospital and its dependent dispensaries during ... 1893, etc. Calcutta, 1894, etc. 8°. 134. A. 47.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the Reports for 1896-98.*

HENDLEY (Surg. Col. T. H.) *Instructions for Hospital Assistants, especially for those serving in the Jeypore State.* Calcutta, 1898. 8°. Pam. 3.

MACCARTIE (Lieut.-Col. C. J.) *A New System of Field Hospitals and Ambulance for Hill Warfare.* Calcutta, 1898. 8°. 134. A. 5 (6).

HARE (Maj. E. C.) *Memoirs of Edward Hare, C.S.I., late Inspector General of Hospitals, Bengal.* London, 1900. 8°. 133. H. 23.

CRAWFORD (Lieut.-Col. D. G.) *I.M.S. Notes on the Early Hospitals of Calcutta.* [Calcutta, 1903.] 8°. Pam. 3.

**HOTELS.**

SMITH (A.) *The English Hotel Nuisance.* London, 1855. 8°. 147. D. 21.

**HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT.**

SCONCE (G. C.) *A Handy Book on the Law of Master and Servant.* Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 227.

— *The Master and his Domestic Servant. The ordinary monthly contract considered with reference to the Indian Contract Act.* Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 171. A. 187 (7).

HOFF (M. F.) *My Account Book. A plain and easy method of recording accurately the receipts and expenditure of a housekeeper.* [Allahabad, 1883.] fol. 185. C. 2.

DUICE DOMUM: [Essays on domestic economy.] London, 1886. 8°. 135. C. 7.

JAMES (Mrs. E.) *A Guide to Indian Household Management.* London, [1890?] 8°. 135. C. 13.

STEEL (F. A.) and GARDINER (G.) *The Complete Indian Housekeeper & Cook.* London, 1902. 8°. 135. C. 9.

— — — London, 1904. 8°. 135. C. 15.

**HOWARD, John.**

BROWN (J. B.) *Memoirs of the public and private life of John Howard, the philanthropist.* London, 1818. 4°. 146. F. 8.

SLOUGHTON (Rev. J.) *Howard the Philanthropist and his friends.* London, 1884. 8°. 146. F. 7.

## HOWE

### HOWE, Earl.

**BARROW** (Sir J.) *Barl.* The Life of Richard, Earl Howe, K.G., Admiral of the Fleet, and General of Marines. *London*, 1838. 8°. 124. F 21.

### HOWELL, T.

**HAYLEY** (W.) A Memoir of Thomas Howell who served with reputation in India as a Lieutenant in the 101st Regiment and as aide-de-camp to Colonel Fullarton, Commander of the Southern Army on the coast of Coromandel, in the year 1784. 1813. 4°. 202. D. 1.

### HOWRAH.

See also CALCUTTA.

**CHANDRA NATH PANDOPADHYAYA.** An Account of Howrah past and present. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 163. A. 89.

**ANNADĀ PRASĀD DATTA.** The Statistical Statements of Howrah. Part I. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. Part I.

**LĀL MOHAN MUKHOPADHYAYA.** A Review of the Working of the Howrah Municipality and a few suggestions. *Howrah* 1899. 8°. Part. 20.

### HUDSON, Henry.

**ASHER** (Dr G. M.) Henry Hudson, the Navigator. *London*, 1860. 8°. 17. B. 1.

### HUDSON'S BAY.

**BALLANTYNE** (R. M.) Hudson's Bay; or, every-day life in the wilds of North America. *Edinburgh*, 1848. 8°. 98. E 39.

**COATS** (Capt. W.) The Geography of Hudson's Bay, being the remarks of Capt. W. Coats, in many voyages to that locality, between the years 1727 and 1751. *London*, 1852. 8°. 17. A. 10.

**WILLSON** (B.) The Great Company (1667-1871); being a history of the Honourable Company of Merchants-adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay. 2 vols. *London*, 1901. 8°. 122. B. 27.

### HUGO, Victor.

**SMITH** (G. B.) Victor Hugo, his life and work, etc. *London*, 1885. 8°. 157. B. 23.

**SWINBURNE** (A. C.) A Study of Victor Hugo. *London*, 1836. 8°. 157. B. 65.

**MARZIALS** (F. T.) Life of Victor Hugo. *London*, 1883. 8°. 157. B. 161.

**HUGUENOTS.** See FRANCE.—*Protestants.*

### HUMAN SACRIFICE.

**POYNDER** (J.) Human Sacrifices in India. Substance of the Speech of J. Poynder Esq., at the Courts of Proprietors of East India Stock. *London* 1827. 8°. 171. F 1.

**CAMPBELL** (Maj.-Gen. J.) A Personal Narrative of thirteen years' service amongst the wild tribes of Khondistan for the suppression of Human Sacrifice. *London*, 1864. 8°. 163. A. 37.

### HUMĀYŪN.

**JOUREN.** The Tezkerch al Vakiat, or private memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humayūn, translated by Charles Stewart. *London*, 1832. 4°. 169. D. 12.

## HUNTER

### HUMĀYŪN—*concl.*

**GUL BADAN, Begam.** The History of Humayūn—Humayūn-Nama... Translated, as produced in the Persian. By Annet Beveridge. *Eng. & Pers.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 2.

**JOUREN.** The Tezkerch al Vakiat, or private memoirs of the Emperor Humayūn. Translated by Major C. Stewart. [A reprint of the first edition.] *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 169. D.

### HUMEOLDT, Alexander von.

**MACGILLIVRAY** (W.) The Travels and sketches of Alexander von Humboldt. *Edinburgh*, 1836. 8°. 61. B.

**KLEINKE** (P. F. H.) Alexander von Humboldt: a biographical monument. *London*, 1852. 8°. 113. D.

### HUME, David.

**BURTON** (J. H.) Life and Correspondence of David Hume, etc. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1846. 8°. 151. D.

**HUXLEY** (Right Hon. T. H.) Hume. *London*, 1879. 8°. 2.

### HUNGARIAN LITERATURE.

**BOWRING** (Sir J.) Poetry of the Magyars, collected by a sketch of the language literature of Hungary and Transylvania. *London*, 1830. 8°. 157.

### HUNGARY.

**BRIGHT** (Dr R.) Travels from Vienna to Lower Hungary. *Edinburgh*, 1818. 4°. 64.

**BECK** (W. von) Baroness. Personal Adventures during the late War of Independence in Italy, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 113. C.

**KIAPKA** (Gen. G.) Memoirs of the War of Independence in Hungary. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 113. C.

**SCHLESINGER** (M.) The War in Hungary, 1849. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 113.

**FRIDHAM** (C.) Kossuth, and Magyar Land personal adventures during the war in Hungary. *London*, 1851. 8°. 113.

**DEMEIDOFF** (A. de) Travels in Southern Russia, and the Crimea, through Huwallahia, and Moldavia, during the year 1837. 2 vols. *London*, 1833. 8°. 63.

**HUNGARY** and its Revolutions, from the earliest period to the nineteenth century. With a memoir of Louis Kossuth. E. O. S. *London*, 1854. 8°. 113.

**JOKEI** (M.) Hungarian Sketches in Peasantry. *Edinburgh*, 1854. 8°. 157.

**TISSOT** (V.) Unknown Hungary. 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 64.

### HUNTER, Sir William Wilson.

**SKIRNE** (F. H. B.) Life of Sir William Hunter, etc. [With plates.] *London*, 1901. 8°.

**HUNTING.**

- SMITH (T.)** Extracts from the Diary of a Huntsman. *London*, 1838. 8°. 136. C. 27.
- RADOLIFFE (F. P. D.)** The Noble science: a few general ideas on fox-hunting. *London*, 1839. 8°. 136. B. 87.
- DUNLOP (R. H. W.)** Hunting in the Himalaya. *London*, 1860. 8°. 136. B. 47.
- CONWAY (J.)** Forays among Salmon and Deer. *London*, 1861. 8°. 136. B. 137.
- SCRUTATOR, pseud.** [i.e., K. W. HORLOCK.] Practical Lessons on Hunting and Sport. ing. By Scrutator. *London*, 1865. 8°. 136. C. 3.
- TROLLOPE (A.)** Hunting Sketches. *London*, 1865. 8°. 136. C. 23.
- SPORTING** Incidents in the life of another Tom Smith, master of foxhounds. *London*, 1867. 8°. 136. B. 83.
- BEAUFORT, Duke of, and MORRIS (M.)** Hunting. *London*, 1889. 8°. 24. A.
- OLDHAM (W. B.)** Hunting and Chasing in the seventies, in Bengal, Ireland and Australia. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 136. B. 193.
- HUNTINGDON, Countess of**
- THE LIFE and Times of Selina Countess of** Huntingdon. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 160. L. 115.
- HUNTINGDON, Earl of.**
- BELI (H. N.)** The Huntingdon Peerage. *London*, 1821. 4°. 126. A. 2.
- HUNZA.** See INDIA—Northern Frontiers.
- HURRICANES.** See METEOROLOGY.
- HUTCHESON.**
- FOWLER (T.)** Shaftesbury and Hutcheson. *London*, 1882. 8°. 151. D. 43.
- HUTTON, J.**
- PLAYFAIR (J.)** Biographical Account of James Hutton, M.D., F.R.S. Ed. [London, 1800 ?] 4°. 166. E. 11 (5).
- HUTWA.**
- GIRINDRA NATH DATTA.** History of the Hutwa Raj, with some unrecorded events of the administration of Warren Hastings and of the Indian Mutiny [Calcutta, 1904.] 8°. 169. E. 36.
- HYDERABAD.**
- A SHORT EXAMINATION** of the Hyderabad Papers, as far as they relate to the house of William Palmer & Co., in a letter addressed to the Proprietors of East Indian Stock. By an Enemy to oppression. *London*, 1825. 8°. 169. A. 59 (7).
- BRIGGS (H. G.)** The Nizam: his history and relations with the British Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 167. G. 15.
- SMITH (Dr. G.)** The Hyderabad Medical School, its past history and present condition. *Madras*, 1861. 8°. 134. A. 25.

**HYDERABAD—concl'd.**

- FRASER (Col. H.)** Our Faithful Ally, the Nizam: being an historical sketch of events, showing the value of the Nizam's alliance to the British Government in India, and his services during the Mutinies. *London*, 1865. 8°. 167. G. 17.
- SAYID HUSAIN, Bilgrami, and WILMOTT (C.)** Historical and descriptive Sketch of His Highness the Nizam's Dominions. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1883-84. 8°. 15. F.
- CALCUTTA—International Exhibitions of 1883-84.** Catalogue of Hyderabad exhibits, etc. *Calcutta*, [1884.] 8°. 173. B. 33 (2).
- CHERAGH ALI, Moulvi.** Hyderabad, Deccan, under Sir Salar Jung. An account of the Civil, Military and Public Works Departments, etc. 4 vols. *Bombay*, 1885. 8°. 172. D. 8.
- DINSHAH ARDESHIR TALEYARKHAN.** The Jubilee Dawn in Nizam's Hyderabad, 1887. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 172. D. 7.
- Letter addressed to J. G. Cordery, ... Resident, ... at the Court of Nizam, Hyderabad, on the subject of the proposed Governmental constitution for that State. *Baroda*, 1887. fol. 18148.
- TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.)** Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. 8°. 162. A. 189.
- MAHDI HASAN, Mantri.** Civil and Criminal Circulars of His Highness the Nizam's High Court for 1295 Fash. [Hyderabad, 1889.] 8°. 171. A. 47 (3).
- HYDERABAD** in 1890 and 1891. Comprising all the letters on Hyderabad affairs written to the Madras "Hindu" by its Hyderabad correspondent during 1890 and 1891. *Bangalore*, 1892. 8°. 172. C. 13.
- CAMPBELL (A. C.)** Glimpses of the Nizam's Dominions. Being an exhaustive photographic history of the Hyderabad State. *Bombay*, 1898. 4°. 15. J.
- AN ILLUSTRATION** of Moglai Justice under His Highness the Nizam. *Hyderabad*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 24.
- STRACHEY (E.)** The Romantic Marriage of Major J. A. Kirkpatrick, some time British Resident at the Court of Hyderabad. *Hyderabad*, [1905]. 8°. Pam. 11.
- HYDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS.** See BEAR.
- HYDER ALI.** See HAIDAR ALI.
- HYDRA.**
- ANNANDALE (N.)** The Common Hydra of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 27. L.
- *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
- HYDRAULICS.**
- FERGUSON (J.)** Lectures on select subjects in Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, and Optics, etc. *London*, 1760. 8°. 153. C. 21.
- FRISI (P.)** A Treatise on Rivers and Torrents; with the method of regulating their course and channels. *London*, 1818. 4°. 132. A. 16.

HYDRAULICS—*contd.*

- JAMIESON (A.)** *Mechanics of Fluids for practical men, comprising Hydrostatics, descriptive and constructive.* London, 1837. 8°. 131. B. 121.
- AUBUISSON DE VOISINS (J. F. D.)** *Traité d'Hydraulique, à l'usage des ingénieurs.* Paris, [1850 ?] 8°. 132. A. 117.
- LESBROS (Col. J. A.)** *Expériences hydrauliques sur les lois de l'écoulement de l'eau à travers les orifices rectangulaires verticaux à grandes dimensions, exécutées à Metz.* Paris, 1851. 4°. 132. A. 62.
- BOULEAU (Capt. P.)** *Traité de la mesure des eaux courantes, etc.* Paris, 1854. 4°. 132. A. 64.
- FRANÇOIS (J. B.)** *Lowell Hydraulic Experiments, being a selection from experiments on hydraulic motors ... made at Lowell, Massachusetts.* Boston, 1855. 4°. 132. A. 2.
- STODDARD (J. D.)** *Rules and formulae for the computation and solution of the various hydraulic problems most generally required in the Irrigation Department; together with tables of velocities, discharges, dimensions of pipes, channels, etc.* Madras, 1855. 4°. 8832.
- DARCY (H.)** *Recherches expérimentales relatives au mouvement de l'eau dans les tuyaux.* Paris, 1857. 4°. 132. A. 22.
- KONHAI LAL, LALA** *Rules for calculating the velocity and discharge of rivers and open canals.* Roorkee, 1858. 8°. 132. A. 103.
- NEVILLE (J.)** *Hydraulic tables, co-efficients, and formulae for finding the discharge of water from orifices, notches, weirs, pipes, and rivers.* London, 1860-61. 8°. 132. A. 55.
- BAZIN (H.)** *Recherches expérimentales sur la propagation des ondes.* [Paris 1861 ?] 4°. 132. A. 60.
- DOWNING (S.)** *The Elements of Practical Hydraulics.* London, 1861. 8°. 132. A. 71.
- HUMPHREYS (Capt. A. A.) and ABBOT (Lieut. H. L.)** *Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River.* Philadelphia, 1861. 8°. 5958.
- REARDMORE (N.)** *Manual of Hydrology: containing I.—Hydraulic and other tables, II.—Rivers, flow of water, springs, wells, and percolation; III.—Tides, estuaries, and tidal rivers; IV.—Rainfall and evaporation.* London, 1862. 8°. 132. A. 115.
- CHANOIN ( ) and LAGRÈNE (DE)** *Mémoire sur les barrages à hauteurs mobiles.* Paris, 1862. 3°. 132. A. 29.
- REVUE des eaux et forêts, etc.** Tom. 1, etc. Paris, 1862, etc. 8°. P. P. 1015.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting vols. 3-5 and 33-58.*
- AYMARD (M.)** *Atlas.* Paris, 1864. obl. fol. 239 D. 21.
- *Irrigations du midi de l'Espagne. Études sur les grands travaux hydrauliques et le régime administratif des arrosages de cette contrée.* Paris, 1864. 8°. 132. A. 47.

HYDRAULICS—*contd.*

- BAZIN (H.)** *Recherches expérimentales sur l'écoulement de l'eau dans les canaux découverts. (Atlas).* 2 pts. Paris, 1865. 4°. 132. A. 26.
- DARCY (H.)** *Recherches hydrauliques entreprises par M. H. Darcy ... continuées par M. H. Bazin. (Atlas).* 2 tom. Paris, 1865. 4°. 132. A. 26.
- DUPUIT (J.)** *Traité théorique et pratique de la conduite et de la distribution des eaux.* 2 tom. Paris, 1865. 4°. 132. A. 4.
- SCOTINI (G.)** *Memorie idraulica premessa ai progetti per la regolazione delle acque delle provincie sulla destra del Basso-Po.* Torino, 1865. fol. 132. A. 32.
- CARROLL (G. R.)** *Reservoirs on the Dekkan Rivers. Design and estimates for iron sluice gates and lifting power to work under 50 feet of head of water.* Bombay, 1867. 8°. 132. A. 135.
- ARMENGAUD (J. E.)** *Traité théorique et pratique des moteurs hydrauliques.* Paris, 1868. 4° & fol. 132. A. 30.
- DEROVARIO (M.)** *The Practical Tank Builder.* Madras, 1869. 8°. 132. A. 133.
- JACKSON (L. D. A.)** *A Hydraulic Manual, giving an account of the theory and principles of design in canals and hydraulic works, etc.* Madras, 1869. 8°. 132. A. 185.
- MEDLEY (J. G.)** *Vocabulary of terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic works.* [Roorkee, 1869] 5°. 132. A. 31.
- LOMBARDINI (E.)** *Guida allo studio dell'idrologia fluviale e dell'idraulica pratica.* Milano, 1870. 3°. 132. A. 3.
- CUTLER (W.)** *A Practical Treatise on the construction of horizontal and vertical Water-Wheels.* London, 1871. 4°. 132. A. 125.
- TWEDDELL (R. H.)** *On the application of Water Pressure to Shop Tools and Mechanical Engineering Work.* Birmingham, [1873 ?] 8°. 130. A. 37 (5).
- HOBBS (H. W.)** *Pocket-Book of Tables, Formulae & Information for Hydraulic Engineers.* Calcutta, 1874. obl. 8°. 132. A. 187.
- GORDON (F.)** *On the theory of the flow of Water in Open channels.* Rangoon, 1875. fol. 132. A. 48 (4).
- JACKSON (L. D. A.)** *A Hydraulic Manual, giving an account of the theory and principles of design in canals and hydraulic works.* London 1875. 8°. 132. A. 65.
- DONALDSON (W.)** *Principles of Construction and efficiency of Water-wheels.* London, 1876. 8°. 132. A. 53.
- KUTTER (W. B.)** *The New Formula for Mean Velocity of Discharge of Rivers and Canals.* London, 1876. 8°. 132. A. 105.
- BLAIR (R. G.)** *Hydraulic Machinery.* London, 1877. 8°. 132. A. 169.
- CUNNINGHAM (Lieut.-Col. A.)** *Distributary Velocity and Discharge Tables, computed for the N.-W. Provinces, Irrigation Department.* Roorkee, 1878. 8°. 132. A. 173.



HYDRAULICS—*contd.*

- CUNNINGHAM (Lieut.-Col. A.) Roorkee Hydraulic Experiments. 3 vols. Roorkee, 1881, 1880. 8°. 132. A. 9.
- MANN (I. J.) River Bars. Notes on the causes of their formation and on their treatment by 'induced tidal scour,' with a description of the successful reduction by this method of the Bar at Dublin. London, 1881. 8°. 132. A. 15.
- DONALDSON (W.) Donaldson's Poncelet Turbine and Water-pressure Engine and Pump. Prefaced by a short treatise on the impulsive action of inelastic fluids. London, 1883. 4°. 132. A. 24.
- TUFNELL (C. F.) Economical River Training in India. London, 1883. 8°. 132. A. 25 (5).
- JACKSON (L. D. A.) Statistics of Hydraulic Works and Hydrology of England, Canada, Egypt, and India. London, 1885. 8°. 132. A. 79.
- The THEORY and Practice of Hydro-Mechanics. A series of lectures. London, 1885. 8°. 132. A. 63.
- FLYNN (P. J.) Flow of water in open channels pipes, sewers, conduits, etc., with tables. New York, 1886. 16°. 132. A. 167.
- LOVE (Lieut.-Col. H. D.) Hydraulics. Madras, 1887. 8°. 132. A. 177.
- REVUE DES EAUX ET FORÊTS. Table alphabétique des matières et des noms d'auteurs. (I. série—1882-86). Paris, 1887. 8°. P. P. 1015. A.
- DONALDSON (W.) Transmission of Power by Fluid Pressure. Air and water. London, 1888. 8°. 132. A. 105.
- CANGUILLET (E.) and KUTTER (W. R.) A General formula for the Uniform Flow of Water in Rivers and Channels. London, 1889. 8°. 132. A. 171.
- FANNING (J. T.) A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic and Water-Supply Engineering in North America. New York, 1890. 8°. 132. A. 123.
- BESANT (W. H.) A Treatise on Hydromechanics. Part I. Hydrostatics. Cambridge, 1891. 8°. 152. H. 65.
- CLIBBORN (Lieut.-Col. J.) [Patent] Specification of Regulating Sluice Gate. Barcilly, 1891. fol. 132. A. 46.
- FLYNN (P. J.) Irrigation Canals and other irrigation works, including the flow of water in irrigation canals and open and closed channels generally; with tables. San Francisco, 1892. 8°. 132. A. 145.
- GLYNN (J.) Rudimentary treatise on the power of water, as applied to drive Flour Mills. London 1892. 16°. 132. A. 139.
- DEPUIT (J.) Etudes théoriques et pratiques sur le mouvement des eaux dans les canaux découverts et à travers les terrains perméables. Paris, 1893. 4°. 132. A. 2.
- GORDON (R.) Hydraulic Work in the Siawadi Delta. London, 1893. 8°. 132. A. 257.
- ROBINSON (H.) Hydraulic Power and Hydraulic Machinery. London, 1893. 8°. 132. A. 85.

HYDRAULICS—*contd.*

- BJORLING (P. R.) Water or Hydraulic Motors. London, 1894. 8°. 132. A. 161.
- BODMER (G. R.) Hydraulic Motors: turbines and pressure engines. London, 1895. 8°. 132. A. 87.
- KENNEDY (Capt. R. G.) Graphic Hydraulic Diagrams for channels in earth, giving discharges and mean velocities for varying bed widths, depths and slopes based on Ganguillet and Kutter's formula, showing also the necessary slopes and sections to avoid silting. [Roorkee, 1895.] obl. fol. 239. D. 8.
- CLIBBORN (Lieut.-Col. J.) Experiments made on the Passage of Water through the sand of the Chenab River at the Khanki Weir. [Roorkee, 1896]. 8°. 132. A. 197.
- COFFIN (F. C.) The Geographical Solution of Hydraulic Problems. Treating of the flow of water through pipes, in channels and sewers, over weirs, etc. New York, 1897. 8°. 132. A. 141.
- FIDLER (T. C.) Calculations in Hydraulic Engineering. London, 1898, etc. 8°. 132. A. 89.
- In progress*
- HIGHAM (T.) Hydraulic Tables for finding the mean velocity and discharge in open channels according to the formulas of Bazin and Kutter. London, 1898. 8°. 132. A. 1.
- MERRIMAN (M.) A Treatise on Hydraulics. New York, 1898. 8°. 132. A. 119.
- SHUK (A. E.) Tables for calculating the Discharge of Water in Pipes for water and power supplies. London, New York, 1899. 8°. 132. A. 153.
- DAWSON (E. F.) Notes on the Mississippi River, including brief descriptions of the methods adopted by the Mississippi engineer, in its survey, discharge measurement, sediment, observation, construction of levees, &c. Calcutta, 1900. 4°. 132. A. 121.
- CHATTERTON (A.) Hydraulic Experiments in the Kistna Delta. Madras, 1901. fol. 12653.
- The CAUVERY Power Scheme, illustrated with notes. Bangalore, 1902. obl. 8°. 132. A. 170.
- STRATTON (Dr. J. P.) Reprint of a paper on analysis of the movements and Scour Action of Water at Obstructions ... December 1872. etc. Simla, 1902. fol. 0170.
- COKER (E. G.) and CLEMENT (S. B.) An Experimental Determination of the variation with temperature of the critical velocity of Flow of Water in Pipes ... Reprinted from the Phil. Trans., etc. Montreal, 1903. 4°. 152. A. 137.
- McGill University. Papers from the Dept. of Engineering, no. 9.
- MARKS (G. C.) Hydraulic Power Engineering. London, 1905. 8°. 132. A. 83.
- HYDROLOGY.** See **HYDRAULICS.**
- HYDRO-MECHANICS.** See **HYDRAULICS: WATER-ENGINEERING.**

## HYDROPHOBIA.

PRESS OPINIONS on the proposed Pasteur Institute for India. *Bombay*, [1900]. fol. 132. H. 10.

## HYDROSTATICS.

See also HYDRAULICS.

WHEWELL (Rev W.) *The Mechanical Euclid*, containing the elements of Mechanics and Hydrostatics, demonstrated after the manner of the elements of Geometry. *Cambridge*, 1837. 8°. 131. B. 131.

SMITH (J. H.) *Elementary Hydrostatics*, Second edition. *London*, 1870. 8°. 132. A. 57.

MINCHIN (G. M.) *Hydrostatics and Elementary Hydrokinetics*. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. 24. F.

## HYËRES.

FISCHER (C. A.) *Travels to Hyères*. *London*, 1806. 8°. 63. A. 21.

## HYGIENE and SANITATION.

WADE (J. P.) *A Paper on the prevention and treatment of the Disorders of Seamen and Soldiers in Bengal*. *London*, 1793. 8°. 132. H. 87.

JOHNSON (J.) *The Influence of Tropical Climates, more particularly the climate of India, on European constitutions*. *London*, 1813. 8°. 132. F. 55.

FINCHAM (F.) *A Compendium of the medicinal properties of the Chlorides of lime and soda, and of their uses in destroying noxious effluvia, and preserving health on board ships and in warm climates*. *London*, 1828. 8°. 133. E. 3.

JOHNSON (J.) *The Influence of Tropical Climates more particularly the climate of India on European Constitutions*. *London*, 1841. 8°. 132. F. 53.

CHENEY (H. P.) *Disinfection and Hygiene, by means of oxygen in a nascent and active condition or artificial ozone*. *London*, 1860. 8°. 132. D. 69 (4).

INTERNATIONAL SANITARY CONFERENCE. Proceedings of the Conference 1866. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 132. D. 1.

VARRENTZTAT (G.) *Ueber Erhaltung der Stille, über Werth oder Unwerth der Waschlotionen, etc.* *Berlin*, 1868. 8°. 132. C. 15.

LATHAM (B.) *Sanitary Engineering. A guide to the construction of works of sewerage and house drainage*. *London*, 1878. 8°. 132. C. 29.

PARKES (E. A.) *A Manual of Practical Hygiene*. *London*, 1878. 8°. 132. F. 23.

JAGU NATH MUKHOPADHYAYA. *A Pledge on Preservation of Health adapted specially for the natives of India, etc.* *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. Pam. 3.

RICHARDSON (Sir B. W.) *A Ministry of Health*. *London*, 1879. 8°. 132. F. 69.

GALTON (Sir D.) *Observations on the construction of Healthy Dwellings, namely houses, hospitals, barracks, asylums, etc.* *Oxford*, 1880. 8°. 132. F. 21.

HYGIENE AND SANITATION—  
contd.

DUKES (Dr. C.) *The Preservation of Health, as it is affected by personal habits such as cleanliness, temperance, etc.* *London*, [1884]. 8°. 132. F. 67.

LONDON.—*International Health Exhibition of 1884. The Health Exhibition Literature. International Health Exhibition, London, 1884. 19 vols.* *London*, 1884. 8°. 132. F. 49.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 16.*

DIE ANSTALTEN der Stadt Berlin für die öffentliche Gesundheitspflege. *Berlin*, 1886. fol. 134. A. 10.

GLEN (W. C.) and (A.) *The Law relating to Public health, Local Government and Urban and Rural Sanitary Authorities*. *London*, 1888. 8°. 22. D.

SIMON (Sir J.) *English Sanitary Institutions*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 132. F. 111.

A TEXT BOOK of Sanitary Science for the use of senior students in English and Anglo-Vernacular schools in India. *Simla*, 1890. 8°. 132. F. 103.

ARLIDGE (Dr. J. T.) *The Hygiene, Diseases, and Mortality of Oxyurias*. *London*, 1892. 8°. 132. H. 37.

STEVENSON (Dr. T.) and MURPHY (S. F.) *A Treatise on Hygiene and Public Health. 3 vols.* *London*, 1893-94. 8°. 132. F. 4.

A TEXT-BOOK of Sanitary Science for the use of senior students in English and Anglo-Vernacular schools in India. *Simla*, 1892. 8°. 132. F. 81.

INTERNATIONAL SANITARY CONFERENCE. Protocoles et proces verbaux de la conférence sanitaire internationale de Dresde 11 mars—19 avril 1893. *Dresde*, 1893. fol. 8024.

WALLACE (J.) *Sanitary Engineering in India, for the use of Municipalities and Engineers*. *Bombay*, 1893. 8°. 132. C. 31.

WILCOXHRY (E. F.) *The Health Officer's Pocket-book, etc.* *London*, 1893. 16°. 134. A. 11.

INTERNATIONAL SANITARY CONFERENCE. Conférence sanitaire internationale de Paris. 7 février—3 avril 1894. Procès-verbaux. *Paris*, 1894. fol. 132. F. 10.

NOTTER (J. L.) and FIRTH (R. H.) *The Theory and Practice of Hygiene*. *London*, 1896. 8°. 132. F. 31.

HART (Brig.-Gen. R. C.) *Sanitation and Health*. *London*, 1897. 8°. 132. F. 89.

INTERNATIONAL SANITARY CONFERENCE. Conférence sanitaire internationale de Venise 16 février—19 mars 1897. Procès-verbaux. *Rome*, 1897. fol. 132. F. 12.

MANSION HOUSE COUNCIL ON THE DWELLINGS OF THE POOR. *The London Health Laws*. *London*, 1897. 8°. 132. F. 39.

MAXWELL (W. H.) *The Removal and disposal of Town Refuse*. *London*, 1898. 8°. 132. C. 27.

MOORE (Col. E. C. S.) *Sanitary Engineering*. *London*, 1898. 8°. 24. I.

HYGIENE AND SANITATION—  
*contd.*

- JENSEN (G. J. G.) *Modern Drainage Inspection and Sanitary Surveys.* London, 1899. 8°. 132. C. 37.
- SIRPUR.—*Civil Engineering College. Lectures on Hygiene delivered by the Sanitary Commissioner of Bengal.* Calcutta, 1901. fol. 2127
- DANGEROUS TRADES: the historical, social, and legal aspects of industrial occupations as affecting health. London, 1902. 8°. 21. E.
- HAMER (W. H.) *Manual of Hygiene.* London, 1902. 8°. 24. I.
- SEDGWICK (W. T.) *Principles of Sanitary Science and the Public Health, with special reference to the causation and prevention of infectious diseases.* New York, 1902. 8°. 21. G.
- WOOD (F.) *Sanitary Engineering: a practical manual of town drainage and sewage and refuse disposal.* London, 1902. 8°. 24. F.
- GILES (Lieut.-Col. G. M.) *Climate and Health in Hot Countries and the outlines of Tropical Climatology, etc. [With illustrations]* London, 1904. 8°. 16. F.
- VALENTINO (C.) *Notes sur l'Inde. Serpents—hygiène—médecine. Aperçus économiques sur l'Inde française.* Paris, 1900. 8°. 162. A. 373

## England.

- The SANITARY ACTS, Suggestions as to the preparation of District Maps, and of plans for main sewerage and drainage and water supply. London, 1874. fol. 8031
- Title page is wanting.*
- BOULNOIS (H. P.) *The Municipal and Sanitary Engineer's Handbook* London, 1883. 8°. 132. C. 19
- CARPENTER (A.) *The Principles and Practice of School Hygiene ... With illustrations* London, 1887. 8°. 132. F. 127.
- SYKES (Dr. J. F. J.) *Public Health Problems. Illustrated.* London, 1892. 8°. 132. F. 35.
- SIMON (Sir J.) *English Sanitary Institutions.* London, 1897. 8°. 21. D.
- ROBERTSON (Dr. W.) and FORSTER (Dr. C.) *Sanitary Law and Practice* London, 1906. 8°. 22. C.

## India.

- MACKINNON (Dr. K.) *A Treatise on the Public Health, climate, hygiene [sic] and prevailing diseases, of Bengal and the North West Provinces* Calcutta, 1848. 8°. 132. F. 57.
- CHUCKERBUTTY (Dr. S. G.) *Discourse on the Sanitary improvement of Calcutta.* Calcutta, 1852. fol. 132. F. 8 (1).
- *Discourse on the Physical condition of the People of India.* [Calcutta, 1854.] fol. 67. B. 58.
- MACPHERSON (Dr. J.) *The Mineral Waters of India, with some hints on Spas and Sanatoria.* Calcutta, 1854. 8°. 132. D. 69 (1).

HYGIENE AND SANITATION—  
*India—contd.*

- CHEEVERS (Dr. N.) *A Brief Review of the means of preserving the health of European Soldiers in India.* 4 pts. Calcutta, 1858-60. 8°. 132. F. 43.
- EWART (Dr. J.) *The Sanitary Condition and discipline of Indian Jails.* London, 1860. 8°. 132. F. 51.
- LASSUS (Dr. A.) *Calcutta and its sanitary conditions.* Calcutta, 1863. 8°. Pam. 3.
- MOORE (Sir W. J.) *Health in the Tropics; or, sanitary art applied to Europeans in India.* London, 1863. 8°. 132. F. 1.
- AITKEN (R.) *Report on the Main Drainage of Bombay, ... 1866. [With plans.]* Bombay, 1866. 8°. 132. C. 3.
- CORRETT (Lieut.-Col. A. F.) *Notes on Agriculture and Sanitation, etc.* Allahabad, 1868. 8°. 134. D. 11 (2).
- DHANAKOTI RAJU (Dr. W. E.) *The Elements of Hygiene.* Madras, 1875. 12°. 132. F. 7.
- KING (Surg.-Maj. H.) *The Madras Manual of Hygiene.* Madras, 1875. 8°. 132. F. 3.
- TILT (Dr. E. J.) *Health in India for British Women, and on the prevention of disease in tropical climates.* London, 1875. 8°. 132. F. 77.
- ANJUMAN-I-PANJAB. *Proceedings ... in connection with the proposed Vaccination Bill and Dr. Cunningham's Sanitary Primer.* Lahore, 1879. fol. P. P. 214.
- CUNNINGHAM (Dr. J. M.) *A Sanitary Primer for Indian Schools* Calcutta, 1879. 16°. Pam. 3.
- FITZGERALD (E. A.) *The Sanitary Primer.* Muzapur, 1879. 8°. 132. D. 15 (7).
- LUCAS (J. C.) *The Elements of Indian Hygiene* London, 1880. 8°. 132. F. 113.
- HUME (Dr. T.) *Jail Hygiene in India.* Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 132. D. 21 (1).
- MILLS (J.) *Circulators and Sanitation.* Madras, 1883. 8°. 132. D. 19 (1).
- THOMSON (Surg. S. J.) *Sanitary Principles, more especially as applied to India.* Calcutta, 1883. 16°. 132. F. 15.
- MACLEOD (Dr. K.) *The Sanitary past, present and future of Calcutta.* Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 162. A. 347 (7).
- DUNCAN (Surg. A.) *The Unsanitary Tendencies of State Sanitation. (A criticism on the "Sanitary Lessons of Indian Epidemics" of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.)* Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 132. F. 101.
- The UNSANITARY Tendencies of State Sanitation. Reprinted from the Indian Medical Journal. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 132. D. 19 (3).
- CALCUTTA. *Health Society for Calcutta and its Suburbs. Journal, etc.* Vol. 2, pt. 1. and vol. 4, pt. 1. March, 1886 and 1888. Calcutta, 1886, 88. 8°. P. P. 669.
- HARRINGTON (B. R.) *Sanitary Engineering for India. Sewerage. Water-supply.* Calcutta, 1887. fol. 8011:

**HYGIENE AND SANITATION.—INDIA—*concl.***

- BINAYA KRISHNA DATTA.** *The Guide to Health.* Calcutta, 1888. 16°. 132. F. 79.
- CUNNINGHAM (Sir H. S.)** *The Public Health in India.* London, 1888. 8°. 132. 11 (1).
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** *Sanitary Reform in India.* Madras, 1888. 8°. 132. F. 41.
- HEHIR (Dr. P.)** *Rudiments of Sanitation for Indian Schools.* Bombay, 1890. 8°. 132. F. 9.
- GILES (Surg.-Maj. G. M.)** *Tea-Garden Sanitation.* Shillong, 1891. 8°. 164 A. 29.
- HEWLETT (T. G.)** *Village Sanitation in India.* Calcutta, 1891. 8°. Pam. 3.
- YOUNG (Lieut.-Col. C. F.)** *Notes on Sanitation in India.* Simla, 1891. 8°. 132. D. 19 (c).
- INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF HYGIENE AND DEMOGRAPHY.** *Transactions of the Seventh Congress, 1891. Volume XI. Indian Hygiene and Demography.* Edited by C. E. Shelly. London, 1892. 8°. 132. F. 117.
- GRANT (Capt. A. E.)** *The Indian Manual of Hygiene, being K. R. S. Madras Manual of Hygiene re-written.* Vol. I. Madras, 1894. 8°. 132. F. 33.
- MACNALLY (Surg.-Maj. C. J.)** *The Elements of Sanitary Science.* Madras, 1894. 8°. 132. F. 19.
- BENGAL Sanitary Drainage Bill.** Calcutta, [1895]. 8°. Pam. 12.
- BENGAL Sanitary Drainage Bill, II.** [Reprinted from "Hindoo Patriot, 1895."] Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 132. F. 101.
- JONES (J. A.)** *A Manual of Hygiene, Sanitation and Sanitary Engineering, with special references to Indian conditions.* Madras, 1896. 8°. 132. F. 91.
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.)** *The Claims of Hygiene in School and University Education in India.* London and Madras, 1897. 8°. Pam. 3.
- HUGHES (A. J.)** *Sanitary Engineering in India. Lectures.* Calcutta, 1898. fol. 650.
- CLIBBORN (Lieut. Col. J.)** *Sanitary Engineering.* Roorkee, 1900. 8°. P. P. 553.
- DHINGRA (Dr. B. J.)** *The Science of Health for the public in India.* Allahabad, 1900. 8°. 134. A. 1 (1).
- DISNEY (G. W.)** *Sanitation of Mofussil Bazaras.* Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 132. F. 41.
- JAIN NATH MAJUMDAR.** *A Note on the Sanitary Condition of the District of Jessore and how to improve it.* Calcutta, 1904. 8°. Pam. 3.

**Japan.**

- LONDON.—International Health Exhibition of 1884.** Japan. . . A descriptive catalogue of the exhibits sent by the Sanitary Bureau of the Japanese Home Department, etc. London, 1884. 8°. 132. F. 85 (2).

**HYMNS.**

- CANTICLES** printed for chanting used at St. Stephen's Church. Kadderpore, 1867. 8°. 160. A. 9 (3).

**HYMNS—*concl.***

- FABRICIUS ( )** *German Tunes to Fabricius' Tamil Hymn Book.* Tranquebar, 1878. 8°. 138. D. 9.
- DOWNIE (A.)** *Telugu Christian Hymns.* Bombay, 1879. 4°. 160. G. 3.
- GOPINATH SADASHIVJI HATE** *The Universal Hymn Book.* Bombay, 1899. 12°. 160. N. 23.
- JULIAN (J.)** *A Dictionary of Hymnology, setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns.* London, 1892. 9°. 10. I.
- HYPNOTISM.**
- HEIDENHAIN (Dr. R.)** *Hypnotism; or, Animal Magnetism. Physiological observations.* London, 1888. 8°. 153. E. 49.
- THAMO THARAM PILLAI (C.)** *The Comparison of Animal Magnetism or Hypnotism with the Yoga system of the Hindus.* Colombo, 1897. 16°. 178. C. 203.

**IBRAHIM PASHA.**

- ROOD (Dr. E.)** *Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the successful campaign of Ibrahim Pasha.* 2 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 61. B. 103.
- ADDISON (C. G.)** *Damascus and Palmyra: a Journey to the East, with a sketch of the state and prospects of Syria, under Ibrahim Pasha.* 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 60. C. 57.

**ICE AND THE ICE AGE. See GLACIERS.****ICELAND.**

- MACKENZIE (Sir G. S.) Bart.** *Travels in ... Iceland.* Edinburgh, 1812. 4°. 61. A. 6.
- PETERSEN (I.)** *Journey to Iceland: and travels in Sweden and Norway.* London, 1852. 8°. 61. A. 13.
- DUFFLEIN AND AVA, Marquess of.** *Letters from High Latitudes; being some account of a voyage to Iceland.* London, 1857. 8°. 64. A. 37.
- FORBES (C. S.)** *Iceland, its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers.* London, [1860]. 8°. 64. A. 19.
- BARING-COULD (S.)** *Iceland; Its Scenes and Sagas.* London, 1863. 8°. 64. A. 17.
- BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.)** *Ultima Thule; or, a summer in Iceland.* 2 vols. London, 1875. 8°. 64. A. 9.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** [Department of Printed Books.] *Catalogue of the Books printed in Iceland, from A.D. 1578 to 1880, in the Library of the British Museum.* London, 1882. fol. 223. C. 11.

**ICELANDIC LANGUAGE.**

- WESTERGAARD (N. J.)** *On the Connexion between Sanscrit and Icelandic.* [1840]. 8°. Pam. 17.

**IDDESLEIGH, 1st Earl of. [Sir Stafford Northcote.]**

- LAKO (A.)** *Life, Letters, and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote, first Earl of Idedesleigh.* Edinburgh, 1891. 8°. 124. D. 5.

## IDOLATRY.

See also RELIGION.

POYNDEK (J.) Extracts from three speeches delivered by the late John Poynder, Esq., at the East India House ... demonstrating the direct support and encouragement given by the Company to Idolatry, etc.  
London, 1857. 8°. 179. A. 417 (3).

## ILBERT BILL.

REPORT of the Public Meeting held at Silchar to protest against Mr Ilbert's Bill.  
Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 209 (5).

STEPHEN (Sir J. F.) The Ilbert Bill Sir J. F. Stephen's Letters to the "Times"  
Calcutta, 1883. 8°. Pam. 10.

FORBES-MITCHELL (W.) Letters on the Ilbert Bill Controversy. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 162. A. 81 (2).

## ILLUSTRATION, ART OF. See ENGRAVING.

## IMLACH, Alexander.

IMLACH (A.) [Proceedings held in the case of Alexander Imlach, under Sec. III of Regulation V of 1827, by the Collector of Purnia].  
[Calcutta, 1831] 8°. 169. A. 51 (9).

## IMMORTALITY. See ESCHATOLOGY.

## IMPEY, Sir Elijah

IMPEY (E. B.) Memoirs of Sir Elijah Impey.  
London, 1857. 8°. 12. F.

STEPHEN (Sir J. F.) The Story of Nuncomar and the impeachment of Sir Elijah Impey.  
2 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 15. E.

BUSTELL (Dr. H. E.) Echoes from Old Calcutta, being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis and Impey.  
Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 163. B. 13.

— — — Calcutta, 1897. 8°. 17. H.

## INCARNATION.

LUX MUNDI: a series of studies in the religion of the incarnation. Edited by C. Gore.  
London, 1890. 8°. 160. C. 11.

## INCOME-TAX. See TRADE AND FINANCE. — Taxation.

## INDEPENDENTS. See CONGREGATIONALISM.

## INDEXING.

WHEATLEY (H. B.) How to make an Index.  
London, 1902. 8°. 2. E.

CLARKE (A. L.) Manual of practical Indexing  
London, 1903. 8°. 161. E. 60

## INDIA.

ROMANO (G. R. P.) Informazioni del regno, et stato del Gran Re di Mogor ... Canata della relazione, & da molti particolari hauuti di la l'anno del 1682. & del 91 & 96, etc.  
Roma, 1597. 8°. 202. C. 6.

DANIEL (W.) A Journal or account of William Daniel, his late expedition or undertaking to go from London to Surrat in India, etc.  
London, 1702. 8°. 293. B. 3.

## INDIA—contd.

The DEBATE on the East India Relief Bill, in the House of Commons, on Monday the 26th of June, 1786, etc.  
London, 1786. 8°. 165. B. 81.

LE CONTEUR (J.) Letters chiefly from India; containing an account of the military transactions on the coast of Malabar, during the late war, together with a short description of the religion, manners, and customs, of the inhabitants of Hindoostan. . . Translated from the French. London, 1790. 8°. 167. H. 11.

SUMMARY REMARKS on the resources of the East Indies . . . intended as a Contrast to the pamphlet of Mr. Thomas Law, entitled "Rising Resources" . . . By a Civil Servant, etc. London, [1794?] 8°. 172. F. 27.

HAAFNER (J.) Reize in eenen palanquin; of lotgevallen en merkwaardige aanteekeningen op eene reize langs de kusten orisa en Choramandel. 2 vols. Amsterdam, 1808. 8°. 162. A. 591

GRAHAM (M.) Journal of a residence in India . . . Second edition. Edinburgh, 1813. 4°. 162. A. 78

COLDEN (Rev. J.) A Voyage to India.  
Abouken, 1820. 8°. 162. A. 581.

HAAFNER (J.) Reize naar Bengalen en terugreize naar Europa . . . Met platen  
Amsterdam, 1822. 8°. 163. A. 5.

PAPURA (G.) Handbook for India and Egypt, comprising the narrative of a journey from Calcutta to England by way of the river Ganges, the north-west of Hindoostan, the Himalayas, the rivers Sutledge and Indus, Bombay and Egypt; and hints for the guidance of passengers by that and other overland routes to the three presidencies of India  
Second edition. London, 1842. 8°. 162. A. 589

REINAUD (J. T.) Fragments arabes et persans inédits relatifs à l'Inde, antérieurement au XI<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'ère chrétienne. Recueillis par M. Renaud. Paris, 1845. 8°. 173. H. 123.

HARDINGE (Hon. C. S.) Recollections of India. Drawn . . . by J. D. Harding, from the original drawings by the Hon. C. S. Hardinge. 2 pts.  
London, 1847. fol. 207. H. 30.

LANOYE (F. DE) L'Inde contemporaine.  
Paris, 1855. 8°. 162. A. 595.

GREENAWAY (Lieut.-Col. T.) Farming in India, considered as a pursuit for European settlers of a superior class, with plans, etc.  
London, 1864. 8°. 134. D. 91.

BĀBAR, Emperor of Hindustan. Mémoires de Baber — Zakhir-ed-Din-Mohammed— fondateur de la mongole dans l'Hindoustan. Traduits . . . sur le texte djagatai par A. Pavet de Courteille. 2 tom. Paris, 1871. 8°. 165. C. 37.

THOMAS (H. S.) Fisheries versus Famine [A proposal for making Indian Fisheries a means of alleviating Indian Famines.]  
[Simla, 1879]. fol. 1355 (12).

INDIA—*contd.*

BROCK (J. A. VAN DEN) De Reis van den kon-  
treoleur Gijssbert Karel baron van Hogendorp  
in Britsch-Indië ... Met een schetskaart.  
*Delft*, 1881. 8°. 163. G. 21.

GRIFFIN (Sir L. H.) Our North-west Frontier.  
*Allahabad*, 1881. 8°. 162. D. 39

*Printed for private circulation only.*

SAINT-HILAIRE (J. B.) L'Inde anglaise, son  
état actuel—son avenir. Précédée d'une  
introduction sur l'Angleterre et la Russie.  
*Paris*, 1887. 8°. 162. A. 595.

De nationale beweging in Britisch-Indië.  
*Latavia*, 1889. 16°. 173 A. 141.

*Reprinted from the "Bataviaasch Nieuwsblad,"*  
*June 1889*

SAHRĀMJI M. MALABARI The Indian Prob-  
lem *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. 173 A. 143.

*Published anonymously.*

SUMIERS (R. D.) *Viscount*. L'Asie et l'empire de  
Grande-Bretagne. Angleterre—Égypte—Inde  
Troisième édition. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 62 A. 35.

BONERS (R.) Notes taken out of M. R. Boners'  
Journal, master in the [Tenth Voyage to  
the East India], etc. [1613-14]. See PURCHAS  
(S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4.  
1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

CORYAT (T.) A Letter of Mr. T. Coryat, which  
travailed by land from Jerusalem to the  
court of the Great Mogol ... To which are  
added pieces of two other, etc. [1615]. See  
PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc.  
Vol. 4. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

EDERICI (C.) Extracts of Master C. Frederike  
his eighteen yeeres Indian observations.  
[1663-81] See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus  
Posthumus, etc. Vol. 10. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

FINCH (W.) Observations of W. Finch, mer-  
chant, taken out of his ... journal. [1607  
1611.] See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Pos-  
thumus, etc. Vol. 4. 1905, etc. 8°. 6. E.

FITCH (B.) The Voyage of Master R. Fitch...  
to Ormus, ... Cambaja, Ganges,  
Bengala, ... Bacola, ... Chonderi, ... Pegu,  
Jamaluy, ... Malacca, Zeilan, Cochina, and  
all the coast of the East India: begun in ...  
1583 ... ended 1591. See PURCHAS (S.)  
Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 10.  
1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

FLORIS (P.) Extracts of Peter Wadlisonson  
Floris his journal, for the seventh voyage  
... translated out of Dutch, etc. [1611-15].  
See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus,  
etc. Vol. 3. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

HAWKINS (Capt.) Capt. W. William Hawkins,  
his relations of the occurrences which hap-  
pened in the time of his residence in India  
... and of his departure from thence;  
written to the Company. [1613.] See  
PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc.  
Vol. 3. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

INDIA—*contd.*

HOARE (W.) William Hoares discourse of his  
Voyage ... from Surat to Achen, Teco and  
Bentam ... in a letter to the Companie.  
[1618.] See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Pos-  
thumus, etc. Vol. 5. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

MARTEN (N.) The Seventh Voyage; made in  
the Globe into East India ... Written by  
N. Marten, Master's Mate in the said shippe.  
[1611-15.] See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus  
Posthumus, etc. Vol. 3. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

MENEZES (D. DE) Don Duart de Menezes the  
Viceroy, his tractate of Portugall Indios,  
containing the lawes, customes, revenues,  
expenses and other matters remarkable  
therein ... Abbreviated. [1584.] See PUR-  
CHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol.  
9. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

MIDDLETON (Sir H.) The Sixth Voyage, set  
forth by the East-Indian Company in three  
shippes; the Trades Increase (and two others)  
... and in her Sir H. Middleton, Admirall,  
etc. [1610-12.] See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluy-  
tus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 3. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

PAYTON (W.) The Second Voyage of Captain  
W. Payton into the East-Indies in the ex-  
pedition ... set forth by the East-India  
Company ... in Jan 1614, gathered out of  
his ... journal. [1614-17.] See PURCHASE  
(S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4. 1905,  
etc. 8°. 16. E.

PIMENTA (N.) Indian Observations gathered  
out of the letters of Nicolas Pimenta, visiter  
of the Jesuites in India and of many others  
of this society ... principally relating the  
countreys and accidents ... of Coromandel  
and ... Pegu. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus  
Posthumus, etc. Vol. 10. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

PRING (M.) The Second Voyage of Captaine  
Pring into the East Indies. Or a relation  
of the fifth voyage ... set forth by the ...  
East India Societie ... under the Govern-  
ment of Martin Pring. [1616-20] See  
PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc.  
Vol. 5. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

ROE (Sir T.) Observations collected out of the  
journal of Sir Thomas Roe ... Of matters  
occurring in the way ... and in the Mogols  
Court. His customes, cities, countryes,  
subjects; and other Indian affairs. [1616.  
1616.] See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthu-  
mus, etc. Vol. 4. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

SALBANCKE (J.) The Voyage of M Joseph  
Salbancke through India, Persia, part of  
Turkie, the Persian Gulf, and Arabia, 1609,  
etc. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthu-  
mus, etc. Vol. 3. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

STEEL (R.) and CROWTHER (J.) A Journal  
of the journey of R. Steel and J. Crowther  
from Azmeh ... to Spahan ... in the  
affaires of the East-Indian Society. Ann. 1615,  
See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus,  
etc. Vol. 4. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

INDIA—*conold.*

SWAN (R.) Extracts of a journal of a Voyage to Surat and ... Jacques ... set forth by the East India Societie of Merchants, etc. [1620]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 5. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

TATTON (J.) A Journal of a Voyage ... to the East-India, etc. [1612-13]. See PURCHASE (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 3. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

TERRY (Rev. E.) A Relation of a Voyage to the Eastern India. Observed by Edward Terry, etc. [1616.] See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 9. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

WHITNEY (C.) Jungle Trails and Jungle People; travel, adventure and observation in the Far East (India, Sumatra, Malay, and Siam). London, 1905. 8°. 65. E. 21.

WITHINGTON (N.) Extracts of a tractate, written by N. Withington, which was left in the Mogola country by Captaine Best (chiefe commander of the Tenth Voyage... his adventures and travels therein [1612-14]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4. 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

ABBOTT (G. F.) Through India with the Prince. [With plates.] London, 1906. 8°. 162. A. 587.

ABHEDĀNANDA, Swāmi. India and her People. New York, [1906] 8°. 17. D.

BATTERSBY (H. E. P.) India under Royal Eyes .. With ... illustrations, etc. London, 1906. 8°. 17 H.

CROOKE (W.) Things Indian Being discursive notes on various subjects connected with India. London, 1906. 8°. 162. A. 587.

GORDON (Gen. Sir T. E.) A Varied Life A record of military and civil service, of sport and of travel in India (Central Asia and Persia. 1849-1902 ... With maps and illustrations. London, 1906. 8°. 163 C. 371.

KERN (H. G.) Here and There. Memories Indian and other. London, 1906. 8°. 162. G. 147.

LOW (S.) A Vision of India, as seen during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales ... With illustrations, etc. London, 1906. 8°. 162. A. 593.

Administration and Government.

See HASTINGS (W.), and the names of the successive Governors-General and Viceroy: CLYDE and STRATHNAIRN. *Iord*: etc.

BOWLES (J.) Two Letters concerning the East India Company. [London], 1676. 4°. 203. C. 11.

A LETTER from a lawyer of the Inner Temple, to his friend in the country, concerning the East Indian Stock, and the project of uniting the new and old companies. London, 1698. 4°. 204. A. 33.

INDIA—Administration and Government—*conold.*

SCRAFTON (L.) Reflections on the Government, etc., of Indostan: with a short sketch of the History of Bengal, from the year 1739 to 1756; and an account of the English affairs to 1758. London, 1763. 8°. 167. A. 7.

AN ADDRESS to the Proprietors of East India Stock, upon the important points to be discussed among them at the next meeting the General Court, etc. London, 1764. 4°. 172. A. 7.

AN ADDRESS to the Proprietors of the East India Stock. [By J. T. Holwell.] London, 1764. 4°. 172. A. 7.

THE HISTORY of the administration of the Leader in the India Direction [i.e., R. J. Sullivan] shewing, by what great and noble efforts he has brought the Company's affairs into their present happy situation. [A satire] London, [1766?] 4°. 172. A. 60.

A BILL for the regulating qualifications of East-India Stock. See THE EAST INDIA OBSERVER [London, 1766?] 4°. 172. A. 30.

THE EAST INDIA OBSERVER. Nos. 1-7 [London, 1766]. 4°. 172. A. 30.

*Imperfect, wanting no. 4.*

BOLTS (W.) Considerations on India Affairs particularly respecting the present state of Bengal and its dependencies. London, 1772. 4°. 15. H.

AN EXACT COLLECTION of the Debates and Proceedings in Parliament, in 1694 and 1695 upon the inquiry into the bribes and corrupt practices in the Army, the City of London, and more particularly the East India Company, etc. London, 1773. 4°. 172. A. 341.

THE HISTORY and Management of the East-India Company, from its origin in 1600 to the present times. Volume the first containing the affairs of the Carnatic; in which the rights of the Nabob are explained and the injustice of the Company proved, etc. Vol. 1. [By J. M. Macpherson.] London, 1779. 4°. 172. A. 54.

MITCHELL (A.) Thoughts on the Treaty now agitating between Government and the East India Company, shewing the conceived defects of the propositions drawn up by the Court of Directors; and containing a new set of propositions, etc. London, 1780. 4°. 172. A. 90.

H. STINGS (W.) Governor General of India. State of India. In two letters from Warren Hastings, Esq. to the Court of Directors and one from Nabob Asaf-ud-Dowlat, Subadar of Oude. London, 1782. 8°. 172. A. 429.

'ABUL FAZL 'ALLAMI. [Another edition]. Ayeen Akbery: or, the institutes of the Emperor Akber, translated from the original Persian by F. Gladwin. 3 vols. Calcutta, 1783-86. fol. 172. F. 18.

BURKE (Right Hon. E.) Chartered Rights [of the East India Company. An abstract of Burke's "Speech upon the East India Bill"]. London, [1784?] 8°. Pam. 19.

**INDIA—Administration and Government—contd.**

**CONSIDERATIONS** on the present state of East India affairs and examination of Mr. Fox's bill; suggesting certain material alterations for averting the dangers and preserving the benefits of that bill. *London*, 1784. 8°. 169. A. 39 (4). & 163. F. 19.

**NARRATIVE** of all the proceedings and debates in both Houses of Parliament on East-India Affairs, ... on the Bill of the Right Hon. William Pitt for the better regulation and management of the affairs of the East India Company and of the British possessions in India. *London*, 1784. 8°. 172. A. 141.

**STUART (A.)** Considerations on the present state of East-India affairs, and examination of Mr. Fox's Bill. *London*, 1784. 8°. 169. A. 39 (4).

**THE WHOLE** proceedings of the meeting held at the Theatre in Calcutta, on the 25th of July, 1786, to take into consideration "An Act for the better Regulation of the Affairs of the East India Company, and of the British Dominion in India," &c. Together with the resolutions of the said meeting, and the Speeches of Messrs. Dallas and Paking, to which are annexed, the resolutions agreed on by the officers of the Third Brigade, stationed at Cawnpore. *Calcutta*, [1786]. 8°. 165. B. 79.

**DUNDONALD, Earl of.** [ARCHIBALD COCHRANE] Memorial and Petition to ... the Court of Directors of the East India Company, from Archibald, Earl of Dundonald (on behalf of his brother R. Cochrane a Senior Merchant in the service of the East India Company). [*London*], 1786. 4°. 172. A. 58.

**HASTINGS (W.)** Governor-General of India. Memoirs relative to the state of India. *London*, 1786. 8°. 165. A. 1.

**AN APPEAL** from the hasty to the deliberative judgment of the people of England containing a statement of the misfold services rendered by our fellow-countrymen in India, etc. [The preface signed: "Truth"] *London*, 1787. 8°. 147. E. 101 (1).

**FRASER (J.)** The Answer of James Francis, Esq., to the charges made against him by Robert Stewart, Esq. *London*, 1787. 4°. 172. G. 6.

**A SHORT REVIEW** of the British Government in India, and of the state of the country before the Company acquired the grant of the Dewanny. *London*, 1790. 8°. 169. A. 65.

**BROOME (R.)** A Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas, in war and in peace. *London*, 1791. 8°. 169. A. 65.

**ANDERSON (G.)** A General View of the various which have been made in the affairs of the East India Company, from the conclusion of the war, in India in 1784 to the commencement of the present hostilities. *London*, 1792. 8°. 162. A. 349.

**INDIA—Administration and Government—contd.**

**BRUCE (J.)** Historical View of plans, for the Government of British India, and regulation of Trade to the East Indies. And outlines of a plan of foreign government, of commercial economy, and of domestic administration, for the Asiatic interests of Great Britain. [*London*], 1793. 4°. 172. A. 20.

**LETTER** from an officer in India to his correspondent in England. [On "the nature and extent of that power, by which Great Britain holds her present empire in the East".] *London*, 1794. 4°. 172. A. 78.

**GRENVILLE, Lord** British India analysed, the Provincial and Revenue establishments of Tipsoo Sultan and Mahomedan and British conquerors in Hindostan stated and considered. 3 pts. *London*, 1795. 8°. 165. B. 53.

**BOWLES (J.)** Two Letters, addressed to a British Merchant, a short time before the expected meeting of the New Parliament in 1796, and suggesting the necessity and facility of providing for the public exigencies, without any augmentation of debt. *London*, 1796. 8°. 108. B. 33 (4).

**PLAYFAIR (W.)** Strictures on the Asiatic Establishments of Great Britain; with a view to an enquiry into the true interests of the East India Company, etc. *London*, 1799. 4°. 172. A. 18.

**AMBROSE (R. L.)** A Letter on the present crisis of affairs in India, addressed to Edward Parry, Esq., Chairman of the Honorable Court of Directors for the Honorable East India Company. *London*, [1807]. 8°. 172. A. 491.

**CAMPBELL (L. D.)** A Reply to the strictures of the Edinburgh Review, on the foreign policy of Marquis Wellesley's administration in India, comprising an examination of the late transactions in the Carnatic. *London*, 1807. 8°. 172. A. 473.

**TENNANT (Rev. W.)** Thoughts on the effects of the British Government on the state of India. *Edinburgh*, 1807. 8°. 172. A. 49.

**A LETTER** to James Paull, Esq., denonstrative of his charges against Marquis Wellesley having originated in a sanguinary fabrication. etc. *London*, 1808. 8°. 169. A. 11 (3).

**A LETTER** to John Scott Waing, Esq., in re-tutation of his "Observations on the Present State of the East India Company" ... With strictures on his ... unjust conduct towards the missionaries in India. *London*, 1808. 8°. Pam. 19.

**MONOPOLY** no Nuisance. A complete defence of the Hon. East India Company, shewing the reasons why they are entitled to a new charter. *London*, 1808. 8°. 169. A. 11 (5).

**PAULL (J.)** A Letter from Mr. Paull to Samuel Whitbread, Esq., M. P. [relating to certain charges preferred by him against the Administration of the Marquis of Wellesley in India]. *London*, 1808. 8°. 169. A. 11 (4).



**INDIA—Administration and Government—*contd.***

- An ACCOUNT of some transactions in the Honourable House of Commons, and before the ... Committee of the ... Privy Council, relating to the East India Company, 1693. See A COLLECTION of ... tracts, *etc.* Vol. 10. 1809, *etc.* 4°. 110. A. 6.
- HOKINS (D.) The Dangers of British India, from the French Invasion and Missionary establishments. To which are added a few hints respecting the defence of the British Frontiers in Hindustan. London, 1809. 8°. 169. A. 81.
- LAUDERDALE, 8th Earl of. [JAMES MAITLAND.] An Inquiry into the practical merits of the system for the Government of India under the superintendence of the Board of Control. Edinburgh, 1800. 8°. 172. A. 75.
- TRANSLATIONS of the Evidence and other papers, in the case of Mr. James Barton, late Collector of Benares. [Calcutta ?] 1811. 8°. 171. B. 77.
- REMARKS on the extension of territory which has taken place in India, subsequent to the Acts of Parliament passed in 1784 and 1793; submitted to the consideration of Parliament, previous to the proposed renewal of the Charter of the East India Company. London, 1812. 8°. 169. A. 11 (6).
- DEBATES at the East India House, during the negotiation for a renewal of the East India Companies' Charter. By an impartial reporter. 2 vols. London, 1813. 8°. 172. A. 443.
- EAST INDIA QUESTION. Four letters respecting the claims of the East India Company for a renewal of their exclusive privileges. London, 1813. 8°. 169. A. 11 (7).
- FURTHER PAPERS respecting the negotiation for a renewal of the East India Company's exclusive privileges. *Court of Directors.* London, 1813. 8°. 169. A. 11 (8).
- GRANT (R.) The Expediency maintained of continuing the system by which the trade and Government of India are now regulated. London, 1813. 8°. 173. B. 19.
- A Sketch of the History of the East India Company from the first formation to the passing of the Regulating Act of 1773, with a summary view of the changes which have taken place since that period in the internal administration of British India. London, 1813. 8°. 13. A.
- HINTS on the present state of the question between His Majesty's Ministers and the Court of Directors, relating to the renewal of the ... Company's Charter [London], 1813. 8°. 120. C. 97 (6).
- PLUMMER (T. W.) A Letter to the President of the Board of Control, on the renewal of the East India Company's Charter. London, 1813. 8°. 172. A. 171.
- RICKARDS (R.) The Speeches of R. Rickards, Esq., in the debate in Parliament on the renewal of the Charter of the Hon. East India Company, the 2nd and 14th of June, 1813; with ... an examination of the Company's accounts laid before the Select Committee of the House of Commons. London, 1814. 8°. 172. A. 31.

**INDIA—Administration and Government—*contd.***

- TYTLER (A. F.) Considerations on the present Political state of India, ... intended chiefly, as a manual for the younger servants of the company. 2 vols. London, 1816. 8°. 172. A. 111.
- LETTER &c. [on the renewal of the East India Company's Charter as affecting the general interests of the British Empire]. London, [1818]. 8°. 169. A. 59 (7).
- An INQUIRY into the expediency of applying the principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India; and of effecting an essential change in its landed tenures. [By Major Gavin Young.] London, 1822. 8°. 172. F. 141.
- REPORTS of the proceedings in the two actions of Freeman v. The East India Company and Meaburn v. Leekie, tried in the Court of King's Bench and Court of Common Pleas. London, 1822. 8°. 171. B. 115.
- WHITE (Major A.) Considerations on the State of British India; embracing the subjects of Colonization; Missionaries; the state of the Press; the Nepaul and Mahrattah Wars; the Civil Government; and Indian Army. Edinburgh, 1822. 8°. 172. A. 87.
- WHITE (Capt. W.) Thoughts introductory to certain important documents relative to India; ready for the perusal of the Marquis of Hastings, on his arrival from thence. London, 1823. 8°. 172. A. 121 (1).
- BRIEF NOTICE of the services of Mr. Cumming, late Head of the Revenue and Judicial Departments in the Office of the Rt. Hon. the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, *etc.* London, 1824. 8°. 172. A. 317.
- HUGGINS (W.) Sketches in India, treating on subjects connected with the Government; Civil and Military Establishments; characters of the European, and customs of the native inhabitants. London, 1824. 8°. 172. A. 51.
- OBSERVATIONS on the Law and Constitution of India, on the nature of landed tenures, and on the system of revenue and finance, as established by the Moohummudum [sic] law and Moghul government; with an inquiry into the revenue and judicial administration, and regulations of police at present existing in Bengal. London, 1825. 8°. 172. A. 123.
- AUBEL (P.) An Analysis of the constitution of the East India Company, and of the laws passed by Parliament for the government of their affairs at home and abroad, to which is added a brief history of the Company and of the rise and progress of the British Power in India. London, 1826. 8°. 15. R.
- GRANT (R.) A View of the system and merits of the East India College at Haileybury; being the substance of a speech, *etc.* London, 1826. 8°. 172. H. 91.

**INDIA—Administration and Government—*contd.***

**A BRIEF OUTLINE** of the existing system for the Government of India. Table of Statutes relating to the affairs of the East-India Company. 1773-1826. [London, 1827.] 8°. 172. A. 303.

**A FURTHER INQUIRY** into the expediency of applying the principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India. [By Gavin Young.] London, 1828. 8°. 172. A. 77.

**MILLER (J.)** On the Administration of Justice in the British Colonies in the East-Indies. London, 1828. 8°. 172. A. 273.

**CONSIDERATIONS** on the renewal of the East India Company's Charter. Calcutta, 1829. 8°. Pam. 19.

**EXAMINATION** of the principles and policy of the Government of British India, embracing a particular inquiry concerning the Tenure of Lands; strictures on the administration of justice, and suggestions for the improvement of the condition of the Natives in general [By H. D. Robertson]. London, 1829. 8°. 172 F. 7.

**MOLONY (E.)** Synopsis of the Regulations of Government. Calcutta, 1829. 4°. 171. A. 149

**REFLECTIONS** on the present state of British India. London, 1829. 8°. 172. A. 79.

**RICKARDS (R.)** India; or, Facts submitted to illustrate the character and condition of the native inhabitants, with suggestions for reforming the present system of Government. 2 vols. London, 1829. 8°. 162. H. 9.

**CONSIDERATIONS** arising out of the late proceedings in Parliament relative to the India Question. London, 1830. 8°. 172. A. 107.

**ELLIS (Right Hon. Sir H.)** A Series of Letters on the East India question. Letter 1. London, 1830. 8°. Pam. 19.

**O'BRIEN (W. S.)** Considerations relative to the renewal of the East India Company's Charter. London, 1830. 8°. 169. A. 61 (5).

**WELSH (Col. J.)** A Memorial addressed to the Court of Directors of the Honorable the East India Company . . . of the Madras Establishment, accompanied by copies of two unanswered memorials . . . forwarded from the East Indies in the years 1807 and 1810. London, 1830. 8°. 172. A. 489.

**CAUFIELD (Lieut.-Col. J.)** Observations on the Indian Administration, Civil and Military. London, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 121 (3).

**JONES (B. S.)** Papers relative to the progress of the British Power in India; and the subsidiary system of alliance. Communicated to the Rt. Hon. Charles Grant, Chairman of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on East-India Affairs. London, 1832. 4°. 165. B. 2.

**INDIA—Administration and Government—*contd.***

**MARTIN (R. M.)** The Political, Commercial & Financial Condition of the Anglo-Eastern Empire, in 1832; an analysis of its Home and Foreign Governments, and a practical examination of the doctrines of Free Trade and colonization, with reference to the renewal of the Hon. East-India Company's Charter [By R. M. Martin.] London, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 313.

**RÄMMOHAN RÄYA, Raja.** Exposition of the practical operation of the Judicial and Revenue systems of India, and of the general character and condition of its native inhabitants, . . . with notes and illustrations, etc. London, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 425.

**MALCOLM (Brig.-Gen. Sir J.)** The Government of India. London, 1833. 8°. 172. A. 91.

**ON** the Constitutional Policy of the Indian Government. London, [1835?] 8°. 169. A. 49 (4).

**THORNTON (Capt. E.)** India, its state and prospects. London, 1835. 8°. 172. A. 7.

**SHORE (Hon. F. J.)** Notes on Indian affairs. 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 172. A. 95.

**APPEAL** of the friends of religion and humanity to their fellow Christians on the propriety of dissolving the connection of the British Indian Government with the idolatry. India etc. Calcutta, 1836. 8°. 169. A. 25 (7).

**The CONNEXION** of the East India Company's Government with the superstitions and idolatrous customs and rites of the natives of India, stated and explained . . . By a late Resident in India. London, 1838. 8°. 167. G. 5 (2).

**INDIAN LEGISLATION.** Debate in the House of Commons. . . . On the motion of Mr. Ward for a "Select Committee to enquire into the allegations contained in the petitions from Madras and Calcutta; and to report to the House in what manner and to what extent the Act of the Indian Legislative Council intitled no. XI of 1836, affects the constitutional rights of the British-born subjects of India, the prerogatives of the Crown and the interests of the United Empire." London, 1838. 8°. 167. G. 5 (3).

**TURTON (Sir T. E. M.) Bart.** Remarks on the petition to Parliament of the inhabitants of Bengal and Madras against the Act no. XI of 1836, etc. London, 1838. 8°. 169. A. 25 (8).

**BARRER (Capt. J.)** Philojobannes Unmasked and the truth told, relative to the East India Company's management of Steam communication with India. London, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 71 (2).

**BRITISH INDIA.** The Duty and Interest of Great Britain to consider the condition and claims of her possessions in the East. Addressed, delivered before the Members of the Society of Friends . . . 1839. Pam. 19. [London], 1839. 8°. 2 A

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—*contd.***

**BRITISH INDIA SOCIETY.** Prospectus of the Provisional Committee, for forming a British Indian Society, for bettering the condition of ... the Natives of British India. *Eng. & Beng.* [Calcutta, 1839.] 8°. 169. A. 25 (3)

**GREAT PUBLIC MEETING,** British India. [For the formation of a British India Society.] London, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 25 (6).

**The POLICY** of the Government of British India, as exhibited in official documents. London, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 71 (3).

**BRITISH INDIA SOCIETY.** Proceedings of a public meeting for the formation of the Northern Central British India Society, etc. Manchester, 1840. 8°. 169. A. 87 (7).

**NORTON (G.)** Rudimentals; being a series of discourses on the Principles of Government — the Government of England — the East India Company — the Court of Directors — The Board of Control — the system of Government in India; and on Jurisprudence or the principles of administrative justice. Madras, 1841. 8°. 172. A. 445.

**THOMPSON (G.) M.P.** Six Lectures on the Condition, Resources, and Prospects of British India, and the duties and responsibilities of Great Britain to do justice to that vast Empire. 2 pls. London, 1842, 40. 8°. 172. A. 63.

**BARCROFT DE PENHOEN (E.) Baron.** L'Inde sous la domination anglaise. 2 vols. Paris, 1844. 8°. 165 B. 11.

**EVIDENCES** relative to the Efficiency of Native Agency in the administration of the affairs of this country. Calcutta, 1844. 8°. 172. A. 441.

**INDIA and Lord Ellenborough.** London, 1844. 8°. Pam. 193.

**LETTERS** to Friends at Home from June 1843 to May 1844. By an Idler. Calcutta, 1844. 8°. 172. A. 117.

**RAM CHANDRA DIX.** A General register of the Honourable East India Company's Civil Servants of the Bengal Establishments from 1740 to 1842, comprising the dates of their respective appointments, etc., to which is added a list of the Governors General of India. Calcutta, 1844. 8°. 12 G.

**ZETA, pseud.** Reply to a pamphlet entitled "India & Lord Ellenborough." By Zeta. London, 1845. 8°. Pam. 19.

**RAMES CHANDRA DATTA.** Remarks on the "Black Acts." Calcutta, 1851. 8°. 169. A. 73.

**SULLIVAN (J.)** A Few Words on Indian Affairs, in a letter to Lord John Russell. London, 1851. 8°. 169. A. 73 (2).

**CAMPBELL (Sir G.) Bart.** Modern India: a sketch of the system of Civil Government. To which is prefixed some account of the natives and native institutions. London, 1852. 8°. 172. A. 69.

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—*contd.***

**MACLEAN (J. S.)** Exposure of the maladministration of the East India Company ... Illustrated by an interesting case of the Government Chur of Kotrung. [Calcutta], 1852. 8°. 172. A. 455 (2).

**BLACKETT (J. R.)** Speech of J. R. Blackett, ... on the Indian Question, delivered in the House of Commons, etc. Newcastle, 1853. 12°. 172. A. 12 (512).

*One of the "Indian Reform" tracts.*

**BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** Notes on the Evidence on Indian Affairs. Calcutta, 1853. 8°. 202 D. 19 (9).

**BRITISH INDIA SOCIETY.** Evidences relating to the efficiency of Native Agency in India. Calcutta, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 195 (1).

**BUCKINGHAM (J. S.)** Plan for the future Government of India. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 127.

**BUIST (G.)** Notes on India. [London], 1853. 8°. 172. A. 125 (3).

*"Indian Reform Tracts," No. 3.*

**CAMERON (C. H.)** An Address to Parliament on the duties of Great Britain to India, in respect of the education of the Natives, and their official employment. London, 1853. 8°. 172. H. 3.

**CAMPBELL (Sir G.) Bart.** India as it may be: an outline of a proposed Government and Policy. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 13.

**CHAPMAN (J.)** Principles of Indian Reform: being brief hints, together with a plan, for the improvement of the constituency of the East India Company, and for the promotion of Indian public works. London, 1853. 8°. 169. A. 45 (7).

**DICKINSON (J.)** India: its Government under a Bureaucracy. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 205 (1).

**The GOVERNMENT** of India since 1834. London, [1853] 8°. 172. A. 125 (1).

*"Indian Reform Tracts," No. 1.*

**HOUGH (Maj. W.)** India as it ought to be under the new Charter Act, etc. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 97.

**INDIAN REFORM** Tracts. nos. 1-10. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 125 (1).

**INDIA WRONGS** without a remedy: illustrated by the case of the Carnatic Stipendiaries, etc. London, [1853]. 8°. 172. A. 125 (7).

*"Indian Reform Tracts," No. 7.*

**JERVIS (Lieut.-Col. T. B.)** India in relation to Great Britain. Considerations on its future administration. London, 1853. 8°. 165. B. 17.

**KAYE (Sir J. W.)** The Administration of the East India Company; a history of Indian progress. London, 1853. 8°. 15. F.

**MARSHMAN (J. C.)** Letter to John Bright, Esq., M.P., relative to the recent debates in Parliament on the India Question. London, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 137 (1).

INDIA.—Administration and Government—*contd.*

NAPIER (Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. J.) Defects, civil and military, of the Indian Government. *London*, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 45

NORTON (J. B.) The Administration of Justice in Southern India. *Madras*, 1853. 8°. 171. A. 191 (1).

PRINSEP (H. T.) The India Question in 1853. *London*, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 247.

*Imperfect, wanting all after p. 110.*

REPORT of the Proceedings of a Public Meeting of the Native Community, held in the Town Hall, on Friday, the 29th July, 1853. [for considering the propriety of petitioning Parliament on the ministerial scheme for the Government of India]. *Calcutta*, 1853. 8°. 202 D 19 (13).

ROBINSON (H. H.) What good may come out of the India Bill. *London*, 1853. 8°. 172 A. 137 (4).

The STATE and Government of India under its Native rulers. *London*, [1853] 8°. 172. A. 120 (9)

= "Indian Reform" Tracts. No. 9.

SULLIVAN (J.) Extract from Mill's history on the Double Government; and observations on the evidence given before the Parliamentary Committees in 1852. *London*, [1853]. 8°. 172 A. 125 (5).

TUCKER (H. St. G.) Memorials of Indian Government; being a selection from the papers of H. St. G. Tucker. *London* 1853. 8°. 172 A. 67.

BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION. Petition of the ... Association for extending Act v of 1840 to the Supreme Courts and for assimilating the rules of dismissal for covenanted and uncovenanted services. *Calcutta*, 1854. 8°. 202. D 19 (14).

METCALFE Lord. Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe. *London* 1855. 8°. 169 C 91.

The ANNALS of Indian Administration. 19 vols. *Scrampur and Calcutta*, 1853-5. 8°. P. P. 559

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

BURROUGHS (W. St. J. P.) The Experiences of an Official being observations upon the state of things, showing what is needed at present and calculated to be useful in future. *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169 A 13 (3).

LEWIN (M.) Government of India. Speech delivered at the quarterly meeting of the Court of proprietors of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 45 (5)

BRIGGS (Maj Gen. J.) India & Europe compared: being a popular view of the present state and future prospects of our Eastern Continental Empire. *London*, 1857. 8°. 172. A. 265.

EQUITES, pseud. How to keep India. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 21 (2).

INDIA: the revolt and the Home Government [*Calcutta*, 1857]. 8°. 169. A. 23 (7).

INDIA.—Administration and Government—*contd.*

INDOPHILUS, pseud. [i.e., Sir CHARLES EDWARDS TREVELYAN, Bart.] The Letters of Indophilus to "The Times." *London*, 1857. 8°. 169 A. 21 (10).

LEWIN (M.) The Government of the East India Company, and its monopolies; or the Young India Party, and Free Trade? *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 45 (6)

PRAET (H.) A Selection of articles and letters on various Indian questions, including remarks on European parties in Bengal, social policy and missions in India, and the use of the Bible in Government of India, &c. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 83.

UNGEWITTER (F. H.) Beschreibung des britischen Indien. *Berlin*, 1857. 8°. 172. A. 207.

VALBEZEN (E. DE) Les Anglais et l'Inde. *Paris*, 1857. 8°. 172. A. 267.

CAMPBELL (R. J. R.) India: its government, misgovernment, and future considered. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 27 (8).

COOK (J.) The Speech in extenso, the substance of which was delivered at the East India House... by John Cook, Esq., one of the proprietors, against the transference of the Company to the Crown. *London*, [1858] 8°. 169. A. 83 (9).

COURT (Lieut.-Col H.) The Future Government of India, considered in its relation to a compact with its native subjects. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 21 (6).

The FAMILIAR EPISTLES of Mr. John Company to Mr John Bull. *Edinburgh*, 1858. 8°. 169 A. 21 (1).

FAKEMAN (C.) A Reply to the Memorandum of the East India Company; or, an insight into British India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169 A. 83 (15).

INDIA and its Future; or, an address to the people of Great Britain and their representatives. By a retired Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1858. 8°. Pam. 19

JUSTICE for India. A letter to Lord Palmerston, by a Plain Speaker. *London* 1858. 8°. 169. A. 83 (11)

LEWIS (Rev J.) Indian Government, past and prospective, in relation to Christianity; a plea for more than a negative Christian policy. *Edinburgh*, 1858. 8°. 157. B. 161 (3).

LEWIN (M.) The Way to regain India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 33 (6).

MARTIN (Maj W.) Why is the English Rule odious to the Natives of India. *London*, 1858. 16°. 172 A. 191.

MARTINEAU (H.) Suggestions towards the future government of India. *London* 1858. 8°. 172. A. 47.

MEMORANDUM of the improvements in the Administration of India during the last thirty years. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169 A. 83 (16).

MILLS (A.) India in 1858; a summary of the existing administration, political, fiscal, and judicial, of British India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 172. A. 25.

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—contd.**

- MONTALEMBERT (C. F. RENÉ DE) *Count. A Debate on India in the English Parliament. Translated, etc. London, 1858. 8°.*  
169. A. 33 (3).  
*Imperfect, wanting all after page 64*
- Un Debat sur l'Inde au Parlement anglais. *Bruxelles, 1858. 12°. Pam. 19.*
- NORTON (J. B.) *Topics for Indian Statesmen. London, 1858. 8°.*  
172. A. 41.
- NOTES on Indian Subjects by an official at Madras, between the years 1842 and 1848. *Brighton, 1858. 4°.*  
172. C. 1.
- PARKER (H. M.) *The Empire of the Middle Classes, Being... sermons on Indian texts. London, 1858. 8°.*  
169. A. 83 (13).
- A Plan for the Home Government of India. With provisions calculated to... limit the evils... of patronage. *London, 1858. 8°.*  
169. A. 83 (12).
- ROBERTSON (T. C.) *The Political Prospects of British India. London, 1858. 8°.*  
169. A. 83 (7).
- SULLIVAN (Sir E. B.) *Letters on India... To John Tremayne, Esq. London, 1858. 8°.*  
172. A. 251.
- SYKES (Lieut.-Col. W. H.) *Speech in the House of Commons... on the proposed India Bill. London, 1858. 8°.*  
169. A. 83 (8).
- WESTMACOTT (Capt. G. E.) *Our Indian Empire... Collected for the Foreign Affairs Committee, etc. London, [1858 ?] 8°.*  
32. A. 9 (1).  
*Imperfect, wanting all after page 72.*
- ALVES (Col. N.) *India: its dangers as considered in 1856, by a retired officer [Col. N. Alves]; with... last words. Jersey, 1859. 8°.*  
172. A. 145.
- LUDLOW (J. M.) *Thoughts on the Policy of the Crown towards India. London, 1859. 8°.*  
172. A. 65.
- NOEL (Hon. and Rev. B. W.) *England and India, an essay on the duty of Englishmen towards the Hindoos. London, 1859. 8°.*  
172. A. 245.
- BURROUGHS (W. St. J. P.) *A Few Remarks upon some important points conducive to the public good. [Calcutta ? 1860 ?] 8°.*  
169. A. 31 (1).
- EDWARDS (Sir H. B.) *The Society of a Christian policy in India... Speech. London, 1860. 8°.*  
167. A. 112 (3).
- AN EPISODE in the official career of Mr. F. Lantour. Dedicated to the Indigo Commission. *Calcutta, 1860. 8°.*  
169. A. 9 (1).
- JACOB (Sir G. LE G.) *English Government of India on the principles laid down in Her Majesty's Proclamation... The danger of underrating the events of 1857-58; and of Administrative Proselytism. London, 1860. 8°.*  
Pam. 19.
- DINKAR KĀO RACHUNĀTH Rāo Rājā. *Memo-randum of observations on the Administration of India. Calcutta, 1862. 4°.*  
18080 (2).

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—contd.**

- AN EXPLANATORY STATEMENT of the cause of the Indian Civil Service. *Madras, [1862 ?] 8°.*  
172. G. 11 (2).
- MĀNAKJI KHURSHEDJI. *A Few Passing Ideas, for the benefit of India and Indians. Fourth series. London, 1862. 8°.*  
Pam. 19.
- MARTIN (R. M.) *The Progress and present state of British India. London, 1862. 8°.*  
172. A. 173.
- DICKINSON (J.) *A Letter to the Lord Stanley, M.P. &c., &c., on the policy of the Secretary of State for India. London, 1863. 8°.*  
172. A. 479 (1).
- Sequel to "Dhar not restored" and a proposal to extend the principle of restoration. *London, 1865. 8°.*  
172. A. 479 (4).
- JACKSON (Sir C.) *A Vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian Administration. London, 1865. 8°.*  
172. A. 17.
- MAN MOHAN GHOSA. *The Open Competition for the Civil Service of India. London, 1866. 8°.*  
169. A. 5 (7).
- THURLOW, Lord. *The Company and the Crown. Edinburgh, 1866. 8°.*  
172. A. 57.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.) *Lives of Indian Officers, illustrative of the history of the Civil and Military Services of India. 2 vols. London 1867. 8°.*  
12. G.
- KFENE (H. G.) *Indian Administration: Letters to a Member of Parliament on the Indian problem and its possible solution. London, 1867. 8°.*  
172. A. 139.
- NABI BAKHSH KHĀN, Nawāb. *'Adal-Ahal-i-Farang [Justice of the Europeans]. Roorkee, 1867. 8°.*  
172. A. 103.  
*In English.*
- THURLOW, Lord. *The Company and the Crown. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°.*  
165. B. 55.
- WEST (Sir A.) *Sir Charles Wood's Administration of Indian affairs, from 1859 to 1866. London, 1867. 8°.*  
172. A. 29.
- BELL (Maj. E.) *Retrospects and Prospects of Indian Policy. London, 1868. 8°.*  
172. A. 5.
- CHESNEY (Lieut.-Gen. Sir G.) *Indian Policy: a view of the system of Administration in India. London, 1868. 8°.*  
172. A. 81.
- OWEN (N.) *Occasional notes on British-Indian subjects. Oxford, 1868. 8°.*  
162. A. 553.  
*Privately printed.*
- PATTON (W.) *A Manual of orders of the Governments of India and Bombay, and of the Account Department, with revised rules, applicable to Military officers in civil employ, etc... From 1858 to 1867. Compiled by W. Patton. Kurrachee, 1868. 8°.*  
Pam. 22.
- ARNOLD (W. D.) *Short Essays on social and Indian subjects. Calcutta, 1869. 8°.*  
175. Q. 113.

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—contd.**

**CRAWFORD** (*Lieut.-Col. A.*) Letter to the Officers of H. M. Indian Services, Civil and Military. *Allahabad*, 1869. 8°. 170. B. 51 (1).

**PRICHARD** (I. T.) The Administration of India, from 1859 to 1868, etc 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 172. A. 53.

**TAYLER** (W.) A Brief Summary of the facts connected with my removal from the Commissionership of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. Pam. 20.

**BELL** (*Maj. F.*) Our Great Vassal Empire *London*, 1870. 8°. 172. A. 7

**CRESSNEY** (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir G.*) Indian Polity: a view of the system of Administration in India. *London*, 1870. 8°. 172. A. 83.

**EWALD** (A. C.) The Guide to the Indian Civil Service, etc *London*, [1870?] 8°. 172 G. 7.

**WOODMAN** (I. V.) A Handy Book of Acts; with notes. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 262.

**HARRISON** (J. F.) The Junior Officer's Handbook and guide to the examinations *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 172 G. 3.

**RAM GOPAL GHOSA**. Public Speeches of ... Ram Gopal Ghose and his remarks on the Black Acts, together with a brief sketch of his life *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 169 F. 29.

**SAMBHU CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYAYA**. The Prince in India, with an inquiry into the political uses of princes and pageants, and the nature and conditions of loyalty. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 162. A. 191.

SOME remarks on Indian Legislation and the Punjab Laws Bill, by a Punjab civilian. [*Lahore*, 1871.] 8°. 171. A. 45 (3).

**ELLIOT** (R. H.) Concerning John's Indian Affairs. *London* 1972. 8°. 172. A. 148.

THE INDIAN STATESMAN'S MANUAL AND CALENDAR, 1873 *Bombay*, 1872. 8°. P P 379

**MALLESSEN** (*Col. G. B.*) Recreations of an Indian Official. *London*, 1872. 8°. 169. B. 41

**MANCHARJI M. BHAVNAGARI** The Constitution of the East India Company. *Bombay*, 1872. 16°. 172. A. 239

**AUBI FAZL Allami**. The Ain-i-Akbari Translated from the original Persian by H. Blochmann. Printed for the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. I (By Col. H. S. Jarrett, vols. 2 and 3). 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1873-91. 8°. 21. D.

**MAYO**, *Earl of* [RICHARD SOUTHWELL BOURKE] Speeches in England and India *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 169. F. 9.

**POONA.—Saryajauk Sabha** SABHA Report of the ... Sabha for the Shaka year 1794—ending on 28th March 1873 — including an account of its operations since its foundation. *Poona*, 1873. 8°. P P. 783.

**HINDU QUEEN'S** (the Rani of Sattara's) Petition of Right: a political review. *London*, 1874. 8°. 165. H. 3 (2).

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—contd.**

**HISTORY** of the Indian Administration of Lord Ellenborough, in his correspondence with the Duke of Wellington To which is prefixed, ... Lord Ellenborough's letters to the Queen during that period. *London*, 1874. 8°. 12. D.

**KAYE** (*Sir J. W.*) Lives of Indian Officers, illustrative of the history of the Civil and Military Services of India. 3 vols. *London*, 1875. 8°. 169. C. 159.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 1.*

**SIMLA** as the seat of Government. *Calcutta*, [1875?] 8°. Pam. 19.

**VALBEZEN** (E. DE) Les Anglais et l'Inde. Nouvelles études. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1875. 8°. 165. B. 75.

**GRIMLEY** (W. H.) A Guide to the Subordinate Civil Examinations, etc. *Calcutta*, 1876. 18°. 172 G. 1.

**SCHLAGINWEIL** (U.) East India under British Administration. *Simla*, 1876. 8°. 172. A. 193 (2).

**DANVERS** (F. C.) India. *London*, 1877. 8°. 172. A. 335.

**DICKINSON** (J.) Last Counsels of an unknown counsellor, John Dickinson *London*, 1877. 8°. 172. A. 8.

**FORBETT** (C.) Our Real Danger in India. *London*, [1877] 8°. 172. A. 203.

**SAYID H. Al-Madini**. The Policy of Act 15 of 1874,—The Laws Local Extent Act — and Act 11 of 1874, — the Scheduled Districts Act. *Kurrachee*, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 201 (3).

**POONA.—Saryajauk Sabha**. The Quarterly Journal of the Poona Saryajauk Sabha: Edited by J. H. Chiplokar & C. K. Gokhale. Vols. 1-13. *Poona*, 1878-95. 8°. P P. 785.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 1, nos. 1, 3, 4; vol. 2, nos. 2, 3, vol. 10, nos. 1, 3; vol. 11, vol. 12, no. 2, vol. 13, nos. 1, 3, 4; vols. 14, 15, 16; vol. 17, nos. 1, 2, 4; vol. 18, nos. 3, 4.*

**ROUTLEDGE** (J.) English Rule and native opinion in India. From notes taken 1870-74. *London*, 1878. 8°. 172. A. 80.

**DACOSTA** (J.) The Government and the Finances of India *London*, 1879. 8°. 172 F. 233 (5).

**NORFON** (G.) Rudimentals: being a series of discourses on the Principles of Government — the Government of England — the East India Company—the Court of Directors — the Board of Control—the System of Government in India, and on Jurisprudence or the Principles of Administrative Justice. *Madras* 1879. 8°. 172. A. 119.

**CONNELL** (A. K.) Discontent and danger in India. *London*, 1880. 8°. 172. A. 175.

**DACOSTA** (J.) Political and Financial Requirements of British India as set forth in a petition of the British Indian Association of Calcutta to both Houses of Parliament. *London*, 1880. 8°. Pam. 19.

**DUFF** (W. P.) India and an Indian Career, etc. *London*, [1880]. 8°. Pam. 13.

INDIA.—Administration and Government—*contd.*

EXTRACT from the "Uncovenanted Civil Service Advocate"... espousing the cause of T. Arogyasami Pillai, late Tahsildar and Second Class Magistrate of the Mannargudi Taluk and now Sheristadar and Third Class Magistrate of the Shualli Taluk in the District of Tanjore, *etc* *Negapatam*, 1880. 8°. 172. G. 9 (3)

SURENDRA NATH Bandyopādhyāya *Speeches, etc.* Vols. 1—2. Edited by Rām Chandra Palit. Vol. 4. Edited by Raj Jogeshur Mitter. 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1880-94. 8°. 169 F. 18.

*Imperfect wanting vol. 3.*

TEMPLE (*Right Hon Sir R*) *Port India* in 1880. *London*, 1880. 8°. 172. A. 35.

CORY (*Col. A*) *The Eastern Menace* *London*, 1881. 8°. 166. B. 53

CUNNINGHAM (*Sir H S.*) *British India and its rulers.* *London*, 1881. 8°. 172. A. 21.

HUNTER (*Sir W. W*) *England's Work in India.* [*London*,] 1881. 8°. 172. A. 217.

MURDOCH (*J.*) *England's duty to India.* *Madras*, 1881. 8°. Pam. 20.

DUFFERIN AND AVA, *Marquess of* *Speeches and Addresses of... Frederick Temple, Earl of Dufferin* Edited by H. Milton *London*, 1882. 8°. 169 F. 31

*The Hindu Reformer and Politician* Vol. 1, vol. 2, nos. 1-6. *Madras*, 1882. 83. 8°. P. P. 555

JAMES (*Right Hon. Sir W M*) *The British in India* *London*, 1882. 8°. 172. A. 59

KRISHNA DĀS PĀL. *Speeches and Minutes, 1867-81.* *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 169. F. 7

MACKENZIE (*Sir A.*) *How India is Governed; being an account of England's work in India* *London*, 1882. 8°. 172. A. 177.

LĀL MOHAN GHOSA. *Speeches.* 2 pts *Calcutta*, 1883, 84. 8°. 169 F. 15.

RIPON, *Marquess of* *Speeches of the Marquis of Ripon... Governor General of India...* 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1883. 4°. 169. F. 21

VALHEZEN (*F. DE*) *The English and India* *New sketches* *London*, 1883. 8°. 165. B. 9

WESTLAND (*Sir J*) *The Secretary of State and the Bengal Civil Fund, a Report presented to the Managers by J Westland* *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 9595(3)

CAVENAGE (*G. N. Sir O*) *Reminiscences of an Indian Official* *London*, 1884. 8°. 169. C. 213.

PATRIOT, *pseud.* *The Eurasian and Anglo-Indian Question as considered by one of themselves, by 'Patriot,' etc.* *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. Pam. 20

SETJI SAHIBJI. *Open Letters to Public Persons, on Public Questions* Reprinted from "Gup and Gossip." *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. Pam. 19.

INDIA.—Administration and Government—*contd.*

BLUNT (*W. S.*) *Ideas about India.* *London* 1885. 8°. 172. A. 151.

COTTON (*Sir H. J. S.*) *New India, or India in transition.* *London*, 1885. 8°. 172. A. 309.

DIGBY (*W*) *India for the Indians—and for England.* *London*, 1885. 8°. 172. A. 169.

EUROPEAN AND ANGLO-INDIAN DEFENCE ASSOCIATION. *Report.* *Calcutta*, [1885, *etc*] 8°. 173. A. 55.

*In progress.*

LEWIN (*Lieut-Col. T. H*) *A Fly on the Wheel, or how I helped to govern India.* *London*, 1885. 8°. 169. C. 61.

OPINIONS in favour of the Ilbert Bill, being a collection of the recorded opinions of some of the most eminent men in support of that measure. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 165. A. 81 (1).

PARKER (*E. W.*) *Outlines of the constitution of the British Government in India.* *Lahore*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 185 (2).

PRINSEP (*C. C.*) *Record of services of the Honourable East India Company's Civil Servants in the Madras Presidency from 1741 to 1858* *London*, 1885. 8°. 12. H.

RAMPS CH. DATTA *Speeches.* *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 170. F. 27.

SADIK DOST. *Letters to Eminent Indians.* *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 175. C. 17.

SENATOR, *pseud.* *The Great Indian Problem of the day; or, the evils of repressive administration in a progressive age.* *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 172. A. 195 (7)

SORABSHĀ DĀDĀBHĀI MUNSHI. *Observations... on Mr. Nusserwanji Sheriarji Chinwala's paper (on the eligibility of the natives of the British Empire for its Covenant Service)* *Surat*, 1885. 8°. 172. A. 199.

COTTON (*Sir H. J. S*) *New India, or India in transition.* *London*, 1886. 8°. 172. A. 161.

GHOSH (*P. N*) *The Collector's Manual, being a digest of the Acts and Regulations prescribed for the examination of candidates for the Sub-Executive Service.* *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. Pam. 24.

HYNDMAN (*H. M*) *The Bankruptcy of India. An enquiry into the administration of India under the Crown.* *London*, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 69.

INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS. *Report of the first (2nd, 6th, 11th, 12th. *etc.*) Congress.* *Lucknow, etc.* [1886] *etc* fol. 172. A. 30.

*In progress.*

KAIKHOSRO N. KABRAJI. *Replies to the issues of the Public Service Commission by Kalkhosro N Kabraji.* [1886?] fol. 18210.

MURDOCH (*Rev. J.*) *India's Needs: material, political, social, moral, and religious.* *Madras*, 1886. 8°. 172. A. 133.

SATTIANADHAN (*S.*) *England and India. etc.* *Madras*, 1886. 8°. 172. A. 199(3).

**INDIA.—Administration and Government.—*concl.***

**SMITH (S.)** India revisited: its social and political problems. Reprinted ... from the Contemporary Review. *London*, 1886. 8°  
Pam. 19

**AZIZ-UD-DIN AHMED** The Fruits of Honesty. [Notes on the habits of Native Officials.] *Mirzapur*, 1887. 3°. Pam. 5.

**ENGLAND and India:** a lecture. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. Pam. 20.

**ENGLISH OPINION OF INDIA** ... Edited by Y. N. Banerjee. Vol. 1 - vol. 5, no. 3. *Poona*, 1888-91. 8°.

*Imperfect, wanting nos. 3-12 of vol. 4.*

— **New Series.** Edited by Vasudev Balakrishna Kelkar. Vols. 1-2. *Poona*, 1892-94. 8°. P. P. 491.

*Imperfect, wanting nos. 1, 2, 4, 6-8, 10-14 & 16-20 of vol. 1, nos. 1-8, 10, 12-23 of vol. 2.*

**GIRI RAO (R.)** An Essay on India: past, present and future. *Madras*, 1888. 16°  
Pam. 19.

**HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** England's Work in India. *Madras*, 1888. 8°. 172. A. 447.

**INDIA in 1983** Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 172. A. 187.

**STRACHEY (Sir J.)** India. *London*, 1888. 8°. 172. A. 37.

**UDAYA PRATAP SINGH, Jāyā of Ishingā.** Democracy not suited to India. *Allahabad*, 1888. 8°. Pam. 19.

**CONGRESS SKETCHES**, a review of the speeches and the speakers at the fourth Indian National Congress held at Allahabad. By "B." *Lucknow*, 1889. 8°. 165. A. 73.

**DUFFERIN AND AVA.** *Murchioness of* [HARLOT BLACKWOOD]. Our Viceroyal Life in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. 8°. 169. C. 91.

**GRIEVANCES of the European Unconquered Services of India.** A reply to Sir John Gorst. [*London*, 1889.] 8°. Pam. 20.

**HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** England's Work in India. *Madras* [1889]. 8°. 172. A. 179.

**NORTON (E.)** The National Congress vindicated, or, Mr. Eardley Norton versus Lord Dufferin. *Lucknow*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 19.

— **Two Memorable Speeches of Mr. E. Norton** ... giving an account of the work of Indian Political Agency and his English travels. *Lucknow* 1889. 8°. Pam. 19.

**YULE (G.)** Speeches. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 172. F. 71.

**DRAY (W.)** 1857. A Friend in need. 1887. Friendship forgotten. An episode in Indian Foreign Office administration. *London*, 1890. 8°. 172. A. 61.

**DUFFERIN AND AVA, Marquess of.** Speeches delivered in India. *London*, 1890. 8°. 169. F. 33.

**INDIA.—Administration and Government.—*concl.***

**HANSARD (T. C.)** Indian Affairs. Debates and proceedings in both Houses of Parliament during the session 1889. Reprinted from "Hansard's Parliamentary Debates, etc." *London*, [1890] 8°.

[Continued as:]

**HANSARD's Indian Debates.** Session 1890, etc. *London*, [1891], etc. 8°. 1. A.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for 1893.*

**YULE (G.)** Speeches. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. 172. F. 81.

**BELL (H.)** The Government of India. A primer for Indian schools. Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1891. 16°. 172. A. 485.

**CARSTAIRS (R.)** British Work in India. *Edinburgh*, 1891. 8°. 172. A. 143.

**DACOSTA (J.)** Essays on Indian Affairs, 1892-1895. *Voting* [etc.], [1892-1895.] 8°. 172. F. 11.

**CAMPBELL (Sir G.)** *Bart* Memoirs of my Indian Career. Edited by Sir Charles E. Bernard. 2 vols. *London*, 1893. 8°. 169. C. 47.

**GURU PRASHAD SEN.** Notes on some questions of Administrations in India. *Ban'apore*, 1893. 8°. 172. A. 339.

**INDIA.** Edited by Gordon Hewart. New Series. vols. 1-8. *London*, 1893-98. 4°. P. P. 116.

*Imperfect, wanting nos. 1-9, 11 and 12 of vol. 4, 1-11 of vol. 6, and 5 and 8 of vol. 8.*

**MORISON (H. N.)** Official Prestige versus the Liberty of the Subject. (Empress versus Sarat Chandra Ray, talukdar of Sarachar.) A case illustrative of the danger of investing District Magistrates in India with Judicial powers. *Calcutta*, 1893. fol. Pam. 19.

**PARKER (L. W.)** The Constitution and Powers of the Government of India. *Allahabad*, 1893. 8°. 172. A. 73.

**CHESNEY (Lieut.-Gen Sir G.)** Indian Polity: a view of the system of Administration in India. *London*, 1894. 8°. 172. A. 85.

**JANSLOWNE, Marquis of.** Speeches. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 169. F. 19.

**MITTACHIDES (N.)** Review of the English Administration in India based on the Currency question, and other essays. *Calcutta* [1894]. 8°. 172. F. 239.

**STRACHEY (Sir J.)** India. *London*, 1894. 8°. 172. A. 349.

**BARRY (A.)** *Bishop of Sydney.* England's Mission to India. *London*, 1895. 8°. 179. A. 61.

**COLVIN (Sir A.)** John Russell Colvin, the last Lieutenant Governor of the North-West under the Company. *Oxford*, 1895. 8°. 12. C. 9.

**MARK (T.)** England in India. *Hamburg*, 1895. 8°. Pam. 19.

**THOMPSON (G.)** M.P. Speeches. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 169. F. 5.



**INDIA.—Administration and Government—contd.**

DELOD (F.) Étude sur les différentes chartes de la Compagnie anglaise des Indes. Paris, 1897. 8°. 172. A. 277.

THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA BY THE CROWN. A non-official view. Calcutta, 1897. fol. 172. A. 32.

HOGAN (C. P.) Text-Book of Official Procedure: a complete practical treatise on the working of the Secretariats of the Government of India. Calcutta, 1897. 8°. 21. F.

LEE-WARNER (Sir W.) The Citizen of India, London, Bombay and Calcutta, 1897. 8°. 172. A. 181.

NANDA LALL SARKAR. The Indian National Congress and the Revival of India, etc. Calcutta, [1897]. 8°. 172. F. 227.

RAMES CHANDRA DUTTA. England and India: a record of progress during a hundred years: 1785-1885. London, 1897. 8° 165. B. 29.

SRECHANDRA BASU, *Sarbādhikari*. Public Speeches of Babu Sris Chandra Sarvadhikari. Calcutta, 1897. 8°. 169. F. 25.

ZIYAU-HAQ, *Shaukh* [Government is responsible for anarchy and misrule] [Calcutta, 1897.] 8°. 165. A. 73 (5).

ILBERT (Sir C.) The Government of India: being a digest of the statute law relating thereto. With historical introduction. Oxford, 1898. 8°. 21. D.

INDIAN POLITICS. [Essays by various writers] With an introduction by W. C. Bonerjee. Madras, 1898. 8°. 172. A. 1.

LEVAL (G. DE) Les Indes anglaises et leur influence sur la grandeur de l'Angleterre. Bruxelles, 1898. 8°. Pam. 19.

*Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes coloniales* 5 année, no. 2.

MURDOCH (Rev. J.) Twelve Years of Indian Progress Extincted from the Indian National Congress; the resolutions of its thirteen sessions. Indian progress since its establishment. London Madras, 1898. 8°. 172. A. 129.

MORISON (T.) Imperial Rule in India, being an examination of the principles proper to the government of Dependencies. Westminster, 1899. 8°. 172. A. 159.

WEDDERBURN (Sir W.) *Bar* Speeches. Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 169. F. 27.

AUBIN (E.) Les Anglais aux Indes et en Égypte. Paris, 1900. 8°. 172. A. 293.

CURRIE (Major Gen. F.) Below the Surface. Westminster, 1900. 8°. 172. A. 27.

CURZON, Lord. [GEORGE NATHANIEL CURZON.] Speeches, etc. Calcutta, 1900, etc. 8°. 21. D. In progress.

LEE-WARNER (Sir W.) The Citizen of India. London, 1900. 8°. 172. A. 307.

MILLER (Rev. W.) Shakespeare's King Lear and Indian Politics. Madras, 1900. 8°. 172. A. 157.

BOELL (P.) L'Inde et le problème indien. Paris, 1901. 18°. 172. A. 209.

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—contd.**

BRYCE (Right Hon. J.) Studies in History and Jurisprudence [including an essay on "The Roman Empire and the British Empire in India"]. 2 vols. Oxford, 1901. 8°. 7. K.

CRAWFORD (A. T.) England sympathises with the Peoples of India. By Arthur Crawford, C.M.G. Opinions of the English Anglo-Indian press, 1894-99 [On the latter's publications.] London, [1901]. 8°. Pam. 19.

CURZON, Lord. Speeches, 1898-1901. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 169. F. 17.

ABUL FAZL. *Allami*. Ayeen Akbery, or Akber's Regulations for the Government of Hindustan ... Translated by F. Gladwin. Calcutta, [1902]. 8°. 172. F. 9.

CLARKE (J.) British India, and England's responsibilities. London, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 211.

HINDI PUNCH The Indian National Congress Cartoons from the Hindi Punch from 1886 to 1902. With a selection of the Indian Social Conference cartoons Third edition... enlarged. Edited by Barjorjee Nowrojee. Bombay, [1902]. fol. 239. C. 46.

KAMESVARA Aiyar (B.V.) Sir A. Sashiah Sastri, K.C.S.I., an Indian Statesman. A biographical sketch. Madras, 1902. 8°. 169. D. 103.

KRISHNA CHANDRA RAYA. Some Desultory Notes on Lord Curzon's Work in India. January 1899—June 1901. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 93.

KUMUD MOHAN DAS GUPTA Rajahuo Jajna or Delhi Darbar. Dacca, 1902. 12°. Pam. 19.

LILLY (W. S.) India and its Problems. London, 1902. 8°. 21. D.

PRITHIBIS CHANDRA RAYA The Separation of Judicial and Executive Functions in British India. A compilation of authoritative opinions and statements on both sides of the question—1783-1900—with notes... Mr. Pennell's judgment of the Chupra case and resolutions of the Indian National Congress on the subject. Calcutta, [1902]. 8°. 172. A. 263.

RAMES CH. DATTA Speeches and Papers on Indian Questions, 1897 to 1900. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 165. ——— 1901 & 1902. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 167.

SPOVER (W. R.) India: a problem. Elgin, U.S.A., 1902. 8°. 179. A. 203.

LIPSETT (H. C.) Lord Curzon in India, 1898-1903. London, 1903. 8°. 169. C. 285.

MURDOCH (Rev. J.) India: Past and Present. Including, Is India becoming richer or poorer? The reforms still necessary; and an appeal to the Indian National Congress for its co-operation. Madras, 1903. 8°. 72. A. 345. ——— Suggested Triad of Coronation boons to India... With remarks on the Education question and other desiderata. Vepery, 1903. 8°. Pam. 20.

STRACHEY (Sir J.) India: its administration and progress. London, 1903. 8°. 21. B.

**INDIA.—Administration and Government—concl'd.**

- SUBRAHMANYA AYYAR** (G.) *Some Economic Aspects of British rule in India.* Madras, 1903. 8°. 173. B. 111.
- CURZON, Lord.** [GEORGE NATHANIEL CURZON.] *Speeches on India, July-August, 1904.* London, 1904. 8°. 169 F. 41.
- RAMES CHANDRA DATTA.** *Open Letters to Lord Curzon and Speeches and Papers, etc.* Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 172. A. 481.
- COTTON** (Sir H. J. S.) *India: a policy and a prospect.* London, [1905]. 8°. 172. A. 451.
- GHAMAT** (K. E.) *The Present State of India. An appeal to Anglo-Indians.* Bombay, 1905. 12°. 172. A. 469
- HOBHOUSE** (L. T.) and **HAMMOND** (J. L.) *Lord Hobhouse. A memoir.* London, 1905. 8°. 124. D. 31.
- The INDIAN WORLD.** *A monthly review of Indian politics and economics.* Calcutta, 1905, etc. 8°. R. R. and P.P. 1103.

*In progress.*

- YASRULLA KHAN, Nawabzāda.** *The Rulers and the Ruled* ["Explaining the connection of the different sects of the Hindu, Muhamadan and Parsi communities with the Indian National Congress."] Bombay, 1905. 8°. Pam. 19.
- PIRIOU** (E.) *L'Inde contemporaine et le mouvement national.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 162 A. 553.
- PROCEEDINGS of a Public Meeting** held at the Calcutta Town Hall on the 10th March, 1905. *A protest against Lord Curzon's last Convocation Address and General Administration.* Calcutta, 1905. 8°. 172 A. 483.
- CURZON, Lord.** [GEORGE NATHANIEL CURZON.] *Lord Curzon in India. Being a selection from his speeches as Viceroy and Governor General of India, 1898-1905.* With an introduction by Sir T. Raleigh. London, 1906. 8°. 12. B.
- LELY** (Sir F. S. P.) *Suggestions for the better governing of India, with special reference to the Bombay Presidency.* London, 1906. 8°. 172. A. 487.

**Anglo-Indian Social Life**

- D'O'LY** (Sir C.) *The Costume and Customs of Modern India from a collection of drawings by C. D'O'ly. With descriptions by Captain T. Williamson.* London, [1813] 4°. 204. A. 26.
- *The European in India.* [Another edition.] London, 1813. 4°. 204 A. 4.
- BRUGES** (Maj. Gen. J.) *Letters addressed to a Young Person in India; calculated to afford instruction for his conduct in general, and in his intercourse with the Natives.* London, 1823. 8°. 162. A. 15.
- The EAST INDIA SKETCH-BOOK:** comprising an account of the present state of society in Calcutta. Bombay, etc. 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 162. A. 165.
- ROBERTS** (E.) *Scenes and Characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian Society.* 3 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 162. A. 233.

**INDIA—Anglo-Indian Social Life—concl'd.**

- ANGLO-INDIA;** social, moral, and political being a collection of papers from the 'Asiatic Journal.' 3 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 162. A. 53.
- CLEMONS, Mrs.** *The Manners and Customs of Society in India.* London, 1841. 8°. 162. A. 175.
- KERR** (H.) *A Few Words of Advice to Cadets and other Young Persons proceeding to India.* London, 1842. 8°. 172. A. 172.
- REAL LIFE in India,** embracing a view of the requirements of individuals appointed to any branch of the Indian Public Service; the methods of proceeding to India; and the course of life in different parts of the country. By an old resident. London, 1847. 8°. 172. G. 5.
- An ANGLO-INDIAN DOMESTIC SKETCH.** *A letter from an Artist [Colesworthy Grant] in India to his mother in England.* Calcutta, 1849. 8°. 162. A. 30.
- ATKINSON** (Capt. G. F.) *"Curry & Rice," on forty plates, or The ingredients of social life at "Our Station" in India.* London, [1858?] 4°. 204. A. 3.
- KRAVINSKI** (Count H.) *Private anecdotes of the late and present Emperors of Russia, the King of Prussia and the Sultan. With some remarks on Anglo-India and the Indian widows.* London, 1858. 8°. 106. D. 59.
- GRANT** (C.) *Anglo-Indian Domestic Life.* Calcutta, 1862. 8°. 162 A. 74.
- CALCUTTA GAZETTE.** *Selections from Calcutta Gazettes of the years 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788 (1823), showing the political and social condition of the English in India, etc.* Vols. 1-5. Calcutta, 1864-69. 8°. 30. L.
- The ENGLISHWOMAN in India,** containing information for the use of ladies proceeding to, or residing in, the East Indies... By a Lady Resident. London, 1864. 8°. 162. A. 39.
- The GURNEY LYRICS.** *A collection of comic pieces in verse, on Indian subjects.* [By R. C. Caldwell.] Madras, 1871. 8°. 175. C. 45.
- BRADTON** (Sir E.) *Life in India.* London, 1872. 8°. 162. A. 383.
- BROWNE** (Capt. C. M.) *Bombay Ducks. Roasted by Captain C. M. Browne. A series of 30 drawings.* Bombay, 1876. obl. fol. 239. D. 3.
- CLARKE** (H.) *The English Stations in the Hill Regions of India: their value and importance, with some statistics of their produce and trade.* London, 1881. 8°. 162. A. 385.
- CAREY** (W. H.) *The Good Old Days of Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company, from 1600 to 1858.* 3 vols. Simla, 1882-1887. 8°. 15. G.
- BUCKLAND** (C. T.) *Sketches of Social Life in India.* London, 1884. 8°. 162. A. 277.
- CHUTNEY PAPERS.** *Society, Shikar, and Sport in India.* By "C. M., a Bombay-walla." London, Bombay, 1884. 8°. 175. C. 137.

**INDIA.—Anglo-Indian Social Life**  
—concl'd.

KING (Mrs. R. M.) *The Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 1877-82.* 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 162. A. 45.

THE CHUTNEY LYRICS. A collection of comic pieces in verse, on Indian subjects. [By R. C. Caldwell.] Madras, 1889. 8°. 175. C. 47.

BROWN (T.) *Adventures of Thomas Brown, a Griffin.* Bombay, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 267.

FORBES-MITCHELL (W.) *The Gospel of Regeneration of the Anglo-Indian and Eurasian Poor.* Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 173. A. 51.

BRADLEY (S.) *The Doings of Berengaria.* [Sketches of Indian Mofussil life.] Allahabad, 1902. 8°. 175. C. 75.

**Anthropology.**

HOOPER (D.) and MANN (H. H.) *Earth-eating and the Earth-eating habit in India...* With one plate. Calcutta, 1906. 4°. 27. L.

*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 1, no 12.*

**Antiquities.**

See also ASOKA : BUDDHISM : DELHI.

MAUNDEVILLE (Sir J.) *The Voyage and travels of Sir John Maundeville, Kt., which treateth of the way to Hierusalem and of marvayles of Inde.* London, 1727. 8°. 65. A. 55.

ANCIENT ACCOUNTS of India and China, by two Mohammedan Travellers (Abu Zeid al Hasan of Siraf, and another) who went to those parts in the 9th century, translated from the Arabic, by ... E. Renaudot. 1733. 8°. 162. B. 11.

GOUGH (R.) *A Comparative view of the ancient monuments of India, particularly those in the island of Salsset near Bombay, as described by different writers, illustrated with prints.* [The preface signed: R. G.] London, 1785. 4°. 174. A. 48.

MAURICE (Rev. T.) *Indian Antiquities* or, dissertations relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of Government, the widely-extended commerce, and the various and profound literature, of Hindostan: compared throughout, with the religion, laws, government, and literature, of Persia, Egypt, and Greece, etc. 7 vols. London, 1806. 8°. 19. K.

CRAUFORD (Q.) *Researches concerning the laws, theology, learning, commerce, etc., of Ancient and Modern India.* 2 vols. London, 1817. 8°. 178. C. 51.

LANGLÈS (L.) *Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan, décrits sous le double rapport archéologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice géographique, d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les mœurs des Hindous.* 2 tom. Paris, 1821. fol. 224. H. 5.

**INDIA.—Antiquities—contd.**

WILSON (H. H.) Mackenzie Collection. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts, and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics, and antiquities of the South of India; collected by the late Lieut.-Col. C. Mackenzie. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1828. 8°. 176. F. 45.

PRINSEP (J.) *Useful Tables; forming an appendix to the journal of the Asiatic Society.* 3 pts. Calcutta, 1834-36. 8°. 21. H.

GILDEMEISTER (J.) *Scriptorum Arabum de rebus Indicis loci et opuscula inedita...* Recon-suit et illustravit I. Gildemeister. Fasc. I. Bonn, 1838. 8°. 162. A. 533.

MARTIN (R. M.) *The History, antiquities, topography and statistics of Eastern India, etc.* 3 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 162. A. 333.

TOD (Lieut.-Col. J.) *Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an account of the ancient city of Nehrwalla.* London, 1839. 4°. 17. K.

LASSEN (C.) *Indische Alterthumskunde.* Bd. 1. Hälfte 1, Fde. 2-4. Bonn, 1843, 52, 62. 8°. 174. A. 17 & 24. D.

*Imperfect, wanting the map in Bd. 2.*

FERGUSSON (Dr. J.) *Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India.* [With text.] London, 1845. 174. A. 75.

*Imperfect, wanting the "Illustrations"*

FAH HIAN. *The Pilgrimage of Fa Hian; from the French edition of the Fou Koue Ki of MM. Remusat, Klaproth, and Landreano, etc.* Calcutta, 1848. 8°. 178. H. 25.

MAISEY (Gen. F. C.) *Description of the Antiquities at Kalujar.* Calcutta, 1848. 8°. 162. G. 75.

DELHI.—*Archæological Society of Delhi. Journal etc.* Sept. 1850. (Jan. 1853). Delhi, 1850, 53. 8°. 203. A. 27.

INDISCHE STUDIEN. *Zeitschrift für die Kunde des indischen Alterthums...* Herausgegeben von Dr. A. Weber. 3 Bde. Berlin, 1850-55. 8°. 178. C. 71.

HWUILI and YEN-TSUNG. *Historie de la vie de Houen Tchang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, par Hoei-Li et Yen-Tsong...* Traduite du chinois par S. Julien. Paris, 1853. 8°. 19. D.

WILSON (Rev. J.) [Second memoir on the] Cave-temples and monasteries and other ancient (Buddhist, Brahmaical and Jaina) remains of Western India. [Reprinted from the "Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society"] Bombay, 1853. 8°. 169. A. 145.

SPEIR afterwards MANNING (C.) *Life in Ancient India.* London, 1856. 8°. 162. A. 241.

INDIA in the 15th century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. Edited by R. H. Major. London, 1857. 8°. 17. A. 19.

INDIA.—Antiquities—*contd.*

- WEBER (A.) Modern Investigation on Ancient India. London, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 41 (9).
- PRINSEP (J.) Essays on Indian Antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic. 2 vols. London, 1858. 8°. 26. E.
- WILSON (Rev. J.) India three thousand years ago, or, the social state of the Aryans on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 145.
- FERGUSON (J.) The Rock-cut Temples of India. London, 1864. 8°. 174. A. 69.
- SLAUGHTER (H. F.) Pre-historic Man, no. 1 On the Early Stone Age in Western Europe and India. A lecture etc. Calcutta, 1866. 8°. 173. H. 121.
- LASSEN (C.) Indische Alterthumskunde. 4 Bde. Leipzig, 1867, 1858 74. 8°. 24. J.
- BONCOMPAGNI (B.) Intorno all'opera d'Albiruni sull'India. Nota di B. Boncompagni. Roma, 1860. fol. 162. A. 60.
- FAH HIAN. Pilgrimage of Fa Hian. [Another translation.] Travels of Fa-Hian and Sung-Yun, Buddhist Pilgrims, from China to India—400 A.D. and 518 A.D. Translated from the Chinese by S. Beal. London, 1869. 8°. 19. D.
- SPENCER afterwards MANNING (C.) Ancient and Medieval India. 2 vols. London, 1869. 8°. 15. F.
- BURGESS (J.) The Rock Temples of Elephanta or Gharapuri. Bombay, 1871. obl. fol. 239. E. 2.
- CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.) The Ancient Geography of India. I.—The Buddhist Period. London, 1871. 8°. 18. C.
- THOMAS (E.) The Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, illustrated by coins inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London, 1871. 8°. 165. C. 11.
- The INDIAN ANTIQUARY, a journal of Oriental research. Bombay, 1872, etc. 4°. P. P. 74.
- In progress.*
- AGRA—Archæological Society of Agra. Transactions, etc. Jan 1874–June 1878. Agra, 1874-78. 8°. P. P. 345.
- Imperfect; wanting the issues for July–December 1876 and all the issues for 1877.*
- BURGESS (J.) and others. Archæology and Survey of Western India. With plates. London, 1874, etc. 4°. 227. A. 1, etc.
- In progress.*
- FLEET (J. F.) Translations of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kalidgi Districts in the Report of first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by J. F. Fleet; and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by Hari Vaman Lamy. Bombay, 1876. 4°. 227. D. II.
- Archæological Survey of Western India, no. 5.
- MEGASTHENES. Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian: being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenes collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian. By J. W. McCrindle, 1876-77. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 17. G.

INDIA.—Antiquities—*contd.*

- OFFERT (G.) Index to sixty two MS. volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, [Madras] containing references to archæological, historical, geographical, and other subjects. Madras, 1878. 8°. Pam. 15.
- RAM CHANDRA GHOSA. A Peep into the Vaidik Age; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India. Madras, 1879. 8°. 176. B. 53.
- FAH HIAN. Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms. Translated from the Chinese by H. A. Giles. London, [1880?] 8°. 178. D. 59.
- HODGSON (B. H.) Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian subjects. 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 30. G. 22.
- OFFERT (G.) On the Weapons, Army Organisation, and Political Maxims of the Ancient Hindus, with special reference to gunpowder and fire-arms. Madras and London, 1880. 8°. Pam. 19.
- RECORD of the Buddhistic Kingdoms [by Fa Hian]: translated from the Chinese by H. A. Giles. London, [1880?] 8°. 178. D. 59.
- OFFERT (G.) Contributions to the History of Southern India. Pt. 1. Inscriptions. Madras and London, 1882. 8°. 167. G. 7.
- WILSON (H. H.) Mackenzie Collection. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts, and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics, and antiquities of the South of India; collected by the late Lieut. Col. C. MacKenzie. 2 vols. Madras, 1882. 8°. 176. F. 47.
- ANDERSON (J.) Catalogue and hand-book of the Archæological Collections in the Indian Museum. By J. Anderson. 2 pts. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 174. A. 37.
- UNSAH NOTES AND QUERIES, a monthly periodical. Vols. 1-3. Allahabad, [1883-86]. 4°.
- [Continued as:]
- INDIA NOTES AND QUERIES. Vol. 4. October 1886–Sept 1887. [Allahabad, 1887.] 4°. P. P. 108.
- RIVETT-CARNAC (J. H.) Archæological notes on ancient sculptures on rocks in Kumaon, India, similar to those found on monoliths and rocks, with other papers. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 174. A. 7.
- MACCRINDLE (J. W.) Ancient India, as described by Ptolemy. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 17. G.
- RENDALL (C.) A Journey of Literary and Archæological Research in Nepal and Northern India, during the winter of 1884-85. Cambridge, 1886. 8°. 26. C.
- GRIFFIN (Sir L. H.) Famous Monuments of Central India. London, 1886. obl. fol. 239. E. 4.

INDIA.—Antiquities—*contd.*

ALBERUNI [ABU AL-RAIHAN MUHAMMAD IBN AHMAD.] Alberuni's India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. An English edition, with notes and indices. By Dr. E. C. Sachau. 2 vols. London, 1888. 8°. 30. H. (I).

INDIAN MUSEUM [Library] Catalogue of the books in the library of the Indian Museum. Calcutta, etc., 1889. 8°. 1. B.

*In progress*

RAMES CHANDRA DATTA. A History of Civilization in Ancient India, based on Sanskrit Literature. 3 vols. Calcutta, [1889-90] 8°. 165. A. III.

BURGESS (J.) Archaeological Research in India. Leide, 1890. 8°. 174. A. 83

*Extract from the Acts of the 8th International Congress of Orientalists.*

LEFMANN (S.) Geschichte des alten Indiens. Berlin, 1890. 8°. 193. H. 65.

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA: a collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archaeological Survey. Translated by several oriental scholars. Calcutta, 1892, etc. 4°. 10. B.

*In progress*

WADDELL (Maj L A.) Discovery of the exact site of Asoka's classic Capital of Pataliputra, the Palibothra of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta, 1892. 4°. 174. A. 4.

LEBON (G.) Les Monuments de l'Inde. Paris, 1893. 4°. 9. C.

RAMES CH. DATTA. A History of Civilization in Ancient India, based on Sanskrit Literature. 2 vols. London, 1893. 8°. 30. H. 34.

WINDISCH (E.) Ueber die Bedeutung des indischen Alterthums. Leipzig, 1895. 4°. 172. B. 6.

CALAND (W.) Die altindischen Todten- und Bestattungsgebräuche. Amsterdam, 1896. 8°. 174. A. 19.

LE DAIN (A.) L. Indo antique. Paris, 1896. 8°. 173. H. 59.

SMITH (V. A.) The Remains near Kasaur in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuçanagara or Kuçināra, the scene of Buddha's death. Allahabad, 1896. fol. 174. A. 26.

PULLE (F. L.) Studi italiani di filologia indoiranica. Firenze, 1897, etc. 8°. 162. A. 389.

*In progress.*

HILLEBRANDT (A.) Alt Indien. Kulturgeschichtliche Skizzen. Breslau, 1899. 8°. 172. B. 9.

NANDA LAL DE. The Geographical Dictionary of ancient and mediæval India. (Modern Names of ancient Indian Geography.) 2 pts. Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 17. H.

INDIA.—Antiquities—*contd.*

INDIAN MUSEUM. List of the Photographic Negatives of Indian Antiquities in the collection of the Indian Museum, with which is incorporated the list of similar negatives in the possession of the India Office.

Calcutta, 1900. fol. 174. A. 24.

GEIGER (W.) Die kulturgeschichtliche Bedeutung des indischen Alterthums. Erlangen, 1901. 4°. Pam. 19.

GRUNWEDEL (A.) und HUTH (G.) Alterthümer aus der Malakand und Swat-Gegend. Berlin, 1901. 8°. Pam. 5.

HILLEBRANDT (A.) Altindien und die Kultur Ostens. Breslau, 1901. 8°. Pam. 19.

MACGRINDLE (J. W.) Ancient India as described in Classical literature, being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India. . . Translated by J. W. MacGrindle, etc. 1901. 8°. 17. G.

LA MAZELIÈRE (DE) Marquis. Essai sur l'évolution de la civilisation indienne. Paris, 1903. 8°. 165. A. 119.

NANDA LAL DE. De Civilisation in Ancient India. Calcutta, 1903. 8°. 165. A. 145.

ON YUAN CHWANG. On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India, 629-645 A.D. By T. Watters. Edited, after his death, by T. W. Rhys Davids and S. W. Bushell. London, 1904, etc. 8°. 26. B.

*In progress* "Oriental Translation Fund," *new series*, vol. 12

ROBERTSON (W.) An Historical Disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India. Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 172. B. 15.

HEMENDRA PRASAD GHOSA. Archaeological Survey of India. A year's record. [Calcutta, 1905] 8°. Pam. 5.

**Army.**

EAST INDIA COMPANY. [53 Certificates of Recruits, English and foreign, enlisted in the service of the East India Company. 1763-70]. [London, 1763-70] s. sh. 4°. 203. C. 17.

STRACHEY (Sir H.) Bart. Narrative of the Mutiny of the Officers of the Army in Bengal in the year 1766. London, 1773. 8°. 165. G. 5.

RENNELL (Maj. J.) The Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India, during the campaigns of 1790 and 1791. London, 1792. 8°. 165. G. 3.

ORIGINAL PAPERS, elucidatory of the Claims preferred by the officers of the Honourable Company's Army in India. (The Queries answered; or observations upon the points submitted by a personage of high rank, for the consideration of certain officers of the Hon. Company's service, now in India. Proceedings of the Agents appointed by the officers of the E. I. Company's Armies, etc.—Proceedings of the Representative Committee, elected by the officers of the establishments at Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, etc.—Appendix containing correspondence between the officers of the E. I. Company's Armies and the Agents appointed by them.—A Gradation List of the officers of the Bengal Infantry, etc.) 6 pts. Calcutta, London, 1794-96. 4°. 172. A. 80.

*Imperfect. wanting pp. 1-4 of pt. 1 and all after p. 8 of the Gradation List.*

INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

**GENERAL MILITARY REGISTER** of the Bengal establishment, from ... 1760 to ... 1795... compiled from the official records of the Military Department. [MS. additions.] *Calcutta*, 1795. fol. 239. B. 33

**GREENWAY** (*Capt. J.*) The Memorial of Captain Joseph Greenway [to the Hon. Court of Directors]. *London*, 1804. 4°. 167. F. 24.

**MANDEVILLE** (*Lt Col. C. F.*) The Memorial of Charles Frederick Mandeville, Esq., late Lieut.-Col. of Artillery on the Madras Establishment. *London*, 1804. 4°. 173. B. 26.

**BESTINCK** (*Lord W. C.*) Memorial addressed to the Honourable Court of Directors, ... containing an account of the mutiny at Vellore, with the causes and consequences of that event, Feb. 1809. *London*, 1810. 4°. 167. G. 6.

**A LETTER** from an Officer at Madras, to a friend formerly in that service, now in England; exhibiting the rise, progress, and actual state, of the late unfortunate insurrection in the Indian Army: Third edition, etc. *London*, 1810. 8°. 170. A. 77.

**SENTLEGER** (*Lt-Col Hon. A.*) The Memorial of Lieutenant-Colonel the Hon Arthur Sentleger, late Commandant of the 6th Regiment of Native Cavalry, in the Service of the United East India Company, to the Honourable the Court of Directors. *London*, 1810. 4°. 170. A. 14.

**HAYLEY** (*W.*) A Memoir of Thomas Howell who served with reputation in India as a Lieutenant in the 161st Regiment and as aide-de-camp to Col. Fullarton, Commander of the Southern Army on the coast of Coromandel in the year 1784. 1813. 4°. 202. D. 1.

**A MEMOIR** of Major Genl. Sir R. Gillespie Knight Commander of the most honourable order of the Bath, &c. [By Major William Thorne.] *London*, 1816. 8°. 124. E. 57.

**WILLIAMS** (*Capt. J.*) An Historical account of the rise and progress of the Bengal Native Infantry, from its first formation in 1767, to 1796. ... With a detail of the services on which the several battalions have been employed during that period. [*London*, 1817.] 3°. 170. A. 25.

**BENGAL MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY.** Rules and Regulations, etc. *Calcutta*, 1821. 8°. 170. B. 10.

**PLUMMER** (*S.*) The Journal of Samuel Plummer, a Private in the 22nd Regiment of Foot, embracing a period of twenty years; the principal part of which time was spent in the East Indies. *London*, 1821. 12°. 169. C. 295.

**THE BRITISH INDIAN MILITARY REPOSITORY** ... [Edited] by Capt S. Parby. Vols. 1-5. *Calcutta*, 1822-27. 8°. 170. A. 23.

**PANLEY** (*Lieut.-Col. S.*) The British Indian Military Repository. Vols. 1-5. *Calcutta*, 1822-27. 8°. 170. A. 23.

INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

**SPRYE** (*Capt. R. S. M.*) The Memorial of Richard S. M. Sprye, late Captain in the Army of the Fort St. George, for re-admission into the active service of the E. I. Company. [*London*, 1822.] 8°. Pam. 11.

**EAST INDIA MILITARY CALENDAR.** Containing the services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. By the editor of the Royal Military Calendar [Sir J. Philpott.] 3 vols. *London*, 1823-26. 4°. 13. B.

— [Another edition of vol. 2.] *London*, 1823. 170. A. 4.

**FIFTEEN YEARS** in India; or sketches of a soldier's life. From the journal of an officer in His Majesty's service [R. G. Wallace.] *London*, 1823. 8°. 162. A. 171.

**WALLACE** (*R. G.*) Fifteen Years in India. *London*, 1823. 8°. 162. A. 171.

**HUGGINS** (*W.*) Sketches in India, treating on subjects connected with the Government, Civil and Military Establishments, etc. *London*, 1824. 8°. 172. A. 51.

**MALCOLM** (*Brig.-Genl. Sir J.*) Instructions by Major-General Sir John Malcolm, ... to officers acting under his orders in Central India, A.D. 1821. *London*, 1824. 8°. 169. A. 87 (1).

**NARRATIVE** of the Life and Travels [in India] of Sergeant B.—[R. Butler]. Written by himself. New edition. *Edinburgh*, 1824. 12°. 170. A. 35.

**PRINSEP** (*H. T.*) History of the Political and Military transactions in India during the administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1825. 8°. 165. H. 17.

**REMARKS** on the exclusion of officers of His Majesty's Service from the Staff of the Indian Army; and on the present state of the European soldier in India, whether as regards his services, health, or moral character, with a few of the most eligible means of modifying the one and improving the other, advocated and considered. By a King's officer. *London*, 1825. 8°. 170. A. 81.

**BADENACH** (*Capt. W.*) Inquiry into the state of the Indian Army, with suggestions for its improvement, and the establishment of a Military Police for India. *London*, 1826. 8°. 170. B. 69.

**NOL** (*L. P. J. A. DE*) *Count* Mémoires relatifs à l'expédition anglaise partie du Bengale en 1800 pour aller combattre en Egypte l'Armée d'Orient. *Paris*, 1826. 8°. 65. A. 41.

**THE SUBAHERN'S LOG BOOK:** including anecdotes of well-known military characters. 2 vols. *London*, 1828. 8°. 170. A. 45.

**BLAKISTON** ( ) Twelve Years' Military Adventure in three quarters of the Globe; or, memoirs of an officer who served in the Armies of His Majesty and of the East India Company, between the years 1802 and 1814, in which are contained the campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in India, and his last in Spain and the south of France. 2 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. 124. E. 197.

*Published anonymously.*

## INDIA.—Army—contd.

A COLLECTION of facts and documents relative to Batta, &c., with other pending questions concerning the Indian Army. Compiled from the Proceedings of the East India Officers A.D. 1793 to 1796, the General Orders and other official sources. *Calcutta*, 1829. 4°. 170. B. 2

EVANS (*Lieut.-Col. De L.*) On the Practicability of an Invasion of British India; and on the commercial and financial projects and resources of the Empire. *London*, 1829. 8°. 172. A. 101

SHIPP (*J.*) Memoirs of the extraordinary military career of John Shipp, late Lieutenant in His Majesty's 87th Regiment. Written by himself. 3 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. 169. C. 217.

TWELVE YEARS' Military Adventure in three quarters of the Globe: or, memoirs of an officer [—Blakiston] who served in the armies of His Majesty and of the East India Company, *etc.* *London*, 1829. 8°. 124. E. 197.

WELSH (*Col. J.*) Military Reminiscences. 2 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 169. C. 23.

ANNESLEY (*Sir J.*) Concluding chapter, and fourth appendix extracted from Mr. Annesley's work on India. (Of the management of European troops upon their arrival in India ... with a view of mitigating the prevalence of disease amongst them) [*London*, 1831.] 4°. 132. F. 2.

SHIPP (*J.*) The Military Bijou; or the contents of a soldier's knapsack, being the gleanings of thirty-three years' active service. 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 169. C. 325.

CAULFIELD (*Lieut.-Col. J.*) Observations on the Indian Administration, Civil and Military. *London*, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 121 (3)

HOUGH (*Maj. W.*) Simplification of His Majesty's and Honourable E. I. Company's Mutiny Acts and Articles of War, proposed Military Police and Legislative Enactments for Courts of Inquiry, Inquest and Court of Request, to render crying down credit—a bar to the cognisance of soldier's debts. *Calcutta*, 1836. 8°. 129. C. 127.

BEVAN (*Maj. H.*) Thirty Years in India; or, a soldier's reminiscences of Native and European Life in the Presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. 2 vols. *London*, 1839. 8°. 162. A. 227.

HEAD (*Maj. C. F.*) Defence of British India from Russian invasion. *London*, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 71 (4)

MEMOIRS of a Cadet. By a Bengalee. *London*, 1839. 8°. 169. C. 303.

MEMOIRS of the early life and service of a Field Officer, on the retired list of the Indian Army. *London*, 1839. 8°. 124. E. 115.

CORBYN (*Dr. F.*) The Science of National Defence with reference to India. *Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 169. A. 71 (8).

NARRATIVE of a Three Months' March in India and a residence in the Doonab. By the Wife of an Officer in the 16th Foot. *London*, 1841. 8°. 162. A. 31.

## INDIA.—Army—contd.

SLEEMAN (*Maj.-Gen. Sir W. H.*) On the Spirit of Military Discipline in our Native Indian Army. *Calcutta*, 1841. 8°. 170. B. 43.

HOBHOUSE (*Sir J.*) The Afghan War. Substance of the Speech of the Right Hon. Sir John Hobhouse in the House of Commons, on the 23rd of June, 1842. *London*, 1842. 8°. 166. C. 81 (2).

MACDONALD (*Capt. D.*) A Narrative of the early Life and Services of Capt. D. MacDonald [in India and Malaysia]. Extracted from his journal ... Third edition. *Weymouth*, [1842] 8°. 169. C. 365.

THE EAST INDIA REGISTER AND ARMY LIST, for 1844 (—1860) (—1841) ... Second edition. *London*, [1843—59] 8°. P. P. 161.  
*Imp rfect, wanting the issues for 1816—17, 1821, 1829, 1831, 1833, 1837, 1842—43, 1846, 1849—50, 1855.*

TAYLOR (*W.*) Life in the Ranks. *London*, 1843. 8°. 170. A. 31.

CROWTHER (*Capt. R.*) A Practical East India Guide; containing ... instructions for the equipment and conduct of Civil and Military officers in the Queen's and Company's Army. *London*, 1844. 8°. 170. B. 193.

THE EAST INDIA REGISTER AND ARMY LIST, for 1846 (—1860). [First edition]. *London*, [1845—59] 8°. P. P. 159.

*Imp rfect, wanting the issues for 1814—15, 1819—20, 1822, 1824—26, 1828, 1838—40, 1844—45, 1847—48.*

NEILL (*J. M. B.*) Recollections of four years' service in the East with H. M. 40th Regiment: comprising an account of the taking of Kurachee in Lower Sindh, in 1839, operations of the Candahar Division of "the Avenging Army of Afghanistan" in 1841 and 1842; under Major-General Sir W. Nott. *London*, 1845. 8°. 165. H. 41.

REYNOLDS (*Capt. P. A.*) A Short Plea for a revision of the Furlough Regulations of the India Army, *etc.* *London*, 1846. 8°. 169. A. 99 (11).

SYKES (*Lieut.-Col. W. H.*) Vital Statistics of the East India Company's Armies in India, European and Native. [1846?] 8°. 169. A. 99 (2).

A Rough Sketch of the rise and progress of the Irregular Horse of the Bengal Army, with hints for improving both the regular and irregular cavalry of that Presidency. By an old Cavalry Officer. *Paris*, [1848?] 8°. 170. A. 27.

FACTS and Reflections, by a Subaltern of the Indian Army. *London*, 1849. 8°. 169. C. 249.

NAPIER (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. J.*) A Letter to the Rt. Hon. Sir J. Hobhouse, President of the Board of Control, on the Baggage of the Indian Army. *London*, 1849. 8°. 170. B. 73.

BROOME (*Capt. A.*) History of the rise and progress of the Bengal Army. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 170. A. 1.

INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

**MAC MURDO** (*Maj. M.*) Sir Charles Napier's Indian Baggage-Corps. Reply to Lieut.-Col. Burlton's attack. *London*, 1850. 8°. 170. A. 21.

**RECORD** of the services of the 4th Light Cavalry of the Army of Fort St. George. *London*, 1849. 8°. 170. A. 79.

**FRASER** (*J. B.*) Military Memoir of Lt.-Col. James Skinner, C.B., for many years a distinguished officer commanding a corps of irregular cavalry in the service of the H. E. I. C. interspersed with notices of several of the principal personages who distinguished themselves in the service of the Native Powers in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 169. C. 85.

**NAPIER** (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. J.*) Records of the Indian Command of Sir Charles Napier, comprising all his general orders, remarks on Courts Martial, &c. ... Compiled by J. Mawson. *Calcutta*, 1851. 8°. 170. A. 11.

**THE PRESENT** condition of the Bengal Native Army considered, with a view to its improvement. *London*, 1851. 8°. 169. A. 99 (13).

**BUCKLE** (*Capt. A.*) Memoir of the services of the Bengal Artillery from the formation of the Corps to the present time. *London*, 1852. 8°. 170. A. 15.

**THE MILITARY HISTORY** of the Duke of Wellington in India. *London*, 1852. 12°. 169 C. 171.

**SOME ACCOUNT** of the Baggage Corps of Scinde Established 1845 and disbanded 1851. *London*, 1852. 8°. 167. A. 99 (14).

**THE EAST INDIA ARMY MAGAZINE**, and Military Review. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, *London*, 1853. 8°. P. P. 513.

**AUTOBIOGRAPHY** of an Indian Army Surgeon, or, Leaves turned down from a journal; *London*, 1854. 8°. 169 C. 261.

**MARTIN** (*Maj. W.*) Memorandum on the reconstruction of the Bengal Army. *London*, 1855. 8°. 169. A. 23 (10).

**RAFTER** (*Capt. M.*) Our Indian Army; a military history of the British Empire in the East. *London*, 1855. 8°. 170. A. 37.

**MACCOSH** (*Dr. J.*) Advice to Officers in India. *London*, 1856. 8°. 170. B. 85.

**NARRATIVE** of the Mutiny at Bolaram in Sept. 1855. For the information of Brigadier Colin Mackenzie's family ... Drawn up by an eye witness. *London*, 1856. 8°. 169 A. 57 (4).

**CLARKE** (*H.*) Colonization, Defence, and Railways in our Indian Empire. *London*, 1857. 8°. 130. E. 67.

**CRAWFORD** (*Lieut.-Col. A.*) Remarks on the Indian Army. *London*, 1857. 8°. 170. B. 93.

**GLISIE** (*Rev. G. R.*) India and its Army. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 23 (12).

**HODGSON** (*Col. J. S.*) Opinions of the Indian Army. Originally published at Meerut in 1850, under the title of "Musings on Military Matters." *London*, 1857. 8°. 170. B. 83.

INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

**NAPIER** (*Gen. Sir W. F. P.*) The Life and Opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier. 4 vols. *London*, 1857. 8°. 124. E. 75.

**SIBTHORPE** (*Maj. L. H.*) and Y'AQUB KHAN, Subadar. A Catechism on the regulations for conducting the Musketry Instruction of the Native Army. *Bombay*, 1857. 8°. 4024.

**THE ANGLO-INDIAN MAGAZINE**. A soldier's friend and home companion. Vols. 1-3. May 1858-April 1861. [*Calcutta*], 1858-61. 8°. P. P. 639.

**BOILEAU** (*Col. A. H. E.*) Memorandum for reorganizing the Indian Army. *London*, 1858. 8°. Pam. 21.

**BROCK** (*Rev. W.*) A Biographical Sketch of Sir Henry Havelock, K.C.B. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. C. 165.

**A FEW REMARKS** on the Bengal Army and furlough regulations, with a view to their improvement. By a Bombay officer [Major John Jacob]. [*London*, 1858 ?] 8°. 169. A. 21 (9).

**FRERE** (*Right Hon. Sir H. B. E.*) A Letter to Col. Duiand, C.B., on the organisation of the Indian Army; with answers to questions having reference to the despatch no. 35 of 25th November 1857, from the Hon. the Court of Directors. *Bombay*, 1858. 8°. 170. B. 39.

**HOBKESON** (*J. C.*) Remarks on the rapid transmission of troops to India, and on the practicability of promptly establishing effectual means of conveyance between the sea-coast and the interior by the navigation of the great rivers by stream. *London*, 1858. 8°. 170. B. 53 (4).

**HUNTER** (*Lieut. Col. W.*) Suggestions relative to the reorganization, discipline, and future management of the Bengal Army. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 23 (4).

**JACOB** (*Brig.-Gen. J.*) A Few Remarks on the Bengal Army and Furlough regulations, with a view to their improvement. [*London*, 1858 ?] 8°. 169. A. 21 (9).

— Tracts on the Native Army of India, its organisation and discipline. [*London*], 1858. 8°. 169. A. 21 (8).

**JEFFREYS** (*J.*) The British Army in India: its preservation by an appropriate clothing, housing, locating, recreative employment, &c. *London*, 1858. 8°. 170. B. 25.

**MOUNTAIN** (*Col. A. S. H.*) Memoirs and letters of the late Col. A. S. H. Mountain. Adjutant-General of Her Majesty's Forces in India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. C. 167.

**NORTH** (*Maj. C. N.*) Journal of an English Officer in India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 125.

**OWEN** (*Rev. W.*) The Good Soldier. A memoir of Major-Gen. Sir Henry Havelock, etc. *London*, [1858]. 12°. 169. C. 179.



INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

- EWART (Dr. J.)** A Digest of the vital statistics of the European and Native Armies in India; interspersed with suggestions for the eradication and mitigation of the preventable and avoidable causes of sickness and mortality amongst imported and indigenous troops. *London*, 1859. 8°. 132. F. 27.
- LAWRENCE (Sir H. M.) Bart.** Essays on the Indian Army and Oude. *Serampore*, 1859. 8°. 170. A. 19.
- Essays, Military and Political, written in India. *London*, 1859. 8°. 170. A. 61.
- MARTIN (C.)** La Puissance militaire des Anglais dans l'Inde et l'insurrection des cipayes. Résumé historique et critique des campagnes de l'armée anglaise dans l'Inde en 1857 et 1858. *Paris*, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 149.
- MOUAT (Dr. F. J.)** The British Soldier in India. *London*, 1859. 8°. 170. B. 37.
- KAVANAGH (T. H.)** How I won the Victoria Cross. *London*, 1860. 8°. 170. A. 33.
- MARSHMAN (J. C.)** Memoirs of Major-Gen. Sir Henry Havelock, K.C.B. *London*, 1860. 8°. 169. C. 13.
- SWANSEGER (W.)** Tables of Military Pay and Allowances. *Bombay*, 1860. 8°. 4052.
- THE INDIAN ARMY and Civil Service List.** *London*, 1861-76. 8°. P. P. 65.
- ANDERSON (Capt. T. C.)** Ubique: War Services of all the Officers of H. M.'s Bengal Army. *Calcutta*, 1863. 8°. 14. A.
- CAMPBELL (Col. W.)** My Indian Journal. *Edinburgh*, 1864. 8°. 162. A. 91.
- CLARK (S.)** Practical observations on the Hygiene of the Army in India. *London*, 1864. 8°. 132. F. 115.
- SWANSEGER (W.)** Military Staff Pay Tables applicable to the three Presidencies. *Bombay*, 1864. 8°. 4053.
- MACPHERSON (Maj. S. C.)** Memorials of Service in India. From the correspondence of Major S. C. Macpherson ... Edited by his brother W. Macpherson. With ... illustrations. *London*, 1865. 8°. 169. C. 35.
- PAGET (Mrs. L.)** Camp and Cantonment: a journal of life in India in 1857-1859, with some account of the way thither. *London*, 1865. 8°. 162. A. 243.
- COMBERMERRE, Viscountess, and KNOLLYS (Capt. W. W.)** Memoirs and correspondence of Field-Marshal Viscount Combermere. 2 vols. *London*, 1866. 8°. 12. F.
- ANDERSON (Capt. T. C.)** The Order of the Victoria Cross, "For Valour" (Her Majesty's Bengal Army). *Calcutta*, 1867. 4°. 129. A. 4.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.)** Lives of Indian Officers, illustrative of the history of the Civil and Military Services of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1867. 8°. 12. G.
- MALDEN (Lieut. R. V.)** Selections from Orders relating to the discipline and interior economy of the Sind Horse. Compiled by Lieut. R. V. Malden. *Kurrachee*, 1867. 8°. 170. B. 47.

INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

- PROCEEDINGS of the General Courts-Martial held at Simla for the trial of Capt. Scots-Jervia, 106th Light Infantry, on charges framed at the instance of General Sir William Rose Mansfield, Commander-in-Chief in India, containing the case for the prosecution, 1866. Simla, [1867]. fol. 171. B. 6.**
- NUTHALL (Maj.-Gen. W. F.)** A Guide to the Examination of Infantry officers, for admission to the Staff Corps. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 170. B. 171.
- SIMKINS (A. P.)** The Staff & Staff Corps Officers' Guide. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 170. B. 149.
- SWANSEGER (W.)** Tables shewing the pay of European Non-Commissioned Officers and men. *Poona*, 1868. 8°. 4131.
- THOYTS (Capt. N. B.)** A Guide to Candidates for admission into the Staff Corps (Native Infantry Branch), etc. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 170. B. 105.
- WILLIAMSON (Maj. J.)** Practical Addenda to the Standing Orders for the Infantry of the Bengal Army, more particularly applicable to regiments recruited from the Punjab proper and the Trans-Indus Districts. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 170. B. 77 (2).
- CRAWFORD (Lieut.-Col. A.)** Letter to the Officers of H. M. Indian Services, Civil and Military. *Allahabad*, 1869. 8°. 170. B. 51 (1).
- NUTHALL (Maj.-Gen. W. F.)** The Regimental Staff Officers' Duty Companion and a guide to the examination of infantry officers, for admission to the staff corps. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 170. B. 81.
- NORTHERN INDIA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.** Ninth (Thirteenth) Annual Report. *Allahabad*, [1871-75]. 8°. 136. B. 177.
- NOTES on Cavalry by Colonel C. C. Fraser** for the use of the 11th (P. A. O.) Hussars. Pt. 1. *Agra*, 1871. 8°. Pam. 21.
- THE CHAMELEON.** New series, nos. 1-3. (Supplements to nos. 2 and 3. The Annals of "The Irregular Horse" from the dates of their enrolment to 1861, when their name was changed to "The Bengal Cavalry"). *Mysapore*, 1872-73. 8°. P. P. 681.
- EDWARDES (Sir H. B.) and MERIVALE (H.)** Life of Sir Henry Lawrence. 2 vols. *London*, 1872. 8°. 169. C. 287.
- POWIS (Lieut. F. T.)** Catechism on subjects connected with the interior economy of Native Regiments. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 170. B. 55 (3).
- EDWARDES (Sir H. B.) and MERIVALE (H.)** Life of Sir Henry Lawrence. *London*, 1873. 8°. 12. E.
- GILCHRIST (Lieut. R. A.)** Instructions for Cavalry Picquet Duties, according to the latest orders and the regulations for outpost duty, for the use of the cavalry of the Hyderabad Contingent. Edited by Lieut. R. A. Gilchrist. *Madras*, 1873. 8°. 170. B. 55 (4).

## INDIA.—Army.—contd.

- HARRIS (Maj. P.)** Regulations for Outpost Duty; to which is added the practice of outpost duties. *Allahabad*, 1873. 16°. 170. B. 129.
- LIFE of a soldier** [Col. A. H. C. Gardiner of Kashmir] of the olden time. [By Sir H. Durand ?] *Lahore*, [1873]. 8°. 114. F. 21 (5).
- LOW (C. R.)** The Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir G. Pollock, Bart. *London*, 1873. 8°. 169. C. 241.
- MACKENZIE (Col. A. R. D.)** Indian Army, reorganization with reserves. *Allahabad*, 1873. 8°. 170. B. 5.
- NORMAN (Sir H. W.)** Warfare in India. I. [Draft of a lecture.] *Simla*, 1873. 8°. 129. A. 125.
- OSBORN (Capt. R. D.)** Suggestions towards the reconstruction of the Native Army. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 170. B. 77 (4).
- EAST INDIAN RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS**, Fifth (Seventh) Annual Report. *Jamalpur*, 1874, 76. 8°. 170. B. 161.
- SWANSEGER (W.)** Tables shewing the pay of European Non-Commissioned officers and men of Her Majesty's British Army in India for any period of a month applicable to the three Presidencies. 2 pts. *Poona*, 1874, 77. 8°. 4055.
- MACKENZIE (Col. A. R. D.)** "En Avant." Essays on Native Cavalry, Mounted Infantry, and Indian Army Reorganization, with Reserves. *Allahabad*, 1875. 8°. 170. B. 55 (6).
- MACNALLY (Surq.-Maj. C. J.)** The Indian Army: actual defects and proposed remedies. *Madras*, 1875. 8°. 170. B. 59.
- MOUAT (Dr. F. J.)** The Death Tribute of England to India: being an examination of the deaths and invaliding of officers of H. M. British Forces serving in India, from 1861 to 1870 inclusive, considered with special reference to the question of the present value of European life in India. *London*, 1875. 8°. 132. D. 17 (8).
- REMINISCENCES of School and Army Life**, 1839 to 1859, etc. 1875. 8°. 169. C. 361.
- STUBBS (Maj. F. W.)** History of the organization, equipment, and war services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery. 3 vols. *London*, 1877-95. 8°. 14. A.
- SWANSEGER (W.)** Tables of Military Pay and Allowances of commissioned, warrant, & non-commissioned officers and soldiers of Her Majesty's British and Indian Services, applicable to the three Presidencies ... To which are added a ready reckoner and tables of exchange. *Bombay*, 1877. 8°. 4134.
- WILSON (Lieut.-Col. W. J.)** Historical Record of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners, etc. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 170. A. 69.
- BRANSON (Capt. C. E. D.)** Notes on Projects. *Agra*, [1878]. 8°. 170. B. 51 (3).

## INDIA.—Army.—contd.

- BUTLER (Capt. E. A.)** The Mounted Officer's "Vade Mecum." A compilation of extracts from Malton's Company, Battalion, and Brigade Drill, and the Field Exercise of 1877, describing the positions of Mounted Officers in Battalion and Brigade Movements. *Bombay*, 1878. 16°. 170. B. 127.
- FRASER (Capt. T.)** Notes on Individual Equipment for the East. From personal experience. *London*, 1878. 8°. Pam. 21.
- SIBTHORPE (Maj. L. H.) and Y'AGUB KHAN**, Subadar. A catechism. *Bombay*, 1878. 8°. 4086.
- APPERLEY (Capt. H. W.)** Instructions for Field Service, for use of the 1st Squadron, 9th Lancers, Camp Kohat. *Lahore*, 1878. 8°. 170. B. 29.
- BARROW (Sir E. G.)** The Sepoy Officer's Manual: a book of reference for officers of the Bengal Native Infantry. *Calcutta*, 1880. 16°. 170. B. 123.
- EXTRACTS from the Calcutta Gazette** illustrative of the services rendered by the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry during the Indian Mutiny of 1857 to 1859. *Calcutta*, [1880 ?] 4°. 166. D. 6.
- FROM SEPOY to Subadar**, being the life and adventures of a native officer of the Bengal Army (Seetaram, Soobadar) written and related by himself. *Lahore*, 1880. 8°. 114. D. 53.
- GOLDSMID (Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J.)** James Outram. A biography. 2 vols. *London*, 1880. 8°. 12 F.
- SITARIM, Subadar**. From Sepoy to Subadar, being the life and adventures of a native officer of the Bengal Army. Translated by ... Lieut.-Col. Norgate. *Lahore*, 1880. 8°. 114. D. 3.
- STEWART (Maj. D. J.)** An Army for India. *Lahore*, 1880. 8°. 170. B. 15.
- FRASER (Lieut.-Col. T. G.)** Records of Sport and Military Life in Western India. *London*, 1881. 8°. 136. B. 139.
- THE GAIKWAR'S CONTINGENT**. Reprinted with additions and references from the Maharatta newspaper of Poona. *Poona*, 1881. 8°. Pam. 21.
- GOMM (Field Marshal Sir W. M.)** Letters and Journals of Field Marshal Sir William Maynard Gomm, G.C.B., Commander-in-Chief of India. *London*, 1881. 8°. 124. E. 59.
- LIVESAY (G. H. P.)** Notes on Military Transport on the north-eastern and eastern frontiers of India. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 170. B. 61.
- MAIWAND Courts-Martial**. Proceedings of the General Courts-Martial held at Bombay in March and April 1881, for the trial of Major A. P. Currie, 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry, and Colonel John H. Porter, Malcolmson, C.B., Commandant, Sind Horse. *Bombay*, 1881. 8°. Pam. 21.
- SHADWELL (Gen. L.)** Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 12. D.

## INDIA.—Army—contd.

- NUTHALL** (*Maj.-Gen. W. F.*) The Regimental Staff Officers' Duty Companion and a guide to the examination of infantry officers, for admission to the staff corps. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 170. B. 95.
- COLLEN** (*Maj.-Gen. Sir E. H. H.*) The Volunteer Force of India: its present and future. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 170. A. 1.
- DE AINSLIE** (*Gen. C. P.*) Life as I have found it. *Edinburgh*, 1883. 8°. 124. E. 175.
- HAYTER** (*Lieut.-Col. C.*) and **KELLY** (*Capt. H.*) Manual of Packing and Loading Drill; and other subjects connected with the transport of troops applicable to field service, etc. *Bombay*, 1883. 8°. 170. B. 33.
- LOW** (*C. R.*) Major-General Sir Frederick S. Roberts. A memoir. *London*, 1883. 8°. 169. C. 95.
- PASSY** (*Lieut. De L. D.*) The Staff Corps Officer's Note Book and index to general orders. [*Madras*], 1883. 8°. 4229.
- The **ARMIES** of the Native States of India. Reprinted . . . from the "Times." *London*, 1884. 8°. 170. A. 29.
- LIFE** of a soldier [Col A. H. C. Gardiner of Kashmir] of the olden time. [By Sir H. Durand?] [*Lahore*, 1884?] 8°. 169. C. 69.
- MOCKLER** (*Lieut. P. R.*) Notes for officers qualifying for the Transport Department in India. *Calcutta*, 1884. 16°. 170. B. 125.
- INNES** (*Lieut.-Col. P. R.*) The History of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and how it helped to win India. *London*, 1885. 8°. 170. A. 13.
- MADGE** (*W. C.*) The Problem of the Hour. A lecture on the recruiting of Anglo-Indian and Eurasian Regiments. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 170. B. 63.
- UGHT** natives to be welcomed as Volunteers. By "Trust and fear not." *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 170. B. 55 (7).
- BERNARD** (*Capt. E. H.*) A Text-Book of Indian Military Law: being a collection of the various enactments and regulations relating to Indian Military Law, classified, arranged and annotated. *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. 170. B. 91.
- COMPETITION ESSAY.** Practical suggestions for reducing the number of native followers attached to British Troops in peace and war, etc. *Bombay*, 1886. 8°. 170. B. 3 (4).
- HAYTER** (*Lieut.-Col. C.*) and **KELLY** (*Capt. H.*) Manual of Packing and Loading Drill, and other subjects connected with the transport of troops applicable to field service. *Bombay*, 1886. 8°. 170. B. 185.
- HEARNEY** (*Capt. A. W.*) Military and other Services of the Hearsey Family during the last 141 years. [*Mussorie*, 1886] fol. 169. C. 24
- Published anonymously.
- MEMOIR** of Captain Dalton, H.M.I.C.S., Defender of Trichinopoly, 1752-1753. *London*, 1886. 8°. 169. D. 99.

## INDIA.—Army—contd.

- BARROW** (*Sir E. G.*) The Sepoys' Old Manual: a book of reference for office the Bengal Native Infantry. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 170. B.
- DEAN-PITT** (*Capt. D.*) Detail of Daily at the Mhow Cavalry Manœuvres, Ja 1887. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 170. B.
- Reports of Long Distance Rides taken in India during the past drill s 1887. *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 170. B.
- GOWAN** (*Lieut.-Col. W. E.*) Sepoys' Books for Field Training. *Calcutta*, 1887. 16°. 129. A.
- BIRCH** (*Surg.-Maj. J.*) Rough Notes for use of Rank and File, Non-Commissioned Officers and men, Royal Horse Art July 1888. *Lahore*, [1888]. 16°. 170. B.
- A **HAND-BOOK** to the Drill in "Extended," Pt. III. Field exercise, 1884. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 170. I.
- HISTORY** of the Second Panjab Cavalry, 1849 to 1886. [With plates.] *London*, 1888. 4°. 170. A.
- MACGREGOR** (*C.*) *Lady Macgregor*. The and Opinions of Major-Genl. Sir Ch Metcalfe Macgregor, Quartermaster-General in India. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1888. 8°. 170. B.
- NEWMAN & CO.** W. Newman and Co.'s get Register. With a few practical hints shooting men. *Calcutta*, [1888]. obl. 170. B.
- PARRY** (*E. G.*) Reynell Taylor, C.B., A biography. *London*, 1883. 8°. 169. C.
- The **CAVALRY NON-COM'S GUIDE** to our Duties. *Lahore*, 1889. 16°. 170. B.
- The **QUARTERLY INDIAN ARMY LISTS** to 1 is added a statement of British Officers Indian Army, . . . Jan 1889 (-April 1 *Calcutta*, 1889-1901. 8°. 170. B.
- [Continued as:]
- The **MONTHLY ARMY LIST** for Sept. 1, 1 June, 1902. *Calcutta*, 1901, 1902. 8°. 170. B.
- [Continued as:]
- The **QUARTERLY INDIAN ARMY LIST** for Jan 1902, etc. *Calcutta*, 1902, etc. 8°. 170. B.
- In progress
- SMITH** (*A.*) Tables of Pay and Allowance admissible to the British Army in India 1888-89. *Calcutta*, 1889. fol. 170. B.
- The **YOUNG SOLDIER IN INDIA**. His life prospects. By H. S. *London*, 1889. 170. B.
- BUTLER** (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. F.*) Sir Ch Napier. *London*, 1890. 8°. 11. E.
- Part of the "English Men of Action" a
- RIVETT-CARNAC** (*Col. S.*) The Preside Armies of India. *London*, 1890. 8°. 170. A.
- SHIPP** (*J.*) Memoirs, etc. A new illustrated edition. With an introduction by H. Chichester. *London*, 1890. 8°. 169. C.

## INDIA.—Army—contd.

- YOUNGHUSBAND (Col. G. J.) Frays and Forays; sketches in peace and war. London, 1890. 8°. 170. A. 47.
- DINSHAR EDULJI WACHA. Indian Currency and Military Expenditure. Bombay, 1893. 8°. 172. F. 115 (7).
- FORREST (G. W.) Selections from the letters, despatches and other state papers preserved in the Military Department of the Government of India, 1857-58. With a map and plans. Calcutta, 1893, etc. 8°. 15. E.
- In progress.* The half-title reads "The Indian Mutiny."
- NASH (J. T.) Volunteering in India; or an authentic narrative of the military services of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry during the Indian Mutiny and Sepoy War. London, 1893. 8°. 15. E.
- STRANGE (Maj.-Gen. T. B.) Gunner Jingo's Jubilee. Dedicated without permission to the President of the Disunited States of Greatest Britain. London, 1893. 8°. 169. C. 205.
- KNOLLYS (Maj. H.) Life of General Hope Grant. 2 vols. London, 1894. 8°. 12. G.
- THORNTON (J. H.) Memories of Seven Campaigns: a record of thirty-five years' service in the Indian Medical Department in India, China, Egypt, and the Sudan. Westminster, 1895. 8°. 133. H. 25.
- WILKINSON (Maj.-Gen. O.) The Memoirs of the Gemina Generals. By Maj.-Gen. O. Wilkinson and Maj.-Gen. J. Wilkinson. London, 1896. 8°. 12. F.
- BINGLEY (Capt. A. H.) Rajputs. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quarter Master General's Department in India. Simla, 1897. 8°. 178. C. 55.
- One of the "Caste Handbooks for the Indian Army." The date on the cover is 1898.*
- BINGLEY (Capt. A. H.) and NICHOLLS (Capt. A.) Brahmans. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch, Office of the Quarter Master General in India. Simla, 1897. 8°. 178. C. 61.
- One of the "Caste Handbooks for the Indian Army."*
- GOUGH (Gen. Sir H.) Old Memories. Edinburgh and London, 1897. 8°. 169. C. 221.
- THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER RECORD. Vol. 1, etc. Calcutta, 1897, etc. fol. P. P. 136.
- In progress.* Imperfect, wanting all but nos. 6-15, vol. 1, also no. 8 of vol. 4, nos. 6-11 of vol. 8, nos. 1 and 4 and 6 to 7 of vol. 9.
- JOHNSON (Maj. W. T.) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life. London, 1897. 8°. 169. C. 215.
- MILLINGTON (P.) In Cantonments A few sketches of India. Allahabad, 1897. 8°. 162. A. 253.
- ROBERTS, Earl. Forty-one Years in India, from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief. 2 vols. London, 1897. 8°. 12. H.

## INDIA.—Army—contd.

- SEPTANS (Lieut.-Col. A.) Les Expéditions anglaises en Asie. Organisation de l'armée des Indes ... Lushai Expedition ... Campagnes de Lord Roberts en Afghanistan ... Expédition du Chitral. Paris, [1897]. 8°. 166. B. 55.
- GORDON (Surg.-Gen. Sir C. A.) Recollections of Thirty-nine Years in the Army: Gwalior and the battle of Maharajpore 1843, the Gold Coast of Africa, 1847-48, the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, the Expedition to China, 1860-61, the Siege of Paris, 1870-71, &c. London, 1898. 8°. 124. E. 221.
- MOTT (Lieut. E. S.) A Mingled Yarn. The autobiography of E. S. Mott—Nathaniel Gubbins'—late Lieutenant, etc. London, 1898. 8°. 169. C. 71.
- BINGLEY (Capt. A. H.) Dogras. Simla, 1899. 8°. 178. C. 197.
- One of the "Class Handbooks for the Indian Army."*
- Sikhs. Compiled under the orders of the Government of India. Simla, 1899. 8°. 178. F. 3.
- One of the "Handbooks for the Indian Army."*
- BONARJEE (P. D.) A Handbook of the Fighting Races of India. Calcutta, 1899. 8°. 173. H. 27.
- BUTLER (Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. F.) The Life of Sir George Pomeroy-Colley, 1835-1881, including services in Kaffraria—in China—in Ashanti—in India and in Natal. With portrait, maps, and illustrations. London, 1890. 8°. 169. C. 201.
- LUMSDEN (Gen. Sir P. S.) and ELSMIE (G. R.) Lumsden of the Guides. A sketch of the life of Lt.-Gen. Sir Harry Burnett Lumsden, K.C.S. London, 1899. 8°. 169. C. 185.
- CALCUTTA.—Port Defence Volunteers. Annual Report, 1899-1900, etc. Calcutta, 1900. etc. 8°. P. P. 1167.
- In progress.* Imperfect, wanting the third annual report.
- NEWMAN (H.) The Indian Contingent in China. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. Pam. 21.
- NORTHERN BENGAL MOUNTED RIFLES. 19th (-20th) Annual Report. Darjeeling, 1900, 01. 8°. 170. B. 147.
- RAINES (Gen. Sir J.) The 95th Derbyshire Regiment in Central India. London, 1900. 8°. 165. H. 42.
- SHAND (A. L.) General John Jacob, Commandant of the Sikh Irregular Horse and founder of Jacobabad. London, 1900. 8°. 12. E.
- YATE (A. C.) Lieutenant-Colonel John Haughton, Commandant of the 36th Sikhs, a hero of Turah. London, 1900. 8°. 169. C. 193.
- BONARJEE (P. D.) History of the Military Department. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 170. B. 23 (3).
- CALCUTTA.—Calcutta Light Horse. Annual Report. Calcutta, 1901, etc. 8°. P. P. 903.
- In progress.*

INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

- CHAMBERLAIN (*Gen. Sir C.*) Remarks on Capt. Trotter's Biography of Major W. S. R. Hodson. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 19.
- EXTRACTS from a Christian Soldier's [G. Rowat's] Diary. *Pokhuria*, [1901]. 8°. Pam. 21.
- FORREST (G. W.) Sepoy Generals. Welling-ton to Roberts. *Edinburgh and London*, 1901. 8°. 15. E.
- ROWAT (G.) Extracts from a Christian Sol-dier's [G. Rowat's] Diary. *Pokhuria*, [1901]. 8°. Pam. 21.
- SMITH (*Sir H.*) *Bart.* The Autobiography of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Harry Smith, Baronet, of Aliwal on the Sutlej. 2 vols. *London*, 1901. 8°. 169. C. 45.
- HAIG (C. A.) Memories of the Life of General F. T. Haig. *London*, 1902. 8°. 169. C. 287.
- PAUL (*Lieut.-Col. E. T.*) The Imperial Army of India. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 170. B. 99.
- BAIDYANATH DE. A Brief Account of the Punjab Frontier Force from its organization in 1849 to its redistribution on 31st March 1903, etc. *Abbottabad*, 1903. 8°. 170. A. 59.
- CARDEW (*Lieut. F. G.*) A Sketch of the services of the Bengal Native Army. To the year 1895. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 14. A.
- RAIT (R. S.) The Life and Campaigns of Hugh, first Viscount Gough, Field-Marshal. 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. 11. D.
- STEWART (*Field Marshal Sir D.*) Field Mar-shal Sir Donald Stewart, G.C.S.I., C.I.E. An account of his life, mainly in his own words. Edited by G. R. Elsmie. *London*, 1903. 8°. 169. C. 301.
- "ON THE MARCH:" being the recollections and experiences of an officer's wife descrip-tive of a regiment on the march in India in the early seventies, by A. M. Clifford]. *Madras*, 1904. 8°. 170. A. 63.
- VAUGHAN (*Gen. Sir J. L.*) My Service in the Indian Army and after. *London*, 1904. 8°. 169. C. 335.
- WILCOCKS (*Brig.-Gen Sir J.*) From Kabul to Kumassi: twenty-four years of soldiering and sport. *London*, 1904. 8°. 169. C. 315.
- BONARJEE (P. D.) History of the Military De-partment of the Government of India. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. Pam. 21.
- CALCUTTA.—Port Defence Volunteers. *Calcutta*, Port Defence Volunteers Annual, 1905-06, etc. *Calcutta*, 1905, etc. 4°. P. P. 556.
- In progress.*
- DALY (*Maj. H.*) Memoirs of General Sir Henry Dermot Daly... sometime Commander of Central India Horse, Political Assistant for Western Malwa, etc. [With plates.] *London*, 1905. 8°. 12. B.
- INNES (*Gen. J. J. M.*) The Life and Times of General Sir James Browne—Buster Browne. *London*, 1905. 8°. 11. C.
- THE SOUBAH BEHAR MOUNTED RIFLES, and Yards of Tirhoot of old. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 170. A. 73.

INDIA.—Army—*contd.*

- VANSITTART (*Lieut.-Col. E.*) Gurkhas. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 173. H. 10.
- One of the "Handbooks for the Indian Army."

## Bibliography.

- HENNINGS (A.) Gegenwärtiger Zustand der Besitzungen der Europäer in Ostindien. 3 Theile. *Hamburg*, 1785, 86. 8°. 162. A. 379.
- Thl. 1 has the special title "Geschichte des Karnatik," and Thle. 2, 3 the special title "Versuch einer Ostindischen Literatur-Geschichte, nebst einer kritischen Beurtheilung der Aechtheit der Zendbücher."*
- ELLIOT (*Sir H. M.*) Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammedan India. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1849. 8°. 15. D.
- A CALENDAR of Indian State Papers. Secret series. Fort William, 1774-75. *Calcutta*, 1864. 8°. 15. C.
- Published under the sanction of the Govern-ment of India.*
- LETHBRIDGE (*Sir E. R.*) Public Records and State Papers. (Reprinted from the "Cal-cutta Review.") *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 165. A. 99 (1).
- KUHN (E.) Vorderindien. [A review of the literature of the subject published in 1878.] *Leipzig*, [1878]. 8°. Pam. 15.
- Pp. 156-178 of a "Jahresbericht" for 1878.*
- DANVERS (F. C.) Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Records of India Office. Records relating to agencies, factories, and settlements not now under the administration of the Government of India. *London*, 1888. 8°. 161. Q. 5.
- INDIA OFFICE. Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Records of the India Office. By F. C. Danvers... Re-cords relating to agencies, factories, and set-tlements not now under the administration of the Government of India. *London*, 1888. 8°. 161. Q. 5.
- DANVERS (F. C.) The India Office Records. By F. C. Danvers. A brief account of the results of his examination, during the last six years, of the Records relating to India and the East India Company, now in the possession of the Secretary of State for India. *London*, 1890. 8°. 172. A. 327.
- FORREST (G. W.) Memorandum [by G. W. Forrest]. India Office Records [examined by him regarding the career of Lord Clive]. [*Calcutta*, 1890.] 8°. 18651.
- BIRDWOOD (*Sir G. C. M.*) Report on the old Records of the India Office. *London*, 1891. 8°. 15. G.
- INDIA OFFICE. Press List of India Office Re-cords from the earliest date to 1890, including also notices of all documents extant in India for the same period. [*London*], 1891. fol. 128.
- DANVERS (F. C.) Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Arquivo da Torre do Tombo, and the Public Libraries at Lisbon and Evora. *London*, 1892. 8°. 15. F.

INDIA.—Bibliography—*conold.*

- DANVERS (F. C.) An Index to events relating to India and the East referred to in "The Times" between the years 1850 and 1889 inclusive. *London*, [1893]. fol. 2. H.
- GOETHALS (P.) *R. C. Archbishop of Calcutta.* A Catalogue of books on India and Indian subjects [in the library of the compiler]. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 15.
- INDIA OFFICE. Press List of India Office Records from the earliest date to 1630 (1700-50). 2 pts. [*London*, 1895, 94]. fol. & 8°. 161. Q. 4.
- CAMPBELL (Rev. F.) An Index Catalogue of Bibliographical Works (chiefly in the English language) relating to India. *London*, 1897. 8°. 2. F.
- INDIA OFFICE. List of Factory Records of the late East India Company, preserved in the Record Department of the India Office, *London*. *London*, 1897. fol. 13. B.
- CAMPBELL (Rev. F.) Index-Catalogue of Indian Official Publications in the Library, British Museum. *London*, 1900. 1°. 2. K.
- HILL (S. C.) Imperial Library. General Catalogue for India and Southern Asia, etc. *Calcutta*, 1900. fol. R. R. Table.
- IMPERIAL LIBRARY, *Calcutta*. General Catalogue for India and Southern Asia. *Calcutta*, 1900. fol. Reading-desk.
- INDIA OFFICE. List of Proceedings, &c., India. 1859-1898. Preserved in the Record Department of the India Office, *London*. *London*, 1900. fol. 13. C.
- COCKYNE (M. J. D.) A Catalogue of books relating to the Military History of India. *Simla*, 1901. 8°. 161. P. 11.
- HILL (S. C.) An Abstract of the early Records of the Foreign Department. *Calcutta*, 1901, etc. fol. 13. A.
- INDIA OFFICE. List of General Records. 1899-1879. Preserved in the Record Department of the India Office, *London*. *London*, 1902. fol. 13. C.
- WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress*. Select List of Books on Railroads in foreign countries, Government regulation, etc. *Washington*, 1905. 8°. 161. D. 61.

## Biography.

- KAYE (Sir J. W.) Lives of Indian Officers. 2 vols. *London*, 1867. 8°. 12. G.
- HIGGINOTHAM (J. J.) Men whom India has known. *Madras*, 1874-78. 8°. 12. D.
- BEALE (T. W.) The Oriental Biographical Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1881. 4°. 169. C. 10.
- RAM GOPAL SANYAL. A General Biography of Bengal Celebrities. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 12. D.
- MORRIS (H.) Anglo-Indian Worthies. *Madras*, 1890. 8°. 169. C. 311.
- SORABJI JHANGIR. Representative Men of India [Portraits, etc.] *London*, [1890]. fol. T. C. C.
- STANE (H. A.) and MADON (E. W.) East Indian Worthies. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°.

INDIA.—Biography—*conold.*

- BEALE (T. W.) The Oriental Biographical Dictionary ... Revised and enlarged. *London*, 1894. 8°. 11. H.
- RAM GOPAL SANYAL. Reminiscences and anecdotes of great men of India, 2 series. *Calcutta*, 1894-95. 8°. 169. D. 29.
- SMITH (G.) Twelve Indian Statesmen. *London*, 1897. 8°. 169. C. 89.
- PARAMASWARAM PILLAI (G.) Representative Indians. *London*, 1902. 8°. 12. H.
- BUCKLAND (C. E.) Dictionary of Indian Biography. *London*, 1906. 8°. 12. F.

## Christian Churches.

See also MISSIONS.—*India*.

- BUCHANAN (Rev. C.) Memoir of the expediency of an ecclesiastical establishment for British India. *London*, 1805. 4°. 19. I.
- — — *London*, 1812. 8°. 179. A. 345.
- CHRISTIANITY in India. Letters between Laicus and an East India proprietor, as they appeared in the "Times" newspaper ... of ... 1813. *London*, [1814?] 8°. 179. A. 417 (1).
- HISTORICAL and Ecclesiastical sketches of Bengal, from the earliest settlement, until the virtual conquest of that country by the English in 1757. *Calcutta*, 1829. 8°. 167. A. 35.
- JAMES (F.) Brief Memoirs of the late Rt. Rev. Dr. John Thomas James, Lord Bishop of Calcutta: particularly during his residence in India. *London*, 1830. 8°. 19. G.
- TAYLOR (T.) Memoirs of the Life and writings of ... Reginald Heber, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Calcutta. *London*, 1835. 12°. 179. B. 47.
- WILKINSON (Rev. M.) Sketches of Christianity in North India. *London*, 1844. 8°. 179. A. 69.
- ABBOTT (W. H.) the Elder. A Practical Analysis of the several Letters Patent of the Crown, relating to the Bishopricks in the East Indies. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. 19. I.
- ANDERSON (Rev. J. S. M.) The History of the Church of England in the Colonies and Foreign Dependencies of the British Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1845. 8°. 19. E.
- CORRIE (D.) Bishop of Madras. Memoirs of the Right Rev. Daniel Corrie, LL.D., first Bishop of Madras. *London*, 1847. 8°. 179. B. 41.
- HILL (Rev. M.) Strictures on a letter signed Philalethes, to ... Rev. Dr. Wilson, Protestant Bishop of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1848. 12°. 179. A. 209.
- PARLEY (Maj.-Gen. B. B.) A Brief Sketch of the establishment of the Anglican Church in India. *London*, 1851. 16°. 179. A. 163.
- THE BENGAL CATHOLIC HERALD. [A weekly paper.] Jan. 5 (-Dec. 27) 1856. Vols. 30-31. *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. P. P. 1045.
- TREVELYAN (Sir C. E.) Bart. The Baropakhya Christians, and Judge Kemp's unrighteous decision. [*Calcutta*], 1856. 8°. Pam. 13.
- UNDERHILL (E. B.) The Case of the Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge. *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 57 (6).

INDIA.—Ethnology—*conold.*

- ELLIOT (Sir H. M.) Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original Supplemental Glossary of Indian terms. Edited, revised and re arranged by J. Beames. 2 vols. *London*, 869 8° 24 D
- LEWIN (Lieut.-Col. T. H.) Wild Races of South-Eastern India. *London*, 1870. 8°. 173. H. 20.
- JACOR (F.) Über einige Kasten in Malabar [With a plate. From the Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.] [*Berlin*, 1878]. 8°. Pam. 8.
- Die Kanikar's. [With plates. From the Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.] [*Berlin*, 1878]. 8°. Pam. 8.
- MUHAMMAD ABDUL GAFUR. A Complete Dictionary of the terms used by Criminal Tribes in the Punjab [in English and Urdu]; together with a short history of each tribe. *Lahore*, 1879. 8°. 17. A. 9.
- ROWNEY (H. B.) The Wild Tribes of India. *London*, 1862 8°. 173 H. 23
- COLOGAN (Lieut.-Col. J. F. F.) Hindu Tribes. *Calcutta* International Exhibition, 1883-84. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 8.
- CALCUTTA - International Exhibition of 1883-84 Catalogue of Bombay Contributions to the Economic Court of the... Exhibition... Pt. 1. Ethnology. Compiled by B. A. Gupta. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 135. F. 115.
- SASI CHANDRA DATTA. The Wild Tribes of India. *London*, 1884. 8°. 173. H. 33.
- NILKANTHA MAJUMDAR. Are we Aryans? *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. Pam. 13.
- OPPERT (G.) On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India. 2 parts. *Madras* and *London*, 1888-89. 8°. 173 H. 13 (2-3)
- The WAYS and means for the amelioration of the condition of the non-Brahmin Races. *Madras*, 1893. 8°. 173 A. 11.
- BASTIAN (A.) Lose Blätter aus Indien. 7 Bde. *Batavia*, 1897, 90. 8°. 70. C. 9.
- BROSSE (É.) L'Inde inconnue. [Intended to prove the "Hamitic" origin of the population of India]. *Paris*, 1897. 8°. 173. H. 57.
- THURSTON (F.) The Dravidian Head; Yánádis of Nellore; miscellanea... With plates. *Madras*, 1901. 8°. 173 C. 27.
- Madras Govt Museum, Bulletin*, vol. iv, no 2.
- HOLLAND-FRYOS (Maj P.) Mappillas or Moplahs. *Calcutta*, 1904 8°. 173. H. 107.
- One of the "Class H" books for the Indian Army."
- KEANE (A. H.) Race and Speech. [A review of an article by R. P. Chanda on the races of India]. *Bombay*, 1906. 8°. Pam. 8.

## Famines.

- COTTON (Maj-Gen Sir A.) The Famine in India. *London*, 1868 8°. Pam. 28.
- DADABHAI NAOROJI. Poverty of India. 2 pts. *Bombay* [1873], 1876. 4°. 172 E. 2.

INDIA.—Famines—*contd.*

- BRITISH Policy respecting Famines in India. *Bombay*, 1874. 8°. 172. E. 5.
- A FORTNIGHT in the famine country of Bengal March, 1874. [The preface signed: G. S., i.e., George Smith]. *Scrapmore*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 28.
- FRERE (Right Hon. Sir H. B. E.) On the Impending Bengal Famine: how it will be met and how to prevent future famines in India. *London*, 1874. 8°. 172. E. 17.
- Imperfect, wanting the first map.*
- GEDDES (J. C.) Administrative experience recorded in former Famines. Extracts from official papers, etc. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 172. E. 41.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts. *London*, 1874. 8°. 172. E. 23.
- UBIQUE, pseud. [i.e., PARKER GILMORE]. The Black Pamphlet. The Famine of 1874. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 172. E. 15 (1).
- HYNDMAN (H. M.) The Indian Famine and the Crisis in India. *London*, 1877. 8°. Pam. 28.
- NOTES on the Indian Famine of 1877. By a Sojourner. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 172. E. 15 (8)
- COUPER (Sir G.) Bart. Sir George Couper and the Famine in the North-West Provinces. Being a revised reprint of certain letters and articles on the subject in the "Statesman and Friend of India." *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 169 D. 97 (12).
- DACOSTA (J.) Facts and fallacies regarding Irrigation as a prevention of Famine in India. *London*, 1878 8°. Pam. 28.
- DIGBY (W.) The Famine Campaign in Southern India, Madras and Bombay Presidencies and Province of Mysore, 1876-1878. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°. 172. E. 3.
- FAMINE in the North-West. [*Calcutta*, 1878.] 8°. 169. D. 97 (11).
- INDIAN FAMINE COMMISSION. The Madras Solution, or a set of answers to the questions of the Commission. With reference to the condition of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1878. 8°. Pam. 28.
- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.) A Blacker Pamphlet or an attempt to explain the severity of the late Famine and the causes of the poverty of the Madras Ryot. *Madras*, 1878. 8°. 172. E. 7.
- CAILD (Sir J.) Report to Her Majesty's Secretary of State on the Condition of India. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 172. E. 15 (2).
- O'DONNELL (C. J.) The Ruin of an Indian Province. An Indian Famine explained. A letter to the Marquis of Hartington. *London*, 1880. 8°. Pam. 19.
- The RUIN of an Indian Province. An Indian Famine explained. A letter to the Marquis of Hartington. [Signed: C. J. O'Donnell] *London*, 1880. 8°. Pam. 19.
- ABHAYACHARAN DÍs. The Indian Ryot, Land Tax, Permanent Settlement, and the Famine. *Howrah*, 1881. 8°. 172. F. 77.

INDIA.—Famines—*conold.*

ELIOT (Sir J.) [Droughts and Famines in India. Extract from pt. II of the Report of the Chicago Meteorological Congress.] Pam. 28.  
[1893]. 8°.

PRITHIBI CHANDRA RAYA. The Poverty Problem in India, etc. Calcutta, Bombay, London, 1895. 8°. 172. E. 39.

BENGAL FAMINE FUND. Grand Lucky Bag in aid of the Bengal Famine Fund. Catalogue of Prizes. Bevedere, 26th and 27th February. [Calcutta, 1897.] 8°. Pam. 28.

FOREST (G. W.) The Famine in India. London, 1897. 8°. 172. H. 39 (4).

MURDOCH (Rev. J.) Letter to the Right Hon. Lord George F. Hamilton, Secretary of State for India, on the Famine Policy in India. Madras, 1898. 8°. Pam. 28.

— Letter to Samuel Smith, Esq., M.P., Member of the Parliamentary Indian Committee, on Indian Reforms. A sequel to "A Letter to . . . Lord George F. Hamilton . . . on the Famine Policy," etc. Madras, 1898. 12°. Pam. 28.

NASH (V.) The Great Famine and its Causes. London, 1900. 8°. 172. E. 11.

RAMES CHANDRA DATTA. Famines and Land Assessments in India. London, 1900. 8°. 172. E. 13.

AMMANN (A. F.) Die Hungersnot in Indien und die britisch-indische Regierung. Frauenfeld, 1901. 8°. Pam. 28.

BARODA, Garkwar of. [Sir SIVAJI RAO.] Note on the Famine tour by His Highness the Maharaja Garkwar. [Edinburgh], 1901. 8°. 172. E. 8.

COTTON (Maj.-Gen. F. C.) A Letter and two other papers on the Water of the great Rivers of India as essential to the prosperity of the nation and the only possible means of preventing Famine, etc. London, 1901. 8°. 132. A. 16?

DIDABHAI NAOBAJI Poverty and un-British rule in India. London, 1901. 8°. 21. D.

HARE (W. L.) Famine in India: its causes and effects. London, [1901]. 8°. Pam. 28.

MR. DUTT and Land Assessments. A reply to Mr. R. C. Dutt's book on Famines in India. By an Indian Civilian. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 172. F. 73.

PARBATI SANKAR CHAUDHURI, Rāya. Note on Dharma Gola; or, a system of co-operative Corn Bank for prevention of Famine. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. Pam. 28.

REES (J. D.) Famine facts and fallacies. London, 1901. 8°. Pam. 28.

MACMINN (C. W.) Famine Truths,—Half Truths, Untruths. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 21. D.

SCOTT (Rev. J. E.) In Famine Land. Observations and experiences in India, during the great drought of 1899-1900. New York and London, 1904. 8°. 172. E. 35.

## INDIA.—Geography and Travels.

For books of SPORTING AND TRAVEL see SPORT.

BRY (J. T. DE) and (J. I. DE) India Orientalis pars septima; nauigationes duas, primam, trium Annorum, à Georgio Spilbergio, trium nauum præfecto, Anni. 1601, ex Selandia in Indiam Orientalem susceptam; alteram, nouem Annorum, à Casparo Balby, Gemmario Veneto, Anno 1679 ex Alepo Babyloniam versus, & inde porro ad regnum Pegu vsque continuatam, continens. Omnium, quæ illi quidem ad Annum 1604, huic vero ad Annum 1688, vsque acciderunt, commemoratione; Regum item, locorum, populorum, rituumque variorum descriptione addita. Auctore M. Gotardo Arthus Dantiscano. Francofurti, 1606. fol. 204. A. 16.

MONSART (H. DE F. DE) Exact and curious Survey of all the East Indies. Wherein also are described the huge Dominions of the great Mogor. London, 1615. 12°. 203. A. 14.

COVERI (Capt. R.) A True and almost incredible Report of an Englishman, that—being cast away in the good Ship called the "Ascension" in Cambaya, the furthest part of the East Indies—travelled by land thorow many . . . Kingdoms and great Cities. With a discovery of a Great Emperor called the Great Mogoll London, 1631. 4°. 203. A. 31.

LAET (J. DE) De imperio Magni Mogolis sive India vera commentarius. Lugduni Batavorum, 1631. 16°. 203. B. 3.

LA BOULAYE LE GOUZ (F. DE) Les Voyages et observations du sieur de La Boullaye le Gouz . . . où sont décrites les religions, gouvernemens, & situations des estats & royaumes d'Italie, Grece, Natolie, Syrie, Palestine, Karamenie, Kaldée, Assyrie, grand Mogol, Bijapur, Indes orientales des Portugais, Arabie, Egypte, Hollande, Grande Bretagne, Irlande, Dannemark, Pologne, isles & autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, & Affrique, ou il a séjourné, Paris, 1653. 4°. 203. C. 38.

BARTOLI (D.) Missione al Gran Mogor del P. Riddolfi Aquaviva della Compagnia di Gesù. Roma, 1663. 12°. 179. A. 229.

VALLE (P. DELLA) The Travels of Sig. Pietro della Valle, a noble Roman, into East-India and Arabia Deserta. Whereunto is added a relation of Sir Thomas Roe's voyage into the East Indies. London, 1665. fol. 162. B. 4.

OGILBY (J.) Asia, the first part, being an accurate description of Persia, and the several Provinces thereof, the vast Empire of the Great Mogol, and other parts of India: and their several Kingdoms and regions. London, 1673. fol. 65. A. 6.

ASIATISCHE und Africanische Denkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Königreiche, Herrschaften und Länder des Grossen Mogols, des Grossen Neguz, . . . des Königreichs von Argier, und der Länder Barbarie und Mauritania, neben dem Africanischen Judenthum, etc. Nürnberg, 1676. 4°. 202. D. 27.



INDIA.—Geography and Travels  
—*contd.*

**TOSI (C.)** *L'India Orientale. Description géographique, & historique.* Volume primo, doue si tratta della parte intra Gangem continente h Regni soggetti all' impero del Gran Mogol (volume secondo doue si tratta della parte extra Gangem), etc. *Roma*, 1676. 4°. 202. D. 22.

**SCHREYER (J.)** Johann Schreyers des jungern ... *Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von Anno 1669 bis 1677, etc.* *Salzfeld*, 1679. 8°. 202. D. 4.

**VINCENZO MARIA, di S. Caterina da Siena** Il Viaggio all'Indie Orientali del padre F. Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena ... Con la nuova aggiunta della seconda spedizione all'Inde Orientali di Monsignor Sebastiani. *Venetia*, 1683. 4°. 202. B. 5.

**COLLECTIONS of Travels through Turkey into Persia, and the East-Indies.** Being the travels of Monsieur Tavernier, Bernier, and other great men. 2 vols. *London*, 1684. 8°. 204. A. 17.

**RENNEFORT (U. S. DE)** *Histoire des Indes orientales.* *Leide*, 1688. 12°. 168. G. 43.

**DUQUESNE (A.)** *A New Voyage to the East Indies, in the years 1690 and 1691.* Being a full description of the Isles of Maldives, Cocos, Andamants, and the Isle of Ascension; and all the forts and garrisons now in possession of the French, with an account of the customs, manners, and habits of the Indians. *London*, 1696. 8°. 203. A. 9.

**DELLON (G.)** *A Voyage to the East-Indies: giving an account of the Isles of Madagascar, and Mascareigne, of Suratte, the Coast of Malabar, of Goa, Gameron, Ormus, and the Coast of Brasil, ... of the inhabitants, as also a treatise of the distempers peculiar to the eastern countries. To which is annexed an abstract of M. de Rennefort's History of the East-Indies, with his propositions for the improvement of the East-India Company. (Supplement.)* 2 pts. *London*, 1698. 8°. 65. E. 15.

**FRYER (Dr. J.)** *A New Account of East India and Persia, in eight letters, being nine years travels, begun 1672 and finished 1681.* *London*, 1698. fol. 162. B. 2.

**BERNIER (F.)** *Voyages de François Bernier ... Contenant la description des états du Grand Mogol, de l'Hindoustan, du royaume de Kachemire, &c...* Et ou l'on voit comment l'or & l'argent après avoir circulé dans le monde passent dans l'Hindoustan. 2 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1699. 16°. C. C. A.

**DELLON (G.)** *Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, contenant la description des Isles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surate, de la côte de Malabar, de Calicut, de Taur, de Gore, &c.* *Amsterdam*, 1699. 12°. 203. A. 8.

**BALDÆUS (P.)** *A Description of ye East India Coasts of Malabar and Cormandel, with their adjacent kingdoms and provinces; and of the Empire of Ceylon.* *London*, 1703. fol. 163. D. 8.

INDIA.—Geography and Travels  
—*contd.*

**TAPPEN (D.)** David Tappens Funffzehen Jährige ... *Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung so sich im Jahr Christi 1667, angefangen und ... im 1682 ten Jahre geendet hat, etc.* *Hannover*, 1704. 4°. 220. D. 23.

**VOGEL (J. W.)** J. W. Vogels ... *Zehen-Jährige Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung, etc.* *Altenburg*, 1704. 8°. 202. D. 25.

**SCHOUTEN (M.)** *Voyage de Gautier Schouten aux Indes orientales, commencé l'an 1658 & fini l'an 1665.* 2 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1707. 12°. 61. B. 209.

**BERNIER (F.)** *Voyages de François Bernier ... Contenant la description des états du Grand Mogol, de l'Hindoustan, du royaume de Kachemire, &c.* Et ou l'on voit comment l'or & l'argent après avoir circulés dans le monde passent dans l'Hindoustan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. 2 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1711. 16°. 162. A. 343.

**BROEKE (P. VAN DEN)** *Korte historiaal en journaalse aantekeninge, van al't geen merkwaardig voorgevallen is, in de langdurige Reizen, zo na Cabo Verde, Angola, &c. als inzonderheid van Oost-Indien, etc.* *Lecwarden*, 1717. 16°. 70. A. 45.

**CHALLES (G. DE)** *Journal d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, par une escadre de six vaisseaux commandez par Mr. l'U. Quesne.* *Rouen*, 1721. 12°. 162. A. 51.

**MANDELSLO (J. A. DE)** *Voyages celebres et remarquables, faits de Perse aux Indes Orientales. Contenant une description nouvelle et tres-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'Empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque'ties de l'Orient.* Traduit par le Sr. A. de Wicquefort. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1727. fol. 162. A. 2.

**BIERVILLAS (I. DE)** *Voyage d'Innigo de Bievillas, portugais, à la côte de Malabar, Goa, Batavia, & autres lieux des Indes orientales.* 2 pts. *Paris*, 1736. 12°. 203. A. 15.

**BEHRENS (C. F. DE)** *Histoire de l'expédition de trois vaisseaux, envoyés par la Compagnie des Occidentales des Provinces—Unies auxerres australesen 1721.* 2 vols. *La Haye*, 1739. 12°. 162. A. 357.

**HAMILTON (Capt. A.)** *A New Account of the East Indies: being the observations and remarks of Capt. A. Hamilton, who resided in these parts from the year 1688 to 1723.* 2 vols. *London*, 1739. 8°. 162. A. 475.  
— — — *London*, 1744. 8°. 162. A. 159.

**HEYPT. (J. W.)** *Adernuester geographisch-und topographischer Schau-Platz von Africa und Ost-Indien ... Nebst ... einem Anhang oder historischer Beschreibung der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien.* *Willhermsdorff*, 1744. obl. fol. 239. E. 1.

**VALLE (P. DELLA)** *Voyages de Pietro della Vallo, gentilhomme romain.* 8 tom. *Paris*, 1745. 12°. 162. B. 13.

INDIA.—Geography and Travels  
—contd.

MOSES (H.) Sketches of India : with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette.  
*London*, 1750 [1850]. 8°. 162. A. 167.

ANVILLE (J. B. B. D') *Éclaircissements géographiques sur la carte de l'Inde*.  
*Paris*, 1753. 4°. 164. G. 4.

THE EAST INDIA EXAMINER. Nos. 1-11.  
*London*, 1766. 4°. 172. A. 36.  
*Imperfect, wanting no. 10.*

LA FLOTTE ( DE) *Essais historiques sur l'Inde, précédés d'un journal de voyages et d'une description géographique de la côte de Coromandel*. *Paris*, 1769. 12°. 165. A. 121.

TOREN (O.) *A Voyage to Suatze, China, &c., from the 1st of April, 1750, to the 26th of June, 1752*. See OSBECK (P.) *A Voyage to China, &c.* Vol. 2. 1771. 8°. 69. F. 129.

GROSE (J. H.) *A Voyage to the East Indies; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the Viceroyalties of the Decan and Bengal, with their several subordinate Dependences; of Angria, the Marattoes, and Tanjoreans; of the Molometan, Gentoo, and Parsee Religions; of their Customs and Antiquities, with general reflections on the Trade of India; of the European Settlements, particularly those belonging to the English; their respective factories, governments, trade, fortifications and public buildings: the history of the War with the French from 1754, to the conclusion of the general peace in 1763 To which is added a Journey from Aleppo to Buserah, over the Desert, by Mr. Charmichael*. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1772. 8°. 162. A. 157.

CORYAT (T.) *Coryat's Crudities*, reprinted from the edition of 1611 ... To which are now added 'his letters from India, &c., and extracts relating to him from various authors. 3 vols.  
*London*, 1776. 8°. 61. B. 135.

KINDERSLEY ( ) *Mrs. Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, and the East Indies*.  
*London*, 1777. 8°. 162. A. 297.

TERRY (Rev. E.) *A Voyage to East India*.  
*London*, 1777. 8°. 162. B. 5.

APRÈS DE MANNEVILLETTE (J. B. N. D. D') *The East-India Pilot, or Oriental Navigator: containing a complete collection of charts, maps, plans, &c., &c., for the navigation not only of the Indian and China seas, but of those also between the British Isles and the Cape of Good Hope*. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1781. 4°. 228. A. 2.

ASIATICUS, pseud. *Genuine memoirs of Asiaticus*. [Letters.] [1784]. 8°. 167. G. 3 (3).

HENNINGS (A.) *Gegenwärtiger Zustand der Besitzungen der Europäer in Ostindien*. 3 Theile. *Hamburg*, 1785, 86. 8°. 162. A. 379.

*Thl. 1 has the special title "Geschichte des Karnatikas," and Thl. 2, 3 the special title "Versuch einer Ostindischen Literatur-Geschichte, nebst einer kritischen Beurtheilung der Aechtheit der Zendbücher"*

INDIA.—Geography and Travels  
—contd.

RENNELL (Maj. J.) *J. Rennell's Abhandlungen über seine Charte von Hindustan, über die Ströme Ganges und Burrampooter, und über die inländische Schifffahrt in Bengallen*. Nebst Herrn F. Gladwin's Probestück aus dem *Ayin Akbari* ... aus dem Englischen ... übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von J. Bernoulli. 1787. See TIEFFENTHALER (J.) *Des Pater J. Tieffenthaler's ... Beschreibung von Hindustan, &c.* Bd. 2. 1785, &c. 4°. 162. A. 22.

TIEFFENTHALER (J.) *Des Pater Joseph Tieffenthaler's ... historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Hindustan*. Fürher des Herrn Anquetil du Perron ... historische und chronologische Abhandlungen von Indien, und dessen Beschreibung des Laufes der Ströme Ganges und Gagra, ... wie auch des Herrn Jacob Rennell General-Charte von Indien, ... sammt dahin gehörenden Abhandlungen. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1785-88. 4°. 162. A. 22.

ANQUETIL DU PERRON (A. H.) *Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde, qui renferment. 1. La suite chronologique des rois mirates du Tanjaour. ... 2. Le développement du cours du Gange & de celui du Gagra, tiré des cartes manuscrites faites sur les lieux par le P. Tieffenthaler*. *Berlin*, 1786. 4°. 162. A. 68.

HODGES (W.) *Select Views in India, drawn on the spot, in the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783, and executed in aqua tinta*.  
*London*, 1786. fol. 219. I. 28.

RENNELL (Maj. J.) *Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction illustrative of the geography and present division of that country*.  
*London*, 1788. 4°. 162. A. 44.

— — — *London*, 1792. 4°. 162. A. 46.

HODGES (W.) *Travels in India, during the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783*.  
*London*, 1793. 4°. 204. A. 15.

RENNELL (Maj. J.) *Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the head of the Indus, and the Caspian Sea, &c.* Third edition. *London*, 1793. 4°. 17. I.

CAMPBELL (Capt. D.) *A Journey Overland to India partly by a route never gone before by any European, by D. Campbell ... In a series of letters to his son. Comprehending his shipwreck and imprisonment with Hyder Ali*.  
*London*, 1795. 4°. 162. C. 10.

DANIELL (T.) and (W.) *Oriental Scenery in Hindoostan*. 3 vols.  
*London*, 1795-1807. fol. 228. A. 6. P.

— — — [Letterpress].  
*London*, 1795-1807. 8°. 203. A. 1.

CAMPBELL (Capt. D.) *A Narrative of the extraordinary adventures, and sufferings by shipwreck & imprisonment, of Donald Campbell. Faithfully abstracted from Capt. Campbell's "Letters to his son."*  
*London*, 1798. 8°. 169. C. 265.

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels

—contd.

- PENNANT (T.) *The View of Hindustan. (—of India extra Gangem, China, and Japan—of the Malayan Islands, etc.)* 4 vols. London, 1798-1800. 4°. 162. A. 4.
- STAVORINUS (J. S.) *Voyages to the East-Indies. The whole comprising a full and accurate account of all the present and late Possessions of the Dutch in India.* 3 vols. London, 1798. 8°. 70. C. 7.
- RENNELL (Maj. J.) *Description historique et géographique de l'Indostan.* 3 vols. Paris, 1800. 8°. 162. A. 307.
- *Recueil de cartes géographiques, pour la Description de l'Indostan. Revues par le C<sup>o</sup> Buache.* Paris, 1800. 4°. 164. G. 2.
- TAYLOR (Lieut.-Col. J.) *Letters on India, political, commercial, and military, relative to subjects important to the British interests in the East.* London, 1800. 4°. 172. A. 12.
- HOLLINGBERY (W.) *A History of his late highness, Nizam Alee Khaun, Soobah of the Dekhan ... I.—Geographical and historical observations, on the present and former state of the Dekhan. II.—Memoirs of Nizam Alee Khaun's predecessors, etc.* Calcutta, 1805. 4°. 167. G. 10.
- AN ACCOUNT of a Voyage to India, China, &c. in His Majesty's Ship 'Caroline,' performed in the years 1803-4-5. By an Officer of the 'Caroline.' London, 1806. 8°. 162. A. 130.
- CHATFIELD (R.) *An Historical Review of the commercial political, and moral state of Hindoostan; the rise and progress of Christianity in the East, ... and the means and probability of its future advancement.* London, 1808. 4°. 165. A. 20.
- SALT (H.) *Twenty-four Views in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt, from drawings by H. Salt.* London, 1809. fol. 220. A. 7.
- VALENTIA, Viscount. *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806.* 3 vols. London, 1809. 4°. 17. I.
- DANIELL (T.) *A Picturesque Voyage to India; by the way of China.* London, 1810. 4°. 204. B. 12.
- WILLIAMSON (Capt. T.) *The East India Vade mecum; or, complete guide to gentlemen intended for the civil, military, or naval service of the Hon. East India Company.* 2 vols. London, 1810. 8°. 162. A. 155.
- VALENTIA, Viscount. *Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806.* 4 vols. London, 1811. 8° & obl. fol. 61. B. 121.
- THE EAST INDIA REGISTER AND DIRECTORY, for 1813 (-1843). [First edition.] London, [1812-1842]. 8°. [Continued as:]
- The East India Register and Army List, for 1846 (-1860). [First edition.] London, [1845-59]. 8°. P. P. 159.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1814-15, 1819-20, 1822, 1824-26, 1828, 1838-40, 184-445, 1847-48.*

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels

—contd.

- THE EAST INDIA REGISTER AND DIRECTORY, for 1813 (-1841) ... Second edition. London, [1812-1840]. 8°. [Continued as:]
- The EAST INDIA REGISTER AND ARMY LIST, for 1844 (-1860) (-1841) ... Second edition. London, [1843-59]. 8°. P. P. 161.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1816-17, 1821, 1829, 1831, 1833-1837, 1842-43, 1846, 1849-50, 1855.*
- GRAHAM (M.) *Journal of a Residence in India.* Edinburgh, 1812. 12°. 162. A. 16.
- FORBES (J.) *Oriental Memoirs selected and abridged from a series of familiar letters written during seventeen years' residence in India: including a narrative of occurrences in four India voyages.* 4 vols. London, 1813. 4°. 17. I.
- GRAHAM (M.) *Letters on India.* London, 1814. 8°. 162. A. 117.
- HEYNE (Dr. B.) *Tracts, historical and statistical, on India; with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula.* London, 1814. 4°. 162. A. 26.
- HAMILTON (W.) *The East India Gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires ... of Hindostan, and the adjacent countries, India beyond the Ganges, and the Eastern Archipelago.* London, 1815. 8°. 162. A. 309.
- SKETCHES of India, or, observations descriptive of the scenery, &c. in Bengal: written in India, in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814. London, 1816. 8°. 162. A. 165.
- THE ASIATIC JOURNAL AND MONTHLY REGISTER for British India and its dependencies. Vols. 3-4. London, 1817. 8°. 30. E.
- [Continued as:]
- THE ASIATIC JOURNAL AND MONTHLY REGISTER for British and Foreign India, China, and Australasia. New series. Vols. 2-28. London, 1830-40. 8°. 30. E. & F.
- Imperfect, wanting vols. 9, 10, 11, 16, 20, 22 and 24.*
- [Further continued as:]
- THE ASIATIC JOURNAL AND MONTHLY MISCELLANY Third series. Vols. 1-3. London, 1843-44. 8°. 30. F.
- SELECTIONS from the Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British India and its Dependencies: vols. 1 to XXVIII, January 1816 to December 1820, forming the first series. Madras, 1875. 8°. 30. K.
- CRAUFORD (Q.) *Researches concerning the laws, theology, learning, commerce, etc., of Ancient and Modern India.* 2 vols. London, 1817. 8°. 178. C. 51.
- KÄBELLI BENKATA RÄMASEÄMI. *Descriptive and Historical Sketches of cities and places in the Dekkan, etc.* Calcutta, 1818. 163. D. 31.
- FITZCLARENOW (G.) *Earl of Munster. Journal of a Route across India, through Egypt to England, in the latter end of the year 1817, and the beginning of 1818.* London, 1819. 4°. 162. C. 6.

INDIA.—Geography and Travels  
—*contd.*

HAMILTON (W.) Geographical, statistical, and historical description of Hindostan, and the adjacent countries. 2 vols.  
London, 1820. 4°. 162. A. 20.

CRAMP (W. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to India; of a shipwreck on board the *Lady Castle-reagh*. London, 1823. 8°. 162. A. 417.

DIARY of a tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the years 1821 and 1822. By a Field Officer of Cavalry [Sir Digby Mackworth.] London, 1823. 8°. 163. D. 25.

BUTLER (Sergt. R.) Narrative of the Life and Travels [in India] of Sergeant B. [R. Butler]. Edinburgh, 1824. 12°. 170. A. 35.

HUGGINS (W.) Sketches in India, treating on subjects connected with the Government; Civil and Military Establishments; characters of the European and customs of the native inhabitants. London, 1824. 8°. 172. A. 51.

MALCOLM (Brig.-Gen. Sir J.) A Memoir of Central India, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces, with the history and copious illustrations, of the past and present conditions of that country. London, 1824. 8°. 162. H. 17.

WALLACE (R. G.) Memoirs of India: comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies; a succinct history of Hindostan. London, 1824. 8°. 162. A. 305.

GILCHRIST (J. R.) The General East India Guide and vade mecum for the public functionary in British India. London, 1825. 8°. 162. A. 119.

HOWISON (J.) Foreign Scenes and Travelling Recreations (Havana, Cape of Good Hope, New Providence and India.) Edinburgh, 1825. 8°. 61. B. 111.

WILLIAMSON (Capt. T.) The General East India Guide and Vade Mecum. Being a Digest of the work of Capt. Williamson, with improvements and additions. By J. B. Gilchrist. [London, 1825]. 8°. 162. A. 541.

BERNIER (F.) Travels in the Mogul Empire. 2 vols. London, 1826. 8°. 162. G. 39.

CLUNES (Capt. J.) Itinerary and Directory for Western India, being a collection of routes through the provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay. Calcutta, 1826. 8°. 163. F. 1.

INDEX containing the names and geographical positions of all places in the maps of India. Designed to facilitate the use of those maps, and especially that of the ... Map of India ... published by Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, etc. London, 1826. 8°. 164. G. 9.

AMATEUR'S Repository of Indian Sketches. Calcutta, 1828. *obl.* fol. 239. F. 10.

HAMILTON (W.) The East India Gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires ... of Hindostan, and the adjacent countries, India beyond the Ganges, and the Eastern Archipelago. 2 vols. London, 1828. 8°. 162. A. 125.

INDIA.—Geography and Travels  
—*contd.*

HEBER (R.) *Bishop of Calcutta*. Narrative of a journey through the Upper Provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, an account of a journey through Madras and the Southern Provinces, 1826, and letters written in India. 2 vols. London, 1828. 4°. 162. G. 12.

— Third edition. 3 vols.

London, 1828. 8°. 18. C.

— [Plates]. *fol.* 10. C.

CRAWFORD (J.) A View of the present state and future prospects of the Free Trade and Colonization of India. London, 1829. 8°. 169. A. 69 (2).

EXAMINATION of the principles and policy of the Government of British India, embracing a particular inquiry concerning the Tenure of Lands; strictures on the administration of justice, and suggestions for the improvement of the condition of the Natives in general. [By H. D. Robertson.] London, 1829. 8°. 172. F. 7.

GRINDLAY (Capt. R. M.) Scenery, Costumes, and Architecture, chiefly on the Western side of India. London, 1830. 4°. 210. K. 9.

PICTURE of India: geographical, historical and descriptive. 2 vols. London, 1830. 12°. 162. A. 295.

CRAWFORD (J.) Letters from British Settlers in the interior of India, descriptive of their own condition, and that of the native inhabitants under the Government of the East India Company. London, 1831. 8°. 172. A. 323.

HILLEL (D. D'B.) The Travels of Rabbi David D'Beth Hillel: from Jerusalem, through Arabia, Koordistan part of Persia, and India, to Madras. Madras, 1832. 8°. 65. A. 19.

MALCOLM (Brig.-Gen. Sir J.) A Memoir of Central India, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces. Vol. 1. London, 1832. 8°. 167. D. 9.

MUNDY (Capt. R.) Pen and Pencil Sketches, being the journal of a tour in India. 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 163. A. 61.

SKINNER (Maj. J.) Excursions in India, including a walk over the Himalaya Mountains to the sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. 2 vols. London, 1832. 8°. 162. A. 13.

STATBAM (J.) Indian Recollections. London 1832. 8°. 162. A. 427.

ARCHER (Maj. E. C.) Tours in Upper India, and in parts of the Himalaya Mountains; with accounts of the Courts of the Native Princes. 2 vols. London, 1833. 8°. 162. A. 205.

BELLEW (Capt. H. W.) Views in India. London, 1833. 4°. 239. E. 40.

ELLIOT (Com. R.) Views in the East; comprising India, Canton, and the shores of the Red Sea. London, 1833. 4°. 210. K. 5.

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels

—contd.

BURNES (*Lieut.-Col. Sir A.*) Travels into Bokhara; being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia; also narrative of a voyage on the Indus, from the sea to Lahore, with presents from the king of Great Britain. 3 vols. London, 1834. 8°. 65. F. 37.

JACQUEMONT (*V.*) Letters from India; describing a journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmere, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831. 2 vols. London, 1834. 8°. 162. A. 149.

BURNES (*Lieut.-Col. Sir A.*) Travels into Bokhara; being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia; also narrative of a voyage on the Indus, from the sea to Lahore, with presents from the king of Great Britain. 3 vols. London, 1835. 8°. 65. F. 51.

ELLIOT (*Com. R.*) *R.N.* Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by Emma Roberts. 2 vols. London, 1835. 4°. 239. E. 21.

WHITE (*Lieut. G. F.*) Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains, taken during tours in the direction of Mussooree, Simla, the sources of the Jumna and Ganges, etc., in 1829-31-32. 2 pts. London, 1836, 37. fol. 210 K. 3.

BACON (*Lieut. T.*) First Impressions and studies from nature in Hindostan; embracing an outline of the voyage to Calcutta and five years' residence in Bengal and the Deccan. London, 1837. 8°. 162. G. 81.

JUNIUS, *pseud.* Recollections of the Deccan, with miscellaneous sketches and letters. Calcutta, 1838. 8°. 163. D. 12.

MARTIN (*R. M.*) The History, antiquities, topography and statistics of Eastern India, etc. 3 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 162. A. 333.

RECOLLECTIONS of the Deccan, with miscellaneous sketches and letters. [Reprinted from various Indian pamphlets; some of them signed "Junius"]. By an Officer of Cavalry. Calcutta, 1838. 8°. 163. D. 12.

WHITE (*Lieut. G. F.*) Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains, taken during tours in the direction of Mussooree, Simla, the sources of the Jumna and Ganges, etc., in 1829-31-32. London, 1838. 4°. 164 F. 2.

MALCOLM (*Rev. H.*) Travels in South Eastern Asia embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam and China. 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 65 E. 1.

NUGENT (*M.*) *Lady Nugent* A Journal from the year 1811 till the year 1815, including a voyage to and residence in India, with a tour to the north-western parts of the British Possessions in that country, under the Bengal Government. 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 102. A. 355.

PLAN for establishing by means of a Joint Stock Company a direct steam communication between Calcutta, Madras, Ceylon and Suez. [Calcutta, 1839]. 8°. 169. A. 25 (4).

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels

—contd.

POSTANS afterwards YOUNG (*M.*) Western India in 1838. 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 163. F. 27.

TOD (*Lieut.-Col. J.*) Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an account of the ancient city of Nehrwalla. London, 1839. 4°. 17. K.

BJORNSTJERNA (*M. F. F.*) *Count* The British Empire in the East. London, 1840. 8°. 172. A. 59.

BURT (*Capt. T. S.*) Narrative of a late steam voyage from England to India via the Mediterranean. Calcutta, 1840. 8°. 162. A. 5.

GILBERT (*L.*) India illustrated; an historical and descriptive account ... With ... engravings. After ... drawings by W. Daniell. London, [1840?]. 8°. 162. A. 387.

MALCOLM (*Rev. H.*) Travels in Hindustan and China. Edinburgh, 1840. 8°. 65. E. 9 (1).

MASSIE (*J. W.*) Continental India. Travelling sketches and historical recollections, illustrating the antiquity, religion and manners of the Hindoos, the extent of British conquests, and the progress of Missionary operations. 2 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 162. A. 93.

MURRAY (*H.*) Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present time. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1840. 12°. 165. A. 63.

The EAST INDIA YEAR BOOK for 1841. British India Society: London, 1841. 8°. P. P. 873.

WILSON (*H. H.*) The Oriental Portfolio: picturesque illustrations of the scenery and architecture of India. London, 1841. fol. 211. K. 13.

FANE (*H. E.*) Five Years in India; comprising a narrative of travels in the Presidency of Bengal, a visit to the court of Ranjeet Sing, a residence in the Himalayah Mountains, an account of the late expedition to Cabul and Affgharistan, voyage down the Indus, and journey overland to England. 2 vols. London, 1842. 8°. 102. A. 135.

HUNTER (*A.*) Alex. Hunter's Indian Sketches for the year 1842. Nos. 1 v. Calcutta, [1842]. 8°. 239. E. 7.

TAYLER (*W.*) *Commissioner of Patna*. Sketches illustrating the manners & customs of the Indians & Anglo-Indians. London, 1842. fol. 207. H. 27.

BAYNES (*C. R.*) Notes and Reflections during a ramble in the East, an Overland Journey from India. London, 1843. 8°. 65. A. 71.

CASTRO (*J. DE*) *Primeiro roteiro da costa da India desde Goa até Dio*: narrando a viagem que fez o Vice-Rei D. Garcia de Noronha ... 1538-1539. Porto, 1843. 8°.

— Atlas. Porto, 1843. 4°. 162. B. 21.

INDIA—Geography and Travels  
—contd.

DAVIDSON (*Lieut.-Col. C. J. C.*) *Diary of Travels and Adventures in Upper India from Bareilly, in Rohilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himalaya Mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges.* 2 vols. *London, 1843.* 8°. 162. G. 51.

HOOD (*J.*) *Australia and the East: being a journal narrative of a voyage to New South Wales, and the route home by way of India and Egypt.* *London, 1843.* 8°. 104. B. 23.

BARR (*Lieut. W.*) *Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur and from thence to Cabul, with the Mission of Lt.-Col. Sir C. M. Wade, including travels in the Punjab, a visit to the City of Lahore, and a narrative of operations in the Khyber Pass, undertaken in 1839.* *London, 1844.* 8°. 67. D. 19.

SLEEMAN (*Maj.-Gen. Sir W. H.*) *Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official.* 2 vols. *London, 1844.* 8°. 169. C. 11.

BARRER (*Capt. J.*) *The Overland Guide-book; a complete vade-mecum for the overland traveller.* *London, 1845.* 8°. 162. C. 3.

ORLICH (*Capt. L. von*) *Reise in Ostindien* *Leipzig, 1845.* 4°. 162. A. 56.

— *Travels in India, including Sindh and the Punjab.* 2 vols. *London, 1845.* 8°. 18. C.

REINAUD (*J. T.*) *Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le IX<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'ère chrétienne. Texte arabe. Accompagné d'une traduction française par J. T. Reinaud.* 2 tom. *Paris, 1845.* 16°. 162. B. 15.

SCHAUFFELBERGER (*D. F.*) *De Ctesire Cindu Indici.* *Bonnac, 1845.* 8°. Pam. 1.

WARREN (*F. de*) *Cent. L'Inde anglaise en 1843-1844.* 2 tom. *Bruxelles, 1845.* 8°. 162. A. 467.

ADDISON (*G. A.*) *Original familiar correspondence between residents in India* *Edinburgh, 1846.* 8°. 169. A. 91.

ST. JOHN (*Lieut. H. B. T.*) *All is well. Letters and journals of Lieut. H. B. T. St. John, etc.* *London, 1846.* 8°. 169. C. 353.

*The HINDOOS: including a general description of India, its government, religion, manners, and customs: the fine arts, architecture, and literature. With illustrations by W. Westall.* 2 vols. *London, 1847.* 12°. 162. A. 339.

BUYERS (*Rev. W.*) *Recollections of Northern India; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos.* *London, 1848.* 8°. 162. G. 15.

HOFFMEISTER (*W.*) *Travels in Ceylon and Continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet, with some notices of the Overland Route.* *Edinburgh, 1848.* 8°. 69. E. 41.

HOOKE (*Sir J. D.*) *Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himala, and Borneo.* *London, 1848.* 8°. 173. D. 61.

INDIA—Geography and Travels  
—contd.

NICHOLLS (*G.*) *Outlines of Indian Geography.* *Calcutta, 1849.* 8°. 162. A. 469.

BERNCASTLE (*Dr. J.*) *A Voyage to China, including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratta country.* 2 vols. *London, 1850.* 8°. 68. E. 71.

BOMBAY.—*Bombay Geographical Society.* Report by the Secretary on the Proceedings of the Bombay Geographical Society, for 1849-1850. *Bombay, 1850.* 8°. 173. C. 15 (8).

HAMILTON (*Sir R. N. C.*) *Bart. Route from Dehho to Buhawulpoor.* [1850?] fol. 4706.

HERVEY (*Capt. A.*) *Ten Years in India; or, the life of a young officer.* 3 vols. *London, 1850.* 8°. 169. C. 257.

HINDUSTAN: its landscapes, palaces, temples, tombs; the shores of the Red Sea; and the sublime and romantic scenery of the Himalaya Mountains. Illustrated in a series of views drawn by Turner, Stanfield, Prout, Cattermole, Roberts, Allom, &c., from original sketches by Commander Robert Elliot, and Lt. George Francis White. With descriptions by Emma Roberts. 2 vols. *London, [1850].* 4°. 162. A. 14.

PARKES (*F.*) *Wanderings of a Pilgrim, in search of the Picturesque, during the four-and-twenty years in the East; with revelations of life in the Zenana. Illustrated with sketches from nature.* 2 vols. *London, 1850.* 8°. 18. K.

MARTLETT (*W. H.*) *Gleanings, pictorial and antiquarian, on the Overland Route.* *London, 1851.* 8°. 162. C. 1.

EGERTON (*Capt. Hon. F.*) *Journal of a Winter's Tour in India, with a visit to the Court of Nepal.* 2 vols. *London, 1852.* 8°. 162. A. 61.

VETCH (*Maj. G. A.*) *The Ganges; or, Reminiscences of India.* *Edinburgh, 1852.* 8°. 175. D. 55.

BALEOUR (*Surg.-Maj. E.*) *Barometrical sections of India, showing the approximate altitudes of the localities through which they are drawn. With a description of the physical features of the country and of its civil and military divisions.* *Madras, 1853.* fol. 208. H. 2.

HERVEY (*Mrs.*) *The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, Kashmir... with an account of the journey from the Punjab to Bombay overland, via the famous caves of Ajunta and Ellora, etc.* 3 vols. *London, 1853.* 8°. 65. F. 1.

OBSERVATIONS on India. By a Resident there many years. *London, 1853.* 8°. 162. A. 2.

POWER (*W. T.*) *Recollection of a three years' Residence in China; including peregrinations in Spain, India and New Zealand.* *London, 1853.* 8°. 68. E. 27.

SCOTT (*Maj. F. H.*) *Routes in the Peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent territories of Bengal and Bombay.* *Madras, 1853.* 8°. 162. A. 58.

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels

—*contd.*

- WARD (F. DE W.) *India and the Hindoos.* London, 1853. 8°. 162. A. 251.
- JAMES (H.) *A Volunteer's Scramble through Scinde, the Punjab, Hindostan and the Himalayah Mountains.* 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 162. A. 33.
- PAPERS relating to the Settlement of Europeans in India. Republished from the Parliamentary Reports, etc. Calcutta, 1854. 8°. 172. A. 10.
- PERCIVAL (Rev. P.) *The Land of the Veda: India briefly described in some of its aspects, physical, social, intellectual and moral.* London, 1854. 8°. 162. A. 279.
- STOCQUELER (J. H.) *The Hand-book of British India.* London, 1854. 8°. 162. A. 289.
- THORNTON (Capt. E.) *A Gazetteer of the territories under the government of the East India Company and of the Native States on the continent of India.* 4 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 162. A. 199.
- ALLEN (Capt. W.) *R.N. The Dead Sea, a new route to India: with other fragments and gleanings in the East.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 162. C. 37.
- KNIGHTON (W.) *Tropical Sketches; or, reminiscences of an Indian journalist.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 162. H. 19.
- PERRY (Sir E.) *Bird's-Eye View of India, with extracts from a journal kept in the Provinces, Nepal, etc.* London, 1855. 8°. 162. A. 291.
- PHARAOH AND CO. *A Gazetteer of Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore.* Madras, 1855. 8°. 163. D. 143.
- BRUCE (J.) *Scenes and Sights in the East.* London, [1856]. 8°. 162. A. 367.
- CONGREVE (R.) *India.* London, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 27 (8).
- FAULKLAND, Viscountess. *Chowchow; being selections from a journal kept in India, Egypt, and Syria.* 2 vols. London, 1857. 8°. 162. A. 113.
- A GLANCE at the East. By a retired Bengal Civilian. London, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 21 (7).
- MACKENZIE (Mrs. C.) *Six Years in India. Delhi: the City of the Great Mogul. With an account of the various tribes in Hindostan; Hindoos, Sikhs, Afghans, etc. A new edition of "The Mission, the Camp, and the Zenana."* London, 1857. 8°. 162. A. 261.
- NARRATIVE of a Journey through India. By T. D. L. Westminster, 1857. 8°. 162. A. 437.
- OVER the Sea; or letters from an officer in India to his children at home. Edited by ... S. A. PEARCE. London, 1857. 8°. 162. A. 49.
- PHIL-INDIA (AUDAX) *pseud.* [i.e. E. ABBOTT]. Notes on India, with remarks on the navigation and commercial resources of the Indus and its Tributaries. Southampton, 1857. 8°. 162. G. 77.
- WEBER (E.) *Emigration to British India.* London, 1857. 8°. 172. A. 19.

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels

—*contd.*

- JOCHMUS (Lieut.-Gen. A.) *Memorandum: India addressed from Singapore, to Prince Metternich.* London, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 33. (1)
- KRASINSKI (Count H.) *Private Anecdotes of the late and present Emperors of Russia, the King of Prussia and the Sultan. With some remarks on Anglo-India and the Indian widows.* London, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 5.
- MARTIN (R. M.) *The Indian Empire: its history, topography, government, finance, commerce and staple products.* 3 vols. London, 1858-61. 8°. 165. A.
- MINFURN (R. B.) *From New York to Delhi by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia, and China.* London, 1858. 8°. 162. A. 18.
- SOLTYKOFF (Prince A.) *Indian Scenes and Characters, from drawings made on the spot.* London, 1858. fol. 207 H.
- ANDRÉSY (E.) *Court. Reise ... in Ostindien Ceylon, Java, China und Bengalen.* Pest, 1859. 4°. 220. I. 1.
- HAND-BOOK for India; being an account of the three Presidencies, and of the overland route [By E. B. Eastwick.] 3 pts. London, 1859. 8°. 162. A. 531.
- Imperfect, wanting pt. 3 and the title-page of pt. 1.*
- OUR Plague Spot: in connection with our politics and usages, as regards our soldiery, and the Indian Empire. London, 1859. 8°. 146. F. 81.
- BERNIER (F.) *Travels in the Mogul Empire.* 2 vols. Calcutta, [1860?]. 162. G. 63.
- CUMMERBUND (C.) *pseud.* From Southampton to Calcutta. London, 1860. 8°. 162. C. 53.
- FROM LONDON to Lucknow, with memoranda of mutinies, marches, flights, fights and conversations. By a Chaplain in H. M.'s India Service [James Mackay]. 2 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 162. C. 17.
- RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) *My Diary in India, in the year 1858-9.* 2 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 165. H. 53.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT (H. VON), (A. VON) and (R. VON) *Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia.* 4 vols. Leipzig and London, 1861-76. 4°. 9. G. 17.
- BLANCHARD (S. L.) *The Ganges and the Seine scenes on the banks of both.* 2 vols. London, 1862. 8°. 182. A. 25.
- INDIAN YEAR-BOOK for 1861 (1862). A Review of social, intellectual and religious progress in India and Ceylon. Compiled by John Murdoch. Madras, 1862, 63. 8°. P. P. 141. C.
- MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) *Travels in Peru and India while superintending the collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their introduction into India.* London, 1862. 8°. 103. B. 3.
- SPEID (Mrs. B. J.) *Our Last years in India.* London, 1862. 8°. 162. A. 271.
- SPURS (B.) *pseud.* The Griffin's Aid-de-Camp. Madras, 1863. 8°. 133. G. 41.

INDIA.—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

VARTHEMA (L. DI) The Travels of Ludovico di Varthema in India, A.D. 1503 to 1508. London, 1863. 8°. 17. B. 6

MUTER (Mrs.) Travels and Adventures of an Officer's Wife in India, China and New Zealand. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 61. B. 143.

OMAN (C. P. A.) Eastwards, or realities of Indian life. London, 1864. 8°. 162. A. 41.

RUSSELL-KILLOUGH (H.) Seize mille lieues, à travers l'Asie et l'Océanie, Sibérie, désert de Gobi, Peking, fleuve Amour, Japon, Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Inde, Himalaya, etc. 2 tom. Paris, 1864. 18°. 61. B. 141.

THACKER'S POST OFFICE DIRECTORY. Calcutta, 1864-84. 8°.

[Continued as:]

THACKER'S INDIAN DIRECTORY. Calcutta, 1885, etc. 8°. P. P. 165 & I. G. In progress

STRAY LEAVES from the Diary of an Indian Officer, containing an account of the famous Temple of Juggernath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals. London, 1865. 8°. 162. A. 353.

WAITES (A.) My Diary from England to India round the Cape of Good Hope. Calcutta, 1865. 12°. Pam. 1.

EDEN (Hon. E.) Up the Country. Letters written from the Upper Provinces of India. 2 vols. London, 1866. 8°. 162. A. 331

FROM CALCUTTA to the Snowy Range being the narrative of a trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas, containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. By an Old Indian [E. F. Wyman]. London, 1866. 8°. 162. G. 33.

WYMAN (F. F.) From Calcutta to the Snowy Range: being the narrative of a trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas, containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. London, 1866. 8°. 162. C. 33.

BRANCHARD (S. L.) Yesterday and To-day in India. London, 1867. 8°. 162. A. 237

DEVAY, Fr. Journal d'un voyage dans l'Inde anglaise, à Java, dans l'archipel des Moluques sur les côtes méridionales de la Chine, à Ceylan, 1864. [With coloured plates.] 2 tom. Paris, 1867. 8°. 162. A. 579.

EAST INDIAN ASSOCIATION. Journal Vol. I., no. 2 (-vol. XXII no. 2). [London 1867-93. 8°.] P. P. 551.

Imperfect, wanting several nos.

MACIVER (Dr W. G.) Our Mountain Ranges, how their resources may be turned to account, and India converted into the garden, and grain-store of the world. Madras, 1867. 8°. 163. D. 133.

CARPENTER (M.) Six Months in India. 2 vols. London, 1868, 8°. 162. A. 229.

INDIA.—Geography and Travels—  
*contd.*

MUNZINGER (W.) Narrative of a Journey from Ras Amphilia to Afar Country. Bombay, [1868]. fol. 162. A. 59 (2).

WHEELER (J. T.) Adventures of a Tourist from Calcutta to Delhi. Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 162. A. 173 (1).

BHOJA NATH CHANDIA. The Travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. 2 vols. London, 1869. 8°. 17. G.

CHAMBERS (W.) Descriptive and historical papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast, by W. Chambers, J. Goldingham, B. G. Babington, Rev. G. W. Mahon, Lieutenant J. Braddock, Rev. W. Taylor, Sir Walter Elliot and C. Gubbins. Edited by Captain M. W. Carr. Madras, 1869. 8°. 174. A. 1.

FROM CALCUTTA to London by the Suez Canal. Calcutta, 1869. 8°. 162. C. 39.

DUGANAN afterwards HAMILTON (F.) A Journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. 2 vols. Madras, 1870. 8°. 163. D. 5.

FAVIER (Sir J.) & R. H. The Duke of Edinburgh in India. Calcutta, 1870. 12°. 162. A. 207.

FITZGERALD (W. F. V.) Egypt, India, and the Colonies. London, 1870. 8°. 121. B. 27.

HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Plan for an Imperial Gazetteer of India. Calcutta, 1870. fol. 162. A. 52.

MATHESON (J.) England to Delhi, a narrative of Indian travel. London, 1870. 4°. 162. A. 24.

ANDREW (Sir W. P.) The Euphrates Route to India. London, 1871. 8°. 162. C. 47.

INDIA. [Photographs of Indian scenes, chiefly illustrating the visit of the Duke of Edinburgh.] Calcutta, [1871?] fol. 239. E. 8.

MATHESON (N.) Peeps at the Far East. A familiar account of a visit to India. London, 1871. 4°. 162. A. 337.

EDEN (Hon. E.) Letters from India. 2 vols. London, 1872. 8°. 162. A. 183.

FORBETH (Capt J.) The Highlands of Central India, notes on their forest and wild tribes, natural history and sports. London, 1872. 8°. 162. A. 375.

INDIAN TRAVELLERS' Hand-book. Part 1. Calcutta, 1873. 8°. 162. A. 255  
Part of Wyman's Indian Hand-book.

KERR (J.) The Land of Ind, or, Glimpes of India. London, 1873. 8°. 162. A. 263.

OVERLAND, Inland and Upland. A lady's notes of personal observation and adventure [in India]. By A. N. London, 1873. 8°. 162. A. 26.

ROE (Sir F.) Travels in India in the 17th Century. By Sir F. Roe and Dr. J. Fryer. Reprinted from the "Calcutta Weekly Englishman." London, 1873. 8°. 162. A. 129.

STOCQUELER (J. H.) The Memoirs of a Journalist. Bombay, 1873. 8°. 175. G. 1.

TRAVELS in North-Western India. [Simla, 1873]. 8°. 162. G. 24.



**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- CORBETT (*Lieut.-Col. A. F.*) The Climate and resources of Upper India, and suggestions for their improvement. *London*, 1874. 8°. 134. D. 9.
- EVANS-FLOYD (W. W.) Etchings and linear drawings of Indian scenes with descriptive letterpress. *Calcutta*, 1874. fol. 162. A. 10.
- FROM MADRAS to Delhi and back, via Bombay-Madras, 1874. 8°. 162. A. 209.
- NAOROZJI FARDUNJI. The Personal Bearing of Europeans in India towards the Natives. *London*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 20.
- ABERIGH-MACKAY (G. R.) The Prince's Guide-book. The Times of India hand-book of Hindustan. *Bombay*, 1875. 8°. 162. A. 95.
- GUBERNATIS (A. DE) Storia dei viaggiatori italiani nelle Indie orientali, etc. *Livorno*, 1875. 8°. 162. A. 551.
- LAWRENCE (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir G.*) Reminiscences of forty-three years in India. *London*, 1875. 8°. 169. C. 79.
- MAYNE (S<sup>r</sup> H. S.) European Views of India. The effects of observation of India upon modern thought. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. Pam. 20.
- TOURISTS' GUIDE to the principal stations between Calcutta and Meoltan and Allahabad and Bombay. *Calcutta*, [1875?] 8°. 162. A. 173 (3).
- BOURNE and SHEPHERD Bourne and Shepherd's Royal Photographic Album of Scenes and Personages connected with the progress of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales through Bengal, the North-West Provinces, the Punjab, and Nepal. *Calcutta*, 1876. 4°. 210. K. 20.
- DUFF (*Right Hon Sir M. W. Grant*) Notes of an Indian journey. *London*, 1876. 8°. 162. A. 89.
- GAY (J. D.) From Pall Mall to the Punjab, or with the Prince in India. *London*, 1876. 8°. 162. A. 113.
- ROUSSELET (L.) India and its Native Princes. Travels in Central India, and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. *London*, 1876. fol. 231. C. 7.
- WILSON (F. H.) Rambles in Northern India. *London*, 1876. 4°. 162. G. 30.
- BEHM (E.) and WAGNER (H.) Four Extracts from the Population of the Globe—4th annual edition.—1.—Central Asia; 2.—East Turkestan; 3.—British India: Nepal, Bhutan and remaining Frontier States; 4.—Foreign Possessions in India.—Translated from the German of the Mittheilungen—supplementary no. 49, 1876—of Dr. A. Petermann, by P. Mössler. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 47 (10).
- FAWLER (R. N.) A Visit to Japan, China and India. *London*, 1877. 8°. 65. A. 91.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Preliminary List of places, rivers, etc. alphabetically arranged for the Imperial Gazetteer of India. [*Calcutta*], 1877. fol. 12000.
- JOURNAL of a visit to India and the East. By an Old Traveller (James McClelland). *Glasgow*, 1877. 8°. 162. A. 235.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- LANCASTER (Sir J.) The Voyages of Sir James Lancaster to the East Indies, with abstracts of journals of voyages to the East Indies, during the 17th century, preserved in the India Office. *London*, 1877. 8°. 17. C. 10.
- ROUSSELET (L.) L'Inde des Rajahs. *Paris*, 1877. 4°. 217. G. 16.
- RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) The Prince of Wales' Tour, a diary in India. *London*, 1877. 8°. 162. A. 425.
- WILLIAMS (C. R.) Letters written during a trip to Southern India and Ceylon in the winter of 1876-1877. *London*, 1877. 8°. 163. E. 10.
- ANDREW (Sir W. P.) India and her neighbours. *London*, 1878. 8°. 162. A. 193.
- MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays. *London*, 1878. 8°. 162. A. 63.
- Second edition. *London*, 1878. 8°. 162. A. 103.
- PRINSEP (V. C.) Imperial India. An artist's journals. Illustrated by numerous sketches taken at the courts of the principal chiefs in India. *London*, [1878]. 8°. 162. A. 33.
- ROUSSELET (L.) India and its Native Princes. Travels in Central India, and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. *London*, 1878. 4°. 9. B.
- WAKEFIELD (Dr. W.) Our Life and Travels in India. *London*, 1878. 8°. 162. A. 141.
- BURTON (I.) Lady Burton Arabia, Egypt, India: a narrative of travel. *London*, 1879. 8°. 65. A. 23.
- HITCHINGBROOK, P. Count. Diary in Ceylon and India 1878-9. *London*, 1879. 8°. 162. A. 527.
- MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays, etc. *London*, 1879. 8°. 30. G. 19.
- MURRAY-AYNSLEY (H. C. M.) Mrs. Our Visit to Hindostan, Kashmir, and Ladakh. *London*, 1879. 8°. 162. A. 11.
- NEW YORK.—Public Library. Contributions to a Catalogue of the Lenox Library. No. 2. The Jesuit Relations etc. (No. 3 The Voyages of Thévenot.) *New York*, 1879. 4°. 161. G. 47.
- PRINSEP (V. C.) Imperial India. An artist's journals. Illustrated by numerous sketches taken at the courts of the principal chiefs in India. *London*, 1879. 8°. 162. A. 31.
- BALL (V.) Jungle Life in India; or the journeys and journals of an Indian Geologist. *London*, 1880. 8°. 162. A. 187.
- CORBET (M. E.) A Pleasure Trip to India, during the visit of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales. *London*, 1880. 8°. 162. A. 36.
- FATK (H. E.) A Winter Tour through India. Burmah and the Straits. *London*, 1880. 8°. 162. A. 351.
- HOGG (Dr. F. R.) Indian Notes. *London*, 1880. 8°. 162. A. 523.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contl.*

**MALCOLM** (*Brig.-Gen. Sir J.*) A Memoir of Central India, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces, with the history and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. 2 vols. London, 1880. 8°. 15. C

**SCHLAGINTWEIT** (E.) Indien in Wort und Bild. Eine Schilderung des indischen Kaiserreiches. 2 Bde. Leipzig, 1890-81. fol. 162. A. 6.  
— 2 Bde. Leipzig, 1890-91. 4°. 162. A

**VACHER** (H.) Twelve Years in India and Malaya. A memoir of H. Vacher, compiled from his letters, by F. Vacher. London, 1880. 8°. 169. C. 349.

**WHITE** (Col. S. D.) Indian Reminiscences. London, 1880. 8°. 162. A. 79.

**BANESS** (J. F.) Index Geographique Indiens being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the principal places in Her Majesty's Indian Empire. London, 1881. 8°. 17. H.

**CUST** (R. N.) Pictures of Indian Life, sketched with the pen from 1852 to 1881. London, 1881. 8°. 162. A. 371.

**GEOFFRY**, *pseud.* Ooty and her Sisters, or our Hill Stations in South India; with sketches of hill tribes. Madras, 1881. 8°. 163. D. 51.

**HUNTER** (Sir W. W.) The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols. London, 1881. 8°. 162. A. 549

— Plan for an Imperial Gazetteer of India. Calcutta, 1881. fol. 162. A. 62

**INDIA** seventy years ago. By the nephew of an East India Director. London, 1881. 8°. 162. A. 555.

**LE SECOND voyage de Vasco da Gama à Calicut.** Relation flamande. Édition vers 1497, reproduite avec une traduction et une introduction par J. P. B. jeun. Paris, 1881. 8°. 162. B. 17

**STRAY LEAVES** from my Indian Note-book. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 175. C. 67

**TAYLER** (W.) Thirty-eight Years in India, from Juggernaut to the Himalaya Mountains. 2 vols. London, 1881-82. 8°. 162. A. 131.

**DUTTON** (Maj. the Hon. C.) Life in India. London, 1882. 8°. 162. A. 239.

**MACKENZIE** (Capt. C. F.) The Romantic Land of Hind. By H. Masaniif (C. F. Mackenzie). London, 1882. 8°. 162. A. 291.

**NEWALL** (Maj.-Gen. D. J. E.) The Highlands of India strategically considered, with special reference to their colonization as reactive circles, military, industrial and sanitary. London, 1882. 8°. 164. E. 17

**SPURAS** (B.) *pseud.* The Griffin's Article-Camp. Madras, 1882. 8°. 133. G. 29

**TOURISTS'** Guide to all the principal stations on the Railways of Northern India. Calcutta, 1882. 8°. 162. A. 231.

**CAIRD** (Sir J.) India: the land and the people. London, 1883. 8°. 162. A. 1.

**EOLUS** (E.) Nouvelle Géographie universelle. La terre et les hommes... Tom. VIII. L'Inde et l'Indo-Chine. Paris, 1883. 8°. 162. A. 38.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contl.*

**SALTOUN**, Lord [A. FRASER.] Scraps, or Scenes tales, and anecdotes from memories of my earlier days. 2 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 124. D. 341.

**SHERER** (J. W.) At Home and in India; a volume of miscellanies. London, 1883. 8°. 175. C. 13.

**TEMPLE** (Right Hon. Sir R.) Oriental Experiences. A selection of essays and addresses delivered occasionally. London, 1883. 8°. 162. A. 147.

**BRADSHAW** ( ? ) Through Routes, Overland Guide and Hand-book to India, Egypt, Turkey, &c. Calcutta, 1884. 12°. 162. A. 293.

**VARTHEMA** (L.) The Navigation and Voyages [sic] of Lewis Wertomannus, East India, in 1503. Edinburgh, 1884. 8°. 65. A. 61.

**HUNTER** (Sir W. W.) The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 14 vols. London, 1885-87. 8°. 17. E.

**LINSCHOTEN** (J. H. VAN) Voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. 2 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 17. A. 11.

**PHARAOH AND CO.** A Gazetteer of Southern India, with the Tinasserim Provinces and Singapore (Atlas). Madras, 1885. 8°. 163. D. 7.

**ARCHER** (Maj. E. C.) India Revisited. London, 1886. 8°. 162. A. 23.

**LOPES MENDES** (A.) A India portugueza. Breve descripção das possessões portuguezas na Asia. 2 vols. Lisboa, 1886. 8°. 163. E. 99.

**LE BON** (G.) Les Civilisations de l'Inde. Paris, 1887. 4°. 162. A. 12.

**BUTTON** (Lieut. Gen. E. F.) An Indian Olio. London [1888]. 8°. 162. A. 217.

**GUTH** (Sir R.) A Few plain Truths about India. London 1888. 8°. 172. A. 453.

**PACTORIAL** Tour round India, with remarks on India past and present; alleged and true causes of Indian poverty. Madras, 1888. 4°. 162. A. 40.

**SIERMAN** (Maj.-Gen. Sir W. H.) Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official. 2 vols. Lahore, 1888. 8°. 169. C. 103.

**WALLACE** (R. G.) India in 1887 as seen by Prof. R. Wallace. Edinburgh, 1888. 8°. 162. A. 203.

**WILKINS** (W. J.) Daily Life and Work in India. London, 1888. 8°. 162. A. 107.

**BRASLEY** (A.) Lady Brassey The Last Voyage. 1887. (To India and Australia, in the 'Sunbeam.' Illustrated.) London, 1889. 8°. 61. B. 227.

**EDWARDS** (Sir H.) How to pass the Winter: a brief record of a three and a-half months' tour in India and Ceylon. London, 1889. 8°. 162. A. 99.

**FORSYTH** (Capt. J.) The Highlands of Central India; notes on their forest and wild tribes, natural history and sports. London, 1889. 8°. 162. A. 425.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- PRETZSCH (K.) Die Bedeutung der Häfen an der Westküste von Vorderindien in alter und neuer Zeit. Teil 1. Die Hafenverhältnisse in der Zeit bis zur Ankunft der Portugiesen. Halle a. S., 1889. 8°. 170. C. 11.
- TAVERNIER (J. B.) Travels in India. 2 vols. London, 1889. 8°. 17. H
- WATKIN (Sir E. W.) India: a few pages about it. London, 1889. 8°. 162. A. 32.
- GLIMPSES of the East. 50 beautiful photographic views of India, Burma, Ceylon and the Straits. Calcutta, [1890?] 4°. 239. D.
- LLOYD (W.) Lloyd's Sketches of Indian Life. London, 1890. 4°. 239. E. 25.
- SAMUELSON (J.) India, Past and Present; historical, social and political. London, 1890. 8°. 165. A. 13.
- BERNIER (F.) Travels in the Mogul Empire. A revised and improved edition by A. Constable. Westminster, 1891. 8°. 17. H.
- DE WINDT (H.) A Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan. London, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 537.
- A HAND-BOOK to India and Ceylon, including ... the Native States and Assam. London, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 285.
- HURST (J. F.) Indika: the country and the people of India and Ceylon. New York, 1891. 8°. 162. A. 34.
- REES (J. D.) H. R. H. the Duke of Clarence & Avondale in Southern India ... With a narrative of elephant catching in Mysore by G. P. Sanderson. With map, portraits, etc. London, 1891. 8°. 163. D. 6.
- BLAVATSKY (H. P.) From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan. London, 1892. 8°. 162. A. 7.
- CARPENTER (E.) From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: sketches in Ceylon and India. London, 1892. 8°. 69. E. 19.
- VALLE (P. DELLA) The Travels of Pietro della Valle in India, from the translation of 1664. London, 1892. 8°. 18. A. 3.
- VARGES (La. et. A.) Ein Ritt durch Indien. Teschen, 1892. 8°. 162. A. 407.
- BURRELL (W. S.) and CUTHELL (E. D.) Indian Memorials. London, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 179.
- DANVERS (F. C.) An Index to events relating to India and the East referred to in "The Times" between the years 1850 and 1889 inclusive. London, [1893] fol. 2 H.
- GORDON (J. D.) Work and Play in India and Kashmir. London, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 231.
- MAISONNEUVE-LACOSTE (R.) Inde et Indochine. Les pays, les événements, les arts. Paris, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 125.
- MONCHOUY ( ) L'Inde et les Hindous. Genève, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 97.
- SLEEMAN (Maj.-Gen. Sir W. H.) Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official. Edited by V. A. Smith. 2 vols. Westminster, 1893. 8°. 17. H.
- TWINING (F.) Travels in India a hundred years ago; with a visit to the United States. London, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 77.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

- CLARKE (S. E. J.) India and its people. India and its women. Two lectures on India. [Calcutta], 1894. 8°. Pam. 1.
- INDIA Past and Present. Hindu or Western Civilization? Sanskrit or English? Which will most benefit India? Madras, 1894. 8°. 179. A. 275.
- KHÄNDEKÄR (G. H.) The Indian Companion, being a manual of universal Statistics of all the Provinces in and the countries adjacent to, India. Poona, 1894. 8°. 162. A. 325.
- SCHMIDT (E.) Reise nach Südindien. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. 163. D. 69.
- THURSTON (E.) Note on Tours along the Malabar Coast. Madras, 1894. 8°. 173. C. 27.
- KELFIN (A.) Among the Gods: scenes of India. Edinburgh, 1895. 8°. 162. A. 111.
- MACMILLAN (M.) The Globe-Trotter in India two hundred years ago, and other Indian studies. London, 1895. 8°. 162. A. 269.
- MENPES (M.) India. [With coloured plates.] ... Text by Flora Annie Steel. London, 1895. 8°. 202. C. 3.
- MAUNDEVILLE (Sir J.) The Marvellous Adventures of Sir John Maundeville, ... Edited and profusely illustrated by Arthur Layard. With a preface by J. C. Grant. Westminster, 1895. 8°. 16. G.
- RAMES CH. DAIJA. Rambles in India, during the twenty-four years, 1871 to 1895. Calcutta, 1895. 8°. 162. A. 445.
- TREVELYAN (Right Hon. Sir G. O.) The Competition Wallah. Second edition, reprinted. London, 1895. 8°. 1. G. G.
- ABERIGH-MACKAY (G. R.) Twenty-one Day in India, being the tour of Sir Ali Baba. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 162. A. 241.
- BECKER (H.) Zur Alexandersage. Der Brief über die Wunder Indiens bei Johannes Hartlieb und Sebastian Münster. Königsberg-i-Pr., 1896. 8°. Pam. 19.
- DAIY (J. B.) Indian Sketches and Rambles. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 162. A. 273.
- HIRTH (F.) Ueber fremde Einflüsse in der chinesischen Kunst. Leipzig, 1896. 8°. 137. A. 131.
- JACQUEMONT (V.) Nouvelle Correspondance inédite de Victor Jacquemont avec le capitaine de vaisseau Joseph Cordier, administrateur des établissements français au Bengale (1830-1832). Publié par H. Omont. Paris, 1896. 8°. 169. G. 11.
- KIRALFY (I.) India—A Grand Historical Spectacle ... Music composed and arranged by A. Venanzi. [London, 1896]. 8°. 162. A. 423.
- POLLOCK (Lieut.-Col. F. T.) Fifty Years' Reminiscences of India, a retrospect of travel, adventure and shikar. Illustrated. London, and New York, 1896. 8°. 169. C. 41.
- WEEKS (E. L.) From the Black Sea through Persia and India. London, 1896. 8°. 15. F.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

CHEVRILLON (A.) *Romantic India.*  
*London*, 1897. 8°. 162. A. 115.

GOLDIE (F.) *The First Christian Mission to the Great Mogul: or, the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions.* *Dublin*, 1897. 8°. 179. B. 97.

ILLUSTRATED INDIA. A monthly magazine. Edited by S. C. Sen. Vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1897. *Calcutta*, 1897. 4°. P. P. 258.

KEENE (H. G.) *A Servant of "John Company," being the recollections of an Indian Official.* *London*, 1897. 8°. 169. C. 197.

PULLE (F. L.) *La Cartografia antica dell' India.* 2 pts. [With plates.] 1901. 05. See *infra*: *Studi italiani di filologia indoiranica*. Vols. 1, 3. 1897, etc. 8°. 162. A. 389.

AU LOIN. *Impressions hindoues.* (Mme. A. B.) *Paris*, 1898. 18°. 162. A. 311.

GAINE (W. S.) *Picturesque India.* *London*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 75.

GAMA (V. DA) *A Journal of the First Voyage of Vasco da Gama.* 1497-99. Translated and edited by E. G. Ravenstein. *London*, 1898. 8°. 18. B. 2.

GRAESER (K.) *Aus Indien und Italien. Skizzen und Studien.* *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 401.

A HAND BOOK for Travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon including the Provinces of Bengal, Bombay, and Madras, the Punjab, North-Western Provinces, Rajputana, Central Provinces, Mysore, etc., the Native States, Assam and Cashmere. *London*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 287.

LOBBE-SCHLEIDEN ( ) *Indien und die Indier kulturell, wirtschaftlich und politisch betrachtet.* *Hamburg*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 393.

TOBLEMAIRE (G.) *Aux Indes Malhas, Nizam, Cashmire, Bengale.* *Paris*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 391.

TEBEIRA (G.) *Roteiros portuguezes da viagem de Lisboa á India nos seculos XVI e XVII.* *Lisboa*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 551.

EMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.) *Barst.* *A Bird's eye View of picturesque India.* *London*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 223.

THE CHRONICLE & Directory for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands-India, Borneo, the Philippines, &c. *Hongkong*, 1899. 8°. P. P. 165 & 1 F.

*In progress.*

MALTON (H.) *Indische Reisebriefe.* *Gütersloh*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 361.

OFF (Right Hon. Sir M. E. GRANT) *Notes from a Diary kept chiefly in Southern India, 1881-1896.* 2 vols. *London*, 1899. 8°. 124. D. 11.

ISENSTEIN (R. VON UND ZU) *Baron.* *Reise über Indien und China nach Japan.* *Wien*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 415.

ALLOIS (E.) *A travers les Indes.* *Paris*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 359.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

GEHRING (H.) *Sud-Indien. Land und Volk der Tamulen.* *Gütersloh*, 1899. 8°. 163. D. 28.

HUTTON-TAYLOR (G.) *Illustrated Guide to India and Indian Hotels.* *Calcutta*, [1899] 8°. 162. A. 429.

KARAGEOURGIVITCH (Prince B.) *Enchanted India.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 169.

— *Notes sur l'Inde.* *Paris*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 393.

KASSTENBERG (F.) *Das Tagebuch eines Weltreisenden ... Bd. 1. Indien-Himalaya-Tibet und Birma.* *Leipzig*, [1899]. 8°. 162. A. 381.

MERRICK (E. M.) *With a Palette in Eastern Palaces.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 22.

NANDA LAL DE. *The Geographical Dictionary of ancient and mediæval India (Modern names of ancient Indian Geography).* 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 17. H.

OLDENBURG (H.) *Aus Indien und Iran.* *Berlin*, 1899. 8°. 178. B. 21.

ROE (Sir T.) *The Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-1619.* 2 vols. *London*, 1899. 8°. 18. B.

RYLES (J. H.) *Ralph Fitch. England's pioneer to India and Burma. His companions and contemporaries. With his remarkable narrative told in his own words.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 12. D.

SHORMAKER (M. M.) *Quaint Corners of Ancient Empires, Southern India, Burma and Malacca.* *New York and London*, 1899. 8°. 65. E. 13.

SIDI ALI REIS. *The Travels and adventures of the Turkish Admiral Sidi Ali Reis in India, Afghanistan, Central Asia, and Persia, during the years 1553-56.* Translated by A. Canby. *London*, 1899. 8°. 162. B. 7.

STEVENS (G. W.) *In India.* *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°. 18. C.

THORNBILL (M.) *Haunts and Hobbies of an Indian Official.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 127.

THE TOURISTS' GUIDE to all the principal stations on the Railways of Northern & Central India, etc. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 162. G. 113.

WACHS (M. U.) *Die Etappenstrasse von England nach Indien um das Kap der guten Hoffnung.* *Berlin*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 419.

DOUGLAS (J.) *Glimpses of Old Bombay and Western India with other papers.* *London*, 1900. 8°. 163. G. 2.

FERNIOT (P.) *L'Inde. Lectures de géographie et d'histoire.* *Paris*, 1900. 18°. 162. A. 247.

*In progress.*

KLOBUKOWSKI (A.) *Les Indes britanniques.* *Lucerne*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 1.

LEBON (G.) *Les Civilisations de l'Inde.* *Paris*, 1900. fol. 18. I.

TEILEMAN (C. VON.) *Eine Indienreise.* *Berlin*, 1900. 8°. 162. A. 409.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

THE BAY OF BENGAL Pilot: or sailing directions for the coasts of Ceylon, India, and Siam, from Colombo to Junkceylon; the North-West Coast of Sumatra; and the Nicobar and Andaman islands ... Third edition. London, 1901. 8°. 131. H. 37.

CLOTTE (M.) *Durch Indien und Ägypten. Reisebilder durch Vorder- und Hinterindien und Ägypten.* Leipzig, [1901] 8°. 162. A. 363.

EHLERS (O. E.) *An indischen Fürstenthöfen.* 2 Bds. Berlin, 1901. 8°. 162. A. 405.

FENTON ( ) Mrs. *The Journal of Mrs. Fenton. A narrative of her life in India, the Isle of France, Mauritius, and Tasmania during the year 1826-1830.* London, 1901. 8°. 162. A. 543.

GOPAL CHANDRA DÄS. *Our Indian Trips.* Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 162. A. 303.

A HAND-BOOK for Travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon, including the Provinces of Bengal, Bombay, and Madras, the Punjab, North-Western Provinces, Rajputana, Central Provinces, Mysore, etc., the Native States, Assam and Cashmere. London, 1901. 8°. 17. G.

HOPKINS (E. W.) *India; Old and New; with a memorial address.* New York, 1901. 8°. 162. A. 87.

JACKSON (A. V. W.) *Notes from India* [London, 1901?] 8°. 162. A. 529. (4).

SUAV (P.) *L'Inde fameuse.* Paris, [1901] 8°. 163. D. 4.

AMERIGH-MACKAY (G. R.) *Twenty-one Days in India, being the tour of Sir Ali Baba, Kt.* London, Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 162. A. 399.

CASH (C. G.) *The First English Map of India.* [Edinburgh, 1902] 8°. Pam. 1.

FOSTER (H. S.) *A Peep at the Imperial Diadem (Impressions of a six weeks' visit to British India.)* London, [1902] 8°. 163. A. 109.

JACKSON (J.) *In Leper-land: being a record of my tour of 7,000 miles among Indian lepers.* London, [1902] 8°. 132. H. 25.

MIRFÄ (P.) *A History of the Intellectual Progress of Modern India.* [Calcutta, 1902] 8°. Pam. 29.

SPRINGER (B.) *Balthasar Spungers Indien-jahrt 1805-06. Wissenschaftliche Würdigung der Reiseberichte Spungers zur Einführung in den Neudruck seiner "Meer-jahrt" vom Jahre 1809.* Von F. Schulze. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. 162. B. 10.

TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.) *Bart Progress of India, Japan and China in the Century.* London, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 253.

BRADSHAW ( ) *Through Routes to the Capitals of the World and Overland Guide to India, Persia, and the Far East. A Handbook of Indian, Colonial, and Foreign Travel.* London, 1903. 8°. 17. H. H.

BROWNING (O.) *Impressions of Indian Travel.* London, 1903. 8°. 162. A. 439.

CARSLAW (W. H.) *Indian Cameos.* Edinburgh, [1903] 8°. 169. D. 121.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—**  
*contd.*

DOUGLAS (J.) *Bombay and Western India.* 2 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 15. H.

FEDERICI (C.) *The Voyage and travel of C. Fredericko into ... the East India, and beyond the Indies ... Translated ... by T. Hickocke.* [1563-81.] See HAKLUYT (R.) *The Principall Navigations, etc.* Vol. 4. 1903-1905. 8°. 16. C.

FORREST (G. W.) *Cities of India.* Westminster, 1903. 8°. 162. A. 397.

HAECKEL (E.) *Indische Reisebriefe.* Berlin, 1903. 8°. 162. A. 413.

HUNTER (Sir W. W.) *The India of the Queen and other essays.* London, 1903. 8°. 17. H. H.

MERAVIGLIA (O.) *Countess Reise-Erinnerungen aus Indien ...* 1902. Graz, [1903] 8°. 162. A. 473.

MÉTIN (A.) *L'Inde d'aujourd'hui. Étude sociale.* Paris, 1903. 8°. 162. A. 421.

NEWMAN & Co. *Newman's Indian Bradshaw. A guide for railway travellers in India.* Feb. 1903 etc. Calcutta, 1903, etc. 8°. R. R. Table & P. P. 1145.

*In progress. Imp. ref. wanting the issues for Mar., Nov., D. C. 1903; Jan.-Mar., and S. p. D. C. 1904; and Jan.-August 1905.*

RAVEN-HILL (L.) *An Indian Sketch-Book; impressions of the East and the Great Durbar.* London, [1903] 4°. 74. A. 41.

REYNOLDS (Mrs. HERBERT) *At Home in India; or Tāza-be-Tāza.* London, [1903] 8°. 162. G. 127.

SCIDMORE (E. R.) *Winter India.* London, 1903. 8°. 162. A. 447.

BERNIER (F.) *Travels in Hindustan ... As translated by Ouldinburg in 1684.* Calcutta, [1904] 8°. 165. C. 33.

COMPTON (H.) *Indian Life in town and country.* London, [1904] 8°. 102. A. 521.

HUEN TSIANG *On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India, 629-645 A.D.* By T. Watters ... Edited, after his death, by T. W. Rhys Davids ... and S. W. Bushell. 2 vols. London 1904-1905. 8°. 19. D.

"Oriental Translation Fund," new series, vols. 14 & 15.

HOLDICH (Col. Sir T. H.) *India.* London, [1904] 8°. 17. H. H.

HOLLIDAY (H.) *To the Golden East. Being a résumé of the author's experience in India, China, Japan, &c.* Kilmarnock, 1904. 8°. 65. A. 83.

THE IMPERIAL GUIDE to India. Including Kashmir, Burma and Ceylon. London, 1904. 8°. 17. H. H.

REEVE (A.) *The Commission of H. M. S. "Persous." East Indies. Including Persian Gulf and Somaliland. 1901-1904.* London, 1904. 8°. 170. C. 25.

SAWTELL (A.) *Actual India. An outline for the general reader.* London, 1904. 8°. 172. A. 4.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—*contd.***

**SCHAEUFFELEN (E.)** *Meine indische Reise. Mit ... Amateuraufnahmen, etc.* *München, 1904.* 4°. 220. A. 1.

*Privately printed.*

**SORARJI (C.)** *Sun-Babies. Studies in the child-life of India.* *London, 1904.* 8°. 175. F. 25.

**WHITECHAPEL ART GALLERY.** *Indian Empire Exhibition, 1904. (Catalogue.)* [*London, 1904.*] 12°. 135. F. 171

**WORKMAN (W. H.) and (F. B.)** *Through Town and Jungle. Fourteen thousand miles a-wheel.* *London, 1904.* 8°. 162. A. 72.

**BEST (T.)** *A Journal of the tenth voyage to the East-India, etc. [1611-14]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4.* 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

**BOWREY (T.)** *A Geographical Account of Countries round the Bay of Bengal, 1669 to 1679. Edited by Sir R. C. Temple, Bart.* *Cambridge, 1905.* 8°. 17 B. 9

**CHALLAYE (F.)** *Au Japon et en Extrême-Orient, etc.* *Paris, 1905.* 8°. 69 A. 85

**COPLAND (P.)** *Remembrances taken out of a tractate written by Master P. Copland Minister in the [Fifth] voyage to the East India, etc. [1613-14]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4.* 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

**CURTIS (W. E.)** *Modern India. [With plates.]* *Chicago, 1905.* 8°. 162 A. 575.

**DEL MAR (W.)** *India of To-day.* *London, 1905.* 8°. 162 A. 563

**DENNING (J. R.)** *Indian Echoes.* *London, 1905.* 8°. 175 C. 181

**DODSWORTH (E.)** *A Briefe of Memorables ... written by M. E. Dodsworth, merchant in the [second] voyage ... etc. [1614-15]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4.* 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

**DOWNTON (N.)** *Extracts of the Journal of Captaine N. Downton, Chief Commander in the second voyage set forth by the joynt stockes in the East Indies, by the Governour, Deputie, and Committees of that Societie. Wherein is related their happie successe against the Viet-Roy, and all the Indian Sea-forces of the Portugalls, etc. [1613-14]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4.* 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

**DOWNTON (N.)** *Nicholas Downton ... Lieutenant in the Sixth Voyage to the East Indies, set forth by the [East Indian] Company, his journal, or certain extracts thereof. [1610-13]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4.* 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

**EBHARDT (H.)** *Von Indischen Tagen und Nächten.* *Berlin, 1905.* 8°. 162. A. 577.

**ELKINGTON (T.)** *Collections taken out of the Journal of ... T. Elkington ... Captaine ... in the [second] voyage (set forth by the East India Societie), etc. [1614-15]. See PURCHAS (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol. 4.* 1905, etc. 8°. 16. E.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—*contd.***

**A HAND-BOOK for Travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon.** *John Murray:* *London, 1905.* 8°. 17. H. H.

**HOBDAV (Col. J. R.)** *Hand-Book of Professional Instructions for the Topographical Branch, Survey of India ... Third edition. [With plates.]* *Calcutta, 1905.* 8°. 131. A. 37.

**HUMPHREY (Rev. J. L.)** *Twenty-one Years in India.* *Cincinnati, [1905].* 8°. 162. A. 559.

**MURRAY (A. H. H.)** *The High-Road of Empire. Water-colour and pen-and-ink sketches in India.* *London, 1905.* 8°. 202. C. 1.

**NEWCOMBE (A. C.)** *Village, Town and Jungle Life in India.* *London, 1905.* 8°. 102. A. 561.

**ORTWILIN (F.)** *Von den Tagenbaren zu den Meisbaren. Eine Reiseskizze ... Mit ... Abbildungen.* *Leipzig, 1905.* 8°. 163. D. 149.

**PRAPHULLA CHANDRA GUPTA.** *India as known to Ancient and Medieval Europe.* *Calcutta, 1905.* 1°. 15. H.

**SMITH (S.)** *India and its Problems. Letters written from India in 1904-05.* *London, 1905.* 8°. Part. 20

**THROUGH India with a Camera, a hundred photographic views ... With an introduction by T. W. Arnold.** *Bombay, [1905?]* 8°. 162. A. 76.

**ZETELMANN (K.)** *Indien. Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende.* *Leipzig, [1905].* 8°. 162. A. 583.

**VALENTINO (C.)** *Notes sur l'Inde. Serpents —hygiène—médecine. Aperçus économiques sur l'Inde française.* *Paris, 1906.* 8°. 162. A. 573.

**Overland Routes.**

**THE ROUTE of the Overland Mail to India.** [Lithographs.] *London, [?]* fol. 207. H. 15.

**IVES (E.)** *A Voyage from England to India, in the year MDCCCLIV.* *London, 1773.* 4°. 162. C. 12.

**FRANCKLIN (Lieut.-Col. W.)** *Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia in the years 1786-87.* *Calcutta, 1788.* 4°. 162. A. 315.

**HOWEL (Dr. T.)** *Journal of the Passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented through Armenia and Natolia, or Asia Minor.* *London, [1789].* 8°. 162. C. 11.

**FRANCKLIN (Lieut.-Col. W.)** *Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia in the years 1786-87.* *London, 1790.* 8°. 102. A. 121.

**FORSTER (G.)** *A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern part of India, Kashmere, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia by the Caspian Sea.* 2 vols. *London, 1798.* 4°. 162. C. 270.

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels— Overland Routes—contd.

JACKSON (J.) Journey from India, towards England, in the year 1797; by a route commonly called Over-land, through countries not much frequented, and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly between the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, through Curdistan, Diarbek, Armenia, and Natcha, in Asia. *London*, 1799. 8°. 162. C. 31.

TAYLOR (Lieut.-Col. J.) Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scanderoon, Aleppo, and over the Great Desert to Bussora. 2 vols. *London*, 1799. 8°. 162. C. 35.

FORSTER (G.) A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern part of India, Kashmere, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia by the Caspian Sea. 2 vols. *London*, 1808. 8°. 162. A. 137.

JOHNSON (Lieut.-Col. J.) A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland and Prussia, in the year 1817. *London*, 1818. 4°. 162. C. 4.

HANSON (Capt J.) Route of Lieutenant-General Sir Miles Nightingall, K.C.B., overland from India. *London*, 1820. 8°. 162. C. 29.

KEPPEL (Hon. G.) Personal Narrative of a journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the Court of Persia, the Western shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novogorod, Moscow, and St Petersburg, in the year 1824. 2 vols. Second edition. *London*, 1827. 8°. 66. D. 25.

LUSHINGTON (Mrs. C.) Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to Europe, by way of Egypt, in ... 1827 and 1828. *London*, 1829. 8°. 162. C. 25.

ELWOOD (A. K.) Narrative of a Journey Overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt, and the Red Sea, to India, including a residence there, and voyage home, in the years 1825, 26, 27 and 28. 2 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 162. C. 33.

STOCQUER (J. H.) Fifteen Months' Pilgrimage through untrodden tracts of Khuzistan and Persia, in a journey from India to England through parts of Turkish Arabia, Persia, Armenia, Russia, and Germany. Performed in the years 1831 and 1832. 2 vols. *London*, 1832. 8°. 67. A. 67.

HEAD (Maj. C. F.) Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, Ruins, &c., accompanied with descriptive notes, maps, and plans, illustrative of a journey from India to Europe, followed by an outline of an overland route, statistical remarks, &c., intended to shew the advantage and practicability of steam navigation from England to India. *London*, 1833. *ibid.* fol. 239. D. 11.

CONOLLY (Lieut. A.) Journey to the north of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaniustan. 2 vols. *London*, 1834. 8°. 162. C. 7.

SKINNER (Maj. T.) Adventures during a journey overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. *London*, 1836. 8°. 162. C. 23.

# INDIA.—Geography and Travels— Overland Routes—contd.

CONOLLY (Lieut. A.) Journey to the north of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaniustan. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 162. C. 7.

STEAM to India via the Red Sea and via the Cape of Good Hope. The respective routes and the facilities for establishing a comprehensive plan, by way of Egypt, compared and considered. *London*, 1838. 8°. 167. G. 5 (4).

ROBERTS (E.) Notes of an overland journey through France and Egypt to Bombay. *London*, 1841. 8°. 163. F. 21.

NARRATIVE of a Journey from Southampton to Bombay, via Paris, Brussels, the Rhine, part of Switzerland and Savoy; south of France, Malta, Upper Egypt, and Aden. By an officer of ... the Nizam's army. *Madras*, 1813. 8°. 162. C. 45.

RICHARDSON (Maj. D. L.) The Anglo-Indian Passage; homeward and outward; or a card for the overland traveller from Southampton to Bombay, Madras, and Calcutta. With letters descriptive of the homeward passage. *London*, 1845. 8°. 162. C. 41.

ROUGH Notes of a Rough Ride, from the East. *Delhi*, 1845. 8°. 162. C. 15.

GLENNINGS, pictorial and antiquarian, on the Overland Route. By the author of "Forty days in the Desert" [William Henry Bartlett.] *London*, 1851. 8°. 63. G. 2.

LATHAM (G.) India to England. Proposed new overland route via Turkish Arabia. [With maps.] *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 65. A. 33 (2).

HOME by Bombay. A hand book for the overland traveller. *Calcutta*, [1871.] 8°. 163. G. 7.

FROM LONDON to Calcutta by the Overland Route. *Calcutta* 1873. 8°. Pam. 1.

MARSH (Capt H. C.) A Ride through Islam, being an overland journey to India via Khorassan, Herat, and Afghanistan, in the year 1872. *Allahabad*, 1874. 8°. 162. A. 347 (5).

FABRITIUS (W.) Baku as the central point of an Overland Route to India. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 66. F. 17.

EASTWICK (Lieut. E. B.) Hand-book of the Madras Presidency. With a notice of the Overland Route to India. *John Murray: London*, 1879. 8°. 163. E. 3.

LUMSDEN (Lieut. T.) A Journey from Meerut in India, to London, through Arabia, Persia, Armenia, Georgia, Russia, Switzerland and France, during the year 1819 and 1820. With a map and itinerary of the route. *London*, 1882. 8°. 162. G. 27.

FOX (F.) Afloat and Ashore. (Recollections of the Overland Route, by an old P. and O.) *St Albans*, 1883. 8°. 175. D. 231.

MITFORD (E. L.) A Land March from England to Ceylon forty years ago, through Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine, Assyria, Persia, Afghanistan, Scinde, and India, of which 7,000 miles on horseback. Illustrated with original sketches. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 162. C. 3.

**INDIA.—Geography and Travels—  
Overland Routes—concl'd.**

HEDGES (Sir W.) The Diary of Sir William Hedges during his Agency in Bengal; as well as on his Voyage out and Return Overland (1681-1687). 3 vols. London, 1887-89. 8°  
17. D. 7.

LANDOR (A. H. S.) Across Coveted Lands, or, a journey from Flushing—Holland—to Calcutta, overland ... With 175 illustrations, ... and maps. 2 vols. London, 1902. 8°  
162. C. 53.

**History.***General*

See also MAHRATTAS: ROHILLAS.

MAFFEI (G. P.) 1. P. Maffei ... Historiarum Indicarum libri XVI Selectarum, item, ex India epistolarum libri IV Accessit liber recentiorum epistolarum à Joanne Hayo Dalgattienensi Scoto ex eadem Societate 2 pts. Antuerpiæ, 1605. 8° 179 A. 73

BARTOLI (D.) Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesu L'Asia ... Parte prima Edizione terza accresciuta della Missione al Mogor e della vita e morte del P. R. Aquaviva. Roma, 1667. fol. 169 M. 2.

RENNFORTH (U. S. DE) Histoire des Indes orientales. Leide, 1688. 12° 168 G. 43

GUYON (C. M. DE) Abbé. A New History of the East-Indies, ancient and modern. 2 vols. London, 1757. 8° 165. A. 33.

FIRTH (M. Q.) The History of Hindustan; from the earliest account of time, to the death of Akbar; with an appendix, containing the history of the Mogul Empire, from its decline in the reign of Muhammed Shaw to the present times. By Alexander Dow. 3 vols. London, 1768-72. 13. B.

A SHORT History of English transactions in the East-Indies. Cambridge, 1776. 8° 167. A. 47.

SULLIVAN (R. J.) An Analysis of the political history of India, in which is considered the present situation of the East, and the connection of its several Powers with the Empire of Great Britain. London, 1784. 8° 165 F. 57.

HENNINGS (A.) Gegenwärtiger Zustand der Besitzungen der Europäer in Ostindien. 3 Theile. Hamburg, 1785, 86. 8° 162. A. 378  
The 1 has the special title "Geschichte des Kantonats," and The 2, 3 the special title "Versuch einer Ostindischen Literatur-Geschichte, nebst einer kritischen Beurtheilung der Aechtheit der Zenabücher."

TRANSACTIONS in India, from the commencement of the French War in 1756, to the conclusion of the late Peace in 1783. [By John Monro] London, 1796. 8°. 165. G. 19.

CRAUFORD (Q.) Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners, of the Hindoos. With a concise account of the present state of the Native Powers of Hindoostan. London, 1790. 8° 162. A. 323.

— Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners, of the Hindoos. With a concise account of the present state of the Native Powers of Hindoostan. 2 vols. London, 1792. 8°. 18. C.

**INDIA.—History.—General—concl'd.**

THE MODERN HISTORY of Hindoostan: comprehending that of the Greek Empire of Bactria and other great Asiatic Kingdoms, bordering on its western frontier, commencing at the period of the death of Alexander and intended to be brought down to the close of the eighteenth century. Vol. 1. London, 1802. 4°. 165. A. 12.

THE INTERCEPTED CORRESPONDENCE between certain persons in this Country and their friends in India, published by the French Government, from the originals taken on board. 'The Admiral Aplan, Indianman.' London, 1804. 8°. Pam. 19.

BLAGDON (F. W.) A Brief History of ancient and modern India, from the earliest period of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta War. London, 1805. fol. 219. I. 21.

WETTESLEY, Marquess History of all the events and transactions which have taken place in India: containing the negotiations of British Government relative to the ... success of the late war. London, 1805. 4°. 13. A.

MAFFEI (G. P.) Le Istorie dell' Indie orientali. 3 tom. Milano, 1806. 8°. 165. A. 107.

BLAGDON (F. W.) A Brief History of India, ancient and modern. Calcutta, 1817. 8°. 165. A. 23.

MAURICE (Rev. T.) The History of Hindostan; its arts and its sciences, as connected with the history of the other Great Empires of Asia, during the most ancient periods of the world. With ... engravings. By the author of Indian Antiquities (T. Maurice). Second edition. London, 1829, 19. 4°. 15. H.

'ABDŪL KARIM, Khujah. The Memoirs of Khoje Abdulkareem. Including the history of Hindostan from A.D. 1748 with an account of the European Settlements in Bengal. Calcutta, 1830. 8°. 169. D. 87.

THORNTON (E.) A Summary of the History of the East India Company, from the grant of their first Charter by Queen Elizabeth, to the present period. London, 1833. 8°. 165 B. 67.

CAUNTER (Rev. H.) The Romance of History. India. 3 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 165. A. 29.

WILSON (H. H.) Notes on the India of Ctesias. Oxford, 1836. 8°. 162. B. 1.

MARTIN (F. M.) The History antiquities, topography and statistics of Eastern India, etc. 3 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 162. A. 333.

TAYLOR (W. C.) A Popular history of British India, commercial intercourse with China, and the singular possessions of England in the Eastern Seas. London, 1842. 8°. 165. B. 27.

CORNER (Miss) The History of China and India, pictorial and descriptive. London, [1844?] 8°. 165. A. 9.

EDWARDS (Lieut. W.) Treaties and engagements between the Honourable East India Company, and the Native Powers in Asia. Vol. II. Calcutta, 1845. 4°. 172. A. 72.



## INDIA.—History.—General.—contd.

- KEIGHTLEY (T.)** A History of India, from the earliest times to the present day. *London*, [1847]. 8°. 165. A. 5.
- RITCHIE (L.)** A History of the Indian Empire, and the East India Company, from the earliest times to the present. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 165. A. 11.
- A History of the Oriental Nations, chiefly possessions of Great Britain, comprising India, China, Australia, South Africa, and her other dependencies or connexions in the eastern and southern seas, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 112. D. 15.
- TAYLOR (W. C.)** Ancient and Modern India. *London*, 1851. 8°. 165. A. 113.
- THOMAS (R. H.)** Treaties, agreements, and engagements between the Honorable East India Company and the Native Princes Chiefs and States in Western India, the Red Sea, the Persian Gulf, &c., also between Her Britannic Majesty's Government and Persia, Portugal, and Turkey. *Bombay*, 1851. 8°. 172. A. 34.
- ARTUNA KRISNA DER, Bāhādūr.** The History of the Conquerors of Hind from the most early period to the present time, containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of that kingdom. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1852. 8°. 165. C. 21.
- WILSON (Right Hon. J.)** Letter to John Bright, ... M.P., on the India Question. *London*, 1854. 8°. 172. A. 125 (11).
- GRAHAM (A.)** Genealogical and chronological tables, illustrative of Indian History, with condensed historical summary. *Madras*, 1863. 4°. 165. A. 4.
- MARSHMAN (J. C.)** The History of India. 2 vols. *London, Serampore*, 1864, 67. 8°. 165. A. 31.
- WHEELER (J. T.)** Memorandum on the Records in the Foreign (General Treasury—Home) Department. 4 pts. *Calcutta*, 1864-68. fol. 239 F 15.
- SULLIVAN (Sir E. R.)** The Conquerors, Warriors, & Statesmen of India: an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmūd Ghazni to that of Nadir Shah. *London*, 1866. 8°. 169. C. 37.
- MALET (H. P.)** Lost links in the Indian Mutiny. *London*, 1867. 8°. 175. D. 313.
- MARSHMAN (J. C.)** The History of India, from the earliest period to the close of Lord Dalhousie's Administration. 3 vols. *London*, 1867. 8°. 15. E.
- WHEELER (J. T.)** The History of India from the earliest ages. 4 vols. *London*, 1867-81. 8°. 15. G.
- BONCOMPAGNI (B.)** Interno all'opera d'Albiruni sull'India. Nota. *Roma*, 1869. fol. 162. A. 60.
- A COMPENDIUM** of the history of India with a synopsis of the principal events. *Madras*, 1870. 8°. 165. A. 27.
- SEWELL (R.)** The Analytical History of India, from the earliest times to the abolition of the Honourable East India Company in 1858. *London*, 1870. 8°. 165. A. 85.

## INDIA.—History.—General.—contd.

- GARRETT (J.)** A History of India, for use in schools ... Abridged. *Bangalore*, 1871. 12°. 165. A. 5.
- LETHBRIDGE (Sir E. R.) and POPE (Rev. G. U.)** A History of India for schools. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 165. A. 95.
- A History of India for schools. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 165. A. 57.
- BALLARD (S. J.)** Tales about India. *Mangalore*, 1875. 16°. 165. A. 49.
- WYLLIE (J. W. S.)** Essays on the External Policy of India. *London*, 1875. 8°. 172. A. 225.
- SURENDRA NATH BANDYOPADHYAYA.** An Address on the Study of Indian History. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. Pam. 19.
- HISTORICAL** Record of the services of the 2nd—the Prince of Wales' Own—Grenadier Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry. [Bombay, 1878.] 4°. 170. A. 71.
- SALLER (A. VON)** Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. *Berlin*, 1879. 8°. 165. A. 143.
- TAYLOR (Col. M.)** A Student's Manual of the History of India. *London*, 1879. 8°. 165. A. 55.
- POPE (Rev. G. U.)** A Text-Book of Indian History... Third edition. With... maps. *London*, 1880. 8°. 165. A. 147.
- SELECTIONS** from the History of India (Marshman's) and Bāgh-o-Bahār. Translated into literal English with copious notes. By Adalat Khan. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 174. G. 31.
- LETHBRIDGE (Sir E. R.)** A Short Manual of the History of India, an account of India as it is. *London*, 1881. 8°. 165. A. 45.
- WHEELER (J. T.)** Tales from Indian History, being the Annals of India retold in narratives. *London*, 1881. 8°. 165. A. 59.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** The Indian Empire: its history, people, and products. *London*, 1882. 8°. 30. G. 18.
- TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.)** Men and events of my time in India. *London*, 1882. 8°. 169. C. 29.
- SASI CHANDRA DATTA.** India; past and present. *London*, 1884. 8°. 165. A. 61.
- SINCLAIR (D.)** History of India. *Madras*, 1885. 8°. 165. A. 37.
- TROTTER (Capt. L. J.)** History of India under Queen Victoria, from 1836 to 1880. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 165. H. 11.
- WHEELER (J. T.)** College History of India: Asiatic and European. *London*, 1888. 8°. 165. A. 39.
- DIARY** of the services of the 1st Madras Lancers and a troop from each 3rd and 4th Madras Light Cavalry attached during the operations in Upper Burma in 1886-87 and 1887-88. Compiled by the Officer commanding the Depot. *Madras*, 1889. 8°. 170. A. 67.

## INDIA.—History.—General—contd.

- PRAN NATH SARASVATI. Chronological Tables containing English, Bengalee, Shaka, Mughee, Burmese, Moolkee, Vilaity, Fuslee, Sumbut, and Hijree eras with their corresponding dates from 1801 to 1900. *Bhowampore*, 1890. 8°. 106. C. 1.
- SAMUELSON (J.) India, Past and Present; historical, social and political. *London*, 1890. 8°. 165. A. 13.
- RAMES CHANDRA DATTA. A Brief History of ancient and modern India for the use of schools. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 165. A. 41.
- 'ABDŪL KARIM. History of India for beginners. *Calcutta*, 1893. 16°. 165. A. 67.
- KEENE (H. G.) History of India from the earliest times to the present day. 2 vols. *London*, 1893. 8°. 165. A. 135.
- KRISHNASWAMI NAIDU (W. S.) South Indian Chronological Tables. *Madras*, 1894. 4°. 167. G. 20.
- MORRIS (H.) The Governor-Generals of India, etc. *Madras*, 1894. 8°. 169. C. 141.
- KNIGHT (A. E.) The Romance of colonization. India; from the Aryan invasion to the great Sepoy Mutiny. *London*, 1897. 8°. 165. B. 33.
- POPE (Rev. G. U.) Little Raja's Primer of Indian History. *London*, 1897. 8°. 165. A. 141.
- TROTTER (Capt. L. J.) The Life of John Nicholson, soldier and administrator. *London*, 1898. 8°. 169. C. 189.
- ABDŪL KARIM. The Student's History of India. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 165. A. 35.
- HARA PRASAD SASTRI, *Mahāmahopādhyāy*. A School History of India. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 165. A. 115.
- HILLEBRANDT (A.) Alt Indien Kulturegeschichte Skizzen. *Breslau*, 1899. 8°. 172. B. 4.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.) The History of British India to 1698]. 2 vols. *London, New York, and Bombay*, 1899-1900. 8°. 15. F.
- The concluding part (Chapter 3) was written by P. E. Roberts.*
- HILLEBRANDT (A.) Altindien und die Kultur des Ostens. *Breslau*, 1901. 8°. Pam. 19.
- TROTTER (Capt. L. J.) A Leader of Light Horse. Life of Hodson of Hodson's Horse. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 8°. 12. F.
- ADHAR CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYAYA. A Short History of the Indian People. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 165. A. 117.
- BARR (F.) The Imperial City: the story of Delhi and her royal rulers. *Simla*, [1902]. 8°. 167. C. 29.
- HEMLATA DEB. The History of India for boy and girls. *London*, 1902. 8°. 165. A. 57.
- TROTTER (Capt. L. J.) The Bayard of India. A Life of General Sir James Outram. *Edinburgh*, 1903. 8°. 12. D.
- VINCENT (Sir H.) Russia and India in 1903. Pam. 19.

## INDIA.—History.—General—concl.

- WILLSON (B.) Lodger and Sword; or the Honourable Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies. 2 vols. *London*, 1903. 8°. 15. D.
- ADHAR CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYAYA. A Short History of the Indian People. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 165. A. 123.
- BOWMAN (Rev. A. H.) Signs of the Times in India to-day. *London*, 1905. 8°. 179. A. 399.
- HASTINGS (W.) Governor-General of India. A Narrative of the late Transactions at Benares. [A reprint of the first edition]. See INDIA TRACTS, etc. 1905. 8°. 172. C. 63.
- HOERNLE (A. F. R.) and STARK (H. A.) A History of India. *Outlook*, 1905. 8°. 165. A. 139.
- South India.*
- A GENUINE Account of some Transactions in the East Indies, containing the most material occurrences on the Coast of Coromandel, since the death of the late Nabob of Arcot, who was killed in battle in July 1749. *London*, 1753. 8°. Pam. 19.
- AN AUTHENTIC and Faithful History of that great Pirate Tulagee Angria. To which is added, an account of his predecessors, the Angrias. *London*, 1756. 8°. 169. D. 41.
- HENNINGS (A.) Geschichte des Carnatiks in Beziehung auf das Tanjournische Gebiet und der Dänischen Colonie. 3 vols. *Hamburg*, 1755-86. 8°. 167. G. 27.
- FULLERTON (Col. W.) A View of the English Interests in India, and an account of the military operations in the Southern part of the Peninsula during the campaigns of 1782, 1783, and 1784. *London*, 1787. 8°. 165. G. 21.
- A View of the English Interests in India, and an account of the military operations in the Southern part of the Peninsula during the campaigns of 1782, 1783, and 1784. *London*, 1783. 8°. 165. G. 23.
- NINE Letters from a very young officer serving in India, under the Marquis Cornwallis, to his friend in Bengal, containing some particulars of the operations of the Army, from the period of his Lordship's assuming the command, to the capture of Bangalore; to which is added a . . . sketch of its subsequent movements . . . to the junction of the Marattah army, on the twenty-eighth of May, 1791. [By J. M. Matthews]. *London*, 1793. 4°. 165. G. 16.
- FIRISHTA (M. Q.) Firishta's History of the Pehlvi, from the first Mohammedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aurumgeer Aurungzebo; also the reigns of his successors in the Empire of Hindoostan to the present day; and the history of Bengal, from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780, translated by Jonathan Scott. 2 vols. *London*, 1794. 4°. 13. A.
- — — *Shrewsbury*, 1794. 4°. 167. G. 12.
- GRIBBLE (J. D. B.) A History of the Decoan. *London*, 1806. etc. 8°. 15. G.
- In progress.*

## INDIA.—History.—South India—concl.

CRAWFORD (A. T.) *Our Troubles in Poona and the Deccan.* Westminster, 1807. 8°. 167. G. 11.

## British India.

See also HASTINGS (W.), and the names of the successive Governors-General: MYSORE: NADIR SHAH: (LIVE:

DOWNING (Lieut. C.) *A Compendious History of the Indian Wars; with an account of the rise, progress, strength, and forces of Angria the Pirate. Also the transactions of a Squadron of Men of War under Commodore Matthews, sent to the East Indies to suppress the pirates.* London, 1737. 12°. 165. C. 1.

COPE (Capt.) *A New History of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religions, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. With a description of all the forts and settlements of the Europeans, and the trade carried on by the East India Company; with an account of the wars . . . from their first settlement . . . in . . . 1600, down to the present Treaty of Peace with the Nabob.* London, 1758. 8°. 65. E. 19.

SINER (J. R.) *Versuch über die Lehren der Seelenwanderung und des Fortschritts der Bräunen von Indostan. Nebst einem kurzen Entwurfe der neuesten Revolutionen . . . dieses Reichs [abridged from the work of A. Dow] . . . Aus dem Französischen übersetzt Leipzig, 1773. 8°. 178. C. 119*

ORME (R.) *A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the year mdcclv. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan . . . 2 vols.* London, 1775, 78. 4°. 13. A

A SHORT HISTORY of English Transactions in the East Indies. Cambridge, 1776. 16°. 165. G. 43.

ORIGINAL PAPERS transmitted by the Nabob of Arcot [Muhammad Ali Khan] to his agent in Great Britain comprehending the transactions on the Coast, down to the 10th of October. 1776. London, 1777. 4°. 172. C. 72.

ASIATICUS, pseud. *Genuine Memens of Asiaticus [letters].* [1784]. 8°. 167. G. 3(3).

ARCHENHOLTZ (J. W. von) *Die Engländer in Indien.* Nach Orme. 2 Bde. Leipzig, 1786. 8°. 165. G. 17.

HASTINGS (W.) *Governor-General of India Memens relative to the State of India.* London, 1780. 8°. 165. G. 53.

1. AFFAIRES de l'Inde, depuis le commencement de la guerre avec la France en 1756, jusqu'à la conclusion de la paix en 1763, contenant l'histoire des intérêts de l'Angleterre dans l'Indostan, les détails de deux guerres avec la France, de plusieurs révolutions et traités d'alliance. Et l'administration de M. Hastings, &c. &c., Traduit de l'anglais. 2 tom. Londres, 1788. 8°. 165. G. 29.

## INDIA.—History.—British India—cont.

MEMOIRS of the late War in Asia. With a narrative of the imprisonments and sufferings of our Officers and Soldiers: by an Officer of Col. Baille's Detachment [William Thomson, LL.D.] 2 vols. London, 1788. 8°. 15. D.

GHULAM HUSAIN KHAN, Sayid. *A translation of the Sair Mutagharin; or, View of Modern Times, being an history of India, from the year 1118, to the year 1195 . . . of the Hidjrah; containing in general, the reigns of the seven last emperors of Hindostan, and in particular, an account of the English Wars in Bengal; to which the author has added a critical examination of the English Government and Policy in those countries, as far down as the year 1783.* 3 vols. Calcutta, 1789. 8°. 204. A. 1.

MEMOIRS OF THE LATE WAR IN ASIA. Memoirs of the War in Asia, from 1780 to 1784. London, 1789. 8°. n. 165. G. 7.

ORIENTAL REPERTORY, published at the charge of the East India Company (by A. Dalrymple). 2 vols. London, 1791. 4°. 13. B.

ANDERSON (G.) *A General View of the variations, which have been made in the affairs of the East India Company, from the conclusion of the war in India in 1784 to the commencement of the present hostilities.* London, 1792. 8°. 162. A. 349.

MATTHEW (J. M.) *Nine Letters from a very young officer serving in India, under the Marquis Cornwallis, to his friend in Bengal, containing some particulars of the operations of the Army, from the period of His Lordship's assuming the command, to the capture of Bangalore: to which is added a . . . sketch of its subsequent movements . . . to the junction of the Marattah army, on the twenty-eighth of May, 1791.* London, 1793. 4°. 165. G. 30.

A SHORT HISTORY of the East India Company: exhibiting a state of their affairs, abroad and at home, political and commercial. By F R[ussell]. London, 1793. 4°. 172. A. 64.

FRANKLIN (Lieut.-Col. W.) *The History of the reign of Shan Aulum, the present Emperor of Hindostan, containing the transactions of the Court of Delhi, and the neighbouring states, during a period of thirty-six years.* London, 1798. 4°. 165. G. 8.

AN HISTORICAL and Political View of the Deccan, south of the Kistnah; including a sketch of the extent and revenue of the Mysorean Dominions, as possessed by Tippec Sultan at the commencement of the war in 1790. London, 1798. 8°. Pam. 19.

ORME (R.) *A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the year mdcclv. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan . . . Fourth edition.* 3 vols. London, 1803. 4°. 165. B. 6.

**INDIA.—History.—British India—contd.**

**HOLLINGBERY (W.)** A History of his late highness, Nizam Alee Khaun, Soobah of the Dekhan . . . I.—Geographical and historical observations on the present and former state of the Dekhan. II.—Memoirs of Nizam Alee Khaun's predecessors, etc. *Calcutta*, 1805. 4°. 167. G. 10.

**ORME (R.)** Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659. Origin of the English Establishment and of the Company's trade at Brouch and Surat; and a general idea of the government and people of Indostan. *London*, 1805. 4°. 13. A.

**MACLEAN (Dr. C.)** The Affairs of Asia considered in their effects on the Liberties Britain, in a series of letters, addressed to Marquis Wellesley, late Governor-General of India, with the Marquis's Edict for the regulation of the Press. *London*, 1806. 8°. 169. A. 61. (3).

**REVIEW** of the Affairs of India, 1798-1806. [*London*, 1807 ?] 8°. 169. A. 61 (1)  
*Imperfect, wanting all before p. 9.*

**BRUCE (J.)** Annals of the Honourable East India Company, from their establishment by the Charter of Queen Elizabeth in 1600 to the union of the London and English East India Companies in 1707-8. 3 vols. *London*, 1810. 4°. 15 H.

**MALCOLM (Brig.-Gen. Sir J.)** Sketch of the Political History of India, from the introduction of Mr. Pitt's Bill, A.D. 1784, to the present date. *London*, 1811. 8°. 15 F.

**The PAMPHLETEER** [A collection, periodically issued, of pamphlets on Indian and other subjects]. Vols. 1-29. *London*, 1813. 28 4°. P. P. 723.

**MILL (J.)** The History of British India. 3 vols. *London*, 1817. 4°. 165 B. 4.

**MACNAGHTEN (Lieut. R. A.)** A Memoir of the Military Operations of the Nagpore Subsidiary Force (now Field Force) from its first formation in 1816, to the Nerbudda termination of the Campaign against the Goonds, &c., in 1819; together with a short account of the Pindari Horrors, &c. *Calcutta*, 1820. 8°. 165. H. 21.

**MILITARY SKETCHES** of the Goorka War in India in the years 1814, 1815, 1816. *London*, 1822. 8°. 165 H. 16.

**AUBER (P.)** An Analysis of the constitution of the East India Company, and of the laws passed by Parliament for the government of their affairs at home and abroad, to which is added a brief history of the Company and of the rise and progress of the British Power in India. *London*, 1826. 8°. 15. E.

**MALCOLM (Brig.-Gen. Sir J.)** The Political History of India, from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1826. 8°. 165. G. 27.

**MILL (J.)** The History of British India. Third edition. 6 vols. *London*, 1826. 8°. 165. B. 16

**INDIA.—History.—British India—contd.**

**BLAKISTON ( )** Twelve Years' Military Adventure in three quarters of the Globe: or, memoirs of an officer who served in the Armies of His Majesty and of the East India Company, between the years 1802 and 1814, in which are contained the campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in India. *London*, 1829. 8°. 124. E. 197.

**ABDUL KARIM, Khwajah.** The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurream, including the history of Hindostan, from A.D. 1749: with an account of the European Settlements in Bengal, and on the Coast of Coromandel. *Calcutta*, 1830. 8°. 169. D. 87.

**GHULAM HUSAIN KHAN, Sayid.** A translation of the Ser Mutaghharin; or, view of Modern Times, being a history of India, from the year 1118, to the year 1195 of the Hidjrah; containing in general, the reigns of the seven last Emperors of Hindoostan, and in particular, an account of the English Wars in Bengal; to which the author has added a critical examination of the English Government and Policy in those countries, as far down as the year 1783. Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa by Briggs. vol. I. *London*, 1832. 8°. 15 F.

**MARTIN (R. M.)** The Political, Commercial & Financial Condition of the Anglo-Eastern Empire, in 1832, an analysis of its Home and Foreign Governments, and a practical examination of the doctrines of Free Trade and colonization, with reference to the renewal of the Hon. East-India Company's Charter. By the author of "The Past and Present State of the Tea Trade of England and of the continents of Europe and America &c." [R. M. Martin.] *London*, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 313.

**GLAUC (Rev. G. R.)** The History of the British Empire in India. 4 vols. *London*, 1835. 16°. 165. B. 65.

**AUBER (P.)** Rise and Progress of the British Power in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 165 R. 1.

**MARTIN (R. M.)** History of the Possessions of the Hon. East India Company. 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 162. A. 257.

**KENNEDY (R. H.)** Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus, in Sinjh and Kraibool, in 1838-9. 2 vols. *London*, 1840. 8°. 165. H. 35.

**MILL (J.)** The History of British India. With continuation by H. H. Wilson. 9 vols. *London*, 1840-1848. 8°. 15. G.

**THORNTON (E.)** Chapters of the Modern History of British India. *London*, 1840. 8°. 165. H. 13.

— The History of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 165. B. 59.

**MIR HUSAIN ALI, Khan Kirmani.** The History of Hydur Nalik, Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghaut. *London*, 1842. 8°. 167. F. 6.

## INDIA

### INDIA.—History.—Early History

**BARON DE PARZENOT (R.)** *Essai. Histoire de la conquête de l'Inde par l'Angleterre.* 6 vols. Paris, 1844. 8°. 165. B. 13.

**MACPHERLANE (C.)** *Our Indian Empire; its history and present state, from the earliest settlement of the British in Hindostan, to the close of the year 1843.* 2 vols. London, 1844. 8°. 165. B. 37.

**EDWARDS (Lieut. W.)** *Treaties and engagements between the Honourable East India Company, and the Native Powers in Asia.* Vol. II. Calcutta, 1845. 4°. 172. A. 72.

**NAPIER (Gen. Sir W. F. P.)** *The Conquest of Scinde, with some introductory passages in the life of Major-General Sir Charles James Napier, &c.* 2 pts. London, 1845. 8°. 168. A. 15.

**MURRAY (H.)** *History of British India . . . With continuation comprising the Afghan War—the Conquest of Sind and Gwalior—War in the Punjaub.* London, 1850. 8°. 165. A. 109.

**RUSSELL (H.)** *The Letters of Civis on Indian affairs, from 1842 to 1849.* London, 1850. 8°. 169. A. 77.

**NAPIER (Gen. Sir W. F. P.)** *History of Gen. Sir Charles Napier's administration of Scinde, and Campaign in the Cutchee Hills.* London, 1851. 8°. 172. C. 11.

**MEMOIRS of the First Campaign in the hills, north of Cutchee, under Major Biddiscombe, in 1839-40.** By one of his surviving subalterns. London, 1852. 8°. 167. H. 59.

**CAPPER (J.)** *The Three Presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian possessions, from the earliest records to the present time.* London, 1853. 8°. 165. A. 69.

**HASTINGS (W.)** *Gen. Gov. of India. A Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the zemindary of Bannas (sic) in the month of August 1781, and of the transactions of the Governor-General in that district.* Calcutta, 1853. 4°. 13. B.

**HOUGH (Maj. W.)** *Political and Military Events in British India, from the year 1757 to 1849.* 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 165. G. 13.

**ANDERSON (P.)** *The English in Western India, being the early history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western Coast. From the earliest period until the commencement of the 18th century.* Bombay, 1854. 8°. 168. A. 17.

**The HISTORY of the British Settlements in India.** London, 1855. 12°. 165. B. 45.

**ANDERSON (P.)** *The English in Western India; being the early history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western Coast. From the earliest period until the commencement of the 18th century.* London, 1856. 8°. 168. A. 9.

**MARTINEAU (H.)** *British Rule in India; a historical sketch.* London, 1857. 8°. 165. B. 43.

### INDIA.—History.—British India

**NEUMANN (K. F.)** *Geschichte des englischen Reiches in Asien.* 2 Bde. Leipzig, 1857. 8°. 162.

**NOLAN (E. H.)** *The Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East, from the earliest times to the suppression of the Sepoy Mutiny in 1859.* Illustrated. 2 vols. London, [1857-59]. 8°.

**OUR Eastern Empire; or, Stories from the History of British India.** By the author of "The Martyr Land". London, 1857. 165. B.

**BEVERIDGE (H.)** *A Comprehensive History of India, civil, military and social, from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy Revolt; including an outline of the early history of Hindoostan.* vols. Edinburgh, 1858. 62. 8°. 165. A.

**The CATASTROPHE of the East India Company.** [Correspondence, edited and in part written by G. Crawshaw.] London, 1858. 8°. 32. A. 9 (1).

**KENNAWAY (C. E.)** *Sketches of India ancient and modern; in connexion with the history and policy of the Company.* London, 1858. 16°. 165. A.

**STANHOPE, Earl of.** *The Rise of our Indian Empire . . . Being the history of British India from its origin till the peace of 1763.* London, 1858. 8°. 165. B.

**WATSON (J. D.)** *Britain's Footmarks on the soil of India.* London, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 27 (1).

**ORME (R.)** *A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in India, from the year mcccxliv. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishment made by Mahomed in conquerors in India.* Fourth edition. 3 vols. Madras, 1861. 62. 8°. 165. B.  
Vol. 1 is of "the fourth edition" vol. 2 of "new edition," and vol. 3 contains maps and plans.

**ATKINSON (Sir C. U.)** *A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sanads, relating to India and neighbouring countries.* 8 vols. Calcutta, 1802-66. 8°. 160. A.

**ESSAYS and Lectures on Indian Historical Subjects.** 1. A Native State and its Rulers. Lord Lake of Lisburne. 3. Court of Lord Havelock. 5. Hyder Ali's Last War. 6. Sir-Hugh Rose. By an officer of the Bengal Staff Corps. London, 1866. 8°. 165. A.

**TROTTER (L. J.)** *History of the British Empire in India from the appointment of Lord Hardinge to the political extinction of the East-India Company, 1844 to 1862.* vols. London, 1866. 8°. 15.

**RAIKES (C.)** *The Englishman in India.* London, 1867. 8°. 165. B.

**LETHBRIDGE (Sir E. R.)** *Public Records and State Papers.* (Reprinted from the "Calcutta Review".) Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 165. A. 99 (1).

INDIA.—History.—British India—*contd.*

- MACCULLAGH afterwards MACCULLAGH TORRENS (W. T.) *Empire in Asia. How we came by it. A book of confessions. A.D. 1756-1858. London, 1872. 8°. 165. B. 7.*
- AITCHISON (Sir C. U.) *A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds, relating to India and neighbouring countries. 7 vols. and Index. Calcutta, 1876-78. 8°. 165. A. 16.*
- MALLESON (Col. G. B.) *Essays and lectures on Indian Historical Subjects. London, 1876. 8°. 165. A. 25.*
- NORWOOD (Rev. S.) *Our Indian Empire: the history of the wonderful rise of British supremacy in Hindustan. London, 1876. 8°. 165. B. 23.*
- WHEELER (J. T.) *Early Records of British India: a history of the English Settlements in India. Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 165. B. 3.*
- — — *Calcutta, 1879. 8°. 15. F.*
- COX (Ret. Sir G. W.) *Bart. History of the establishment of British Rule in India. London, 1881. 8°. 165. B. 47.*
- MALLESON (Col. G. B.) *The Decisive Battles of India. From 1746 to 1849 inclusive. London, 1883. 8°. 165. G. 33.*
- Imperfect, wanting the plan of the battle of Plassey.*
- COLEBROOKE (Sir T. E.) *The Life of the Hon Mountstuart Elphinstone. 2 vols. London, 1884. 8°. 12. F.*
- ELPHINSTONE (Hon. M.) *The Rise of the British Power in the East. By the Hon. M. Elphinstone, being a continuation of his 'History of India in the Hindu and Mahomedan Periods.' London, 1887. 8°. 15. F.*
- SHAW (J.) *Charters relating to the East India Company from 1600 to 1761. Reported with additions and a preface by J. Shaw. Madras, 1884. 4°. 172. A. 50.*
- MALLESON (Col. G. B.) *The Decisive Battles of India. From 1746 to 1849 inclusive. London, 1888. 8°. 165. G. 45.*
- FORREST (G. W.) *Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers preserved in the Foreign Department of the Government of India 1772-1785. 3 vols. Calcutta, 1890. fol. 15. K.*
- SATYA CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYAYA. *Indian History of our own times. 1859-1868 (1869-83). 3 pts. Calcutta, 1891-93. 8°. 165. H. 61.*
- AITCHISON (Sir C. U.) *A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds, relating to India and neighbouring countries. 11 vols. Calcutta, 1892. 8°. 165. A. 13.*
- COMPTON (Lt.) *A Particular Account of the European Military Adventurers of Hindustan from 1784 to 1803. London, 1895. 8°. 12. G.*
- COTTON (J. S.) *Mountstuart Elphinstone. Oxford, 1892. 8°. 12. C. 15.*
- BIRDWOOD (Sir G. C. M.) and FOSTER (W.) *The Register of Letters of the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies, 1600-1619. London, 1893. 8°. 15. C.*

INDIA.—History.—British India—*concl.*

- LYALL (Sir A. C.) *The Rise of the British Dominion in India. London, 1893. 8°. 165. B. 35.*
- SETH (M. J.) *History of the Armenians in India, etc. Calcutta, 1895. 8°. 168. H. 1.*
- FRAZER (R. W.) *British India. London, 1896. 8°. 165. B. 25.*
- LETTERS received by the East India Company from its servants in the East. Transcribed from the 'Original Correspondence' series of the India Office Records ... 1602-1613, etc. London, 1896, etc. 8°. 15. C.
- In progress.*
- BOULGER (D. C.) *The Story of India. London, [1898]. 12°. 165. A. 53.*
- INNES (Lieut.-Gen. J. J. McL.) *Sir Henry Lawrence, the Pacificator. Oxford, 1898. 8°. 169. C. 149.*
- HOGHTON (Capt. F. A.) *Operations of the Mohmand Field Force in 1897. [With maps.] Simla, 1899. fol. O. 252.*
- BOULGER (D. C.) *India in the Nineteenth Century. London, 1901. 8°. 165. H. 14.*
- OTTOU (H. E. A.) *The Century in India, 1800-1900. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 165. H. 47.*
- SCHOLL (C.) *Erobert oder erlirbert? Geschichtlicher Nachweis aus England Ost-Indien nahen. Bamberg, 1901. 8°. Pam. 13.*
- GHUFTAM HUSAIN KHAN, *Sayid. A Translation of the Sur Mataqharin, or, view of modern times, being an history of India, from the year 1118, to the year 1195 ... of the Hidjrah; containing, in general, the reigns of the seven last emperors of Hindoostan, and, in particular, an account of the English Wars in Bengal, to which the author has added a critical examination of the English Government and Policy in those countries, as far down as the year 1133. 4 vols. Calcutta, [1902]. 8°. 15. C.*
- INNES (A. D.) *A Short History of the British in India. London, 1902. 8°. 165. B. 31.*
- LYALL (Sir A. C.) *The Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion in India. London, 1905. 8°. 15. F.*
- MEATH, *Barl. of [RICHARD BRABAZON] and OTHERS. Our Empire, past and present. Vol. 2.—Great Britain & Asia. London, 1905. 8°. 165. B. 79.*
- Chronology.*
- HAMILTON (Capt. J.) *A Key to the Chronology of the Hindus. 2 vols. Cambridge, 1820. 8°. 162. A. 197.*
- CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES, containing corresponding dates of different eras used in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, and the Ceded and Conquered Provinces. Calcutta, 1835. 8°. 165. A. 1.
- CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES containing corresponding dates of the different eras used in the Bombay Presidency by Christians, Hindoos, Mahomedans, and Parsees; for the century from A.D. 1752 to A.D. 1852. Bombay, 1850. 8°. 106. C. 5.

## INDIA.—History.—Chronology—concl.

MÜLLER (*Right Hon. F. M.*) On Ancient Hindu Astronomy and Chronology. *Oxford*, 1862. 4°. 173. G. 4.

BONNAUD (*W. A.*) An Almanac of different eras prevailing in India, from 1842 to 1875. *Calcutta, Bombay*, 1875. 8°. 165 A 3

NARAYAN BALAKRISHNA GODABOLE and BISNU PANDURANG SHAHANE. Chronological Tables, containing corresponding dates of the Christian, Hindu, Mahomedan and Parsi eras, from A.D. 1852 to 1880. *Bombay*, 1880. 8°. Pam 19

SEWELL (*R.*) Chronological Tables for Southern India from the 6th century A.D. *Madras*, 1881. 4°. 167. G. 2.

GIRIS CHANDRA TARKALANKAR. Chronological Tables, containing corresponding dates of different eras used in India, from 1876 to the end of 1890. *Bhowanipore*, 1883. 8°. 106. C. 3.

ROBINSON (*H. J.*) Colonial Chronology. A chronology of the principal events connected with the English Colonies and India from the close of the 15th century to the present time. With maps. *London*, 1892. 8°. 8. K.

GIRIS CHANDRA TARKALANKAR and PRAN NATH SARASWATI. Chronological Tables, containing Christian, Bengalee, Moolke, Muggee, Shaka, Burmese, Amhi, Valaity, Tamil, Malayalam, Nauroz, Fuzlee, Sumbat, Telugu, and Hijree eras with their corresponding dates from 1784 to 1900 (1901 to 1910). 2 vols. *Bhowanipore*, 1894 1901. 8°. 15 H.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES, for 1895, etc. *Calcutta*, 1895, etc. 8°. P. P. 761.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1897 and 1898*

SEWELL (*R.*) and SANKAR BALAKRISHNA DIKSIT. The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A.D. dates, and vice versa. With tables of eclipses visible in India by Dr. Robert Schram. *London*, 1896. 4°. 15. H.

RICKMERS (*C. M.*) The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the 16th century. *Westminster*, 1890. 8°. 15. E.

VELANCAI GOPALA AIYER. The Chronology of Ancient India. *Madras*, 1901, etc. 8°. 165. A. 19.  
*In progress.*

## Early History

See also ALEXANDER, *in Great*; ASOKA.

ARRIAN (*F.*) *Arriani ... Expeditionis Alexandri libri septem et Historia Indica ... Opera J. Gronovii. Gr. & Lat. Jugduni Batavorum*, 1704. fol. 107. C. 6.

CRAUFURD (*Q.*) Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners, of the Hindoos. With a concise account of the present state of the Native Powers of Hindoostan. *London*, 1790. 8°. 162. A. 323.  
*Published anonymously.*

## INDIA.—History.—Early History—contd

CRAUFURD (*Q.*) Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners of the Hindoos. With a concise account of the present state of the Native Powers of Hindoostan. 2 vols. *London*, 1792. 8°. 18. C

MAURICE (*Rev. T.*) The History of Hindostan its arts and its sciences, as connected with the history of the other Great Empires of Asia during the most ancient periods of the world 2 vols. *London*, 1795 98. 4°. 173. H. 8

WARD (*Rev W.*) A View of the history, literature, and mythology of the Hindoos. 4 vols. *London*, 1817-20. 8°. 15. D.

— A View of the history, literature, and mythology of the Hindoos. Vol. 1. *Scramore*, 1818. 4°. 178. C. 6.

A CRITICAL ESSAY on various Manuscript Works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain. Translated by J. C. from a Persian manuscript in the collection of Sir William Ouseley [the editor]. *Oriental Translation Fund*: *London*, 1832. 8°. 174. H. 1.

ELPHINSTONE (*Hon. M.*) The History of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 165. A. 83.

— The History of India. *London*, 1843. 8°. 165. A. 17.

ARRIAN (*F.*) [*in Expeditione Alexandri and Indica*] *Arriani Anabasis et Indica ex optimo codice Parisino emendavit et varietatem ejus hinc reulit Fr. Dubner. Parisii*, 1846. 8°. 107 C. 2

ITIHASA. 'Ιτιχασασαμουτσαϊας τουτεστι αρχαιολογιας συλλογη, ή περι διαλογων τε και μυθων φιλοσοφικων, νομιμων τε και ήθμων ινδικων, συλλεχθεντων κατ' εκλογην εκ της Μαχαϊαρατας ... Μεταφρασθαισα εκ του Βραχμανικου παρα Δ. Γαλανου, etc. *Εν Αθηναις*, 1851. 8°. 179 E. 147.

ARRIAN (*F.*) The Indica of Arrian Translated and annotated by J. W. McVindlie. *Bombay*, 1876. 8°. 162. A. 347 (9).

EASTWICK (*Lieut. E. R.*) The Kusarnámah-i-Hind, or Lay of the Empress, a poem ... With appendices containing the histories of the princes of India, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1877-82. fol. 215 I. 29.

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. 1. Inscriptions of Asoka Prepared by Alex. Cunningham.

Vol. 3. Inscriptions of the early Gupta Kings and their successors. *Calcutta*, 1879, 88. 4°. 227. B. 5

MARSHMAN (*J. C.*) Translation of the Hindu period of Marshman's History of India ... By Major H. S. Jarrett. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 165. A. 15 (3).

CUPPIA (*A.*) The Ancient History of India, political, social, moral, and religious, from the earliest period up to modern. 5 vols. *Madras*, 1883. 8°. 165 A. 101.

*Imperfect, containing only vol. 1.*

## INDIA.—History.—Early History—concl.

SEWELL (R.) A Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. *Madras*, 1883. 4°. 167. G. 4.

RĀMKRISHNA GOPĀL BHĀNDARKAR. Early History of the Dekkan down to the Mahomedan Conquest. *Bombay*, 1884. 8°. 167. G. 29.

A later edition of this will be found in the *Bombay Gazetteer*.

SASĪ CHANDRA DATTA. The Times of Yore; or, Tales from Indian History, from the invasion of Alexander the Great to the Battle of Pānīput. *London*, 1885. 8°. 157. D. 211.

FLEET (J. F.) Inscriptions of the early Gupta Kings and their successors. *Calcutta*, 1888. 4°. 227. B. 5.  
*Corpus Inscriptionum, vol. III*

ELPHINSTONE (Hon. M.) The History of India. The Hindu and Mahomedan Periods. *London*, 1889. 8°. 15. F.

MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) India, what it can teach us. *London*, 1892. 8°. 15. E.

REA (A.) South Indian Buddhist Antiquities; with notes on Andhra numismatics. *Madras*, 1894. 4°. 227. A. 15.

*Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series, vol. XV.*

BĀNA. The Harṣa-Carita of Bāna. Translated by E. B. Cowell, and F. W. Thomas. *London*, 1897. 8°. 26. B.

HENDLEY (Surg.-Col. T. H.) The Rulers of India and the Chiefs of Rajputana, 1559-1897. [Illustrated.] *London*, 1897. 4°. 210. K. 4.

MANMATHA NĀTH DATTA. Glittings from Indian Classics. Edited by Manmatha Nath Dutt. Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1897, etc. 8°. 169. D. 81.

In progress Vol. I is of the third edition. The volumes have special titles, e.g., *Tales of Ind*, *Prophets of Ind*, *Heroes of Ind*, etc.

DAHLMANN (J.) Das altindische Volkstum und seine Bedeutung für die Gesellschaftskunde. *Köln*, 1899. 8°. 172. B. 1.

FORMICHI (C.) Gli Indiani e loro scienza politica, etc. *Bologna*, 1899, etc. 8°. 172. B. 7.

In progress.

KING (Maj. J. S.) The History of the Bahmani Dynasty. Founded on the Burhan Ma'āsir. *London*, 1900. 8°. 15. E.

SEWELL (R.) A Forgotten Empire (Vijayanagar), a contribution to the history of India. *London*, 1900. 8°. 17. K.

GUL BADAN, Begum. The History of Humayūn—Humayūn-Nama. . . . Translated by Annette S. Beveridge. *Eng. & Pers.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 26. B.

SMITH (V. A.) The Early History of India from 600 B.C. to the Muhammedan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. *Oxford*, 1904. 8°. 15. E.

ELPHINSTONE (Hon. M.) The History of India. The Hindu and Mahomedan periods. *London*, 1905. 8°. 15. F.

## INDIA.—History.—Families, etc.—concl.

## Families, etc.

MALCOLM (D. A.) Sketch of the History of the Ausupheea Dynasty, and its political connection, past and present, with the Government of British India. *Hyderabad*, 1843. fol. 169. E. 2.

GRIFFIN (Sir L. H.) The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the territories under the Punjab Government. *Lahore*, 1865. fol. 167. C. 2.

HISTORY of the rise, decline, and present state of the Shastree Family, etc. *Bombay*, [1866 ?] 8°. 126. B. 9.

A BRIEF ACCOUNT of the Tagore Family. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 169. A. 29 (41).

GRIFFIN (Sir L. H.) The Law of Inheritance to Chiefships as observed by the Sikhs previous to the annexation of the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 111.

BENNETT (W. C.) A Report on the Family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. *Lucknow*, 1870. 8°. 169. E. 9.

GRIFFIN (Sir L. H.) The Rajas of the Punjab, being the history of the principal States in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. *Lahore*, 1870. 8°. 167. C. 7.

— Memorandum on the ceremonial observed in meetings of Feudatory Chiefs under the Punjab Government. [The preface signed: L. Griffin.] *Lahore*, 1873. 8°. 165. A. 73.

— The Rajas of the Punjab, being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. *London*, 1873. 8°. 167. C. 5.

A BRIEF HISTORY of the Tikaree Raj. With copies of official correspondence testifying to the munificence of its different Maharajas and Maharanis. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 169. E. 17.

LOKA NĀTH GHOSA. The Modern History of the Indian Chiefs. Rajas, Zamindars, etc. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1879-81. 8°. 169. E. 3.

UDAYA PRASAD SING. History of the Bhinga Raj Family. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 169. E. 11.

MAHENDRA LĀL KHĀN, Zamindar of Midnapur and Naryajole. The History of the Midnapur Raj. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 169. E. 15.

GRIFFIN (Sir L. H.) The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi Divisions of the Punjab. New edition, by C. E. Massy. 2 vols. *Lahore*, 1890. 8°. 15. C.

MASSY (Maj. C. F.) Chiefs and Families of note in the Delhi, Sahandiar, Peshawar and Derajat Divisions of the Punjab. *Allahabad*, 1890. 8°. 169. E. 5.

FURRELL (J. W.) The Tagore Family; a memoir. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. 169. E. 13.

LETHBRIDGE (Sir E. R.) The Golden Book of India: a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian Empire. *London*, 1893. 8°. 160. E. 19.



## INDIA.—History.—Families, etc.—concl'd.

BENGAL, BIHAR, AND ORISSA, *Nizamut of*. [Official correspondence and letters relating to the Nizamut Family of Moorsshedabad, produced before the Court of the District Judge of Berhampore in the suit no. 253 of 1895, Syed Waki Mcerza vs. the Secretary of State for India, the Nawab Bahadur of Moorsshedabad and others.] [Calcutta], 1896. fol.

207. H. 22.

HENDLEY (*Surg.-Col. T. H.*) The Rulers of India and the Chiefs of Rajputana. 1550-1897. [Illustrated.] London, 1897. 4°.

210. K. 4.

BISBAMBAR NATH THOTAI, *Pandit*. History of the Sombansi Raj and estate of Partabgarh in Oudh. Allahabad, 1899. 8°. 169. E. 7.

GAUR NARAYAN BASU. A Legend of the Sovabazar Sein Family. Calcutta, Bhuvanipore, 1899. 16°. 169. D. 93.

GRIFFIN (*Sir L. H.*) Appendix. Revised pedigree tables of the families mentioned in Griffin's Punjab Chiefs and Massey's "Chiefs and Families of note in the Punjab." Lahore, 1899. 8°. 15. C.

A BRIEF HISTORY of the Andul Raj. [By Kisor Mohan Gangopādhyāya.] Uluberia, 1900. 8°. Pam. 11.

LETHBRIDGE (*Sir E. R.*) The Golden Book of India. London, 1900. 8°. 12. H.

MANMATHA NATH DATTA. A Short Sketch of the Posta Raj Family. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 169. E. 31.

TRILAKSHYANATH GHOSA and UPENDRANATH DATTA GUPTA. A Brief History of the Balasore Raj family. Balasore, 1900. 16°. Pam. 11.

GIRINDRA NATH DATTA. History of the Hutwa Raj, with some unrecorded events of the administration of Warren Hastings and of the Indian Mutiny. [With an extract from the "Englishman" containing remarks on the above.] [Calcutta, 1904] 8°. 169. E. 35.

From the "Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal."

THE KASATIYA HOUSE. [A history of the family.] [Calcutta, 1901] 8°. Pam. 11.

## French in India.

See also DUPLEIX.

RENNEFORT (*U. S. de*) Histoire des Indes orientales. Leide, 1688. 12°. 168. G. 43.

BEHRENS (*C. F. de*) Histoire de l'expédition de trois vaisseaux, envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales des Provinces-Unies aux terres australes en 1721. 2 vols. La Haye, 1739. 12°. 162. A. 37.

CAMBRIDGE (*R. O.*) An Account of the War in India, between the English and French, on the Coast of Coromandel, from the year 1750 to the year 1760, together with a relation of the late remarkable events on the Malabar Coast, and the expeditions to Golconda and Surat; with the operations of the Fleet. London, 1761. 4°. 165. G. 10.

## INDIA.—History.—French in India—concl'd.

CAMBRIDGE (*R. O.*) An Account of the War in India, between the English and French, on the Coast of Coromandel, from the year 1750 to the year 1760, together with a relation of the late remarkable events on the Malabar Coast, and the expeditions to Golconda and Surat; with the operations of the Fleet. London, 1762. 8°. 165. G. 11.

LALLY TOLLENDAL (*T. A. de*) Count. Memoirs of Count Lally, from his embarking for the East Indies, as commander-in-chief of the French Forces ... to his being sent prisoner of war to England, after the surrender of Pondichery. Consisting of pieces ... addressed to his judges in answer to the charges brought against him ... To which are added, account of the prior part of his life, his condemnations and execution, etc. London, 1766. 8°. 169. G. 3.

LA FLOTTE (*de*) Essais historiques sur l'Inde, précédés d'un journal de voyages et d'une description géographique de la côte de Coromandel. Paris, 1769. 12°. 165. A. 121.

MORELLET (*A.*) Mémoire sur la situation actuelle de la Compagnie des Indes. Paris, 1769. 4°. 166. G. 2.

VOLTAIRE (*F. M. A. de*) Fragments relating to the late revolutions in India, the death of Count Lally, and the prosecution of Count de Morangies. Translated from the French. London, 1774. 8°. 167. H. 9.

MEMOIRES relatifs à la discussion du privilège de la nouvelle Compagnie des Indes. [By A. Morellet] Paris, 1787. 4°. 168. G. 10.

MORELLET (*A.*) Mémoires relatifs à la discussion de la nouvelle Compagnie des Indes. Paris, 1787. 4°. 168. G. 21.

BRIEF REMARKS on the Mahratta War, and on the rise and progress of the French Establishment in Hindostan, under Generals De Boigne and Perron. London, 1804. 8°. 166. E. 7.

NOTES on Pondicherry: or the French in India. To which is added a sketch of the Moguls and the Mogul empire in India. By an officer of the Madras Artillery. Calcutta, 1845. 8°. 168. G. 1.

MALLESON (*Col. G. R.*) The Career of Count Lally. Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 29 (8).

— La Bourdonnais. Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 29 (9).

— History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. London, 1868. 8°. 15. F.

SACHOT (*O.*) Les Français dans l'Inde. Le major-général Claude Martin (de Lyon). Paris, 1870. 8°. 169. C. 63 (3).

DELOIT (*Lieut. T.*) La Première escadre de la France dans les Indes. Paris, 1875. 8°. 168. G. 23.

MALLESON (*Col. G. B.*) Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas; including an account of the capture of the Isles of France and Bourbon, and sketches of the most eminent foreign adventurers in India up to the period of that capture. London, 1878. 8°. 168. G. 2.

INDIA.—History.—*French in India—concl'd.*

CASTONNET DES FOSSES (H.) *La France dans l'extrême Orient. L'Inde française avant Dupleix. Paris, 1887. 18°. 168. G. 35.*

RAPSON (E. J.) *The Struggle between England and France for supremacy in India. London, 1887. 8°. 168. G. 5.*

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (E.) *L'amiral Rous-sin. Paris, 1888. 18°. 169. G. 19.*

JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE (E.) *Admiral. Les Gloires maritimes de la France. L'Amiral Baudin. Paris 1888 18°. 169. G. 21.*

BARBE (E.) *Le Nabab René Madec. Histoire diplomatique des projets de la France sur le Bengale et le Pendjab, 1772-1808, etc. Paris, 1894. 8°. 169. G. 1.*

MAUTORT (L. F. DE P. TILLETTE DE) *Mémoires ... 1752-1802. Paris, 1895 8°. 165. G. 55. The writer served in the wars of the Carnatic. 1781-83.*

POYEN (Col. H. DE) *La Guerre aux Indes de France et Bourbon—1809 10. Paris, 1896. 8°. 168. G. 39.*

MONTAGNE (C.) *Histoire de la Compagnie des Indes. Paris, 1899. 8°. 168. G. 25.*

PRENTOUT (H.) *L'île de France sous Decaen, 1803-1810. Essai sur la politique coloniale du premier Empire et la rivalité de la France et de l'Angleterre dans les Indes orientales. Paris, 1901. 8°. 121. H. 2.*

WEBER (H.) *La Compagnie française des Indes—1605-1870. Paris, 1904 8°. 168. G. 51.*

HERPIN (E.) *Mahe de la Bourdonnais et la Compagnie des Indes. Saint-Brieuc, 1905. 8°. 169. G.*

SORTAS (J.) *Une escadre française. Histoire de la Compagnie Royale des Indes Orientales 1664-1719. Paris, 1905 8°. 165. G. 53.*

*Greeks in India.*

— *Zur Geschichte der griechischen und indoscythischen Könige in Baktrien, Kabul und Indien durch Entzifferung der altkabinischen Legenden auf ihren Münzen. Bonn, 1838. 8°. 168. F. 5.*

LASSEN (C.) *Points in the history of the Greek and Indo-Scythian kings in Bactria, Kabul, and India, as illustrated by decyphering the ancient legends on their coins. Calcutta, 1840 8°. 174. B. 7.*

POCOCKE (E.) *India in Greece; or, Truth in Mythology: containing the sources of the Hellenic Race the colonisation of Egypt and Palestine, the wars of the Grand Lama, and the Buddhist propaganda in Greece. London, 1862. 8°. 155. E. 87.*

SMITH (V. A.) *Græco-Roman Influence on the civilization of Ancient India ... With ... plates. Reprinted from the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, etc. Calcutta, 1890. 8°. 166. F. 5.*

WEBER (A.) *Die Griechen in Indien. Berlin, 1890. 8°. 168. F. 2.*

INDIA.—History.—*Greeks in India—concl'd.*

GOBLET D'ALVIELLA ( ) *Count. Ce que l'Inde doit à la Grèce. Des influences classiques dans la civilisation de l'Inde. Paris, 1897. 8°. 168. F. 5.*

*Mahomedan Period.*

See also AKBAR.

HISTORICAL FRAGMENTS of the Mogul Empire [By R. Ome.] *London, 1782. 8°. 165. C. 3.*

ORME (R.) *Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire. London, 1782. 8°. 165. C. 4.*

ERADAT KHÂN. *A Translation of the Memoirs of Eradat Khan, a nobleman of Hindostan, containing interesting anecdotes of the Emperor Aulungeer Aurungzebe, and of his successors, Shaw Aulum and Jaundar Shaw; in which are displayed the causes of the very precipitate decline of the Mogul Empire in India. By Jonathan Scott. London, 1786. 4°. 165. C. 2.*

BÂBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan. Memoirs of Zehur-ed-din Muhammed Babar, Emperor of Hindustan written by himself, in the Jaghati Turki, and translated, partly by the late John Leyden, partly by William Erskine, with notes and a geographical and historical introduction. London, 1826. 4°. 169. D. 8.*

BERNIER (F.) *The History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul. 2 tom. Calcutta, 1826. 12°. 165. C. 29.*

MANUCCI (N.) *History of the Mogul Dynasty in India, from its foundation by Tamerlane, in the year 1399, to the accession of Aurengzebe, in the year 1657. Translated from the French of Father Francois Catrou founded on the Memoirs of Signor Manouchi, a Venetian, accompanied with detailed description of the Court and Haram, Military Strength, Resources ... of the Mogul Government at the epoch, etc. London, 1826. 8°. 165. C. 17.*

ERISHTA (M. Q.) *History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till ... 1812. Translated ... by J. Briggs ... To which is added an account of the conquest, by the kings of Hyderabad, to those parts of the Madras Provinces denominated the Ceded Districts and Northern Circars. 4 vols. London, 1829 8°. 15. H.*

JAHANGIR, *Emperor of Hindustan. Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangir, translated from a Persian manuscript by Major D. Price. London, 1829 4°. 169. D. 4.*

JOCHER. *The Tazkireh-ol Vakiat, or private memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humâyûn, translated by Major Charles Stewart. London, 1832. 4°. 169. D. 12.*

CALDFCOTT (R. M.) *The Life of Baber, Emperor of Hindostan. London, 1844. 8°. 169. D. 15.*

ERSKINE (W.) *A History of India under the two first sovereigns of the House of Tampur, Baber and Humayun. 2 vols. London, 1854. 8°. 116. D.*

How India was governed by the Muhammadans. [Calcutta, 1854.] 8°. Pam. 19.

**INDIA.—History.—Mahomedan Period**  
—*concl'd.*

- UTER. *The Kitab-i Yamini*, historical memoirs of the Amir Sabaktagin, and the Sultan Mahmūd of Ghazna. Translated from the Persian. *London*, 1858. 8°. 165. C. 9
- KEENE (H. G.) *The Moghul Empire from the death of Aurangzeb to the overthrow of the Marhatta Power.* *London*, 1866. 8°. 165. C. 19
- ELLIOT (Sir H. M.) *The History of India, as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan Period.* Edited by Prof. John Dowson. 8 vols. *London*, 1867-77. 8°. 15 G.
- THOMAS (E.) *The Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi*, illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. *London*, 1871. 8°. 165. C. 11
- *The Revenue Resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707.* *London*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 65
- OWEN (S. J.) *India on the eve of the British Conquest. A historical sketch.* *London*, 1872. 8°. 165. C. 27.
- KEENE (H. G.) *The Fall of the Moghul Empire: an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurangzeb.* *London*, 1876. 8°. 165. C. 7.
- WHEAT (J. T.) *The History of India under Mussulman Rule.* *London*, 1876. 8°. 165. C. 23.
- A re-issuē of vol. 2, pt. 1, of the preceding*
- KEENE (H. G.) *The Turks in India, critical chapter on the administration of that country by the Chughtai, Babar, and his descendants.* *London*, 1879. 8°. 15 F.
- *A Sketch of the history of Hindustan from the first Muslim Conquest to the fall of the Moghul Empire.* *London*, 1885. 8°. 165. C. 15.
- JAHANGIR, *Emperor of Hindustan.* Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangir, translated ... by W. H. Lowe. *Calcutta*, 1889, etc. 8°. B. 1.
- In progress.*
- LANE-POOLE (S.) *The History of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan, illustrated by their coins.* *Westminster*, 1892. 8°. 26 G.
- *An engraving.* *Oxford*, 1893. 8°. 12. C. 22.
- REES (J. D.) *The Muhammadans, 1001-1761 A.D.* *London*, 1894. 8°. 165. C. 31
- HOLDEN (E. S.) *The Mogul Emperors of Hindustan, A.D. 1308—A.D. 1707.* *Westminster*, 1895. 8°. 165. C. 5.
- ABUL FAZL. *Alum-i Akbari* ... Translated ... by H. Beveridge. *Calcutta*, 1897, etc. 8°. B. 1
- BADĀ'UNĪ Munsif. *Musabbut-t-Tawārīkh* ... Translated by Surgt.-Lieut.-Col. G. S. A. Ranking. Vol. 1. (By W. H. Lowe Vol. 2) 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1898, 84. 8°.
- *Index 2 pts.* *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. B. 1.
- JADU NĀTH SARKAR. *The India of Aurangzib—topography, statistics, and roads—compared with the India of Akber.* *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 162. A. 101.

**INDIA.—History.—Mahomedan Period**  
—*concl'd.*

- KEENE (H. G.) *The Great Anarchy, or, distress before dawn. Sketches of military adventure in Hindustan during the period immediately preceding British occupation.* *London*, 1901. 8°. 165. A.
- LANE-POOLE (S.) *Mediæval India under Muhammadan rule—A.D. 712-1764.* *London*, 1903. 8°. 165. A.
- JAHANGIR, *Emperor of Hindustan.* Memoirs of the Emperor ... Jahangir. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 169. D.
- JOHAR. *The Tezkerah-al Vakiat, or, preliminary memoirs of the Emperor Humayun.* Translated by Major C. Stewart. [A print of the first edition.] *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 109. D.
- KENNEDY (P.) *A History of the Great Mogl or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi 1398 A.D. to 1739. With an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls Central Asia.* *Calcutta*, 1905, etc. 8°. 15
- In progress.*
- Mutiny.*
- See also CAWNPORE; DELHI; LUCKNOW.
- INDIAN MUTINY. [Cuttings from newspapers published chiefly during the Indian Mutiny, 1857-60.] fol. 208. H.
- ALEXANDER (Rev. T.) *The Cause of the Indian Mutiny: being an exposition of the second Psalm, etc.* *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 23
- CAUSE and Effect: the rebellion in India. Resident in the North-Western Province India. *London*, [1857] 8°. 169. A. 23
- CAUSES of the Indian Revolt. By a Hind Bengali. Edited by M. Lewin. *London*, [1857] 8°. 169. A. 23
- CRAWSHAY (G.) *The Immediate Cause of Indian Mutiny, as set forth in the official correspondence.* *London*, [1857]. 8°. 32. A. 9
- GARDINER (Gen. Sir R.) *Curious View of present crisis in India together with military power of England, respectfully addressed to the ... members of the House of Commons.* *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 23
- GURNEY (Rev. J. H.) *The Moral of a sad story. Four Sermons on the Indian Mutiny, etc.* *London*, 1857. 8°. 166. D. 1
- THE HOMEWARD MAIL. India, China and East. Jan., 1857; Jan. 1, 1858. Nos. 1-*London*, 1857-58. fol. N. P.
- Imperfect, wanting no. 24.*
- INDIA: the revolt and the Home Government [Calcutta, 1857.] 8°. 169. A. 23
- THE INDIAN MUTINY to the fall of Delhi. Compiled by a former editor of the "Daily Gazette." *London*, 1857. 16°. 166. D. 1
- MEAD (H.) *The Sepoy Revolt: its causes and its consequences.* *London*, 1857. 8°. 66. D. 1.

## INDIA.—History.—Mutiny—contd.

- MEEK (Rev. R.)** The Martyr of Allahabad. Memorials of Ensign Arthur Marcus Hill Cheek, of the Sixth Native Bengal Infantry, murdered by the sepoys at Allahabad. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. C. 269.
- The **MUTINY** in the Bengal Army. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 23 (11)
- NORTON (J. B.)** The Rebellion in India: how to prevent another. *London*, 1857. 8°. 172. A. 241.
- The **PRESENT** crisis in India. Reflections by the author of "Our North-West Frontier" [The author's preface signed: L. E. or E. L.] *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 27 (10) & 54. N. 34 (10)
- SCOT (Capt. P. C.)** Personal [Narrative] of the Escape from Nowgong to Banda and Nagode. *Dunfriess*, [1857] 8°. 166. D. 43
- DES** SENTIMENTS de justice et d'humanité de l'Angleterre dans la question indienne. *Paris*, 1857. 8°. 172. A. 259
- URQUHART (D.)** The Rebellion of India I.—Mr. Disraeli's speech reviewed. II.—The illegality of the Acts abolishing Native customs and the consequences. *London*, 1857. 8°. 32. A. 9 (8)
- The Rebellion in India. The wondrous tale of the greased cartridges. *London*, [1857] 8°. 32. A. 9 (9)
- WHY** is the Native Army disaffected? [A letter] (By an Oudh Indian.) *Calcutta*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 33 (2)
- ALLEN (C.)** A Few Words about the 'Red' pamphlet. By one who has served under the Marquis of Dalhousie [C. Allen] *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 23 (13)
- BAIL (C.)** The History of the Indian Mutiny. 2 vols. *London*, [1858-59] 8°. 15. 4
- BOURCHIER (Col. A.)** Eight Months' Campaign against the Bengal Sepoy Army, during the Mutiny of 1857. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 67
- COOPER (F.)** The Crisis in the Punjab, from the 10th of May until the fall of Delhi. With a map. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 65.
- CORRESPONDENCE** connected with the removal of Mr. W. Taylor from the Commissionership of Patna. Correspondence connected with the arrest and trial of Looft Ah Khan, a banker in Patna. Mr Taylor's orders under which the officers at Gya, Mozuffepore, Barn, Newada, Shergothy, and Chumportan abandoned their stations. Remarks by Vt. Samuells on Mr. W. Taylor's "Brief Narrative of Events" connected with his removal. *Calcutta*, 1858. fol. 1610
- DUFF (Rev. A.)** The Indian Rebellion, its causes and results. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 143.
- DUNLOP (R. H. W.)** Service and Adventure with Khakee Resoolah; or, Meerut Volunteer Horse, during the Mutiny of 1857-58. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 77
- EDWARDS (W.)** Personal Adventures during the Indian Rebellion in Rohilkhand, Futtehghur and Oudh. Third edition, revised. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 73.

## INDIA.—History.—Mutiny—contd.

- A FEW WORDS** about the 'Red' pamphlet [i.e. Col. G. B. Malleison's pamphlet entitled "The Mutiny of the Bengal Army"] By one who has served under the Marquis of Dalhousie [C. Allen] *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 23 (13).
- GARDINER (Gen. Sir R.)** Military Analysis of the remote and proximate causes of the Indian Rebellion, drawn from official papers on the Government of India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 7
- GIBNEY (Capt. R. D.)** My Escape from the Mutinies in Oudh. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 115.
- GUBBINS (M. R.)** An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh, and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency; with some observations on the condition of the Province of Oudh, and on the causes of the Mutiny of Bengal Army. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 31.
- LUDLOW (J. M.)** British India: its races, and its history, considered with reference to the Mutinies of 1857. 2 vols. *Cambridge*, 1858. 8°. 165. B. 40.
- MEDLEY (Maj. Gen. J. G.)** A Year's Campaigning in India, from March, 1857, to March, 1858. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 71.
- The **MUTINIES**. The Government, and the People. By a Hindu. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 83 (14).
- The **MUTINY** of the Bengal Army. An historical narrative. By one who has served under Sir Charles Napier [G. B. Malleison] *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 19.  
*Commonly known as "the Red Pamphlet"*
- NARRATIVE** of the Indian Mutinies of 1857, compiled for the Madras Military Male Orphan Asylum. *Madras*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 163.
- NORMAN (F. M. Sir H. W.)** A Narrative of the Campaign of the Delhi Army. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 135.
- OPFICH (Capt. L. von)** The Military Mutiny in India: its origin and its results. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 23 (14)
- A PLAN** for the Military Seizure and Occupation of the temple and city of Mecca as a defensive and offensive measure for the War in Asia, &c. [By J. J. Macintyre] *London*, 1858. 8°. 165. A. 75 (2)
- RAIKES (C.)** Notes on the Revolt in the North Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 25
- The **SEPOY** Rebellion. Reprinted from the *London Quarterly Review*. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 23 (5)
- The **THOUGHTS** of a Native of Northern India on the Rebellion, its causes and remedies, &c. *London*, 1858. 8°. Pam. 19
- WALLACE-DUNLOP (M. A.)** and (R.) The Timely Retreat: or a Year in Bengal before the Mutinies. 2 vols. *London*, 1858. 8°. 163. A. 29
- BELL (Maj. E.)** The English in India: letter from Nagpore written in 1857-58. *London*, 1859. 8°. 272. A. 155

INDIA.—History.—*Mutiny—contd.*

COOPLAND (R. M.) *A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and life in the Fort of Agra during the Mutinies of 1857.* London, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 93.

DUBERLY (Mrs. H.) *Campaigning Experiences in Rajpootana and Central India, during the suppression of the Mutiny.* London, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 155.

GURBINS (M. R.) *An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh, and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency; with some observations on the condition of the Province of Oudh, and on the causes of the Mutiny of Bengal Army.* London, 1859. 8°. 15. D.

THE HISTORY of the Indian Revolt and of the expeditions to Persia, China, and Japan, 1856-7-8. [By George Dodd.] London, 1859. 8°. 166 D. 2.

HUTCHINSON (Maj.-Gen. G.) *Narrative of the Mutinies in Oude.* Calcutta, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 37.

JONES (Capt. O. J.) *Recollections of a Winter Campaign in India: in 1857-58.* London, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 5

MAJENDIE (Maj. V. D.) *Up among the Pangies: or, a year's service in India.* London, 1859. 8°. 162. A. 245.

MARTIN (t.) *La Puissance militaire des Anglais dans l'Inde et l'insurrection des cipayes. Résumé historique et critique des campagnes de l'armée anglaise dans l'Inde en 1857 et 1858.* Paris, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 149.

ROBERTSON (H. D.) *of the Bengal Civil Service.* District Duties during the Revolt in the North West Provinces of India, in 1857: with remarks on subsequent investigations during 1858-59. London, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 63.

SAMBHU CHANDRA MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA *The Mutinies and the People, or, statements of Native Fidelity exhibited during the outbreak of 1857-58. By a Hindu [Sambhu Chandra Mukhopādhyāya].* Calcutta, 1859. 8°. 166 D. 75.

SHERRING (Rev. M. A.) *The Indian Church during the Great Rebellion* London, 1859. 8°. 179 A. 51.

WALSH (Rev. J. J.) *A Memorial of the Fatch-gur Mission and her martyred missionaries with some remarks on the Mutiny in India.* Philadelphia, 1859. 8°. 179. A. 7

WILLIAMS (Rev. E. A.) *The Cruise of the Pearl around the World. With an account of the operations of the naval brigade in India.* London, 1859. 8°. 61. B. 125.

WILLIAMSON (Dr. G.) *Notes on the Wounded of the Mutiny in India: with a description of the preparations of gunshot injuries contained in the Museum at Fort Pitt.* London, 1859. 8°. 133. F. 15.

INDIA.—History.—*Mutiny—contd.*

CHICK (N. A.) *Annals of the Indian Rebellion, 1857-58.* [Calcutta, 1860 ?] 8°. 166. D. 45.

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page, and all after pp. XLV of the "Miscellaneous facts," etc.*

EXTRACTS from the Calcutta Gazette illustrative of the services rendered by the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry during the Indian Mutiny of 1857 to 1859. Calcutta, [1860 ?] 4°. 166. D. 6.

FROM LONDON to Lucknow, with memoranda of mutinies, marches, flights, fights and conversations. To which is added an opium-smuggler's explanation of the Peiho Massacre. By a Chaplain in H. M.'s Indian Service. [James Mackay] 2 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 162 C 17.

HALLS (J. J.) *Two Months in Arrah in 1857.* London, 1860. 8°. 163. A. 5.

LOWE (T.) *Central India during the Rebellion of 1857 and 1858. A narrative of operations of the British Forces from the suppression of mutiny in Aurungabad to the capture of Gwalior under Major-General Sir Hugh Rose and Brigadier Sir C. Stuart.* London, 1860. 8°. 166. D. 53.

MACKAY (J.) *From London to Lucknow: with memoranda of mutinies, marches, flights fights and conversations.* 2 vols. London, 1860. 8°. 162. C. 17.

PRICHARD (L. T.) *The Mutinies in Rajpootana being a personal narrative of the Mutiny at Nusseerabad, with subsequent residence at Jodhpore, and journey across the desert into Sind, together with an account of the outbreak at Neemuch, and mutiny of the Jodhpore Legion at Eempoora, and attack on Mount Aboo.* London, 1860. 8°. 166. D. 85.

SAYID AHMAD, Khān Bahādur, K.C.S.I. *An Essay on the Causes of the Indian Revolt.* Calcutta, 1860. 8°. Pam. 19.

FORQUES (E. D.) *La Révolte des Cipayes épisodes et récits de la vie anglo-indienne.* Paris, 1861. 166. D. 111.

LAURENCE (T. B.) *Six years in the North West, from 1854 to 1860. Being extracts from a private diary, with a glimpse of the rebellion of 1857-58 ... Part I.* Calcutta, [1861?] 8°. 162. G. 53.

*No more published.*

LIND AF HAGBY (A.) *Reisebilder und Skizzen aus Indien und dem letzten indischen Kriege 1857-1859.* Leipzig, 1861. 8°. 162. A. 465.

HERFORD (Capt. I. S. A.) *Stirling Times under canvas.* London, 1862. 8°. 166. D. 109.

MERCER (Maj. E. S.) [A Letter] to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Ellenborough [on the causes of the Indian Mutiny of 1857]. [London, 1862 ?] 8°. 160. A. 9 (1).

HOLLOWAY (J.) *Essays on the Indian Mutiny.* London, 1864. 8°. 166. D. 81.

## INDIA.—History.—Mutiny—contd.

- FRASER (Col. H.) Our Faithful Ally, the Nizam: being an historical sketch of events, showing the value of the Nizam's alliance to the British Government in India, and his services during the Mutinies. London, 1865. 8°. 167. G. 17.
- JACOB (Sir G. LE G.) Correspondence regarding an omission in a Parliamentary Return and on the claim to the medal, etc., of troops serving under Major-General G. Le Grand Jacob, during the Indian Mutiny and Rebellion. *Ventnor*, 1865. 8°. 166. D. 161.
- PAGET (Mrs. L.) Camp and Cantonment: a journal of life in India in 1857-1859, with some account of the way thither. To which is added a short narrative of the pursuit of the rebels in Central India, by Major Paget. London, 1865. 8°. 162. A. 243.
- LUSHINGTON (S.) Booda and Kuee Booty. Judgment of the Hon'ble S. Lushington, delivered (in the High Court of Admiralty of England), etc. London, 1866. fol. 171. B. 30.
- MALET (H. P.) Lost Links in the Indian Mutiny. London, 1867. 8°. 175. D. 313.
- TAYLER (W.) Selection of Letters from distinguished Indian statesmen and others, regarding my services during the Rebellion of 1857. First series. London, 1868. 8°. Pam. 11.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.) A History of the Sepoy War in India 1857-1859. 3 vols. London, 1870-76. 8°. 166. D. 35.
- A Notice of Kaye's Sepoy War. Vol. II. Calcutta 1870. 8°. 166. D. 11.
- JACOB (Sir G. LE G.) Western India before and during the Mutinies: pictures drawn from life. London, 1871. 8°. 168. A. 7.
- MACEOD (Maj.-Gen. A.) On India [A book on the Indian Mutiny, origin and state of the Indian Army, etc.] London, 1872. 8°. 172. A. 15.
- FROM LONDON to CALCUTTA by the Overland Route. Calcutta, 1873. 8°. Pam. 1.
- GRANT (Gen. Sir H.) Incidents of the Sepoy War, 1857-58. Compiled from the private journals of General Sir H. Grant, K.C.B. Together with some explanatory chapters. By H. Knollys. Edinburgh, 1873. 8°. 166. D. 167.
- SAYID AHMAD, Khan Bahadur, K.C.S.I. An Essay on the causes of the Indian Revolt. Benares, 1873. 8°. 166. D. 29.
- LAWRENCE (Lieut.-Gen. Sir G.) Reminiscences of forty-three years in India, including the Cabul disasters, captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjaub, and a narrative of the Mutinies in Rajputana. London, 1875. 8°. 169. C. 79.
- YEOWARD (G.) An Episode of the Rebellion and Mutiny in Oudh of 1857 and 1858. Lucknow, 1876. 8°. 166. D. 133.
- MALLESON (Col. G. R.) History of the Indian Mutiny, (1857-1858), commencing from the close of the 2nd volume of Sir John Kaye's History of the Sepoy War. vol. 2. London, 1879. 8°. 166. D. 153.

## INDIA.—History.—Mutiny—contd.

- SHEPHERD (W. J.) A Personal Narrative of the outbreak and massacre at Cawnpore, during the Sepoy Revolt of 1857. Lucknow, 1879. 8°. 166. D. 39.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.) See PINCOTT (F.) Analytical Index to Sir J. W. Kaye's History of the Sepoy War, etc. 1880. 8°. 15. D.
- PINCOTT (F.) Analytical Index to Sir John W. Kaye's History of the Sepoy War and Col. G. R. Malleison's History of the Indian Mutiny. London, 1880. 8°. 15. D.
- HOLMES (T. R. E.) A History of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil population. London, 1883. 8°. 166. D. 139.
- KEENE (H. G.) Fifty-seven. Some account of the administration of the Indian District during the revolt of the Bengal Army. London, 1883. 8°. 166. D. 27.
- THORNHILL (M.) The Personal Adventures and experiences of a Magistrate during the rise, progress, and suppression of the Indian Mutiny, etc. London 1884. 8°. 166. D. 51.
- SHEPHERD (W. J.) A Personal Narrative of the outbreak and massacre at Cawnpore, during the Sepoy Revolt of 1857. Lucknow, 1886. 8°. 166. D. 105.
- GILLEAN, pseud. [i.e., Mac] et al. J. N. H. MACLEAN] The Rane, a legend of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58. London 1887. 8°. 175. D. 99.
- HOLMES (T. R. E.) A History of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil population. London, 1888. 8°. 166. D. 89.
- SEYMOUR (C. C.) How I won the Indian Mutiny Medal; and how things went afterwards. Benares, 1888. 8°. 166. D. 33.
- SILVER (Lieut. Gen. C. L.) A Missing Chapter of the Indian Mutiny. London, 1888. 8°. 166. D. 129.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.) Kaye's and Malleison's History of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-58. Edited by Colonel Malleison. Cabinet edition. 6 vols. London, 1889-91. 8°. 166. D. 99.
- FORBES (A.) Havelock. London, 1890. 8°. 169. C. 123.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.) History of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-58. Edited by Col. Malleison. Second edition. 2 vols. London, 1891-92. 8°. 166. D. 99.
- MACKENZIE (Col. A. R. D.) Mutiny Muncirs being personal reminiscences of the Great Sepoy Revolt of 1857. Allahabad, 1892. 8°. 166. L. 79.
- CURETON (Gen. Sir C.) A Short account of the services of the late General Sir Charles Cureton, K.C.B., during the Indian Mutiny. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 166. D. 15.
- NASH (J. T.) Volunteering in India; or an authentic narrative of the military services of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry during the Indian Mutiny and Sepoy War. London, 1893. 8°. 15. E.

## INDIA.—History.—Mutiny—contd.

- GROOM (H. M. I.) With Havlock from Allahabad to Lucknow, 1857. *London*, 1894. 8°. 166. D. 87
- MAUDE (Col. F. C.) Memories of the Mutiny. With which is incorporated the personal narrative of John Walter Sherer. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. 8°. 15. D.
- WILBERFORCE (R. G.) An Unrecorded Chapter of the Indian Mutiny. *London*, 1894. 8°. 166 D. 83.
- ANSON (Bt.-Maj. O. H. S. G.) With H. M. 9th Lancers during the Indian Mutiny. *London*, 1896. 8°. 166 D. 137.
- INNES (Lieut.-Gen. J. J. McL.) Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny. A narrative and a study. New and revised edition. *London*, 1896. 8°. 166. D. 13.
- MARIAM; a story of the Indian Mutiny of 1857 ... By J. F. F.—one of the survivors [J. F. Panthome] *Berures*, 1896. 8°. 175. D. 201.
- PITT (F. W.) Incidents in India and memories of the Mutiny, with some records of Alexander's Horse and 1st Bengal Infantry. *London*, 1896. 8°. 166 D. 69.
- THACKERAY (Col. Sir E. T.) Two Indian Campaigns, in 1857-58. *Chatham*, 1896. 8°. 166 D. 67.
- BALDWIN (Rev. J. R.) Indian Gup: untold stories of the Indian Mutiny. *London*, [1897] 8°. 175 C. 107.
- FORBES-MITCHELL (W.) Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59 including the relief, siege, and capture of Lucknow, and the campaigns in Rohilkund and Oude [With plans] *London*, 1897. 8°. 15 E. E.
- INNES (Lieut.-Gen. J. J. McL.) The Sepoy Revolt: a critical narrative. *London* 1897. 8°. 15 D.
- GERRON-ALEXANDER (Lieut.-Col. W.) Recollections of a Highland Subaltern during the Campaigns of the 93rd Highlanders in India, under Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. *London*, 1898. 8°. 169. C. 39.
- HOMES (T. R. F.) A History of the Indian Mutiny and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil population. *London*, 1898. 8°. 15 D.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.) History of the Indian Mutiny. New impression. 6 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 15 E.
- SHERER (J. W.) Daily Life during the Indian Mutiny: personal experiences of 1857. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166 D. 123.
- EVANS (Rev. T.) Three Lectures on the Revolt of the Bengal Army in 1857. *Mussorie*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 19.
- FITCHETT (Rev. W. H.) The Tale of the Great Mutiny. *London*, 1902. 8°. 166 D. 91.
- JWALA SAHAI. The Loyal Rajputana, or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government rendered during the Mutiny of 1857. *Allahabad*, 1902. 8°. 166. D. 151.

## INDIA.—History.—Mutiny—concl'd.

- MUIR (Sir W.) Records of the Intelligence Department of the Government of the North West Provinces of India during the Mutiny of 1857, including correspondence with the Supreme Government, Delhi, Cawnpore and other places. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1902. 8°. 15. J.
- TYRRELL (I.) From England to the Antipod & India—1846 to 1902, with startling revelations, or 56 years of my life in the Indian Mutiny, Police & Jails. *Madras*, 1902. 8°. 169 C. 21.
- CHALMERS (Col. J.) Letters written from India during the Mutiny and Waziri campaigns. *Edinburgh*, 1904. 8°. 166. D. 15.
- FORREST (G. W.) A History of the Indian Mutiny. 2 vols. *London*, 1904. 8°. 15.

## Native States

See also INDIA.—Native States.

- AN HISTORICAL SKETCH of the Princes of India: stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary and feudatory; with a sketch of the origin and progress of British Power in India. By an Officer in the service of the Honourable East India Company [John Clunes]. *Edinburgh*, 1833. 8°. 166. G. 1.
- MEMOIRS of Indian Dynasties. Brought down to the year 1834. *Calcutta*, [1834] 8°. 166. G. 1.
- HUME (J.) [A Short Statement of the views (the case embracing the charges against the Raja of Satlora, his deposition from the Munad, and the principal evidence on which the merits of the case seem to depend] *London*, 1843.] 8°. Pam. 1.
- ON the Political Relations existing between the British Government and Native States and Chiefs, subject to the Government of the North-Western Provinces. *Agra*, 1843. 8°. 172. A. 28.
- RAKHAI CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYAYA. Native Government in Native States. *Agra*, 1879. 8°. 172. A. 195 C.
- RAMA RAO (T.) Biographical Sketches of the Rajas of Venkatagir, etc. (Appendix). *Madras*, 1875 [1876]. 8°. 169. E. 2.
- Portuguese in India.*
- See also GOA.
- LOPES DE CASTANHEIRA (F.) Historia de India Oriental, descoberta, & conquistada dos Portugueses ... Distinta in libri VII. tradotta da ... A. Ulloa. 2 pts. *Venetia*, 1578. 8°. 202. D. 3.
- FREIRE DE ANDRADA (J.) The Life of Dom John De Castro. *London*, 1664. fol. 204. A.
- FARIA Y SOUSA (M. DE) The Portuguese Annals, or, the History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese. 3 tols. *London*, 1695. 8°. 203. A. 1.
- FREIRE DE ANDRADA (J.) Vida de D. Jo de Castro, IV. Viso-roy da India. *Lisboa*, 1736. 8°. 169. G.

**INDIA.—History.—Portuguese in India**  
—concl'd.

- BARROS (J. DE) and COUTO (D. DE)** Da Asia. (Dos feitos, que os Portuguezes fizeram na conquista, e descobrimento das terras, e mares do Oriente.) ... Nova edição, etc. 12 decadas in 22 pts. *Lisboa*, 1778-88. 8°. 202. B. 1.
- BARROS (J. DE)** Vida do João de Barros por M. S. do Faria, e indice geral das quatro decadas da sua Asia. *Lisboa*, 1778. 8°. 202. B. 1.
- COUTO (D. DE)** Indice geral das decadas de Couto. [*Lisboa*, 1788] 8°. 202 B. 1.
- XAVIER (Maj. F. N.)** Bosquejo historico das comunidades das aldeias dos concelhos das Ilhas, Salnete, e Bardez, etc. 4 pts. *Nova Goa*, 1852. fol. 163. G. 20.
- ARCHIVO** portuguez oriental [By J. H. da Cunha Rivara]. 6 fasc. *Nova Goa*, 1857. 8°. 168. G. 17.
- CORREIA (G.)** The Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama and his Viceroyalty from the "Lendas da India" of Gaspar Correia. Accompanied by original documents. *London*, 1869. 8°. 17 B. 14.
- ABRANCHES GARCIA (J. I. DE)** Archivo da Relação de Goa, contendo varios documentos dos seculos XVII, XVIII, e XIX até a organização da nova relação pelo decreto de 7 de Dezembro de 1836 ... Seculo XVII. pt. 1°. *Nova Goa*, 1872, 74. 8°. 168 G. 53.
- JEHANGIRSHAH ERACHSHAH KOHAYAR** Vasco de Gama. *Bombay*, 1872. 8°. Pam. 16.
- "Homeri Cursus Prize Poem" for 1870.
- CARVALHO (M. DE)** Questões da India. Pareceres do Procurador da Coroa. Favendo do Estado da India ao Governo do mesmo estado. *Nova Goa*, 1871. 8°. 168. G. 19.
- ALBUQUERQUE (A. D' E.)** Governor of India. The Commentaries of the great Alfonso Dalbuquerque, Second Viceroy of India. 4 vols. *London*, 1875-84. 8°. 17. C. 8.
- DOCUMENTOS** remittidos da India, ou Livres das Monções. 3 tom. *Lisboa*, 1880-85. 4°. 168 G. 2.
- STEPHENS (H. M.)** Albuquerque. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. 12 C. 11.
- DANVERS (F. C.)** The Portuguese in India, being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. 8°. 15. F.
- CORDEIRO (L.)** Batalhas da India. Como se perdeu Oim iz. Processo inédito do seculo XVII. *Lisboa*, 1896. 8°. 168. G. 41.
- LIMA (M.)** Vespas da Centenario. O Centenario [of the discovery of India by Vasco da Gama] no estrangeiro. Conferencia. *Lisboa*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 1.
- WHITEWAY (R. S.)** The Rise of Portuguese Power in India, 1487-1550. *Westminster*, 1899. 8°. 15. F.
- TELLES DA GAMA (M.)** Le Comte-amiral D. Vasco da Gama. *Paris*, 1902. 8°. 106. E. 2.

**INDIA.—**

**Inscriptions.**

- BURNELL (A. C.)** A Few Suggestions as to the best way of making and utilising copies of Indian Inscriptions. *Madras*, 1870. 8°. Pam. 17.
- CORPUS** Inscriptionum Indicarum.
- Vol. I. Inscription of Asoka. Prepared by Alex. Cunningham.
- Vol. 3. Inscriptions of the early Gupta Kings and their successors. *Calcutta*, 1879, 88. 4°. 227. B. 5.
- RICE (B. L.)** Mysore Inscriptions, translated for Government. *Bangalore*, 1879. 227. D. 9.
- BURGESS (J.) and BHAGWANLAL INDRAJI.** Pandit. Inscriptions from the Cave Temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, etc. *Bombay*, 1881. 4°. 227. D. 10.
- (**EPIGRAPHIA** CARNATICA ... Edited by B. L. Rice). *Bangalore*, 1886, etc. 4°. 227. D. 8.
- BURGESS (J.)** The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882. With translations of the Asoka Inscriptions at Pungad and Dhauhi, by Dr. George Buhler. *London*, 1887. 4°. 227 A. 6.
- HUTCHESON (E.)** South Indian Inscriptions. In progress. Forming Vols 3 etc., of the New Series of Publications of the Archaeological Survey of India.
- Vol. I. South Indian Inscriptions, Tamil and Sanskrit, from stone and copperplate edicts at Mamallapuram, Kanchipuram, in the North Arcot District and other parts of the Madras Presidency, chiefly collected in 1886-87. 3 pts. *Madras*, 1890. 8°. 227. A. 9.
- Vol. II. Tamil Inscriptions of Rajaraja, Rajendra-Chola, and others in the Rajarajesvara Temple at Tanjavur. *Madras*, 1891-95. 4°. 227. A. 10.
- Vol. III. Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tanjore Country. Pt. I. Inscriptions at Ukkal, Melipadi, Karuvur, Mantamangalam, Tiruvallam. With 5 plates. *Madras*, 1899. 4°. 227. A. 29.
- EPIGRAPHIA** INDICA. A collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. *Calcutta*, 1892, etc. 4°. 10. B.
- In progress.
- LEE (W. H.)** Inscriptions in the District of Puri, Cuttack, 1898. 8°. 174. A. 3.
- STEIN (M. A.)** Notes on inscriptions from Udyāna, presented by Major Deane. *Heinford*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 5.
- LÄVI (S.)** Anciennes inscriptions du Népal. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 176. B. 75.
- BUTTERWORTH (A.) and BENGOPAL CHETTY (V.)** A Collection of the inscriptions on Copper-plates and Stones in the Nellore District. 3 pts. *Madras*, 1905. 8°. 174. A. 7.
- Language.**
- THE INDIAN VOCABULARY.** To which is prefixed the forms of impeachments. *London*, 1788. 16°. 176. A. 41.



INDIA.—Language—*contd.*

- LEBEDEFF (H.) A Grammar of the pure and mixed East Indian Dialects, with dialogues affixed, ... arranged according to the Brahmenian system of the Shamscrit language. *London*, 1801. 4°. 177. D. 2.
- CALCUTTA.—*College of Fort William*. Primitive Orientales. Vol. II, containing the Theses in the Oriental languages; pronounced at the public disputations ... by students of the College ... With translations. *Calcutta*, 1803. 8°. 176. A. 45.
- MACKINTOSH (Sir J.) Plan of a Comparative Vocabulary of Indian Languages, read at the Literary Society of Bombay, . 1806. *Calcutta*, 1808. 4°. 0549.
- GILCHRIST (J. B.) The Hindoe-Roman Ortho-epigraphical Ultimatum; or a systematic, discriminative view of Oriental and Occidental visible sounds, on fixed and practical principles for ... acquiring ... pronunciations of many Oriental languages; exemplified in ... popular anecdotes ... of the Hindoostanee Story Teller ... Second edition. *London*, 1820. 8°. 176. A. 69.
- WILSON (H. H.) Mackenzie Collection. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts, and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics, and antiquities of the South of India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1828. 8°. 176 F. 45.
- TREVELYAN (Sir C. E.) *Bant*. The application of the Roman Alphabet to all the Oriental languages. *Scrampore*, 1834. 8°. 176. A. 9.
- HODGSON (B. H.) Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars; on the Anglicists answered, being two letters on the education of the people of India. *Scrampore*, 1837. 8°. 172. H. 71.
- DEBI PRĀSAD RĀYA, *Munshi*. Polyglot Mūnshī, or vocabulary, exercises, pleasant stories, &c. &c. &c., in English, Persian, Hindi, Hindustānī and Bengālī, &c. *Calcutta*, 1841. 8°. 176. A. 33.
- ELLIOT (Sir H. M.) Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms. (Supplemental Glossary of terms used in the North-Western Provinces). A-J. [With maps of the N.-W. Provinces]. *Agra*, 1845. 8°. 177. B. 79.
- VERNACULAR TRANSLATION SOCIETY. Proceedings, &c. [*Calcutta*]. 1845. 8°. 169 A. 15 (1)
- DECCAN VERNACULAR TRANSLATION SOCIETY. The First Annual Report, &c. *Bombay*, 1850. 8°. 172. H. 17 (9)
- BOWER (Rev. H.) A Lecture on the study of the Vernacular Languages, &c. *Madras*, 1852. 8°. Pam. 17.
- DEBI PRĀSAD RĀYA, *Munshi* Debprasād's Polyglot Grammar and Exercises in Persian, English, Arabic, Hindoe, Oordoo and Bengali. By Munshi Debprasād Roy, ... assisted by Bābū Hurry Mohun Dutt, ... and by Moulovi Joad Ali, &c. *Calcutta*, 1854. 8°. 176. A. 1.

INDIA.—Language—*contd.*

- WILSON (H. H.) A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India from different languages. *London*, 1855. 8°. 6. K.
- TAYLOR (Rev. W.) Catalogue Raisonné of Oriental manuscripts in the library of the late college, Fort St. George, now in charge of the Board of Examiners. 3 vols. *Madras*, 1857-62. 8°. 161. H. 3.
- MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) Original Papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India. Edited by Monier-Williams. *London*, 1859. 8°. 176. A. 59.
- BEAMES (J.) Outlines of Indian Philology, with a map shewing the distribution of Indian Languages. *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. 176. A. 21.
- ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. Key to Professor H. H. Wilson's System of Transliteration. [*Calcutta*, 1868 ?] 8°. Pam. 17.
- BEAMES (J.) Outlines of Indian Philology, with a map shewing the distribution of Indian Languages. *London*, 1868. 8°. 176. A. 19.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.) A Comparative Dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia. With a dissertation, &c. *London*, 1868. fol. 176. A. 8.
- WILSON (H. H.) A Key to Professor H. H. Wilson's System of Transliteration as modified by the Syndicate of the Calcutta University. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 176. A. 29.
- — — *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 176. A. 131.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Guide to the Orthography of Indian Proper Names, with a list showing the true spelling of all Post Towns and Villages in India. *Calcutta*, 1871. fol. 4829 (1).
- BEAMES (J.) A Comparative Grammar of the modern Aryan languages of India: to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. 3 vols. *London*, 1872-79. 8°. 176. A. 11.
- CAMPBELL (Sir G.) *Bar'* Specimens of the Languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern frontier. *Calcutta*, 1874. fol. 176. A. 14.
- JARRETT (Lieut.-Col. H. S.) A Manual of Reference, to the examinations in oriental languages held throughout the Bengal Presidency, &c. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 176. A. 19.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT (E.) Die geographische Verbreitung der Volkssprachen. Ostindiens. [*Munich*, 1876.] 8°. 176. A. 23.
- A GLOSSARY of Indian Terms . . Designed for the use of officers of Revenue and Judicial, practitioners and students. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 117.

INDIA.—Language—*contd.*

HUTCHINSON (C. W.) *Specimens of various Vernacular Characters passing through the Post Office in India, etc.* Calcutta, 1877. fol. 442.

RAJENDRA LAL MITRA, Dr. A Scheme for the rendering of European Scientific Terms into the Vernaculars of India. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. Pam. 17.

BRANDRETH (E. L.) *On the Non-Aryan Languages of India.* London, 1878. 8°. Pam. 17.

CUST (R. N.) *A Sketch of the Modern Languages of the East Indies. Accompanied by two language maps.* London, 1878. 8°. 30. I. 1.

GLOSSARY of Vernacular Terms ordinarily used in official correspondence in the Province of Assam. Compiled in the Assam Secretariat Office. Shillong, 1879. 8°. 116. A. 7 (2).

HOERNLE (A. F. R.) *A Grammar of the Eastern Hindi compared with the other Gandian languages.* London, 1880. 8°. 177. C. 3.

LEITNER (G. W.) *Section I of Linguistic Fragments discovered in 1870, 1872 and 1879 by ... relating to the dialect of the Magads and other wandering tribes, the argots of thieves, the secret trade-dialects and systems of native cryptography in Kabul, Kashmir and the Punjab, followed by an account of Shawl-weaving, &c.* Lahore, 1882. fol. 176. A. 16 (2).

— Selections from the records of the Punjab Government. Appendix to "Chengars" and Linguistic Fragments. Words and phrases illustrating the dialects of the Samé and Méas, also of Dancers, Mirásis and Dáms. Lahore, 1882. fol. 176. A. 16 (3).

WILSON (H. H.) *Mackenzie Collection. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts, and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics, and antiquities of the South of India.* 2 vols. Madras, 1882. 8°. 116. F. 47.

CUST (R. N.) *On the Origin of the Indian Alphabet.* [London, 1884.] 8°. Pam. 17.

*From the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society," vol. XVI, pt. 3.*

JAMBLATT (Lieut.-Col. H. S.) *A Manual of Reference, to the examinations in oriental languages held throughout the Bengal Presidency, etc.* Calcutta, 1884. 8°. Pam. 17.

UNDERWOOD (E.) *Indian English and Indian character.* Calcutta, 1885. 8°. Pam. 17.

WHITWORTH (G. C.) *An Anglo-Indian Dictionary, a glossary of Indian terms used in English, and of such English or other non-Indian terms as have obtained special meanings in India.* London, 1886. 8°. 6. F.

LYALL (C. J.) *Guide to the transliteration of Hindu and Muhammadan names in the Bengal Army. Prepared at the request of the Government of India.* Calcutta, 1886. 8°. 176. A. 53.

INDIA.—Language—*contd.*

YULE (Col. Sir H.) and BURNELL (A. C.) *Hobson-Jobson: being a glossary of Anglo-Indian colloquial words and phrases, and of kindred terms.* London, 1886. 8°. 158. C. 51.

KABELLI BENKATA RĀMABĀMI *Biographical sketches of Dekkan Poets, being memoirs of the lives of several eminent bards, both ancient and modern, who have flourished in different provinces of the Indian Peninsula, etc.* Madras, 1888. 12°. 174. C. 13.

LYALL (C. J.) *Guide to the Transliterations of Hindu and Muhammadan Names in the Bengal Army.* Calcutta, 1892. 8°. 176. A. 73.

BRANDRETH (E. L.) *The Gaurian compared with the Romance Languages. Pt. I. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.]* [London], 1897. 8°. Pam. 17.

GRIFFIN (G. A.) *Specimen Translations [of the Parable of the Prodigal Son] in various Indian languages. Collected and edited by G. A. Griffin.* Calcutta, 1897. fol. 16. K.

PULLE (F. L.) *Studi tahani di filologia indou-tranica.* Firenze, 1897, etc. 8°. 162. A. 389.

*In progress.*

TEMPLE (G.) *A Glossary of Indian Terms relating to religion, customs, Government, land, etc.* London, 1897. 8°. 6. F.

MACAINTOSH (Rev. G.) *Specimens [with a dictionary and a grammar] of the dialects spoken in the State of Jeypore.* Allahabad, 1898. 8°. 117. D. 4.

OLDENBERG (H.) *Ancient India, its language and religions ... Second edition.* Chicago, 1898. 8°. 176. A. 37.

TEZA (E.) *Che nomi abbian nell'India la pianta detta Cacia da N. de Conti, etc.* Livorno, 1898. 8°. Pam. 17.

BURNER (G.) *Indian Paleography from about 1 C. 350 to about A.D. 1300.* [Lombay, 1904, etc.] 4°. 5. I.

## Law.

## General.

LETTERS Patent establishing new courts of Judicature at Fort St. George and Bombay, in the East Indies, etc. [London], 1798. 4°. 172. A. 66.

MONTAGU (B.) *Sketch of a syllabus of a course of Law Lectures, adapted to students, intended for India.* London, 1805. 4°. 166. E. 11 (3).

OBSERVATIONS, &c., upon the present state of the practice in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, particularly with respect to the Attorneys of the Court, etc. Calcutta, 1825. 8°. 169. A. 51.

AN INQUIRY into the alleged proneness to litigation of the natives of India, with suggestions for amending some part of the judicial system of British India. London, 1830. 8°. 169. A. 69 (7).

## INDIA.—Law.—General—contd.

LETTERS on the compilation of a Judicial Code (By P. M. Wynch.)  
*Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 121 (2).

LETTER from the Judges of the Supreme Court to the Governor-General of India in Council, ... suggesting a variety of changes and reductions in the offices of the Court, etc. *Calcutta*, [1836]. 171. A. 187 (1).

MINUTE on the rise, progress, and present state of the Indo-British law, the rights of parents over children under legal age; and the Hindu and Muhammadan laws of Inheritance *Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 171. A. 235.

THE INDIA JURIST. May–Nov. 1843  
*Calcutta*, 1843. fol. P. P. 274.

JUSTICE'S Manual; or Suggestions for Justices of the Peace: to which are appended, forms of court in use in Calcutta, an abridgment of the ... circular orders relative to the duties of Justices and Magistrates.  
*Scrampore*, 1847. 8°. 171. A. 255.

BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION. A Petition to the G. C. of India in Council in order that the Act XII of 1843 may be extended to the fiscal and criminal authorities  
[*Calcutta*, 1850 ?]. 8°. 202. D. 19 (2).

— A Petition [to the Governor General asking for further facilities for the consideration of drafts of new laws].  
[*Calcutta*, 1852]. 8°. 202. D. 19 (1).

— A Petition [relating to the draft of an Act to amend the law relating to pleaders in the courts of the East India Company].  
*Calcutta*, 1853. 8°. 202. D. 19 (10).

— Petition [relative to the draft of an Act for amending the Law of Special Appeals].  
[*Calcutta*, 1853]. 8°. 202. D. 19 (11).

— A Letter to the Government of Bengal for amending the provisions for the employment of Amceens in the mofussil Judicial Courts. *Calcutta*, 1854. 8°. 202. D. 19 (17).

— Petition of the ... Association relative to the Plurality of Judges in miscellaneous cases in the Sudder, Dewany Adawlut.  
*Calcutta*, 1854. 8°. 202. D. 19 (16).

— [Petitions on the Constitution and Proceedings of the Legislative Council of India on the drafts of Acts relating to Judicial Language and Registration or Civil Court Decrees and on the introduction of a provision into the Sate Law.]  
[*Calcutta*, 1854.] 8°. 202. D. 19 (15).

BICKERS (J.) An Epitome of the Law relating to European British Subjects in the Mofussil.  
*Calcutta*, 1855. 8°. 171. A. 189 (1).

WILSON (H. H.) A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India, from different languages.  
*London*, 1855. 8°. 6. K.

THEOBALD (W.) The Official Correspondence between the Law Professor of the Presidency College, and the Government of Bengal, with introductory and critical remarks.  
*Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 13 (14).

## INDIA.—Law.—General—contd.

DICKENS (T. H.) A Letter to the President of the Board of Control, upon the proposed Judicial Reforms in India. *London*, 1857. 8°. 171. A. 121 (2).

THEOBALD (W.) Summary of Statements in argument against the proposed amalgamation of the Supreme and Sudder Courts.  
*London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 83 (6).

FALLON (S. W.) An English-Hindustani Legal and Commercial Dictionary of words and phrases used in Civil, Criminal, Revenue and Mercantile Affairs, etc. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. 177. B. 14.

MORLEY (W. H.) The Administration of Justice in British India, its past history and present state, comprising an account of the Laws peculiar to India. *London*, 1858. 8°. 71. A. 60.

DE LAUTOUR (E.) The Note book of Judicia Maxims. 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1859. 61. 145. E. 93.

FULL BENCH sittings in the Sudder Courts, objections against a Bench of two Judges for the trial of appeals. *Calcutta*, 1860. 8°. 169. A. 28 (3).

MACHESON (W.) The New Procedure of the Civil Courts of British India, not established by Royal Charter. *London*, 1860. 8°. 171. A. 121.

ROBINSON (Rev. J.) Dictionary of Law and other terms commonly employed in the Courts of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1860. 8°. 176. A. 71.

TRÂN NÁTH CHATTOPADHYÁYA. Memoir [on Judicial and other reforms]  
[*Calcutta*, 1863]. 8°. 169. A. 9 (7).

THE INDIAN JURIST and Reports of the High Court of Bengal. Vol. 2. *Calcutta*, 1867. 4. P. P. 78.

STOKES (W.) A Collection of Statistics relating to India passed between the years 1855 and 1867 (both inclusive), being a supplement to "The Law relating to India and the East India Company." *Calcutta*, 1867. 4°. 171. A. 36.

CALCUTTA. - University. Report of the Subcommittee of the Faculty of Law.  
[*Calcutta*, 1868]. fol. 1847.

KRISHNASAMI AYYAR (A.) The Rules of Practice (Civil) from November 1861 to June 1867. *Madras*, 1868. 8°. 171. A. 211 (2).

MACKENZIE (Lieut. J. S. F.) A Catechism of the Civil Procedure Code.  
*Madras*, 1868. 8°. 171. A. 211 (1).

SUBBANNACHARYAR (T.) A Manual of the Vakeels' duties. *Madras*, 1868. 12°. 145. B. 3.

DURGÁ PRASÁD, Munshi. Guide to Legal Translations, or a collection of words and phrases used in the translation of legal papers from Urdu into English. *London*, 1869. 8°. 145. B. 15.

MILLETT (H.) The Mofussil Small Cause Court Acts. With notes. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 211 (3).

## INDIA.—Law.—General—contd.

- STOKES (W.) A Collection of Statutes relating to India passed between the years 1855 and 1869 (both inclusive), being a supplement to "The Law relating to India and the East India Company." *Calcutta*, 1869. 4°. 171. A. 38.
- BROUGHTON (L. P. D.) The State of the Law in the Non-Regulation Provinces. Remarks on the proposal to enable the Governor-General to make Laws for those Provinces without his Legislative Council. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 53 (1).
- NORTON (J. B.) Topics of Jurisprudence: or aids to the Office of the Indian Judge. Second edition, by J. W. Handley. *Madras*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 323.
- COWELL (H.) The History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislative authorities in India. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 22. A.
- HINTS on Burden of Proof, with a collection of presumptions for the use of native pleaders in the Mofussil. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 295.
- MILLETT (H.) The Mofussil Small Cause Court Acts. With notes. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 211 (3).
- NELSON (J. H.) Commentaries on the Code of Civil Procedure. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 383.
- NEWBERRY (E.) A Schedule of such local and special Laws as are most frequently referred to. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 307 (3).
- ANNADĀ PRASĀD MUKHOPĀDHYĀY. Guide to Suitors in the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 172. A. 319.
- THE LEGAL COMPANION. Vol. 1—vol. 13. no. 5. *Scrampore, Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 8°.
- The Indian Law Magazine is incorporated with this on the issues following vol. 7, no. 5. Imperfect, wanting vol. 7, nos. 4-5, vol. 10 nos. 5, 12, vol. 12.*
- MARBLE (Sir W.) Lectures on Indian Law. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 297.
- WEST (Sir R.) The Land and the Law in India. *Bombay*, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 179 (1).
- DURGĀ PRASĀD, Munshi. Guide to Legal Translations, or a collection of words and phrases used in the translation of legal papers from Urdu into English. *Bombay, London*, 1874. 8°. 145. B. 17.
- IAKUMIPATI NAIDU (C. P.) A Catechism of the Civil Procedure Code, Criminal Procedure Code, Indian Penal Code, Indian Evidence Act, Indian Contract Act, etc. *Madras*, 1874. 8°. 171. A. 139.
- PADAM TERUMAL. Rao. Digest of the judgments passed by Her Majesty's Privy Council on Appeals from India; with notes from the Acts, Regulation, Hindoo and Mahomedan laws. *Madras*, 1874. 8°. 171. A. 339.
- MICHELL (E. B.) and (R. B.) The Practice and procedure in Appeals from India to the Privy Council. *Madras*, 1876. 8°. 171. A. 139.
- NĀRADA. Nārādīya Dharmaśāstra or the Institutes of Nārada. With notes. By J. Jolly. *London*, 1876. 8°. 179. E. 11.

## INDIA.—Law.—General—contd.

- CARNEGIE (P.) Kachahri Technicalities or a glossary of terms, rural, official, and general. *Allahabad*, 1877. 8°. 177. B. 9.
- THE INDIAN JURIST, etc. Vol. I (-VII.), 1877-83. *Madras*, 1877-81. 4°. P. P. 78.
- KNOX (Sir G. E.) A Digest of Civil Procedure, prevalent in British India. Vol. 1. *Allahabad*, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 5.
- PRACTICAL researches in the Civil Procedure Code. By a Law Student. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. Pam. 10.
- THE INDIAN LAW MAGAZINE (JOURNAL), August 1878 January 1881. *Bombay*, 1878-81. 4°. P. P. 120.
- Imperfect, wanting the issues for December 1878, April and June 1879. The title was changed after the first number.*
- KNOX (Sir G. E.) The Procedure of Mofussil Small Cause Courts. *Allahabad*, 1878. 8°. 171. A. 51 (3).
- O'KENTALLY (J.) The Code of Civil Procedure. With notes and an appendix. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 171. A. 48.
- FAITON (S. W.) A Hindustani-English Law and Commercial Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1879. 8°. 177. B. 12.
- PRĀN NĀTH SARASVATĪ and OTHERS. Privy Council Judgments on Appeals from India ... 1825, etc. *Rhodesmupore*, 1880, etc. 8°. P. P. 1075.
- In progress.*
- ANSWERS to "Remarks on the examination of Attorneys, their work and their bills of costs, by C. S." By R. I. P. *Madras*, 1882. 8°. Pam. 10.
- A MANUAL of Indian Civil Laws. 2 pts. *Allahabad*, 1882-83. 12°. 171. A. 309.
- OUR COURTS of Law. How to improve them. By A. C. *Madras*, 1882. 8°. 171. C. 57 (3).
- PRASANNA KUMĀR SEN. Notes of additions and alterations made in Act x of 1877 as amended by Act xii of 1879, by Act xiv of 1882. *Scrampore*, 1882. 8°. 171. A. 187 (8).
- CASES not Actionable Selected from the Legal Companion. *Scrampore*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 195 (4).
- THE LEGAL COMPANION. New Series. Vol. 1—vol. 2, no. 1. *Scrampore*, 1883-84. 8°. P. P. 511.
- LO H (P.) Indian Civil Courts. A report. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 43 (4).
- MAC FWIN (R. S. T.) The Presidency Small Cause Courts in India. *Calcutta*, 1883. fol. 18509 (3).
- PRASANNA KUMĀR SEN. A Dictionary of Court Terms. *Scrampore*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 203 (2).
- Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India. With notes by P. C. Sen. Part I. *Scrampore*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 75.
- FIELD (C. D.) Introduction to the Regulations of the Bengal Code. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 277.

## INDIA.—Law.—General—contd.

- MANUEL (R. A.) *A Guide to Indian Statutes, 1834-1884. Rangoon, 1884. 8°.* 171. A. 101.
- THE MOFUSSIL COURTS OF First Instance, or Hints for the trial of Civil Suits. *Serampore, 1884. 8°.* Parn. 10.
- PRASANNA KUMAR SEN. *A Dictionary of Court Terms. Serampore, 1884. 8°.* 171. A. 203 (3).
- *A Glossary of Indian Law Terms. [Serampore, 1884.] 8°.* 171. A. 233.
- WEDDERBURN (Sir W.) *Bart. Suggestions regarding the new Code of Civil Procedure. Bombay, [1884.] 8°.* 171. A. 203 (6).
- CAUSES not Actionable. Selected from the Legal Companion. *Serampore, 1885. 8°.* 171. A. 195 (6).
- CHANDRA NATH GHOSA. *A Guide to Judicial Officers, in matters connected with their office work and the inspection of Courts subordinate to the Judge. Calcutta, 1885. 8°.* 171. A. 249.
- GAMIN DE BON ACCORD, pseud. [i.e., W. FORBES-MITCHELL]. *Letters on the Jlibert Bill Controversy. Calcutta, 1885. 8°.* 165. A. 81 (2).
- PRASANNA KUMAR SEN. *The Civil Court Hand-Book. Serampore, 1885. 8°.* 171. A. 321.
- *The Court Fees Act, no. vii of 1870. With notes. Serampore, 1885. 8°.* 171. A. 207 (3).
- BRITISH RULE in India. . . Tract no. 1. *The Judicial Service. Calcutta, 1886. 8°.* 172. A. 195 (9).
- JIBAN KRIṢṢNA GHOSA. *The Court Fees Act With notes of cases, etc. Calcutta, 1886. 8°.* 172. F. 127.
- THE MOFUSSIL COURTS OF First Instance, or Hints for the trial of civil suits. *Serampore, 1886. 8°.* 171. A. 201 (5).
- O'KINEALY (J.) *The Code of Civil Procedure With notes and an appendix. Calcutta, 1886. 8°.* 171. A. 423.
- CURRIE (Maj.-Gen. F.) *The Indian Law Examination Manual. Calcutta, 1887. 8°.* 171. A. 119.
- FORTE (P.) *The Court Fees Act. With notes and cases. Madras, 1887. 8°.* 171. A. 353.
- GOSVAMI (N.) *The Law relating to Stamp and Court Fees as administered in British India. Calcutta, 1887. 16°.* 171. A. 95.
- HARIS CHANDRA MUKHOPADHYĀYA. *The Provincial Small Cause Courts Act. With copious notes. Calcutta, 1887. 8°.* 1465.
- NABA KRIṢṢNA MUKHOPADHYĀYA. *The Provincial Small Courts Act. With notes and rulings. Bhowanipore, 1887. 8°.* 171. A. 201 (6).
- PRASANNA KUMAR SEN. *The Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, with notes. Calcutta, 1887. 8°.* 171. A. 317 (2).
- STOKES (W.) *The Anglo-Indian Codes. (A Supplement. A Second Supplement.) 2 vols. Oxford, 1887-89. 8°.* 22. F.

## INDIA.—Law.—General—contd.

- CHANDRA NATH GHOSA. *The Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, no. ix of 1887. With notes and an appendix. Published by C. Ghose. Calcutta, 1888. 8°.* 171. A. 183.
- AN OUTLINE of the history and constitution of the Courts and Legislative Authorities in India. By V. Vakeel. *Calcutta, 1888. 8°.* 171. C. 95.
- THE PLEADERSHIP EXAMINATION MANUAL. *Madras, 1888. 8°.* 171. A. 22.
- SARHĀPATI MUDALIYAR (A. M.) *The Law of Court Fees. Madras, 1888. 8°.* 171. A. 31.
- THE MINOR LAW BOOKS [of Nārada, Brihaspati &c]. Translated by J. Jolly. *Oxford, 1889. 8°.* 19. 1.
- Sacred Books of the East, Series 2, vol. 88.*
- NĀRAD NARADĪYA Dharmasūtra, or the Institutes of Nārada. See THE MINOR LAW BOOKS. Translated by J. Jolly. *1889. 8°.* 19. B.
- DENEARJEF (D.) *A Chronological Table of all the repealed and unrepealed acts of the Governor-General of India in Council from 1834 to September 1890. Calcutta, 1890. 8°.* 171. C. 25 (5).
- MOHINI MOHAN RĀYA. *Law and Legislation in India. 6 pts. Calcutta, 1890. 8°.* 171. A. 183 (3).
- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.) *Indian Legislation and Legislative Councils. Calcutta, 1890. 8°.* 171. A. 183 (1).
- PĀNCH KĀRI KHĀN. *The Revelations of an Orderly, being an attempt to expose the abuses of administration by the relation of every-day occurrences in the Mofussil Courts. Bhowanipore, 1891. 8°.* 171. A. 283.
- DUFF (Right Hon. Sir M. E. G.) *Sir Henry Maine, a brief memoir of his life. With some of his Indian speeches and minutes selected and edited by Whitley Stokes. London, 1892. 8°.* 169. C. 191.
- MAINE (Sir H. S.) *Minutes by Sir H. S. Maine 1862-69, with a note on Indian Codification dated 17th July, 1879. Calcutta, 1892. 8°.* 0436.
- THE CALCUTTA LAW JOURNAL. *Calcutta, 1895, etc. 8°.* P. P. 1021.
- WORGAN (J. B.) *Specimen Pages of the Consecutive Tables. Explanatory Note on the object and scope of the "Consecutive Tables," as adapted for use with Woodman's Digest [Darjeeling 1895.] 4°.* 171. A. 40.
- JOLLY (J.) *Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen Litteratur). Strassburg, 1896. 8°.* 174. A. 19.
- COLE (Capt. R.) *A Manual of Coorg Civil Law. 1871. Mercara, 1897. 8°.* 171. A. 487.
- MADRAS.—*Law College. Calendar. Madras, 1899. 8°.* P. P. 757.
- WOODROFFE (J. G.) *The Law relating to Injunctions in British India. Calcutta, 1900. 8°.* 22. B.

**INDIA.—Law.—General—concl'd.**

**TAYLOR (F. B.)** *The Trial of Cases. An epitome of common mistakes in the trial of criminal cases and civil suits.* Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 171. A. 241.

**MAHIM CHANDRA SARKAR** *The Civil Procedure Code as amended up to date, etc.* 2 pts. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 171. A. 72.

**PRITHBI CHANDRA RAY.** *The Separation of Judicial and Executive Functions in British India* Calcutta, [1902] 8° 172. A. 263

**INDIAN CASE & COMMENT.** Vol. 1, no. 1, etc. Calcutta, 1903, etc. 8°. P. P. 1069.

*In progress*

**SINHA (H. C.) and DUTT (P. C.)** *The Provincial Small Cause Courts Act, with notes, etc.* Calcutta, 1903. 8° 171. A. 443

**AGHORNATH GHOSA and SARAT CHANDRA GHOSA.** *On the Interpretation of Indian Statutes based on Indian Case Law.* Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 171. A. 439.

**NAMBYAR (P. K.)** *An Index of Cases judicially noticed, 1811-1901* Madras, 1905. 8°. 22. B.

**JOGENDRA CHANDRA GHOSA** *The Principles of Hindu Law ... Second edition.* Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 171. C. 131

*Courts and Procedure.*

**MACPHERSON (Sir W.)** *The Procedure of the Civil Courts of the East India Company in the Presidency of Fort William, in regular suits* Calcutta and London 1870. 8°. 171. A. 293.

----- *The New Procedure of the Civil Courts of British India; being the 5th edition of the "Procedure of the Civil Courts," etc.* London, 1871. 8°. 171. A. 395.

*Criminal Law.*

See **CRIMINAL LAW.**

*Hindu Law*

**A CODE of Centoo Laws; or, Ordinances of the Pundits,** [translated by N. P. Hallied] from a Persian translation made from the original, written in the Sanscrit language London, 1776. 4°. 22. I

**MANU.** *Institutes of Hindu Law; or the Ordinances of Menu, according to the gloss of Cullien, comprising the Indian system of duties, religious and civil verbally translated from the original Sanscrit [by Sir W. Jones].* Calcutta, 1794. fol. 171. C. 2.

**ELEMENTS of Hindu Law** referable to British Judicature in India. *Boulogne, [1820?] 8°.* 171. C. 87.

**MACNAGHTEN (Sir F. W.)** *Considerations on the Hindoo Law, as it is current in Bengal.* Serampore, 1824. 4°. 171. C. 12

**STRANGE (Sir T. A.)** *Elements of Hindu Law; referable to British Judicature in India.* 2 vols. London, 1825. 8°. 171. C. 3.

**INDIA.—Law.—Hindu Law—concl'd.**

**BYABAHAR MAYUKHA.** *The Vyavaharu Mu-yookhu, an authentic and complete treatise embracing all the heads of Hindu Law, applicable to the topics of Civil and Criminal Jurisprudence, and of extensive authority in Western India* Translated ... by H. Borradaile. Surat, 1827. 4°. 171. C. 16.

**SUMMARY of the Law and Custom of Hindoo castes within the Dekhun provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay.** Bombay, 1827. fol. 171. C. 10.

**MACNAGHTEN (Sir W. H.)** *Principles and precedents of Hindu Law* 2 vols. Calcutta, 1828-29. 8°. 171. C. 9.

**MANU** *The Damathat, or the Laws of Menoo, translated from the Burmese by D. Richardson.* 14 vols. Maulmain, 1847. 8°. 171. C. 67.

**STRANGE (T. L.)** *A Manual of Hindu Law.* Madras, 1856. 8°. 171. C. 35.

**JAINABALKYA.** *Hindu Law and Judicature, from the Dharma-Sastra of Yajnavalkya.* In English. Calcutta, London, 1859. 8°. 171. C. 83.

**VACHASANTI MISRA** *Vivada Chintamani: a succinct commentary on the Hindoo Law prevalent in Mithila.* Calcutta, 1863. 8°. 171. C. 29.

**STRANGE (Sir T. A.)** *Elements of Hindu Law; referable to British Judicature in India.* Madras, 1864. 8°. 171. C. 49.

**BYABAHAR MAYUKHA.** *The Vyavaharu Mayukha, translated by Borradaile the Dayabhaga of Smuta Vahana and the Law of Inheritance, from the Mitakshara, translated by Colobrooke; the Dattaka Munansa and the Dattaka Chindrika, translated by Sutherland.* Edited by Whitley Stokes Madras, 1865. 8°. 171. C. 17.

**FLEMING (R.)** *A Manual of Hindu Law.* Madras, 1867. 8°. 171. C. 65.

**JYOTI VAHANA** *Daya Bhaga.* Translated by H. T. Colebrooke. Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 171. C. 13.

**LOOSE PAPERS** By P. C. T. [Prasanna Kumar Bhakur] Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 171. C. 107.

**MANU.** *Institutes of Hindu Law.* Verbally translated ... by Sir W. Jones and collated with the Sanscrit text by G. C. Haughton. Third edition with preface and index by S. G. Grady. London, 1869. 8°. 171. C. 43.

**HANUMAN PRASAD, Munshi.** *Precedents of Hindoo Law, being a collection of the judgments by Her Majesty's Privy Council, on questions of Hindoo Law, from 1829 to 1869.* Vol. 1. Allahabad, [1870?] 8°. 171. C. 31.

**MANU.** *Institutes of Hindu Law.* Translated by Sir W. Jones. Calcutta, [1870?] 8°. 171. C. 41.

**COWELL (H.)** *The Hindu Law: being a treatise on the law administered exclusively to Hindus by the British Courts in India.* Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 22. A.

*Tagore Law Lectures.*

## INDIA.—Law.—Hindu Law—contd.

- MAHENDRA NĀTH BASU. *Outlines of Hindu Law. Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 171. A. 187 (2).*
- PRASANNA KUMĀR SEN. *What every Hindu ought to know, or a summary of Hindu Law. Serampore, 1871. 8°. 171. C. 93 (1).*
- NĀRADA. *Nāradya Dharmaśāstra, or the Institutes of Nārada. With notes. By J. Jolly. London, 1876. 8°. 179. E. 11.*
- NELSON (J. H.) *A View of the Hindu Law as administered by the High Court of Judicature at Madras. Madras, 1877. 8°. 171. C. 47.*
- SWĀMĪ AIYAR (P.) *Introduction to true Hindu Law. Madras, 1877. 8°. 171. C. 25 (1).*
- MASUR (B. R.) *A Manual of Hindu Law. Poona, 1878. 8°. 171. C. 97.*
- SRI KRISNA TĀRKĀLANKĀR. *Daya-Crama Sangraha. Translated by P. M. Wynch. Second edition. Bhowan pore, 1878. 8°. 171. C. 73.*
- SYĀMĀ CHARAN SARKĀR. *Vyavasthā-Chandrika, a digest of Hindu Law, as current in all the provinces of India, except Bengal Proper, etc. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1878. 8°. 171. C. 123.*
- BYABAHAR MAYUKHA. *The Vyavahara Mayukha (of Bhaṭṭa Nīlakantha) in original, with an English translation. Bombay, 1880. 8°. 171. C. 33.*
- MACNAUGHTEN (Sir W. H.) *Principles and precedents of Hindu Law. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 22. F.*
- PRASANNA KUMĀR SEN. *A Summary of Hindu Law. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 171. A. 187 (5).*
- NELSON (J. H.) *A Prospectus of the scientific study of the Hindu Law. London, 1881. 8°. 171. C. 59.*
- INNES (L. C.) *Judge of the High Court of Madras. Examination of Mr. Nelson's views of Hindu Law, in a letter to the Governor of Madras. Madras, 1882. 8°. 171. C. 77.*
- KĀSHKAR (S. R.) *A Manual of Hindu Law, etc. Bombay, 1882. 8°. 171. C. 99.*
- NELSON (J. H.) *A Letter to Mr. Justice Innes, touching his attack on Nelson's view of Hindu Law. Madras, 1882. 8°. 171. C. 57 (1).*
- AIYAVAIYAR (P.) *An Essay on some important points of Hindu Law. Madras, 1883. 8°. 171. C. 75.*
- MAYNE (J. D.) *A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage. Madras, 1883. 8°. 171. C. 127.*
- SYĀMĀ CHARAN SARKĀR. *Vyavastha-Darpan, a digest of Hindu Law, as current in Bengal. 2 pts. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 171. C. 1.*
- MANU. *The Ordinances of Manu. Translated from the Sanskrit. With an introduction by ... A. C. Burnell. London, 1884. 8°. 30. H. 20.*
- PRASANNA KUMĀR SEN. *A Summary of Hindu Law. Serampore, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 187 (9).*
- JOLLY (J.) *Outlines of an history of the Hindu Law of Partition, Inheritance, and Adoption as contained in the original Sanskrit treatises. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 22. A.*

## INDIA.—Law.—Hindu Law—conold.

- NARASIMMAH (N. R.) and SAMA RAO (P.) *The Principles of Hindu Law. Madras, 1885. 8°. 171. C. 23.*
- RAGHUNĀTH RĀO. *A Review of the progress of knowledge of Hindu Law and Custom, made among our British Rulers, during the past hundred years. Madras, 1885. 8°. 171. C. 69.*
- KRISNA KAMAL BHATTĀCHĀRYA. *Notes of Lectures on Hindu Law. Pts. 1, 3. Calcutta, 1886, 88. 8°. 171. A. 189 (6-7).*
- MANU. *The Laws of Manu. Translated with extracts from seven commentaries by G. Buhler. Oxford, 1886. 8°. 19. A.*
- PARĀSARA. *The Institutes of Parāśara. Translated into English by Kṛṣṇakamal Bhaṭṭāchāryya. Calcutta, 1887. 8°. B. I.*
- ABINĀS CHANDRA MITRA. *The Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan and Wills, with leading cases from 1825 to 1888. Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 171. C. 61.*
- MANU. *Manava Dharma Sastra ... Translated ... by Sir W. Jones. Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 171. A. 183 (1).*
- SRĪNIBĀSA RAO (M.) *A Manual of Hindu Law. Kumbakonam, 1888. 8°. 171. C. 63.*
- THE MINOR LAW BOOKS [of Nārada, Brihaspati, &c.] *Translated by J. Jolly. Oxford, 1889. 8°. 19. B. Sacred Books of the East, Series 2, vol. 33.*
- JOGLINDRA NĀTH BHATTĀCHĀRYA. *Commentaries on the Hindu Law of Inheritance, succession, partition, wills, adoption, marriage, maintenance, stridhan, endowments, castes, and priests. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 22. F.*
- MANU. *Manava Dharma Śāstra. Les Lois de Manou Traduites du sanskrit par G. Strehly. Paris, 1893. 8°. 179. E. 161.*
- COWELL (H.) *A Short Treatise on Hindu Law as administered in the Courts of British India. Calcutta, 1895. 8°. 171. C. 119.*
- JOLLY (J.) *Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen Literatur). Strassburg, 1896. 8°. 174. A. 19.*
- MANU. *The Laws of Manu: or Manava Dharma-Sastra. Abridged English translation; with notices of other Dharma-Sastras. Compiled by J. Murdeeh, etc. 1898. 179. E. 29.*
- MAYNE (J. D.) *A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage. Madras, 1900. 8°. 22. D. Muhammadan Law.*
- HEDĀYĀ. *The Hedaya, a commentary on the Mussulman Laws. Translated by C. Hamilton. London, 1870. 8°. 22. F.*
- KARĪMAT 'ALI, Jaunpuri, Maulaī. *Lecture ... on a question of Mahomedan Law, involving the duty of Mahomedans in British India towards the Ruling Power. Calcutta, 1871. 8°. 172. A. 195 (4).*
- BOYLE (J. B. S.) *Manual of Laws relating to Mahomedans and their relations of life. Lahore, 1873. 8°. 171. D. 3.*

## INDIA.—Law.—Muhammadan Law—contd.

SYĀMĪ CHARAN SARKAR, *Vidyabhusan*. The Muhammadan Law: being a digest of the Law applicable especially to the Sunnis of India. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 22. A.

— The Muhammadan Law: being digest of the Sunni Code in part and of the Imamiah Code. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 22. A.

KHALIL BIN IS-HĀQ. Code Musulman ... Rite malekite.—Statutréel. Texte arabe et nouvelle traduction par N. Seignette. *Constantine*, 1878. 8°. 171. D. 7.

TOTĀ RĀM A General Digest of Mahomedan Law, both Sunni and Shea. *Aligarh*, 1879. 8°. 171. D. 5 (1.)

PRASANNA KUMAR SEN. A Summary of Muhammadan Law. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 171. D. 23.

AMIR ALI, *Sayad*, C S L., Judge of the *Calcutta High Court*. The Law relating to Gifts, Trusts, and Testamentary Dispositions among the Mahomedans (According to the Hanafi, Maliki, Shafei, and Shah Schools). *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 22. A.

*Tagore Law Lectur. s.*

HĀRĀN CHANDRA PANDYOPĀDHIVĀYA A Synopsis of the Muhammadan Law, prevalent in British India. *Mirzapur*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 55 (2)

PUNGALA SAMA RĀO. Principles of Muhammadan Law. *Madras*, 1885. 8°. 171. D. 31.

PRASANNA KUMAR SIN. A Summary of Muhammadan Law. *Sirampore*, 1885. 8°. 171. D. 10

ABINĀS CHANDRA MITRA. Principles of Mahomedan Law, with leading cases from 1838 to 1889. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 171. D. 13.

MACNAGHTEN (Sir W. H.) Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 171. D. 9

MUHAMMAD YUSUF, *Moulvi*, *Khan Rā'ādār*. Mahomedan Law relative to Marriage, Dower, Divorce, Legitimacy and Guardianship of Minors, according to the Noonvices 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 22. B.

WILSON (Sir R. K.) A Digest of Anglo-Muhammadan Law. *London*, 1895. 8°. 22. F.

— Anglo Muhammadan Law. *London*, 1903. 8°. 22. D.

*Sale Law*

See SALK, LAW OF.

## Law Reports.

See also LAW REPORTS.—India.

The WHOLE Proceedings on the trial on an information exhibited at the instance of the Hon'ble the East India Company against Robert Henshaw, Esq., Custom-Master of Bombay, for corruption in office, and receiving presents. Tried in the Court of the Recorder of Bombay. *Edinburgh*, 1807. 8°. 171. B. 79.

TRANSLATIONS of the Evidence and other papers in the case of Mr James Barton, late Collector of Benares. [*Calcutta*] 1811. 8°. 171. B. 77.

## INDIA.—Law Reports—contd.

ABSTRACT of State Trials, held under Special Commission at Jeypur for the trial of the Ex-Minister Sunghee Jotha Ram, his brother and son, and other persons implicated in a plot to subvert the Local Government, resulting in an assault upon the person of Maj. N. Alves, Agent to the Governor-General, and the murder of Mr. Martin Blake, Assistant Agent, &c. *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 171. B. 87.

TRIAL of Moolraj, formerly Nazim of Mooltan, with the proceedings of a special Military Commission assembled at Mooltan, for the trial of the murderer of Mr Vans Agnew, c.s., and Lieutenant Anderson. *Delhi*, [1849]. 8°. 171. B. 67.

MORLEY (W. H.) An Analytical Digest of all the Reported Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India, in the Courts of the Hon. East India Company, and on appeal from India, by Her Majesty in Council, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1850, 1849. 8°. 171. B. 15.

The TRIAL of Lalla Joteo Pershad and others. Reported for the *Delhi Gazette*. *Delhi*, 1851. 8°. 171. B. 71.

MORLEY (W. H.) An Analytical Digest of all the Reported Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India, in the Courts of the Hon. East India Company, and on appeal from India, by Her Majesty in Council, &c. New series Vol. 1. *London*, 1852. 8°. 171. B. 28.

MONTRIGU (W. A.) Cases of Hindu Law before H. M. Supreme Court, during the first thirty years of the Court's establishment; in continuation of the second edition of decisions of the Supreme Court. &c., by T. C. Morton, Esq. *Calcutta*, 1853. 8°. 171. C. 39.

— Cases of Hindu Law before H. M. Supreme Court, from A.D. 1810 to 1840 inclusive: in continuation of the second edition of Decisions of the Supreme Court, &c., by T. C. Morton, Esq. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 171. C. 15.

REPORT on the trial of the Poona Bank Forgery Case. *Poona*, [1867]. 8°. 171. B. 1.

TRIAL of ex king of Delhi (Muhammad Bahadur Shah [also of Mogul Bag and Haj]). *Calcutta*, [1868]. 8°. 171. B. 45.

The PARSEE PRIEST Defamation Case, Full report of the trial of Jamsetjee Sorabjee Madan in Her Majesty's High Court at Bombay, &c. *Bombay*, 1870. 8°. 171. B. 3.

The GREAT TAGORE Will Case, G. M. Tagore versus Woopender Mohun Tagore and others: being a full report ... containing the Will of Prosenno (oomar) Tagore, the judgment of the High Court ... extract of argument in the Privy Council during hearing, and judgment of the Lords Justices. Arranged by Tarendor Nath Chatterji, with the aid ... of Babu Bhujendra Bhusan Chatterji. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 171. B. 69.

FIELD (C. D.) Judgment in the Mohunt's Case. *Calcutta*, [1873]. 8°. B. 8.



INDIA.—Law Reports—*contd.*

MOORE (E. F.) Reports of cases heard and determined by the Judicial Committee and the Lords of the Privy Council, on appeal from the Supreme and Provincial Courts in the East Indies, 1836-72. 14 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 171. B. 13.

*Imperfect, wanting pt. 1 in vols. 4 and 5.*

The TRIAL and Deposition of Mulhar Rao Gaekwar of Baroda. Bombay, 1875. 8°.

171. B. 7.

LEX, *pseud.* [i.e., ROBERT REID]. Remarkable Criminal Trials in Bengal: being narrative of facts taken from the Crown Records of the late Supreme and Sudder Courts, by Lex. Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 171. B. 75.

A FULL REPORT of the great adultery case ... Jogendro Nath Bose versus Upendro Lal Bose. [Bhowanipore, 1878.] 8°.

171. A. 209 (4).

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

REPORT of the trial of Wasudev Bulwant Phadkey, the notorious rebel leader ... Together with his diary and autobiography. Poona, [1879]. 8°. 171. B. 89.

REPORT of the Maharaj Libel Case and of the Bhatta Conspiracy Case, connected with it. Second edition. Bombay, 1882. 8°.

171. B. 11.

PIGOT *vs.* HASTIF. [Reprinted from the "Indian Daily News"] Calcutta, 1883. 8°.

171. B. 119.

REPORT of the Public Meeting held at Silchar to protest against Mr. Ilbert's Bill. Calcutta, 1883. 8°.

17. A. 209 (5).

ASINÁS CHANDRA MITRA. A Digest of the Indian Law Reports, (Calcutta Series ... up to March 1884. Calcutta, 1884. 8°.

171. B. 65.

TRIAL of the Krishnagar Students: being a full report of the proceedings together with copies of the depositions of witnesses recorded by the magistrate. Calcutta, 1884. fol.

171. B. 2.

The "GARSTIN DACOITY," being a full report of this remarkable case from its inception at Parikolam to the acquittal of the zemindar of Bodmaikanur by Sir Arthur Colpins, Chief Justice, Madras. Containing a verbatim and authenticated report of Mr. Eardley Norton's speech on behalf of the zemindar. Madras 1886. 8°.

171. B. 61.

HISTORY of celebrated Criminal cases and Resolutions recorded thereon by both the provincial and supreme Government. Edited by Babu Ram Gopal Sanyal. Calcutta, 1888. 8°.

171. B. 63.

The JAMALPUR MELA CASE, or, the Administration of Criminal Justice by the Executive officers in Bengal. (Containing the proceedings in the High Court and the Resolution of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta, 1888. 4°.

171. B. 20.

The TRIAL of Muluk Chand for the murder of his own child. A romance of criminal administration in Bengal. With an introduction by W. A. Hunter. London, 1888. 8°.

171. A. 157.

INDIA.—Law Reports—*contd.*

The TRIAL of Shams Charan Pal. An illustration of village life in Bengal. With an introduction by Miss Orme. London, 1897. 8°.

171. B. 113.

The GREAT WAHABI CASE. A full and complete report of the proceedings and debates in the matters of Ameer Khan and Hashmad Khan. In the Crown side of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. In the year 1870, A.D. Calcutta, 1899. 8°.

171. B. 9°.

CRANENBURGH (D. E.) A Handbook of Criminal Cases containing a verbatim reprint of all Criminal Cases reported in vols. i to xv, Calcutta Series. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1900-01. 8°.

171. F. 101.

— A Handbook of Criminal cases containing a verbatim reprint of all Criminal Cases reported in vols. i to XXI Allahabad Series, I. L. R. Calcutta, 1901. 8°.

171. B. 101.

— A Handbook of Criminal Cases containing a verbatim reprint of all Criminal Cases reported in vols. i to XXIII Bombay Series, I. L. R., Compiled by D. E. Cranenburgh. Calcutta, 1901. 8°.

171. B. 101.

— A Handbook of Criminal Cases containing a verbatim reprint of all Criminal Cases reported in vols. i to XXII, Madras Series, I. L. R. ... Compiled by D. E. Cranenburgh. Calcutta, 1901. 8°.

171. B. 101.

NAILA MATMI CASE. Correspondence [between the Jaipur Durbar and the Resident at Jaipur as well as the Agent to the Governor-General for the Rajputana State] [Calcutta, 1901.] fol.

171. B. 24.

JĀNAKĪNĀTH GHOSĀL. (celebrated Trial) in India. Bhowanipore, 1902, etc. 8°.

171. B. 5.

*In progress.*

The GREAT Baroda Case, being a full report of the proceedings of the trial and deposition of His Highness Mulhar Rao Gaekwar of Baroda for instigating an attempt to poison the British Resident at his court. Calcutta, 1905. 8°.

171. B. 117.

TRIAL of Maharajah Nard Koomar. Verbatim report, with an introduction by P. Mitter, etc. Calcutta, 1906. 8°.

171. B. 120.

## Literature.

LAURIE (Col. W. F. B.) Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians. With an account of Anglo-Indian periodical Literature. London, 1875. 8°.

169. C. 270.

DOWSON (J.) A Classical Dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature. London, 1879. 8°.

39. I. 2.

WEBER (A.) The History of Indian Literature. ... Translated from the second German edition by J. Mnna ... and T. Zachariae ... Second edition. London, 1882. 8°.

30. G. 4.

*Vol. 3 of "Trübner's Oriental Series,"*

**INDIA—Literature—*concl.***

FRAZER (R. W.) A Literary History of India. *London*, 1898. 8°. 26. B.

**Medicine.**

See also MEDICINE.—*India*.

WISE (Dr. T. A.) Commentary on the Hindu system of Medicine. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. 132. D. 39.

CHUCKERBUTTY (Dr. S. G.) Cholera, its symptoms, clinical history pathology, diagnosis, prognosis, treatment, and prophylaxis. Reprinted from the "Indian Annals of Medical Science." *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. 133. A. 29.

WARING (Dr. E. J.) Pharmacopœia of India, prepared under the authority of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. *London*, 1868. 8°. 132. E. 31.

CHUCKERBUTTY (Dr. S. G.) Popular Lectures on subjects of Indian interest. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 162. A. 65.

UDAYA CHAND DATTA. The Materia Medica of the Hindus, compiled from Sanskrit medical works with a glossary of Indian plants, by Dr. George King. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 133. E. 33.

DYMOCK (Dr. W.) The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India. Second edition, revised and enlarged. *Bombay and London*, 1885. 8°. 133. E. 9.

— (Dr. W.) and OTHERS. Pharmacographia Indica. A history of the principal drugs of vegetable origin, met with in British India. (Index and appendix.) 4 vols. *London*, 1890-93. 8°. 133. E. 43.

BHAGABAT SINHAJI, K. C. I. E., *Thakur Sâheb of Gondal*. A Short History of Aryan Medical Science. *London*, 1896. 8°. 23. G.

KÂNAT LAL DE, *Ras Bahadur*. The Indigenous Drugs of India. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 25. F.

UDAYA CHAND DATTA. The Materia Medica of the Hindus. Revised edition. With additions. By Kaviaraj Binod Lal Sen and Kaviaraj Asu Tosh (sic) Sen. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 133. E. 5.

NAGENDRA NATH SEN, *Kabiraj*. The Ayurvedic System of Medicine, etc. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 23. G.

*In progress.*

MOORE (Sir W.) A Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India ... Seventh edition. Revised by Major J. H. Tull Walsh. *London*, 1903. 8°. 24. G. G.

RUSTAMJI NASARBANJI KHORE and NANARHAI NABROSJI KAIRAK. Materia Medica of India and their therapeutics. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1903. 8°. 24. I.

WARING (Dr. E. J.) Remarks on the uses of some of the Bazar Medicines and common medical plants of India ... Edited by C. P. Lukis. Sixth edition. *London*, 1907. 8°. 132. D. 143.

**Native States.**

See also INDIA.—*History*.—*Native States*.

**INDIA.—Native States—*cont.***

CRAUFORD (Q.) Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners, of the Hindoos. With a concise account of the present state of the Native Powers of Hindoostan. *London*, 1790. 8°. 162. A. 323.

— — — 2 vols. *London*, 1702. 8°. 18. C.

THOMAS (G.) Military Memoirs of Mr. George Thomas, who, by extraordinary talents and enterprise, rose, from an obscure situation, to the rank of a General, in the service of the Native Powers in the North-West of India. Compiled by W. Francklin. *Calcutta*, 1803. 4°. 169. C. 8.

SMITH (Mr. L. F.) A Sketch of the rise, progress & termination, of the Regular Corps, formed & commanded by Europeans, in the service of the Native princes of India. *Calcutta*, [1805] 8°. 129. A. 87.

ARCHER (Maj. E. C.) Tours in Upper India, and in parts of the Himalaya Mountains; with accounts of the Courts of the Native Princes. 2 vols. *London*, 1833. 8°. 162. A. 205.

AN HISTORICAL SKETCH of the Princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British Power in India. [By John Clunes]. *Edinburgh*, 1833. 8°. 166. G. 19.

SUTHERLAND (Lieut.-Col. J.) Sketches of the relations subsisting between the British Government in India, and the different Native States. *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 172. A. 327.

SULLIVAN (J.) A Letter to the Right Hon. Sir John Hobhouse, ... conveying the opinions of Sir Thomas Munro, Sir John Malcolm, and Mr Elphinstone, on the impolicy of destroying the Native States of India. *London*, 1850. 8°. 172. A. 205 (4).

THOMAS (R. H.) Treaties, Agreements and engagements between the Honorable East India Company and the Native Princes, Chiefs and States in Western India, the Red Sea, the Persian Gulf, &c. *Bombay*, 1851. 8°. 172. A. 34.

THE NATIVE STATES of India. *London*, [1853]. 8°. 172. A. 125 (4).  
"India Reform" Tracts, no. 4.

SULLIVAN (J.) Are we bound by our Treaties? A Plea for the Princes of India. *London*, 1853. 8°. 172. A. 205 (5).

THORNTON (Capt. E.) A Gazetteer of the territories under the government of the East India Company and of the Native States on the continent of India. 4 vols. *London*, 1854. 8°. 162. A. 199.

MAILLON (Col. G. B.) A Native State and its rulers. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 37 (6).

CHESSON (F. W.) The Princes of India; their rights and our duties. *London*, 1872. 8°. Pam. 19.

INDIA.—Native States—*concl'd.*

- MALLERSON (Col. G. B.) An Historical Sketch of the Native States of India in subsidiary alliance with the British Government. With a notice of the mediatized and minor states. *London*, 1875. 8°. 166. G. 7.
- WHEELER (J. T.) The History of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi, including historical sketches of India and her Princes past and present. *London*, [1877]. 4°. 10. C.
- The FORCES of the Native States of India, considered in relation to the defence of the Indian Empire. *Bombay*, [1878]. 8°. 165. A. 73 (2).
- The NATIVE CHIEFS and their States in 1877. *Bombay*, 1878. 8°. 169. E. 1.
- ABERIGH-MACKAY (G. R.) The Chiefs of Central India. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 167. D. 19.
- OPINIONS of the Press on the condition of the Native States of Kathiawar and Junaghur after the Massacre and before the Resolution no. 2003, dated 26th April, 1883, of the Bombay Government was passed. [Bombay, 1883.] 8°. 165. A. 73 (3).  
*Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*
- The ARMIES of the Native States of India. *London*, 1884. 8°. 170. A. 29.
- SURENDRA NATH RAYA. A History of the Native States of India. Vol. I.—Gwalior. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 166. G. 1.
- TUPPER (Sir C. L.) Our Indian Protectorate, and introduction to the study of relations between the British Government and its Indian Feudatories. *London*, 1893. 8°. 172. D. 4.
- GRIFFITH (M.) India's Princes. Short life-sketches of the Native Rulers of India. *London*, 1894. 4°. 169. D. 6.
- LEFF-WARNER (Sir W.) The Protected Princes of India. *London*, 1894. 8°. 166. G. 9.
- JADAB CHANDRA CHAKRABARTI. The Native States of India. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 17. H.
- MARKAND NANDSHANKAR MEHTA and MANU NANDSHANKAR MEHTA. The Hind Rajasthan, or the Annals of the Native States of India. *Ahmedabad*, 1896. 8°. 15. D.
- NASRULLAH KHAN, Nawabzâdâ. The Ruling Chiefs of Western India and the Rajkumar College. Illustrated. *Bombay*, 1898. 8°. 16. E. 27.
- THORNTON (Dr. T. H.) General Sir Richard Meade and the Feudatory States of Central and Southern India. *London*, 1898. 8°. 169. C. 53.
- BILWOBINDA. The Life of Raja Sir Shamshere Prakash, C.S.I., of Sirmour. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 169. D. 63.
- LOTI (P.) pseud. [i.e., J. VIAUD]. L'Indo—sans les Anglais. *Paris*, [1903]. 8°. 162. A. 411.

## Navy.

See also *supra*, HISTORY.—*Mutiny.*

- HARDY (C.) A Register of ships, employed in the service of the Hon. the United East India Company, from the year 1760 to 1819. *London*, 1820. 8°. 170. C. 13.

INDIA.—Navy—*concl'd.*

- An APPEAL to His Majesty's Government and the Honourable East India Company, for justice to the claims of the Hon. E. I. Company's maritime services, to compensation. . . . To which is added an equitable scale of pensions. By an Officer of the Service. *London*, 1834. 8°. 169. A. 49 (5).
- A REPLY to the strictures contained in a pamphlet, entitled "The East India Company and the Maritime Services." *London*, 1834. 8°. 169. A. 49 (6).
- The SPIRIT of the Press and of the Proprietors of India Stock, shewn in extracts from the leading newspapers and magazines and the debates at the India House, relative to the compensations to be granted to the East India Company's Maritime Service. *London*, 1834. 8°. 169. A. 49 (3).
- HARDY (C.) A Register of ships, employed in the service of the Hon. the United East India Company, from the year 1760 to 1819. *London*, 1835. 8°. 170. C. 7.
- LOW (C. R.) History of the Indian Navy. 1613-1863. 2 vols. *London*, 1877. 8°. 15. C.
- RUTLEDGE (D.) Her Majesty's Indian Marine, its history and organization. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 170. C. 1 (3).
- WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress.* Select List of Books on Railroads in foreign countries, Government regulation, etc. *Washington*, 1905. 8°. 161. D. 61.
- North-Western India.**
- BRUNNHOFER (Dr. H.) Vom Aral bis zur Ganga. Historisch-geographische und ethnologische Skizzen zur Urgeschichte der Menschheit. *Leipzig*, 1892. 8°. 162. G. 145.
- Northern India.**
- CAMPBELL (J. S.) With reference to Sir James Stephen's views on our Indian Frontier Policy. [Signed: J. S. Campbell.] [London,] 1878. 8°. Pam. 19.
- BRUNNHOFER (Dr. H.) Vom Aral vis zur Ganga. Historisch-geographische und ethnologische Skizzen zur Urgeschichte der Menschheit. *Leipzig*, 1892. 8°. 162. G. 145.
- Northern Frontiers.**
- FRANKLIN (Lieut.-Col. W.) (Tracts, &c.), [concerning Ava, and political papers respecting North-Western India] *London*, [1808?] 8°. 164. B. 5.
- RUSSIA versus India or observations on the present Political Relations of England with the East. By an Old Indian. *London*, 1838. 8°. 113. E. 101 (1).
- BONAMY (Capt.) (Memoranda on the N-W Frontier of British India, and on the importance of the river Indus, as connected with its defence.) [Calcutta, 1839.] 8°. 65. A. 73 (1).
- HEAD (Maj. C. F.) Defence of British India from Russian invasion. *London*, 1832. 8°. 169. A. 71 (4).

INDIA.—Northern Frontiers—*contd.*

- NOTES on the relations of British India with some of the countries west of the Indus. *London*, 1839. 8°. 169. A. 71 (5).
- LUSHINGTON (H.) A Great Country's Little Wars; or, England, Afghanistan, and Sind; being a sketch, with reference to their morality and policy, of recent transactions on the North-Western Frontier of India. *London*, 1844. 8°. 114. F. 5.
- MOHAN LAL, *Munshi*. Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, & Turkistan to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. *London*, 1846. 8°. 162. G. 17.
- BINGHAM (*Script. R. W.*) General Gilbert's Raid to the Khyber. A personal narrative. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 165. H. 29.
- EDWARDES (*Sir H. B.*) A Year on the Punjab Frontier, in 1848-49. 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 167. C. 21.
- — — Second edition. *London*, 1851. 8°. 167. C. 15.
- HÜGEL (C. VON) *Baron*. Das Kabul-Becken und die Gebirge zwischen dem Hindu Kosch und der Sutlej. [*Wien*, 1851] 4°. 239. A. 29.
- FERRIER (*Adjt.-Gen. J. P.*) Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkestan, and Beloochistan, with historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India. *London*, 1856. 8°. 67. A. 61.
- OUR North-West Frontier. [With map] *London*, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 27 (5).
- THE PESHAWUR MISSION, and Central Asia [Calcutta, 1856?] 8°. 169. A. 35 (2).
- FERRIER (*Adjt.-Gen. J. P.*) Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkestan, and Beloochistan; with historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India. *London*, 1857. 8°. 67. A. 63.
- ATKINSON (*F. W.*) Travels in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China. *London*, 1860. 8°. 69. B. 27.
- BELLEW (*Surg.-Gen. H. W.*) A General Report on the Yusufzai. *Lahore*, 1864. 8°. 162. D. 21.
- BRUCE (*Lieut. Col H.*) Memorandum on the Punjab Frontier Police and its financial connection with the Punjab Frontier Forces. *Calcutta*, 1864. 8°. Pam. 6.
- THE RUSSIANS in Central Asia. Reprinted from the Quarterly Review. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 165. H. 3 (1).
- TURNER (*Lieut. F. M.*) Memorandum on the Afreedee Settlement at Jonakhuar. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 162. A. 67 (1).
- MANPHUL PANDIT. Relations between Gilgit, Chitral, and Kashmir. [*Calcutta*, 1867.] fol. 162. A. 54.
- COTTON (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir S.*) Nine Years in the North-West Frontier of India, from 1854 to 1863. *London*, 1868. 8°. 166. B. 17.

INDIA.—Northern Frontiers—*contd.*

- OUR Punjab Frontier: being a concise account of the various tribes by which the north-west frontier of British India is inhabited; also, brief remarks on Afghanistan and our policy in reference to that country. By a Punjab official. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 173. H. 41 (1).
- BELL (*Maj. E.*) The Oxus and the Indus. [On the future spheres of influence of Great Britain and Russia]. [*London*], 1869. 8°. 172. A. 9.
- HARCOURT (*Col. A. F. P.*) Our Northern Frontier. Being observations on the recent advances of Russia towards Hindoostan, and the prospects of trade with Central Asia. *Lahore*, 1869. 8°. 162. A. 69 (2).
- THE RUSSIAN Approach towards India explained and exposed. *Agra*, 1869. 8°. 172. A. 195 (2).
- ROMANOVSKI (M.) Notes on the Central Asiatic Question. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 113. F. 53.
- DOWNES (E.) Afghanistan. [A pamphlet] *Lahore*, 1873. 8°. 65. F. 69 (1).
- — Narrative of a lay missionary [regarding his visit to Kathistan]. *Sindia*, 1873. 8°. 114. F. 21 (2).
- HENDERSON (*Dr. G.*) and HUME (A. O.) Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the route and natural history of the country traversed by the expedition of 1870, under T. D. Forsyth. *London*, 1873. 8°. 162. D. 2.
- WOODTHORPE (*Lieut. R. G.*) The Lushai Expedition, 1871-1872. *London*, 1873. 8°. 166. B. 19.
- HEILWALD (F. VON) The Russians in Central Asia. A critical examination down to the present time of the geography and history of Central Asia. *London*, 1874. 8°. 113. F. 67.
- PAGET (*Lieut.-Col. W. H.*) A Record of the Expeditions undertaken against the North-West Frontier Tribes. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 166. B. 3.
- VAMSBY (A.) Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question: a series of political papers. *London*, 1874. 8°. 113. F. 79.
- THORBURN (S. S.) Bannu, or our Afghan Frontier. *London*, 1876. 8°. 162. D. 7.
- BEHM (E.) and WAGNER (H.) Four Extracts from the Population of the Globe—4th annual edition.—1.—Central Asia; 2.—East Turkestan; 3.—British India: Nepal, Bhutan, and adjoining Frontier States; 4.—Foreign Possessions in India. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 65. F. 47 (10).
- LEITNER (G. W.) The Languages and Races of Dardistan. *Lahore*, 1877. 4°. F. 155. 4.
- MARSH (*Capt. H. C.*) A Ride through Islam: being a journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India, via Meshed, Herat and Kandahar. *London*, 1877. 8°. 67. A. 51.

INDIA.—Northern Frontiers—*contd.*

THE RUSSIAN "Times" on the Political Situation. Translated from the St. Petersburg "Golos". *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 165. A. 79 (3).

INVASIONS of India from Central Asia. *London*, 1879. 8°. 165. C. 13.

MACGREGOR (Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M.) Narrative of a Journey through the Province of Khorassan and of the N. W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 67. A. 21.

MARTENS (T. T.) Russia and England in Central Asia. *London*, 1879. 8°. 113. F. 51.

ANDREW (Sir W. P.) Our Scientific Frontier. *London*, 1880. 8°. 162. D. 13.

TOMASCHEK (W.) Centralasiatische Studien . . . II. Die Pamir-Dialekte. *Wien*, 1880. 8°. 177. H. 47.

TRVELYAN (L. R.) A Year in Peshawur, and a lady's ride into the Khyber Pass. *London*, 1880. 8°. 162. G. 43.

KANDAHAR, the Indian Empire and the Turcomans: containing opinions in favour of the Occupation of Kandahar. With a special map of the Annexations of Russia. *London*, [1881]. fol. 166. C. 8.

MARVIN (C.) The Russian Advance towards India. Conversations with Skobelev, Ignatieff, and other distinguished Russian generals and statesmen, on the Central Asian question. *London*, 1882. 8°. 113. F. 123.

— The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their power of invading India. *London*, 1883. 8°. 113. F. 65.

PAGET (Lieut.-Col. W. H.) A Record of the Expeditions undertaken against the North-West Frontier Tribes. *London*, 1884. 8°. 14. A.

EDWARDS (H. S.) Russian Projects against India, from the Czar Peter to General Skobelev. *London*, 1885. 8°. 113. F. 23.

MALLISON (Col. G. B.) The Russo-Afghan Question and the invasion of India. *London*, 1885. 8°. 113. F. 147.

MARVIN (C.) The Russians at the Gates of Herat. *London and New York*, [1886]. 8°. 113. F. 73.

— Shall Russia have Penjdeh? *London*, 1885. 8°. 113. F. 13.

RODENBOUGH (Brig.-Gen. T. F.) Afghanistan and the Anglo-Russian Dispute. *New York*, 1885. 8°. 113. F. 143.

VAMBEY (A.) The Coming struggle for India: Being an account of the encroachments of Russia in Central Asia, etc. *London*, 1885. 8°. 113. F. 159.

EDWARDS (E.) Lady Edward's Memorials of the Life and Letters of Major-General Sir Herbert B. Edwards, K.C.B., K.C.S.I. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 124. E. 61.

GEIGER (W.) Die Pamir-Gebiete. Eine geographische Monographie. *Wien*, 1887. 8°. 67. E. 2.

INDIA.—Northern Frontiers—*contd.*

KEAY (Sir J. S.) The Great Imperial Danger [on the Afghan Frontier]. An impossible war in the near future. *London*, 1887. 8°. 170. B. 75 (3).

YATE (Maj. A. C.) England and Russia face to face in Asia. Travels with the Afghan Boundary Commission. *Edinburgh*, 1887. 8°. 65. F. 79.

BROADFOOT (Maj. W.) The Career of Major George Broadfoot, C.B. (Governor-General's Agent, N.W. Frontier, 1844-5) in Afghanistan and the Punjab. *London*, 1888. 8°. 169. C. 31.

DARMESTER (J.) Lattres sur l'Inde. À la frontière afghane. *Paris*, 1888. 18°. 162. D. 17.

YATE (Lieut.-Col. C. E.) Northern Afghanistan, or letters from the Afghan Boundary Commission. *Edinburgh*, 1888. 67. D. 1.

BONVALOT (G.) Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. 2 vols. *London*, 1889. 8°. 15. H.

CURZON, Lord. [G. N. CURZON.] Russia in Central Asia in 1889, and the Anglo-Russian Question. *London*, 1889. 8°. 8. F.

LEITNER (G. W.) The Hunza and Nagyr Handbook 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 3118.

HOWARD (J. E.) Memoir of William Watts McNair, of the Indian Survey Department, the first European explorer of Kafiristan. *London*, [1890?] 4°. 169. C. 345.

OLIVER (E. E.) Across the Border; or, Pathan and Baluch. *London*, 1890. 8°. 162. D. 5.

MARVIN (C.) Marvin's Letters [on India, Russia, and Central Asia] to the "Morning Post." Written during the years 1888-90 . . . Edited by L. Tracy. *Allahabad*, 1891. 8°. 113. F. 40.

KNIGHT (E. F.) Where Three Empires meet: a narrative of a recent travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and the adjoining countries. *London*, 1893. 8°. 162. F. 7.

BUNMORE, Earl of. [C. A. MURRAY.] The Primers, being a narrative of a year's expedition on horseback and on foot through Kashmir, Western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, and Russian Central Asia. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. 8°. 18. D.

RUSSIA'S March towards India. By an Indian Officer. 2 vols. *London*, 1894. 8°. 113. F. 3.

THORNBURN (S. S.) Asiatic Neighbours [India, Afghanistan, Russia]. *Edinburgh*, 1894. 8°. 113. F. 109.

THE CHITRAI EXPEDITION, 1895. Reprinted from the "Pioneer." *Allahabad*, 1895. 8°. 166. B. 39.

HANNA (Col. H. B.) Indian Problems no. I Can Russia invade India? *Westminster*, 1895. 8°. 162. D. 9.

— Indian Problems no. II. India's Scientific Frontier. Where is it? What is it? Skeleton map showing frontiers of 1896 and 1895, at end of book. *Westminster*, 1895. 8°. 166. B. 47.

INDIA.—Northern Frontiers—*contd.*

- JAMES (L.) "With the Chitral Relief Force" . . . Being a narrative compiled from letters written to the "Englishman" and "Times of India" during the Chitral Campaign, etc. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 166. B. 49.
- MACFALL (Capt. C.) With the Zhob Field Force, 1890. *London*, 1895. 8°. 166. B. 27.
- O'BRIEN (Capt. D. J. T.) Grammar and Vocabulary of the *Khowâr* Dialect—Chitrali—with introductory sketch of country and people. *Lahore*, 1895. 8°. 177. H. 5.
- PALAT ( ) L'Inde et la question anglo-russe. Etude géographique, historique et militaire . . . Extrait de la Revue militaire universelle. *Paris*, 1895. 8°. 113. F. 167.
- THOMSON (H. C.) The Chitral Campaign: a narrative of events in Chitral, Swat, and Bajour. *London*, 1895. 8°. 166. B. 23.
- THORNTON (Dr T. H.) Colonel Sir Robert Sandeman: his life and work on our Indian Frontier. *London*, 1895. 8°. 12. G.
- YOUNGHUSBAND (Col. G. J.) and (Capt. F. E.) The Relief of Chitral. *London*, 1895. 8°. 166. B. 7.
- BEYNON (Lieut. W. G. L.) With Kelly to Chitral. *London*, 1896. 8°. 166. B. 25.
- CURZON, Lord. [G. N. CURZON.] The Pamirs and the Source of the Oxus. *London*, 1896. 8°. 18. D.
- HANNA (Col. H. B.) Indian Problems no. III. Backwards or Forwards? [With a] map of Military and Commercial Railways on the North-West Frontier, etc. *Westminster and London*, [1896]. 8°. 166. B. 31.
- LEITNER (G. W.) Dardistan in 1895. I.—The Future of Chitral and the neighbouring countries. II.—New Dangers and Fresh Wrongs . . . III.—A Supplement. *London*, [1896]. 8°. 165. H. 3 (6).
- YOUNGHUSBAND (Maj. F. E.) The Heart of a Continent: a narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Chitral, 1884-1894. *London*, 1896. 8°. 165. B. 15.
- ADYE (Gen. Sir J.) Indian Frontier Policy: an historical sketch. *London*, 1897. 8°. 166. B. 43.
- SEPTANE (Lieut.-Col. A.) Les Expéditions anglaises en Asie. Organisation de l'armée des Indes . . . Lushai Expédition . . . Campagnes de Lord Roberts en Afghanistan . . . Expédition du Chitral. *Paris*, [1897]. 8°. 166. B. 55.
- CHURCHILL (W. S.) The Story of the Malakand Field Force: an episode of Frontier War. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 33.
- FINCATTLE, Viscount, and LOCKHART (Lieut. P. C.) A Frontier Campaign: a narrative of the operations of the Malakand and Buner Field Forces, 1897-98. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 41.
- HOEDAY (Maj. E. A. P.) Sketches on Service during the Indian Frontier Campaigns of 1897. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 1.

INDIA.—Northern Frontiers—*contd.*

- HUTCHINSON (Col. H. D.) The Campaign in Tirah, 1897-98. An account of the expedition against the Orakzais and Afridis under Genl. Sir William Lockhart. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 9.
- JAMES (L.) The Indian Frontier War, being an account of the Mohmund and Tirah Expeditions, 1897. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 15.
- MILLS (H. W.) The Pathan Revolt in North-West India. Being a complete narrative of the Manzar Outrage and punitive expedition in the Tochi Valley. *Lahore*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 35.
- O'BRIEN (Capt. D. J. T.) Grammar and Vocabulary of the *Khowâr* Dialect—Chitrali—with introductory sketch of country and people. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 177. H. 45.
- The RISINGS on the North-West Frontier. Being a complete narrative, with . . . maps, of the various risings of the Frontier tribes, . . . from the middle of June 1897 to the end of January 1898, &c. *Allahabad*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 45.
- ROBERTSON (Capt. W. R.) An Official Account of the Chitral Expedition, 1895. *Calcutta*, 1896. fol. 0250.
- SHADWELL (Maj. L. J.) Lockhart's Advance through Tirah. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 5.
- The TIRAH CAMPAIGN, being the sequel to the Pathan Revolt in North-West India. Compiled from the special correspondence of the "Civil and Military Gazette." *Lahore*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 21.
- YOUNGHUSBAND (Col. G. J.) Indian Frontier Warfare. *London*, 1899. 8°. 170. B. 19.
- DURAND (Col. A.) The Making of a Frontier. Five years' experiences and adventures in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral, and the Eastern Hindu-Kush. *London*, 1899. 8°. 18. B. 9.
- GILLHAM-THOMSETT (Lieut. Col. R.) With the Peshawar Column: Tirah Expeditionary Force. *London*, 1899. 8°. 166. B. 29.
- Gysi (J. O.) Der Krieg Englands gegen die Bergvölker im Nordwesten Indiens. *Bern*, 1899. 8°. 171. A. 369.
- HOGHTON (Capt. F. A.) Operations of the Mohmand Field Force in 1897. *Simla*, 1899. fol. O. 225.
- MURRAY (Brig.-Gen. Sir J. WOLFE) A Dictionary of the Pathan Tribes on the North West Frontier of India. *Calcutta*, 1899. 16°. 173. H. 51.
- ROBERTSON (Sir G. S.) Chitral, the story of a minor siege. *London*, 1899. 8°. 166. B. 13.
- BRUCE (R. I.) The Forward Policy and its results, or thirty-five years' work amongst the tribes on our North-Western Frontier of India. With illustrations and a map. *London*, 1900. 8°. 162. D. 11.

**INDIA.—Northern Frontiers—concl'd.**

COLQUHOUN (A. R.) *Russia against India. The struggle for Asia.* London, New York, 1900. 8°. 113. F. 111.

KEMBALL (Maj. G. V.) *Operations of the Tochi Field Force in 1897-98.* Simla, 1900. fol. 0253.

LEBEDEV (V. T.) *Russes et Anglais en Asie centrale. Vers l'Inde. Esquisse militaire statistique et stratégique. Projet de campagne russe.* Paris, 1900. 18°. 113. F. 161 (1).

SLESSOR (Capt. A. K.) *The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in Tirah.* London, 1900. 8°. 166. B. 37.

WALTERS (Capt. H. F.) *The Operations of the Malakand Field Force, and the Buner Field Force, 1897-1898.* Simla, 1900. fol. 0251.

WARBURTON (Col. Sir R.) *Eighteen Years in the Khyber, 1879-1898.* London, 1900. 8°. 18. B.

FOUCHER (A.) *Sur la frontière indo-afghane.* Paris, 1901. 8°. 162. D. 15.

GRÜNWEDEL (A.) and HUTH (G.) *Alterthümer aus der Malakand und Swat-Gegend.* Berlin, 1901. 8°. Pam. 5.

HOLDICH (Col. Sir T. H.) *The Indian Borderland, 1880-1900.* London, 1901. 8°. 18. D.

NOYCE (F.) *England, India, and Afghanistan. An essay upon the relations, past and future, between Afghanistan and the British Empire in India etc.* London, 1902. 8°. 166. C. 71.

SHADWELL (Maj. L. J.) *North-West Frontier Warfare: being an appendix to Sherston's "Tactics as applied to Schemers."* Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 170. B. 21.

OLUFSEN (O.) *Through the Unknown Pamirs. The Second Danish Pamir Expedition, 1898-99.* London, 1904. 8°. 162. D. 35.

STEIN (M. A.) *White Huns and kindred tribes in the history of the Indian North-West Frontier. Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary," etc.* Bombay, 1905. 4°. 168. A. 6.

**Overland Journey.**

See INDIA.—*Geography and Travels.*

**Public Service.**

BELL (Maj. E.) and TYRRELL (Lieut.-Col. F.) *Public works and the public service in India.* London, 1871. 8°. 172. A. 493.

**Religions.**

POCOCKE (E.) *India in Greece; or, Truth in Mythology: containing the sources of the Hellenic Race, the colonisation of Egypt and Palestine, the wars of the Grand Lama, and the Buddhistic propaganda in Greece.* London, 1852. 8°. 155. E. 87.

WOLLEHM DA FONSECA (A. E.) *Mythologie des alten Indien.* Berlin, 1856. 8°. 173. H. 111.

A LETTER from a layman in India, on the policy of the East India Company in matters of religion. [Signed: W.] London, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 21 (4).

**INDIA.—Religions—concl'd.**

O'MALLEY (P. F.) *Religious Liberty and the Indian Proclamation.* London, 1859. 8°. 169. A. 33 (9).

FORBES (A.) *The Religions of India: a plea for India Missions.* Edinburgh, 1865. 8°. 160. A. 2.

MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *Chips from a German Workshop.* 4 vols. London, 1867-75. 8°. 175. C. 15.

FERGUSON (Dr. J.) *Tree and Serpent Worship, or illustrations of Mythology and Art in India in the 1st and 4th centuries after Christ.* London, 1868. 4°. 219. G. 16.

— From the sculptures of the Buddhist toposes at Sanchi and Amravati. Prepared under the authority of the Secretary of State for India . . . Second edition . . . In great part rewritten. London, 1873. fol. 9. B.

KITTEL (F.) *Ueber den Ursprung des Langakultus in Indien.* Mangalore, 1876. 8°. Pam. 5.

COLEBROOKE (Sir E.) *Bart. The Creeds of India: an historical sketch.* Glasgow, 1880. 8°. Pam. 13.

TRUMPF (E.) *Die Religion der Sikhs, nach den Quellen dargestellt.* Leipzig, 1881. 8°. 178. F. 7.

BARTH (A.) *The Religions of India.* London, 1882. 8°. 30. G. 14.

ATKINSON (E. T.) *Notes on the History of Religion in the Himalaya of the North-Western Provinces, India.* Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 178. C. 159.

LYALL (Sir A. C.) *Natural Religion in India.* Cambridge, 1891. 8°. 178. B. 9.

BETTANY (G. T.) *The Great Indian Religions: being a popular account of Brahmanism, Hinduism, Buddhism, and Zoroastrianism.* London, 1892. 8°. 178. B. 11.

SCHERMAN (L.) *Materialien zur Geschichte der indischen Visionsliteratur.* Leipzig 1892. 8°. 170. E. 30.

BARTH (A.) *Bulletin des Religions de l'Inde.* [A review of the literature of the subject, 1889-92.] Paris, 1893. 8°. 178. B. 33.

CROOKE (W.) *The Popular Religion and Folklore of Northern India.* 2 vols. Westminster, 1896. 8°. 24. C.

HOPKINS (E. W.) *The Religions of India.* London, 1896. 8°. 178. B. 1.

FLUGEL (M.) *The Zend-Avesta and Eastern Religions. Comparative Legislation. Doctrines and Rites of Parseeism, Brahmanism and Buddhism, bearing upon Bible, Talmud, Gospel, Koran, their Messiah-Ideals and Social Problems.* Baltimore, 1898. 8°. 178. E. 13.

HARDY (E.) *Indische Religionsgeschichte.* Leipzig, 1898. 8°. 178. B. 25.

MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *Lectures on the origin and growth of religion, as illustrated by the religions of India.* London, 1898. 8°. 19. E.

## INDIA.—Religions—concl'd.

- OLDENBERG (H.) Ancient India, its language and religions. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°. 176. A. 37.
- WEBER (A.) Zur indischen Religionsgeschichte. Eine kritische Uebersicht. *Stuttgart*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 13.
- LEGISLATION on Indian Religious Endowments. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 13.
- WEBER (A.) On the History of Religion in India, . . . a brief review. *Bombay*, 1901. 4°. 178. C. 201.
- OMAN (J. C.) The Mystics, Ascetics, and Saints of India: a study of Sadhuism, with an account of Yoga, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other Hindu Sectarians. *London*, 1903. 8°. 20. F.
- MITCHELL (Rev. J. M.) The Great Religions of India, etc. *London*, 1905. 8°. 20. E.

## Christianity.

See MISSIONS.

## Christianity and Hinduism.

- BRYCE (Rev. J.) A Sketch of the state of British India, with a view of pointing out the best means of civilizing its inhabitants, and diffusing the knowledge of Christianity throughout the Eastern World. *Edinburgh*, 1810. 8°. 162. A. 213.
- MAURICE (Rev. T.) Brahminical Fraud detected; or the attempts of the sacerdotal tribe of India to invest their fabulous deities and heroes with the . . . attributes of the Christian Messiah, examined. *London*, 1812. 8°. 173. C. 74.
- BUCHANAN (Rev. C.) An Apology for promoting Christianity in India: containing two letters, addressed to . . . the East India Company, concerning the idol Juggernaut; and a memorial, presented to the Bengal Government in 1807, in defence of the Christian Missions in India. *London*, 1813. 8°. 179. A. 157.
- MUNDY (Rev. G.) Christianity and Hindooism contrasted. 2 vols. *Scramore*, 1834. 8°. 178. C. 33.
- BRYCE (Rev. J.) A Sketch of Native Education in India, under the superintendence of the Church of Scotland. With remarks on the character and condition of the Hindus as these bear upon the question of conversion to Christianity. *London*, 1839. 8°. 172. H. 5.
- CAMPBELL (Rev. W.) British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism, and the progress of Christianity. *London*, 1839. 8°. 178. C. 85.
- MORRIS (Rev. J. B.) An Essay towards the Conversion of Learned and Philosophical Hindus. *London*, 1843. 8°. 179. A. 175.
- CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY. Dīn-i-Haqq ki Tahqiq, an investigation of the True Religion. *Calcutta*, 1850. 12°. 178. B. 29.
- REMARKS concerning the evidences of Christianity. By a Hindu. *Calcutta*, 1853. 8°. 178. C. 157 (4).

## INDIA.—Religions—Christianity and Hinduism—cont'd.

- PARAMÉSWARA-Jnyāna-gōsthī. A dialogue of the knowledge of the Supreme Lord, in which are compared the claims of Christianity and Hinduism, and various questions of Indian religion and literature fairly discussed. *Cambridge*, 1856. 8°. 178. C. 31.
- FABER (T. C.) Caste and Christianity. A looking-glass for the times. *London*, 1857. 8°. 179. A. 177.
- PARKER (H. M.) Caste and Conversion: being no. 3 of . . . sermons on Indian texts, concerning the Empire of the middle classes. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 83 (12).
- BALLANTYNE (J. R.) Christianity contrasted with Hindu Philosophy: an essay, in five books, Sanskrit and English: with practical suggestions tendered to the Missionary among the Hindus. *London*, 1859. 8°. 178. C. 69.
- MITCHELL (Rev. J. M.) Letters to Indian Youth on the evidences of the Christian Religion, with a brief examination of the evidences of Hinduism and Muhammadanism. *Madras*, 1872. 12°. 160. B. 63.
- KENNEDY (Rev. J.) Christianity and the Religions of India. Essays. *Muzapore*, 1874. 8°. 178. B. 5.
- MITCHELL (Rev. J. M.) Letters to Indian Youth on the evidences of Christian Religion, with a brief examination of the evidences of Hinduism and Muhammadanism. Seventh edition. *Bombay*, 1874. 12°. 160. B. 65.
- STEVENSON (Rev. W.) Hinduism & Christian Education. *Edinburgh*, 1875. 8°. Pam. 13.
- HAY (J.) Shanmukhtaram and the High Court of Madras: or, is it lawful for a Hindu to embrace Christianity? A narrative of facts. *Madras*, 1876. 8°. 160. A. 15 (2).
- THE INQUIRIES of Ramchandra, or dialogues with a Hindu theist on the Christian Religion, by an Indian Bishop. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 160. A. 143.
- HINDU EXAMINER of the True Religion, or Dialogues of religious matter between a Catholic Priest and a Hindu. *Mangalore*, 1889. 16°. 160. D. 25.
- PADMANJĠ, Baba. Once Hindu: now Christian. The early life of Baba PadmanjĠ. An autobiography. *London*, 1890. 8°. 179. A. 95.
- How the people of ancient Europe became Christians, and the future Religion of India. *Madras*, 1891. 8°. 178. B. 7.
- PADMANJĠ, Baba. Baba PadmanjĠ. An autobiography. Edited by J. Murray Mitchell. *Madras*, 1892. 8°. 179. B. 51.
- MONRO, (J.) Christianity & Hinduism. Five Lectures to Hindu gentlemen. . . III. Retrogressive Progress. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. Pam. 13.
- EYSINGA (C. A. VAN DEN BERGH VAN) Indische invleeden op oude christelijke verhalen. *Leiden*, 1901. 4°. 178. B. 23.
- DILGER (W.) Die Erlösung des Menschen nach Hinduismus und Christentum. *Basel*, 1902. 8°. 178. B. 35.



# INDIA.—Religions.—Christianity and Hinduism.—contd.

SLATER (Rev. T. E.) The Higher Hindūism in relation to Christianity: certain aspects of Hindū thought from the Christian standpoint. *London*, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 203.

JONES (Rev. J. P.) India's Problem: Krishna or Christ. *New York*, [1903]. 8°. 178. R. 39.

ROBSON (Rev. J.) Hinduism and Christianity. *Edinburgh*, 1905. 8°. 178. C. 273.

## Hinduism.

See also GAYA DISTRICT: JAGANNATH.

FRÍAS (A. J. DE) Avreola dos Indios, & nobiliarchia Bracmana: tratado historico, genealogico, panegyrico, politico, & moral, etc. *Lisboe*, 1702. fol. 178. C. 8.

INNER (J. R.) Versuch über die Lehren der Seelenwanderung und des Fegfeuers der Brahmanen von Indostan. *Leipzig*, 1773. 8°. 178. C. 119.

IMPSON (J.) Sketches of the opinions, customs, and manner of life of the Brahmins of the Pagoda of Syringham, with a description of that Pagoda by Ranganada Swamic. Collected from the information of some of the Church Brahmins of Syringham. 2 vols. *Trichenopoly*, 1786. 4°. 202. D. 2.

## In MS.

OLVYNS (B.) A Collection of two hundred and fifty coloured etchings. Descriptive of the manners, customs and dresses of the Hindoos. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1799. fol. 204. D. 6.

## Imperfect.

— The Costumes of Hindostan, elucidated by sixty coloured engravings; with descriptions in English & French, taken in the year 1798 & 1799. *London*, 1804. 4°. 9. B.

A pirated edition of the preceding.

ENNANT (Rev. W.) Indian Recreations; consisting chiefly of strictures of the domestic and rural economy of the Mahomedans and Hindoos. 3 vols. *London*, 1804-08. 8°. 178. G. 19.

OSER (Lieut. E.) श्री सद्धर्ष ईश्वर समा. The Hindu Pantheon. *London*, 1810. 4°. 19. I.

RAHMENICAL Fraud detected, or the attempts of the sacerdotal tribe of India to invest their fabulous deities and heroes with the attributes of the Christian Messiah, examined ... in a series of letters to ... the Episcopal Bench. By the author of Indian Antiquities (Thomas Maurice). *London*, 1812. 8°. 173. C. 73.

ALLY (J. S.) The Ancient History of Asia, and remarks on the Atlantis of Plato; to which are added observations on the learning of the ancient Brahmins in a series of letters addressed to M. de Voltaire ... With the life of the author. 2 vols. *London*, 1814. 8°. 114. B. 5.

# INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—contd.

TYTLER (Dr. R.) An Inquiry into the origin, and principles of Budæic Sabism, or adoration addressed to the Almighty, regarded as the Regenerator of the world; comprising observations serving to identify the worship of Buddha with that of Siva, and an exposition of general doctrines inculcated in Hindoo religion and other systems of Idolatry. *Calcutta*, 1817. 4°. 178. D. 24.

WARD (W.) A View of the history, literature and mythology of the Hindoos. 4 vols. *London*, 1817-20. 8°. 15. D.

— A View of the history, literature, and mythology of the Hindoos. Vol. 1. *Serampore*, 1818. 4°. 178. C. 6.

MARSH (Rev. J.) Asiatic Memorials of the Creation, Fall, Deluge, etc., from the Sacred Books of the Hindoos. To which are added brief accounts of the Hindu Sacred Books; of the Sanskrit Language; of the Brahmins, their religious doctrines and worship; of the Avatars, of the evidences in India of the expectation of a Saviour, etc. *Winchester*, 1823. 8°. 178. C. 43.

DUBOIS (Abbé J. A.) Exposé de quelques-uns des principaux articles de la théologie des Brahmes ... extrait et traduit des ... originaux, écrits dans les langues du pays. *Paris*, 1825. 8°. 178. C. 247.

PEGUS (Rev. J.) The Suttee's Cry to Britain. *London*, 1828. 8°. 178. C. 83.

— India's Cries to British Humanity, relative to the suttee, infanticide, British connexion with idolatry, ghost murders, and slavery in India. *London*, 1830. 8°. 172. A. 271.

WILSON (Rev. J.) An Exposure of the Hindu Religion, in reply to Mora Bhatta Dandekar: to which is prefixed a translation of the Bhatta's tract. *Bombay*, 1832. 8°. 178. C. 91 (1).

HARIRANSA. Harivansa, ou histoire de la famille de Har, traduit par M. A. Langlois. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1834, 35. 4°. 179. E. 26.

WILSON (Rev. J.) A Second Exposure of the Hindu Religion; in reply to Narayana Rao of Satara including strictures on the Vedanta. *Bombay*, 1834. 8°. 178. C. 91 (2).

APPEAL of the friends of religion and humanity to their fellow Christians on the propriety of dissolving the connection of the British Indian Government with the idolatry of India, etc. *Calcutta*, 1838. 8°. 169. A. 25 (7).

The CONNEXION of the East India Company's Government with the superstitious and idolatrous customs and rites of the natives of India, stated and explained ... By a late Resident in India. *London*, 1838. 8°. 167. G. 5(2).

NATIONAL SINS no. 1. Idolatry. With an earnest appeal, to the Christians of Great Britain generally, and, in particular, those connected with the East-India Company's Foreign Service ... By E. M. *London*, [1839]. 8°. 178. C. 267 (v).

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—contd.

- OGGS (Rev. J.) A Letter to ... Viscount Melbourne ... on the present state of British connection with Idolatry in India ... and ... Ceylon. *London*, 1841. 8°. 178. C. 267 (1).
- AJA MORAN DEB. On the Supreme God, or an inquiry into Truth, in the matter of spiritual and idol worship. By the late Braja Mohan Deb. Also Vajra Suchi, the Needle of Adamant; or the original divine institution of Caste, examined and refuted. By ... Ashwaghosh. Translated from the Bengal and Sanskrit Originals, with notes, by the Rev. W. Morton. [With the original text of the former treatise and a Bengali translation of the latter.] 4 pts. *Calcutta*, 1843. 8°. 178. C. 127.
- OGGS (Rev. J.) A Cry from the Ganges. The present state of the Exposure of the Sick, on the banks of the Ganges. *London*, 1843. 8°. 178. C. 111.
- NELSON (H. H.) Sketch of the Religious Sects of the Hindus. *Calcutta*, 1846. 8°. 178. C. 79.
- ELNOS (Mrs. S. C.) The Sundhya, or the Daily Prayers of the Brahmins. Illustrated in a series of original drawings from nature. *Allahabad*, 1851. fol. 208. H. 12.
- RECIVAL (Rev. P.) The Land of the Veda: India briefly described in some of its aspects, physical, social, intellectual and moral. *London*, 1854. 8°. 162. A. 279.
- ELDER (C.) On Hinduism, and the principal Hindu deities worshipped in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1855. 8°. 167. A. 145.
- AGAT CHANDRA GANGOPADHYAYA. Life and Religion of the Hindoos: with a sketch of my life and experience. *London*, 1860. 5°. 178. C. 25.
- VILSON (H. H.) Essays and Lectures chiefly on the Religion of the Hindus. 2 vols. 1862. See supra: WORKS, etc. [Vol. 2]. 1862, etc. 8°. 6. B.
- Imperfect, wanting vol. 1.*
- Essays and Lectures on the Religion of the Hindus, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1862. 8°. 178. C. 151.
- On the supposed Vaidik authority for the Burning of Hindu Widows, and on the Funeral Ceremonies of the Hindus. [London, 1863?] 8°. Pam. 5.
- KISORI CHAND MITRA. Phases of Hinduism. *Calcutta*, [1864?] 8°. 169. A. 29 (6).
- FREY (L.) La Légende de Rahu chez les Brâmanes et les Bouddhistes. *Paris*, 1865. 8°. 171. D. 31 (7).
- STEELE (A.) The Law and Custom of Hindu Castes within the Dekhun Provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting civil suits. *London*, 1868. 8°. 171. C. 20.
- ZINGENBALS (B.) Genealogy of the South-Indian Gods. *Madras*, 1869. 8°. 178. C. 49.

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—contd.

- GARRETT (J.) A Classical Dictionary of India, illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs, &c., of the Hindus. 2 pts. *Madras*, 1871, 73. 8°. 21. D.
- PRADIP CHANDRA GHOSA. Durga Puja: with notes and illustrations. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 178. C. 27.
- ATKINSON (J. L.) The Hindu Pantheon. *Cuttack*, 1872. obl. fol. 239. E. 9.
- COLEBROOKE (H. T.) Miscellaneous Essays [on Hindu history, literature, etc.] 2 vols. *Madras*, 1872. 8°. 19. E.
- CLARKE (H.) Serpent and Siva Worship and Mythology in Central America, Africa and Asia. *London*, 1876. 8°. Pam. 13.
- KITTEL (F.) Ueber den Ursprung des Lingakultus in Indien. *Mangalore*, 1876. 8°. Pam. 5.
- THE LEGENDS of the Shrine of Harihara, in the Province of Mysore. Translated from the Sanskrit by Rev. T. Foukes. *Madras*, 1876. 8°. 178. C. 131.
- MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) Indian Wisdom, or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. *London*, 1876. 8°. 178. C. 65.
- DOWSON (J.) A Classical Dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature. *London*, 1879. 8°. 30. I. 2.
- Vol. 6 of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*
- GOLDSTUCKER (T.) Literary Remains of the late Prof. T. Goldstucker. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 178. C. 3.
- SATKINDRA MOHAN THAKUR, Raja. The Ten Principal Avatars of the Hindus with a short history of each incarnation and direction for the representation of the Murtis as tableaux vivants. *Calcutta*, 1880. 4°. 178. C. 4.
- SYAM LAL DR. Primeval Hindooism, or the three great periods of ancient Hindoo Religion. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 178. C. 141 (1).
- THE HINDU REFORMER AND POLITICIAN. Vol. 1, vol. 2, nos. 1-6. *Madras*, 1882, 83. 8°. P. P. 655.
- Imperfect, wanting vol. 2, nos. 7-12.*
- MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) Non-Christian Religious Systems. Hinduism. *London*, 1882. 12°. 178. C. 145.
- WILLIAMS (Rev. W. J.) Hindu Mythology, Vedic and Puranic. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 19. E.
- MONIER WILLIAMS (Sir M.) Religious Thought and Life in India, etc. *London*, 1883. 8°. 178. C. 97.
- JOHNDRA CHANDRA GHOSA. Chaitanya's Ethics. An essay. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 179. E. 103 (2).
- MITCHELL (Rev. J. M.) The Hindu Religion: a sketch and a contrast. *London*, [1884]. 8°. 178. C. 135.
- SUKUMAR HALDAR. Hinduism: a retrospect and a prospect. *Calcutta*, [1884?] 8°. Pam. 13.

INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism—*contd.*

MACDONALD (*Rev. K. S.*) Patna, Gaya and Benares—Buddhism and Hinduism. [*Calcutta*, 1886?] 8°. 178. D. 205 (1).

RELIGIOUS Reform ... First edition Pt. 1. Popular Hinduism. Pt. 2. Philosophic Hinduism. Pt. 3. Vedic Hinduism. 3 pts. *Madras*, 1887-88. 8°. 173. C. 259.

*Port of "Papers on Indian Reform."*

WILKINS (*Rev. W. J.*) Modern Hinduism, being an account of the religion and life of the Hindus in Northern India. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 178. C. 1.

JOGINDRA CHANDRA GHOSA. Brahman the Priest. An address, etc. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. Pam. 13.

SCHOEBEL (*C.*) Le Râmâyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. *Paris*, 1888. 4°. 179. E. 16.

KIST (*L.*) Indisches und zwär Religion, Tempel und Feste der Hindu, etc. *Innsbruck*, 1890. 8°. 178. C. 165.

MONIER-WILLIAMS (*Sir M.*) Brâhmanism and Hindûism. *London*, 1891. 8°. 19. E.

THE LIGHT OF THE EAST. A Hindu monthly review. Edited by S. C. Mukhopadhaya. Vol. 1. Sept. 1892, etc. *Calcutta*, 1892, etc. 8°. P. P. 911.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting nos. 9, 10, of vol. 6, and no. 6. of vol. 10.*

HARDY (*E.*) Die vedisch-brahmanische Periode der Religion des alten Indiens. *Münster i. W.*, 1893. 8°. 178. C. 171

MONIER-WILLIAMS (*Sir M.*) Indian Wisdom, or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. *London*, 1893. 8°. 19. D.

OLCOTT (*Col. H. S.*) The Kinship between Hinduism and Buddhism. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 100. A. 6 (6).

THE HINDU SEA-VOYAGE MOVEMENT in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 173. A. 59.

PRAIÂP CHANDRA MAZUMDÂR. Lowell Lectures—in Boston—on Hindu Religion and Society as well as other public utterances in America. *Calcutta*, [1894]. 8°. 178. C. 185.

HARIBANSA. Harivansa. [A prose English translation by Manumatha Nath Dutt.] 1897-98. See THE WEALTH OF INDIA, etc. Vols. 5, 6. 1895, etc. 8°. 179. E. 175.

LAFONT (*G. DE*) Les grandes religions. Le Buddhismo. Précédé d'un essai sur le Vedisme et le Brahmanisme. *Paris*. 1895. 12°. 178. D. 87.

MURDOCH (*Rev. J.*) Swami Vivekānanda on Hinduism. An Examination of his address at the Chicago Parliament of Religions. *Madras*, 1895. 8°. 178. C. 103.

BEAUCHAMP (*H. K.*) The Dubois MS.; a study of the Hindus. *Madras*, 1896. 8°. 178. C. 115.

JOGINDRA CHANDRA GHOSA. The Political Side of Brahmanism. *Calcutta*, [1896]. 8°. 165. A. 81 (3).

INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism—*contd.*

PÂRBATI CHARAN RÂYA. From Hinduism to Hinduism. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 178. B. 19 (2).

BINGLEY (*Capt. A. H.*) and NICHOLLS (*Capt. A.*) Brahmans. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch. *Simla*, 1897. 8°. 178. C. 61.

JOGINDRA CHANDRA GHOSA. The Hindu Theocracy, how to further its ends. An address, etc. [*Calcutta*, 1897.] 8°. Pam. 13.

MUHAMMAD ISRAÏL. Hindocism as contrasted with Islam. *Patna*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 13.

MUTUKUMARASWAMI MUDALIAR (*V.*) Aum. Hindu Idolatry expounded and defended. *Simla*, 1897. 16°. Pam. 13.

SISIR KUMÂR GHOSE. Lord Gauranga or Salvation for all. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. 178. C. 245.

THAMO THARAM PILLAI (*C.*) The Comparison of Animal Magnetism, or, hypnotism, with the Yoga system of the Hindus. *Colombo*, 1897. 16°. 178. C. 147.

WINDISCH (*E.*) Die altindischen Religionsurkunden und die christliche Mission. *Leipzig*, 1897. 8°. 179. A. 205.

BALARÂM MULLIK. Krishna and Krishnaism. *Calcutta*, 1898. 12°. Pam. 13.

BISBESBAR NÂTH CHANDIK. Om, the second or the last elements of the Yoga. *Madras*, 1898. 8°. 179. E. 91.

MULLER (*Right Hon. F. M.*) Ramakrishna: his life and sayings. *London and Bombay*, 1898. 8°. 19. E.

PRÂRI MOHAN BHATTACHARYYA. Hindooism for the Hindoos. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 13.

THE SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST described and examined. Hindu series. 3 vols. *London*, 1898, 1895-99. 8°. 179. E. 29.

ANANDA LAHARI, with Yantras and Commentaries. Translated into English by R. Anantakrishna Sastri. *Palghat*, 1899. 12°. 178. B. 49 (13).

DAYÂNANDA SARASBATTI. Mahatmâ. Vedant Dhvanti Niwaran or, Neo-Vedantism refuted. Translated ... by B. Ajransingh. *Ajmer*, [1899]. 16°. Pam. 13.

JALPAIGURI.—Jalpesh Temple Trust Committee. The Annual Report of the ... Committee for the year ending 31st March 1899, etc. *Jalpaiguri*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 13.

WILSON (*H. H.*) Hindu Religions; or an account of the various religious sects of India. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 178. C. 187.

SAHER (*E. A. VON*) De versierende Kunsten in nederlandsch Oost-Indie. Eenige Hindoemonumenten op Midden-Java. *Haarlem*, 1900. fol. 230. B. 39.

WILKINS (*Rev. W. J.*) Modern Hinduism, being an account of the religion and life of the Hindus in Northern India. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 19. E.

DHIRENDRA NÂTH PÂL. Srikrishna; his life and teachings. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 179. E. 185.

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—contd.

JOGINDRA CHANDRA GHOSA. Brahmanism and the Sudra, or, Hindu Labour Problem: with several other papers, reprints, etc. *Calcutta*, [1901]. 8°. 178. C. 89.

LETTER to His Highness the Maharaja Bahadur of Darbhanga on the Revival and Reform of Hinduism. [By John Muirdoch.] *London and Madras*, 1901. 8°. 178. C. 101.

MURALIDHAR RĀYA. Sree Krishna. [His life and character.] *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 178. C. 125.

PAPERS on Great Indian Questions of the Day. I. The Religious and Moral Teaching of the Bhagavad Gita examined. II. Vedic Hinduism and the Arya Samaj. III. Vishnu Bhakti. IV. Siva Bhakti. V. Vedantism examined. VI. Krishna, the Hindu Ideal of the Twentieth Century. VII. Yoga. VIII. The Call of the Twentieth Century to Awakened India: "Ring out the False, ring in the True." 8 pls. *London*, [1902]. 1903. 8°. 178. B. 33.

SEILON (E.). Annotations on the Sacred Writings of the Hindus. Being an epitome of some of the ... tenets in the faith of that people. Illustrating their Priapic rites and Phallic principles. *London*, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 255.

VALUABLE CONVERSATIONS with Swami Vivekananda in England, America, and India. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 13.

THE HINDUSTAN REVIEW and Kayastha Samachar. New series. Vol. VIII, etc. *Allahabad*, 1903, etc. 8°. 30. K.  
*In progress.*

NAJESHA SASTRI (S. M.) Pandit. Hindu Feasts, Fasts and Ceremonies. *Madras*, 1903. 8°. 178. C. 175.

ARCHÆOLOGISCH ONDERZOEK op Java en Madura. 's-Groenhuys, 1904, etc. 4°. 225. H. 1.  
*In progress.*

EYSINGA (G. A. VAN DEN BERGH VAN) Indische Einflüsse auf evangelische Erzählungen etc. *Göttingen*, 1904. 8°. 178. B. 63.

GRISWOLD (Rev. H. D.) The (het) Ram Sect. *Cauapore*, [1904]. 8°. Pam. 13.

HABE (W. L.) Hindoo Religion: A study of the prevailing Brahmanic doctrines. *London*, [1904]. 16°. 178. C. 249.

THE KALIGHAT Temple Case or Emperor vs. Narain Das Banerji, under Secs. 295 and 296, I. P. C., etc. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 178. C. 261.

PREMNAND BHĀRATI, Baba. Sree Krishna, the Lord of Love. *New York*, 1904. 8°. 178. C. 281.

SCHURÉ (E.) Krishna and Orpheus. The great Initiates of the East and West. Translated by F. Rothwell. *London*, 1904. 8°. 178. C. 257.

BAIJ NATH LĀL. Hinduism: Ancient and Modern: as taught in original sources and illustrated in practical life. *Ameer*, 1905. 8°. 178. C. 287.

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—concl.

BIREKĀNANDA, Śbāmī. Swami Vivekananda. A collection of his Speeches and Writings. *Madras*, 1905. 8°. 20. E.

MILLOUL (L. DE) Le Brahmanisme. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 178. C. 295.

NAVEDITĀ, Sister [i.e. M. E. NOBLE] Aggressive Hinduism. *Madras*, [1905?] 16°. 178. C. 283.

RAM TIRTHA, Swami. An appeal to Americans on behalf of India. *Sukkur*, [1905?] 8°. Pam. 13.

## SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDUS AND THE PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS

See also BHĀGAVADGĪTA: MAHĀBHĀRATA: PURANAS: RĀMĀYANA: SUTRAS: TANTRAS: VEDĀNTA: VEDAS.

[For texts of the above books, see Pt 1 of the Catalogue.]

MANU Institutes of Hindu Law: or the Ordinances of Menu, according to the gloss of Cullen, comprising the Indian system of duties, religious and civil, verbally translated from the original Sanscrit [by Sir W. Jones]. *Calcutta*, 1794. fol. 171. C. 2.

MAURICE (Rev. T.) A Dissertation on the Oriental Trinities: Extracted from the 4th and 5th volumes of Indian Antiquities. *London*, 1800. 8°. 178. C. 93.

BHĀRTRIHARI. Bhartṛihari's Sententiæ et carmina quod Chauri nomine circumfertur eroticum ... Latine vertit ... P. A. Böhlen. *Sanskr. and Lat. Berolun*, 1833. 4°. 179. E. 73.

MANU. The Dhammathat, or the Laws of Menoo, translated from the Burmese by D. Richardson. 14 vols. *Mannheim*, 1847. 8°. 171. C. 67.

LECTURES on the Sub-divisions of Knowledge, and their relations. 2 pls. *Madras*, 1848 [-1849]. 8°. 179. E. 41.

MANU. Les Lois religieuses morales et civiles de Manou, traduites du Sanskrit par Lonsieur-Deslonchamps. *Paris*, 1850. 11°. 178. C. 241.

ANNAM BHATTIA. The Farka Sangraha ... With a Hindi paraphrase and English version. *Alulabad*, 1851. 8°. 179. F. 69.

GAUTAMA. The Aphorisms of the Nyāya Philosophy, ... with ... extracts from the commentary (by Viśvanātha. In Sanskrit and English). Books 2-4. 2 pls. *Allahabad*, 1853, 54. 8°. 179. E. 31.

KRISHNA MOHAN BANJOPĀDHYĀYA, Rev. [A Pamphlet in refutation of a lecture delivered by the Rev. K. M. Banerjee, against Vedantism.] [*Calcutta*, 1853]. 8°. 178. C. 157 (3).

TIRUVALLUVAR. Der Kural des Tiruvalluvar. Ein gnomisches Gedicht über die drei Strebziele des Menschen. Übersetzung und Erklärung von K. Graul. *Leipzig*, 1856. 8°. 179. E. 221.

**INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—**  
**SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDU AND THE**  
**PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS—contd.**

- KĀLĪ KUMĀR DĀS** On the Supreme Being of Brahmo Theology, and His administration of the government of this world. *Calcutta*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 41 (14).
- HALL (F.)** A Contribution towards an Index to the Bibliography of the Indian Philosophical Systems. *Calcutta*, 1859. 8°. 161. P. 1.
- WRIGHTSON (Rev. R.)** An Introductory Treatise on Sanscrit Hagiographa: or the Sacred Literature of the Hindus . . . Pt. 1. The Philosophy of the Hindus. Pt. 2. The Veda and the Puranas. *Dublin*, 1859. 8°. 179. E. 65.
- KRISHNA MOHAN BANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Rev.** Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy, comprising the Nyaya, the Sankhya, the Vedant; to which is added a discussion of the authority of the Vedas. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 179. E. 143.
- KAPILA.** The Sāṅkhya Aphorisms of Kapila, with extracts from Vijnāna Bhikṣu's Commentary, translated by J. R. Ballantyne. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. B. I.
- MANU.** Institutes of Hindu Law. Verbally translated . . . by Sir W. Jones and collated with the Sanscrit text by G. C. Haughton. *London*, 1869. 8°. 171. C. 43.
- Institutes of Hindu Law. Translated by Sir W. Jones. *Calcutta*, [1870 ?] 8°. 171. C. 41.
- DWIJENDRA NĀTH THAKUR.** Ontology; being a translation of "Tatwa-Vidya," a Bengali work, by Babu Dwijendra Nath Tagore, with subsequent additions and alterations made by him. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 160. B. 45.
- BROCKIE (W.)** Indian Philosophy. *London*, 1872. 8°. Pam. 13.
- WEBER (A.)** Ueber das Saptacatukam des Hāla. [*Berlin*, 1872.] 8°. Pam. 17.
- KARĀḌA.** The Vaiśeṣika Aphorisms of Karāḍa, with comments from the Upaśāra of Saṅkara Miśra and the Vyriti of Jayanāśayana Tarkapañchāna, translated by A. E. Gough. *Banars*, 1873. 8°. 179. E. 71.
- PRATĀP CHANDRA GHOSH.** Origin of the Durga Puja. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 178. C. 19.
- BHARTRIHARI.** Two Centuries of Bhartṛihari. Translated into English prose by C. H. Tawney. *Calcutta*, 1877. 12°. 17. E. 125.
- HAWKEN (J. D.)** Upa-Sāstra: comments, linguistic and doctrinal, on sacred and mythical literature. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 178. C. 47.
- SĀṆḌILYA.** The Aphorisms of Sāṇḍilya, with the Commentary of Swapnawara, or, the Hindu Doctrine of Faith Translated by F. B. Cowell. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. B. I.
- BÜHLER (G.)** The Sacred Laws of the Aryas as taught in the schools of Apastamba, Gautama, Vasiṣṭha and Baudhayana. Translated by G. Bühler. 2 pts. *Oxford*, 1879. 8°. 19. A.
- THE INSTITUTES OF VIṢṆU.** Translated by J. Jolly. *Oxford*, 1880. 8°. 19. B.

**INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—**  
**SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDUS AND THE**  
**PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS—contd.**

- BALLANTYNE (J. R.)** Hindu Philosophy. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 179. E. 63.
- ISBARA KRISHNA.** Hindū Philosophy. The Sāṅkhya Kārikā of Īśwara Kṛishṇa. An exposition of the system of Kapila. With an appendix on the Nyāya and Vaiśeṣika systems. By J. Davies. *London*, 1881. 8°. 30. G. 20.
- VEDĀNTASĀRA.** A Manual of Hindu Pantheism. The Vedāntasāra [by Sadānanda Jogindra] translated by Major G. A. Jacob. *London*, 1881. 8°. 30. H. 26.
- BRĀHMANAS.—Satapatha Brāhmaṇa.** The Satapatha Brāhmaṇa, according to the text of the Madhyandina School. Translated by J. Eggeling. 5 pts. *Oxford*, 1882-97. 8°. 19. B.
- MĀDHAVA ACHĀRYYA.** The Sarva-darśana-saṅgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu Philosophy . . . Translated by E. B. Cowell, . . . and A. E. Gough. *London*, 1882. 8°. 30. H. 33.
- PĀTANJALI.** The Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali, with the commentary of Bhoja Rāja and an English translation by Rājendralāla Mitra. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. B. I.
- MANU.** The Ordinances of Manu. Translated from the Sanskrit. With an introduction, by . . . A. C. Burnell . . . Completed and edited by E. W. Hopkins. *London*, 1884. 8°. 30. H. 20.
- KAPILA.** The Sāṅkhya Aphorisms of Kapila, with extracts from Vijnāna Bhikṣu's Commentary, translated by J. R. Ballantyne. *London*, 1885. 8°. 30. H. 2.
- TIRUVALIUVAR.** The Kural of Tiruvalluvar, with the Commentary of Parimelazogar, and a simple and clear Padavuray. To which is added an English translation of the text by the Rev. J. Lazarus. *Madras*, 1885. 8°. 179. E. 79.
- BHARTRIHARI.** The Śatukas of Bhartṛihari. Translated into English from the original Sanskrit by the Rev. B. H. Wortham. *London*, 1886. 8°. 30. G. 6.
- MANU.** The Laws of Manu. Translated with extracts from seven commentaries by G. Bühler. *Oxford*, 1886. 8°. 19. A.
- PURĀNAS.—Skanda-Purāṇa.** The Story of a Shrine, or the Legend of Srirangam [in verse], translated from the Skanda Purāṇa. *Madras*, 1886. 16°. Pam. 16.
- DARSHANA OF SIX SYSTEMS OF HINDU PHILOSOPHY.** *Calcutta*, 1887. 16°. 179. E. 129.
- MANU.** Mānava Dharma-Sāstra, the Code of Manu. Original Sanskrit text . . . Edited . . . with critical notes. By J. Jolly. *London*, 1887. 8°. 30. I. 6.
- RĀM CHANDRA BASU.** Hindu Philosophy popularly explained. The Heterodox Systems. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 179. E. 211.
- A COMPENDIUM OF THE RAJA YOGA PHILOSOPHY.** *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. 179. E. 35.
- MANU.—Munava Dharma Sastra . . . Translated . . . by Sir W. Jones . . . Edited by Rev. P. Peroival. New edition.** *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 171. A. 163 (1).

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—

SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDUS AND THE PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS—*contd.*

- SADĀNANDA JOGĪNDRA, *Paramahansa*. The Vedāntasāra, or, the Essence of the Vedānta Philosophy . . . Translated with . . . annotations by . . . Dr. Nandalal Dhole. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 179. E. 259.
- PĀTANJALI. The Yoga-Sūtra of Patañjali. Translation by Manilal Nabhubhai Divedi. *Bombay*, [1890]. 8°. 179. E. 113.
- RAM PRASĀD. The Science of Breath and the Philosophy of the Tatvas, translated from the Sanskrit With . . . essays on Nature's Finer Forces, etc. *London*, 1890. 8°. 178. C. 23.
- KAPILA Aniruddha's Commentary and the original parts of Vedāntin Mahādeva's Commentary to the Sāṃkhya Sūtras [of Kapila. With the text]. Translated by Dr. R. Garbe, fasc. 1, 2. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. B. I.
- REED (E. A.) Hindu Literature; or, the ancient books of India. *Chicago*, 1891. 8°. 179. E. 47.
- GOUGH (A. E.) The Philosophy of the Upanishads and ancient Indian Metaphysics. *London*, 1892. 8°. 30. H. 14.
- KṢETRAPĀL CHAKRAVARTI. Lectures on Hindu Religion, Philosophy and Yoga. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 178 C. 95 (2).
- MANU. Mānava Dharma Śāstra. Les Lois de Manou. Traduites du sanskrit par G. Strehly. *Paris*, 1893. 8°. 179 E. 161.
- BIBEKĀNANDA, Śwami. Swami Vivekānanda's Paper on Hinduism as a religion, read before the Parliament of Religions in Chicago, 1893. *Madras*, 1894. 12°. Pam. 13.
- GARBE (R.) Die Sāṃkhya Philosophie. Eine Darstellung des indischen Rationalismus, etc. *Leipzig*, 1894. 8°. 178 C. 237.
- LAYS of Ancient India. Selections from Indian Poetry rendered in English verse by Romesh Chunder Dutt. *London*, 1894. 8°. 174. F. 217.
- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) Three Lectures on the Vedānta Philosophy, etc. *London*, 1894. 8°. 179. E. 11.
- YOGA ŚĀSTRA — *Sri Sanhitā*. Practical Yoga Philosophy, or Siva Sanhitā in English . . . With . . . notes by B. N. Banerjee. *Calcutta*, 1894. 12°. 178. C. 141 (3).
- BIBEKĀNANDA, Śwami. Swami Vivekananda's Reply to the Madras address. With an appeal to young Bengal, etc. *Calcutta*, 1895. 12°. Pam. 13.
- ŚRĪMADBHĀGAVATAM. The Īmadbhāgavatam. Bk. 1. Translated by Mohendra Nath Chatterjee. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 179. E. 3.
- A Prose English Translation of Śrīmadbhāgavatam Edited and published by Manmatha Nath Dutt, Shastrī. 2 vols. 1895. 96. See THE WEALTH of India etc. Vols. 1. 2. 1895, etc. 8°. 179. E. 175.
- GARBE (R.) Sāṃkhya and Yoga. *Strassburg*, 1896. 8°. 174. A. 19.
- KAMANDAKIYANĪTISARA. Kamandakiya Nīti-sara. [A prose English translation by Manmatha Nath Dutt]. 1896-97. 179. E. 175.

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—

SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDUS AND THE PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS—*contd.*

- KEDĀR NĀTH DUTT, *Bhaktivind*. Sri Gouranga Smaranamangala or Chaitanya Mahāprabhu His life and precepts. [In Sanskrit, with introduction in English.] *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 178. C. 243.
- BHARTRIHARI. Un Centaio di sentenze morali di Bhartihari. Versione rimata di E. Teza. *Padova*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 13.
- BIBEKĀNANDA. Śwami. From Colombo to Almora: Being a record of the Swami Vivekananda's return to India after his mission to the west, including reports of seventeen lectures. *Madras*, 1897. 8°. 178 C. 161.
- THE MANTRAPĀTHA, or the Prayer Book of the Āpastambins. Edited with the commentary of Haradatta, and translated by M. Winternitz. *Osford*, 1897. 4°. 181. A. 1.
- KEGNAUD (P.) Comment naissent les Mythes. Les sources védiques du Petit Poucet. La légende hindoue du Déluge. Pururavas et Urvaci. Avec . . . un appendice sur l'état actuel de l'exégèse védique. *Paris*, 1897. 8°. 173. H. 35.
- SANKARĀCHĀRYA. The Awakening to the Soul. Translated by C. Johnston. *New York*, 1897. 67. 16°. 179 E. 151.
- Sankaracharya, his life and teachings: a translation of Atma-bodha. By Sitā Nath Datta. *Calcutta*, 1897. 16°. 178. D. 73.
- CHATTERJEE (J. C.) La Philosophie ésotérique de l'Inde. *Bruxelles*, 1898. 8°. 179. E. 149.
- KAPILA Sāṃkhya Philosophy [of Kapila. Translated with notes]. By Satis Chandra Banerjee. *Calcutta*, 1898, etc. 8°. 179 F. 215.
- In progress.*
- KICOMI LĀL SARKĀR. The Hindu System of Moral Science, or, a few words on the Sattwa, Raja and Tama Gunas. . . Second edition. *Calcutta*, 1898. 16°. 178. C. 41.
- The Hindu System of Religious Science & Art, or, the revelations of rationalism and emotionalism. *Calcutta*, 1898. 16°. 178. C. 149.
- LÉVI (S.) La Doctrine du sacrifice dans les Brahmanas. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. 178. C. 53.
- MANU. The Laws of Manu: or Manava Dharma Śāstra. Abridged English translation; with notices of other Dharma-Śāstras. Compiled by J. Murdoch, etc. 1898. See THE SACRED BOOKS of the East described and examined, etc. Vol. 2. 1898, etc. 8°. 179. E. 29.
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.) Yoga Śāstra: the Yoga Sūtras of Patañjali examined: with a notice of Swami Vivekananda's Yoga Philosophy. 1897. See THE SACRED BOOKS of the East described and examined, etc. Vol. 2. 1898, etc. 8°. 179. E. 29.
- YOGA ŚĀSTRA: the Yoga Sūtras of Patañjali examined; with a notice of Swami Vivekananda's Yoga Philosophy. [The author's preface signed: J. Murdoch], etc. 1897. See THE SACRED BOOKS of the East described and examined, etc. Vol. 2. 1898, etc. 8°. 179. E. 29 (7).

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—

SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDUS AND THE  
PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS—*contd.*

- MÜLLER (*Right Hon. F. M.*) *The Six Systems of Indian Philosophy.* London, 1899. 8°. 179. E. 231.
- DARSHANA or six systems of Hindu Philosophy. Calcutta, 1900. 16°. 150. B. 53.
- GRISWOLD (*Rev. H. D.*) *Brahman: a study in the history of Indian Philosophy.* New York, 1900. 8°. 179. E. 17.
- MĀNIKYA VĪSKAR. *The Tiruvācagam or 'Sacred Utterances' of the Tamil poet, saint, and sage Mānikka-Vācagar. The Tamil text of the fifty-one poems with English translation, introductions, and notes; to which is prefixed a summary of the life and legends of the Sage, with appendices illustrating the great South-Indian system of Philosophy and Religion called the Āiava Siddhāntam, with Tamil lexicon and concordance.* By ... G. U. Pope. Oxford, 1900. 8°. 179. E. 81.
- SANKARĀCHĀRYYA. *Atmabodha, or the Perception of Self...* Translated by Nanda Lal Dhole. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 179. A. 251 (2).
- *A Handbook of Hindu Pantheism. The Atmajñāna padēsavidhi, of Sankarācharya. With Anandagiri's commentary. Translated by Yogēśa Chandra Sastree.* Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 178. C. 129.
- *Hastinālakbhāsyam...* Translated ... by Nanda Lal Dhole. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 179. A. 251 (4).
- *Moha Mudgara or the Mallet of Delusion...* Translated by Sir William Jones. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 179. A. 251 (1).
- ŚHESNĀG. *Paramarthasara, of ... Śhesnāg.* Translated from Sanskrit by Nanda Lal Dhole. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 179. A. 251 (3).
- WILKINS (W. J.) *Hindu Mythology, Vedic and Purānic.* Calcutta, [1900]. 8°. 19. E.
- BIBEKĀNANDA, *Śbāmi.* *Bhakti-Yoga.* Calcutta, 1901. 12°. 178. C. 181.
- *Karma-Yoga. A course of eight lectures delivered at New York...* First edition. Calcutta, 1901. 12°. 178. C. 179.
- *Rāja-Yoga; or conquering the internal nature.* Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 17. C. 183.
- *Swami Vivēkānanda's Paper on Hinduism as a religion, read before the Parliament of Religions in Chicago, 1893.* Calcutta, 1901. 12°. Pam. 13.
- DALLMANN (J.) *Der Idealismus der indischen Religionsphilosophie im Zeitalter der Opfer mystik.* Freiburg i. B., 1901. 8°. 179. E. 181.
- ĀLAKONDAVILLI GOVINDĀCHĀRYYA. *The Divine Wisdom of the Drāvida Saints.* Madras, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 277.
- *The Holy Lives of the Azhvārs or the Drāvida Saints.* Mysore, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 279.
- BIBEKĀNANDA, *Śbāmi.* *Jñan Yoga.* Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 179. E. 195.
- HAPPEL (J.) *Die religiösen und philosophischen Grundanschauungen der Inder.* Gießen, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 57.

## INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.—

SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDUS AND THE  
PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEM—*concl'd.*

- The HINDU PHILOSOPHY* by J. G. Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 179. E. 187.
- KISŌRI LĀL SARKĀR. *The Hindu System of Self-Culture or Patanjala-Yoga Shastra.* Calcutta, 1902. 8°. 179. E. 183.
- KASSNER (R.) *Der indische Idealismus.* München, 1903. 8°. 179. F. 219.
- KRISNASBĀMI ĀYĀR (C. N.) *Sri Sankarācharya. I.—His Life and Times, by C. N. Krishnasami Āiyar... II — His Philosophy.* By Pandit Sitanath Tattvabhāsan. Madras, [1903]. 16°. 178. C. 195.
- MANMATHA CHANDRA MALLIK. *The Problem of Existence; its mystery, struggle, and comfort in the light of Aivan wisdom.* London, 1904. 8°. 179. C. 249.
- SAUNAKA. *The Bṛhad-Devata attributed to Saunaka. A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes.* By A. A. Macdonell. 2 pts. Cambridge, 1904. 8°. 1. 8. C. 1.
- "*Harvard Oriental Series*" vol. 5 & 6.
- A SHORT ACCOUNT of the life and teachings of the Swami Vivekananda. Compiled by the Secretary of the Ramkrishna Mission, Dacca Branch. [Dacca], 1904. 8°. Pam. 13.
- BHĀSHYA CHAPYA (N.) *The Age of Patanjali.* Madras, 1905. 8°. Pam. 13.
- CHEVRILLON (A.) *Sanctuaires et paysages d'Asie. Ceylan bouddhique—le saint à Bénarès—la Sagesse d'un Brahme—la mort à Bénarès—le Bouddha brahmane.* Paris, 1905. 8°. 178. B. 53.
- Social Life.**
- See also ANTIQUITIES OF MARRIAGE & SATI. WOMEN.
- LORD (H.) *A Display of two foreign sects in the East Indies, viz., the sect of the Banians, the ancient natives of India, and the sect of the Parsees, the ancient inhabitants of Persia, together with the religion and manners of each sect, etc.* London, 1630. 8°. 202. B. II.
- CRAUFORD (Q.) *Sketches chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners of the Hindoos. With a concise account of the present state of the Native Powers of Hindoostan.* London, 1790. 8°. 162. A. 323.
- — — 2 vols. London, 1792. 8°. 18. C.
- HAMILTON (E.) *Translation of the Letters of a Hindu Rajah, written previous to and during the period of his residence in England, with preliminary dissertation on the history, religion, and manners of the Hindoos.* 2 vols. London, 1796. 8°. 162. A. 47.
- Imperfect, wanting pp. 1-117 of vol. I.*

INDIA.—Social Life—*contd.*

- COCKBURN (Rev. W.) A Dissertation on the best means of civilising the subjects of the British Empire in India, and of diffusing the light of the Christian Religion throughout the Eastern World, etc. *Cambridge*, 1805. 4°. 166. E. 11 (7).
- HAMILTON (E.) Translation of the Letters of a Hindu Rajah, written previous to and during the period of his residence in England, with preliminary dissertation on the history, religion, and manners of the Hindoos. 2 vols. *London*, 1811. 8°. 162. A. 477.
- DUBOIS (Abbé J. A.) Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India; and of their institutions, religious and civil. *London*, 1817. 4°. 162. A. 28.
- WARD (Rev. W.) A Letter to the Right Honourable J. C. Villiers, on the Education of the Natives of India. To which are added an account of Hindu Widows recently burned alive in Bengal; and also some extracts from the Reports of the Native Schools, published by the Serampore Missionaries. *London*, 1820. 8°. 172. H. 145 (1).
- ESSAYS relative to the habits, character, and moral improvement of the Hindoos. *London*, 1823. 8°. 162. A. 9.
- EASTERN LEGENDARY TALES and Oriental Romances; being a representation of oriental manners, and habits, exhibiting a true picture of eastern society. *London*, [1838] 8°. 175. D. 215.
- ADAM (W.) The Law and Custom of Slavery in British India. *London*, 1840. 8°. 173. A. 35.
- THE BENGALÉE; or, Sketches of Society in the East [By H. B. Henderson.] 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1843. 12°. 175. D. 175.
- EDEN (Hon. E.) Portraits of the Princes and People of India. *London*, 1844. fol. 161. I. 12.
- ACLAND (Rev. T.) A Popular Account of the Manners and Customs of India, etc. *London*, 1847. 8°. 162. A. 365.
- FRANCIS (Sur M<sup>r</sup> C R) Sketches of Native Life in India, with views in Rajpootana, Sinhalah, &c. *London*, 1848. fol. 172. F. 2.
- DUBOIS (Abbé J. A.) Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India; and of their institutions, religious and civil. *Madras*, 1862. 8°. 162. A. 327.
- MANOCKJEE COWASJEE ENTER. A Memorial on the Show-Question, etc. to the Bombay Government. *Bombay*, 1862. 8°. Part. 2.
- MURDOCH (Rev. J.) Indian Year-Book for 1861 (1862). A review of social intellectual, and religious progress in India and Ceylon. *Madras*, 1862, 63. 8°. P. P. 14 C.
- FRAMJI BOMANJI. Lights and Shades of the East: or, a study of the life of Baboo Harris-chander; and passing thoughts on India and its people, their present and future. *Bombay*, 1863. 8°. 169. C. 109.
- TRIN NATH CHATTOPADHYAYA. Memo. [on Judicial and other reforms]. *[Calcutta]*, 1893. 8°. 169. A. 9 (7).

INDIA.—Social Life—*contd.*

- FIVE HUNDRED questions on the social condition of the Natives of India, etc. (By the Rev. J. Long.) *London*, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 31 (3).
- HISTORY of the Sect of Mahārājas, or Vāllābhāchāryas, in Western India. *London*, 1865. 8°. 178. H. 1.
- KERR (J.) The Domestic Life, character, and customs of the Natives of India. *London*, 1866. 8°. 162. A. 161.
- LONG (Rev. J.) Five Hundred questions on the social condition of the Natives of India, etc. (By J. Long.) *London*, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 31 (3).
- ISBARI DĀS. Domestic Manners and Customs of the Hindoos of Northern India, or, more strictly speaking, of the North West Provinces of India. *Benares*, 1866. 12°. 162. G. 91.
- KĀNĀI LĀL DĀ. Rāi Bahadur. Hindu social laws and habits viewed in relation to health. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 169. A. 3 (5).
- PUNTABEE, pseud. [i.e., W. D. ARNOLD] Short Essays on social and Indian subjects, etc. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 175. C. 113.
- SKETCHES of native life and character in Southern India. By F. E. W. *Madras*, 1869. 8°. 163. D. 11.
- NATIONAL INDIAN ASSOCIATION Journal of the National Indian Association in aid of social progress (and female education) in India. Jan-June 1871 (Aug 1878, 1880-84). *Bristol, London*, 1871-84. 8°. P. P. 571.
- RICHARD (A. T.) The Inaugural Lecture of the London Association in aid of Social Progress in India, etc. *London, Bristol*, [1872?] 8°. 173. A. 13.
- DUBOIS (Abbé J. A.) Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India, and of their institutions, religious and civil. *Madras*, 1879. 8°. 62. A. 145.
- "PEN-AND-INK SKETCHES" of Native Life in Southern India. By a Native. *Madras*, 1880. 8°. 163. D. 35.
- PHILIP (Sir J. R.) The Arvan Village in India and Ceylon. *London*, 1880. 8°. 172. B. 3.
- GANPAT LAKSMAN. An Essay on the promotion of Domestic Reform among the Natives of India. *Bombay*, 1881. 8°. 173. A. 15.
- GOPINĀTH SADĀSHIVJI HATĒ. Regeneration of India. *Bombay*, 1883. 8°. 173. A. 7.
- PALMER (W.) Palmer's programme:—proposals for practical Reform and a just social reform budget. *Allahabad*, 1884. fol. 147. A. 6.
- SARU CHANDRA DATTA. Realities of Indian Life; or stories collected from the criminal reports of India, to illustrate the life, manners, and customs of its inhabitants. *London*, 1885. 8°. 175. F. 7.
- DEBENDRA NĀTH DĀS. Sketches of Hindoo Life. *London*, 1887. 8°. 162. A. 373.
- JNĀNENDRA KUMĀR RĀYACHAUDHURI. Hindu Customs and Manners. *Calcutta*, 1888. 12°. 178. C. 193.



INDIA.—Social Life—*contd.*

- BIPIN CHANDRA PAL. The Present Social Reaction; what does it mean? *Calcutta*, [1889?] 8°. Pam. 29.
- OMAN (J. C.) Indian Life, religious and social. *London*, 1889. 8°. 173. C. 113.
- INDIAN DRINK QUESTION in Parliament. *Lucknow*, [1890?] 8°. Pam. 3.
- NATIONAL INDIAN ASSOCIATION. The Annual Report of the National Indian Association in aid of social progress and education in India for . . . 1890 (1892). *London*, 1891, 93. 8°. 173. A. 57.
- RAMAKRISHNA (Y.) Life in an Indian Village. *London*, 1891. 8°. 163. D. 41.
- PRAMATHA NATH BASU. History of Hindu Civilisation during British Rule. 4 vols. *London*, 1894-96. 8°. 162. A. 177.
- CARSTAIRS (R.) Human Nature in Rural India. *Edinburgh*, 1895. 8°. 162. A. 219.
- GANPAT LAKSMAN. An Essay on the promotion of Domestic Reform among the Natives of India. *Madras*, 1895. 8°. 173. A. 75.
- BADEN-POWELL (B. H.) The Indian Village Community examined with reference to the physical ethnographies, and historical conditions of the Provinces: chiefly on the basis of the Revenue Settlement Records and District Manuals. *London*, 1896. 8°. 21. D.
- KĀNĀI LĀL DĀS, *Jai Bahadur*. Hindu social laws and habits viewed in relation to health. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 23 F.
- KARKARIA (R. P.) India, forty years of progress and reform, being a sketch of the life and times of Behramji M. Malabari. *London*, 1896. 8°. 173 A. 1.
- DUBOIS (Abbé J. A.) Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India; and of their institutions, religious and civil. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1897. 8°. 162. A. 28.
- THE INDIAN SOCIAL REFORMER, vol. 8, no 18, etc., Jan. 2, 1898, etc. *Madras* and *Bombay*, 1898, etc. fol. P P. 502.
- In progress.*
- NATIONAL SOCIAL CONFERENCE. Report of the Eleventh National Social Conference held at Amraoti . . . 1897. etc. *Poona*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 29.
- PANDIAN (T. B.) Indian Village Folk: their works and ways. *London*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 17.
- ARNOLD (Sir E.) The Queen's Justice; a true history of Indian village life. *London*, 1899. 8°. 175. D. 161.
- BADEN POWELL (B. H.) The Origin and Growth of Village Communities in India. *London*, 1899. 8°. 172. B. 5.
- WILSON (Capt. A.) Our Indian Servants and how to treat them. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 5.
- INDIAN SOCIAL REFORM. Edited by C. Yajnesvara Chintamani. 4 pts. *Madras*, 1901. 8°. 173. A. 9.

INDIA.—Social Life—*concl'd.*

- JAJNESBAR CHINTĀMANI (C.) Indian Social Reform. Edited by C. Yajnesvara Chintamani. 2 pts. *Madras*, 1901. 8°. 173. A. 9.
- NISHIKĀNTA CHATTOPĀDHYĀYĀ. Social and Religious Reformation in India. [*Mysore*, 1901.] 8°. 169. A. 85 (5).
- KĀNĀI LĀL MUKHOPĀDHYĀYĀ. Hindu Society. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 143.
- SUBAL CHANDRA MITRA. Isfar Chandra Vidya sagar: a story of his life and work. *Calcutta*, 1902. 12°. 169. D. 121.
- MÉTIN (A.) L'Inde d'aujourd'hui. Étude sociale. *Paris*, 1903. 8°. 162. A. 421.
- BEVILLE KRIT THAKUR HITABARINI SARHA. *Nougong* Proceedings of the Main Sabha *Delhi*, 1904, etc. fol. 2028.
- In progress.*
- Caste.*
- ĀSHU GHŌṢĀ. A Disputation respecting caste by a Buddhist (Ashu Ghoshā) . . . Communicated by B. H. Hodgson. *London*, 1831. 4°. 178. D. 33.
- A DISPUTATION respecting Caste, by a Buddhist (Ashu Ghoshā) . . . Communicated by B. H. Hodgson, etc. *London*, 1831. 4°. 178. D. 35.
- BRAJĀ MOHĀN DEB. On the Supreme God or an inquiry into Truth, in the matter of spiritual and idol worship. By the late Braja Mohan Deb. Also Vajra Suchi, the Needle of Adamant; or the original divine institution of Caste, examined and refuted by . . . Ashwaghosh. Translated from the Bengal and Sanskrit Originals, with notes by the Rev. W. Marton. [With the original text of the former treatise and a Bengali translation of the latter.] 4 pts. *Calcutta* 1843. 8°. 178. C. 127.
- GANPAT LAKSMAN. Essay on the promotion of Domestic Reform among the natives of India. *Bombay*, 1843. 8°. 169. A. 145.
- CASTE. [24 coloured drawings by a native artist of some of the professional castes of India. 1850?] 4°. 204. D. 4.
- BOWER (Rev. H.) An Essay on Hindu Caste. *Calcutta*, 1851. 8°. 178. C. 107 (1).
- Prize Essay.*
- HINDU Caste. An essay. Re-printed from the Calcutta Review. *Calcutta*, 1851. 8°. 178. C. 107 (3).
- KRISHNA MOHĀN BANDYOPĀDHYĀYĀ. Rev. An Essay on Hindu Caste. *Calcutta*, 1851. 8°. 178. C. 107 (2).
- PARKER (H. M.) Caste and Conversion being no. 3 of . . . sermons on Indian texts, concerning the Empire of the middle classes. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 83 (12).
- STEVENSON (Rev. J.) Hindoo Caste: being a brief account of the origin and laws of caste among the Hindoos, and the connection of caste with the Sepoy Mutiny. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 41 (5).

**INDIA.—Social Life—Caste—contd.**

- PATTERSON (A. J.)** Caste considered under its moral, social, and religious aspects. *London*, 1861. 8°. 178. C. 21.
- JNANENDRA MOHAN THAKUR.** On the Formation and institution of the Caste System—the Aryan Polity . . . Read before the Ethnological Society. [*London*, 1863.] 8°. 169. A. 31 (4).
- SCHLAGINTWEIT (E.)** Ostindische Kaste in Gegenwart. [*Berlin*, 1871. 8°.] 178. C. 75.
- SHERRING (Rev. M. A.)** Hindu Tribes and Castes, as represented in Benares. 3 vols. *Calcutta, Bombay and London*, 1872 31. 4°. 20. K.
- WILSON (Rev. J.)** Indian Caste. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1877. 8°. 178. C. 13.
- RAJAHGOPAUL (Rev. P.)** Caste in its relation to the Church. *Madras*, 1879. 8°. Pam. 13.
- CURT (R. N.)** Essay on the National Custom of British India known as Caste Varna, or Jati. *London*, 1881. 8°. Pam. 13.
- HOPKINS (E. W.)** The Mutual Relations of the four Castes according to the Mānavadharma-Cāstram. Inaugural-dissertation, etc. *Leipzig*, 1881. 8°. 178. C. 173.
- TEMPLE (Sir R. C.)** *Bart* On the origins of Caste and Tribal Names and the practical value of ascertaining them. *Lahore*, [1882]. 8°. Pam. 8.
- SAURINDRA MOHAN THAKUR, *Raj*, K C S I.** The Caste System of the Hindus. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. Pam. 13.
- KITES (L. J.)** A Compendium of the Castes and Tribes found in India. *Bombay*, 1885. fol. 173. H. 2.
- NESFIELD (J. C.)** Brief View of the Caste System of the North Western Provinces and Oudh, together with an examination of the names and figures shown in the Census Report, 1882, being an attempt to classify on a functional basis all the main castes of the United Provinces, and to explain their gradations of rank and process of their formation. *Allahabad*, 1885. fol. 178. C. 10.
- CASTE:** its supposed origin its history, its effects, the duty of Government, Hindus, and Christians with respect to it; and its prospects. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 178. C. 99.  
*One of the "Papers on Indian Reform."*
- RISLEY (Sir H. H.)** The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 9. A.
- JOUNDRA NATH BHATTACHARYA.** Hindu Castes and Sects. An exposition of the origin of the Hindu Caste System and the bearing of the sects towards each other and towards their religious system. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 19. E.
- SÉNART (A.)** Les Castes dans l'Inde. Les faits et le système. *Paris*, 1896. 18°. 178. C. 163.

**INDIA.—Social Life—Caste—conold.**

- FICK (R.)** Die sociale Gliederung im nord-östlichen Indien zu Buddha's Zeit. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kastenfrage. Vornehmlich auf Grund der Jātaka dargestellt. *Kiel*, 1897. 8°. 178. C. 169.
- PRAMATHA NATH MALLIK.** Origin of Caste. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 13.
- DINSHAH FARDUNJI MULLA.** Jurisdiction of Courts in matters relating to the rights and powers of Castes. *Bombay*, 1901. 8°. 178. C. 9.
- KHATTRI CONFERENCE.** Proceedings of the Special Khattri Conference held at Bareilly . . . 1901. *Allahabad*, 1901. fol. 178. C. 2.
- CASTE-SYSTEM in Bengal, its baneful effects and their remedy.** By a Munsiff [Gobinda Chandra Basak]. *Dacca*, [1902]. 8°. Pam. 13.  
*Another edition appeared bearing the author's name.*
- PRAMATHA NATH MALLIK.** History of the Vaisyas of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 178. C. 177.
- SARVAN LAL TANDAN.** The Kshatriya Prākshya, or Origin of Khattris. Pt. II. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 173. H. 55.  
*Pt. 2 is a re-issue of pt. 1 with an appendix added.*
- VYĀVASTHĀ PATRA** or recorded opinion—that the Suvānavāsaks are Vaisyas—of five of the most leading Pandits of Bengal, rendered into Sanskrit by Pramatha Nath Turakbhusan . . . and the same translated into English by Dinanath Dhar . . . and the translations revised by . . . Hara Prasad Sastri. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 13.
- RAJJI SHYĀM KOHAR.** Hindu Holidays. *Bombay*, 1904. 8°. 178. C. 263.
- MIMANDE (P.)** Le Mamout [Sketches of the religious and social customs of Southern India]. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 163. D. 141.
- MAH LAL SĒT.** A Brief Ethnological Survey of the Khattris. *Agra*, 1905. 8°. 173. H. 117.

**Statistics.**

- BRIST (G.)** Index to books and papers on the Physical Geography, Antiquities, and Statistics of India. *Bombay*, 1862. 8°. 203. C. 18.
- WOOD (H. W. L.)** Statistics of the Trade of the Port of Calcutta, . . . showing imports and exports of merchandise, treasure, and Lonnage, from 1st May, 1830, to 31st December, 1862 (Supplement to pts. I and II), 5 pts. *Calcutta*, 1863-1864. obl. fol. 239. B. 16.
- THE STATISTICAL REPORTER.** A monthly journal of statistical enquiries concerning India. Edited by R. Knight. Vols. 1-5. *Calcutta*, 1870-74. fol. A. P. 192.
- KHĀNDERĀR (G. H.)** The Indian Companion, being a manual of universal Statistics of all the Provinces in, and the countries adjacent to, India. *Poona*, 1894. 8°. 162. A. 325.

## INDIA.—Statistics—concl'd.

STATISTICAL ATLAS of India.

Calcutta, 1895. obl. fol.

16. K.

## Trade and Finance.

TWO Letters concerning the East-India Company. [London], 1676. 4°.

203. C. 14.

THE EAST INDIA TRADE, a most profitable trade to the Kingdom. London, 1677. 4°.

203. C. 16.

Afterwards published under the title of "A Treatise concerning the East India Trade."

PHILOPATRIS, pseud. [i.e., Sir J. CHILD]. A Treatise wherein is demonstrated, I. that the East-India Trade is the most national of all foreign trades, II. that the clamors, aspersions, and objections made against the present East-India Company, are sinister, selfish, or groundless, III. that since the discovery of the East-Indies, the dominion of the Sea depends much upon the wane or increase of that trade, and consequently the security of the liberty, property, and Protestant Religion of this Kingdom, IV. that the trade of the East-Indies cannot be carried on to national advantage, in any other way than by a general joint stock, V. that the East-India Trade is more profitable and necessary to the Kingdom of England, than to any other Kingdom or nation in Europe. By Philopatris (A Supplement, 1689, etc.) 2 pts. London, 1681, 89. 4°.

147. E. 27 (5).

--- [Reprinted.] 1809. 4°.

110. A. 6.

AN ESSAY on the East India Trade. By the author of the Essay upon Ways and Means; [Charles Davenant]. London, 1696. 16°.

203. C. 15.

A TREATISE concerning the East-India trade: being a most profitable trade to the Kingdom, and best secured and improved by a company and a joint stock. Wrote at the instance of T. Papillion, Esq., etc. London, 1696. 4°.

147. E. 23 (6).

Originally published under the title of "The East India Trade, a most profitable trade to the Kingdom," 1677, 1680

A TREATISE concerning the Regulation of the Coy'n of England, and how the East-India Trade may be preserved and increased. By R. C. [Roger Coke]. London, 1696. 4°.

155. H. 37.

A LETTER from a lawyer of the Inner Temple, to his friend in the country, concerning the East Indian Stock. London, 1698. 4°.

204. A. 33.

A DISCOURSE concerning the East-India Trade, wherein is shewed, by arguments taken from a treatise written by Sir J. Child, that the said trade may be carried on by a regulated company, to much greater advantage of the Publick, than by a company with a joint-stock. See A COLLECTION of ... tracts, etc. Vol. 10. 1809, etc. 4°.

110. A. 6.

Reprinted from the original edition of about 1700.

## INDIA.—Trade and Finance—cont'd.

NORTH (Sir D.) Considerations on the East-Indian Trade; wherein all the objections to that Trade, with relation I. to the exportation of bullion, for manufactures consumed in England: II. to the loss of employment for our own hands: III. to the abatement of rents: are fully answer'd. With a comparison of the East-India and Fishing Trades [A reprint of the edition of 1701.] London, 1856. 8°.

147. F. 43.

LOCKYER (C.) An Account of the Trade in India: containing rules for good government in trade, price currents, and tables with descriptions of Fort St George, Achel, Malacca, Condore, Canton, Angengo, Mocha &c.; their inhabitants' customs, &c. London, 1711. 8°.

173. B. 1.

BARBEYRAC (J.) Défense du droit de la Compagnie Hollandaise des Indes Orientales, contre les nouvelles prétensions des habitants des Pays-Bas autrichiens et les objections des avocats de la Compagnie d'Ostende. La-Haye, 1725. 8°.

168. C. 1.

SOME THOUGHTS on the present state of the Trade to India. By a Merchant of London. London, 1754. 4°.

173. B. 2.

DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY. A Petition Compliant lately exhibited to the States of Holland and West-Friesland by the Dutch East India Company; against the servants of the English East India Company in Bengal, etc. London, 1762. fol.

168. C. 9.

FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY. Mémoire de la Compagnie des Indes. Contre le Sieur Duplex. (Pièce justificative, etc.) [Paris], 1763. 4°.

169. G. 6.

AN ADDRESS to the Proprietors of the East-India Stock [By J. T. Holwell.] London, 1764. 4°.

172. A. 1.

AN ADDRESS to the Proprietors of East India Stock, upon the important points to be discussed among them at the next meeting of the General Court, etc. London, 1764. 4°.

172. A. 74.

A BILL for the regulating qualifications of East-India Stock. [London, 1766?] 4°.

172. A. 36.

ATLAS portatif pour servir à l'intelligence de l'Histoire philosophique et politique des établissemens et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. Amsterdam, 1773. 4°.

165. A. 2.

Illustrative of Raynal's "Histoire philosophique et politique."

HOTHAM (Sir R.) A Candid State of Affairs relative to East India Shipping for the year 1773, addressed to the proprietors. London, 1774. 4°.

173. B. 45 (1).

--- London, 1775. 4°.

173. B. 45 (2).

STEVENS (R.) The New and complete Guide to the East-India Trade, etc. London, 1775. 4°.

35. F. 2.

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*contd.*

PRICE (Capt. J.) Five Letters, from a free merchant in Bengal, to Warren Hastings, Esq., ... conveying some free thoughts on the probable causes of the decline of the export trade of that kingdom, *etc.*  
*London*, 1783. 8°. 172. A. 495.

*Published anonymously.*

LAW (T.) A Sketch of some late arrangement, and a view of the rising resources in Bengal.  
*London*, 1792. 8°. 172. F. 139.

BRITISH INDIA analysed. The Provincial and Revenue Establishments of Tippoo Sultaun, and of Mahomedan and British Conquerors in Hindostan stated and considered. [By Charles Greville.] 3 pts.  
*London*, 1795. 8°. 165 B. 53.

MOLONY (L.) The Memorial of Lambert Molony, Senior Merchant on the Bengal Civil Establishment. [*London*, 1806.] 8°  
 171. A. 505.

A TRUE relation of the Rise and Progress of the East-India Company, showing how their manufactures have been, are, and will be prejudicial to the manufactures of England, and what endeavours have been used for and against any restriction. Together with some remarks thereon. See A COLLECTION of ... tracts, *etc.* Vol. 10. 1809, *etc.* 4°  
 110. A. 6.

A VIEW of the present state and future prospects of the Free Trade and Colonization of India [By John Crawford] *London*, 1820 8°  
 169. A. 69 (2)

THE CALCUTTA COMMERCIAL GUIDE to imports and exports ... By J. Bell and P. Bonnard May 1829-Dec 63.  
*Calcutta*, 1829-63. 8° & 4°  
 P. P. 115 & P. P. 222.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for March 1830, December 1836*

CRAWFORD (J.) An Inquiry into some of the principal Monopolies of the East India Company. *London*, 1830. 8°  
 169. A. 69 (6).

O'BRIEN (W. S.) Considerations relative to the renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London* 1830 8°.  
 169. A. 69 (5).

THE EDINBURGH REVIEWER refuted: being an exposure of gross misstatements in the leading article of no. CIV. entitled "East India Company—China Question" *London*, 1831. 8°. Pam. 19.

ALEXANDER ( ) Alexander's East India Magazine, and Colonial and Commercial journal. Vol. iv. July-Dec. 1832 ( Vol. XVI), July-Dec. 1838.  
*London*, [1832-38]. 8°. P. P. 1067.

BRITISH Relations with the Chinese Empire in 1832. Comparative statement of the English and American trade with India and Canton. [By R. M. Martin]  
*London*, 1832. 8°. 169. A. 49 (1).

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*contd.*

THE POLITICAL, Commercial and Financial Condition of the Anglo-Eastern Empire, in 1832; an analysis of its Home and Foreign Governments, and a practical examination of the doctrines of Free Trade and Colonization, with reference to the renewal or modification of the Hon. East-India Company's Charter. [By R. M. Martin.]  
*London*, 1832. 8°. 172. A. 313.

THE EAST INDIA MAGAZINE and Colonial and Commercial Journal. Vol. 5, no. 31. [*London*, 1833.] 8°. P. P. 1147.

GRAHAM (A.) The Means of ameliorating India, deduced from personal observations. More especially the useful employment of British subjects and capital in that country, *etc.* *Glasgow*, 1835. 16°. 172. A. 249.

PHIPPS (J.) A Practical Treatise on the China and Eastern Trade: comprising the commerce of Great Britain and India, particularly Bengal and Singapore, with China and the Eastern Islands *Calcutta*, 1835 8°  
 173. B. 8.

EAST INDIA AND CHINA ASSOCIATION. The First [Second-Fourth] Report of the Committee of the London East India and China Association, *etc.* *London*, 1837-39. 8°  
 173. B. 59.

SKETCH of the Commercial Resources and Monetary and Mercantile System of British India with suggestions for their improvement, by means of banking establishments.  
*London*, 1837. 8°. 172. F. 49.

SHIP to India via the Red Sea and via the Cape of Good Hope. The respective routes and the facilities for establishing a comprehensive plan, by way of Egypt, compared and considered. *London*, 1838. 8°  
 167. G. 5 (4).

A VIEW of the evidence given before a Select Committee of the House of Commons, on a petition from the East India Company, praying for relief to India in reference to unequal duties and other grievances, with notes containing portions of the evidence given on the same subjects before a Select Committee of the House of Lords.  
*London*, 1840. 8°. 172. A. 38.

SRIV (Dr. H. H.) Suggestions received by the Agricultural & Horticultural Society of India for extending the cultivation and introduction of useful and ornamental plants with a view to the improvement of the agricultural and commercial resources of India *Calcutta*, 1841. 8°. 134. D. 5.

THE BOMBAY COMMERCIAL CALENDAR and General Directory for ... 1845 (-1849), *etc.* *Bombay*, [1844-49]. 8°. P. P. 151.

BROWN (E. C.) Free Trade the Cotton Question with reference to India, being a memorial from the British merchants of Cochin, to the Right Hon. Sir John Hobhouse, Bart., M.P., President of the Board of Control.  
*London*, 1847 8° 147. E. 125.

CHAPMAN (J.) The Cotton and Commerce of India, considered in relation to the interests of Great Britain; with remarks on railway communication in the Bombay Presidency *London*, 1851. 8°. 135. F. 5.

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*contd.*

BRIDONELL (J.) Indian Commercial Tables of Weights, measures and money, etc. *Calcutta*, 1852. 8°. 173 B. 41.

BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE Half-yearly Report of the Committee. November 1853, etc. *Calcutta*, 1853, etc. 8°. P. P. 49.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the Reports for April 1854-April 1855; Nov. 1855-April 1856; Nov. 1876-Oct. 1878; May 1879-April 1880, and May 1881-Dec. 1883.*

The FINANCES of India. *London*, [1853]. 8°. 172. A. 125 (2).

MACKAY (A.) Western India: reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn, and Glasgow. Edited by James Robertson. *London*, 1853. 8°. 173. B. 7.

ANDERSON (P.) The English in Western India; being the early history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western Coast. From the earliest period until the commencement of the 18th century. *Bombay*, 1854. 8°. 168. A. 17.

GORE (M.) Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India, etc. *London*, 1855. 8°. Pam. 14.

ALEXANDER (Maj.-Gen. R.) The Rise and progress of British Opium Smuggling: the illegality of the East India Company's monopoly of the drug, and its injurious effects upon India, China, and the commerce of Great Britain. *London*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 57 (2).

ANDERSON (P.) The English in Western India; being the early history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western Coast. From the earliest period until the commencement of the 18th century. *London*, 1856. 8°. 168. A. 9.

BALFOUR (Surg.-Maj. E.) Cyclopædia of India, and of Eastern and Southern Asia. *Madras*, 1857, 62. 8°. 173. B. 18.

NORTON (G.) A New Financial Scheme for India. . . In a letter to the . . . President of the Board of Control. *London*, 1857. 8°. 169. A. 83 (2).

PHIL-INDIA (A.) *psued* [i.e. E. ABBOTT]. Notes on India, with remarks on the navigation and commercial resources of the Indies and its Tributaries. *Southampton*, 1857. 8°. 162. G. 77.

WYLIE (M.) The Commerce, resources and prospects of India. etc. *London*, 1857. 8°. 173. B. 93 (1).

— India as a field for commerce and mission. *London*, 1857. 8°. 173 B. 53.

FALLON (S. W.) An English-Hindustani Law and Commercial Dictionary of words and phrases used in Civil, Criminal, Revenue and Mercantile Affairs, etc. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. 177. B. 14.

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*contd.*

IRVING (B. A.) The Commerce of India. Being a view of the routes successively taken by the commerce between Europe and the East, and the political effects produced by the several changes. *London*, 1858. 8°. 173. B. 51.

WINGATE (Maj. G.) A Few Words on our Financial relations with India. *London*, 1859. 8°. 172. F. 11.

CALCUTTA.—*Calcutta Trades Association*. Report of the Committee of the Calcutta Trades Association, for the year 1861 (-1863). *Calcutta*, 1862-84. 8°. P. P. 905.

*Imperfect, wanting the Reports for 1862-67, 1870-73, 1877, 1879-80 and the second half-year of 1882.*

MARTIN (R. M.) The Progress and present state of British India. *London*, 1862. 8°. 172. A. 173.

The REVENUE Survey. Containing the memorials against the Revenue-Survey and Settlement-Bill lately passed by the Legislative Council of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay, with the remarks of the press thereon, and introductory observations, by a Lawyer. 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1864. 8°. 172. F. 190.

KARACHI.—*Chamber of Commerce*. Report for the year 1862-65, etc. *Karachi*, 1865, etc. 8°. P. P. 873.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1866-67, 1868-69 to 1898, 1894, 1898.*

KNIGHT (R.) The Indian Empire, and our financial relations therewith. *London*, 1866. 8°. 172. F. 233 (2).

BOMBAY.—*Chamber of Commerce* Report . . for the year 1865-66, etc. *Bombay*, 1867, etc. 8°. P. P. 889.

*In progress.*

INDIAN RAILWAYS and Indian Finance. *Bombay*, 1869. 8°. 130. F. 33 (4).

The INDIAN ECONOMIST. A monthly journal devoted to economic and statistical enquiries concerning India. Edited by R. Knight. Vols 1-6. August 10, 1860-Mar. 31, 1875. *Calcutta*, 1870-75. fol. P. P. 188.

INDIAN RECORDS, with a Commercial view of the relations between the British Government and the Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, Behar and Orissa. *London*, 1870. 8°. 165. A. 103.

STRAET'S Indian and Colonial Mercantile Directory, for 1870. *London*, 1870. 8°. P. P. 176.

BALFOUR (Surg.-Maj. E.) Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia. 5 vols. *Madras*, 1871-73. 8°. 135. F. 15 and 19.

THE REVENUE REGISTER. Vols 8-8. Jan'y. 1872-Sept. 1874. [*Madras*, 1872-74.] fol. P. P. 122.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for Oct., Nov., Dec., 1872.*

INDIAN ACCOUNT SYSTEM, Civil Department. Third edition. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 172. F. 46.

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*contd.*

- POONA.—*Sarvajanik Sabha*. Report from the Sub-Committee of the Poona Sarvajanik Sabha, appointed to collect information to be laid before the East India Finance Committee, on matters relating to India. Poona, 1873. 8°. 147. F. 93 (3).
- DACOSTA (J.) The Indian Budget for 1876. Remarks on the financial position of the Government of India. London, 1876. 8°. Pam. 22.
- HAMILTON (Lord G.) Speech on the Financial Statement (India) in the House of Commons. London, 1876. 8°. 175. F. 111 (2).
- KNIGHT (R.) Manchester and India. A protest against Sir John Strachey's Financial Statement in the Legislative Council of India. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. Pam. 14.
- DARCE (S.) British India from a financial point of view. Simla, 1878. 8°. 172. F. 103 (3).
- INDIAN FINANCE Defended: a refutation of the opinion, too generally held, that British India is overburdened with debt and taxation. London, 1878. 8°. 169. A. 3 (3).
- DACOSTA (J.) The Government and the Finances of India. London, 1879. 8°. 172. F. 233 (5).
- DANIELL (C. J.) Gold in the East. Being observations on a practical method of establishing a gold currency in India, and its influence on the trade and finance of that country. London, [1879]. 8°. Pam. 22.
- FALLON (S. W.) A Hindustani-English Law and Commercial Dictionary. Benares, 1879. 8°. 177. B. 12.
- OFFERT (G.) On the Ancient Commerce of India. Madras and London, 1879. 8°. 173. B. 5.
- COTTON (Sir H. J. S.) Technical Education or the Indian Revolution in its economic aspect. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 172. H. 49 (8).
- DACOSTA (J.) Political and Financial Requirements of British India as set forth in a petition of the British Indian Association of Calcutta to both Houses of Parliament. London, 1880. 8°. Pam. 10.
- HOEY (W.) A Monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India. Lucknow, 1880. 8°. 173. B. 6.
- HECTOR (J.) The Underlying Principles of Indian Fiscal Administration. London, 1880. 8°. 172. F. 143.
- HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Notes of a speech on some aspects of Indian Finance. [London, 1880.] 8°. Pam. 22.
- PROBYN (L. C.) Is India solvent? London, 1880. 8°. 172. F. 211.
- THORNBURN (W. M.) India solvent. Madras, 1880. 8°. 172. F. 117 (2).
- GOSWAMI (N.) The Indian Companies Act, vi of 1882. Calcutta, 1882. 8°. 171. A. 33.
- STRACHEY (Sir J.) and (Lieut.-Gen. R.) The Finances and Public Works of India from 1860 to 1881. London, 1882. 8°. 24. G.

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*contd.*

- ANDREW (Sir W. P.) Through Booking of Goods between the interior of India and the United Kingdom, etc. London, 1883. 8°. Pam. 12.
- CONNELL (A. K.) The Economic Revolution of India and the Public Works Policy. London, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 27.
- INDIAN WHEAT versus American Protection; or, the influence on English trade & American protection of the development of India. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 25 (1).
- OBSERVATIONS on the Land Improvement Loans Act, 1883. [By Javerilal Umia Shankar Yajnik.] Bombay, 1884. 8°. 147. F. 93 (5).
- BALEFOUR (Surgn.-Maj. E.) Cyclopædia of India, and of Eastern and Southern Asia. 3 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 17. H.
- The INDIAN AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE, a monthly journal of agriculture, arts and commerce. Vols. 1-4, April 1885-March 1889. Calcutta, 1885-1889. fol. P. P. 260.
- REFORM and Progress in India. A few thoughts on administrative and other questions connected with the country and people. By an Optimist. London, 1885. 8°. 173. A. 17.
- The DAWN of British Trade to the East Indies as recorded in the Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1599-1663, containing an account of the formation of the Company, the first adventure and Waymouth's voyage in search of the north-west passage. London, 1886. 4°. 15. F.
- HYNDMAN (H. M.) The Bankruptcy of India. An enquiry into the administration of India under the Crown, including a chapter on the silver question. London, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 69.
- REMARKS on a note by Mr. J. E. O'Connor on the effect of a low rate of Exchange on the Indian Export trade, published in the Gazette of India of the 24th July 1886. Calcutta, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 97 (3).
- The INDIAN FINANCIAL REVIEW. Calcutta, 1887-88. fol. N. P. 76.
- PICTORIAL TOUR round India, with remarks on India past and present: alleged and true causes of Indian poverty—supposed or real; twelve means available for promoting the wealth of the country, &c. Madras, 1888. 4°. 162. A. 40.
- RUSHTON (J.) Indian Exchange how affected by Home Charges, with tables of Indian imports and exports, from 1837 to 1887. Calcutta, 1888. 8°. 172. F. 111 (8).
- BENGAL NATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Report for 1887 and 1888. Calcutta, 1888. 99. 8°. P. P. 855.
- FAWCETT (Right Hon. H.) Indian Finance. London, 1880. 8°. 172. F. 67.
- BIRKMYRE (W.) The Wealth of India and the hindrances to its increase. Glasgow, [1890]. 8°. 173. B. 11 (3).
- ATRINSON (F.) A Review of the effect of low Exchanges on the Export Trade of India. Allahabad, 1892. fol. 10278.

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*contd.*

JWALA NATH, Pandit, Munshi. Commercial Hindustani. Calcutta, 1892. 8°. 177 B. 35.

MADRAS.—Chamber of Commerce. Report of Proceedings ... July, 1890, etc. Madras, 1892, etc. 8°. P. P. 679.  
*In progress.*

DINSHAH EDULJI WACHA. Indian Currency and Military Expenditure. Bombay, 1893. 8°. 172. F. 115 (7).

IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. Imperial Institute Series. Guides to Commercial Collections Indian Section. No. 1. Guide to Collections of 1892. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 0459.

CALCUTTA.—Trades Association. Report of the Committee of the Calcutta Trades Association for 1891 (-1898). Calcutta, 1892, 99. 8°. 173. B. 61.

KAILAS CHANDRA KANJILAL. An Essay on the Poverty of India. Hughli, 1893. 8°. Pam. 28.

THE INDIAN FINANCE DIFFICULTY. A solution. [Signed: H. F. B.] London, 1898. 8°. 172 F. 233 (11).

PHILADELPHIA.—Commercial Museum American Trade with India. Philadelphia, 1898. 8°. 173. B. 11 (5).

DIGBY (W.) 'Prosperous' British India. A revelation from official records. London, 1901. 8°. 21. D.

STUHLMANN ( ) Studienreise nach Niederländisch- und Britisch-Indien. Berlin, 1901, etc. 8°. 162. A. 301.

*In progress.*

THE ANGLO-INDIAN REVIEW, with which is incorporated British Indian Commerce and Eastern Trade. London, 1902, etc. 4°. P. P. 244.  
*In progress.*

JENES (J. W.) Report of certain Economic Questions in the English and Dutch Colonies in the Orient. Washington, 1902. 8°. 147. E. 19.

RAMES CHANDRA DATTA. The Economic History of British India: a record of agriculture and land settlements, trade and manufacturing industries, finance and administration, from the rise of the British power in 1757 to the accession of Queen Victoria in 1837. London, 1902. 8°. 21. D.

TOZER (H. J.) British India and its trade. London, New York, 1902. 8°. 173. B. 47.

GUÉNIN (E.) La Route de l'Inde. Paris, 1903. fol. 162. B. 9.

MURDOCH (J.) India: Past and Present. Including, Is India becoming richer or poorer? Madras, 1903. 8°. 172. A. 345.

UPPER INDIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Annual Report. Allahabad, 1903, etc. fol. 19109.  
*In progress.*

WILLSON (B.) Ledger and Sword; or the Honourable Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies—1699-1874. 2 vols. London, 1903. 8°. 15. D.

INDIA.—Trade and Finance—*concl'd.*

THE INDIAN ECONOMIST. A monthly journal Calcutta, 1904, etc. 4°. P. P. 1011

*In progress.*

MACLEAN (J. M.) Free Trade with India. India's Place in an Imperial Federation London, 1904. 8°. 173 B. 75.

MACMINN (C. W.) Indian Trade and Bullion Import in the eighteenth century. Calcutta, 1904. 8°. Pam. 14.

RAMES CHANDRA DATTA. India in the Victorian Age. An economic history of the people. London, 1904. 8°. 21. B.

ANGLO ORIENTAL COMMERCE; with which is incorporated The Anglo-Indian Review. London, 1905, etc. 4°. P. P. 450.

*In progress.*

INDIAN AND CEYLON CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE Proceedings (Resolutions) of the first [etc] Conference of ... 1905 [etc] Calcutta, 1905, etc. fol. 101.

*In progress.*

JOURDAIN (J.) The Journal of John Jourdain, 1608-1617, describing his experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago. Edited by W. Foster. Cambridge, 1905. 8°. 17. B.

Hakluyt Society's publications, series 2, vol. 16.

*Industries.*

See also ART, INDUSTRIAL.

A TRUE relation of the Rise and Progress of the East-India Company, showing how their manufactures have been, are, and will be prejudicial to the manufacturers of England. See A COLLECTION of ... tracts, etc. Vol. 10. 1809, etc. 4°. 110. A. 6.

Reprinted from the original edition about 1700

MILBURN (W.) Oriental Commerce; containing a Geographical Description of the principal places in the East Indies, China, and Japan, with their produce, manufactures and trade, including the coasting or country trade from port to port. 2 vols. London, 1813. 4°. 7. I.

MADRAS JOURNAL OF SCIENCE, ART AND MANUFACTURE, with copy of the Reports and Proceedings of the Committee of the Madras School of Industrial Arts, established in May 1850. Madras, 1850. 8°. P. P. 1873.

THE INDIAN JOURNAL OF ART, SCIENCE AND MANUFACTURE. Second series. Vol. 1-nos. 4, 6 & 7. Madras, [1857-59]. 8°. P. P. 1165.

TAYLER (W.) Brief Sketch of the Behar Industrial Institution. Calcutta, 1857. 8°. 172. H. 45 (1).

COIA (P. R.) How to develop Productive Industry in India and the East. London, 1867. 8°. 135. F. 7.

DINANATH SEN. A Scheme for the School of Industry or Practical Science, proposed to be established in Calcutta. Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 169. A. 63 (4).

**INDIA.—Trade and Finance.—Industries.—conold.**

BIRDWOOD (Sir G. C. M.) *The Industrial Arts of India.* London, [1880]. 8°. 26. E.

----- 2 pts. London, 1880. 8°. 137. A. 61.

*A re-issue of the above.*

HOKY (W.) *A Monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India.* Lucknow, 1880. 8°. 173. B. 6.

JAMES (A. G. F. E.) *Indian Industries.* London, 1880. 8°. 135. F. 9.

*The JOURNAL OF INDIAN ARTS.* Vols. 1-6. Nos. 1-53. London, 1883-96. fol. 13. C.

[Continued as:]

*The JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART AND INDUSTRY.* Vols. 77, etc. No. 54, etc. London, 1896, etc. fol. 13. C.

*In progress.*

TYLER (Sir J. W.) *An Account of the Deputation to England of Indian Artisans for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition of 1886.* Allahabad, 1887. 8°. 135. F. 181.

RAMES CHANDRA DATTA. *The Economic History of British India: a record of agriculture and land settlements, trade and manufacturing industries, finance and administration, from the rise of the British power in 1757 to the accession of Queen Victoria in 1837.* London, 1902. 8°. 21. D.

WATT (Sir G.) *Chief Indian Annual Products and Industries.* Provisional list of notes and references. [Simla, 1902.] 8°. Part. 14.

BARLOW (G.) *Industrial India.* Madras, [1904] 8°. 135. F. 197.

CHATTERTON (A.) *Agricultural and Industrial Problems in India.* Madras, [1904] 8°. 134. D. 71.

INDUSTRIAL INDIA. *A Journal of the Society for the Encouragement of Indian Industries.* Calcutta, 1904, etc. 8°. P. P. 1061 & R. 16. *In progress. Imperfect, wanting vol. 1, nos. 11 & 12.*

INDUSTRIAL CONFERENCE. *The Congress and Conferences of 1905.* Being a collection of all the papers read at and submitted to the Industrial Conference at Benares, etc. Madras, [1906]. 4°. 29. E.

*Taxation and Revenue.*

HODGSON (J.) *A Description of the Agricultural and Revenue Economy of village of Pudu-Vayal, in that part of the Peninsula of India called the Carnatic.* London, 1828. 4°. 172. B. 10.

BEIGGS (Maj.-Gen. J.) *The Present Land-Tax in India considered as a measure of finance.* London, 1830. 8°. 172. F. 19.

CRAWFORD (J.) *An Appeal from the inhabitants of British India to the Justice of the people of England: a popular inquiry into the operation of the system of taxation in British India.* London, 1839. 8°. 172. F. 153.

TUCKETT (H.) *The Indian Revenue System as it is.* London, 1840. 8°. 172. F. 53.

**INDIA.—Trade and Finance.—Taxation and Revenue.—contd.**

HOUGH (Maj. W.) *A Review of the territorial and miscellaneous revenues of British India for the four years ending 1835-36, and of the four years ending 1839-40; together with a Civil and Military charges for the same periods, with tables exhibiting the increase and decrease of the several items of revenue and charges at each Presidency, etc.* Calcutta, 1842. 8°. 172. F. 17 (1).

BAILLIE (N. B. E.) *The Land Tax of India, according to the Moohummudan Law. Translated from the Futawa Ahmudgerree.* London, 1853. 8°. 172. F. 47.

INDIGO PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION. [The Petition to the Legislative Council on Mr. J. P. Grant's "Bill to improve the law relating to sales of land for arrears of revenue in the Bengal Presidency"] [Calcutta, 1856.] 8°. 169. A. 13 (11).

TORRENS (Col. R.) *Letter to the Right Hon. R. Vernon Smith; with a review of documents relating to the revenue administration in India, etc.* London, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 45 (9).

*The OPIUM Revenue of India.* Is it right to take three millions sterling from the Chinese beyond the cost price of the drug, as the condition of their enjoying the forbidden indulgence of opium-smoking? London, 1867. 8°. 169. A. 45 (3).

*How we tax India.* [Leeds, 1858?] 8°. 169. A. 21 (5).

MILLS (A.) *India in 1858; a summary of the existing administration, political, fiscal, and judicial, of British India; together with the laws and public documents relating thereto. With a revenue map.* London, 1858. 8°. 172. A. 25.

*The INJUSTICE and oppression of the Abkarry Department, as exhibited in the petitions of the toddy merchants.* Madras, 1859. 8°. 172. F. 13.

YOUNG (J. H.) *The Revenue Handbook, containing a short sketch of the Laws and Regulations in force connected with the collection of the Government Revenues in Bengal and the North West Provinces.* Calcutta, 1861. 8°. 172. F. 29.

BRUCE (Lieut.-Col. H.) *Salt Sources of India and the Customs Preventive Establishment of the North Western Provinces, Central Provinces, and the Punjab.* Calcutta, 1863. 8°. 172. F. 24.

COCKBURN (F. J.) *The Customs Act of India, being Act VI of 1863.* Calcutta, 1863. 8°. 173. B. 13 (2).

CONSIDERATIONS on the Land Revenue of India [Attributed to an author writing under the pseudonym of "Indopolite"]. [Bombay, 1863?] 8°. 147. F. 93 (2).

*The REVENUE, CIVIL AND CRIMINAL REPORTER.* A bi-monthly serial. Vols. 1-6. Calcutta, 1866-67. 8°. P. P. 130.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 4, nos. 4, 5 & 73-4, vol. 5, nos. 4, 5 & 18-24 & vol. 6, nos. 2-24.*



# INDIA.—Trade and Finance.—Taxation and Revenue.—contd.

- LEFANU (H.) A Manual of questions and answers upon the Indian Penal Code and the Revenue Code, *etc.* *Madras*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 273.
- VENKATACHELIA NAICKER (A.) The Poyahannas versus Meenassidars, or the Revenue System of Madras. With a glossary of Revenue terms. *Madras*, [1870?] 12°. 172. F. 251 (4).
- DINSHAH ARDESHIR TALEY ARKHAN. A Review of the Bombay Taxation discussion of 1871. *Bombay*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 113 (5).
- JAMES (W.) Précis of the Revenue Regulations and Acts relating to the various branches of Revenue applicable to the Madras Presidency up to the end of 1870. *Madras*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 131.
- THOMAS (E.) The Revenue Resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. *London*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 65.
- THE REVENUE REGISTER. Vols 6-8 Jan'y 1872-Sept 1874. [*Madras*, 1872-74] fol. p. 122  
Imperfect, wanting the issues for Oct., Nov., Dec. 1872.
- UNES-CHANDRA CHATTERJADHYA. A Glossary of Indian Revenue and Law Terms, and of many useful words. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°. 171. A. 189 (3).
- THE ADJOURNED DEBATE on the East India Revenue Accounts containing a corrected report of the speeches of the Right Hon. G. J. Goschen and Mr. J. K. Cross on the Silver Question. *London*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 103 (4).
- GRIMLEY (W. H.) The Sea-Customs Law of India, Act VII of 1878, and Tariff Act. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 171. A. 359.
- COTTON (Sir H. J. S.) Memorandum on the Revenue History of Chittagong. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 172. F. 158.
- ABHAYACHARAN DAS. The Indian Ryot, Land Tax, Permanent Settlement and the Famine. *Howrah*, 1881. 8°. 172. F. 77.
- BADEN-POWELL (B. H.) A Manual of the Land Revenue Systems and Land Tenures of British India. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 172. F. 189.
- WEIDENBURN (Sir W.) Glances from Indian Bluebooks . . . 1. Revenue Enhancements. *Bombay*, 1882. 8°. 172. F. 111 (4).
- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.) Manual of Revenue and Collectorate Law. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 349.
- VENKATESAIU NAIDU (T. R.) A Summary of Revenue Law, Standing Orders and Stamp Rules, *etc.* *Madras*, 1884. 8°. 172. F. 105 (2).
- PARGITER (F. E.) A Revenue History of the Sunderbans from 1765 to 1870. *Calcutta*, 1885. 4°. 4776.
- KHARAS (C. D.) The Income Tax Calculator. *Karachi*, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 233 (6).

# INDIA.—Trade and Finance.—Taxation and Revenue.—concl.

- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.) Our Administration of India, being a complete account of the revenue and collectorate administration in all departments, with special reference to the work and duties of a district officer in Bengal. *London*, 1886. 8°. 172. A. 149.
- CHURIA KUNHI KANNAN. The Madras Abkari Act I of 1886, with notes. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 171. A. 59 (3).
- KUMARASWAMI MUDALIAR (T. S.) The Revenue Recovery Act, Madras, Act no. II of 1864. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 8189 (7).
- MOHINI MOHAN RAYA. Taxation in India. Pts 1-2. *Calcutta*, [1889]. 8°. 172. F. 109 (3) & 172. F. 3 (9).
- BADEN-POWELL (B. H.) A Short Account of the Land Revenue and its administration in British India, with a sketch of the Land Tenures. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°. 172. F. 211.
- THE INDIAN IMPORT DUTIES on cotton goods. Deputation to the Secretary of State for India, from the cotton industry of Lancashire, *etc.* *Manchester*, [1895] 8°. 147. F. 93 (8).
- WHITTAKER (J.) The Imposition of the Indian Import Duties on Cotton Goods and Yarn. Statement submitted to Lord George Hamilton, *etc.* *Manchester*, [1895] fol. 18602.
- GRIMLEY (W. H.) The Sea-Customs Law of India Act VIII of 1878, and Tariff Act: with notes. *Calcutta*, 1879. [1904]. 8°. 171. A. 485.
- SHIBIRI NUR'MANI, *Maulavi*. The Jizya or Capitation Tax. *Aligarh*, 1894. 8°. Pam. 22.
- KHACHER SHRI ALA CHETIA, of Jaidan. [A Memorial submitted to the Viceroy regarding the increase in the assessment of two taluks Goteera and Nannumtrans fixed by the revenue officers during the recent settlement] [*Bombay*, 1900]. fol. 172. F. 22.
- RAMES CHANDRA DALTA. Famines and Land Assessments in India. *London*, 1900. 8°. 172. E. 13.
- ## INDIA-RUBBER.
- STRETTELL (G. W.) Note on Caoutchouc obtained from the *Chavannesia esculenta*. *Rangoon*, 1874. 8°. Pam. 14.
- The *Ficus elastica* in Burma Proper, or, a narrative of my journey in search of it: a descriptive account of its habits of growth and the process followed by the Kakhyens in the preparation of Caoutchouc. Accompanied by a map showing the geographical distribution of the tree in Assam and Burma Proper. *Rangoon*, 1874. 8°. 164. B. 31.
- ROMERO (M.) Coffee and India-Rubber Culture in Mexico. *New York* and *London*, 1898. 8°. 134. E. 73.
- BRANNT (W. T.) India Rubber, Gutta-Percha and Balata. *Philadelphia*, 1906. 8°. 185. G. 167.
- WEBER (C. O.) The Chemistry of India Rubber, including the outlines of a theory on vulcanisation. *London*, 1902. 8°. 53. G. 49.

INDIA RUBBER.—*contd.*

The CULTURE of the Central American Rubber Tree, etc. Washington, 1903. 8°.

A. D. I. 103.

Dept. of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin no. 49

SEELIGMANN (T.) India Rubber and Gutta Percha. A complete practical treatise on India Rubber and Gutta Percha in their historical, botanical ... aspects. With ... bibliography. London, 1903. 8° 21. I.

WRIGHT (H.) Hevea Brasiliensis, or Para Rubber. Colombo, 1905. 8° 29. E.

ALLEYN (H. M.) The Prospects of Rubber cultivation in Ceylon. Colombo, 1906. 8°.

Part 14.

Reprinted from the "Times of Ceylon."

BALD (C.) The Cultivation of Ficus Elastica, the India Rubber of the East. [With plates]. Calcutta, 1906. 8° 134. D. 61.

COVENTRY (E. M.) Ficus Elastica: its natural growth and artificial propagation. With a description of the method of tapping the tree and of the preparation of its rubber for the market. Calcutta, 1906. 4°.

135. F. 229.

Forest Bulletin, no 4, 1906.

HEARSEY (W. A.) Notes on Cultivation of Hevea Rubber in Burma. Rangoon, 1906. 8° 135. F. 215.

MORRIS (Sir D.) Connor Lecture, on the plant-yielding commercial India-Rubber, with special reference to the Rubber Industries connected with Her Majesty's Colonial and Indian Possessions [With illustrations]. London, 1906. 8° 135. G. 307.

MOULAY (A.) Un Arbre a caoutchouc du Brésil Le Manisotier—Wanbat "Gazette" Paris, 1906. 8° 131. C. 51.

## INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

See also MALAYSIA.

KERN (H.) Over de opschriften uit koeten in verband met de geschiedenis van het schip in den Indischen Archipel Met ... platen Amsterdam, 1883. 8° 161. A. 45.

Extract from the Verslagen der K. Akad. van Wetenschappen.

## INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS.

See INDIA.—Politics

## INDIAN OCEAN.

DUQUESNE (A.) A New Voyage to the East Indies, in the years 1690 and 1691. Being a full description of the Isles of Maldives, Cocos, Andamans, and the Isle of Ascension, and all the forts and garrisons now in possession of the French, with an account of the customs, manners, and habits of the Indians. London, 1696. 8° 203. A. 9.

LE GENTIL (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de L'Inde, 1769. 2 tom. Paris, 1770, 81. 4° 70. A. 8.

INDIAN OCEAN.—*contd.*

THE PERIPLUS of the Erythrean Sea. Part the first. Containing an account of the navigation of the Ancients, from the Sea of Suez to the coast of Zanguebar (from the Gulph of Elana, in the Red Sea, to the Island of Ceylon) With dissertations By W. Vincent. 2 pts. London, 1800-05. 4° 65. E. 2.

GRANDPRE (L. DE) A Voyage in the Indian Ocean and to Bengal in 1789-90. 2 vols. London, 1803. 8° 163. A. 25.

THOM (A.) An Inquiry into the Nature and Course of Storms in the Indian Ocean south of the Equator; with a view of discovering their origin, extent ... for the practical purpose of enabling ships to ascertain the proximity and relative position of hurricanes; with suggestions on the means of avoiding them. London, 1815. 8° 173. G. 23.

COLCAB (Admiral P. H.) Slave-catching in the Indian Ocean. A record of naval experiences. London, 1873. 8° 118. A. 25.

THE PERIPLUS OF THE ERYTHREAN SEA. The Commerce and navigation of the Erythrean Sea, being a translation of the Periplus Maris Erythraei, and of Arrian's account of the voyage of Nearchus from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. By J. W. McCrindle. Calcutta, 1879. 8° 65. E. 17.

A JAUNT in a Junk, a Ten Days' Cruise in Indian Seas. London, 1894. 8° 163. F. 33.

MORTIMER (Capt H. A.) Islands in the Southern Indian Ocean, westward of longitude 80° east, including Madagascar. (Supplement) 2 pts. London, 1891. 98. 8° 94. A. 43.

GIBBENS (C. W.) New Handbook for the Indian Ocean, Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal with miscellaneous subjects for sail and steam. Bombay, 1898. 8° 131. G. 15.

## INDIANS, American.

CATHIN (G.) Letters and notes on the manners customs and condition of the North American Indians 2 vols London, 1841. 8° 98. B. 19.

— Cathin's North American Indian Portfolio. Hunting scenes and amusements of the Rocky Mountains and prairies of America London, 1844. 8° 214. I. 3.

— Cathin's Notes of eight years' Travels and Residence in Europe, with his North American Indian collection 2 vols London, 1848. 8° 62. B. 37.

SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.) Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States. Philadelphia, 1851. 52. 4° 155. F. 8.

— Personal Memoirs of a Residence of thirty years with the Indian Tribes, on the American frontiers. Philadelphia, 1851. 8° 155. F. 17.

MORRIS (A.) The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Toronto, 1880. 8° 122. B. 29.

UDDEN (J. A.) An Old Indian Village. Rock Island, 1900. 8° 155. F. 2.

## INDIANS.

## Language.

LACOMBE (A.) Dictionnaire de la langue des Cris. *Montréal*, 1874. 8°. 159. C. 7.

TOLMIE (W. F.) and DAWSON (G. M.) Comparative Vocabularies of the Indian Tribes of British Columbia, with a map illustrating distribution. *Montreal*, 1884. 8°. 159. C. 3.

*Published by the Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada.*

RAND (Rev. S. T.) Dictionary of the language of the Micmac Indians, who reside in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and Newfoundland. *Halifax, N. S.*, 1888. 4°. 159. C. 1.

INDIES, Dutch. See JAVA AND THE DUTCH INDIES.

## INDIGO.

FALCONER (A.) Letter &c. [to H. Hobhouse concerning the Indigo Planters]. [1822]. 8°. 169. A. 59 (6).

HOPK (A.) The "Black Acts." A Dialogue between a free-born-Briton-Indigo-Planter and an impartial man. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 172. A. 455 (1).

INDIGO PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION. Petition of the . . . Association on the state of the Magistracy. Law Courts, and Police, to the Honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled. *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 13 (3).

— [The Petition to the Legislative Council on Mr. J. P. Grant's "Bill to improve the law relating to sales of land for arrears of revenue in the Bengal Presidency."] *Calcutta*, [1856]. 8°. 169. A. 13 (11).

— [Reports of the Meetings of the Central Committee, April to July, 1856]. *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 7, 10, 12, 13.

SELECTIONS from papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal, with an introduction and a few notes, by a Ryot. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1858, 60. 8°. 134 D. 45 (1).

JUMMA KHURRUCH, pseud. To the President and Members of the Indigo Commission. 1860. 8°. 169. A. 9 (2).

GRANT (C.) Rural Life in Bengal; illustrative of Anglo Indian suburban life, more particularly in connection with the planter and peasantry; . . . with . . . details of the culture and manufacture of Indigo. *London*, 1860. 8°. 163. A. 1.

BRAHMINS and Pariahs. An appeal by the Indigo manufacturers of Bengal to the British Government, Parliament and people, for protection against the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal, etc. *London*, 1861. 8°. 172. A. 269.

A COMPENDIOUS HISTORY of the Indigo Planting, together with an account of the Trial of the Revd James Long. . . By an advocate of the Ryots. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 169. A. 9 (8).

DELTA, pseud. Indigo and its enemies; or facts on both sides. *London*, 1861. 8°. 169. A. 9 (10).

## INDIGO—concl'd.

The HISTORY of the Nil Durpan, with the State Trial of the Rev. J. Long, for its publication. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. Pam. 10.

LONG (J.) Statement by the Rev. James Long [on his attitude in the Indigo Question]. [*Calcutta*, 1861.] 8°. 169. A. 9 (9).

ROSCOE (Sir H. E.) Indigo and its artificial production. [*London*, 1881]. 8°. Pam. 14.

LINDE (F. E. C.) Indigo. A short sketch of the cultivation and manufacture of trade indigo. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1882. fol. 10122. B.

The INDIGO PLANTERS' GAZETTE AND SPORTING NEWS. Nos. 24-74. *Calcutta*, 1883. fol. P. P. 408.

WATT (Sir G.) Pamphlet on Indigo. *Calcutta*, [1886]. 8°. Pam. 14.

REID (W. M.) The Culture and Manufacture of Indigo, with a description of a planter's life and resources. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 135. E. 209.

ANDRE (A. T.) Cultuur en bereiding van indigo op Java. *Amsterdam*, 1891. 8°. 135. G. 30.

BRIDGES-LEE (J.) On Indigo Manufacture: a practical and theoretical guide to the production of the dye, etc. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°. 135. F. 57.

POOPRI Indigo Case. [Robert Wilson of Poopri Indigo Factory, Judgment Debtor, Petitioner, against Rai Rung Bahadur and Rai Burman Bahadur, Decree-Holder-opposite party]. In the Court of Baboo Chundi Churn Sen, Rai Bahadur, Officiating Subordinate Judge at Mozufferpur Second Court. [*Calcutta*, 1897?]. 8°. Pam. 10.

KUMUD BIHARI BASU. Indigo Planters, and all about them. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 135. F. 179.

LALIT CHANDRA M. TRA. History of Indigo Disturbance in Bengal With a full report of the Nil Durpan Case. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 135. F. 188.

RAWSON (C.) Report on the cultivation and manufacture of Indigo, etc. *Mozufferpur*, 1904. 8°. 135. F. 147.

BLOXAM (W. P.) An Account of the Research Work in Indigo, carried out at Dalsingh Serai Research Station . . . from 1903 to March 1904. By W. P. Bloxam . . . H. M. Leake . . . with the assistance of R. S. Finlow. *Calcutta*, 1905. fol. 1327.

## INDIVIDUALISM.

MACCALL (W.) The Elements of Individualism. *London*, 1847. 8°. 150. E. 77.

## INDO-CHINA.

The INDO-CHINESE GLEANER, containing miscellaneous communications on the literature, history, philosophy, mythology, &c. of the Indo-Chinese nations. Vols. 1-2. *Malacca*, 1818, 20. 8°. 68. A. 47.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 3.*

WHITE (Lieut. J.) A Voyage to Cochin-China. *London*, 1824. 8°. 68. E. 65.

INDO-CHINA—*contd.*

- MOOR (J. H.) Notices of the Indian Archipelago, and adjacent countries; being a collection of papers relating to Borneo, Celebes, Bali, Java, Sumatra, Nias, the Philippine Islands, Sulus, Siam, Cochin China, Malayan Peninsula, etc. Accompanied by ... maps, etc. Pt. 1. (Appendix), pp. 276, 117. *Singapore*, 1837. 4°. 70. A. 10.
- MOUHOT (H.) Travels in the central parts of Indo-China, — Siam, — Cambodia, and Laos during the years 1858, 1859, and 1860. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 68. A. 19.
- VINCENT (F.) *Junior*. The Land of the White Elephant. Sights and scenes in South-Eastern Asia. A personal narrative of travel and adventure in Farther India, embracing the countries of Burma, Siam, Cambodia, and Cochin-China. *London*, 1873. 8°. 69. D. 3.
- THOMSON (J.) The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. *London*, 1875. 8°. 65. C. 3.
- RECLUS (E.) Nouvelle Géographie universelle. Tom. VIII. L'Inde et l'Indo-Chine. *Paris*, 1883. 8°. 162. A. 38.
- MISCELLANEOUS Papers relating to Indo-China. Reprinted from Dalrymple's "Oriental Repository", and the "Asiatic Researches" and "Journal" of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 4 vols. *London*, 1886-87. 8°. 30. G. 2.
- CHAILLEY (J.) La Colonisation de l'Indo-Chine L'expérience anglaise. *Paris*, [1892]. 18°. 68. A. 27.
- MACMAHON (Maj Gen. A. R.) Far Cathay and Farther India. *London*, 1893. 8°. 69. A. 7.
- MAISONNEUVE-LACOSTE (R.) Inde et Indo-Chine. Les pays, les événements, les arts. *Paris*, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 425.
- CHAILLEY (J.) The Colonisation of Indo-China. *London*, 1894. 8°. 68. A. 11.
- PAVIE (A.) Mission Pavie Indo-Chine, 1879-1895 Etudes diverses. (II) Recherches sur la littérature (sur l'histoire) du Cambodge, du Laos et du Siam. *Paris*, 1898, etc. 4°. 18. I
- In progress.*
- The CHRONICLE & Directory for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China. *Hongkong*, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 165. A. & 1 F.
- In progress.*
- LEMYRE (CH.) Les Mœurs des Indo-Chinois d'après leurs cultes leurs lois, leur littérature et leur théâtre. *Paris*, 1902. 8°. 68. A. 23.
- BAUDOIN (H.) La Banque de l'Indo-Chine. *Paris*, 1903. 8°. 147. F. 213.
- CASTEX (R.) Les Rivages indo-chinois. Étude économique et maritime. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 68. A. 46.
- NETON (A.) L'Indo-Chine et son avenir économique. *Paris*, 1904. 16°. 68. A. 29.
- PIDANCET (L.) Du Gouvernement de l'Indo-Chine. *Nancy*, 1904. 8°. 148. H. 61.
- CABATON (A.) Les Chams de l'Indo-Chine. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 68. A. 59.
- Extract from the "Revue Coloniale."*

INDO-CHINA—*concl.*

- LOUMER (P.) L'Indo-Chine française—Souvenirs. *Paris*, 1903. fol. 68. A. 2.
- BILLET (Capl.) Questions indo-chinoises. Organisation de l'instruction publique, création d'un corps d'officiers indigènes. *Paris*, [1906 ?] 8°. 148. G. 235.
- Extract from the Revue des Troupes coloniales.*

Agriculture.

- GREVERATH (A.) L'Agriculture en Indo-chine. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 155. E. 149.

Geography and Travels.

- LANESSAN (J. L. DE) L'Indo-Chine française. Étude politique, économique et administrative sur la Cochin Chine, le Cambodge, l'Annam et le Tonkin. *Paris*, 1889. 8°. 68. A. 1.
- BARTHELEMY (P.) *Marquis*. Au Pays Moï Ouvrage accompagné de ... gravures ... et de ... cartes, etc. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 68. A. 61.

History.

- POI FOURVILLE (A. DE) Les Défenses de l'Indo-Chine et la politique d'association. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 148. H. 59.

INDO-EUROPEAN. See ARYAN

INDO-GERMANIC LANGUAGES.

- BRUGMANN (K.) Elements of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-Germanic Languages ... Translated from the German, etc. 5 vols. *New York*, 1888-93. 8°. 6. B.

INDORE.

- An ACCOUNT of the Medical Institutions established under the Indore Residency. *Agra*, 1852. 8°. 132. D. 79.
- EXTRACTS from the different Newspapers regarding "Affairs at Indore." [Bombay, 1884.] 8°. Pam. 20.
- INDORE Affairs. Being in brief an exposition of the acts of wanton cruelty and waywardness of the Maharajah of Indore. Abridged from the "Vikshipta." By V. N. Bhatye. *Bombay* 1896. 8°. Pam. 19.
- ABDIEL. *poem* Indore from Jubilee to Jubilee. Part I. *Bombay*, 1897. 8°. 162. A. 347 (9).

INDUS.

- BOILEAU (Col A. H. E.) Personal Narrative of a tour through the Western States of Rajwara, in 1835; comprising Beekaner, Jesulmer, and Jodhpoor, with the passage of the Great Desert, and a brief visit to the Indus. *Calcutta*, 1837. 4°. 17. K.
- SUTHERLAND (Dr. J.) Cursory observations on the route from the N. W. P. to Upper Sindh, illustrative of the statistics and geological features of the rivers Sutlej, Punjab, or Chena, and Sindh or Indus. *Calcutta*, 1844. 8°. 162. G. 7.
- FENNER (W.) Memoir of the Survey of the Tidal Channels of the River Indus. [London, 1849.] 8°. Pam. 12.

INDUS.—*contd.*

WOOD (Capt. J.) A Letter to Major-General Sir Archibald Galloway, K.C.B., Chairman of the Hon. the Court of Directors of the East India Company, on the navigation of the river Indus. *London*, 1849. 8°. 169. A. 99 (12).

BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) Sindh, and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus. *London*, 1851. 8°. 163. F. 7.

— Falconry in the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1852. 8°. 136. B. 23.

ANDREW (Sir W. P.) The Indus and its Provinces, their political and commercial importance considered in connexion with improved means of communication. *London*, 1857. 8°. 162. G. 25.

PHIL-INDIA AUDAX, *pseud.* [i.e., E. ABBOT]. Notes on India, with remarks on the navigation and commercial resources of the Indus and its Tributaries. *Southampton*, 1857. 8°. 162. G. 77.

The NAVIGATION of the Indus and Railways in Sindh and the Panjab. A letter to the Court of Directors. By an Indian officer. *London*, 1858. 8°. 169. A. 27 (3).

FOWLER (Sir J.) India. Report on the best width for the proposed narrow gauge railways for India, and their applicability to the Indus Valley. *London*, 1870. fol. 5962.

## INDUSTRIES.

See also ART, *Industrial*: EXHIBITIONS For the National Industries of each Country, see under the sub-heading Trade of the country required.

A DISCOURSE of the necessity of encouraging Mechanick Industry, etc. *London*, 1690. 4°. 202. D. 21 (4).

BELLERS (J.) Essays about the Poor, Manufactures, Trade, Plantations, etc. *London*, 1699. 8°. 203. C. 1 (7).

OBSERVATIONS et mémoires sur la physique sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts et métiers ... par M. l'abbé Rozier [and others] 26 tom. *Paris*, 1773-87. 4°. P. P. 849. A. Imp r/ct, wanting tom. 2 & 16.

The PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE: Comprehending the various branches of science, the liberal and fine arts, agriculture, manufacture, and commerce. Vols. 1-67. *London*, 1798-1826. 8°.

Imp r/ct, wanting vol. 60.

— [New series]. Vols. 1-10. *London*, 1827-31. 8°.

[Continued as:]

THE LONDON, EDINBURGH, AND DUBLIN PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE AND JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Fourth series. Vols. 1-13. *London*, 1851-1857. 8°. P. P. 647.

MAUTHERSON (D.) Annals of Commerce, manufactures, fisheries and navigation, with brief notices of the arts and sciences connected with them. 4 vols. *London*, 1805. 8°.

7. I.

INDUSTRIES.—*contd.*

BENTHAM (J.) Defence of Usury. To which is added a letter to Dr. Adam Smith on the discouragements opposed by the above restraints to the progress of inventive industry. *London*, 1818. 8°. 145. B. 45.

DURIN (C.) *Baron*. Forces productives et commerciales. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1827. 4°. 147. E. 10.

BABBAGE (C.) On the Economy of Machinery and Manufactures. *London*, 1832. 8°. 147. A. 111.

SYMONS (J. C.) Arts and Artisans, at home and abroad: with sketches of the progress of foreign manufactures. *Edinburgh*, 1839. 8°. 135. G. 45.

WILSON (Right Hon. J.) Fluctuations of Currency, Commerce, and Manufactures; referable to the Corn Laws. *London*, 1840. 8°. 147. E. 93.

MACCULLACH, afterwards MACCULLACH TORRENS (W. T.) The Industrial History of Free Nations considered in relation to their domestic institutions, and external policy. 2 vols. *London*, 1846. 8°. 135. G. 47.

The JOURNAL of Design and Manufactures. With ... fabric patterns. Vols. 1-5. *London*, 1849-51. 8°. P. 679.

GOODWYN (Lieut.-Col. H.) A Lecture delivered at the ... Bethune Society; being a project for the incorporation of a Society of Arts and Science in Bengal, etc. *Calcutta*, 1855. 8°. 172. H. 19 (1).

MADRAS — Exhibition of 1885. Madras Exhibition of Raw Products, Arts, and Manufactures of Southern India, 1855. Reports by the juries, etc. *Madras*, 1856. 4°. 9234.

SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS. (Annual Report for the year ending April 30th, 1858) [*Calcutta*, 1858] 8°. 172. H. 19 (5).

TOMLINSON (C.) Cyclopaedia of Useful Arts, mechanical and chemical, manufactures, mining and engineering. 3 vols. *London*, 1866. 8°. 128. A. 2.

DARCEL (A.) and BASILWSKY (A.) Collection Basilewsky. Catalogue raisonné précédé d'un essai sur les arts industriels du 1<sup>er</sup> au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Paris*, 1874. 4°. 239. A. 4.

SOCIETY OF ARTS. Journal Vol. 23, etc. Nov. 20, 1874, etc. *London* 1873. 8°. P. & R. R. 335.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting vols. 24-29, all the issues of Dec. 1885, and all the nos. of vols. 40, 43, 47, excepting nos. 2054, 2333, 2334, 2404, 2466, 2407, 2414, and vols. 48-50.*

DINANATH SEN. A Scheme for the School of Industry or Practical Science, proposed to be established in Calcutta, from funds raised by the India League, with Government aid. Drawn up by order of the Director of Public Instruction. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 169. A. 63 (4).

HÖEY (W.) A Monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India. *Lucknow*, 1880. 8°. 173. B. 6.

INDUSTRIES.—*contd.*

- JAMES (A. G. F. E.) *Indian Industries.*  
London, 1880. 8°. 135. F. 9.
- BADEN-POWELL (Sir G.) *State Aid and State Interference. Illustrated by results in commerce and industry.* London, 1882. 8°. 148. B. 47.
- SPON (E.) *Spon's Encyclopædia of the Industrial Arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products.* 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 21. K.
- THE JOURNAL OF INDIAN ARTS. Vols. 1-6. nos. 1-53. London, 1883-96. fol. [Continued as:]
- THE JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART AND INDUSTRY. Vol. 77, etc. nos. 54, etc. London, 1896 etc. fol. 13. C.
- In progress.*
- THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN CYCLOPEDIA of Receipts, Notes and Queries. New York, 1883. 8°. 152. A. 133.
- GEORGE (H.) *Progress and Poverty: an inquiry into the cause of industrial depressions, and of increase of want with increase of wealth. The remedy.* London, 1884. 8°. 147. H. 15.
- SMILES (S.) *Men of Invention and Industry.* London, 1884. 8°. 135. G. 35.
- WATSON (Dr. J. F.) *Suggestions for the organisation and working of the so-called Imperial Institute by Dr. F. Watson, for comparison with the proposals contained in the Report of the Committee appointed by ... the Prince of Wales.* London, 1887. fol. 149. C. 2.
- MAGNUS (Sir P.) *Industrial Education.* London, 1888. 8°. 21. C.
- WORKSHOP Receipts for Manufacturers, Mechanics and Scientific Amateurs. London, 1890-92. 8°. 128. A. 1.
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. *The Imperial Institute, etc. [A description.]* London, 1892. 8°. Pam. 14.
- The Year Book of the Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies and India. London, 1892. 8°. P. P. 169.
- List of Index collections to be prepared for the Indian Museum, Calcutta, and the Imperial Institute, London during the year 1894-95. *Simla*, 1894. 8°. 135. F. 171.
- Demi-official; issued for guidance only.*
- Revised Programme of Indian Museum and Imperial Institute work, for 1894-95. Calcutta, 1894. 8°. 135. F. 175.
- Demi-official; issued for guidance only.*
- INDIAN MUSEUM. *Revised Programme of Indian Museum and Imperial Institute work, for 1894-95.* Calcutta, 1894. 8°. 135. F. 175.
- Demi-official; issued for guidance only.*
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. *Indian Section. Correspondence respecting the First and Second Quinquennial Grants from Indian Revenues to the Imperial Institute.* London, 1896. fol. 8243.

INDUSTRIES.—*contd.*

- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. *Indian Section. Annual Report for the year 1896-97, etc.* London, 1897, etc. fol. 8264.
- In progress.*
- MULHALL (M. G.) *Industries and Wealth of nations.* London, 1896. 8°. 21. E.
- KROPOTKIN (P.) *Prince. Fields, factories and workshops.* London, 1899. 8°. 147. A. 47.
- LEVASSEUR (E.) *Comparaison du travail à la main et la machine.* Paris, 1900. 4°. 135. G. 46.
- Continued the Bulletin de la Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie nationale.*
- MADRAS—*School of Arts* Aluminium Department. *Price-list of Aluminium Manufactures.* Madras, 1900. 8°. Pam. 14.
- MACLEAN (A.) *Local Industries of Glasgow and the West of Scotland.* Edited by A. MacLean. Glasgow, 1901. 8°. 35. G. 55.
- Published by the Local Committee of the British Association.*
- MARSHALL (A.) *Elements of Economics of Industry; being the first volume of Elements of Economics.* London, 1901. 8°. 21. D.
- KOLLER (T.) *The Utilisation of Waste Products ... Translated from the German second revised edition by a technical chemist. With ... illustrations.* London, 1902. 8°. 135. G. 73.
- DANGEROUS TRADES. *the historical, social, and legal aspects of industrial occupations as affecting health, by a number of experts.* London, 1902. 8°. 21. E.
- IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. *Technical reports and scientific papers. Edited by W. R. Dunstan. With a preface by ... Sir F. Abel.* London, 1903. 8°. 29. C.
- KELLY (T.) *Kelly's Directory of Merchants Manufacturers and Shippers and guide to the export and import, shipping and manufacturing industries of the world.* London, 1903 etc. 8°. 21. I.
- In progress.*
- THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN CYCLOPEDIA of Receipts, Notes and Queries. New York, 1903. 8°. 24. I.
- GREENWOOD (E.) *Classified Guide to Technical and Commercial Books. A subject list of the principal British and American works in print.* London, 1904. 8°. 21. B.
- GROSER (W. P.) *Education and Industrial Success. A report to the Parliamentary Industry Committee on the relations of Education and industry in the United States of America.* London, 1904. 8°. 148. G. 229.
- CHATTERTON (A.) *Note on Industrial work in India.* Madras, 1895. 8°. 135. F. 221.
- GANGULI (G. D.) *The Art-Industries of the United Provinces.* Allahabad, [1906]. 8°. Pam. 14.
- SHADWELL (A.) *Industrial Efficiency. A comparative study of industrial life in England, Germany and America.* 2 vols. London, 1906. 8°. 29. F.

## INFANTICIDE.

- MOOR (*Lieut. E.*) *Hindu Infanticide. An Account of the measures adopted for suppressing the practice of the systematic murder by their parents of female infants.* London, 1811. 4°. 171. E. 8.
- CORMACK (*Rev. J.*) *Account of the abolition of Female Infanticide in Guzerat.* London, 1815. 8°. 171. E. 9.
- WILSON (*Rev. J.*) *History of the Suppression of Infanticide in Western India under the Government of Bombay.* Bombay, 1855. 8°. 172. E. 7.
- CAVE-BROWNE (*Rev. J.*) *Indian Infanticide: its origin, progress, and suppression.* London, 1857. 8°. 171. E. 23.
- CAMPBELL (*Maj.-Gen. J.*) *Narrative by Major-General John Campbell, C.B., of his operations in the hill tracts of Orissa for the suppression of human sacrifices and female infanticide.* London, 1861. 8°. 173 A. 139.

*Printed for private circulation.*

INFANTRY. See MILITARY SCIENCE.

## INHERITANCE.

- See also LAW.—*India—Hindu Law*: MOHAMMADAN LAW.
- PÁRTHASARADHI AYYENGAR (*M.*) *Problems on Mahamadan Law of Inheritance, with full solutions, etc.* Madras, 1877. 8°. 171. D. 27 (1).
- GOLÁP CHANDRA SARKAR, *Sustri.* *Hindu Law and Mahomedan Law of Inheritance according to the Sunni School.* Calcutta, 1887. 8°. 171. A. 197 (4).

## INK.

- KOOPS (*M.*) *Historical Account of the Substances which have been used to describe events, and to convey ideas from the earliest date to the Invention of Paper.* London, 1801. 8°. 155. G. 45.
- BRANNT (*W. T.*) *Varnishes, Lacquers, Printing Inks and Sealing-waxes: their raw material and their manufacture.* Philadelphia, 1893. 8°. 29. E.
- LEHNER (*S.*) *Ink Manufacture.* London, 1902. 8°. 29. E.
- MITCHELL (*C.*) and HEPWORTH (*T. C.*) *Inks.* London, 1904. 8°. 21. B.

## INLAYING.

- REA (*A.*) *Monograph on Stone Carving and Inlaying in Southern India. With ... plates.* Madras, 1906. 4°. 10. G.

## INQUISITION.

- DELLON (*G.*) *Relation de l'inquisition de Goa.* Leyde, 1687. 18°. 203. A. 11.
- *Account of the Inquisition at Goa. A new translation from the French. With an account of the escape of Archibald Bower (one of the Inquisitors) from the Inquisition at Macerata in Italy.* London, 1815. 8°. 169. G. 7.

## INSCRIPTIONS—concl'd.

- LLORENTE (*J. A.*) *The History of the Inquisition of Spain, from the time of its establishment to the reign of Ferdinand VII.* London, 1827. 8°. 113. G. 3.

## INSANITY.

- BURTON (*R.*) *The Anatomy of Melancholy.* London, 1652. 8°. 156. E. 53.
- *The Anatomy of Melancholy* 2 vols. London, 1806. 8°. 156. E. 3.
- HALLIDAY (*Sir A.*) *A General View of the present state of Lunatics, also lunatic asylums, in Great Britain and Ireland, and in some other kingdoms.* London, 1828. 8°. 132. H. 13.
- MAYO (*T.*) *An Essay on the relation of the theory of Morals to Insanity.* London, 1834. 8°. 132. H. 71.
- GRANVILLE (*Dr. J. M.*) *The Care and Cure of the Insane; being the reports of the Lancet Commission of Lunatic Asylums.* London, 1877. 8°. 132. H. 39.
- JIBAN KRISHNA GHOSA *The Probate, Minority, Lunacy, and Certificate Acts.* Calcutta, 1890. 8°. 172. A. 243.
- MERCIER (*C.*) *Sanity and Insanity.* London, 1890. 8°. 132. H. 57.
- NISBET (*J. F.*) *The Insanity of Geniuses and the general inequality of human faculty physiologically considered.* London, 1891. 8°. 132. H. 41.
- STRAHAN (*S. A. K.*) *Suicide and Insanity. A physiological and sociological study.* London, 1894. 8°. 132. H. 55.
- LAURENT (*E.*) *Crime et folie chez les Hindous et les Birmans.* Paris, [1905]. 8°. Pam. 6.
- GALLETTI (*A.*) *The Madras Lunacy Manual for Magistrates.* Madras, 1906. 8°. 2166.
- GRAVES (*M. J.*) *The Care of the Insane. A lecture, etc.* Austin, 1905. 8°. A D. I. 279.
- Bulletin of the University of Texas* no. 63.

## INSCRIPTIONS.

See also BURIAL: EPITAPHS.

- JOHANSSON (*K. F.*) *Der Dialekt der sogenannten Shāhbāzgarbi-redaktion der vierzehn edikte des Königs Açoka.* Leide, 1892. 8°. 174. A. 87.
- Extract from the Acts of 8th Oriental Congress.*
- MANOMOHAN CHAKRAVARTI *Animals in the Inscriptions of Piyadasi. [With a plate.]* Calcutta, 1906. 4°. 27. L.
- Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
- WALSH (*E. H. C.*) *A Cup-Mark inscription in the Chumbi Valley.* Calcutta, 1906. 4°. 27. L.
- Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. 1, no. 18.*

**INSCRIPTIONS.—Greek Inscriptions.**

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** The Collection of ancient Greek Inscriptions in the British Museum.

- Pt. I.—Attika, edited by Rev. E. L. Hicks.  
 „ II.—Peloponnese, Northern Greece, Macedonia, Thrace, the Kimmerian Bosphoros, and the islands of the Greek Archipelago, edited by C. T. Newton.  
 „ III.—Priene, Iasos and Ephesos, by Rev. E. L. Hicks. 3 pts.

*Oxford*, 1874–1890. fol. 223. C. 5.

**Latin Inscriptions.**

**LEPSIUS (C. R.)** Inscriptiones Umbriae et Oscae quotquot adhuc reperiuntur autumnes. *Lipsia*, 1841. 8°. 155. G. 55.

For Inscriptions in other languages, see under the Language, Country or Place required.

**INSECTICIDES.**

**COTES (E. C.)** The Experimental Introduction of Insecticides into India, with a short account of modern insecticides and methods of applying them. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 151. F. 33.

**INSECTS.**

**STEPHENS (J. F.)** Illustrations of British Entomology: or a synopsis of indigenous insects ... Haustellata. 4 vols. *London*, 1828–34. 8°. 154. F. 7.

— Mandibulata (With Supplement) 8 vols. *London*, 1828–46. 8°. 154. F. 5.

**TAYLOR (Lieut.-Col. C. P.)** A Short Campaign against the White Borer,—"Xylotrechus Quadripes," Chevrolat—in the coffee districts of Coorg, Munzerabad, and Nogueur. *Madras*, 1868. 8°. 173. E. 39.

**DUNCAN (P. M.)** The Transformations of Insects. *London*, [1871?]. 8°. 154. F. 21.

**WOOD (Rev. J. G.)** Insects at Home. Being a popular account of British insects. *London*, 1872. 8°. 154. F. 23.

**AVERTURY, Lord.** On the Origin and Metamorphoses of Insects. *London*, 1874. 8°. 154. F. 29.

— On the Senses, Instincts, and Intelligence of Animals, with special reference to insects. *London*, 1889. 8°. 154. C. 87.

**INDIAN MUSEUM.** Indian Museum Notes, etc. vol. I, no. 1 [etc.] *Calcutta*, 1889, etc. 8°. P. P. 849. B.

*In progress.*

**INSECT LIFE.** Devoted to the economy and life habits of insects, especially in their relations to agriculture, etc. General India. Vols. 1–7. *Washington*, 1889–95. 8°. A. D. I. 15.

Imperfect, wanting vol. I, nos. 2, 5, 7–8, vol. II, nos. 5–6, vol. III, nos. 6, 8, vol. IV, nos. 7–12, vol. V, nos. 1, and 4–12, vol. VI, nos. 2, 8, 5–12, and vol. VII, nos. 1, 2 and 5–12. A. D. I. 15.

**WATT (Sir G.)** The Pests and blights of the Tea Plant: being a report of investigations conducted in Assam and to some extent also in Kangra. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 134. E. 39.

**INSECTS—concl'd.**

**STEBBING (E. P.)** Departmental notes on Insects that affect Forestry. *Calcutta*, 1902, etc. 8°. 173. E. 46.

*In progress.*

**HOULBERT (C.)** Les Insectes ennemis des livres. Leurs mœurs—moyens de les détruire. *Paris*, 1903. 8°. 161. E. 37.

**STEBBING (E. P.)** A Note on the Preservation of Bamboos from the attacks of the Bamboo Beetle or 'Shot-Borer.' *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. Pim. 7.

**WATT (Sir G.)** The Pests and blights of the Tea Plant: being a report of investigations conducted in Assam and to some extent also in Kangra. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 24. K.

A NOTE upon the "Bee-Hole" Borer of Teak in Burma. By E. P. Stebbing. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 0663.

**INSURANCE.**

**MARSHALL (S.)** A Treatise on the Law of Insurance. 2 vols. *London*, 1808. 8°. 145. E. 127.

**MILNE (J.)** A Treatise on the valuation of annuities and assurances on lives and Survivorships; on the construction of tables of mortality; and on the probabilities and expectations of life, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1815. 147. F. 153.

**WATT (P.)** Progress and present state of the science of Life Insurance, etc. *Edinburgh*, 1937. 8°. 147. F. 39.

**FRANCIS (C. S.)** An Investigation of the rate of Mortality amongst certain assured lives in India, with new tables of annuities, assurances, etc., for single lives. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 172. F. 233 (1).

**SCROPE (G. P.)** The Savings' Banks Bill, Government Annuities and Life Insurances and the Friendly Societies' Bill. *London*, 1850. 8°. 32. A. 5 (3).

**LEES ( )** Law of British Shipping and Marine Assurance. *London* 1896. 8°. 22. I.

**ATAMI (J. G.)** On the part played by Heredity and upon the extent to which morbid conditions are inherited. A discussion upon heredity in relation to life insurance. Reprinted from the Montreal Medical Journal. [Montreal, 1903.] 8°. 132. D. 115 (8).

**BUNYON (C. J.)** The Law of Life Assurance. *London*, 1904. 8°. 147. F. 227.

**Agricultural.**

**MAYFT (P.)** Agricultural Insurance in organic connection with Savings-Banks, Land-Credit, and the Commutation of Debts. *London*, 1893. 8°. 134. C. 57.

**Marine.**

**BENECKE (W.)** A Treatise on the principles of Indemnity in Marine Insurance. Bottomry, and Respondentia, etc. *London*, 1824. 147. F. 2.

**HOPKINS (M.)** A Manual of Marine Insurance. *London*, 1867. 8°. 147. F. 51.



**INSURANCE.—Marine—*conold.***

MARTIN (F.) *The History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insurance in Great Britain.* London, 1876. 8°. 21. F.

LEES (?) *Lees' Law of British Shipping and of Marine Assurance, including the Merchant Shipping Consolidation Act, 1894.* London, 1896. 8°. 22. D.

CHALMERS (M. D.) and OWEN (D.) *A Digest of the Law relating to Marine Insurance.* London, 1903. 8°. 131. G. 83.

GOW (W.) *Marine Insurance.* London, 1903. 8°. 131. G. 91.

**INTEREST.**

See also TABLES.

FENTON (R.) *A Treatise of Usury.* London, 1611. 4°. 202. D. 17 (1).

BOLTON (R.) *A Short and Private Discourse between Mr. Bolton and one M. S. concerning usury.* London, 1637. 4°. 147. F. 27 (1).

HOLMES (N.) *Usury is injury, &c.* London, 1640. 4°. 202. D. 17 (5).

BRIEF Observations concerning Trade and Interest of Money. By J. C. [Sir Josiah Child]. (*A Tract against Usury, &c.*) London, 1668. 4°. 203. A. 35 (3).

CULPEPER (Sir T.) *A Discourse, showing the many advantages which will accrue to this kingdom by the abatement of usury.* London, 1668. 4°. 203. A. 34 (3, 4).

INTEREST of Money mistaken. Or a treatise, proving that the abatement of interest is the effect and not the cause of the riches of a nation, and that six per cent is a proportionable interest to the present condition of this Kingdom. London, 1668. 4°. 203. A. 34 (5).

CULPEPER (Sir T.) *The Necessity of abating Usury re-asserted.* London, 1670. 4°. 147. E. 27 (3).

The CASE of Usury further debated, in a letter to the author of Usury stated (i.e., T. P.). London, 1684. 4°. 147. E. 27 (8).

BENTHAM (J.) *Defence of Usury; showing the impolicy of the present legal restraints on the terms of Pecuniary Bargains.* London, 1818. 8°. 145. B. 45.

TUCKETT (H.) *A Disquisition on the practice of Usury and on the Corn Monopoly in the Upper Provinces.* Calcutta, 1835. 8°. 169. A. 49 (7).

THORNTON (S. S.) *Musalmen and Money-lenders in the Punjab.* Edinburgh and London, 1886. 8°. 172. F. 249.

BOHM-BAWREK (E. V.) *Capital and Interest: a critical history of economical theory.* London, 1890. 8°. 21. F.

UPTON (E.) *Handbook on the Law of Interest on debts and loans in India.* Calcutta, 1900. 8°. 147. F. 243.

**INUNDATIONS.** See FLOODS.

**INVENTIONS.**

See also PATENTS.

**INVENTIONS—*conold.***

VERGILIUS (P.) *Polydori-Vergilli Urbinati de Inventoribus rerum libri viii, et de Prodigis libri iii, &c.* 2 pts. *Apud Danielen Elzevirium: Amstelodami.* 1671. 12°. 203. A. 10.

WINSOR (J.) *Christopher Columbus and how he received and imparted the spirit of discovery.* London, [1890]. 8°. 61. E. 11.

**IONIAN ISLANDS.**

See also GREECE.—Colonies.

HOVLAND (Sir H.) *Travels in the Ionian Isles Albania, Thessaly, Macedonia.* 2 vols. London, 1819. 8°. 64. F. 13.

MEMOIR on the Roads of Cefalonia. London, 1825. 8°. 130. D. 11.

JERVIS (Capt. H. J. W.) *History of the Island of Corfu, and of the Republic of the Ionian Islands.* London, 1852. 8°. 113. G. 7.

ANSTED (D. T.) *The Ionian Islands in the year 1863.* London, 1863. 8°. 64. E. 17.

**IRAN.** See PERSIA.

**IRAWADI.**

The GOLDEN DAGON; or, up and down the Irrawaddy ... By an American. New York, 1856. 8°. 164. R. 11.

GORDON (R.) *Hydraulic Work in the Irrawadi Delta.* London, 1893. 8°. 132. A. 257.

**IRELAND.**

ELIZABETH (C.) *Letters from Ireland.* London, 1838. 8°. 62. G. 1.

INGLEBY (C. M.) *The Shakspere Fabrications, or the manuscript notes of the Perkins Folio; shewn to be of recent origin. With an appendix on the authorship of the Ireland Forgeries.* London, 1859. 8°. 156. F. 261.

**Antiquities.**

GROSE (F.) *The Antiquities of Ireland.* 2 vols. London, 1791. 8°. 62. G. 4.

GETTY (E.) *Notices of Chinese Seals found in Ireland, &c.* London, 1850. 4°. 155. H. 33.

**Church of Ireland.**

BROOKE (R. S.) *Recollections of the Irish Church.* London, 1877. 8°. 160. L. 23.

**Constitution.**

FOSTER (J.) *Lord Ormsby's Speech of the Right Hon. J. Foster, Speaker of the House of Commons of Ireland the First Legislature.* London, 1790. 8°. 110. E. 67.

**Geography and Travels.**

CARR (Sir J.) *Analysis of a new work of travels, lately published in London, 'The Stranger in Ireland.'* London, 1806. 8°. 62. G. 23.

— *The Stranger in Ireland; or a tour in the southern and western parts of that Country, in the year 1805.* London, 1806. 4°. 62. G. 2.

O'DRISCOL (J.) *Views of Ireland, moral, political and religious.* 2 vols. London, 1823. 8°. 62. G. 45.

# IRELAND

## IRELAND.—Geography and History.—1844.

- NGLES (H. D.) *Journey throughout Ireland during the Spring, Summer and Autumn of 1834.* London, 1835. 62. G. 7.
- JOHNSON (J.) *A Tour in Ireland.* London, [1836?] 8°. 62. G. 13.
- CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH [i.e., CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH PHELAN afterwards TONNA]. *Letters from Ireland.* London, 1838. 8°. 62. G. 1.
- BEAUMONT (G. DE) *Ireland social, political and religious.* 2 vols. London, 1839. 8°. 62. G. 41.
- O'CONNELL (D.) *A Memoir of Ireland, native and Saxon.* Vol 1. Dublin 1843. 8°. 112. B. 53.
- GRANT (J.) *IMPRESSIONS of Ireland and the Irish.* 2 vols. 1844. 8°. 64. G. 19.
- DOYLE (M.) *The Labouring Classes in Ireland: an inquiry as to what beneficial changes may be effected in their condition by the legislature, landowner and the labourer respectively.* Dublin, 1846. 8°. 147. B. 51.
- SKETCHES of Ireland sixty years ago [By John Edward Walsh.] Dublin, 1847. 16°. 62. G. 17.
- OSBORNE (Lord S. G.) *Gleanings in the West of Ireland.* London, 1850. 8°. 62. G. 15.
- NEWLAND (Rev. H.) *The Einc, its legends and its fly-fishing.* London, 1851. 8°. 62. G. 25.
- The SAXON in Ireland: or, the ramblings of an Englishman in search of a settlement in the west of Ireland, etc.* [By J. H. Ashworth.] London, 1851. 8°. 62. G. 2.
- HEAD (Sir F. B.) *A Fortnight in Ireland.* London, 1852. 8°. 62. G. 27.
- MARTINEAU (H.) *Letters from Ireland.* London, 1852. 8°. 62. G. 43.
- O'CONNELL (C. M.) *Excursions in Ireland during 1844-50.* London, 1852. 8°. 62. G. 11.
- FORBES (Dr. J.) *Memorandums made in Ireland in the autumn of 1852 ... With ... illustrations.* 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 62. G. 5.
- CURRAN (W. H.) *Sketches of the Irish Bar; with essays, literary and political.* 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 145. E. 71.
- FITZPATRICK (W. J.) *The Life, Times, and Contemporaries of Lord Cloncurry.* Dublin, 1855. 8°. 124. H. 19.
- WELD (C. R.) *Vacations in Ireland.* London, 1857. 8°. 62. G. 31.
- BARRY (W. W.) *Walking Tour round Ireland in 1865.* London, 1867. 8°. 62. G. 29.
- SENIOR (N. W.) *Journals, Conversations and Essays relating to Ireland.* 2 vols. London, 1868. 8°. 62. G. 33.
- BLACKBURNE (E. O.) *Illustrious Irish Women: 2 vols.* London, 1877. 8°. 124. H. 9.
- FITZPATRICK (W. J.) *The Life of Charles Lever.* 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 124. D. 329.
- HOUSTOUN (M. C.) *Mrs. Twenty Years in the wild West; or life in Connaught.* London, 1879. 8°. 62. G. 9.

CHAMBERLAIN (T.) *Twenty Years in the West of Ireland.* London, 1881. 8°. 124. H. 10.

LEFANU (W. R.) *Twenty Years in the West of Ireland.* London, 1881. 8°. 124. H. 10.

## History.

- BOYSE (J.) *A Vindication of the Rev. Mr. Alexander Osborn in reference to the affairs of the north of Ireland, ... written by Mr. Boyse.* London, 1699. 4°. 202. D. 21 (13).
- WILLIAMS (D.) *The Protestant's Deliverance from the Irish Rebellion, ... 1641. Being a thanks-giving-Sermon.* London, 1690. 4°. 202. D. 21 (12).
- The WHOLE Proceedings of the Siege of Drogheda.* (By N. Bernard) To which is added, a true account of the Siege of Londonderry (by G. Walker) Dublin, 1736. 4°. 112. B. 55.
- ESSEX, Earl of. [ARTHUR CAPEL] *Letter, written by His Excellency, Earl of Essex, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, in the year 1675.* London, 1770. 4°. 24. H. 2.
- ELLAND (T.) *The History of ... and from the invasion of Henry II. with preliminary discourse on the antiquities of the kingdom.* 3 vols. London, 1771. 4°. 112. B. 2.
- DAVIES (Sir J.) *Historical Tracts [on Ireland], etc.* London, 1786. 8°. 112. B. 7.
- DUNDAS (Right Hon. H.) *Substance of Speech in the House of Commons, ... on the subject of the Legislative Union with Ireland.* London, [1799]. 8°. 10. E. 67 (21).
- PITT (Rt. Hon. W.) *Speech ... in the House of Commons ... on offering to the House the resolutions which he proposed as the basis of a Union between Great Britain and Ireland.* London, 1799. 8°. 110. E. 67 (1).
- SILSBY, Viscount. [HENRY ADDINGTON.] *Substance of the Speech of the Right Hon. H. Addington, Speaker of the House of Commons ... in the committee of the whole House, to whom His Majesty's message ... relative to Ireland was referred.* London, 1799. 8°. 110. E. 67 (3).
- MURGRAVE (Sir K.) *Memoirs of the different rebellions in Ireland, from the arrival of the English; also, a particular detail of that which broke out on the 23rd May, 1798; with the history of the Conspiracy which preceded it.* 2 vols. Dublin and London, 1802. 8°. 112. B. 29.
- HAY (E.) *History of the Insurrection of the County of Wexford, A.D. 1798.* Dublin, 1803. 8°. 112. B. 43.
- CURRY (Dr. J.) *An Historical and Critical Review of the Civil Wars in Ireland, from the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the settlement under King William. With the state of the Irish Catholics, from that settlement to the relaxation of the Popery Laws, in the year 1778.* Dublin, 1810. 8°. 112. B. 32.
- TEELING (C. H.) *Personal narrative of the "Irish Rebellion" of 1796.* London, 1828. 8°. 112.

IRELAND.—History—*contd.*

- TONE (T. W.)** *The Life of T. W. Tone*, written by himself. *London*, 1828. 12°. 124. H. 23.
- DOVER, Lord.** *The Ellis Correspondence* Letters written during the years 1686, 1687, 1688 and addressed to John Ellis, Esq., Secretary to the Commissioners of His Majesty's Revenues in Ireland: comprising many particulars of the Revolution. 2 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. 124. D. 75.
- TAYLOR (W. C.)** *History of the Civil Wars of Ireland*, from the Anglo-Norman invasion, till the union of the country with Great Britain. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1831. 16°. 112. B. 37.
- MOORE (T.)** *The History of Ireland*. 4 vols. *London*, 1835-46. 8°. 112. B. 19.
- LEWIS (Right Hon. Sir G. C.)** *On Local Disturbances in Ireland; and on the Irish Church Question*. *London*, 1836. 8°. 112. B. 51.
- HOLT (J.)** *Memoirs of Joseph Holt, General of the Irish Rebels, in 1798*. 2 vols. *London*, 1838. 8°. 124. H. 1.
- A SPECIAL** report of the proceedings in the case of the Queen against Daniel O'Connell. In the Court of Queen's Bench, ... On an indictment for Conspiracy and Misdemeanor *Dublin*, 1844. 8°. 145. G. 45.
- MADDEN (R. R.)** *The United Irishmen, their lives and times*. 3rd series. 3 vols. *Dublin*, 1846. 8°. 124. H. 5.
- MARTIN (R. M.)** *Ireland before and after the Union with Great Britain*. *London*, 1848. 8°. 112. B. 41.
- OWEN-MADDEN (D.)** *Revelations of Ireland in the past generation*. *Dublin*, 1848. 8°. 62. G. 35.
- REMINISCENCES** of an Emigrant Milesian ... With souvenirs of "The Brigade" 3 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 124. H. 11.
- MACCULLAH** afterwards **MACCULLAGH TORRENS (W. T.)** *Memoirs of the Right Hon. Richard Lalor Sheil*. 2 vols. *London*, 1855. 8°. 124. H. 21.
- CALENDAR** of the State Papers relating to Ireland, of the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509-1573. preserved in ... Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *London*, 1860. 8°. 111. C. 22.
- FITZPATRICK (W. J.)** *Memoirs of Richard Whately, Archbishop of Dublin*. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 160. L. 147.
- PLUNKET (Hon. D.)** *The Life, Letters, and Speeches of Lord Plunket*. 2 vols. *London*, 1867. 8°. 124. D. 127.
- MILL (J. S.)** *England and Ireland*. *London*, 1868. 8°. 112. B. 49.
- CODKIN (J.)** *The Land-War in Ireland*. *London*, 1870. 8°. 112. B. 35.
- FROUDE (J. A.)** *The English in Ireland in the Eighteenth Century*. 3 vols. *London*, 1872-74. 8°. 112. B. 1.
- SULLIVAN (A. M.)** *New Ireland; political sketches and personal reminiscences*. 2 vols. *London*, 1878. 8°. 112. B. 27.

IRELAND.—History—*consld.*

- WALPOLE (C. G.)** *A Short History of the kingdom of Ireland from the earliest times to the union with Great Britain*. *London*, 1882. 8°. 112. D. 15.
- HICKSON (M.)** *Ireland in the seventeenth century or the Irish Massacres of 1641-2. their causes and results*. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 112. B. 9.
- DAVITT (M.)** *Leaves from a Prison Diary: or lectures to a "Solitary" Audience*. 2 vols. *London*, 1885. 8°. 148. C. 61.
- DAUNT (W. J. O'N.)** *Eighty-five Years of Irish History, 1800-1855*. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 112. B. 11.
- DEANE (C. P.)** *A Short History of Ireland*. *London*, 1886. 8°. 112. B. 13.
- DICEY (A. V.)** *England's Case against Home Rule*. *London*, 1886. 8°. 148. C. 89.
- O'CONNOR (T. P.)** *The Parnell Movement With a sketch of Irish parties, from 1843*. *London*, 1886. 8°. 112. B. 3.
- PARTRIDGE (J. A.)** *The Making of the Irish Nation; and the first fruits of Federation*. *London*, 1886. 8°. 112. B. 47.
- MAXWELL (W. H.)** *History of the Irish Rebellion in 1798; with memoirs of the Union, and Emmett's Insurrection in 1803*. *London*, 1887. 8°. 112. B. 45.
- DUFFY (Sir C. G.)** *Thomas Davis. The Memoirs of an Irish Patriot. 1840-1846*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 124. H. 13.
- The PARNELLITE split: or, the disruption of the Irish parliamentary party, &c** *London*, 1891. 8°. 110. E. 9.
- SMITH (G. B.)** *History of the English Parliament, together with an account of the Parliament of Scotland and Ireland*. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. 8°. 7. K.

## Law.

- BARRINGTON (S & J.)** *Personal Sketches of This own times, by Sir J. Barrington*. 3 vols. *London*, 1830-32. 8°. 146. G. 45.
- LYNCH (W.)** *A View of the Legal Institutions, honorary hereditary offices, and Feudal Baronies, established in Ireland during the reign of Henry II.* *London*, 1830. 8°. 145. E. 51.
- PHILLIPS (C.)** *Curran and his Contemporaries*. *London*, 1850. 8°. 146. G. 53.
- O'FLANAGAN (J. R.)** *The Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of Ireland, from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Victoria*. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. 8°. 124. D. 195.
- *The Irish Bar; comprising anecdotes, bon-mots, and biographical sketches of the Bench and Bar of Ireland*. *London*, 1879. 8°. 145. E. 73.
- *The Munster Circuit. Tales, trials, and traditions*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 110. E. 25.

## Roman Catholic Church.

See ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.—*Ireland*,

## IRISH LITERATURE.

IRISH PURSUITS OF LITERATURE in A. D. 1798, and 1799, consisting of I.—Translations, II.—Second Thoughts, III.—Rival Translations, IV.—The Monstrous Republic, V.—Indexes. [By Dr. W. Hales.] *Dublin*, [1801?] 8°. 156. E. 290.

## IRON AND STEEL.

BALFOUR (Surg. F.) On the Iron Ores; the manufacture of iron and steel; and the coals of the Madras Presidency, etc. *Madras*, 1855. 8°. 12529.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT between Wrought Iron Tyres and Mr. Alfred Krupp's patented Cast Steel Tyres without a weld. *London*, [1855?]. 8°. 32. A. 15 (3).

PERCY (J.) Metallurgy: the art of extracting metals from their ores, and adapting them to various purposes of manufacture. Fuels, fire-clays etc. (Iron and steel.) 2 pts. *London*, 1861, 64. 8°. 136 A. 1. & 3.

FAIRBAIRN (Sir W.) *Bart.* On the Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to building purposes, etc. *London*, 1864. 8°. 130 G. 9.

CAMPIN (F.) On the Construction of Iron Roofs. *London*, [1866?] 4°. 130 C. 18.

IRON: the Journal of Science, metals, and manufactures. A New Series of the Mechanic's Magazine. Vols 11-30. *London*, 1878-87. fol. P. P. 54.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 14.*

WARTH (H.) Notes on the Manufacture of Iron and the future of the Charcoal Iron Industry in India. *Simla*, 1881. fol. 12479.

BELL (Sir I. L.) Principles of the Manufacture of Iron and Steel, with some notes on the economic conditions of their production. *London*, 1884. 8°. 136 A. 9.

GREENWOOD (W. H.) Steel and Iron: comprising the practice and theory of the several methods pursued in their manufacture. *London*, 1884. 8°. 136 A. 15.

JORDAN (C. H.) Tabulated Weights of angles, tee, bulb, round square, and flat iron, and steel, and other information. *London*, 1885. obl 16°. 131. H. 11.

CAMPIN (F.) A Treatise on the application of Iron to the construction of Bridges, Girders, Roofs and other works. *London*, 1888. 12°. 130. C. 57.

FULLERTON (W.) Architectural Examples in brick, stone, wood, and iron. *London*, 1890. 4°. 136. C. 20.

VOSMAER (A.) The Mechanical and other properties of Iron and Steel in connection with their chemical composition. *London*, 1891. 8°. 136. A. 13.

HENDLEY (Surg.-Col. T. H.) Damascening on steel or iron, as practised in India. *London*, 1892. fol. 9. C.

HOWE (H. M.) The Metallurgy of Steel. Vol. 1. *London*, 1894. 4°. 136 A. 2.

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY. Pocket Companion: containing useful information and tables appertaining to the use of Steel, as manufactured by the Carnegie Steel Company, etc. [Pittsburg, 1895.] 8°. 136. A. 19.

IRON AND STEEL—*contd.*

CAMPIN (F.) Constructional Iron and Steel Work as applied to public, private and domestic buildings. *London*, 1896. 8°. 131. B. 49.

HOWE (H. M.) The Metallurgy of Steel. *New York*, [1896, etc.] fol. 136. A. 10.

*In progress.*

MEYER (F. S.) A Handbook of Art smithing. *London*, 1896. 8°. 137. A. 77.

FULLERTON (W.) Architectural Examples in brick, stone, wood and iron. *London*, 1898. 4°. 26. K.

GESCHWIND (L.) The Manufacture of Alumina and the Sulphates and other salts of Alumina and Iron: their uses and applications as mordants in dyeing and calico printing, and their other applications. *London*, 1901. 8°. 135. G. 225.

ADAMS (F. D.) Notes on the Iron Ore Deposits of Bilbao, Northern Spain, etc. *Montreal*, 1902. 8°. 152. A. 137.

BLAIR (A. H.) The Chemical Analysis of Iron. *Philadelphia and London*, 1902. 8°. 153. G. 57.

COKER (E. G.) On the Effect of Time and Temperature on the strength of Steel and Iron. *Montreal*, 1902. 8°. 152 A. 137.

COLBY (A. L.) Review and Text of the American Standard Specifications for Steel. *Easton, Pa*, 1902. 8°. 131. B. 135.

HOWE (H. M.) Iron, Steel, and other Alloys. *Boston, Mass.*, 1903. 8°. 136. A. 31.

REISER (F.) The Hardening and Tempering of Steel. *London*, 1903. 8°. 136. A. 49.

THE IRONMONGER. Universal Engineer and Metal Trades Advertiser. *London*, 1904, etc. 1°. R. R. & P. P. 478.

*In progress.*

PAYLIEF (M. A.) Album of Drawings relating to the manufacture of open heart (sic) Steel, etc. *Ekatcrinoslan*, 1904, etc. obl. fol. 239. B. 16.

*In progress.*

COLLIERY GUARDIAN and Journal of the Coal and Iron Trades. *London*, 1905, etc. fol. R. R. & P. P. 492.

*In progress.*

HENRIKSEN (G.) On the Iron ore deposits in Sydvaranger, Funnarken, Norway, and relative Geological problems. (Translated from the Norwegian.) *Christiania*, 1905. 8°. Pam. 14.

*The author's name occurs at the end of the book.*

THE IRON & COAL TRADES REVIEW. *London*, 1905, etc. fol. R. R. & P. P. 490.

*In progress.*

SHARP (J.) Modern Foundry Practice. *London*, 1905. 8°. 136. A. 35.

THE IRON AGE: A review of the hardware, iron, machinery and metal trades. [A weekly journal.] Vol. 77, no. 3, etc. *New York*, 1906, etc. 4°. P. P. 55.

IRON AND STEEL—*conold.*

- JEANS (J. S.) *The Iron Trade of Great Britain.* With ... illustrations. *London*, [1906]. 8°. 135. G. 295.

## IRRIGATION.

- CARENA (G.) *A Treatise on Artificial Reservoirs for Rain-Water.* *Turin*, 1829. fol. 132. A. 77.
- SMITH (P. B.) *The Cauvery, Kistnah, and Godavery, being a report on the works constructed on those rivers for the irrigation of the Provinces of Tanjore, Guntoor, Masulipatam, and Rajahmundry, in the Presidency of Madras.* *London*, 1856. 8°. 132. A. 143.
- AYMARD (M.) *Irrigations du midi de l'Espagne. Études sur les grands travaux hydrauliques et le régime administratif des arrosages de cette contrée.* *Paris*, 1861. 8°. 132. A. 47.
- MEDLEY (J. G.) *Vocabulary of terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic works.* [*Roorkee*, 1869]. 8°. 132. A. 31.
- MULLINS (*Lieut.-Gen.* J.) *Irrigation Manual.* *London*, 1890. fol. 132. A. 42.
- FLYNN (P. J.) *Irrigation Canals and other irrigation works.* *San Francisco*, 1892. 8°. 132. A. 145.
- KING (F. H.) *Irrigation and Drainage. Principles and practice of their cultural phases.* *London*, 1899. 8°. 132. A. 195.
- HEDRICK (F. A.) *List of References to Publications relating to Irrigation and Land Drainage.* *Washington*, 1902. 8°. 161. D. 37.
- CHATTERTON (A.) *Lift Irrigation.* *Madras*, [1906]. 5°. 130. D. 59.

## America.

- WILSON (H. M.) *Manual of Irrigation Engineering.* *New York*, 1898. 8°. 132. A. 21.

## Ceylon.

- DEAKIN (A.) *Irrigated India: an Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture.* *London*, 1893. 8°. 132. A. 45.

## Egypt.

- FIFE (*Capt.* J. G.) *Irrigation in Egypt.* *Calcutta*, 1856. 8°. 10001 (21).
- WILCOCKS (*Sir* W.) *Egyptian Irrigation.* *London*, 1889. 8°. 24. H.
- ROSS (*Lieut.-Col.* J. C.) *Notes on the distribution of water and maintenance of works in the Basin Systems of Upper Egypt (Maps of Upper Egypt in systems accompanying the above).* 2 pts. *Cairo*, 1892. 1°. 132. A. 14.
- BUCKLEY (R. B.) *Irrigation Works in India and Egypt.* *London*, 1893. 8°. 24. I.
- BROWN (*Maj.* R. H.) *History of the Barrage at the head of the delta of Egypt.* Compiled by Major R. H. Brown ... With an introductory note by W. E. Gaistim ... With illustrations. *Cairo*, 1896. fol. 132. A. 6.
- BAROIS (J.) *Les Irrigations en Egypte.* *Paris*, 1904. 4°. 132. A. 98.

## IRRIGATION.

## Europe.

- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF (*Sir* C. C.) *Irrigation in Southern Europe: being the report of a tour of inspection of the irrigation works of France, Spain and Italy.* *London*, 1868. 8°. 132. A. 95.

## France.

- MEDLEY (*Maj.-Gen.* J. G.) *Irrigation Tracts, no. III. Vocabulary of terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic Works. Translated from M de Buffon's work, "Des Canaux de l'Italie septentrionale" ed. 1861; and from Lalous "Navigation intérieure."* [*Roorkee*, 1869]. 8°. 132. A. 31 (1).
- BARRAL (J. A.) *Les Irrigations dans le département des Bouches-du-Rhone.* *Paris*, 1876. 4°. 132. A. 54.
- *Rapport sur le concours ouvert en 1876.* *Paris*, 1876. 4°. 132. A. 56.
- *Les Irrigations dans le département de Vaucluse.* *Paris*, 1877. 4°. 134. A. 58.
- *Rapport sur le concours ouvert en 1877.* *Paris*, 1878. 4°. 132. A. 58.
- VINCENT (C.) *Report of a tour of inspection of irrigation works in Southern France and Italy, and of some of the principal masonry dams in France, made ... in 1881.* *Madras*, 1882-85. 8°. 132. A. 49.

## India.

- LAMAIRESSE ( ) *Mémoire sur les irrigations de l'Inde.* [*Paris*, 1850 ?] 8°. Pam. 12.
- MORTON (*Lieut.* W. E.) *Memoranda on Irrigation by Rajbhuas.* *Roorkee*, 1853. 8°. P. P. 949.
- TAYLOR (*Col.* M.) *A Statement and remarks relating to the expenses of Irrigation from Wells in the Deccan, Khandesh, &c.* *Bombay*, 1856. 8°. 132. A. 27 (2).
- MEDLEY (*Maj.-Gen.* J. G.) *Irrigation Works.* *Roorkee*, 1863. 8°. P. P. 957.
- MEMORANDUM on Canal Irrigation in connection with the Permanent Settlement. By a Canal Officer. *Roorkee*, 1864. 8°. 132. A. 27 (3).
- COTTON (*Lieut.-Gen.* Sir A. T.) *A Letter dated 12th November 1867, addressed to the Government of India, on Irrigation and Navigation, with reference to the Ganges Canal Controversy, etc.* *Dublin*, 1867. 8°. 132. A. 27 (10).
- *Results of Irrigation Works in Godavery Districts, and reflection upon them.* *London*, 1867. 8°. 132. A. 27 (9).
- CORBETT (*Lieut.-Gen.* A. F.) *Is Irrigation necessary in Upper India?* *Allahabad*, 1870. 8°. 132. A. 25 (1).
- GORDON (G.) *On the Value of Water, and its storage and distribution in Southern India.* *London*, 1872. 8°. 132. A. 25 (3).
- MADRAS.—*Madras Irrigation and Canal Company.* Directors' reports from October 1859-May 1875. *London*, 1875. 8°. 132. A. 55.

**IRRIGATION.—India—concl'd.**

RUNDALL (Lieut.-Col. F. H.) Lectures. *Irrigation Works in India ... 1875.* Chatham, 1876. fol. 61118. B.

IRRIGATION in India in connection with Indian Deficits. By a Member of the Bengal Civil Service. Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 132. A. 25 (4).

DACOSTA (J.) Facts and fallacies regarding Irrigation as a prevention of Famine in India. London, 1878. 8°. Pam. 28.

BUCKLEY (R. B.) Irrigation Works in India and Egypt. London, 1893. 8°. 24. I.

DEAKIN (A.) Irrigated India: an Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture. London, 1893. 8°. 132. A. 45.

ODLING (C. W.) Lecture on Irrigation Canals in Bengal. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 132. A. 11.

MULLINS (Lieut.-Gen. J.) Irrigation Works. Adapted by Sergeant B. O. Reynolds. Madras, 1896. obl. fol. 239. C. 26.

WALLACE (R.) Lecture and articles on Irrigation in India, America, Egypt, and Australia. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°. Pam. 12.

MACKENZIE (A. T.) History of the Periyar Project. Madras, 1899. 8°. 24. H.

CLIBBORN (Lieut.-Col. J.) Irrigation Work in India. Roorkee, 1901. 8°. P. P. 951.

COTTON (Maj.-Gen. F. C.) A Letter and two other papers on the Water of the great Rivers of India as essential to the prosperity of the nation and the only possible means of preventing Famine, etc. London, 1901. 8°. 132. A. 163.

GURTU (S. K.) Irrigation by Tanks, specially with reference to Gwalior State. Gwalior, 1903. 8°. 132. A. 161.

WILSON (H. M.) Irrigation in India. Washington, 1903. 8°. 132. A. 189.

BUCKLEY (R. B.) The Irrigation Works of India. London, 1905. 4°. 24. I.

CHATTERTON (A.) Note on Irrigation by pumping from a well at Melrosapuram. Madras, 1905. 8°. 10190.

**Italy.**

SMITH (Lieut.-Col. R. B.) Italian Irrigation: being a report on the agricultural canals of Piedmont and Lombardy. Addressed to the Hon. Court of Directors of the East India Company. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1852. 8°. 132. A. 7.

SMITH (Lieut.-Col. R. B.) Maps and plans, etc. Edinburgh, [1852] fol. 215. I. 17.

VINCENT (C.) Report of a tour of inspection of irrigation works in Southern France and Italy, and of some of the principal masonry dams in France, made ... in 1881. Madras, 1882-85. 8°. 132. A. 49.

**Java.**

BERNARD (Capt. F.) Aménagement des eaux à Java. Irrigation des rizières. Rapport établi à la suite d'une mission d'études aux Indes néerlandaises. Paris, 1903. 4°. 132. A. 10.

**IRRIGATION.—Mesopotamia.**

WILCOX (Sir W.) The Restoration of the ancient Irrigation Works on the Tigris, or the re-creation of Chaldea. Cairo, 1903. 8°. 132. A. 83.

**Spain.**

AYMARD (M.) Irrigations du midi de Espagne. Paris, 1864. 8°. 132. A. 47.

— Atlas. Paris, 1864. obl. fol. 239. D. 21.

MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) Report on the Irrigation of Eastern Spain. London, [1867]. 8°. 132. A. 13.

ROBERTS (J. P.) Irrigation in Spain, etc. London, 1867. 8°. 132. A. 35.

**United States of America.**

HALL (W. H.) Outline of matter, and advance sheets of the report on the Legislative Administrative, Technical and Practical Problems of Irrigation, in course of preparation and publication. Sacramento, 1884. 8°. 132. A. 91.

WARD (G. W.) The Early Development of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Project. Baltimore, 1899. 8°. P. P. 1031.

Forming nos. 9 11 of the "Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science," series 17.

NEWELL (F. H.) Irrigation in the United States. New York, 1902. 8°. 24. F.

MEAD (E.) Irrigation Institutions. A Discussion of the economic and legal questions created by the growth of irrigated agriculture in the West. New York, 1903. 8°. 132. A. 183.

IRTYSH, R. See ASIA, Central.

**IRVING, Edward.**

OLIPHANT (M. O. W.) The Life of Edward Irving, minister of the National Scotch Church, London ... Third edition, revised. London, 1864. 8°. 160. I. 7.

— The Life of Edward Irving, minister of the National Scotch Church, London. London, [1865] 8°. 160. L. 139.

**IRVING, Washington.**

IRVINGIANA: a memoir of Washington Irving. New York, 1860. 4°. 157. B. 7.

WARNER (C. D.) Washington Irving. London, 1882. 16°. 157. A. 23.

**ISBAR CHANDRA BIDYASAGAR.**

SEICHALAN CHAKRAVARTI Life of Pandit Isvarchandra Vidyasagara. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 169. D. 127.

SUBAL CHANDRA MITRA. Isvar Chandra Vidyasagar a story of his life and work. Calcutta, 1902. 12°. 169. D. 125.

**ISBRANTS, Mr.**

BRUN (C. DE) Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East Indies ... To which is added, an 'Account of the Journey of Mr. Isbrants,' ambassador from Muscovy, through Russia and Tartary, to China. London, 1737. fol. 204. B. 23.

## ISHAPUR.

- ANDERSON (Col. W.) Sketch of the mode of manufacturing Gunpowder at the Ishapore Mills in Bengal. *London*, 1862. 8°. 170. B. 8.

ISLAM. See MUHAMMADANISM.

## ITALIAN LANGUAGE.

- DOMENICO GERMANO, *de Silesia* Fabbrica ovvero dictionario della lingua volgare Arabica, et Italiana, etc. *Roma*, 1636. 4°. 177. G. 37.

- DAVENPORT (J.) and COMELATI (G.) A New Dictionary of the Italian and English Languages. 2 vols. *London*, [1854]. 8°. 6. E.

- MEDLEY (J. G.) Vocabulary of terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic works. [*Roorkee*, 1869]. 8°. 132. A. 31.

- DABOVICH (P. E.) Nautical Technical Dictionary for the Navy, English, French, German and Italian, etc. *Pola*, 1883, etc. 8°. 6. C.

*In progress.*

- TEZA (F.) Un Piccolo glossario italiano e arabico del quattrocento. *Noti*, etc. *Roma*, 1893. 8°. Pam. 17.

- The TRAVELLER'S MANUAL of Conversation in four languages, English, German, French, Italian. [Edited by Karl Baedeker. *Leipzig*, [1900 ?]. 16°. 16. E.

- MARLBOROUGH & Co., *Publishers*. Marlborough's Series of Foreign Correspondence. Italian and English ... By G. Marchetti. *London*, [1904]. 8°. 29. R.

## ITALIAN LITERATURE.

- CRESCIMBENI (G. M.) Comentarij intorno all'istoria della poesia italiana. 3 tom. *Londra*, 1803. 8°. 157. C. 77.

- HOBHOUSE (J.) Historical Illustrations of the fourth Canto of Childe Harold: containing dissertations on the ruins of Rome; and an essay on Italian Literature. *London*, 1818. 8°. 156. F. 439.

- TIRABOSCHI (G.) Storia della letteratura italiana. 16 tom. *Milano*, 1822-26. 8°. 157. C. 51.

- DENNISTOUN (J.) Memoirs of the Lakes of Urbino, illustrating the arms, arts, and literature of Italy. From 1440 to 1630. 3 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 11. E. 673.

- BALBO (Count C.) The Life and Times of Dante Alighieri. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 157. C. 59.

- COSTANTINI (F.) Alfieri and Goldoni, their lives and adventures. *London*, 1867. 8°. 157. C. 7.

- TROLLOPE (F. E.) and (T. A.) The Homes and Haunts of the Italian Poets. 2 vols. *London*, 1881. 8°. 157. C. 15.

- CLERKE (E. M.) Fable and Song in Italy. *London*, 1899. 8°. 157. C. 65.

## ITALY

## ITALY.—Antiquities.

- MONTFAUCON (B. DE) The Antiquities of Italy, being the Travels of Bernard de Montfaucon, from Paris, the year 1698 and 1699. *London*, 1704. fol. 207. H.

- WILKINS (W.) The Antiquities of Sicily, Græcia. [Including Sicily.] *Cambridge*, 1807. fol. 207. H.

- HOARE (Sir R. C.) A Classical Guide to Italy and Sicily. 2 vols. *London*, 1819. 8°. 153. F. 53.

- DODWELL (E.) Views and Descriptions of Cyclopiæ, or Pelægic Remains, in Sicily and Italy. *London*, 1834. fol. 207. H.

- DONALDSON (Rev. J. W.) Varro-manus: critical and historical introduction to the ethnology of Ancient Italy. *London*, 1852. 8°. 158. B. 1.

- GASTALDI (B.) Lake Habitations and Pre-historic Remains in the tuberies and marlbeds of Northern and Central Italy. *London*, 1865. 4°. 155. F. 53.

## Army.

- DOCUMENTS relatifs à l'organisation de l'Académie Militaire de Turin. *Paris*, 1843. 8°. 129. I. 5.

## Geography and Travels.

- BURNET (G.) Bishop of Salisbury Bishop Burnet's Travels through France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland. *London*, 1750. 12°. 13. B. 49.

- CELLINI (B.) Vita di Benvenuto Cellini orfice e scultore fiorentino da lui medesima scritta. 2 vols. *Milano*, 1806-11. 8°. 137. B. 5.

- EUSTACE (Rev J. C.) A Tour through Italy. 2 vols. *London*, 1813. 4°. 63. C. 4.

- SMITH (J.) Italian Scenery. *London*, 1807. fol. 63. C. 10.

- WILLIAMS (Rev. C.) A Selection of Views in Egypt, Palestine, Rhodes, Italy, etc. *London*, 1822. fol. 210. K. 16.

- TROLLOPE (Mrs. F.) A Visit to Italy. 2 vols. *London*, 1842. 8°. 63. C. 3.

- SHELLEY (M. W.) Rambles in Germany and Italy, in 1840, 1842, and 1843. 2 vols. *London*, 1844. 8°. 63. B. 10.

- DICKENS (C.) Pictures from Italy. *London*, 1846. 8°. 63. C. 13.

- LEAR (E.) Journals of a Landscape Painter in Southern Calabria. [*London*], 1852. 8°. 63. C. 9.

- MFNDELSSOHN-BARTHOLDY (F.) Letters from Italy and Switzerland. *London*, 1862. 8°. 63. C. 53.

- DAWSON (F.) Princes, Public Men, and Pretty Women. Episodes in real life. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 63. C. 76.

- HOWELLS (W. D.) Italian Journeys. *London*, 1868. 8°. 63. C. 29.

- ITALY; from the Alps to Mount Etna. Translated by Frances E. Trollope. *London*, 1877. fol. T. C. a.

ITALY.—Geography and Travels  
*consold.*

- SYMONDS (J. A.) Sketches and Studies in Italy, etc. *London*, 1879. 8°. 63. C. 65.
- HARE (A. J. C.) Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily. *London*, 1883. 8°. 63. C. 51.
- LAVIEVE (E. DE) Letters from Italy, etc. *London*, 1886. 8°. 63. C. 33.
- CELLINI (B.) The Life of B. Cellini. 2 vols. *London*, 1888. 8°. 137. B. 125.
- GRAEFER (K.) Aus Indien und Italien. Skizzen und Studien. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. 162. A. 401.
- BAEDEKER (K.) Italy. 3 pts. *Leipzig*, 1899-1900. 8°. 16. E.
- Switzerland and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°. 16. E.

## History.

See also PIEDMONT.

- GUICCIARDINI (F.) The Historie of Guicciardina. [*London*], 1618. fol. 204. B. 21.
- MACHIAVELLI (N.) [The Works of Machiavel. Translated from the Italian original by E. Farnsworth.] 2 vols. [*London*, 1762.] 4°. 113. E. 99.
- ROSCOE (W.) The Life of Lorenzo de' Medici, called the Magnificent. 3 vols. *London*, 1800. 8°. 113. E. 55.
- SIMONDI (J. C. L. S. DE.) Histoire des Républiques italiennes du Moyen Age. 16 tom. *Paris*, 1809-18. 8°. 113. E. 43.
- MACHIAVELLI (N.) Istorie et opere. 10 tom. *Firenze*, 1518-21. 8°. 157. C. 39.
- MANNUCCI (A.) Vita di Cosimo I. de' Medici granduca di Toscana. *Pisa*, 1823. 8°. 113. E. 49.
- BOTTA (C. G. G.) History of Italy during the Consulate and Empire of Napoleon Buonaparte. 2 vols. *London*, 1828. 8°. 113. E. 5.
- The LIFE and times of Renzi. [By J. A. DuCerceau.] *London*, 1836. 8°. 113. E. 79.
- BOTTA (C. G. G.) Storia d'Italia dal 1789 al 1814. 4 tom. *Parigi*, 1837. 8°. 113. E. 52.
- GUICCIARDINI (F.) Storia d'Italia. 16 tom. *Paris*, 1837. 8°. 113. E. 37.
- MARITINI (L.) Italy: general views of its history and literature in reference to its present state. 2 vols. *London*, 1841. 8°. 113. E. 95.
- Italy, past and present. 2 vols. *London*, 1848. 8°. 113. E. 105.
- COCHRANE (A. B.) Young Italy. *London*, 1850. 8°. 113. E. 13.
- MAZZINI (J.) Royalty and Republicanism in Italy; or notes and documents relating to the Lombard Insurrection, and to the Royal War of 1848. *London*, 1850. 8°. 113. E. 107.
- PACCA (B.) Cardinal. Historical Memoirs of Cardinal Pacca, Prime Minister to Pius VII. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 160. K. 27.
- PEPE (Gen. G.) Narrative of Scenes and Events in Italy. From 1847 to 1849. Including the siege of Venice. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 113. E. 97.

ITALY.—History—*contd.*

- MILITARY EVENTS, in Italy, 1848-1849. Translated from the German by the Earl of Ellesmere. *London*, 1851. 8°. 113. E. 51.
- URQUHART (W. P.) Life and times of Francesco Sforza, Duke of Milan. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1852. 8°. 113. E. 85.
- MACHIAVELLI (N.) The History of Florence, and of the affairs of Italy, from the earliest times to the death of Lorenzo the Magnificent. *London*, 1854. 8°. 113. E. 27.
- The ITALIAN Cause—its history and its hopes. Italy's appeal to a free nation. *London*, 1859. 8°. 113. E. 19.
- LUSHINGTON (H.) The Italian War, 1848-9, and the last Italian poet (Giusti). *Cambridge*, 1859. 8°. 113. E. 33.
- CESENA (A. DE) Campagne de Piémont et de Lombardie en 1859. *Paris*, 1860. 8°. 113. C. 22.
- RICCIARDI (G.) The Autobiography of an Italian Rebel. *London*, 1860. 8°. 113. E. 75.
- TROLLOPE (T. A.) Filippo Strozzi. A history of the last days of the old Italian liberty. *London*, 1860. 8°. 113. E. 47.
- YOUNG (M.) The Life and times of Antonis Paleatio, or, a history of the Italian reformers in the sixteenth century, etc. 2 vols. *London*, 1860. 8°. 113. E. 77.
- DIOY (E.) Cavour. A Memoir. *Cambridge*, 1861. 8°. 113. E. 87.
- FORBES (C. S.) The Campaign of Garibaldi in the Two Sicilies. A personal narrative. *Edinburgh*, 1861. 8°. 113. E. 9.
- ARRIVABENI (C.) Count. Italy under Victor Emmanuel. A personal narrative. 2 vols. *London*, 1862. 8°. 113. E. 1.
- CHAMBERS (Lieut.-Col.) Garibaldi and Italian unity. *London*, 1864. 8°. 103. E. 11.
- GILBERT (W.) Lucrezia Borgia, Duchess of Ferrara. 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 113. E. 65.
- VIAL (J. J.) Étude sur la campagne de 1866 en Italie et sur la bataille de Custozza. *Paris*, 1870. 16°. 113. C. 163.
- SENGER (N. W.) Journals kept in France and Italy from 1848 to 1852, with a sketch of the Revolution of 1848. 2 vols. *London*, 1871. 8°. 113. C. 353.
- DIAS (J. F.) A Voice from the Vatican; or the perfidy and iniquity of the Italian Government unmasked. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. Pam. 13.
- MAZADE (J. DE) The Life of Count Cavour. *London*, 1877. 8°. 113. E. 61.
- BLACKETT (H.) The Life of Giuseppe Garibaldi, etc. *London*, [1882]. 8°. 113. E. 63.
- HARRISON (F. B.) True Stories from Italian history. *London*, [1890] 8°. 113. E. 31.
- MAZZINI (J.) Life and Writings of Joseph Mazzini. 6 vols. *London*, 1891. 8°. 157. C. 67.
- HODGKIN (T.) Italy and her Invaders. 8 vols. *Oxford*, 1892-99. 8°. 113. E. 53.
- ARMSTRONG (E.) Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the fifteenth century. *New York*, 1896. 8°. 113. E. 69.



**ITALY.—History—*consold.***

KING (B.) A History of Italian Unity, being a political history of Italy from 1814 to 1871. 2 vols. *London*, 1899. 8°. 7. K.

**IVORY.**

DONALD (J.) Monograph on Ivory Carving in Assam. *Shillong*, 1900. 4°. Pam. 14.

ELLIS (T. P.) Monograph on Ivory Carving in the Punjab, 1900. *Lahore*, 1900. fol. 12509. A.

STUBBS (L. M.) A Monograph on Ivory Carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1900. 4°. 135. F. 36.

DUTT (G. C.) A Monograph on Ivory-Carving in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1901. fol. 10. C.

PRATT (H. S.) Monograph on Ivory Carving in Burma. *Rangoon*, 1901. 8°. 135. F. 81.

THURSTON (E.) Monograph on the Ivory Carving Industry of Southern India. *Madras*, 1901. fol. 10. C.

MASKEIL (A.) Ivories. [With plates] *London*, 1905. 8°. 9. II.

**IZAL.**

KLEIN (E.) Izal: its nature and properties. [*London*, 1892.] 16°. 133. E. 47.

CLARKE (W. B.) Treatment of wounds with Izal. *Wakefield*, [1893]. 8°. Pam. 3.

— Izal in its Surgical aspects. [*Wakefield*, 1894.] 8°. Pam. 3.

**JACKSON, "Stonewall".**

HENDERSON (Lieut.-Col. G. F. R.) Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil War. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 122. E. 43.

**JACOB, Gen. John.**

JACOB (Brig.-Gen. J.) The Views and Opinions of Brigadier-General John Jacob. *London*, 1858. 8°. 124. D. 21.

SHAND (A. I.) General John Jacob. *London*, 1900. 9°. 12. E.

**JACOB, Major-Gen. G. Le Grand.**

JACOB (M. G. LE G.) Correspondence regarding an omission in a Parliamentary Return and on the claim to the medal, etc., of troops serving under Major-General G. Le Grand Jacob, during the Indian Mutiny. *Ventnor*, 1865. 8°. 166. D. 161.

**JACOBITES, Syrian.**

BADGER (Rev. G. P.) The Origins and their Rituals: with the narrative of a mission to Mesopotamia and Kurdistan in 1842-1844; and of a late visit to those countries in 1850; also, researches into the present condition of the Syrian Jacobites, Papal Syrians, and Chaldeans. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 160. I. 5.

**JACQUEMONT, Victor.**

HAMERTON (P. G.) Modern Frenchmen. five biographies (Victor Jacquemont etc.) *London*, 1878. 8°. 113. C. 257.

**JAGANNATH. See PUBL.****JAGGAYYAPETA.**

BURGESS (J.) The Buddhist Stupas of Amara-vati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882. *London*, 1887. 4°. 227. A. 6.

**JAINS.**

FRANCKLIN (Lieut.-Col. W.) Researches on the Texts and Doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists; conjectured to be the Brachmanes of ancient India. *London*, 1827. 4°. 178. D. 14.

TOD (Lieut.-Col. J.) Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains. *London*, 1839. 4°. 17. K.

SUTRAS.—*Kalpa Sūtra*. The Kalpa-Sūtra, and Nava Tatva: two works illustrative of the Jain Religion and Philosophy Translated from the Magadhī by the Rev. J. Stevenson. *London*, 1848. 8°. 178. F. 27.

WILSON (Rev. J.) [Second memoir on the] Cave-temples and monasteries and other ancient (Buddhist, Brahmanical and Jaina) remains of Western India. *Bombay*, 1853. 8°. 169. A. 145.

STEVENSON (Rev. J.) The Tithyas or Tirthakas of the Buddhists, and the gymnosophists of the Greeks, Digambar Jains. [*Bombay*, 1855.] 8°. 169. A. 145.

SAKES (D. H.) and DWYAR ( ) The Temples of Satrunjaya, the celebrated Jaina place of pilgrimage, near Pālitānā in Kāśmīrāś. *Bombay*, 1869. fol. 224. I. 13.

SUTRAS.—*Jaina Sūtras*. *Garha Sūtras*. Translated from Prakrit by H. Jacobi, etc. 2 pts. *Oxford*, 1884, 85. 8°. 19. A.

LETMANN (E.) Beziehungen der Jaina-Literatur zu andern Literaturkreisen Indiens. *Leipzig*, [1885.] 8°. 178. D. 101.

RĀM CHANDRA BĀSU. Jainism and its Founder. [*Calcutta*, 1886.] 8°. 178. D. 205 (4).

BÜHNER (G.) Ueber das Leben des Jaina Mönches Hemacandra, des Schülers des Devachandra aus der Vajrasākhā. *Wien*, 1889. 4°. 178. D. 213.

The UVĀSAGADĀSĀO, or, the Religious Profession of an Uvāsaga expounded in ten lectures. Being the seventh Āṅga of the Jains. Edited in ... Prakrit, with the Sanskrit commentary of Abhaya Deva by A. F. R. Hoernle. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1890-5. 8°. B. I.

SMITH (V. A.) The Jain Stūpa and other antiquities of Mathurā. *Allahabad*, 1901. 4°. 9. R.

BANĀRASĪ DĀS, Lālā A Lecture on Jainism. *Agra*, 1902. 8°. 178. D. 83.

HERTEL (J.) Ueber die Jaina-Rezensionen des Pāṇcatantra. *Leipzig*, 1902. 8°. 174. E. 111.

BENARFS.—*Sanskrit College*. List of Sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi Manuscripts deposited in the Sanskrit College, Benares. *Allahabad*, 1904, etc. 8°. 0552.

*In progress.*

**JAISALMER STATE.**

A BRIEF ACCOUNT of the Jaisalmer State [Jodhpur ? 1906 ?] 8°. Pam. 19.

## JALOUN DISTRICT.

**TERNAN (A. H.)** North-Western Provinces. Report of the Jaloun District, historical, geographical, statistical, 1869. *Allahabad*, 1870. fol. 13307.

## JALPAIGURI.

**JALPAIGURI.**—*Jalpesh Temple Trust Committee.* The Annual Report of the ... Committee for the year ending 31st March 1899, etc. *Jalpaiguri*, 1899. 8°. Pam. 13.

## JAMAICA.

**BOWDLER (T.)** A Short view of the Life and Character of Lieut.-Gen. Villette, late Lieutenant-Governor and Commander of the Forces in Jamaica. *Bath and London*, 1815. 8°. 124. E. 195.

**LEWIS (M. G.)** Journal of a West India Proprietor, kept during a residence ... in Jamaica. *London*, 1834. 8°. 100. B. 31.

**MACMAHON (B.)** A Description of Jamaica Planters; v. z. attorneys, overseers, and book-keepers. *London*, 1838. 8°. 100. C. 3.

**PHILIPPO (J. M.)** Jamaica: its past and present state. *London*, 1843. 8°. 122. C. 9.

**RIGGOW (J.)** Jamaica in 1850: or, the effects of sixteen years of freedom on a slave colony. *New York*, 1851. 8°. 160. C. 1.

**HUME (H.)** The Life of Edward John Eyre, late Governor of Jamaica. *London*, 1867. 8°. 122. C. 11.

**THE HANDBOOK of Jamaica for 1898** *London*, 1898. 8°. 106. C. 5.

## JAMALPUR.

**THE JAMALPUR MEIA CASE**, or, the Administration of Criminal Justice by the Executive officers in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1888. 4°. 171. L. 20.

**JAMES, Dr. J. T.,** Bishop of Calcutta.

**JAMES (E.)** Brief Memoirs of the late Rt. Rev. Dr. John Thomas James, Lord Bishop of Calcutta. *London*, 1839. 8°. 19. G.

**JAMES I.,** King of England.

**AN INQUIRY** into the literary and political character of James the First. [By I. Diaraen.] *London*, 1816. 8°. 111. C. 17.

**JAMES EDWARD STUART**, the "Old Pretender."

**THE GREAT BASTARD** [i. e., Louis XIV., protector of the little one [i. e., Prince James Edward Francis Stuart]. [Being a short account of the character of Louis the XIV.] Done out of French, etc. *Cologne*, 1689. 4°. 202. D. 21 (1).

**MEMOIRS** of the Chevalier and Prince Charles Edward and their adherents. 2 vols. *London*, 1816. 8°. 111. D. 167.

**JAMESON, Anna.**

**MACPHERSON (G.)** Memoirs of the Life of Anna Jameson, etc. *London*, 1878. 8°. 137. B. 105.

## JAMMU.

**DREW (F.)** The Jammu and Kashmir Territories. A geographical account. *London*, 1876. 8°. 162. F. 5.

JAMMU—*conold.*

**DE BOURBIE (Maj.-Gen. F.)** *Marquis. Routes in Jammu and Kashmir. Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. 17. H.

**JAMSETJEE JEJEEBHAY, Sir.**

**MEMORANDUM** of the life and public charities of Sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy. *London*, 1855. 8°. 169. D. 147.

## JANGAMS.

**BROWN (C. P.)** Essay on the creed, customs and literature of the Jangams. *Madras, Bangalore*, 1897. 8°. Pam. 13.

## JAPAN.

*See also ASIA.*

**KAFERBER (E.)** The History of Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1728, 27. fol. 204. B. 5.

**MILBURN (W.)** Oriental Commerce; containing a geographical description of the principal places in the East Indies, China, and Japan, with their produce, manufactures and trade. 2 vols. *London*, 1813. 4°. 7. 1.

**ARCOCK (Sir R.)** Art and Art Industries in Japan. *London*, 1878. 8°. 137. A. 63.

**COCKS (R.)** Diary of R. Cocks, Cape Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-1622, with correspondence. Edited by E. Maunde Thompson. 2 vols. *London*, 1883. 8°. 17. D. 3.

**ONO (Y.)** The Industrial Transition in Japan. *Baltimore*, 1890. 8°. 29. E.

**ANNUAL RETURN** of the Foreign Trade of the Empire of Japan, 1894, etc. *Tokyo*, [1895, etc.] 4°. 18052. B.

*In progress. Imperfect.*

**THE CHRONICLE & Directory** for China, Japan, Corea, etc. *Hongkong*, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 165. A. & I. F.

*In progress.*

**RANSOME (S.)** Japan in Transition; a comparative study of the progress, policy, and methods of the Japanese since their war with China. *London*, 1899. 8°. 18. E.

**MASAYOSHI (M.)** Count Report on the Post Bellum Financial Administration in Japan, 1896-1900. *Tokio*, 1900. 8°. 147. F. 203.

**MORRIS (J.)** Japan and its Trade. *London*, 1902. 4°. 147. E. 113.

**MIYATOMI (Y.)** The Foreign Commerce of Japan since the restoration, 1869-1900. *Baltimore*, 1904. 8°. P. P. 1031.

**JAPAN in the beginning of the Twentieth century** Compiled by the Department of Agriculture and Commerce. *London*, 1904. 8°. 18. K.

**POLAK (A. J.)** Die Harmonisierung indischer, türkischer und japanischer Melodien. Neue Beiträge zur Lehre von den Tonempfindungen. *Leipzig*, 1905. 8°. 138. D. 85.

**MILLARD (T. F.)** The New Far East. An examination into the new position of Japan and her influence upon the solution of the Far Eastern question, with special reference to the interests of America and the future of the Chinese Empire. *London*, 1906. 8°. 155. F. 13.

JAPAN--*conold.*

REDESDALE, Lord. [A. B. FREEMAN-MITFORD.]  
The Garter Mission to Japan.  
London, 1906. 8°. 115. F. 11.

## Geography and Travels.

COLLECTIONS of Travels through Turkey (*sic*) into Persia, and the East-Indies. Together with a relation of the Kingdom of Japan and Tunkin. 2 vols. London, 1684. 8°. 204. A. 17.

MANDELSLO (J. A. DE) Voyages. Contenant une description. 2 vols.  
Amsterdam, 1727. fol. 162. A. 2.

KARMEFFER (E.) The History of Japan. To which is added part of a journal of a voyage to Japan, made by the English in ... 1673. 2 vols. London, 1728, 27. fol. 204. B. 5.

PENNANT (T) The View of Hindustan. (—of India extra Gangem, China, and Japan.—of the Malayan Islands, &c.) 4 vols.  
London, 1798-1800. 4°. 162. A. 4.

GOLOWNIN (Capt. W.) Narrative of my captivity in Japan, during the year 1811, 1812 & 1813; with observations on the country and the people. To which is added an account of voyages to the coasts of Japan by Capt. Rikord. 2 vols. London, 1818. 8°. 69. A. 13.

— Recollections of Japan. .  
London, 1819. 8°. 69. A. 27.

MACFARLANE (C.) Japan, an account, geographical and historical. London, 1852. 8°. 69. A. 5.

KARMEFFER (E.) An Account of Japan.  
London, 1853. 8°. 69. H. 21.

HALFORAN (A. J.) Eight Months' Journal kept on board one of Her Majesty's Sloops of War during visits to Loochoo, Japan, and Paotao. London, 1856. 8°. 69. A. 23.

PERRY (M. C.) Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853 and 1854. New York, 1856. 8°. 69. A. 2.

JAPAN Opened. Compiled chiefly from the Narrative of the American Expedition to Japan, in the years 1852-54.  
London, 1858. 12°. 69. A. 17.

CORNWALLIS (K.) Two Journeys to Japan. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 69. A. 15.

OSBORN (Capt. S.) R. N. A Cruise in Japanese Waters. Edinburgh, 1859. 8°. 69. A. 3.

STEINMETZ (A.) Japan and her People.  
London, 1859. 8°. 69. A. 37.

THOMSON (J. M.) Personal Narrative of a voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various parts of the coast of China; in H.M.S. "Barracouta". London, 1859. 8°. 69. A. 41.

HODGSON (C. P.) A Residence at Nagasaki and Hakodate, in 1859-1860. London, 1861. 8°. 69. A. 9.

OSBORN (Capt. S.) Japanese Fragments.  
London, 1861. 8°. 69. A. 7.

SMITH (G.) Bishop of Victoria, Hongkong. Ten Weeks in Japan. London, 1861. 8°. 69. A. 35.

JAPAN.—Geography and Travels.  
*—contd.*

DE FONBLANQUE (E. B.) Nippon and Pe-oh-e-li; or, two years in Japan and Northern China.  
London, 1862. 8°. 69. A. 29.

ALCOCK (Sir R.) The Capital of the Tycoon: a narrative of a three years' residence in Japan. 2 vols. London, 1863. 8°. 69. A. 43.

FORTUNE (R.) Yedo and Peking. A narrative of a journey to the capitals of Japan and China.  
London, 1863. 8°. 69. A. 25.

A LADY'S Visit to Manila and Japan. By Ann d'A. London, 1863. 8°. 70. B. 1.

SOME (Jumps into Life in the Far East. [By J. T. Thompson]. London, 1864. 8°. 70. F. 9.

WHITTINGHAM (Capt. B.) Notes on the late Expedition against the Russian Settlements in Eastern Siberia; and of a visit to Japan and to the shores of Tartary, and of the Sea of Okhotsk. London, 1866. 8°. 111. E. 13.

MAYERS (W. F.) The Treaty Ports of China and Japan. A complete guide to the open ports of those countries, together with Peking, Yedo, Hongkong, and Macao.  
London, 1867. 8°. 68. E. 31.

JEPHSON (R. M.) and ELMHIRST (E. P.) Our Life in Japan. London, 1869. 8°. 69. A. 19.

SMITH (Rev. F. P.) A Vocabulary of Proper Names in Chinese and English, of places, persons, tribes and sects, in China, Japan, Corea, Annam, Siam, Burmah, the Straits and adjacent countries. Shanghai, 1870. 8°. 158. H. 19.

PFIZMAIER (A.) Die Wanderung eines japanischen Bonzen. Wien, 1871. 8°. 178. D. 31 (4).

HUMBERT (A.) Japan, and the Japanese.  
London, 1874. 4°. 69. A. 6.

FOWLER (R. N.) A Visit to Japan, China, and India. London, 1877. 8°. 65. A. 91.

ALCOCK (Sir R.) Art and Art Industries in Japan. With numerous illustrations.  
London, 1878. 8°. 137. A. 63.

AYRTON (M. C.) Child-Life in Japan, and Japanese child stories. London, 1879. 4°. 69. A. 31.

BLACK (J. R.) Young Japan. Yokohama and Yedo. A narrative of the settlement and the City from the signing of the treaties in 1858, to the close of the year 1879, &c. 2 vols. London, 1880, 81. 8°. 69. H. 33.

AUDSLEY (G. A.) and BOWEN (J. L.) Ceramic Art of Japan. [With plates].  
London, 1881. 8°. 26. H.

NORMAN (Gen. Sir H. W.) Calcutta to Liverpool, by China, Japan, and America.  
Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 65. C. 9.

SHORE (Hon. H. N.) The Flight of the Lapwing: a naval officer's jottings in China, Formosa and Japan. London, 1881. 8°. 68. E. 69.

HOLTHAM (E. G.) Eight years in Japan.  
London, 1883. 8°. 69. A. 11.

DALMAS (R. DE) Count. Les Japonais, leur pays et leurs mœurs. Paris, 1885. 8°. 69. A. 46.

JAPAN.—Geography and Travels  
—*concl.*

- ANDERSON (W.) Descriptive and historical catalogue of a collection of Japanese and Chinese Paintings in the British Museum. *London*, 1886. 8°. 137. E. 4.
- MORSE (E. S.) Japanese Homes and their surroundings. *London*, 1886. 8°. 69. A. 73.
- AITKEN (B.) Foreign Peepshow: sights and scenes in America, Japan, and China. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 61. B. 93.
- BIRD afterwards BISHOP (I. L.) Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. *London*, 1888. 8°. 69. A. 57.
- BERKELEY (Commander H.) R.N. Japanese Letters. Eastern impressions of Western men and manners, as contained in the correspondence of Fokiware and Yashiri. *London*, 1891. 8°. 69. A. 1.
- CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.) Things Japanese. *London*, 1891. 8°. 69. A. 45.
- ARNOLD (Sir E.) Japonica. *London*, 1892. 8°. 69. A. 14.
- STEAD ( ) The Real Japan: studies of contemporary Japanese manners, moral, administration, and politics. *London*, 1893. 8°. 69. A. 31.
- YOUNGHUSBAND (Col. G. J.) On Short Leave to Japan. *London*, 1894. 8°. 69. A. 59.
- GRIFFIS (W. E.) The Mikado's Empire. *New York*, 1895. 8°. 69. A. 53.
- HEARN (L.) Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1896. 8°. 69. A. 55.
- PARSONS (A.) Notes in Japan. *London*, 1896. 8°. 69. A. 47.
- THOMAS (Rev. J. L.) Journeys among the gentle Japs. *London*, 1897. 8°. 69. A. 39.
- KNAPP (A. N.) Feudal and Modern Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. 16°. 69. A. 65.
- EISENSTEIN (R. VON UND ZU) Baron. Reise über Indien und China nach Japan. *Wien*, 1899. 8°. 162. A. 415.
- JACKSON (Capt. S. C. F.) A Jaunt in Japan. or Ninety Days' Leave in the Far East. *Calcutta*, 1899. 12°. 6. A. 75.
- GILES (H. A.) A Glossary of Reference on subjects connected with the Far East. *Shanghai*, 1900. 8°. 18. K.
- HESSE-WARTEGG (E. V.) China und Japan: Erlebnisse, Studien, Beobachtungen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°. 68. E. 171.
- HITOMI (I.) Dai-Nippon. Le Japon: essai sur les mœurs et les institutions. *Paris*, 1900. 8°. 69. A. 69.
- SARIS (Capt. J.) The Voyage of Capt. John Saris to Japan, 1613. Edited by Sir Ernest M. Satow. *London*, 1900. 8°. 18. F. 5.
- CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.) and MASON (W. B.) A Handbook for Travellers in Japan. *London*, 1901. 8°. 18. E.
- BROWNELL (C. L.) The Heart of Japan. *London*, 1902. 8°. 69. A. 69.
- CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.) Things Japanese, being notes on various subjects connected with Japan for the use of travellers and others. *London*, 1902. 8°. 69. A. 45.

JAPAN.—Geography and Travels  
—*concl.*

- DIKE (H.) Dai Nippon, the Britain of the East. A study in National Evolution. *London*, 1904. 8°. 18. K.
- HOLIDAY (H.) To the Golden East Being a résumé of the author's experiences in India, China, Japan, &c. *Kilmarnock*, 1904. 8°. 65. A. 83.
- INDO-JAPANESE ASSOCIATION, Tokyo. Rules and Regulations, etc. (A circular of information.—Statement respecting the object of the Indo-Japanese Association). *Tokyo*, 1904. 12° & fol. P. P. 1027.
- JAPAN in the Beginning of the Twentieth Century. Compiled by the Department of Agriculture and Commerce. *London*, 1904. 8°. 18. K.
- WASHINGTON.—Library of Congress. Select List of books—with references to periodicals—relating to the Far East. *Washington*, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 48.
- CHALLAYE (F.) Le Japon et son Extrême Orient. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 69. A. 85.
- HEARN (L.) Japan. An attempt at interpretation. *New York London*, 1905. 8°. 18. B.
- JAGATJIT SINHA, Rāja-rāgan of Kapurthala. My Travels in China, Japan and Java, 1903... With ... illustrations, etc. *London*, 1905. 8°. 68. E. 219.
- LITTLE (A. J.) The Far East. *Oxford*, 1905. 8°. 18. F.
- History.**
- See also RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR.
- Ogilby (J.) A Memorable Embassy to the Emperor of Japan. With plates. [*London*, 1670?] fol. 67. E. 4.
- KEMPFER (E.) Histoire naturelle, civile, et ecclésiastique de l'Empire du Japon. 3 tom. *La Haye*, 1727. 1732. 115. F. 3.
- MEMOIRS of the empire of Japan: in the 16th and 17th centuries. Edited, with notes, by T. Rundall. *London*, 1850. 8°. 17. A. 7.
- TOMES (R.) The Americans in Japan. an abridgment of the Government narrative of the U.S. Expedition to Japan. *New York*, 1857. 8°. 69. A. 67.
- DODD (G.) The History of the Indian Revolt and of the expeditions to Persia, China, and Japan, 1856-7-8. *London*, 1859. 8°. 166. D. 2.
- MOSES (DE) Marquis. Recollections of Baron Gross's embassy to China and Japan in 1857-58. *London*, 1860. 8°. 115. E. 3.
- CALENDAR of State Papers, colonial series, East Indies, China and Japan (East Indies and Persia), 1513-1616 (— 1630-1634), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. 5 vols. *London*, 1862-92. 8°. 111. C. 16.
- RENNIL (D. F.) The British Arms in North China and Japan: Peking 1860; Kagosima 1862. *London*, 1864. 8°. 115. E. 13.
- ADAM (F. O.) History of Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1874-75. 8°. 115. F. 1.

**JAPAN.—History—*contd.***

CURZON, Lord. Problems of the Far East. Japan—Korea—China. London, 1894. 8°. 18. F.

CHIROL (V.) The Far Eastern Question. London, 1896. 8°. 68. E. 93.

MURRAY (D.) Japan. London, 1896. 8°. 15. B. Part of the "Story of the Nations" series.

VLADIMIR, pseud. The China-Japan War. London, 1896. 8°. 115. E. 41.

KRAUSSE (A.) The Far East: its history and its questions. London, 1900. 8°. 18. F.

TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.) Progress of India, Japan and China in the Century. London, 1902. 8°. 172. A. 253.

**Politics.**

OLIPHANT (J.) Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan in the years 1857, '58, '59. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1859. 8°. 68. F. 83

**Religion.**

ASTON (W. G.) Shinto, the way of the gods. London, 1905. 8°. 178. A. 13.

NITONÉ (J.) Bushido, the Soul of Japan: an exposition of Japanese thought ... Tenth ... and enlarged edition. New York, 1905. 8°. 69. A. 87

**Trade and Finance.**

ONO (Y.) The Industrial Transition in Japan. Baltimore, 1899. 8°. 29. E.

MORRIS (J.) Japan and "Trade". London, 1902. 8°. 147. E. 113.

**JAPANESE LANGUAGE.**

HOFFMANN (J. J.) A Japanese Grammar. Leiden, 1868. 8°. 158. H. 17.

CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.) A Simplified Grammar of the Japanese Language. Modern written style. London, 1886. 8°. 158. H. 5.

HEPURN (J. C.) A Japanese-English and English-Japanese Dictionary. Tôkyô, 1887. 16°. 158. H. 7.

ASTON (W. G.) A Grammar of the Japanese spoken language. Yokohama, 1888. 8°. 158. H. 9.

BRITISH MUSEUM. [Dept. of Oriental Printed Books and MSS.] Catalogue of Japanese Printed Books and Manuscripts in the British Museum, acquired during ... 1899-1902. By Sir R. K. Douglas. London, 1904. 4°. 223. B. 15.

HOSSELD (C.) Hossefeld's Japanese Grammar, comprising a manual of the spoken language in the Roman character. London, 1904. 8°. 6. D.

**JAPANESE LITERATURE.**

CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.) The Classical Poetry of the Japanese. London, 1880. 8°. 30. G. 12.

BRITISH MUSEUM. A Guide to the Chinese and Japanese illustrated books exhibited in the King's Library. London, 1887. 8°. Pam. 26.

— Catalogue of Japanese printed books and manuscripts in the British Museum. By R. K. Douglas. London, 1898. 4°. 223. B. 7.

**JAPANESE LITERATURE—*contd.***

ASTON (W. G.) A History of Japanese Literature. London, 1899. 8°. 25. V.

**JAPANNING.** See ENAMELS.

**JASMN, Jaques.**

SMILES (S.) Jasmin: barber, poet, philanthropist. London, 1891. 8°. 157. R. 27.

**JASPER.**

REMUSAT (J. P. A.) Histoire de la ville de Khotan sur le jaspe des anciens. Paris, 1820. 8°. 115. A. 13.

**JATINDRA MOHAN THAKUR**  
*Maharaja Sir.*

MAHARAJA Sir Jotendra Mohun Tagore Bahadur ... From the Calcutta Chronicle. [Calcutta, 1889.] 8°. Pam. 11.

**JATS.**

THONGER (Rev. F. C. F.) The Three Strongholds of Jat-land. Cambridge, 1898. 8°. Pam. 13.

Cambridge Mission to Delhi, Occasional Paper no. 26.

BINGLEY (Capt. A. H.) Jats, Gujars, & Ahirs. Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 173. H. 109.  
One of the "Handbooks for the Indian Army."

**JAUNSAR.**

GLEADOW (F.) The Forest School tour in Jaunsar, 1898 and 1899. With a glossary and a geological sketch of Jaunsar. Bawar, Calcutta, 1899. 8°. Pam. 7.

**JAVA AND THE DUTCH EAST INDIES.**

KORTE aantekning van de notabelste verbeteringen en redressen, welke sedert den 1 Januarij in verschillende rakken van Regeering en administratie, in Hollandch Indien zijn ingevoerd. Batavia, [1809]. 8°. 157. E. 17 (2).

RAFFLES (Sir T. S.) Substance of a minute recorded by the Lieutenant-Governor of Java and its Dependencies, on the 11th February 1814; on the introduction of an improved system of internal management and the establishment of a land rental on the Island of Java. London, 1814. 4°. 172. F. 6.

THORN (Maj. W.) Memoir of the conquest of Java, with subsequent operations of British forces in the Oriental Archipelago, to which is subjoined a Statistical and Historical Sketch of Java. London, 1815. 4°. 107. H. 4.

RAFFLES (Sir T. S.) Statement of the service of Sir Stamford Raffles. [By Sir T. S. Raffles.] London, 1824. 4°. 169. C. 6.

RAFFLES, Lady. Memoirs of the Life and Public Services of Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles. London, 1830. 4°. 125. G. 2.

RAFFLES (Sir T. S.) The History of Java. 2 vols. London, 1830. 8°. 15. F.

ADDISON (G. A.) Original Familiar correspondence between residents in India. Including sketches of Java, etc., etc. Edinburgh, 1816. 8°. 160. A. 21.

**JAVA AND THE DUTCH EAST INDIES—*contd.***

- DAVIDSON (G. F.) Trade and Travel in the Far East or, recollections of twenty-one years passed in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China. *London*, 1846. 8°. 61. B. 137.
- De ZIEKE Reiziger; or, Rambles in Java and the Straits. In 1852. By a Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1853. 8°. 70. D. 6.
- NORMAN (H. D. L.) De Britsche heerschappij over Java en onderhoorigheden—1811-1816. 's *Gravenhage*, 1857. 8°. 115. H. 5.
- FRIEDERICH (R. H. T.) Over inscriptien van Java en Sumatra, voor het eerst ontcijferd. [*Batavia*? 1860?] 4°. 176. B. 14.
- JUNGHUHN (F.) An Account of the Quinquina Plantations in the Island of Java. *Madræs*, 1861. 8°. 134. D. 29 (5).
- JUNGHUHN (F.) and VRY (J. E. DE) The Cultivation of the Quina Tree in Java. *London*, 1861. 8°. 169. A. 19 (2).
- MONEY (J. W. B.) Java; or, how to manage a Colony Showing a practical solution of the questions now affecting British India 2 vols. *London*, 1861. 8°. 70. D. 5.
- HOEK (I. H. J.) Het Herstel van het nederlandsch gezag over Java en onderhoorigheden in de jaren 1816 tot 1819. 's *Gravenhage*, 1862. 8°. 115. H. 7.
- D'ALMEIDA (W. B.) Life in Java, with sketches of the Javanese. 2 vols. *London*, 1864. 8°. 70. D. 7.
- HAMILTON (Gen. D.) Records of Spent Southern India, including notes on Singapore, Java and Labuan. *London*, 1892. 4°. 136. B. 4.
- WOLSFOLD (W. B.) A Visit to Java. *London*, 1893. 8°. 70. D. 3.
- BERGSMAN (W. B.) Eendrisame van het bij Gouvernements bevel van 10 juni 1867 no 2 bevolen onderzoek naar de rechten van den inlander op den grond op Java en Madura. *Batavia*, 1896. 4°. 70. D. 2.
- VERBEEK (R. D. M.) and FENNEMA (F.) Description géologique de Java et Madura. 2 tom. *Amsterdam*, 1896. 8°. 70. D. 1.
- COOL (Capt. W.) With the Dutch in the East, an outline of the Military Operations in Lombok, 1894, giving also a popular account of the native characteristics, architecture, methods of irrigation, agricultural pursuits, folklore, religious customs and a history of the introduction of Islamism and Hinduism into the Island. *London*, 1897. 8°. 18. I.
- VOERBERMAN (A. G.) Onderzoek naar het verband tusschen den aard der rijstvoeding in de gevangnissen of Java en Madura et het voorkomen van beriber onder de geïnterneerden 2 pts. *Batavia* 1897. 4°. 132. H. 2.
- EGERTON (H. E.) Sir Stamford Raffles! England in the Far East. *London*, 1900. 8°. 12. F.

**JAVA AND THE DUTCH EAST INDIES—*contd.***

- SAHER (E. A. von) De versierende Kunsten in nederlandsch Oost-Indie. Eenige Hindoe-monumenten op Midden-Java. *Haarlem*, 1900 fol. 239. B. 39.
- CHAILLEY, afterwards CHAILLEY-BERT (J.) Java et ses habitants. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 70. D. 9.
- PIRYTE (C. M.) Die Buddha-legende in den Skulpturen des Temples von Bôrd-Budur. *Amsterdam*, 1901. 4°. 178. D. 2.
- CHUJS (J. A. VAN DER) Geschiedenis van de gouvernements thee-cultuur op Java, etc. *Batavia*, 1903. 8°. 134. E. 8.
- ARCHÆOLOGISCH ONDERZOEK op Java en Madura Door de Commissie ingesteld bij Gouvernements-Besluit van 18 Mei 1901, no. 4 's *Gravenhage*, 1904, etc. 4°. 225. H. 1. *In progress*
- DE WIT (A.) Java. Facts and Landscapes. *London*, 1905. 8°. 70. D. 13.
- GONNAUD (P.) La Colonisation hollandaise à Java. Ses antécédents, ses caractères distinctifs. *Paris*, 1905. 8°. 18. H. 53.
- JASATJIT SINHA, *Rāja-rājan* of *Kapurthala*. My Travels in China, Japan and Java, 1903. With illustrations, etc. *London*, 1906. 8°. 68. E. 219.
- KERN (H.) Fen Oudjavanuscho inscriptie van den jare 1272 Caka. [Utrecht, 1906]. 8°. Pam. 5.
- QUENFDEY (Mme. L.) Java, Birmanie. Souvenirs de voyage. *Paris*, [1906?] 8°. 164. B. 113.
- JAWS.**
- O SHAUGHNESSY (R.) On Diseases of the Jaws, with a brief outline of their surgical anatomy, etc. *Calcutta*, 1844. 8°. 132. H. 27.
- JEBB, John Gladwyn.**
- Jebb (Mrs.) A Strange Career. Life and Adventures of John Gladwyn Jebb. *Edinburgh*, 1896. 8°. 124. F. 329.
- JEFFERSON, Thomas.**
- JEFFERSON (T.) Memoirs, Correspondence, and Private Papers of Thomas Jefferson, late President of the United States. 4 vols. *London*, 1829. 8°. 122. E. 61.
- JEFFREY, Lord.**
- COCKBURN, Lord Life of Lord Jeffrey; with a selection from his correspondence. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 124. G. 35.
- Memorials of his Time. By Henry Cockburn. *Edinburgh*, 1856. 8°. 124. G. 7.
- Journal of H. Cockburn, being a continuation of the Memorials of his Time: 1831-1854. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1874. 8°. 124. D. 327.
- JELLALABAD.**
- SALE (Maj.-Gen. Sir R. H.) The Defence of Jellalabad. *London*, [1842]. fol. 219. I. 17.
- TEER (E.) The Siege of Jellalabad, 1841-1842. *London*, [1904]. 8°. 166. G. 73.

**JENGHIZ KHAN.**

**JERROLD, Douglas.**

**JEJURI.**

**JERSEY.**

**JERUSALEM.**

**JERVIS, Capt Scott.**

**JERVIS, Lieut.-Col. Thomas Best.**

**JERVIS, Lieut.-Col. Thomas Bent-**  
**conld.**

**JESSORE.**

**JEST BOOKS.** See WIT & HUMOUR

## JESUITS.

STRICKLAND (Rev. W.) *The Jesuit in India :*  
addressed to all who are interested in the  
foreign missions. London, 1852. 16°. 179. A. 161.

## JESUITS

### JESUITS—*conold.*

- BOUCHER (A.) *Histoire dramatique et pittoresque des Jésuites*. 2 tom. Paris, [1860]. 8°. 160. N. 4.
- LE JOURNAL des Jésuites [in Canada, 1645-1668.] Québec, 1871. 4°. 160. N. 8.
- GRIESINGER (K. T.) *The Jesuits; a complete history of their open and secret proceedings from the foundation of the Order to the present time*. 2 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 160. N. 1.
- PARSONS (Mrs. G.) *The Life of St. Ignatius of Loyola, founder of the Society of Jesus*. Mangalore, 1883. 16°. 160. N. 19.
- BACKER (A. DE) and (A. DE) *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus. Première partie. Bibliographie ... Nouvelle édition par C. Sommervogel, etc.* 9 tom. Bruzelle, 1890-1900. 4°. 288. C. 1.
- NICOLINI (G. B.) *History of the Jesuits*. London, 1893. 8°. 19. F.
- CAMARA MANOEL (J. P. A. DA) *Missaes dos Jesuitas no Oriente nos seculos XVI e XVII. etc* Lisboa, 1894. 8°. 160. M. 87.
- MAXWELL-SCOTT (M. M.) *Hon. Mrs. J. C. Maxwell-Scott. Henry Schomburg Kerr, sailor and Jesuit, etc.* London, 1901. 8°. 124. F. 37.
- JESUS CHRIST.**
- STBAUSS (D. F.) *The Life of Jesus, critically examined*. 3 vols. London, 1846. 8°. 160 H. 49.
- TRENCH (R. C.) *Archbishop of Dublin. Christ the desire of all Nations, or the unconscious Prophecies of Heathendom*. Cambridge, 1846. 160. D. 47.
- NEANDER (A.) *The Life of Jesus Christ, in its historical connexion and historical development*. London, 1848. 8°. 160 H. 55.
- BROWN (Rev J.) *Discourses and sayings of Our Lord Jesus Christ*. 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1850. 8°. 130. F. 3.
- KAY (Rev. W.) *Christ, the regenerator of all nations. A sermon*. Calcutta, 1858. 8°. 160. A. 41 (C).
- JAMESON (Mrs. A.) *The History of Our Lord, as exemplified in Works of Art: with that of His types; St. John the Baptist; and other persons of the Old and New Testament*. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 137. A. 85.
- RANAN (E.) *Vie de Jésus*. Paris, 1864. 8°. 160. H. 53.
- EWALD (H.) *The Life of Jesus Christ*. Cambridge, 1866. 8°. 160. H. 51.
- ECCE HOMO: a survey of the life and work of Jesus Christ. [By J. R. Seeley]. London, 1867. 8°. 160. B. 8.
- GLADSTONE (Right Hon. W. E.) "Ecce Homo." [A criticism of J. R. Seeley's book.] London, 1868. 8°. 160. C. 7.
- VARDE GUIMARAENS (F.) *Puran: ou relação dos mysterios Encarnação, Paixão e Morte de N. S. Jesus Christo. Na lingua vulgar*. Bombaim, 1876. fol. 160. C. 2.

### JESUS CHRIST—*conold.*

- TRENCH (R. C.) *Notes on the Parables of Our Lord*. London, 1877. 8°. 160. F. 57.
- *Notes on the Miracles of Our Lord*. London, 1878. 8°. 160. F. 59.
- FARRAR (F. W.) *Dean of Westminster. The Life of Christ*. 2 vols. London, [1880?] 8°. 19. G.
- JACOLLIOT (L.) *La Bible dans l'Inde. Vie de Iezous Christna ... Nouvelle édition*. Paris, [1890?] 8°. 178. B. 27.
- JEWELLERY.** See GEMS: GOLD AND SILVER WORK.
- JEWS.**
- JOSEPH, *ben Gorion, pseud.* A Compendious and most marvellous historie of the latter tymes of the Jewes Common Weale, begynnyng where the Bible or Scriptures leaue and contynuyng to the utter subvrtion ... of that country and people. [London?], 1575. 1°. 202. D. 3.
- Imperfect, wanting all after leaf 251.*
- ASIATISCHE und Africanische Denckwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Königreiche, Herrschaften und Länder des Grossen Mogols, des Grosser Negus, ... des Königreichs von Argier, und der Länder Barbaria und Mauritanien, neben dem Africanischen Judenthum, etc. Nürnberg, 1676. 4°. 202. D. 27.
- BARNAGE DE BEAUVAL (J.) *Histoire des Juifs, depuis Jesus Christ jusqu'à présent*. 19 tom. La Haye, 1716. 12°. 109. A. 1.
- LEWIS (T.) *Origines Hebraeae; the Antiquities of the Hebrew Republick*. 4 vols. London, 1724. 8°. 160. L. 7.
- JOSEPHUS (F.) [Flavius Josephi quae reperiri potuerunt ... Recensuit ... S. Havercampus.] 2 tom. Gr. & Lat. Amsterdam, 1726. fol. 214. H. 4.
- SHARP (T.) *Two Dissertations concerning the Etymology and Scripture-meaning of the Hebrew words, Echim and Berith, etc.* London, 1751. 8°. 158. G. 5 (1).
- A Review and Defence of Two Dissertations concerning the Etymology and Scripture meaning of the Hebrew words Elohim and Berith. 3 pts. London, 1754, 55. 8°. 158. G. 5 (2 & 3).
- The pagination of pts. 2 and 3 is continuous.*
- SHARP (T.) *Archdeacon of Northumberland. Mr. Hutchinson's Exposition of Cherubim, and his hypothesis concerning them examined: in three discourses, etc.* London, 1755. 8°. 160. A. 111.
- JOSEPHUS (F.) *The Whole genuine and complete works of Flavius Josephus ... To which is added ... A continuation of the history of the Jews, from the death of Josephus to the present time ... Likewise tables of the Jewish coins, weights, measures, etc. ... By T. Bradshaw*. London, [1800?] 4°. 109. A. 4.



JEWS—*contd.*

- MICHAELIS (J. D.) Commentaries on the Laws of Moses. 4 vols. London, 1814. 8°. 160. Q. 3.
- JOSEPHUS (F.) The Works of Flavius Josephus ... Translated by W. Whiston. 4 vols. London, 1820. 8°. 109. A. 11.
- SALVADOR (J.) Histoire des institutions de Moïse et du peuple hébreu. 4 tom. Bruxelles, 1829-30. 12°. 160. Q. 1.
- JOSEPHUS (F.) Oeuvres complètes. Paris, 1840. 8°. 109. A. 2.
- MAIMONIDES. The Laws of the Hebrews, relating to the Poor and the Stranger, from the "Mischna-Hathora" of the Rabbi Maimonides: now first translated into English by J. W. Peppercorne. With an introduction upon the "Rights of Necessity"; an account of the life and writings of Maimonides. 3 pts. London, 1840. 8°. 146. A. 1.
- GENESTÉ (M.) The Parallel Histories of Judah and Israel. 2 vols. London, 1843. 8°. 109. A. 19.
- LINDO (E. H.) The History of the Jews of Spain and Portugal, etc. London, 1848. 8°. 109. A. 5.
- MARGOLIOU (Rev. M.) A Pilgrimage to the Land of My Fathers [i.e., to Jewish communities in Europe, N. Africa, the Levant, etc.] 2 vols. London, 1850. 8°. 160. Q. 9.
- ROSE (Right Hon. Sir G. H.) The Afghans, the Ten Tribes, and the Kings of the East. [London, 1852] 8°. 179. A. 17.
- STERN (Rev. H. A.) Dawnings of Light in the East; with Biblical, historical, and statistical notices of persons and places, visited during a mission to the Jews in Persia, Coordistan, and Mesopotamia. London, 1854. 8°. 160. M. 21.
- EDERSHIM (Rev. A.) History of the Jewish Nation after the destruction of Jerusalem under Titus. Edinburgh, 1856. 8°. 109. A. 15.
- BEATON (Rev. P.) The Jews in the East. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 169. A. 3.
- STANLEY (A. P.) Lectures on the history of the Jewish Church. 2 pts. London, 1863. 65. 8°. 19. C.
- EWALD (H.) The History of Israel. 6 vols. London, 1869-1883. 8°. 109. A. 23.
- FIAD (J. M.) The Filasinas—Jews—of Abyssinia. London, 1869. 8°. 92. C. 29.
- GOLDZIEHER (I.) Mythology among the Hebrews and its historical development. London, 1877. 8°. 155. F. 83.
- TALMUD The Talmudic Miscellany ... or, a thousand and one extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim and the Kabbalah. Compiled and translated by P. I. Hershen, etc. London, 1880. 8°. 30. H. 25.
- AURREY (J.) Remanes of Gentilismo and Judaisme ... 1680-87 ... Annotated by J. Britten. London, 1881. 8°. 29. I.
- MADDEN (Sir F. W.) Coins of the Jews. London, 1881. 4°. 10. F.

JEWS—*conold.*

- KUENEN (A.) The Religion of Israel to the Fall of the Jewish State. 3 vols. London, 1882-83. 8°. 20. C.
- LAOUENAN (F.) Du Brahmanisme et de ses rapports avec le Judaïsme et le christianisme ... Orné de ... cartes. Prodhéry, 1884-85. 8°. 178. C. 301.
- RÉNAN (E.) History of the People of Israel, till the time of King David. London, 1888. 8°. 109. A. 17.
- THE FOOD GRAIN WEIGHTS, measures of Bulk, and Land measures of Ancient Israel, and subsequently of pre-historic and historic England explained. By J. E. P. Simla, [1890]. 8°. Pam. 14.
- RUSSO-JEWISH COMMITTEE. The Persecution of the Jews in Russia. London, 1890. 8°. Pam. 13.
- GRAETZ (H.) History of the Jews, from the earliest time to the present day. 5 vols. London, 1891-92. 8°. 8. C.
- LÖWY (Rev. A.) Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica in the Library of the Corporation of the City of London. London, 1891. 8°. 101. G. 12.
- BETTANY (G. T.) A Sketch of the history of Judaism and Christianity in the light of modern research and criticism. London, 1892. 8°. 160. Q. 11.
- BURTON (Capt. Sir R. F.) The Jew, the Gypsy and El Islam. London, 1898. 8°. 178. G. 75.
- THE JEWISH ENCYCLOPEDIA: A descriptive record of the history, religion, literature and customs of the Jewish people. New York, 1901, etc. fol. 20. R. In progress.
- BIBICESCO (I. G.) Les Juifs sont-ils persécutés en Roumanie? Bucarest, 1902. 8°. 109. A. 21.
- JEYPORE.**
- ABSTRACT of State Trials, held under Special Commission at Jeypore for the trial of the Ex-Minister Sunghee Jotha Ram, his brother and son, and other persons implicated in a plot to subvert the Local Government, resulting in an assault upon the person of Maj. N. Alves, Agent to the Governor-General, and the murder of Mr. Martin Blake, Assistant Agent, etc. Calcutta, 1837. 8°. 171. B. 87.
- CALCUTTA.—International Exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of the Jeypore exhibits, etc. Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 173. B. 33 (3).
- HENDLEY (Surg.-Col. T. H.) London Indo-Colonial Exhibition of 1886. Handbook of the Jeypore Courts. Calcutta, 1886. 8°. 135. G. 18.
- JACOB (Lieut.-Col. S. S.) and HENDLEY (Surg.-Maj. T. H.) Jeypore Enamels. London, 1886. 4°. 9. C.
- HENDLEY (Surg.-Col. T. H.) Handbook to the Jeypore Museum. Calcutta, 1895. 4°. 135. F. 56.
- A Medico-Topographical Account of Jeypore. Calcutta, 1895. 4°. 162. H. 19

**JEYPORE—*concl'd.***

- HENDLEY** (*Surg.-Col. T. H.*) Instructions for Hospital Assistants, especially for those serving in the Jeypore State. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 3.
- MACALISTER** (*Rev. G.*) Specimens [with a dictionary and a grammar] of the dialects spoken in the State of Jeypore. *Allahabad*, 1898. 8°. 117. D. 4.
- NAILA MATMI CASE.** Correspondence [between the Jaipur Durbar and the Resident at Jaipur, as well as the Agent to the Governor-General for the Rajputana State]. [*Calcutta*, 1901.] fol. 171. B. 24.

**JHALAWAR.**

- WEIR** (*Lieut.-Col. P. A.*) and **CROFTS** (*Lieut.-Col. J.*) A Medico-Topographical Account of Kota and Jhalawar. *Calcutta*, 1900. 4°. 162. F. 3.

**JHELM DISTRICT.**

- TALBOT** (*W. S.*) General Code of Tribal Custom in the Jhelum District of the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1901. 8°. 171. A. 26.
- Forming vol. 19 of the "Punjab Customary Law" series.*

**JOAN, Pope.**

- COOKE** (*A.*) A Dialogue between a Protestant and a Papist. Manifestly proving, that a woman called Joane was Pope of Rome, &c. *London*, 1610. 4°. 203. A. 5.

**JODHPUR.**

- A BRIEF ACCOUNT of Jodhpur. [*Jodhpur*, 1905.] 8°. 163. F. 95.

**JOHNSON, Samuel.**

- JOHNSONIANA**; or, supplement to Boswell: being anecdotes and sayings of Dr. Johnson, &c. *London*, 1836. 8°. 156. F. 485.
- CARLYLE** (*T.*) Samuel Johnson. *London*, 1853. 8°. 156. F. 393.
- HILL** (*G. B.*) Dr. Johnson: his friends and his critics. *London*, 1878. 8°. 156. F. 294.

- STEPHEN** (*L.*) Samuel Johnson. *London*, 1878. 8°. 25. 1.

- BOSWELL** (*J.*) Boswell's Life of Johnson, including Boswell's Journal of a tour to the Hebrides and Johnson's Diary of a journey into North Wales. Edited by G. B. Hill. 6 vols. *Oxford*, 1887. 8°. 25. H.

**JOHNSTON, Rev. Robert.**

- BRAIDWOOD** (*Rev. J.*) True Yoke Fellows in the Mission field: the life and labours of the Rev. John Anderson, and the Revd. Robert Johnston, traced in the rise and development of the Madras Free Church Mission. *London*, 1862. 8°. 160. M. 17.

**JONES, John Paul.**

- WASHINGTON.**—*Library of Congress.* A Calendar of John Paul Jones Manuscripts in the Library of Congress. *Washington*, 1903. 8°. 161. D. 36.

**JONES, Sir William.**

- AN ELEGIAC POEM, sacred to the memory and virtues of ... Sir William Jones, containing an historical retrospect on the progress of science and foreign conquest in Asia. By the author of *Indian Antiquities* [T. Maurice]. *London*, 1795. 4°. 175. C. 2 (3).

- TEIGNMOUTH, Lord.** [JOHN SHORE] Memoirs of the Life, Writings, and Correspondence of Sir William Jones. *London*, 1804. 8°. 12. H.

- — — 2 vols. *London*, 1806. 8°. 175. B. 9.

- — — 2 vols. *London*, 1835. 8°. 175. B. 11.

**JONSON, Ben.**

- SWINBURNE** (*A. C.*) A Study of Ben Jonson. *London* 1889. 8°. 156. F. 259.

**JOSEPHINE, Empress Consort of Napoleon I.**

- IMBERT DE SAINT-AMAND.** The Court of the Empress Josephine. *London*, [1890 ?] 8°. 113. C. 406.

**JOURNALISM.**

- LETTERS** to the Marquis of Hastings, on the Indian Press. [By Capt. F. Romeo] *London*, 1824. 8°. 172. A. 301.

- ANDREWS** (*A.*) The History of British Journalism. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. 8°. 157. G. 11.

- BODLEIAN LIBRARY.** Catalogue of a collection of Early Newspapers and Essayists. *Oxford*, 1865. 8°. 161. D. 7.

- GRANT** (*J.*) The Newspaper Press: its origin progress and present position. 2 vols. *London*, 1871. 8°. 157. G. 9.

- MAHENDRA NATH SENGUPTA.** The Spirit of Anglo-Bengali Magazines, in a series of reviews. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 175. G. 13.

- HATTON** (*J.*) Journalism. *London, etc.* *London*, 1882. 8°. 157. G. 7.

- YATES** (*E.*) Edmund Yates: his recollections and experiences. 2 vols. *London*, 1884. 8°. 157. G. 1.

- JACKSON** (*M.*) The Pictorial Press: its origin and progress. *London*, 1885. 8°. 157. G. 13.

- BOURN** (*H. R. F.*) English Newspapers. Chapters in the history of journalism. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. 8°. 25. F.

**JOWETT, Benjamin.**

- TOLLEMACHE** (*Hon. L. A.*) Benjamin Jowett, Master of Balliol. *London*, [1895]. 8°. 124. D. 415.

**JUBILEE.** See VICTORIA, Queen.

## JUDÆA.

**BARCELON (E.)** *Manual of Oriental Antiquities. Including the Architecture, Sculpture and Industrial Arts of Chaldaea, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia and Carthage ... New edition ... With ... illustrations.* London, 1906. 8°. 155. G. 113.

**JUDAISM.** See **Jews.**

**JUDICIAL MAXIMS.** See **LAW.**

**UDSON, Rev. Adoniram.**

**WAYLAND (F.)** *A Memoir of the life and labours of the Rev. Adoniram Judson, D.D.* 2 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 179. A. 423.

**FORESTER (F.)** *pseud.* *Memoir of Sarah B. Judson, etc.* London, 1860. 8°. 879. B. 85.

**WILSON (Mrs. A. M.)** *The Lives of Mrs. Judson, etc.* New York, 1860. 8°. 879. B. 809.

## JULIUS CÆSAR.

**NAPOLEON III., Emperor of the French** *History of Julius Cæsar.* 2 vols. London, [1862.] 8°. 107. D. 1.

— *Histoire de Jules Cæsar.* [By Napoleon III., Emperor of the French]. 2 vols. Paris, 1865, 66. 8°. 107. D. 8.

— *Histoire de Jules Cæsar.* (Atlas.) [Paris, 1870.] 4°. 215. H. 6.

## JUMNA, RIVER.

See also **HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.**

**FORREST (Lieut.-Col. C. R.)** *A Picturesque Tour along the Rivers Ganges and Jumna.* London, 1824. 4°. 160. G. 2.

## JUNAGADH.

**BURGESS (J.)** *Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank.* Bombay, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 6.

*Archæological Survey of Western India, no. 2.*

**WATSON (Lieut.-Col. J. W.)** *Statistical Account of Junagadh being Junagadh contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteers.* Bombay, 1880. 8°. 163. F. 18.

— — — *Bombay, 1884.* 8°. 165. F. 89.

## JURY.

**PETTINGAL (Dr. J.)** *An Enquiry into the use and practice of Juries among the Greeks and Romans; from whence the origin of the English Jury may probably be deduced.* 3 pts. London, 1769. 4°. 219. G. 2.

**STANHOPE, Earl.** [C. STANHOPE, 3rd Earl.] *The Rights of Juries defended. Together with authorities of Law in support of those rights: and the objections to Mr. Fox's Libel Bill refused.* London, 1792. 8°. 145. B. 131.

**SELWYN (W.)** *An Abridgment of the Law of Nisi Prius, 2 vols.* London, 1824. 8°. 145. E. 149.

JURY—*conold.*

**KENNEDY (J.)** *A Treatise on the Law and Practice of Juries.* London, 1826. 8°. 145. E. 11.

**TYRANNY in India!** *Englishmen robbed of the blessings of trial by Jury and English Criminal Law. Christianity insulted!!!* London, 1850. 8°. 169. A. 75

**FORSYTH, (W.)** *History of Trial by Jury.* London, 1852. 8°. 145. E. 91.

**SADIK DOST, pseud.** *Trial by Jury in Bengal* Calcutta, 1892. 8°. Pam. 10.

**THE JURY QUESTION.** *Public Meeting called by requisition to the Sheriff of Calcutta.* Calcutta, [1893]. 8°. 171. A. 201 (9).

## JUTE.

**LEFRANC (E.)** *Culture and manufacture of Ramie and Jute in the United States.* Washington, 1873. 8°. Pam. 14

**SHARP (P.)** *Flax, Tow, and Jute Spinning.* London, 1886. 8°. 135. F. 213.

**LEGGATT (W.)** *The Theory and Practice of Jute Spinning.* Dundee, 1893. 8°. 135. G. 14.

## JYOTI PROSAD, Lala.

*The TRIAL of Lalla Jotee Pershad and others Reported for the Delhi Gazette.* Delhi, 1851. 8°. 171. B. 71.

## KABUL.

See also **AFGHANISTAN.**

**BURNES (Lieut.-Col. Sir A.)** *Cabool: being a personal narrative of a Journey to, and Residence in that city, in the years 1830, 7, and 8.* London, 1842. 8°. 67. D. 7.

*DESCRIPTION of a View of the city of Cabul, the capital of Afghanistan, with the surrounding country, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted by R. Burford. [With an engraved key to the view]* London, 1842. 8°. 203. B. 2 (2).

**HÜGEL (C. Von) Baron.** *Das Kabul Becken und die Gebirge zwischen dem Hindu Kosch und der Sutlej.* [Wien, 1851.] 4°. 239. A. 29.

*SOME Account of the Armenian Christians in the city of Cabul.* [Simla, 1873.] 8°. 114. F. 21 (3).

*This forms an Appendix to some larger work.*

**STFIN (M. A.)** *Zur Geschichte der Cähis von Kâbul.* Stuttgart, 1893. fol. 67. D. 6.

## KACHARI LANGUAGE.

**ENDLE (Rev. S.)** *Outline Grammar of the Kachari Bara Language, as spoken in district Darrang, Assam.* Shillong, 1884. 8°. 177. E. 43.

**ANDERSON (J. D.)** *A Collection of Kachari Folk-tales and Rhymes.* Shillong, 1895. 8°. 177. E. 49.

**KACHERI TECHNICALITIES.** See **INDIA.—Law.**

## KACHIN LANGUAGE.

**SYMINGTON (A.)** *Kachin Vocabulary.* Edinburgh, 1892. 8°. 177. E. 83.

**KACHIN LANGUAGE—concl'd.**

HERTZ (H. F.) Handbook of the Kachin or Chingpaw language, etc. *Rangoon*, 1895. 8°. 177. E. 45.

HANSON (Rev. O.) A Grammar of the Kachin Language. *Rangoon*, 1896. 8°. 177. E. 70.

HERTZ (H. F.) Handbook of the Kachin or Chingpaw language, etc. With an appendix on Kachin customs, laws and religion. *Rangoon*, 1902. 8°. 177. E. 50.

**KAFFIRLAND.** See AFRICA, SOUTH.

**KAFFIR LANGUAGE.**

EASTWICK (Lieut. E. S.) A Vocabulary of the Kafir Language, [as spoken in Traiegunia and Waigul]. [*Calcutta* ? 1843 ?] 8°. 176 A. 27 (i).

A VOCABULARY of the Kafir Language. [1880]. 8°. 176. A. 27 (i).

**KAFFIRS.** See AFRICA, SOUTH: CAPE COLONY.

**KAFFRARIA.** See CAPE COLONY.

**KA FIRISTAN.** See INDIA.—Northern Frontier.

**KAIRWAN.**

BODDY (A. A.) To Kairwán the Holy scenes in Muharamadan Africa. *London*, 1885. 8°. 92. C. 27

**KAITHI CHARACTER.**

GRIERSON (C. A.) A Hand-book to the Kaya-thi Character. *Calcutta*, 1881. 4°. 177. C. 2.

**KATADGI.**

BURGESS (J.) Report of the first season's operations in the Belgam and Katadgi Districts. January to May 1874. *London*, 1874. 4°. 227. A. 1.  
Published by the Archaeological Survey of Western India.

**KALIDASA.**

PRÂN NÂTH SARASVATI. Morals of Kâlidâsa. [*Calcutta*, 1876 ?] 8°. 169. A. 63 (7)

HARRIS (C.) An Investigation of some of Kâlidâsa's views. *Evansville, Indiana*, 1884. 8. Pam. 16.

RAGHUNÂTH NÂRÂÛN APTE. The Date of Kâlidâsa and a historic survey of the works attributed to him. *Bombay*, 1896. 8°. 174. L. 201.

**KALIGHAT.**

The KALIGHAT Temple Case or Emperor vs. Naram Das Banerji, under Secs. 295 and 296, I. P. C., etc. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 178. C. 261.

**KALI KRISNA,** *Raja Bahadur.*

The INDIAN PRESS on the late Raja Kul Krishna Bahadur, K.G.S. *Calcutta*, 1875. 4°. 160. D. 10.

**KALINJAR.**

MAISEY (Gen. F. C.) Description of the Antiquities at Kalinjar. *Calcutta*, 1848. 8°. 162. G. 75.

**KALMUCKS.** See TARTARS.

**KAMRUP.**

MACDONALD (Rev. K. S.) Kamrup and Gauhati in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 13.

**KAMTSCHATKA.**

See also ASIA.

DOBELL (P.) Travels in Kamtschatka and Siberia; with a narrative of a residence in China. 2 vols. *London*, 1830. 8°. 65. B. 1.

TRONSON (J. M.) Personal Narrative of a voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various parts of the coast of China. *London*, 1859. 8°. 69. A. 41.

GUILLERMARD (Dr. E. H. H.) The Cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatka, & New Guinea. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 70. A. 33.

**KANADA LANGUAGE.**

BUCHER (Rev. J.) A Kanadan-English School-Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1899. 8°. 176. F. 57.

**KANARESE LANGUAGE.**

GARRETT (J.) A Manual of English and Kanarese Dictionary. *Bangalore*, 1872. 12°. 176. F. 67.

A (KANARESE-ENGLISH Pocket Dictionary, for the use of schools. [J. Garrett's Manual of Canarese and English Dictionary, revised and enlarged on the basis of W. Reeve's Dictionary as abridged and edited by D. Sanderson.] *Mangalore*, 1886. 16°. 176. F. 85.

**KANAWHA, River.**

ELLET (C.) Report on the improvement of the Kanawha and incidentally of the Ohio River, by means of artificial lakes. *Philadelphia*, 1859. 8°. 132. A. 38.

**KANDAHAR.** See AFGHANISTAN.

**KANDH LANGUAGE.**

LINGAM LAKSMAJI, *Fundit.* An Introduction to the Grammar of the Kui or Kandh Language. Second edition, revised, etc. *Calcutta*, 1902. 4°. 177. D. 7.

**KANDY.**

BURROWS (S. M.) The Visitors' Guide to Kandy and Nuwara Elya. *Colombo*, 1897. 8°. 69. E. 79.

ANANDA K. KUMARASÂMI. Some Kandyan Crafts. A lecture, etc. *Kandy*, 1905. 8°. 135. G. 95.

**KANE, Elisha Kent.**

ELDER (W) Biography of Elisha Kent Kane. *Philadelphia*, 1868. 8°. 61. E. 27.

**KANGRA.**

LEES (W. N.) Report on the cultivation and propagation of Chinchona, in the Valley of Kangra, Punjab. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 134. D. 47 (4).

**KANIKARS.**

JAGOB (F.) Die Kanikar's. [With plates. From the Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.] [*Berlin*, 1879]. 8°. Pam. 8.

**KANT, Emmanuel.**

CAIRD (E.) *A Critical Account of the Philosophy of Kant, with an historical introduction.* Glasgow, 1877. 8°. 151. E. 23.

STUCKENBERG (J.H.W.) *The Life of Emmanuel Kant.* London, 1882. 8°. 151. E. 25.

**KARACHI.**

ANDREW (Sir W.P.) *Port of Kurrachee, depth of water and commerce for the official year 1856-57, with map of comparative distances.* London, 1857. 8°. 163 F. 55.

PARKES (W.) *Kurrachee Harbour. Report on the state of the Entrance to Kurrachee Harbour. (Second Report on the state of the Harbour.) [With plan.] 2 pts.* Bombay, 1864. 8°. 132. B. 27.

KARACHI.—*Chamber of Commerce.* Report, Karachi, 1865, etc. 8°. P. P. 873.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1866-67, 1868-69 to 1888, 1894, 1898.*

TIDE TABLES for the Ports of Bombay and Kurrachee, 1877. 8°. P. P. 849.

BAILLIE (A. F.) *Kurrachee: past: present: and future.* Calcutta, 1890. 8°. 163. F. 12.

KARACHI.—*Port Trust.* Report of the Committee appointed to advise on a scheme to make adequate provision for the present and future needs of the port. Karachi, [1905]. 8°. 2128.

**KARAKORAM HIMALAYAS.**

EUCKENSTEIN (O.) *The Karakoram and Kashmir. An account of a journey.* London, 1896. 8°. 162. F. 19.

**KARATIYA.**

THE KARATIYA HOUSE. [A history of the family.] [Calcutta, 1904.] 8°. Pam. 11.

**KARALI.**

POWLETT (Maj P. W.) *Gazette of the Karali State.* Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 162. H. 27.

**KARENS.**

GOD'S WORK among the Karens. [Calcutta, 1856 ?] 8°. 169. A. 35 (4).

WADE (J.) *Karen Vernacular Grammar, with English interspersed.* Maulmain, 1861. 8°. 177. E. 61.

MASON (E. B.) *Mrs. Civilizing Mountain Men; or sketches of mission work among the Karens.* London, 1862. 8°. 179. A. 49.

CARPENTER (C. H.) *The Anglo-Karen Hand-Book and Reader.* Rangoon, 1875. 8°. 177. E. 81.

WADE (J.) *A Revision [by C. H. Carpenter] of Dr Wade's Rules for the transliteration of Foreign terms into Karen.* Rangoon, 1875. 12°. Pam. 17.

— The Anglo-Karen Dictionary, completed by Mrs. J. P. Binney. Rangoon, 1883. 4°. 177. E. 16.

WADE (Rev. J.) *A Dictionary of the Sgau Karen language ... Recompiled ... by Rev. E. B. Cross.* Rangoon, 1896. 8°. 177. E. 163.

**KARENS—*concl'd.***

BROWN (Capt. R.J.R.) *Elementary Hand-book of the Red Karen language.* Rangoon, 1900. 8°. 177. E. 41.

KARMA. See BUDDHISM: INDIA.—*Religion—Theosophy.*

**KARMATHIANS.**

NAJIM-UD-DIN, *Al-Hakami.* Yaman, its early mediæval history, by Najm Addin Omara Al-Hakami, also the abridged History of its Dynasties, by Ibn Khaldun, and an account of the Karmathians of Yaman, by Abu 'Abd Allah Baha Ad-din Al-Janadi. The original texts, with translation and notes by H. C. Kay. London, 1892. 8°. 15. H.

KARNATIC. See CARNATIO.

**KARNUL.**

NARAHARI GOPALAKRISHNAMA CHETTY. *A Manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras.* Madras, 1886. 8°. 163. D. 97.

BENSON (C.) *An Account of the Kurnool District.* Madras, 1889. fol. 4762.

DOUIE (J. M.) *Riway-i-am of Tahsil Kaithal of Parganah Indri in the Karnal District.* Lahore, 1892. 8°. 171. A. 26.

**KARS.**

LAKE (Col A.) *Kars and our captivity in Russia.* London, 1856. 8°. 114. A. 57.

SANDWITH (H.) *A Narrative of the Siege of Kars.* London, 1856. 8°. 114. A. 34.

KARS, and its Defenders: the campaign in Asia Minor. London, 1857. 8°. 106. D. 71 (2).

LAKE (Col. A.) *Narrative of the Defence of Kars: historical and military.* London, 1857. 8°. 114. A. 45.

**KARSAMBLA.**

COUSENS (H.) *An Account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla.* Bombay, 1891. 4°. 227. D. 17.

*Archæological Survey of Western India, no. 12.*

**KARUN RIVER.**

JIBANJI JAMESDJI MODI. *The River Karun.* Bombay, 1889. 8°. 67. A. 81.

AINSWORTH (W. F.) *The River Karun, an opening to British Commerce.* London, 1899. 8°. 67. A. 26.

BIRD afterwards BISHOP (I. L.) *Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, including a summer in the Upper Karun region and a visit to the Nestorian Rayahs.* 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 67. A. 3.

KASHGAR. See TURKESTAN, Eastern.

**KASHMIR.**

COLLECTIONS of Travels through Turkey into Persia, and the East-Indies Giving an account of a voyage made by the great Mogul... with his army from Delhi to Lahor, from Lahor to Bember, and from thence to the Kingdom of Kachemure. Being the travels of Monsieur Tavernier, Bernier, and other great men. 2 vols. London, 1684. 8°. 204. A. 17.

KASHMIR—*contd.*

- BERNIER (F.)** *Voyages de Francois Bernier ... Contenant la description des etats du Grand Mogol, de l'Hindoustan, du royaume de Kachemire, &c.* 2 tom. Amsterdam, 1711. 16°. 162. A. 343.
- JACQUEMONT (V.)** *Letters from India, describing a journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmere.* 2 vols. London, 1834. 8°. 162. A. 149.
- HÜGEL (C. von.)** *Kaschmir und das Reich der Sikk.* 4 Bde. Stuttgart, 1840-44. 8°. 162. F. 37.
- VIGNE (G. T.)** *Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya, north of the Panjab.* 2 vols. London, 1842. 8°. 162. F. 17.
- HÜGEL (C. von.)** *Travels in Kashmere and the Panjab, containing a particular account of the Government and Character of the Sikhs.* London, 1845. 8°. 162. F. 2.
- HONIGBERGER (Dr. J. M.)** *Thirty-five Years in the East. Adventures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches, relating to the Panjab and Cashmere; in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, &c.* London, 1852. 8°. 162. G. 83.
- HERVEY (Mrs.)** *The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China & Kashmir.* 3 vols. London, 1853. 8°. 65. F. 1.
- A SUMMER Ramble in the Himalayas, with sporting adventures in the vale of Cashmere.** Edited by "Mountaineer." London, 1860. 8°. 164. F. 21.
- BRINCKMAN (A.)** *The Rifle in Cashmere; a narrative of shooting expeditions in Ladak, Cashmere Panjab, &c.* London, 1862. 8°. 136. B. 11.
- KNIGHT (Capt. J.)** *Diary of a Pkeshman in Cashmere and Thibet.* London, 1863. 8°. 162. F. 39.
- TORRENS (Lieut.-Col. H. D'O.)** *Travels in Ladak, Tartary, and Kashmir.* London, 1863. 8°. 162. F. 9.
- LUCULLUS, pseud.** *The Cashmere Raj, being succinct [sic] review of events which have transpired in it since its possession by the Maharajah Goolab Singh and his successor Maharajah Runbheer Singh, a.s.l. Pt. I.* Lucknow, 1867. 8°. 172. D. 11.
- MANPHUL PANDIT.** *Relations between Gilgit, Chrital, and Kashmir.* [Calcutta, 1867.] fol. 162. A. 54.
- BRINCKMAN (A.)** *The Wrongs of Cashmere.* London, 1868. 8°. 172. D. 11.
- THORP (R.)** *Cashmere Misgovernment.* Calcutta, 1868. 8°. 172. D. 11 (1), & 165. A. 77 (1).
- COLE (Maj. E. H.)** *Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir.* London 1869. 4°. 239. A. 9.
- HISTORICAL SKETCH of Cashmere.** Lahore, 1871. 8°. Pam. 19.

KASHMIR—*contd.*

- DAVIDSON BROTHERS.** *Travellers' Companion and Guide to Cashmere, with Diary.* Lahore, 1872. 8°. 162. F. 29.
- ATKINSON (Dr. J. E. T.)** *Hand-book of the trade products of Leh, with the statistics of the trade from 1867 to 1872, inclusive.* Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 173. B. 39.
- BELLEW (Surg.-Gen. H. W.)** *Kashmir and Kashghar. A narrative of the journey of the embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74.* London, 1875. 8°. 65. F. 7.
- DREW (F.)** *The Jammu and Kashmir Territories.* London, 1875. 8°. 162. F. 5.
- KASHMEER, and its Shawls.** London, 1875. 8°. 135. F. 177.
- INCE (Dr. J.)** *Inco's Kashmir Hand-book.* Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 162. F. 27.
- STUBBS (Mrs. K.)** *My Year in an Indian Fort.* 2 vols. London, 1877. 8°. 162. F. 25.
- LAMBERT (C.)** *A Trip to Cashmere and Ladakh.* London, 1877. 8°. 162. F. 23.
- KALIANA** *King of Káshmir, being a translation of the Sanskrit work Rajatarangini of Káshira Pandita, by Jogesh Chunder Dutt,* 3 vols. Calcutta, 1879-98. 12°. 167. E. 3.
- MURRAY-AYNSLEY (Mrs. H. G. M.)** *Our Visit to Hindostan, Kashmir and Ladakh.* London, 1879. 8°. 162. A. 11.
- WAKEFIELD (Dr. W.)** *The Happy Valley, sketches of Kashmir & the Kashmiris.* London, 1879. 8°. 162. F. 11.
- HAND-BOOK of the Panjab, Western Rajpútáná Kashmir and Upper Sindh, &c.** [By E. B. Eastwick.] John Murray: London, 1883. 162. G. 57.
- UJFALVY DE MEZO KOVÁCS (Ch. E. De)** *L'Art des cuivres anciens au Cachemire & au petit Thibet.* Paris, 1883. 8°. 174. A. 42.
- WARD (A. E.)** *The Sportsman's Guide to Kashmir and Ladak.* Calcutta, 1883. 8°. 136. B. 167.
- KNOWLES (Rev. J. H.)** *A Dictionary of Kashmiri proverbs and sayings.* Bombay, 1885. 8°. 173. H. 31.
- BOYS (H. S.)** *Seven Hundred Miles in Kashmir.* Lucknow, 1886. 8°. Pam. 1.
- SINGWICK (Lieut.-Col. W.)** *India for sale: Kashmir sold.* Calcutta, 1886. 8°. 172. A. 1 & (6).
- GILBERT (C. F.)** *Hints to travellers in Kashmir.* Calcutta, 1887. 8°. 162. A. 283 (2).
- TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.)** *Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal.* 2 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 162. A. 189.
- WARD (A. E.)** *The Sportsman's Guide to Kashmir and Ladak.* Calcutta, 1887. 8°. 136. B. 845.
- JOGINDRA CHANDRA BASU.** *Cashmere and its Prince, an authentic exposition of the recent imbroglio in Cashmere.* Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 167. E. 1.

KASHMIR—*contd.*

- KASHMIR MEDICAL MISSION. Kashmir Medical Mission, 1890. [An account of the Mission.] *Lahore*, 1891. 8°. 160. A. 15 (7).
- ASUTOS MITRA, *Rai Bahadur*. Cholera Epidemic in Kashmir. [Calcutta], 1892. 4°. 133. A. 2.
- GORDON (J. D.) *Work and Play in India and Kashmir*. *London*, 1893. 8°. 162. A. 231.
- JOGINDRA CHANDRA BASU. The Maharaja of Cashmere: a vindication and an appeal. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. 172. D. 9.
- KNIGHT (E. F.) Where Three Empires meet: a narrative of a recent travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and the adjoining countries. *London*, 1893. 8°. 162. F. 7.
- KNOWLES (*Rev. J. H.*) Folk-tales of Kashmir. *London*, 1893. 8°. 30. G. 8.
- CASHMIR en Famille. By M. C. B. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 162. F. 41.
- LAWRENCE (*Sir W. R.*) The Valley of Kashmir. *London*, 1895. 4°. 17. I.
- ECKENSTEIN (O.) The Karakoram and Kashmir. An account of a journey. *London*, 1896. 8°. 162. F. 19.
- NEVE (A.) The Tourist's Guide to Kashmir, Ladakh, Skardo, &c. *Lahore*, [1896?] 12°. Pam. 1.
- STEIN (M. A.) Notes on the Ancient Topography of the Pir Panjal Route. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. Pam. 1.
- Notes on Ou-K'ong's account of Kashmir. *Wien*, 1896. 8°. Pam. 1.
- DE BOUBBEL (*Mar.-Gen. F.*) *Marquis*. Routes in Jammu and Kashmir. *Calcutta*, 1897. 8°. 17. H.
- COLLETT (J.) A Guide for Visitors to Kashmir. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 162. F. 21.
- STEIN (M. A.) Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane. Pt. 1. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 174. A. 71.
- NEVE (A.) Picturesque Kashmir. *London*, 1899. 4°. 162. F. 4.
- STEIN (M. A.) Memoir on Maps illustrating the Ancient Geography of Kashmir. (Maps of ancient Kashmir and Srinagar.) 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 28. D.
- Extra No. 2 of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol. 68, pt. 1.
- ARBUTHNOT (J.) A Trip to Kashmir. *Calcutta*, 1900. 4°. 162. F. 1.
- KALHANA. [Another translation.] Kalhana's *Rājataranginī*, a chronicle of the Kings of Kashmir. Translated by M. A. Stein. 2 vols. *Westminster*, 1900. 4°. 13. A.
- MASSON (J. P.) The Stamps of Jammu and Kashmir. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, *Lahore*, 1900, 01. 8°. 174. B. 15.
- DOUGHTY (M.) Afoot through the Kashmir Valleys. *London*, 1902. 8°. 162. F. 33.
- DUKE (*Lieut.-Col. J.*) Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. *Calcutta*, 1903. 8°. 162. F. 43.

KASHMIR—*concl.*

- MACDONELL (J. C.) Hints on Hill Travelling in Kashmir. *Allahabad*, 1903. 12°. 167. E. 5.
- INGENIEUR (*Capt.*) En Asie centrale. Turkestan—Thibet—Cachemir. 1903. *Paris*, 1904. 8°. 65. F. 101.
- WARDLE (*Sir T.*) Kashmir: its new silk industry, with some account of its natural history, geology, sport, etc., and with ... illustrations of Kashmir scenery, and of sports, industry, fossils, etc. *London*, 1904. 8°. 162. F. 51.
- NEVE (A.) The Tourist's Guide to Kashmir, Ladakh, Skardo, &c. [*Lahore*], 1905. 8°. 162. F. 53.
- KASIA.
- SMITH (V. A.) The Remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuṣānagara or Kuṣmāra, the scene of Buddha's death. *Allahabad*, 1896. fol. 174. A. 26.
- KASIM ALI KHAN.
- A DEFENCE of Mr. Vansittart's conduct in concluding the Treaty of Commerce with Mhr Cossim Aly Chawn, at Mongheer. By a servant of the Company, etc. *London*, 1764. 4°. 172. C. 20.
- KATHIWAR.
- NAGEN DAS BRJBUKANDAS. Papers relating to a case of Kidnapping in Kattywar. *Bombay*, 1871. 8°. 171. A. 51 (1).
- DINSHAH ARDESHIR. A Representation to Sir Philip Edmond Wodehouse, K.C.B., Governor, ... Bombay, on Native States in Kattywar, etc. *Bombay*, 1875. 8°. 172. D. 5.
- CARTER (H. V.) Modern Indian Leprosy. Being the report of a tour in Kattiawar, 1879, with addenda on Norwegian, Cretan, and Syrian Leprosy. *Bombay*, 1876. 4°. 132. H. 4.
- BURGESS (J.) Report on the Antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad. 1875-76. *London*, 1878. 4°. 227. A. 3.
- Published by the Archaeological Survey of Western India*
- RANCHODJI AMARJI. Tarikh-i-Sorath. A history of the Provinces of Sorath and Halar in Kathiawad. *Bombay*, 1882. 8°. 168. A. 31.
- NUTT (*Maj. H. L.*) Suburban Villas, Market Gardens, and Residential Farms in Kathiawar. *Bombay*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 23.
- DHANJISHAH HORMAZJI KADAKA. The Kathiawar Directory. 2 pts. *Eng. & Gujarati*. *Rajkot*, 1886. 8°. 163. F. 75.
- BURGESS (J.) Revised Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the Native States of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Revised by Henry Cousens. Vol. VIII. *Bombay*, 1897. 4°. 227. A. 16.
- Archaeological Survey of India New Imperial series, vol. xvi.*

**KATHIWAR—concl'd.**

KINCAID (C. A.) *The Outlaws of Kathiawar and other studies.* *Bombay*, 1905. 8°. 168. A. 39.

**KAVANAGH, Right Hon. A. M.**

STEELE (S. L.) *The Right Honourable Arthur Macmurrough Kavanagh. A biography, etc.* *London, New York*, 1891. 8°. 124. D. 325.

**KAVERI.**

JERVIS (*Licut.* H.) *Narrative of a Journey to the Falls of the Cavery.* *London*, 1834. 8°. 163. D. 23.

*The CAUVERY Power Scheme, illustrated with notes.* *Bangalore*, 1902. *obl.* 8°. 132. A. 179.

**KAZKAS.** See TURKESTAN.**KEAN, Charles**

COLE (J. W.) *The Life and Theatrical Times of Charles Kean.* 2 vols. *London*, 1859. 8°. 157. H. 65.

**KEAN, Edmund.**

HAWKINS (F. W.) *The Life of Edmund Kean.* *etc.* 2 vols. *London*, 1869. 8°. 157. H. 27.

**KEANE, A. H.**

KEANE (A. H.) [*Biography.*] *London*, 1904. 8°. Pam. 11.

**KEBLE, John.**

COLEHIDGE (Sir J. T.) *A Memoir of the Rev John Keble, etc.* *Oxford*, 1869. 8°. 160. L. 129.

LOCK (W.) *John Keble, a biography.* *London*, 1893. 8°. 160. L. 113.

**KEENE, Charles Samuel.**

LAYARD (G. S.) *The Life and Letters of Charles Samuel Keene.* *London*, 1892. 8°. 137. B. 47.

**KEITH, Viscount.**

ALLARDYCE (A.) *Memoir of the Hon. George Keith Elphinstone, K.B., Viscount Keith, Admiral of the Red.* *Edinburgh and London*, 1862. 8°. 124. F. 3.

**KELAT.**

MASSON (C.) *Narrative of a Journey to Kelat, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir on Eastern Baluchistan.* *London*, 1843. 8°. 67. C. 3.

**KEMBLE, John Philip.**

BOADEN (J.) *Memoirs of the life of John Philip Kemble, Esq., including a history of the stage, from the time of Garrick to the present period.* 2 vols. *London*, 1825. 8°. 157. H. 19.

**KEN, Bishop Thomas.**

*The LIFE of Thomas Ken, Bishop of Bath and Wells* By a Layman [J. L. Altedon]. *London*, 1851. 8°. 160. L. 181.

**KENT.**

SANDYS (C.) *Consuetudines Kanciae. A History of Gavelkind and other remarkable customs in the County of Kent.* *London*, 1851. 8°. 146. E. 5.

**KEPLER, John.**

BREWSTER (Sir D.) *The Martyrs of Science. Lives of Galileo, Tycho Brahe, and Kepler.* *London*, [1885]. 8°. 152. B. 31.

**KEPPEL, Viscount A.**

KEPPEL (Hon. F.) *The Life of Augustus Viscount Keppel, Admiral of the White.* 2 vols. *London*, 1842. 8°. 124. F. 17.

**KERR, Henry Schomberg.**

MAXWELL-SCOTT (M. M.) *Hon. Mrs. J. C. Maxwell-Scott. Henry Schomberg Kerr, sailor and Jesuit, etc.* *London*, 1901. 8°. 124. F. 37.

**KESAB CHANDRA SEN.**

KESHUB CHANDRA SEN and the people among whom he lived and worked ... By a Hindu. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. Pam. 11.

RAM CHANDRA BASU *Brahmoism; or history of reformed Hinduism, from its origin in 1820, . . . to the present time. With a particular account of Babu Kesab Chunder Sen's connection with the movement.* *London*, 1884. 8°. 178. H. 33.

PRATAP CHANDRA MAJUMDĀR *The Life and Teachings of Keshub Chunder Sen.* *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 179. H. 9.

BYSS (C.) *Au Bengale. Babou Keshoub Chander Sen, un réformateur religieux et social mort en 1884, etc.* *Lausanne*, 1892. 8°. 178. H. 31.

BIRIN CHANDRA PĀL *Keshub Chunder Sen: his place in modern Hindu thought.* *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. Pam. 13.

PRATAP CHANDRA SOM *Keshub Chander Sen as an exponent of Hindu social consciousness.* *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. Pam. 13.

MAJUMDĀR (B.) *Profes or F. Maxmuller [sic] on Ramkrishna & the World on Keshub Chunder Sen.* *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 178. C. 189.

MAJUMDAR (B.) *Mohy-yogi Keshub and Europe.* *Calcutta*, [1902]. 8°. Pam. 13.

**KESAB MAHADEB BAL.**

STRACHEY (Sir A.) *Charge to the jury in the case of the Queen Empress vs. Bal Gangadhar Tilak and Keshav Mahadev Bal in the High Court of Bombay* *Bombay*, 1897. 8°. 171. A. 47 (4).

**KHAMTI LANGUAGE.**

NEPHEM (J. F.) *Outline Grammar of the . . . Khantti Language as spoken by the Khantti residing in the neighbourhood of Sadiya, with illustrative sentences, etc.* *Rangoon*, 1894. 8°. 177. E. 53.

**KANDAGIRI.**

MAN MOHAN CHAKRABARTI *Notes on the Remains in Dhauhi and in the caves of Udayagiri and Khandagiri.* *Calcutta*, 1903. fol. 18345.

**KHARIA LANGUAGE.**

GAGAN CHANDRA BANDYOPĀDHYĀYA. *Introduction to the Kharīā Language, etc.* *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. 177. E. 5.



**KHARTUM.** See GORDON C. G.) NUBIA, SOUDAN.

### KHASI HILLS.

**OLDHAM (T.)** On the Geological Structure of part of the Khasi Hills, with observations on the meteorology and ethnology of that district. *Calcutta*, 1854. 4°. 173 F. 6.

### KHASI LANGUAGE.

**ROBERTS (Rev. H.)** Sub-Himalayan. A Grammar of the Khasi language, etc. *London*, 1891. 8°. 177. E. 89.

**KHATMANDU.** See NEPAL.

### KHELAT.

**SCHLAGINTWEIT (E.)** Kelat: the Brahui Kingdom on the southern border of Iran. *Simla*, 1876. 8°. 162. A. 321 (3).

### KHERI.

**NEVILL (H. R.)** Kheri: a gazetteer, being vol. XLII of the District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Naini Tal*, 1905. 8°. 0970.

**KHETRIS.** See INDIA—Social Life—Caste.

### KHIVA.

A NARRATIVE of the Russian Military Expedition to Khiva, under General Perofski, in 1839. Translated from the Russian. *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. 114. F. 101.

**LERCH (F.)** Khiva or Kharizm; its historical and geographical relations. From the "Russische Revue." *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 65. F. 69 (2).

**STUMM (Capt. H.)** Aus Chiwa. *Berlin*, 1873. 8°. 67. B. 21.

**KUNN (A. von)** Report of a journey through the Khanate of Khiva during the expedition of 1873. From the "Russische Revue." *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 65. F. 47 (4).

**MACGAHAN (J. A.)** Campaigning on the Oxus, and the fall of Khiva. With a map and numerous illustrations. *London*, 1876. 8°. 113 F. 75.

**SCHMIDT (E.)** The Russian Expedition to Khiva in 1873. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 113 F. 47.

**STUMM (Capt. H.)** The Russian Campaign against Khiva in 1873. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 113 F. 63.

**BURNABY (Col. F.)** A Ride to Khiva: travels and adventures in Central Asia. *London, Paris and New York*, 1878. 8°. 65 F. 9.

**KHOI-KHOL.** See AFRICA, SOUTH—Religion.

### KHOKAND.

**SODHI HUKM SINHA.** A History of Khokand from the commencement of Russian intercourse until the final subjugation of the country by that Power. *Lahore*, 1878. 8°. 67 B. 17.

### KHOND LANGUAGE.

**FRYE (Capt. J. P.)** A Primer, and progressive reading lessons, in the Khond language, with ... translation. *Cuttack*, 1851. 8°. 170. F. 77.

**SMITH (Maj. J. McD.)** A Practical Handbook of the Khond language. *Cuttack*, 1876. 8°. 176. F. 27.

### KHONDS.

THE KHOND AGENCY and the Calcutta Review. Being a reply in refutation of the misrepresentations ... contained in several articles on Khond Affairs, published in the Calcutta Review. *Madras*, 1949. 8°. 172. 11.

**CAMPBELL (Maj.-Gen. J.)** A Personal Narrative of thirteen years' service amongst the wild tribes of Khondistan for the suppression of Human Sacrifice. *London*, 1861. 8°. 163 A. 37.

### KHORASAN.

**FRASER (J. B.)** Narrative of a journey into Khorasan, in the years 1821 and 1822. *London*, 1825. 4°. 67. A. 1.

**MOHAN LAL, Munshi.** Journal of a journey through the Punjab, Afghania, Turkestan, Khorasan, and part of Persia, in company with Lieut. Tarnes and Dr. Gerard. *Calcutta*, 1834. 8°. 162 G. 93.

**BELLEW (Sarg. Gen. H. W.)** From the Indus to the Tigris: a narrative of a journey through the countries of Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan and Persia, in 1872. *London*, 1874. 8°. 65 F. 65.

**MARSH (Capt. H. C.)** A Ride through Islam, being an overland journey to India via Khorassan, Herat, and Afghanistan. *Allahabad*, 1874. 8°. 162. A. 347 (5).

**MACGREGOR (Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M.)** Narrative of a Journey through the Province of Khorassan and of the N.-W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. 2 vols. *London*, 1879. 8°. 67. A. 21.

**MARVIN (C.)** Meiv, the Queen of the World; and the scourge of the marauding Turkomans. With an exposition of the Khorassan question. *London*, 1881. 8°. 65. F. 57.

**KHOTAN.** See TURKESTAN.

### KHOWAR LANGUAGE.

**O'BRIEN (Capt. D. J. T.)** Grammar and Vocabulary of the Khowar Dialect—Chitrah—with introductory sketch of country and people. *Lahore*, 1895. 8°. 177. H. 5.  
— *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 177. H. 45.

**KHYBER.** See INDIA—Northern Frontier.

### KIDNAPPING.

**NAGEN DAS BRIJHUKANDAS.** Papers relating to a case of Kidnapping in Kattywar. *Bombay*, 1871. 8°. 171. A. 51 (1).

### KIERNANDER. Rev. J. Z.

THE REV. John Zachariah Kiernander, founder of the Old, or Mission Church. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. Pam. 13.

**KINGSLEY, Charles.**

**KINGSLEY (C.)** Charles Kingsley, his letters and memories of his life. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1877. 8°. 156. F. 411.

**KIPLING, Rudyard.**

**MONKSHOOD (G. F.)** Rudyard Kipling: an attempt at appreciation.  
*London*, 1899. 8°. 175. B. 3.

**PARKER (W. B.)** The Religion of Mr. Kipling.  
*New York*, 1899. 8°. 175. B. 15.

**KNOWLES (F. L.)** A Kipling Primer, including biographical and critical chapters, an index to Mr. Kipling's principal writings, and bibliographies. *London*, 1900. 8°. 26. A.

**LE GALLIENNE (R.)** Rudyard Kipling, a Criticism. *London*, 1900. 8°. 26. A.

**PEDDICORD (W. J.)** Rudyard Reviewed.  
*Portland, Oregon*, [1900?] 8°. 26. A.

**CHEVRILLON (A.)** Études anglaises.—La peinture anglaise—Les États-Unis et la vie américaine—La nature dans la poésie de Shelley—Rudyard Kipling.  
*Paris*, 1901. 8°. 156. E. 499.

**ROBERTSON (J. M.)** Rudyard Kipling. A criticism. *Madras*, [1904]. 8°. Pam. 16.

**KIRKALDY, Sir William.**

**MEMOIRS** and adventures of Sir William Kirkaldy of Grange, etc. [By J. G. G. G.]  
*London*, 1849. 8°. 124. G. 15.

**KIRKPATRICK, Major J. A.**

**STRACHEY (Sir F.)** Bart. The Romantic Marriage of Major J. A. Kirkpatrick, sometime British Resident at the Court of Hyderabad. [Signed: E. Strachey.]  
*Hyderabad*, [1905]. 3°. Pam. 11  
*Reprinted from 'Blackwood's Magazine', July 1893.*

**KISTNA DISTRICT**

**MACKENZIE (G.)** A Manual of the Kistna District in the Presidency of Madras.  
*Madras*, 1883. 8°. 129. D. 66

**KLONDIKE. See ALASKA.****KNIGHTHOOD, Orders of.**

*See also* FEUDALISM

**ANSTIS (J.)** Observations, introductory to an historical essay upon the Knighthood of the Bath. *London*, 1725. 4°. 126. A. 6

**BURKE (Sir J. B.)** The Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1842. 8°. 126. A. 19.

**ADDISON (C. G.)** [History of the Knights Templars.] *London*, [1853]. 8°. 160. W. 11.

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

**PORTER (Maj. W.)** History of the Knights of Malta; or, the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. 2 vols.  
*London*, 1858. 8°. 160. N. 27

**LAWRENCE-ARCHER (Maj. J. H.)** The Orders of Chivalry. *London*, 1887. 4°. 2. K.

**KNIGHTON, Sir William.**

**KNIGHTON (D.)** *Lady Knighton. Memoirs of Sir William Knighton, Bart., G.C.B., Keeper of the Privy Purse during the reign of His Majesty King George IV.* 2 vols.  
*London*, 1838. 8°. 124. D. 57.

**KNOX, John.**

**CARLYLE (T.)** The Early Kings of Norway: also an essay on the portraits of John Knox.  
*London*, 1875. 8°. 113. G. 33.

**KOLHAPUR.**

**CORRESPONDENCE** relative to the transfer to His Highness the Raja of Kolhapoor of the administration of that Principality  
*Bombay*, [1862]. 8°. 169. A. 95.

**INDU PRAKASH.** Statement made by Indu Prakash regarding mismanagement of Kolhapore Police. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 171. F. 29 (1).

**KONKAN.**

**JERVIS (Lieut.-Col. T. B.)** Geographical and statistical memoir of the Konkan. The revenue and land tenures of the western part of India, considered with reference to their first institution and present working.  
*Calcutta*, 1840. 8°. 163. F. 15.

**GIBSON (J. R.)** Konkan Agriculture ... Written for the Bombay Gazetteer.  
*Bombay*, [1892?] 8°. Pam. 23.

**KONKANI LANGUAGE.**

**CRANHA RIVARA (J. H. DE.)** Ensaio historico da lingua Konkani. *Nova-Goa*, 1858. 4°. 170. G. 23.

**GRAMMATICA** da lingua Konkani, escripta em Portuguez, por um missionario italiano. *Nova-Goa*, 1859. 4°. 176. G. 19.

**DICCIONARIO** Portuguez-konkani, composto por um missionario italiano. *Nova-Goa*, 1868. 8°. 176. G. 21.

**HOMEM (P. M.)** Vocabulario inglez, portuguez e konkani (ordenado) por P. M. Homem etc. Tom. I. *Asagao*, 1873. 8°. 176. A. 27.

— Novo Vocabulario em Portuguez, Konkani, Inglez e Hindustani ... Tomo I. *Bombaim*, [1872?] 16°. Pam. 17.

**MAFFEI (A. F. X.)** A Konkani Grammar. *Mangalore*, 1882. 8°. 176. F. 63.

— An English-Konkani Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1883. 8°. 176. F. 47.

**KOOCH BEHAR.**

**JADUNATH GHOSA** The Rajopakhyan or history of Kooch Behar. Translated by Rev. R. Robinson. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 167. A. 5.

**KOOLVEE.**

**LARFEY (Dr. E.)** Description of the Caves of Koolvee, in Malwa. *Agra*, 1853. 8°. Pam. 1.

**KORAN.**

*See also* MUHAMMADANISM.

**PENRICE (J.)** A Dictionary and Glossary of the Koran. *Eng. & Pers.*  
*London*, 1873. 4°. 177. G. 1.

**KORAN—concl'd.**

MUIR (Sir W.) The Cor'an. Its composition and teaching; and the testimony it bears to the Holy Scriptures. *London*, [1878]. 8°. 178 G. 59.

KORAN. A Comprehensive Commentary on the Qur'an: comprising Sale's translation and preliminary discourse, with additional notes and emendations by ... E. M. Wherry. 4. vols. *London*, 1882. 8°. 30. G. 15.

TISDAL (Rev. W. St. C.) The Original Sources of the Qur'an. *London*, 1905. 8°. 178. G. 129.

**KOREA.**

MACLEOD (Dr. J.) Narrative of a Voyage, in His Majesty's late ship *Akete*, to the Yellow Sea, along the Coast of Korea. *London*, 1817. 8°. 55. E. 81.

— — — *London*, 1819. 8°. 61. E. 85.

SMITH (Rev. F. P.) A Vocabulary of Proper Names in Chinese and English, of places, persons, tribes and sects, in China, Japan, Corea, Annam, Siam, Burmah, the Straits and adjacent countries. *Shanghai*, 1870. 8°. 158. H. 19.

WILLIAMSON (Rev. A.) Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia; with some account of Corea. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. 8°. 68. E. 55.

EDEN (C. H.) China, historical and descriptive. With an appendix on Corea. *London*, 1877. 8°. 68. E. 123.

KEES (J. D.) A Trip to North China and Corea. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 55. A. 29 (4).

CURZON, Lord. [G. N. CURZON.] Problems of the Far East. Japan—Korea—China. *London*, 1894. 8°. 18. F.

LANDBER (A. H. S.) Corea or Cho-sen, the Land of the Morning Calm. *London*, 1895. 8°. 18. E.

BIRD afterwards BISHOP (I. L.) Korea and her Neighbours. 2 vols. *London*, 1898. 8°. 19. F.

CHANTRÉ (E.) and BOURDARET (E.) Les Coréens. Esquisse anthropologique. *Lyon*, 1902. 8°. Pam. 8.

GRIFFIS (W. E.) Corea, the Hermit Nation. *London*, 1905. 8°. 18. F.

**KOSSUTH, Louis.**

PRILHAM (C.) Kossuth, and Magyar Land, or personal adventures during the war in Hungary. *London*, 1851. 8°. 113. G. 5.

KOSSUTH e Urquhart. Estratto di una corrispondenza. *London*, 1859. 8°. 32 A. 11 (7).

**KOT KANGRA.**

JACK (Lieut.-Col. A.) Six Views of Kot Kangra and the surrounding country. *London*, 1847. fol. 208. H. 16.

**KOTAH.**

WEIR (Lieut.-Col. P. A.) and CROFTS (Lieut.-Col. J.) A Medico Topographical Account of Kota & Jhalawar. *Calcutta*, 1900. 4°. 162. F. 3.

**KRISNA.**

SMITH (Lieut.-Col. R. B.) The Cauvery, Kistnah, and Godavery, being a report on the works constructed on these rivers for the irrigation of the Provinces of Tanjore, Guntoor, Masulipatam, and Rajahmundry, in the Presidency of Madras. *London*, 1856. 8°. 132. A. 142.

WALCH (G. T.) The Engineering works of the Kistna Delta: a descriptive and historical account. Compiled for the Madras Government. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1899. 8°. 132. B. 12.

**KRISNAISM.** See INDIA.—Religions.—Hinduism.

**KRISNA DAS PAL.**

RAM GOPAL SANYAL The Life of the Hon. Rai Kisto Das Pal Bahadur, C.I.E. *Calcutta*, 1886. 8°. 169. D. 101.

NAGENDRA NATH GHOSA. Kisto Das Pal: a study. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 169 D. 71.

**KRISNAGAR.**

KRISHNA VAMSĀVAI JOHANNAM. (কৃষ্ণবংশাবলীচরিত্র) A Chronicle of the Family of Rājā Krishna chandra of Navadvīpa, Bengal ... Translated by W. Peitsch. *Berlin*, 1852. 8°. 15. E.

TRIAL of the Krishnagar Students. *Calcutta*, 1884. fol. 171. B. 2.

**KRISHNAJI KASHINATH.**

A REVIEW of Mr. Hammick's Finding in the case of Krishnaji Kashinath vs. E. T. Richardson, etc. [Poona, 1872]. 8°. 171 A. 47 (2).

**KRISNASWAMI JYENGAR.**

PROCEEDINGS in re Government versus Mr. Krishnasawmy Jyengar, Assistant Commissioner, Mysore. *Bangalore*, 1873. 8°. 172. C. 15.

**KUI LANGUAGE.** See KHOWD LANGUAGE.

**KUKI.** See LUSHAI.

**KULU DIALECT.** See HINDU.

**KUMAON.**

ANDREW (Sir W. P.) Tram Roads in Northern India in connection with the iron mines of Kumaon and Gurhwal, etc. *London*, 1857. 8°. 160. A. 33 (1).

RIVETT-CARNAO (J. H.) Archaeological Notes on ancient sculpturings on rocks in Kumaon, India. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 174. A. 7.

KENNEDY (Rev. J.) Life and work in Benares and Kumaon, 1830-77. *London*, 1884. 8°. 170. A. 37.

WALKER (Dr. W.) Angling in the Kumaon Lakes. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 136. B. 166.

CASPERSZ (A.) A Commonplace Journey in Kumaon and round about Rajputana. *Calcutta*, 1898. 16°. Pam. 1.

**KUNAWAR.**

GERARD (Capt. A.) Account of Koonawar in the Himalaya. *London*, 1841. 8°. 164. F. 15.

**KURAM VALLEY.**

ARTCHISON (Dr. J. E. T.) On the Flora of the Kuram Valley, &c., Afghanistan. London, 1880-81. 8°. 173. D. 35 (1-2).

**KURDISTAN.**

KINNEIR (J. M.) Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan. London, 1818. 8°. 66. A. 21.

RICH (C. J.) Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan, and on the site of ancient Nineveh. 2 vols. London, 1836. 8°. 67. A. 65.

FRASER (J. B.) Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c., including an account of parts of those countries hitherto unvisited by Europeans. 2 vols. London, 1840. 8°. 66. D. 13.

FOWLER (G.) Three Years in Persia; with travelling adventures in Koordistan. 2 vols. London, 1841. 8°. 67. A. 5.

JONES (Commander J. F.) Narrative of a journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan. Bombay, 1849. 8°. 67. A. 45.

BADGER (Rev. G. P.) The Nestorians and their Rituals: with the narrative of a mission to Mesopotamia and Koordistan in 1842-1844; and of a late visit to those countries in 1850. 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 160. I. 5.

DAWNINGS of Light in the East; with Biblical, historical, and statistical notices of persons and places, visited during a mission to the Jews in Persia, Koordistan, and Mesopotamia. London, 1854. 8°. 160. M. 21.

MILLINGEN (Maj. F.) Wild Life among the Kurds. London, 1870. 8°. 66. A. 23.

BYNDER (H.) Al Kurdistan, ou Mésopotamie et en Perse.—Mission scientifique du Ministère de l'Instruction publique.—Ouvrage illustré, &c. Paris, 1887. 8°. 64. B. 2.

BIRD afterwards BISHOP (J. L.) Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, including a summer in the Upper Kuram region and a visit to the Nestorian Rayahs. 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 67. A. 3.

**KURILE ISLANDS.**

LANDOR (A. H. S.) Alone with the Hairy Ainu. Or, 3,800 miles on a pack saddle in Yezo and a cruise to the Kurile Islands. London, 1893. 8°. 69. A. 51.

**KURRAH.**

ABBOTT (Lieut. Col.) Sketches about Kurrah Manickporo. [London, 1831.] obl. fol. 239. A. 42.

**KURUKH LANGUAGE.**

HAHN (Rev. F.) Kurukh Grammar. Calcutta, 1900. 4°. 176. F. 59.

**KUTCH.**

BURNES (Lieut.-Col. Sir A.) [Original Papers on Cutch and the adjacent countries illustrative of their history, antiquities, and geography.] Bombay, 1825-29. fol. 163. F. 63.

BURNES (J.) A Sketch of the history of Cutch from its first connection with the British Government in India to the conclusion of the Treaty of 1819. Bhoof, 1829. fol. 168. A. 4.

**KUTCH—concl'd.**

BURNES (J.) A Narrative of visit to the Court of Sind; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the Treaty of 1819. Edinburgh, 1831. 8°. 163. F. 47.

POSTANS, afterwards YOUNG (M.) Cutch, &c. London, 1839. 8°. 63. F. 3.

KUTCH, Rao of. Memorial from His Highness the Rao of Kutch to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, K.T., &c. [On the zemindars of Kutch.] Bombay, 1869. 8°. Pam. 19.

BURGESS (J.) Memorandum on the remains at Gundli, Gop, and in Kachh, &c. Bombay, 1875. 4°. 227. D. 12. Archaeological Survey of Western India, no.

— Report on the Antiquities of Kathiawad and Kachh, being the result of the second season's operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India, 1874-75. London, 1876. 4°. 227. A. 2. Published by the Archaeological Survey of Western India.

— Revised Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the Native States of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Revised by Henry Cousens. Vol. VIII. Bombay, 1897. 4°. 227. A. 10. Archaeological Survey of India, New Imperial series, vol. XVI.

**KWAGIUTL LANGUAGE.**

HARR (Rev. A. J.) A Grammar of the Kwagiutl Language, &c. Montreal, 1880. 4°. 12538.

**KYD, Col. Robert.**

A SHORT ACCOUNT of Colonel Kyd, the founder of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta. Reprinted from vol. IV of the Annals of the Garden. [With a portrait.] Calcutta, 1893. 4°. 239. A. 25.

LABOUR. See CAPITAL AND LABOUR.

**LA BOURDONNAIS MAHÉ DE.**

MALLESON (Col. G. R.) La Bourdonnais: a lecture. Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 29 (9).

D. ANADARANGAP PILLAI. Les Français dans l'Inde. Duplex et Labourdonnais. Extraits du journal d'Anandarangappoulé. 1736-1748. Paris, 1894. 8°. 168. G. 12.

HERPIN (E.) Mahé de la Bourdonnais et la Compagnie des Indes. Saint-Brieuc, 1905. 8°. 168. G. 59.

LABRADOR. See AMERICAN, North.

**LABUAN.**

HAMILTON (Gen. D.) Records of Sport in Southern India. Also, including notes on Singapore, Java and Labuan. London, 1892. 4°. 136. B. 4.

**LAC.**

O'CONOR (J. E.) Lao: production, manufacture and trade. Revised edition. Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 169. A. 63 (12).

## LACCADIVE ISLANDS.

The FAUNA and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes. Edited by J. S. Gardiner. *Cambridge*, 1902, etc. 4°. 154. D. 12.

*In progress.*

## LACE.

PALLISER (Mrs. B.) *History of Lago.* London, 1902. 8°. 26. K.

## LACQUERING.

BRANNT (W. T.) *Varnishes, Lacquers, Printing Inks and Sealing-waxes: their raw materials and their manufacture.* Philadelphia, 1893. 8°. 29. E.

SCOTT-MITCHELL (F.) *Practical Gilding, bronzing and lacquering.* London, 1905. 8°. 138. C. 15.

## LADAKH.

See also ASIA, Central: KASHMIR.

CUNNINGHAM (Maj.-Gen. Sir A.) *Ladak, physical, statistical, and historical, with notices of the surrounding countries.* London, 1854. 8°. 162 D. 4.

GODWIN-AUSTEN (Col. H. H.) *Notes on the Pangong Lake District of Ladakh.* [London, 1863.] fol. 12597.

## LADYSMITH.

See AFRICA, SOUTH—*History*—Boer War.

## LAFAYETTE, General.

SARRANS (D.) *Lafayette et la Révolution de 1830, histoire des choses et des hommes de Juillet.* 2 tom. Paris, 1832. 8°. 113. C. 185.

— *Memoirs of General Lafayette and of the French Revolution of 1830.* 2. vols. London, 1832. 8°. 113. C. 441.

LAFAYETTE (Gen. M. J. P. R. Y. G.) *Memoirs, correspondence and manuscripts of General Lafayette, etc.* 3 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 122 E. 125.

## LAGOS.

CEUFNER (C. DE) *Colonie et protectorat de Lagos.* Bruxelles, 1904. 8°. 97. A. 35.

## LAHORE.

A BRIEF Account of the History and Antiquities of Lahore. pt. 1. *Lahor.*, 1873. 8°. 167. C. 25.

MUHAMMAD LATIF. *Lahore: its history, architectural remains and antiquities, with an account of its modern institutions, inhabitants their trade, customs, etc.* Lahore, 1892. 8°. 162. G. 5.

WALKER (G. C.) *Customary Law of the main tribes in the Lahore District.* Lahore, 1894. 8°. 171. A. 26.

*Forming vol. 13 of the "Punjab Customary Law" series.*

## LAHOUL.

WATT (Sir G.) *Notes on the vegetation, &c., of Chumba State and British Lahoul; with descriptions of new species. Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal—Botany, vol. XVIII [1885.]* 8°. 173. C. 7 (3).

LAKE SUPERIOR. See AMERICA, North.

LAKES. See RIVERS.

## LAKHUTIA ROY FAMILY.

A SHORT SKETCH of the Lakhutia Roy Family. [Calcutta, 1896.] 8°. Pam. 11.

## LAL BEHARI DAY, Rev.

MACPHERSON (G.) *Life of Lal Behari Day, convert, pastor, professor, and author.* Edinburgh, 1900. 8°. 169. D. 47.

## LALLY-TOLLENDAL, Count.

MALLESON (Col. G. B.) *The Career of Count Lally.* Calcutta, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 29 (8).

## LAMAISM. See BUDDHISM.

## LA MOTHE GUYON, Madame.

UPHAM (T. C.) *Life, religious opinions and experience of Madame de la Mothe Guyon.* London, 1854. 8°. 160. J. 31.

## LANCASHIRE.

ROBY (J.) *Traditions of Lancashire.* 2 series. 4 vols. London, 1820-31. 8°. 62 D. 7.

## LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ. [Latin records.] 3 vols. London, 1823-34. fol. 110. A. 4.

## LAND.

LOW (D.) *On Landed Property, and the Economy of Estates, comprehending the relation of landlord and tenant, and the principles and forms of leases, etc.* London, 1844. 8°. 135. B. 25.

LYTTON, Lord. [E. C. E. I. BULWER-LYTTON] *Letters to John Bull, Esq., on affairs connected with his landed property, and the persons who live thereon.* London, 1851. 8°. 147. D. 19.

FIELD (C. D.) *Landholding, and the relation of Landlord and Tenant, in various countries.* Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 172. E. 145.

LAL MOHAN DAS. *The Law of Riparian Rights, Alluvion and Fishery.* Calcutta, 1891. 8°. 22. A.

VAUGHAN (E. J.) *Views of leading experts on the proposed Taxation of Land Values.* London, 1905. 8°. 147 F. 231.

## England.

FEARNE (C.) *An Essay on the learning of Contingent Remainders and Executory Devices.* London, 1824. 8°. 145. E. 107.

GUERNIER (C.) *Les Crofters écossais.* Paris, 1897. 8°. 62. E. 51.

FOX (A. W.) *The Rating of Land Values. Notes upon the proposals to levy rates in respect of site values.* London, 1906. 8°. 147. E. 35.

## India.

REPORTS of cases relating to Landed Tenures, decided by different officers of the Adawlut of Broach. Bombay, 1818. fol. P. P. 232.

LAND.—India—*contd.*

**MEMOIR** on the Land Tenure and Principles of Taxation, obtaining in the provinces attached to the Bengal Presidency under the ancient Hindoo system, pending the duration of the Mohammedan rule, and under the British Government ... By a Civilian in the East India Company's service  
*Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. 172. F. 147.

**OBSERVATIONS** on the New Sale Law Bill. By a member of the British Indian Association. *Calcutta*, 1857. 8°. 172. F. 183.

**LANDHOLDERS' AND COMMERCIAL ASSOCIATION.** Report of the Committee of the Landholders and Commercial Association—in which is incorporated the Indigo Planters' Association. From Jan. to Dec. 1862 (to Dec. 1872). 10 pts. *Calcutta*, 1863-72. 8°. 172. F. 37.

**MEMORANDUM** on Canal Irrigation in connection with the Permanent Settlement. By a Canal Officer. *Roorkee*, 1864. 8°. 132. A. 27 (3).

**ON** the introduction of the Permanent Settlement of the Land Tax in the N. W. P. By a Settlement Officer (R. G. Curriel). *Roorkee*, 1864. 8°. Pam. 18.

**FIELD (C. D.)** Rent Law Procedure in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 171. A. 319.

**OBSERVATIONS** on the judgments of the High Court in the Rent Case [1865]. 8°. 169. A. 5 (1).

**The PERMANENT Settlement** imperilled; or, Act x. of 1859 in its true colors. By a Lover of Justice. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 172. F. 101 (1). & 169. A. 5 (2).

**PRINCES** and peasants, or, the rent difficulty in Oudh, a collection of extracts from Indian journals in favour of the talookdaree system. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 172. P. 95.

**The RENT Case**, including the Judgments delivered by the High Court on the 19th of June 1865. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 172. F. 123 (1).

**IRVINE (W.)** The Rent Digest, or the law and procedure relating to Landlord and Tenant in the Bengal Presidency, with more special reference to the North-Western Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 467.

**KUTCH, Rao of.** Memorial from His Highness the Rao of Kutch to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, K.T., etc. [On the zemindars of Kutch.] *Bombay* 1869. 8°. Pam. 19.

**OPINIONS** of the Press in India, on (i) the Tenant Right Controversy in Punjab, (ii) the action taken by the Government of India, (iii) the Legislative measure (?) called "The Punjab Tenancy Act" ... As collected from newspapers 1865 to 1869. *Lahore*, 1869. 8°. 172. F. 57.

**LAND REVENUE** in Bombay and Central Provinces, cest of its collection compared. Reprinted from the "Times of India" with notes. *Bombay*, 1870. 16°. Pam. 18.

**The LAW** of Landlord and Tenant. [*Calcutta*, 1870 ?] 8°. 171. A. 173.

LAND.—India—*contd.*

**A FULL REPORT** of the public meeting of landholders of Bengal, on the Permanent Settlement question. [*Calcutta*], 1871. 8°. Pam. 18.

**LAND REVENUE** in the Punjab. Observations on the former pamphlet on this subject. *Lahore*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 123 (2).

**How two millions** have been lost. Remarks on some recent Settlements in the Punjab. Reprinted with additions from Indian Public Opinion. *Lahore*, 1872. 8°. Pam. 18.

**WEST (Sir R.)** The Land and the Law in India. An elementary inquiry and some practical suggestions. *Bombay*, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 179 (1).

**NIHMADHAB RAYA.** The Rent Law for the North-Western Provinces. *Benares*, 1874. 8°. 172. F. 101 (2).

**JOGINDRA CHANDRA MAULIK.** The Rent Law of Bengal, L. P. Act VIII of 1869, B.C. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 171. A. 2.

**The LAW** of Enhancement of Rent—in Bengal. With suggestions for its amendment. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 171. A. 211 (5).

**The PERMANENT Settlement Problem.** Can the Land be redeemed? [Signed: J. Hector.] *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. Pam. 18.

**HARA PRASAD CHATTOPADHYAYA.** Observations on Rent Law. [*Calcutta*, 1876.] 8°. 169. A. 63 (16).

**PHILLIPS (A.)** The Law relating to the Land Tenures of Lower Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 22. A.

**JOGINDRA NATH BHATTACHARYA.** On the Rent Controversy in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 147. F. 93 (4).

**FR. THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS** of the United Kingdom ... in Parliament assembled. The humble Petition of the undersigned proprietors of landed estates in Bengal, Behar and Orissa in the East Indies [protesting against the imposition of income-tax in addition to the *Jumma*, as being inconsistent with the Permanent Settlement]. [*Calcutta*, 1878 ?] 8°. 169. A. 9 (4).

**FIELD (C. D.)** A Digest of the Law of Landlord and Tenant in the provinces subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 171. A. 74.

**The ZEMINDARY SETTLEMENT** of Bengal. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 172. F. 245.

**EAST BENGAL LANDHOLDERS' ASSOCIATION.** Note on the Draft-Rent Bill of the Rent Commission. *Calcutta*, 1881. fol. 172. F. 16 (2).

**GARTH (Sir R.)** Minute on the New Rent Bill. *Calcutta*, 1882. fol. 172. F. 16 (3).

**GRAMME ( )** Mr. Gramme's Glossary of Words and Phrases relating to the Land Tenures and Land Assessments of Malabar, with notes and etymological heading. *Madras*, 1882. 8°. 176. F. 20.

**BENAMES TRANSACTIONS**, their legal effects, *Serampore*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 119 (4).

**LAND.—India—concl'd.**

- JOGINDRA CHANDRA GHOSA.** Remarks explanatory of the petition to Parliament of the Zemindars of Bengal and Behar regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 205 (1).
- THE PETITION** of Landlords of Bengal and Behar to Parliament regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill. [*Calcutta*, 1883.] 8°. 178. A. 205 (1).
- JAVERILAL UMIASHANKAR YAJNIK.** Observations on the Land Improvement Loans Act, 1883. *Bombay*, 1884. 8°. 147. F. 93 (5).
- MORRISON (M. B.)** My Experience of Agricultural Behar and Beharces and some thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 134. D. 11 (5).
- THE NEW LAND REVENUE** Policy of the Bombay Government: taxation of subsoil water at the forthcoming Revision Settlements in Gujarat. *Bombay*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 179 (4).
- OBSERVATIONS** on the Land Improvement Loans Act, 1883. [The author's preface signed: Javerilal Ummashankar Yajnik]. *Bombay*, 1884. 8°. 147. F. 93 (5).
- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.)** Manual of Revenue and Collectorate Law. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 349.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.)** The Permanent Settlement of Bengal. Extracted from "The Administration of the East India Company [1885]. 8°. Pam. 18.
- PRASANNA KUMAR SEN.** The Bengal Tenancy Act, No. VIII of 1885. With notes. *Serampore*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 205 (3).
- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.)** Our Administration of India, being a complete account of the revenue and collectorate administration in all departments, with special reference to the work and duties of a district officer in Bengal. *London*, 1886. 8°. 172. A. 149.
- PRAKASH CHANDRA DE,** *Choudhūri*. Assam Land and Revenue Regulation. *Dacca*, 1886. 8°. Pam. 18.
- DEGRADATION** [sic] of [sic] Bengal Zemindars: an account of his folly, vice and causes of his distress and decline, &c. By a Well-wisher [i.e. Lalit Mohan Roy]. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. Pam. 18.
- NAGENDRA NATH SARKAR.** The Land Acquisition Act I of 1894, and the Land Acquisition (Mines) Act XVIII of 1885. *Calcutta*, [1895?] 8°. 172. F. 129.
- SARADĀ CHARAN MITRA.** The Land Law of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 22. B.
- MR. DUTT** and Land Assessments. A reply to Mr. R. C. Dutt's book on Famines in India. By an Indian Civilian. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 172. F. 73.
- LAND PROBLEMS** in India. Papers by Mr. Romesh Chunder Dutt, C.I.E., Dewan Bahadur R. Ragoonath Rao, the Hon. Mr. Goculdas K. Parekh, the Hon. Rai Bahadur B. K. Bose, Mr. Ganjam Vencataratnam, also the Resolution of the Government of India and the summaries of the views of the various local governments and other important official papers. *Madras*, [1902]. 8°. 172. F. 137.

**LAND.****Ireland.**

- THORNTON (W. T.)** A Plea for Peasant Proprietors; with the outlines of a plan for their establishment in Ireland. *London*, 1848. 8°. 147. B. 29.

**U. S. A.**

- EGLESTON (M.)** The Land System of the New England Colonies. *Baltimore*, 1886. 8°. P. P. 1631.
- SATO (S.)** History of the Land Question in the United States. *Baltimore*, 1886. 8°. P. P. 1031.

**Land Tenures.**

- SYSTEMS** of Land Tenure in various countries. A series of essays published under the sanction of the Cobden Club. *London*, [1881]. 8°. 21. H.
- WALLACE (A. R.)** Land Nationalisation, its necessity and its aims, etc. *London*, 1882. 8°. 147. D. 11.
- COX (H.)** Land Nationalization. *London*, 1892. 8°. 147. D. 10.
- CECIL (E.)** Primogeniture. A short history of its development in various countries and its practical effects. *London*, 1896. 149. B. 11.
- JENKS (E.)** Modern Land Law. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°. 22. E.
- Australia.**
- EPFS (W.)** Land Systems of Australasia. *London*, 1894. 8°. 147. F. 250.
- England.**
- COMMON-GOOD:** or the Improvement of Commons, forests and chases by inclosure... By S. T. [i.e., Sylvanus Taylor.] *London*, 1652. 4°. 202. D. 17 (8).
- A TREATISE** of Wool and Cattel. In a letter ... to a friend, occasioned upon a discourse concerning the great abatements of rents, etc. [By G. Clarke.] *London*, 1677. 4°. 147. E. 25 (3).
- LOW (D.)** On Landed Property, and the Economy of Estates, comprehending the relation of landlord and tenant, and the principles and forms of leases, etc. *London*, 1844. 8°. 135. B. 25.
- WIGGINS (J.)** The "Monster" Misery of Ireland: a practical treatise on the relation of landlord and tenant, etc. *London*, 1844. 8°. 147. D. 7.
- THORNTON (W. T.)** A Plea for Peasant Properties; with the outlines of a plan for their establishment in Ireland. *London*, 1848. 8°. 147. B. 29.
- BRODIE (P. B.)** Tax on Successions, and Burdens on Land, etc. *London*, 1850. 8°. 147. F. 159.
- LYTTON, Lord.** Letters to John Bull, Esq., on affairs connected with his landed property and the persons who live thereon. *London*, 1861. 8°. 147. D. 19.

**LAND.—Land Tenures—England—conold.**

- LESLIE (T. E. C.) *Land Systems and Industrial Economy of Ireland, England and continental Countries.* London, 1870. 8°. 147. D. 3.
- MORRIS (W. O'C.) *Letters on the Land-question of Ireland.* London, 1870. 8°. 147. D. 17.
- CARU (Sir J.) *The Landed Interest and the supply of food.* London, [1878]. 8°. 134. C. 83.

*Germany.*

- [A COLLECTION of laws and manuals.] 10 pts. [1860-90.] 8°. F. D. I. 21.
- TURNAU (W.) *Die Grundbuch-Ordnung vom 5. Mai 1872 mit Ergänzungen und Erläuterungen herausgegeben von W. Turnau.* Bd. 2. Paderborn, 1892. 8°. 147. D. 29.

*India.*

- OBSERVATIONS on the Law and Constitution of India, on the nature of landed tenures, and on the system of revenue and finance, as established by the Moolhummudum [sic] law and Moghul government; with an inquiry into the revenue and judicial administration, and regulations of police at present existing in Bengal. London, 1825. 8°. 172. A. 123.
- YOUNG (Maj. G.) *A Further Inquiry into the expediency of applying the principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India, and of effecting an essential change in its landed tenures.* London, 1828. 8°. 172. F. 35.
- EXAMINATION of the principles and policy of the Government of British India, embracing a particular inquiry concerning the Tenure of Lands. [By H. D. Robertson.] London, 1829. 8°. 172. F. 7.
- BRIGGS (Maj.-Gen J.) *The Present Land Tax in India considered as a measure of finance.* London, 1830. 8°. 172. F. 19.
- BAILLIE (N. B. E.) *The Land Tax of India, according to the Moolhummudan Law. Translated from the Futawa Alumgeera.* London, 1853. 8°. 172. F. 47.
- BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION. *A Letter and a petition of the British Indian Association. I.—On the Question of bridging the River Hooghly at Calcutta II.—On the Bill to amend the law for giving relief in cases of forcible dispossession.* Calcutta, 1855. 8°. Pam. 12.
- DYKES (J. W. B.) *The Ryotwar Tenure.* Madras, 1858. 8°. 172. F. 187.
- CONSIDERATIONS on the Land Revenue of India. [Attributed to an author writing under the pseudonym of "Indopolite."] [Bombay, 1863 ?] 8°. 147. F. 93 (L).
- SUGGESTIONS on the Land Revenue in India; its past, present, and future, by a Collector. Calcutta, 1864. 8°. 172. F. 93.
- LEES (W. N.) *The Land and Labour of India. A review.* London, 1867. 8°. 172. F. 59.
- WEST (Sir R.) *The Land and the Law in India.* Bombay, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 179 (1).

**LAND.—Land Tenures—India—conold.**

- CONNELL (C. J.) *Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India.* Calcutta, 1876. 8°. 172. F. 3.
- HARA PRASAD CHATTOPADHYAYA. *Observations on Rent Law.* [Calcutta, 1876.] 8°. 169. A. 63 (16).
- ABHAYACHARAN DĀS. *The Indian Ryot, Land Tax, Permanent Settlement, and the Famine.* Howrah, 1881. 8°. 172. F. 77.
- BADEN-POWELL (B. H.) *A Manual of the Land Revenue Systems and Land Tenures of British India, etc.* Calcutta, 1882. 8°. 172. F. 189.
- BEVERLEY (H.) *The Land Acquisition Act, Act x of 1870.* Calcutta, 1882. 8°. 172. F. 241.
- RĀM SANKAR LĀL, Lala. *A Scheme for the improvement of Agriculture, and a few suggestions in connection with the Land Revenue policy of Government.* Lucknow, 1882. 8°. Pam. 23.
- TODAR MAL. *Notes on Indian Land Revenue.* Bombay, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 87.
- JYOTIRĀL UMĀSHANKAR YATNIK. *Observations on the Land Improvement Loans Act, 1883.* Bombay, 1884. 8°. 147. F. 93 (5).
- KRAY (Sir J. S.) *The Upper and Nether Millstones, or the Land Revenue System of British India.* Calcutta, 1884. 8°. Pam. 18.
- FIELD (C. D.) *Landholding, and the relation of Landlord and Tenant, in various countries.* Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 172. E. 145.
- BADEN-POWELL (B. H.) *The Land System of British India.* 3 vols. Oxford, 1892. 8°. 21. D.
- *A Short Account of the Land Revenue and its administration in British India; with a sketch of the Land Tenures.* Oxford, 1894. 9°. 17. 2F. 121.
- *The Indian Village Community, examined with reference to the physical ethnographies, and historical conditions of the Provinces: chiefly on the basis of the Revenue Settlement Records and District Manuals.* London, 1896. 8°. 21. D.
- BEVERLEY (H.) *The Land Acquisition Acts. Annotated.* Calcutta, 1901. 8°. 171. A. 451.
- LAND PROBLEMS in India. Papers by Mr. Romesh Chunder Dutt, C.I.E., Dewan Bahadur R. Ragoonath Rao, etc. Madras, [1902]. 8°. 172. F. 137.

*India: Assam.*

- PRĀKĀS CHANDRA DE CHANDINI. *Assam Land and Revenue Regulation; being Regulation I of 1866. With copious explanatory notes, etc.* Dacca, 1886. 8°. Pam. 18.

*India: Bengal and Behar.*

- ROUSE (C. W. B.) *Dissertation concerning the landed property of Bengal.* London, 1791. 8°. 172. F. 185.
- GRANT (J.) *An Inquiry into the nature of Zemindary tenures in the landed property of Bengal.* By J. G. London, 1810. 4°. 147. D. 2.



**LAND.—Land Tenure.—India: Bengal and Behar—contd.**

**BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** [Petition made to Parliament by the members of the British Indian Association and other native inhabitants of the Bengal Presidency in order that certain grievances may be redressed.] [*Calcutta*, 1851 ?] 8°. 169. A. 73 (3).

— Petition of the... Association to the Court of Directors, on resumptions illegally made and the recent measures connected with resumptions. *Calcutta*, 1852. 8°. Pam. 18.

— Petition relating to the draft of Act, on ejectment of under-tenants, lessees, and agents. *Calcutta*, 1853. 8°. Pam. 18.

**A SPEECH** delivered at Midnapore on the amelioration of the condition of the ryot population of Bengal. By a native. *Bhowanipore*, 1856. 8°. 169. A. 13 (2).

**BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION.** Public correspondence and petitions. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. Pam. 17.

— A Memorandum of extracts from papers on the Permanent Settlement of Bengal. Printed under the superintendence of a sub-committee of the British Indian Association to take into consideration and report on the proposed Income Tax. *Calcutta*, 1860. 8°. Pam. 29.

**MURDOCH (J.)** A Letter to ... the Earl of Elgin on the Rent Question in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1863. 8°. 169. A. 9 (6).

**SANJIB CHANDRA CHATTERJEE** Bengal Ryots; their rights and liabilities: being an elementary treatise on the law of landlord and tenant. *Calcutta*, 1864. 8°. 172. F. 15.

**FIELD (C. D.)** Rent Law Procedure in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 171. A. 319.

The **PERMANENT SETTLEMENT** imperilled; or, Act X of 1859 in its true colors. By a Lover of Justice. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 172. F. 101 (1). & 169. A. 5 (2).

**SUPPLEMENT** to the Bengal Harkara and India Gazette ... Judgments in the Rent Case, delivered by the High Court, June 19th, 1865. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 169. A. 5 (3).

**CHAPMAN (R. B.)** The Law of Landlord and Tenant in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 171. A. 323.

*Other editions of this will be found in the Catalogue of Official Publications.*

**ATKINSON (E. T.)** A Manual of Rent Law for the North-Western Provinces of Bengal. *Benares*, 1867. 8°. 172. F. 121 (2).

**A FULL Report** of the public meeting of the landed classes of Bengal on the Education and Road Cess question, held in Calcutta on the 2nd September 1868. *Calcutta*, [1868]. 8°. Pam. 25.

**IRVINE (W.)** The Rent Digest, or the law and procedure relating to Landlord and Tenant in the Bengal Presidency, with more special reference to the North-Western Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 467.

**WHINFIELD (E. H.)** The Law of Landlord and Tenant, as administered in the Courts of the Bengal Presidency. L. P. *Calcutta*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 161.

**LAND.—Land Tenure.—India: Bengal and Behar—contd.**

**BELL (H.)** The Law of Landlord and Tenant, as administered in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 881.

The **LAW** of Landlord and Tenant. [*Calcutta*, 1870 ?] 8°. 171. A. 173.

*Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

**JOGINDRA CHANDRA MALLIK.** The Rent Law of Bengal, L. P. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 171. A. 9.

The **LAW** of Enhancement of Rent—in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 171. A. 211 (5).

The **PERMANENT SETTLEMENT** Problem. Can the Land be redeemed? [Signed: J. Hector] *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. Pam. 18.

**PHILLIPS (A.)** The Law relating to the Land Tenures of Lower Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 22. A.

**A VOICE** from a Zemindary Cutchery on the Rent Law, and the relation between Landlord and Tenant in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 179 (2).

**JOGINDRA NATH BHATTACHARYA.** On the Rent Controversy in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 147. F. 93 (4).

**FIELD (C. D.)** A Digest of the Law of Landlord and Tenant in the provinces subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 171. A. 74.

**KESAB CHANDRA ACHARYA.** Rent Question in Bengal. *Mymensingh*, [1876]. 8°. Pam. 22.

The **ZEMINDARY SETTLEMENT** of Bengal. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879. 8°. 172. F. 245.

**BEHAR LANDHOLDERS' ASSOCIATION.** Memorial to His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, with notes on the proposed Rent Law, &c. *Bankipore*, 1880. fol. 172. E. 10 (1).

**NOTES** on the Draft Rent Bill. By a member of the British Indian Association. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. Pam. 18.

**EAST BENGAL LANDHOLDERS' ASSOCIATION.** Note on the Draft-Rent Bill of the Rent Commission. *Calcutta*, 1881. fol. 172. F. 16 (2).

**PARBATI CHARAN RAY.** The Rent Question: being a reply to the objections urged by the British Indian Association to proposed Rent Bill. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. Pam. 18.

— The Rent Question: (being a reply to the arguments advanced in the Calcutta Review for October 1880, against the proposed new Rent Law for Bengal and Behar, with some practical suggestions for attaining the object desired by Government). Second and third pamphlets. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. Pam. 18.

**THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES** on the report of the Bengal Rent-law Commission. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°. 172. F. 55.

**GARTH (Sir R.)** Minute on the New Rent Bill. *Calcutta*, 1882. fol. 172. F. 16 (3).

**BELL (H.)** The Restoration of the Ancient Land Law or the Ilbert Bill No. 2. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 18.

**LAND.—Land Tenure.—India : Bengal and Behar—contd.**

- CARSTAIRS (R.) Condition of the Ryots of part of Chanditala Thanna, in Hooghly District, and a description of the various crops and methods of cultivation in use among them. Being part II of a report on rates. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 191.
- ILBERT (Sir C.) Bengal Tenancy Bill. A Speech, etc. *Simla*, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 251.
- JOGINDRA CHANDRA GHOSA. Remarks explanatory of the petition to Parliament of the Zemindars of Bengal and Behar regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 205 (1).
- PARBATI CHARAN RAYA. The Rent Question in Bengal, etc. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 175.
- The PETITION of Landlords of Bengal and Behar to Parliament regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill. [*Calcutta*, 1883.] 8°. 178. A. 205 (1).
- SPEECHES of the Native Members of the Governor-General's Legislative Council on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 101 (5).
- TARINI DÁS BANDYOPADHYAYA. The Zemindar and the Ryot in Bengal. Extracts from official records, etc., on the material condition of the peasantry of Bengal and their relations to the Zemindars. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. Pam. 18.
- ASUTOS MUKHOPADHYAYA. An Examination of the principles and policy of the Bengal Tenancy Bill written at the request of the Central Committee of Lendholders. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 179 (3).
- The BENGAL TENANCY Bills of 1883 & 1884. *Allahabad*, [1884]. 8°. Pam. 18.
- CANNANURA, pseud. The Bengal Rent Bill for lay readers. *Calcutta*, 1884. 12°. Pam. 18.
- DĀMBHĀNGAH, Maharaja of [LAKSHMESWAR SINGHA] and KRISHNA DĀS PĀL. Minutes .. dissenting from the Report of the majority of the Select Committee on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884. fol. 18505 (4).
- MORRISON (M. B.) My Experience of Agricultural Behar and Beharees and some thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°. 134. D. 11 (6).
- ASUTOS MUKHOPADHYAYA. The Proposed new Rent Law for Bengal and Behar. [1885?] 8°. Pam. 22.
- KAYE (Sir J. W.) The Permanent Settlement of Bengal. Extracted from "The Administration of the East India Company by J. W. Kaye." [1885]. 8°. Pam. 18.
- RECENT English opinions on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, [1885?] 8°. Pam. 18.
- A PROTEST to [sic] the proposed Cadastral Survey in Behar. *Calcutta*, [1892]. 8°. 172. F. 230.
- DEGRADATION [sic] of [sic] Bengal Zemindar : an account of his folly, vice and causes of his distress and decline, etc. By a well-wisher [i.e., Lalit Mohan Roy]. *Calcutta*, 1893. 8°. Pam. 18.
- SARAT CHANDRA GHOSA. The Putai Sale Law of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 171. A. 443.

**LAND.—Land Tenure.—India : Bengal and Behar—concl.**

- KEDAR NATH RAYA. The Law of Rent and Revenues of Bengal, being the Bengal Tenancy Act, Putni Laws and other Revenue Acts. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 171. A. 489.
- SARADĀ CHANDRA MITRA, Judge of the Calcutta High Court. The Land Law of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 22. B.
- RAMPINI (Sir R. F.) Judge of the Calcutta High Court. The Bengal Tenancy Act, with notes. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 171. A. 445.
- BENI BHUSAN RAYA. The Bengal Tenancy Act. Being Art VIII of 1885 and its amendments with rulings up to date. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 171. A. 447.
- A BRIEF History of the Bhumiwar Brahman Sabha. *Gaya*, 1900. 8°. Pam. 18.
- HEARD (H. H.) Ghatwali and Mul Raiyati Tenures, as found in the Deoghur Sub-Division of the District of the Sonthal Parganas, etc. *Colchester*, 1900. 8°. 172. F. 209.
- RAMPINI (Sir R. F.) Judge of the Calcutta High Court. The Bengal Tenancy Act, with notes. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 22. E.
- BANKIM CHANDRA RAYA. The Bengal Zemindars [sic]. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 172. F. 263.
- FINUCANE (M.) and AMIE AIL, Judge of the Calcutta High Court. A Commentary on the Bengal Tenancy Act—Act VIII of 1885. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 21. D.
- India : Bombay.*
- REPORTS of cases relating to Landed Tenures, decided by different officers of the Adawlut of Brouch. *Bombay*, 1818. fol. P. P. 222.
- The REVENUE Survey. Containing the memorials against the Revenue Survey and Settlement-Bill lately passed by the Legislative Council of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay. 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1864. 8°. 172. F. 190.
- BOMBAY —Bombay Association. Petition to the Governor in Council, regarding the Bill no. III of 1866, relating to the survey and settlement of lands in towns and cities in the Bombay Presidency, etc. *Bombay*, 1866. 8°. 172. F. 181.
- KUTCH, Rao of. Memorial from His Highness the Rao of Kutch to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, &c., etc. [On the zemindars of Kutch.] *Bombay*, 1869. 8°. Pam. 19.
- LAND REVENUE in Bombay and Central Provinces, cost of its collection compared. *Bombay*, 1870. 16°. Pam. 18.
- MANIKJI NARAYAN NARAYATI. The Revenue Survey and Settlement of the Bombay Presidency, as contrasted with the Land Systems of Lord Cornwallis and of the North-Western Provinces. *Bombay*, 1872. 8°. Pam. 18.
- BÜHLER (G.) Eleven Land-grants of the Chaulukyas of Anhilvād. A contribution to the history of Gujarat. *Bombay*, 1877. 16°. 172. F. 125.
- The NEW LAND REVENUE Policy of the Bombay Government: taxation of subsoil water at the forthcoming Revision Settlements in Gujarat. *Bombay*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 179 (4).

**LAND.—Land Tenure.—India : Bombay**  
—conold.

OUR Land Revenue Law. *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. 171. A. 179 (5).

ROGERS (A.) The Land Revenue of Bombay. A history. 2 vols. *London*, 1892. 8°. 172. F. 135.

- \* KHACHER SHRI ALA CHELA, of *Jasdan*. [A Memorial submitted to His Excellency the Viceroy by Khacher Shri Ala Chela regarding the increase in the assessment of his two taluks Goreea and Nanamatra as fixed by the revenue officers during the recent settlement.] [*Bombay*, 1900.] fol. 172. F. 22.

*India : Madras.*

SYKES (Lieut.-Col. W. H.) Land Tenures of Dukhun, etc. *London*, 1836. 8°. 172. F. 179.

BAYLEY (W. H.) (Memorandum on the Land Measures of the Madras Presidency.) [*Madras*, 1856.] 8°. 172. E. 19.

CHIVVENDRA VENKATACHALAM. The Law of Landlord and Tenant for the Mofussil of the Madras Presidency—Act VIII of 1865, M.C.—With notes and introduction. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 331.

KELU NAMBIAR (M.) An Epitome of the Malabar Law and Tenure. *Madras*, 1880. 8°. Pam. 10.

GRAME ( ) Mr. Grame's Glossary of Words and Phrases relating to the Land Tenures and Land Assessments of Malabar, with notes and etymological headings. *Madras*, 1882. 8°. 176. F. 20.

*India : N. W. Provinces.*

CURRIE (R. G.) On the introduction of the Permanent Settlement of the Land Tax, into the N. W. P. *Roorkee*, 1864. 8°. Pam. 18.

ATKINSON (E. T.) A Manual of Rent Law for the North Western Provinces of Bengal. *Banarès*, 1867. 8°. 172. F. 121 (2).

CARPENTER (C. W.) Notes on Settlement of Land Revenue in the North Western Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1863. 8°. 172. F. 201.

CONNELL (C. J.) Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 172. F. 3.

NILMÁDHAB RAYA. The Rent Law for the North Western Provinces. *Banarès*, 1874. 8°. 172. F. 101 (2).

CROSTHWAITE (C. H. T.) The Land Revenue Law of the North-Western Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 172. F. 253.

*India : Oudh.*

PRINCES and peasants, or, the rent difficulty in Oudh ; a collection of extracts from Indian journals, showing the unanimous opinion in favour of the talookdaree system. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 172. F. 95.

SIR JOHN LAWRENCE, G.C.B., and the Talooqdars of Oudh ; a series of articles showing how the Viceroy of India proposed to undermine the proprietary rights of the landowners. *London*, 1865. 8°. Pam. 18.

**LAND.—Land Tenure.—India ; Oudh**  
—conold.

CURRIE (Maj.-Gen. F.) The Law as to, and practical hints for, the management of Estates in Oudh, attached for default or made over to the Revenue Authorities, by the Civil or Rent Courts under section 243, Act VIII of 1859, or section 125, Oudh Rent Act. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 172. F. 101 (3).

RAJKUMAR SARBADHIKARI The Taluqdari Settlement in Oudh. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 172. F. 1.

ARATHOON (J. H. W.) Oudh Land Tenures or the Laws relating to Land Tenures in force in Oudh and the list of Taluqdars and Grantees, 1885. *Lucknow*, 1885. 8°. Pam. 18.

*India : Punjab.*

OPINIONS of the Press in India, on (i) the Tenant Right Controversy in Punjab, (ii) the action taken by the Government of India (iii) the Legislative measure (called the Punjab Tenancy Act) *Lahore*, 1869. 8°. 172. F. 57.

LAND REVENUE in the Punjab, (i) a notice on the former pamphlet on this subject, and on the writer's system of criticism. *Lahore*, 1871. 8°. 172. F. 123.

How two millions have been lost. Penalties on some recent Settlements in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1872. 8°. Pam. 18.

CURRIE (Maj.-Gen. F.) The Law as to, and practical hints for, the management of Estates in Oudh, attached for default or made over to the Revenue Authorities, by the Civil or Rent Courts under section 243, Act VIII of 1859, or section 125, Oudh Rent Act. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 172. F. 101 (3).

RAJKUMAR SARBADHIKARI The Taluqdari Settlement in Oudh. *Calcutta*, 1882. 8°. 172. F. 177.

ARATHOON (J. H. W.) Oudh Land Tenures or the Laws relating to Land Tenures in force in Oudh and the list of Taluqdars and Grantees, 1885. *Lucknow*, 1885. 8°. Pam. 18.

*Straits Settlements.*

MAXWELL (W. B.) Straits Settlements. Present and future Land Systems. *Rangoon*, 1883. 8°. 172. F. 101 (3).

**LANDOB, W. S.**

FORSTER (J.) Walter Savage Landor. A biography. 2 vols. *London* 1869. 8°. 25. C.

COLVIN (S.) Landor. [A biography] *London*, 1881. 8°. 20. I.

**LANDOUB.**

NORTHAM (J.) Guide to Mussorie, Landour, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra. *Calcutta*, 1884. 12°. 164. F. 33.

HAWTHORNE (R.) Guide to Mussorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc. *Mussorie*, 1899. 8°. 65. A. 31 (3).

**LANGDALE, Lord.**

HARDY (Sir T. D.) Memoirs of .. Henry Lord Langdale. 2 vols. *London*, 1852. 8°. 146. G. 23.

**LANGTON, Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury.**

**MAURICE (C. E.)** Stephen Langton.  
*London, 1872. 8°. 160. L. 103.*

## LANGUAGES.

**BREWERWOOD (E.)** Enquiries touching the diversity of Languages and Religions through the chief parts of the World. *John Bill: London, 1622. 4°. 158. A. 37.*

**CRINESIUS (C.)** [ ] sive discursus de confusione linguarum, tum Orientalium ... tum occidentalium ... statuens Hebraicam omnium esse primam, etc. *Noribergæ, 1629. 8°. 203. A. 26.*

**KIRCHERUS (A.)** Athanasi Kucheri ... Turris Babel sive Archontologia, qua primo priscorum post diluvium hominum vita, mores rerumque gestarum magnitudo, secundo turris fabrica civitatumque exstructio, confusio linguarum ... explicantur. *Amstelodami, 1679. fol. 217. G. 1.*

**LORD'S PRAYER.** Oratio Dominica πολυλογωτος, πολυμορφος, nimirum, plus centum linguis, versionibus, aut characteribus, reddita & expressa. *London, 1736. 4°. 203. A. 6.*

**MONRODIO, Lord.** Of the origin and progress of Language. 6 vols. *Edinburgh, 1774-1809. 8°. 158. A. 1.*

**ROME, Church of.—Congregatio d. Propaganda Fide.** [Regi Gustavo ... Presides et Alumni Collegii Christiano non in propagando ... litterarum formarum originarum specimen ... dedicant, etc.] *[Rome, 1784.] fol. 176. A. 2.*

**HARRIS (J.)** Hermes, or a philosophical enquiry concerning universal grammar. *London, 1786. 8°. 158. A. 5°.*

**SCHWEIGHAUSER (J.)** Antiquæ diversiones in Athenæi Democritophitis post I. Casaubonum conscriptæ I Schweighauser. 6 tom. *Argentorati, 1801. 8°. 156. G. 133.*

**WESTON (S.)** A Specimen of the conformity of the European languages, particularly the English, with the Oriental Languages, especially the Persian, etc. *London, 1802. 8°. 156. A. 75.*

**LUMSDEN (M.)** Letter to Lieutenant Gavin Young ... in refutation of his opinions on some questions of general grammar. *Calcutta, 1817. 8°. 177. F. 25.*

**CONOLLY (J.)** The Philanthropic Vocabulary, and code of signals, intended to illustrate a numerical concordance, or key to the languages. *Calcutta, 1821. 8°. 131. G. 21.*

**MURRAY (A.)** History of the European Languages; or, researches into the affinities of the Teutonic, Greek, Celtic, Slavonic, and Indian Nations. *Edinburgh, 1823. 8°. 158. A. 57.*

**SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. L.)** Principes de grammaire générale. *Paris, 1824. 12°. 158. A. 15.*

**KENNEDY (Lieut.-Col. V.)** Researches into the origin and affinity of the principal languages of Asia and Europe. *London, 1828. 4°. 158. A. 2.*

## LANGUAGES—contd.

**TOOKE (J. H.)** Ἑρεᾶ Προποσῖτα or the Diversions of Purley 2 vols. *London, 1829. 8°. 158. C. 2.*

**HAUGHTON (Sir G. C.)** A Short Inquiry into the nature of Language, with a view to ascertain the original meanings of Sanskrit prepositions; elucidated by comparisons with the Greek and Latin. *London, 1834. 4°. 176. A. 4.*

**RAFF (R. M.)** Versuch einer Physiologie der Sprache nebst historischer Entwicklung der abendländischen Idiome nach physiologischen Grundsachen. Bd. 1, 2. *Stuttgart, 1836. 4°. 158. A. 17.*

**HARRIS (J.)** The Works of J. Harris, Esq., with an account of his life ... by his son *Oxford, 1841. 8°. 151. D. 53.*

**BOFF (F.)** A Comparative Grammar of the Sanscrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Slavonic Languages. 3 pts. *London, 1845-50. 8°. 5. F.*

**JOHNES (A. J.)** Philological Proofs of the original unity and recent origin of the Human Race. *London, 1846. 8°. 158. A. 53.*

**SCHLEGEL (F. von)** The Philosophy of Life, and philosophy of language. *London, 1847. 8°. 150. A. 25.*

**FORSTER (Ret. C.)** The One Primitive Language, traced experimentally through ancient inscriptions in alphabetic characters of lost powers from the four Continents 2 pts. *London, 1851. 8°. 158. A. 43.*

— — — *London, 1854. 8°. 158. A. 45.*

**MAX MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.)** Proposals for a Missionary Alphabet. *London, 1854. 8°. 158. A. 71.*

**PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY.** Proceedings, etc. 1842-43—1851-52. Vols 1-5. *London, 1854. 8°. P. P. 349.*

— — — Transactions, 1851 (-1856). *London, 1854-56]. 8°. P. P. 349. A.*

**SMITH (C.)** The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting Education in India. *Calcutta, 1854. 8°. 169. A. 41 (2).*

**SMARTE (B. H.)** Thought and Language. an essay having in view the ... correction and exclusive establishment of Locke's Philosophy. *London, 1855. 16°. 150. B. 89.*

**LATHAM (R. G.)** Logic in its application to Language. *London, 1856. 8°. 150. G. 21.*

**YATES (F.)** The Elements of the Science of Grammar, ... illustrated by a comparison of the structure of the English and Turkish languages, etc. *London, 1857. 8°. 177. H. 27.*

**STOEDART (Sir J.)** Glossology: or, the historical relations of Languages ... First Division. *London, 1858. 8°. 158. A. 61.*

**PICTET (A.)** Les Origines indo-européennes ou les Aryas primitifs. Essai de paléontologie linguistique. 2 pts. *Paris, 1859-63. 4°. 176. A. 6.*

*Imperfect, wanting pt. 2.*

LANGUAGES—*contd.*

- FARRAR (F. W.) *Dean of Westminster. An Essay on the Origin of Language, based ... especially on the works of M. Renan. London, 1860. 8°. 158. A. 41.*
- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *Lectures on the Science of Language. [Second series.] London, 1861, 64. 8°. 158. A. 69.*
- LATHAM (R. G.) *Elements of Comparative Philology. London, 1862. 8°. 158. A. 79.*
- PRENDERGAST (T.) *The Mastery of Languages; or the art of speaking foreign tongues idiomatically. London, 1864. 8°. 158. C. 41.*
- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *Lectures on the Science of Language ... [First series.] London, 1866. 8°. 158. A. 3.*
- BELL (A. M.) *Visible Speech: the Science of Universal Alphabets; or, self-interpreting physiological letters, for the writing of all languages in one alphabet. Illustrated, etc. London, 1867. 4°. 158. A. 39.*
- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *On the Stratification of Language. London, 1868. 8°. 158. A. 23.*
- FARRAR (F. W.) *Dean of Westminster. Families of Speech. London, 1870. 8°. 158. A. 67.*
- HADLEY (J.) *Essays, Philological and Critical. London, 1873. 8°. 158. A. 33.*
- KEY (T. H.) *Language: its origin and development. London, 1874. 8°. 158. A. 113.*
- SCHLIECHER (A.) *A Compendium of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek and Latin Languages ... Translated from the third German edition by H. Bendall. 2 pts. London, 1874, 77. 8°. 5. F.*
- PEZZI (D.) *Aryan Philology . . . Glottologia aria recentissima. Remarks historical and critical. London, 1879. 8°. 176. A. 39.*
- CUST (R. N.) *Linguistic and Oriental Essays. Written from the year 1846 to 1878. London, 1880. 8°. 30. G. 5.*  
*Part of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*
- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *Selected Essays on Language, Mythology and Religion. 2 vols. London, 1881. 12°. 5. F.*
- ABEL (C.) *Linguistic Essays. London, 1882. 8°. 30. G. 25.*  
*Part of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*
- DELERÜCK (B.) *Introduction to the Study of Language: a critical survey of the history and methods of comparative philology of the Indo-European languages. Leipzig, 1882. 8°. 176. A. 13.*
- TRÜBNER & Co. *Trübner's Catalogue of Dictionaries and Grammars of the principal languages and dialects of the world. London, 1882. 8°. 1. B.*
- SAYCE (A. H.) *Introduction to the Science of Language. 2 vols. London, 1883. 8°. 5. F.*
- COOK (F. C.) *The Origins of Religion and Language considered in five essays. London, 1884. 8°. 160. A. 39.*
- WHITNEY (W. D.) *Language and the Study of Language. London, 1884. 8°. 5. F.*

LANGUAGES—*contd.*

- WHITNEY (W. D.) *The Life and Growth of Language. London, 1885. 8°. 158. A. 63.*
- CUST (R. N.) *Linguistic and Oriental Essays. Written from the year 1847 to 1887. Second series. London, 1887. 8°. 30. H. 8.*  
*Part of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*
- GARLANDA (F.) *The Fortunes of Words. London, 1888. 8°. 158. A. 49.*
- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *Biographies of Words and the home of the Aryas. London, 1888. 8°. 5. F.*
- REGNAUD (P.) *Mélanges de philologie indo-européenne par M. P. Regnaud ... et Mm. J. Grosset et J. M. Grandjean. 3 pts. Paris, 1888. 8°. 158. A. 81 (2).*
- PAUL (H.) *Principles of the History of Language ... Translated from the second edition ... by H. A. Strong ... Revised edition. London, 1890. 8°. 158. A. 39.*
- CUST (R. N.) *Linguistic and Oriental Essays. Written from the year 1847 to 1890. Third series. London, 1891. 8°. 30. I. 5.*  
*Part of "Trübner's Oriental Series."*
- LORD'S PRAYER. *The Lord's Prayer in three hundred languages. London, 1891. 8°. 158. A. 31.*
- MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) *The Science of Language. 2 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 5. F.*  
— *Three Lectures on the Science of Language and its place in general education. With a supplement "My Predecessors," an essay on the genesis of the idea of the identity of thought and language in the history of Philosophy. London, 1891. 8°. 158. A. 55.*
- GOVIN (F.) *The Art of Teaching and Studying languages. London, [1892]. 8°. 5. E.*
- SAYCE (A. H.) *The Principles of Comparative Philology. London, 1892. 8°. 5. F.*
- GREG (R. P.) *Comparative Philology of the Old and New Worlds in relation to Archaic Speech, etc. London, 1893. 8°. 6. G.*
- COLLINS (V.) *Attempt at a Catalogue of the Library of the late Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte. London, 1894. 4°. 161. D. 19.*
- LEFEVRE (A.) *Race and Language. London, 1894. 8°. 5. E.*
- CUST (R. N.) *Linguistic and Oriental Essays. Written from the year 1861 to 1895. Fourth series. London, 1895. 8°. 26. A.*
- LINGAM LAKSMAJI, Pandit. *The Disillusion. Scientia Scientiarum, or, the Science of Sciences. [On the Aryan origin of all languages.] Madras, 1896. 8°. 152. A. 115.*
- SKEAT (Rev. W. W.) *A Student's Pastime, being a select series of articles [on etymologies of words]. Oxford, 1896. 8°. 158. A. 21.*
- BALY (Rev. J.) *Eur-Aryan Roots, with their English derivatives and the corresponding words in the cognate languages compared and ... arranged. Vol. London, 1897. 8°. 6. G.*

LANGUAGES—*conold.*

CUST (R. N.) *Linguistic and Oriental Essays.* Written from the year 1840 to 1897. Fifth series. 2 vols. London, 1898. 8°. 26. A.

MÜLLER (*Right Hon. F. M.*) Auld Lang Syne. Second edition. London, 1898. 8°. 156. E 61.

— — — Third edition. London, 1898. 8°. 158. A. 27.

BÜHLER (G.) *Grundriss der indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde.* Strassburg, 1899, etc. 8°. 174 A. 19.  
*In progress.*

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, Calcutta. Catalogue of books and serial articles relating to Language. Calcutta, 1899. 4°. Reading-desk.

MÜLLER (*Right Hon. F. M.*) Auld Lang Syne Second series. *My Indian Friends.* London and Bombay, 1899. 8°. 158. A. 25

NOIRÉ (L.) *On the Origin of Language and the Logos Theory.* Chicago, 1899. 8°. 158. A. 69.

TAYLOR (I.) *The History of the Alphabet.* 2 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 5. E.

TEMPLE (Sir R. C.) *Bart. A Theory of Universal Grammar as applied to a group of savage languages.* [London, 1899] 8°. Para. 17.

LUZAC & Co. Catalogue of Books on the Languages of Asia, Australia, Africa, Turkey, etc. London, 1900. 8°. 161. D. 21.

CUST (R. N.) *Linguistic and Oriental Essays.* Written from the year 1840 to 1901. Sixth series. London, 1901. 8°. 26. A.

BRUGMANN (K.) *Kurze vergleichende Grammatik der indogermanischen Sprachen.* Strassburg, 1902. etc. 8°. 158. A. 77.  
*In progress.*

**Aryan.**

SATIS CHANDRA ACHARYA, *Vyākhyāna.* Grimm's Phonetic Law of the Indo-European Languages. Calcutta, [1905]. 8°. 158. A. 101.

**Oriental.**

See also INDIA.—*Languages*: ROMAN LANGUAGE.

NICOLL (A.) *Bibliotheca Bodleiana codicum manuscriptorum Orientalium catalogi partis secundæ volumen primum Arabice complectens.* Oxoniæ, 1821. fol. 223. C. 3.

SCHLEGEL (A. W. VON) *Réflexions sur l'étude des langues asiatiques adressées à Sir James Mackintosh, suivies d'une lettre à M. H. H. Wilson* [criticising his "Mémoire concernant la littérature sanscrite en Angleterre"]. Bonn, Paris, 1832. 8°. 176. A. 3.

SELECT Papers on the subject of expressing the languages of the East in the English character, extracted from the periodicals published at Calcutta, in .. 1834  
*Scrampore*, 1834. 8°. 179. E. 13.

LANGUAGES.—*Oriental—conold.*

TREVELYAN (Sir C. E.) *Bart. The Application of the Roman Alphabet to all the Oriental languages.* Scrampore, 1834. 8°. 176. A. 9.

LEFCH (Maj. R.) *Vocabularies of seven languages, spoken in the countries west of the Indus.* Bombay, [1838]. 8°. 177. H. 9.

BROWN (Rev. D.) *Life of the late John Duncan, LL.D., professor of Hebrew and Oriental languages, New College, Edinburgh.* Edinburgh, 1872. 8°. 160. L. 73.

BURGESS (J.) *The Transliteration of Oriental alphabets.* Leyden, 1895. 8°. 176. A. 73.  
*Extract from the Acts of the 10th International Congress of Orientalists.*

TÜBINGEN.—*University.* Verzeichniss der indischen Handschriften der Königlichen Universitäts-Bibliothek. Zuwachs der Jahre 1865-99. Von R. Gabel. Tübingen, 1899. 4°. 161. L. 16.

VIENNA ORIENTAL JOURNAL. Vol. XIII. Vienna, 1899, etc. 8°. 29. I.  
*In progress.*

**LANKA. See CEYLON**

**LANSDOWNE, Marquis of.**

FORREST (G. W.) *The Administration of the Marquis of Lansdowne as Viceroy and Governor General of India.* 1868-1894. Calcutta, 1894. 8°. 172. A. 331.

**LAOS.**

BOOK (C.) *Temples and Elephants: the narrative of a journey of exploration through Upper Siam and Lao.* London, 1884. 8°. 67. G. 1.

**LAPLAND.**

TAYLOR (B.) *Northern Travel Summer and winter pictures of Sweden, Lapland, and Norway.* (Second series.) 2 pts. London, 1858, 62. 8°. 64. A. 23.

A SPRING and Summer in Lapland; with notes of the Fauna of Lulea Lapmark. By an old Bushman [H. W. Wheelwright.] London, 1864. 8°. 64. A. 33.

WHEELWRIGHT (H. W.) *A Spring and Summer in Lapland; with notes of the Fauna of Lulea Lapmark.* London, 1864. 8°. 64. A. 33.

RAE (E.) *The Land of the North Wind: or, travels among the Laplanders and the Samoyedes.* London, 1875. 8°. 98. C. 69.

KEANE (A. H.) *The Lapps - their origin, affinites, habits, and customs.* London, 1885. 8°. Pam. 8.

TROMBOLT (S.) *Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis.* 2 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 64. A. 15.

**LAS CASAS, B.**

HELPS (Sir A.) *The Life of Las Casas, "the Apostle of the Indies."* London, 1866. 8°. 160. M. 13.

**LATHES. See TURNING.**

## LATIN LANGUAGE

- DUCANGE (C.) *Glossarium ad scriptores medior et inferioris Latinitatis.*  
*Parisii*, 1733-36. fol. 214. H. 1.
- FORCELLINI (Æ.) *Totius Latinitatis Lexicon-1 tom. Patavii*, 1805. fol. 220. H. 4.
- JAMIESON (J.) *Hermes Scythicus: or the radical affinities of the Greek and Latin languages to the Gothic.*  
*Edinburgh*, 1814. 8°. 158. B. 43.
- GARDIN DUMESNIL (J. B.) *Latin Synonyms with their different significations.*  
*London*, 1825. 8°. 158. B. 19.
- VERRIUS FLACCUS (M.) *M. Verrii Flacci quæ extant et Sexti Pompeii Festi de Verborum Significatione libri xx.* [Edited by A. J. Valpy.] 3 pt. *Londini*, 1826. 8°. 156. H. 155.
- GRADUS ad Parnassum. [Compiled by F. Alor.] *Editio quinta* [of Valpy's edition].  
*Londini*, 1838. 8°. 158. B. 21.
- ARNOLD (F. K.) *A Practical introduction to Latin Prose Composition.* 2 pts.  
*London*, 1844. 8s. 158. B. 45.
- KEY (T. H.) *A Latin Grammar on the system of crude forms.* *London*, 1846. 8°. 158. B. 23.
- MADVIG (J. N.) *A Latin Grammar for the use of schools.* *Oxford*, 1851. 8°. 158. B. 41.
- DONALDSON (Rev. J. W.) *Varronianus: a critical and historical introduction to the ethnology of Ancient Italy, and to the philological study of the Latin language.*  
*London*, 1852. 8°. 158. B. 1.
- VALPY (Rev. F. E. J.) *A Manual of Latin Etymology, as ultimately derived, with but few exceptions, from the Greek language.*  
*London*, 1852. 4°. 158. B. 29.
- SMITH (Sir W.) *A Latin-English Dictionary.*  
*London*, 1855. 8°. 158. B. 27.
- TAWSEY (C. H.) *The Desirability of introducing Latin and Greek into Indian Universities.*  
*Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 172. H. 145 (8).
- GOMES DE MOURA (J. V.) *Compendio de grammatica latina e portugueza.*  
*Bombaim*, 1870. 16°. Pam. 17.
- SCHULTZ (Dr. F.) *Dr. F. Schultze's Smaller Latin Grammar, etc.* *Bombay*, 1882. 8°. 158. B. 25.
- KING (J. E.) and COOKSON (C.) *The Principles of Sound and Inflection as illustrated in the Greek and Latin Languages.*  
*Oxford*, 1888. 8°. 158. B. 49.
- BYRNE (J.) *Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots ... Second edition.*  
*London*, 1893. 8°. 6. C.
- LEWIS (C. T.) and SHORT (C.) *A Latin Dictionary.* *Oxford*, 1900. 8°. 5. G.
- SKEAT (Rev. W. W.) *A Primer of Classical and English Philology.* *Oxford*, 1905. 8°. 158. B. 47.
- THOMPSON (Sir E. M.) *Handbook of Greek and Latin Palæography ... Third edition, with additions, etc.* [With plates.]  
*London*, 1906. 8°. 158. B. 51.

## LATIN LITERATURE.

- SPENCE (Rev. J.) *Polymetus; or, an enquiry concerning the agreement between the work of the Roman poets, and the remains of the ancient artists.* *London*, 1774. fol. 214. H. 1.
- BEATTIE (J.) *Essays: on poetry and music as they affect the mind, on laughter, on ludicrous composition; on the utility of classical learning.* *Edinburgh*, 1778. 8°. 156. E. 375.
- EYRING (J. N.) *Synopsis Historiæ literariæ quæ Orientis, Græcæ, Romanæ, item aliarum linguarum scriptis culturarum literaturæ tabulis synchronisticis exhibetur.*  
*Göttingæ*, 1783. 4°. 156. G. 146.
- ANSTICE (J.) *The Influence of Roman conquests upon Literature and the Arts in Rome.* *Oxford*, [1834]. 8°. 156. H. 1.
- ANTHOLOGIA POETICA LATINA. *In usum Scholæ Hergensis.* *Oxonii*, 1835. 8°. 156. H. 1.
- BROWNE (R. W.) *A History of Classical Literature.* 2 vols. *London*, 1851. 8°. 156. G. 36.
- *A History of Roman Classical Literature.* *London*, 1853. 8°. 156. H. 1.
- DONALDSON (J. W.) *Classical Scholarship and Classical Learning ... A practical essay on liberal education.* *Cambridge*, 1856. 8°. 148. C. 71.
- DOWNE (W. B.) *Tacitus.*  
*Edinburgh*, 1873. 8°. 156. H. 171.
- Part of the "Ancient Classics for English Readers."*
- FEUFFEL (W. S.) *A History of Roman Literature.* 2 vols. *London*, 1873. 8°. 25. F.
- SEIFFERT (O.) *A Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature Art.* *London*, 1902. 8°. 26. H.
- LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.
- WESTON (H. B.) *Tables for finding the Longitude by Chronometer at sunrise and sunset.*  
*London*, 1848. 8°. 131. G. 41.
- SHADWELL (Commander J. F. A.) *Tables for facilitating the determination of the Latitude at sea by the simultaneous altitude of two stars.* *London*, 1849. 8°. 133. G. 41.
- SINCLAIR (R. C.) *Practical Projection of Maps or how to draw lines of Latitude and Longitude.* *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 61. C.
- LAUTOUR, E.
- An Episode in the official career of Mr. J. Lautoir.* *Calcutta*, 1860. 8°. 169. A. 9 (1).
- PETITION of certain Landholders and Residents of the 24-Pergunnahs in Bengal, to the Hon'ble J. P. Grant, Lieut.-Governor, praying for the removal of Mr. E. Lautoir.  
*Calcutta*, 1861. fol. 169. C. 1.
- LAW.
- BURLAMAQUI (J. J.) *Principes du droit naturel.* *Genève*, 1747. 4°. 145. B. 11.

LAW—*contd.*

- PUFENDORF (Baron S. von) *Law of Nature and Nations: or, a general system of the ... important principles of morality, jurisprudence, and politics.* London, 1749. fol. 220. H. 10.
- DE L'ORIGINE des loix, des arts, et des sciences, et de leurs progrès chez les anciens peuples. [By A. Y. Goguet]. 3 tom. Paris, 1758. 4°. 145. B. 83.
- GOGUET (A. Y.) *The Origin of Laws, Arts, and Sciences.* 3 vols. Edinburgh, 1761. 8°. 145. B. 79.
- COMTE (F. C. L.) *Traité de législation, ou exposition des lois générales suivant lesquelles les peuples prospèrent, dépérissent ou restent stationnaires.* 4 tom. Paris, 1826-27. 8°. 145. F. 5.
- REPERTOIRE universel et raisonné de jurisprudence ... Cinquième édition revue ... par M. Merlin. 15 tom. Paris, 1827. 4°. 145. B. 12.
- BENTHAM (J.) *De l'Organisation judiciaire, et de la codification.* Paris, 1828. 8°. 145. B. 89.
- THE LAW MAGAZINE or quarterly review of Jurisprudence, etc. vols 1-30. London, 1829-43. 8°. P. P. 229.
- AUSTIN (J.) *The Province of Jurisprudence determined.* London, 1832. 8°. 22. E.
- MATIER (A. J.) *De l'influence des mœurs les sur lois, et de l'influence des lois sur les mœurs.* Paris, 1832. 8°. 145. B. 117.
- JOUFFROY (Th.) *Cours de droit naturel. Première partie. Prolegomènes au droit naturel.* 2 tom. Paris, 1834. 35. 8°. 150. A. 61.
- ELEMENTS of the Logical and Experimental Sciences. Considered in their relation to the practice of the Law. London, 1835. 8°. 150. G. 15.
- GRANT (J.) *The Bench and the Bar.* 2 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 146. G. 41.
- DICTIONARY of Law Terms, etc [English and Bengali]. [1840]. fol. 171. A. 461.
- STORY (J.) *Justice of the Supreme Court U. S. A.* Commentaries on the Conflict of Laws, foreign and domestic, in regard to contracts, rights, and remedies, and especially in regard to marriages, divorces, wills, successions, and judgments. London, 1841. 8°. 145. B. 51.
- STORY (J.) *The Miscellaneous Writings of J. Story ... Edited by his son W. W. Story.* Boston, 1852. 8°. 150. B. 1.
- THIBAUT (A. F. J.) *An Introduction to the study of Jurisprudence.* London, 1855. 8°. 145. B. 92.
- MAINE (Sir H. S.) *Ancient Law, its connection with the early history of Society, and its relation to modern ideas.* London, 1861. 8°. 145. B. 17.
- MONTROU (W. A.) *Student's Manual of General Jurisprudence.* Calcutta, 1861. 8°. 145. B. 77.
- *A Manual of Jurisprudence.* Calcutta, 1862. 8°. 145. B. 73.

LAW—*contd.*

- STORY (J.) *Justice of the Supreme Court, U. S. A.* Commentaries on the Conflict of Laws, foreign and domestic, in regard to contracts, rights, and remedies, and especially in regard to marriages, divorces, wills, successions, and judgments. Boston, 1865. 8°. 145. B. 27.
- HAYNES (R. W.) and STEVENS (H. G.) *Bibliotheca Legum. A catalogue of Law books, including all the reports in England, Scotland, and Ireland.* London, 1870. 8°. 161. D. 23.
- THE LAW OBSERVER. Vols. 1-2. Calcutta, 1872-73. 8°. F. P. 94. A.
- SAI BHUSAN MUKHOPADHYAYA. *Elements of Jurisprudence.* Lahore, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 49 (3).
- BENHAM (J.) *An Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation.* Oxford, 1879. 8°. 22. B.
- THIBAUT (A. F. J.) *An Introduction to the study of Jurisprudence.* Madras, 1879. 8°. 145. C. 15.
- THE LAW REVIEW. May 1880-Sept. 1881. Vol. 1, vol. 2, nos. 1-9. Calcutta, 1880-81. 8°. P. P. 164.
- ANNUAIRE de Législation étrangère Paris, 1882, etc. 8°. P. P. 437. V. 161.
- In progress. Imperfect. Wanting the issues, for 1891, 1896, 1898, and 1899*
- JAMES (C.) *Curiosities of Law and Lawyers.* London, 1882. 8°. 145. B. 111.
- LALWOOD (J.) *Forensic Anecdotes: or humour and curiosities of the law and of the men of law.* London, 1882. 8°. 145. B. 109.
- McLLOCK (Sir F.) *Barl. Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics.* London, 1882. 8°. 145. B. 75.
- MAINE (Sir H. S.) *Dissertations on Early Law and Custom.* London, 1883. 8°. 22. E.
- MAITLAND (F. W.) *Justice and Police.* London, 1885. 8°. 146. F. 63.
- AN ANALYSIS of Elements of Law. Calcutta, 1889. 16°. 171. C. 93 (6).
- FICHTE (J. G.) *The Science of Rights.* London, 1889. 8°. 21. F.
- ALDEN (E. K.) *The World's Representative Assemblies of to-day, a study in Comparative Legislation.* Baltimore, 1893. 8°. P. P. 1031.
- MAINE (Sir H. S.) *Ancient Law, its connection with the early history of Society and its relation to modern ideas.* London, 1891. 8°. 22. E.
- BENTHAM (J.) *Theory of Legislation.* London, 1896. 8°. 145. B. 125.
- LA FONTAINE (H.) and OTLET (P.) *Bibliotheca sociologica. Sociologie et droit—Sozialwissenschaft und Recht—Sociology and Law. Sommaire méthodique des traités et des revues dressé conformément à la classification décimale.* Bruxelles, [1896]. 8°. 161. D. 33.



LAW—*concl'd.*

- MARKBY (Sir W.) Elements of Law considered with reference to principles of general Jurisprudence. *Oxford*, 1896. 8°. 22. D.
- HOLLAND (T. E.) The Elements of Jurisprudence. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°. 22. D.
- BRYCE (Right Hon. J.) Studies in History and Jurisprudence. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1901. 8°. 7. K.
- LANG (A.) Social Origins. By A. Lang ... Primal Law. By J. J. Atkinson. *London*, 1903. 8°. 149. D. 87.

## Aliya Santana Law.

- GOPAL KRISHNA PILLAI (T.) The Bhutala Pandya's Aliya Santana Law. *Madras*, 1873. 8°. 171. 21. 9.

## Commercial Law.

- See also BILLS OF LADING.
- For Law on Special Industries See under the names of such Industries.
- BEAWES (W.) Lex Mercatoria Rediviva: or a complete Code of Commercial Law ... With an account of our Mercantile Companies, of our Colonies and Factories abroad. *London*, 1792. fol. 220. H. 12.
- REEVES (J.) A History of the Law of Shipping and Navigation. *London*, 1792. 8°. 131. G. 57.
- SISMONDI (J. C. L. S. DE) De la richesse commerciale ou principes d'économie politique, appliqués à la législation du commerce. 2 tom. *Geneve*, 1803. 8°. 147. A. 57.
- WHITTAKER (R.) A Treatise of the Law relative to the Rights of Lien and stoppage in transitu. *London*, 1812. 8°. 145. B. 55.
- PARDESSUS (J. M.) Cours de droit commercial. 5 tom. *Paris*, 1825-26. 8°. 146. C. 5.
- PARTNERSHIP "en Commandite," or partnership with limited liabilities, according to the commercial practice of the continent of Europe, etc. *London*, 1848. 8°. 147. B. 3.
- LEVI (L.) Commercial Law, its principles and administration. 2 vols. *London*, 1851-52. 146. C. 2.
- COLANGE (Lr. L. D.) The American Encyclopedia of Commerce, Manufactures, Commercial Law and Finance. 2 vols. *Boston*, 1880-1881. 4°. 147. E. 4.
- SMITH (J. W.) A Compendium of Mercantile Law 2 vols. *London*, 1890. 8°. 146. C. 31.
- MATHEW (T.) The Practice of the Commercial Court. *London*, 1902. 8°. 146. C. 23.
- STEVENS (T. M.) The Elements of Mercantile Law *London*, 1903. 8°. 22. E.
- ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. Code of Commerce. *London*, 1904. 8°. F. D. XI. 3.
- PALMER (F. P.) Company Law; a practical handbook for lawyers and business men. *London*, 1905. 8°. 146. C. 29.
- SMITH (J. W.) A Compendium of Mercantile Law ... Eleventh edition, by E. L. de Hart ... and R. I. Smey. 2 vols. *London*, 1905. 8°. 22. E.

## LAW.

## Criminal Law.

- FAVELL (S.) Speech on the propriety of revising the Criminal Laws. *London*, 1819. 8°. 146. F. 83.
- ANTI-DRACO, or, reasons, for abolishing the punishment of death in cases of forgery. By a Barrister of the Middle Temple. *London*, 1830. 8°. 148. C. 167. (2).
- DEACON (E. E.) A Digest of the Criminal Law of England. 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 146. F. 15.
- SAMPSON (M. B.) Criminal Jurisprudence considered in relation to Cerebral Organization. *London*, 1843. 8°. 146. F. 55.
- COX (E. W.) and BARINGTON (W. St. L.) The New Criminal Law Statutes, from 1847 to 1851, together with a digest of all the Criminal Law Reports during the same period. *London*, 1851. 8°. 146. F. 9.
- RAGHUNATH RAO, R. Alphabetical Index of the Indian Penal Code, (Act xlv of 1860) showing at a glance the crimes provided for punishments, &c., with appendices. *Madras*, 1862. 8°. 1735.
- LEX, pseud. [i.e., R. REID] Remarkable Criminal Trials in Bengal: being narrative of facts taken from the Crown Records of the late Supreme and Sudder Courts, by Lex. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. 171. B. 75.
- VINCENT (Sir H.) Code, and manual of the Criminal Law. *London*, 1881. 8°. 146. F. 99.
- RUSSELL (Sir W. O.) A Treatise on Crimes and Misdemeanors ... Sixth edition. By H. Smith ... and A. P. P. Keep. 3 vols. *London*, 1896. 8°. 2. K.
- England.
- YORKE (Hon. C.) Some Considerations on the Law of Forfeiture, for High Treason. *London*, 1795. 8°. 145. E. 123.
- REEVES (J.) The Law of Shipping and Navigation, from the time of Edward III. to the end of the year 1806. Second edition, with additions. *London*, 1807. 8°. 131. G. 71.
- DEACON (E. E.) A Digest of the Criminal Law of England; as altered by the recent Statutes for the consultation and improvement of it 2 vols. *London*, 1831. 8°. 146. F. 15.
- STEPHEN (Sir J. F.) Summary of the Criminal Law. *London*, 1834. 8°. 146. F. 17.
- STEPHEN (H. J.) New Commentaries on the Laws of England. (Partly founded on Blackstone). 4 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 145. E. 65.
- A General View of the Criminal Law of England. *London and Cambridge*, 1863. 8°. 146. F. 19.
- STEPHEN (Sir J. F.) A Digest of the Criminal Law (crimes and punishments). *London*, 1887. 8°. 146. F. 21.
- WILLIAMS (M.) Leaves of a Life. *London*, 1891. 8°. 146. G. 55.

## LAW.—Criminal Law.—India—contd.

- SKIPWITH (F.) The Magistrate's Guide; being an abridgment of the criminal regulations and acts; of the circular orders; ... and of the cases decided ... by the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1843. 4°. 171. A. 12.
- MACLEOD (J. M.) Notes on the Report of the Indian Law Commissioners, ... 1846, on the Indian Penal Code. *London*, 1848. fol. 171. F. 6.
- PEEL (Sir L.) Observations by Sir L. Peel, Knight, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court at Fort William, on the Indian Penal Code and the notes to it and on the reports thereon. *Calcutta*, 1848. fol. 171. A. 50.
- TUCKER (H. C.) My Note book of Rules and Regulations, Collectory and Foudjarry. *Calcutta*, 1848. 4°. 171. A. 8.
- SKIPWITH (F.) The Magistrate's Guide; being an abridgment of the criminal regulations and acts; of the circular orders; ... and of the cases decided ... by the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1849. 4°. 171. A. 16.
- BEAUFORT (F. L.) A Digest of the Criminal Law of the Presidency of Fort William. *Calcutta*, 1850. 4°. 171. A. 465.
- TYRANNY in India! Englishmen robbed of the blessings of trial by Jury and English Criminal Law. Christianity insulted!! *London*, 1850. 8°. 169. A. 75.
- The NECESSITY of Criminal appeals, demonstrated by the working of the Magisterial Courts. *Calcutta*, 1855. 8°. 169. A. 13 (4).
- BEAUFORT (F. L.) A Digest of the Criminal Law of the Presidency of Fort William. *Calcutta*, 1857. 4°. 171. A. 22.
- GREAT NON-EXEMPTION Meeting (to petition for the extension of the Criminal Jurisdiction of the Mofussil Courts). [*Calcutta*, 1857.] 8°. 169. A. 83 (5).
- TUCKER (H. C.) My Note-book of Rules and Regulations, Collectory and Foudjarry. *Calcutta*, 1857. 4°. 171. A. 6.
- MACPHERSON (A. G.) The Indian Penal Code; with an index. *Calcutta*, and *London*, 1860. 8°. 171. A. 177.
- A MANUAL of criminal law as administered in the Punjab and its dependencies, etc. *Lahore*, 1860. 4°. 171. A. 18.
- HUGHES (A. W.) An Index to the Indian Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860), with all punishment for offences therein contained. *Bombay*, 1861. 8°. 171. A. 337.
- TREGBALD (W.) The Indian Penal Code, and Code of Criminal Procedure, with abstracts. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 171. A. 107.
- MAYNE (J. D.) Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code, Act XLV of 1860. *Madras*, 1865. 8°. 171. A. 115.
- A Treatise on the principles and practice of Criminal Law. *Madras*, 1865. 8°. 146. F. 29.

## LAW—Criminal Law.—India—contd.

- LEFANU (H.) A Manual of questions and answers upon the Indian Penal Code, the Law of Evidence, the Code of Criminal Procedure. *Madras*, 1869. 8°. 171. A. 273.
- NELSON (J. H.) Commentaries on the Code of Criminal Procedure. *Madras*, 1869. 8°. 1640.
- ATKINSON (F. T.) A Manual of Criminal Procedure for British India, for the Magistrate, the Justice of the Peace, and the Police Officer. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 4131.
- KNOX (Sir G. E.) The Criminal Law of the Bengal Presidency. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 41.
- GOBINDA RAO (A.) The Criminal Vade Mecum. *Madras*, 1874. 8°. 171. A. 291.
- QUESTIONS and ANSWERS on the Code of Criminal Procedure. *Lahore*, 1874. 8°. 171. A. 317 (3).
- GURUSAM NAIBU (G.) The Magistrate's Guide ... Pt. I containing the Indian Penal Code and the Amendment Act XXVII of 1870 and pt. II the Code of Special Laws. *Madras*, 1876. 8°. 171. A. 91.
- HANDY NOTE-BOOK of the Law of Evidence, as applied to Criminal Cases. By B. W. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 171. A. 97.
- CHURIA KUNHI KANNAN. An Epitome of the Criminal Law as expounded by the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Allahabad and published in the Indian Law Reports. *Madras*, 1879. 8°. 171. A. 71.
- KEDAR NATH GHOSA. The Compendium of Criminal Rulings, etc. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 171. A. 67.
- WEIR (T.) A Supplement to the Law of Offences and Criminal Procedure as expounded by the High Court of Madras, from 1st October 1870 to 31st January 1880. *Madras*, 1880. 8°. 171. A. 307 (4).
- NOTES on the new Criminal Procedure Code (Act X of 1882). *Lahore*, 1882. 8°. Pam. 10.
- CHINTAMAN H. SOHONI. The Code of Criminal Procedure—Act X of 1882—together with the Evidence, Extrajudicial, Whipping, Cattle Trespass, Gambling—Bombay—the Penal Code Amendment and the General Clauses Act. *Bombay*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 357.
- The CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE Amendment Bill and the Anglo-Indian Agitation: a historical sketch. By a Native of India. [*Calcutta*, 1883?] 8°. 171. A. 203 (1).
- DEVONSHIRE, Duke of Indian Criminal Procedure Bill. Speech ... delivered in the House of Commons, etc. [*London*, 1883?] 8°. Pam. 10.
- GOPTAL CHANDRA GHOSAL. Digest of Criminal Rulings of the several High Courts in India from January to December 1882. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 51 (5).
- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.) Manual of Indian Criminal Law. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 341.
- PRASANNA KUMAR SEN. The Principles of the Indian Penal Code. Part I. *Scrapore*, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 77.

**LAW.—Criminal Law.—India—contd.**

- CRIMES and the Province of Criminal Law.**  
*Serampore*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 199 (5).
- PRASANNA KUMAR SEN.** The Province of Criminal Law, and the principles of the Indian Penal Code. *Serampore*, 1884. 8°. 171. A. 207 (1).
- O'KINEALY (J.)** The Indian Penal Code and other Laws relating to the Criminal Courts of India. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 19.
- SRINIVASA RAO (M.)** A Digest of Criminal Rulings, and Decisions of the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Allahabad from 1862 to the end of 1884. *Madras*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 105.
- WRIGHT (F.)** Schedule to all the Penal Acts of the Government of India from 1841 to 1883. *Bombay*, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 30.
- THE JUDICIAL TEST MANUAL NO. 1.** Essentials of the Indian Penal Code. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 171. A. 201 (7).
- A GUIDE to the Code of Criminal Procedure.** *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. 171. H. 197 (5).
- RAM GOPAL SANYAL.** History of celebrated Criminal Cases and resolutions recorded thereon by both the Provincial and Supreme Governments. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 171. B. 63.
- SAMINDA AIYAR (T. V.)** A Digest of Criminal Cases for 1887. *Kumbakonam*, 1888. 8°. 171. A. 307 (8).
- WHITWORTH (G. C.)** Rajkumar Law Lectures, being elementary lectures on Law (chiefly the Criminal Law of India). *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. 171. A. 165.
- PHILLIPS (H. A. D.)** Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. 171. A. 171.
- VENKATACHARYAR (S.)** A Help to Criminal Test Candidates. *Bellary*, 1889. 8°. Pam. 10.
- STARLING (M. H.)** Indian Criminal Law. *Bombay*, 1890. 8°. 22. F.
- MAYNE (J. J.)** The Criminal Law of India. *Madras*, 1896. 8°. 22. D.
- RAM GO. L. SANYAL.** The Record of Criminal Cases, as between Europeans and Natives for the last hundred years. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 171. A. 271.
- WORGAN (J. B.)** Consecutive Tables, Criminal Cases. Being an annotation of the criminal cases in the Indian Law Reports from their commencement to the end of 1897, and of those in the Calcutta Law Reports that are not reported in the I. L. R. *Calcutta*, 1898. 4°. 171. B. 10.
- CRANENBURGH (D. E.)** A Handbook of Criminal Cases containing a verbatim reprint of all Criminal Cases reported in vols. I to XV, Calcutta Series. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1900-01. 8°. 171. B. 101.
- O'KINEALY (J.)** The Indian Penal Code and other Laws relating to the Criminal Courts of India. With notes. New edition, revised by C. P. Caspersz. *Calcutta*, 1900. 8°. 171. A. 64.

**LAW.—Criminal Law.—India—conold.**

- CRANENBURGH (D. E.)** The General Digest of Criminal Rulings, being a compendium of all Criminal Rulings of the several High Courts in India, from 1862 to 1899, with ... notes, ... comparative tales of the old and new Codes, etc. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 171. A. 60.
- A Handbook of Criminal Cases containing a verbatim reprint of all Criminal Cases reported in vols. I to XXII, Madras Series, I. L. R. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 171. A. 70.
- SWINHOE (D.)** The Criminal Procedure Code, Act v. of 1898.—With all the Indian cases collected. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 171. A. 453.
- BAMAPADA MUKHOPADHYAYA.** The Indian Penal Code, Act XLV of 1860. *Shibpur*, 1902. 8°. 171. A. 455.
- CRANENBURGH (D. E.)** The Indian Penal Code, being Act XLV of 1860. Annotated with rulings of the High Courts. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 171. A. 435.
- CRIMINAL CODES**, containing the Code of Criminal Procedure, the Indian Penal Code, the Evidence Act. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 171. A. 457.
- RATANILAL RANCHHODDAS and DHIRAJLAL KESHAVALAL THAKOR.** The Law of Crimes. *Bombay*, 1904. 8°. 22. B.
- AGNEW (W. F.) and HENDERSON (G. S.)** The Code of Criminal Procedure, being Act v of 1898, together with rulings, circular orders, notifications, etc., of all the High Courts in India; and notifications and orders of the Government of India and the local Governments, with ... notes. Seventh edition by G. S. Henderson. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 22. G.
- STARLING (M. H.)** The Indian Criminal Law. *Bombay*, 1905. 8°. 22. F.
- Dictionaries.**
- WHARTON (J. J. S.)** Law-LEXICON. *London*, 1892. 8°. 22. I.
- Ecclesiastical Law.**
- A GLANCE on the Ecclesiastical Commission** Being a discourse concerning the power of making and altering Ecclesiastical Laws, and the settling Religion. *London*, 1690. 4°. 202. D. 21 (17).
- WILKINS (D.)** Leges Anglo-Saxonice ecclesiasticæ & civiles. Accedunt leges Edvardi Latinæ, Guibelmi conquestoris Gallo-Normannicæ, et Henrici I. Latinæ. Subjungitur Domini Henr. Spelmani codex legum veterum statutorum regni Angliæ, quæ ab ingressu Guibelmi I usque ad annum nonum Henr. III edita sunt, etc. *Londini*, 1721. fol. 210. K. 21.
- BURN (R.)** Ecclesiastical Law. 4 vols. *London*, 1809. 8°. 146. E. 1.
- Ecclesiastical Law. 6 vols. *London*, 1845. 8°. 145. E. 35.
- BRODRICK (Hon. G. C.) and FREMANTLE (Rev. W. H.)** A Collection of the Judgments of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in Ecclesiastical Cases relating to doctrine and discipline. *London*, 1865. 8°. 146. E. 3.

LAW.—Ecclesiastical Law—*concl.*

- PHILLIMORE (Sir R.) The Ecclesiastical Law of the Church of England. 2 vols. London, 1873. 8°. 22. E.
- BLUNT (Rev. J. H.) The Book of Church Law: being an exposition of the legal rights and duties of the parochial clergy and the laity of the Church of England. London, 1901. 8°. 22. E.

## England.

- PULLING (A.) The Order of the Conf. London, 1897. 8°. 22. D.

## Hindu Law.

See also INDIA.—LAW.—Hindu Law.

- JOGENDEA CHANDRA GHOSA. The Principles of Hindu Law ... Second edition. Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 171. C. 131.
- MARKBY (Sir W.) An Introduction to Hindu and Mahomedan Law for the use of students. Oxford, 1906. 8°. 171. C. 11.

## International Law.

- RUTHERFORTH (Dr. T.) Institutes of Natural Law, being the substance of a course of lectures on Grotius de Jure Belli et Pacis, &c. 2 vols. Cambridge, 1754. 8°. 145. B. 127.
- VATTTEL (E. DE) Le droit des gens ou principes de la loi naturelle appliqués à la conduite & aux affaires des nations & des souverains. 2 tom. Leyden, 1758. 4°. 145. B. 5.
- The Law of Nations, or, principles of the Law and Nature applied to the conduct and affairs of Nations, and Sovereigns. London, 1793. 8°. 145. B. 97.
- WARD (R.) An Enquiry into the foundation and history of the Law of Nations in Europe, from the time of the Greeks and Romans, to the age of Grotius. 2 vols. London, 1795. 8°. 145. B. 53.
- The ARTICLE, Law of Nations, reprinted from the supplement to the Encyclopædia Britannica. London, [1824]. 8°. 145. B. 123.
- MARTENS (G. F. VON) The Law of Nations: being the science of National Law, Covenants, Power, &c., founded upon the treatise and customs of modern nations in Europe. London, 1829. 8°. 145. B. 47.
- WHEATON (H.) Elements of International Law. London, 1836. 8°. 145. B. 57.
- COLONIAL SOCIETY. Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the causes and consequences of the Afghan War. Second edition. [With Reports of the Sub-Committees on (1) International Law respecting declaration of war, and the conformity thereto of the practice of England, (2) the law and practice of England as to the prerogative of the Crown, &c., and on (3) the law and practice of Anglo-Indian Governments respecting the levying of war.] London, 1842. 8°. 166. C. 77.
- THISS (Sir T.) The Oregon Question examined, in respect to facts and the law of Nations. London, 1846. 8°. 145. B. 99.
- MIRVSS (A.) Das Europäische Gesandtschaftsrecht. 2 Abth. Leipzig, 1847. 8°. 145. B. 119.

LAW.—International Law—*contd.*

- WILDMAN (R.) Institutes of International Law. International rights in time of peace. 2 vols. London, 1849-50. 8°. 145. B. 53.
- THOMSON (H. B.) The Laws of War, affecting Commerce and Shipping. London, 1854. 8°. 145. B. 101.
- LEWIS (Right Hon. Sir G. C.) On Foreign Jurisdiction and the Extradition of Criminals. London, 1859. 8°. 145. B. 25.
- THISS (Sir T.) The Law of Nations considered as independent political communities. On the Right and Duties of Nations in time of peace. Oxford, 1861. 8°. 145. B. 105.
- HALLERCK (H. W.) International Law or rules regulating the intercourse of States in Peace and War. Vol. II. London, 1878. 8°. 145. B. 31.
- KAR (S. R.) The Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act. Bombay, 1880. 8°. 171. A. 43 (2).
- HOSACK (J.) On the rise and growth of the Law of Nations, as established by general usage and treaties, from the earliest time to the Treaty of Utrecht. London, 1882. 8°. 145. B. 81.
- MAURICE (Lieut.-Col. J. F.) Hostilities without Declaration of War. An historical abstract of the cases in which hostilities have occurred between civilized powers prior to declaration or warning. From 1700 to 1870. London, 1883. 8°. 129. A. 159.
- LAWRENCE (Rev. T. J.) The Principles of International Law. London, 1885. 8°. 22. E.
- WHARTON (F.) A Digest of the International Law of the United States, &c. 3 vols. Washington, 1886. 8°. 145. B. 157.
- forming vols. 9111 of 1885 6 of the U. S. "Senate Miscellaneous Documents."
- LEVI (L.) International Law; with material for a code of International Law. London, 1887. 8°. 145. B. 71.
- MARTENS (T. T.) Traité de Droit international. Paris, 1888. 8°. 146. B. 113.
- PICCOOTT (F. T.) Exterritoriality The law relating to consular jurisdiction and to residence in Oriental countries. London, 1892. 8°. 22. E.
- RATTIGAN (Sir W. H.) Private International Law. London, 1895. 8°. 22. E.
- RISLEY (J. S.) The Law of War. London, 1897. 8°. 14. A.
- HOLLAND (T. E.) Studies in International Law. Oxford, 1898. 8°. 145. B. 151.
- SNOW (F.) International Law. Washington, 1898. 8°. 145. B. 139.
- WALKER (T. A.) A History of the Law of Nations. Cambridge, 1899, &c. 8°. 22. E.
- In progress.
- MAHAN (Capt. A. T.) Retrospect & Prospect. Studies in International Relations, naval and political. London, 1902. 8°. 110. A. 63.
- TAYLOR (H.) A Treatise on International Public Law. London, 1902. 8°. 22. F.

**LAW.—International Law—*concl'd.***

RIOCHÉ (Y.) *Les Juridictions consulaires anglaises dans les pays d'Orient. Turquie, Perse, Mascate, Maroc. Thèse, etc.* Paris, 1904. 8°. 145. B. 153.

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress.* List of References on Recognition in international law and practice. *Washington*, 1904. 8°. 161. D. 48.

WESTLAKE (J.) *International Law.* Cambridge, 1904, etc. 8°. 22. D. *In progress.*

OPPENHEIM (L.) *International Law.* London, 1905, etc. 8°. 2. C. *In progress.*

**Land Law.** See also LAND.—*Land Tenure.*

REPORT of Committee on the right of search London, 1855. 8°. 32 A. 17 (1).

**Libel, Law of.** See LIBEL.

**Licensing, Law of.** See LICENSING.

**Limitation, Law of.** See LIMITATION.

**Medical Law, or Medical Jurisprudence.** See MEDICINE, *Legal.*

**Military Law.**

NAPIER (*Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. J.*) [Remarks on Military Law and the Punishment of Flogging.] [ 8°. 129. B. 51. *Imperfect, wanting the title-page.*

MINUTES of a Court Martial, holden on board His Majesty's ship 'Gladiator' ... for the trial of Capt. Sir Home Popham. London, 1807. 8°. 169. A. 61 (4).

HOUGH (*Maj. W.*) *A Case Book of European and Native General Courts Martial. held from the years 1801 to 1821.* Calcutta, 1821. 8°. 170. B. 151.

— The Practice of Courts-Martial and other Military Courts, etc. London, 1825. 8°. 129. C. 15.

SIMMONS (T. F.) *Remarks on the constitution and practice of Courts-Martial.* London, 1830. 8°. 129. C. 131.

HOUGH (*Maj. W.*) *The Practice of Courts-Martial, and other Military Courts, etc.* London, 1834. 8°. 129. C. 13.

— Simplification of His Majesty's and Honourable E. I. Company's Mutiny Acts and Articles of War, proposed Military Police and Legislative Enactments for Courts of Inquiry, Inquest and Court of Request, to render crying down credit—a bar to the cognisance of soldier's debts. Calcutta, 1836. 8°. 129. C. 127.

SIMMONS (T. F.) *Remarks on the constitution and practice of Courts-Martial.* London, 1843. 8°. 129. C. 121.

INFERIOR COURTS-MARTIAL in the Company's European and Native Forces, and remarks on District Courts in Her Majesty's Service. By an Officer of the Judge Advocate's Department. Calcutta, 1844. 8°. 170. B. 139

**LAW.—Military Law—*cont'd.***

HOLLINGS (*Capt. G. E.*) *Some Remarks on the proposed Articles of War for the Indian Armies: published in the year 1838.* Calcutta, 1845. 8°. 170. B. 53 (1).

HOUGH (*Maj. W.*) *The Articles of War for the government of the Army of the East India Company. Act No. xx. of 1845. With notes by Major W. Hough.* Calcutta, 1846. 8°. 170. B. 153.

PRENDERGAST (H.) *The Law relating to Officers in the Army.* London, 1855. 8°. 129. C. 3.

FINTLASON (W. F.) *Commentaries upon Martial Law, with special reference to its regulation and restraint.* London, 1867. 8°. 129. C. 5.

MACMASTER (*Lieut.-Col. A. C.*) *A Catechism on Act v. of 1869, the Indian Articles of War, etc.* Madras, 1869. 8°. 170. B. 77 (3).

DODD (*Maj. C. D. J.*) *Charges and penalties in the Native Army of India, under the Indian Articles of War, and forms of Courts Martial.* Bombay, 1873. 8°. 170. B. 135.

HOBSON (*Capt. H. A.*) *Notes on Military Law.* Bombay, 1874. 8°. 129. C. 129.

MAISEY (*Gen. F. C.*) *Military Law and the procedure of Military Courts.* Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 170. B. 143.

GORHAM (*Maj. C. A.*) *A Short Course of Military Law as applicable to persons subject to the Mutiny Act; to which is added Military Law as applicable to persons subject to the Indian Articles of War.* Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 170. B. 67.

MAISEY (*Gen. F. C.*) *Military Law and the procedure of Military Courts. A text book for officers of the Army in India, etc., Second edition.* Calcutta, 1877. 8°. 170. B. 187.

BERNARD (*Capt. E. H.*) *A Text-Book of Indian Military Law.* Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 170. B. 91.

MACMAHON (*Capt. G. F. W.*) *A Guide to correct framing of charges under the Indian Articles of War, suitable for all occasions.* Bombay, 1887. obi. 8°. 129. C. 7.

KITCHENER (*Maj.-Gen. F. W.*) *The Indian Articles of War 1894 and Indian Law Text Book.* Allahabad, 1895. 8°. 171. A. 247.

PRATT (*Lieut.-Col. S. C.*) *Military Law: its procedure and practice.* London, 1896. 8°. 129. C. 9.

MORRISON (*Capt. C. G.*) *Notes on Military Law, organisation, and Interior Economy.* etc. London, 1897. 8°. 129. C. 1.

PRATT (*Lieut.-Col. S. C.*) *Military Law: its procedure and practice.* London, 1903. 8°. 129. C. 123.

CARNDUFF (H. W. C.) *Military and Cantonment Law in India.* Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 22. B.

PRATT (*Lieut.-Col. S. C.*) *Military Law.* London, 1904. 8°, 22. B.

**LAW.—Military Law—*conold.***

SHADWELL (Maj. L. J.) Notes, questions and answers on Military Law. The Manual of Military Law and the Indian Articles of War, etc. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 170. B. 191.

**Muhammadan Law.** See INDIA.—LAW.—*Muhammadan Law.*

**Naval Law.** See also NAVY.

HORNE (T. H.) A Compendium of the Statute Laws, and Regulations of the Court of Admiralty; relative to Ships of War, Privateers, etc. *London*, 1803. 8°. 129. E. 27.

HICKMAN (W.) A Treatise on the law and practice of Naval Courts-Martial. *London*, 1851. 8°. 129. E. 23.

URQUHART (U.) The Right of Search: two Speeches, etc. *London*, 1862. 8°. 32. A. 17 (2).

— Analysis of M. Thouvenal's Despatch. *London*, 1863. 4°. 32. A. 17 (7).

BURKE (P.) Celebrated Naval and Military Trials. *London*, 1866. 8°. 145. G. 39.

MITCHELL (Sir W.) Maritime Notes and Queries: a record of shipping law and usage. Vol. II. *London*, 1876. 4°. 131. G. 14.

GRIMLEY (W. H.) The Sea-customs Law of India Act VIII of 1878, and Tariff Act: with notes and appendices. *Calcutta*, 1879 [1904]. 8°. 171. A. 485.

NEWSON (H.) The Law of Salvage, Towage, and Pilotage. *London*, 1886. 8°. 131. G. 77.

LEES ( ) Lees' Law of British Shipping and of Marine Assurance, including the Merchant Shipping Consolidation Act. 1894. *London*, 1896. 8°. 22. D.

BOWLES (T. G.) The Declaration of Paris of 1856: being an account of the maritime rights of Great Britain, etc. *London*, 1900. 8°. 22. E.

STEPHENS (J. E. R.) Manual of Naval Law and Courts Martial Procedure, in which is embodied Thring's Criminal Law of the Navy. *London*, 1901. 8°. 14. B.

COULSON (H. J. W.) and FORBES (U. A.) The Law relating to Waters, sea, tidal and inland. Including rights and duties of riparian owners, canals, fishery, navigation, ferries, bridges, and tolls and rates thereon. *London*, 1902. 8°. 22. D.

SAUNDERS (A.) Maritime Law. Illustrated by the history of a ship from and including the agreement to build her until she becomes a total loss. *London*, 1903. 8°. 131. G. 79.

**Patent Law.** See PATENTS.**Profession of Law.**

The BENCH and the BAR. By the author of "Random Recollections of the Lords and Commons." [James Grant.] 2 vols. *London*, 1837. 8°. 146. G. 41.

JEAFFRESON (J. C.) A Book about Lawyers. 2 vols. *London*, 1887. 8°. 145. B. 107.

**LAW.—Profession Law—*contd.***

ANNADĀ PRASĀD MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA. Guide to Suitors in the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 172. A. 319.

BALI (W. W. R.) The Student's Guide to the Bar. *London*, 1878. 8°. 145. E. 85.

The ART of Advocacy. *Scrapore*, 1880. 8°. 171. A. 193 (4).

The SECRETS of Success at the Bar. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 171. A. 687 (6).

BALLANTINE (W.) Some Experiences of a Barrister's Life. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. 8°. 146. G. 43.

SIB PRASĀD. The Law of Legal Practitioners. 2 pts. *Bankipore*, 1901. 8°. 171. A. 29.

BISBESBAR MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA. Indian Lawyers. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 171. A. 441.

**Roman Law.**

DUCK (A.) De usu & autoritate juris civilis Romanorum per dominia principum Christianorum. *Londini*, 1679. 12°. 145. C. 5.

FERRIERE (U. J. DE) The History of the Roman or Civil Law. *London*, 1724. 8°. 145. C. 3.

HEINECCIUS (J. J.) Io. Gottlieb Heineccii ... Antiquitatum Romanarum Jurisprudentiam illustrantium syntagma. *Genevæ*, 1747. 4°. 145. C. 21.

TERRASSON (A.) Histoire de la jurisprudence romaine, etc. *Paris*, 1730. fol. 217. K. 5.

HALLIFAX (S.) An Analysis of the Roman Civil Law. *Cambridge*, 1795. 8°. 145. F. 21.

HEINECCIUS (J. G.) J. G. Heineccii ... Elementa Juris Civilis secundum ordinem institutionum. *Goettingæ*, 1806. 8°. 145. C. 11.

JUSTINIAN, Emperor of the East. The Four books of Justinian's Institutions, translated into English, with notes by G. Harris. *Oxford*, 1811. 4°. 145. C. 2.

LEEUWEN (S. VAN) Commentaries on the Dutch Roman Law. *London*, 1820. 8°. 145. B. 86.

SAVIGNY (F. C. VON) Histoire du droit romain au Moyen-Âge. 4 tom. *Paris*, 1839. 8°. 145. C. 19.

— Traité de droit romain. 6 tom. *Paris*, 1840-49. 8°. 145. C. 1.

*Imperfect, wanting tom. 6.*

MORTREUIL (J. A. B.) Histoire du droit byzantin ou du droit romain dans l'Empire d'Orient, depuis la mort de Justinien jusqu'à la prise de Constantinople en 1453. 3 tom. *Paris*, 1847. 8°. 145. F. 17.

COLQUHOUN (Sir P.) Summary of the Roman Civil Law, illustrated by commentaries on and parallels from the Mosiac, Canon, Mohammedan, English and Foreign Law. *London*, 1849. 8°. 145. C. 7.

FORSYTH (W.) Hortensius: or, the Advocate. An historical essay. *London*, 1849. 8°. 145. B. 41.

LAW.—Roman Law—*contd.*

- JUSTINIAN, *Emperor of the East*. The Institutes of Justinian; with ... translation and notes. By T. C. Sandars. London, 1853. 8°. 145. C. 9.
- CUMIN (P.) A Manual of Civil Law; or, examination in the Institutes of Justinian. London, 1854. 8°. 145. C. 13.
- JUSTINIAN, *Emperor of the East*. The Institutes of Justinian. Translated by J. B. Moyle. Oxford, 1896. 8°. 145. C. 25.
- SOHM (R.) The Institutes. A text book of the history and system of Roman law. Oxford, 1901. 8°. 22. C.
- JUSTINIAN, *Emperor of the East*. Imperatoris Justiniani Institutionum libri quattuor, with commentary, by J. B. Moyle. Oxford, 1903. 8°. 145. C. 23.
- The Digest of Justinian. Translated by C. H. Monro, etc. Cambridge, 1904, etc. 8°. 22. K.

*In progress.*

## LAW REPORTS. England.

- ATKYN (J. T.) Reports of Cases argued and determined in the High Court of Chancery, in the time of Lord Chancellor Hardwicke. 3 vols. London, 1794. 8°. 145. G. 10.
- COWPER (H.) Reports of Cases adjudged in the Court of King's Bench: from Hilary term, the 14th of George III. 1774, to Trinity term, the 18th of George III. 1778, both inclusive. vol. 1. London, 1800. 8°. 145. G. 23.
- EAST (E. H.) Reports of cases argued and determined in the Courts of King's Bench. 16 vols. London, 1805-14. 8°. 145. G. 13.
- The TRIAL by impeachment of Henry Lord Viscount Melville, for High Crimes and Misdemeanors, before the House of Peers, 1808. London, 1806. 8°. 145. G. 43.
- CAMPBELL, Lord. [J CAMPBELL.] Reports of Cases determined at Nisi Prius, in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and on the Home Circuit, from the sittings after Michaelmas term, 48 Geo. III. 1807, to the sittings after Michaelmas term, 49 Geo. III. 1808 both inclusive. 4 vols. London, 1809-16. 8°. 145. G. 21.
- CORBETT (W.) Corbett's complete collection of State Trials and proceedings for High Treason and other crimes and misdemeanors from the earliest period to the present time. Vols. 1.-X.

[Continued as:]

- A COMPLETE COLLECTION of State Trials with notes and other illustrations, compiled by F. B. Holwell. Vols. XI-XXI.
- (Continued from the year 1783 ... by Thomas Jones Howell. Vols. XXII-XXXIII. With a general index. 34 vols. London, 1809-28. 8°. 145. G. 47.
- TAUNTON (W. P.) Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of Common Pleas and other Courts. From 48 Geo. III. 1807 to 59 Geo. III. 1819, both inclusive. With tables of the cases and principal matters. 8 vols. London, 1810-23. 8°. 145. G. 7.

LAW REPORTS.—England—*contd.*

- MAULE (G.) and SELWYN (W.) Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of King's Bench. 6 vols. London, 1814-29. 8°. 145. G. 15.
- LEACH (T.) Cases in Crown Law, determined by the twelve judges; by the Court of King's Bench; and by Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer, and general gaol delivery; from ... 1730, to ... 1815. 2 vols. London, 1815. 8°. 145. E. 5.
- HOWELL (T. B.) A Complete collection of State Trials and proceedings for high treason and other crimes and misdemeanors from the earliest period to the year 1783, with notes and other illustrations: compiled by T. B. Howell, including, ... a table of parallel reference, etc. (And continued from the year 1783 to the present time: by T. J. Howell.) 34 vols. London, 1816-1826. 8°.
- General Index. London, 1828. 8°. 145. G. 31.
- BARNEWALL (R. V.) and ANDERSON (E. H.) Reports of cases argued and determined in the Court of King's Bench. 5 vols. London, 1818-22. 8°. 145. G. 1.
- Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Court of King's Bench. London, 1823-32. 8°. 145. G. 3.
- CELEBRATED TRIALS and Remarkable Cases of Criminal Jurisprudence, from the earliest records to the year 1825. 6 vols. London, 1825. 8°. 145. G. 37.
- Imperfect, wanting vol. 6.*
- BOSANQUET (J. B.) and FULLER (C.) Reports of Cases argued and determined in the Courts of Common Pleas and Exchequer Chamber, and in the House of Lords; from Easter term 36 Geo. III. 1796, to Trinity term 39 Geo. III. 1799, both inclusive 3 vols. London, 1826. 8°. 146. G. 5.
- PHILLIPPS (L. M.) State Trials; or, a collection of the most interesting trials, prior to the Revolution of 1688, reviewed and illustrated. 2 vols. London, 1826. 8°. 145. G. 51.
- HOVENPEN (J. E.) A Supplement to Vesey Junior's Reports of Cases in Chancery. 2 vols. London, 1827. 8°. 145. G. 11.
- VESY (F.) Junior. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the High Court of Chancery, from the year 1789 to 1817. 29 to 57 Geo. III. 20 vols. London, 1827. 8°. 145. G. 57.
- Imperfect, wanting vol. 1.*
- HARRISON (S. B.) An Analytical Digest of all the reported cases determined in the House of Lords, the several Courts of Common Law, in banc and at nisi prius; and the Court of Bankruptcy; and also the Crown Cases reserved, from Mich. term, 1756, to Easter term, 1836: together with a full selection of Equity Cases, and the manuscript cases from the best modern treatises not elsewhere reported. 3 vols. London, 1837. 8°. 145. G. 17.
- CRAIK (G. L.) English Causes Célèbres; or, reports of remarkable trials. Vol. 1. London, 1840. 8°. 145. G. 49.

**LAW REPORTS.—England—contd.**

**BURKE (P.)** Celebrated Trials, connected with the Aristocracy in the relations of private life. *London*, 1849. 8°. 145. G. 35.

**TOWNSEND (W. C.)** Modern State Trials. 2 vols. *London*, 1850. 8°. 145. G. 55.

**BROWNE (G. L.)** Narratives of State Trials in the Nineteenth Century. First period. From the Union with Ireland to the death of George the Fourth. 1801-1830. 2 vols. *London*, 1882. 8°. 145. G. 33.

**PULLING (A.)** The Law Reports. Index to the orders in Council, proclamations, Royal Commissions of Inquiry, orders and notices of Government Departments; and all other matter published in the *London Gazette*, from ... 1830 to ... 1883, etc. *London*, 1885. 8°. P. P. 454.

**STATE TRIALS.** Reports of State Trials. New series ... 1820 to 1823. (1858). Published under the direction of the State Trials Committee. 8 vols. *London*, 1888-98. 8°. 22. G.

**India.**

The **WHOLE** Proceedings on the trial on an information exhibited at the instance of the Hon'ble the East India Company against Robert Henshaw, Esq., Custom-Master of Bombay, for corruption in office, and receiving presents. *Edinburgh*, 1807. 8°. 171. B. 79.

**BORRADAILE (H.)** Reports of Civil Causes adjudged by the Court of Sudur Udalt, for the Presidency of Bombay, between the years A.D. 1800 and A.D. 1824, etc. [Edited by H. Borradaile.] 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1825. fol. P. P. 230.

**WILLIAMS (W. P.)** Reports of Cases argued and determined in the High Court of Chancery, and of some special cases adjudged in the Court of King's Bench. 3 vols. *London*, 1826. 8°. 145. G. 9.

**ABSTRACT** of State Trials, held under Special Commission at Jyepur for the trial of the Ex-Minister Sunghoo Jotha Ram, his brother and son, and other persons implicated in a plot to subvert the Local Government, resulting in an assault upon the person of Maj. N. Alves, Agent to the Governor-General, and the murder of Mr. Martin Blake, Assistant Agent, etc. *Calcutta*, 1837. 8°. 171. B. 87.

**TRANSLATION** of the Proceedings held in two cases tried in 1847 before the Session Judge of Dacca, in which Doodo Meea and his followers, belonging to the sect of Hadjees or Ferazees, were charged with unlawful assemblage attended with wounding, plunder, arson, etc. *Calcutta*, 1848. fol. 14344.

The **TRIAL** of Lalla Jotee Pershad and others. Reported for the Delhi Gazette. *Delhi*, 1851. 8°. 171. B. 71.

**CARRAU (J.)** Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Presidency Sudder Court. Comprising reports from 1834 to 1852, etc. *Calcutta*, 1853. 8°. P. P. 719.

**LAW REPORTS.—India—contd.**

**COLEBROOKE (E. C.)** Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, during 1849-50-51-52, with a copious ... index *Calcutta*, 1854. 8°. 171. B. 39.

**BOULNOIS (C.)** Reports of Cases decided in Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1856, 60. 8°. 0551.

A **COMPENDIOUS HISTORY** of the Indigo Planting, together with an account of the Trial of the Revd. James Lang ... By an advocate of the Ryots. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 169. A. 9 (8).

**MARSHALL (W.)** Report of Cases on Appeal to the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, from the establishment of the Court. Civil Cases. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1864. 8°. 171. B. 91.

**SUTHERLAND (D.)** The Weekly Reporter, Appellate High Court, etc. Vols. 1-17. *Calcutta*, 1864-72. 8°. P. P. 90.  
*Imperfect, wanting vol. 4.*

**HYDE (E.)** Reports of Cases argued and determined during the year 1864, in the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, in its ordinary Original Jurisdiction and on appeal therefrom. With tables, etc. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. P. P. 721.

**SUTHERLAND (D.)** Rulings by the late Sudder Court and the Appellate High Court, from October 1861 to the present time on references from the mofussil Small Cause Courts, etc. *Calcutta*, 1865. 8°. 171. A. 15.

**BENGAL LAW REPORTS** Supplement volume of the Bengal Law Reports. Full Bench Rulings from the commencement of the High Court Pt. 1. down to the end of 1865. Edited by L. A. Goodeve. *Calcutta*, [1866]. 8°. P. P. 263 (A).

**SUTHERLAND (D.)** Judgments of the Privy Council on appeals from India. From 1831 to 1880. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1867-80. 8°. 171. B. 9.

— **Reports of Decisions** of the Appellate High Court. From Jan'y.—July. 1864—i.e., up to the time when the Weekly Reporter commenced. *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. P. P. 92.

The **BENGAL LAW REPORTS** of decisions of the High Court at Fort William,—Civil and Criminal—in its original and appellate jurisdiction; Privy Council decisions on Indian appeals, orders and rules of the High Court and revenue circular orders. Edited by L. A. Goodeve and H. Cowell. Vols 1-7. *Calcutta*, 1868-1871. 8°. P. P. 263.

*Imperfect, wanting the issues for July and September 1868; June 1870; September and October 1870; April 1871.*

**NOTES** on the Decree, Tagore versus Tagore [Jnanendra Nath Tagore vs. Jotindra Mohun Tagore and others]. [*Calcutta*, 1868]. fol. 10455.



## LAW REPORTS.—India—contd.

REVISED COLLECTION of Selected Cases, issued by the Chief Commissioner (C. J. Wingfield) and Financial Commissioner up to the 30th June, 1868. *Lucknow*, 1868. 8°. 171. A. 307 (2).

TRIAL of ex-King of Delhi (Muhammad Bahadur Shah [also of Mogul Beg and Haji]). *Calcutta*, [1808]. 8°. 171. B. 45.

WINGFIELD (C. J.) Revised Collection of Selected Cases, issued by the Chief Commissioner (C. J. Wingfield) and Financial Commissioner up to the 30th June, 1868. *Lucknow*, 1868. 8°. 171. A. 307 (2).

NIRAYAN JAGANNATH BHIDE. Reports of certain Civil Cases decided by R. B. Krishnaji Vishnoolimaye, late Principal Sudder Ameen of Poona, showing the result of each case in appeal and of the acquisitions preferred against that Officer to the Judge, Francis Lloyd, and the disposal thereof by the High Court when the Hon'ble Mr. Justice Newton acted as Chief Justice. *Bombay*, 1869. 8°. 171. E. 263.

BROWNE (J. F.) Index to Full Bench Rulings of the *Calcutta* High Court, from 1862 to the present date. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 409.

COWELL (H.) and WOODMAN (J. V.) The Indian Digest, being a complete index to the reported cases of the High Courts established in India. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 179. B. 89.

The PARSEE PRIEST Defamation Case. Full report of the trial of Jamsetjee Sorabjee Madun in Her Majesty's High Court at *Bombay*, etc. *Bombay*, 1870. 8°. 171. B. 3.

EDWARDES (Sir H. B.) and MFRIVALE (H.). Life of Sir Henry Lawrence 2 vols. *London*, 1872. 8°. 169. C. 297.

A REVIEW of Mr. Hammick's Finding in the case of Krishnaji Kashinath vs. E. T. Richardson, etc. [*Poona*, 1872] 8°. 171. A. 47 (2).

COWELL (H.) The Indian Digest: a complete Index to the reported cases of the High Courts established in India. *Calcutta*, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 401.

CUNNINGHAM (Sir H. S.) Remarks on the present system of Law Reporting in India. *Madras*, 1873. 8°. 171. A. 199 (2).

FIELD (C. D.) Judgment in the Mohunt's Case. *Calcutta*, [1873]. 8°. 171. B. 81.

TARRANT (H. J.) A Digest of the Decisions of the Judicial Committee and the Lords of Her Majesty's Most Hon'ble Privy Council in cases on appeal from Courts in the East Indies from 1836 to 1872, to be found reported at length in Moore's Indian Appeal Cases, vols. I-XIV. *Madras*, 1874. 8°. 171. B. 31.

BRINIBASA RAO (M.) Supplement to the *Madras* Digest or index to the reported Civil Cases of the *Madras* High Court from 1870 to 1875, to the end of vol. VII of the *Madras* High Court Reports. *Madras*, 1875. 8°. 171. B. 37.

## LAW REPORTS.—India—contd.

THE LAW REPORTS. Indian Appeals: being cases in the Privy Council on appeal from the East Indies, etc. vol. 2, etc. *Calcutta*, 1875, etc. 8°. P. P. 94.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting pt. 1 of vol. 8.*

THE INDIAN LAW REPORTS. *Madras* Series, etc. Vol. 1, etc. *Calcutta*, 1876, etc. 8°. P. P. 235.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for May, 1901, and also title-page of vol. 6.*

TARRANT (H. J.) A Digest of the Decisions of the Judicial Committee and the Lords of Her Majesty's Most Hon'ble Privy Council in cases on appeal from Courts in the East Indies from 1836 to 1872, to be found reported at length in Moore's Indian Appeal Cases. *Madras*, 1876. 8°. 171. B. 27.

WIGRAM (H.) Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of *Madras* and reported in vols. I-VIII of the *Madras* High Court Report. *Madras*, 1876. 8°. 171. B. 33.

FIELD (C. D.) Judgment in the case of Bungshidhur Mohata vs. C. D. C. Winter. *Berhampore*, 1877. 8°. 117. A. 189 (4).

HARI KISOR RAYA. An Abstract of the Full Bench Rulings of the *Calcutta* High Court. Selected from the special number and from vols. 1 to 8 of the W R. Pt. 1. *Mymensingh*, [1877?] 8°. Pam. 10.

THE INDIAN LAW REPORTS. *Bombay* Series, etc. Vol. 1, etc., 1876-77, etc. *Calcutta*, [1877, etc.] 8°. P. 233.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting vol. 10.*

THE INDIAN LAW REPORTS. *Calcutta* Series. Vol. 1, etc. 1876, etc. *Calcutta*, [1877, etc.] 8°. P. P. 237.

*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for July, 1901.*

THE LAW REPORTER. By Joy Gobind Shome. Vol. 1, vol. 2, nos. 1, 2. *Calcutta*, 1877-78. 8°. P. P. 229. A.

MICHELL (R. B.) Digest of the Indian Law Reports for the year 1876, being a complete digest of all the cases decided by the High Courts of *Calcutta*, *Madras*, *Bombay*, and *Allahabad*, and by the Privy Council in Appeals from those Courts, and reported in the authorized Reports of 1876, together with an alphabetically arranged table of all those Cases. *Madras*, 1877. 8°. 171. B. 105.

SUTHERLAND (D.) The Digest of Indian Law Reports. A compendium of the rulings of the High Court of *Calcutta* from 1862 and of the Privy Council from 1831 to 1876. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°. 171. B. 26.

WOODMAN (J. V.) A Digest of the Cases reported in the *Bengal* Law Reports, vols. 1 to xv, and in the supplemental volume of the Full Bench Rulings. *Calcutta*, 1878. 8°. 171. B. 21.

A FULL REPORT of the great adultery case ... Jogendro Nath Bose versus Upendro Lal Bose. [*Bhowanipore*, 1878.] 8°. 171. A. 309 (4).

LAW REPORTS.—India—*contd.*

THE INDIAN LAW REPORTS. Allahabad Series, etc. Vol. I, etc. 1876-1878, etc.  
Allahabad, 1878, etc. 8°. P. P. 525.

*In progress.*

SAVUNDRANAYAGAM PILLAI (G. P.) Digest of the Indian Law Reports for 1877.  
Madras, 1878. 8°. P. P. 235. D.

DAMODAR DAS. A Digest of the Cases, civil and criminal, reported in the North-Western High Court Reports, vols. III-VII (inclusive), and in the Indian Law Reports, 1876-1878, (both inclusive) of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, and Allahabad High Courts, and of the Privy Council. Agra, 1879. 8°.

171. B. 19.

DEVARAJA AIYAR (S.) Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of Bombay, and reported in vols. I to XII of the Bombay High Court Reports, together with an alphabetically arranged table of those cases. Madras and Bombay, 1879. 8°.

171. B. 25.

LEGAL REMEMBRANCE, N. W. P. ... containing High Court Reports of cases, rent & revenue rulings, Government orders & circular, and revenue and local acts. vols. 1-3. Allahabad, Mirzapur, 1879-82. 8°.

P. P. 841.

*Imperfect, wanting certain numbers.*

MICHELL (R. B.) Digest of the Indian Law Reports for the year 1877 (1880).  
Madras, 1879, 81. 8°.

171. B. 109.

— Digest of the Indian Law Reports for ... 1876. Second edition.

Madras, 1879. 8°

171. B. 107.

REPORT of the trial of Wasudev Bulwant Phadkey, the notorious rebel leader.

Poona, [1879]. 8°.

171. B. 89.

CHATTERJEE (P. C.) Digest of Indian Law Reports for 1878 and 1879. Being a complete Index to the cases reported in the entire series of reports during those years.  
Lahore, 1880. 8°.

171. B. 35.

GOBINDA RAO (S. M.) A Digest of the Indian Law Reports. (Complete series.) Vol. IV.  
Madras, 1880. 8°. P. P. 235 (B).

THE MYSORE LAW REPORTS, containing cases determined by ... the Chief Court of Mysore and the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Coorg ... Edited by J. W. Hayes. Vols. 3-5. Bangalore, 1880-82. 8°. 171. A. 44

NANABHAI CHANJIBHAI. A Digest of the Cases decided by the High Court, N. W. P., Allahabad, and reported in vols. I to VII of the N.-W. P. High Court Reports.  
Karachee, 1880. 8°.

171. B. 23.

NORMANDY (F.) The High Court Reports Digest of Cases reported in the Bengal Law Reports, vols. 1-15, and Sup. vol., the Madras High Court Reports, vols. 1-8, the Bombay High Court Reports, vols. 1-12, the North-West Prov. High Court Reports, vols. 1-7. Madras and London, 1881. 8°.

171. B. 93.

REPORT of the Maharaj Libel Case and of the Bhattia Conspiracy Case, connected with it.  
Bombay, 1882. 8°.

171. B. 11.

LAW REPORTS.—India—*contd.*

WALLACE (J.) My Controversies with the High Courts of Madras in matters of Criminal Law, forming some of the alleged grounds for my removal from the Madras Civil Service. Madras, 1883. 8°. 171. C. 57 (4).

ABINASH CHANDRA MITRA. A Digest of the Indian Law Reports, Calcutta Series, ... up to March 1884. Calcutta, 1884. 8°.

171. B. 65.

THE MIDNAPORE RYOTS' CASE. A full report of the case in appeal at the Calcutta High Court. [Calcutta, 1884.] 8°.

171. A. 205 (2).

SRINIBASA RAO (M.) Supplement to the Digest of the Indian Law Reports (Civil) ... for the years 1882 & 1883.

Madras, 1884. 8°.

171. B. 51.

TRIAL of the Krishnagar Students.

Calcutta, 1884. fol.

171. B. 2.

WALLACE (J.) Full report of the charge of Bribery and Corruption preferred against D. F. Carmichael in the Presidency Magistrates' Courts of Madras by J. Wallace.  
Madras, 1884. 8°.

172. G. 9 (5).

PINGALA SAMA KAO. A Digest of Indian Law Reports, Civil and Criminal. Comprising vol. VII of the Madras Series, vol. VIII of the Bombay Series, vol. VI of the Allahabad Series and vol. X of the Calcutta Series. For 1884. Madras, 1885. 8°. Pam. 10.

SAMINADA AIYAR (T. V.) A Digest of Civil Cases reported in the Indian Law Reports. Complete Series. For the year 1883.

Madras, 1885. 8°.

171. B. 55.

ABINASHCHANDRA MITRA. Digest of cases heard and determined by the Judicial Committee and Lords of the Privy Council.  
Calcutta, 1886. 8°.

171. B. 59.

BEVERIDGE (H.) The Trial of Maharaja Nanda Kumar, a narrative of a Judicial Murder. Calcutta, 1886. 8°.

12. F.

CHIRIAJ KISOR DATTA, Pandit. Digest of Privy Council Judgments for 1885. Being a continuation of the Digest of Privy Council Judgments from 1873 to 1884.

Agra, 1886. 8°.

171. A. 307 (7).

THE PUNJAB RECORD, or Reference Book for Civil Officers. 1886, etc.

Lahore, [1886, etc.] 8°.

P. P. 261.

*In progress. The issues for 1893, 1886, and the following years are in 2 pts. Imperfect, wanting the title-page of the issue for 1866 & and also the issues for F.b. April, & Dec., 1876; Oct., 1883; Jan., 1884; Aug., 1886; Jan. June, 1888, pt. 1; Jan. March & July, Dec., 1888, pt. 2; April-June, 1889, pt. 1; Jan. March & July-Dec., 1889, pt. 2; 1890; Jan., 1891, pt. 1; 1891, pt. 2; 1892, pt. 1; 1893, pt. 1; 1894, pt. 2; 1895, pt. 2; Jan., Feb., Dec., 1901, pt. 1; Oct.-Dec., 1901, pt. 2.*

SRINIBASA RAO (M.) Second Supplement to the Digest of the Indian Law Reports (Civil) ... for the years 1884 & 1885.

Madras, 1886. 8°.

171. B. 53.

**LAW REPORTS.—India—contd.**

- ABINASHCHANDRA MITRA.** Digest of Cases heard and determined by the Judicial Committee and Lords of Privy Council. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 171. B. 57.
- PINGALA SAMA RAO.** A Digest of the Indian Law Reports, for the years 1885 & 1886. Civil and Criminal. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 171. B. 49.
- RIMASRAMI IYER (C. S.)** A Digest of the Indian Law Reports for the year 1886, civil and criminal. 2 pts. *Kumbakonam*, 1887. 8°. 171. B. 47.
- THIRUVENKATĀ CHARIAR (M. S.)** A (supplemental) Digest of the Criminal Decisions contained in the Indian Law Reports (all the four series) for 1885-86. *Trichinopoly*, 1887. 8°. 171. C. 55 (4).
- WOODMAN (J. V.)** A Digest of Indian Law Cases; containing High Court Reports, 1862-1886, and Privy Council Reports of Appeals from India, 1836-1886, with an index of cases. 5 vols. *Calcutta*, 1887-88. 8°. 171. B. 16.
- The TRIAL of Muluk Chand** for the murder of his own child. A romance of criminal administration in Bengal. *London*, 1888. 8°. 171. A. 157.
- A DIGEST of the Cases reported in the Indian Law Reports, Calcutta Series, from vol. I to vol. XIII, with a supplement containing a digest of the cases reported in vols. XIV and XV (Calcutta Series) Compiled by B. P. C.** *Calcutta*, 1889. 8°. P. P. 237. A.
- DIGEST of Indian Law Reports, Madras Series. Vols. I-XI, from 1876-1888.** With an index of names, acts, and contents. *Amritsar*, 1889. 8°. P. P. 235. A.
- SANJIBĀ RAO (T. V.)** A Compendium of all the decisions contained in the Indian Law Reports, for 1888 (Civil and Criminal). *Trichinopoly*, 1889. 8°. 171. C. 65 (5).
- SANKAR NARNAPAH (M.)** A Digest of Civil and Criminal Cases of the Mysore Law Reports, from 1878 to 1886. Vols. I-XI. *Madras*, 1889. 8°. 171. B. 43.
- WOODMAN (J. V.)** A Digest of Indian Law Cases; containing High Court Reports, 1887 to 1897, and Privy Council Report from India. 1836-97, etc. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1890-93. 8°. 171. B. 16.
- THE LAW REPORTS** Digest of Cases ... vols. 1-20. 1874-93. *London*, 1894. 8°. P. P. 94.
- RIĀS BIRĀĪ GHOSA.** Index of Cases judicially noticed, 1875-1894. Being a list of all cases cited in judgments reported in the Indian Law Reports, etc. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 171. A. 463.
- THE CALCUTTA WEEKLY NOTES.** Law notes and notes of cases of the Calcutta High Court, and of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council and the English Law Courts. [*Calcutta*, 1896, etc.] 8°. P. P. 100.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting nos. 1, 6-13 of 1896; 8, 4 and 9 of 1899; 23 of 1900; 8, 10, 13, 14, 16-19, 23, 24-28, 31 and 33 of 1901; and 19 of 1902.*

**LAW REPORTS.—India—contd.**

- RAM GOPĀL SINYĀL.** The Record of Criminal Cases, as between Europeans and Natives for the last hundred years. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 171. A. 271.
- SUTHERLAND (D.)** The Digest of Indian Law Referts. A compendium of the rulings of the High Court of Calcutta from 1890 to June 1890. Vol. III. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 171. B. 36.
- GIRIJĀ SANKAR MAJUMDĀR.** Digest of Full Bench Cases, decided by the High Courts of Calcutta, Allahabad, Madras, and Bombay, etc. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 171. B. 36.
- Digest of Privy Council Rulings in Indian Cases. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°. 71. B. 34.
- The OUDH CASES.** Containing cases decided by the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh. Edited by Pandit Bishan Narayan Dar March 1, 1894, etc. *Lucknow*, 1898, etc. 8°. P. P. 267.
- In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issue for Augt. 1, 1901.*
- Supplement to ... vol. I., etc. *Lucknow*, 1900. 8°.
- WORGAN (J. B.)** Consecutive Tables, Criminal Cases. Being an annotation of the criminal cases in the Indian Law Reports from their commencement to the end of 1897, and of those in the Calcutta Law Reports that are not reported in the I. L. R. *Calcutta*, 1898. 4°. 171. B. 10.
- NAILA MATMI CASE.** Correspondence [between the Jaipur Durbar and the Resident at Jaipur, as well as the Agent to the Governor General for the Rajputana State]. [*Calcutta*, 1901.] fol. 171. B. 24.
- WOODMAN (J. V.)** A Digest of Indian Law Cases; containing High Court Reports, 1862-1900, and Privy Council Reports of Appeals from India, 1836-1900. 6 vols. *Calcutta*, 1901, etc. 8°. 22. H.
- WORGAN (J. B.)** Consecutive Tables, Civil Cases; being an annotation, up to June 1900, of the civil cases in the Indian Law Reports from ... 1876 to ... 1893 for the Allahabad, Bombay and Madras series, and to June 1894 for the Calcutta series, and of those in the Calcutta Law Reports that are not reported in the I. L. R. *Calcutta*, 1901. 4°. 171. B. 2.
- A DIGEST of the Cases—Civil and Criminal—reported in the four series of the Indian Law Reports for the year 1901.** *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 171. B. 103.
- JĀNĀKĪNĀTH GHOSĀL.** Celebrated Trials in India. *Bhowanipore*, 1902, etc. 8°. 171. B. 6.
- In progress.*
- RAY (M.)** A Digest of the Cases—civil and criminal—reported in the four series of the Indian Law Reports for the year 1901. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 171. B. 95.
- LAW, William.**
- NOTES and Materials** for an adequate biography of the celebrated divine and theosopher, William Law. *London*, 1854. 8°. 100. O. 31.

**LAW, William—*conold*.**

OVERTON (J. H.) William Law, Nonjuror and mystic. *London*, 1881. 8°. 160. O. 11.

**LAWN TENNIS.**

HEATHCOTE (J. M.) Tennis ... With contributions by the Hon. A. Lyttelton and W. C. Marshall. Lawn Tennis By C. G. Heathcote. *London*, 1890. 8°. 24. A.

**LAWRENCE, Lord.**

The VICEROYAL Career of Sir John Lawrence. Reprinted from "the Pioneer." *Allahabad*, 1898. 8°. 169. D. 97 (3).

LORD LAWRENCE, the Christian Statesman. *London*, [1880 ?]. 12°. Pam. 11.

TROTTER (Capt. L. J.) Lord Lawrence: a sketch of his public career. *London*, 1880. 8°. 169. C. 177.

SMITH (R. B.) Life of Lord Lawrence. 2 vols. *London*, 1883. 8°. 12. E.

TEMPLE (Right Hon. Sir R.) Bart. Lord Lawrence. *London*, 1890. 8°. 11. E. 33.

AITCHISON (Sir C. U.) Lord Lawrence and the reconstruction of India under the Crown. *Oxford*, 1894. 8°. 12. C. 2.

**LAWRENCE, Sir Henry.**

EDWARDS (Sir H. B.) and MERIVALE (H.) Life of Sir Henry Lawrence. *London*, 1873. 8°. 12. E.

INNES (Lieut. Gen. J. J. McL.) Sir Henry Lawrence, the Pacificator. *Oxford*, 1898. 8°. 169. C. 149.

**LAWRENCE MILITARY ASYLUM.**

SOME Account of the Lawrence Military Asylum. [*Calcutta*, 1859.] 8°. 170. B. 101.

**LAWRENCE, Stringer.**

BIDDULPH (Col. J.) Stringer Lawrence, the father of the Indian Army. *London*, 1901. 8°. 169. C. 119.

**LAWRENCE, Sir Thomas.**

TIMBS (J.) Ane dote Biography. William Hogarth, Sir Joshua Reynolds, Thomas Gainsborough, Henry Fuseli, Sir Thomas Lawrence, etc. *London*, 1860. 8°. 137. B. 51.

**LEAD.**

ESSLER (M.) The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead. *London*, 1891. 8°. 136. A. 45.

KING (Dr. W.) and POPE (T. A.) Gold, Copper, and Lead in Chota Nagpore, and the adjacent country. *Calcutta*, 1891. 8°. 173. F. 19.

COLLINS (H. F.) The Metallurgy of Lead and Silver. 2 pts. *London*, 1899-1900. 8°. 130. A. 33.

ILES (M. W.) Lead-Smelting. *New York*, 1904. 8°. 136. A. 47.

**LEATHER.**

See also BOOK-BINDING.

**LEATHER—*conold*.**

AN HUMBLE PETITION and Remonstrance presented unto both ... Houses of Parliament, concerning the insupportable grievance of the transportation of Leather. 1641. 4°. 202. D. 17 (6).

MAPLE (W.) A Method of Tanning without Bark. *Dublin*, 1729. 8°. 32. A. 19 (5).

MACBRIDE (D.) Some Account of a new method of Tanning ... Invented by D. Macbride. *Dublin*, 1769. 8°. 32. A. 19 (6).

DUSSAUGE (H.) A New and Complete Treatise on the Arts of Tanning, Currying, and Leather-Dressing. *Philadelphia*, 1865. 8°. 135. G. 51.

GRANT (A. J.) Monograph on the Leather Industry of the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1893. fol. 12513.

LELAND (C. G.) Leather Work. *London*, 1901. 4°. 135. G. 53.

VILLON (A. M.) Practical Treatise on the Leather Industry. *London*, 1901. 8°. 21. I.

MODERN American Tanning; a practical treatise on the manufacture of leather, etc. *Chicago*, 1902. 8°. 135. G. 67.

FLEMMING (L. A.) Practical Tanning. *Philadelphia*, 1903. 8°. 29. O.

MARTIN (J. R.) A Monograph on Tanning and working in Leather in the Bombay Presidency [*Bombay*], 1903. fol. 18340.

PROCTER (H. R.) The Principles of Leather Manufacture. *London*, 1903. 8°. 21. H.

WALTON (H. G.) A Monograph on Tanning and Working in Leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1903. 4°. 135. F. 60.

CHANDRA (R. N. L.) Tanning and Working in Leather in the province of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1904. fol. 10. C.

CHATTERTON (A.) Monograph on Tanning and Working in leather in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1904. 8°. 135. F. 187.

COLSTON (E. J.) A Monograph on Tanning and Working in Leather in the Province of Burma. *Rangoon*, 1904. 8°. 135. F. 189.

TRENCH (C. G. C.) Monograph on Tanning and Working in Leather in the Central Provinces. *Nagpur*, 1904. 9°. 135. F. 62.

**LEBANON. See PALESTINE.****LEE, Gen. R. E.**

MAC CABE (J. D.) Life and Campaigns of General Robert E. Lee. *Philadelphia*, 1870. 8°. 122. E. 65.

STORY (R. H.) Life and Remains of Robert Lee. 2 vols. *London*, 1870. 8°. 160. L. 10.

CHILDE (E. L.) The Life and Campaigns of General Lee. *London*, 1875. 8°. 122. E. 59.

TAYLOR (W. H.) Four Years with General Lee. *New York*, 1878. 8°. 122. E. 67.

LONG (A. L.) Robert E. Lee: his military and personal history. *London*, 1886. 4°. 124. E. 2.

**LEECH, John.**

BROWN (Dr. J.) John Leech and other papers. *Edinburgh*, 1882. 8°. 151. D. 83.

**LEGENDS.** See FOLKLORE: SAINTS.

**LEGERDEMAIN.**

ROBERT-HOUDIN ( ) Memoirs of Robert-Houdin. 2 vols. *London*, 1859. 8° 124. D. 419.

**LEH.**

ATCHISON (Sir C. U.) Hand-book of the trade products of Leh, with the statistics of the trade, from 1867 to 1872. *Calcutta*, 1874. 8°. 173. B. 39.

**LEMONS.**

BONAVIA (E.) The Cultivated Oranges and Lemons, &c., of India and Ceylon. *London*, 1890. 8°.

— Atlas of plates.

*London*, 1890. 8°. & obl. fol. 173. D. 87.

**LEO X, Pope.**

KOSCOE (W.) The Life and Pontificate of Leo the Tenth. 4 vols. *Liverpool*, 1805. 4°. 160. K. 6.

**LEO XIII, Pope.**

MACCARTHY (J.) Pope Leo XIII, etc. *London*, 1896. 8°. 160. K. 39.

NARFON (J. DE) Pope Leo XIII. His life and work. *London*, 1899. 8°. 160. K. 41.

**LEPOHA LAND.** See SIKKIM.

**LEPCHA LANGUAGE.**

MAINWARING (Gen. G. B.) A Grammar of the Róng-Lepcha-language, as it exists in Darjeeling and Sikkim (sic) Hills. *Calcutta*, 1876. 4°. 177. E. 8.

— Dictionary of the Lepcha language.

*Berlin*, 1898. 8°. 177. E. 24.

**LEPIDOPTERA.**

BROWN (Capt. T.) The Book of Butterflies, sphinxes, and moths; 3 vols. *London*, 1834. 32. 8°. 154. F. 13.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL. Descriptions of new Indian Lepidopterous insects, from the collection of the late Mr. W. S. Atkinson. 3 pts. *Calcutta*, 1879-88. 4°. 154. F. 2.

MOORE (F.) The Lepidoptera of Ceylon . . . [With plates.] Pts. 1-2. *London*, 1880. 81. 8°. 173. E. 14.

MARSHALL (Maj. G. F. L.) and NICEVILLE (Lt. DE) The Butterflies of India, Burmah and Ceylon. 5 vols. *Calcutta*, 1882-90. 8°. 23. C.

COTES (E. C.) and SWINHOE (Col. C.) A Catalogue of the Moths of India. 7 pts. *Calcutta*, 1887-89. 8°. 23. B.

INDIAN MUSEUM. A Catalogue of the Moths of India, compiled by E. C. Cotes and Col. C. Swinhoe. 7 pts. *Calcutta*, 1887-89. 8°. 23. B.

KIPBY (W. F.) A Hand-Book to the order Lepidoptera. Butterflies and Moths. 5 vols. *London*, 1894-97. 8°. 23. B.

**LEPIDOTERA—consolid.**

BURN (Capt. J. M.) List of Rhopalacera [sic] in the collection of Capt. J. M. Burn, M.A. on 1st August 1896. [*Calcutta*, 1896.] 8° 173. E. 1.

**LEPROSY.**

MACNAMARA (Dr. N. C.) Leprosy. *Calcutta*, 1866. 8°. 132. H. 1.

ANDERSON (Dr. A. F.) Photographs (coloured) of Leprosy as met with in the Straits Settlements. *London*, 1872. 4°. 132. H. 6.

CARTER (H. V.) On Leprosy and Elephantiasis. *London*, 1874. fol. 239. B. 41.

DOUGALL (Surg.-Maj. J.) Report on the treatment of Leprosy with Gurjun oil. *Calcutta*, 1875. 8°. 132. H. 69.

CARTER (H. V.) Modern Indian Leprosy. Being the report of a tour in Kattiawar, 1876 with addenda on Norwegian, Cretan, and Syrian Leprosy. Printed at the expense of the Chiefs of Kattiawar. *Bombay*, 1876. 4°. 132. H. 4.

DOUGALL (Surg.-Maj. J.) Report on the treatment of Leprosy with Gurjun oil. *Calcutta*, 1876. 8°. Pam. 3.

MODERN INDIAN LEPROSY. Being the report of a tour in Kattiawar, 1876, with addenda on Norwegian, Cretan and Syrian leprosy. By H. V. Carter. *Bombay*, 1876. 4°. 132. H. 4.

MUNRO (Dr. W.) Leprosy. *Edinburgh*, [1879]. 8°. 132. H. 21.

PASKE (Col. E. H.) Mission to Lepers in India. Leprosy in India. *London*, [1888]. 16°. Pam. 3.

CLIFFORD (E.) Father Damien: a journey from Cashmere to his home in Hawaii. *London*, 1889. 8°. 133. H. 35.

LEPROSY INVESTIGATION COMMITTEE. [*London*.] National Leprosy Fund . . . Journal of the . . . Committee. Nos. 1-2. *London*, [1890, 91]. 8°. 132. H. 35.

HAYES (A.) My Leper Friends. An account of personal work among lepers, and of their daily life in India. *London*, 1891. 8°. 132. H. 53.

GAFFKY (G.) and OTHERS. Bericht über die Thätigkeit der zur Erforschung der Pestsandten Kommission . . . Nebst einer Anlage: Untersuchungen über die Lepra Von Prof. Dr. Stuecker. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°. 133. B. 2.

DORSEN (J. M. H. VAN) Die Lepra in Ost Indien während des 17 und 18. Jahr hunderts. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°. 132. D. 11 (2).

JACKSON (J.) In Leper-land: being a record of my tour of 7,000 miles among Indian lepers etc. *London*, [1902.] 8°. 132. H. 25.

HUTCHINSON (Dr. J.) On Leprosy and Fish-Eating. A statement of facts and explanations. [With plates.] *London*, 1906. 8°. 132. H. 69.

**LESLIE, Rev. Andrew.**

**WILLIAMS (Rev. A.)** Faithful unto Death. A Sermon preached at the Union Chapel, Calcutta, ... with reference to the death of the Rev. Andrew Leslie, etc. Calcutta, 1870. 8°. 169. D. 97 (6).

**LESSING.**

**NIKE (J.)** Lessing [his life and writings]. 2 vols. London, 1877. 8°. 113. D. 115.

**LETTER-WRITING.**

See also LOVE-LETTERS.

**THE LETTER WRITER** of Modern Society. By a Member of the Aristocracy. London, 1883. 8°. 156. E. 389.

**LEVER, Charles.**

**FITZPATRICK (W. J.)** The Life of Charles Lever. 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°. 124. D. 329.

**LEYDEN, Dr. John.**

**MURRAY (H.)** Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Africa, by the late John Leyden, M.D., 2 vols. London, 1817. 8°. 92. A. 0.

— — — Edinburgh, 1818. 8°. 92. A. 13.

**LHASA.**

See also TIBET.

**LONDON (P.)** Lhasa. An account of the country and people of Central Tibet and of the progress of the Mission sent there by the English Government in the year 1903-4. New ... edition. [With plates]. London, 1906. 8°. 15. H.

**LIBEL, Law of.**

**TOWERS (J.)** Observations on the rights and duties of Juries, in trials for Libels. London, 1784. 8°. 147. F. 101 (3).

**ACTION** for Libel ... "Oudh Gazette" versus Moonshee Ramdyal. Lucknow, 1860. 8°. 171. A. 307 (1).

**THE FINDING** of the Magistrate F. P. Poona (A. G. Fraser) in the Hindoo Widow Marriage Defamation case. Poona, [1886]. 8°. 171. C. 55 (2).

**PRABHANNA KUMAR SEN.** A Collection of Judgments in Suits for Damages for Defamation. Serampore, 1883. 8°. 171. A. 325 (1).

**A COLLECTION** of Judgments in suits for Damages for Defamation, &c. [Calcutta, 1884?] 8°. 171. A. 31 (71).

**GASPER (D. M.)** Prisoner for Libel. Calcutta, 1894. 8°. 171. A. 257.

**LIBERTY.**

**MILL (J. S.)** On Liberty. London, [1905?] 8°. 21. G.

**MACINNON (J.)** A History of Modern Liberty. London, 1906, etc. 8°. 9. F.

In progress.

**LIBRARIES.**

**STEWART (Maj. C.)** A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library of the late Tippoo Sultan of Mysore. Cambridge, 1809. 4°. 161. I. 12.

**LIBRARIES—contd.**

**OBSERVATIONS** on several Authors and Books in the English and Foreign languages, which are necessary for the formation of a select and small Library. [London], 1813. 8°. 129. C. 97 (11).

**HORNE (T. H.)** An Introduction to the study of Bibliography. To which is prefixed a memoir of the public libraries of the ancients. 2 vols. London, 1814. 8°. 161. C. 1.

**CALCUTTA.**—Calcutta Public Library. Public Library Meeting. [Calcutta, 1835.] 8°. 161. R. 1.

Imperfect, wanting the title-page.

**EDWARDS (E.)** Memoirs of Libraries: including a handbook of Library Economy. 2 vols. London, 1859. 8°. 2. C.

— — — Libraries and Founders of Libraries. London, 1864. 8°. 2. C.

**LIBRARIES.** [A collection of 19 pamphlets on library matters including organisation and decimal classification]. 4 vols. [London, Berlin, Brussels, etc., 1872-1900] 8°. 161. E. 51-57.

**PINELLI (M.)** Bibliotheca Pinelliana. A catalogue of the magnificent and celebrated library of Maffei Pinelli, late of Venice. London, 1879. 8°. 161. G. 11.

**GREENWOOD (T.)** Free Public Libraries, their organization, uses, and management. London, 1886. 8°. 161. E. 19.

**SANDEMAN LIBRARY, Quetta.** Managing Committee's Report [for Feb.-Dec., 1886]. [1887]. 8°. Pam. 15.

**CALCUTTA.**—Calcutta Public Library. Copies of Correspondence between the Government of Bengal and the authorities of the Calcutta Public Library [on the subject of a grant-in-aid of the Library]. Calcutta, 1888. 8°. Pam. 15.

**WHEATLEY (H. B.)** How to Catalogue a Library. London, 1889. 8°. 161. E. 29.

**CUTTER (C. A.)** Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue. Washington, 1891. 8°. 161. E. 35.

**GREENWOOD (T.)** Public Libraries: a history of the movement and a manual for the organization and management of rate-supported libraries. London, 1891. 8°. 2. D.

**IRELAND (A.)** Address on the Moral Influence of Free Libraries, etc. Manchester, 1892. 8°. Pam. 15.

**MANCHESTER.**—Public Free Libraries. Fortieth Annual Report. Manchester, [1893]. 8°. 161. F. 13.

**SHIBLI NU'MANI, Maulavi.** An Enquiry into the Destruction of the Ancient Alexandrian Library. Madras, 1893. 8°. Pam. 22.

**PRESTON (W. C.)** Mudie's Library. London, [1894]. 8°. Pam. 15.

**CALCUTTA.**—Calcutta Public Library. Rules, etc. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. Pam. 15.

**BURGOYNE (F. J.)** Library Construction, Architecture, Fittings, and Furniture. London, 1897. 8°. 2. F.

LIBRARIES—*contd.*

INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE. Transactions and proceedings of the second International Library Conference held in London, ... 1897. London, 1898. 8°. 161. C. 12.

MACFARLANE (J.) Library Administration. London, 1898. 8°. 2. E.

NEW YORK.—Public Library. Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations. Vol. II. [etc.] New York, 1898, etc. 8°. 161. C. 4.

*Imperfect, wanting vol. 5, no. 7.*

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY. Rules of the Punjab Public Library, Lahore. Lahore, 1898-99. fol. Pam. 15.

ACCOUNT of the Safe-guarded Open Access System in Public Lending Libraries. London, 1899. 48°. Pam. 15.

DURBAN.—Public Library. Annual Report, 1898-9. [Durban], 1899. 16°. 161. F. 39.

GARNETT (R.) Essays in Librarianship and Bibliography. London, 1899. 8°. 2. E.

THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION RECORD. London, 1899, etc. 8°. P. P. 254.

*In progress.*

BRITISH MUSEUM. [Department of Printed Books] Rules for compiling the Catalogues in the Department of Printed Books in the British Museum. London, 1900. 8°. Pam. 15.

CALCUTTA.—Calcutta Public Library. Copies of Correspondence between the Government of Bengal and the Council of the Calcutta Public Library to the Government. Calcutta, 1900. 8°. Pam. 15.

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, London. The Library Association Year Book for 1900, [etc.] London, 1900, etc. 8°. P. P. 869.

*In progress.*

NEW YORK.—Public Library. Hand-book to the New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations. New York, 1900. 8°. Pam. 15.

BERLIN.—Königliche Bibliothek. Benutzungs-Ordnung für die Königliche Bibliothek zu Berlin. Burg, 1901. 8°. Pam. 15.

CALCUTTA.—Calcutta Public Library. Copies of Correspondence between the Government of Bengal and the Council of the Calcutta Public Library on the subject of transfer of the Library to the Government. Calcutta, 1901. 8°. Pam. 15.

EDWARDS (E.) Memoirs of Libraries, of Museums, and of Archives ... Second edition. Vol. 1. London, 1901. 8°. 161. F. 2.

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL. Vol. 26, etc. New York, 1901, etc. 4°. P. P. 256.

*In progress.*

RICHARDSON (E. C.) Classification; theoretical and practical; I. The order of the Sciences. II. The Classification of Books. Together with an appendix containing an essay towards a bibliographical history of systems of classification, etc. New York, 1901. 8°.

161. E. 33.

LIBRARIES—*contd.*

RIO DE JANEIRO.—Biblioteca Nacional. Relatório, etc. Rio de Janeiro, 1901. 8°. 161. F. 15.

SMALL (H.) Handbook of the new Library of Congress in Washington. Boston, 1901. 8°. 161. E. 15.

WASHINGTON.—Library of Congress. Report of the Librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901 [etc.] Washington, 1901, etc. 8°. 161. F. 17.

*In progress.*

DUNDEE.—Dundee Free Libraries. Report. Dundee, 1902, etc. 8°. 161. F. 7.

*In progress.*

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Report. [Harvard], 1902, etc. 8°. 161. F. 17.

*In progress.*

HIGHBOTTOM FREE LIBRARY, Ashton-under-Lyne. Annual Report. [Ashton-under-Lyne], 1902, etc. 16°. 161. F. 1.

*In progress.*

JAHRBUCH der deutschen Bibliotheken. 1. Jahrg. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. 161. E. 27.

KHURD BAKHSH KHÂN, Maulavi, Khân Bahādur. The Islamic Libraries. Calcutta, 1902. 4°. 161. E. 11.

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALASIA. Transactions and proceedings at the third [etc.] general meeting [etc.] Melbourne, 1902, etc. 8°. 161. E. 13.

*In progress.*

MEYER (A. B.) Über einige europäische Museen und verwandte Institute. Berlin, 1902. 4°. 227. F. 1.

PERTH, W. A. Victoria Public Library. Western Australia. System of Classification [Perth, 1902]. fol. 161. E. 4.

ARIADAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARY AND LITERARY CLUB. Report. Calcutta, [1903, etc.] 8°. 161. G. 27.

*In progress.*

BAGBAZAR READING LIBRARY. Report .. for the nineteenth [etc.] year ... With a brief review of the past decade. Calcutta, 1903, etc. 8°. 161. G. 35.

*In progress.*

CALCUTTA.—Imperial Library. Directions [to the printers] for the arrangement of the Author-Catalogue of the Imperial Library. Calcutta, [1903]. 8°. 161. E. 61.

COWELL (P.) Liverpool Public Libraries. A history of fifty years. Liverpool, 1903. 8°. 161. E. 65.

EDMUNDS (A. J.) A Buddhist Bibliography, based upon the libraries of Philadelphia. See PALI TEXT SOCIETY JOURNAL. 1902-1903. 1903, etc. 8°. 178. D. 127.

GENEVA.—Bibliothèque Publique. Comptes rendus pour l'année 1902 [etc.] Genève, 1903, etc. 8°. 161. E. 6.

*In progress.*

LIBRARIES—*contd.*

HOULBERT (C.) *Les Insectes ennemis des livres.* Paris, 1903. 8°. 161. E. 37.

JAHR (T.) and STROHM (A. J.) Bibliography of co-operative cataloguing and the printing of cataloguing cards, with incidental references to international bibliography and the universal catalogue—1850-1902.

Washington, 1903. 8°. 161. E. 6.

A. L. A. CATALOG. 8,000 volumes for a popular library, with notes, 1904. Prepared by the New York State Library and the Library of Congress. Washington, 1904. 8°. 161. C. 19.

ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE.—*Public Free Library.* Annual Report, etc.  
[Ashton, 1904, etc.] 16°. 161. F. 1.

*In progress.*

BECK (C. F.) *Ueber die Verwertung der Doubletten unserer Bibliotheken.*  
Basel, 1904. 8°. Pam. 15.

CALCUTTA.—*Imperial Library.* Annual Report for the year 1903, etc.  
Calcutta, 1904, etc. 4°. 534.

*In progress.*

CUTTER (C. A.) *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog*  
Washington, 1904. 8°. 161. E. 59.

JOHNSTON (W. D.) *History of the Library of Congress.* [With plates.]  
Washington, 1904, etc. 8°. 161. E. 8.

TORONTO.—*Toronto Public Library.* Annual Report. Toronto, 1904, etc. 8°. 161. F. 23

*In progress.*

WASHINGTON.—*Library of Congress.* Contributions to American Library History.  
Washington, 1904, etc. 8°. 161. E. 8.

*In progress*

ADELAIDE.—*Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.* Report of the Board of Governors ... for 1904-5, etc.  
Adelaide, 1905, etc. fol. 161. F. 8.

• *In progress.*

ANDREWS (C. W.) *The John Caesar Library.* A free public reference library of scientific literature, 1894-1905. [With plates]  
Chicago, 1905. Pam. 15.

*Reprinted from the "Libraries of Chicago."*

BATTRESNA.—*Public Libraries* Annual Report. London, 1905, etc. 8°. 161. F. 25-

*In progress.*

CAMBRIDGE.—*Cambridge University Library.* Report of the Library Syndicate.  
Cambridge, 1905, etc. 4°. 161. F. 6.

*In progress.*

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, Madras. Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Victoria Technical Institute placed in the Connemara Public Library. Madras, 1905. 8°. 161 I. 91.

KIMBERLEY.—*Public Library.* Twenty-second [etc.] Annual Report, 1904-5, etc.  
Kimberley, 1905, etc. 8°. 161. F. 37.

*In progress.*

MADRAS.—*Adyar Library.* [Two photographic views of the Library.]  
[Madras, 1905]. obl. 6°. Guard File.

LIBRARIES—*contd.*

MAJU.—*Maju Public Library.* Report of the Maju Public Library for 3 [etc.] years From Oct. 1902 to Sept. 1905, [etc.]  
Calcutta, 1905, etc. 8°. 161. Q. 13.

*In progress.*

MEYER (A. B.) *Studies of the Museums and kindred institutions of New York City, Albany, Buffalo and Chicago, with notes on some European institutions.*  
[Washington, 1905.] 8°. P. P. 93 A.

*Forming part of the "National Museum Report," 1903.*

NEW SOUTH WALES.—*Public Library.* Report for 1904, etc. Sydney, 1905, etc. fol.  
C. D. I. 18.

*In progress.*

DUNDEE.—*Dundee Free Libraries.* Report of the Free Library Committee to the Town Council of Dundee, for the year 1905, etc.  
Dundee, 1906, etc. 8°. 161. F. 45.

*In progress.*

WINDSOR, Canada.—*Public Library.* Eleventh [etc.] Annual Report ... 1905, [etc.]  
[Windsor, 1906, etc.] 8°. 161. F. 43.

*In progress.*

LEEDS.—*Public Free Libraries.* Annual Report of the City Librarian for the year 1904-5, etc. Leeds, 1905, etc. 8°. 161. F. 31.

*In progress.*

WESTMINSTER.—*Public Libraries.* Report of the Public Libraries Committee for ... 1904-1905, [etc.] London, 1905, etc. 8°. 161. F. 33.

*In progress.*

LIBYAN DESERT. See AFRICA, North.

## LICENSING LAWS.

MONTGOMERY (R. M.) *The Licensing Laws* relating to the sale of intoxicating liquors and to theatres, music, dancing and billiards.  
London, 1905. 8°. 147. E. 175.

## LIFTS.

Short Notes on Mountain Railways for India. With a description of 'Sedgwick's patent Hydraulic Lifts for hill stations.  
Allahabad, [1877 ?] 8°. 130. F. 43 (5).

## LIGHT.

PRESTON (T.) *The Theory of Light.*  
London, 1890. 8°. 153. D. 9.

STEEL (R. E.) *A Class-book on Light.*  
London, 1891. 8°. 153. D. 12.

PRESTON (T.) *The Theory of Light.*  
London, 1901. 8°. 24. G. G.

JAGADIS CHANDRA BASU. *Investigations on Heliotropism.* Calcutta, [1904]. fol. 153. D. 4.

## LIGHT-HOUSES.

SMEATON (J.) *A Narrative of the Building and a description of the construction of the Eddystone Lighthouse with stone.*  
London, 1793. fol. 207. H. 2.

— Reports of the late John Smeaton, F.R.S., made ... in the course of his employment as a Civil Engineer. 2 vols.  
London, 1837. 4°. 130. A. 2.



LIGHT-HOUSES—*conold.*

STEVENSON (A.) A Rudimentary treatise on the history, construction and illumination of Light-Houses. *London*, 1850. 16°. 132. B. 23.

REYNAUD (L.) Memoir upon the Light-House Illumination of the coasts of France. *Washington*, 1871. 8°. 131. G. 65.

*This is a portion only of the original work.*

— Plates [to above]. *Washington*, 1871. 4°. 13322.

DOUGLASS (W.) The Great Basses Light-house Ceylon. With an abstract of the discussion upon the paper ... Excerpt Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. *London*, 1874. 8°. 132. B. 13.

REYNAUD (L.) Memoir upon the Illumination and Beaconage of the coasts of France. *Washington*, 1876. 4°. 13321.

STEVENSON (T.) Lighthouse Construction and Illumination. *London*, 1881. 8°. 132. B. 9.

## LIGHTNING. See METEOROLOGY.

## LIGHTNING-CONDUCTORS.

MEISENS ( ) Des Paratonnerres à pointes, à conducteurs et à raccordelements terrestres multiples. Description détaillée des paratonnerres établis sur l'Hotel de ville de Bruxelles en 1865. *Bruxelles*, 1877. 8°. 131. D. 8.

MCGUIRE (P.) A Treatise on Lightning Conductors. *Calcutta*, 1880. 8°. 173. G. 5 (5).

ANDERSON (R.) Lightning Conductors. *London*, 1885. 8°. 131. D. 51.

LODGE (Sir O. J.) Lightning Conductors and Lightning Guards. *London*, 1892. 8°. 131. D. 5.

REYNOLDS (Sergt. B. O.) Manual of instructions for guidance in the erection and testing of Lightning Conductors. *Madras*, 1892. 8°. Pam. 12.

## LIME.

BOURNON (J. L. DE) Traité complet de la chaux carbonatée et de l'arragonite. 3 vols. *London*, 1808. 8°. 154. A. 4.

GILMORE (Q. A.) Practical Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements, and Mortars. *New York*, 1872. 8°. 130. G. 1.

THOMPSON (Dr. M.) Instructions for the Analysis of Lime and Cement Stones, and of Potable Waters. *Roorkee*, 1888. 16°. Pam. 2.

## LIMITATION, Law of.

BEJUMJI RATANJI KOTI WAL. Act XIV of 1859 or the Law of Limitation. With decisions. *Bombay*, 1868. 8°. 171. A. 209 (3).

BOURKE (W. M.) Law of Limitation in India. *Calcutta*, 1868. 8°. 171. A. 37.

— Law of Limitation in India. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 377.

THOMSON (N. H.) Act XIV of 1859 regulating the Limitation of Civil Suits in British India, with commentary. *Calcutta*, 1870. 8°. 171. A. 141.

RAJENDRA MISR. The Indian Limitation Act, Act IX of 1871. With notes. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 171. A. 122 (1).

LIMITATION, Law of—*conold.*

THOMSON (N. H.) Act IX of 1871, Limitation Act, with notes, being a supplement to a commentary on Act XIX of 1859. *Calcutta*, 1871. 8°. 171. A. 189 (2).

ASUTOS BISBIA. The Indian Limitation Act. *Bhowanipore*, 1877. 8°. 171. A. 55 (1).

CRANENBURGH (D. E.) The Indian Limitation Act. *Calcutta*, [1877 ?] 8°. 171. A. 59 (2).

KNOX (Sir G. E.) The Indian Limitation and Majority Acts with leading cases thereon. *Allahabad*, 1878. 8°. 171. A. 317 (4).

RIVAZ (Sir H. T.) The Indian Limitation Act, Act XV of 1877. *Lahore*, 1879. 8°. 171. A. 429.

UPENDRA NATH MITRA. The Law of Limitation and Prescription (in British India), including Easements. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°. 22. A.

ANNADURAI AIYAR (C.) The Limitation Act. *Madras*, 1886. 8°. 171. A. 55 (3).

UPENDRA NATH MITRA. The Law of Limitation and Prescription, in British India, including Easements ... Fourth edition. ... Enlarged, etc. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 22. A.

## LINCOLN, Abraham.

LELAND (C. G.) Abraham Lincoln. *London*, 1879. 8°. 122. F. 11.

CHOATE (J. H.) Abraham Lincoln. Address. *London*, [1901]. 8°. 122. E. 133.

WASHINGTON.—Library of Congress. A List of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress. By G. T. Ritchie, etc. *Washington*, 1903. 8°. 161. D. 34.

## LINEN. See FLAX.

## LION.

ANDERSON (C. J.) The Lion and the Elephant. *London*, 1873. 8°. 154. G. 2.

## LITERATURE.

WOTTON (Rev. W.) Reflections upon ancient and modern Learning. To which is now added a defence thereof, in answer to the objections of Sir W. Temple, and others. With observations upon the Tale of a Tub. *London*, 1705. 8°. 148. G. 155.

PRIESTLEY (J.) A Course of Lectures on Oratory and Criticism. *London*, 1777. 4°. 156. E. 2.

INSTITUT DE FRANCE. Memoires Littérature et beaux-arts. tom 1-5. *Paris*, an. VI [1800] an. XII [1806]. 4°.

The DIRECTOR; a literary and scientific journal, etc. [Edited by T. T. Dibdin.] Vols. 1-2. *London*, 1807. 8°. P. P. 749.

SISMONDI (J. C. L. S. DE) De la littérature du midi de l'Europe. 4 tom. *Paris*, 1813. 8°. 156. A. 51.

The JOURNAL OF LITERATURE AND THE ARTS. Edited at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. Vols. 1-29. Jan. 1816-June 1830. *London*, 1816-30. 8°. P. P. 645.

*After vol. 1, the title was changed to the Quarterly Journal, etc.*

JOURNAL DES SAVANS. *Paris*, 1816-57. 4°. P. P. 102 & 200.

LITERATURE—*contd.*

- D'ISRAELI (I.) *The Literary Character, illustrated by the history of men of genius.* 2 vols. London, 1822. 8°. 156. F. 199.
- SISMONDI (J. C. L. S. DE) *Historical view of the Literature of the South of Europe.* 3 vols. London, 1823. 8°. 156. A. 9.
- BLAIR (H.) *Lectures on Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.* London, 1825. 8°. 156. E. 19.
- ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE of the United Kingdom. *Transactions, etc.* Vols. 1-3. London, 1829-39. 4°. P. P. 160.
- THE ATHENÆUM, *etc.* April 1834, *etc.* London, 1834, *etc.* 4°. P. P. 168 & 28. I.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the title-page and pp. 1-42 of 1835, and all the issues for 1838, 1844, 1847, 1858, 1868. Many volumes are mutilated.*
- SCOTT (Sir W.) *Bart. Periodical Criticism.* Edinburgh, 1835. 8°. 156. B. 33.
- D'ISRAELI (I.) *Curiosities of Literature* London, 1838. 8°. 156. E. 325.
- ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE of the United Kingdom. *Transactions, etc.* Second series. vols. 1-4. London, 1843-53. 8°. P. P. 545.
- BERRINGTON (Rev. J.) *The Literary History of the Middle Ages, etc.* London, 1846. 8°. 156. A. 7.
- HAMILTON (Sir W.) *Bart. Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education, and University Reform.* London, 1852. 8°. 23. K.
- HOWITT (W.) and (M.) *The Literature and Romance of Northern Europe.* 2 vols. London, 1852. 8°. 156. A. 51.
- RICHARDSON (Maj. D. L.) *Literary Recreations, or essays, criticisms and poems chiefly written in India.* Calcutta, 1852. 8°. 175. C. 119.
- MORNINGS of the Recess. 1861-64. A series of biographical and literary papers. [By S. Lucas]. 2 vols. London, 1864. 8°. 156. F. 275.
- LUDLOW (J. M.) *Popular Epics of the Middle Ages of the Norse-German and Carolingian Cycles.* 2 vols. London, 1865. 8°. 156. F. 371.
- ARNOLD (M.) *Essays in Criticism.* London, 1869. 8°. 156. E. 425.
- *Friendship's Garland; being the conversations, letters, and opinions of Arminius, Baron von Thunderten-tronckh.* London, 1871. 8°. 156. E. 445.
- MORLEY, *Vicet.* *Critical Miscellaneous.* London, 1871. 8°. 156. E. 505.
- HALLAM (H.) *Introduction of the Literature of Europe, in the Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Centuries.* London, 1882. 8°. 25. E.
- MORLEY, *Vicet.* *On the Study of Literature.* London, 1887. 8°. 156. A. 17.
- The Art of Authorship.* Literary reminiscences, methods of work, and advice to young beginners. London, 1890. 8°. 156. A. 33.
- SCHOPFENHAUER (A.) *The Art of Literature.* London, 1891. 8°. 156. A. 19.

LITERATURE—*contd.*

- PUTNAM (G. H.) *Authors and their Public in Ancient Times. A sketch of literary conditions and of the relations with the public of literary producers, from the earliest times to the fall of the Roman Empire.* London, 1894. 8°. 25. A.
- DOWDEN (E.) *New Studies in Literature.* London, 1895. 8°. 25. A. A.
- THE LITERARY YEAR-BOOK and Bookman's Directory, *etc.* London, *etc.* 1898, *etc.* 8°. P. P. 141. B. & 1. F.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1899 and 1900.*
- LITERATURK. [A weekly paper.] Jan. 1, 1898.—Dec. 28, 1901. London, 1898-1901. 4°. P. P. 430.  
*Imperfect, wanting pages 65 to 68 of the issue for July 23, 1898, the issues for Sept. 24, 1898, Aug. 12, to Dec. 1899, April 28, and May 1900.*
- THE ACADEMY. Vol. 56, *etc.*, 1899, *etc.* London, 1899, *etc.* 4°. P. P. 170 & 25. I.  
*In progress.*
- THE INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY of Famous Literature. Selections from the World's great writers: Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern, with ... notes and critical essays ... Edited by Dr. R. Garnett. 20 vols. London, 1900. 8°. 25. G.—H.
- SAINTSBURY (G.) *A History of Criticism and Literary Taste in Europe, from the earliest texts to the present day.* Edinburgh, 1900, *etc.* 8°. 25. K.  
*In progress.*
- THE INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY OF FAMOUS LITERATURE. [Plates.] [London, 1901]. fol. 229. A. 8.
- MORLEY *Vicet.* *Studies in Literature.* London, 1901. 8°. 156. F. 509.
- SHRAJENDRA NATH SIKH. *New Essays in Criticism.* Calcutta, 1903. 8°. 175. F. 33.
- General Literature.**
- BELON (W.) *Anecdotes of Literature and Scarce Books.* 2 vols. London, 1807. 8°. 161. E. 1.
- BREDOW (G. G.) *Compendious View of the Universal History and Literature in a series of tables.* London, 1820. fol. 224. I. 14.
- BEIL (Maj. J.) *A View of Universal History Literature, and the several schools of painting synchronistically and ethnographically presented.* London, 1842. fol. 214. I. 6.
- BROUGHAM, Lord. [H. BROUGHAM] *Lives of men of Letters and Science, who flourished in the time of George III., etc.* 2 vols. London, 1845, 46. 8°. 156. F. 351.
- *Lives of men of letters of the time of George III.* London, 1855. 8°. 156. F. 243.
- *Rhetorical and Literary Dissertations, and Addresses.* London, 1856. 8°. 156. A. 15.
- VINET (A.) *Outlines of Philosophy and Literature.* London, 1865. 8°. 150. A. 55.

## LITERATURE.—

## Mediæval Literature.

VILLEMAM (A. F.) Cours de littérature française ... Littérature du Moyen Age, en France, en Italie, en Espagne et en Angleterre. 2 tom. Paris, 1830. 8°.

157. B. 149.

## Oriental Literature.

INDISCHE BIBLIOTHEK. Eine Zeitschrift von A. W. von Schlegel. Bde. 1, 2, & Bd. 3, Heft 1. Bonn, 1820-30. 8°.

174. C. 45.

MISCELLANEOUS Translations from Oriental Languages. 2 vols. [London, 1831-34.] 8°.

174. C. 49.

Part of the "Oriental Translation Fund" series. The title-page of vol. 1, is mutilated.

ROBINSON (T.) On the Study of Oriental Literature. Cambridge, 1838. 8°.

132. D. 71 (3).

SAINT PETERSBURG.—*Bibliothèque Impériale Publique*. Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale publique de St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg, 1852. 8°.

161. J. 1.

WILSON (H. H.) The Present State of the cultivation of Oriental Literature. London, 1852. 8°.

174. C. 7.

GOLDSMID (Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J.) On the Preservation of National Literature in the East. [London], 1863. 8°.

Pam. 16.

KRISHNA MOHAN BANDYOPADHYAYA, Rev. The Proper Place of Oriental Literature in Indian Collegiate Education. Calcutta, 1868. 8°.

172. H. 31 (8).

The ORIENTALIST, a journal of Oriental literature, arts, and sciences, folklore, &c. ... Edited by W. Goonetilleke. Vol. 1-vol. 4, pt. 8. Bombay, 1884-92. 4°.

P. P. 124.

Imperfect, wanting vol. 4, pls. 1-6.

BENDALL (C.) A Journey of Literary and Archaeological Research in Nepal and Northern India, during the winter of 1884-85. Cambridge, 1886. 8°.

26. C.

JOLLY (J.) Georg Bühler. [A memoir.] Strassburg, 1890. 8°.

174. A. 19.

REMY (A. F. J.) The Influence of India and Persia on the Poetry of Germany. New York, 1901. 8°.

174. C. 51.

BAUMGARTNER (A.) Die Literaturen Indiens und Ostasiens. Freiburg i. B., 1902. 8°.

174. C. 29.

MÜLLER (Right Hon. F. M.) The Life and Letters of the Right Hon. F. M. Müller. 2 vols. London, 1902. 8°.

174. C. 35.

WINTERWITZ (M.) Geschichte der indischen Literatur. Leipzig, 1904, etc. 8°.

174. C. 71.

In progress.

## LITHOGRAPHY.

FENNEL (J.) and ROBINS (E.) Lithography and Lithographers. London, 1898. 4°.

9. C.

## LITHOTOMY.

HARRIS (Dr. W. P.) Lithotomy and extraction of stone, etc. London, 1876. 8°.

132. H. 74.

## LITTLE GIDDING.

PECKARD (P.) Memoirs of the life of Mr. Nicholas Ferrar. Cambridge, 1790. 8°.

124. D. 213.

## LITURGIES.

RIPANSO ou Officio da Semana Santa em latim e portuguez com as rubricas do Missal e Breviario Romano, etc. Dombaim, 1876. 12°.

160. N. 25.

## LIVER.

BEALE (Dr. L. S.) The Liver.

London, 1889. 8°.

132. H. 43.

KLOTZ (O.) Carcinoma of the Bile Papilla. [Montreal, 1904.] 8°.

132. D. 115 (11).

## LIVERPOOL.

SMITHERS (H.) Liverpool, its commerce, statistics, and institutions; with a history of the cotton trade. Liverpool, 1825. 4°.

62. H. 10.

BAINES (T.) History of the Commerce and Town of Liverpool, and of the rise of manufacturing industry in the adjoining countries. London, 1852. 8°.

147. E. 79.

## LIVERPOOL, Earl of.

MEMOIRS of the public life and administration of the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Liverpool. London, 1827. 8°.

124. D. 7.

YONGE (C. D.) The Life and Administration of Robert Banks, Second Earl of Liverpool. 3 vols. London, 1868. 8°.

124. D. 293.

## LIVINGSTONE, David.

YOUNG (E. D.) The Search after Livingstone. A diary. London, 1868. 8°.

94. A. 35.

STANLEY (Sir H. M.) How I found Livingstone. London, 1872. 8°.

96. B. 13.

BLAIRIE (Rev. W. G.) The Personal Life of David Livingstone, LL.D., etc. London, 1880. 8°.

61. E. 19.

HUGHES (T.) Q.C. David Livingstone.

London, 1889. 8°.

11. E. 31.

## LIZARDS.

BOULENGER (G. A.) On a new Geckoid Lizard from British Guiana. [London], 1887. 8°.

Pam. 2.

ANNANDALE (N.) Notes on some Oriental Geckos in the Indian Museum ... With descriptions of new forms, etc. Calcutta, 1905. 8°.

Pam. 2.

## LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT.

MEREWETHER (H. A.) and STEPHENS (A. J.) The History of the Boroughs and Municipal Corporations of the United Kingdom. 3 vols. London, 1835. 8°.

148. E. 5.

SMITH (J. T.) Local Self-Government and Centralization. London, 1861. 8°.

148. E. 1.

PUBLIC MEETING at Parangar, on the Bengal Municipalities Bill. Calcutta, 1876. 8°.

Pam. 20.

**LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT—**  
*concl'd.*

METCALFE (Sir C. T.) [Official papers by C. T. Metcalfe on Calcutta municipal affairs during his tenure of the office of Chairman of the Municipality. With MS. correspondence dated 1882.] [*Calcutta*, 1878, 92.] fol.  
204. A. 23

STERNDALE (R. C.) Municipal Work in India; or, hints on sanitation, general conservancy and improvement. *Calcutta*, 1881. 12°.

172. A. 163.

JAVERILAL UMLASHANKAR YAJNIK. Note on Local Self-Government in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1882. fol. 172. C. 6.

CHALMERS (M. D.) Local Government. *London*, 1883. 8°. 148. C. 71.

COLLIER (F. R. S.) The Bengal Municipal Manual. *Calcutta*, 1887. 8°. 172. C. 37.

BAKER (C. E.) The Local Government Act, 1888, with notes and index. *London*, 1888. 8°. 148. E. 23.

COLLIER (F. R. S.) The Local Self-Government Act (B.C. Act III of 1885), and the general rules framed thereunder. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. 172. A. 223.

CHAMBERS (G. F.) The Law relating to Local Rates, with especial reference to the powers and duties of all rate-levying local authorities and their officers comprising the statutes in full, and a digest of 718 cases. *London*, 1889. 8°. 145. E. 12.

GROSS (C.) The Guild Merchant, a contribution to British Municipal History. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1890. 8°. 147. E. 195.

NANDA LAL SARKAR. An Open Letter to all lovers of Local Self-Government. *Calcutta*, 1890. 8°. 14m 20.

— The Extension of Local Self-Government in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1892. 8°.

172. C. 23.

RAU (A.) Die Banpolizei. *Karlsruhe*, 1894. 8°. 130. G. 41.

COLLIER (F. R. S.) The Bengal Municipal Manual. *Calcutta*, 1896. 8°. 172. C. 39.

ZELLE (R.) Die Städteordnung von 1863 in ihrer heutigen Gewalt. *Berlin*, 1896. 8°. 148. E. 31.

NALIN BIHARI SIBCAR. Calcutta Corporation. The proposed change in the Municipal law of Calcutta. A criticism on Sir Alexander Mackenzie's speech. [*Calcutta*, 1898.] fol. 18503 (2).

STRAID (W. T.) Satan's Invisible World displayed, or, despairing democracy. A study of greater New York. *London*, 1898. 8°. 143. E. 19.

COLLIER (F. R. S.) The Bengal Municipal Manual. *Calcutta*, 1899. 8°. 21. D.

TURQUY (E.) Les Octrois municipaux. *Paris*, 1899. 8°. 147. F. 237.

MICHAEL (W. H.) and WILL (J. S.) The Law relating to Gas and Water. *London*, 1901. 8°. 148. E. 33.

FARGITER (F. E.) The Bengal Municipal Act, 1884, with notes, rules and connected laws. [*Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. 172. G. 55.]

**LOCKE, John.**

SMAET (B. H.) Thought and Language. an essay having in view the ... correction and exclusive establishment of Locke's Philosophy. *London*, 1865. 16°. 160. B. 89.

KING, Lord. The Life and Letters of John Locke, etc. *London*, 1830. 8°. 151. D. 71.

— *London*, 1858. 8°. 151. D. 77.

FOWLER (T.) Locke. *London*, 1880. 8°. 25. I.

FRASER (A. C.) Locke. *Edinburgh*, 1890. 8°. 151. D. 67.

**LOCKE, Joseph.**

DEVY (J.) The Life of Joseph Locke, Civil Engineer. *London*, 1862. 8°. 130. H. 29.

**LOCKHART, Gen. Sir. W. S. A.**

SHADWELL (Maj. L. J.) Lockhart's Advance through Tirah. *London*, 1898. 8°. 166. B. 5.

**LOCOMOTIVE POWER.** See  
MACHINERY.—*Steam Engines.***LOCUSTS.**

See also ORTHOPTERA.

COTES (E. C.) The Locust of North Western India. Being a report upon an investigation conducted in the Entomological section of the Indian Museum *Calcutta*, 1891. fol. 12626.

MUNRO (Dr. A.) The Locust Plague and its suppression. *London*, 1900. 8°. 154. D. 3.

MAXWELL-LEFROY (H.) The Bombay Locust.—*Acridium succinctum*. Linn.—A report on the investigation of 1903-1904. *Calcutta*, 1905. 4°. P. P. 1187.

*Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India*, Entomological Series, vol. 1, no. 1.

**LOGAN, Sir W. E.**

HARRINGTON (Dr. B. J.) Life of Sir William E. Logan, Kt., first Director of the Geological Survey of Canada. *Montreal*, 1883. 8°. 152. B. 37.

**LOGARITHMS.**

MERCATOR (N.) Logarithmo-Technica: sive methodus construenda Logarithmos nova, accurata & facilis. . . Huic etiam jungitur Michulis Angelii Ricci exercitatio geometrica de maximis & minimis, etc. *London*, 1668. 4°. 202. D. 21 (11).

MATHEMATICAL Tables comprehending Logarithms of all numbers, from 1 to 10,000, also Logarithmic sines, tangents, and secants to six places of decimals. *Roorkee*, 1871. 8°. 162. D. 53.

— *Roorkee*, 1898. 8°. 152. D. 49.

**LOGIC.**

WATTS (Rev. I.) Logick; or, the right use of reason in the inquiry after truth, etc. *London*, 1775. 8°. 160. G. 23.

KIRWAN (R.) Logick, or an essay on the elements, principles and different modes of Reasoning. 2 vols. *London*, 1807. 8°. 160. G. 19.

LOGIC—*contd.*

- JARDINE (G.) *Outlines of Philosophical Education*, illustrated by the method of teaching the Logic, or first class of Philosophy, in the University of Glasgow. *Glasgow*, 1818. 8°. 150. G. 7.
- WHATELY (R.) *Archbishop of Dublin. Elements of Logic*. *London*, 1827. 8°. 150. G. 9.
- ELEMENTS of the Logical and Experimental Sciences. Considered in their relation to the practice of the Law. *London*, 1835. 8°. 150. G. 15.
- WHEWELL (Rev. W.) *The Mechanical Euclid. To which are added remarks on Mathematical Reasoning and the Logic of Induction*. *Cambridge*, 1837. 8°. 131. B. 131.
- BOSANQUET (S. R.) *A New System of Logic and development of the principles of truth and reasoning, etc.* *London*, 1839. 8°. 150. G. 5.
- HAUGHTON (Sir G. C.) *Prodomus, or an enquiry into the first principles of Reasoning; including an analysis of the human mind*. *London*, 1839. 8°. 150. C. 25.
- DE MORGAN (A.) *First Notions of Logic—preparatory to the study of Geometry*. *London*, 1840. 8°. 150. G. 41.
- ARISTOTLE. *Aristotelis Organon græce*. Edit. dit T. Waitz 2 pts. *Lipsiæ*, 1844, 46. 8°. 150. G. 23.
- MILL (J. S.) *A System of Logic, ratiocinative and inductive ...* 2 vols. *London*, 1846. 8°. 23. E.
- BOOLE (G.) *The Mathematical Analysis of Logic, being an essay towards a calculus of deductive reasoning*. *Cambridge*, 1847. 8°. 150. G. 11.
- DE MORGAN (A.) *Formal Logic: or. the Calculus of Inference, necessary and probable*. *London*, 1847. 8°. 150. G. 13.
- BAILEY (S.) *The Theory of Reasoning*. *London*, 1851. 8°. 150. B. 107.
- MANSSEL (H. L.) *Prolegomena Logica, an inquiry into the psychological character of logical processes*. *Oxford*, 1851. 8°. 150. G. 3.
- A SYNOPSIS of Science; from the standpoint of the Nyaya Philosophy. Hindi and English. Vol. 1 ... First edition. *Mirzapore*, 1852. 8°. 179. E. 199.
- BOOLE (G.) *An Investigation of the Laws of Thought on which are founded the Mathematical Theories of Logic and Probabilities*. *London*, 1854. 8°. 150. A. 65.
- LATHAM (R. G.) *Logic in its application to Language*. *London*, 1856. 8°. 150. G. 21.
- HAMILTON (Sir W.) *Burr. Lectures on Metaphysics and Logic*. 4 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1877. 8°. 23. R.
- READ (C.) *On the Theory of Logic*. *London*, 1878. 8°. 150. G. 49.
- MACCOCK (J.) *Criteria of diverse kinds of Truth as opposed to Agnosticism. Being a treatise on applied Logic*. *New York*, 1882. 8°. 150. G. 17.

LOGIC—*contd.*

- AROGYASWAMI PILLAI (T. V.) *A Text-book of Deductive Logic*. *Madras*, 1887. 8°. 150. G. 37.
- JEVONS (W. S.) *The Principles of Science: a treatise on Logic and Scientific Method*. *London*, 1887. 8°. 152. A. 55.
- BOSANQUET (B.) *Logic, or the Morphology of Knowledge*. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1888. 8°. 24. H.
- LOTZE (H.) *Logic, in three books, of Thought, of Investigation and of Knowledge*. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1888. 8°. 24. H.
- VENN (J.) *The Principles of Empirical or Inductive Logic*. *London*, 1889. 8°. 150. G. 43.
- NADEN (C. C. W.) *Induction and Deduction: a historical & critical sketch of successive philosophical conceptions respecting the relations between inductive and deductive thought*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 150. A. 39.
- SIDGWICK (A.) *Fallacies. A view of Logic from the practical side*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 23. E.
- HEGEL (G. W. F.) *The Logic of Hegel*. *Oxford*, 1892. 8°. 23. E.
- FOWLER (T.) *The Elements of Deductive Logic*. *Oxford*, 1895. 8°. 150. G. 47.
- BAIN (A.) *Logic ... New impression*. 2 pts. *London*, 1902, 1896. 8°. 23. GG.
- The first part only is of the new impression.*
- STEPHEN (H.) *The Forms of Thought. An introduction to logic from a realistic standpoint*. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°. 150. G. 45.
- LOGIN, Sir John.
- LOGIN (L.) *Lady Login. Sir John Login and Duleep Singh*. *London*, 1890. 8°. 12. H.
- LOMBOCK. See JAVA, etc.
- LONDON.
- REFLECTIONS on the City-Charter, and Writ of Quo Warranto. Together with a vindication of the late Sheriffs and Juries, etc. *London*, 1682. 4°. 202. D. 21 (16).
- STOW (J.) *A Survey of the Cities of London and Westminster, and the Borough of Southwark ... Written at first in the year 1598, by J. Stow ... Enlarged, in the year 1720, by J. Strype ... Brought down to the present time [1754].* 2 vols. *London*, 1754, 55. fol. 216. H. 1.
- A NEW AND COMPLETE HISTORY and Survey of the cities of London and Westminster, the Borough of Southwark, and parts adjacent; from the earliest accounts, to the year 1779 ... By a Society of Gentlemen; revised ... and improved by H. Chamberlain. *London*, [1770]. fol. 62. H. 4.
- LYSONS (Rev. D.) *The Environs of London*. 2 vols. *London*, 1792, 95. 4°. 62. H. 2.
- COLQUHOUN (Dr. P.) *A Treatise on the Police of the Metropolis*. *London*, 1797. 8°. 146. F. 93.
- *A Treatise on the Police of the Metropolis*. *London*, 1800. 8°. 146. F. 72.

## LONDON

### LONDON—contd.

- CORRY (J.) *A Satirical View of London.*  
London, 1804. 16°. 62. H. 105.
- The HISTORY of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's  
Westminster, its antiquities and Monuments.  
[By William Combe.] 2 vols.  
London, 1812. 4°. 15. K.
- PEGGE (S.) *Anecdotes of the English Language: chiefly regarding the local dialect of London and its environs.*  
London, 1814. 8°. 158. C. 39.
- MEMOIRS of the celebrated persons, composing  
the Kit-cat Club; with a prefatory account  
of the origin of the association.  
London, 1821. fol. 124. C. 4.
- THE PUBLIC Edifices of the British Metropolis.  
London, 1825. fol. 216. G. 2.
- MARSH (C.) *Clubs of London.* 2 vols.  
London, 1828. 8°. 62. H. 103.
- BRAYLEY (E. W.) *Londiniana; or, reminiscences of the British Metropolis.* 4 vols.  
London, 1829. 8°. 62. H. 37.  
*Part of the "Cabinet Cyclopædia" Series.*  
*Imperfect, wanting vol. I.*
- NORTON (G.) *Commentaries on the History, Constitution, and Chartered Franchises of the City of London.* London, 1829. 8°. 148. C. 103.
- ALLEN (T.) *The History and Antiquities of London, Westminster, Southwark, and parts adjacent.* 4 vols.  
London, 1830, 1828-29. 8°. 62. H. 1.
- ELMES (J.) *Metropolitan Improvements; or London in the nineteenth century: displayed in a series of engravings.*  
London, 1830. 4°. 62. H. 14.
- BRAYLEY (E. W.) and BRITTON (J.) *The History of the Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster.*  
London, 1836. 8°. 62. H. 31.
- COOPER (J. F.) *England. With sketches of society in the Metropolis.* 3 vols.  
London, 1837. 8°. 62. D. 99.
- GRANT (J.) *The Great Metropolis.* 2 vols.  
London, 1837. 12°. 62. H. 41.
- HOGG (J.) *London as it is. Being a series of observations on the health, habit and amusements of the People.* London, 1837. 8°. 62. H. 49.
- FRASER (J. B.) *Narrative of the residence of the Persian Princes in London, in 1835 and 1836, with an account of their journey from Persia and subsequent adventures.* 2 vols. London, 1838. 8°. 61. B. 207.
- GRANT (J.) *Travels in Town.* 2 vols.  
London, 1839. 8°. 62. H. 25.
- SMITH (J. T.) *An Antiquarian Ramble in the Streets of London.* 2 vols.  
London, 1846. 8°. 62. H. 93.
- JESSE (J. H.) *Literary and Historical Memorials of London.* 2 vols.  
London, 1847. 8°. 62. H. 19.
- HUNT (L.) *The Town; its characters and events.* 2 vols. London, 1848. 8°. 62. H. 17.

### LONDON—contd.

- BRAMM (T.) *The Rooberies of London: past, present, and prospective.*  
London, 1850. 8°. 62. H. 87.
- LONDON INTERIORS ... a grand national exhibition of the religious, regal and civic solemnities, public amusements, scientific meetings, and commercial scenes of the British Capital. 2 vols.  
London, [1850?] 4°. 147. A. 4.
- MILLER (T.) *Picturesque Sketches of London, past and present.* London, [1852]. 8°. 62. H. 7.
- SCHLESINGER (M.) *Saunterings in and about London.* London, 1853. 8°. 62. H. 33.
- TIMES (J.) *Curiosities of London.*  
London, 1855. 8°. 62. H. 27.
- MAYHEW (H.) *The Great World of London.* [London, 1856]. 8°. 62. H. 9.
- CROKER (T. C.) *A Walk from London to Fulham, etc.* London, 1860. 8°. 62. H. 43.
- The POST OFFICE LONDON DIRECTORY, etc.  
London, 1860, etc. 8°. P. P. 30 & J. G.  
*In progress. Imperfect, wanting the issues for 1861-72, 1874-75.*
- HOLLINGSHEAD (J.) *Ragged London in 1861.*  
London, 1861. 8°. 62. H. 91.
- HUNT (L.) *A Saunter through the West End.* London, 1861. 8°. 62. H. 29.
- LINER ALBUS: the White Book of the City of London ... Translated from the original Latin and Anglo-Norman.  
London, 1861. 4°. 148. C. 13.
- SALA (G. A.) *Twice round the Clock; or, the hours of the day and night in London.* London, [1861]. 8°. 62. H. 23.
- ALEPH, pseud. [i.e., W. HARVEY] *London Scenes and London People.*  
London, 1863. 8°. 62. H. 11.
- BALLETTE (Sir J. W.) *The Main Drainage of London, and the interception of the sewage from the river Thames.*  
London, 1865. 8°. 132. C. 21 (2).
- THORNBURY (G. W.) *Haunted London.*  
London, 1865. 8°. 62. H. 77.
- TIMES (J.) *Walks and talks about London.* London, 1865. 8°. 62. H. 107.
- DE ROS, Lord. *Memorials of the Tower of London.* London, 1866. 8°. 62. H. 67.
- LONDON CHARACTERS—and the humorous side of London life. London, 1868. 8°. 62. H. 3.
- TIMES (J.) *Club Life of London, with anecdotes of the clubs, coffee-houses and taverns of the metropolis during the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries.* 2 vols.  
London, 1866. 8°. 62. H. 21.
- COLBURN (Z.) and MAW (W. H.) *The Water-works of London.* London, 1867. 8°. 132. A. 127.
- GREENWOOD (J.) *Unsentimental Journeys: or byways of the modern Babylon.*  
London, 1867. 8°. 62. H. 47.
- LEMON (M.) *Up and Down the London Streets.* London, 1867. 8°. 62. H. 13.

LONDON—*contd.*

- GREENWOOD (J.) *The Seven Curses of London.* London, [1869]. 8°. 62. H. 89.
- HOWITT (W.) *The Northern Heights of London ; or historical associations of Hampstead, Highgate, Muswell Hill, Hornsey and Islington.* London, 1869. 8°. 62. H. 15.
- MULLENS (Rev. J.) *London and Calcutta, compared in their heathenism, their privileges and their prospects : showing the great claims of foreign mission upon the Christian Church.* London, 1869. 8°. 179. A. 245.
- THORBURY (G. W.) *Old and New London.* 2 vols. London, [1870 ?] 4°. 62. H. 6.
- LIECHTENSTEIN (M.) *Princess.* Holland House. 2 vols. London, 1874. 8°. 62. H. 85.
- GILBERT (W.) *The City, an inquiry into the Corporation, its livery Companies, and the administration of their Charities and endowments.* London, 1877. 8°. 62. H. 45.
- HARE (A. J. C.) *Walks in London.* 2 vols. London, 1878. 8°. 62. H. 39.
- WORK about the Five Dials. [By the Hon. Alethea Maude Stanley.] London, 1878. 8°. 147. H. 13.
- RITCHIE (J. E.) *Days and Nights in London ; or, studies in black and grey.* London, 1880. 8°. 62. H. 113.
- HATTON (J.) *Journalistic London.* London, 1882. 8°. 157. G. 7.
- REMINISCENCES of an Old Bohemian. 2 vols. London, 1882. 8°. 113. G. 103.
- SALA (G. A.) *Living London ; being echoes re-echoed.* London, 1883. 8°. 62. H. 75.
- LONDON'S Roll of Fame : being complimentary notes and addresses from the city of London on presentation of the Honorary Freedom of that city, and on other occasions, ... From the close of the reign of George II, A. D. 1757, to 1884, etc. London, 1884. 4°. 124. B. 2.
- DIXON (W. H.) *Her Majesty's Tower.* 4 vols. London, 1885. 8°. 8. G.
- HUTTON (L.) *Literary Landmarks of London.* London, 1885. 8°. 62. H. 35.
- LONDON.—*Mayor and Corporation.* Calendar of Letters from the Mayor and Corporation of the City of London, circa A. D. 1350-70. London, 1885. 8°. 62. H. 101.
- SOCIETY in London. By a Foreign Resident. London, 1885. 8°. 62. H. 97.
- VASIL (Count P.) *The World of London.* London, 1885. 8°. 62. H. 73.
- PRICE (J. E.) *A Descriptive Account of the Guildhall.* London, 1886. fol. 220. H. 7.
- RICHARDSON (L.) *As Yankees see us ; or, the customs of the Cockneys.* [London, 1886.] 8°. 62. D. 105.
- MOLLOY (J. F.) *Royalty Restored ; or London under Charles II.* London, 1887. 8°. 111. C. 47.
- VITHEUM VON ECKSTADT (C. F.) *Count.* St. Petersburg and London in the years 1852-1864. 2 vols. London, 1887. 8°. 113. F. 39.

LONDON—*contd.*

- ASHTON (J.) *The Fleet : its river, prison, and marriages.* London, 1888. 8°. 62. H. 65.
- WHEATLEY (H. B.) *London, Past and Present & its history, associations, and traditions.* 3 vols. London, 1891. 8°. 16. F.
- BESANT (Sir W.) *London.* London, 1892. 8°. 16. F.
- LONDON.—*County Council.* Report to the special committee on Technical Education ... by H. L. Smith, ... to which are appended the resolution of the committee on the subject. London, 1892. fol. 148. G. 16.
- MACCARTHY (J.) *Charing Cross to St. Paul's.* London, 1893. 8°. 62. H. 5.
- SHARPE (R. R.) *London and the Kingdom. A history, etc.* 3 vols. London, 1894-95. 8°. 62. H. 95.
- WEBB (S.) *The London Programme.* London, 1895. 8°. 148. E. 7.
- EDWARDS (P. J.) *History of London Street Improvements, 1855-1897.* [With maps and plans.] London, 1898. fol. 148. E. 2.
- BESANT (Sir W.) *South London.* London, 1899. 8°. 16. F.
- MUHAMMAD BEG, *Subādār, Sardār Bāhādūr.* My Jubilee Visit to London. Bombay, 1899. 8°. 62. H. 79.
- BAEDEKER (K.) *London and its environs.* Leipzig, 1900. 8°. 62. H. 157.
- BESANT (Sir W.) *East London ... With ... illustrations, etc.* London, 1901. 8°. 16. F.
- London in the Eighteenth Century. London, 1902. 4°. 16. K.
- PASCOE (C. E.) *London of To-Day : handbook for the season.* 4 pts. London, 1902. 8°. 16. F.
- ALLCHIN (W. H.) *An Account of the reconstruction of the University of London.* London, 1905, etc. 8°. 148. G. 211.
- In progress.*
- BAEDEKER (K.) *London and its environs.* Leipzig, 1905. 8°. 16. E.
- LONDON.—*County Council.* Report ... for the year 1903-4, etc. London, 1905, etc. 8°. 148. E. 37.
- In progress.*
- LONDON.—*County Council.* By-Laws and Regulations. London, 1906. 8°. 148. E. 39.
- LONDONDERRY.**
- AN APOLOGY for the failures charged on the Reverend Mr. George Walker's printed Account of the late Siege of Derry, etc. 1869. 4°. 202. D. 21 (1b).
- THE WHOLE Proceedings of the Siege of Drogheda. (By N. Bernard.) To which is added, a true account of the Siege of Londonderry (by G. Walker). Dublin, 1736. 4°. 112. B. 55.
- LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**
- LOVETT (R.) *The History of the London Missionary Society, 1795-1895.* 2 vols. London, 1899. 8°. 19. G.

**LONG, Rev. James.**

A COMPENDIOUS HISTORY of the Indigo Planting, together with an account of the Trial of the Revd. James Long ... By an advocate of the Ryots. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 169. A. 9 (8).

The HISTORY of the Nil Durpan, with the State Trial of the Rev. J. Long. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. Pam. 10.

**LONGFELLOW, H. W.**

HENDERSON (M. A.) The Song of Milkan-watha. Translated from the original Feeje [or rather written] by Marc Antony Henderson ... Second edition. [A parody on Longfellow's *Hiawatha*.] *Cincinnati*, 1856. 8°. 157. A. 57.

STODDARD (R. H.) Henry W. Longfellow. His memoir, etc. *London*, [1882]. 8°. 157. A. 13.

LONGFELLOW (S.) Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 2 vols. *London*, 1886. 8°. 157. A. 59

**LONGITUDE.**

WESTON (H. B.) Tables for finding the Longitude by Chronometer at sunrise and sunset. *London*, 1848. 8°. 131. G. 41

BURRARD (Maj. S. G.) On the Values of Longitude employed in Maps of the Survey of India. *Calcutta*, 1903. 4°. 131. A. 24.  
*Survey of India Dept. - Professional Papers*, no. 7 of 1903.

**LONGEVITY.**

M. T. Cicero's Cato Major, or discourse on old-age. With ... notes. By Benj. Franklin. *London*, 1778. 8°. 156. G. 39.

CICERO (M. T.) Cato and Lælius; or, essays on old-age and friendship ... With remarks by William Melmoth. 2 vols. *London*, 1795. 8°. 156. H. 85

— M. Tulii Ciceronis Cato Major sive de Senectute, Lælius sive de Amicitia, et epistolæ selectæ. *London*, 1853. 16°. 156. G. 37.

**LOO CHOO.**

SMITH (G.) *Bishop of Victoria, Hong Kong* Lewchew and the Lewchewans; being a narrative of a visit to Lewchew, or Loo Choo in Oct., 1850. *London*, 1853. 8°. 105. B. 5.

HALLORAN (A. L.) Eight Months' Journal kept on board one of Her Majesty's Sloops of War during visits to Laochoo, Japan, and Paotao. *London*, 1856. 8°. 69. A. 23.

**LORD'S SUPPER.** See EUCCHARIST.**LOTOS CLUB.**

ELDERKIN (J.) A Brief History of the Lotos Club. *New York*, 1895. 8°. 157. A. 1.

**LOUIS IX, King of France, St.**

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) Saint Louis and Calvin. *London*, 1879. 8°. 160. H. 67.

**LOUIS XVII, King of France.**

BEAUCHESNE (A. DE) Louis XVII. His life—his suffering—his death: the captivity of the royal family in the Temple. 2 vols. *London*, 1853. 8°. 113. C. 463.

**LOUIS PHILIPPE, King of the French.**

MICHAUD (L. G.) The Public and Private Life of Louis Philippe of Orleans, Ex-King of the French. *London*, 1851. 8°. 113. C. 395.

**LOUISA, Queen of Prussia.**

RICHARDSON (Mrs. C.) Memoirs of the private life and opinions of Louisa, Queen of Prussia, Consort of Frederick William III. *London*, 1817. 8°. 113. D. 95.

**LOURDES.**

CUST (R. N.) The Shrines of Lourdes and Zaitagossa. [*London*, 1884?] 8°. Pam. 13.

**LOVE-LETTERS. \***

RICHARDSON (A. S.) Old Love-Letters; or, letters of sentiment written by persons eminent in English literature and history. *Boston*, 1883. 8°. 156. E. 501.

**LOVER, Samuel.**

BERNARD (R.) The Life of Samuel Lover. 2 vols. *London*, 1874. 8°. 137. B. 97.

**LOYOLA, Ignatius.**

IGNATIUS LOYOLÆ vita, postremo recognita. *Antuerpiæ*, 1605. 8°. 179. A. 73 (4).

TAYLOR (I.) Loyola: and Jesuitism in its judgments. *London*, 1849. 8°. 160. N. 5.

PARSONS (Mrs. G.) The Life of St. Ignatius of Loyola. *Mangalore*, 1883. 16°. 160. N. 19.

**LUCKNOW.**

A BRIEF HISTORY of Lucknow. *Lucknow*, [1855]. 8°. 162. G. 69.

ANDERSON (Capt. R. P.) A Personal Journal of the Siege of Lucknow. *London*, 1858. 16°. 166. D. 117.

PARTRUM (Mrs. K. M.) A Widow's reminiscences of the Siege of Lucknow. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 147.

CASE (A.) Day by day at Lucknow. A Journal of the Siege of Lucknow. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 19.

INGLIS (Hon. J.) *Lady Inglis*. Letter containing extracts from a journal kept by Mrs. Julia Inglis during the Siege of Lucknow. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 49.

A LADY'S Diary of the Siege of Lucknow, etc. [By Mrs. James Harris]. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 131.

MERHAM (Lieut. C. H.) Sketches and incidents of the siege of Lucknow. *London*, 1858. fol. 219. I. 5.

REES (L. E. R.) A Personal narrative of the Siege of Lucknow, from its commencement to its relief by Sir Colin Campbell. *London*, 1858. 8°. 166. D. 101.

DODGSON (Lieut.-Col. D. S.) General views and special points of interest of ... the city of Lucknow from drawings made on the spot. *London*, 1860. fol. 219. I. 11.



**LUCKNOW—*conold.***

A BRIEF HISTORY of Lucknow, with an account of its principal buildings, and map of the city, *etc.* Lucknow, 1862. 8°. Pam. 1.

BROWNE (J.) The Lucknow Guide. Lucknow, 1874. 8°. 162. A. 283 (1).

THE LUCKNOW ALBUM, containing . . . fifty photographic views. Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 162. G. 1.

KEENE (H. G.) A Hand-book for visitors to Lucknow with preliminary notes on Allahabad and Cawnpore. Calcutta, 1875. 16°. 162. G. 129.

— A Hand-book for visitors to Lucknow, Allahabad, and Cawnpore. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 162. G. 61.

BROWNE (J.) Lucknow and its Memorials of the Mutiny. Agra, 1886. 8°. 166. D. 47.

INGLIS (Hon. J.) The Siege of Lucknow. A diary. London, 1892. 8°. 15. D.

KEENE (H. G.) Keene's Handbook for visitors Allahabad Cawnpore and Lucknow. Calcutta, 1896. 8°. 162. G. 115.

INNES (Lieut.-Gen J. J. McL.) Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny. A narrative and a study. London, 1896. 8°. 166. D. 13.

VIBART (Col. E.) The Sepoy Mutiny as seen by a subaltern from Delhi to Lucknow. London, 1898. 8°. 15. D.

MY GARDEN in the City of Gardens [Lucknow] A memory, with illustrations. London and New York, 1905. 8°. 162. A. 567.

THE TOURISTS' GUIDE to Lucknow . . . By one of the beleaguered garrison [E. H. Hilton]. Lucknow, 1905. 8°. 162. G. 141.

**LUDHIANA DISTRICT.**

WALKER (T. G.) The Customary Law of the Ludhiana District. Calcutta, 1885. 8°. 171. A. 26.

Forming vol. 5 of the "Punjab Customary Law" series.

**LULL, Raymond.**

ZWEMER (S. M.) Raymond Lull. First Missionary to the Moslems. New York, 1902. 8°. 160. M. 63.

**LUMSDEN, Andrew.**

DENNISTOUN (J.) Memoirs of Sir Robert Strang, Knt, engraver . . . and of . . . Andrew Lumsden . . . private secretary to the Stuart Princes. 2 vols. London, 1855. 8°. 137. B. 9.

**LUMSDEN, Lieut.-Gen. Sir H. B.**

LUMSDEN (Gen Sir P. S.) and ELSMIE (G. R.) Lumsden of the Guides. A sketch of the life of Lt.-Genl. Sir Harry Burnett Lumsden, K.C.S. London, 1899. 8°. 169. C. 185.

**LUMSDEN, Gen. Sir P. S.**

BELLEW (Surg Gen. H. W.) Journal of a political Mission to Afghanistan, in 1857 under Major—now Colonel—Lumsden; with an account of the country and people . . . With . . . illustrations. London, 1862. 8°. 67. D. 3.

**LUMSDEN'S HORSE.**

PEARSE (H. H. S.) The History of Lumsden's Horse. London, 1903. 4°. 170. A. 53.

**LUNACY. *See* INSANITY.****LUNGS.**

CONWELL (W. E. E.) Observations chiefly on Pulmonary Disease in India and an essay on the use of the Stethoscope. Malacca, 1829. 4°. 132. H. 33.

**LURISTAN.**

BONK (C. A. DE) Baron. Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. 2 vols. London, 1845. 8°. 67. A. 19.

**LUS.**

CARLOSS (Lieut. T. G.) Account of a Journey to Beylah, and memoir on the Province of Lus. Calcutta, 1838. 8°. 65. A. 31 (2).

**LUSHAIS.**

LEWIN (Lieut. Col. T. H.) Progressive colloquial exercises in the Lushai dialect of the 'Dzo' or Kuki language, with vocabularies and popular tales, notated. Calcutta, 1874. 4°. 177. E. 14.

BRAJA NĀTH SĪHĪ, Dr. A Grammar of the Lushai Language, to which are appended a few illustrations of the Zau or Lushai popular songs, and translations from Æsop's fables. Calcutta, 1884. 8°. 177. E. 8.

SOPPITT (C. A.) A Short Account of the Kuki-Lushai Tribes on the North-East. Shillong, 1887. 8°. 177. E. 25.

BROWNE (Capt. H. R.) The Lushai's. 1873 to 1889. Shillong, 1889. fol. 3407.

CHAMBERS (Capt. O. A.) Handbook of the Lushai Country. Calcutta, 1889. 8°. 162. D. 3.

REID (Surg Lieut.-Col. A. S.) Chin-Lushai Land: including a description of the various expeditions into the Chin-Lushai Hills. Calcutta, 1893. 8°. 168. D. 1.

DAVIES (A. W.) Gazetteer of the North Lushai Hills. Shillong, 1894. 8°. 164. A. 39.

HUTCHINSON (R. H. S.) Vocabulary of the Lushai Language. Calcutta, 1897. 4°. 177. E. 46.

LORRAIN (J. H.) and SAVIDGE (F. W.) A Grammar and Dictionary of the Lushai Language—Dulen Dialect. Shillong, 1898. 8°. 177. H. 16.

**LUTHER, Martin.**

LUTHER (M.) The Life of Luther. Written by himself. London, 1846. 8°. 160. J. 33.

— The Table Talk or familiar discourse of Martin Luther. London, 1848. 8°. 160. J. 5.

KÖNIG (G.) The Life of Martin Luther, the German Reformer, in fifty pictures, from designs by G. König. London, 1853. 8°. 160. J. 7.

**LUXEMBURG.**

ARTICLES stipulated and required from Old Nick, by the Duke of L — [Luxemburg] . . . when he resigned and made himself over to the Devil. Translated from the French. *London*, 1680. 4°. 202. D. 21 (8).

**LYNEDOCH, Gen-Lord.**

GRAHAM (J. M.) Memoir of General Lord Lynedoch, o.c.b. *Edinburgh*, 1863. 8°. 124. E. 249.

DELAVOIE (Capt A. M.) Life of Thomas Graham, Lord Lynedoch. *London*, 1880. 8°. 124. E. 25.

**LYTTON. Earl.**

EASTWICK (Capt. W. J.) Lord Lytton and the Afghan War. *London*, 1879. 8°. 166. C. 15.

BALFOUR (Lady B) The History of Lord Lytton's Indian Administration, 1876 to 1880. *London*, 1899. 8°. 12. E.

**LYTTON, Lord, the elder.**

LYTTON, Lord. [E. G. E. L. BULWER-LYTTON]. The Life, Letters, and Literary Remains of Edward Bulwer, Lord Lytton, by his son [the Earl of Lytton]. 2 vol. *London*, 1883. 8°. 156. F. 295.

CALCUTTA  
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA  
8, HASTINGS STREET

